

Economic History of India: A Bibliography

**ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
ON
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA
(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)**

**Vol. IV A
Part 9**

**Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Pune
Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi**

1979

© Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi.
1977

December 1979

Price. Rs. 200
\$ 60
£ 30

X. 2a N5
L7. 4A
181700

Printed in India

by S. P. Barve, at Parashuram Process, 16 A, Shivajinagar Pune, 411 005 by Photo Offset, and
published by V. M. Dandekar at the Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Pune, 411 004.

PLAN OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Vol. I

- Part 1 Selections from Records
- Part 2 Survey and Settlement Reports
- Part 3 Gazetteers
- Part 4 Acts and Regulations

Vol. II

- Part 5 British Parliamentary Papers
- Part 6 Reports of Committees and Commissions

Vol. III

- Part 7 Census Reports
- Part 8 Serials

Vol. IV A

- Part 9 Books

Vol. IV B

- Part 10 Articles
- Part 11 Theses
- Addenda to Parts I to 8

EDITORIAL STAFF

Chief Editor

V. D. Divekar

Section Editors, Annotators and Indexers

**M. Arumugam
N. Benjamin
Jeroo Coyaji
Shalini Dhavale
V. N. Jha
Shripad Joshi
Anupama Keskar
S. D. Kulkarni**

**Rita Malhotra
M. J. Mehta
B. P. Misra
R. G. Paithankar
S. H. Pore
Hemalata Rairkar
G. N. Rao
Vimal Rath**

Classifier

Vimal Rath

Press Editor

S. H. Pore

*** * * * ***

Typists

**Rajani Gangal
Anjali Nilangekar**

**Vaijayanti Pathak
N. G. Phadke**

CONTENTS

	Pages.
Foreword	i
Preface	iii – x
Classification Schedule	xi – xxii
Index to the Classification Schedule	xxiii – xxviii
Bibliography	
Part 9 Books	i – viii
	i – 485

FOREWORD

The Indian Council of Social Science Research has an approved programme of initiating and supporting compilation and publication of basic bibliographies in different disciplines as well as those on selected significant topics in social sciences. The main objective of this programme is to ensure that the social scientists should have access to as complete a bibliographical control as possible over all categories of research material in social sciences relating to India.

The present bibliography is a major scheme implemented under the above programme. It was made possible because of the cooperation extended by the Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Pune. I, therefore, take this opportunity to place on record the gratitude of the Council to the Institute, and especially to Dr. V.M. Dandekar, Director of the Institute, and to the team of research workers headed by Dr. V.D. Divekar who have compiled this bibliography very diligently and painstakingly.

The Council hopes that the social scientists in India and outside will find this bibliography useful.

New Delhi
1st January 1977

M. S. Gore
Chairman
Indian Council of Social
Science Research

PREFACE

The present Annotated Bibliography on the Economic History of India covers the period from 1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D. Naturally, its geographic coverage is the former undivided India as it was in 1947. Hence, in a sense, it covers the economic history of India, Pakistan and Bangla Desh from 1500 to 1947. The choice of 1500 as the beginning of the period to be covered was made mainly on pragmatic grounds. Nevertheless, one might mention that Vasco da Gama reached Calicut in 1498 and thus established the first modern contact between Europe and India. A little later, in 1526, Babar defeated Ibrahim Lodi in the first battle of Panipat and thus laid the foundation of Mughal empire in India. Therefore, if the historians agree, we may say that the present bibliography covers the 'modern period' of Indian history. Material pertaining to this period, appearing in both primary and secondary sources, is relatively better catalogued and naturally is more easily accessible.

The choice of the terminal year 1947 was obvious. Firstly, later developments are too recent to be called History.

Secondly, if later period were covered, it would be difficult to justify covering the undivided India for the earlier period as well; on the other hand, separation of material on the earlier period for the present India would have posed many problems and probably might have proved to be a pedantic exercise not worth the effort. After all, the history of India, Pakistan and Bangla Desh during the period covered by this Bibliography is too much of a unity to permit such an artificial separation. Source material on the economic history of India, for this relatively recent period, exists both in the form of archival/manuscript records and in the form of printed, though not necessarily published works, thanks to the British administrators to print all important and numerous not so important public as well as private documents. The present Bibliography covers only the printed material. Furthermore, it is confined to the printed material in the English language only. Admittedly, this is a serious limitation of the present Bibliography. However, as will be evident, even the printed material in the English language

PREFACE

is enormously voluminous and to put it all together in the present form has demanded much laborious effort. Putting together in a similar form, printed material in other languages and the archival/manuscript material will require another and probably much greater effort.

Existing Bibliographies

Preparation of a bibliography on Indian economic history is not a new venture. After 1773, as the British Parliament began to show increasing interest in the affairs of the East India Company and its territorial possessions in India, a large number of British Parliamentary Papers were produced covering many aspects of Indian life. There are published catalogues and indexes of these papers such as the one produced by the India Office, London, in 1909, entitled Annual lists and general index of the Parliamentary papers relating to the East Indies published during the years 1801 to 1907 inclusive. (Parliamentary Paper no. 89 of 1909).

The first comprehensive bibliographical effort on the subject was undertaken by John R. McCulloch in his book, The Literature of Political Economy (London, 1845). Section IV of Chapter 2 of this book deals with trade, history and condition of India, China and the Eastern Archipelago, etc. About 14 pages are devoted to India and about 60 works both official and non-official, are dealt with critically.

Another noteworthy bibliography, Bibliography of economic books relating to India by Jagdish Prasad, (Allahabad, 1923), was prepared at the Allahabad University in 1923, at the instance of Professor Stanley Jevons. It tried to list all books relating to Indian economy. Most of the books consulted and entered in the bibliography were either in the Allahabad University Library, or in the Thorn-Hill Public Library, Allahabad. The bibliography contained a number of older works on the subject which have now become rare. However, it does not include periodical articles and government publications. Moreover, the bibliography is not annotated.

Margaret H. Case's South Asian History 1750-1950: a guide to periodicals, dissertations and newspapers (Princeton, Princeton Univ Press, 1968) is indeed a good bibliography but only a few of the items listed are annotated. The material is divided into six parts, one of which is Economic History. As the title of the bibliography suggests, it does not include books, reports, etc. Besides, there are a few bibliographic essays on the subject. Some of them are good; but, as is to be expected, they are generally selective, discussive, and often only illustrative in nature.

Sectional Catalogues, etc.

The present Bibliography is divided into eleven Parts, viz. (1) Selections from records; (2) Survey and settlement reports;

PREFACE

(3) Gazetteers; (4) Acts and Regulations; (5) British Parliamentary Papers; (6) Reports of Committees and Commissions; (7) Census reports; (8) Serials; (9) Books; (10) Articles; and, (11) Theses. For convenience, we have issued them bound in five volumes, viz., Volumes I, II, III, IV A, and IV B.

In some cases, a work may fall into more than one category. For example, a committee report or a serial, might also have been published as a Parliamentary paper. In such cases, the item is included in a part devoted to a more specific category than to a general category. Thus, if a work is both a Parliamentary Paper and a committee report, or, a serial, it is included in the Part containing committee reports or serials as the case may be; if it is both a selection and a settlement report, it is included in the Part containing survey and settlement reports. In the Part containing Parliamentary papers only those items which are neither committee reports, nor serials, nor acts, etc. are included.

For most of these categories there already exist some catalogues, guides, etc. which were useful to us. We have listed this material in the introductions to the respective Parts of the Bibliography. For instance, the catalogues of holdings of the Imperial Library, Calcutta, published in 1901, includes a catalogue of the Selections from Records which the Library

then had. But, thereafter, a number of Selections have been published by the Government of India, by Provincial governments, the governments of princely states as also private agencies. There is no single catalogue listing all such Selections published. This had to be compiled from several sources.

Collection of information on the survey and settlement reports was even more difficult. So far as the Bombay region is concerned, many of them, though not all, were included in the series of Selections from records of the Bombay Government, and hence, were easily traceable. For the settlement reports of other regions, catalogues of some important old libraries, were the main source of information. Many reports were also located through correspondence with the Directors of State Land Records, and also by paying visits to their offices. In many cases, it appears, only a few copies of the settlement reports were printed for official use and they were neither recorded in any well-known catalogues, nor are they now traceable in the old libraries or Land Records Offices. Hence a number of additional items continued to come to our notice and delayed the finalisation of this Part of the Bibliography. To avoid further delay, we reluctantly decided to incorporate in the form of an Addendum additional items coming to our notice. Even with this, we do not feel sure that we have covered all the Survey

PREFACE

and Settlement Reports. Evidently, the search must continue.

For Acts and Regulations, different editions of the 'Codes', as well as serials containing acts passed during the year were used. For the laws relating to the East India Company and the early British rule, etc., 'collections of acts' on the specific subjects were used. At the end of the Part, a list of source material is given to help locate a missing item, if any, from the original works.

The British Parliamentary Papers relating to India for the period 1801-1907 are listed chronologically with a subject index, in a Parliamentary Paper no. 89 of 1909 mentioned above. Recently (1968) this list is reprinted by the Irish University Press, Shannon, Ireland. For the Parliamentary Papers published after 1907, other official catalogues are useful.

There does not exist any bibliography which lists all the committee and commission reports published upto 1947. Those published as Parliamentary Papers during the years 1801-1907, were traced in the work mentioned above. For the rest, the holdings of some old libraries were mainly relied upon. In an appendix to this Part, a list of reports of the Central Legislature Select Committees is given to help the reader to identify some of the reports which he may want to consult even though they may not be directly useful for the study of economic history.

The Census publications are now mostly all catalogued in a recent bibliography brought out by the Registrar General's office, India. But, strange as it may appear, they are not all available at any one place. There was also some difficulty in tracing pre-1872 (first census) publications.

The Social Science Documentation Centre of the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi, has recently brought out a series of union catalogues of serials available in different regions, as well as in the National Library, Calcutta. They have proved very valuable.

So far as information relating to books, articles and theses is concerned, reliance has mostly to be placed on the catalogues of well-known old libraries, subject bibliographies, and lists of theses brought out by different universities, the Association of Indian Universities (formerly known as Inter University Board of India), and by the Indian Council of Social Science Research.

Preparation of Check-lists

On the basis of information available in various catalogues, bibliographies, etc., preliminary check-lists were prepared for each of the Parts. Simultaneously with the preparation of these check-lists, the work of annotation of available material was also undertaken. With the progress of work, as new items came to notice, the check-lists were strengthened by incorporating additional items. In some cases, the items in the

PREFACE

check-lists had to be dropped because, while annotating, the work was found to be not relevant. At one stage, it was thought that publication of these preliminary check-lists would also be useful to scholars in the field. Accordingly, a preliminary check-list of theses was published as a supplement to Vol. 10 No. 1 (March 1973) of the Indian Economic and Social History Review (Delhi), with the co-operation of the editors of the Review. Later, in view of the size of the check-lists, and also because an early publication of the Bibliography in its final form could be visualised, the idea of publishing the check-lists for the other Parts was abandoned.

Availability of Material

For annotation, particularly during the earlier period of the work, the holdings of the Servants of India Society's Library (Gokhale Institute's Library) at Pune were mainly consulted. When a book was not available at the Institute's Library, other libraries in Pune were searched, namely, those of the Deccan College, Fergusson College, Land Records Office, and the Alienation Office, or the Peshwa Daftar. Libraries of three institutions in Bombay were also extensively used, viz., the Maharashtra State Archives, the Asiatic Society, and the Maharashtra High Court. A member of the staff was posted at Delhi to annotate the works available there, especially at such centres as the National Archives

of India, Central Secretariat Library, Parliament Library, etc. In Calcutta, the National Library and West Bengal Secretariat Library were extensively used. Apart from the Maharashtra State Archives, archives of other states were also used, namely, the state archives of Andhra Pradesh (Hyderabad), Karnataka (Bangalore), Jammu and Kashmir (Jammu), the Punjab (Patiala), Tamil Nadu (Madras), and Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow). The Bihar State Legislature Library, and the Bihar Research Society's Library at Patna, and the Karnataka High Court Library, Bangalore, were also consulted. Libraries in England, and the British Museum, London, were also visited. Apart from these centres, there are many other libraries, archival centres, offices of land records, etc. which were used to locate the needed material. We are grateful to the staff of these libraries for their willing co-operation.

At the beginning of each Part, a full list of the names of libraries consulted for the work of that Part is given. Also, in each of the annotated items, the information about the library consulted is given along with the information relating to the condition of the work - good, useable, or bad as the case may be. In the case of Part 4: Acts, a list of source material, along with the information relating to availability of each of the item is also given. In Part 8: Serials, as no single library has all the volumes, names of two

PREFACE

or more libraries are mentioned, showing respective volume numbers available with them. When the name of a library is mentioned against a work, it only means that the work was consulted there. It does not mean that the work is not available elsewhere. It is because of this that the Library of the Gokhale Institute, Pune, and one or two other important libraries are found mentioned more frequently. In an annotated item, along with the name of the library consulted, the 'condition' of the work consulted and its 'form' - printed, microfilm, micro-fiche, etc. - is also mentioned. Thus, almost all the items appearing in this Bibliography have been physically traced and checked. Only a few items could not be so traced and checked. Nevertheless, they are included in the Bibliography because they are apparently important.

It is hoped that an indication of the location of the material consulted and its physical condition will be found useful because the catalogues of many libraries show books and periodicals which are often not available there. The experience of Prof. Stanley Jevons in connection with the bibliography of economic books relating to India, mentioned above, is worth recording here. He observed: "An attempt was made to see some of the older books not available in Allahabad in the Imperial Library, Calcutta, but although mentioned in the catalogue, these old books were found to be missing almost without exception."

Statistics

Another innovation of the present Bibliography is the particular attention paid to statistical material of interest to economic history. Wherever a work contains any statistics on any aspect of economic activity, the information is annotated by mentioning first the name of the region concerned - whether, it is the entire country or a Province, or a Princely state, a district, a taluka, a city or even a village; the period covered by the statistics is shown next, followed by the subjects covered. Where the statistics available is not in the form of a series, but is still found to be important, it is mentioned as 'Stray Statistics'.

In the case of Serials, the publication of its volumes being spread over a long period, there is always a possibility of changes occurring in the coverage of the statistics regarding subjects or regions. This is shown in the annotation of serials, by giving the volume number in which the change was noticed first, stating the particular addition or deletions made. In the case of serials where all the volumes could not be physically consulted the information regarding the change in coverage is given on the basis of contents of the volumes actually consulted - which, in some cases, may mean that the change in statistical information might have taken place since some earlier volume as well. It will be appreciated that tracing of

PREFACE

changes in coverage in statistical series is a laborious task. Our effort in this matter is far from complete. It is not unlikely that in places it is not totally accurate.

Index

The Bibliography is arranged according to a classification schedule specially devised for this purpose. The entire schedule is given elsewhere along with its relative index. The schedule and the index together should help the reader to find what material exists in the subject or subjects of his interest.

Each Part contains, according to requirements, different indexes: Subject, Region, and Author. The index refers to the class number and item number and not page number. Each item in the subject index indicates the Subject, its subdivision, the region covered, and the period covered. The Region and Author indexes mention only the class number and the item number. However, from the class number, the reader may easily find the subject on which information is available. The word author in the Author index, is defined rather liberally to include, besides authors, editors, chairmen and members of committee, writers of minutes of dissent, etc. Since the Parts containing annotations for Survey and settlement reports, Gazetteers, and Census publications are each devoted to a particular subject, the Classification

Schedule is not used in their case, instead, the Survey and settlement reports and Gazetteers are arranged geographically, and the Census publications chronologically. These Parts, therefore, contain only Region and Author indexes and not the Subject index. In the case of Acts and Regulations, the British Parliamentary Papers, and Serials, the Author index does not appear. Only Subject and Region indexes are given. In brief, each Part contains the necessary indexes. With the help of these indexes, it is hoped, it should be possible for the user of the Bibliography to trace the required material on the subject, or, on the region of his interest.

Thus, by means of annotation, classification, cross-references, and indexes, we have tried to make the Bibliography as useful as possible. We are aware that in many cases, it is not complete and that, it is far from perfect. But to try to make it more complete and to remove the many imperfections would have delayed its publication possibly beyond reasonable limits. If we shall have an opportunity to bring out a second edition, we assure the users, that it will be more complete and less imperfect than this one. We look forward to receiving suggestions from users.

This work is the result of assistance, co-operation and collaboration received from many institutions and persons. Foremost among them are the several libraries, archival centres, and government departments,

PREFACE

their heads and staff. As already mentioned, they will be found listed in each Part. We are grateful to them for the free access they gave us to their material.

Within the Institute, this is the work of a team ably led by Dr. V.D.Divekar, the Chief Editor. His colleagues in the team are shown separately in the opening pages. But all could not be listed. Many have worked for brief periods as appointments had to be made from year to year. We gratefully remember them on this occasion.

In order to expedite printing and to keep its costs low, we have chosen to print it by photo-offset process in reduced form from typed manuscript. We trust the presentation will be agreeable to the readers. Our thanks are due to the Parashuram Process, Pune, printers and the Bharat Book Binding Works, Pune, binders for the excellent job they have done.

Last but not the least we should acknowledge our debt to the Indian Council of Social Science Research. Without the generous financial support from the Council, we could not have undertaken this work; and without the sympathetic under-

standing of our difficulties and inevitable delays on our side requiring extension of time limit and financial support from the Council, we could not have completed the work. But even the generous financial support does not provide the true measure of the participation of the Council in this endeavour. The ICSSR has all along looked at this effort as its own project as much as the Gokhale Institute has regarded it its own responsibility. It has been a truly joint effort of the ICSSR and the Gokhale Institute and that is how it is presented in these volumes. Nevertheless, we must make specific mention of the personal attention that this project has received from Prof. M.S.Gore, the Chairman, Dr. J.P.Naik, the Member-Secretary and Shri N.M.Ketkar, the Director, Social Science Documentation Centre of the ICSSR. We are grateful for the personal attention, assistance and encouragement we received from them.

Gokhale Institute of
Politics & Economics,
Pune-4

V. M. Dandekar

15th December, 1976

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

SYNOPSIS

Class		Class	
1	Economic Thought	11	Industry
2	General Economic History	12	Labour
3	Natural Resources	13	Money and Banking
4	Population	14	Economic Fluctuations
5	Social Institutions	15	Public Finance
6	Land	16	Foreign Trade
7	Agriculture	17	National Income
8	Co-operation	18	Consumption
9	Communications	19	Welfare Programmes
10	Commerce	20	Economic Policy, Change

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

1. ECONOMIC THOUGHT
 - 1.0 General
 - 1.1 Schools of thought. Individuals
2. GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY
 - 2.0 General
 - 2.1 Historiography. Source Material. Archives. Gazetteers
 - 2.2 General Economic Conditions. Travelogues
 - 2.3 Tribal Economies (including unrest)
 - 2.4 Communities and Regions (Economic conditions)
 - 2.40 General
 - 2.41 Communities (including 'Harijans', Depressed Classes)
 - 2.42 Regions
 - 2.43 Indians Abroad (countrywise A to Z) (See also Class no. 12.32 Emigrant Labour)
 - 2.44 Foreigners in India
3. NATURAL RESOURCES
 - 3.0 General
 - 3.01 Reference Works
 - 3.02 General Surveys (including Geological Survey, Survey of India)
 - 3.1 Economic Geography
 - 3.10 General
 - 3.11 Weather (including Cyclones)
 - 3.12 Monsoon. Other Rainfalls
 - 3.13 Floods. Control. Embankments
 - 3.14 Famines. Droughts. Relief measures
 - 3.15 Earthquakes
 - 3.2 Land. Soil conservation. Waste land (See Class no. 7.11 Agricultural Land; Class no. 6 Land tenures, Land Sales and Surveys)
 - 3.20 General
 - 3.21 Land use
- 3.3 Forests
- 3.4 Animal Resources and Fisheries
- 3.5 Water Resources
- 3.6 Minerals and Mining
 - 3.60 General
 - 3.61 Minerals (including Sea Salt)
4. POPULATION
 - 4.0 General (including Vital Statistics)
 - 4.01 Reference Works
 - 4.1 Fertility Studies
 - 4.2 Census
 - 4.3 Migration
 - 4.30 General
 - 4.31 Internal
 - 4.32 External (See Class no. 2.43 Indians Abroad; Class no. 12.32 Emigrant Labour)
 - 4.4 Population Policy
5. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Religious, Political and Legal Institutions, Movements)
 - 5.0 General
 - 5.01 Reference Works
 - 5.02 Philanthropic organizations, Charitable trusts (See also 5.2 Religions)
 - 5.1 Feudalism. Pre-capitalism
 - 5.10 General
 - 5.12 Nobility
 - 5.13 Mansabdari
 - 5.2 Religions (including Religious trusts)
 - 5.20 General
 - 5.21 Hindu (including Temple Institutions)
 - 5.210 General
 - 5.211 Caste System
 - 5.212 Jajmani System

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- 5.213 Laws of Inheritance and Succession. Property Rights (including Civil Laws)
- 5.22 Buddhists
- 5.23 Jains
- 5.24 Lingayats
- 5.25 Sikhs
- 5.26 Muslims
- 5.27 Christians
- 5.28 Parsees
- 5.29 Others
- 5.3 Family Structures
 - 5.30 General
 - 5.31 Joint family
 - 5.32 Women
- 5.4 Social Evils. Customs
 - 5.40 General
 - 5.401 Social Tension, Riots
 - 5.41 Adulteration. Food
 - 5.42 Beggary
 - 5.43 Corruption and Nepotism
 - 5.44 Drug Habits (including Opium, Tobacco, Liquor consumption etc.)
 - 5.45 Infanticide. Sati
 - 5.46 Prostitution
 - 5.47 Slavery
 - 5.49 Others
- 5.5 Political Institutions
 - 5.50 General. Constitutional problems
 - 5.51 Political movements (including Political parties)
 - 5.52 Public Administration
 - 5.520 General (including Police administration)
 - 5.521 Administration Reports
 - 5.53 Local Governments
- 5.6 Legal Institutions
- 6. LAND (Land Tenures, Agrarian Relations) (See also Class no. 3.2 Land; Class no. 7.11 Agricultural Land)
 - 6.0 General
 - 6.01 Reference Works
 - 6.1 Tenure Systems
 - 6.10 General
 - 6.11 Intermediary Tenures
 - 6.110 General
 - 6.111 Zamindari. Permanent and temporary settlements
 - 6.112 Mahalwari. Village settlement
 - 6.113 Malguzari
 - 6.114 Talukdari
 - 6.115 Khoti
 - 6.116 Inams (including service, rent-free and religious tenures)
 - 6.117 Jagirdari
 - 6.119 Others
 - 6.12 Ryotwari Tenure
 - 6.13 Reform Measures
 - 6.2 Surveys and Land Revenue Settlement
 - 6.20 General. Cadastral Survey. Village boundary disputes
 - 6.21 Survey. Assessment. Settlement
 - 6.210 General
 - 6.211 Survey Settlement Reports (Province and Place-wise A to Z)
 - 6.22 Revenue Administration
 - 6.23 Land Records
 - 6.24 Land Revenue, Policy (See also Class no. 15.33 Land Revenue)
 - 6.25 Land rent, Collection
 - 6.3 Land Holdings
 - 6.30 General
 - 6.31 Ownership Holdings
 - 6.32 Operational Holdings
 - 6.34 Fragmentation and Consolidation of Holdings
 - 6.4 Market in Agricultural Land. Transfer
 - 6.40 General. Land sale
 - 6.401 Distress sale. Alienation
 - 6.41 Land Prices

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

7. AGRICULTURE
(Labour, Legislation, Irrigation)

7.0 General

7.01 Reference Works

7.1 Organisation of Farm Business and Methods of Cultivation

7.10 General

7.11 Land
(including availability, size)
(See also Class no. 3.2 Land; Class no. 6 Land Tenures, Surveys, Sales)

7.12 Types of farming

7.13 Costs and Returns

7.14 Techniques of Cultivation

7.15 Manures and Fertilizers

7.16 Irrigation Methods and Equipment

7.17 Farm Implements and Machinery. Drought Animals

7.18 Pests and Pesticides

7.2 Production and Productivity

7.20 General

7.21 Food Crops

7.210 General. Food situation

7.211 Foodgrains

7.212 Fruits, etc.

7.213 Vegetables

7.214 Sugarcane

7.215 Oils

7.216 Spices

7.22 Plantations
(Chinchona, Coffee, Indigo, Rubber, Tea, etc)

7.23 Fibres
(Cotton, Jute, etc)

7.24 Fodder. Feed

7.25 Miscellaneous
(Non-edible Oils, Poppy, Tobacco, etc)

7.26 Animal Husbandry
(Cattle, Goats, Horses, Sheep, etc)

7.260 General

7.261 Livestock

7.262 Dairy Products

7.263 Hides and Skins

7.264 Wool

7.27 Sericulture

7.28 Policy and Legislation

7.3 Agricultural Supply, Demand and Prices

7.30 General

7.31 Supply

7.32 Demand

7.33 Prices

7.34 Distribution Policy. State Purchasing and Marketing
(See Class no. 10.14 Fair Price Shops)

7.4 Agricultural Marketing

7.40 General

(See Class no. 8.4 for Co-operative marketing; Class no. 10.2 Marketing of specific commodities)

7.41 Marketing Policy and Legislation

7.5 Agricultural Finance

7.50 General

7.51 Rural Indebtedness
(See Class no. 6.401 Land sale under distress)

7.510 General

7.511 Moneylenders
(See also Class no. 13.311 Moneylenders)

7.512 Other Rural Credit Institutions
(See also Class no. 8.111 Agricultural Credit Societies; Class no. 13.3243 Rural Banking)

7.5120 General

7.5121 Takavi Loans

7.513 Debt Policy, Legislation

7.6 Agricultural and Rural Labour

7.60 General. Conditions of Agriculturists

7.61 Labour Force. Employment

7.610 General

7.611 Types of Agricultural Labour

7.612 Migration

7.62 Wages

7.63 Peasants' Movements

7.64 Policy and Legislation

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- 7.7 Government Programmes, Policies and Legislation, Planning
- 7.70 General
- 7.71 Price and Income Policies
- 7.72 Irrigation. Projects and Policy
(See also Class no. 9.01 Public Works)
- 7.720 General
- 7.721 Wells. Tanks
- 7.722 Rivers. Canals
- 7.7220 General
(including Multipurpose Projects)
- 7.7221 Protective and Productive Works
- 7.7222 Water rates. Betterment Levies. Costs and Returns
(See also Class no. 15.331 for Taxation on Irrigation)
- 7.7223 Canal Colonies
- 7.73 Agricultural Colonisation
- 7.730 General
- 7.731 Settlement of Europeans and other Foreigners (including non-agricultural)
- 7.74 Agricultural Administration
- 7.75 Agricultural Research, Education Extension Services
(including Exhibitions, Botanical Gardens, Model farms, Technology)
8. CO-OPERATION
(See Class no. 13.3244 Co-operative Banking)
- 8.0 General
- 8.1 Rural Co-operatives
- 8.10 General
- 8.11 Agricultural Co-operatives
- 8.110 General
- 8.111 Agricultural Credit Societies
- 8.112 Agricultural Non-credit Societies
- 8.12 Non-Agricultural Co-operatives
- 8.2 Urban Co-operatives
- 8.20 General
- 8.21 Consumers' Co-operatives
- 8.3 Industrial and Service Co-operatives
- 8.4 Co-operative Marketing
9. COMMUNICATIONS
(Transport)
- 9.0 General
- 9.01 Public Works
(including Roads, Railways, etc.)
(See also Class no. 7.72 Irrigation)
- 9.011 Administration Reports
- 9.1 Communications
- 9.10 General
- 9.11 Posts
- 9.12 Telegraphs
- 9.13 Telephones
- 9.14 Broadcasting
- 9.2 Transport
(See Class no. 10.2 for Transport and trade of specific commodities)
- 9.20 General
- 9.201 Packing. Haulage
- 9.21 Roads
(including Vehicles)
- 9.210 General Motor Vehicles
- 9.211 Highways
(including Roads between two countries)
- 9.212 Urban Roads. Tramways. Local Trains
- 9.213 Rural Roads. District Roads
- 9.2130 General
- 9.2132 Pack Animals, Man-Load
- 9.2133 Carts
- 9.214 Road Finance
- 9.215 Road Policy and Administration
- 9.22 Railways
- 9.220 General
- 9.224 Railway Finance

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- 9.2240 General
 - 9.2241 Role of British Enterprise and Capital
 - 9.2242 Railway Rate Structure
 - 9.22421 Freight Rates
 - 9.22422 Fares
 - 9.225 Railway Policy and Administration
 - 9.23 Water Transport. Shipping. Ports
 - 9.230 General
 - 9.231 Inland Waterways
 - 9.2310 General
 - 9.2311 Rivers
 - 9.2312 Canals
 - 9.232 Marine Transport (including Channels)
 - 9.2320 General
 - 9.2321 Coastal Shipping
 - 9.2322 International Shipping
 - 9.2323 Ports and Docks. Harbours. Light-houses
 - 9.234 Water Transport Finance
 - 9.2340 General
 - 9.2341 Freights
 - 9.235 Water Transport Policy and Administration
 - 9.24 Air Transport
 - 9.240 General
 - 9.244 Finance
 - 9.245 Air Transport Policy and Administration
10. COMMERCE
(Internal and External Trade. See Class no. 16 Foreign Trade) *
- 10.0 General
(including Buyers, Sellers, Trade Policy)
 - 10.1 Marketing
(See Class no. 10.2 for specific commodities; Class no. 10.3 for specific regions. Class no.14.2 for Prices)
 - 10.10 General
 - 10.101 Market place
 - 10.1010 General
 - 10.1011 Weekly Markets
 - 10.1012 Fairs
 - 10.102 Advertisement. Canvassing. Trade Marks
 - 10.103 Weights and Measures
 - 10.104 Warehousing
 - 10.105 Forward Marketing.
 - 10.106 Competition
 - 10.107 Monopoly
 - 10.108 Dumping
 - 10.109 Illegal trade
 - 10.11 Retail
(including Departmental stores, Chain stores)
 - 10.110 General
 - 10.112 Hawkers. Home Delivery
 - 10.12 Wholesale
 - 10.13 Auction
 - 10.14 Fair Price Shops
(See Class no. 7.34 State Purchasing and Marketing)
 - 10.15 Cash
 - 10.150 General
 - 10.151 Credit
 - 10.152 Barter
 - 10.16 Trade Commission
 - 10.2 Trade
(Commoditywise)
 - 10.3 Trade
(Regionwise)
 - 10.4 Trading and Business Communities. Business History
(See also Class no. 11.25 Entrepreneurial History)
 - 10.5 Foreign Trading Companies
(including individuals and Agency houses)
(See also Class no. 16.1 Foreign Chartered Companies)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

11. INDUSTRY
(Public Utilities)
- 11.0 General
(Industrialisation and such other problems)
- 11.01 Production
- 11.1 Cottage Industries. Handicrafts
(including Small-scale Industries)
- 11.10 General
- 11.11 Specific Industries
- 11.2 Modern Industry. Manufacturing
- 11.20 General
- 11.201 Exhibitions. New Technology and Science. Rationalisation. Patents. Museums
- 11.202 Management
- 11.21 Location of Industry
- 11.22 Structure of Industry
- 11.23 Forms of Industrial Organisation
- 11.230 General
- 11.231 Agency Houses
- 11.232 Joint Stock Companies
- 11.2320 General
- 11.2321 Managing Agency System
- 11.2322 Competition
- 11.2323 Monopoly
- 11.24 Trade Associations. Chamber of Commerce
- 11.25 Entrepreneurial History - Promoters
(See also Class no. 10.4 Business History)
- 11.26 Industrial Finance
- 11.260 General
- 11.261 Foreign Investment
- 11.262 Institutional Finance
- 11.263 Private
- 11.264 Public
- 11.265 Profit and Loss
- 11.27 Industrial Policy
- 11.270 General
- 11.271 Protection and Assistance
- 11.272 Nationalisation. Mixed Economy
- 11.2720 General
- 11.2721 Public Undertakings
- 11.2722 Joint Undertakings
- 11.2723 Private Sector
- 11.273 Industrial Planning
- 11.274 Industrial Training. Apprenticeship
- 11.28 Specific Manufacturing Industries
- 11.29 Service Industries
- 11.290 General
- 11.291 Specific Service Industries
- 11.292 Insurance
- 11.2920 General
- 11.2922 Child
- 11.2923 Life
- 11.2924 Accident
- 11.2925 Unemployment
- 11.2929 Others
- 11.3 Public Utilities
(See Class no. 19.22 Water supply to towns)
- 11.30 General
- 11.31 Power. Electricity
12. LABOUR
(including White-collar class, Troops, Civil servants, and various professional personnel. See Class no. 7.6 Agricultural Labour)
- 12.0 General
- 12.1 Labour Market
- 12.10 General
- 12.11 Employment
- 12.110 General
- 12.111 Employment Agencies. Recruitment
- 12.112 Employment (Occupationwise)

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- 12.113 Employment of foreigners
- 12.114 Indianisation
- 12.12 Unemployment
- 12.13 Retrenchment
 - 12.130 General
 - 12.131 Labour and Machinery
- 12.2 Labour Supply. Manpower
 - 12.20 General
 - 12.201 Training. Technical Courses
(See Class no. 11.274 Apprenticeship, In-service training)
 - 12.21 Child Labour
 - 12.22 Female Labour
 - 12.23 Free Labour
 - 12.24 Contract Labour. Casual Labour
 - 12.25 Forced Labour
 - 12.26 Social Groups
 - 12.27 Professions. Self Employed Personnel
- 12.3 Labour Mobility. Migration
 - 12.30 General
 - 12.31 Internal
 - 12.32 External
(including Indentured Labour)
 - 12.320 General
 - 12.321 Countrywise migration
(See also Class no. 2.43 Indians Abroad)
 - 12.33 Occupational Mobility
- 12.4 Wages. Hours of Work. Conditions of Employment
 - 12.40 General. Social Conditions
 - 12.401 Service Conditions. Welfare Activities
 - 12.402 Industrial Safety
 - 12.41 Wages
(including Bonus, Civil Service, Annuity Fund, Pensions, Profit-sharing, Provident Fund, Salaries, Workmen's Compensation, etc.)
 - 12.410 General
- 12.411 Occupationwise
- 12.42 Hours of Work. Leave
- 12.43 Legislation and Regulation
- 12.5 Trade Union Movement
- 12.6 Strikes. Lockouts. Disputes. Industrial Unrest
- 12.7 Industrial Relations. Conciliatio Peace
- 12.8 Legislation and Regulation. Policy
- 13. MONEY AND BANKING
 - 13.0 General
 - 13.1 Currency and Monetary Standards
 - 13.10 General
 - 13.11 Coinage and Paper Currency
 - 13.110 General
 - 13.112 Coins
 - 13.113 Paper Currency
 - 13.114 Mints
 - 13.12 Monetary Standards
 - 13.120 General
 - 13.121 Gold
 - 13.122 Silver
 - 13.123 Bimetallism
 - 13.13 Currency Reforms
 - 13.2 Money Supply. Demand
(including velocity of circulation)
 - 13.3 Banks and Banking Systems
 - 13.30 General
 - 13.31 Indigenous Banking
(See Class no. 13.344 Hundies)
 - 13.310 General
 - 13.311 Money-lenders. Usury
(See also Class no. 7.511 Money-lenders)
 - 13.32 Modern Banking
 - 13.320 General
 - 13.321 Agency Houses
 - 13.322 Presidency Banks
 - 13.3220 General
 - 13.3221 Reserve Treasury System

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

13.323	Exchange Banks		13.4110	General
13.324	Commercial Banks		13.4111	Speculation
	13.3240	General	13.412	Securities
	13.3241	Joint Stock Banks	13.4120	General
	13.3242	Savings Banks	13.4121	Savings, etc.
	13.3243	Rural Banks	13.413	State Investments
	13.3244	Cooperative Banks. Land Mortgage Banks	13.414	Sectoral Investment
	13.3245	Foreign Banking Companies		
13.325	Regulation of Banking			
13.33	Central Bank and Monetary Policy			
	13.330	General		
	13.331	Government of India as the Monetary Authority		
	13.332	Imperial Bank		
	13.333	Reserve Bank of India		
	13.334	Monetary Policy		
13.34	Banking Activities			
	13.340	General		
	13.341	Lending		
		13.3410	General	
		13.3411	Rate of Interest (See also Class no. 13.311 Money-lenders)	
		13.3412	Deposits	
	13.342	Reserves		
	13.343	Discounts		
	13.344	Cheques, Hundis, etc.		
13.35	International Banking and Settlement			
13.4	<u>Money and Capital Market</u>			
	13.40	General		
	13.41	Investments		
		13.410	General	
		13.411	Stocks. Shares	
			13.4110	General
			13.4111	Speculation
			13.412	Securities
			13.4120	General
			13.4121	Savings, etc.
			13.413	State Investments
			13.414	Sectoral Investment
			14.	<u>ECONOMIC FLUCTUATIONS</u> (Price Movements)
			14.0	<u>General</u>
			14.1	<u>Economic Fluctuations. Business Cycles</u>
			14.10	General
			14.11	Booms
			14.12	Depressions
			14.2	<u>Prices</u>
			14.20	General
			14.21	Inflation
			14.22	Price movements
			14.220	General
			14.221	Prices (Commoditywise)
			15.	<u>PUBLIC FINANCE</u> (Taxation and Fiscal Policy)
			15.0	<u>General</u>
			15.1	<u>Finances, Revenue and Expenditure</u>
			15.10	General
			15.11	Mogul Finances
			15.12	Non-Mogul Finances (Regionwise)
			15.13	British Finances (Regionwise) (See also Class no. 16.11 East India Company)
			15.130	General
			15.131	Budgets
			15.132	Accounts and Audit Reports
			15.14	Revenue
			15.140	General
			15.141	Commoditywise

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- 15.142 \ State Property.
Treasure
(including Estab-
lishments, Govt
stores)
- 15.15 Expenditure
15.150 General
15.151 Itemwise expendi-
ture
15.152 Subsidies, Loans,
etc.
- 15.16 War Economics
15.160 General
15.161 Military Finances.
Expenditure
15.162 Booties. Plunders.
Prize Ships
- 15.17 Princely states. Finances
- 15.18 Local Finances
- 15.19 Federal Finance. Centre-
State and Inter-state
Relations
(See also Class no. 5.50
Constitutional Problems)
- 15.2 Fiscal Policy. Deficit Financing
(See also Class no. 16.3 Trade
Policy and Tariff)
- 15.3 Taxation
15.30 General
15.301 Central
15.302 Provincial
15.303 Local
15.31 Poll
15.32 Property. Wealth. Inherit-
ance. Estate and Death
Duty
15.33 Land-revenue
15.330 General
15.331 Irrigation
15.34 Income
15.35 Business
15.350 General
15.351 Agricultural Income
15.36 Indirect Tax
(including tax on Raw
Material, Manufacture
Consumption)
15.360 General
15.361 Sales Tax
15.3611 Services
Entertain-
ment
- 15.362 Stamp Duty
15.363 Licence
15.364 Vehicle tax
15.365 Excise. Customs
(See also Class
no. 16.31
Customs)
15.366 Sayer
15.367 Capital
15.37 Transit duties. Toll.
Octroi
15.38 Pilgrim's tax
15.39 Other taxes
- 15.4 Miscellaneous Sources of Revenue.
Lotteries, etc.
15.40 General
15.42 Lotteries
15.43 Chit Funds
15.44 Others
- 15.5 Public Debt and Debt Policy
15.50 General
15.51 Loans raised
15.510 General
15.511 Internal
15.512 Foreign
16. FOREIGN TRADE
(Foreign Exchange and Balance of Pay-
ments)
(See Class no. 10 Commerce for works
covering both internal and external
trade)
- 16.0 General
16.1 Foreign Chartered Companies
16.10 General
16.11 East India Company (English)
(See also Class no. 15.13
British Finances)
16.110 General
(including History,
Internal Admini-
stration, Trade,
Finances, etc.)
16.112 Relations with
Princes, their
States and other
individuals
16.12 Portuguese East India
Company
16.13 Dutch East India Company
16.14 French East India Company

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>16.19 Others
(See Class no. 10.5 for Foreign individuals and foreign private companies)</p> <p>16.2 <u>Exports and Imports</u></p> <p>16.20 General</p> <p>16.21 Commoditywise</p> <p>16.22 Countrywise</p> <p>16.23 Balance of Trade</p> <p>16.3 <u>Trade Policy and Tariff</u></p> <p>16.30 General</p> <p>16.31 Customs. Export and Import Duties
(See also Class no. 15.365 Customs)</p> <p>16.310 General</p> <p>16.312 Illegal trade</p> <p>16.32 Protection</p> <p>16.320 General</p> <p>16.321 Tariff Board Reports (Commoditywise)</p> <p>16.33 Trade Agreements</p> <p>16.330 General</p> <p>16.331 Imperial Preferences</p> <p>16.34 Free Trade</p> <p>16.340 General</p> <p>16.341 Foreign competition. Boycott</p> <p>16.35 Controls</p> <p>16.350 General</p> <p>16.351 State trading</p> <p>16.36 Financing</p> <p>16.4 <u>Balance of Payments</u></p> <p>16.40 General</p> <p>16.401 Sterling Balances</p> <p>16.402 Drain Problem</p> <p>16.41 Foreign Exchange. Rates</p> <p>16.410 General</p> <p>16.411 Gold and Silver</p> <p>16.412 Sterling Exchange Rate</p> <p>16.413 Stabilization of Rupee</p> <p>16.414 International Monetary Arrangements</p> <p>16.42 Devaluation</p> <p>16.43 Foreign remittances</p> <p>16.44 Foreign Aid. Assistance</p> | <p>16.45 Foreign Investment. Assets and Liabilities. Loans</p> <p>16.5 <u>Foreign Economic Relations</u></p> <p>17. <u>NATIONAL INCOME</u>
(Wealth, Capital Formation)</p> <p>17.0 <u>General</u></p> <p>17.01 National Income and Wealth</p> <p>17.02 Capital Formation</p> <p>17.1 <u>Central</u></p> <p>17.2 <u>Provincial</u></p> <p>17.3 <u>Personal</u></p> <p>17.4 <u>Distribution</u></p> <p>17.40 General</p> <p>17.41 Rents</p> <p>17.42 Wages</p> <p>17.43 Interest</p> <p>17.44 Trade Commission</p> <p>17.45 Profits</p> <p>18. <u>CONSUMPTION</u>
(Food, Housing, Services)</p> <p>18.0 <u>General</u></p> <p>18.1 <u>Consumption Studies</u></p> <p>18.11 Standard of Living</p> <p>18.12 Expenditure</p> <p>18.13 Savings (personal)</p> <p>18.2 <u>Food Consumption</u></p> <p>18.3 <u>Consumption of other Goods and Services</u></p> <p>18.4 <u>Housing</u></p> <p>18.5 <u>Property</u> (personal movable and immovable)</p> <p>19. <u>WELFARE PROGRAMMES</u>
(Education, Urbanisation, Public Health)</p> <p>19.0 <u>General</u></p> <p>19.1 <u>Education</u></p> <p>19.2 <u>Urbanisation</u></p> <p>19.20 General</p> <p>19.21 Towns and Cities, Development</p> |
|---|---|

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

- 19.22 Water supply. Drainage
- 19.3 Public Health
- 19.4 Jails

- 20. ECONOMIC POLICY, CHANGE
 - 20.0 General
 - 20.1 Economic, Social Planning, Policy
 - 20.10 General
 - 20.11 Policy
 - 20.12 Planning. Reconstruction
 - 20.120 General
 - 20.121 Rural Development
 - 20.2 Economic Change
 - 20.20 General
 - 20.21 Foreign Impact
 - 20.210 General
 - 20.211 British
 - 20.212 Other Countries
 - 20.3 General Interpretation of Change

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

A

Abkari, 15.365
 Accounts and audit reports, 15.132
 Administration, public, 5.52
 Adulteration, 5.41
 Advertisement, 10.102
 Agency houses,
 banking, 13.321
 industrial, 11.231
 Agrarian relations, 6
 Agriculture,
 Cooperatives, 8.11
 Fibre crops, 7.23
 Incometax, 15.35
 Land transfer, 6.4
 Plantation crops, 7.22
 Agriculturists, conditions, 7.6
 Air transport, 9.24
 Alienation of land, 6.401
 Animal husbandry, 7.261
 Animal resources, 3.4
 Apprenticeship, 11.274
 Archives, 2.1
 Auction, 10.13
 Audit reports, 15.132

B

Balance of payments, 16.4
 Balance of trade, 16.23
 Banking, 13.3

Vol IV A - 5

Barter, 10.152
 Begar labour, 12.25
 Beggary, 5.42
 Betterment levies, 7.7222
 Betting tax, 15.3611
 Bimetallism, 13.123
 Bonus, 12.41
 Booms, 14.11
 Booties, 15.162
 Botanical gardens, 7.75
 Boycott on foreign goods, 16.341
 British,
 capital-in-railways, 9.2241
 finances, 15.13
 impact on economy, 20.211
 Broadcasting, 9.14
 Buddhists, 5.22
 Budgets, 15.131
 Bullock-carts, 9.2134
 Business,
 communities, 10.4
 conditions, 10.0
 cycles, 14.1
 history, 10.4
 tax, 15.35

C

Cadastral survey, 6.20
 Canals,
 irrigation, 7.722
 navigation, 9.2312
 Canvassing, 10.102
 Capital,
 formation, 17.02
 market, 13.4
 tax, 15.367

Carts, 9.2133
 Caste system, 5.211
 Casual labour, 12.24
 Cattle, 7.260
 Census, 4.2
 Central bank, 13.300
 Centre-state financial relations,
 15.19
 Chain stores, 16.110
 Chambers of commerce, 11.24
 Channels, 9.2320
 Charitable trusts, 5.02
 Cheques, 13.344
 Child labour, 12.21
 Chit funds, 15.43
 Christians, 5.27
 Cities, development, 19.21
 Civil servants,
 see under Labour, 12
 Civil service annuity fund, 12.410
 Coastal shipping, 9.2321
 Coffee cultivation, 7.22
 Coinage, 13.111
 Commerce, 10
 Commercial banks, 13.3240
 Communications, 9
 Communities, economic conditions of,
 2.41
 Competition,
 commerce, 10.106
 industry, 11.2322
 Compulsory labour, 12.25
 Conciliation, industrial, 12.6
 Consolidation of holdings, 6.34
 Constitutional problems, 5.00
 Consumers' co-operatives, 8.21
 Consumption, 18
 tax, 15.36

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

Contract labour, 12.24
 Controls, foreign trade, 16.350
 Co-operation, 8.0
 Co-operative banking, 13.3244
 Corporate tax, 15.350
 Corruption, 5.43
 Cost-benefit,
 irrigation, 7.7222
 Cost of living, 18.10
 Cottage industries, 11.1
 Cotton,
 cultivation, 7.23
 Credit institutions, award,-
 7.512
 Crops, 7.20
 Cultivation,
 methods, 7.10
 techniques, 7.14
 Currency, 13.10
 Customs,
 external, 16.310
 internal, 15.365
 Cyclones, 3.11

D

Dairy products, 7.262
 Death duty, 15.32
 Deck passengers, 9.2320
 Deficit financing, 15.20
 Departmental stores, 10.110
 Deposits, 13.3412
 Depressed classes, 2.41
 Depressions, economic, 14.12
 Devaluation, 16.42
 Discounts, 13.343
 Disputes, industrial, 12.6
 Distribution,
 Govt policy, 7.34
 national income, 17.4
 District boards, 5.53
 Docks, 9.2323
 Drafts, 13.344
 Drainage, urban, 19.22
 Drought, 3.14
 Drought animals, 7.17

Drug habits, 5.44
 Dumping, 10.108
 Dutch East India Company, 16.13

E

Earthquakes, 3.15
 East India Company,
 Dutch, 16.13
 English, 16.11
 French, 16.14
 Portuguese, 16.12
 Economic,
 change, 20.2
 conditions, 2.2
 fluctuations, 14
 geography, 3.1
 history, 2
 interpretation, 20.3
 planning, 20.1
 thought, 1
 Education, 19.1
 Electricity, 11.31
 Embankments, 3.13
 Emigrant labour, 12.32
 Employment,
 agencies, 12.111
 agricultural, 7.61
 foreigners, 12.113
 Endowments, 5.02
 Energy, 11.31
 Entertainment tax, 15.3611
 Entrepreneurial history, 11.25
 Estate tax, 15.32
 Europeans, settlement, 7.731
 Exchange,
 banks, 13.323
 rate, sterling, 16.412
 Excise, 15.365
 Exhibitions,
 agricultural, 7.75
 industrial, 11.201
 Expenditure,
 consumption, 18.12
 military, 15.161
 public, 15.15
 tax, 15.35
 Exports and imports, 16.20
 duties, 16.310
 Extension services, agricultural, 7.75

F

Fair price shops, 10.14
 Fairs, 10.1012
 Family,
 budget, 18.10
 structures, 5.3
 Famines, 3.14
 Fares, railway, 9.22422
 Farms,
 business, 7.1
 model, 7.75
 Federal finance, 15.19
 Feed, cattle, 7.24
 Female labour, 12.22
 Fertility studies, 4.1
 Fertilizers, 7.15
 Feudalism, 5.1
 Fibres, 7.23
 Finances,
 agricultural, 7.5
 air transport, 9.244
 British, 15.13
 Centre-state relations, 15.19
 charges and liabilities, 15.15
 foreign trade, 16.36
 industrial, 11.26
 local, 15.16
 military, 15.161
 Mogul, 15.11
 non-Mogul, 15.12
 princely states, 15.17
 provincial, 15.13
 public, 15.1
 railways, 9.224
 road, 9.214
 water transport, 9.234
 Fiscal Commissions, 16.30
 policy, 15.20
 Fisheries, 3.4
 Floods, 3.13
 Fluctuations, economic, 14.
 Fodder, 7.24
 Food,
 adulteration, 5.41
 consumption, 18.2
 crops, 7.21
 situation, 7.210
 Foodgrains, 7.211
 Forced labour, 12.25
 Foreign,
 aid and assistance, 16.44
 banking companies, 13.3245
 chartered companies, 16.11
 competition, 16.341
 economic relations, 16.5
 exchange and rates, 16.41
 impact on economy, 20.21
 investment, 16.45
 investment in industry, 11.261
 loans raised, 15.512
 loans received, 16.45
 remittances, 16.43
 trade, 16
 trading companies and individuals,
 10.5

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

Foreigners,
employment, 12.115
in India, 2.44
settlement, 7.731
Forest, 3.3
Forward marketing, 10.105
Fragmentation of holdings, 6.34
Free labour, 12.23
trade, 16.34
Freight rates,
railways, 9.22421
water, 5.2341
French East India Company, 16.14
Fruits, 7.212

G

Gambling tax, 15.3611
Gas supply, 11.31
Gazetteers, 2.1
Geological surveys, 3.02
Goats, 7.260
Gold,
foreign trade, 16.411
gold standard, 13.121
Government,
monetary authority, 13.331
purchases and stores, 15.142

H

Handicrafts, 11.10
Harbours, 9.2323
Harijans, 2.41
welfare, 19.0
Haulage, transport,
9.201
Hawkers, 10.112
Health, public,
19.3
Hides and skins, 7.263
Highways, 9.211
Hindus, 5.21
Historiography, 2.1
Horses, 7.260
Hours of work, 12.42

Housing, 16.4
tax, 15.32
Hundis, 13.344
Hydroelectricity, 11.31

I

Imperial Bank, 13.332
Imperial preferences, 16.331
Inams, 6.116
Income,
agricultural policy, 7.71
" tax 15.351
national, 17
tax, 15.34
Inebtedness, rural, 7.51
Indentured labour, 12.32
Indianisation, 12.114
Indians abroad, 2.43
Indigo,
cultivation, 7.22
Industries, 11
co-operatives, 8.3
labour relations, 12
Infanticide, 5.45
Inflation, 14.21
Inheritance,
laws, 5.213
tax, 15.32
Insolvency, 18.5
Institutional finance, 11.262
Insurance, 11.292
Inter-state financial relations, 15.19
Interest,
component of national income, 17.43
rate, 13.311, 13.3411
Internal trade, 10
International,
banking and settlement, 13.35
monetary arrangements, 16.414
shipping, 9.2322
Investments, 13.41
Irrigation, 7.72
cess, 15.331
methods and equipment on farms, 7.16

J

Jails, 19.4
Jains, 5.23
Jajmani system, 5.212
Joint family, 5.31
Joint stock,
banks, 13.3241
companies, 11.232
Jute,
cultivation, 7.23

K

Khoti, 6.115

L

Labour,
agricultural and rural, 7.6
non-agricultural, 12
Land,
agricultural, 7.11
mortgage banks, 13.3244
ownership, settlement, tenure, 6
Leave, 12.42
Legal institutions, 5.6
Lending, 13.3410
Licences, 15.363
Life insurance, 11.2923
Light-houses 9.2323
Lingayats, 5.24
Liquor habits, 5.44
Livestock, 7.261
Loans,
foreign, 16.45
given, 15.152
raised, 15.51
Local,
finances, 15.18
governments, 5.53
taxation, 15.303
trains, 9.212
Location of industry, 11.21
Lockouts, 12.6
Lotteries, 15.42

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

M

Machinery, agricultural, 7.17
 Mahalwari, 6.112
 Malguzari, 6.113
 Management, 11.202
 Managing agency system, 11.2321
 Manpower, 12.2
 Mansabdari, 5.13
 Manufacture tax, 15.36
 Manufacturing industry, 11.2
 Manures, 7.15
 Marine transport, 9.232
 Marketing, 10.1
 agricultural, 7.4
 co-operative, 8.4
 land, 6.4
 state, 7.34
 Migration,
 agricultural labour, 7.612
 non-agricultural labour, 12.3
 population, 4.3
 Military finances, 15.161
 Mining, 3.61
 Mints, 13.114
 Mixed economy, 11.2720
 Mobility, occupational, 12.33
 Model farms, 7.75
 Mogul finances, 15.11
 Monetary,
 international arrangements, 16.414
 policy, 13.334
 standards, 13.1
 Money, 13
 Money-lenders, 7.511, 13.311
 Monopoly,
 industry, 11.2323
 trade, 10.107
 Monsoon, 3.12
 Motor vehicles, 9.210
 Moturpha, 15.35
 Multipurpose projects, 7.7220
 Municipal administration, 5.53
 Museums, 11.201
 Muslims, 5.26

N

National,
 income and wealth, 17
 reconstruction, 20.12
 Nationalisation, 11.2720
 Natural resources, 3
 Navigation,
 canals, 9.2312
 rivers, 9.2311
 Nepotism, 5.43
 Nobility, 5.12

O

Occupational mobility, 12.33
 Occupationwise payments, 12.411
 Octroi, 15.37
 Oils,
 edible, 7.215
 non-edible, 7.25
 Opium habit, 5.44

P

Pack animals, 9.2132
 Packing, 9.201
 Paper currency, 13.113
 Parsees, 5.28
 Patents, 11.201
 Peasants' movements, 7.63
 Pensions, 12.41
 Permanent settlement, 6.111
 Pests and pesticides, 7.18
 Philanthropic organisations, 5.02
 Pilgrims' tax, 15.38
 Planning, 20.12
 agricultural, 7.7
 industrial, 11.273
 Plantations, 7.22
 Police administration, 5.520

Political institutions, 5.5
 Poll tax, 15.31
 Pollution, 11.20
 Poppy,
 cultivation, 7.25
 Population, 4
 Ports, 9.2323
 Portuguese East India Company, 12.12
 Posts, 9.11
 Power, 11.31
 Presidency banks, 13.3220
 Prices, 14.2
 agricultural, 7.33
 " policy, 7.71
 Princely states finances, 15.17
 Private sector, 11.2723
 Prize ships, 15.162
 Production,
 agricultural, 7.2
 industrial, 11.01
 Productive works, 7.7221
 Productivity, agricultural, 7.20
 Professions, 12.27
 tax, 15.350
 Profit
 and loss, 11.265
 component of national income, 17.45
 sharing, 12.41
 tax, 15.350
 Promissory notes, 13.344
 Promoters, 11.25
 Property,
 personal, 18.5
 rights, 5.213
 state, 15.142
 tax, 15.32
 Prostitution, 5.46
 Protection,
 foreign competition, 16.320
 industrial policy, 11.271
 Protective works, 7.7221
 Provident fund, 12.410
 Provincial,
 finances, 15.13
 taxation, 15.302
 Public,
 administration, 5.520
 debt and policy, 15.50
 expenditure, 15.15
 finance, 15
 " in industry, 11.264
 health, 19.3
 revenue, 15.14
 undertakings, 11.2721
 utilities, 11.3
 works, 9.01
 Purchases, govt, 15.142

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

R

Railways, 9.22
 Rainfall, 3.12
 Rate of interest, 13.311, 13.3411
 Rationalisation, 11.201
 Raw material tax, 15.36
 Recruitment, 12.111
 Religious,
 tenures, 6.116
 trusts, 5.2
 Rent-free tenures, 6.116
 Rents,
 component of national income, 17.41
 land, 6.25
 Reserve Bank of India, 13.333
 Reserve treasury system, 13.3221
 Reserves, 13.342
 Retail trade, 10.11
 Retrenchment, 12.13
 Revenue and expenditure, 15.1
 Riots, 5.401
 Rivers,
 irrigation, 7.722
 navigation, 9.2311
 Roads, 9.21
 cess, 15.37
 Rubber,
 cultivation, 7.22
 Rupee, stabilization, 16.413
 Rural,
 Banks, 13.3243
 co-operation, 8.1
 credit institutions, 7.512
 development, 20.121
 indebtedness, 7.51
 labour, 7.6
 roads, 9.213
 Ryotwari tenure, 6.12

S

Salaries, 12.410
 Sales tax, 15.361
 Salt, 3.61
 Sanitation, 19.3
 Sati, 5.45
 Savings,
 banking, 13.3242
 personal, 18.13
 securities, 13.4121

Sayer, 15.366
 Sectoral investments, 15.414
 Securities, 15.412
 Sericulture, 7.27
 Service,
 conditions, 12.401
 co-operatives, 8.3
 industries, 11.29
 tax, 15.3611
 tenures, 6.116
 Settlement,
 foreigners, 7.731
 land, 6
 Shares, 13.411
 Sheep, 7.260
 Shipping, 9.232
 Ships, prize, 15.162
 Sikhs, 5.25
 Silkworms, 7.27
 Silver,
 foreign trade, 16.411
 standard, 13.122
 Slavery, 5.47
 Small-scale industries, 11.1
 Social,
 groups, 12.26
 problems, 5.4
 Soil cultivation, 3.2
 Speculation, 13.4111
 Spices, 7.216
 Stamp duty, 15.362
 Standard of living, 18.11
 State,
 investments, 13.413
 marketing, 7.34
 property, 15.142
 trading, 16.351
 Sterling,
 balances, 16.401
 Stocks, 13.4110
 Stores, govt, 15.142
 Strikes, 12.6
 Structure of industry, 11.22
 Subsidies, 15.152
 Succession law, 5.213
 Sugarcane,
 cultivation, 7.214
 Supply, agricultural, 7.31
 Survey of India, 3.02
 Survey settlement reports, 6.211

T

Takavi loans, 7.5121
 Talukdari, 6.114
 Tanks, irrigation, 7.721
 Tariff policy, 16.3
 Taxation, 15.3
 Tea,
 cultivation, 7.22
 Technology,
 agricultural, 7.75
 industry, 11.201
 Telegraphs, 9.12
 Telephones, 9.13
 Temple institutions, 5.21
 Tenures, 6.1
 Tobacco,
 cultivation, 7.25
 habit, 5.44
 Toll, 15.37
 Towns, development, 15.21
 Trade,
 agreements, 16.33
 associations, 11.24
 commission, 10.16
 " " components of national
 income, 17.44
 foreign, 16
 internal, 10
 Trade marks, 10.102
 Trade unions, 12.5
 Trains, local, 9.212
 Tramways, 9.212
 Transit duties, 15.37
 Transport, 9.2
 Travelogues, 2.2
 Treasure troves, 15.142
 Tribal economies, 2.3
 Troops,
 See under Labour, 12;
 War economics, 15.16.
 Trusts,
 charitable, 5.02
 religious, 5.2

U

Unemployment, 12.12
 insurance, 11.2525
 Urban,
 co-operatives, 8.2
 drainage, 19.22
 roads, 9.212

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

Urbanisation, 19.2
Usury, 13.311

V

Vegetables, 7.213
Vehicles, 9.21
 tax, 15.364
Village,
 panchayats, 5.53
 settlement, 6.112
Vital statistics, 4.0

W

Wages,
 agricultural, 7.62
 component of national income,
 17.42
 non-agricultural, 12.41
War economics, 15.16
Warehousing, 10.104
Waste land, 3.2
Water,
 freights, 9.2341
 irrigation rates, 7.7222
 resources, 3.5
 supply, 19.22
 transport, 9.23
Wealth,
 national, 17
 tax, 15.32
Weather, 3.11

Weights and Measures, 10.103
Welfare programmes, 19.0
Wells, irrigation, 7.721
White-collar class,
 See under Labour, 12
Wholesale marketing, 10.12
Women, 5.32
Wool, 7.264
Workmen's compensation, 12.41

Z

Zamindari, 6.111

Part 9
Books

**ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
ON
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA
(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)**

**Part 9
Books**

CONTENTS

	Class No	Page
Introduction		iii
Explanatory Note		vi
Abbreviations Used		vii
Libraries Consulted		viii
Economic Thought	1	1
General Economic History	2	3
Natural Resources	3	76
Population	4	94
Social Institutions	5	97
Land	6	112
Agriculture	7	133
Co-operation	8	182
Communications	9	187
Commerce	10	211
Industry	11	220
Labour	12	252
Money and Banking	13	265
Economic Fluctuations	14	281
Public Finance	15	284

	Class No.	Page
Foreign Trade	16	309
National Income	17	350
Consumption	18	351
Welfare Programmes	19	354
Economic Policy, Change	20	367
Subject Index		379
Region Index		425
Author Index		439
Addendum		475
Subject Index to Addendum		481
Region Index to Addendum		484
Author Index to Addendum		485

INTRODUCTION

In this Part of the Bibliography are included 'books', which, for the purposes of this Bibliography are defined as private published works issued generally under the name of the individual author(s), and also occasional official publications, which do not form part of any permanent or quasi permanent scheme of governmental publication programme such as in the form of Selections from Records, Survey and Settlement Reports, Gazetteers, Parliamentary Papers, Census publications, etc.

Most of the books included here are publications of the 19th and 20th centuries, although there are quite a few books or tracts which belong to the 17th and 18th centuries. The earlier works deal generally with such subjects as the general description of the country and its people, the 'East India' trade, etc.

Preparation of the check-list

A preliminary check-list of books was prepared by consulting the card catalogue of the Servants of India Society's Library (Gokhale Institute's Library) at Pune. This list was

later strengthened by consulting book catalogues of some other old and important libraries and archival centres like the 'Library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society', (Bombay, 1917), the 'Secretariat Library of the Government of Bombay' (Bombay, 1938), 'Imperial Library' (Calcutta, 1903), the 'Library of the Indian Office' (London, 1888), the 'Library of the Royal Empire Society' (London, 1930-31), the union catalogue of several London libraries ('A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences') brought out by the London School of Economics and Political Science (London, 1931-), and catalogues of a number of other important libraries located at places like Allahabad, Baroda, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Madras, Patna, Simla, etc. Additional works also came to the notice at the time of personal visits to the libraries for annotational work.

As in other parts of the Bibliography, for each item located, information about the library consulted is given. In cases, however, where the book was not available for various reasons, a

BOOKS

reference to the concerned library catalogue is made.

Subjects covered

The following table will give a broad idea about the relative importance of each principal class from the point of view of number of items included therein.

<u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Class No.</u>	<u>Class</u>	<u>No. of items</u>
1	2	General Economic History	1346
2	7	Agriculture	1023
3	16	Foreign Trade	774
4	11	Industry	546
5	9	Communications	496
6	6	Land	445
7	15	Public Finance	422
8	3	Natural Resources	407
9	5	Social Institutions	316
10	19	Welfare Programmes	304
11	13	Money and Banking	288
12	12	Labour	216
13	20	Economic Policy, Change	171
14	10	Commerce	165
15	8	Co-operation	82
16	4	Population	65
17	18	Consumption	39
18	1	Economic Thought	32
19	14	Economic Fluctuations	25
20	17	National Income	9
Total:			7171

From the above table it will be seen that General Economic History, and Agriculture happen to be in this Part the two major classes containing more than a thousand items each. Next in importance, in terms of numbers, are Foreign Trade, Industry, Communications, Land, Public

Finance, and so on in that order.

Under General Economic History the major sub-class is Regional Economic Development with 659 items, out of which 75 are on Rural Economy. Another important sub-class is Travelogues etc., which includes 304 items.

Under Agriculture, more than half of the total items relate to Production of different crops - more importantly plantation crops, fibers, and food crops. The other major sub-class is Irrigation, with 150 items. There are 59 items on conditions of agricultural and rural labour, and of them 22 deal with peasants' movements in different parts of the country.

The major sub-class under Foreign Trade is Foreign Chartered Companies, with 450 items. However, the East India Company alone claims as many as about 400 items. Books on other European East India Cos are small in number: about twenty each on the Portuguese and the Dutch East India Companies, 9 on the French and two on others. On exports and imports - commoditywise and countrywise there are about 150 books.

The next major class is Industry. Out of the total of 546 items of this class, 341 deal with specific industries - 182 of them on cottage industries and handicrafts and 159 on modern manufacturing industries. On cottage industries there are a little more than 200 items.

Under the class Communications, the major sub-class is Railways with about 200 items. On Roads, however, there are only 66 items, 16 on rural roads, and only one on carts. Out of 161 items on water transport, 47 are on inland waterways - 41 on rivers and 6 on canals - whereas on marine transport there are as many as 110 books. The greater number of books on marine transport is

INTRODUCTION

perhaps due to the historical reason of European interest in oceanic trade with India.

The important sub-class under the class Land is tenure system - permanent, intermediate, temporary, etc. Land revenue policy and land rent are the two major heads under the sub-class of Surveys and Land Revenue Settlements.

Although there are as many as 422 items on Public Finance, only ten of them are on pre-British or princely finances. Of the 125 items on taxation, 44 are on excise and customs, and 24 on income-tax. Military finance is another major sub-class, with 46 items.

A little more than one-fourth number of books on Natural Resources relate to Famines, and a few more are on such allied topics as weather (6), rainfall (26), and floods (10). On forests there are 91 items and on minerals and mining, 73.

Under the class Social Institutions more than half of the items relate to public administration. While about 40 items deal with aspects of different religions - including eight on Hindu caste system - on feudalism and other sub-topics together, the number of items is only eight. On slavery there are seven books and on beggary, three.

Another major class which may be mentioned here is Welfare Programmes. Under this class 107 items deal with education, and 133 with towns and cities. About forty towns and cities in different parts of the country have been covered. While there are 22 items on Bombay and 19 on Calcutta, the number of items relating to Benaras, Delhi, Madras and Pune is about five each.

Of the 7,000 and odd items covered together by the twenty principal classes here, it will be seen that a little more than 6,000 items are covered by the first ten major classes, and the

remaining 1,000 items are shared by other ten classes. This does not, however, mean that the remaining ten classes are unimportant or have very small number of books each. Money and Banking, Labour, Economic Policy, Commerce, Co-operation etc., include, indeed, a good number of useful works. For example, a work entitled 'Banking and Monetary Statistics of India', brought out by the Reserve Bank of India (item no. 13.30-10), is very useful from the point of view of historical statistics, as it covers the period 1856 to 1953 for some of its statistical series.

In most of the principal classes there are similar items indicating the availability of good amount of useful statistics.

At several places above, mention is made of number of items appearing under different principal classes and their sub-classes. Often the number was mentioned in a precise way. However, a qualification needs to be made here. It should be noted that in several cases there are books of general nature, or, those which cover wide-ranging topics under the same subject, or deal with the subject from different aspects. But then each item had to be definitively classified in one sub-class or another. To obviate the difficulty in this regard, care has been taken to give as many cross-references as necessary. Therefore, the number of items on any subject or its sub-class, as mentioned above, needs to be supplemented by number of cross-references given at appropriate places. It is hoped that with the help of annotations, cross references, and indexes it would be possible for the user of this Bibliography to locate through its pages all the material of his interest without difficulty.

BOOKS

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Each annotated book is presented in this Part in the following order:

- (1) Name of the author, editor, sponsor, etc of the book. In the case of a pseudonym, the name of the author, wherever ascertained, is given in brackets after the pseudonym. In the case of an anonymous work the entry starts with the title of the book.
- (2) Bibliographical details of the book, including the name of the series, if any; place of location, and form and condition of the work.
- (3) Principal contents of the book, with details relating to region and period covered.
- (4) Statistics available, if any, with details relating to region and period covered.
- (5) Additional special features, if any.

EXAMPLE

19.21

100 Gadgil, D.R. Poona: a socio-economic survey. 2 Pts.
Poona: Gokhale Institute, 1945-1952, app maps ref ind (GIBE publication nos 12 and 25)
GIBE Pr Good.
Poona, 1930-44: Population; Industries.
Statistics: (Poona, 1851-1941) : Population; (Poona, 1764/65, 1818):

No of houses; (Poona, 1922/23-1936/37): Imports.

EXPLANATION

- (1) 19.21: Class number indicating Towns and cities, Development; 100: Item number; Gadgil, D.R. Poona: Name of the author and title of the book, with number of parts.
- (2) Poona: Gokhale Institute, etc : Bibliographical details of the book.
- (3) Poona, 1930-44: Population, etc : Principal contents of the book.
- (4) Statistics: (Poona, 1851-1941) : Population, etc : Statistics available on population of Poona city for the period 1851-1941.

LOCATION

In the case of some works, their location is indicated by referring to the catalogue of the concerned library, where the item was located. The catalogues referred to are of the libraries of: (1) The Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay; (2) The Bombay Secretariat, Bombay, (3) The Imperial Library, Calcutta, (4) India Office, London, and (5) The Royal Empire Society, London.

ADDENDUM

This Part has an addendum. The items that came to notice after the main body of the part was prepared, and those which were published very recently are included here. The addendum has separate Subject, Region and Author indexes.

INDEXES

This Part is supplied with three indexes: (1) Subject, (2) Region, and (3) Author. The Subject index also supplies information relating to region and period covered. The availability of statistics is indicated by a small 's' in brackets after the class number and item number. It should be noted that in the Subject index the

subject-word indicating its own specific class or sub-class is generally omitted. For example, the class 3.3 specifically covers 'Forests'. The subject-word for Forests, therefore, if at all it appears, will indicate only those relevant items which appear in classes other than 3.3. The Region and Author indexes indicate only the class number and the item number.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

A.I.C.C.	All India Congress Committee	Dists	District (s)
App	Appendix	Dr	Doctor
Apr	April	E.	East
Aug	August	Ed	Edited/Editor
B.B. & C.I. Railway	Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway	Edn	Edition
bibl	bibliography	E.I.Co	East India Company
c	circa	E.I.Rly	East India Railway
Cantt	Cantonment	Feb	February
Capt	Captain	G.I.P. Rly	Great Indian Peninsula Railway
Ch(s)	Chapter(s)	glos	glossary
Co	Company	Govt	Government
Col	Colonel	ill	illustrated
Comp	Compiled/Compiler	ind	index
CP	Central Provinces	Jan	January
Dec	December	Jul	July
Dept(s)	Department(s)	Jun	June

BOOKS

Lt	Lieutenant	Pt	Part
Maj	Major	P.W.D.	Public Works Department
Mar	March	ref	references
MP	Madhya Pradesh	Rly	Railway
Mr	Mister	S.	South
N.	North	Sept	September
No	Number	Tr	Translated/Translator
Nov	November	UK	United Kingdom
NWFP	North West Frontier Province	Univ	University
NWP	North Western Provinces	UP	United Provinces
N.W.Railway	North Western Railway	USA	United States of America
Oct	October	Vol	Volume
Pr	Printed	Vp	Various pagination
Pseud	Pseudonym	W.	West

LIBRARIES CONSULTED

<u>Name of the Library</u>	<u>Abbreviation</u>
1. Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics Library, Pune	GIEE
2. India Office Library, London	IOL
3. Meteorological Department Library, Pune	MDL

LIBRARY CATALOGUES CONSULTED

<u>Name of the Catalogue</u>	<u>Abbreviation</u>
1. Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society Catalogue, 1917	(BBRAS Cat, 1917)
2. Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society Subject-Catalogue, 1922	(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922)
3. Bombay Secretariat Catalogue, 1938	(Bom Sect Cat, 1938)
4. Imperial Library Catalogue, 1908	(Imp Lib Cat, 1908)
5. India Office Catalogue, 1888	(India Office, 1888)
6. Royal Empire Society Catalogue Vol. 4, 1930-31	(Royal Emp Soc, 4)

1. ECONOMIC THOUGHT

1 ECONOMIC THOUGHT

1.0 GENERAL

1 Barber, W.J. *British economic thought and India 1600-1858: a study in the history of development economics.*

Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975, 243 bibl ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1600-1858: International trade; Commercial policy; E.I.Co.'s affairs; Monetary system; Economic policy and administration - official and unofficial models.

2 Bhuleshkar, Ashok V. Ed. *Indian economic thought and development.*

London: C. Hurst, 1969, xxxi+44b ill.

3 Bisheshwar Prasad. Ed. *Ideas in history.*

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1968.

India, c 1700-1800: Economic policies; Maratha policies and their agrarian consequences.

4 Datta, B. *The evolution of economic thinking in India.*

Calcutta: Federation Hall Society, 1962, 52 GIPE Pr
Good.

(Indian economic writers are divided into the pioneers of the 19th century, the nationalists 1905-1939 and the new generation of post-1939 economists. The first group was small, consisting of Naoroji, Ranade and R.C. Dutt).

5 Datta, Bhabatosh. *Indian economic thought: twentieth century perspectives, 1900-1950.*

New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co, 1978, xv+200
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1900-50: Economic structure; National income and population; Agriculture; Industry - labour, finance, organisation, transport problem, cottage; Tariff policy; Public finance; International trade; Balance of payments; Sterling balances; Money, exchange.

6 Datta, Shib Chandra. *Conflicting tendencies in Indian economic thought.*

Calcutta: 1934, vii+25 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Datta, Shib Chandra. *Thirty-five years of Indian economic thought, 1898-1932.*

20 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1898-1932: Bibliography.

8 Gopalakrishnan, Panikamparambil Kesavan. *Development of economic ideas in India, 1880-1950.*

New Delhi: People's Publication House, 1959, 208 ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1880-1950: Economic ideas of Dadabhai Naoroji, M.G. Ranade, G.K.Gokhale, M.C.Dutt, M.K.Gandhi.

9 Madan, G.R. *Economic thinking in India.*

Delhi: S.Chand, 1966, xvi+399 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1947: Property; Agriculture; Markets; Labour - welfare, wages; Public finance; Land - revenue; Taxation; Industry - large, small, cottage; Famines; Population; National income; Co-operation; Tariffs.

(Includes: Comments on economic thoughts of Dadabhai Naoroji, M.G. Ranade, D.E. Wacha, R.C. Dutt, G.K. Gokhale, Vaman Govind Kale, Brij Narayan, M.K. Gandhi, J.K. Mehta, M.K. Mukerjee, K.T. Shah, C.M. Vakil).

10 Morrison, J. *New ideas in India during the 19th century: a study of social, political and religious development.*

Edinburgh: 1907, xiii+282 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

11 Singh, V.B. *From Naoroji to Nehru: six essays in Indian economic thought.*

London: Macmillan Press, 1975, 175 bibl ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1825-1964: Drain theory; Public finance; Taxation; National income; Opium trade; Bullion export; Exchange rates; Wages; Education; Division of labour; Emigration; Iron industry; Currency; Labour; Imports; Land assessment; Famine; Investment; Trade unions; National Planning Committee; Poverty and population.

Statistics: (India, 1792/93-1837/38): Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1769-1893): Famines.

(Includes economic ideas by Dadabhai Naoroji, M.G. Ranade, G.K.Gokhale, M.C. Dutt, Mahatma Gandhi and Jawaharlal Nehru).

12 Spengler, Joseph J. *Indian Economic Thought: a preface to its history.*

Durham: Duke Univ Press, 1971, 192 ind GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 1700-1947: Agricultural yield; Cost of transport; Pattern of urbanisation; Population growth; Economic development; Kautilya's economics; Manu's dharmashastra; Land revenue policy; Revenue administration; Drain theory; Employment condition.

1.1 SCHOOLS OF THOUGHT. INDIVIDUALS

Roy, Ram Mohun (1772-1833)

- 1 Joshi, V.C. Ed. Rammohun Roy and the process of modernisation in India.
Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1975, 234 app ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- (Includes, 'Bengal economy and Rammohun Roy' by Asok Sen;
'A Bengali perspective on the political and economic ideas of
Rammohun Roy' by Barun De).
- 2 Sarkar, Susobhan Chandra. Rammohun Roy on Indian economy.
Calcutta: Rare Book Publishing Syndicate, 1965, 17+98
app glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1775-1833: Revenue system; Land tenure; Rent; Cultiva-
tors; Judicial system; Labour - wages, housing, clothing;
Population; Industry; Zamindari; Salt monopoly; Settlement of
Europeans.
- Statistics: (Bengal, CP, 1826/27): Payment to European civil
officers of govt; (Bengal, Madras and Bombay, 1927): Allowances
of officers in civil dept.
- Dadabhai Naoroji (1825-1917)
- 3 Ganguli, B.N. Dadabhai Naoroji and the drain theory.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965, ix+152 ind
(Dadabhai Naoroji Memorial Fellowship lecture, 1964) GIFE
Pr Good.
- India, c 1600-1914: External drain; Foreign capital; Trade -
opium with China - export - transfer problem - terms of trade -
balance of payments; Taxation; Public finance; Indebtedness;
Internal drain; Poverty; Economic progress.
- 4 Masani, R.P. Dadabhai Naoroji: the Grand Old Man of
India.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1939, 567 ill ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1825-1917: Dadabhai Naoroji - biography, drain, economic
condition of India; Indian Expenditure Commission; Indians in
South Africa.
- Wedderburn, William (1838-1918)
- 5 Wedderburn, William. Speeches and writings.
Madras: G.A.Natesan and Co, 1916, 542 ind GIFE Pr
Good.
- India, 1825-1917: Economic and social conditions; Cotton
duties; Famines; Budget; Agricultural banks; Education.
- Ranade, Mahadev Govind (1842-1901)
- 6 Jagirdar, P.J. Studies in the social thought of M.G.
Ranade.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, 148 bibl ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1842-1901: Ranade's thoughts of rent, international
trade, population, philosophy of history.
- 7 Karve, D.G. Ranade: the prophet of liberated India.
Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1942, 215 ind GIFE Pr
Good.
- India, 1842-1901: Ranade's economic thought - industrialisa-
tion - planning - state and economic development - administra-
tion - lessons of history.
- 8 Ranade, Mahadev Govind. Miscellaneous writings of
Late Hon'ble Mr M.G.Ranade, published by Mrs Ramabai Ranade
with an introduction by Mr D.E. Wacha.
Bombay: The Manoranjan Press, 1915, ix+380 GIFE Pr
Bad.
- India, c 1664-94: Education; Currencies and mint.
- Wacha, Dinshaw Edulji (1844-1936)
- 9 Wacha, Dinshaw Edulji. Speeches and writings.
Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1920, 496+44+1 ind GIFE
Pr Good.
- India, 1876-1917: Evolution of trade; Commerce; Railway
finance; Military expenditure; Agricultural banks; Currency;
Education; Indian Civil Services - recruits, salaries,
annuities; Famines.
- Mehta, Pherozeshah (1845-1915)
- 10 Mehta, Pherozeshah. Speeches and writings. Ed by
C.Y. Chintamani.
Allahabad: The Indian Press, 1905, 143+79+20 app ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- Bombay Presidency, 1893/94-1902/03: Educational system; East
India Bill; Municipality; Civil services; Home charges; Budget;
Cotton duties; Famine fund; Police; Land revenue.
- Dutt, Romesh Chunder (1848-1909)
- 11 Gupta, J.N. Life and work of Romesh Chunder Dutt.
London: J.M.Dent and Sons, 1911, 508 ill ind GIFE
Pr Good.
- India, 1890-1909: Report on tenancy act and other official
literature; Famines; Economic history; Agrarian and economic
views; Industrial movement.
- 12 Dutt, R.C. Romesh Chunder Dutt.
New Delhi: Official, 1968, 258 app ill ind
(Builders of modern India services, 13) GIFE Pr Good.
- (Appendices include: texts of presidential addresses at Indian
National Congress, Lucknow, 1899 and first Indian Industrial
Conference, Benaras, 1905; list of famines in India, 1769-1898;
famine deaths in India, 1865-1901).
- Telang, Kashinath Trimbak (1850-1893)
- 13 Telang, Kashinath Trimbak. Legislative Council
speeches (with an essay on his life by Raymond West). Ed by
D.W. Pilgankar.
Bombay: Indian Printing Press, 1895, 98 GIFE Pr
Useable.
- Bombay, 1850-89: Biography; Municipal questions; Cotton duties,
Tax-salt, license; Free trade and protection; Land revenue,
Village sanitation.
- Gokhale, Gopal Krishna (1866-1915)
- 14 Kale, V.G. Gokhale and economic reforms, being thirty
years' review of the financial and economic development of
India.
Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1916, 3+11+241 ind GIFE
Pr Good.
- India, 1885-1915: Economic development - Gokhale's ideas;
Duties - salt - cotton; Exchange; Currency; Provincial Finance;
Taxation - land revenue; Balance of trade; Military expenditure;
Rly; Prices; Public debt; Protection.
- Statistics: (India, 1890/91-1899/1900): Revenue and expenditure.
- Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (1869-1944)
- 15 Gandhi, M.K. Economic and industrial life and
relations, comp and ed by V.B. Kher. 3 Vols.
Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1957, ind glos
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1900-48: Socialism; Communism; Bread labour; Economic
equality; Mechanization, Production; Village industries; Khadi;
Wages; Labour organization; Industrial conflicts.
- 16 Gandhi, M.K. Economic thought of Mahatma Gandhi.
Ed by J.S. Mathur and A.S. Mathur. (Forward by J.B. Kripalani).
Allahabad: Chaitanya Publishing House, 1962, 48+666 ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1920-1948: Gandhi's economic thought - khadi economics -

public economics - industrial civilisation - economic reform and reconstruction.

(Selections from Gandhi's writings).

17/18 Jha, Shiva Nand. Critical study of Gandhian economic thought.

Agra: Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, 1961, iv+iii+276+ii.

Sarkar, Benoy (1887-1949)

19 Dass, Banerwar. Social and economic ideas of Benoy

Sarkar.

Calcutta: 1939.

Bose, Subhaschandra (1897-1945)

20 Nagechowdhury, Nema. Subhaschandra and socialism.

Calcutta: Book Land Pvt, 1965, 49 GIFE Pr Good.

2. GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY

2 GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY

London: 1808, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2.0 GENERAL

5 Chopra, P.N. Social, cultural and economic history of India.

1 Banerji, S.K. Humayun Badshah. 2 Vols.

Delhi: Macmillan, 1974, 419 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1938.

(Account of the life and times of Humayun).

6 Cope. A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religious, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. With a description of all the ports and settlements of the Europeans and the trade carried on by the East India Company; With and account of the wars --- from their first settlement --- in --- 1601, down to the present treaty of peace with the Nabab.

2 Basu, B.D. Rise of the Christian power in India. 6 Vols.

Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1923, app bibl ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

London: 1758, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

India, c 1600-c 1858: Vol 1: English in Bengal; Transit duties; Private trade - inland trade - export and import, duty-free - agents abolished; Dewany - grant; monopoly in salt; economic conditions of Bengal; Vol 2: Permanent settlement; Vol 4: Manufactures - cotton, E.I.Co's Charter, 1813 - industries destroyed - poverty; Vol 5: Colonisation of India.

7 Dalrymple, A. Oriental repertory. 2 Vols.

London: 1808, (India Office, 1888).

3 Beveridge, Henry. A comprehensive history of India, civil, military and social from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the sepoy revolt; including the early history of Hindoostan. 3 Vols in 9 books.

London: Blackie and Son, 1860? map ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

8 Latta, Kalikinkar. Alivardi and his times.

Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1939, 306 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-c 1860: Vol 2, Book 4: Agriculture - implements - crops - methods of cultivation; Manufactures; Commerce; Book 5: Clive's rule - financial difficulties - dividends; Famine; Bengal - land management - revenue settlement; Book 6: Nabab of Arcot - debt; Land tenure in Bengal; Vol 3, Book 7: Bentinck's financial reforms - Batta payment - retrenchment policy - revenue from opium.

9 De Laet, Joannes. The empire of the great mogul, a translation of De Laet's "Description of India and fragment of Indian history" tr from Latin by J.S. Hoyland and annotated by S.N. Banerjee.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala & Sons, 1926, xvi+252 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1625: Geography and administration of Mughal empire; Climate and soil; Poverty; Money - method of counting; Weights and measures.

4 Chatfield, R. Historical review of the commercial, political and moral state of Hindoostan; the rise and progress of Christianity in the east --- and the means and probability of its future advancement.

10 Dodwell, H.H. The Cambridge History of India, British India, 1497-1858. Vol 5.

Cambridge: The Univ Press, 1928, 683 app bibl ref

ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1500-1858: European factories - Portuguese - Dutch - French - British; Taxes - land revenue - customs; Commercial reforms.

(Vol 6: Finances of India, 1858-1918).

11 Elliot, H.M. History of India as told by its own historians, the Muhammadan period; edited from the posthumous papers by John Dowson.

London: Trubner, 1867-77, app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1850: Early Arab geographers; Historians of Sind; Cities and towns; Barge, an Arabic word; Historians of the Ghaznvides, coins, towns; Ibn Batuta, travels - Delhi, description of famine; Tuzak-i-Babari, autobiography of Babar; Tarikh-i-Sher Shahi; Timur - autobiography; Humayun-nama; Akbar-nama of Abul Fazal; Firishta's Tarikh-i-Firishta; Gunpowder - use; Jahangir's institutes; Famine in the Dakhin and Gujarat; Peacock throne; Hindustan - description of British supremacy.

(This is a historical bibliographical work; Various accounts of the primary sources of the period in different languages by different authors are critically annotated and listed chronologically (in general); Each work is annotated in the following order: Author, title of the work, purpose of writing, period, contents of the work in general and some important extract from the actual work; Every bit of information is critically analysed; Even size and location (where known) of the book is also given; From Vol 4 the word 'continued' is added to 'edited' on the title page).

12 Elphinstone, Mountstuart. The history of India. 2 Vols.

London: John Murray, 1841, app maps ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1841: Geography; Population; Natural resources - trees - spices - agriculture - animals - minerals; Revenue system; Labourers; Shopkeepers; Lands - for military services - other services - free of service; Zamindars; Cloth - weaving - dyeing; Working in gold; Agriculture; Commerce - external, coastal - exports and imports - inland trade; Towns and village administration; Buildings; Houses; Gardens; Slavery.

13 Embassy of Sir T. Roe to the court of the Great Mogul. 1615-1619. 2 Vols.

London: 1899, (BBRAS Sub-Cat 1922). (Same as item no 2.2-235)

14 Erskine, William. A history of India under the two first sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Babar and Humayun. 2 Vols.

London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1854, app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500 - 40: Baber - land tax, zemindars and tributaries - customs - Jazia - post houses; Amount of Baber's revenues; Baber's money of account; General economic conditions of people.

Statistics: (India, c 1530): Revenue of Mughal provinces.

15 Faruki, Zahiruddin. Aurangzeb and his times.

Bombay: D.B.Taraporevala Sons, 1935, 20+596 app ref GIPE Pr Good.

India c 1660-c 1707: Jizyah tax; Customs duty; Mansab; Land revenue; Revenue sources; Economic conditions; Taxation; Coinage; Treasuries; Food products and manufactures; Cloth; Famines; Trade; Industry; Transport.

Statistics: (India, c 1550-1700): Mansabdars and nobles; Revenues from different Emperors; Land revenue; Stray statistics.

16 Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests; with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its lost monarchs by the emperor Aulungeer Aurangzeb; also the regions of successors in the empire of Hindostan to the present day; and the history of Bengal, from the Accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780, by Jonathan Scott. 2 Vols.

Shrewsbury: John Stockdale, 1794, GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1526-1780: Economic and Social condition.

17 Ferishta, Muhammad Kasim. The history of Hindostan translated from the Persian by Alexander Dow, to which are prefixed two dissertations, the first concerning the Hindoos and the second on the origin and nature of despotism in India. 3 Vols. New Edition.

London: J. Walker and others, 1812, app glos ind ill ref GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1600-c 1770: Tenures; Revenue and commerce; Monopolies; Landed property; Paper currency.

18 Ferishta, Muhammad Kasim. History of the rise of the Mohomedan power in India till the year 1612 A.D. translated from the original Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta, by John Briggs, to which is added an account of the conquest by the Kings of Hyderabad, of those parts of the Madras provinces denominated the ceded districts and Northern circars, with copious notes in four volumes. 4 Vols.

London: 1929.

(Vol 2 reprinted at Calcutta in 1908, 1966; Vol 4 reprinted at Calcutta in 1910, 1971).

19 Francklin, W. The history of the reign of Shah-Aulum, the emperor of India: containing the transactions of the court of Delhi and the neighbouring state during a period of 36 years, interspersed with geographical and topographical observations on several of the principal cities of Hindustan.

London: Cooper, 1798, 24+244 maps ill.

20 Garbe, R. Akbar: A picture of life and customs from the 16th century.

Chicago: 1909, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

21 Ghose, Loke Nath. The modern history of the Indian chiefs, kajas, samindars, etc. Pt 1, the native aristocracy and gentry comprising geographical, statistical, historical and political accounts of every native state in India with accounts of the Prince of Wales' visit to the native states and the grand imperial assemblage at Delhi.

Calcutta: J.N. Ghose and Co, 1879, 217 GIPE Pr Good.

22 Grewal, J.S. Muslim rule in India: the assessments of British historians.

Calcutta: Oxford Univ Press, 1970, xv+218 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1768-1929: muslim history - economic aspects.

23 Hodivala, Shahpurshah Hormasji. Studies in Indo-Muslim history.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1939, viii+663.

24 Holbrook, Stewart H. The age of the Moguls.

New York: Double Day, 1953, 373.

25 Hunter, W.W. A brief history of the Indian people.

Edinburgh: Official, 1862, 221 map ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1835: Geography; Crops; Population; Revenue Akbar - system of Moguls; Permanent settlement; Financial reforms.

26 Hunter, W.W. The Indian empire: its history, people and products.

London: Trubner, 1882, 568 app map ref ind (Trubner's Oriental series 1) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1881: Physical aspects; Population; Revenue system of Moguls; Permanent, temporary and ryotwari settlements; Salt tax; Excise - opium, ganja, charas, tobacco; Revenue; Expenditure; Exchange; Local finance; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - outturn - model farms; Animal husbandry; Forests; Famines; Communications - roads - rlys; Navigation; Commerce and trade; Imports, exports; Coastal, frontier trade - routs; Trading castes, moneylenders; Village markets; Manufactures; Mines and minerals; Fisheries.

Statistics: (India, 1697, 1707): Land revenue of Aurangzeb; (India, 1880): Gross taxation of British India; (India, 1877/78)

(provincewise); Gross imperial revenue and expenditure, provincewise; Area under wheat or barley, millets and rice, total population, population eating rice; Area occupied by various principal crops; Livestock; Implements; Area of cultivation and irrigation; (India, 1840-44 - 1875-79); Foreign trade; (India, 1877/78); Foreign trade; Exports - imports; Distribution, commodity and nationwise; Birth-rate; Death-rate; Jails - sickness and mortality; Troops - mortality; (India, 1861); Customs duty, rates and gross amount, articlewise.

27 Hunter, W.W. and Garrett, H.O.B. Readings in Indian History.

Calcutta: S.R. Lahiri and Co.

28 Husain, Agha Mahdi. Futuhu's balatin or Shahnamah-1-Hind of 'Isami'.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1967.

29 Hussey, W.D. The British Empire and Commonwealth 1500-1961, 8 Vols.
1963, viii+364 maps.

30 Hutchinson, Lester. The empire of the Nabobs: A short history of British India.

London: George Allen and Unwin, 1937, 277 ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1936: History - socialist interpretation, economic factors.

31 Jahangir. The Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri or the memoirs of Jahangir. Tr by Alexander Rogers. Ed by Henry Beveridge. 2 Vols.

Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Oriental Publishers, 1968, ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1605-24: Accounts of Agra; Coins; Grants of jagirs; Promotions of officers; Curiosities from Goa; Affairs of the Deccan; Hindu castes; Drinking habits; Diamond mines; Account of Malwa; Carrier pigeons; Account of Cambay; Plague at Agra; Safron cultivation.

32 Karim, A. Murshid Quli Khan and his times.

Dacca: The Asiatic Society of Pakistan, 1963.

33 Kooner. Medieval studies in memory of A.Kingsley Porter.

Cambridge, Mass: 1939.

34 Lane-Poole, Stanley. Medieval India under Mohammedan rule (712-1764).

London: T.Disher Unwin, 1903, 435 ind GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 712-1764: Mohammedan rule - administration.

35 Low, D.A. Ed. Soundings in modern South Asian history.

London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1968, xi+391 maps ref
glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Indapur taluka (Poona dist), Punjab, c 1800-c 1900: Rich peasants; British agrarian policy; Ryotwari settlement - assessment; British influence on administration, economic and political factors - indigenous social factors.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

36 Ludlow, John Malcolm. British India, its races, and its history, considered with reference to the Mutinies of 1857. 2 Vols.

Cambridge: Macmillan, 1858, app ref ind GIPR Pr
Good.

India, c 1600-c 1857: Population; Products; Industry - sugar - cotton; Slavery; B.I.Co - trade; Revenue system - zamindars - permanent settlement - ryotwar system; Land revenue; Opium monopoly; Manufactures; Famine of 1838 - canals - roads; Financial measures of Dalhousie; Ganges canal; Railways; Electric telegraphs; Revenue system - expense of collection; Spirit duties; Salt monopoly; Agriculture - irrigation - roads; Cooly emigration; Impoverishment.

(A series of lectures addressed to the students of the Working Men's College).

37 Luniya, B.N. Some historians of medieval India.

Agra: Lakshmi Narain Aggarwal, 1969, vii+200 GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 1500: Social, economic life.

38 Lyall, Alfred. The rise and expansion of the British dominion in India. Edn 5.

London: John Murray, 1910, xviii+397 maps ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-c 1907: Commerce - early competition with European powers; French E.I.Co - finances - E.I.Co - financial arrangements with govt - famine in Bengal; Agrarian reforms; Railways.

(Edition corrected and enlarged with maps; Coloured maps to illustrate the historical geography of India in 1760, 1764, 1805, 1857, c 1907).

39 MacFarlane, C. Our Indian Empire: its history and present state, from the earliest settlement of British in Hindostan to the close of the year 1843. 2 Vols.

1844: (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

40 Mujumdar, R.C. and others. An advanced history of India.

London: Macmillan, 1946, xi+1081 maps ill ref
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1937: Economic conditions - fiscal policy; Administration under Moghuls - revenue system; Towns; Communications; Industry; Crafts; Currency; Foreign trade; Prices; Local self-govt; Agriculture; Irrigation; Famines - relief; Rural indebtedness; Co-operation; Labour.

41 Mujumdar, R.C. General Ed. The history and the culture of the Indian people. 11 Vols.

Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1951-69 app maps ill
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-1947: Administrative organisation - recruitment in public services - revenue and finance - land settlement - famine - army expenditure - irrigation - communications, transport; Economic discontent; Riots - indigo - agrarian; Tax, income, license, house; Forest laws - Gampa Rebellion; Trade and commerce - agency houses - free trade - Madras, Calcutta, Bombay ports - foreign trade, exports, imports; Industry - indigo - tea and coffee - jute - cotton manufactures - steel - coal - paper - tanning; Banking; Currency; Exchange; Land revenue policy; General economic conditions - income - Home charges, economic drain - poverty; British policy towards India; Attitude of Indians towards British rule; Indian serfs and slaves in the British empire - tea garden labourers in Assam - indenture system - Mauritius - South Africa; Swadeshi movement - economics; Agriculture; Population; Industry - working force - policy; Commerce; National income.

Statistics: (India, 1852): Import duty on various articles; (India, 1817/18-1857/58): Revenue, expenditure; (India, 1800-25 - 1875-1900): Famine deaths; (India, 1865/66-1917/18): Foreign sea-borne trade; (India, 1872-1921): Census - population; (India, 1868, 1882, 1897/98, 1899, 1875, 1895): Income estimates - D. Macroji, Baring and Barbour, Lord Curzon, W. Digby, F.J. Atkinson; (India, 1902, districtwise): Monthly wages; (India, 1896-1906 - 1936-45): Food crops - percentage to all crops; (India, 1901-51): Population, birth and death rates, -working force, urban population; (India, 1905/06, 1923/24, 1941/42): Cotton - production, consumption; (India, 1867/68 - 1950/51): National income estimates and per capita income; (India, 1900-50): Agricultural production; (India, 1891-01 - 1931-41): Crop output and population - rates of change; (India, 1900/01-1939/40): Crops - estimated yield and area; Principal commodities - share in total value of imports and exports; (India, 1904/05-1943/44): Cotton textile industry; (India, 1920-37): Sugar and gur - production; (India, 1900-37): Pig iron and steel - production; (India, 1904/05-1944/45): Foreign trade; (India, 1913, 1924, 1927, 1929): Foreign trade per head of population; (India, 1909/10-1938/39): Foreign trade.

(All the above mentioned chs in the Contents are written by R.C. Majumdar and A. Tripathi, T. Ray Chowdhury and K.K. Datta).

42 Manucci, Niccolao. History of the Mogul dynasty in India from its foundation by Tamerlane in the year 1399, to the accession of Aurengzeb in the year 1657. Tr from the French

of Father Francis Catrou, founded on the memoirs of Signor Manouchi, a Venetian.

London: J.W. Richard, 1826, 324.

43 Manucci, Niccolao. Storia do Mogor or Mogul India, 1653-1708. Tr with introduction and notes by William Irvine. 4 Vols in 6 Pts.

London: John Murray, 1907/08, app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1653-1708: Surat - trade - Parsis; Manasabdari; Expenditure on harem; Land revenue; Jizyah; Customs and other revenues; Diamond mines; Export - cotton and cotton cloth - indigo - opium - silk - saltpetre - diamonds; Import - gold - silver; Coinage; Routes and distances; Prices; Plagues; Gardens; Hindus and Monamadan - customs - and social manners; Fruits - mango; Palm tree; Drought (1702-04); Poll tax - Hindus.

Statistics: (India, c 1697): Land revenue, provincewise.

44 Matineau, Harriet. British rule in India: a historical sketch.

London: Smith, Edler, 1857, vi+356 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1593-c 1857: Terrain; Commerce - beginning of E.I.Co; Revenue system; Economic conditions.

45 Metraux, Guy S. and Crouzet, Francois. Ed. Studies in the cultural history of India.

Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwala and Co, 1965, vi+512 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1939: Agriculture - irrigation; Famines; Land revenue; Artizans; Prices; Trade - imports, exports; Transport, communications; Rlys; Industry; Banking; Rural indebtedness.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

46 Mill, James. The history of British India: with notes and continuation by Horace Hayman Wilson. 9 Vols. Edn 4.

London: James Madden and George Willis, 1848, app maps ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1837: Trade - stock, E.I.Co; Hindus - history - manners - taxes, ryots, zamindars; Mohammedan conquerors; E.I.Co - constitution - conduct of business, transactions; Clive - administration - Dewannee acquisition - private trade - Co's stock, rate of dividend - finances; Hasings - administration - revenue collection - settlements - taxes - sources; Renewal of E.I.Co's charter; Revenues of Carnatic; Cornwallis financial reforms; Ceded Dist - settlements; Debts - Carnatic Nawab; Village communities - origin - organisation - classes of tenants - zamindar - permanent settlement - ryotwar settlement - Benefinck's assessment principles - perpetual settlement at Madras - ryots, protection; House tax; Claims of Peshawa upon the Gaekwar; Zemindari sunnud granted by Jahangir; Opium - production - revenue; Salt; Customs; Steam communication with Europe-commerce.

Statistics: (Poona, 1740-96): Sums due to Poona from Gaekwar's Govt; (India, 1807/08-1813/14): Revenue and charges; (India, 1813/14-1822/23): Revenue and charges; (India, 1829-1836): Revenues; Home charges; Deficits; (India, 1826/29-1836/37): Land revenue provincewise; (E.I.Co, 1829): Finances; Stock.

(Vols 1 to 6 were written by James Mill and Vols 7 to 9 by Horace Hayman Wilson in continuation and with notes).

47 Moreland, W.H. and Chatterjee, Atul Chandra. A short history of India. Edn 4.

London: Longmans, Green, 1957, xii+594 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1500-1947: Portuguese trade; Administration - revenue - zamindari - ryotwari - village life - condition of peasants - minerals - production, handicrafts; Public works - irrigation; Suez canal - economic change - commercial, industrial development; Communications - rlys - roads; Employment; Slavery; Population - migration - middle classes - professions; Agricultural indebtedness; Finance - revenue, expenditure - exchange - public debt - war expenditure - inflation; Labour legislation.

48 Moreland, W.H. Studies in Mughal India.

49 Muir, Ramsay. The making of British India, 1756-1858: described in a series of dispatches, statutes and other documents selected and edited with introductions and notes. Edn 2.

Manchester: Univ of Manchester, 1923, xiv+398 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1756-98: E.I.Co - factories - trading; Co's servants; Famine; Revenue - reforms - permanent settlement - zamindars - agrarian oppression; Remuneration of collectors, judges.

50 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. A history of Indian civilisation. 2 Vols.

Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1966, ill ind GIPK Pr Good.

India, 1600: Economic factors in the downfall of the Mughal empire; Handicrafts - wages - peasantry - depreciation of silver - effects of wars; European commerce - navigation - trade - monopoly - tariffs - industrial decline.

Statistics: (India, c 1700): Townwise cost of handicraft products; (India, 1600-1938): Movement of real wages; Index no of real wages.

51 Murray, Hugh. Historical and descriptive account of British India. 3 Vols.

Edinburgh: 1832/33, (India Office, 1888).

52 Nanda, B.K. and Joshi, V.C. Ed. Studies in modern Indian history, no 1.

New Delhi: Orient Longmans (Nehru Memorial Museum and Library), 1972.

(Includes: British and Indian ideas on Indian economic development, 1858-1905, by Bipin Chandra).

53 Nandan, Prasad. Paramouncy under Dalhousie.

Delhi: Ranjit Printers and Publishers, 1964, xxi+222 app maps ref ind (Modern Historical Series 2) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1848-c 1856: Paramouncy - economic aspects, tributes, debts, coinage and currency, communications, transit duties, cotton, opium; Coins - values and distribution.

54 Nehru, Jawaharlal. The discovery of India.

Calcutta: Signet Press, 1948, xii+497 ind GIPK Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1945: Economic background; E.I.Co's rule in Bengal - destruction of industry and agriculture; National Planning Committee; Industry vs cottage industry; Famine; Population.

55 Ogilby, J. Asia, the first part being an accurate description of Persia and the several provinces thereof, the vast empire of the Great Mogol and other parts of India and their several kingdoms and regions.

London: 1673, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Imp boe 4).

56 Orme, Robert. Historical fragments of the Mogul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659; origin of the English establishment and of the co's trade at Broach and Surat; and the general idea of the govt and people of Indostan, to which is prefixed an account of the life and writings of the author. Edn 2.

London: F. Wingrave (Luke Hansard, printer) 1805, 67+504 maps ref ind GIPK Pr Good.

India, c 1600-c 1760: E.I.Co. - trade at Broach and Surat; Lands, mechanics, arts and sciences, manufactures, trade; Moors - conditions, life; Gentoos - life; Population, crops, weather, living conditions.

('Historical fragments' were first published in 1782. Some parts of 'General idea of the govt and people of Indostan' 1753 and 'Efferminacy of the inhabitants of Indostan' are printed in the dissertation prefixed to the first volume of the 'Military transactions of the British nation in Indostan').

57 Orme, R. A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Indostan from the year 1740. 2 Vols. Edn 4.

London: 1763-1778, 1861-62, maps GIPE Pr Useable.

South India, 1745-65: Military transactions; Revenue - Karnatak.

58 Owen, Sindney. India on the eve of the British conquest: an analytical history of India, 1627-1761.

- Calcutta: Susil Gupta India Pvt Ltd 1954, 204 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, 1627-1761: Administration; Plunders; Revenue collection methods; Jagirs.
- 59 Pandey, A.B. The first Afghan Empire in India (1451-1726 A.D.).
Calcutta: Bookland Ltd, 1956, xi+320.
- 50 Pandey, A.B. Society and govt in medieval India.
Allahabad: Central Book Depot, 1965, v+297 ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, c 1500-1700: Finance dept; Revenue sources; Land revenue policy; Economic life - income, trade, industry.
- Statistics: (India, c 1500-1700): Monthly salary in rupees of 50 Mansabdars.
- 61 Phillips, C.H., General Ed. Select documents on the history of India and Pakistan. 4 Vols.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1962, ref glos ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, 1858-1947: Economic policy - financial system of govt - tariff - banking and currency - land revenue, land - agricultural - famine - population - irrigation - industrial, railways, managing agency; Indianisation of the civil services.
- Statistics: (India, 1886/87, provincewise); Personnel, executive and judicial services; (India, 1769/70-1877/78, provincewise); Empire chronology; (Bombay, 1927); Managing agents; (India, 1921); Industries and persons employed - distribution; (India, 1911); Industrial concerns - ownership - management; (India, 1902/03); Industries - employment; (Madras Presidency, 1871, 1881); Occupations; (Madras Presidency, 1823/24-1877/78); Land values; (Bengal, 1891/92); Income tax - incidence (divisionwise); Stray statistics.
- Includes, The evolution of India and Pakistan, 1858-1947. Ed by Phillips, C.H.).
- 62 Price, David. Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mohammedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator to the accession of the Emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan from original Persian authorities. 3 Vols.
London, 1811/12.
- 63 Prinsep, James. Essays on Indian antiquities, historical, numismatic and palaeographic, of the late James Prinsep, secretary to the Asiatic Society of Bengal to which are added 115 useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc, ed with notes and additional matter, by Edward Thomas, late of the Bengal civil service, Member of Asiatic Societies of Calcutta. 2 Vols.
London: Murray, 1858.
- 64 Rajendra Prasad. India divided. Edn 3.
Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947, 14+427 app maps ref ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, c 1947: Muslim dominated provinces - resources, agriculture, minerals, forests, industry - revenue and expenditure.
- Statistics: (Punjab, NWFP and Sind, 1937/38 - 1939/40): Area sown; Food produced; Area per head, area cropped and irrigated - cropwise; Mineral production; Population; Industries; Infant trade between Muslim states and the rest of India - principal articles; Revenues and expenditure; (India, 1938/39-1945/46): Payments and subventions by Centre to provinces; Public revenue, expenditure and debt; (India, 1939/40): Rlys.
- 65 Ritchie, L. A history of the Indian empire and the East India. Together with accounts of Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Cashmere, Thibet, the Burman empire, Siam, the Malay Peninsula, the Chinese empire, etc. 2 Vols.
London: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 66 Roberts, P.E. A historical geography of the British Dominions. Vol 7. India, Pt 1: History to the end of the E.I.Co.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1924, 4+415 maps ref ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, c 1500-c 1858: European commerce - Portuguese; London E.I.Co; Early English settlements; New E.I.Co.; Settlements - growth; Clive's drive against bribery; Claims against Chait Singh and Begams of Oudh; Permanent settlement.
- 67 Saran, P. Studies in medieval Indian history.
Delhi: Ranjit Printers and Publishers, 1952.
- 68 Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. Creative India, from Mohenjodaro to the age of Ramkrishna-Vivekananda.
Lahore: Motilal Bansari Dass, 1937, x+714 ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, 1793-1935: The conditions of modern India - technocracy and capitalism, imperial preferences, land mortgage banks, labour.
- Statistics: Cloth production; Iron and steel goods - import; Export; Stray statistics.
- 69 Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. The sociology of races, culture and human progress - studies in the relations between Asia and Eur-America.
Calcutta: Chuckerverthy, Chatterjee and Co, 1939, vi+359 app ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, 1669-1905: Asia and Eur-America - naval architecture, Tendencies in Hindu culture.
- 70 Sarkar, Jadunath. India of Aurangzib: topography, statistics and roads compared with the India of Akbar.
Calcutta: 1901, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1917).
- 71 Sarkar, Jadunath. History of Aurangzib. 5 Vols.
Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1912-24, app ref G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, c 1650-1707: Poverty; Revenue decreased; Expenditure - military, civil, public; Land assessment; Yamine - duties, taxes, scarcity of grain; Customs duties on Hindus; Jaziya; Shivaji - policy of plunder; English traders; Trade and manufacture, slavery, robbery and bribery; Murshid Quli's revenue system; Bubonic plague.
- 72 Sarkar, S.C. and Datta, K.K. Text-book of modern Indian history (from 1526 to the present day). 2 Vols 5 Pts.
Patna: Bihar Publishing House, 1934/35, app ref ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, c 1498-c 1933: Administration - Mughal, revenue, village army; Public services; Public works; Communications.
- 73 Sathianathaier, R. Tamilaham in the 17th century.
Madras: Univ of Madras, 1956.
- 74 Sewell, Robert. Analytical history of India from the earliest times to the abolition of the E.I.Co in 1858.
London: Wm H.Allen and Co, 1870, xxviii+334 ind G.I.P.E. Pr Useable.
- India, 1526-1858: Mughal empire - administration; E.I.Co - judicial authority; Factory establishments; Inland trade; Santhal mutiny.
- 75 Sharma, S.R. The crescent in India, a study in medieval history. 2 Vols.
Bombay: Karnatak Publishing House, 1937, maps ill ref ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, c 1560-c 1750: Akbar's revenue system; Todarmal; Treasures; Manasabdars; Shah Jahan, Aurangzeb - revenue regulations.
- 76 Sharma, S.R. Mughal empire in India. 3 Vols.
Bombay: Karnatak Printing Press, 1934/35, app maps ill ref G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
- India, 1526-1961: Economic conditions; Sher Shah - revenue reforms, roads, coinage; Akbar - revenue system; Imperial mints; Food, cloth, financial administration, famine relief, construction of canals; Shipping under Mughals.

- 77 Shelat, Jayendra Manlial. Akbar. 2 Vols.
Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1954, 396.
- 78 Smith, Vincent A. Akbar the great Mogul, 1542-1605.
Edn 2.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1927, xvi+504 app maps ill-
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1542-1605: Land-revenue assessment, settlement, classi-
fication; Economic conditions; Copper coinage; Daily wages;
Prices; Urban population; Famines; Epidemics; Forests; Trade;
Cultivated area.
Statistics: (India, c 1600, 1866-70, 1901-03): Food prices.
- 79 Smith, V.A. The Oxford history of India. Edn 3.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1958, xiv+898 GIPE Pr
Good.
India, B.C. -c 1950: Political developments - economic and
social conditions.
(Latest edn, published in 1970, ed by T.G.P. Spear and V.A.
Smith).
- 80 Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal. Akbar the great. 3 Vols.
Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwala and Co, 1962-67, maps ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1605: Public finance; Revenue from feudatories;
Mansabdar's salaries; Fees and fines; Commerce; Mint; Forests;
Minerals; Gardens and irrigation canals; Tax; Fisheries; Customs
and octroi duties; Land revenue - expenditure, budgetary system;
Treasury, Coinage, Public works; Famine relief.
Statistics: (India, c 1600): Mansabdars; Salaries of zat rank.
- 81 Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal. The Mughul empire, 1526-1803
A.D. Edn 7.
Agra: Shivalal Agarwala, 1970, xvi+576 maps ref GIPE
Pr Good.
India, c 1526-c 1803: Economic condition; Finance; Land revenue
administration; Currency; Trade and Commerce; Roads; Buildings;
Mansabdari; Communications; Agriculture; Industry and craft;
Foreign trade, Prices; Famines.
- 82 Tara Chand. Material and ideological factors in Indian
history.
Allahabad: Univ of Allahabad, 1966.
- 83 Taylor, W.C. A popular history of British India,
commercial intercourse with China and the insular possessions of
England in the eastern seas.
London: 1842, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 84 Thompson, Edward and Garratt, G.T. Rise and fulfilment
of British rule in India. Edn 2.
London: Macmillan, 1935, xii+690 app maps ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1935: E.I.Co - trade; Financial problems -
Bengal revenue, demands on - land problem - salt and opium -
public works; Peasants and craftsmen under the Co - pressure of
soil - 18th century conditions - land revenue policy - land-
lords - tenants - luxury trade, export market, British occupa-
tion, effect; Bureaucracy - administration, ineffectiveness,
financial complications; Peasants - food supply - land revenue -
opium - Govt financial policy.
Statistics: (India, 1872-1931): Population.
(App A: Economic theories of the early period of Co
administration).
- 85 Thornton, Edward. India: its state and prospects.
London: Parbury, Allen and Co, 1835, xx+354 GIPE Pr
Good.
India, c 1760-c 1834: Historical and Political background;
Agriculture; Manufactures; Foreign trade; Public works; Judicial
system; Land; Revenue.
- 86 Trotter, L.J. History of the British empire in
India, 1844-62; forming a sequel to Thornton's History of
India. 2 Vols.
London: 1866, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 87 Trotter, L.J. History of India under Queen Victoria,
1836-80. 2 Vols.
London: 1886, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 88 White, A. Considerations on the state of British
India; embracing the subjects of colonization; Missionaries;
The state of the press; the Nepal and Maharattah wars; The
civil govt and Indian army.
Edinburgh: 1822, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 89 Wilks, Mark. Historical sketches of the South of
India in an attempt to trace the history of Mysore from the
origin of the Hindoo govt of that state to the extinction of
Mohammedan dynasty in 1799. Vol I.
London: Longman Hurst, Rees and Orme, 1810, 517 app
NL Pr Useable.
Mysore, c 1600-1767: Land - revenue, ownership.
Statistics: (Mysore, pargana-wise, 1704): Revenues.
- 90 Wilson, H.H. History of British India. 3 Vols.
1845.
2.1 HISTORIOGRAPHY. SOURCE MATERIAL. ARCHIVES
Historiography
1 Majumdar, K.C. Historiography in modern India.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1970, 61 ind GIPE
Pr Good.
2 Panikkar, K.M. Determining periods of Indian history.
Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1962, 68 GIPE Pr
Good.
3 Philips, C.H. Ed. Historians of India, Pakistan and
Ceylon.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1961, 504 (Historical writings
on the peoples of Asia, 1) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 300 B.C.-1960: Historical writings.
4 Shafaat Ahmad Khan. The history and historians of
British India.
Allahabad and London: Kitabistan.
Dictionaries, Glossaries, etc.
5 Carnegy, F. Kachahri technicalities or a glossary of
terms, rural, official and general.
Allahabad: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
6 Chattopadhyaya, Umes Chanara. A glossary of Indian
revenue and law terms and of many useful words.
Calcutta: 1872, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
7 Crawford, John. A descriptive dictionary of the
Indian islands and adjacent countries.
London: 1856.
8 Crow, M. Suggestions for the preparation of a
glossary of Indian technical terms.
Calcutta: 1845, (India Office, 1888, Tracts Vol no 230).

- 9 Cyclopaedia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia; Commercial, industrial and scientific. 3 Vols.
London: Bernard Quarir Ltd, 1885, G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
(With one supplement).
- 10 A Dictionary of law terms, with a glossary of Indian, judicial and revenue terms. Edn 2.
Madras: 1881, (India Office, 1888).
- 11 Elliot, H.M. Supplement to the glossary of Indian terms.
Madras: 1845, (India Office, 1888).
- 12 Fallon, S.W. An English-Hindustani Law and Commercial Dictionary of words and phrases used in civil, criminal, revenue and mercantile affairs, etc.
Calcutta: 1858, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 13 Fallon, S.W. A Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary.
Madras: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 14 Faulkner, Alexander. A Dictionary of commercial terms, with their synonyms in various languages.
Bombay: 1856, (India Office, 1888).
- 15 A glossary of Indian terms ... designed for the use of officers of revenue and judicial, practitioners and students.
Madras: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908, India Office, 1888).
- 16 Glossary of Indian terms, for the use of the various departments of the Govt of E.I.Co.
London, 1840.
- 17 India, Dept of Revenue. Agriculture and commerce: A glossary of vernacular judicial and revenue terms.
Calcutta: 1874.
- 18 Robertson, E.P. Glossary of Gujaratee revenue and official terms.
Bombay: 1865, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 19 Robertson, F.P. Glossary of revenue and official terms.
Bombay: 1865 (Bom Sect Cat 1938).
- 20 Temple, G. A glossary of Indian terms relating to religion, customs, govt, land, etc.
London: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 21 Wilson, H.H. Glossary of judicial and revenue terms and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Govt of British India, from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Hindi, Bengali, Uriya, Marathi, Gujarathi, Telgu, Karnatak, Tamil, Malayalam and other languages.
Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1968, 728 ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
India, 1855: Judicial, revenue, land, agriculture, administration - terms.
(First published in 1855 by Wm H. Allen and Co, London).
- Maps, Atlases
- 22 Baroda. Statistical atlas of the Baroda State.
(Baroda Record Office).
- 23 Bombay. Department of land records and agriculture. Statistical atlas of the Bombay Presidency. Edn 3.
Bombay: Official, 1949.
- 24 Cash, C.G. The first English map of India.
Edinburgh: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 25 Davies, C. Collin. Historical atlas of the Indian peninsula. Edn 2.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1959, 96.
- 26 Hunter, W.W. Atlas of India.
Edinburgh: 1894, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 27 India, Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Statistical atlas of India, 1895. Edn 2.
73 maps G.I.P.E. Pr Bad.
India, 1890: Rainfall; Irrigation - canals; Famines; Crops - wheat, rice, barley, millets, pulses, oilseeds; forests; Livestock; Minerals - coal, iron, oil, tin, gold; Railways; Prices - agricultural produce; Imports; Exports; Revenue, Expenditure; Land revenue settlement; Movement of people.
Statistics: (India, c 1895): Cropping pattern; Forest production; (India, 1864/65-1892/93): Forest revenue and expenditure; (India, 1873-54): Prices; (India, 1873/74-1893/94): Imports; Exports; (India, 1880/81-1893/94): Revenue; Expenditure.
(Maps showing railway lines, irrigation canals, trade routes etc).
- 28 Maps illustrative of the Europe - a connection with India, and of the British administration in its several departments.
London: F.L.Cox, 1833.
- 29 Kennell, James. A Bengal atlas containing maps of the theatre of war and commerce on that side of Hindoostan. Compiled from the original surveys and published by order of the Honourable the Court of Directors for the Affairs of the East India Company.
London: East India Company, 1781, 23.
- 30 Schlegelweit, Hermann Adolphe and others. Results of scientific mission to India and High Asia: Atlas in 4 pts.
Leipzig and London: 1861-66, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 31 Stephen, H.V. Handbook to the maps of India.
London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).
- Selections
- 32 Choksey, R.D. Malwan residency; Savantvadi affairs, 1812-1819.
Poona: 1956, 144 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
(Select documents from the Katnagiri Collector's files, Peshwa daftar).
- 33 Choksey, R.D. Raja Pratapsinh of Satara, 1618-1639, select documents from the Satara residency papers, Peshwa daftar, Poona and the Elphinstone papers, India Office Library, London.
Poona: Bharata Itihasa Samshodhaka Mandal, 1970, 226 ind G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
Satara: 1818-39: Revenue information - collection procedures, revenue collected, outstanding balances; Revenue administration in jagir.
Statistics: (Satara, 1809-12): Increase of revenue; (Satara, 1822): Amount of collection and outstanding balances; (Satara, 1760): Receipts and disbursements of Maratha govt.
- 34 Choksey, R.D. Ed. Raja Shahji of Satara 1839-1846, select documents from the Satara residency records, Peshwa Daftar, Poona.

Poona: Author, 1974, 192 GIPE Pr Good.

Satara, 1839-48: Revenue.

Statistics: (Satara, 1841/42): Estimated receipts and expenses of Satara state.

35 Choksey, R.D. Ratnagiri Collectorate, 1821-1829.

Poona: The author, 1956, 213 GIPE Pr Good.

36 Datta, K.K. Some firmans, sanads and parwanas (1578-1802).

Patna: Official, 1962.

37 Documents and extracts illustrative of the British period of Indian history. Pt 1: mainly constitutional.

Calcutta: R. Chatterji; The Univ Printing and Publishing Co, 1912, 11+300+171 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, Bengal, c 1750-c 1850: E.I.Co - trade - charters - history; Bengal - revenue conditions in 1772 - permanent settlement of land, Mr. Shore's minute and proposed revaluations.

38 Elphinstone, Mountstuart. Selections from the minutes and other official writings of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone with an introductory memoir. Ed by George W. Forrest.

London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1884, x+578 app ref GIPE Pr Good.

Maharashtra, Gujarat, Karnatak (Bombay Presidency), c 1810-27: Mountstuart Elphinstone: Life; Minute on education; Report on the territories conquered - description, geography, people - history - revenue, village govt, farming system, customs - panchayats; Deed of purchase of land - examples of different cases, Different types of grants of land like inam and so on; Records of govt, information; minute on Surat, Broach, Ahmedabad and Kaira dists, on Bhagdar villages in Gujarat, rayatwar system on Mahi Kantha, parts of Gujarat and on Cutch.

Statistics: (Western Maharashtra and Karnatak, 1819): Various land grants made to the people and institutions, religious and others.

39 Ranade, Mahadev Govind. Introduction to the Peshwa's diaries.

1900, 38 GIPE Pr Good.

40 Sarkar, J. Nos 1 to 2b: foreward to selections from Peshwa's Daftar.

1933, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

41 Selected documents of Shah Jahan's reign.

Hyderabad: Daftar-i-Diwani, 1950, 260 111 ind GIPE Pr Good.

Deccan, 1634-58: Grant of mansabs and jagirs; Daily allowance; Presentation of gifts, tributes; Fines and remissions; Administration of justice; Weights and measures; Mansabdars.

42 Shiva Charitra Karyalaya, Poona. English records on Shivaaji, 1659-1682. 2 Vols.

Poona: Shiva Charitra Karyalaya, 1931, GIPE Pr Good.

43 Surveyor - General. Historical records of the survey of India. 3 Vols.

Dehra Dun, 1945, 400.

44 Vad, G.C. Kalfiyats, yadis, etc, containing accounts of certain families of renown in the Deccan and Southern Maratha Country under the Mohammedan and Maratha govts.

Poona: 1908, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

45 Yusuf Husain Khan. Ed. Selected documents of Aurangzeb's reign 1659-1706 A.D.

Hyderabad: Official, 1958, 263 111 ind GIPE Pr Good.

Deccan, 1659-1706: Administration - collection of Peshkash and customs, assignment of jagirs and grant of mansabs, promotions, and demotions, appointments, arms and weapons, troops, justice.

(English summaries of the Persian documents are given).

46 Das, Satyajit. Comp. selections from the Indian journals. Vol 1: Calcutta journal.

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1963, 376 GIPK Pr Good.

47 India. Selections from the Asiatic Journal and monthly register for British India and its dependencies: Vols 1 to 25, 1816 to Dec 1829, forming the first series.

Madras: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908, 30 K).

48 Karr, H.W.S. and Sandeman, H. Selections from the Calcutta Gazettes of the years 1764-1823 showing the political and social condition of the English in India. 5 Vols.

Calcutta: O.T.Cutter Military Orphan Press, 1865, GIPK Pr Good.

49 Das Gupta, Anil Chandra. The days of John Company. Selections from Calcutta Gazette, 1824-1832.

Calcutta: Official, 1959, xxxvi+758+viii ind GIPK Pr Good.

India, 1824-32: Trade - opium, salt monopoly - coal - cloth, Dacca Maslin; Trading by Co's servants; Imports; Silver coinage; Paper currency; Bank of Bengal; Govt securities; money market; Steam ships; Iron works; Indigo - cultivation - marketing; Fish marketing; Waste lands; Kent collection; Luty on sugar; Post offices; Education; Emigration to colonies; Agri-horticultural society.

Statistics: stray statistics.

50 Selections from the Calcutta review. 4 Vols.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1881, GIPE Pr Good.

Guides, Directories, Handbooks, etc

51 Aitchison, C.U. Comp. A collection of treaties, engagements and Sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. 14 Vols. Edn 57.

Calcutta: Official, 1929-33, app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1720-c 1925: Treaties, engagements and sanads (between the British and the native states and the native states among themselves) relating to - Zamindari, Jagirdari, Thakuraj; Revenue settlement; State finances; Debts; Forests; Canals; Reservoirs; Navigation - rivers; Irrigation projects; Opium - peppy cultivation - manufacture - smuggling - purchase - duties - revenue administration; Hemp - cultivation; klys - land for construction; Commerce; Salt transit duties, - manufacture; Pepper trade; Telegraph lines; Postal facilities; Road construction; Harbours - custom duties on vessels; Export and import duties; Trade privileges; sea customs; Coal, fields; Saltpetre works; E.I. Co - coded lands - revenues; Military expenses; Coinage - mint.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1900): Principal cis-butlej jagirs - annual revenue and amount of tribute paid to British Govt; (Punjab, 1839): Rates of duty leviable by Maha Rajah Runjeet Singh on merchandise navigating butlej and Indus; (Punjab, 1840): Luty on commodities according to measurement of boat; (Patiala, 1893): Annual sum as seigniorage on Jumna water by Patiala state to British Govt; (Bhawulpore, 1838): Toll leviable on boats on Butlej and Inaus; (Bareilly and Moradabad dists, 1860): revenue of villages; (Benares, 1776): Rajah Cheyt Singh - tribute - duties; (Chandernagore, 1853): Settlement limits - French and British - villages, Jumna; (Deogurh, Chanda, Unhattisgarh dists, 1820): Tributes by samindars; (Rajputana and Mewar states, 1817-1929): Tributes to British Govt; (Rajputana and Mewar states, 1879): Salt-works suppression - compensation to Jagirdars; (Rajputana and Mewar states, 1901): klys - cost, maintenance; (Boondee state, 1881): Saltpetre works; (Boondee state, 1924): Stipends paid to heirs of pensioners; Kent - free land, amount; (Bikaner, 1862): Villages - Jumna; (Kotah, 1822): Provisions - items for maintenance of zamindar by administration; (Dholpur, 1879): Compensation, annual, paid to village headmen on suppression of salt manufacture for loss of Huq Liabardari; (Central India, 1930): Payments by states to British Govt; (Central India, 1861): Talukas transferred to Maharaja Holkar; (Nimar, 1867): Villages - land revenue; Mouzwar; (Central India, 1880): Villages and lands transferred from Holkar to British Govt and from British Govt to Holkar; (Central India, 1878-83):

Amount fixed to be paid from Dhurrumpoore pergunnah and Malwa to the native rulers from the various Rajahs - jumma; (Gwalior Residency, 1885-1914); Rlys - works - cost, joint works; (Gwalior Residency, 1879); Saltpetre works; Salt works; (Gwalior Residency, 1818, 1820); Cessions made by British Govt to Sindia; (Baghelkhand, 1818-89); Jagirs and villages to rulers; (Bundelkhand, 1870, 1879); Saltpetre works; Salt works; (Western India States, 1864); Import and export duties fixed in Wadhwan; (Western India State, 1930); States and estates - revenue - amount of tribute in Banaskantha and Kathiawar; (Mahi Kantha and Rewa Kantha Agencies, 1929); Lesser chiefs - list showing area - population - revenue - tribute; (Gambay, 1856); Transit duty - rates - known as Khurajat - articles; Sea customs duties - rate - on goods imported and exported - Huk allowances; (Curveer and Savantvadi, 1820); Revenue payable - agreement between E.I.Co and two Durbars - grain and cash; (Sangli, 1821); Revenues ceded to British Govt; (Colaba, 1822); Exchange of territory and revenues ceded to; (Madras Presidency, 1765); Grant from Nawab of Arcot for Co's Jaghairs; Computed revenues as put down in the Mogul's books; (1793); Tributes from Polygars.

(This edition is revised and continued upto 1929 by the authority of the Foreign and Political Dept).

- 52 Baroda, a guide book.
Baroda: Official, 1942, 186 ill GIFE Pr Good.
Baroda state, 1940: Agriculture; Roads and rlys; Fisheries, Forests; Industrial development; Irrigation.
Statistics: (Baroda, 1935-41); Progress of agriculture; (Baroda, 1940/41); Yield and revenue from forests; Labourers employed in certain industries; Financial help given to industries.
- 53 Black, C.E.D. Memoir of the Indian survey, 1875-90.
London: 1891, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 54 Bradshaw. Handbook to the Bengal Presidency and North Western Provinces of India.
London: 1864, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 55 Bradshaw. Handbook to the Bombay Presidency and North Western Provinces of India.
London: 1864, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 56 Chaudhuri, S.B. History of the gazetteers of India.
Delhi: Official, 1964, 230 GIFE Pr Good.
- 57 Dunn, Samuel. A new directory for the East Indies.
Edn 5.
London: 1780, (India Office, 1888).
- 58 Eastwick, E.B. Hand-book of the Bombay Presidency.
London: John Murray, 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 59 Eastwick, E.B. Hand-book of the Madras Presidency with a notice of the overland route to India.
London: John Murray, 1879, (First Edn, 1869), 20+415 maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

60 Govinden, P.C. Kathiawar directory. 3 Vols.
1921 (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

61 Hatch, Emily Gilchrist. Travancore, a guide book for the visitor.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1933, 294 app maps ill ind GIFE Pr Good.
Travancore, 1930: Crops - rice, coconut, spices, tapioca; Industries - coir, copra, sandwood; Immigrants.

62 Horsburgh, J. India directory or directions for sailing to and from the East Indies. 2 Vols. Edn 7.
London: 1855, (India Office, 1888).
(Edn 1 was published in 1809-11).

63 Jervis, T.B. Address descriptive of the state, progress and prospects of the various surveys, etc, instituted by the Hon E.I.Co.
1868 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

64 Khandekar, G.H. Indian companion, being a manual of universal statistics of all the provinces in and the countries adjacent to India.

Poona: The author, 1894, 1270 GIFE Pr Good.

65 Markham, Clements R. Memoir on the Indian Surveys.
Edn 2.

London: Official, 1878, 481 maps (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(First edn published in 1871).

66 Murray's handbook to the Punjab, Western Rajputana, Kashmir and Upper Sindh.

London: 1863, 334 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

67 Pande, J.K. Twenty-five years of statistical evolution in Uttar Pradesh.

Lucknow: 1957, 20 (UP, Bulletin of the Dept of Economics and Statistics, No 37) GIFE Pr Good.

68 Heynolds, H.J. Principal heads of the history and statistics of the Dacca division.

Calcutta: 1868, 6+420 maps.

69 Sanders, Cones and Co. Calcutta, Almanac and book of direction, for 1858. 5 Pts.

Calcutta: Sanders, Cones and Co, 1858, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

70 Seely, J.B. Directory to cities, towns, forts, cantonments, stations and rivers in the Presidencies of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

1825, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

71 Temple, Richard Carnac. A dissertation on the proper names of Panjabia with special reference to the proper names of villages in the Eastern Panjab.

Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1883, 224.

72 United Provinces. A hand-book of statistical information.

Allahabad: Official, 1947, 23 (Dept of Economics and Statistics, UP, Bulletin No 10) GIFE Pr Good.

U.P., 1931-47: Population; Income, expenditure; Area-crops; Industries.

Statistics: (U.P., 1941): Population by districts and religions; (U.P., 1931, 1941, 1947): Population of cities; (U.P., 1935/40-1946/47): Provincial income and expenditure and capital outlay; (U.P., 1934/35-1946/47): Area and outturn of principal crops; (U.P., 1935/36, 1945/46): Classification of area; (U.P., 1939-46): Large industrial establishments.

Bibliographics, Catalogues, etc.

73 Abidi, Sartaj A. and Sharma, Suresh K. Fifty years of Indian historical writing: Index to articles in Journal of Indian History, Vols 1-50, 1921/22-1972.

New Delhi: Gitanjali Prakashan, 1974, 248 GIFE Pr Good.

74 Balfour, Edward. Memorandum on the economic records of the India Office.

London: Official, 1880, 6 app IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.

India, 1871-1880: Records - character - subjects - location.

75 Barrier, Normal Gerald. Punjab in nineteenth century tracts: an introduction to the pamphlet collections in the

- British Museum and India Office.
East Lansing: Michigan Asian Studies Centre, Michigan State Univ, 1969, 76.
- 76 Bilimoria, N.M. Bibliography of publications on Sind and Baluchistan.
1929, (Bombay Sect Cat, 1938).
- 77 Black, C.E.D. Abstract of the reports of the surveys, etc in India in 1876-78.
London: 1878/79, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 78 Blagden, C.O. Catalogue of manuscripts in European languages belonging to the library of the Indian Office. Vol 1: Mackenzie collection, Pt 1: The 1822 collection and the private collection.
Oxford: 1916, xxxi+302 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 79 Brij Narain and Sharma, Sri Ram. Ed and Tr. Contemporary Dutch Chronicle of Mughal India.
Calcutta: Susil Gupta (India), 1957, 104.
- 80 Buist, George. Index to books and papers on the physical geography, antiquities and statistics of India.
Bombay: (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 81 Burnell, A. Tentative list of books and some manuscripts relating to the history of the portuguese in India proper.
Mangalore: 1880.
- 82 Case, Margaret H. South Asian History 1750-1950: a guide to periodicals, dissertations and newspapers.
Princeton: Princeton Univ Press, 1968 561 GIFE Pr Good.
- 83 Catalogue of the English records, 1758-1808, preserved in the historical record room of the govt of Bengal.
Calcutta: 1922, 1v+123 (Royal Emp Soc 4).
- 84 Correspondence exhibiting the nature and use of Poona Duffar.
Bombay: 1856, (BBRAS Sub-Cat 1922).
- 85 Cox, Edward Godfrey. Reference guide to the literature of travel, including voyages, geographical descriptions, adventures, shipwrecks and expeditions. 3 Vols.
Seattle, 1935-49.
- 86 Crane, Robert I. India (an essay on historical writings).
Durham: Duke University Commonwealth Studies Centre, 1866, 39 GIFE Pr Good.
(Program in comparative studies on Southern Asia, 19).
- 87 Danvers, F.C. An index to events relating to India and the East referred to in "The Times" between the years 1850 and 1889 inclusive.
London: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 88 Danvers, F.C. The India Office Records: a brief account of the results of his examination during the last six years, of the records relating to India and the E.I.Co, now in the possession of the Secretary of State for India.
London: Society of Arts, 1890, 23 111 IOL (Tract No 973) Pr Good.
- 89 Dewar, Douglas. A hand-book to the English pre-mutiny records in the government record rooms of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
Allahabad: c 1920.
- 90 Dutt, K.N. A hand-book to old records of the Assam secretariat.
Shillong: Official, 1959.
- 91 Fazal, C.P.K. A bibliography of economic literature relating to the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1941, 112 app ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 73) GIPh Pr Useable.
- 92 Fazal, C.P.K. Guide to Punjab government reports and statistics.
Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, no 10).
- 93 Foster, W. Guide to the India Office records, 1600-1858.
1919, 12+130 (Royal Emp Soc 4).
- 94 Ghose, Sailen. Archives in India: history and assets.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1963, 253 ind GIPh Pr Good.
- 95 Hand-book of the Bihar and Orissa provincial records.
1933, 11.
- 96 A hand-book of the Govt records lying in the office of the Commissioner in Sind and in dist offices, Karachi.
1933, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 97 Hay, Stephen and Case, Margaret, H. Ed. Southeast Asian History: a bibliographic guide.
New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1962, 138 GIPh Pr Good.
- 98 Hobbs, Cecil. Comp. Southeast Asia: an annotated bibliography of selected reference sources in Western languages.
New York: Greenwood Press, 1968, 180 (United States. Library of Congress, Orientalia Division).
- 99 Hunter, W.W. Bengal MS Records: a selected list of 14,136 letters in the Board of Revenue, Calcutta, 1762-1807, with an historical dissertation and analytical index. 4 Vols.
London: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 100 India Office. Press list of India Office records from the earliest date to 1750 including also notices of all documents extant in India for the same period. 2 Pts.
London: 1891, 1895 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908) (Pt 1: upto 1630, Pt 2: upto 1750).
- 101 Indian surveys. Catalogue of manuscript and printed reports, field books, memoirs, maps etc, deposited in the map room of the India Office.
London: 1878, (India Office, 1888).
- 102 Inter-university Board of India. Bibliography of doctoral dissertations accepted by Indian universities, 1857-1970.
New Delhi: Inter-university Board of India, GIPh Pr Good.
- 103 Jagdish Prasad. Bibliography of economic books relating to India, ed by H. Stanley Jevons.
Allahabad: Univ of Allahabad, 1923, 64 (Economics Department, University of Allahabad, Bulletin No 19) GIFE Pr Bad.
- 104 Jones, W. and others. Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to history and antiquities, the arts, sciences and literature, of Asia. 2 Vols.
London: C. Nicol, J. Walter and J. Sewell, 1792.

- 105 Kindersley, A.P. A hand-book of the Bombay Government Records.
1921, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 106 Krishna Gopal, Comp. Dhanpat Rai, Ed. Theses on Indian sub-continent (1877-1971): an annotated bibliography of dissertations in social sciences and humanities accepted with the universities of Australia, Canada, Great Britain and Ireland and United States of America.
Delhi: Hindusthan Publishing Corporation, 1977, xix+462
GIPE Pr Good.
- 107 A list of occasional articles relating to Assam and the countries adjoining, to be found in the journals and books in the Shillong govt library.
Shillong: 1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 108 Low, D.A. Government archives in South Asia: a guide to national and state archives in Ceylon, India and Pakistan.
London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1969, 355 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1969: Archives - availability of material.
- 109 Luard, C.E. Bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central Indian Agency.
London: 1908, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 110 McCulloch, J. The literature of political economy, a classified catalogue of select publications in the different depts of that science with historical critical and biographical notices.
New York: Augustus M. Kelley, 1964, xiii+407 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- 111 Mahar, J. Michael. India: a critical bibliography.
Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1964, 119 GIPE Pr Good.
- 112 Malik, Ikram Ali. A bibliography of the Punjab and its dependencies, 1849-1910.
Lahore: Research Society of Pakistan, Punjab Univ, 1968, 309 (Research Society of Pakistan, publication no 8).
- 113 Mitra, A. Bibliography: Administration, agriculture and land tenure, castes and tribes, census and statistics, demography (mortality), drainage and irrigation, economics, industries and account, sociology - social, political etc.
Delhi: Official, 1953, (Census of India 1951).
- 114 Paranjape, B.G. Introduction to English records on Shivaaji, 1659-1682.
Poona: The author, 1931, 45 GIPE Pr Good.
- 115 Press lists of old records in Punjab secretariat. 10 Vols.
Lahore: 1915 (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 116 Rath, Vimal. Index to Indian Economic Journals, 1916-1965.
Poona: GIPE, 1971, 302 GIPE Pr Good.
- 117 Sainsbury, W.N. Calender of state papers, East Indies, China and Japan, 1513-1616.
London: 1862, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 118 Saran, P. Comp. Descriptive catalogues of non-Persian sources of medieval Indian history. (Covering Rajasthan and adjacent regions).
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965, 11+234 GIPE Pr Good.
- 119 Sardesai, G.S. Handbook to the records in the Alienation Office, Poona.
Bombay: Official, 1933, 57 GIPE Pr Good.
Poona, 1933: Peshwa records.
- 120 Sardesai, G.C. Index to selections from the Peshwa's Daftar.
1933, (Bom Sect Cat, 1918).
- 121 Select index to general letters to and from the Court of Directors. 4 Vols.
(Includes all aspects of the economy of Bengal from 1771 to 1856).
- 121A Sen, S.P. Ed. Sources of the history of India. Vol 1.
Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1978, 551
GIPE Pr Good.
Karnatak, Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Goa, c 100-1950: Historical sources.
- 122 Shafaat Ahmed Khan. Documents on 17th century British India in public record office.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1924, 46 GIPE Pr Good.
- 123 Shafaat Ahmed Khan. Sources for the history of British India in the 17th century.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1926, '395 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 124 Shah, C.H. Dissertations in economics, 1921-1971. (Abstracts of M.A. and Ph.D. theses).
Bombay: Bombay Univ 1974, 672 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1800-1970: Economic development.
- 125 Sharma, Sri Mam. Bibliography of Mughal India (1526-1707 A.D.).
Bombay: Karnatak Publishing House, 1942, 206.
- 126 Sternstein, Larry and Springer, Carl. An annotated bibliography of material concerning Southeast Asia from Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, 1855-1966.
Bangkok: Siam Society, 1967, 389 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 127 Sullivan, John. Tracts upon India written in the years 1799, 1780 and 1788.
London: 1794, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 112).
- 128 Suri, Vidya Sagar. Some original sources of Punjab history; analytical catalogues of some outstanding Persian manuscripts and annotated translations into English of contemporary chronicles: Waqai-i-Jang-i-Sikhan (Pheroshehr and Sobraon) and Muhammad Waqais' Sher Singh kama (Tarikh-Punjab). 1846.
- 129 Taraporevala, V.D.B. and Marshall, D.B. Mughal bibliography.
Bombay: New Book Co, 1962, viii+164 GIPE Pr Good.
(An annotated bibliography of selected Persian manuscripts relating to Mughal India giving information of location of manuscripts and the availability of published texts and translations).
- 130 Wainwright, M.D. and Matthews, H. A guide to western manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to South and South-East Asia.
Oxford Univ Press, 1965.
- 131 Watt, G. A series of ledger records intended as a classified index to various works on Indian economic science.
Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 132 Wheeler, J.Talboys. Handbook to the Madras records. Bombay: 1908, 68 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
Madras, 1861, 150 (India Office, 1888).
- 133 Wheeler, J.Talboys. Memorandum on the records in the Home dept. 11 Bellew, H.W. Kashmir and Kashghar, a narrative of the journey of the Embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74.
Calcutta: 1868, 118 (Indian Office, 1888). London: Trubner, 1875, xix+419 ref ASL Pr Useable.
- 134 Wilson, H.H. Mackenzie collection. A descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by the late Lieut Col C.Mackenzie. 2 Vols. Kashmir and Kashghar, 1873/74: Agricultural settlements; Natural productions; Climatic influence; History; Khojas account; The sands of the desert - cities buried under sand; Opium smokers; Punjabi traders' experiences; Trade prospects; Periodical floods.
Calcutta, 1828; Madras, 1882 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 135 Wilson, Patrick. South Asia: a selected bibliography on India, Pakistan, Ceylon. 12 Bernier, Francois. Travel in the Mogul empire. A.D. 1656-1668.
New York: I.P.R., 1957, 43 GIPE Pr Good. London: Archibald Constable, 1891, 487 app maps ill bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- 2.2 TRAVELOGUES India, 1656-68: Buildings and houses in important towns; Revenue of the Moghuls; Production and export of shawls, silk, silver, gold, sugar, saltpetre, meat, bread, fruit; Imports - wines, fruit, spices, copper, shells, ivory, musk, porcelain, pearls, slaves; Population; Dalals (brokers); Coinage; Tributes; Rainfall, Condition of peasantry - tillage - mine workers; Education; Commerce; Artizans' workshops; Military - payment - duties.
- 1 A.D. Tour through the upper provinces of Hindustan. London: 1823, (BBRAS, Cat, 1917). Statistics: (India, c 1615): Revenues of the Great Mogol; Gross provincial revenues of the Mogul empire at various periods.
- 2 Allen, J.N. Diary of a march through Sind and Afghanistan. 13 Best, Thomas. Journal of the tenth voyage of the English E.I.Co to the East India, etc. (1611-14).
London: J. Hatchard, 1843, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888). 1813; 1905.
- 3 Apres De Mannevillee, J.B.N.D.D. The East India pilot, or oriental navigator: containing a complete collection of charts, maps, plans, etc. for the navigation not only of the Indian and China seas, but of those also between the British Isles and the Cape of Good Hope. 2 Vols. (Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus, etc. Vol 4, Kerr's Voyages, Vol 9, 96-135).
London: 1781, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 4 Archer, Edward C. Tours in upper India and in parts of the Himalayan mountains, with an account of the courts of the native princes, etc. 2 Vols. 14 Best, Thomas. Voyage of Thomas Best to the East Indies, 1612-14, ed by W. Foster.
London: Richard Bentley, 1823, 387. London: Hakluyt Society, 1934, 46+316 maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 5 Astley, Thomas. New general collection of voyages and travels in Europe, Asia, Africa and America. 4 Vols. 15 Biscoe, C.E.Tyndale. Kashmir in sunlight and shade.
London: 1745-47, (India Office, 1888). London: Seeley, Service and Co, 1922, 315 map ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
- 6 Baldaeus, P. True and exact description of the most celebrated East India coast of Malabar and Coromandel, and of the island of Ceylon, with all the adjacent kingdoms; tr from the High Dutch (Churchill's Voyages, Vol 3). Kashmir and Ladakh, 1890-1920: Boat building; Penalties for cow-killing; Copper work; Fruits; House boats; Industries; Milkmen; Paper making; Rice-husking; Shawl industry; Pittable condition of shawl weavers; Introduction of shawl-weaving; Sheep as carriers; Textile industry; Timber.
London: Henry Lintol and John Oborn, 1672, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc 4).
- 7 Barbosa, Duarte. Book of Duarte Barbosa, an account of the countries bordering on the Indian ocean and their inhabitants, Ed by Mansel Longworth Dames. 2 Vols. 16 Boileau, A.H.E. Personal narrative of a tour through the Western States of Rajwara, in 1830, comprising Beekaner, Jesulmer and Jodhpoor, with the passage of the great desert, a brief visit to the Indus and Buhawalpoor.
London: Hakluyt Society, 1918-21, (Hakluyt Society, Vols 44, 49, 2nd Series) (Royal Emp Soc, 4). Calcutta: 1837, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 8 Barbosa, Duarte. Description of the Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the sixteenth century, c 1514, tr from an early Spanish manuscript by Henry Stanley. 17 Bontekoe, W.Y. Memorial description of the East India voyage, 1618-25; tr from the Dutch by Mrs C.B. Bodde - Hodgkinson and Pieter Geyl.
London: Hakluyt Society, 1865, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; India Office, 1888). 1929, 168 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 9 Barr, W. Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawar and from thence to Cabul, with the Mission of C.M.Wade, including travels in the Punjab, a visit to the City of Lahore and a narrative of operations in the Khybar Pass, undertaken in 1839. 18 Boxer, C.A. (Ed). Tragic history of the Sea, 1589-1622: Narratives of the shipwrecks of the Portuguese East Indiamen Sao Thome (1589) Santo Alberte (1593), Sao Joao Baptista (1622) and the journeys of the survivors in South East Africa.
London: 1844, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908). Hakluyt Society, 1959, xiv+298 maps ill (Hakluyt Society Publications, Second series).
- 10 Bell, Richard and Campbell, John. Travels of R.B. and J.C. in the East Indies, Persia and Palestine, 1654-70. 19 Burgess, J. Ed. Notes of a visit to Gujarat in Dec 1869.
Bombay: 1870, (India Office, 1888).
- 20 Burnell, J. Bombay in the days of Queen Anne: being an account of the settlement written by J.B.; With an introduction and notes by Samuel T. Sheppard, to which is added

Burnell's Narration of his adventures in Bengal, 1709-11.

London: 1933, xxx+192 maps bibl (Hakluyt Society Vol 72) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

21 Burness, A. Travels into Bokhara: being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia; also narrative of a voyage on the Indus, 1831-33, from the sea to Lahore, with presents from the king of Great Britain. 3 Vols.

London: 1835, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

22 Burnes, James. Narrative of a visit to the Court of Sind at Hyderabad on Indus; illustrated with plates and a map; with a sketch of the history of Cutch, and an app.

Edinburgh: Bell and Bradfute, 1839, Vp app maps
ills ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Sind and Kutch, c 1830; Livestock; Fisheries; Agriculture - rice - wheat - barley - irrigation; Revenues - land revenue - transit duties; Exports - saltpetre - salt - rice - cotton - oil; Imports - iron - tin - steel - glass - cloth; Indus navigation.

(App dealing with trade and navigation).

23 Burnes, James. Addenda to Dr Burnes' visit to Sind, and sketch of the history of Cutch.

Bombay: 1838, 30 IOL (Tract No 261) Fr Good.

Sind, 1838: Economic and political condition.

24 Burton, Richard, F. Sind revisited; with notices of the Anglo-Indian army, etc. 2 Vols.

London: 1877, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

25 Busch, H. Journal of a cruise amongst the Nicobar Islands.

Calcutta: Sanders and Cones, 1845.

26 Butler, John. Travels and adventures in the province of Assam during a residence of fourteen years.

London: 1855, (India Office, 1888).

27 Caine, W.S. A trip round the world in 1887-88.

London: George Routledge and Sons, 1888, 398 ill bibl
ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1887/88: Irrigation canals, British Govt - work, wages; Ahmedabad - population, trade; Average annual income, famine, taxation; Land tax - the usurer - the zemindar - the ryot.

(Economic conditions of various countries).

28 Caird, James. India, the land and the people. Ldn 3.

London: Cassel, 1884, 255 maps bibl ind GIPE
Fr Useable.

India, 1876/77: Agriculture, irrigation, plantations - indigo, tobacco, coffee, cinchona, jute; Land tenure systems; Population; Revenue; Textile mills - wages; Money-lending; Famine - relief works employment, food and water supply, labour and cultivators economic conditions, expenditure, mortality.

Statistics: (Sydepur, 1877): Value of cowdung as manure; Stray statistics of land, population, etc.

29 Campbell Donald. A journey overland to India partly by a route never gone before by any European.

London: 1795, 162 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

(A series of letters to his son, comprehending his shipwreck and imprisonment with Hyder Ali).

30 Campbell Donald. A narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck and imprisonment. Edn 3.

London: 1798, 169 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

(Abstracts from Capt Campbell's letters to his son).

31 Capper, James. Observations on the passage to India through Egypt and across the Great Desert with occasional remarks on the adjacent countries, and also sketches of the different routes.

London: W. Faden, J. Robson, and R. Sewell, 1783, 110.

32 Careri, John Francis Gemelli. Voyage round the world. 606.

33 Carre, Abbe. The travels of the Abbe Carre in India and the Near East, 1672 to 1674, by Charles Fawcett.

London: The Hakluyt Society, 1948.

34 Chunder, Bholanath. Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and upper India.

London: M. Trubner, 1869 (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

35 Churchill. Collection of voyages. 6 Vols. 1732.

36 Collections of travels through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies. Giving an account of a voyage made by the great mogul ... with his army from Delhi to Lahor, from Lahor to Bember, and from thence to the Kingdom of Kachemire. Being the travels of Monsieur Tavernier, Bernier and other great men. 2 Vols.

London: 1684, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 Conolly, Arthur. Journey to the north of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia and Afghanistan. 2 Vols. Edn 2.

London: Richard Bently, 1838, 350+359 app maps ill
GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1829-31: Imports, exports, trade and commerce at Quetta; horse-trade; Crops at Dander (Baluchistan), markets at Baugh, Shikarpore, Customs; Cultivation of sugarcane, cotton, indigo, tobacco and opium; Rohree (Sindh) - crops, land revenue, trade; Kabul - dry fruits; Channels for Russian trade.

(App A: Wool trade of India).

38 Conti, Nicolo. Travels of Nicolo Conti in the East in the early part of the 15th century; translated from the original of Poggio Bracciolini, with notes by J. Winter Jones.

1857, 39 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

39 Cooper, T.T. Travels of a pioneer of commerce, in pigtail and petticoats: overland journey from China towards India.

London: 1871, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

40 Cordiner, J. A voyage to India.

Aberdeen: 1820, (India Office, 1888).

41 Cornwall, Hy. Observations upon several voyages to India, out and home.

London: 1720, (India Office, 1888).

42 Coryat, F. Journey of Thomas Coryat by land, from Jerusalem to the court of the Great Mogul (1616).

1613, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

43 Covert, R. A true and almost incredible report of an Englishman, that being cast away in the good ship called the 'Ascension' in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies - travelled by land thorow many Kingdoms and great cities. With a discovery of a Great Emperor called the Great Mogoll.

London: 1631, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

44 Daniel, W. A journal or account of William Daniel, his late expedition or undertaking to go from London to Surat in India, etc.

London: 1702, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

45 Das Gupta, J.N. India in the 17th century as depicted by European travellers.

Calcutta: 1916.

46 Davidson, G.J.C. Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India. 2 Vols.

London: 1843, (BBRAS Cat 1917; India Office, 1888).

47 Davis, J. Voyage of Capt John Davis to the East Indies in 1598, as pilot to a Dutch ship.

(Royal Emp Soc 4).

48 Davis, J. The map of the world, A.D. 1600. Called by Shakespere "The New map, with the augmentation of the Indies", to illustrate the voyages of John Davis.

1878, (India Office, 1888).

49 D'Beth Hillel, Rabbi. Travels through Arabia, Koordistan, India, etc, to Madras.

Madras: 1832, (India Office, 1888).

50 Deare, Ann. A tour through the Upper Province of Hindostan: comprising a period between the years 1804 and 1814: with remarks and authentic anecdotes, to which is annexed a guide up to river Ganges, with a map from the source to the mouth.

London: C. and J. Rivington, 1823, 289 (India Office, 1888).

51 DeGrandpre, Le Comte. Voyage in the Indian Ocean & to Bengal undertaken in the years 1789 and 1790, containing an account of the Seychelles islands and Trincomale, the character and arts of the people of India and a voyage in the Red Sea. 2 Vols.

1803, 111 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

52 De Laval, F. Poyard. Voyage of Francis Poyard de Laval to the East Indies, his shipwreck amongst the Maldives, and his copious accounts of that archipelago; Tr from the author's original voyage, published by himself in French, 1601-11.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

53 De Laval, F. Poyard. Voyage of Francois Poyard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil; translated into English from the third French, ed of 1619 and ed with notes, by Albert Gray and H.C. Bell. 2 Vols. (Vol 2 in 2 Pts).

London: Hakluyt Society, (Vols 76, 77, 80) 187-90, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

54 Dellavalle, Piera. Travels of Piero Della Valle in India, by G. Havers. 2 Vols.

(Bombay Sect Cat, 1938).

(Same as item no 2.2-284).

55 Dellon, G. A Voyage to the East-Indies: giving an account of the Isles of Madagascar, and Mascareigne of Suratte, the Coast of Malabar, of Goa, Cameron, Ormus, and the Coast of Brasil, ... of the inhabitants, as also a treatise of the distempers peculiar to the eastern countries. To which is annexed an abstract of M. de Rennefort's History of the East Indies, with his proposition for the improvement of the East India Company (Supplement). 2 Pts.

London: 1698, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

56 de Mandelslo, Jean Albert. Remarks and observations made by John Albert de Mandelslo, in his passage from the kingdom of Persia through several countries of the India, 1638-40; Tr from the original written by himself.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

57 de Mandelslo, Jean Albert. Voyages and travels of the Holstein Ambassadors into Muscovy, Persia and East Indies.

London: 1669, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

58 Diary of a Tour in Southern India, Egypt and Palestine in 1821-22.

London: 1823, (India Office, 1888).

59 Dilke, Charles Wentworth. Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries during 1866 and 1867. 2 Vols.

London: Macmillan and Co, 1868, app maps 111 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1866/67: Vegetation; Forests; Irrigation; Wheat production; Trade in cotton; Trade with China; Rlys; Colonisation by European settlers; Manufactures; Employment of Indian in services; Expenditure on king of Oudh; Labour; Education; Landed property by Englishmen; Indus valley route.

60 Dilke, Charles Wentworth. Problems of greater Britain. 2 Vols.

London: Macmillan and Co, 1890, maps ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1875: Finance; Taxation - land - tobacco - gold and silver plates - revenue and expenditure; Lebt; Trade; Manufactures; Industries; Military expenditure; Revenue from native states; Land - cultivable waste - irrigation; Cotton duties - abolition; Imports and exports duties; Transport - rlys - roads; Investment by the British; Indian police - corruption - finance.

61 Discovery, settlement and commerce of the East Indies. (Harris's Voyages, V 1, pp 369-546, 1744) 1.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

62 Dodsworth, L. A briefe of memorialls ... written by M.E. Dodsworth, merchant in the (second) voyage ... etc. (1614-15).

(Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

63 Douglas, James. Mound about Bombay.

Bombay: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

64 Downton, N. Extracts of the journal of Captaine M. Downton, Chiefe Comdancer in the second voyage set forth by joynd stocks in the East Indies, by the Governor, Deputie and Committees of that Societie. Wherein is related their happie success against the Vice-roy, and all the Indian sea-forces of the Portugalls, etc.

1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

65 Downton, N. Nicholas Downton ... Lieutenant in the sixth voyage to the East Indies, set forth by the (East Indian) Company, his journal, or certain extracts thereof. (1610-13).

1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

66 Downton, N. The voyage of Nicholas Downton, ed by W. Foster.

67 Downton, N. Voyage of Nicholas Downton to India, in 1614; with relations by Elkington and Dodsworth.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

68 Drury, H. Letters from Malabar, by J.C. Viessacherji; translated from the original Dutch. With an account of Travancore and Bartolomeo's travels in that country.

Madras: 1862, (India Office, 1888).

69 Duquesne, A. A new voyage to the East Indies, in the years 1690 and 1691, Being a full description of the Isles of Maldives, Cocos, Andamans and the Isle of Ascension and all the forts and garrisons now in possession of the French with an account of the customs, manners and habits of the Indians.

London: 1696, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 70 Earl, G.W. The eastern seas, or voyages and discoveries in the Indian Archipelago in 1832, 1833 and 1834.
- 71 Early European Travellers in Nagpur Territories. (Reprinted from the old records).
Nagpur: Official, 1930, 229 GIFE Pr Good.
- 72 Early voyages of the English to the East Indies, before the establishment of an exclusive company. (Kerr's Voyages, V 7, pp 462-520, 1812).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 73 Early voyages to the East Indies by Coverts, Nieuwport, Hawkins, Finch, Probisher, Frederike, Davis, Downton, Milward, Schilling, Jobson, Mildenhall, Cartwright, Middleton, Sherley, Heynes, Hippon, Floris, Hoare, Keeling, Methold, Saris, Peyton, Coryat, Fitch, Pring, Joseph, Lancaster, Wood, Marlow, Best, Wilson, Castleton, Middleton, Downton, Saris. 4 Vols.
Leyden, 1706-7 (India Office, 1888).
- 74 Early voyages to India, after the establishment of the East India Company. (Kerr's Voyages, V 8, pp 102-508 and V 9, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 75 Elkington, T. Collection taken out of the Journal of ... T. Elkington ... Captaine ... in the (second) voyage (set forth by the East India Societie), etc. (1614/15).
(Imp Lib Cat, 1, 1908).
- 76 Elliot, H.M. Memoirs on the history, folk-lore and distribution of the races of the North Western Provinces of India. 2 Vols.
London: Trubner and Co. 1869, ind.
(Being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary and Indian terms by the late Sir H.M. Elliot ed revised and re-arranged by John Beames).
- 77 Elwood, Colonel. Narrative of a journey overland from England by the continent of Europe, Egypt and red sea to India. 2 Vols.
London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830, 429+400 app ill GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1825-28: Deficiency of rain produces great distress in India; Tanks; Horticulture not much attended to at Bombay, flowers and trees; Mango of Masagaon; Coconut tree; Bamboo; Banana; Vegetable productions of Bombay; Fruits; Rice-fields; Animals; Horses, buffalo; Devastation caused by white ants; Fish - bumblee, pomfret, prawn; Bazar; Jungle; Fowl; Poultry of Indian origin; House rent at Bombay; Bungalow; Shipping trade at Bombay; English articles scarce in India; Indian trade mentioned in Bible; Commerce perhaps intended as a means of Christianizing the world; Trade in the Red Sea; Coffee said not to be known to the ancients; Wages of the servants; Parsees excellent ship builders, teak forests; Bombay - rice field, cocconut groves; Poorbunder - population and inhabitants; Population of Mandavie; Cutch - wild donkeys, trees and flowers, inhabitants; Bhooj - inhabitants, expert gold and silver smiths; Cutch - animals, fruits, grapes from Cabul; Surat - commencement of E.I.Co.
(Sums paid for passages from Naples to India; Tables of foreign coins and their relative value).
- 78 Fane, H.E. Five years in India: comprising a narrative of travels in the Presidency of Bengal, a visit to the court of Ranjeet Sing, a residence in the Himalayah Mountains, an account of the late expedition to Cabul and Afghanistan, voyage down to the Indus, and journey overland to England. 2 Vols.
London: 1842, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 79 Fredrici, Cesare. The voyage and travalie of M Caesar Fredrick ... into the East Indies, the Indies and Beyond the Indies 1563-81, tr by T. Nickocke.
London: 1588, 1598, 1785, (Haklyut, Richard, Comp, Principal Navigation 1903-05, V 4; Kerr's Voyages V 7, 142-211, 1812; Asiatic miscell, 6), (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 80 Fernandez, De Figueroa, Martin. A Spaniard in the Portuguese Indies; the narrative of Martin Fernandez de Figueroa ed by James B. McKenna.
Cambridge, Mass: Harvard Univ Press, 1967, map.
- 81 Ferrier, J.P. Caravan journeys and wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan and Beloochistan, etc, tr by W. Jease.
London: 1856, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
- 82 Finch, W. Observations of William Finch, merchant, who accompanied Capt Hawkins to Surat and returned overland to England.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 83 First-twelfth voyages to the East Indies, etc.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 84 Fitch, Ralph. Journey to India overland, by Ralph Fitch, merchant of London, & others, in 1583.
(Kerr's Voyages, V 7, pp 470-506, 1812), (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 85 Fitch, Ralph. Voyage of Ralph Fitch, to Ormus, and so to Goa in the East Indies to Cambai, Ganges, Bengala, to Bacola and Chonderi, to Pegu, to Jamahay in the Kingdom of Siam ... to Malacca, Zeilan, Cochin and all the coast (sic) of the East Indies, begun in the year 1583, and ended in 1591.
(Pinkerton's voyages, V 9, pp 406-25, 1811), (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1900).
- 86 Flons, Peter. Peter Flons: his voyage to the East Indies in the Globe, 1611-15, ed by W.H. Moreland.
London: 1939.
- 87 Floris, P.W. Seventh voyage of the English East India Company, in 1611, commanded by Anthony Hippon; with notices of the voyage by Peter Williamson Floris.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 88 Fontanier, V. Narrative of a mission to India and the countries bordering on the Persian Gulf. Vol 1.
London: 1844, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 89 Forbes, James. Oriental memoirs: selected and abridged from a series of familiar letters during seventeen years residence in India: including observations on parts of Africa and South America, and a narrative of occurrences in four Indian voyages. 4 Vols.
London: 1813, ill.
- 90 Forrest, Charles Hamus. A picturesque tour along the rivers Ganges and Jumna in India.
- 91 Forster G. A journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia and into Russia by the Caspian Sea. 2 Vols.
London: 1808, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 92 Foster, William. Early travels in India, 1583-1619.
London: Humphery Milford, 1921, 351 maps ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1583-1619: Trade - E.I.Co; Portuguese at Surat, Fatta, Coromandel Coast, Bengal - demand cartas money; Red sea trade - its importance to Surat - customs due at Farman for Englishmen's trade; Trade with Cambay, Persia, goods from China-Chints; Customs dues at Goa; Drugs; Famines; E.I.Co; Purchase of indigo; Post; Stone quarries; Sugar-palm, cane-price; Jahangir - income, treasures.
(A collection of narratives of seven English men who travelled in Northern and Western India with their names and dates of travels).

- 93 Franklin, W. Journey of a route from Rajemehul to Gour, 1810/11. Edn 2?
1910, 22 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 94 Franklin W. Observations made on a tour from Bengal to Persia in the years 1786/87. Edn 2.
Calcutta: 1790, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 95 Fryer, John. A new account of India and Persia in eight letters being nine year's travel begun in 1672 and finished in 1681 containing observations made in moral, natural and artificial state of those countries. Edn 2.
London: Trubner and Co, 1873, 474 GIFE Pr Good.
(Sketches of Surat, Banyas and Parsis; Edn 1 in 1698).
- 96 Fryke, Christopher and Schweitzer, Christopher. A relation of two several voyages made into the East Indies.
London: 1700, (India Office, 1888).
- 97 George, V.V. Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, 1801-06.
London: 1809.
- 98 Goldie, F. First Christian mission to the Great Mogul: or, the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions.
Dublin: 1897, 179 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 99 Graham, Maria. Journal of a residence in India.
Edinburgh: Archibald Constable, 1812, 211 app ill GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1809-11: Bombay: Products from cocconut trees; Pressing and packing of cotton; Economic condition of untouchables; Estates - fish, mutton, etc; Market; Tailors, carpenters, banyas, borahs, etc; Parsees - their economic condition; Tulligong (Talegaon): Effects of the famine of 1805/06; Poverty in Goa, Taxation at Salsette (Bombay); Distillery of Bhandoop; Trade and commerce at Madras.
- 100 Grandpre, L. De. Voyage in the Indian ocean and to Bengal, 1789-90. 2 Vols.
London: 1803, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 101 Griffith, W. Journal of the mission which visited Bootan, in 1837-38, under Capt R.B.Pemberton.
Calcutta: 1839, 65 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 102 Griffith, William. Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries, by John Macclerland. Posthumous Papers, Vol 1.
Calcutta, 1847, xxxii+529 ill maps (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).*
- 103 Grose, John H. A voyage to the East Indies containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the Viceroyalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependences of Angria, the Marattoes, and Tanjoreans, of the Mohomedan, Gentoo and Parsee religions of their customs and antiquities, with general reflections on the trade of India of the European settlements, particularly those belonging to the English; their respective factories, governments, trade, fortifications and public buildings; the history of the war with the French from 1754, to the conclusion of the general peace in 1763, to which is added a journey from Aleppo to Bussurah, over the desert, by Mr Charnichael. 2 Vols.
London: 1772, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 104 Guerreiro, F. Jehangir and the Jesuits, with an account of the travels of Benedict Goes (1594) and the mission to Pegu, from the relation of Father F.G. tr by C.H.Payne.
xxix+287, maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 105 Guha, J. P. Ed. India in the seventeenth century: being an account of the two voyages to India by Ovington and Thevenot, to which is added the Indian travels of Careri. 2 Vols. (Vol 1, Voyage to Surat in the year 1689 by J. Ovington, Vol 2, Indian travels of Thevenot and Careri).
Delhi: Associated Publishing House, 1978.
- 106 Guthrie (Mrs). Life in western India.
London: Hurst and Blackett, 1881.
- 107 Haensel, J.C. Letter on the Nicobar Islands: their natural productions and the manners, customs, and superstitions of the natives.
1812, 78, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 108 Hakluyt, Richard. Collection of the early voyages, travels and discoveries of the English nation. New Edn. 5 Vols.
London: 1809-12, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 109 Hakluyt, Richard. Comp. Principal navigations, "Instructions given by the Right Hon the Lordes of the Counsell, to M.Edward Fenton ... for the East Indies and Cathay, April 9, 1582".
Glasgow: James Maclehose, 1904/05, GIPK Pr Good.
(Includes 'A letter written from Goa, 1579' by Thomas Stevens).
- 110 Hakluyt, Richard. Comp. Principall navigations, voyages and discoveries of the English nation ... within the Compage of these 1500 Years. 12 Vols.
London: J.M. Dent and Sons, 1927, Vp GIPK Pr Good.
(For the most relevant items for Asia see: Salak, John; Barker, Edward; Barret, William; Candish, Thomas; Garpini, John of Plano; Drake, Francis; Elizabeth 1, queen of England; 'Excellent Treatise of the Kingdom of China ...'; Pedrici, Cesare; Fitch, Ralph, Fuller; Thomas; Holmes, Giles; (Jesuits); Johnson, Richard; Lanschoten, J.H.Van; Mercator, Gerard; Pereira, Galeotta; Peter of Libson; Pretty, Francis; Stevens, Thomas; 'A True Report of the Honourable Service at sea ...'; William of Mubruquis).
(First edition was published in 1589).
- 111 Hakluyt, Richard. Voyages and documents selected by Janet Hampden.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1948, 471 glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 112 Hamilton, M.N.C. Route from Dehile to Mhawulpoor.
1850, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 113 Handbook for India and Egypt; comprising the narrative of a journey from Calcutta to England.
London: 1841, (India Office, 1888).
- 114 Harris, J. Complete collection of voyages and travels. 3 Vols.
London: 1764, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 115 Harris, John. Collection of voyages and travels in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, consisting of above 600 of the most authentic writers of all Nations. 2 Vols.
London: 1744, (India Office, 1888).
- 116 Hawkins, W. Journals of Capt W. Hawkins. 1-Journal of the voyage under Capt Fenton, 1582. 2-Journal in the "Hector" in the third E.I.Co voyage, 1606. 3-Relation of occurrences during his residence in India 1608.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 117 Hawkins, W. Capt W. William Hawkins, his narations of the occurrences which happened in the time of his residence in India ... and of his departure from thence; Written to the Company (1613).
(Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 118 Heber, Reginald (Bishop Heber). Bishop Heber in Northern India. Selections from Heber's Journal. Ed by M.A. Laird.
Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1971, bibl ind glos
x+324 (The European understanding of India Series) GIPE
Pr Good.
India, 1824/25; Crops; Soil - fertility - grain production;
Saltpetre; Silk; Indigo; Slavery; Sugar; Zamindars; Women.
- 119 Heber, Reginald. Last days of Bishop Heber, by Thomas Robinson.
Madras: 1830, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 120 Heber, Reginald. Memoirs of the life and writings of Reginald Heber, Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
London: 1835, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 121 Heber, Reginald. Narrative of a journey through the Upper Provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825 (with notes upon Ceylon); An account of a journey to Madras and Southern Provinces, 1826; And letters written in India. 2 Vols. New Edn.
London: John Murray, 1873, app ind glos GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1824/25; Saltpetre; Silk manufactures; Zamindars; Soil - fertility - grain production - vegetation - animals; Poverty; Spinning; weaving; Sugar mills; Revenue; Opium - production; Famine.
- 122 Hedges, W. Diary of W. Hedges during his agency in Bengal, as well as on his voyage out, and return over land, 1681-87; transcribed, with introductory notes, by R. Barlow; illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records, by Col H. Yule. 3 Vols.
London: Hakluyt Society, Vols 74, 75, 78, 1887-89, 111s.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 123 Herbert, T. A description of the Persian monarchy now being: the Oriental Indes, Isles, and other parts of the Greater Asia and Africk. A Relation of some years travel, begunne Anno 1626 into Afrique and the Greater Asia, especially the territories of the Persian Monarchie: and some parts of the Orientall Indies and Isles adjacent.
London: William Stasby and Jacob Bloom, 1634, vi+225 ills
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 124 Herbert, T. Some years travel into Africa and Asia the great especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Indostan, as also divers other kingdoms in the Orientall India and isles adjacent.
London: 1638, 420 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).
- 125 Herbert, T. Thomas Herbert's travels in India, containing a description of the people, cities, govt and product of it; with an account of the Great Moguls ... and travels into Persia and other parts of India.
1705, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 126 Hervey. The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China and Kashmir; with an account of the journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland. 3 Vols.
London: 1853, (India Office, 1888).
- 127 Heyne, B. Tracts, history and statistics on India, with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula; also an account of Sumatra in a series of letters.
London: 1814, 462 maps ills (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 128 Hoare, W. William hoare's discourse of his voyage ... from Surat to Achen, Tece and Bentam ... in a letter to the Companie, (1618).
1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 129 Honigberger, J.M. Thirty five years in the East. Adventures discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches, relating to the Punjab and Cashmires in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc.
London: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 130 Hoole, Elijah. Personal narrative of a mission to the South of India, 1820-28.
London: 1829.
- 131 Hough, James. Letters on the climate, inhabitants, productions, etc, of the Neilgherries, or Blue mountains of Coimbatore, South India.
London: 1829, (India Office, 1888).
- 132 Howel, T. A journal of the passage from India.
1789.
- 133 Hugel, Charles. Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab.
London: John Petheram, 1845, 423 map ill GIPE Pr Useable.
Kashmir and Punjab, 1835/36; manufactures of Kashmir; The bazars of the East; Professional mendacity; The saraf of hindu banker; Decline of transit trade in Punjab.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1802): Land revenues and tribute from different territories belonging to Manjit Singh.
- 134 Hurst, John F. Indika, the country and the people of India and Ceylon.
New York: Harper and Brothers, 1891, 794 app map
ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1868-86; Animal and vegetable life - minerals; Railroads, canals, telegraphs, postal system; Famines; Poverty; Area; Population; Publications.
Statistics: (India, 1868-84): receipts from excise duty on spirits; (India, 1881): Trades and occupations of the peoples; (India, 1881): Area; Population - occupations.
- 135 Hutton, J.H. Tour diary of the Deputy Commissioner, Naga Hills for 1926.
Shillong: Official, 1927.
- 136 Ives, Edw. A voyage from England in India to 1754, with a narrative of the operations of the Squadron and army in India under Watson and Clive, 1755-57. Also a journey from Persia to England.
London: 1773, (India Office, 1888).
- 137 Jackson, A.V.W. Historic accounts of India by foreign travellers, classic, oriental and occidental.
London: 1907, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 138 Jacquement, Victor. Letters from India describing a journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lanore and Cashmere, during the years 1825, 1825, 1830, 1831 undertaken by order of the French Govt, accompanied with a map of India and a portrait of the author. 2 Vols.
London: Edward Churton, 1834, GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1828-31; General conditions - cities, roads.
- 139 James, Silas. A narrative of voyage to Arabia, India, etc. 1781-84.
London: 64, (India Office, 1888).
- 140 Jervis, H. Narrative of a journey to the falls of the Cavery; with an historical and descriptive account of the Neilgherry hills.
London: Smith, Elder, 1834, 144.
- 141 Jourdain, J. The journal of John Jourdain, 1606-17, describing his experiences in Arabia, India and the Malay Archipelago, Ed by W. Foster.

- Cambridge: 1905, xxxii+394 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938; Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 142 A journal of the march of the Bombay detachment, across the Mahratta country, from Cuplee to Surat, in 1778, commanded by Lt Col Goddard; together with the proceedings of the Bombay Army, under Col Egerton in their march towards Poonah; with a sketch of Col Goddard's route.
London: W.Faden, (1780), 24 maps IOL (Tract No 389) Pr Good.
Western India, 1778: Conditions of roads, agriculture, irrigation, prices, etc, on Col Goddard's route.
- 143 Kemp, P.M. Bharat-kus; an introduction to Indo-Russian contacts and travels from mediaeval times to the October revolution.
Delhi: Indo-Soviet Cultural Society, 1948, xii+290.
- 144 Kerr, Robert. A general history and collection of voyages and travels, arranged in systematic order. 18 Vols.
London: 1811-24, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 145 Kerr, Saloman. Voyages. 9 Vols.
1813, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
(Includes 'Voyage to Goa in 1579 in the Portuguese fleet' by T. Stevens; 'Fourth voyage of the English E.I.Co in 1608' by Alexander Sharpey; 'Eight voyages of the English E.I.Co in 1611' by J. Barus; and 'Eleventh voyage of the E.I.Co in 1612' by Ralph Wilson).
- 146 Khan, Mirza Abu Taleb. The travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa and Europe, during the years 1799-1803. 2 Vols.
London: Longman Hurst, Rees and Orme, 1810, app ill GIFE Pr Useable.
Bombay, Nicobar Islands, 1799-1803: Produce - occupations, building, boats - sea fare from Bombay to Calcutta.
(App includes a note on the liberties of the Asiatic women).
- 147 Kloss, Boden C. In the Andamans and Nicobars: the narrative of a cruise in the schooner "Terrapin" with notices of the Islands, their fauna, ethnology, etc.
London: John Murray, 1903.
- 148 Knight, L.F. Where three empires meet - a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit and adjoining countries.
London: Longmans, Green, 1903, 528 ill GIFE Pr Useable.
Kashmir, and Ladak, 1891: Resources; Progress and development; Merchants; Rlys; Land tenure; Revenue; Forced labour; Trade with Turkestan and Tibet; City of Leh - bazars - population; Caravan trade.
- 149 Knox. New collection of voyages. 7 Vols.
London: 1767.
- 150 Lambert, C.F. Curious observations upon the manners, customs, languages, govt, religion, medicine, commerce, arts and science of the several nations of Asia, Africa and America. Tr from the French of l'Abb'e Lambert. 2 Vols.
1750, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 151 Lancaster, James. First voyage of the English to India for the merchants of London in 1591, begun by Capt G. Raymond and completed by Capt J. Lancaster under the command with a supplementary account of the former voyages by John May.
1813, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 152 Lancaster, James. The voyages of James Lancaster to Brazil and the East Indies, 1591-1603. Ed by William Foster.
London: 1940.
- 153 Lancaster, James. Voyages of J. Lancaster, to the East Indies, 1591-1603, with Abstracts of journals of voyages to the East Indies during the 17th century and the voyage of John Knight, 1606, to seek the N.W. Passage. Ed by C.H. Markham.
1877, (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 154 Landor, A. Henry Savage. Across coveted lands: or a journey from Flushing (Holland) to Calcutta overland. 2 Vols, Vol 2.
London: Macmillan, 1902, 459 app maps ill ind GIFE Pr Useable.
- Baluchistan, 1900: Gypsum, white limestone, marble; Concessions to trader for promoting trade by overland route; Population of Kelat; Subsidies received by the Khan of Kelat and by the Chief of Las Bela; Nushki bazar - trade in cotton goods, carpets, foodgrains.
Statistics: Stray statistics about transit trade through NUSHKI.
- 155 Lang, John. Wanderings in India and other sketches of life in Hindoestan.
London: Routledge, Warrs and Routledge, 1859, 415 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1850: Society.
- 156 Leckie, D.K. Journal of a route to Nagpore, by the way of Cuttack, Burroosumber, and the Southern Banjare Ghaut in the year 1790; with an account of Nagpore, and a journal from that place to Benares, by the Soohage Pass.
London: 1800, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office 1868).
- 157 Le Conteur, J. Letters chiefly from India; containing an account of the military transactions on the coast of Malabar, during the late war, together with a short description of the religion, manners and customs, of the inhabitants of Hindoestan. Tr from the French.
London: 1790, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 158 Leigh W.H. Reconnoitering voyages and travels, including visits to Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope and St Helena, during the years 1836, 1837, 1838.
London: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 159 Lethbridge, b. The topography of the Mogul empire as known to the Dutch in 1631.
Calcutta: City Press, 1871, 63 IOL (Tract No 915) Pr Good.
India, 1631: Description of provinces and towns.
(Translated from the Latin of Joannes De Laet, with historical and topographical notes).
- 160 Linschoten, Jan Huyghen Van. The voyage to the East Indies 1583-92. (From the English translation of 1598) Ed by A.G. Burnell and P.A. Tiele. 2 Vols.
London: 1885. (Hakluyt Society's publications, 71-72) (India Office, 1886).
- 161 Lisbon to Calicut. Tr by Alvin E. Prottinger with notes by John Parker.
Minneapolis: 1956.
- 162 Lloyd, William. Narrative of a journey from Cawnpore to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains via Gwalior, Agra, Delhi and Sirhind. And Capt Alexander Gerard's account of an attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo, and the lake Mansarowara. With a letter from the late J.C. Gerard, detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, for the purpose of determining the line of perpetual snow on the Southern face of the Himalaya, etc. Ed by George Lloyd. 2 Vols.
London: J. Madden, 1840.

- 163 Long J. Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader.
London: 1791, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 164 Loti, Pierre. India (Tr from the French by George A.F. Inman). Edn 5.
London: T. Werner Lauri, 1928, 283 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1900: Famine - cost of rescue, per man - scarcity of money, not food.
- 165 Lumsden, Thomas. A journey from Merut in India to London, through Arabia, Persia, etc, 1819/20.
London: 1822, (India Office, 1888).
- 166 Lushington, Charles. Letters from Madras, 1836-39.
London: 1843, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 167 Lushington, Charles. Narrative of a journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of Egypt, in ... 1827 and 1828.
London: 1829, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 168 MacGregor. Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. 2 Vols.
London: W.H.Allen and Co, 1879, app maps 111 ref BRAL Pr Useable.
- 169 Macgregor, C.M. Wanderings in Baluchistan.
London: 1882, 315 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1882).
- 170 Mackenzie, Colin. Life in the Mission, the Camp and the Zenana; or six years in India. 3 Vols. Edn 2.
London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).
- 171 Mackintosh. Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 2 Vols.
London: 1782, (India Office, 1888).
- 172 Mackworth, Digby. Diary of a tour through Southern India, Egypt and Palestine, in the years 1821 and 1822, by a field officer of Cavalry.
London: 1823, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 173 Mandeville, John. Mandeville's travels. Tr and ed by Malcolm Letts. 2 Vols.
London: 1953.
- 174 Mandeville, Sir John. The travels of Sir John Mandeville, ed by Richard Hakluyt.
London: Macmillan and co, 1900, 390.
- 175 Mandeville, J. Voyage and travayle of Sir John Mandeville, Knight, which treateth of the way forwards Hirusalem and of the marvayles of Inde with other islands and countreys. Ed by John Ashton.
1887, xxiv+289 111 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 176 Manrique, Fray Sebastien. Travels of Fray Sebastien Manrique, 1629-1643. Tr by C.E.Luard. 2 Vols.
London: 1926.
- 177 Manuel I, King of Portugal, 1469-1521. Copy of a letter of the king of Portugal sent to the king of Castile concerning the voyage and success of India, by Sergio J. Pacifici.
Minneapolis: Univ of Minnesota Press, 1955, 24.
- 178 Manuel I, King of Portugal. The Indian version of letter from the King of Portugal ... to the king of Castila (Ferdinand) ... Giving an account of the voyages to and conquests in the East Indies from 1500 to 1505 A.D. Reprinted from the copy printed by J. Basickien at Rome in 1505 with notes by A.C. Burnell.
London: 1881.
- 179 Markham, C.B. Ed. The voyages of Sir James Lancaster. With abstracts of Journal of Voyages preserved in India Office and the voyage of Capt John Knight to seek the N.W. passage.
(India Office, 1888).
- 180 Marlow, E. Ninth voyage of the East India Company in 1612 by Capt Edward Marlow. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 9, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 181 Marshall, John. John Marshall in India: notes and observations in Bengal, 1668-1672. Edited and arranged under subjects by Sharafat Ahmed Khan.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1927, 471 ind (Allahabad Univ Studies in History, Vol 5) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1668-77: Diary of voyage; Dutch factory; Floods; Sacrifice; Famine of Patna, 1671; Production and merchandise; Coins; Weights and measures; Hindu medicine.
- 182 Marten, N. The seventh voyage made in the Globe into East Indies, written by N. Marten, Master's Mate in the said shippe, 1611-15.
(Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 183 Massie, J.M. "Continental India", travelling sketches and historical recollections illustrating the antiquity, religion and manners of the Hindoos, the extent of British conquests and the progress of missionary operations. 2 Vols.
London: Thomas Ward and Co.
- 184 Masson, C. Narrative of a journey to Kalat, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir on eastern Balochistan.
London: 1843, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908, India Office, 1888).
- 185 Masson, Charles. Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan and the Punjab. 3 Vols.
London: Richard Bentley, 1842, 111 ref ASL Pr Useable.
North India, 1826-36: Bahawalpur - physical aspects - soil - animals, towns; Dera Ismael Khan - revenue - roads - military force; Tatta and Karachi - trade decline; Kalat merchants; Baloches - plants - passes - tribes - villages - borders; Kابل, Balla, Hissar - wells - house construction - bridges - bazar - domestic trade - manufacture; History; Coins; Kohistan - character; Peshawar Kashmir.
- 186 May, Henry. A brief note of a voyage to the East Indies ... 1591. 12 Vols.
Glasgow: James Maclehose, 1904-05.
- 187 Michelborne, E. Voyage of Sir Edward Michelborne to India in 1604. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 8, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 188 Middleton, D. Fifth voyage of the English East India Company in 1609, under the command of Capt David Middleton. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 8, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc 4).
- 189 Middleton, H. Second voyage of the English East India Company in 1604, under the command of Capt Henry Middleton. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 8, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

- 190 Middleton, H. Sixth voyage of the English East India Company in 1610, under the command of Sir Henry Middleton. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 8, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
Cambridge: Hakluyt society, 1962, 475 app maps ill bibl/ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 191 Mohan Lal. Journal of a tour through the Punjab, Afghanistan, Turkistan, Khorasan and part of Persia, in company with Lieut Burnes and Dr Gerard.
Calcutta: 1834, (India Office, 1888).
India, 1670: Trade; Monthly wages - native servants; Animal hiring rates; Revenue; Trade - Surat - Marine.
- 192 Mohan Lal. Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan and Turkistan to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat etc.
London: 1846, (India Office, 1888).
204 Nearchus. Voyage from Indus to the Euphrates.
London: 1797 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 193 Monsart, H. De F. De. Exact and curious survey of all the East Indies; wherein also are described the huge dominions of the great Mogor.
London: 1615, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
205 Newport, C. Twelfth voyage of the E.I. Co in 1613, by Capt Christopher Newport. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 9, 1676, 1813).
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 194 Monserrate, S.J. Commentary of Father Monserrate, S.J., on his journey to the Court of Akbar. Tr from the original Latin by J.S. Hoyland and annotated by S.N. Banerjee.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1922, xxi+220+xlvi (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
206 Nieuhoff, J.M. John Nieuhoff's remarkable voyages and travels to the East Indies.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4) (Churchill's voyages, Vol 2, 146+326, 1932).
- 195 Moorcroft, William and Trebeck, George. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara. 2 Vols. Edn 2.
New Delhi: Sagar Publications, 1971 maps ill GIFE Pr Good.
207 Nieuhoff, John. Voyages and travels into Brazil and the East Indies.
London: 1744 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Ladakh, Kashmir, Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara provinces, 1819-25: Population; Resources - land, forest, mines, fish, livestock; Production - marketing - prices; Trade - fruit, grains, wool, shawls, tea, silk, saffron, etc; Village industries - revenue - councils.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
London, 1839 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
208 Nugent, M. A journal from the year 1811 till the year 1815, including a voyage to and residence in India, with a tour to the north-western pts of the British possessions in that country, under the Bengal govt. 2 Vols.
London, 1839 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 196 Moses, H. Sketches of India: with notes on seasons, scenery and society of Bombay, Elephanta and Salsette. Reprinted.
London: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(First published in 1750).
209 Oaten, Edward F. European travellers in India during 15th, 16th and 17th centuries.
London: Kegan Paul, 1908, 274.
- 197 Mouat, F.J. Adventures and researches among the Andaman Islands.
1863, vii+367 maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
210 Orlich, L. Von. Travels in India, including Sindh and the Punjab. 2 Vols.
London: 1845 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBAS Cat, 1917).
- 198 Mountnorris, George A. Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon and the Red Sea. 3 Vols.
London: 1809, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
211 Osbeck, P. A voyage to China and the East Indies also a voyage to Surat by Olof Toreen, and an account of the Chinese husbandry by Capt C.G. Beckeberg. Translated from the German by J.R. Forster. 2 Vols.
London: 1774 (India Office, 1888).
- 199 Mundy, Peter: Travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-67. Ed by R.C. Temple. 6 Vols.
1907-36, ill maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
212 Ovington, J. (Ed H.G. Hawlinson). A voyage to Surat in the year 1689. Edn 2.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1929, 313 app maps ill ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 200 Mundy, Rodney. Pen and Pencil sketches, being the journal of a tour in India. 2 Vols.
London: John Murray, 1832, ill maps.
India, 1689-92: Bombay island - coconuts; Surat - trade - gold, silver commodities - customs; Silks sold by subit; Dutch - spice trade; Ship-building - Surat, Bombay; Armenians - merchants; English factory at Surat - an account, yearly expenses; Salaries and wages of the company's servants.
(First published in 1696).
- 201 Murray, H. Historical account of discoveries and travels in Asia. 3 Vols.
Edinburgh: 1820, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
213 Purbury, G. Handbook for India and Egypt, comprising the narrative of a journey from Calcutta to England by way of the river Ganges, the North-West of Hindostan, the Himalayas, the rivers Buttege and Indus, Bombay and Egypt; and hints for the guidance of passengers by that and other overland routes to the three presidencies of India. Edn 2.
London: 1842 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 202 Narrative of a three months' march in India, and a residence in the Dooab.
London: 1841 (India Office, 1888).
214 Parsons, Abraham. Travels in Asia and Africa; including a voyage from Bussora to Bombay, etc.
London: 1808 (India Office, 1888).
- 203 Navarrete, Friar Domingo. The travels and controversies of Friar Domingo Navarrete, 1618-1686, by J.S. Cumming. 2 Vols.
215 Payton, W. A journal of all principal matters passed in the twelfth voyage to East India, observed by me.
1905.
- 216 Payton, W. The second voyage of Capt W. Payton into the East Indies in the expedition ... set forth by the E.I. Co ... in Jan 1614 gathered out of his ... journal, (1614-17).

(Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

217 Pelsaert, Francisco. *Jahangir's India, the Remonstratie of Francisco Pelsaert translated from the Dutch by W.H. Moreland and F. Geyl.*

Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, 1925, xvii+88 ind GIFE
Pr Good.

India, c 1620 - 27; Indigo - production, processing; Trade - Agra - Gujarat - Dutch in Northern India - Lahore - Multan - Tatta - Kashmir - Burhanpur - drugs, borax, spikenard, salt-petre, salomoniac; Cloves, nutmeg, Mace, sandalwood, Ivory, cloth; Production - agricultural, meat; Economic condition of the people.

(A travelogue by Francisco Pelsaert).

218 Pimenta, N. Indian observations gathered out of the letters of Nicolas Pimenta, visitor of the Jesuites in India and of many others of that societies ... principally relating the countries and accidents ... of Coromandel and ... Pegu.

1905 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

219 Pinkerton, John. A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world; many of which are now first translated into English. 17 Vols.

London: Longman, Hurst, Rees etc, 1808, 14 maps ill
glos ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1200-1800: Education; Cotton trade and production; Trade - sugar, ginger, spices, salt; Pepper, indigo, gold, silver; Imports and exports; Shipbuilding; Mining; Trade and Commerce - Cambay, Broach, Surat; Revenues; Customs; Commerce - Cochin, Fort St George, Madras; E.I. Co's trade; Mint; Transport; Private trade by the Co's servants in Bombay.

(Vols 7, 8, 9 and 10 deal with Asia; Travellers - Marco Polo, Sir Thomas Roe, Tavernier, Alexander Hamilton; Francis Buchanan, William Franklin, Forster, Ralph Fitch, Carsten Niebuhr).

220 Pinto, Ferd Mendez. *Voyages and adventures during his twenty-one years' travel in various parts of Asia.*

London: 1692, (India Office, 1888).

221 Pogson, W.R. *Captain Pogson's narrative during a tour to Chateegaon, 1831.*

Serampore: 1831, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

222 Pollok, Fitzwilliam Thomas. *Fifty years' reminiscences of India: a retrospect of travel, adventure and shikar.*

London: Arnold, 1896, xii+341 ill.

223 Postans, Marianne. *Catch or random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of western India; interspersed with legends and traditions, illustrated with engravings from original drawing by the author.*

London: 1839, 20+283 ill maps (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

224 Postans, Marianne. *Western India in 1838. Edn 2.*

London: Saunders Otley, 1847.

(First published in 1839 in 2 Vols, under the title 'Travels and adventures in Western India, with domestic manures and customs of its inhabitants, etc).

225 Pottinger, Henry. *Travels in Beloochistan and Sindh; accompanied by a geographical and historical account of these countries, with a map.*

London: Longman, 1816, 423.

226 Pring, M. *Fifth voyage of the joint stock by the English E.I. Co in 1617, under the command of Capt Martin Pring. (Kerr's voyages, Vol 9, 1813).*

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

227 Pring, M. *The second voyage of Capt Pring into the East Indies; or a relation of the fifth voyage ... set forth*

by the ... East India Society ... under the govt of Martin Pring, 1616-20, Vol 5.

1905 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

228 Prinsep, A. *Journal of a voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's land.*

London: 1833, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

229 Purchas, Sam. *His pilgrimes and pilgrimage; containing a history of the world; and the religions observed in all ages and places, in sea voyages and land travels, by Englishmen and others. 5 Vols.*

London: 1924-26, (India Office, 1888).

230 Ramachandra Prasad. *Early English travellers in India. (A study in travel literature of the Elizabethan and Jacobean periods with particular reference to India).*

Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1965, app bibl 392
GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1579-1630: Travel-accounts.

231 Rawat, Indra Singh. *Indian explorers of the 19th century; account of explorations in the Himalayas, Tibet, Mongolia and Central Asia.*

Delhi: Official, 1973, 228 glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

North India, 1863-1900: Hilly areas - people - socio-economic conditions.

232 Rennell, James. *James Rennell's journal, by T.H.L. Latouche.*

Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal.

233 Rochon, A.M. *Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies.*

London: 1792, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

234 Roe, Thomas. *Account of the Mogul's country and the most useful and remarkable things relating to it; extracted from Sir Thomas Roe's, Mr Terry's (his chaplain) and of some others observations who lived there, 1615.*

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

235 Roe, T. *Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the court of the Great Mogul, 1615-1619, as narrated in his journals and correspondence from contemporary records, by William Foster. Edn 2.*

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1899, lxxix+532 app ind
map GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1615-19: Land; Debts; Dutch trade - Surat.

236 Roe, Thomas and Fryer, John. *Travels in India in the seventeenth century.*

London: Trubner, 1873, 474 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1672-75: English trade of Dabul - mode of business; Private trade; Production - crops, fruits, minerals, wood; Coins, precious stones; Weights and measures.

(Includes 'Journal of Sir Thomas Roe' and 'Dr John Fryer's account of India').

237 Rousselet, Louis. *India and its native princes; travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal; carefully revised and edited by Lt Col Buckle.*

London: Chapman and Hall, 1875, 579 maps illa.

238 Rundall, Thomas. *Narratives of early voyages undertaken for the discovery of a passage to Cathaia and India by the North West with selections from the records of the Worshipful Fellowship of the merchants of London trading into the East Indies and from MSS in the library of the British Museum, now first published.*

London: 1851, (India Office, 1888).

239 Ryley, J. Horton. Ralph Fitch, England's pioneer to India and Burma, his companions and contemporaries with his remarkable narrative told in his own words.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1898, 264 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1583-91: Trade and commerce; spices, drugs, silk, sandal, sugar; Diamonds and precious stones; Opium, salt hinge, lead, carpets; Cotton cloth; Pepper, cinamom, rice coconut.

240 Salbancke, J. The voyage of M. Joseph Salbancke through India, Persia, part of Turkie, the Persian Gulf, and Arabia, 1609, etc.

(Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

241 Santo Stefano, H. di. Journey of H di Santo Stefano (to India) at the end of the 15th century. Tr by R.H. Major.

1857, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

242 Sencourt, Robert. India in English Literature.

London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton and Kent, 1923, 468 ill and GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1498-1869: Early travellers 1498 to 1600; E.I. Co; Company to Crown.

243 Sidi Ali Reis. Travels and adventures in India, Afghanistan etc, 1553-56. Translated by Vambery.

London, 1890 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

244 Skinner, Thomas. Excursions in India including a walk over the Himalaya mountains, to the sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. 2 Vols.

London: Richard Bentley, 1833.

245 Sleeman, W.H. A journey through the kingdom of Oude in 1849-50 by direction of the Rt Hon the Earl of Dalhousie, Governor-General, with private correspondence relative to the annexation of Oude to British India. 2 Vols.

London: Richard Bentley, 1858 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

246 Sleeman, W.H. Sleeman in Oudh: an abridgement of W.H. Sleeman's journey through the kingdom of Oudh in 1849-50, ed by P.D. Reeves.

London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1971, 320.

247 Smith, D.B. Report on pilgrimage to Juggernaut in 1888, with a narrative of a tour through Orissa; sanitary survey of Pooree and notes on cholera.

Calcutta: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

248 Sonnerat, M. Voyage aux Indes Orientales et a la Chine. Tr from the French by M. Magnus. 3 Vols.

Calcutta: 1788, (India Office, 1888).

249 Speed J. Prospect of the most famous parts of the world Asia, Africa, Europe, America the Empire of the Great Mogul, with the report of the East Indies.

1676, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

250 Speilbergen Van. Voyages to the East and West Indies. 1906, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

251 Spencer, Trevor. Journal of a visitation tour through the provinces of Madura and Tinnevely, 1845.

London: 1846, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

252 Spencer, Trevor. Journal of a visitation to the provinces of Travancore and Tinnevely, 1840/41.

London: 1842, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBRS Sub-Cat, 1922).

253 Stacy, L.R. Narrative whilst in the Brahoee Camp, etc, and Afghanistan in the years 1840, 1841, 1842.

Serampur: 1844, (London: 1848), (India Office, 1888).

254 Stanley, Henry M.J. A description of the coasts of East Africa and Malbar.

London: 1866, (Hakluyt Society Publications, Old Series, No 35).

255 Stavorinus, John S. Voyages to the East Indies by John S. Stavorinus, Esq, the whole comprising a full and accurate account of all the present and late Possessions of the Dutch in India. Tr from the original Dutch by S.M. Wilcooke. 3 Vols.

London: 1798, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908; BBRS Cat, 1917).

256 Steel, R. and Crowther, J. A Journal of the journey of R. Steel and J. Crowther, from Amere in India to Sphan, the royal seat of the Kings of Persia, in the affairs of the E.I. Co, 1615/16.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

257 Strachan, Micheal and Penrose, Boies. The E.I. Co journals of Capt Willim Keeling and Master Thomas Sonner, 1615-17.

Minnesota: Univ of Minnesta, 1971, 237 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1615-17: Factories; Indigo; Private trade; Cotton; Cloth; Finance; Gold; Iron; Ivory; Livestock; Minerals; Spices.

258 Swan, R. Extracts of a journal of voyage to Surat and ... Jacques ... set forth by the East India societies of Merchants, 1620.

1905, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

259 Symson, W. New voyage to the East Indies (1701); viz to Surat and the coast of Arabia ... the Maldivy islands ... (and) many curious observations concerning Arabia and India ... to which is added a particular account of the French factories in those parts - adorned with cuts.

1750, 340 maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

260 Symson. Voyage to East India; also sieur Luillien's voyage to the East Indies, 1701.

London: 1715, (India Office, 1888).

261 Tate, G.P. Frontier of Baluchistan: travels on the borders of Persia and Afghanistan with an introduction by A. Henry McMahon.

London: Witherby and Co, 1909, 261 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Baluchistan: 1886/87-1909: Trade routes.

262 Tatton, J. A journal of a voyage ... to the East India, etc, (1612-13).

1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

263 Tavernier, J.B. Six voyages through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies finished in 1676. Tr by J.P.

London: 1678, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

264 Tavernier, J.B. Supplemental account of the commodities, manufactures, and produce of the several countries of the Indies; and an account of the various routes to all the great cities and chief parts in the Indies, the manner in which the domestick commerce of that country is carried on; the state of its manufactures and other curious particulars; and conclusion of remarks ... taken from the works of Mr Tavernier.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

265 Tavernier, Jean Baptiste. Travels in India. Tr from original French edition of 1676 by V. Ball. 2 Vols.

London: Macmillan, 1889, app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

- India, 1640-67: Customs - money - exchange, weights and measures; Revenue from toddy; Diamonds - mining - processing - trade - prices; Trade in precious and semi-precious stones; Gold and silver - mining - markets - coinage - value; Pearl fishing; Tipperah gold market; Jewel trade in Goa.
(First published in 1676).
- 266 Taylor, A.D. West coast of Hindustan pilot.
London: 1866, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 267 Taylor, Bayard. A visit to India, China and Japan in the year 1853.
London: 1855, (India Office, 1888).
- 268 Taylor, John. Travels from England to India in 1789. 2 Vols.
London: 1799, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 269 Teixeira, P. Travels from India to Italy.
London: 1668, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 32).
- 270 Temple, Richard. Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal. 2 Vols.
London: W.H. Allen, 1887, 303 app maps ill ref glos ind GIPB Pr Bad.
Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, 1859-75: Population; Agriculture; Land revenue system; Manufactures; Mining; Trade; Administration; Slavery; Poverty; Rlys; Army and its payment; Arab Moneylenders of Hyderabad; Coinage; Customs duties - excise; Finances; Banking; Forestry; Irrigation; Public works - roads; Debts; Famines - relief measures; Zamindars.
- 271/72 Temple, R.C. Travels of Richard Bell and John Campbell in the East Indies, Persia and Palestine, 1654-70.
Bombay: 1908, 68 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 273 Terry, Edward. Voyages to East India.
London: 1777, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 274 Thomson, Thomas. Western Himalaya and Tibet: narrative of journey, 1847/48.
London: 1852, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 275 Thurston, E. Note on tours along the Malabar coast.
Madras: 1894, ill (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 276 Tod, James. Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the sacred mounts of the Jains and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an account of the ancient city of Mehrwalla.
London: W.H. Allen, 1839, 518.
- 277 Toren, O. A voyage to Surat, China, etc from the 1st of April, 1750 to the 26th of June, 1752.
1771, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 278 Torrens, Henry D'Oyley. Travels in Ladak, Tartary and Kashmir. Edn 2.
London: Saunders, Otley and Co, 1863, 367.
- 279 Travels in south-west England and western India with a diary of events in London, 1658-63 and in Penryn, 1664-69.
London: 1936.
- 280 True relation ... of strange and admirable accidents which lately happened in the kingdom of the Great Mogor, or Mogul ... 1622.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 281 Twining, Thomas. Travels in India a hundred years ago with a visit to the United States, being notes and reminiscences by T. Twining. Ed by Rev W.H.G. Twining.
London: James R. Osgood McIlvaine, 1893, 537 app maps ill ind GIPB Pr Bad.
Behar, 1792-1805: Famine.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 282 Tyerman, Daniel and Bennet, G. Journal of voyages and travels in the south sea islands, China, India, etc, 1821-29. Ed by Montgomery. 2 Vols.
London: 1831, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 283 Valentia, George. Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, 1802-1806. 3 Vols.
London: William Miller, 1809, (India Office, 1888; Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 284 Valle, Pietro Della. The travels of Pietro Della Valle in India. From the old English translation 1664, by G. Havers. Ed with the life of the author, an introduction and notes by Edward Grey. 2 Vols.
New York: B. Franklin, 1967, ill maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4)
- 285 Varthema, Ludovico. Itinerary of Ludovico di Varthema of Bologna, from 1502 to 1508, as translated from the original Italian edition of 1510 by J.W. Jones in 1863 for the Hakluyt Society; with a discourse on Varthema and his travels in South Asia by Sir R.C. Temple.
London: Argonaut Press, 1928, lxxxv+121 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 286 Varthema, Ludovico. Travels of Ludovico di Varthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Deserts and Arabia Felix, in Persia, India and Ethiopia, A.D. 1503 to 1508; from the original Italian edition of 1510, with a preface by John Winter Jones; and edited with notes and an introduction by George Percy Badger.
1863, cxxi+320 maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4)
- 287 Vasco Da Gama. Journal of the first voyage of Vasco Da Gama in 1497-99.
(Dom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 288 Vasco Da Gama. Three voyages of Vasco Da Gama, 1497 and his Viceroyalty; from the *Letras de India* of Gaspar Correa, 1561, accompanied by original documents; translated from the Portuguese with notes and an introduction by H.E.J. Stanley.
1869, lxxx+430+xxxv (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).
- 289 Vertomanus, Lewis. Navigation and voyages of Lewis Vertomanus in the years of our Lord 1503. Tr by R.E. etc.
Edinburgh: Aynervyle Society, 1864, 280.
- 290 Vespuccius, Albericus: Voyage from Lisbon to India, 1505-06; being an account and journal by Albericus Vespuccius; translated from the original Flemish (*Die reyse va Lisabone*) and edited with prologue and notes by C.H. Coote.
1894, xxvii+104 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
(First published in 1508).
- 291 Vigne, G.T. Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus and the Himalaya, north of the Panjab.
London: Henry Colburn, 1842.
- 292 Visit to Madras; being a sketch of the local and characteristic peculiarities of that Presidency in the year 1811 (Philips' *New voyages*, Vol 5).
1821, 35 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 293 Visscher, J.C. Letters from Malabar, to which is added an account of Travancore and Fra Bartolome's travels in that country by Maj H. Drury.
Madras: 1862, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

- 294 Voyage to the East Indies in 1747/48.
London: 1762, (India Office, 1888).
- 295 Wallace, James. Voyage to India, 1821.
London: 1824, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 296 Wathen, James. Journal of a voyage in 1811 and 1842, to Madras and China, returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St Helena.
London: 1814, (India Office, 1888).
- 297 Wheeler, J. Talboys. Early travels in India, being reprints of rare and curious narratives of old travellers in India in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. First series comprising 'Purchas's pilgrimage' and the 'Travels of van Linschoten'.
Calcutta: R. Lepage, 1864, 18+228 IOL (Tract No 543)
Pr Good.
India, c 1500-1700: Trade; Manufactures; Revenue.
- 298 Wheller, James Talboys and Macmillan, Michel. European travellers in India.
Calcutta: Susil Gupta, 1956, 120 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1615-1723: Trade and manufactures; Rent and revenue; Cotton and silk; Hindu financial administration; Tribes; Jahangir's revenue and expenditure.
(Travellers are: Rev Terry, Peitro Della Valle, J.B. Tavernier, M. De Thevenot, John Fryer, Hamilton, Robert Orme, Karsten, Neibhur, Hawkins, Thomas Roe, Tom Coryat, G. Carexi).
- 299 Williams, Monier. Modern India and the Indians. Edn 2.
London: Trubner, 1878, 244 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1875-77: Land assessment; Famine.
- 300 Wilson, Horace H. Ed. Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, 1819-25. 2 Vols.
London: 1841/42, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 301 Wise, Henry. An analysis of one hundred voyages to and from India, China, etc.
London: 1839, (India Office, 1888).
- 302 Withington, N. Extracts of a tractate, written by N. Withington, which was left in the Mogols country by Capt Best (Chief commander of the Tenth voyage - his adventures and travels therein, 1912-14).
(Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 303 Wolff, Joseph. Travels and adventures of J. Wolff. 2 Vols. Edn 2.
London: Saunders, Otley, 1860.
- 304 Wood, W. Martin. 'Things of India' made plain; or, a journalist's retrospect. 3 Vols.
London: Elliot Stock, 1884, GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1860-80: Public works - irrigation, railways, roads; Joint stock enterprise; Banking; The Bank of Bombay; Trade; Exports; Docks and Port trust; Cotton mills; Taxes; Finance.
Statistics: (India, 1866): Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1869-80): Foreign trade. Stray statistics.
- 2.3 TRIBAL ECONOMIES (INCLUDING UNREST)
- Baluch and Pathan
- 1 Duke, O.T. Historical and descriptive report on the dists of Thal-Chotiali and Harnai with the adjacent country inhabited by the Baluch and Pathan tribes.
1833, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- Bharlas
- 2 Khurana, B.K. Bharlas of Patalkot and their dahiya cultivations: report of the fourth conference for tribes and tribal (scheduled) areas, Koraput, April 1957.
186.
- Bhil
- 3 Simcox, A.H.A. Memeir of the Khandesh Bhil Corps, 1825-1891. (Compiled from original records).
Bombay: Thaker and Co, 1912, 281 ill GIPE Pr Good.
Khandesh, 1825-91: Bhils; British occupation of Khandesh; Sign of Progress.
- Bhumij
- 4 Jha, J.C. The Shumij Revolt 1832/33: Ganga Narain's hangama or turmoil.
Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1967, 209 maps bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal and Bihar, 1832/33: Bhumij revolt in the Jungle Mahals, Dhalbhum Midnapur, Dhanbad and Purulia dists; British regulation system and discontent of tribal zamindars, led by Ganga Narain.
- Chittagong Hill tribes
- 5 Lewin, T.H. The hill tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein.
Calcutta: 1869, (India Office, 1888).
- Gond
- 6 Elwin, V. Leaves from the jungle: life in a Gond villages.
London: Murray, 1936.
- Gypsies
- 7 MacRitchie, D. Accounts of the Gypsies of India.
London: 1886, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Khasis
- 8 Gurdon, F.E.T. The Khasis, with an introduction by Sir Charles Lyall. Edn 2.
London: Macmillan, 1914, xxiv+232 app maps ill bibl/ref ind DCL Pr Good.
Khasi and Jaintia Hills, c 1910: Khasis - people - villages - occupation - standard of living - food - housing; Agriculture - cultivators - crops - rice - potatoes, oranges; Fishing; Hunting; Manufactures - weaving - eri silk - cotton cloth - Pottery - iron smelting; Tenure of land - Hali lands - irrigated paddy lands; Tribal organisation; Property laws.
Statistics: (Khasi and Jaintia hills, 1911): Population; (Khasi and Jaintia Hills, 1896/97-1903/04): Potato exports.
- Kol
- 9 Jha, Jagdish Chandra. The Kol insurrection of Chota Nagpur.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1964, maps bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
Bihar, 1831/32: British regulation system and tribal economy, tribal zamindars; Tribal unrest in Ranchi and Palamu dists.

Looshai

10 Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India. *Correspondence between the Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India, the Govt of India, and the Govt of Bengal, with reference to the raids made by the Loodhai tribes into the provinces of Cachar, in the year 1869 and 1871.*
Calcutta: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

11 Survey reports on the operations conducted with the Lushai expeditionary force, eastern frontier in 1871/72.
London: 1872 (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Nagas

12 Elwin, V. Ed. *The Nagas in the nineteenth century.*
Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1969, 650 GIFE Pr Good.
(Includes economic life).

Neilgherries tribes

13 Sherrill, J. *An account of the tribes of the Neilgherries; and a geographical and statistical memoir of the Neilgherry mountains by the late Col Ouchterlony.*
Madras: 1868, 84 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1901).

Oraons

14 Roy. *Oraons of Chota Nagpur; their history, economic life etc.*
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Punjab and N.W. Frontier tribes

15 Bruce, R.B.J. *Note on the Dera Ghazi Khan dist, N.W. Frontier and its border tribes.*
Lahore: Official, 1871, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

16 Temple, R.G. *Relations of British Govt with the tribes on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, 1849-64. Also memoranda on the Dera Ghazi Khan dist.*
Lahore: 1865, (India Office, 1888).

17 *Tribes and classes, Punjab. 5 Vols.*
1881, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Ramoossies

18 Mackintosh, A. *An account of the origin and present condition of the tribe of Ramoossies, including the life of the chief Oomiah Naik.*
Bombay: 1833, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 33).

Santal

19 Datta, Kalikinkar. *The Santal insurrection of 1855-57.*
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1940, 103 GIFE Pr Good.
Santal Parganas, 1855-1857: Land settlement of Santal villages; Economic grievances of Santals.

20 Khurody, D.M. *Nomadic tribes of India with special reference to the Shepherd of the Punjab.*
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

South India tribes

21 Geofry, (pseud). *Ooty and her sister, or our hill stations in South India; with sketches of hill tribes ... also tea, coffee and cinchona cultivation.*

Madras: 1881, 163 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Warlis

22 Parulekar, S.V. *Revolt of the warlis.*
Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1947, 62 GIFE Pr Good.

Thana dist (Bombay Presidency), 1945/46: Warlis - aboriginal tribe, expropriation, serfdom, forced labour, debts, forest contractors, poverty, Adivasi Seva Mandal, Kisan Sabha, peasant movement, landlords, bureaucracy, police repression.

23 Save, Khanderao Jagannath. *The Warlis, with a foreward by B.G. Kher.*

Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945, 280.

See also item no 4.0-35, 5.45-2, 6.40-2.

2.4 COMMUNITIES AND REGIONS (ECONOMIC CONDITIONS)

2.41 COMMUNITIES (INCLUDING DEPRESSSED CLASSES)

Agris

1 Kale, D.N. *Agris, a socio-economic survey.*

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1952, 411 app 111
bibl glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Alibag taluka, 1891-1931: Agris - population, social life and regulations, indebted families, agriculturists, subsidiary occupations and no of persons employed therein; Income - sources.

Statistics: (Alibag taluka, 1891-1931): Wages earned in cash and kind; Indebted families; Expenditure on various items; Silver, gold, cash and other miscellaneous assets.

Arabs

2 Hadthramut and Van Den Berg. *Arab colonies in the Indian Archipelago.*

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Armenians

3 Seth, Meerob Jacob. *Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day.*

Calcutta: The author, 1937.

Artisan Classes

4 Pais, Ilahi. *Some poorer artisan classes of Lahore.*

Lahore: Official, 1941, 40 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 74) GIFE Pr Useable.

Lahore city, 1940: Artisans - migration, vocational training, slack season, spare-time occupations, wages, income, expenditure, indebtedness; Trade organisation.

Statistics: (Lahore, 1940): Artisans - monthly earnings; Borrowers by religion; Loans according to purpose; Income.

- Banians**
- 5 Lord, H. Discovery of the Banians. (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 6 Lord, H. A display of two forraigne sects in the East Indies, viz, the sect of the Banians, the ancient natives of India, and the sect of the Parsees, the ancient inhabitants of Persia, together with the religion and manners of each sect, etc. London: 1630, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
- Bene-Israels**
- 7 Benjamin, Simeon. Bene-Israels of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay: 1873, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 526).
- 8 Kehinkar, H.S. History of the Bene Israel of India. Tel Aviv: Dayaz Press, 1937, 290 ill GIPE Pr Good. Bombay, 1890: Social and economic condition of Bene Israels - population - occupations - education.
- 9 Rouben, Rebecca. Bene Isreal of Bombay. Cambridge: 1913, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Chos**
- 10 Baden-Powell, B.H. 'Chos' of Hoshiarpur. Lahore: 1879, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Depressed classes**
- 11 Singh, Mohinder. The depressed classes: their economic and social condition. A study of Harijans of North India. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947.
- 12 Kakade, R.G. The depressed classes of South Kanara - a socio-economic survey. Poona: Servants of India Society, 1949, 151 app GIPE Pr Good. South Kanara, 1945: Depressed classes - socio-economic conditions of 480 families.
- Hindus in Hyderabad state**
- 13 Standing Committee of the public meeting of Hindu subjects of Hyderabad state. Economic condition of Hindus in Hyderabad state. 8, GIPE Pr Good. Hyderabad state, 1920: Hindu and Mohamedan jagirdars - income; Military service. Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1920): Jagirdars, maktadars, Mansabdars, yomiadars, contractors, rumsdars; Govt and military services; House and factory owners; Occupations; Grants.
- Jats, Gujars and Ahirs**
- 14 Bingley, A.H. Jats, Gujars and Ahirs. Calcutta: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Jews**
- 15 Lord, J. Henry. Jews in India and the Far East. Kolhapur: Mission Press, 1907, 120+17 bibl GIPE Pr Good. India, c 600-1906: Bene Israels of Bombay; Jewish migration to India, Jews of Malabar; Jew towns. Statistics: (India, 1881-1901): Jewish population - district, talukawise. Madura Saurashtra Community
- 16 Sastry, K.R.R. Madura Saurashtra Community: A study in applied economics. Bangalore: Bangalore Press, 1929, 43 GIPE Pr Good.
- Mahars**
- 17 Robertson, Alexander. The Mahar folk: a study of untouchables in Maharashtra. Calcutta: Y. M. C. A. Publishing House, 1938, 101.
- Nayar**
- 18 Jeffrey, Robin. The decline of Nayar dominanees: Society and politics in Travancore, 1847-1908. London: Sussex Univ Press, 1976. Travancore, 1847-1908: Nayars; Land; Education; Occupation.
- Non-Brahmin races**
- 19 The ways and means for the amelioration of the condition of the non-Brahmin races. Madras: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1906).
- Nulia fishermen**
- 20 Indian Science Congress, Twentyfourth. The social and economic organisation of the Nulia fisherman of the east coast of India. Hyderabad: 1937.
- Pathans and Pindaris**
- 21 Ghosh, Biswanath. British policy towards the Pathans and the Pindaris in Central India, 1805-1818. Calcutta: Punthi Pustak, 1966, 364 GIPE Pr Good.
- Pindaris**
- 22 Officer in the service of the Honourable K.I.Co. Origin of the Pindaries; preceded by historical notices on the rise of the different Marahatta states. Allahabad: Dr Lohit Mohan Basu, 1928, 136 GIPE Pr Useable. (First published in London, 1818, by John Murray).
- Punjab minorities**
- 23 Narang, Gokul Chand. Flight of Punjab minorities under the so-called Unionist govt as revealed in the speech delivered during the general discussion of the budget of 1941/42 in the Punjab Legislative Assembly with notes and comments by Ram Lal Tara. Lahore: 1941, 96 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Tamil people**
- 24 Milkanta Sastri, K.A. History and culture of the Tamil people. Calcutta: Mukopadyaya, 1964.
- Thugs and Dacoits**
- 25 Hutton James. Popular account of the thugs and dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gang robbers of India.

London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).

26 Sleeman, William H. Report on the depredation committed by the Thug gangs of India.

Calcutta: 1840, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

27 Sleeman, W.H. System of thuggee and measures adopted for its suppression.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

28 Thornton, E. Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs.

London: 1837, (India Office, 1888).

Tinnevely Shanars

29 Caldwell R. The Tinnevely Shanars.

Madras: 1849, (India Office, 1888; Tracts vol no 294).

(Shanars, a caste occupied in extracting cocoa palm juice for toddy production).

Vaisyas

30 Mullick, Promatha Nath. History of the Vaisyas of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1902, 190 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Weaving Communities

31 Kakade, R.G. A socio-economic survey of weaving communities in Sholapur.

Poona: Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1947, 221 (Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics Publication No 14), GIFE Pr Good.

Sholapur city, 1938/39: Weaving industry - raw materials - size and structure - associations - reform and reconstruction of handloom industry; Weaving community of Padmasalis - social and economic conditions - communal life.

Statistics: (Sholapur city, 1938/39): Handloom and weaving industry - production - looms - Karkhanas - labourers - wages - incomes and expenditures.

2.42 REGIONS

India

1 Abul Fazl. Ain-I-Akhbari. 3 Vols. Vol 1 tr by H. Blochmann, revised by D.C. Phillott; Vols 2-3 tr by H.S. Jarrett, corrected and annotated by Sir Jadunath Sarkar.

Calcutta: 1939-49.

2 Abul Fazl. Ayeen Akbery: or, the institutes of the Emperor Akber, tr from the original Persian by F. Gladwin. 3 Vols.

Calcutta: 1783.

3 Abul Fazl. Akbarname: a history of the reign of Akbar including an account of his period. Tr by H. Beveridge.

Calcutta: Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1939, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

4 Aga Khan. India in transition: a study of political evolution.

Bombay: Bennett, Coleman, 1918, xii+310 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1918: Overseas settlements; Industries; Tariffs; Commerce; Credit; Agriculture.

5 Alexander, Horace G. Congress rule in India, a study in social reform.

London: Victor Gollancz and New Fabian Research Bureau, 1938, 31 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1938: Prohibition - excise; Agrarian policy - tenancy; Industrial policy; Finance.

6 Ali, Abdullah Yusuf. Life and labour of people of India.

London: J. Murray, 1907, 360 (Chicago: South Asia).

7 Ambedkar, B.R. Pakistan or partition of India. Edn 2.

Bombay: Thacker and Co, 1945, 481 GIFE Pr Good.

8 Andrew, W.P. India and her neighbours.

London: Wm. H. Allen, 1878, xv+413 app map ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1878: Physical features; Climate; Flora and fauna; Minerals; Population; Commerce; Communications - internal - external; Finance; App k: Indus route to Central Asia - Indus valley state railway.

Statistics: (India, 1836-40 - 1871-75): Foreign trade inclusive of the precious metals at 2s. per Rupee; (India, 1870-77): Clearances of wheat to Great Britain.

9 Anglo-Eastern Empire: its political, commercial, and financial condition in 1832.

London: 1832, (India Office, 1888).

10 Anstey, Vera. The economic development of India. Edn 3.

London: Longmans, Green, 1939, x+581+xl1 app maps bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1850-1933: Resources; Population; Public health and economic development; Economic organisation - land system - industrial and commercial organisation - wage earned and wage system; Transport and communications; Agriculture - methods of cultivation - irrigation - co-operation - forest development - fisheries; Indebtedness; Co-operative movement; Industrial development - policy - large-scale industries; Industrial labour; Foreign trade; Financial system; Banking; Currency - exchange; Prosperity - income - prices - wages - cost of living; Possibilities of development; Effects of depression; Financial and economic aspects of constitutional reforms (1935).

Statistics: (India, 1801-1925): Death rate among the troops and in jails; (India, c 1911-1933/34, averages): Percentage of exports to total production; (India, 1883/84-1923/24, decennial): Important sources of revenue; (India, 1925): Infant mortality by caste and religion; (India, 1933): Registered infant mortality for provinces; (Jamshedpur, 1916/17-1934/35): Production of iron and steel; Cost per ton of finished steel; (India, 1900/01-1932/33): Cotton, jute and woollen mill industry; Area under cultivation, etc; Acreage under principal crops; Value of mineral production; Shipping tonnage entering and clearing Indian ports; (India, 1860-1934, quinquennial averages for certain years): Production and trade of coal; (Bombay City, 1918-32): Infant mortality and housing; (India, 1895-99-1931/32): Net profit or loss to state rlys; (India, 1894/95-1932/33): Development of irrigation; (India, 1926/27): Distribution of irrigation by provinces and types; Acreage under improved varieties in each province; Potential additional value of improved varieties; (India, 1905/06-1932/33): Development of co-operative movement; (India, 1911, 1921): Development of industries; (India, 1909/10-1934/35): Production and trade in cotton yarn; (India, 1921-36): Industrial disputes; (India, 1900/01-1935/36, quinquennial averages for some years): Export, imports; (India, 1891/92-1937/38): Net revenue and expenditure; (India, 1921/22-1933/34): Sources of revenue and heads of expenditure; (India, 1900-33): Index nos of prices, 1873=100; (Calcutta, 1914-34): Index nos of wholesale prices, 1914=100; (India, 1900-04 - 1915-19): Index no of prices of groups of commodities.

(This is revised and enlarged edition, brought up-to-date. A new ch (ch 18), dealing with the general trend of economic development and policy since 1929, is added. Various appendices deal with health and sanitary conditions, Miss Mayo's 'Mother India', managing agents, steel production at Jamshedpur and the 'drain' to England).

- 11 Arokiaswami, M. and Royappa, T.M. The modern economic history of India.
Madras: Newman Book House, 1953-1957.
- 12 Ashraf, Kanwar Muhammad. Life and conditions of the people of Hindustan. Edn 2.
Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1970, x+312 app bibl
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1200-1556: Pt 2: Economic condition - produce - village manufactures and cottage industries, industries and commerce - textiles - metal work - stone and brick work - paper - sugar; Internal and external trade; Prices, cost of living.
- 13 Author of 'An inquiry into the causes of the long -continued stationary condition of India'. An inquiry into the alleged proneness to litigation of the natives of India; with suggestions for amending some part of the judicial system of British India.
London: Parbury, Allen, 1830, 55 app IOL (Tract Nos 339 and 36) Pr Good.
- India, 1790-1830: Defects in revenue system; stamp duties; Neglect or disuse of ancient institutions.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 14 Baljit Singh, Ed. Modern economic problems.
Cawnpore: Economics Club, D.A.V. College, 1941, ii+178
(Economics Club, D.A.V. College, Cawnpore, Bulletin No 1)
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1920-40: Static and dynamic view of economic phenomena; Malthusian theory of population; Economic planning; Trade and industry - sugar crisis - sugar industry in U.P. - lock and allied industries in Aligarh; Labour - industrial relations - welfare - housing; Public finance; Agriculture; Co-operation.
Statistics: (U.P., 1931/32-1939/40): No of sugar factories and refineries; Production of sugar and jaggari; (India, 1931/32-1939/40): Production of sugar; (U.P., 1931/32-1939/40): Production of sugar; Production of gur.
- 15 Balston, William. On the agricultural manufacturing and commercial resources of India.
London: Harrison, 1861, 8+19 maps ill IOL (Tract No 571) Pr Good.
- India, 1860: Canal irrigation.
(Paper read before Royal Asiatic Society, London, 6-4-1861).
- 16 Bannerjee, Pramathanath. A study of Indian economics. Edn 7. 2 Pts.
Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1954, xvi+543 app GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1835-1950: Pt 1: Natural environment; Population; Village communities and village economy; Production - agriculture - mining - manufactures; Distribution - rent - wages - interest - profits; Exchange - imports - exports - prices - currency - credit - banking; Consumption; Public finance; Pt 2: Land systems; Famines and scarcities; Food problem; Irrigation and power; Rural finance; Population problem; Industrial labour; Transport and communications; Industrial organization and finance; Banking and currency problems; International monetary problems - sterling balances; Inflation; Trade - balance of payments; Income; Economic planning; Fiscal policy; Controls; Unemployment.
- 17 Barker, George, D. Letters from Persia and India, 1857-59.
London: 1915, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 18 Basu, B.D. The consolidation of the Christian power in India.
Calcutta: R. Chatterjee, 1927, iii+118 ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1927: Resources - development for profits for England - rly construction - cotton cultivation - British capitalists, concessions to fleet companies - employment of Britishers; Debts.
- (Originally appeared in the Modern Review, the articles have been revised).
- 19 Basu, B.D. India under the British crown.
Calcutta: R. Chatterjee, 1933, vii+570 ill bibl
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1860-c 1925: Retrenchment; Indigo disturbances - Mill Darpan case; Elys; Agriculture - tenancy; Income tax; Foreign capital; Famines; Trade; Finance - policy; Salt, cotton duties; Excise; War estimates; Indian civil service; Currency; Tariffs; Indentured labour; Military expenditure; Co-operatives.
- 20 Besant, Annie. A bird's view of India's past as the foundation for India's future. Edn 4.
Adyar, Madras: Theosophical Publishing House, 1930, 66
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1930: British rule - economic advantages and disadvantages.
- 21 Bevan, H. Thirty years in India; or, a Soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the Presidencies from 1808 to 1838. 2 Vols.
London: 1839, (India Office, 1888).
- 22 Bhatnagar, B.G. The bases of Indian economy, a suggestion.
Allahabad: Ban Narain Lal, 1925, ii+144+ii app ref
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1860-1924: 'Indian Economics'; Influence of geography religion and social customs on economic activity; Regions; Population; Land tenures - small holdings - defects of land tenure system in U.P.
- 23 Bhattacharyya, Dhires. A concise history of the Indian economy, 1750-1950.
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1972, ix+269 app
bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1750-1950: Mughal land revenue; Village communities; Traditional industries; European trading companies; Trade - E.I.Co - agency houses - balance of trade - foreign remittances; Drain; Administration of revenue - settlements; Economic transition; Famines; Agriculture - agricultural exports - policy - rural money-lending - marketing - tenancy legislation; Industries - protection - managing agencies - capital; Foreign trade; Transport and communications; Labour - trade unions - legislation; Currency; Banking; Public finance; National income; Prices; Levels of living.
Statistics: (India, 1864/65-1928/29, annual averages); Imports and exports; (India, 1928/29-1933/34); Imports and exports; (India, 1867/68-1931/32); Estimates of per capita income.
- 24 Bhattacharyya, Harasankar. Aspects of Indian economic history, 1750-1950. Vol 1.
Calcutta: Chatterji Publishers, 1966, 363 GIPE Pr
Good.
- India, 1750-1950: Economic history.
- 25 Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen. India under kipon, a private diary; continued from his "Secret history of the English occupation of Egypt".
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1909, 343 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.
- India, 1883/84: Salt monopoly; Bengal Rent Bill; Permanent land settlement; Import duties; Income tax; Agriculture - poverty - famine; Debts - free trade, native industries.
(App 2: Madras settlement - W.W. Hunter's letter to Blunt).
- 26 Bose, Chunder Nath. England's administration of India.
Calcutta: S.K. Lahiri, 1907, 65 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1907: Material condition under English rule - labourer - cultivator - artisan - middleclass men - health, nutrition.

- 27 Boulger, D.C. India in the nineteenth century.
London: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 28 Brailsford, Henry Noel. Subject India.
London: Victor Gollancz, 1943, 223 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1943: Pt 1: Wealth - production - distribution - poverty, reasons - drain; Pt 2: Villages - economy.
- 29 Briggs, J. India and Europe compared; being a popular view of the present state and future prospects of our eastern continental empire.
London: 1857, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 30 Brij Narayan. India before the crisis.
Allahabad: The Indian Press, 1935, 465 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1861-1934: Taxation of agriculture; Rural reconstruction; Production - agricultural, mineral, industrial; Prices; Currency and exchange; Banking; Co-operation; Rlys, irrigation and water logging; Labour legislation.
Statistics: (Lyallpur dist, 1932/33): Total family income and expenditure; (Punjab, 1925): The size and distribution of agricultural holdings; (India, 1919-33): Mineral production; (India, 1920/21-1930/31): Absorption of currency; (India, 1861-1933): Ind nos of prices; Retail prices of food-grains; Price of rice; Price of wheat; (Calcutta, 1915-34): Ind nos of wholesale prices; (India, 1873-1932): Exchange and price of silver; (India, 1855/56-1934/35): Net imports of gold.
- 31 Brij Narayan. Indian economic life, past and present.
Lahore: Uttar Chand Kapur and Sons, 1929, xxiii+578 ref ind GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1600-1928: Labourers and artisans - wages; Prices of foodgrains; Agriculture - irrigation - co-operation - land revenue - holdings - tenancy - rent - cost of cultivation; Trading - imports, exports - balance of trade; Shipping - ship-building; Currency - exchange - gold exchange and gold bullion standard - rate of exchange; Population; Industries - tariffs - industrial labour; Rlys; Banking; Finance - revenue - expenditure - debt; Taxes; Famines.
Statistics: (India, 1610): Prices of certain commodities; (India, 1637): Prices of certain foodgrains; Wages of skilled and unskilled labour; (Lahore, 1927/28): Daily earnings of artisans; (Punjab, 1894, 1922, districtwise): Average size of holdings; (Punjab, 1600, 1927/28): Net income of cultivator; (Punjab, 1925/26): Cost of cultivation; (Bengal, 1700-1925): Cost of cultivation; (Bengal, 1700-1925): Prices of coarse rice; (Punjab, Bombay, 1803-1921, some dists): Prices of wheat and rice; (India, 1861-1927): Ind of prices of wheat and rice; (Punjab, 1918/19-1927/28): Harvest prices of wheat; (Farrukhabad dist, 1803-84): Prices of wheat; (Jullunder dist, 1846-51 - 1976-82): Prices of certain foodgrains; (Jullunder dist, 1846-51 - 1862-82): Average prices received by agriculturists for certain foodgrains; (Gujranwala dist, 1853-67 - 1873-88): Prices of certain foodgrains; (Jhelum dist, 1853-60 - 1876): Prices of certain foodgrains; (Ludhiana tehsil, 1850-54 - 1875-79): Prices of certain foodgrains; (Shahpur dist, 1850-64 - 1878-87): Harvest prices of certain foodgrains; (India, 1861-65, 1873-82): Rise in prices of certain foodgrains; (Punjab, 1841-1920): Prices of certain foodgrains; (India, 1907-11): Gold prices; (India, 1890/91-1911/12): Growth of cultivation and growth of population; Export of foodgrains; (India, 1913/14-1926/27): Value of coinage; Volume of paper currency in circulation; (India, 1873-1917): Rates of exchange and prices of silver; (India, 1907-21): Reverses sold and the amount of currency contracted; (India, 1873-1894): Average rate of exchange and index nos of prices of exported and imported articles; (India, 1894/96-1897/98): Exports and imports; (India, 1893-98): Circulation of rupee and currency notes; (India, 1913/14-1927/28): Progress of Indianisation of rlys.
- 32 Brij, Narain. Indian economic problems. 2 Vols.
Lahore: The Punjab Printing Works, 1922, ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1835-1920: 'Indian Economics'; Industrialism; Prices; Consumption; Currency; Budgets - national debt - taxation - tariffs; Banking; Industries; Foreign trade - imperial preference; Labour; Famines; Tariffs; Land revenue policy; Irrigation; Rlys; Co-operation.
Statistics: (India, 1895-1919): Ind of wholesale prices; (India, 1861-1918): Index of general prices; (Gujrat dist, 1849, 1870, 1920): Prices of agricultural implements; (Punjab, 1873-90): Average money wages to agricultural labour; (Punjab, 1844-52): Prices of agricultural produce; (Hazara, 1834-61): Prices of agricultural commodities; (India, 1856/57-1909/10): Issue of coins; (India, 1900/01-1911/12): Absorption of sovereigns; (India, 1913/14-1918/19): Imports, Exports; Production of crops; (India, 1913-18): Growth of business; (India, 1895/1900-1920/21): Imports and exports of precious metals; (India, 1914-20): National debt; (India, 1910-19): Capital, revenue, deposits of all banks; (India, 1870-1919): Capital, revenue, deposits and cash balances of exchange banks, presidency banks and joint stock banks; (India, 1879/80-1913/14): Progress of cotton industry; (India, 1914/15-1920/21): Production and imports of cotton goods; (India, 1908-17): Production of metals; (India, 1913/14-1920/21): Imports of iron and steel; Revenue and expenditure; Maritime freights; Exports and imports in merchandise; (Punjab, 1861-1920): Retail prices of foodgrains; (India, 1920-22): Cost of living index; (Delhi, 1768-1836): Prices of wheat; (Farrukhabad, 1815-1904): Prices of wheat; (Shahkot, 1822-52, 1861-1904): Prices of wheat; (Ambala, 1845-1904): Prices of wheat; (Hohtak, Ludhiana, 1861-1904): Prices of wheat; (Punjab, 1887/88-1918/19): Canal irrigation.
- 33 A British-India Merchant. (Pseud). India on the brink.
London: P.S.King and Son, 1931, xviii+122 app map GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-c 1931: Area - population - cities - villages - rlys - finance and land policy - local self-government - British imports. Civil services - Indianisation. Myth of India's impoverishment. Conditions in India at the commencement of the British rule. Famine; Irrigation; Epidemics; Industrial labour.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 34 British Indian Association. Evluences relating to the efficiency of native agency in India.
Calcutta: The Association, 1853, xvi+95 ind GIPh Pr Useable.
- 35 British Indian Association. Petitions and letters to the Legislative Council and other public authorities, relative to (1) the bill of the more easy recovery of small debts and demands, (ii) the bill for the better regulation of buildings and for the more effectually preventing accidents by fire within the town of Calcutta. Also on (1) the exercise of magisterial authority by the embankment officers, (2) the periodical publication of statements and estimates of public works projected by Govt, (3) the weekly publication of abstracts of accounts by the Bank of Bengal.
Calcutta: Stanhope Press, 1855, 19 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1855: Debts, small and demands - recovery - small cause courts; Embankment works - supervision; Bank of Bengal - publication of abstracts and accounts; Public works - estimates and statements.
- 36 British Indian Association. Proceedings of the British Indian Association, the 3rd June 1853.
Calcutta: The Association, 1853, 13 GIPh Pr Useable.
- 37 British Indian Association. Public correspondence and petitions relative to - The revision of civil salaries and establishments throughout India; The necessity of a commission of enquiry into the condition of the ryot population of Bengal (in support of the missionaries' memorial); Navigation of the Mutlah river; The limited liability bill.
Calcutta: Stanhope Press, 1858, 31 GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, India, c 1858: Civil salaries; Ryot population - condition; Navigation - Mutlah river; Joint stock cos - limited liability.
- 38 British Indian Association. Selections No 2 from the public correspondence, petitions and memorials on - A petition relative to the Chowkeedary Bill; Lands Appropriation Bill; Memorial for repeal of the Lands' Appropriation Act; Chowkeedary Act, Reply of the Court of Directors; A petition relative to the Cattle Trespass Bill; Bill to extend the provisions of regulation 6 of 1810 of the Bengal Code; relative to the suburbs Bill.
Calcutta: Stanhope Press, 1858, 37 GIPh Pr Good.

Bengal, India, c 1858: Chowkeedary - zamindary; Lands - appropriation; Cattle - trespass, Calcutta - suburbs.

39 British Indian Association. Under the superintendence of the Bengal British Indian Association. Notes on the evidence on Indian affairs.

Calcutta: The Association, 1853, 32 GIFE Pr Useable.

40 Bruce, J. Historical view of plans, for the Govt of British India, and regulation of trade to the East Indies, and outlines of a plan of foreign govt of commercial economy, and of domestic administration, for the Asiatic interests of Great Britain.

London: 1793, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

41 Bryce, James. Sketch of the state of British India. Edinburgh: 1810, (India Office, 1888).

42 Buist. Notes on India.

London: Saunders and Stanford, 1852? 24 (India Reform, 3) GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1784-c 1852: Population; Natural products; Manufactures; Public works; Cost of govt functionaries.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

43 Burke, Edmund. Edmund Burke on Indian economy. Ed by Sunil Kumar Sen.

Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1969, 220.

44 Caple, S. Canynge. England versus India, 1880-1959. Worcester (England): Littlebury, 1959, 163.

45 Capper, John. Three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian possessions, from the earliest records to the present time with an account of their government, religion, manners, customs, education etc.

London: Ingram, Cooke, 1853 492 map ill.

46 Carrington, C. E. The British Overseas: Exploits of shopkeepers Pt I. Making of the Empire. Ldn 2.

1968, xii+544 maps ill.

47 Carstairs, R. British work in India.

London: 1891, (BBRAS Cat, 1517).

48 Cassey, R.G. An Australian in India.

London: Hollis and Carter, 1947, 120 GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1947: Famine of 1943; Financial and economic problems; Industrialisation; Rural indebtedness; Population pressure.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1931/32-1943/44): Rice - annual estimates.

49 Chabiani, H.L. The economic condition of India during the sixteenth century.

Delhi: Oxford book and stationery Co., 1929, 113 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1550-1600: Population; Production - agriculture - industry; Trade - internal - external; Water - transport; Currency; Prices; Standard of life.

50 Chakrabarti, S.C. and others. Economic development of India.

Calcutta: Nababharat publishers, 1966, 15+313.

51 Chatterji, Rabindranath. Indian economics. Edn 4.

Calcutta: H. Chatterjee and Co, 1949, x+474 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1855-1945: Economic geography; Population; Agriculture; Co-operation; Land tenures; Industries, industrial labour; Foreign trade; Transport; Currency; Banking; Finance; Planning; Controls.

Statistics: (India, 1943-1947): Production of yarn and cloth.

52 Chaudhuri, K.N. Ed. The economic development of India under the B.I.Co, 1814-58. A selection of contemporary writings.

Cambridge: The Univ Press, 1971, 319 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1814-58: Exports - indigo, cotton piece-goods, silk, sugar; Inland duties; Export duties; Direction of trade; Prices; Roads; Manufactures - cotton, sugar; Salt industry; Banks; Currency.

Statistics: (India, 1813/14-1854/55): Exports; Imports; (Bombay and Calcutta, 1813/14-1822/23): No and tonnage of ships; (India, 1848-56): Exports; Imports; (India, 1855/56-1844/45): Silver coinage.

(Includes: 'Remarks on the external commerce and exchanges of Bengal, with apps of accounts and estimates (1825)' by George Alexander Prinsep; 'A history of prices and of the state of the circulation during the nine years 1845-56 Vol 6 (1857) App 23' by Thomas Tooke; 'Minutes of evidence taken before the select com on the Affairs of the B.I.Co, 16th Mar 1852' by John Horsley Palmer; 'A sketch of the commercial resources and monetary and mercantile system of British India, with suggestions for their improvement, by means of banking establishments (1837)' by John Crawliard).

53 Chicherov, A.I. India, economic development in the 16th and 18th centuries; outline history of crafts and trade.

Moscow: "Nauka" Publishing House, Central Dept of oriental Literature, 1971, 282 bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1550-1800: The village community, crafts, economic structure, agrarian relations, kind payment to village craftsmen; migrations; Untouchables; Commodity-money relations; Small-scale handicraft production - cotton, silk, saltpetre, indigo, sugar, oil, charcoal, iron; Social division of labour, separation of crafts from agriculture, caste organizations, feudal exploitation, monopolies, foreign oppression; Trade - internal, external; Weekly markets, towns; Portuguese, Dutch and British trade; Circulation of money; Prices; Population and composition of towns; Merchants; Taxes; Co-operation; Capitalist manufacture.

Statistics: (India, 1676): Imports of money and goods from England; (India, 1658-64 - 1696-97): Exports of English Company from Bengal and Golkonda; (Dacca, 1753): Exports of fabrics.

(This is Marxist analyses of Indian economic history of the period. Author concludes that at the end of the 18th and the beginning of the 19th centuries India was apparently approaching the beginning of the manufactory stage in the development of capitalism within the framework of her generally feudal economy).

54 Chirol, Valentine. India old and new.

London: Macmillan, 1921, x+619 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1920: Economic factors.

55 Conder, Josiah. Geographical, historical and topographical description of India.

London: 1830.

56 Connell A.K. Indian pauperism, free trade, and railways.

Calcutta: East India Association, 1854, 24 GIFE Pr Good.

(A paper read before the East India Association on March 18, 1854).

57 Cotton, H.E.A. The century in India, 1800-1900.

Calcutta: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

58 Cotton, Henry John Stedman. New India or India in transition. Ldn 2.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1904, 252 app

- GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1860-1904: Land problems; Economic problems.
- 59 Coupland, Sir Reginald. India: a re-statement.
London: Oxford University Press, 1945, 8+311 maps ref
ind GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1945: British Raj - economic aspect, development,
public finance, poverty problem.
- Statistics: (India, 1870, 1890, 1910): Exports; Imports.
- 60 Craddock, Reginald. The dilemma in India.
London: Constable, 1929, 19+379 app ind GIFE Pr
Good.
- India, c 1929: Poverty - small farmers, efforts to improve
conditions; Handicrafts - richer classes - difference between
rich and poor.
- 61 Cumming, John. Ed. Modern India, a co-operative
survey.
London: Oxford University Press, 1931, 304 maps ind
GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1864-1929: Agriculture; Irrigation; Rlys; Trade;
Industry; Opium, salt; Population; Poverty.
- Statistics: (India, 1864-1929): Seaborne trade.
(Includes 'Peasants, landholders and the State', by W.H.
Moreland; 'Agriculture and famine relief', by James Mackenna;
'Irrigation', by Thomas R.J. Ward; 'Railways', by Clement
Hindley; 'Public Finance', by Weston; 'Drink, opium and salt',
by B. Foley; 'Population, poverty and the drain', by Vera
Anstey; 'Trade and Industry', by David Chadwick; 'Labour', by
Alexander Murray).
- 62 Cunningham, H.S. British India and its rulers.
London: W.H. Allen, 1881, 8+323 ref ind GIFE Pr
Good.
- India, c 1840-c 1881: Population; Climate; Agriculture -
problems, landlords, agricultural classes - conditions; Land
tenure; Revenue; Public works; Trade; Commerce; Industry;
Finance; Taxation; Home charges; Technical education; Famine -
measures, relief; Rlys; Financial reforms - silver rehabilita-
tion; Reforms to increase production; Scientific methods -
public works, irrigation.
- Statistics: (India, provincewise, c 1881): Cultivated and
irrigated area; Gross value of agricultural out-turn, food
consumption, seed grain, surplus food for exports; (India,
1834-39 - 1874-79): Foreign trade - exports, imports; (India,
1814/15-1909/60): Revenue and charges (including home charges),
surplus or deficit; (India, 1862/63-1878/79): Gross revenue and
expenditure excluding capital expenditure on productive public
works from 1867/78, etc; (India, 1879): Gross revenue and
expenditure and liabilities and assets of Govt of India in
India and in England; (India, 1840-1879): Debt, growth, compa-
rison with that of other nations; (India, 1872/73-1877/78):
Irrigation and rlys - annual charges - net earnings; (India,
1871/72-1880/81): Public works' expenditure; (India, province-
wise, c 1880): Land revenue - amount and incidence; (India,
1803, 1876, 1878): Famines - area, population affected; (India,
1878/79-1881/82): Revenue and expenditure.
- 63 Lacosta, John. Essays on Indian affairs, 1892-95.
1896? Vp GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1890-94: Financial causes of French Revolution - their
present bearing upon India - taxation - other measures; Bengal
cadastral survey - cost; Bengal Tenancy Act - results; British
financial administration; Financial situation.
- 64 Lacosta, John. Political and financial requirements of
British India, as set forth in a petition of the British Indian
Association of Calcutta to both houses of Parliament.
London: W.H. Allen, 1880, 58 IOL (Tract No 339) Pr
Good.
- India, 1860-80: Voice of people in financial matters, urged;
Afghan war expenses; Indianization of civil service; Permanent
settlement throughout country, urged.
- Statistics: (India, 1869-78): Land revenue, presidencywise.
- 65 Dadabhai Naoroji. Condition of India: correspondence
with the Secretary of State for India.
Bombay: M.K. Banana Union Press, 1881, 79 GIFE Pr
Good.
- India, c 1881: Poverty - drain on resources; Taxes - salt tax;
Opium trade; Exports, imports, rlys; Economic policy.
- Statistics: (Punjab, 1876/77): Production - foodgrains, opium,
tobacco, oil seeds, cotton, hemp, safflower, vegetables, sugar;
Prices; Manufactures; Agricultural labour - cost of living.
- 66 Dadabhai Naoroji. Essays, speeches, addresses and
writings of Dadabhai Naoroji. Ed by C.L. Parekh.
Bombay: The Author, 1887, 584+5 ind GIFE Pr
Useable.
- India, 1874-87: Expenses of Abyssinian war; Admission of
educated Indians in the Indian civil service; Commerce,
financial administration; Poverty; Opium question; Indian
famine commission, 1880; Bi-metallicism, Exchanges, Public
service commission, 1887.
- 67 Dadabhai Naoroji. Poverty and un-British rule in
India.
Delhi: Official, 1962, 1x+597 app ind (Classics of
Indian History and Economics) GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1800-1900: Production - agriculture - manufacturing -
minerals; Distribution, Income, Consumption; Cost of living,
Foreign trade - imports - exports; Drain; Taxation; Free trade;
Prices; Famines; Wages, employment, railways; Currency -
exchange; Public debt; Export of bullion, Poverty.
- Statistics: (India, 1835-72). Drain to England; (India, 1868-
71): Imports from U.K. including treasure; (Punjab, 1851/52-
1855/56): Prices of wheat and corn; (India, 1857-68): Price of
cotton; (India, 1855-70): Price of coffee, indigo, rice, silk,
sugar, linseed, rapeseed, wool and tea; (Indapur, 1809-1865/
66): Prices of Jowari; (Bombay, 1824-29, 1856-58): Prices of
Jowari; (Punjab, 1844-50): Prices of wheat; (Bombay, 1867/68-
1871/72): Rates of wages; (India, 1869-74): Exports to and
imports from U.S.; (Punjab, 1876/77): Agricultural and manu-
factural production; Yield and acreage, districtwise; Cost of
necessaries of life of an agricultural labourer; (India, 1896):
Expenditure on wars beyond Indian frontiers.
- 68 Dadabhai Naoroji. Poverty of India; a paper read
before the Bombay branch of the East India Association on
Monday the 28th Feb 1876.
Bombay: Union Press, 1876, 53 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr
Good.
- India, 1850-72: Production; Consumption; Foreign trade; 'Moral
drain'; Taxation.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
(Reprinted from the Journal of the East India Association,
London, Vol 9, 1876, pp 236-287).
- 69 Dadabhai Naoroji. Sir M.L. Grant Duff's views about
India.
London: 1887, 35 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1885: Poverty; Income; Trade; Bullion; Population;
Drain.
- Statistics: (India, 1885): Value of exports; (Bombay Presidency,
1884/85): Value of excess of imports over exports.
(A reprint of an article published in 'Contemporary Review'
Aug/Nov 1887).
- 70 Dadabhai Naoroji. Speeches and writings.
Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1910, 656+12+20c GIFE
Pr Good.
- 71 Dantwala, M.L. Poverty in India, then and now, 1870-
1970.
Delhi: Macmillan, 1973, 67 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1870-1970: Poverty - concept, estimates.
- 72 Darling, J.F. Rex: a new money to unite the empire.
London: King, 1930, 23 GIFE Pr Good.

- 73 *Las, Rajani Kant.* Production in India, a comparative study in national productivity.
Calcutta: Visva-Bharati Book Shop, 1924, x+180 ref
ind GIPB Pr Good.
- India, 1890/91-1924: Resources - land - forests - fisheries - mines, Industries - forestry - fishing - mining - agriculture - manufacturing - transport; Banking - commerce; Productivity - growth - wastage - prosperity.
- Statistics: (India, 1878/79-1920/21): Land cultivable and cultivated; Cotton industry - growth; (India, 1905/06-1921/22): Outturn of forest produce; Fish supplied to Calcutta; (India, 1890/91-1920/21): Surplus value in forestry; Quantity and value of mineral production; Irrigation works and agricultural production; No of joint stock cos; Quantity of manufacturing production; Growth of transportation, banking business and productivity; (India, 1892-1921): No of factories; (India, 1883/84-1920/21): Growth of jute industry; (India, 1916-22): Production of iron and steel; (India, 1896/97-1919/20): Production and imports of cotton goods; (India, 1886/87-1920/21): No of postal saving banks; (India, 1734/35, 1844/45-1920/21): Sea-borne trade.
- 74 *Datta, Kalkinkar.* Survey of India's social life and economic condition in the eighteenth century, (1707-1813).
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1961, 258 app ref
glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1707-1813: Commercial relations; Agriculture and industries; Economic drain; Currency and banking.
- Statistics: (India, 1796-99): Batta on silver.
- 75 *Desai, T.B.* Economic history of India under the British.
Bombay: Vora and Co, 1968, xiv+282 bibl GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1800-1947: Economic conditions in early 19th century - village community; Agriculture - depression; Famines; Irrigation; Commercialisation of agriculture; Agricultural credit - indebtedness - co-operation; Marketing; Land tenures; Industry - protection - capital - managing agency; Population; Labour, Rlys; Foreign trade; Currency and exchange; Banking; Public finance; Drain.
- Statistics: (India, 1859, 1861, 1864): Price of cotton, exports and acreage under cotton; (India, 1927/28-1936/37): Export and import prices; (India, 1931/32-1947/48): Growth of registered trade unions; (India, 1870-1935): No of banks and deposits.
- 76 *Dewar, Douglas.* Bygone days in India.
London: John Lans the Bodley Head Ltd, 1922, 287 ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- 77 *Dewett, Kewal Krishna and Singh, Gurucharan.* Indian economics. Edn 5.
Delhi: Premier Publishing Co, 1961, vii+770 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1900-50: Regions and resources; Population; Agriculture - land tenures - holdings - equipment - labour - irrigation - marketing - indebtedness - famines - policy; Industries - large-scale - industrial finance - management - labour; Transport - railways - roads - water - air; Trade - internal - external; Fiscal policy; Banking; Credit; Prices; Currency - exchange; Public finance - central - provincial; Economic planning; Unemployment; Effects of partition.
- Statistics: (India, 1939-1948): Industrial disputes; (India, 1927/28-1947/48): Registered trade unions and their membership; (India, 1930/31-1950/51): Financial budgets of rlys; (India, 1919/20-1929/30): Imports and exports; (India, 1940/41-1944/45): Sea-borne trade; (India, 1909-14, 1914-19, 1938/39, averages): Share of U.K. in India's trade; (India, 1938/39-1944/45): Balance of trade; (India, 1939/40-1947/48): Index no of wholesale prices; (India, 1930/31-1939/40): Net export of private merchandise.
- 78 *Digby, William.* British rule in India, apologetics and criticisms - a runaway apologist.
London: A. Bonner, 1902, viii+56 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1902: British rule - economic effects - prosperity - drain, home charges, exports, famines, land assessment - production, foodgrains - income and wealth, average income.
- Statistics: (India, 1823-1901): Famine years - rainfall, provincewise; (Madras, c 1902): Dry or wet cultivation - produce, districtwise; (India, c 1902): Yield per acre, provincewise; Stray statistics.
- 79 *Digby, William.* The general election, 1866: India's interest in the British ballot box.
London: Talbot Bros, 1885, xv+112 ref glos ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1865: Finance - revenue and expenditure - customs duties, abolition - salt duty, reduction - famine insurance fund - decentralisation scheme; Trade and commerce - imports - exports; Legislation - employment of Indians in the civil service - local self government - fair rent and protection in occupancy, Bengal Tenancy Bill - Central Provinces Land Act; Public works; Miscellaneous employment of natives; Agricultural dept; Famines administration; Commerce; Salaries.
- Statistics: (India, 1881/82-1884/85): Finances - surplus - deficits; (India, 1879/80-1883/84): Salt consumption; (India, 1877-85): Funds spent for famine relief measures; Trade - details; Exports; (India, c 1885): Population; Income, mailways - dists traversed and not; (India, 1802/03-1875): Famine mortality; Territory affected; (India, 1882): Imports; Population and poor relief.
- 80 *Digby, William.* India for the Indians and for England. 4 Pts.
London: Talbot Bros, 1885, xxxvii+261 app maps ref
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1850-c 1885: Famine - measures in British provinces and in native states; Taxation; Administration - British territory - Hyderabad State, reforms; Trade; Revenue; Debts; Commerce; Expenditure; Famine insurance.
- Statistics: (India, c 1860): Population, density, provincewise; (Madras Presidency, c 1877): Food distribution to famine starved people; (India, c 1860): Land taxation per head of population in the native states and British Provinces; (MWP, c 1880): Receipts and expenditure of landowners and tenants; (India, 1802-78): Famines - locality, loss of life; (India, 1840-82): Finance, surplus and deficit; (India, 1811-58 - 1851-78): Paddy - price, per garce; (India, 1855, 1851): Gross land revenue collected; (Hyderabad State, c 1860): Taxes remitted; Debts; Cash balances; (India, 1853): Revenue and expenditure, provincewise.
- (Maps of great famines of the 19th century).
- 81 *Digby, William.* 'Prosperous' British India, a revelation from official records.
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1901, xlvii+661 app maps
ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
- India, c 1700-1900: National income; Taxation; Population; Employment; Poverty; Industries; Agriculture; Famines; Precious metals - imports - exports - absorption; Drain; Trade - exports; Yields; Agricultural indebtedness; Irrigation; Land revenue; Real incomes.
- Statistics: (India, 1894/1900-1900/01): Financial results of irrigation works; (India, 1813): Taxes on Indian cotton goods imported in England; (India, 1725-1900): Occurrence of famines; (India, 1835/36-1899/1900, decennial period): Imports of gold and silver; (India, 1834/35-1898/99, annual averages): Exports, imports and balance of trade; (India, 1834/35-1898/99): Ways and means of the Home government; (India, 1870-74 - 1895-97): Money value in rice and wheat; Circulation of money; (Bombay, 1814/15-1829/30): Revenue derived from salt; (India, 1870-1898/99, decennial): Value of imports and exports of different commodities; (Bombay - Deccan dists, 1885-1892): Borrowings of ryots; (India, 1890/91-1897/98): Area sown with crops; (Berar, 1891/92-1899/1900): Out turn and yield of wheat; (C.P., 1890/91-1899/1900): Outturn and yield of wheat; (Coimbatore, 1814/15-1828/29): Results of royatwar system; (Bengal, 1891/92-1899/1900): Acreage and yield of foodgrains; Yield and outturn of wheat; (India, 1898/99): Agricultural and non-agricultural income.
- (A facsimile letter by the Author to Lord Hamilton, secretary of State for India, is reproduced in the book. Important appendices are included at the end of Chs 1, 2, 4, 5, 9, 11 and 12. These include 'unjust Darbar charges' from the estate of Rajah of Baradwan; Fitness of Indians for official positions; Conditions of lascars going to England; Author's correspondence with Henry Fowler; notes on poverty of India' and 'Madras famines'; Condition of silk-weaving industry in south India; Famines in India; Ryotwari system in Coimbatore incidence of land revenue in Bombay; Old prosperity of India; and the 'slow and systematic starvation of India').

82 Digby, William. The ruining of India: what the official evidence proves.

London: 1902, 30 app GIPE Pr Bad.

83 Dunbar, Janet. Golden interlude: the Edens in India, 1836-1842.

Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1856, 209.

84 Dundas, Henry and Wellesley, Marquis. Two views of British India: The Private correspondence of Mr Dundas and Lord Wellesley; 1798-1801. Ed by Edward Ingram.

Bath: Adams and Dart, 1970, 344 ind GIPE Pr Good.

L.I.Co, 1798-1801: Investment, debt, revenue in India; Policy against British settlement in India.

85 Dutt, R. Palme. India today. Edn 2.

Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1947, x+533 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1698-1945: Wealth - agricultural - industrial; Poverty - national income, over-population fallacies; Village deaths; Plunder by British; Industrial revolution; Agriculture; Land - monopoly, system, landlordism, debts; Agrarian revolution - govt policies, peasant movement; Industrial working class - labour movement; Industrialisation.

Statistics: (India, c 1932): Water power resources; (India, 1870-1910): Population; (India, 1800-25 - 1875-1900): Famine deaths; (India, 1851, 1901, 1913/14, 1933/34): Tribute to England, growth; (India, 1909/10): British capital investments; (India, 1908-10 - 1934-36): British capital exports; (India, 1897-1931): Workers in factories, average daily no; (India, 1913-43): Bank deposits; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Defence expenditure; Notes in circulation; (Bengal, 1906/07-1926/27): Yield per acre, cropwise; (India, 1914/15-1918/19, 1926/27-1935/36): Rice - yield; (Deccan village, 1698-1915): Land revenue.

(Original edition published in England by Victor Gollancz in 1940 was banned in India).

86 Dutt, Romesh Chunder. The economic history of India. 2 Vols.

Delhi: India, Publications Division, 1960, ind (Classics of Indian History and Economics) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1757-1902: Land settlements - zamindari - ryotwari - mahalwari; Revenue; Village communities; Industries; Trade - external - internal; Transport - canals - railways; Administrative reforms; Finance; Economic drain; Famines; Production - raw materials - manufacturing; Tariffs; Irrigation; Debt; Land reforms; Expenditure; Currency.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1765/66-1770/71): Revenues and expenditure; (Bengal, 1771/72-1776/79): Total receipts and disbursements; (Bengal, 1582, 1658, 1722, 1728): Land revenues; (Bengal, 1762/63-1765/66): Collection of land revenues; (Madras, 1767/68-1778/79): Receipts and expenditure; (Ceded Provinces, 1807-1818): Land revenues and gross revenues; (India, 1793/94-1811/12): Prime cost of Co's investments in India; (India, 1792, 1809, 1814, 1829): Territorial debt of the Co; (India, 1800-28): Exports to U.K. from Calcutta port; (Bengal, 1813-29): Imports through Calcutta port; (Madras, 1822-30): Imports through Madras port; (North India, 1842, districtwise): Rate of govt, revenue per acre; (India, 1792/93-1837/38, for provinces): Revenue and expenditure; (North India, 1842, divisionwise and districtwise): Assessment of land tax; (North India, 1851, districtwise): Final assessment of land tax; (North India, 1838/39-1847/48): Land revenue demands and collections; (Bombay, 1872, districtwise): Revenue settlements; (Punjab, 1850/51, 1851/52, divisionwise and districtwise): Land revenue; (India, 1814/15-1837/38): Revenue and home charges; (India, 1845/46-1851/52): Imports of salt from Britain into Calcutta; (India, 1834/35-1849/50): Imports and exports of merchandise and treasure; (India, 1851-58): Imports and exports; (India, 1849-58): Amounts paid as guaranteed interest on railway investments; (India, 1837/38-1857/58): Revenue and expenditure in England as home charges; Public debt; (India, 1862): Percentage of rental taken as land revenue; (Madras, 1861-75): Assessment and demand of land revenue; (India, 1871): Import and export duties; (India, 1859-77): Imports and exports; (India, 1869/70-1879/80): Expenditure on railways and irrigation works; (India, 1858/59-1876/77): Revenue and expenditure; Public debt; (India, 1856/57, 1870/71): Revenue from different sources; (Bombay, 1889, districtwise): Revision and increased revenue demand; (Madras, 1876-98): Land revenue; (India, 1897/98-1901/02): Imports of sugar; (India, 1890/91-1899/1900): Nett revenue from sales of opium and salt; (India, 1892, 1901): Output of coal; (India, 1878-1901): Imports and exports; (India, 1898/99-1900/01):

Cotton mills, looms, spindles and production; (India, 1853-1900): Railway mileage; (India, 1891): Expenditure for railways; (India, 1892-1901): Capital outlay on railways; (India, 1901/02, provincewise): Area irrigated by govt canals; (India, 1871/72-1898/99): Value of rupee; (India, 1881/82-1901/02): Expenditure on famine relief; (India, 1877/78-1901/02): Revenue and expenditure; Public debt.

87 Dutt, R.C. England and India, a record of progress during a hundred years, 1785-1885.

London: Chatto and Windus, 1897, xii+166 app ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1785-1885: Permanent settlement; Progress in India stimulated by English progress and influences; Poverty of people - indigenous industry destroyed - agricultural production, tea - railways - imports of gold - military expenditure - public debt.

Statistics: (India, 1887/88-1897/98): Revenue and expenditure.

88 Dutt, K.C. Indian trade, manufactures and finance, being chapters reprinted from 'The Economic History of India' and 'India in the Victorian Age'.

Calcutta: Elm Press, 1905, GIPE Pr Good.

89 Dutt, Komesh Chunder. Speeches and papers on Indian questions, 1897 to 1900.

Calcutta: Elm Press, 1901, xi+334 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1750-1900: Famines; Imperialism; Currency; Land settlement - assessment; Zamindars - rent; Salt tax.

90 Dutt, R.C. Speeches and papers on Indian questions, 1901 and 1902.

Calcutta: Elm Press, 1902, xi+203 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1750-1902: Land problem - permanent settlement - zamindari - ryotwari - land tax - land alienation - land revenue - land legislation; Female education; Famines - economic causes - famine commission - famine union; Agriculture; Indian cultivator - mixed cropping - rotation - soils - manures - irrigation - afforestation - pastures; Manufacturing; Industries; Railways; Trade - imports - exports - free trade - economic drain; Financial administration.

Statistics: (India, 1859-63 - 1894-98): Excess of exports over imports; (India, 1800-1829): Commodities exported to U.K. through Calcutta; (Bengal, 1813-1829): Commodities imported through Calcutta; (Madras, 1824-1830): Commodities imported through Madras port.

(Dutt published his four replies to Curzon's resolution on 'Indian Land Revenue' in Hindu. These are reproduced at the end of the book).

91 East India Association, London. More truths about India: a collection of leaflets issued by the East India Association. Edn 2.

London: East India Association, 1915, 71+8 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1915: Trade report; Irrigation; Land cess.

Statistics: (India, 1887-90 - 1908-11): Irrigation works - capital outlay - area - revenue, gross, net - value of crops.

(A reprint of leaflets issued in 1913/14).

92 East India Association, London. Truths about India; a collection of leaflets issued by the East India Association.

London: East India Association, 1917, xiv+174 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1917: Drain; Land revenue; Conditions of people; Agriculture; Employment - Punjab govt service; Co-operative banks; Irrigation - Punjab; Home charges; Income tax - incidence; Indigenous industries - condition; Gold and silver - absorption; Famines; Railways; Indian govt - cost.

Statistics: (India, c 1907): Area, population; Revenue per head; SUGAR consumption per head (compared with other countries); (Kathawar states, 1807/08, 1865 and 1896): Revenues of the first four classes, statewide; (India, 1807, 1809, 1881, 1882): Grain prices; (India, 1842/43-1906/07): Land revenue.

(A reprint of leaflets issued by the East India Association from 1909 to 1913).

- 93 The East India observer.
London: 1766, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 94 The East India sketch-book; comprising an account of the present state of society in Calcutta, Bombay, etc. 2 Vols.
London: 1832, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 95 Economic milestones on the high road to India's prosperity.
Calcutta: Bengal Chamber of Commerce, c 1929, 44 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 96 Elliot, Robert H. Our Indian difficulties: the way out of them and a few words of warning to trustees and investors in Indian securities.
London: William Ridgway, 1874, 48 app IOL (Tract No 551) Pr Good.
India, 1874: economic condition - industrialization by British capital, suggested.
- 97 Embree, Ainslie T. Charles Grant and British rule in India.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1962, 320 rei ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, c 1768-c 1820: Charles Grant; Bengal - his trading activities, private trade allowed, large profits - use of goods for sending to Europe the surplus revenues of Bengal famine - revenue administration; Secretary of the Board of Trade, Bengal, conflict with Hastings - weavers, treatment by the E.I.Co, Commercial resident at Malda - responsible for purchase of goods that were snatched home each year, problems, as a private trader, buying arrangements, poverty of workmen, lack of contractual law between buyer and seller - indigo, a new industry, growth and processing, his ideas - tax collectors. Commercial dept - reforming - export warehouses - permanent settlement, close connection; Proprietor and Director of the E.I.Co - reforms - E.I.Co's shipping and trading activities - controversy; Defender of monopoly.
- 98 English Tenure in India.
London: 1807, (India Office, 1888).
- 99 Evans, DE L. On the practicability of an invasion of British India, and on the commercial and financial projects and resources of the Empire.
London: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 100 Francis, C.R. Sketches of native life in India, with views in Rajpootana, Sindh, etc.
London: 1848, (India Office, 1888).
- 101 Fraser, A.T. Improvements in India; on engineering and agricultural principles.
(BHRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 102 Fraser, Andrew H.I. Among Indian Rajahs and ryots: a civil servant's recollections and impressions of thirtyseven years ... in the Central Provinces and Bengal. Edn 3.
Allahabad: Chugh Publications, 1975, 376 maps ill ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, c 1895-1930: Grain riots in Nagpur dist; Khond peasants rising in Kalhandi dist against Kulta zamindars; Agriculturists, their debt - financing; Employment of Indians in the civil service.
- 103 Fraser, R.W. British India. Edn 3.
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1896, 16+399 maps ill ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, c 1890: Trade - Portuguese, E.I.Co, Palmer and Co, China; Imports; Exports; Cotton duties; License tax; Permanent settlement; Revenue settlement - Madras, NWP; Financial reforms - crisis - Bombay; Famine - Orissa, South India; Roads; Rlys; Irrigation; Land tax; Employment - natives; Tansa reservoir and Feriyar project; Coal; Petroleum; Iron.
- Statistics: (India, 1889/90-1893/94): Exports and imports (India, 1889/90-1893/94): Exports and imports; (1884-90): Exports - tea to England; (Punjab and Assam, 1880-90): Petroleum supply; (Mysore, 1888-94): Gold supply; (India, c 1891): Land - transfer to money-lenders - provincewise; Area; Population - provincewise.
- 104 Gadgil, D.R. Articles reprinted from the Servant of India.
1948, 261 ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1930-39: Bombay agricultural debtors relief bill; Bombay money-lenders bill; Currency and exchange; Tenancy laws; Ottawa trade agreement and India.
- 105 Gangulee, M. India, what now?: a study of the realities of Indian problems.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1955, 280 ind GIPB Pr Useable.
India, 1909-30: survey of India's economic problems; Land, labour and life of Indian peasantry; Indian labour.
Statistics: (India, 1909-30): Wheat exports; (India, 1920-30): Linseed production; (India, 1919-30): Import of British capital to India; (India, 1909-29): Imports of British cotton piece-goods; (India, 1924-31): Handloom production; Total cloth consumption; (India, 1926): Cotton textile industry; Jute industry; (India, 1929): Mines - daily wages.
- 106 Ganguli, B.N. Readings in Indian Economic History. Proceedings of the first All-India seminar on Indian Economic History, 1961.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1964, 150 ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1800-1960: Agrarian society - structure; Land rights - changes; Ryotwari system; Village communities - disintegration; Agricultural output - source material; Industrial organization, production and trends; European commerce; Middle classes.
- 107 Garratt, G.T. An Indian commentary.
London: Jonathan Cape, 1928, 355 rei ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, c 1928: Cultivators - land, economic holding - cattle - income, debts; Landless poor - handicrafts, rearing - labour supply, industrial; Upper classes - professions - employment; Industrial development; Revenues - taxation; Industries - steel; Currency policy; Ryot - village industries - Agricultural improvements - financial help; Migration.
- 108 Gautam, Vinayshil. Aspects of India society and economy in the nineteenth century (a study based on an evaluation of the American consular records).
Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1972.
- 109 Ghosh, Akshaya K. Progressive India: being a brief record of moral, material and political progress made by India under British rule.
Calcutta: 1918, ill+105.
- 110 Ghosh, Kali Charan. Economic resources of India.
Calcutta: Indian Associated Publishing Co, 1944, xix+241 ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1938-43: Area - cultivated - uncultivated; Raw materials; Forest; Livestock; Ploughs and tractors; Trade and commerce; Industries; Man-power.
(For every article of resource, information is given on world production, Indian production, chief producers in the world, principal producing provinces and dists in India, chief buyers of Indian produce, uses of the article and its vernacular names).
- 111 Gokhale, Gopal Krishna. Speeches and writings. 3 Vols. Vol 1: Economic, ed by Ambekar and Patwardhan; Vol 2: Political, ed by Karve and Ambekar; Vol 3: Educational, ed by Karve and Ambekar.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962, ill ind GIPB Pr Good.

- India, 1902-15; Budget; Tariff policy; Co-operatives; Indentured labour; Public expenditure; Labour in Indian factories; Excise; Cotton duties; Import duty on sugar; Taxable minimum of income; Resources of local bodies; Gold currency; Gold standard reserve; Indianisation of public service; Home charges; Boycott and Swadeshi; Indians in South Africa; Elementary education; Female education; Elevation of depressed classes; (Bombay, 1899-1902); Budget; Bombay Abkari act; Bombay land revenue bill.
- 112 Gore, Montague. Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington on the present state of affairs in India. Edn 2.
London: Saunders and Otley, 1842, 32 IOL (Tract No 241) Pr Good.
- India, 1842; Economic condition; Increasing imports from England; Effects of cancellation of E.I.Co's monopoly trade.
Statistics: (India, 1814-32); Imports of cotton manufactures - printed, plain, twist, quantity, value; Exports and imports - by the E.I.Co, by private British traders, compared.
- 113 Graham, A. The means of ameliorating India, deduced from personal observations. More especially the useful employment of British subjects and capital in that country, etc.
Glasgow: 1835, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 114 Grenville, Charles. British India analysed, the provincial and revenue establishments of Tippoo Sultan and Mahomedan and British conquerors in Hindostan stated and considered. 3 Pts.
London: 1795, 165 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 115 Gyan Chand. Indian states and India's economic development.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1946, 30 (India and the World series of Indian Council of World Affairs, No 10) GIPE Pr Good.
- India, Princely States, c 1935-45; Economic development - industries, trade.
- 116 Gyan Chand. Transition in India from war to peace.
New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1946, 31 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1946; Resettlement of demobilized army personnel; Agriculture; Irrigation; Public works programme; Industrialization; Rate of exchange; Prices; Trade; Planning.
- 117 Hamilton, A. New account of the East India. Ed with notes and introduction by Sir W. Foster. 2 Vols.
London: Argonaut Press, 1930, maps ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
(A. Hamilton was in East India from 1688 to 1723).
- 118 Haq, Muhammad Enamul. Dr. Muhammad Shahidullah Presentation Volume.
Asiatic Society of Pakistan, 1966.
- 119 Hardinge, Charles, (Baron Hardinge of Penshurst). My Indian years, 1910-1916. The Reminiscences of Lord Hardinge.
London: John Murray, 1948, 150 GIPE Pr Good.
- 120 Harlan, J. A memoir of India and Afghanistan.
Philadelphia: 1842, (India Office, 1888).
- 121 Hasting Warren. Memoirs relative to the state of India.
London: J. Murray, 1766, 196 app IOL (Tract No 76) Pr Good.
- India, 1782-86; Economic and political situation; Economic position of the E.I.Co.
(App: Narrative by Prince Jehander Shah, eldest son of Moghul Shah Allum).
- 122 Hodgson, B.H. Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects. 2 Vols.
London: 1880.
- 123 Hodson, G.H. Twelve years of a soldier's life in India; being extracts from the letters of the late Maj W.S.H. Hodson. Edn 2.
London: 1859, (India Office, 1888).
- 124 Holderness, T.W. Peoples and problems of India.
London: Williams and Norgate, 1912, 256+8 ref ind (home Library of Modern Knowledge, 37) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1912; Geography; Economic life.
- 125 Hough, William. India as it ought to be.
London: W. Thacker, 1853, 196 app GIPE Pr Baa.
India, 1753-1850; Cost of wars; Prize money; Opium monopoly, Salt and Salt revenue; Sugar-growing dists; Tea, coffee, Indigo, cotton, tobacco.
Statistics: (India, 1832); Pensions; (India, 1799); Prize money or Booty, captured by the troops; (India, 1813-50); Military expenditure; (India, 1828-50); Opium sales; (India, 1793-1850); Salt revenue; (India, 1840-50); Sugar production; Cotton export; (India, 1793-1849); Tea production, consumption and export; (India, 1789-1835); Duty on coffee; (India, 1785-1830); Indigo exports, prices, stock; (India, 1835-50); Imports - exports, (India, 1837-52); Cost of public work.
- 126 Houlston, Freda M. and Bedi, B.P.L. eds. India analysed. 4 Vols. Vols 1, 2, 3.
London: Victor Gollancz, 1933, ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1850-1933; Economic facts: Agriculture - exports of foodstuffs and raw materials - land revenue - landlordism - tenants - their income; Labour - labour unions; Manufacturing - village industries - transport and communications - cottage industries - imports of manufactured articles and raw materials - industrial development - tariff policy; Trading - exports - imports - terms of trade - home market - commercial policy - protection - Ottawa agreement; Industrialisation - development of industries - large-scale - small-scale; Economic Issues: Taxation - land revenue - direct and indirect taxes; Expenditure - military services - social services; Banking - Reserve Bank - Industrial banking - indigenous banking - foreign investment; Currency - gold exports; Public debt - burden of debt; Potentialities of agricultural development.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1928/29-1930/31); Net income per acre of cultivators, districtwise; (Punjab, 1923/24, 1925/26, 1930/31); Net income per acre, 50 per cent Batai, districtwise; (India, 1909/10-1928/29, quinquennial averages, for some years); Imports and exports of raw materials and manufactured articles; (India, 1929); Extent of industrial activity; (India, 1913/14-1931/32); Index no of prices of exports and imports; Value of trade in merchandise; Value of trade on the basis of 1913/14 prices; (India, 1911-33); Estimates of foreign capital investment by various persons and agencies; (Calcutta, 1914-30, annual average, and 1931-33 monthly); Index nos of wholesale prices; (India, 1928/29-1932/33); Quantities exported of principal articles; Exports of cotton, quantities and value; (U.P., 1865-1931); Index of aridity and density of population in some dists; (U.P., 1891-1901 - 1921-31, for some dists); Cultivated and irrigated area; (Bengal, Bihar, 1891-1931, for some dists); Cultivated area.
- 127 Huggins, W. Sketches in India, treating on subjects connected with the Govt: civil and military establishments; characters of European and customs of the native inhabitants.
London: 1824, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 128 Hume, A.O. Poverty of India. The Russian advance.
Bombay: 1864, 27 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 129 Hunter, W. England's work in India.
London: 1881 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 130 India, Economic Advisor. Recent social and economical trends in India, by T.E. Gregory.
New Delhi: Official, 1945, 80 GIPE Pr Useable.

- India, c 1920-45: Population, Industries; Trade; Handicrafts; Banking; Finances; Transport; Communication; Mining; Agriculture.
- Statistics: (India, 1921-41): Population; (India, 1922-44): Industrial labour; (India, 1920-44): Agricultural production; Irrigated area; Forest area and outturn; Imports; Exports; Livestock, Mineral production; (India, 1932-45): Industrial production, power production; (India, 1923-45): Railway mileage, earnings, goods and passengers transported; Assets and liabilities of banks; Public revenue; Public expenditure; Prices; Wages.
- 151 India, Reform Society, London. The Government of India since 1854.
London: Saunders and Stanford, 27 (India Reform 1) GIPB Pr Good.
- India, 1854-51: Finances; Economic conditions; Public works; Employment; Expenditure; Education.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 132 India seventy years ago, by the nephew of an East India Director.
London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 133 Indian politics (with an introduction by W.C. Bonnerjee).
Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1898, 8+220+46 app GIPB Pr Useable.
- India, c 1880-98: Economic condition; Currency question; Permanent settlement; Poverty; Rlys.
- (Includes: 'The economic condition of the people of India' by R.N. Mudholkar; 'India and the currency question' by Dadabhai Naoroji; 'The permanent settlement question' by John Adam; 'The poverty of India' by Alfred Nundy; 'The status of Indians abroad' by G. Parameswaran Pillai; 'Railways in India' by G. Subramania Aiyar).
- 134 Iyer, G. Subramania. Some economic aspects of British rule in India.
Madras: The Swadesamitran Press, 1903, 7+378+23 app GIPB Pr Good.
- India, c 1600-1900: Poverty; Famines; Land revenue; Industries - protection, Foreign capital; hoarding; Credit; Artizans; Labour - agricultural labour - wages; Free trade; Rlys; Foreign trade; Fiscal reforms; Exports and imports.
- Statistics: (India, 1896/97, 1900/01): Small holdings; (India, 1891-1900): Monthly wages of agricultural labour and of artizans; (India, 1614): Indian goods consumed in England.
- 135 Jacob, John. The views and opinions of Brigadier General John Jacob. Collected and edited by Lewis Pelly. Edn 2.
London: Smith, Elder, 1856, xviii+467 app ill ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
- India, c 1850-c 1857: Administration; Trade; Labour - wages abolition of forced labour; Transport - roads - railways - water; Customs and pier dues; Forest conservation; Revenue - settlement; Agriculture - on hilly tracts; Irrigation - tanks, bunds, dams; Tribales.
- 136 Jathar, G.B. and Beri, S.G. Indian economics. 2 Vols. Edn 9.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1952, ind app GIPB Pr Good.
- India, c 1800-1950: Population; Social and religious institution; Economic transition; Agriculture; Land; Co-operative movement; Rural indebtedness; Industries; Industrial labour; National income; Transport; Trade; Currency and exchange; Prices; Banking and credit; Finance and taxation; Unemployment.
- 137 Joad, C.E.M. The story of Indian civilisation.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1936, xi+152 GIPB Pr Good.
- India, - 1930: Public works; Exports; Textile industry; Agricultural and industrial labour.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 138 Jones, George A. Tumult in India.
New York: Dodd, Mead, 1945, viii+277 app ind GIPB Pr Good.
- India, c 1947: Poverty.
- 139 Joshi, G.V. Writings and speeches of Hon Kao Bhaqaur G.V. Joshi. Comp by Dinkar Ganesh Joshi.
Poona: D.G. Joshi, 1912, iii+1256+23 app ind GIPB Pr Good.
- India, 1840-1911: Retrenchment - administrative staff - expenditure; Military expenditure; Salt tax; Burma deficit; Finance - revenue - expenditure - assets - liabilities - debts; Decentralisation; Agriculture in Bombay; Famine in Gujrat - relief measures - revenue collection - rent or tax; Irrigation; Prices; Prosperity; Trade - exports - imports - balance of trade - free trade; Railways; Shipping and ship-building; Economic reforms; Economic situation - income - industries - govt assistance - agriculture - land reforms; Mining; Metal works; Industrial exhibitions; Industries in Satara; Education - commercial - agricultural; Bombay land act 1901; Budget 1890/91; Provincial finance; Bombay budget, 1910/11; Bombay vatan act.
- Statistics: (India, c 1885, provincewise): No of administrative staff; Area, population, revenue; Revenue from salt duties; National debt; (India, 1840-78): Expenditure on public works ordinary; (India, 1879-86): Expenditure on civil and military works; (India, 1871-80): Total coinage minted; (India, 1854/55-1883/84): Imports of silver; (India, 1843-82): Duty on salt provincewise; (India, 1883): Capital investment and stocks quotations for different rlys; (India, 1866/69-1894/95): Consumption of salt, provincewise; (Bengal, 1881/82-1885/86); Import, manufacture and consumption of salt; (Bengal, 1875/76-1886/87): Imports of salt; (India, 1881/82-1895/96): Revenue from salt duties; (India, 1883/84-1895/96): Gross revenue and expenditure; Rupee and sterling debt; Exchange and expenditure on European soldiers; (India, 1895): Assets and liabilities; (India, 1875/76-1895/96): Revenue from sale of opium; (India, 1882/83-1894/95): Net expansion of taxation; (India, 1883/84-1894/95): Revenue from land, forest and other taxation; (Deccan dists, 1889/90-1892/93): Mortgage and lease registration; (Deccan dists, 1885-92): Value of mortgages and bonds; (Bombay, 1872/73-1892/93): Area under cultivation; (Gujrat dists, 1892/93-1898/99): Cropped area and land revenue; (Bombay, 1891-98): Indebtedness of agricultural classes; (Bombay, 1886-89 - 1895): Value of sale and mortgage deeds by agriculturists; (Bombay, 1895/96-1900/01): Land revenue collection; Loans and advances to agriculturists; (Bombay, 1900/01): Outstanding arrears of land revenue; (Bombay, 1896/97-1900/01): Collections, remissions and outstanding balances of land revenue; (India, 1855/56-1906/07): General course of prices; (India, 1810-1805): Variations in prices; (India, 1895/96-1901/02): Exports of rice, wheat and oil seeds; (India, 1899/1900-1906/07): Issue of coins; (India, 1857, 1881, 1903): Average prices of wheat; (India, 1870-1905): Average prices of cotton, jute and linseed; (India, 1892/93-1904/05): Cropped area, food and non-food crops; (India, 1892/93-1906/07): Area under different crops; Yield, export and price of rice; (Madras, 1892/93-1906/07): Area and yield of rice; (India, 1856/57-1887/88): Growth of external trade with U.K. and other countries; (India, 1857/58-1886/87): Volume of sea-borne trade; (India, 1870-85): Average prices of wheat, cotton and silver; (India, 1876/77-1887/88): Imports of cotton piece-goods; (India, 1856/60-1887/88): Excess of imports and exports; (India, 1835-88): Excess of exports and imports; (India, 1862-68): Home charges; (India, 1854-82): Imports of manufactured goods from U.K.; (India, 1876-1886/87): Exports of cotton goods; (India, 1865/66-1887/88): Exports of agricultural produce; (India, 1853/54-1906/07): Development of rlys and sea-borne trade; (India, 1906/07): Shipping vessels and tonnage of different countries carrying cargoes from Indian ports; (India, 1905/06): Interport trade carried in shipping of different countries; (India, 1901/02-1905/06): Sailing and steam vessels built at Indian ports; (India, 1880-86): Death rate by causes; (India, 1882/83, 1895/96): Revenue and expenditure in different provinces.
- 140 Kale, V.G. An introduction to the study of Indian economics. 2 Vols. Edn 7.
Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1930, app ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
- India, c 1800-1925: Natural resources; Labour; Capital; Production; Population; Famines; Exchange; Railways; Irrigation; Foreign trade; Roads; Internal trade; Shipping; Tariffs - protectionism - imperial preference; Industrial policy; Currency; Foreign exchange; Banking; Co-operation; Distribution; Taxation; Public finance; Prices; Consumption; Standard of living; Saving; Investment.
- Statistics: (India, 1895/96-1925): Production of minerals; (India, 1901-25): Production of coal; (India, 1913/14-1928/29): Company flotation; (India, 1878-1926/27): Production of food-grains and food crops; (India, 1834/35-1923/24, 1926/27, 1927/28): Imports and exports; (India, 1922/23-1927/28): Visible

- balance of trade; (India, 1924/25-1927/28); Private trade in gold and silver; (India, 1853-1927/28); Growth of rly mileage and traffic; (India, 1923/24); Traffic and freight on rlys; (India, 1890/91-1924/25); Development of postal services; (India, 1900/01-1928/29); Imports of gold; (India, 1914-25); Composition of reserves; (India, 1904/05-1928/29); Circulation of notes; (India, 1909/10-1928/29); Absorption of currency; (India, 1913/14-1928/29); Trade balance; (India, 1906/07-1921/22); Sale of drafts; (India, 1875/76-1925/26); Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1923-29); Interest bearing obligations; (India, 1891-1918); Index of wholesale and retail prices.
- 141 Kanjilal, K.C. An essay on the poverty of India.
Hugli: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 142 Kerr, J. The domestic life, character and customs of the natives of India.
London: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 143 Ketkar, Shridhar V. An essay on Indian economics and its relation to social ... and the future outlook.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1914, xvi+124 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1914: Economic influence of social - psychological - political conditions; Language policy; Evolution of Indian economic thinking; Communal economy; Socialism; Consumption; Production; Capital; Labour; Agriculture; Economic reform.
- 144 Khan, Nasir Ahmed. Problems of growth of an under-developed economy - India.
Lucknow: Dept of Economics, Lucknow Univ, 1956, 111+405 app bibl GIFE Mimeograph Good.
India, c 1900-52: Production - fluctuations - farm output; Population - occupations - unemployment - income - consumption; Full employment; Industrialisation; Planning.
Statistics: (India, 1914/15-1946/47); Index of agricultural and industrial production; (India, 1911/12-1943/44); Acreage and yield of important crops; (1915-47); Wholesale prices in Calcutta; (India, 1909/10-1923/24); Production, export, import and consumption of cotton and jute; (India, 1901/37); Prices of exported and imported articles - indices; (India, 1928/29-1946/47); Index of net income per plough area.
- 145 Knight, Robert. The Indian Empire and our financial relations therewith.
London: Trubner and Co, 1866, 42 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1866: Financial relations with England.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(A paper read before the London Indian Society, May 25, 1866).
- 146 Knight, Robert. Speech on Indian affairs.
London: William John Johnson, 1866, 63 app GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1866: Import duties - cotton goods, yarn; Export duties - saltpetre; Sale of waste lands; Settlement of land tax; Public works - roads - irrigation.
Statistics: (India, 1817-66); Customs revenue.
(Delivered before the Manchester Chamber of Commerce on 24-1-1866. Also published in Tract No 503).
- 147 Knowles, L.C.A. Economic development of the British overseas empire.
London: George Routledge and Sons, 1924, 555 ind map app GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1765-1924: Economic development; Public works; Rlys; Irrigation; Finance; Trade; Agriculture; Industry; Tariff policy; Banking.
- 148 Kunhikannan, K. A civilisation at bay - India: past, present and future.
Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1931, xxiv+504+xvi glos GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1880 - 1922: Poverty - land pressure - fragmentation - rate of interest - land revenue settlements - indebtedness - malnutrition.
- 149 Lajpat Rai. Unhappy India.
Calcutta: Banna publishing co, 1928, lxx+536 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1351-1925: India - home of plenty - home of stark want - profits of E.I.Co - export of bullion by E.I.Co - drain of Indian money - imports - Indian debts; Poverty - rock bottom physical base of India's ills; Same aspects of drain today - military expenditure - exports of raw produce - capital for railway - public services.
Statistics: (India, 1923/24); Wealth going out; (India, 1870-1921/22); Income per head for different years estimated by different authorities; (India, 1922); Revenue, expenditure and defence expenditure compared with other countries, (India, 1922/23-1924/25); Military services expenditure in Britain; (India, 1915); Proportion of Indians in state services; (India, 1913/14, 1922/23); Expenditure of military and civil services.
- 150 Lakshminarasiah, S. Indian economic problems or the way to prosperity in the light of advanced knowledge and recent experience.
Vizianagram: Author, 1935, vii+315 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1900-35: Wealth; Demand; Monopoly; Production; Labour; Trade unions; Socialism; Land - rent - size of farm; Population; Capital - interest; Cattle; Agriculture; Rural uplift; Unemployment; Free trade; Industries; Money; Banking; Rural indebtedness; Foreign exchange; Prices; Currency - gold standard; Public finance - national debt.
Statistics: (India, 1871-1921); Average income per head and index no of prices; (India, 1925-31); Area, yield and prices of jute.
- 151 Lamb, H.B. Economic development of India.
Allahabad: Friends Book Depot, 1954, 68.
- 152 Lane, Clayton and others. Indian economy today and tomorrow, an American study.
Allahabad: Indian Research Association, vi+151 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1920-45: Transitional phase of economy - technical assistance - imports from US; Agricultural and industrial development; Finance; Transport and communications; Industrial policy; Tariffs; Commercial policy; Mineral resources; Hides and skins; Indian market for US machinery.
Statistics: (India, 1939, 1944); Production of hides and skins; (India, 1911-44); Value of trade with U.S.A.
- 153 Laurence, G. Reminiscences of forty three years in India: including the Cabul disasters, etc. Ed by W. Edwards.
London: 1874, (India, Office, 1888).
- 154 Lee-Warner, W. The citizen of India.
London: Macmillan, 1897, 177 maps ill GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1890: Trade and occupations; Public income and expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1894/95); Burden of taxation; Expenditure.
- 155 Lees Smith, H.B. Studies in Indian economics, a series of lectures delivered for the government of Bombay.
London: Constable and Co, 1909, 125 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1900-09: Famine; Economic change; Commercial education; Minerals - coal - iron - petroleum - manganese - mica - salt-petre - salt - copper; Industries - textile - tanning and leather - paper - sugar - indigo - tea - coffee - tobacco; Swadeshi; Protectionism - tariffs - export duties; Banking - note issue - central bank for India; Agriculture - indebtedness - co-operative credit.
- 156 Lerner, Abba P. Essays in economic analysis.
London: Macmillan and Co Ltd, 1953, viii+394 ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1933-52: Monopoly; Foreign trade; Import and export taxes; Elasticity of demand; Price index nos; Employment; Wages; Loans - demand and supply; Interest rates; Capital, investment; Money.

- 157 Lilly, William Samuel. *India and its problems.*
London: Sands and Co, 1902, 324 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1895-1900: Finance; Land tax; Land tenure system; Other taxes; Material progress under British rule; Excess of exports over imports; Charges on Indian revenues.
Statistics: (India, 1899-1900): Net revenue and expenditure.
- 158 Lovett, Verney. *India.*
London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1923, xix+295 maps ref ind (The Nations of today - a new history of the world, 5. Ed by John Buchan) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1923: Economics; Written by H.R.C. Hailey based on the statistical paper compiled by William Meyer - agriculture - population - forests - irrigation - industries - commerce - foreign trade - mines and minerals - railways - finance - debt - currency - exchange.
Statistics: (India, 1914, 1918, 1919): Output and value of minerals; (India, 1913/14 - 1922/23): Revenue and expenditure; Various revenues in India and England and expenditure charged to revenue of India; (India, 1913): Percentage shares of the different countries of the world in import and export trade of India.
(Maps: India to-day; India in 1605; India in 1785 and 1804; India 1857; Showing vegetation).
- 159 Lyton, Arnold. *Happy India.*
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1922, 188 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1858-1922: Forests; Agricultural production.
Statistics: (India, 1919/20): Forests - provincewise; Irrigated area - crops; (India, 1919/20, 1921, 1922): Area and yield of principal crops; Prices and wages; (India, 1917/18): Livestocks and its annual value; (India, 1919): Minerals and its annual value.
- 160 McCulloch, J.R. *A statistical account of the British Empire: exhibiting its extent, physical capacities, population, industry and civil and religious institutions.* 2 Vols. Edn 3.
London: 1847, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 161 McCulloch, J.R. *Supplement to the statistical account of the British Empire.*
London: (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 162 MacInnes, C.M. *Introduction to the economic history of the British empire.*
London: Rivingtons, 1935, 431 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1700-1909: Trade; Imports; Exports; Banking and currency; Migration.
- 163 Macleod, A. *On India.*
London: 1872, (India Office, 1888).
- 164 Macpherson, D. *Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries and navigation.* 4 Vols.
London: 1805, (India Office, 1888).
- 165 Majumdar, J.K. Ed. *Indian speeches and documents on British rule, 1821-1918.*
Calcutta: Longmans, Green, 1937, xx+186 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1821-1918: Indigo plantations; India-China trade; British investment.
- 166 Malcolm, John. *Letter to a friend in India on the state of public affairs.*
London: 1831, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 472).
- 167 Marriott, Saville. *India: The duty and interest of England to inquire into its state.* Edn 2.
London: Longman, 1857, 79 app IOL (Tract No 562) Pr Good.
India, c 1850: Economic condition.
- 168 Martin, R. Montgomery. *The Indian Empire, history, topography, geology, climate, population, chief cities and provinces, tributary and protected states, military power and resources, religion, education - crime, land tenures, staple produce, gove finance and commerce, with a full account of Bengal army mutiny, of the insurrection in Western India and an exposition of the alleged cause.* 2 Vols.
London: London Printing and Publishing Co, 1870, maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1856: E.I.Co - history; Geography - mountains - rivers - soil - minerals; Climate - rains; Cities and towns; Population - density - religions - race - slavery - conditions; Finance - income and expenditure - debt - monetary system; Commerce - imports - exports; Land tenures - zamindars - ryotwari.
Statistics: (India, c 1850): Population and area by provinces and dists; (N.W.P., 1852/53): Population, area, districtwise, religion; (Madras Presidency, 1850/51): Population by religion, districtwise; (Bengal Presidency, Bombay and Protected states, c 1850/51): Population; (Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1814-52): Revenues and charges; (India, 1834-40): Debt and interest; (Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1834/35-1853/54): Import and exports; (Calcutta, Bombay ports, 1840-52): Vessels - tonnage and no entered and cleared; (Calcutta, Bombay ports, 1802/03-1835/36): Shipping entering - tonnage and vessels; (India, 1850/51-1852/53): Vessels of each Nation - no of tonnage - cleared at ports; (India, 1800-16): Anglo-Indian Army - Europeans and natives, no employed; (India, 1809-1853/54): Banks established - capital - notes in circulation - bills under discount - specie in coffers; (India, 1789/90-1853/54): Land revenue - progress (decennial); (India, 1855/56): Land revenue, proportion to other sources of taxation.
- 169 Meysey-Thompson, E.C. *India of today.*
London: Smith, Elder, 1913, 230 maps ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1910: Land revenue; Taxation - drain of wealth theory; Permanent settlement in Bengal and its effects.
- 170 Mill, James. *Selected economic writings.* Ed by Donald Winch.
Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press, 1966, vii+452 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1810-31: Govt - law - property; Land revenue - permanent settlement - rent - capital; Taxation - salt - opium - pilgrims - tobacco; Navigation toll; Employment of natives.
(Mill's observations on Indian history and system of taxation form a small part of his writings and are included in this book as separate section).
- 171 Mitra, Jatindra Nath. *National system of Indian economics.*
Barrackpore: Surendra Nath Mitter, 1926, 5+149 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1870-1925: Land - cultivation - commercial and food crops; Minerals; Forests; Fisheries; Cattle and dairying; Population - standard of living; Production; Foreign capital productivity; Industries - manufacturing - extractive - distributive; Railways - and railway finance; Protection; Foreign trade; Credit; Distribution; Interest; Profits; Wages.
- 172 Moreland, W.H. *From Akbar to Aurangzeb, a study of Indian economic history.*
London: Macmillan, 1923, xiii+364 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1550-c 1710: Advent of Portuguese, Dutch and English; Factories on Coromandel coast-Western India-Bengal; Foreign commerce in India - imports from Europe - exports; Shipping - ship building; Markets - external - internal; Production - agriculture - industry; Consumption; Famines; Administration; Taxation - local resources.
Statistics: (India, 1625-61): Export of cotton goods to Batavia; (Goa, 1602-03): Exports to Lisbon; (India, 1620-60): Exports to Europe in English vessels; (Sarat, 1638/39-1640/41): Exports to London; (Ahmedabad, 1609-63): Prices of indigo; (India, 1594-1668): Land revenue.

(Apps give details about administration of European trading Cos, Dutch exports from India, revenue during Mogul period, and currency, weights and measures).

173 Moreland, W.H. India at the death of Akbar, an economic study.

London: Macmillan, 1920, xi+328 app maps ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-10: Population; Administration; Agriculture - land tenures - cultivation - labour - village life; Non agricultural production - forests - fisheries - minerals - manufacturing - transport - textile; Industrial organisation; Urban wages; Trade - external - internal; Standard of life; Wealth - distribution.

Statistics: (North India, c 1605): Monthly salary of officers; Value of crops; Land revenue per acre.

(Apps give information about crops grown in India in 16th century, ports of Bengal, shipping tonnage and Indian corn in Vijayanagar).

174 Morison, Theodore. The economic transition in India.

London: John Murray, 1911, 251 app ind GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 1600-1910: Industries; Agriculture-self sufficiency; Transport - roads - railways; Division of labour; Village economy - industrial classes - small farms - monetization; Rents - tenants; Credit - indebtedness - banks - co-operation; Famines - unemployment - death rate - relief; Textiles - hand-looms - factories; Modern industries; International trade; Drain - balance of trade - home charges.

Statistics: (India, 1901): Population and means of livelihood; (India, 1880/81-1908/09): No of industrial units and production; (India, 1899/1900-1908/09): Excess of exports over imports; Home charges.

175 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. Ed. Economic problems of modern India. 2 Vols.

London: Macmillan, 1939, app maps ind GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 1900-38: Agricultural regions and planning; Social and economic stratification - tribe - caste - guild; Joint family; Economic aspect of caste system; Population; Agriculture - crop production - agricultural practices; Animal husbandry; Irrigation; Rural indebtedness; Co-operation; Land tenures; Land legislation; Rural uplift; Transport - communications - railways - roads - water transport - air transport; Agricultural marketing - storage; Depression - prices; Protection; Ottawa pact.

Statistics: (India, 1928/29-1932/33): Provincewise indebtedness and production estimation of principal crops; (Oudh, 1901-33): Rent paid by stable and ordinary tenants; (India, 1929/30-1934/35): Index nos of prices of raw materials; Barter terms between India and U.S.A.; (India, 1930-34): Value of international trade; (India, 1930-33): Quantum of export trade; (Calcutta, 1926-34): Index of wholesale prices for agricultural produce; (India, 1928/29-1933/34): Production and exports of cotton; (India, 1930/31-1934/35): Value of cotton exports to U.K. and Japan; (India, 1926/27-1932/33): Production, exports and consumption of jute; Estimated stock of jute in the hands of Indian mills.

176 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. The economic history of India, 1600-1800.

Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1967, xxiv+195 app GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 1600-1800: Agriculture; Population; Famines; Prices; Wages; Currency; Standard of living; Industries; Trade - internal - external; Transport; Economic decline.

Statistics: (North India, 1600-1938): Prices of foodgrains; Real wages of skilled and unskilled workers; Purchasing power of rupee; (Calcutta, 1751/52): Daily wages; (U.P., 1812-1938): Railway wages; (India, 1742): French trade in Indian cotton goods.

(Apps at the end of Chs 5, 6 and 7 describe trade routes in India and Asia and comment on the map of India as industrial workshop of the world).

177 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. The foundations of Indian economics.

London: Longmans, Green, 1916, xxvi+515 ill ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-1915: Rural economic life - caste panchayats; Standard of consumption; Cottage and village industries; Rural credit; Trade; Transport; Industrialisation - problems; Co-operation.

Statistics: (India, 1900-01 - 1908/09): Mill made cloth; Production of handloom cloth; Import of foreign cloth for home consumption; (India, 1909-11): Exports of rice and wheat; (India, 1901-10): Area under rice, wheat, jute and cotton; (India, 1873-1912): Prices of jute, cotton and tea; (India, 1873-1910): Index of prices of principal food grains; (India, 1896, 1906): No of small, medium and large industrial establishments.

178 Murdoch, J. India; past and present. Including. Is India becoming richer or poorer?

Madras: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

179 Murdoch, John. Memorandum on some Indian questions, prepared for the Rt Hon Lord Curzon of Kedleston, Viceroy and Governor-General of India.

Madras: A.T. Scott, 1900, 87 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1900: Poverty - famine commission - incidence of land assessment; Agricultural banks; Development of manufactures; Irrigation works; Relief of congested dists by emigration.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

180 Magar, K.M. and Rastogi, I.P. Economic development of India.

Meerut (UP): Rastogi and Co, 1952, 112.

181 Norton, John Bruce. Topics for Indian statesmen, ed by G.R. Norton.

London: Richardson Brothers, 1858, viii+407 app GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 1840-c 1858: Annexation policy - zamindars - enamdars; Land - tenure, tax; Madras: Imports, exports, ryotwari; British capital investment; Planters.

Statistics: (Madras and MWP, 1847/48-1851/52): Buildings, roads, other public works; (Madras, 1846/47-1850/51): Tanks repairs; (Poona dist, c 1840-54): Revenue collection, remission, balance; (Canara, 1802, 1832, 1852): Population; Land revenue; Other revenues; (Canara, 1812, 1837, 1852, 1853): Imports - copper, dates, piece-goods; Exports - cotton, coffee, rice; (Canara, 1848-52): Assessment; Land revenue struck off because of fire flood; (South Arcot, 1850-55): Land - wet, dry, garden; (South Arcot, 1845-56): Revenue settlement; (Wynad, 1858): Coffee cultivation - area.

182 Notes and opinions of a native on the present state of India and the feelings of its people.

Ryde, Isle of Wight: George Butler, 1848, vi+123 10L
(Tract No 216) Pr Good.

India, 1848: Economic condition deplorable.

183 Pal, Bipin Chandra. New economic menace to India.

Madras: Ganesh and Co, 1920, 250 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1909/10-1917/18: Imperial federation; Administration; Foreign capital; War debt; Agricultural resources; Market; Industrial commission; Labour.

Statistics: (India, 1909/10-1917/18): Average import and export trade.

184 Palit, R. Sketches of Indian economics.

Madras: Ganesh & Co, 1910, viii+337 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-1910: Commerce - foreign competition; Industrial organisation - credit; Trade - tobacco; Protection; Domestic industries; Resources - agricultural, mineral; Fertilizers; Ivory carving; Education - technical, agricultural.

Statistics: (India, 1904/05-1906/07): Exports and imports; (India, 1814): Consumption of Indian goods in England; (India, 1708-33, 1734-65): Exports to and imports from England; (India, 1900/01-1903/04): Exports and imports of tobacco and tobacco articles.

185 Panandhikar, D.V. Essays on the state of the people in the British and Portuguese territories in India.

Bombay: 1871, (India Office, 1888).

186 Panandhikar, S.G. Economic development of the great powers and India.

Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1954, 248.

187 Papers on Indian states development, foreward by Sir Gilbert Vyle.

London: East and West Ltd, 1920, 7+143 GIPE Pr Good.

Indian states, 1890-1928/29: Economic development - Mysore, Kashmir, Gwalior, Travancore.

Statistics: (Jammu and Kashmir, 1890-1926): Revenue, expenditure and surplus of the forest dept; (Gwalior state, 1925/26): Value of exports and imports of different commodities; (Travancore state, 1928/29): Export of produce of the coconut palm; (Travancore state, 1924/25-1928/29): Balance of trade; (Travancore, 1923/24-1928/29): Shipping and the value of seaborne trade.

(Includes: Paper by B.T. Kesavaiengar, K.N. Haksar, M.E. Watts, John de la Valett).

188 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, B. Some fundamentals of the Indian problem.

Bombay: Vora, 1946, 104 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1946: Exports and imports, unemployment in various industries, increased prices of foodgrains.

Statistics: (India, 1000-1800): Famines - deaths; (India, 1700-1919): Rice, Dal, Wheat, Juwar, Ghee - Seers per rupee.

189 Paul, K.T. The British connection with India.

London: Student Christian Movement, 1927, 224 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1927: National movement - economic freedom, Swadeshi movement; trade - labour; Co-operative movement; Unemployment - educated; Second world war; Economic freedom; Economic connection between Great Britain and India.

Statistics: (India, c 1913): Trade with other countries - exports and imports.

190 Pavlev, V. and others. India: Social and economic developments, 18th-20th centuries.

Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1975, 296 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1700-c 1900: Socio-economic structure; Production and redistribution of agricultural produce; Division of labour between agriculture and crafts; Trade and money lending capital; Agrarian economy; Agricultural markets; Industries - Production.

Statistics: (East India, 1911): The breakdown of the structure of factory and plantation industries; (India, 1917, 1929, 1939, 1947): No of small-scale industries.

191 Philip, Andre. India: a foreign view; introduced by Viscount Burnham.

London: Sidgwick & Jackson, 1932, viii+260 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1850-1930: Population; Caste; Village community; Income; Famines; Agriculture - land systems, rent, credit, money lenders, co-operation, central banks, supervising unions, methods of cultivation, productivity; Irrigation; Industries - artisans, labour co-operatives, cotton, jute, iron and steel; Labour - laws, wages, cost of living, housing, labour movement, trade unions.

Statistics: (India, 1872-1921): Increase in population; (India, 1906/07-1922/23): Progress of co-operative movement; (India, provincewise, 1911, 1921): Proportion of agricultural labour; (India, 1879 - 1926): Progress of textile industry; (Bombay,

1898-1926): Textile industry; (India, 1879 - 1920/21): Progress of jute industry; (India, 1901 - 1926): Dividends paid by mining coo.

192 Philips, C.H. The correspondence of David Scott ... relating to India.

London: Royal Historical Society, 1951.

193 Pillai, P. Padmanabha. Economic conditions in India.

London: George Routledge and Sons, 1925, xviii+330 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1925: Economic evolution; Agriculture - development - land problems, Bengal Rent Act, 1859 and amendments - labour problems; Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1879 and amendments, Co-operative Credit Societies Act, 1904 and 1912; Industries - organisation, large scale industries, jute, coal, cotton, iron and steel, labour, problems; Factories Legislation Act, 1881, Imperial Legislation Act, 1881 and 1891, Factories Act, 1911, Indian Factories Amendment Act, 1922, finance, state aid, Madras State Aid to Industries Act, 1922; Family budget, agricultural and industrial statistics, wages and prices in cotton textile industry.

Statistics: (India, 1879-1907, 1913-22): Exports, imports; (Bombay, 1923): Family budget; (India, 1911/12): Population density; (India, 1869-1921): Price-level; (India, 1919/20): Distribution - total area, cropped area, livestock, ploughs; (India, 1911-21): Farm servants, field labourers; (Bombay, 1900-22): Agricultural labour - real wages; (Madras Presidency, 1901-21): Agricultural classes; (India, 1891): Percentage of non-agricultural landholders; (India, 1911): Population - functional distribution; (CP, 1891-1901): Cotton measures; (India, 1913-19): Industries - exports, imports; (India, 1919): Industrial establishments; (India, 1879-1920): Jute mills - nos, authorised capital, loans, spindles, operative, gunny bags, cloth production, value; (India, 1913-23): Jute industry - profits; (India, 1883-1904, 1914-21): Cotton mills - authorised capital, operations, loans, spindles; (India, 1913-24): Cotton yarn - imports, production; Cotton goods - imports, home production, value; (India, 1909-14): Cotton imports affected by competition; (India, 1909-21): Cotton manufactures - export, itemwise; (Bombay, Ahmedabad, Sholapur, 1921): Cotton industry - wages; (India, 1914-21): Iron and steel mills - profits, output, imports; (Bengal, 1914-19): Tata Iron and Steel mills - output itemwise, profits, raw material reserves; (India, 1905-07): Industrial absenteeism; (Bombay, 1918): Industrial labour - wages; (Madras, 1917-20): Industrial labour - expenditure itemwise; (India, 1921): Industrial disputes and establishments; (India, 1909-19): Imports - gold, bullion, silver; (India, 1880-1922): Joint stock banks - private deposits; (India, 1906-20): Co-operative societies - members, deposits, loans, working capital; (India, 1910): Foreign investments; (India, 1921/22): Joint stock enterprises - capital; Prices of shares, securities; (India, 1895-1922): Joint stock cos - members, authorised capital, paid up capital.

194 Pele, D. Graham. India in transition.

London: Leonard and Virginia Woolf, 1932, 395 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1930: Agriculture; The Royal Commission; Industrialism and fiscal policy; Factory - population, legislation, unregulated; Railways and mines; Trade unions; Plantations.

195 Present condition of British India.

London: 1840, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 162).

196 Probyn, L.C. Is India solvent?

London: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

197 Prospectus of the Provisional committee, for forming a British Indian society, for bettering the condition of ... natives of British India, England and Bengal.

Calcutta: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908)

198 Raghuvanshi, V.P.S. Indian society in the eighteenth century.

New Delhi: Associated Publishing House, 1969, 374 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1701-c 1800: Economic life; Natural wealth; Agriculture - implements - production; Industrial production - cotton, silk, woollen, sugar, tobacco, saltpetre, metal; Shipbuilding; Industrial arts; Internal trade; Marketing and banking; Foreign trade; Standard and cost of living.

- 199 Ramaswamy, T.N. The economic problem of India, with a foreward by Wadia, P.A.
Bombay: New Book Co, 1942, 15+308 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1900-40: Natural resources; Conservation; Population; Agriculture; Economic transition; Rlys; Roads; Rural and urban economy; Economic co-ordination, planning, regionalisation.
Statistics: (India, 1871-80 - 1934): Birth and death rates; (India, 1933/34-1937/38): Production and imports of rice and wheat; (India, 1873/74-1928/29): Net absorption of gold coin and bullion; (India, 1932-37): Index of wholesale prices; (Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi, 1931-36): Index of wholesale prices; (India, 1932/33-1937/38): Imports of rice from Burma; (India, 1913/14-1935/36): Revenue - export duty on rice; Export of carpets, rugs; (India, 1904-35): Area under money crops, total production; Indian Rlys - system; (India, 1929/30-1936/37): Progress of sugar industry; (India, 1928-37): Profits in the sugar industry; Cotton industry.
- 200 Banade, Mahadev Govind. Essays on Indian economics - a collection of essays and speeches. Edn 2.
Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1906, 3+353 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, c 1800-94: Political economy; Real credit; Economic conditions in Netherlands India; Manufacturing; Emigration; Iron industry; Census statistics; Local govt; Tenancy legislation - Bengal; Law of land sales.
Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1871, 1891): Population; Density; Towns; (Bombay Presidency, 1872, 1881, 1891): Rural and urban population - percentages; (Bombay Presidency, 1881, 1891): Rural and urban housing.
- 201 Rao, V.K.R.V. What is wrong with Indian economic life? Edn 2.
Bombay: Vora and co, 1938, 64 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1937: Agriculture; Industries; Currency - exchange; Finance - expenditure; Distribution; Consumption; Economic policy.
(Talks given by the author at the Bombay Broadcasting House).
- 202 Ray, Prithwis Chandra. The poverty problem in India (Being a dissertation on the causes and remedies of Indian poverty).
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and co, 1895, 342 GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1871-95: Free trade vs. protection; Indian arts and manufactures; The condition of the Indian peasantry; Some immediate causes of poverty.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 203 Raya, Ramnohan. Exposition of the practical operation of the judicial and revenue systems of India and of the general character and condition of its native inhabitants ... with notes and illustratiuous etc.
London: 1832, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 204 Raya, Ramnohan. On Indian economy. Ed by Susebhan Chandra Sarkar.
Calcutta: Rare Book Publishing Syndicate, 1965, xvii+98 app gles ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1712-1831: Revenue and judicial system; Salt monopoly; E.I.Co.
- 205 Reed, Stanley. The India I knew, 1897-1947.
London: Odhams Press, 1952, 262 ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1897-1947: Life and conditions; Industry; City life; Civil service.
- 206 Reed, Stanley and Cadell, P.R. India: The new phase.
London: Phillip Allan, 1928, 175 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1928: Industries - agricultural, manufacturing.
- 207 Rees, J.D. The real India. Edn 2.
London: Methuen, 1908, 12+352 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1850-c 1908: Land system - permanent settlement - famines; Revenues - taxation, customs; Rlys; Home charges; Pensions; Currency and banking; Economic policy - Hunter; Salisbury; Naoroji, Digby, Dutt; Industries, labour; British capital - income.
- 208 Ritchie, Leitch. The British world in the East: a guide, historical, moral and commercial to India, China, Australia, South Africa, etc. 2 Vols.
London: 1847, (India Office, 1888).
- 209 Robertson, John M. Our relation to India.
London: A. & H. B. Bonner, 1904, 20 ref GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1904: Material conditions; Taxation, debts, commerce, exports, imports; Famines; Irrigation; Rlys.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(Reprinted from the Reporter).
- 210 Routledge, James. English rule and native opinion in India from notes taken, 1870-74.
London: Trubner, 1878, 9+338 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1870-74: Bombay and overland to Calcutta - description Santals; Agrarian riots; Calcutta - economic conditions; Mint; survey dept - topographical; Revenue; China Bazar; Coolie emigration; Financial reforms - decentralisation; Income tax; Revenue and expenditure; Irrigation; Trade - Indian and European - factories, mills; Famine, permanent land settlement in Bengal; People - education, material and moral progress.
- 211 Rushbrook Williams, L.F. et al. Papers on Indian states development.
London: East and West Ltd, 1930, 74 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1860-1930: Mysore state - gold fields, mineral resources, forestry, iron works, industries and commerce, trade; Kashmir state - transport and communications, crops, co-operative credit societies, agricultural indebtedness, education, livestock, arts and crafts, paper and pulp manufacture, silk industry, forests; Gwalior state - mineral resources, forest products, engineering works, leather factory, textiles; Travancore state - economic condition, trade and commerce, exports of tea, rubber, pepper, balance of trade, tariffs shipping; Timber and wood products; Paper and sugar industry; Iron and coal.
Statistics: (Kashmir state, 1922/23, 1927/28): Progress of central banks; (Gwalior state, 1925/26): Exports and imports; (Travancore, 1928/29): Exports of produce of the coconut palm; Tea, rubber, pepper, imports of various goods.
- 212 Sapre, B.G. Essentials of Indian economics.
Sangli: Auther, 1927, xii+512 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1600-1926: Trade; Effects of war; Imports and exports; Population; Agriculture; Land improvement; Irrigation; Indebtedness; Co-operation; Industries; Labour - factory legislation, labour movement; Capital; Currency; Exchange; Prices; Monetary stabilisation; Distribution.
Statistics: (India, 1909-14 - 1925/26): Value of export and import of commodities; (India, 1909-26): Percentage share of principal countries in the total trade in merchandise; (India, 1913/14-1925/26): Percentage share of principal countries in the imports and exports; (Calcutta, 1914-25): Wholesale prices of staple commodities; (India, 1924/25): Imports and exports of merchandise and treasure; (Bombay, India, 1915-24): Birth and death rates; (India, 1892/93-1924/25): Cultivation of food and non-food crops; (India, 1892-94 - 1911-16): Percentage increase in the production and exports of important crops; (India, 1915/16-1925/26): Co-operative movement - financial progress; (India, 1898/99-1924/25): Progress of textile industry; (India, 1861-66 - 1898-1913): Rise or fall in general prices compared with English prices; (India, 1890-1913): General prices compared with UK prices; (India, 1907/08-1919-21): Reverses sold and currency contracted; (Bombay, 1889-1923): Wages paid to different types of laboures; (Bombay, 1914-27): Cost of living compared with UK; (India, 1898/99-1924/25): Absorption of currency by public; Exports and imports of merchandise, imports of gold and silver and sales of council and reverse drafts; (India, 1873/74-1925/26): Absorption of gold, coins and bullion; (India, 1923/24-1925/26): Circulation of notes.

- 213 Sarkar, Jadunath. *Economics of British India*. Edn 3. Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1913, xii+324 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1850-1911: Land-tenure; Crops; Irrigation; Forests; Minerals; Transport; Agriculture; Banking; Co-operative credit; Money lenders; Foreign capital and debt; Balance of trade; Production; Wages; Prices; Foreign trade; Currency; Public finance; Revenue and expenditure; Taxation.
Statistics: (India, 1911): Total outturn and exports of chief agricultural crops; Imports of metals and metal manufactures; Annual production of minerals; Trade; (India, 1905, 1909, 1910); Progress of co-operative movement; (India, 1908); Capital employment and output of industries; (India, 1901, 1905, 1911); Jute, cotton, woollen, paper mills; Coal mining, petroleum, gold mining and tea plantation; (India, 1883-1910); Monthly minimum wages of labourers and artisans; (India, 1883-1912); Monthly wages of mill workers; (India, 1901-11); Area under crops and export of wheat; Retail price of grain; (India, 1873-1910); Index nos of prices and their ratio to 1873 prices; (India, 1873-1912); Prices of exported and imported articles; (India, 1883-1911); Retail prices of salt and duty levied by govt; (India, 1884-1911); Value of sea borne foreign trade; (India, 1909-11); Value of imports, exports of private merchandise, commodity-wise; (India, 1898-1910); Revenue and expenditure.
- 214 Schiff, Leonard M. *The present condition of India, a study in social relationship*. London: Quality Press, 1939, 11+196 ref GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1939: Conditions of Kisan and Mazdoor and middle class people.
- 215 Scott. *Letters to Mr Francis in reply to his pamphlet on the state of India*. (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 245).
- 216 Seshagiri Rao, B. *India and her present needs*. Madras: Higginbotham, 1911, 56 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1858-c 1911: Home charges, debts, agriculture, permanent settlement, industrial development, raw materials, exports.
- 217 Shah, K.T. and others. *The economic background*. Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1942, 64 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1900-42: Production - agricultural, industrial; Trade; Money and credit; Population; Poverty; Standard of living; Development and planning; Protection.
- 218 Shirras, G. Findlay. *Poverty and kindred economic problems in India*. Edn 3. Delhi: Official, 1935, 65 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1871-1933: Poverty; Wealth and income; Balance of payments; Taxation; Industries.
Statistics: (India, 1871-1932): Population; Per capita income; (India, 1931/32); Distribution of expenditure in England - home charges; Taxation per head; Defence expenditure; (India, 1921-31); Imports of gold and silver; (India, 1901-33); Direct and indirect taxes; (India, 1921-33); National income; Index of business activity; (Bombay, Calcutta, 1921-33); Index of wholesale prices; (India, 1925/30); Foreign capital; (India, 1914-33); Cost of living; Wholesale and retail food prices; (India, 1921/22); Per capita consumption of salt.
- 219 Shore, Frederick John. *Notes on Indian affairs*. 2 Vols. London: John W. Parker, 1837, app GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1820-c 1837: Local govt; Revenue system; Ryotwar settlement; Forced labour; British administration; Education; English settlers; Commercial code; Usury laws; Trade - British Indian customs; Primogeniture - landed tenures; Caste; People.
- 220 Singh, Baljit. *Ed. Modern economic problems*. Coimbatore: D.A.V. College, 1941, 173 GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1941: Economic problems.
(The sugar crisis and after', by P.N. Wayer; 'Agriculture in the depression', by Baljit Singh; 'Provincial finances under autonomy', by Durga Lal; 'Marketing of sugarcane and its products', by Ram Das; 'Aligarh lock and allied industries', by S.S. Bathi; 'Sugar industry in the UP', by Bhawani Shankar Lal Srivastava; 'Industrial housing', by Sita Ram Pandey; 'The co-operative movement in the UP', by R.N. Uberoi; 'Economic conditions - village Suraya', by Devi Singh Chaudhary; 'Economic survey of village Kanchnapur Mutiari', by D.N. Chakravarti; 'Labour welfare in relation to labour problems', by Durga Lal).
- 221 Singh, Baljit. *Ed. Our economic condition*. Agra: N.R. Agarwal and Co, 1944, 2+159 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1860-1943: Agricultural and mineral resources; Occupational distribution; National income; Agriculture - crop production, holdings, irrigation, marketing; Industries; Trade; Transport; Currency; Prices; Banking; Finance; Taxation.
Statistics: (India, c 1940): Import and export of minerals; Sources of power; (India, 1867-70 - 1942/43); Estimates of per capita income; (India, 1900/01-1940/41); Acreage under various crops; (India, 1939/40-1942/43); Area and outturn of crops; Aggregate supplies of foodgrains; (India, 1915/16-1940/41); Output of principal crops; (India, 1880-1940/41); Progress of irrigation; (India, 1875/79-1836/39); Area irrigated by govt works; (India, 1921/22-1940/41); Area irrigated by various sources; (India, 1894-1939); Workers in joint stock cos, factories and mines; (India, 1900-39); Production and profits of industries; (India, 1939); No of factories and average daily no of workers; (India, 1938/39-1942/43); War time industrial progress; Exports and imports; (India, 1864/65-1942/43); Foreign trade; (India, 1900/01-1939/40); Imports of treasure; (India, 1909/10-1942/43); Foreign trade, imports, exports; (India, 1860-1942); Railway mileage, capital outlay and percentage of net earnings to capital outlay; (India, 1913/14-1939); Notes in circulation; (India, 1861-1940); Rupee coins in circulation; (India, 1861-1941); Index of wholesale prices of exported and imported articles and general prices; (India, 1939-43); Prices and note circulation; Index nos of wholesale prices; (India, 1900-44); Deposits in banks; (India, 1861-65 - 1938-39); Revenue and expenditure.
- 222 Singh, V.B. *Ed. Economic history of India, 1857-1956*. Bombay: Allied Publishers Pvt Ltd, 1965, xxxiv+795 map ind GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1789-1957: Minerals and soils; Village community; Agriculture; Co-operation; Irrigation; Land reforms; Industry - cotton, iron and steel, jute textile, small-scale cottage, coal mining; Railways; Shipping; Currency; Banking; Foreign trade; Trade union movement; National income; Labour; Education; Public sector.
Statistics: (India, 1880): Food supply; (India, 1911, 1941); Growth and dispersion of cotton mills; (Bombay, 1924/25); Distribution of mill agencies; (India, 1939/40-1956/57); Imports, exports and production of cotton yarn and piece-goods; (India, 1870-1957); Presidency banks and imperial banks - capital and reserves; (India, 1938/39-1944/45); Exports and imports; (India, 1857-1956); Money wages, prices and index no; (India, 1850-74); Changes in price levels.
- 223 Singh, V.B. *Indian economy: Yesterday and today*. Edn 2. Delhi: Peoples Publishing House, 1970, xii+182 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1857-1947: Agriculture; Village community; Manufacture; Trade; Indigenous banking; Economic drain; Industrial revolution; Cotton industry; Investments; Mixed economy; Economic development; National income; Land reforms; Taxation; Unemployment.
- 224 Sinha, Nirmal Chandra. *Studies in Indo-British economy hundred years ago, introduced by Prof Radhakamal Mukherjee*. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee and Co, 1946, 8+107 ref GIFE Pr Useable.
India, c 1700-1860: Laissez-faire; Charter Act, 1833; Capital resources; Trade capitalism; Land; Wage earners; Slavery; Labour - indentured; Calcutta Committee (1838-40).

- 225 Smith, Samuel. India and its problems: letters written from India in the winter of 1904/05.
London: Chas J. Thynne, 1906, 48 GIPK Pr Good.
India, c 1905: Need of industrial development and training; Rural population - poverty.
- 226 Smith, Samuel. India revisited: its social and political problems.
London: Wm. Iebister, 1886, 69 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1886: Economic conditions; Administration; Drain; Home charges; Finances; Foreign trade; Civil service; Peasantry conditions; Irrigation; Railways.
- 227 Smollett, Patrick Boyle. India: a lecture delivered to the Vale of Leven Mechanics' Institution. Edn 2.
Glasgow: The Institution, 1863, 45 IOL Tract No 504) Pr Good.
India, 1857-62: Economic conditions.
- 228 Social Science Research Council, New Delhi, Committee on Economic Growth. Conference on Economic Growth in selected countries (New Delhi) Apr 25-27, 1952. Papers.
VP app GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1890-1950: Economic development; Agriculture; Industries - rural, modern; Trade.
Statistics: (India, 1891-1951): Demographic aspect of population; (India, 1893/94-1945/46): Food crops - production.
- 229 Spear, Percival. India, Pakistan and the West.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1949, 232 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1820-c 1947: Transport; Railways; Agricultural production; Industry; Foreign trade.
- 230 Spear, Percival. Twilight of the Mughals, studies in late Mughul Delhi.
New Delhi: Oriental Books Reprint Corporation, 1969, xi+269 app maps ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
Delhi, c 1807-30: Charles Metcalfe - Delhi system; Revenue settlement, ancient canal system; Irrigation; Rural life - zamindars, cultivators, artisans, Muqaddams' duties, assessment, allotment, collection of revenue, village expenses.
- 231 Spry, Henry H. Modern India with illustrations of the resources and capabilities of Hindustan. 2 Vols.
London: 1837, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 232 Srinivasaraghavan, T. Modern economic history of India and economic problems since independence.
Madras: Oxford Univ Press, 1958, 807 maps ill.
- 233 Srivastava, A.L. Medieval Indian culture.
Agra: Shiv Lal Agarwala and Co, 1964, 263 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1206-1632: Economic condition; Agriculture; Industry; Prices; Famines; Foreign trade.
- 234 Stecoqueler, J.H. Progress in India, from 1859/60 to 1872.
London: W.J. Johnson, 1873, 47 IOL (Tract No 1148) Pr Good.
India, 1860-1872: Economic development.
- 235 Strachey, John. India. Edn 2.
London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1894, xvi+411 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1890: Finances; Revenue - land, opium, customs duties; Foreign trade; Gold and silver; Public works; Famine; Irrigation, Public debt; Area and population; Agriculture - land - tenure, settlements; Zamindars and ryots; Employment.
- 236 Stuart, A. Considerations on the present state of East India affairs and examination of Mr Fox's bill.
London: 1784, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 237 Stuart, Andrew. Letters to the Directors and Lord Amherst in the years 1777, 1778 and 1781 on the subject of certain events in India.
156 (India Office, 1888).
- 238 Subramanian, S. India guide to current official statistics. 3 Vols. Vol 1: Production and prices; Vol 2: Trade, Transport and communications and finance (excluding public finance); Vol 3: Public finance, education, public health, census, labour, consumption of commodities and miscellaneous.
Delhi: Official, 1945-48, app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, c 1880-1948: Agriculture; Irrigation; Animal husbandry; Fisheries; Forests; Minerals; Industries - cotton, iron and steel, sugar, jute, cottage, prices; Trade; Transport; Communication; Insurance; Co-operative societies; Public finance; Revenue and expenditure; Education; Public health; Population; Labour - employment, wages, unions; Consumption of raw cotton, kerosene, salt, tea.
Statistics: (India, 1933-40): Cotton yields; (India, 1931-40): Jute yields; (India, 1880-1900): Prices.
- 239 Subramanian, S. India supplement to guide to current official statistics. Working class cost of living index numbers in India: A critical study. Vol 1.
Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1945, 20 GIPK Pr Useable.
India, c 1926-35: Family budgets - cost of living index.
Statistics: (India, 1926-35): Family budgets.
- 240 Subramanian, S. Office of the Economic Adviser, Govt of India. Statistical summary of the social and economic trends in India (in the inter war period).
Delhi: Official, 1945, 41 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1918-39: Population; Crops - wheat - rice - barley - gram - pulses; Cotton mills; Forests; Irrigation works; Roads; Railways; Civil aviation; Post office; Trade; Insurance Co; Banks; Revenues; Expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1921-41): Population; Trade unions; Cropping pattern; Irrigation; Forests; Livestock; Mineral Production; Cotton mills - looms and spindles; Imports; Exports; Railways; No and tonnage of ships; Postal traffic; Assets and liabilities of banks; No and business of insurance co; Revenues; Expenditure; Local finance; Industrial profits; Prices; Wages.
- 241 Subramanian, S. and Homfray, P.W.R. Recent social and economic trends in India (with statistical tables and charts).
New Delhi: Official, 1946, 80+37 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1921-41: Social and economic trends.
Statistics: (India, 1921-41): Area and population; (India, 1923-44): Volume of factory employment; (India, 1929-43): Trade union; (India, 1920/21-1943/44): Agricultural production; Inland trade; Public debt; (India, 1920/21-1941/42): Irrigation; Forests; (India, 1920/21-1940/41): Live stock; (India, 1921-1942): Mineral production; (India, 1932/33-1944/45): Industrial production; (India, 1939-44): Power production; (India, 1920/21-1944/45): Balance of trade; Overseas trade; Shipping; Composition of trade; (India, 1935/36-1943/44): Coasting trade; (India, 1923/24-1944/45): Transport and communication; Railways; (India, 1928-44): roads; (India, 1933-44): Civil aviation; (India, 1923/24-1943/44): Postal traffic; (India, 1921-43): Banking and currency; Insurance; Co-operative societies; (India, 1920/21-1942/43): Joint Stock enterprise; (India, 1928/29-1943/44): Distribution of income assessed to tax; (India, 1921/22-1943/44): Public finance; (India, 1921-45): Prices and wages; (India, 1929/30-1944/45): Govt help to industry and trade.

- 242 Sullivan E.R. Letters on India.
1958, 228 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 243 Sullivan, J. Two letters on the native states of India.
London: 1850, (India Office, 1888).
- 244 Sullivan, John. Remarks on the affairs of India.
London: 1852, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 1).
- 245 Sundar Rajan, V. Economic history of India, 1757-1947.
Baroda: East and West House, 402.
- 246 Sykes, William Henry. Speech at the East India House, May 14, 1856, (on) pension to the Marquis of Dalhousie.
London: 1856, 12 app IOL (Tract No 504) Pr Good.
India, 1845/46-1855/56: Economic condition.
Statistics: (India, 1845/46-1852/53): Shipping - vessels entered and cleared; (India, 1852/53): Revenue; Population.
- 247 Sykes, W.H. Speech in the House of Commons on Thursday, Feb 18th 1858 on the proposed India Bill, with notes and appendices.
London: Smith, Elder, 1858, 67 app IOL (Tract No 353) Pr Good.
India, 1810-57: Economic condition.
Statistics: (India, 1809/10-1849/50): Revenue collection; (India, 1834/35-1855/56): Exports and imports of cotton; (NWP, 1854/55): Area; Population; Revenue - land, abkari, stamps, sayer, customs, taxation per head; (Bombay, 1854/55): Area; Population; Revenue; (India, 1854/55): Population; Revenue; Pressure of taxation; (India, 1836/37-1855/56): Govt expenditure.
(App: Comparative prices of cereals and edibles in India and England, 1847; Land tenure system, 1857).
- 248 Tara Chand. Society and state in the Mughal period.
New Delhi: Official, 1961, 112 ref (Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel Memorial Lectures, No 5) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-c 1700: Land and people - population - caste system; Society and state - village as economic unit; Agriculture - land - labour; Industry - textiles trade; Merchants; Bankers.
- 249 Temple, Richard. India in 1880. Edn 3.
London: John Murray, 1881, xx+524 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1880: Population; Employment; Agriculture; Irrigation; Flood-control - embankments; Tenures; Post office; Railways; Roads; Trade - external, internal - sea-borne, coasting - harbours - shipping; Minerals; Forestry; Finance; Coinage, paper currency; Revenue, expenditure; Food supply; British capital investment; Remittances to England; Gold standard; National debt; Industries - products.
- 250 Temple, Richard. Men and events of my time in India.
London: John Murray, 1882, xvii+526 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1847-82: J. Thomason - land settlement in NWP - village communities - Ganges canal - provincial finance; Dalhousie - Public works - rlys - post and telegraph; James Wilson - budgets - taxation - currency - indigo riots; Samuel Laing - Civil and military expenditure; Landed tenures; Forestry; Permanent settlement; Famines; Irrigation; Massey and Temple as finance ministers - income tax - budget surplus - trade; Financial administration of John Lawrence and Maye; Northbrook's administration - famines - transport - imports of grain; Peasantry - conditions - indebtedness; Effects of British rule.
- 251 Temple, Richard. Oriental experiences; selection of essays and addresses delivered on various occasions.
London: John Murray, 1883, 518 111 maps ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1880-83: Local govt; Dist boards to consist of elected members; British capital to railways and canals; Sanitation; Forestry; Agriculture and emigration; Education; Peasantry; Landed estates; Agricultural, mineral and livestock production; Bills of exchange, saving banks; Liquor laws; Water supply, drainage; Land tenure.
- 252 Temple, Richard. Progress of India, Japan and China in the century.
Toronto: 1902, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 253 Thomas, P.J. The central problem of Indian economy. (Presidential address, Indian Economic Conference, Hyderabad).
Hyderabad: Indian Economic Conference, 1937, 36 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1937: Recovery; Inefficient production; Inequitable distribution; Production and purchasing power; Industrialisation; Agricultural improvement; Standard of living; Financial policy; Foreign trade; Balanced economy; Population.
- 254 Thompson, George and others. British India: The duty and interest of Great Britain to consider the condition and claims of her possessions in the East, addresses delivered before the members of the Society of Friends, (London), 1st June 1839.
London: Clark V. Baldwin, 1839, 61 app IOL (Tract No 230) Pr Good.
India, 1839: Economic condition - famines - cultivated lands - neglect of roads - land tax - inland and sea duties - monopolies, opium, salt - commerce - demand for British manufactures.
Statistics: (Calcutta, 1838): Exports - rice, wheat, grain, pulses, flour, bran - destinationwise, monthwise.
- 255 Thompson, G. Six lectures on the condition, resources and prospects of British India and the duties and responsibilities of Great Britain to do justice to that vast empire. 2 Pts.
London: 1842, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 256 Thorburn, S.S. Problems of Indian poverty.
London: The Fabian Society, 1902, 15 (Fabian Tract No 110) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1902: Poverty - drain - commercial policy - land tax - exclusion of Indians from the services.
(A paper read to the Fabian Society).
- 257 Thorburn, T. Diagrams illustrative of the area, population, debt, revenue, exports and imports, army and mercantile navy of India.
Edinburgh: 1857, (India Office, 1888).
- 258 Trevasnik, Hugh K. Indian babel.
London: Frederick Muller, 1935, vii+212 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1935: Mogul rule - land revenue, collection - feudal system - salaried officials - land grants - revenue farmers; British land administration - permanent settlement - other systems - various provinces; Village community; Money-lender - economic dictatorship - indebtedness - legal remedies - co-operative credit; Agriculture; Irrigation; Cattle - milk supply; Forests; Industry - govt policy - communications, markets.
- 259 Truths about India: being a reprint of leaflets issued by the East India Association from 1909 to 1913.
London: East India Association, 1917, 174+71+8 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1842/43-1908/09: Drain; Administration; Lord Morley's reforms; Land revenue; Economic condition; Agriculture; Employment; Co-operative banks; Irrigation; Agricultural indebtedness; Land alienation; Income-tax; Industries; Gold and silver absorption; Famines; Railways.
Statistics: (India, 1842-1907): Land revenue; (Kathiawar State, 1807/08, 1865, 1896): Revenue.

260 Tucker, Henry St George. Memorials of Indian Govt, being a selection from the papers of Henry St George Tucker. Ed by John William Kaye.

London: Richard Bentley, 1853, xii+507 ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1820-c 1849: Revenue establishments; Land revenue - systems; Permanent settlement; Zemindarry - rights; Tenant rights; Ryotwar system; Village settlements; Salt duties - effect on population - sales - smuggling - imports; Opium monopoly - illicit traffic - retail shops; Indian cotton - cultivation - cost - varieties - American; Sugar - duties - cultivation; Pilgrim tax; Religious and charitable endowments; Exchange operations - Home remittances; Banks; Paper currency; Copper currency; Revenue and expenditure - finance accounts; Roads; Slavery; Employment; Coasting trade - Indian shipping - free trade; Abkarry establishments; Manufactures.

261 Unwin, George. Studies in economic history: the collected papers. Ed by R.H. Tawney.

London: Frank Cass and Co, 1958, 490 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1564-1788: Merchant adventurers; National finances; Cloth industry; Trade; Factories.

262 Wacha, Dinshaw Edulji. Ed. Official and public comments on the danger arising from agricultural poverty in India.

Bombay: Author, 1892, 77 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1866-90: Economic condition.

Statistics: (India, 1866-90): Average prices of foodgrains; (India, 1881, 1891): Density of population; Cultivated area under food crops.

(Includes: Extracts from articles and letters of the Duke of Argyll, James Caird, Govind Guru, J.T. Mackenzie, Florence Nightingale).

263 Wadia, P.A. and Joshi, C.N. The wealth of India.

London: Macmillan, 1925, 11+438 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1860-1925: Population; Social institutions; Production; Agriculture; Live stock; Indebtedness; Co-operative societies; Education; Industries - labour, cottage, small-scale, capital.

Statistics: (India, 1895-1918): Production of foodgrains; (India, 1881-91 - 1911-21): Percentage of increase in population; (India, 1913/14): Agricultural and mineral production and its valuation; (India, 1917/18): Valuation of the produce of livestock; (India, 1920/21, 1922/23): Sugar production; (India, 1919-21): Total output of different crops; (India, 1892/93-1919/20): Index nos and areas under food, non-food crops and under cotton and jute; (India, 1892-97, 1901-06, 1911-16): Exports of principal food stuffs and raw materials; (India, 1916-21): Cattle stock of India; (India, 1906/07-1911/12): Growth of co-operative societies; (India, 1920/21): Co-operative societies; (India, 1879/80-1921/22): Growth of cotton industry; (India, 1896/97-1921/22): Production of yarn in the mills; (India, 1921/22): Imports of British piece goods through Bombay, Calcutta and Madras; Cloth production; (India, 1879/80-1919/20): Growth-jute industry; (India, 1915-19): Value of woollen goods manufactured and imported; Coal export - value; (India, 1891-95 - 1921): Quantity of imported coal; (India, 1911-21): Mineral production; (India, 1901/10-1921/22): Imports of iron and steel; (India, 1909/10-1920/21): Consumption of mill made goods and production of handloom cloth.

264 Wadia, P.A. and Merchant, K.T. Our economic problem. Edn 4.

Bombay: New Book Co, 1954, xviii+757 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-1953: Natural resources; Social environment; Population; Agriculture; Industries; Fiscal policy; Foreign capital; National income.

Statistics: (India, 1938-46): Industrial production; (India, 1880-89-1930-38): Wages - industrial; Cost of living.

265 Wallace, Robert. India in 1887.

Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1888, 363 ill maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1887: Cattle, characteristics of breed of cattle; Milk; Soil; Agricultural implements; Irrigation; Crops; Currency; Silver question; Forestry.

266 Wallbank, T. Walter, Ed. The partition of India, causes and responsibilities.

Boston: D.C. Heath, 1966, xiv+103 rei GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1947: Hindu money-lenders; Muslim peasants; Causes of friction.

267 Watkin, Edward William. India: a few pages about it.

London: C.F. Roworth, 1889, 126 ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1857-c 1889: Railways - gauge, extension, rates of carriage, petroleum finding; Mineral development - govt control.

Statistics: (India, 1886/87, excluding Bengal): Crops cultivated; Raw materials; Irrigated land; Agricultural stock; Export; (India, 1857, 1887): Railways; Imports; Exports. Stray statistics.

268 Watson, J.F. and Kaye, J.W. The people of India. 8 Vols.

London: 1868-75, (India Office, 1886).

269 Webb, M.de P. Advance, India.

London: P.S.King and Son, 1913, 190 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1913: Gold-currency; Silver; Coinage, mint; Paper currency reserve; Sale of council drafts; Banking; Exchange bank; Joint Stock banks; Presidency banks; State banks.

270 Webb, M. de P. Pair play for India, nos 1 to 3, 1912.

Karachi: 1912, 2 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1912: Paper currency - gold standard - treasury balances - where India's money goes.

[Part I appeared in the Civil and Military Gazette (Lahore); Part II appeared in Commerce (Calcutta)].

271 Webb, M. de P. India's plight. Edn 5.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1934, 104 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1923-33: Plight - causes of decline; Restrictions of metallic currency.

Statistics: (India, 1923/24): External trade; Land revenue; Customs and income tax; Taxation and trade; (India, 1921-31): Output of jute and cotton goods; Production of food crops and other agricultural goods.

272 Wheeler, J. Talboys. India and the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nepal and Burma. 2 Vols.

New York: 1900.

273 Wheeler, J. Talboys. Orme's Hindostan: an historical review.

Madras: 1862, (India Office, 1888; BBKAS Cat, 1917).

274 Wilcox, Early V. Acres and people: the problem of India and China.

New York: Orange Sudd Publishing Co, 1947.

275 Wilson, James. Letter to John Bright, Esq, M.P. on the India question.

London: Edwards Standard, 1854, 37 IOL (Tract No 45 and 162) Pr Good.

India, 1854: Economic situation, administration.

276 World-citizen. Sister India.

Bombay: Sister India Office, 1928, 1v+242+xii app GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1928: Education; Agriculture; Co-operation; Transport; Medical relief; Public health; Live stock.

- 277 Wrangham, Francis. On the best means of civilizing the subjects of British India.
London: 1805, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 385).
- 278 Wright, H.R.C. East India economic problems of the age of Cornwallis and Raffles.
London: Luzac and Co, 1961, ix+371 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1770-1813: Land; Labour; Coffee; Cotton piece-goods; Trade; Monopoly; Revenue; Dutch East India Co.
- 279 Yusuf Ali, A. Life and labour of the people of India.
London: John Murray, 1907, xii+360 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1883-1905: Industrial and economic problems - wage earners - railways - sugar - cotton manufactures - customs tariff - raw materials - capital and finance - joint stock enterprise - factories.
Statistics: (India, 1893/94-1903/04): No of emigrant coolies; Stray statistics.
- 280 Yusuf Ali, A. The making of India.
London: A. and C. Black, 1925, xvi+318 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1910: Geographical influences - towns; E.I. Co - commerce - organisation; Land revenue administration; Opium question; Economic reforms - finance, budget - cotton and jute industries - Orissa famine.
- 281 Zinkin, Maurice and Zinkin, Taya. Britain and India.
London: Chatto and Windus, 1964, 191 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1947: British - trade - profits - exports - imports.
See also class no 20.11
- 282 Mackay. Sovereign princes and chiefs of Central India.
Northern India
- 283 Byers, W. Recollections of Northern India.
London: 1848, (India Office, 1888).
- 284 Sinha, Surendra Nath. Mid-Gangetic region in the eighteenth century. (Some observations of Joseph Tieffenthaler).
Allahabad: Shanti Prakashan, 1976, 161 GIPE Pr Good.
North India, 1743-81: Social and economic conditions; Towns.
(Includes 'Some economic aspects of the region of Abdullah Qutb Shah, 1626-1672' by H.K. Sherwani; 'Plans for the foundation of an E.I.Co in Brandenburg - Prussia in the second half of the 17th century' by Horst Kruger).
- Southern India
- 285 F.E.W. Sketches of native life and character in Southern India.
Madras: 1869, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 286 An Indian Official. Southern India.
London: 1870, (India Office 1888, Tracts Vol No 503).
- 287 Kruger, Horst. Ed. Kunwar Mohammad Ashraf, an Indian scholar and revolutionary, 1903-1962.
Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1969, xvi+459 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
South India, c 1626-c 1672: Coinage - weights and measures - products and manufactures - precious stones - textiles - imports and balance of trade - price levels; Taxes - salaries and wages.
- 288 Molony, J.C. Book of South India.
London: Methuen and Co, 1926, 252 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
South India, 1926: Description - Madras - Trichinopoly - Ootacamund - Kistna; Caste; Administration; Ceded dists; North Arcot.
- 289 Playne, S. Ed. Southern India: its history, people, commercial and industrial resources.
1914/15, 766.
(Includes: 'Planting industries' by R.D. Anstead; 'Irrigation' by F.E. Morgan).
- 290 Rice, H. Native life in South India.
London: 1891.
- 291 Slater, Gilbert. Southern India: its political and economic problems.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1936.
Western India
- 292 Ireland and Western India: A parallel.
London: 1868, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol no 507).
- 293 Jervis, T.B. Contributions to the statistics of western India.
19 IOL (Tract No 351) Pr Good.
Western India, 1823-1830: Konkan, Goa, Surat - geographical distribution of crops; Soils; Principal castes and tribes; Slavery; Education.
Statistics: (South Konkan dist, 1826): Agricultural production - rice - millets - sesame - black gram - talukwise, quantity; (Goa, 1825 - 31): Production of various cereals, pulses, fruits, timber trees - spices - betelnut - salt - flax - coffee - tobacco - tapioca - kath - wax - regionwise, quantity; (Konkan, Goa, Surat, 1825 - 30): Census statistics - talukwise; (Surat city, 1816): Population.
(Extracted from 'A memoir of the Konkan' by T.B. Jervis, drawn up in 1823-1830).
- Agra dist
- 294 Jackson, C.C. Statistics of Agra.
Agra: Official, 1850, maps IOL (Tract no 666) Pr Good.
Agra dist, 1850: Agricultural produce - mode and expense of cultivation of each important crop; Land tenure; Trade.
Statistics: (Agra dist, 1847): Prices - wheat - barley - gram - salt; No of traders, parganawise.
- Ahmednagar dist
- 295 Bapat, N.G. Economic development of Ahmednagar dist, 1881-1960.
Bombay: Progressive Corporation, 1973, xiv+492 app maps GIPE Pr Good.
(For annotation see Pt 9 of this Bibliography, item 2.42-20).
- Ajmer
- 296 Irvin, R.H. Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer.
Calcutta: 1841, (BBMAS Cat 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Aligarh dist
- 297 Hutchinson, J. Allygurh statistics.
Rurkee: 1854.

Andaman Islands

- 298 Andaman Islands: with notes on Barren Island.
Calcutta: 1859, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 299 Kinloch, A. Andaman Island, their colonization, etc: a correspondence addressed to the India Office.
1870, 15 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 300 Mathur, L.P. History of the Andaman and Nicobar islands, 1756-1966.
Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1968, 335 app map bibl
ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Andaman and Nicobar islands, 1756-1966: Life and manners of the aboriginal inhabitants; Penal settlement; Treatment of political prisoners.
- 301 Fortman, M.V. History of our relations with the Andamanese; compiled from histories and travels and from the records of the govt of India. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: 1899, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 302 Andamans.
1858; (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 303 Turner, C.H. Note on the Andaman Islands from existing information: with index to the sheets of the Andaman topographical survey.
Rangoon: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- Andhra Pradesh**
- 304 Raman Rao, A.V. Economic development of Andhra Pradesh, 1766-1957.
Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1958, x+384 GIPE Pr Good.
- Andhra Pradesh, 1766-1957: Economic conditions; Land - revenue, tenure; Agriculture; Irrigation and communications; Banking; Currency; Trade; Industry - handloom, cottage; Financial policy of state.
- Statistics: (Andhra Pradesh, 1911): Occupations and trades - districtwise; (Kistna and Godavari dist, 1930): Average population involved in debt.
- 305 Sundaram, K. Studies in economic and social conditions of medieval Andhra.
Machilipatnam: Triveni Publishers, 1968, viii+96+ix app
ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Andhra, 1000 A.D.-1600 A.D.: Industry - metal, sugar, textile, carpentry; Temple construction; Oil-pressing; Salt manufacturing; Trade and commerce; Communication; Teliki and Vaishya communities.
- Angedive island**
- 306 Da Cunha, J.G. Island of Angediva. Edn 2.
Bombay: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 524).
- Assam**
- 307 Acharyya, N.M. History of medieval Assam (1228-1603 A.D.).
Gauhati: Datta Barua, 1966.
- 308 Assam: Sketch of its history, soil and productions: with the discovery of the tea plant, and of the countries adjoining Assam.
London: 1839, (India Office, 1883).
- 309 Barooah, Nirdoe K. David Scott in North-East India 1802-1831: a study in British paternalism.
New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1970, 278 app bibl
map ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Assam, 1804-31: Economy; Employment of Assamese and restoration of Ahom monarchy in Upper Assam; Slavery; Plan of European military colonies; Land revenue.
- Statistics: (Assam, upper, 1825/26-1830/31): Land revenue - demand, proposed deduction, balance of the demand to the treasury, actual receipts.
(Apps include Scott's Report on the Garos, 20 Aug 1816).
- 310 Barooah, Upendra Nath. A glimpse of Assam: Past and present. Edn 2.
Jorhat: Author, 1946, 210 illl GIPE Pr Good.
- Assam, c 1920: Opium and its effects; Tea and the tea planters; Silk industry of Assam.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 311 Barpujari, H.K. Assam in the days of the Co, 1826-1858: a critical and comprehensive history of Assam during the rule of the E.I.Co from 1826-1858.
Gauhati: Lawyer's Book Stall, 1963, xiv+312 app maps
bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Assam, 1826-58: Revenue measures, taxes; Public works; Growth of townships; Waste land; Agricultural backwardness; Assam Tea Co; Experimental culture of cotton; Sericulture; Mining - gold, salt brines, oil springs, coal beds, iron ore; Local trade; Abolition of customs chokis; Trade routes; Role of marwaris in Assam's economy; Other outsiders; British impact on ideas - education, position of women.
- Statistics: (Assam, 1824/25-1830/31): Revenue - receipts and disbursements; (Assam, 1853): Land under cultivation districtwise; Population, districtwise; (Assam - Kandahar, 1809, Goal Para, Lakhimpur, Sibsagar, 1852): Exports - commoditywise.
- 312 Bhuyan, Buryya Kumar. Studies in the history of Assam.
Gauhati: Shrimati Laksheswri Bhuyan, 1965, 270.
- 313 Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. The place of Assam in the history and civilisation of India.
Madras: University of Calcutta, 1954, 64 (Banikanta Kakati memorial lectures, 1954).
- 314 Gait, Edward. A history of Assam. Edn 3.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1963, 388 ind GIPE
Pr Good.
- Assam, 1823-1923: Tea industry - growth; Stray statistics on acreage, outturn, cost of production, price of tea in Assam, 1859-1923.
- 315 Goswami, P.C. The economic development of Assam.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, 351 app maps
bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Assam, c 1900-60: Economic development; Land systems.
- Statistics: (Assam, 1901-51): Population; (Assam, 1904-55): Co-operative societies; Credit societies; Banks; (Assam, 1933-53): Tea-price, cost, profits, yield, employment; (Assam, 1928-54): No of Indian and European owned tea estates - area; (Assam, 1941-60): No of motor vehicles - by type; (Assam, 1901-51): Land utilisation; Irrigation; Acreage under different crops; Agricultural prices; Employment; (Assam, 1911/12-1958/59): Receipts and expenditure of the State govt.
- 316 Hamilton, Francis. Accounts of the Burman Empire and the Kingdom of Assam.
Calcutta: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 317 Kinney, T. Old times in Assam.
Calcutta: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 318 Maccosh, J. *Topography of Assam*.
Calcutta: 1837, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 319 Wade, John Peter. *An account of Assam, 1800*. Ed by Benudhar Sharma.
Assam: Madhupur Tea Estate, Sissi, 1927.
- 320 Ward, S.R. Ed. *Glimpse of Assam*.
Calcutta: Thomas and Smith, City Press, 1927.
- Bhawalpur
- 321 Shahamat Ali. *The history of Bhawalpur with notices of the adjacent countries*.
London: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
- Baluchistan
- 322 Floyer, E.A. *Unexplored Baluchistan: a survey of a route through Mekran, Bashkurd, Persia, Kurdistan and Turkey*.
London: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 323 Fraser, J.B. *An historical and descriptive account of Persia, including a description of Afghanistan and Baloochistan*.
Edinburgh: 1834, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 324 Raverty, H.G. *Notes on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan*.
London: 1880, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Bankura dist
- 325 Ghosh, Jamini Mohan. *Dist Bankura*.
Alipore: Official, 1935, 26 (Bulletin of the Bengal Board of Economic Enquiry) GIPE Pr Good.
- Bankura dist, 1924-34: Area-crops; Prices; Income, expenditure; Debt; Borrowings, repayments; Sales, mortgages, bonds; Cost of cultivation.
- Statistics: (Bankura dist, 1928-34): No and amount of sales, mortgages and bonds; (Bankura dist, 1917-24, 1931/32): Area under principal crops; (Bankura dist, 1925-34): Retail prices of rice; Harvest prices of rice, wheat and sugarcane; (Bankura dist, 1928, 1933): Income, expenditure and debt per family; (Bankura dist, 1909-33): Monthly rainfall; (Bankura dist, 1931-34): Borrowings, repayments and renewals; (Bankura dist, 1917-24): Cost of cultivation, value of fish, poultry; Cost of food, etc.
- Baroda state
- 326 Gowda, M. Sankar Linge. *Economic and political life in H.H. the Gackwad's dominions (Baroda or Bhagyanagar Raj in Western India)*.
Baroda: Author, 1944, (f)+viii+143 app ill GIPE Pr Good.
- Baroda state, c 1840-1943: Population; Agriculture - production - yield - land revenue - debt; Soil erosion; Industrial policy - sugar - cotton; Rural economic statistics.
- Statistics: (Baroda state, 1876-1942): Average and normal rainfall at each raingauge station; (Baroda state, 1840-1942/43): Prices of staple foodgrains; (Baroda state, 1838-43): Prices of oilseeds and cotton; (Baroda state, 1932/33-1942/43): Quantity of land transferred on account of sales and mortgages; (Baroda state, 1937/38-1942/43): Effects of the Agricultural debt regulation act; (Baroda state, 1912/13-1943/44 for some years only): Principal sources of income; (Baroda state, 1875/76-1942/43): Gross revenue and expenditure of the state.
- 327 Malet, A. *Narrative of the Baroda state*.
Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 328 Subba Rao, Bendapudi. *Baroda through the ages*.
Baroda: The M.S. Univ, 1953, 123.
- Benares
- 329 *History of the province of Benares*.
Inverness: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 330 Kennedy, J. *Life and work in Benares and Kumaon, 1839-1877*.
London: 1884, xxiii+392 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 331 Mishra, Kamala Prasad. *Benares in transition (1738-95): A socio-economic study*.
New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1975, 230 maps bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Benares, 1738-95: Landed classes and land control; Organisation and economy of the village; Trade and commerce; Banking and currency.
- (Map of the zamindari of Benares; Map of inland navigation of Bengal and North India, 1781; A general view of the principal roads of India, 1792).
- Bengal
- 332 Bhattacharya, Sukumar. *The East India Company and the economy of Bengal from 1704 to 1740*. Edn 2.
Calcutta: Firma K.L.Mukhopadhyay, 1969, x+232 app map ill bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1704-77: Trade relations of E.I.Co with Portuguese, Dutch, French, Danes and Ostenders; Currency - mints; Trade - markets - internal - external; Industries; Communication; Standard of life.
- Statistics: (Bengal, 1740): Month-wise no of English, French and other ships arriving and sailing from Calcutta; (Bengal, 1733-38): Quantity of saltpetre received by the Co in Calcutta; (India, 1727-33): Quantity of raw Bengal silk exported to England; (Bengal, 1737): Prices of silk piece-goods and raw silk at Kasimbazar; (Bengal, 1738, 1739): List of goods ordered for export from Kasimbazar and Dacca factories; (Bengal, 1735-36): Prices of textile goods at Dacca; (Bengal, 1730, 1731): Quantity of cloth ordered by Co from different market places; (Bengal, 1739): Monthly rate of wages at Kasimbazar for building workers and others; (Murshidabad dist, 1736/37-1769/70, 1739/40, 1776/77): Price of rice.
- (Apps include maps of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa (1779), and Kasimbazar island (1780), and a photostat copy of the farman granted to the E.I.Co by the Moghul Emperor Farrukhsiyar in 1717 for freedom of trade in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa).
- 333 Bolts, W. *Considerations on India affairs; particularly respecting the present state of Bengal and its dependencies, to which is prefixed a map of those countries, chiefly from actual surveys*. Edn 2. 3 Vols.
London: 1772, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 334 Bowrey, Thomas. *Geographical account of countries round the Bay of Bengal, 1669-1679*, ed by R.O. Temple.
Cambridge: 1905, 217 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 335 Chatterjee, (n'ee Basu), Anjali. *Bengal in the reign of Aurangzeb, 1658-1707*.
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1967, 15+284 app maps bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1658-1707: Trade and commerce during seventeenth century; European trading companies; East India Company - exports; Zamindars.
- Statistics: (Bengal, 1628, 1659, 1666): Price of rice; (Bengal, 1628, 1659, 1664): Price of sugar; (Bengal, 1664/65-1666/67): Ships which arrived and the amounts brought by them; (Bengal, 1682/83): Distribution of the stock of ready money to different centres; (Bengal, c 1706): Prices of taffetas and silk paid by the Company; (Bengal, 1698, 1700, 1702): Orders for cloths in the principal areas by the Company; (Bengal, 1705-1707): Orders

for cloths by the Company; (Bengal, 1679, 1685, 1690); Fluctuations of price in gingham and millaes; (Bengal, 1660-1689/90); East India Company's order for silk, taffeta etc; (Bengal, 1698-1707); East India Company's total exports of raw and wrought silk; (Bengal, 1679-1685); East India Company's total exports of other commodities; (Bengal, 1653-1686); Dutch orders for Bengal silk; (Bengal, 1698-1700); Dutch exports of silk.

[Appendices include a note on zamindars and statistics; Sources used: India Office (Commonwealth Relations Office), London; British museum, London].

336 Das Gupta, J.N. Bengal in sixteenth century, A.D.
Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1914.

337 Datta, Kalikinkar. Studies in the history of the Bengal Subha, 1740-1770 - social and economic.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1936, 567 app maps ref
ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1740-70: English factories - history - investment - trade - sale of goods to merchants - private trade by Co's servants - employment of Indians - relations with Nawab Sirajuddowla; Prices of provisions and other articles; Competition of E.I.Co with other traders; Currency; Imports; Exports; Duties; Relations with Allahvardi; Armenian and Mughal traders; Monopoly in salt, betelnut and tobacco; Trade in saltpetre; Communications - waterways; Industries; Handicrafts; Demand for manufactures, Dacca muslin, cotton cloth, silk; Agricultural and forest produce; Markets; Maratha invasions; Conditions of labour - slavery.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1755): Quantity of goods purchased at different 'aurungs'; List of 'dustories' take at the several ghats; (Calcutta, 1738-52); Income from farming of Gunge (Monday bazar); (Calcutta, 1762); Standard prices of various articles.

338 Ghosh, B.N. Study of some tensions in the economy of Bengal; 1700-1756.

Nedlands: Univ of Western Australia, Centre for Asian Studies, 1968, 19 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1700-56: Revenue - administration, settlement; European trading.

(Reprinted from the Visva-Bharati Quarterly Vol 29, no 4, Aug 1966, pp 332-51).

339 Ghosh, Tushar. The Bengal tragedy.

Lahore: Hero publication, 1944, 107.

340 Gladwin, Francis. Tr. A narrative of the transactions in Bengal during the Soobahdarie of Aseem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafraz Khan, and Alyviridy Khan.

Calcutta: 1788, 167 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

341 Hastings, Warren. Review of the state of Bengal.

London: G. Kearsley, 1786, 160 IOL (Tract No 79) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1782-86: Economic and political situation; Economic position of the E.I.Co.

342 Holwell, J.Z. Interesting historical events, relative to the provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan, with a reasonable hint and persuasive to the Hon the Court of Directors of the East India Company, as also the mythology and cosmogony, fast and festivals of the Gentoo's, followers of the Shastah and a dissertation on the metempsychosis, commonly, though erroneously called the Pythagorean Doctrine. Pt 1.

London: T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1765, 210 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1760: Towns; Economic products.

343 Hyde. Parish of Bengal, 1678-1788.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

344 Jack, J.C. The economic life of a Bengal dist.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1927, 158 app GIPE Pr Good.

Faridpur dist, 1906-10: Geography; People; Standard of life; Family budgets; Income; Indebtedness; Taxation.

Statistics: (Faridpur dist, 1906): Valuation of agricultural produce; Average income of cultivators and non-cultivators; Population according to sex, religion and occupations; Population by income and economic condition; Average annual income of different classes; (Faridpur dist, c 1906-10); Proportion of indebted families and pitch of indebtedness; Village taxation.

345 Khan, A.M. Transition in Bengal, 1756-1775: a study of Saiyid Muhammad Kezakhan.

London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1969, 376 app ill
bibl and (Cambridge South Asian Studies, 7) GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1756-1775: Trade monopolies of the E.I.Co and proposal for supervisorships - conflict of interests; Overlapping between British and Mughal administrations; Efforts to increase the revenues of the E.I.Co.

346 Law, T. A sketch of some late arrangements and a view of the rising resources in Bengal.

London: 1792, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

347 Majumdar, R.C. Glimpses of Bengal in the nineteenth century.

Calcutta: K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1960, 112.

Bengal, c 1800-1900: Society.

348 Mukherjee, A. Reform and regeneration in Bengal, 1774-1823.

Calcutta: Sabindra Bharati Univ.

349 Mukerjee, Badhakamal. The changing face of Bengal.

1938.

350 Narrative abstract of general letters to and from the Court of Directors in the revenue, territorial, financial and miscellaneous revenue depts of the govt of Bengal, 1771-1858, (preserved in the Bengal secretariat record room). 3 Vols.

Calcutta: 1938.

351 Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760, with supplement.

London: 1765, (India Office, 1888).

352 O' Malley, L.S.S. Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim.

Cambridge: Univ Press, 1917, 317 maps ill ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Sikkim, c 1900: Mines and minerals; Flora and forests; Population; Land revenue; Agriculture - crops, irrigation; Industries and manufactures; Commerce and trade.

353 O'Malley, L.S.S. History of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa under British rule.

1925.

354 Panandikar, S.G. The wealth and welfare of the Bengal Delta (comprising the dists of Jyensingh, Dacca, Bogra, Pabna, Faridpur, Bakarganj, Tippera and Moakhali).

Calcutta: Calcutta Univ Press, 1926, vii+364 ref glos
ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Delta, c 1790-1921: Resources - agricultural, commercial, industrial; Land and revenue system; Standard of living; Economic organisation - agricultural, non-agricultural; Population; Industrialisation; Agricultural development - landlords, tenants, co-operation; Local administration.

Statistics: (Bengal delta, c 1922): Crop-production and prices; (Bengal delta, 1921/22): Operations of agricultural co-operative societies; No of cultivators per landlord's agent and per rent receiver; Income and expenditure of dist boards.

(Thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Science (Economics) in the Univ of London).

- 355 Petition of the Calcutta missionaries, for a Royal Commission to enquire into the condition of the people of Bengal, dated 15th Dec 1856.
Calcutta: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 356 Playne, Somerset. Bengal and Assam, Behar and Orissa, their history, people, commerce and industrial resources.
London: 1917, 768.
- 357 Raychaudhari, Tapan. Bengal under Akbar and Jahangir. Edn 2.
Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1969, 8+268 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1575-1627: The economic background; Class relations - agriculture; Piscaris and forests, industrial production - cotton, cloth; Commerce.
- 358 Sarkar, J.N. Ed. The history of Bengal.
Dacca, 1948.
- 359 Shafaat Ahmed Khan. John Marshall in India: Notes and observations in Bengal, 1668-1672.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1927, 471 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, 1668-72: Famine in Patna; Production and merchandise; Coins; Weights and measures.
- 360 Sinha, J.G. Economic annals of Bengal.
London: Macmillan, 1927, vi+301 ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1707-93: Land - revenue, settlement; Trade - foreign, salt; Imports and exports - raw silk, opium, cotton, sugar, jute; Currency - paper; Banking; Monetary reforms; Industry - cotton, Silk; Salt and opium monopoly; Zamindars; Unemployment; Famine; Gold coinage.
- Statistics: (Bengal, 1753): Sale of woollen goods; (Bengal, 1757-80): Total drain to England; (Bengal, 1729, 1776): Prices of certain necessities of life; (Bengal & Behar, 1768/69-1773/74): Net revenue received from Co's lands; (Bengal, 1772-80): Value of E.I.Co's imports and exports; (Bengal, 1783, 1785): Rise in the prices of different types of cotton piece-goods; (Bengal, 1783/84-1789/90): E.I.Co's profit and loss on woollen and metals imported to Bengal; (Bengal, 1796-99): Monthwise average rates of batta on £ 100; (Bengal, 1788-90): E.I.Co's half yearly sales and profits or losses therefrom.
- 361 Sinha, Narendra K. The economic history of Bengal, from Plassey to Permanent settlement. 3 Vols.
Calcutta: Vol 1: Author, Vols 2 and 3: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1956-70, ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1700-1848: Investment policy of the E.I.Co; Trade and commerce; Currency; Indigenous banking; Cotton growers; Production of opium and indigo; Manufacturing - saltpetre; Salt industry; Land revenue system; Zamindars; New farming system; Famine; Permanent settlement; Rural and urban situation; Exports; Imports.
- Statistics: (Bengal, 1751/52): Investment of the E.I.Co; (Bengal, 1793): Cotton piece-goods produced and exported by the Co; (Bengal, c 1790): Spinner's monthly work, net gain; (Bengal, 1765-87): Export of raw silk and piece-goods; (Bengal, 1765-84): Prices of raw silk; (Bengal, 1765-84): Imports of salt from Madras and Orissa; (Bengal, 1786): Estimated drain of wealth, (Bengal, 1882, 1700-21): Land revenue demand; (Bengal and Behar, 1772/73-1783/84): Land assessment (Jumma) and collections; (India, 1795, 1810): Co's investment in industries; (India, 1810, 1814/15-1817/18): Export of piece-good, raw cotton; (India, 1832-35): Export of Indian and British silk piece-goods to France; (India, 1830): Itemwise payments made to Great Britain by the Co from Indian revenue; (Calcutta, 1829/30-1836/39): Imports and re-exports; (Bengal, 1831/32): Custom duties; (Bengal, 1830/31-1849/50): Value of coasting trade; (Bengal, 1810-43): Dividends paid to share holders by European banks.
- (App: Armenians - trading activities in Bengal upto 1848; Note on Omichand; Income and expenditure of Bengal zamindars; Qanungoes of Bengal; Provisions for land exempt from payment of revenue; Note on corruption in Calcutta and trial of Nandkumar; 'Principles of Banking' by H.T. Princep; 'Overland trade' by Henry Wellesley and Thomas Brown).
- 362 Sinha, Pradip. Nineteenth century Bengal: aspects of social history.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1965, viii+203 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, c 1800-1900: The agrarian society; Indigo - system, revolt; Rent controversy; Migration.
- 363 Tullwalsh, T.H. A history of Murshidabad dist, Bengal.
See also item no 15.160-14.
- Bhopal
- 364 Syed Ashfaq Ali. Economic development of Bhopal: a socio-economic survey 1901-73.
Bhopal: Jai Bharat Publishing House, 1974, 711 GIPh Pr Good.
- Bihar
- 365 Houlton, John. Bihar, the heart of India.
- 366 An old planter. Reminiscences of Behar.
Calcutta: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 367 Wadhwa, D.C. Note on Dhanbad dist, Bihar.
Poona: Cyclostyled, 1969, 56 GIPE.
- Bikaner
- 368 Biswas, Chittaranjan. Bikaner: the land of the Marwaris.
Calcutta: Indian Publishing House, 1955.
- Bombay
- 369 Douglas, James. Bombay and Western India: a series of stray papers. 2 Vols.
London: Sampson Low, 1893, 1903, map ill (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 370 Douglas James. Glimpses of old Bombay and Western India, with other papers.
1900, xiii+334 (Som Sect Cat, 1938).
- 371 Furber, Holden. Bombay Presidency in the mid-eighteenth century.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965, 76 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bombay, c 1720-60: European private trading - Malabar Coast, Surat; E.I.Co and private trade of its servants; Shipping; Dutch trade; Portuguese trade.
- 372 Life in Bombay and the neighbouring outstations.
London: 1852, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 373 Playne, Somerset. Comp; and Wright, Arnold. Ed. The Bombay Presidency, the United Provinces, the Punjab, etc.
London: 1920.
- 374 Three years: a survey of the work of the Govt of Bombay from Nov 4, 1939 to Nov 4, 1942.
Bombay: Official, 1943, 52 GIPE Pr Good.
- Bombay province, 1939-42: Progress of development - food supplies - rural development - industries - forests - communications - labour - education.

- 375 Stokes, H.J. Historical account of the Belgaum dist in the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: Official, 1870, 94 GIFE Pr Good.
- Cambay dist
- 376 Mallet, A. Historical narrativs of the dist of Cambay from 1630 to 1847.
Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Canara
- 377 Miley, S. Canara, past and present.
Madras: 1875, (India Office, 1888).
- Carnatic
- 378 Parkison, Thomas. Letter to the Court of Directors on military alterations proposed in the Carnatic, 1785.
1785, 24 app IOL (Tract No 425) Pr Good.
Madras, 1785: Economic conditions; Prices; Wages.
- 379 Srinivassan, C.K. Maratha rule in the Carnatic.
Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1944, 414 bibl ind GIFE Pr Useable.
Carnatic, c 1600-1855: Administration; Local govt; Justice; Finance; Revenue and expenditure; Inland customs; Literacy.
- Central Provinces
- 380 Fuller, J.B. Review of the progress of the Central Province during the past 30 years, and of the present and past condition of the people.
Nagpur: 1892, 59 (Royal Emp Soc 4).
- Chagos island
- 381 Dalrymple, A. Memoir concerning the Chagos and adjacent Islands.
London: 1726, (India Office, 1888).
- Chaul and Bassain
- 382 Dacunha, J. Gerson. Notes on the history and antiquities of Chaul and Bassain.
Bombay: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- Choombi
- 383 Campbell, A. Note on the valley of Choombi.
London: 1873, (India Office, 1888, Tract Vol No 524).
- Chota Nagpur
- 384 Birt, F.B. Bradley. Chota Nagpur, a little known province of the empire.
London: 1903, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Bombay Sect Cat, 1936).
- Cochin
- 385 Davies, F.S. British Indian Cochin.
London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, 1923.
- 386 Day, Francis. Land of the Perumals; or Cochin, its past and its present.
Madras: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917; Bom Sect Cat, 1936; India Office, 1888).
- 387 Lawson, Charles Allen. British and native Cochin. Edn 2.
London: Nissen and Parker, 1861, 172.
- 388 Menon, T.K. Krishna. Ed. Progress of Cochin (a souvenir to commemorate the completion of seventieth year of H.H. Sir Sri Rama Varma).
Ernakulam: Official, 1932, 394 ind GIFE Pr Good.
Cochin State, 1830-1930: Administration - finance - land revenue, settlements, collection, incidence; Cultivation - irrigation - water cess - rights of tenants; Agricultural finance - co-operation; Public works - expenditure; Forests; Plantations - rubber cultivation; Excise, customs.
Statistics: (Cochin State, 1914, 1930): Receipts and expenditure; Area under rubber cultivation; (Cochin state, 1902-27): Revenue and expenditure (forests) by tramline and expenditure on tramway maintenance and capital; (Cochin State, 1920/21-1929/30): Customs receipts; (Cochin State, 1919-28): Excise revenue and expenditure, no of shops, consumption of arrack, rate of duty, rate of trade tax; Growth of the Central Co-operative Bank; (Cochin State, 1915-28): No of Co-operative societies, working capital, reserve fund, etc; (Cochin State, 1910-30): Increase in expenditure under public works.
- 389 White House, T. Some historical notices of Cochin on the Malabar Coast.
Cottayam, 1859, (India Office, 1888).
- Coromandel coast
- 390 Penny, G. On the Coromandel coast.
London: 1908, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Decca division
- 391 Clay, A.L. and Others. Principal heads of history and statistics of the Decca division.
Calcutta: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(The names of the authors appear at the end of the history and statistics of each dist).
- Darjeeling
- 392 Pearson, J.T. A note on Darjeeling.
1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Deccan
- 393 An Officer of Cavalry. Recollections of the Deccan, with miscellaneous sketches and letters.
Calcutta: 1838, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908) (Reprinted from various Indian Pamphlets some of them signed 'Junius').
- 394 Choksey, R.D. Period of transition (1818-1826), selections from the Deccan Commissioners' Peshwa Daftar.
Poona: Author, 1945, xii+243 GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay Deccan and Karnatak, 1818-1826: Land administration; Duties - customs - opium - salt - liquor; Coinage; Exchange; Mints; Communications - transport - roads; Trade and manufacture - cotton - silk - indigo.
Statistics: (Bombay Deccan, 1818): Prices of certain articles in the principal markets of Khandesh dist; (Bombay Deccan, c 1922): General rates of assessment per bega in some pergunnahs of Khandesh dist; (Bombay Deccan, 1819/20-1821/22): Average prices of grain in the principal markets of Khandesh dist; (Bombay Deccan, 1824): Prices of grain in the principal markets of Ahmednagar dist; Prices of grain and pulses during Aug-Sept in some markets of Sholapur dist; Average prices of grain during Sept-Oct in some markets of Sholapur dist; (Bombay Deccan, 1819 or 1829 Fully): Pergunnahwise growth of opium in Khandesh dist; (Bombay Deccan, 1820): Imports, exports and consumption of salt in Khandesh dist; Quantity and value of salt imported into Khandesh and the amount of customs raised on it; (Bombay Deccan, 1823): Proposed treasury rates of exchange; (Bombay Deccan, 1823): Bazar rates of exchange in

the town of Sholapur; Treasury rates of exchange as fixed by the Collector and Political Agent at Dharwar; (Bombay Deccan, 1822); Wages paid to different classes of workmen and servants by natives and Europeans; (Bombay Karnatak, 1820); Present and proposed rates of exchange for the gold coins received and issued at the treasury of Dharwar; Past and present rates of exchange at Dharwar and of the proposed alterations in the rates at which rupees are received at the treasury.

395 Choksey, R.D. Economic history of the Bombay Deccan and Karnatak, (1818-68), with foreword by Prof D.R. Gadgil.

Poona: Author, 1945, vii+369 maps bibl ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Deccan and Karnatak, 1818-68: Villages in Bombay Deccan; Land administration, soil classification, inamdar, mirasdar - settlements; Economic conditions of the people; Communications; Irrigation; Manufactures; People, trade and manufactures; Communications; Irrigation; Cotton, silk and indigo.

Statistics: (Poona dist, 1855/56-1867/68): Revenue - collections, remissions; (Indapur, 1855/56-1867/68): Prices - jowar, bajri; (Sholapur dist, 1864/65-1867/68): Revenue collections, remissions; (Sholapur, 1838-68): Prices - Indian millet; (Satara Dist, 1852/53-1866/67): Revenue - collections; (Satara dist, 1857/58-1866/67): Revenue - remissions; (Satara, 1840-68): Prices - Indian millets; (Ahmednagar dist, 1838/39-1867/58): Revenue - collections, remissions; (Ahmednagar, 1844/45-1847/48): Prices - jowar, bajra; (Sangamner, 1848/49-1867/68): Prices - jowar, bajri; (Ahmednagar dist, 1858/59-1867/68): Revenue collection; (Nasik dist, 1850/51-1867/68): Revenue - collections, remission; (Khandesh dist, 1838/39-1867/68): Revenue - collections, remission; (Khandesh, 1838/39-1867/68): Prices of millets and tillage; (Dharwar dist, 1833/34-1842/43): Net land revenue; (Dharwar, 1817-42): Prices of jowar - some centres; (Bombay Karnatak, 1825): Average population, houses in the important towns; (Bombay Karnatak, 1849-68): Prices - jowar - important markets.

396 Choksey, R.D. Economic life in the Bombay Deccan, (1818-1939).

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1955, xv+227 maps ind
GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Deccan, 1818-1939: People; Agriculture, live-stock; Irrigation; Land settlements, tenancy; Co-operation; Forest; Rural uplift; Commerce, internal trade; Industries; Transport; Finance; Banking; Economic conditions under British rule.

Statistics: (Bombay Deccan, 1853-1886): Average rainfall in the Maval and Desh talukas of Poona, Satara and Nasik districts; (Bombay Deccan, 1867/68-1937/38): Average rainfall for quinquennial years; (Bombay Deccan, 1885-1940): Maximum and minimum temperature for quinquennial years at some places; (Bombay Deccan, 1872): Districtwise area, population and density; Population in villages and towns; Towns over 10,000 population; (Bombay Deccan, 1872-1941): Population; (Bombay Deccan, 1881-1931): Variation in population; (Bombay Deccan, 1918): Districtwise information of deaths by influenza; (Bombay Deccan, 1918/19): Rainfall during the famine year; (Bombay Deccan, 1911-1920): Rise in prices of jowar and bajra; (Bombay Deccan, 1901-1941): Variation in and density of population; (Bombay Deccan, 1921-1936): Prices of jowar and bajra; (Bombay Deccan, 1881-1931): Growth of urban and rural population; (Bombay Deccan, 1872-1941): Population of Poona and Sholapur towns; (Bombay Deccan, 1886/87-1909/10): Total number of cattle; (Bombay Deccan, 1909/10-1934/35): Agricultural cattle; (Bombay Deccan, 1873/74-1878/79): Irrigated area, revenue and working expenses; (Bombay Deccan, 1875/76-1878/79): Total irrigated area under cereals, pulses and garden crops; (Bombay Deccan, 1892/93-1899/1900): Area irrigated by different sources of water supply; (Bombay Deccan, 1920/21-1935/36): Cropped and irrigated area; (Bombay Deccan, 1891-1900): Receipts and expenditure of forests; (Bombay Deccan, 1914-1924): Receipts and expenditure of forests for quinquennial years; (Bombay Deccan, 1924/25-1934/35): Receipts and expenditure of forests; (Bombay Deccan, 1869/70-1873/74, 1875/76-1937/38): Land revenue, remissions and collections; (Bombay Deccan, 1875/76-1937/38): Taccavi; (Bombay Deccan, 1861-1875): Prices of jowar in Khandesh, Poona and Sholapur; Taccavi; (Bombay Deccan, 1884/85): Prices of agricultural produce; (Bombay Deccan, 1895-1900): Prices of jowar and bajra; (Bombay Deccan, 1900-1910): Average annual wholesale prices of some articles; (Bombay Deccan, 1929/30-1935/36): Prices of jowar, bajri and groundnut; (Bombay Deccan, 1905-1915, quinquennial years): Quantity of exports of grain, pulses and oilseeds from Ahmednagar station; (Bombay Deccan, 1918/19-1923/24): Exports of groundnut from Karad and prices paid; (Bombay Deccan, 1918-1921): Profits earned by Sholapur and Bombay cotton mills; (Bombay Deccan, 1928/29-1932/33): Area under cotton and groundnut; (Bombay Deccan, 1937/38): Total mileage of roads; (Bombay Deccan, 1921): Net annual per capita income.

(Based on records from: Director of Land Records, Poona; Revenue Authorities, Bombay; Peshwa Daftar, Poona).

397 Ferihta Muhammad Kasim. Ferihta's history of Dekkan from the first Mahummedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulungeer Aurungzebe: also, the reigns of his successors in the Empire of Hindoostan to the present day; and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780, tr by Jonathan Scott. 2 Vols.

London: John Stockdale, 1794, GIPE Pr Good.

(Same as item no 2.0-16).

398 Gribble, J.D.B. History of the Deccan. 2 Vols.

London: Luzac and Co, 1896, 1924, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Bom bect Cat, 1938).

399 Pagadi, Setu Madhavarao. Eighteenth century Deccan.

Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1963, 317 GIPE Pr Good.
Deccan, c 1700-1800: Society.

400 Sykes, W.H. Abstract of the statistics of Dukhun (Deccan) 1827-28.

London: S, 10L (Tract No 33) Pr Good.

Deccan, 1827/28: Population, Revenue; Expenses.

Statistics: (Poona, Ahmednagar, Khandesh, Dharwar dists, Southern Jagirdar states, Satara territories, 1827/28): Population; Land revenue; Revenue - tax, customs; Civil and judicial expenses; Pensions, salaries.

401 Taylor, F. Meadows. Sketches in Deccan.

London: 1837, (India Office, 1888).

Delhi

402 Impey, F.C. Delhi, Agra and Rajpootana.

London: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Edur state

403 Miles, W. Memoir on the Edur state; memoir on the Mahee Kanta.

Bombay: 1855, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

See item 2.42-42 in Vol I, Pt 1.

Fyzabad dist

404 Carnegie, F. A historical sketch of Tehsil Fyzabad, Zillah Fyzabad, including parganas Haveli-Oudh and Pachmarath, with the old capitals Ajudhis and Fyzabad, pargana Mangalsi by J. Woodburn, and pargana Amsin by C.S. Noble.

Lucknow: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Ganges valley

405 Wright, Calab. Lectures on India (mainly Ganges valley).

Boston, 1848.

Goa

406 Da Fonseca, Jose Nicolson. An historical and archeological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa written by the authorization of the Government.

Bombay: Thecker, 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 407 de Kloguen, Denis L. Cottineau. Historical sketch of Goa.
Madras: 1831, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).
- 408 de Meneses, Don Duart. Don Duart de Meneses the viceroy, his tractate of Portugall Indies, containing the laws, customes, revenues, expenses and other matters remarkable therein ... abbreviated 1584.
1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 409 Morais, Jorge. Glimpses into the history and culture of Goa.
Bombay: 1940.
Godavary dist
- 410 Morris, H. Descriptive and historical account of the Godavary dist in the Presidency of Madras.
London: Turbner and Co, 1878, 390 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Godavari dist, 1871/72-78; Towns; Coconada and Coringa ports; Products; Manufactures; Godavari aicut; Irrigation; Permanent Settlement; Revenue survey and settlement.
Statistics: (Godavari dist, 1871/72): No of villages and Halmets; Population - castewise; Male population according to occupation; No of houses and cattle; (Godavari dist, 1874/75): Rent roll; Sources of irrigation; (Godavari dist, 1865/66-1874/75): Prices of grain; Cultivation of land and land revenue; Agricultural statistics, cropwise; Revenue under different heads - land - forest - abkari - income - licence - sea customs - land customs - salt - stamp; Total value of trade; Export; No and tonnage of vessels; Expenditure on police; Receipts and expenditure of local funds, Municipal commissions; Particulars of several tenures other than ryotwari, viz. zamindari - sutta - shertriam villages - inam; (Godavari dist, 1820/21-1875/76): Collection under all items of revenue.
- 411 Mereland, W.H. Relations of Golconda in the early 17th century.
London: 1931, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 412 An Indian District: Gonda by a district officer.
Allahabad: 1898, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 413 Scott, W. A shert account of the Gondal state.
Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1886, 16 IOL (Tract No 664) Pr Good.
Gondal state, 1856-86: Population; Products; Trade; Revenue and expenditure; Public works.
Statistics: (Gondal state, 1856-86): Exports and imports; Agricultural prices, cropwise.
- 414 Chatterton, Eyre. The story of Gondwana.
London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, 1918.
- 415 Choksey, R.D. Economic life in the Bombay Gujrat, (1800-1939).
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1968, x+288 maps bibl ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay Gujrat, 1800-1939: Population; Agricultural relations, settlements, revenue collection; Agriculture; Forests; Cotton; Famines; Prices; Commerce; Industries; Transport; Impact of British rule on the economy.
- 416 Forbes, Alexander Kinluch. Ras mala; or Hindoo annals of the province of Goozerat, in western India. 2 Vols.
London: Richardson Brothers, 1856, 461 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- 417 Khan, Ali Mohammed. Political and statistical history of Gujarat, translated from Persian by J. Bird.
London: 1835, (India Office, 1888; Bombay Sect Cat, 1938).
- 418 Malabari, B.M. Gujarat and the Gujaratis: pictures of men and manners taken from life.
Bombay: The Fort Printing Press, 1889, 358 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- 419 Trivedi, A.B. Post-war Gujarat (an economic survey after world war II).
Bombay: Author, 1949, 289 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
Gujarat, 1927-47: Agriculture; Industries - food - dairy - textiles - weed work - leather; Economic development. Problems of economic development.
Statistics: (Gujarat, 1926-37): Ownership of land holdings; (Gujarat, 1932-37): Value of import and export trade carried on by minor ports; (Gujarat, 1936/37): Occupations of livelihood; Distribution of workers in various occupations; Irrigated land; Revenue receipts; Prices of food grains; No of artisans; Acreage of land under cultivation of main and minor crops; Live steek resources.
- 420 Frykenberg, Robert Eric. Guntur district, 1788-1848: a history of local influence and central authority in South India.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1965, 294 ill maps glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
Guntur dist, 1788-1848: Revenue systems - zamindari settlement; Amam management, collapse of zamindari system; Village organization - land control, social structure.

Hazaribagh

- 421 Ricketts, H. Papers relating to Hazaribagh.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat 1922).

Himalayas

422 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. Papers relative to the colonisation, commerce, physical geography, etc, on the Himalaya mountains and Nepal.

Calcutta: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

423 Pant, S.D. The social economy of the Himalayans.

London: George Allen and Union, 1935, 264 app maps
ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Kumaon hills, 1842-1931: Agriculture in the Bhotiya region; Industries; Dry and wet farming; Commercial crops; Manures and manuring; Irrigation and embanking; Agricultural implements; Cattles; Marketing; Transport; Trade.

Statistics: (Kali-Kumaon, 1842-46, 1863-73, 1886); Katil cultivation - area cultivable and cultivated; (Kali-Kumaon, 1872, 1881-1931); Population growth; (Almora dist, 1912); Cattle census; (Almora dist; 1912, 1915-21); Mortality.

424 Thomson, S.J. The silent India (mainly Himalayan regions).

London: 1913.

Hooghly

425 De, Sambhu Chandra. Hooghly, past and present.

Calcutta: 1906, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Howrah dist

426 Dutt, Anada Prosad. Statistical statements of Howrah.
Pt 1.

Calcutta: The Author, 1878, xix+35 IOL (Tract No 523)
Pr Good.

Howrah dist, 1878: Population; Administration.

(Pt 2 'in press': contents: statistics relating to land, agriculture, commerce).

Hyderabad state

427 Ex-official of Hyderabad. Hyderabad in retrospect.

Bombay: Bennett Coleman and Co, 1949, 55 GIPE Pr
Good.

428 Hyderabad State. Facts and figures about Hyderabad.

Hyderabad: Official, 1951, 34 GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1941-50: Agriculture - crops - irrigation; Industries - cottage industries; Minerals - coal; Modern industries - iron and steel - cement - paper - matches; Industrial labour; Trade - imports - exports; Transport - rlys - roads; Public utilities and public works - electricity - water works; Revenue; Expenditure; Banking; Livestock; Rainfall.

429 Iyengar, S. Kesava. Economic investigations in the Hyderabad state 1929/30. 5 Vols.

Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1931, maps GIPE
Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1929/30: Vol 1: General survey; Village reports and tables; Vol 2: Nanded dist; Vol 3: Warangal dist; Vol 4: Aurangabad dist; Vol 5: Raichur dist; Land holdings; Agricultural and other rural debts; Rates of interest.

430 Jung, Mahdi Yar. The economic life of Hyderabad.

Hyderabad Deccan: All India Economic Conference, 1937, 153
ill GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1936: Natural resources - mineral, forest, animal and waterpower; Population; Agriculture - land tenure; Agricultural conditions; Research, experiment, demonstration and propaganda; Marketing of agricultural produce; Co-operative movement; Rural reconstruction; Rural development centre at Patancheru; Industries and trade - large scale and cottage industries; Communication and transport - roads - rlys - post; Public works - irrigation; City improvement; Drainage system; Finance and currency.

Statistics: (Hyderabad, 1936); No of livestock; Exports; (Hyderabad, 1931-36); Area under crops; Output of cotton; Export of groundnut and other oil; (Hyderabad, 1935/36); No of spindles and looms in textile mills; Yield of oilseeds; (Hyderabad, 1932-36); Production of cement; (Hyderabad, 1928-35); No of oil ghanees and oil expellers; (Hyderabad, 1934-36); Output of tobacco and cigarettes; (Hyderabad, 1927-36); Imports and exports; (Hyderabad, 1936); Receipts and expenditure; (Hyderabad, 1912-36); No of coins minted; (Hyderabad, 1919-37); Circulation of currency notes.

431 Qureshi, Anwar Iqbal. The economic development of Hyderabad. Vol 1.

Madras: Orient Longmans, 1947, 6+368 ref ind GIPE
Pr Good.

Hyderabad, c 1840-1947: Natural resources; Agriculture - production; Irrigation; Land tenures; Land revenue; Tenancy; Indebtedness; Marketing - co-operation; Prices; Price control; Population and food supply.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1881-1941); Population - growth - rural, urban, percentage increase, average density; Food crops, non-food crops - itemwise, cotton, oilseeds - acreage, output and yield per acre; (Hyderabad state, 1891-1931); Mean age, migration; (Hyderabad state, 1901-41); Immigrants from neighbouring areas; (Hyderabad state, 1931-40, 1938-44); Average size of holding - regionwise; (Hyderabad state, 1935, 1940); Daily wage rates of agricultural workers; (Hyderabad state, 1922-1942/43); Area irrigated; (Hyderabad state, 1920-45); Area irrigated - canals, tanks, wells; (Hyderabad state, 1854-1943/44); Income from land revenue; (Hyderabad state, 1932-44); Financial position of co-operative societies; (Hyderabad state, 1890-1913, 1914-23); Index of agricultural prices - base years 1890, 1914; (India and some other countries, 1913-28); Price index for food stuffs; (Hyderabad state, 1921-29); Prices of non-food crops; (Hyderabad state, 1929-39, 1939-44); Wholesale commodity prices; (Hyderabad state, 1928-34); Index of wholesale commodity prices; Total cultivated area, crop production - quantity, value during depression; (Hyderabad state, 1921-34); Market price - rice, wheat; (Hyderabad state, 1929/30-1933/34); Price index of rice, jowar; (Hyderabad state, 1928/29-1933/34); Prices of groundnut; (Hyderabad state, 1921-34); Castor, linseed, til, cotton-prices; (Hyderabad state, 1934-38); Value of production of certain commodities; Price index of certain agricultural commodities; (Hyderabad state, 1928-38); Imports, exports - value; (Hyderabad state, 1932-38); External trade.

432 Sayid Husain, Bilgrami and Willmott C. Historical and descriptive sketch of HH the Nizam's dominations. 2 Vols.

Bombay, 1883/84, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Ikkeri

433 Swaminathan, K.D. The Nayakas of Ikkeri.

Madras: P. Varadachary, 1957, 327.

Indus valley

434 Langley, E.A. Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad: with field sports in the valley of the Indus. 2 Vols.

London: 1860, (India Office, 1888).

Jammu and Kashmir

435 Drew, P. The northern barrier of India. A popular account of the Jammoo and Kashmir territories.

London: 1877, (India Office, 1888).

436 Kapur, M.L. Kashmir sold and snatched 1846-89.

Jammu Tawi: Author, 1968, 179 bibl ind GIPE Pr
Good.

Kashmir, 1884-88: Economic reforms.

- 437 Kaul S.N. Kashmir economics.
Srinagar: Normal Press, 1954, 163.
- 438 Neve, E.F. Beyond the Pir Panjal: life among the mountains and valleys of Kashmir.
1912, 320 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 439 Sapru, A.N. Building of the Jammu and Kashmir state: being the achievement of Maharaja Gulab Singh.
Lahore: Official, 1931, 90 GIFE Pr Good.
- 440 Sedgwick, W. India for sale; Kashmere sold.
Calcutta: 1886, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 441 Wakefield, W. The happy valley; sketches of Kashmir and the Kashmiris: with map and illustrations.
London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1879, 300.
- 442 Younghusband, Francis. Kashmir. Edn 3.
London: A & C Black, 1917, maps illn ind GIFE Pr Good.
Kashmir, 1908: Famine of 1877; Land revenue; Mode of settlement; Products and manufactures; Electricity.
Statistics: (Kashmir, 1905-07): Receipts from customs; Yields of rice, maize, wheat; Exports and imports.
- Jodhpur
- 443 Sharma, Padmaja. Maharaja Man Singh of Jodhpur and his times; 1803-43 A.D.
Agra: Sivalal Agarwala and Co, 1972, 304 glos bibl GIFE Pr Good.
Rajputana, 1803-43: Biography; Administration; Position of Pindhasis; Law and justice; Finances; Khalsa land tenures; Agriculture - revenue, wealth; Festivals; Famines; Industries; Livestock; Trade and Commerce; Occupations; Wages.
- Karnal dist
- 444 Buck, C.H. The annals of Karnal.
Lahore: Official, 1914, 75 app maps ill GIFE Pr Good.
Karnal dist, c 1910: Lambardars - revenue; Settlement; Taxation; Trade.
- Karnatak
- 445 Choksey, R.D. Economic life in Bombay Karnatak, (1818-1939).
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, xv+212 maps ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay Karnatak, 1818-1939: People - indebtedness, borrowings; Agriculture - irrigation, livestock, co-operation; Cotton cultivation; Economy; Forests; Trade; Industries; Transport.
Statistics: (Bombay Karnatak, 1885-1938): Quinquennial rainfall; (Bombay Karnatak, 1881-1940): Temperature at certain places for some years; (Bombay Karnatak, 1818/19-1920/21): Revenue collected by the British administration; (Bombay Karnatak, 1819-1823): Taccavi loans by govt; (Bombay Karnatak, 1833/34-1842/43, 1860/61-1873/74): Revenue collections and remissions; (Bombay Karnatak, 1833-1843): Prices of jowar at Dharwar; (Dharwar, 1848-1878, average for ten years): Grain prices; (Dharwar, 1865, 1874, 1875): Prices of grain; (Bombay Karnatak, 1825): Talukwise population and number of houses; (Bombay Karnatak, 1872-1941): Population; (Bombay Karnatak, 1896-1901): Population in receipt of relief and registered plague mortality in three dists; (Bombay Karnatak, 1891, 1901): Districtwise population; (Bombay Karnatak, 1918/19): Estimated net influenza mortality; (Bombay Karnatak, 1901-1941): Variation and density of population; (Bombay Karnatak, 1872): Towns and villages; Population of towns; (Bombay Karnatak, 1872-1901): Variation in population of towns; (Bombay Karnatak, 1931): Languages spoken in the dists; (Bombay Karnatak, 1872): No of cotton spinners and weavers in the dists; (Bombay Karnatak, 1921): Extent and distribution of indebtedness by income classes; Family budgets for compulsory and voluntary necessities; (Dharwar, three villages, 1930): Objects and amount of debt; (Bombay Karnatak, 1917-1927): Quinquennial statement of holdings in govt area; (Bombay Karnatak, 1886/87): Water supply sources - districtwise; (Bombay Karnatak, 1913, 1921, 1929, 1937): Co-operative societies; (Dharwar, 1842/43-1859/60): Area under local cotton for some years; (Dharwar 1842/43-1875/76): Gains made by the dist from American cotton; (Bombay Karnatak, 1876/77): Famine cost - districtwise; (Bombay Karnatak, 1875/76-1882/83, 1903/04-1917/18, 1920/21-1929/30, 1931/32-1937/38): Land revenue collections; (Bombay Karnatak, 1884/85): Prices of some agricultural produce; (Bombay Karnatak, 1895/96-1900/01): Retail prices of staple food-grains in the dists; (Bombay Karnatak, 1913/14-1916/17, 1918/19-1937/38): Prices of staple articles; (Bombay Karnatak, 1914-19 - 1919-24): Quinquennial revenue expenses and surplus from forests; (Bombay Karnatak, 1923/24-1929/30): Biennial revenue, expenditure and surplus from forests; (Bombay Karnatak, 1921/22-1940/41): Quinquennial output of major and minor forest produce; (Bombay Karnatak, 1933/34-1935/36): Prices of sandle-wood in Dharwar compared to prices in Mysore and Madras; (Bombay Karnatak, 1930/31-1938/40): Revenue expenditure and surplus of forest produce.
- 446 Karnataka through the ages; from pre-historic times to the day of the independence of India.
Mysore: Official, 1968, xxii+1084 ill maps.
- 447 Moraes, George M. The Kadamba Kula, a history of ancient and mediaeval Karnataka.
Bombay: B.I. Furtado and Sons, 1931.
- 448 Nutt, H.L. Suburban villas, market gardens and residential farms in Kathiawar.
Bombay: 1883, (Bombay Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 449 Trivedi, A.B. Kathiawar economics.
Bombay: Author, 1943, xlv+384 app maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
Kathiawar, c 1900-40: Resources - mineral - forest; Population; Agriculture; Industries; Transport; Sea and land customs; Village industries; Prospects of industrial development.
Statistics: (Kathiawar, 1931/32-1933/34): Value of foreign sea borne trade; Quantity and value of agricultural exports by sea and land; Imports and exports of maritime states; (Kathiawar, 1932/33-1938/39): Value of maritime trade of Bhavnagar and Junagadh states; (Kathiawar, 1929/30-1938/39): Extent of culturable land lying idle; (Kathiawar, 1931/32-1935/36): No of ships built at Varaval and their tonnage; (India, 1856-74): Revenue from customs; (Kathiawar, 1934/35-1938/39): Quantity of exports of ghee; (Kathiawar, 1931/32-1938/39): Value of exports of raw cotton; Shares of Junagadh and Bhavnagar States in the exports of cotton; Value of exports of raw wool; Share of Navanagar State in the total exports; Value of exports of castor, groundnut seeds and ground oil.
- Keral
- 450 Gopalan, A.K. Kerala, past and present.
London: Lawrence and Wishart, 1959, 128 ill maps.
- 451 Panikkar, K.M. History of Kerala, 1498-1801.
Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1960, viii+471 (Annamalai Univ Historical Series, No 15) GIFE Pr Good.
Kerala, 1498-1801: Dutch administration and trade; Revenue settlement.
- 452 Woodcock, George. Kerala: a portrait of the Malabar coast.
London: Faber, 1967, 323 maps.
- Khandesh
- 453 Sykes, W.H. Returns on the collectorate of Khandesh.
1827.

- Khond Agency**
- 454 The Khond Agency and the Calcutta Review.
Madras: 1849, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 9).
- Khyber**
- 455 Warburton, R. Eighteen years in the Khyber, 1879-1898.
1900, xviii+351 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- Kolhapur**
- 456 Sabnis, R.V. Notes on Kolhapur.
Bombay: The Times Press, 1928, 88 GIFE Pr Good.
- Kongu country**
- 457 Arokiaswami, M. Kongu country; being the history of the modern districts of Coimbatore and Salem from the earliest times to the coming of the British.
Madras: Madras Univ, 1956, 420 GIFE Pr Good.
- Konkan**
- 458 Choksey, R.D. Economic life in the Bombay Konkan, (1818-1939).
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1959, xiv+215 maps ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Bombay Konkan, 1818-1939: Tenure, cesses and land administration under earlier govts; Land settlement under British administration; Population; Agriculture; Forests; Commerce; Industries; Transport.
- Statistics: (Konkan, 1887-1939): Rainfall; (Konkan, 1895-1940): Temperature at different centres; (Konkan, 1668, 1789): Cesses in Owchnitghur taluka under Shivaji and Peshwas; (Thana dist, 1837/38-1852/53, quinquennial years): Land revenue collections; (Konkan, 1872): Districtwise area and population; Population of towns and villages; Population of nine towns; (Konkan, 1872-1941): Population; (Konkan, 1911): Emigration from dist; (Konkan, 1918/19): Districtwise mortality by influenza; (Konkan, 1911-1921): Total migration from Kanara, Kolaba and Ratnagiri dists; (Konkan, 1881-1931): Growth of population of towns; (Konkan, 1891-1941): Net variation and density of population; (Konkan, 1901-1921): Occupational distribution of population; (Konkan, 1939): Per capita incomes; (Konkan, 1887-1932): Area under different crops; (Konkan, 1920/21-1935/36 for some years): Area irrigated; (Konkan, 1936-38): Dandeli saw-mill - progress, profits; (Konkan, 1900-36): Forest returns for every five years; (Konkan, 1851/52-1938/39): Collections of revenue; (Konkan, 1900-18): Monthly wages for mason and field labour districtwise; (Konkan, 1901/02-1937/38): Average prices of food grains every three years; (Konkan, 1865/66, 1885/86, 1895/96): Imports and exports - some commodities in Ratnagiri dist; (Konkan, 1879-84 - 1897-1902, quinquennial average): Decline in Municipal income of Vengurla municipality; (Konkan, 1861/62-1905/06, quinquennial average): Sea-borne trade at Honavar and Bhatthal; (Konkan, 1923/24-1925/26): Earnings from sale of liquor in Bassein and Sholapur talukas.
- (Based on: Peshwa Daftar, Poona; Land Records Office, Bombay).
- Koonawur**
- 459 Gerard, A. Account of Koonawur, etc.
London: 1841, (India Office, 1888).
- Kota**
- 460 Weir, P.A. and Crofts, J. A medico-topographical account of Kota and Jhalawar.
Calcutta: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Cutch**
- 461 Prere, H.B. Notes on the Runn of Cutch and neighbouring region.
London: 1870, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).
- Laccadive islands**
- 462 Ellis, R.H. A short account of the Laccadive islands and Minicoy.
Madras: Official, 1924, 123 app maps ind GIFE Pr Useable.
- Laccadive and Minicoy, 1831-1925: History - monopoly of exports and imports; Compulsory imports of tobacco; Universal indebtedness of the Raja; Administration and revenue; Coir monopoly; Duty free salt; Payments in rice; Unstable source of income; Monopoly to be replaced by an export duty; Islands regularly leased; Lesser monopolies; Fiscal system on Minicoy; New plantings; Toddy tapping; Occupations and trade - boat building; Fishing; Coir twisting; Jaggery and vinegar; Topee making; Agriculture; Trade.
- Statistics: (Amini-divis, 1908-22): Receipts and charges; (Malabar Islands, 1914-20): Receipts and charges.
- (Interesting information about the land and the people; Detailed gazetteer is included).
- Madras**
- 463 Andrews, C.F. Oppression of the poor.
Madras: Ganesh and Co, 136 GIFE Pr Good.
- 464 Arbuthnot, Alexander J. Memories of Rugby and India, ed by Constance Arbuthnot.
London: T Fisher Unwin, 1910, xvi+336 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Madras Presidency, c 1850-1901: Irrigation - Sir Arthur Cotton's work; Indian and English gardens; Famine, 1876 - importation of grain from Calcutta - Sir Richard Temple on grain ration - cotton duties.
- 465 Green, L.B. A note on the economic resources of the province of Madras and the possibilities of their development.
Madras: Official, 1940, 59 app GIFE Pr Good.
- Madras, 1935-40: Area under crops - irrigation; Animal products; Minerals; Industries; Prospects of development.
- Statistics: (Madras, 1929/30-1938/39): Index nos of acreage under different crops; (Madras, 1935-39): Production and exports of manganese, mica, magnesite; Production of barytes, steatite, asbestos, gypsum; (Madras, 1936/37-1938/39): Quantity and value of imports and exports of important commodities by sea and rail.
- 466 Lawson, Charles. Memories of Madras.
London: Swan Sonnenschein and Co, 1905, xiv+313 app ill maps ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Madras Presidency, 1698-1902: Dutch enterprise; E.I.Co.
- 467 Lushington, Franklyn. Comparative tables of the provincial civil establishments of the Madras Presidency for 1857.
Madras: Official, 1858, 286 GIFE Pr Good.
- Madras Presidency, 1857: Administration - establishments.
- Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1857): Population; Area; Revenue; Expenditure on judicial, public works, post, ecclesiastical, educational, medical, marine depts.
- 468 Madras Tercentenary Celebration Committee. The Madras tercentenary commemoration volume.
London: H. Milford, 1939, 457.
- 469 Natarajan, B. Wealth and welfare in the province of Madras.
Madras: Official, 1949, viii+206 app maps GIFE Pr Good.
- Madras, c 1900-47: Population; Agriculture; National income; Irrigation; Minerals; Industries; Communications; Electricity;

Co-operation; Animal husbandary; Rural development; Provincial finance.

Statistics: (Madras, 1891-1941): Population and density; (Madras, 1801/02-1949): Average retail prices of paddy, cholam and ragi; (Madras, 1796/97-1828/29): Imports of foodgrains from Bengal; (Madras, 1857/58-1937/38): Imports of rice from Burma and Siam; (Madras, 1938/39-1947/48): Production, imports, supply and requirements of foodgrains; (Madras, 1943/44-1948/49): Procurement and imports of food-grains; (Madras, 1944/45-1947/48): Requirements, allotments and supply of fertilizers and groundnut and other oil cakes; (Madras, 1943/44-1947/48): Production of improved seeds; (Madras, 1544-47): Supply of iron and steel; (Madras, 1908/09-1947/48): Progress of co-operation.

470 Norton, J.B. A letter to Robert Lowe, Esq, Joint Secretary of the Board of Control, from John Bruce Norton, Esq, on the conditions and requirements of the Presidency of Madras.

London: Richardson, 1854, 325.

471 Raghavaiyengar, S. Shrinivas. Memorandum on the progress of the Madras Presidency during the last forty years of British administration.

Madras: Official, 1893, 16+340+319 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1800-90: Economic conditions; Revenue administration; Labour; Trade; Currency; Taxation; Settlements; Communications; Famines; Population; Cultivation; Irrigation; Transport; Industries; Zamindaries; Agricultural indebtedness; Education; Protective duties; Local administration.

Statistics: (Madras, 1813-88): Quinquennial averages of food-grains prices; (Madras, 1888/89): Imports, exports; (Madras, 1809/10-1889/90): Decennial averages - sea-borne trade; Revenue - land, salt, excise, spirits, drugs, customs; (Madras, 1890/91): Income-tax payees, incidence per head; (Madras, 1805-90): Salt - Govt monopoly price, revenue; (Madras, 1862, 1873, 1883): Salt prices; (Madras, 1819/20-1889/90): Decennial averages - revenue - stamps; (Madras, 1890): Percentage distribution of ryots by land-tax paid; (India, 1593-1761): Revenues of Moghul emperors - periodic; (Delhi Province, 1648/49): Revenues; (India, 1897, 1707): Land revenue; (Coimbatore dist, c 1890): Moturpha taxes - list, rates in a village; (Madras, 1841-56): Permanent reductions; (Madras, 1871, 1881, 1891): Districtwise population; (Madras, 1891): Civil condition of the population; (Madras, 1881): Expectation of life and no of survivors at different ages; (Madras Presidency districtwise, 1852/53-1889/90): Fully assessed land cultivated; (Madras, 1802/53, 1889/90): Area irrigated by private sources of irrigation; (Madras Presidency, 1808/89): Land irrigated - irrigation systems; (Madras Presidency, districtwise, 1809-13 - 1885-88): Rice, Cholam, Ragi, Kumbu - prices; (Palghat, 1820-30): Paddy sold per rupee; (Sullur village, Coimbatore dist, 1820/21-1888/89): Foodgrains - prices; (Coimbatore dist, c 1831-1890): Food-grains - prices; (Singanallur village, dist Coimbatore, 1600, 1890): Food articles - prices; (Tanjore dist, 1823-84): Paddy prices; (Manjesar village, South Canara, 1797, 1892): Food articles - prices; (Madras, 1838/39-1888/89): Exports, imports - value; (Madras Presidency, 1800/01-1889/90): Sea-borne trade - land revenue, customs, revenue, salt sold, exported - receipts - taxation; (Madras Presidency, 1855/56-1889/90): Imports, exports by sea - quantity, value - articles; (Madras Presidency, 1889/90): Traffic - rail, canal; (Madras town, 1844-48 - 1874-76): Average prices - staple commodities; (Calcutta, 1873-91): Indices of the prices of staple imports; (India, 1834/35-1890/91): Net imports of gold and silver; (Madras Presidency, 1853/54-1889/90): Local and municipal taxation; (Madras Presidency, 1852/53-1889/90): Growth of land revenue, extension of occupied area of land fully assessed; Incidence of taxation; (Tanjore dist, 1823/24-1877/78): Average value of land per acre; (Tanjore dist, 1838/39, 1840, 1885-88): Sale price - land - villages; (Coimbatore dist, 1850/51-1882/83): Land prices; (Coimbatore dist, 1878/79-1882/83): Average land prices - taluks; (Kurnool dist, 1882-86): Talukwise land prices; (Anantpur dist, 1878/79-1885/86): Land prices; (Coimbatore dist, 1889): Ryotwari lands leased out for money rent; (Madras, 1881/82-1890/91): Salt manufactured, sold - East Coast Factories; (Madras, 1885/86-1890/91): Salt - average price-centres; (Madras, 1879-90): Salt - retail price-centres; (Madras Presidency, 1878/79-1888/89): Akkari revenue; (Madras, 1875/76-1890/91): Country spirits - no of shops - rural, urban; Consumption; Taxation per head consumption of imported liquor; (Madras, 1888/89-1890/91): Country spirits - revenue; (Madras, 1849/50, 1889/90): Itemwise expenditure; (Madras Presidency 1889/90): No of factories; Tenures held direct from govt; Puktans and average assessment; Transfers of revenue estates; Income groups on which income-tax was collected; (India, 1834, 1850, 1888): Amount of govt stock held by Europeans and Natives; (India, 1857/58-1889/90): Transactions of the Presidency, dist and post office saving banks; (India, 1867/68-1889/90): No and value of money orders issued; (Madras Presidency, 1859/60, 1874, 1883): Rates of value per dem - dists; (Madras Presidency, 1881): Population pressure on dists; (Adoni Municipality, 1890/91-1889/90): Income from professional tax, tolls; No of bales pressed at the cotton-presses; (Madras Presidency, 1891): Mortgages of immovable property; (Madras, 1889-91): Distribution

of lenders, purposes of loans, interest rates; (Madras Presidency, districtwise, 1891/92): Documents registered - aggregate and average value - types.

(Apps - extracts from travel accounts, proceedings of the Board of Revenue, various reports by Commissioners and administrators).

472 Maju, A. Sarada. Economic conditions in the Madras Presidency 1800-50.

Madras: Univ of Madras, 1941, 21+322 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1800-50: Village community; Land tenures, revenue settlements, land revenue; Agriculture; Commercial crops; Cattle; Irrigation - sources, works, policy; Rural credit - takkavi; Industries - organisation; Iron; Textile; Markets and trading centres; Trade - internal, external, coastal, land-frontier; Transport; Prices; Economic policy; Economic condition of the people; Famines - problems, policy.

Statistics: (Madras, 1937): Costs and profits per acre for paddy and dry grains; (Madras, 1835): Sugarcane - cultivating expenses; (Masulipatam, 1835): Black land with cotton - cultivating expenses; (Madras, 1837): Cotton cultivation - cost, yield, revenue assessment, profits - dists; (Madras, 1823-51): Rates of cart hire; (Madras, 1801/02-1850/51): Prices of paddy, ragi, cholam; (Madras, 1819/20-1849/50): Bills drawn by the Court of Directors and discharged at the Co's treasury; (Madras, 1813): Family expenses per month; (Majahundry dist, 1805/06-1828/29): Amounts disbursed by the co on account of investment; (Madras Presidency, 1814/15-1850/51): Piece goods, yarn imports - value; (Madras Presidency, 1820/21-1850/51): Piece goods - exports value; (Madras Presidency, 1825/26-1850/51, quinquennial years): Private exports of cotton piece goods; (Madras Presidency, 1802-51): Value of the external commerce by sea; (Madras, 1819/20-1850/51): Value of imports and export of bullion on private and public account; (Madras Presidency, 1802-50): Coastal trade - value; (Madras Presidency, 1811/12-1850/51): Value of land frontier trade; Value of exports of staple articles - quinquennial years.

473 Short account of the Madras Presidency. Edn 2.

Madras: 1855, (India Office, 1888).

474 Wheeler, J. Talboys. Madras in the olden times; being a history of the presidency. Compiled from official records. 3 Vols. (Vol 1: From the first foundation to the Governorship of Thomas Pitt, grandfather of the Earl of Chatham, 1639-1702; Vol 2: From the first foundation of Fort St George, 1702-27; Vol 3: From the first foundation of Fort St George to the French occupation of Madras, 1727-48).

Madras: Graves Scottish Press, 1861/62.

Maharashtra

475 Bendre, V.S. Maharashtra of the Shivashai Period (Seventeenth Century).

Bombay: Phoenix (Dhavale), 1946, 35 GIPE Pr Useable.

Maharashtra, c 1600-1700: Great famine of 1630; Waste lands - rehabilitation; Sources of finance.

Statistics: (Maharashtra, 1630-33): Rehabilitation of waste lands; Sources of finance - loot of rich cities.

476 Grant Duff. History of the Mahrathas. 3 Vols.

London: Longman, 1826, 111 map ind GIPE Pr Good.

Maharashtra, 1000-1818: Administration; Revenue system; Condition of the people.

(Mostly political history).

477 Kulkarni, A.R. Maharashtra in the age of Shivaji.

Poona: Deshmukh and Co, 1969, xxiii+308 app maps ill bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Maharashtra, 1630-1680: Geography; The village - watandars - balutedars - cultivators; Land; Agriculture - production - irrigation - gardens - forests - famines; Public income - direct and indirect taxes - mints and coins - revenue; Land revenue - assessment; Public expenditure; Population; Village industries; Trade - markets; Transport and communications; Money - coins; Banking - interest - loans; Prices.

Statistics: (Maharashtra, c 1650): Import and export duties on various articles; (Maharashtra, 1661): Rates of exchange in Aurangabad market.

478 Loch, W.W. Historical account of the Poona, Sattara and Sholapur dists.

Bombay: 1877, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

479 Mahaley, K.L. Shivaji the pragmatist.

Nagpur: Vishwa Bharati Prakashan, 1969, 171 app ind
bibl GIPE Pr Useable.

(Includes discussion of population in Shivaji's Kingdom).

480 Nadkarni, Rajaram V. The rise and fall of the Maratha power. Edn 2.

Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1966, xxviii+410 GIPE Pr
Good.

(Economic and social factors which contributed to the rise and fall of the Maratha empire).

481 Ranade, M.G. Rise of the Maratha power.

Bombay: Univ of Bombay, 1908, 152 app GIPE Pr
Useable.

India, 1612-1792: Social life; Chouth and sardeshmukhi.

482 Ravinder Kumar. Western India in the nineteenth century: a study in social history of Maharashtra.

London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1968, xi+347 maps
ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Maharashtra, 1818-1918: Cultivation of sweet potatoes, bajra, jowar, sugarcane and brinjals; Deccan riots.

Statistics: (Poona dist, 1818): Cultivation of sweet potatoes, bajra, jowar, sugar-cane and brinjals; (Indapur taluka, 1836-66): Prices - jowar; (Indapur, Haveli and Pabul talukas, 1836-66): Cultivated land - area extended; (Indapur taluka, 1835/36-1865/66): Population - wells - carts - ploughs - cattle; (Barsi taluka, 1856/57-1889/90): Population - land under cultivation - houses - carts - wells - cattle, for three villages.

483 Sardesai, Govind Sakharam. New history of the Marathas, 3 Vols. Vol 1: Shivaji and his line (1600-1707); Vol 2: Expansion of the Maratha power (1707-1772); Vol 3: (1772-1848).

Phoenix Publication, 1946, GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1848: Maratha rule - administration.

Mahee Kanta Agency

484 Lang, W. A statement of the several talukas in the Mahee Kanta Agency.

Bombay: 1855, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Malabar

485 Biddulph, J. Pirates of Malabar and an English woman in India, 200 years ago.

1907, xx+327 maps ills (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Deals with the period 1658-1739).

486 Mayer, Adrian C. Land and society in Malabar.

New York: Oxford Univ Press, 1952, vii+158.

487 Phillips, J.T. An account of the religion, manners and learning of the people of Malabar in the East Indies.

London: 1717, (India Office, 1888) GIPE Pr Good.

Maldivé Archipelago

488 Hookley, T.W. The two thousand isles: the people, history and customs of the Maldivé Archipelago.

London: Witherby and Co, 1935.

Malwa

489 Baigrie, R. General description of the several dists, etc, in Malwa, surveyed in years 1860 to 1864.

Bombay: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

490 Day, U.N. Medieval Malwa, a political and cultural history, 1401-1562.

Delhi: Munshi Ram Manohar Lal, 1965.

491 Raghuraj Singh. Malwa in transition or a century of anarchy. The first phase, 1698-1765.

Bombay: Taraporevala and Sons, 1936, xv+391 app map
bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

Malwa, 1698-1765: Economic condition; Administration; Justice; Public peace; Agricultural and industrial products; Literacy; Architecture; Trade routes.

Manipur

492 Roy, Jyotirmoy. History of Manipur.

Calcutta: K L Mukhopadhyay, 1958, 190.

Marwar

493 Parihar, G.R. Marwar and the Marathas, 1724-1843 A.D. Jodhpur: Hindi Sahitya Mandir, 1968, 316 maps ill.

Masulipatam

494 Sullivan, John. Observations respecting the circar of Masulipatam.

London: 1780, (India Office, 1888).

Matheran hill

495 Smith, J.Y. Matheran hill; its people, plants and animals.

Edinburgh: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Mysore

496 Arthur, W.M. Mission to the Mysore; with scenes and facts illustrative of India, its people and its religion.

London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).

497 Bowring, L.B. Eastern experiences (Mysore).

1871, 475 maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

498 E.I.Co. Copies and extracts of advices to and from India relative to the cause, progress and successful termination of the war with the late Tippoo Sultan, Chief of Mysore; the partition of his dominions in consequence thereof; and the distribution of the captured property found in Seringapatam.

London: E.I.Co, 1800, 277 IOL (Tract No 386) Pr Good.

Mysore, 1797-99: Economic condition; Revenue and expenditure; Commerce.

Statistics: (Mysore, 1797/98): Revenue and expenditure.

499 General memorandum on Mysore.

Bagalore: Wesleyan Mission Press, 1855, 23+23 app
GIPE Pr (Not published) Good.

Mysore state, 1799-1855: Economic condition - revenue.

Statistics: (Mysore state, 1853/54): Population, collection of revenue - talukawise; (Mysore state, 1831/32-1853/54): Revenue - sandlewood, coffee, areca nuts, tobacco; Taxes - divisionwise.

500 Gopal, M.H. Tipu Sultan's Mysore, an economic study. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1971, v*112 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

Mysore, 1775-1800: Revenue; Commercial policy - foreign merchants - gov't trade - internal and retail trade; Industrial activities; Military expenditure; Financial administration; Financial position - expenses on French troops - expenses on prisoners of war - indemnities; Land revenue - irrigation; Education; Postal services; Prohibition; Religious endowments; Currency; Public borrowings and banking; Expenditure on jails.

Statistics: (Mysore, 1790-92): Valuation of revenue under Tipu; (Mysore, 1792): Valuation of the shares obtained by the Co, the Peshwa and the Nizam as indemnities; (Mysore, 1780, 1790, 1793, 1798): No of military forces under Tipu; Comparative rates of pay to army personnel; (Mysore, 1796): Total annual revenue from land and other taxes.

501 Gundappa, D.V. All about Mysore: a comprehensive handbook.

Bangalore: Karnatak publishing house, 1931, 141 maps ill GIFE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1930: Flora and fauna; Revenue from forests; Crops; Livestock; Mines; Industries and commerce.

Statistics: (Mysore state, 1929/30): Different types of land; Produce and revenue from forests; Food and commercial crops; Receipts from mines; Kolar gold fields transactions; Production of iron; Expenditure on education; No of concerns, investment, value of outturn and employment of labour in industries; Rail-borne imports and exports; Road-borne trade; Co-operative societies; Acreage and holdings; Ploughs and carts; Income and taxation; (Mysore state, 1928/29): Area under irrigation; (Mysore state, 1930-32): Finances; (Mysore state, 1871-1931): Growth of population; (Mysore state, 1926): Estimated wealth.

502 Hettne, Bjorn. Political economy of indirect rule: Mysore, 1881-1947.

London: Curzon Press, 1977, 350.

503 Kirmani, Meer Hussein Ali Khan. History of Hyder Naik: Neshani Hyduri. Tr by Miles.

London: 1842, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

504 Shama Rao, M. Modern Mysore from the beginning to 1868.

Bangalore: 1936.

505 Singh, Krishna B. Mysore as it is.

Bangalore: 1881, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).

Nagpore

506 Memorandum relating to Nagpore.

London: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

Nicobar islands

507 Man, E.H. The Nicobar islands and their people.

Guildford: Royal Anthropological Institute, x+186 maps ill ind NL Pr Good.

Nicobar islands, c 1900-25: Exports - coconuts and coconut products; Imports - ornaments - beads - silverware - tobacco - cloth - glass; Condition of the masses; Canoe-making; Population; The Show Pen tribe.

508 Roepstorff, F.A. De. Vocabulary of dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles with a short account of the native, their customs and habits and of previous attempts at Colonisation. Edn 2.

Calcutta: 1875, 144 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Nilagiri mountains

509 Statistical memoir of the survey of Nilagiri mountains. London: 1858, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

North West Frontier Province

510 Datt, S. Glance at the economic problem of the North West Frontier Province.

Peshawar: The London Book Co (India), 1934, 42 GIFE Pr Useable.

North Western Provinces

511 Crooke, W. The North-Western Provinces of India.

London: Methuen, 1897, 361 maps bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

N.W.P. 1800-1895: Canal and well irrigation - protection from famine; Trade, trading houses; Famine relief - principles; The Oudh settlement; Mathwa, a land of peasant proprietors; Revenue; State ownership of the soil; The settlement under Akbar; The Zamindari tenure; The Pattidari tenure; The village records; The Permanent Settlement; Sale of landed property; Assessments of rates of produce; Population pressure; Agricultural banks; Immigration, emigration; New industries; Agricultural rents; Rural indebtedness; The methods of usurer; The rent law of the NWP and Oudh; Ejectment; Enhancement of rents; Serfage.

Statistics: (NWP, 1893/94): Area of forests; Revenue; (NWP 1891/92): Sugarcane cultivation; Sugar - imports, exports; (NWP, c 1890): Revenue payers; Cultivating tenures.

512 Crosthwaite, C.H.T. Notes on the North-Western Provinces of India, by a dist officer. Edn 2.

London: 1870, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

513 Francklin, W. Tracts, political, geographical and commercial; on the dominions of Ava and the North-Western Parts of Hindostan.

London: 1811, (India Office, 1888).

514 Haikes, Charles. Notes on the North Western Province of India.

London: Champan and Hall, 1852, 270 GIFE Pr Useable.

NWP, c 1850: Revenue system; Rajpoot agriculturist; Landed proprietors; Non-proprietary cultivating classes.

Statistics: (Puttehpour mouza, N.W.P. c 1833): Accounts of a family; Area of land, rent, receipts and balances; Profit distribution.

Orissa

515 Hunter, W.W. Orissa: or the vicissitudes of an Indian province under Native and British rule (being the second and third volumes of the 'Annals of Rural Bengal'). 2 Vols.

London: Smith, Elder and Co, 1872, app ill ind GIFE Pr Good.

Orissa, 3000 B.C.-1871 A.D.: Orissa under native rule, to 1532, under Mughal and Maratha, 1568-1803, English as settlers and governors 1635-1871; Floods and famines; Village system; Growth of private rights in the soil; Geology; Salt tax; Land tax; Wages; Prices; Irrigation; Zamindars.

(Statistical account - stray statistics - for Puri, Balasor, Cuttack dists, and 19 Tributary states, also geological account of Orissa).

516 Jena, Krishna Chandra. Socio-economic history of Orissa during 19th century.

Delhi: Sandeep Prakashan, 1978, 171 bibl.

Orissa, c 1800-1900: Paik system of land tenure; Ahom system; Floods and droughts; Industries - salt manufacturing, textile, leather, bell metal; Agricultural products; Export - raw materials like hides, oilseeds; Rice trade.

- 517 The Orissa Tributary States: their present condition and how to improve it. Punjab
Cuttack: Orissa Patriot Press, 1877, 52 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.
Orissa Tributary States, 1803-1877: Economic condition. (Reprinted from the 'Bengalee' with additions and alterations).
- 518 Papers disclosing the state of the dists of Orissa in Lower Bengal. Punjab
London: 1860, (India Office, 1888).
- 519 Sterling, Andrew. Orissa: its geography, statistics, history, religion and antiquities to which is added a history of the General Baptist Mission established in the province by James Peggs. Punjab
London: John Snow, 1846.
- 520 Toynbee, G. A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803 to 1828 with appendices. Punjab
Calcutta: 1873, 94+ccxxviii (Bom Sect Cat, 1938; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 521 Utkal All Parties Conference Committee, Berhampore. Separate province for Utkal, being a scheme presented by the Utkal All Parties Conference Committee to the All Parties National Convention at Calcutta, Dec 1928. Punjab
Berhampore: Utkal All Parties Conference Committee, 1928, 51+iv app GIPE Pr Good.
Orissa, c 1928: Oriya problems - area and population - famine - floods; Financial aspect.
Statistics: (Ganjam dist, 1923/24-1925/26): Receipts and expenditure; (Orissa, 1925/26): Revenues; Area; Population.
- Oudh
- 522 Civis. Letters, political, military and commercial, on the present state and govt of the province of Oude and its dependencies, addressed to Sir John Shore, Governor General of the British possessions in India. Punjab
London: 1794, 40 IOL (Tract No 386) Pr Good.
Oudh: 1783-93: Economic position; Land revenue.
Statistics: (Oudh, 1783/84-1788/89): Revenue collection, region-wise.
- 523 Rees, L.E. Ruutz. Oude: its past and its future. Punjab
London: Longman, 1859, 32 IOL (Tract No 1778) Pr Good.
Oudh, 1858: Commerce, revenue, products, exports.
- 524 Elliot, C.A. Chronicles of O'onaoo - a district in Oudh. Punjab
Pabna dist
- 525 Ghosh, Jamini Mohan. Dist Pabna. Punjab
Alipore: Official, 1935, 20 GIPE Pr Good.
Pabna dist, 1924-34: Population; Area-crops; Prices; Income, expenditure; Holdings; Debts; Borrowings, repayments; Mortgages and bonds.
Statistics: (Pabna dist, 1931): Population, area under principal crops; (Pabna dist, 1924-34): Retail prices of rice; Harvest prices of rape, jute, linseed and sugarcane; (Pabna dist, 1928, 1933): Income, expenditure and debt per family; Debt in relation to income and to holdings; (Pabna dist, 1931-34): Borrowings, repayments and renewals; (Pabna dist, 1928-34): Mortgages and bonds; (Pabna dist, 1921): Income and expenditure of an average cultivator; (Pabna dist, 1933): Range of debt with relation to income, expenditure and land; Proportion of debt of classes (with source).
- Patna dist
- 526 Thuillier, H.L. Notes on the dist of Patna. Punjab
Calcutta: 1847, (India Office, 1888).
- 527 Chabra, G.S. Social and economic history of the Punjab. (1848-1901). Punjab
Jullunder city: Educational publishers and printers, 1962.
- 528 Douie, James. The Panjab, North-West Frontier Province and Kashmir. Punjab
Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1916, 373 app map ill ind (Provincial geographies of India, General Editor Sir T.H. Holland) GIPE Pr Good.
Punjab, NWFP, Kashmir (including Ladak and Nabbe states): c 1900: Physical aspects - rivers, climate, geology, mineral resources - salt range, rock salt, coal limestone; Forests - management, income sources; Education; Population - morbidity, mortality, tribes, religion; Communication - roads, rlys; Canals - extension, inundation, colonization of canal lands; Agriculture - crops, rotation, implements, animals; Handicrafts and manufactures; Trade - exports, imports; Archaeology, coins, administration; Revenue, expenditure; Cities, other places of note.
Statistics: (Punjab, NWFP, 1915): Tribes, landholdings, traders, artisans; (Punjab, NWP, 1911/12): Wells, cultivated area, cultivating population, land revenue; Revenue and expenditure; (Punjab, NWP, 1910/11): Percent area under main crops - districtwise.
- 529 Garrett, H.L.O. Ed and Tr. Punjab: A hundred years ago: Accounts of V. Jacquemont (1831) and A. Soltvkoff (1842). Punjab
1935, (Punjab govt record office monographs, No 18).
- 530 Gore, Montague. Remarks on the present state of the Punjab. Punjab
London: 1849, (Tract Vol No 9, 49, 482; India Office, 1888).
- 531 Gupta, Hari Nam. Ed. Panjab on the eve of the first Sikh War; a documentary study of the political, social and economic conditions of the Panjab as depicted in the daily letters written chiefly from Lahore by British intelligencers during the period 30 December 1843 to 31 October 1844. Punjab
Hoshiarpur: Panjab Univ, 1956, c1+397 maps bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
Punjab, 1844: Social life; Economic condition; Trade; Treasury.
- 532 History of the Punjab, and of the rise, progress and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. 2 Vols. Punjab
London: 1846, (India Office, 1888).
- 533 Lucas, E.D. Thirty years of advance and emancipation (in the Punjab). Punjab
Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 534 MacLagan, E.D. Punjab and its feudatories. Punjab
Lahore: Official, 1892, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 535 Mul Haj. Economic survey of the Haripur and Mangarh taluqas of the Kangra dist of the Punjab under the supervision of H. Calvert. Punjab
Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 9, 1933).
- 536 Osborne, W.G. Court and camp of Runjeet Sing. Punjab
London: 1840, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).
- 537 Ross, D. The land of the five rivers and Sind: sketches, historical and descriptive. Punjab
London: Champam and Hall, 1883.

- 538 Saini, B.S. Social and economic history of the Punjab, 1901-39 (including Haryana and Himachal Pradesh).
Delhi: ESS Publications, 1975, 381 app glos ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- Punjab, 1901-39: Natural resources; Population; Social institution; Agriculture and irrigation; Rural indebtedness and co-operation; Industry; Transport and trade; Finance.
- 539 Sethi, R.R. Lahore Darbar (in the light of the correspondence of Sir C.M. Wade, 1823-1840).
Lahore: Official, 1950, 404 app bibl glos ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- Lahore, 1823-40: Cis-Sutlej States - controversy between Murray and Wade, territorial disputes; Navigation of the Indus; Kupar meeting; Anglo-Sikh relations.
- 540 Sodhbans, P.S. Economic development of the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 541 Trevasakia, Hugh Kennedy. Punjab of today: an economic survey of the Punjab in recent years (1890-1926). 2 Vols.
Lahore: Official, 1931, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 542 Trevasakis, Hugh Kennedy. The land of the five rivers, an economic history of the Punjab from the earliest times to the year of grace 1890.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1928, xx+372 app maps
ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Punjab, c 1500-1927: Effects of Mohammadan conquests on land tenure and land rights - zamindars - revenue free grants - revenue farmers; Agriculture - production - rural economy; Trade and commerce; Industry; Village communities under British administration - permanent settlement - assessment of land revenue - occupancy tenants; Land administration under the Sikhs; Land administration in Punjab under British - proprietary and tenancy rights - settlement; Agricultural indebtedness - prices.
- 543 Wilson, A.C. Life and work in a Punjab dist.
Lahore: Official, 1895, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 544 Wilson, Anne C. After five years in India or life and work in a Punjab dist.
London: Blackie and Son Ltd, 1895, 312 ill GIPE
Pr Good.
- Punjab, c 1890: Administration and law; Public works; Education; Land laws and moneylenders; Village committees; Hindu merchants; Tribes.
- 545 Wilson, J. Recent economic development in the Punjab. 1910, 56 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- Rajasthan
- 546 Adams, A. Western Rajputana states: a medico-topographical and general account of Marwar, Sirohi, Jaisalmir.
London: 1899, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 547 Sharma, Dasharatha. Rajasthan through the ages.
Bikaner: Rajasthan State Archives, 1966.
- 548 Sharma, G.N. Rajasthan studies.
Agra: L.N. Agarwal, 1970, 247 ref ind GIPE Pr
Good.
- Rajasthan, c 1600-1800: Agriculture; Trade routes and postal arrangements; Coins.
- 549 Sharma, G.A. Social life in medieval Rajasthan (1500-1800 A.D.) with special reference to the impact of Mughal influence.
Agra: Laxmi Narain Agarwal, 1968, 12+447 maps ill
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Rajasthan, 1500-1800: Agriculture and industrial developments - classification of land and soil, system of cultivation, irrigation, produce, cottage industries, tax on land, industry, wages, prices; Trade and commerce - foreign trade, transport and communication, currency, credit and banking, money lending, famines.
- 550 Tod, James. Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan or the Central and Western Rajpoot states of India. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: Brojendro Lal Das, 1829, 1884, app GIPE
Pr Bad.
- India, c 1500-1680: social and economic life.
(Includes personal narrative of the author).
- Rajghat Plateau
- 551 Colvin, A. Historical notes on the Rajghat Plateau, Benares, etc. (and a description of the engineering, and other records, exhibited there, on the occasion of the formal opening of the Dufferin Bridge; together with a guide to the Tablets of Honour displayed in connection therewith).
Lucknow: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Rewa Kanta
- 552 Wallace, R. Miscellaneous information about Rewa Kanta, etc.
Bombay: 1856, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Sangli state
- 553 Kone, Balkrishna Sakharan. A brief account of the Sanglee state.
Poona: 1871, (India Office, 1886).
- 554 Parasnis, D.B. Sangli state.
Bombay: Author, 1917, 67+16 GIPE Pr Good.
- Santal Parganas
- 555 Koomar, C.H. The history of the Santal Parganas. 1937.
- Saran dist
- 556 Hankine, Robert. Notes on the medical topography of the district of Saran.
Calcutta: Official, 1839, 75 maps 10L (Tract No 475)
Pr Good.
- Saran and Champaran dists, 1837: Economic and social conditions; Trade; Population; Public health.
(Map of Saran and Champaran showing indigo and opium factories, 1837).
- Saurashtra
- 557 Spodek, Harvard. Urban-rural integration in regional development: A case study of Saurashtra, India, 1800-1960.
Univ of Chicago, 1976 (Dept of Geography Research Paper, 1971).
Saurashtra, 1800-1960: Economic development.
- 558 Yakil, C.N., Lakdawala, D.T. and Desai, M.B. Economic survey of Saurashtra.

Serampore

559 Elberling, F.E. Description of Serampore, its population, revenues and administration under the Danish govt, 1845.

Calcutta: Official, 1874, 15 IOL (Tract No 997) Pr Good.

Serampore, 1755-1845: Extent; Population; Trades and professions; Education; Revenue and expenditure; Administration.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Elberling, Collector of Serampore).

Shahabad

560 Travers, W. Notes on Zillah Shahabad. 19, (India Office, 1868).

Sind

561 Abbott, J. Sind: a re-interpretation of the unhappy valley.

London: Humphrey Milford, 1924, GIPE Pr Good.

562 Analysis of the affairs of Scinde.

London: 1844, (India Office, 1888).

563 Burton, Richard, F. Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province.

London: 1851, (Imp Lab Cat 2, 1908).

564 Burton, Richard F. Scind; or, the Unhappy Valley. 2 Vols.

London: 1851, (Imp Lab Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

565 Chabiani, S.P. Economic conditions in Sind, 1592-1843.

Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1951, 209 app maps ill bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Sind, 1592-1843: Geography of Sind; Irrigation before the British; Agriculture - crops - implements - irrigation - land revenue; Population; Cities and towns; Industries - organization; Trade, trade routes - external - internal - inland centres; Transport and communications; Imports, exports; Standard of life; National income; Wages; Prices; Food; Housing; System of taxation.

Statistics: (Sind, 1800-1843, some years): General revenue collection; (Sind, 1856-1941): Population; (Sind, 1843): Population of principal towns; (Sind, 1881-1941): Urban and rural population; (Sind, 1856-1911): Population and area under cultivation; (Sind, 1600, 1751/52, 1812-50): Average wages of ordinary and skilled workers; (Sind, 1838): Commoditywise imports and exports through Karachi, Hyderabad and Shikarpur; (India, 1600-1938): Index nos of purchasing power of rupee; (Northern India, 1600, 1650): Prices of principal food grains; (Sind, 1712-1776, 1844/45-1849/50): Prices of food grains.

(Appendices include a summary of historical events, origin of Thatha city, strength of the Talpur army, system of taxation, data on imports and exports and names of East India Company's ships trading in Sind during 17th and 18th centuries).

Sources used: (India Office and Public Library, London; Records Office of the West India States Agency, Rajkot; Bombay Record Office).

566 E.I.Co. Correspondence relative to Sind, 1836 to 1843.

London: E.I.Co, 1843, 12+548 GIPE Pr Useable.

E.I.Co, 1836-43: Commercial interests in Sind.

(Mostly diplomatic correspondence; Printed in conformity with a resolution of the General Court of proprietors of East-India stock of the 17th Nov 1843).

567 Lalor, J. Papers connected with a report on the hill dist to the south-west of Mehur, in Sind.

Bombay: 1860, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

568 Napier, Stanley Raikes. Memoir on the Thurr and Parkur dists of Sind.

Bombay: 1859, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

569 Postans, T. Personal observations on Sindh; the manners and custom of its inhabitants and its productive capabilities with a sketch of its history; a narrative of recent events and account of the connection of the British govt with that country to the present period.

London: Longman Brown, 1843, 16+402+32 ill maps (Dom Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

570 Sorley, H.T. Shah Abdul Latif of Bhit. Study of literary, social and economic conditions in 18th century Sind.

Oxford Univ Press, 1940, 446.

571 Young, K. Scinde in the forties: being the journal and letter of Col Keith Young, C.B., sometime Judge - Advocate General in India. Ed by A.F. Scott.

1912, 201 maps ills (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Sylhet dist

572 Brief history of the surveys of the dist of Sylhet.

Shillong: 1917, 106 maps.

Tanjore

573 Vridhagirisan, V. The Nayaks of Tanjore.

Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, (Annamalai Univ History series No 3).

Tinnevely dist

574 Caldwell, R. A political and general history of the dist of Tinnevely, in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras: 1881, (India Office, 1888).

Travancore

575 Aiyar, S. Ramnath. Brief sketch of Travancore, the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharaja.

Trivendrum: Western Star Press, 1903.

576 Mateer, Samuel. Land of Charity: A descriptive account of Travancore and its people. (With special reference to Missionary labour).

London: John Snow and Co, 1871, 370 ill GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore, 1795-1870: Description; Industry; Commerce; Agriculture; Religion; Missionary labours in Travancore.

577 Mateer, Samuel. Native life in Travancore.

London: W.H. Allen, 1883.

Vellar Basin

578 Arokiaswami, M. Early history of the Vellar Basin.

Madras: Amuda Nilayam Ltd, 1954.

Vijayanagar

579 Pilliesat, Vasundhara. Ed. The Vijayanagar empire as seen by Domingos Paes and Fernao Nuniz, two 16th century Portuguese chroniclers, translated by Robert Sewall.

- New Delhi: National Book Trust, 1977, 180 app ind
111 GIPE Pr Good.
- Vijayanagar empire, 1520-37: Society - social and economic life.
(App: Names and towns frequently mentioned in the text; Domingo Peas's account, A.D. 1520-22, Fernao Nuniz's account A.D. 1535-37).
- 580 Salatore, B.A. Life in mediaeval south India and political life in the Vijayanagar Empire (1346-1646). 2 Vols.
B.G. Paul and Co, 1934-38.
- 581 Sewell, Robert. A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar): a contribution to the history of India.
Delhi: Official, 1962, xviii+407 app map 111
ind GIPE Pr Good.
- South India, 1336-1614: Vijayanagar city - historical background, population, mint, bazars, festivals, irrigation works, temples; Downfall of Portuguese trade.
- 582 Venkataramanaya, N. Studies in the history of the third dynasty of Vijayanagara.
Madras: Madras Univ, 1935, xxvii+527.
(An account of the events in the Vijayanagara empire between 1529 and 1543 A.D. with details of the administrative, religious and social conditions).
- 583 Vijayanagar sexcentenary commemoration volume.
Dharwar: 1936, 213+29.
(Includes 'Economic conditions in the time of Krishnadevaraya' by G.S. Dixit, pp 213-29).
- RURAL ECONOMY
- India
- 584 Chatterton, Alfred. Rural economics in India.
Patna: Patna University, 1927, 30 GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1926: Irrigation, village life, implements, holdings, consolidation, education.
(The Russel lecture, 1926).
- 585 Compton H. Indian life in town and country.
London: 1904, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 586 Gangulee, Nagendra Nath. Problems of rural India: Being a collection of addresses delivered on various occasions in India and England.
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1928, 11+155 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1917-27: Agriculture and industries; Problems of rural life; Rural Bengal.
- 587 Hatch, D. Spencer. Up from poverty in rural India.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1933.
- 588 Iyengar, S.K. Studies in Indian rural economics.
London: P.S. King, 1927.
- 589 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. The rural economy of India.
London: Longmans, Green, 1926, 111 ind GIPE Pr Bad.
- India, 1771-1922: Rural economics - agriculture - small farms - organisation - population; Forest, water resources; Regional balance; Rural - urban relations; Cottage industries.
Statistics: (Poona dist, 1771-1915): Decline in average size of holding; (U. P., c 1920): Average area per cultivator; No of cows and density of population; (India, 1911, 1921): No of acres cultivated and no of farm servants; (U. P., 1905-20): Land - cultivable, cultivated, irrigated and double cropped; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1887-1919): Area irrigated from canals; (Bengal and Bihar, 1921): Relative crop value per square mile; (Pipera and Mookali dist, 1881-1921): Density of population and percentage of multicropped area; (India, 1881-1911): Movement of population during and after famines; (U. P., 1921): Cattle per hundred acres.
- 590 Nanavati, Manilal B. Rural life problems, personal experiences.
Bombay: T.R. Sundaram for the Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1966, x+141 app GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1900-1947: rural life - problems; Baroda State - agricultural indebtedness, co-operation, agricultural banks; Tribals uplift; Holdings - fragmentation, consolidation, Reserve Bank - Rural Credit Survey; States - administration.
- 591 Nanavati, Manilal B. and Anjaria, J.J. Indian rural problem. Edn 5.
Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1960, xxv+622 bibl ind GIPh Pr Good.
- India, 1800-1947: Agriculture, forest, mineral and livestock resources; Population; Food supply; Land - problem, revenue, size of holdings; Finance - agriculture; Co-operation; Educational system; Bhodan movement; rural local self govt; Engineering.
Statistics: (India, 1900-50): Rainfall distribution; (India, 1800-1950): Famine and mortality; (India, 1891-1951): Growth of population and area under cultivation; (India, 1931): Distribution of population; (India, 1881-1951): Trend in urbanization; (India, 1947/48): Distribution of land tenure system; (India, 1929-36): Agricultural and non-agricultural production; (India, 1932-36): Price movements of raw materials and manufactured goods; (Calcutta, 1929-34): Index nos of wholesale prices; (India, 1928-34): Price levels of export and import; (India, 1943-46): Yield of principal crops; (India, 1793-1954): Receipts from land revenue; (India, 1910-57): Development of co-operative movement; (India, 1881-1951): Literacy.
- 592 Newcombe, A.C. Village, town and jungle life in India.
Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1876, x+417 111 GIPE Pr Good.
- 593 Pillai, Sankaran T. An introduction to Indian rural economics.
Madras: Madras State Co-operative Union, 1953, 150 ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1947: Agricultural production - rice, wheat, cash crops; Irrigation; Forests and minerals; Cultivation systems; Rural debt - causes, Madras Relief Act of 1936; Land tenure; Cottage industries; National income; Population problem.
Statistics: (India, 1941-47): Food-grains - area; (India, 1945/46): Rice - area, yield; (India, 1929/30): Rural debt; (India, 1882-1932): Per capita income; (India, 1944-47): Agricultural production; (Vadamalapuram village, Mannar dist, Gangaikondan village, Tinnevely dist, Guvvayur village, Malabar dist, 1916-31): Holdings - size, no.
- 594 Pim, Alan. Rural economics in India and South Africa: A comparison.
London: The Asiatic Review, 1935, 16 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1935: Rural economics.
(Reprinted from The Asiatic Review, Jul 1935).
- 595 Pittman, G.F. Village India.
London: Marshall, Morgan and Scott, 1951.
- 596 Ramakrishna, T. Life in an Indian village, with an introduction by Sir M.E. Grant Duff. Edn 2.
London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1911, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(First published in 1891).

- North India
- 597 Singh, Tulja Ram. Glimpses of village life in Northern India (United Provinces).
Calcutta and Simla: 1926.
- See also item no 18.10-14.
- South India
- 598 Naidu, B.V. Narayanaswamy. Rural economic conditions in South India, 1800-90.
599 Slater, Gilbert. Ed. Economic studies: Some South Indian villages.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1918, 265 ill glos
and GIPE Pr Good.
South India, 1916: Economic conditions - villages.
Statistics: (South India, 1916): Population; Agriculture; Industries; Trade; Economic conditions; Sanitary conditions; Education; Administration.
(Village surveys conducted in different dists by various persons).
- 600 Thomas, P.J. and Ramakrishna, K.C. Eds. Some South Indian villages - a resurvey.
Madras: Univ of Madras, 1940, xxvii+460 maps glos
and GIPE Pr Useable.
Vadamalaipuram, Gangaikondan, Palakkurichi, Eruvellipet, Dusi, Vunagatla, Watakancheri, Guruvayur villages, 1901-40; Population; Land-holdings, tenancy, revenue; Agricultural labour; Crops and methods of cultivation; Rural indebtedness and co-operative credit; Trade and transport; Industries; Education; Health and local administration; Family budget.
Statistics: (Vadamalaipuram village, 1936): Population; Land; (Vadamalaipuram village, 1935/36): Births and deaths; (Vadamalaipuram village, 1939/40): Land revenue; (Vadamalaipuram village, 1928-37): Prices of cotton per bale; (Gangaikondan village, 1908/09-1934): Occupied and unoccupied land; (Gangaikondan village, 1912/13-1931/32): Area under principal crops; (Gangaikondan village, 1914/15-1929/30): Agricultural stock; (Palakkurichi village, 1923/24-1936/37): Area of occupied lands under each of the principal crops; (Eruvellipet village, 1920/21, 1936/37): Land revenue and cess; (Eruvellipet village, 1920/21, 1935/36): Area under different crops; (Dusi village, 1921/22-1935/36): Loans issued; (Dusi village, 1916/17-1935/36): Area irrigated; Area and assessment of revenue on ryotwari holdings; (Dusi village, 1916/17-1936/37): Area under different crops; (Dusi village, 1914/15-1935/36): Livestock, carts and ploughs; (Vunagatla village, 1916, 1926-36): Land revenue; Area and prices of crops; (Vunagatla village, 1914-34): Livestock, carts and ploughs; (Watakancheri village, 1917-37): Cultivated wet land; Land tenures; Money wages; (Guruvayur village, 1918-36): Prices of village produce; (Vadamalaipuram, Gangaikondan, Palakkurichi, Eruvellipet, Dusi, Vunagatla, Watakancheri, Guruvayur villages, 1901-40): Family budget.
- Ballabhpur
- 601 Ghosh, Kali Mohan. Rural survey of Ballabhpur.
Santiniketan: 1926.
- Baroda
- 602 India. Indian Society of Agricultural Economics. Rural Baroda - a monograph.
Bombay: 1949.
- Bengal
- 603 Addison, G.A. Indian reminiscences; or the Bengal mofussil miscellany.
London: 1837, 175 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 604 Bhattacharya, B.C. and Natesan, L.A. Ed. Some Bengal villages, (An economic survey).
Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1932, 226 app glos ind
GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1872-1929: Population; Area; Livestock; Prices; Exports, imports.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1872-1921): Increase in population; (India, 1924/25): Area sown and cattle per 100 acres; (Daultkhan, 1928): Prices of agricultural products; Exports, imports; (Pedong Block, 1928): Receipts and expenditure of a farmer family; (Hutmura, 1921-28): Use of land.
(Includes 'Economic survey in India' by B.C. Bhattacharya; 'Some problems of village life in Bengal' by L.A. Natesan; 'Daultkhan' by R.K. Sen; 'Narkila' by K.M. Das; 'Harail Kurigram' by P. Sen; 'Majpara' by R. Mukerji; 'Gails' by H.K. Gupta; 'Pedong Block' by M.K. Pradhan and 'Hutsura' by S.K. Upadhyay).
- 605 Grant, Colesworthy. Rural life in Bengal: illustrative of Anglo-Indian suburban life, more particularly in connection with the planters and peasantry; the varied produce of the soil and seasons: with copious details of the culture and manufacture of India. Letters from an artist in India to his sisters in England.
London: W. Thacker and Co, 1860, 203 map ill GIPE
Pr Good.
Bengal, 1855: rural life; Agriculture; Industries.
(In all 166 drawings including those for variety of boats, plants, agricultural implements, agricultural operations, manufacture of indigo, occupations, people with their dress, oil mill, post, houses and huts).
- 606 Hunter, W.W. Annals of rural Bengal. bdn 6.
London, 1883, (reprint, excluding Appendix, brought out by Calcutta: Indian Studies Past and Present, 1966), 191
GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1787-1868: Economic condition; E.I.Co's first attempt at rural administration, 1765-1790; B.I.Co as a rural manufacturer.
- 607 Mukherjee, Kamkrishna. The dynamics of a rural society (a study of the economic structure in Bengal villages).
Berlin: Akademi-Verlag, 1957, 134 GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1708-1950: Peasant society - economic structure - social organisation.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1946): Per capita income in rural areas; (Bengal, 1906-27): Average yield per acre for various agricultural produce; (Bengal, 1708-1818): Average yearly index nos for export and import to and from England.
- 608 Rural life in Bengal (Illustrative of Anglo-Indian suburban life).
London: W. Thacker & Co, 1860, 203 maps ill GIPE
Pr Good.
Bengal, 1854: Planters and peasantry; The culture and manufacture of indigo.
Statistics: (Mulnath, Bengal, 1854): Salaries of different types of workers.
- 609 Saha, K.B. Economics of rural Bengal.
Calcutta: Chuckervertty and Co, 1930, 296 ind GIPE
Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1904-26: Crops and their production; Standard of cultivation; Land system; Agricultural holdings; Agricultural finance and indebtedness; Rural industries; Trade and transport; Rural labour; Population and pressure on the soil; Middle-class unemployment.
Statistics: (Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, 1904-26): Area under jute; (Bengal, 1916, 1925): Daily wages; (Bengal, 1926): Occupations.
- 610 The trial of Shama Charan Pal. An illustration of village life in Bengal.
London: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

X.2a N5
L7.4A
181700

Bhadka

611 Indian Society of Agricultural Economics. Bhadka: social and economic survey of a village, a cooperative study (1915 and 1955).

Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1957, 71 (Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, publication no 25), GIFE Pr Good.

Bhuval

612 Shah, Vimal. Bhuval: Socio-economic survey of a village.

Bombay: Vera and Co, 1949, 154.

Bombay Presidency

613 Mann, Harold H. The economic progress of the rural areas of the Bombay Presidency, 1911/12.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 62 GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1911-22: Population; Area under crops, irrigation; Variation in agricultural production; Money value of crops; Purchasing power of rural population.

Statistics: (Gujarat, Deccan, Konkan, Karnatak, Sind, 1911-21): Percentage changes in population; Cropped areas; (Bombay Presidency, 1911-21): Area under cereals and pulses, cotton, sugarcane; Agricultural production.

Deccan

614 Diskalkar, P.D. Resurvey of a Deccan village, Pimple Saudagar. (Foreward by Harold H. Mann).

Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1960, 160 app maps ind GIFE Pr Good.

Pimple Saudagar, Haveli Taluka Pune dist, 1913-51: Changes in the ownership of land; Crops; Livestock; Population; Capital value of the village.

(The original survey was undertaken by Dr Harold H. Mann during 1913-16 and was published in 1917 under the title 'Land and labour in a Deccan village'; the present book is the substance of Diskalkar's thesis approved for the M.Sc. (Agri) degree of the Poona University in 1957).

615 Ghurye, G.S. After a century and a quarter: Lonikand, then and now.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1960, 126 app maps ill ref ind glos GIFE Pr Good.

Lonikand village, 1820-1960: Population; Housing; Agriculture; Trade; Caste.

Statistics: (Lonikand village, 1819): Population; Housing.

616 Keatinge, G. Rural economy of the Bombay Deccan.

London: Longmans, Green, 1912, 212 maps ill glos ind GIFE Pr Bad.

Bombay Deccan, 1690-1910: Land tenures and assessments; Small proprietors; Hired labour and wages; Capital, credit and rates of interest; Organisation of credit; Fixed capital land and permanent improvements; Live stock; Dead stock; Circulating capital and reserve capital; Markets and prices; Profits; Govt action.

Statistics: (Bombay Deccan, 1840, 1870): Increase in the rate of land revenue; (Kasba Walha, 1712-1910, Supa Khurd, 1760-1910, Kasba Indapur, 1690-1910, Kasba Sinnar, 1712-1910, Paud, 1810): Land revenue assessments and collections; (Bombay Deccan, 1828): Normal wages of a field labourer; (Poona dist, c 1910): Cost and profit in sheep-keeping; (Bombay Deccan, 1910): Costs of various agricultural implements; Investment of a cultivator in land; (Bombay Port, 1850-1910): Annual exports by sea of the most important agricultural products; (Bombay Presidency, 1900/01-1903/04): Imports and exports of important trade articles; (Bombay Deccan, 1899-1910): Area under sugar-cane, trade in sugar and prices of sugar, gul, etc; (Bombay Deccan, 1902-10): Area cultivated and export of groundnuts.

617 Mann, Harold H. Land and labour in a Deccan village. Study No 1.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1917, 184 app map ind GIFE Pr Useable.

Pimpla Soudagar village, 1885/86-1915/16: Soils; Water supply; Village inams; Land - revenue, holdings; Crops and cultivation; Agricultural stock; Population; Labour.

Statistics: (Pimpla Soudagar village, 1885/86-1914/15): Average area under wheat, gram.

618 Mann, Harold Hart and Kanitkar, N.V. Land and labour in a Deccan village. Study no 2.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1917, 182 app map ind GIFE Pr Useable.

Jategaon Budruk, 1886/87-1919/20: Rainfall; Water supply, Land - revenue, holdings, cultivation, Crops; Agricultural stock; Rise of prices; Labour population.

Statistics: (Jategaon Budruk, 1886/87-1919/20): Area under irrigated crops; No of wells; (Jategaon Budruk, 1886, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1917): Population.

Carnatic

619 Hodgson, J. A description of the agricultural and revenue economy of village of Pudu, Vayal, in that part of the Peninsula of India called the Carnatic.

London: 1828, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Gujrat

620 Desai, M.B. The rural economy of Gujarat, with a foreward by C.N. Vakil.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1948.

621 Joshi, V.H. Economic development and social change in a South Gujarat village: social consequences of industrialisation and urbanisation in a village in south Gujarat with special reference to tensions between groups and classes.

Baroda: M.S. Univ, 1966, 124 app ill bbl (Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda research series) GIFE Pr Good.

Haria village, Bulsar taluka, Surat dist, 1901-58: Castes and their occupations; Economic and political organisation of the traditional village; Change in the village crop-pattern and its effects on the village economy; Social effects of change in crop-pattern; Factions and tensions in the village.

622 Mukhtyar, Goolal Chaganlal. Life and labour in a South Gujarat village.

Calcutta: Longmans, 1930, 303 app GIFA Pr Good.

Atgam village, Bulsar taluka, Surat dist, 1850-1926: Population; Education; Crops; Labour; Marketing; Finance; Transport; Live stock; Prices and wages; Inadequacy; Land revenue; Water supply; Irrigation; Birth and death rates; Immigration and migration; (Ahmedabad, Kaira, Panch mahals, Broach, Surat dists, 1895/96, 1926/27): Poon crops; (Atgam village, 1917/18-1926/27): Birth and death rates.

623 Shah, M.H. Rural economics of Central Gujarat. Vol 1.

Baroda: Author, 1939, 37 GIFE Pr Useable.

Central Gujarat, 1931-39: Population; Land - revenue; Taxation and welfare.

Statistics: (Central Gujarat, c 1936): Incidence of land revenue on sarkari and inami lands; Land revenue per unit of total cultivated land; Expenses and income of cultivation of tobacco; Percentage of sub-tenants to the total no of holders; (Petlad, 1931-39): Amount of remissions.

624 Shukla, Jadavrai Bhavanishankar. Life and labour in a Gujarat taluka.

Bombay: Longmans, 1937, 291.

- Hyderabad state
- 625 Rao, R.V. Studies in rural economy.
Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1954, vi+256 app ill GIPE
Pr Good.
- Hyderabad State, c 1879-c 1947: Ch 1: Population; Agriculture - credit, land tenure, tenancy legislation, agrarian reforms, labour, prices; Inflation - economic consequences; Small-scale and cottage industries - development; Industrial co-operatives; Cattle problems.
- Statistics: (Hyderabad, 1879-1947): No of cultivators, holdings size, occupied area; (Bidar, Parbhani and Bhir dists, 1879-1947): Scattered holdings, fragmentations.
- (App: Agrarian Reforms Committee - questionnaire; Federation of Industrial Co-operatives, bye laws; Health Co-operatives).
- Joinsar
- 626 Mookhopadhyo, Raj Mohan. Short account of the village of Joinsar by the head master of the school.
Decca: 1871, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 524).
- Kerala
- 627 Aiyappan, A. Social revolution in a Kerala village a study in culture change.
Bombay: Asia publishing house, 1965, xii+183 app ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Mayur (Kerala), 1917-65: Aspects of economic life - land holding - occupations - wages - land tenures.
- Statistics: (Mayur, 1965): Size of land holdings by families; Occupations in or near the village; Rates of wages; (Mayur, 1917-56): Increase in cash wages; (Mayur, 1965): Castwise employment outside the village; Distribution of types of tenure.
- Konkan
- 628 Ranade, V.C. Social and economic survey of a Konkan village.
Bombay: Provincial Cooperative Institute, 1927.
- Madras Presidency
- 629 Patro, A.P. Studies in village economics (being collection of papers).
Berhampore: Author, 1919, 102 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Ganjam dist, 1916/17: Rural economic life - family budgets.
Statistics: (Ganjam, 1916/17): Land - cost of cultivation and production; Family budgets of various ryots.
- 630 Ranga, N.G. Economic organisation of Indian villages. 2 Vols; Vol 1: Deltaic villages; Vol 2: Internal immigration.
Bezwada: Author, 1926, (Andhra Economic Series nos 1 and 2) GIPE Pr Bad.
- Guntur dist, 1926: Farming, farm cost, economic condition of labour and ryots - deltaic villages; Immigration; Irrigation; Economic facts - Fedapadu, a village in West Godavari.
Statistics: (Nidubrolu, 1926): Holdings, cultivation cost, income etc of 12 ryots; Family budgets; Cattle budgets; (Guntur, 1926): Consumption per adult per day; Annual expenditure; Pancham families budgets; (Kakumanu, 1926): Income from agriculture; Family budgets of agriculturists from Uppalapadu and Takkellepadu.
- 631 Slator, Gilbert. Village life in Madras Presidency.
Madras: 1918.
- 632 Subramaniam, N.S. Survey of a south Indian village.
Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1936, iv+13 GIPE Pr Good.
- Nerur village, Trichinopoly dist, c 1936: Population; Income; Indebtedness.
Statistics: (Nerur village, c 1935): Agricultural income, cash and kind payments; Non agricultural sources; Expenditure; Balance available for consumption.
- Malabar
- 633 Aiyar, S. Subbarama. Economic life in a Malabar village, (A study in Indian rural economic organization).
Madras: Madras Univ, 1925, 175 app ind (Madras Univ, Economic series, No 11) GIPE Pr Useable.
- Malabar, 1908-21: The background; Land tenures; Holdings and areas of cultivation; Crops, cultivation, vegetation; Agricultural implements and stock; Credit and indebtedness; Workmen and wages; Wealth and welfare.
Statistics: (Nelluvaya, c 1921): Income - expenditure - debt; Family budget; Wages.
- Mysore
- 634 Epstein, T.S. Economic development and social change in South India.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1962, 16+353 app ill maps glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Mysore State, 1939-1956: Impact of irrigation on the economic and social organisation of two villages, a dry and a wet, situated close to each other in Mysore state.
- Punjab
- 635 Ahmad, M. Bashir and Anand, R.L. An economic survey of Jamalpur Sheikhan, (a village in the Hissar dist of the Punjab).
Lahore: Official, 1937, 252 app maps glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab (No 51), Village Surveys, No 10) GIPE Pr Good.
- Jamalpur Sheikhan (Punjab), 1863-1935: Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and Taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sale of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Food consumption.
Statistics: (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1881-1934): Population with classifications; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1934): Expenses of marriages; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1900-35): Cultivated and uncultivated areas; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1900-05, 1920-25, 1930-35): Average cropping; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1921-34): No of wells; (Jamalpur, sheikhan, 1924-35): Land owners classified; No of tenants; Fragmentation of proprietary and cultivating holdings; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1863-1935): Revenue demands; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1820-33): Revenue suspensions and remissions; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1929/30): Taccavi loans for sinking wells; (Jamalpur sheikhan, 1930-35): Purposes of loans; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1904-33): Mortgages; (Jamalpur sheikhan, 1807-1933): Redemptions with sources; Sales of land with prices; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1895-1934): Prices of land and crops; (Jamalpur sheikhan, 1934/35): Imports and exports; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1909-33): Yields of crops; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1925/26): Expenses of cultivation; (Jamalpur Sheikhan, 1935): Monthly consumption of food; Indebtedness; Sources of repayments.
- 636 Brayne, F.L. Socrates persists in India.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1932, 140 ill glos GIPE Pr Useable.
- Punjab, 1930: Beggars; Poverty; Village industries.
- 637 Brayne, F.L. and Shiv Dayal. An economic survey of Bhadas, (A village in the Gurgaon dist of the Punjab).
Lahore: Official, 1936, 236 app maps ill ref glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab (No 43), Village Surveys, No 7) GIPE Pr Good.
- Bhadas (Punjab, 1881-1935): Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sales of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Consumption.
Statistics: (Bhadas, 1881-1931): Population; (Bhadas, 1899-1935): Cultivated land; (Bhadas, 1925-30): Fluctuations in cropping; (Pirozpur, 1917-35): Monthly rainfall; (Bhadas,

o 1931); Fragmentation of proprietary holdings; (Bhadas, 1909-35); Land revenue; (Bhadas, 1921-30); Taccavi; (Bhadas, 1925/26); Sources of payment of revenue demands; (Bhadas, 1926/27, 1930); Indebtedness with causes; (Bhadas, 1900-35); Mortgage indebtedness; Redemptions with sources; Annual sales of land; (Bhadas, 1922-35); Prices of principal crops; (Bhadas, 1907-32); Yields of crops; (Bhadas, 1882-1907); Reliefs granted in revenue demands; (Bhadas, 1909-28); Acreage cultivated by owners and tenants; (Bhadas, 1926/27); Cash rents paid; (Bhadas, 1921-26); Batal rents; Return on lands leased on kind rent; Expenses of cultivation; (Bhadas, 1915-27); Cost of sinking a well; (Bhadas, 1931); Food consumption; No of milch cattle; (Bhadas, 1915-34); Births and deaths; (Bhadas, 1909-35); Land revenue, cesses and water rates.

638 Calvert, H. The wealth and the welfare of the Punjab, (Being some studies in Punjab rural economics).

Lahore: Official, 1922, 229 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1871-1921; Soil, holding, cultivator's economic position, tenancy, agricultural land price, rural credit; Land Alienation Act, industries, trade protection; Poverty - causes.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1871-1921): Irrigation works - net revenue; (Punjab, 1882-1920): Rail-borne imports, exports; (Punjab, 1916, 1920): Prices of shoes, cloth etc; (Punjab, 1875-1917): Average land price; (Lyallpur, 1914-20): Land prices; (Punjab, 1897-1918); Money lenders, loan; (Punjab, 1902-20); Land sold and mortgaged; (Punjab, 1900-21); Wheat - production, exports; (Punjab, 1880-1918): Money orders paid and issued - inland and foreign.

639 Darling, M.L. Rusticus loquitur; Or the old light and the new in the Punjab village.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1930, xiv+400 glos maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1929; Rural reconstruction; Landlord and tenant; Peasant proprietorship; Housing; Emigration; Money lenders; Standard of living.

Statistics: (Karnal dist, 1929): No of cattle.

(The book deals with aspects of village life left untouched in author's other work, 'The Peasant in prosperity and debt').

640 Darling, M.L. Wisdom and waste in the Punjab village.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1934, xiii+368 app glos ill maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1930; Village economy, districtwise; Agricultural prices; Effects of canals; Salt range; Food; Village finance; Village banks; Landlord and tenant; Extensive and intensive farming; Moneylending; Hoarding; Cattle-breeding; Drought; Livestock; Govt loans; Village servants.

641 Das, Anchal and Strickland, C.F. An economic survey of Gajju Chak, (A village in the Gujranwala dist of the Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1934, 270 app maps glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 31, Village Surveys, No 6) GIPE Pr Good.

Gajju Chak village, 1853-1927; Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sales of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Consumption.

Statistics: (Gajju Chak, 1853-1926): Population; (Gajju Chak, 1912-25); Prices of cotton and sugarcane; (Gajju Chak, 1911-26); Area under different crops; Area under irrigation; Price of land; Rise in cash rents; General rise in prices; (Gajju Chak, 1890-1926); No of owners of land and average cultivated area; (Gajju Chak, 1853-1926); Fixed land revenue; (Gajju Chak, 1912-26); Fluctuating revenue; (Gajju Chak, 1922-27); Borrowings from co-operative societies for payment of land revenue and rent; (Gajju Chak, 1916-26); Mortgages; Area redeemed and consideration money paid; (Gajju Chak, 1921-25); Prices of agricultural produce; (Gajju Chak, 1927); Yields per acre; Cash rents paid on different classes of soils; Fragmentation of proprietary and cultivated holdings; Indebtedness; Expenses of cultivation; Income; Consumption of various articles.

642 Das, Anchal. An economic survey of Tehong (a village in the Jullunder dist of the Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1931, 345 app maps glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Village Surveys, No 3) GIPE Pr Good.

Tehong village, 1850-1925; Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sale of village produce; Purchase and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Consumption.

Statistics: (Tehong, 1850-1921); Population with classification; (Tehong, 1919-24); Average cropping; Area under various crops; Land revenue and local rates; (Phillour, 1918-24); Monthly rainfall; (Tehong, 1925); Classification of owners according to the area cultivated; Fragmentation of holdings; Indebtedness with causes; (Tehong, 1899-1924); Sales of land; Details of mortgages; Sale price of land; Rents per acre; (Tehong, 1913-24); No of redemptions with details; (Tehong, 1920-24); Prices of produce; Expenses of cultivation; (Tehong, 1921-25); Changes in tenancy; (Tehong, 1884-1924); Rise in cash rents; (Tehong, 1924); Yields per acre; Capital cost of various items; Monthly consumption of cereals, ghl, sugar and pulses by different classes of people; (Tehong, 1881-1925); No of goats.

643 Dawar, Lajpat Rai. An economic survey of Suner (A village in the Ferozpur dist of Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1936, 267 app maps glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, (No 48), Village Surveys, No 9) GIPE Pr Good.

Suner village, 1852-1936; Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sale of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Food consumption.

Statistics: (Suner, 1852-1932); Population with distributions; (Suner, 1932/33); Work and wages of casual labourers; (Suner, 1852-1935); Cultivated and uncultivated area; (Suner, 1901-32); Average cropping; (Zira, 1918-36); Monthly rainfall; (Suner, 1852-1936); No of wells; (Suner, 1906); Fragmentation of proprietary and occupancy holdings; Comparison of the cropping of tenants and owners; Indebtedness; Purposes of loans; Sources of debt and rates of interest; Sources of repayments; (Suner, 1912-33); Mortgages and redemptions; (Suner, 1892-1933); Sales of land with causes; (Suner, 1927-35); Prices of crops; Revenue demands paid; (Suner, 1932); Sales and purchases by local shops; (Suner, 1899-1931); Price of land, rise in cash rents; (Suner, 1934); Outturn of crops; (Suner, 1912-33); Areas under different batai rates; (Suner, 1929-32); Expenses of cultivation; (Suner, 1903-35); Livestock statistics; (Suner, 1935); Daily consumption of various articles; milch cattle; Family budgets; Sales of crops; (Suner, 1882-1935); No of goats.

644 Faiz Ilahi. An economic survey of Launa (A village in the Kangra district of the Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1940, 127 app maps glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab (No 69), Village Surveys, No 12) GIPE Pr Good.

Launa (Punjab), 1868-1931; Agriculture; Cultivation expenses; Irrigation; Tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Land - sales - prices; Industry; Consumption.

Statistics: (Launa, 1868-1938); Population and its distribution; (Launa, 1933-38); Cropping acreage; (Palampur, 1926-39); Monthly rainfall; (Launa, 1938); Fragmentation of proprietary and cultivating holdings; Loans and their purposes; (Launa, 1869-1915); Land revenue; (Launa, 1899-1938); Mortgages and redemptions; (Launa, 1890-1937); Sales of land; (Launa, 1895-1938); Prices of crops; (Launa, 1915-35); Cash rents and tea prices; (Launa, 1923-35); Changes of tenancy; (Launa, 1938/39); Income and expenses of cultivation; Food consumption; (Launa, 1892-1938); Cattle censuses.

645 Fasal, Cyril P.K. Disruption of the Punjab village society.

Lahore: Author, 1940, 9 GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1940: Village Society.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1931); Population - districtwise; Status of villagers with respect to land.

646 Gian Singh and King, C.M. An economic survey of Gaggar Bhana (a village in the Amritsar dist of the Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1928, 235 app maps glos ind (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Village Surveys, No 1) GIPE Pr Bad.

Gaggar Bhana village, 1851-1925; Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages and sales; Sales of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation.

- Statistics: (Gaggar Bhana, 1851-1921): Population and its distribution; (Gaggar Bhana, 1925): Status with respect to land; Fragmentation of proprietary and occupancy holdings; Indebtedness; Money received by Money Orders; Yield per acre of various kinds of land; Monthly wheat consumption; No of milch cows and buffaloes; (Gaggar Bhana, 1900-25): Cropping and cultivation; (Gaggar Bhana, 1915-25): Monthly rainfall; (Gaggar Bhana, 1920-25): Area irrigated by canals; (Gaggar Bhana, 1920-25): Prices of principal crops; Area of the holding under each class of crops; Land revenue, cesses and occupiers' rates; (Gaggar Bhana, 1892-1925): No of mortgages and area mortgaged; (Gaggar Bhana, 1925): Details of each mortgagor; (Gaggar Bhana, 1891-1924): Sale of land each year.
- 647 Kessinger, Tom G. Vilyatpur, 1848-1968 (Social and economic change in a North Indian Village).
Berkeley: Univ of California Press, 1974, 227 maps
ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Vilyatpur village, 1848-1968: Rural administration; Population; Economic change - agriculture; Social change.
- Statistics: (Vilyatpur village, 1848): Occupational structure-size of agricultural holdings; (Vilyatpur, Jullundur, Punjab, 1855-1961): Population growth; (Vilyatpur village, 1885-1966): Land sales and mortgages; (Vilyatpur village, 1848-1968): Property group size and composition and land use; Migration and land ownership; Resident males working outside Vilyatpur; Occupations of emigrants; Family composition; Size of agricultural holding; Cultivated land per capita; Agricultural production; Capital in agriculture.
- 648 Khan, Abdur Rahim. An economic survey of Bhambu Sandila (A village in the Muzaffargarh dist of the Punjab).
Lahore: Official, 1935, 205 app maps glos ind
(Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 45)
GIPE Pr Good.
- Bhambu Sandila, 1850-1932: Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and Taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sales of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Food consumption.
- Statistics: (Bhambu Sandila, 1891-1931): Population; (Bhambu Sandila, 1921-30): Births and deaths; (Bhambu Sandila, 1900-35): Cultivated and uncultivated area; (Bhambu Sandila, 1926-31): Annual cropping; Crop prices; (Jatoi, 1922-35): Monthly rainfall; (Bhambu Sandila, 1910-36): No of wells; (Bhambu Sandila, 1930): Holdings with classifications; Comparison of cultivation by owners and tenants; (Bhambu Sandila, 1850-1935): Fixed and fluctuating land revenue; (Bhambu Sandila, 1899-1935): Mortgages and redemptions made annually; (Bhambu Sandila, 1892-1935): Sales of land; (Bhambu Sandila, 1931): Yields of various crops; Expenses of cultivation; Income of various people; (Bhambu Sandila, 1931/32): Consumption of different articles.
- 649 Lucas, E.D. Economic life of a Punjab village.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 650 Mul Raj, and Calvert, H. An economic survey of the Haripur and Mangarh taluqas of the Kangra dist of Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1933, 163 app maps glos ind
(Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 9) GIPE
Pr Good.
- Haripur and Mangarh Taluqas, 1868-1932: Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Markets and communications; Purchases and industry; Forests; Yields; Tenancy and rents; Consumption.
- Statistics: (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1881-1931): Population; (Haripur taluqa, 1931, Mangarh taluqa, 1891-1923): Average under various crops; (Tika Marera Kalan, 1932): Fragmentation of proprietary holdings; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1919-30): Land revenue and cesses; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1930): Unsecured indebtedness of cultivators; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1868-1914): Increase and decrease in land revenue; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1897-1921): Value of rent as compared with consideration; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1919-24): Benami transactions of mortgages; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1891-1924): Area mortgaged and redeemed annually; (Tika Naushera, 1900-19): Sale price of land per acre; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1932): Extent and distribution of forests; No of cattle and grazing incidence; Value of forest produce per house; Yields of various crops; (Haripur and Mangarh taluqas, 1868-1931): No of goats and sheep.
- 651 Madan, B.K. Some aspects of rural economy in the Punjab; a study of economics of a Punjab village.
Lahore: Official, 1914, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 652 Punjab Board of Economic Inquiry. Punjab village surveys.
Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 653 Punjab Board of Economic Inquiry (Pakistan). Punjab village surveys. Vol 13.
Lahore: Official, 1947, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 654 Punjab, Economic and Statistical Organisation. Resurvey of village Chimma, dist Ludhiana.
Chandigarh: Official, 1961, 77 app maps glos
(Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 71) GIPE
Pr Good.
- Chimma (Punjab), 1868-1958: Population; Cropping and cultivation; Size of holdings; Tenancy system; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sale of land; Sale of village produce; Trade; Industry; Yields.
- Statistics: (Chimma, 1868-1957): Population trends with distribution; (Chimma, 1921-57): Births and deaths; (Chimma, 1930-58): Cropping and cultivation; (Chimma, 1926-51): Size of proprietary holdings; (Chimma, 1938-51): Cultivated area; Cash rents; (Chimma, 1911-57): Land revenue; (Chimma, 1943-57): Total debt; (Chimma, 1926-55): Mortgages with details and redemptions; (Chimma, 1934-56): Sales of land with sale prices; (Chimma, 1943-57): Prices of crops; (Chimma, 1910-57): Yield per acre.
- 655 Raj Narain and Bri Narain. An economic survey of Gijhi, a village in the Rohtak dist.
Lahore: Official, 1932, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 17, Punjab Village Surveys 2).
- 656 Randhir Singh. An economic survey of Kala Gaddi Thamman (Chak 73 G.B.), a village in the Lyallpur dist of the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1932, 200 app maps glos ind
(Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Village Surveys, No 4) GIPE Pr Usable.
- Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1903-27: Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue taccavi, sale, price, holdings, yields; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of village produce; Industry; Rents; Expenses of cultivation.
- Statistics: (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1903-27): Population; No of cattle; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1927): Dependence on agriculture; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1921-26): Crops - area, prices, yield; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1903-26): Area under different crops; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1907-27): Monthly rainfall; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1920-27): Area irrigated; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1903-25): Fragmentation of proprietary holdings; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1920-26): Land revenue; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1925): Indebtedness; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1921-27): Borrowing from co-operative society; Cultivation expenses; Holdings; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1926): Yearly income of the chief money-lenders; (Kala Gaddi Thamman, 1913-27): Rise in cash rent; (Lyallpur, 1913-26): Cash rents and harvest prices; Mortgages; Sales of land.
- 657 Seth, R.K. and Pais Ilahi. An economic survey of Durrana Langana (A village in the Multan dist of the Punjab).
Lahore: Official, 1938, 398 app maps glos ind
(Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab No 54, Punjab Village Surveys No 11) GIPE Pr Good.
- Durrana Langana village, 1854-1936: Cropping and cultivation; Irrigation; Holdings; Effects of tenancy; Land revenue and taccavi; Indebtedness; Mortgages; Sales of land; Sales of village produce; Purchases and industry; Price of land; Yields; Rents; Expenses of cultivation; Food consumption.
- Statistics: (Durrana Langana, 1854-1936): Population with classifications; (Durrana Langana, 1899-1936): No of wells; Cultivated and uncultivated areas with crops; (Multan, 1920-36): Monthly rainfall; Area irrigated by wells and canals; (Durrana Langana, 1898-1936): Average area per owner; (Durrana Langana, 1936): Comparison of agricultural operations on owners' and tenants' holdings; Debts; (Durrana Langana, 1894-1936): Mortgages and redemptions; Sales of land; (Durrana Langana, 1897-

1935); Sale prices of land; Cash rents; (Durrana Langana, 1920); Yields of crops; (Durrana Langana, 1913-36); Cattle census; (Durrana Langana, 1931-36); Cost of sinking a well; (Durrana Langana, 1935-36); Irrigated area; Cultivation expenses; Family budgets; Food and milk consumption with values; Milch animals; Milk supply; (Durrana Langana, 1930-36); Land revenue remissions; Shares of owners and tenants in the produce of five holdings; Crop prices.

658 Sher Singh and Fyson, H. Naggal, a village in the Ambala dist.

Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, no 30).

659 Trevasakis, H.K. and Read, W.S. (Supervisors). Jamalpur Sheikhan, a village in the Hissar dist.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, no 51).

2.43 INDIANS ABROAD

1 Cumming, John. Ed. Political India, 1832-1932: a co-operative survey of a century.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1932, 8+324 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1834-c 1932: Indians overseas by Sir Darcy Lindsay.

2 Dev, Dharam Yash. Our countrymen abroad.

Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1940.

3 Kondapi, C. Indians overseas 1838-1949.

Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1951, 558 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1838-1949: Indian emigration - origin and problems; Systems of recruitment of Indian labour; Conditions of labour; Labour legislation and welfare; Educational facilities; War-time problems; Disabilities; Political status; Administrative machinery for the protection of Indian interests.

Statistics: (India, 1946-49): Indian population in overseas countries.

(Addresses of organisations of overseas Indians).

4 Lanka Sundaram. Indian overseas: a study in economic sociology.

Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1933, 177 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1842-1932: Kangan system; Indenture system; Act of 1871; Material welfare of Indian emigrants.

5 Natarajan, M.S. A brief note on the present position of Indians abroad.

New Delhi: Dwanchand Political Information Bureau, 1940, 15 GIFE Pr Good.

6 Rajagopal, T.S. Indians overseas, 1938.

Mysore: The author, 1938, 83 GIFE Pr Good.

7 Rajkumar, N.V. Indians outside India: a general survey, with resolutions of the Indian National Congress on the subject from 1885 to the present day.

New Delhi: AICC, 1951, 96 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1885-1947: Population; Indian National Congress; Indenture system.

8 Wais, S.A. Ed. Indians abroad. Edn 2.

Bombay: Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, 1927, 674 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1913-27: Indians abroad - Kenya, South Africa, Fiji, British Guiana, Canada; The Imperial Conference, 1923; Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru.

(This vol, containing documents, is a reprint of fifteen bulletins issued by the Imperial Citizenship Association from

time to time dealing with the Indian question in the self-governing dominion and Crown colonies of the British Empire. The more important of them relate to South Africa, East Africa and Fiji).

America

9 Chandrasekhar S. Indian emigration to America.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1943, (India and the World series of Indian Council of World Affairs, No 8) GIFE Pr Good.

Australia

10 Joubert, J. Australia as a field for Indian emigration.

Calcutta: 1884.

British Commonwealth

11 Tinker, Hugh. Separate and unequal: India and the Indians in the British Commonwealth, 1920-1950.

Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1976, 460 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1920 - 50: Indians in British Commonwealth.

British Dominions

12 Gangulee, M. Indians in the empire overseas: A survey. (Charles Freer Andrews memorial Volume).

London: The New India Publishing House, 1947, 263 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1833-1947: Indians abroad - in British Dominions, East Africa, Colonies; Mandates system.

Statistics: (India, 1947): Population of Indians abroad - countrywise; Percentage of Indians to total population of the host country - countrywise.

British Guiana

13 Dwarka Nath. History of Indians in British Guiana.

London: Nelson, 1956, 177.

British territories

14 Cumpston, Ina Mary. Indians overseas in the British territories, 1834-54.

London: Oxford, 1953, 10+198 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1834-54: Indians overseas - first departures - 'foreign aid' of immigration - end of protection - working of the system - periodical contracts - return of the emigrants to India.

Statistics: (India, 1834-54): Stray statistics on Indian emigrant labour.

Burma

15 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Joint representation regarding Indo-Burma agreement on immigration to the Government of India, by the Federation of Chambers of Commerce and Industry, Committee of all parties meeting held at Madras on 28th Jul 1941 and the Imperial Indian Citizenship Association.

Bombay: Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, 1941, 20 GIFE Pr Good.

16 Madras. Public meeting at the Gokhale hall on Monday the 28th Jul 1941. Committee. Indo-Burma immigration agreement: All party protest.

Madras: 1941, 76 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1941: Immigration.

- 17 Mahajan, U. The Role of Indian minorities in Burma and Malaya.
Bombay: Vora, 1960, xxvi+344 app bibl ind GIPE
Pr Good.
India, c 1795-1947: Population; Labour; Emigration; Trade; Education; Industry.
- 18 Rafi, Mirza M. The problem of Indian settlers in Burma.
New Delhi: Indian Institute of International Affairs, 1946.
- Ceylon
- 19 Chettiar, Karumuttu Thiagaraja. Emigrant difficulties at Mandapam or Ceylon quarantine regulation difficulties.
Athikkadu Thekkur (kannad dist): 1917, 111 app ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- 20 Desai, H.M. India and Ceylon: deteriorating position of Indians in Ceylon.
Colombo: The Author, 1939, Vp GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1939: Indo-Ceylonese economic links; Indo-Ceylon trade; Position of Indians in Ceylon's economy.
Statistics: (India, 1937, 1948): Exports to Ceylon, imports from Ceylon - commoditywise, quantity, value.
- 21 India, Dept of Emigration. Emigration to Ceylon, 1923.
Delhi: Official, 1923, 43 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1812-1922: Emigration to Ceylon.
- 22 Iyer, K. Natesa. Statement on the present condition of the Indians in Ceylon.
1934, 56 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1934: Indians in Ceylon.
- Dutch Malacca
- 23 International Conference Seminar of Tamil studies. First, Kuala Lumpur, 1966. Proceedings.
Kuala Lumpur: 1968.
(Includes, 'Some notes on the history of the Tamil community in Dutch Malacca, 1641-1825' by F.R.J. Verhoeven. pp. 156-63).
- East Africa
- 24 Gregory, Robert G. India and East Africa: history of race relations within the British Empire, 1890-1939.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1972, 555 maps bibl ind
GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1800-1939: Indian commerce with East Africa before 1890; Indian emigration after 1890 - indentured Indians their settlement - decline of Indian influence; Position of Indians in East Africa - Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika, Zanzibar.
- 25 Mangat, J.S. History of the Asians in East Africa, 1886-1945.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1969, 216 map bibl ind
(Oxford Studies in African Affairs) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1886-1945: Trade; Emigration; Education; Agriculture.
- 26 Shippers' Association, Bombay. The memorial submitted to the Govt of India, on the issue of immigration restrictions in East Africa.
Bombay: Africa Shippers' Association, 1944, 12 GIPE Pr
Good.
- Fiji
- 27 Gillion, K.L. Fiji's Indian migrants; a history to the end of indenture in 1920.
Melbourne: Oxford Univ Press, 1962, xix+234 app maps
111 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1874-1920: Indian emigration to Fiji; Sir Arthur Gordon and Indian labour; System of indentured labour; Plantation life; 'Free' immigrants; Settlement; Repatriation.
Statistics: (Calcutta, Madras, 1878-1916): Registrations for emigration to Fiji - provincewise, religionwise, occupationwise; (India, 1879-1916): Ships, dates of arrival, registered numbers of emigrants to Fiji; (India, 1888-1908): Acreage of land held by Indians in Fiji; (India, 1881-1900): Departures of Indians from Fiji to India.
- 28 Mayer, Adrian C. Indians in Fiji.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1963, 142 ind map GIPE
Pr Good.
India, 1835-1939: Indenture system; Land and population problems; Trade unions.
- Great Britain
- 29 Desai, Linkar. Among Indian seamen in Great Britain.
Bombay: Servants of India Society, 1946, 20 GIPE Pr
Good.
- Malaya
- 30 Aiyer, K.A. Neelakantha. Comp. Indian problems in Malaya. A brief survey in relation to emigration.
Kuala Lumpur: 'The Indian Office', 1938, 150
GIPE Pr Good.
- 31 India, Dept of emigration. Emigration to Malaya, 1923.
Delhi: Official, 1923, 35 GIPE Pr Good.
- 32 India, Office of the economic adviser. Indians in Malayan economy.
New Delhi: Official, 1950, 57 map.
(Tables, diagrams prepared by S. Manjundan).
- 33 Betto, George. Indians in Malaya: historical facts and figures.
Singapore: The author, 1963, 100 app 111 bibl
GIPE Pr Good.
(Statement showing the causes of deaths of statute Indian immigrants during the year 1889).
- 34 Sandhu, K.S. Indians in Malaya: some aspects of their immigration and settlement, 1766-1957.
London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1969, 346 GIPE Pr
Good.
- 35 Wijewardene, Gehan. Ed. Leadership and authority.
Singapore: 1968.
(Includes 'Leadership and authority in a plantation, a case study of Indians in Malaya', 1900-42, by K.K. Jain, pp 163-73).
- Malaysia and Singapore
- 36 Arasaratnam, Sinnappah. Indians in Malaysia and Singapore.
London: OUP, 1970, 214 GIPE Pr Good.

- Mauritius**
- 37 India, Dept of Emigration. Emigration to Mauritius, 1923.
Delhi: Official, 1923, 44 GIPE Pr Good.
- 38 International Conference Seminar of Tamil studies. First, Kuala Lumpur, 1966. Proceedings.
Kuala Lumpur: 1966, (BAS, 1966).
(Includes 'A brief history of the Tamilians of Mauritius' by M. Sangeelee).
- Natal**
- 39 Great Britain, Secretary of State for the colonies. Natal records, 1913.
41-120, GIPE Memo Useable.
- 40 Hey, Petter. The rise of the Natal Indian elite.
Pietermaritzburg: 1962, 78 ill.
- 41 Indians in Natal, 1927.
1927, 32 GIPE Mimeo Useable.
- 42 Natal Indian Association. Full text of the new Asiatic Bill, 1925 - introduced in the Union House Assembly.
Durban (Natal, S. Africa): Official, 1925, 36 GIPE Pr Good.
- 43 Natal Indian Congress. Statement on the areas reservation and immigration and registration (further provision) bill, 1925. (Popularly known as the Asiatic Bill of 1925).
Natal: National Indian Congress, 1925, 39 GIPE Pr Good.
- 44 Natal Indian Congress. Deputation. Statement on certain legislation passed and being passed by the Natal Provincial Council, submitted to the Minister of Interior.
Durban: The Congress, 1922, GIPE Pr Good.
- 45 Palmer, Mabet. History of the Indians in Natal.
Cape Town: OUP, 1957, 197 (Natal Regional Survey, 10) GIPE Pr Good.
- 46 Shafaat Ahmad Khan. The Indians in Natal.
Natal India Congress, 1943, GIPE Pr Good.
- 47 Subramania Aiyar, P. Unjust tax on Indian immigrants. Appeal to the Empire.
Durban (Natal), 1911, 33 GIPE Pr Good.
- 48 Woods, C.A. The Indian community of Natal: their economic position.
London: Oxford Univ, 1954, 24 (Natal Regional Survey, No 9) GIPE Pr Good.
- South Africa**
- 49 Bombay's protest against the treatment of the Indians in South Africa by the colonists: a record of full proceedings of the public meeting held at the Town Hall, 29.1.1908.
Bombay: Indu Prakashan Steam Press, 1908, 42 10L (Tract No 1096) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1908: Indian abroad - treatment.
- 50 Chaturvedi, Hanarasidas and Sannyasi, B.D. Public opinion on the assisted emigration scheme under Indo-South African agreement.
Khargharh: Bhai Devi Dayal, 1931, 146 GIPE Pr Good.
- 51 History of the Indian problem in South Africa.
Delhi: Official ('confidential'), 1951, 23 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1860-1930: Indians in South Africa.
- 52 Imperial Indian Citizenship association, Bombay. Indians abroad: a protest against the Asiatic Segregation Bill of the govt of the Union of South Africa.
Bombay: Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, 1955, 5 GIPE Pr Good.
- 53 Imperial Indian Citizenship association, Bombay. Indians abroad. South Africa. The Bombay bherifi's public meeting to protest against the anti-Indian legislation of govt of South Africa.
Bombay: Imperial Indian Citizenship Association (Bulletin 23), 1943, 23 GIPE Pr Good.
- 54 India, Agent in South Africa. Memorandum on educated entrants.
Delhi: Official, 1931, 8 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1902-1930: Educated emigrants to South Africa.
- 55 India, Commonwealth relations Department. Cape Town agreement, 1927 and joint statement issued by the Government of the Union of South Africa after the conclusion of second round table conference at Cape Town, 1932.
New Delhi: Official, 1946, 6 GIPE Pr Good.
- 56 India, Dept of Commonwealth relations. Question of treatment of Indians in the Union of South Africa before the United Nations: documents and proceedings.
India: Official, 1947, 101 GIPE Pr Good.
- 57 India, Ministry of External Affairs. Memorandum on question of treatment of Indians in the Union of South Africa: exchange of correspondence between the Governments of India and the Union of South Africa for holding a round table conference.
New Delhi: Official, 1950, 46 GIPE Pr Good.
- 58 India. Selection of papers regarding the assisted emigration scheme for the use of the delegates of the Government of India to the conference with representatives of the Union of South Africa, 1927-31.
New Delhi: Official, 1931, 87 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1927-1931: Emigration to South Africa - govt policy.
- 59 Mukherji, S.B. Indian minority in South Africa.
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1955, 211 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1860-1946: Indian minority abroad; Birth of Satyagraha.
- 60 Pelak, Henry S.L. Indians of South Africa. Melots within the empire and how they are treated.
Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1909, 496 app GIPE Pr Good.
- 61 Shafa'at Ahmad Khan. The Indian in South Africa.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1946, 596 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1874-1946: Cheapness of Indian labour; Occupational distribution of labour; Colonial system; Immigration; Commerce and trade; Different acts passed.
- 62 South African Indian Congress. Documents relating to condonation of Indians who have illicitly entered the Union of South Africa.
South African Indian Congress, 1928, 12 GIPE Pr Good.

63 South African Indian Congress, Durban. Statement submitted to the govt of India delegation to the Second Round Table Conference, on the Indian question in the Union of South Africa.

Capetown: The congress, 1932, GIPE Pr Good.

64 South African Indian Congress Emergency Conference. 14th session held on the 19th and 20th Aug 1933 in Johannesburg.

President Omar Hajee Amodijhawani, South Africa: Official, 1933
GIPE Pr Good.

65 Srinivasa Sastri, V.S. Capetown agreement, Apr 1927.

Capetown: Official, 1927, 24 GIPE Pr Good.

66 Subramania Aiyar, P. Indian problem in South Africa.

Natal: African Chronical Printing Works, 1925, 143 GIPE
Pr Good.

67 Extracts from the debates in the South African Parliament on the Asiatics (Transval land and trading) bill, May 1939.

1939, 71 GIPE Pr Good.

Transvaal

68 Natal Indian Congress. Statement on the alleged question of Indian penetration to the Hon Minister of the Interior with a copy of the Trading and Occupation of Land (Transvaal and Natal) Restriction Bill.

Durban: Natal Indian Congress, 1943, GIPE Pr Good.

69 Polak, Henry S.L. Tragedy of empire: the treatment of British Indians in the Transvaal: an appeal to India.

Bombay: 1909, 47 GIPE Pr Good.

70 Transvaal Indian Organisation. Indians in Transvaal.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1904-46: Indians in Transvaal - problems - trading - land tenure - education - housing - immigration - social welfare - public health.

71 The Transvaal Indians. A complete account of their grievances, demands and sufferings, together with full texts of the anti-Asiatic legislation of the colony.

Bombay: (reprinted) Indu Prakashan Steam Press, 1909, 30
GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1885-1909: Transvaal Indians - grievances - anti-Asiatic legislation.

Uganda

72 Morris, H.S. Indians in Uganda.

Chicago: Chicago Univ Press, 1968, 230 app map bibl
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1855-1947: Indian population in Uganda; Hindu caste and religion; Family organisation; Trade; Cotton industry; Education; Legal status.

73 Shams-Ud-Deen. Case of Indian employees on the Uganda railway. Memorial to the Secretary of State.

1924, 12 GIPE Pr Good.

Zanzibar

74 Indian National Association, Zanzibar. Memorandum submitted to Mr B.H. Binder, Commissioner appointed by the Colonial Office, to report on the working of the Clove Growers' Association, 1936.

Bombay: Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, 1936, 16
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1936: Clove industry of Indians in Zanzibar.

75 Pureshotandas Thakurdas. Imperial Indian Citizenship Association, Bombay. Representation to the Govt of India on the report by B.H. Binder on the Zanzibar clove industry.

Bombay: Imperial Citizenship Association, 1936, 16
Pr Good.

India, 1936: Indians in Zanzibar - trade protection.

2.44 FOREIGNERS IN INDIA

1 Bidwell, Shelford. Swords for hire: European mercenaries in eighteenth century India.

London: John Murray and Sons, 1971, 268.

2 Carey, W. H. Comp. Good old days of honourable John Company: being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company, from 1600 to 1858. 3 Vols.

Simla: 1882-87, Calcutta: 2 Vols 1906/07; Calcutta: Quine-books, 1964, 287 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

3 Cotton, J.S. and Payne, E.J. Colonies and dependencies. The English Citizen: his rights and responsibilities.

London: Macmillan and Co, 1883, 164 GIPE

(Part I: India, by J.S. Cotton. Pt II: The Colonies, by E.J. Payne).

4 Crawford, John. Letters from British settlers in the interior of India, descriptive of their own condition, and that of the native inhabitants under the Government of the East India Company, with notes.

London: James Ridgway, 1831, 98 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

5 Dodwell, H.H. The Nabobs of Madras.

London: Wm Morgate, 1926, 263 app ill GIPK Pr
Good.

Madras, c 1750-1800: English social and economic life - b.l. Co servants, officers - soldiers, merchants - houses and household.

6 D'Oyly, C. The European in India.

London: 1813, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

7 English Homes in India. 2 Vols.

London: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

8 Hill S.C. List of Europeans and others in the English factories in Bengal at the time of the siege of Calcutta in the year 1756.

Calcutta: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 The History of the British settlements in India.

London: 1855, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Letter to Charles Wood on the policy of the Hon J.F. Grant towards British settlers during 1860/61.

London: 1861, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 367).

11 Lecke, J.C. The first Englishmen in India; letter and narrative of Sundry Elizabethans.

London: 1930,

12 Howresjee Purodoonjee. The personal bearing of Europeans in India towards the natives.

London: 1874, (India Office, 1888).

13 Spear, T.G.P. The Nabobs: a study of the social life of the English in 18th century India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1932, 215 app ill ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1700-1800: Social life - early settlement, sidelights of Anglo-Indian life, chaplains and missionaries, racial relations.

(App: Lists of goods and merchandise belonging to different European residents; English and Indian opinions).

14 Proceedings at a meeting of the British inhabitants of Fort St George, Madras, on Monday Sept 19, 1785, in consequence of a summons by the High Sheriff of the said town, with an address to HM, and petitions to both Houses of Parliament, on the subject of Mr Pitt's East India Bill.

London: J. Debrett, 1786, 36 IOL (Tract No 79) Pr Good.

India, 1785: Protest against a provision which made British inhabitants in India declare their property after returning to Great Britain.

15 Valladares, P.R. Bombay native Portuguese community.
Bombay: 1885, 22 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

16 West, E. Emigration to British India: profitable investments for joint stock cos and for emigrants who possess capital.

1857, 30+186, (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1886).

See also item no 16.110-159.

3 NATURAL RESOURCES

3 NATURAL RESOURCES

3.0 GENERAL

1 Baden Powell, E.H. Hand-book of the economic products of the Punjab. 2 Vols. (Vol 2. Handbook of the manufacture and arts of the Punjab).

Koorkee, Lahore. 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908, BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

2 Ehatt, V.M. Equal access to raw materials.

New Delhi Indian Council of World Affairs, 1945, 32
(India and the World, No 5) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1945: Raw materials - problems - export restrictions - sources of supply - international regulations - trading; Synthetic raw materials.

3 A Civil Servant. Summary remarks on the resources of the East Indies intended as a contrast to the pamphlet of Mr Thomas Law, entitled 'Rising Resources' ..

London. 1794 (?), (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Gore, Montague. Lecture on the products and resources of British India.

London. James Ridgway, 1855, 38 IOL (Tract No 45) Pr Good.

India, 1855: Production of cotton, opium, sugar, hemp, tea, coal, iron, silk, teak.

5 McIvor, W.C. Our mountain ranges, how their resources may be turned to account, and India converted into the garden, and grainstore of the world.

Madras. 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908, India Office, 1888).

6 Rennell, James. Memoir of a map of Hindoostan, or the Mogul Empire, with an introduction illustrative of the geography and present division of that country and a map of the countries situated between the head of the Indus and the Caspian sea. Edn 3.

London. George Nicoll, 1788, 295 maps and GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 300 B.C.-1788 A.D.: Geography - navigation - trade - revenue - people, Army-strength.

Statistics (India, c 1700): Revenue of the Moguls - province-wise; (India, c 1778) Area under British possession, Receipts and disbursements of E.I.Co, presidencywise. Distances from place to place, Stray statistics.

[Maps. 1) Countries situated between the source of the Ganges and the caspian sea, 1788; 2) Roads and divisions of Hindoostan, 1788, 3) Inland navigation, 1788, 4) A course of the Ganges]

7 Royle, J.B. Essay on the productive resources of India.

London. Allen, 1840, 7+451 (India Office 1888, BBRAS Cat 1917, Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Sharma, T.R. Historical and cultural geography of the Ganga valley in Etah dist, UP.

Agra: Agra Univ, 1960, 47+21 maps GIPE Pr Good.

Etah dist, c 1850-1950. The course of Ganga, Human and cattle life, Drainage and water - logging, Land use, Cropping pattern, Prices.

Statistics: (Aliganj tahsil, 1906/07): Area statement of land, Cropping pattern; (Etah dist, 1901-51). Trends in the cultivation of important cash crops, Changes in prices and wages.

9 Shortt. Topographical report on the dists of Raigarh and Sarungarh, etc.

Calcutta: 1855, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

10 Simkins, Ethel. The agricultural geography of the Deccan plateau of India.

London. George Philip and Son, 1926, 92 maps 111
GIPE Pr Bad.

Deccan plateau, 1901-11. Agriculture - improvement, Crop distribution, Rural economy.

Statistics. Stray statistics.

11 Undeveloped wealth in India and state reproductive works. (The Indian problem solved).

London: 1874, (India Office, 1888).

12 Watt, G. Memorandum on the resources of British India.

Calcutta 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3.01 REFERENCE WORKS

1 Birdwood, G.C.M. Catalogue of the economic products of the Presidency of Bombay, being a catalogue of the Government Central Museum. Vol 1. raw produce (vegetable).

Bombay: 1862, (BBRAS Cat, 1917, India Office, 1888).

2 Haly, G.T. A Handbook on the resources on India.

London. 1870, (India Office, 1888).

3 Madras exhibition of 1857. Classified catalogue of the raw produce ... to which is added a few remarks on the best methods of exhibiting raw produce, by Lieut H.P. Hawkes ... The minerals, by A. Hunter.

Madras 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Murray, J.A. Handbook to the geology, botany, and zoology of Sand.

Karachi. 1880, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

5 Nicholls, C.G. The British oriental atlas. Containing a valuable collection of forty maps. Intended to facilitate a knowledge of the geography of India. From the most celebrated surveys and authorities.

London. 1815

(Charles George Nicholls, marine surveyor and draughtsman, arrived in Calcutta in either - 1792 or 1796, and in 1799 was admitted as draughtsman in the office of the surveyor general).

6 Watson, J. Forbes. Index to the native and scientific names of Indian economic plants and products. 2 Vols.

London. 1868, 72 (India Office, 1888).

7 Watt, George. Descriptive catalogue of the economic products of India, exhibited in the economic court at the Agricultural International Exhibition at Calcutta, 1883/84.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Watt, George. A dictionary of economic products of India. 6 Vols in 10 Pts.

Calcutta: Official, 1889-96 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1889: Primary products, Agriculture; Animal husbandry; Forests; Marine, Minerals; Chemical composition; Trade.

Statistics: (India, 1817/18-1890/91): Imports and exports - commoditywise, Internal trade - commoditywise, Coastal trade, (India, 1865-89): Prices.

(A comprehensive index is given in a separate vol for terms used in English, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Hindi, Urdu, Marathi, Kanarese, Malayalam, Tamil, Telugu, Bengali, etc. and also in some of the tribal dialects).

9 Watt, George. Preliminary list of the economic products of India... Pt I. Gums and resins.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

3.1 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3.10 GENERAL

1 Aytoun, A. Geological report on the Bagulkot, and part of the adjoining talooks of the Belgaum Collectorate.

Bombay: 1852, 173 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Buist, George. Geology of Bombay.

Bombay: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Buist, George. On the physical geography of Hindostan.

Edinburgh: 1854, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 10).

4 Bute Shah. Geographical description of the Punjab.

Lodiana: 1850, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

5 Carter, H.J. Geological papers on Western India; including Cutch, Sind, and the South East Coast of Arabia, with atlas.

Bombay: 1857, (India Office, 1888).

6 Carter, H.J. Geology of the Island of Bombay.

London: 1852, (India Office, 1888, Tracts Vol no 258).

7 Das Gupta, Arunendu. Economic geography of India and Pakistan. Edn 3.

Calcutta: A. Mukherjee, 1950, viii+352.

8 Duncan, George. Geography of India.

Madras: 1876, (India Office, 1888).

9 The geography of Gaya dist

Calcutta: 1890, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Grant, C.W. Memoir to illustrate a geological map of Cutch.

Bombay: 1837, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

11 Lyde, Lionel W. Commercial geography of the British empire.

London: Methuen and Co, 1906, 162 ind (Methuen's Commercial Series) GIPE Pr Good.

12 Mukherjee, E.B. An economic and commercial geography of India.

Calcutta, 1931.

13 Newbold, T.J. Notes, principally geological, on the tract between Bellary and Bijapore.

(BBRAS Cat, 1917).

14 Panikkar, K.M. Geographical factors in Indian history.

Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan (Bhavan's Book Univ, 28), 1959, 107 GIPE Pr Good.

(Preliminary study of the effects of geography on the shaping of India's history).

15 Pithawalla, M.B. A geographical analysis (including physiography) of the Khairpur state - a post-barrage investigation.

Karachi: Author, 1935, 45 GIPE Pr Good.

16 Sircar, D.C. Studies in the geography of ancient and medieval India.

Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1960, 304.

17 Smith, George. Geography of British India political and physical.

London: 1882, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

3.11 WEATHER (INCLUDING CYCLONES)

1 Barker, R. Account of the Brahmans' observatory at Benares.

London 1777, (India Office, 1888).

2 Chambers, Chas. The meteorology of the Bombay Presidency.

London, 1878, maps (India Office, 1888).

3 Corbett, A.F. The climate and resources of Upper India, and suggestions for their improvement.

London: 1874, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

4 Eliot, J. Climatological atlas of India.

Edinburgh: 1906.

5 India. Meteorological Dept. Hundred years of weather service, 1875-1975.

The Meteorological Department: 1976, 207 GIPE Pr Good.

6 Sykes, W.H. On the atmosphere tides and meteorology of the Dukhun. East Indies.

1835, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

3.12 MONSOON OTHER RAINFALLS

1 Blanford, H.F. Rainfall of India (A full discussion of the rainfall of India and cognate subjects, Normal or average rainfall; Anomalous variations of the rainfall). Vol 3.

Delhi: Official, 1876^o app (Indian Meteorological Memoirs) MDL Pr Bad.

2 Cotter, G. de P. Notes on the fall of the water table in Jullundur and Hoshiarpur dists.

Lahore: Official, 1931, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Dallas, W.L. A discussion on the failure of the South-west monsoon rains in 1899.

Calcutta, Official, 1900-02 30 (Indian Meteorological Memoirs Vol 12, Pt 1) MDL Pr Bad.

India, 1899: Rainfall.

Statistics: (India, provincewise, 1899): Rainfall - actual, normal in July - deficiency.

4 Dallas. *Memoir on winds and monsoons of the Arabian Sea and North Indian Ocean*, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

5 Eliot, John. Account of the South-West monsoon storms generated in the Bay of Bengal during the years 1877 to 1881.

Calcutta: Official, 1882-85 217-448 maps (Indian Meteorological Memoirs Vol 2, Pt 6) MDL Pr Bad.

Bengal province, 1877-81: Rainfall.

Statistics: (Bengal province, 1877-81): Rainfall - average, heaviest.

6 Eliot, John. Account of the South-West monsoon storm of the 8th to 19th of Oct, 1882 in the Bay of Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1882-85 149-216 app maps (Indian Meteorological Memoirs Vol 2, Pt 5) MDL Pr Bad.

Bengal province, 1882: Rainfall.

Statistics: (Bengal Province, 1882): Rainfall - average, heaviest - districtwise.

7 Payrer, J. Rainfall and climate in India.

London: 1881 (India Office, 1888, Tracts Vol no 521).

8 Forecast of the probable character of the South-West monsoon, India, 1899.

Simla: 1899, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

9 Forrest, T. A treatise on the monsoons in East India.

London: 1783, (India Office, 1888).

10 George, C.J., Moray, P.E. and Abhyankar, V.P. Rainfall pattern of rice growing areas prone to drought in India.

Poona: Official, 1974, 6+xii+57 app maps ref (Meteorological Monograph Agrimet No 6, 1974) MDL Cyclostyled Good.

India, 1902-70: Rainfall - amounts, variation, probabilities based on 60-70 years data of about 50 rain-recording stations.

Statistics: (India, 1902-70): Average rainfall per rainy day - monthwise; Dry spells of different durations - monthwise; Rainfall - mean, median, standard deviation, departure from normal, frequency percentage - separately for each rain recording station.

11 Hill, S.A. Variations of rainfall in Northern India.

Calcutta: Official, 1876-81, 183-212 app ref (Indian Meteorological Memoirs Vol 1, Pt 3) MDL Pr Bad.

Northern India, 1860-70: Variation in rainfall - summer, winter - based on meteorological stations records.

Statistics: (Northern India, 1860-70): Average winter rainfall; Variation of summer rainfall.

12 India, Meteorological Department. Monthly and annual normals of rainfall and of rainy days (Based on records from 1901 to 1950).

Delhi: Official, 1962 (Memoirs of the India Meteorological Dept Vol 31, Pt 3) MDL.

13 Iyer, V. Doraiswamy. An analysis of the Madras hourly rainfall records for the years 1865 to 1875 and 1901 to 1917.

New Delhi: Official, 13-24 (India, Meteorological Dept Scientific Notes Vol 1, No 2) MDL Pr Useable.

Madras, 1865-75, 1901-17: Rainfall analysis.

Statistics: (Madras, 1865-1917): Total rain in inches; Rain hours in a thousand hours based on the data of 28 years.

14 Iyer, V. Doraiswamy, and Sobti, Kasturinat. Average intensity of rainfall on a rainy day in India.

New Delhi: Official, 1940, 103-7 map ref (India, Meteorological Dept Scientific Series Vol 7, No 76) MDL Pr Useable.

India, c 1890-1920: Rainfall intensity.

Statistics: Stray statistics on rainfall intensity.

15 Iyer, V. Doraiswamy and Lakshminarasimhan, V. Hourly rainfall at Lahore.

Simla: Official, 1936, 223-234+2 ref (India, Meteorological Dept Scientific Notes Vol 6, No 68) MDL Pr Useable.

Lahore: 1889-1922, Rainfall records.

Statistics: (Lahore, 1889-1922): Total hourly inches of rain and no of rain hours - monthwise; Average amount of rain in a rain hour for four seasons.

16 Iyer, V. Doraiswamy and Mohammad Zafar. Distribution of heavy rainfall over India.

New Delhi: Official, 1940, 109-18 map (India, Meteorological Dept Scientific Notes Vol 7, No 77) MDL Pr Useable.

India, 1891-1920: Rainfall data.

Statistics: (India, districtwise, 1891-1920): Rainfall frequency - heavy rainfall in inches - for meteorological stations - data.

17 Mahalingam, L.S. An analysis of Indian rainfalls using the Median as statistic.

New Delhi: Official, 1940, 243-254+4 map ref (Indian Meteorological Dept Scientific Notes Vol 7, No 82) MDL Pr Useable.

India, 1875-1936: Rainfall analysis.

18 Mann, Harold H. Rainfall and famine: A study of rainfall in the Bombay Deccan, 1865-1938.

Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1955, 47 GIFE Pr Good.

19 The Meteorologist, Bombay. Rainfall of the Bombay Presidency for the years previous to 1891. 6 Vols.

Bombay: Official, 1910-22, map MDL Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, c 1870-1890: Rainfall tables.

Statistics: (Bombay presidency, c 1870-1890): Daily rainfall monthwise at various meteorological centres, for each dist.

(Each volume covers a group of dists; The data begin, in the case of nearly all stations, from 1st Jan 1878; Map of Bombay Presidency attached to the last volume).

20 Raghavendra, V.K. A statistical study of the South-West monsoon rainfall in the Indian Peninsula and South-West monsoon rainfall a winter precipitation in North-West India.

Poona: Official, 1973, 19 maps ref (Meteorological Monograph Climatology No 6, 1973) MDL Cyclostyled Good.

India, 1920-55: Rainfall analysis.

Statistics: (India, c 1920-55): Rainfall - trend analysis; Orthogonal polynomials fitting, correlation coefficients; Analysis of variance.

(Statistical methodology).

21 Rao, A. Ananthapadmanabha. A note on the statistical study of rainfall in Mysore State.

New Delhi: Official, 1940, 13 map ref (Indian Meteorological Dept Scientific Notes Vol 7, No 71) MDL Pr Useable.

Mysore State, 1893-1932: Rainfall analysis.

Statistics: (Mysore state, 1893-1932): Rainfall distribution, variability, secular changes, standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.

22 Rao, K.W. and Raghavendra, V.K. Time series analysis of 158 years rainfall of Madras (India) Period 1813-1970.

Poona: Official, 1973, 17 (Meteorological Monograph Climatology No 7, 1973) MDL Cyclostyled Good.

Madras, 1813-1970: Rainfall analysis.

Statistics: (Madras, 1813-1970): Rainfall - monthly, seasonal variability - averages, standard variation; Frequency distribution for decade means.

23 Satakopan, V. A statistical analysis of the distribution of the South-West monsoon rainfall at Akola.

New Delhi: Official, 1940, 1-14 ref (India, Meteorological Dept Scientific Notes Vol 7, No 69) MDL Pr Useable.

Akola, 1868-1932: Monsoon rainfall; Important centre of the cotton growing tract of Berar.

Statistics: (Akola, 1868-1932): Rainfall - variability.

(Graphs).

24 Sykes. On the fall of rain on the table-land of Utree Mullay, Travancore in 1846.

(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 258).

25 Uttar Pradesh. Dept of Economics and Statistics. Seasonal variations in rainfall, temperature and humidity in various centres of U.P.

Allahabad: Official, 1954, 8 GIFE Pr Good.

26 Uttar Pradesh. Dept of Economics and Statistics. Trends in rainfall and temperature in Uttar Pradesh. Study relating to Lucknow, Agra, Allahabad and Benares.

Allahabad: Official, 1950, GIFE Pr Good.

3.13 FLOODS. CONTROL. EMBANKMENTS

1 British Indian Association. Petition of the ... Association on the Bill for the better supervision of embankments.

Calcutta: 1854, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Buist, George. Floods in India of 1849.

Bombay: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Inglis, W.A. Note on the present state of the river channels and flood embankments of the Puri district with proposals for the construction of permanent escapes.

Calcutta: Official, 1902, 15 GIFE Pr Good.

4 Patna flood conference, 1937. Report.

Patna: Official, 1938, 38 GIFE Pr Good.

5 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of 1929 high flood in Indus, Jhelum and Chenab rivers.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of the repairs and remodelling of Rasul weir, 1929 to 1931, with an account of the 1929 flood at Rasul.

Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Reports on floods in the Chenab river at Khanki.

Lahore: Official, 1917, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 17).

8 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Report on the operations for the relief of distress caused by floods in the dists of Rohtak, Gurgaon, Karnal and Ambala.

Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

9 Surat flood relief fund. Reports.

Bombay: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

10 Wood. Lt Charles and inundation of the Indus.

1837, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3.14 FAMINES. DROUGHTS. RELIEF MEASURES

1 Advances and gifts to agriculturists for seed, cattle, and subsistence at the end of the famine.

London: 1900, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

2 Beadon, C. Minute on the Orissa famine.

1867, (India Office, 1888).

3 Bengal civilian. The black pamphlet of Calcutta: the famine of 1874.

London: William Ridgway, 1876, viii+82 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1874: Famine, so called, due to official ignorance - waste of money on relief work; transport, etc; Crops during the season in Bengal and Bihar as usual; Labour rates in Bihar.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

4 Bhaduri, Panchugopal. Aftermath of Bengal famine (problem of rehabilitation and our task).

Calcutta: National Book Agency, 1945, 58 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1939-44: Peasants and the crisis; Plight of weavers; Fishermen; Destitute women and orphans; Collapse of education; Extent of destitution; Govt and rehabilitation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

5 Bhatia, B.M. Famines in India: a study in some aspects of the economic history of India, 1860-1945.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, x+367 app bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1860-1945: Nature and causes of famines; Famine relief; Administration and economic policy; Bengal famine, 1943.

Statistics: (India, 1861-1908): Index nos of rainfall, province-wise; (India, 1868-1908): Index nos of prices; (India, 1883-1907): Index nos of wages of agricultural labourers, province-wise.

(List of famines in India, 1801-1908; Conditions of lower agricultural classes as revealed by the Dufferin Enquiry of 1888).

6 Blair, Charles. Indian famines (their historical, financial and other aspects).

Edinburgh: William Balckwood and Sons, 1874, 240 app GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1770-1873: Traditional and historical famines; Recent famines; Financial and other results of past famines; Administrative management and press criticisms; Executive management; Preventive and mitigative measures.

Statistics: (India, 1770-1873): Number of famines; Amount expended on famines in each dist or province; Cost of relief per head; Remissions and suspensions of land revenue; Taqavi; Famine deaths.

7 Bombay, Finance Dept. History and constitution of the famine relief fund.

Bombay: Official, 1936, 6 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay province, 1915-36: Famine relief fund - utilisation.

Statistics: (Bombay province, 1915-36): Expenditure on famine relief.

8 Bradlaugh, Charles. The story of a famine insurance fund and what was done with it.
London: Indian Political Agency, 1889, 16 GIBE Pr Bad.

India, 1889: Famine Insurance Fund - misappropriation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Speech delivered in HC on Aug 27, 1889).

9 British policy respecting famines in India.

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Steam Press, 1874, 52 app IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

India, 1874: Famines.

(Reprint of articles appeared in a Bombay newspaper).

10 Browne, Alfred H. Political economy of Indian famines.

Bombay: 1877.

11 Chattopadhyaya, K.P., Mukherjee, R.K. A Plan for Rehabilitation in Bengal.

Calcutta: Statistical Publishing Society, 1946, 68 app GIBE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1944/45: Famine - destitutes, relief, rehabilitation.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1944): Estimated number of destitutes; (Bengal, 1939 and 1943): Weighted percentage of families under different occupations.

12 Chuckerbutty, Dwarka Nath. The famine in Pooree, 1865/66.

Calcutta: 1886, IOL (Tracts Vol No 137).

13 Correspondence relating to the scarcity in Kumaon and Garhwal in 1890.

London: (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

14 Cotton, Arthur. The famine in India: lecture ... read at the Social Science Congress, at Manchester, Oct 12, 1866.

London: Cotton Supply Association, Manchester, 1866, 51 app IOL (Tract No 139) Pr Good.

India, 1860-66: Famines - their remedies.

15 Cotton, A. The Madras famine (with appendix containing a letter from Miss Florence Nightingale and other papers).

London: Simpkin Marshall and Co, 1877, 40 app GIBE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1830-74: Famine.

Statistics: (Godavari dist, 1836-76): Increase in revenue; (Kistnah dist, 1846-75): Increase in revenue; (Tanjor dist, 1830-74): Increase in revenue; (India, 1875/76): Returns from great irrigation works under govts of Bengal, Madras, N.W.P., Punjab and Bombay.

16 Cotton, A. Remarks on the Indian famine and on the remedies proposed.

Bat: 1877, (India Office, 1888, Tracts Vol No 509).

17 Cotton, F.C. A letter and two other papers on the water of the great rivers of India as essential to the prosperity of the nation and the only possible means of preventing famine, etc.

London: 1901, 48 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Dacosta, John. Facts and fallacies regarding irrigation as a prevention of famine in India.

London: W.H.Allen, 1878, 39 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

India, 1877: Famine - not caused due to deficiency in food but want of means to purchase - irrigation, necessitating additional taxation, would further impoverish the people.

19 Dalryell, R.A. Collection of papers illustrative of the several scarcities which have happened in the Madras Presidency, previous to 1866.

Madras: 1866, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

20 Dalryell, R.A. Memorandum of the Madras famine of 1866.

Madras: 1886, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

21 Das, Tarak Chandra. Bengal famine, 1943, as revealed in a survey of the destitutes in Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1949.

22 Dayal, Raghbir. Sir Antony P. Macdonnell's famine administration.

Lucknow: Author, 1898, 35 GIBE Pr Useable.

U.P., 1896: Famine administration.

Statistics: (Bundelkhand, 1896): Death rate per thousand with average death-rate for ten previous years; (U.P., 1896/97): Mortality of the famine period.

23 Dickinson, John. The famine in the NWP of India: how we might have prevented it, and may prevent another.

London: P.S.King, 1861, 36 IOL (Tract Nos 139, 205 and 509) Pr Good.

NWP, 1860/61: Famine, measures suggested.

24 Digby, William. The famine campaign in Southern India (Madras and Bombay Presidency and Province of Mysore). 2 Vols.

London: Longmans Green and Co, 1878, 515+492 app maps ill GIBE Pr Useable.

Southern India, 1876-78: Failure of monsoon - famine - relief measures in Bombay and Madras Presidencies and in Mysore - relief fund - contributions from abroad - food distribution - ration - free transport - village relief agencies; Emigration - labourers, artisans; Seed grains; Cattle food; Mortality due to famine.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1876/77): Country silver and silver ornaments sold; (Bombay Presidency, 1877): No of people engaged on civil agency and P.W.D. works; No of people and cattle before and after famine in some villages; (Mysore state, 1877): Estimate of crop failure; No of relief works and workers; (Madras Presidency, 1877): Allotment of famine relief funds; Mortality in famine dists; Quantity of grain forwarded through rlye; Mortality in camps; No of emigrants to Ceylon; (India, 1877/78): Receipts of famine relief fund; (S. India, 1876/77): Prices of food grains.

25 Dutt, R.C. Indian famines (their causes and prevention).

London: P.S.King and Son, 1901, 16 GIBE Pr Bad.

India, 1860-1900: Ten famines in 40 years; Remedies; Moderating the land tax; Irrigation works; Reduction of expenditure and the annual drain from India.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

26 Dutt, R.C. Open letters to Lord Curzon on famines and land assessments in India.

London: Kegan Paul, French Trubne and Co, 1900, 323 app GIBE Pr Useable.

India, 1770-1900: Famines in India - description of 22 famines within a period of 130 years of British rule in India (C.P. Madras, Bombay, Bengal and Northern India) - famine insurance grant, railways and irrigation - land tax - incidence of land revenue per acre - proposal of a permanent settlement in different provinces - land revenue under Hindu and Mahomedan rules - salaries of govt servants - cost of foreign wars charged to India.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1875-95): Produce and rent per acre; (India, 1878): Value of produce and land revenue; (Madras, 1878): Proportion of land revenue to produce; (India, 1898/99): Incidence of land revenue per acre of fully assessed cultivated land; (India, 1900): Annual salaries of officers on active service; Absentee allowances of officers on leave; Pensions paid in India; Amounts paid in England; Amounts paid by Indian railway companies; Cost of foreign wars charged to India.

- 27 Elliot, J. Droughts and famines in India. 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(Extract from Pt 2 of the Report of the Chicago Meteorological Congress).
- 28 Ex-Deputy Collector. Indian Famine Commission: the Madras solution, or a set of answers to the questions of the Commission, with reference to the condition of the Madras Presidency. Madras: Hobart Press, 1873, 49+iii ind IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.
Madras, 1877: Famine.
- 29 Famine in the North-West. Calcutta: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 30 A few remarks and facts apropos of the Indian famine and of the remedies proposed by Sir Arthur Cotton. Bath: William Lewis, 1878, 14 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.
Madras, 1877: Famine - remedies proposed.
- 31 Forrest, G.W. The famine in India. London: 1897, 3+40 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp. Soc 4).
- 32 A fortnight in the famine country of Bengal, Mar 1874, (by G. Smith?). Serampore: Serampore, 1874, 30 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1874: Famine relief work.
- 33 Frere, H. Bartle. On the impending Bengal famine: how it will be met and how to prevent future famines in India (a lecture delivered before the Society of arts, Dec 12, 1873). London: John Murray, 1874, 112 app maps GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, c 1873: Famines - measures to prevent.
Statistics: (Bengal and Bihar, 1873): Area and population of the divisions and dists threatened with famine.
- 34 Gaekwar, The Maharaja. Notes of the famine tour. London: Macmillan and Co, 1901, 152 app ill GIPE Pr Good.
Baroda state, 1899/1900: Famine - relief work.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 35 Garbett, C.C. Famine relief in the Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 36 Geddes, J.C. Administrative experience recorded in former famines. Extracts from official papers etc. Calcutta: Official, 1874, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888).
- 37 Ghose, Hemendra Prasad. The famine of 1770. Calcutta: The Book Co, 1943, 79 ref GIPE Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1765-76: Famine - detailed information.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1765-71): Gross collection and net annual balance; (Bengal, 1766-68): Imports and exports; (Moorshedabad, 1768-71): Collection of revenue; (Dinajpur, 1769): Revenue collected; (Birbhum, 1772-76): Govt demand and actual receipt.
- 38 Ghosh, Kali Charan. Famines in Bengal, 1770-1945. Calcutta: Indian Associated Publishing Co, 1944, 204 app GIPE Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1770-1943: Famine relief measures during the Moghul
- period; Export of food-grains; Profiteering; Price muddle; Large-scale purchases; Policy of denial.
Statistics: (India, 1863-69, 1872-79, 1892-1901): Export of rice and wheat; (Calcutta, 1943): Price of rice; (Calcutta, 1942/43): Index no of prices; (Calcutta, 1943): No of deaths in hospitals and dead bodies removed from the streets; Deaths of the paupers; (Bengal, 1933-44): Yield of rice; (Bengal, 1939-43): Comparative prices of articles of daily use.
- 39 Glimpses of famine and flood in East Bengal in 1906. 1907, 95 GIPE Pr Useable.
East Bengal, 1906: Production of rice, jute; Water-ways. Poverty; Famine - prevention.
- 40 Haly, George Thomas. Appeal for the sufferers by the present famine in Orissa. London: 1866.
- 41 Hare, W.L. Famine in India: its causes and effects. London: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
- 42 Henvey, F. A narrative of the drought and famine which prevailed in the NWP during the years 1868, 1869 and the beginning of 1870. Allahabad: 1871, (India Office, 1888).
- 43 Holderness, T.W. Narrative of the famine in India in 1896/97. Simla: Official, 1897, 59+23 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1896/97: Famine - cause - area and population affected; Foodstocks; Prices; Relief operations - cost, Mortality during famine; Grain trade; Rlys; Irrigation; Charitable Relief Fund.
Statistics: (India, 1896/97): Areas and population affected by famine; Aggregate volume of relief given on the last day of April; No of persons in receipt of relief at the end of each fortnight; No of persons employed on relief works and gratuitously relieved; Monthly death-rates of some dist; Direct expenditure on famine relief; Amounts loaned to landholders and cultivators, and the land revenue suspensions; Percentage of population on relief; (India, 1893-97): Average prices in certain markets of the food-grains; (India, 1877): Area irrigated; (India, 1897): Dists affected by the famine and the areas and population returned as distressed; (India, 1896/97): No of persons in receipt of relief at the end of each month; Death-rate in dists affected by famine; Average number of persons receiving relief; Net imports and exports of food-grains (India, 1881-96): Extension of irrigation from State Irrigation Works.
- 44 Hope, Elizabeth R. Gen Sir Arthur Cotton, his life and work... with some famine prevention studies by William Digby. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1900, xv+599 app maps ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1870-1900: Canal irrigation, Godavari dist canal construction; Ganges canal controversy; Rlys vs irrigation and navigation canals; Famines; A. Cotton's memoranda to British Parliamentary Committees, 1872, 1878, on the question of canal irrigation and navigation.
(Irrigation and navigation map of India, prepared by A. Cotton, and brought upto date (1900) from statistics at the India Office - in pocket at the end of book).
- 45 Humphreys, R. Handbook of famine administration, Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1903, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 46 Hunter, W.W. and Campbell, George. Extracts from records in the India office relating to famines in India 1769-88, to which is appended remarks on the great famine of 1769-70. Calcutta: 1868, x+191.
- 47 Hunter, W.W. Famine aspects of Bengal dists. Simla: 1873, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

- 48 Hyndman, H.M. The Indian famine and the crisis in India.
London: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 49 India, Surveyor General. Map of Bhaugulpur division: famine relief; (Scale 8 miles = 1 inch).
Calcutta: Official, 1874, IOL (Tract No 620) Pr Good.
Bhaugulpur division, 1874: Grain stores; Routes for conveyance of grain; Charity centres; Relief works, including roads.
(Coloured map).
- 50 India, Surveyor General. Map of Patna division: famine relief, (Scale 8 miles = 1 inch).
Calcutta: Official, 1874, IOL (Tract No 620) Pr Good.
Patna division, 1874: Grain stores; Canals; Embankments; Tanks; Roads.
(Coloured map).
- 51 India, Surveyor General. Map of Rajshahi Division: famine relief, (Scale 8 miles = 1 inch).
Calcutta: Official, 1874, IOL (Tract No 620) Pr Good.
Rajshahi Division, 1874: Grain stores; Routes for conveyance of grain; Charity centres; Relief works; Roads.
(Coloured map).
- 52 The Indian famine of 1877, being a statement of the measures proposed by the Govt of India for the prevention and relief of famines in the future.
London: C. Kegan Paul, 1878, 93 IOL (Tract No 620) Pr Good.
India, 1877: Famine relief measures.
- 53 Indian Famine Commission. Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency.
Madras: 1874, (India Office 1888, Tracts Vol No 509).
- 54 The Indian problem solved: undeveloped wealth in India and State reproductive works. The ways to prevent famines, and advance the material progress of India.
London: Virtue, Spalding and Co, 1874, 395 app maps ind GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1769-1874: Famines; Agriculture, irrigation; Land revenue; Canals; Rlys; Reproductive works - Capital labour and engineers; Mining - coal, iron; Material progress.
Statistics: (India, 1870): Area and population; (Bengal, 1770): Famine, prices; (Dharwar, 1866): Famine and ordinary prices; (India, 1874): Rainfall; Cost and profit from tank-irrigation; Yield and revenue from dry and wet lands; (India, 1860-72): Rlys and India-office patronage; (India, 1872): Expenditure on and returns from various irrigation works.
(Estimate with map of navigation canals for all India by Sir Arthur Cotton; Papers by various authors).
- 55 An Indian reminiscence; a lesson of the famine.
1897, 32 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 56 Jagalpure, L.B. Sarole Kasar. A study of a Deccan village in the famine zone.
Ahmednagar: Author, 1938, 459.
- 57 Khan, Syed Mohommed Ulli. On the origin of the famine and subsequent pestilence in the Cuttack division.
Calcutta: Calcutta Union Press, 1866, 32 IOL (Tract No 620) Pr Good.
Cuttack division, 1866: Famine.
- 58 The lesson of the famine.
1867: 26, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 59 Loveday, A. The history and economics of Indian famines.
London: G.Bell and Sons, 1914, 163 app ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1500-1907: Calamities previous to 1770; Calamities and the E.I.Co; Calamities from the abolition of the E.I.Co until the present day; Relief organisation; Protective measures and wider economic problems.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 60 McMinn, Charles W. Famine - truths, half-truths, untruths.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1902, 131 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1800-1902: Famine - causes, extravagance, oppression by landlords - remedies; Dutt and Digby on poverty; Rainfall, production, prices.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 61 Mahdi Ali, Moulvie. Replies to questions contained in Cap I of the memorandum of the Famine Commission.
Bombay: 1879, (India Office, 1888).
- 62 Mansergh, Nicholas. Ed. Transfer of power 1942-47, Vol 4: The Bengal famine and the new Viceroyalty, 15 June 1943 - 31 Aug 1944.
London: Official, 1973, xxxi+1295 app maps gloss ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1942-47: Famine - govt policy.
- 63 Mawson, E.O. Note on the protection from drought of areas subject to scarcity and famine.
Rajkot: 1901.
- 64 Memorandum of public works calculated to obviate or mitigate famine, and notes of some defects in the administration of public works in Madras.
Bath: William Lewis, 1878, 26 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.
Madras, 1877: Famine - public works.
- 65 Merewether, F.H.S. A tour through the famine dists of India.
London: A.D.Innes and Co, 1898, 340 app maps gloss GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1896/97: Famine - relief works - wages; Prices of food articles.
Statistics: (Nagpur, 1896): Account of the poor house; (Hissar dist, 1783-1897): Prices of food articles; (Bombay province, 1896/97): No of people employed in relief work, districtwise; (India, 1896/97): No of persons receiving relief; (Shaggar, 1896): Wages paid on relief work.
- 66 Morin, A.H. Manual of famine administration in the Madras Presidency.
Madras: Official, 1905, 79 GIFE Pr Good.
Madras Presidency, 1905: Famine code - administration - relief works.
- 67 Murdoch, John. Letter to the Rt Hon Lord George Francis Hamilton, Secretary of State for India, on the famine policy in India and the measures necessary to secure the material well-being of the people.
Madras: 1898, 30 IOL (Tract No 768) Pr Good.
India, 1898: Famine - relief measures.
- 68 Murdoch, John. Letter to Samuel Smith, member of the Parliamentary Indian Committee on Indian reforms; A sequel to a letter to Lord George Francis Hamilton, the Secretary of State for India on the famine policy in India and the measures necessary to secure the material well-being of the people.
Madras: Christian Knowledge Society's Press, 1898, 63 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1898: Famine - measures suggested.

69 Naidu, Padmaja. Famine conditions in Raichur and Kopbal.

Madras: Author, 1935, 34 GIPE Pr Useable.

Raichur dist and Kopbal jagir, 1934/35: Famine conditions.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

70 Narayan, T.G. Famine over Bengal.

Calcutta: The Book Company, 1944, 234 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1942/43: Famine - destitutes - relief work.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

71 Nash, Vaughan. The great famine and its causes.

London: Longmans, Green and Co, 1900, 261 app maps
glos GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1897-1900: Deccan: Famine - relief works; Cholera in Khandesh; Village budgets; Panch Mahals, Marwar, Jaipur, Punjab, CP: Famine conditions; Penal wages; Famine organisation, preventive measures, debt and expropriation; Land revenue system.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

72 Natarajan, M.S. Famine in retrospect.

Bombay: Padma Publications, 1944, 63 (Current Topic
Series, No 14) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-44: Famine; Price control.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1939-43): Wholesale prices of rice; (Calcutta, 1938-44): Index no of wholesale prices for some commodities; (India, 1936-42): Imports and exports of food-grains; (India, 1944): Land utilisation.

73 Nicholson, H.W. Report on the effect of the Sutlej dam project on famine in the Punjab and the native States adjacent thereto.

Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

74 Nivedita, (Sister). The relation between famine and population.

Allahabad: Indian Press, 1907, 16 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1900: Famine; Population.

(Notes of lectures heard in Paris at the International School of Science).

75 NWP and Oudh, Public Work Dept. Appendices to the resolution (No 2469, dated 23rd Nov 1879) on the administration of famine relief in the NWP and Oudh during the years 1896 and 1897. 3 Vols.

Allahabad: Official, 1897, 111 GIPE
Pr Useable.

NWP and Oudh, 1894-97: Famine - relief operations; Rainfall; Public works; Sarada canal.

Statistics: (NWP and Oudh, 1892): Prices of food-grains; (Bundelkhand division, 1893-96): Acreage, out-turn and prices of foodgrains; (Bundelkhand division, 1896): Fortnightly nos of relief works; Imports and exports; (NWP and Oudh, 1896): Rainfall; (NWP and Oudh, 1892, 1896): Comparative prices of important food-grains; (Agra, Allahabad, Benares, Gorakhpur, Lucknow, Fyzabad and Rohilkhand divisions, 1896): Area; Population; Kharif and rabi areas under cultivation and out-turn of foodgrains; (NWP and Oudh, 1894-96): Rainfall in the plains and in various dists; (NWP and Oudh, 1896-1897): Rainfall; (NWP and Oudh, 1896): Famine relief allotments; (NWP and Oudh, 1886-95 and 1896): Death rate from all causes in the famine and scarcity dists with separate data for main diseases; (NWP and Oudh, 1894-97): Birth rate in the famine and scarcity dists; (NWP and Oudh, 1895-97): Payments and advances made to opium cultivators on account of opium crops and for construction and repairs of wells; (NWP and Oudh, 1896/97): Advances for wells etc; Suspensions and remissions of revenue in each dist; Total no of men, women and children employed on works; Total no of persons in receipt of relief; Expenditure incurred in the Civil dept in connection with famine relief operations; Fortnightly price indexes; Imports and exports of food-grains

by rail; Roads constructed or repaired as famine relief works with their costs; Establishment employed on a charge; Relief units on departmental relief works; Tanks, dams, stone metalling; Total expenditure; Wages of dependants; Attendance on various relief works; (Agra division, 1896/97): Total expenditure incurred on famine relief works; Population, percentage of relief works, etc.

76 O'Donnell, C.J. The ruin of an Indian province. An Indian famine explained. A letter to the Marquis of Hartington.

London: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

77 Orissa. Bihar and Orissa Famine Code, 1930; Amendments made by the Government of Orissa upto date.

Cuttack: Official, 1950, 220+vii GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1230-1950: Famine code.

78 Papers relating to the drought in Cuttack, 1839.

32.

79 Phillips, H.A.D. A blacker pamphlet, or, an attempt to explain the severity of the late famine and the causes of the poverty of the Madras ryot.

Madras: Higginbotham, 1878, ix+88 IOL (Tract No 509)
Pr Good.

Madras, 1877: Ryotwari system - subtenures - comparison with Bengal system - effects of high assessment and harsh rules; Famine - severity.

80 Phipson. India's difficulties - some way out of them; or Indian poverty and Indian famines.

81 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Reports of the famine relief in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1861, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

82 Punjab, board of Economic Inquiry. Report on the famine in the Punjab in 1896/97.

Lahore: Official, 1898, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

83 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Programme of famine relief work (Punjab) for 1901/02.

Lahore: Official, 1901, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

84 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Report on the scarcity relief operations in the dists of Gurgaon (1929/30 and 1931), Hissar (1929/30), and Karnal (1929/30).

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

85 Ragoonath Row, R. A memorandum of famines in India. Edn 2.

Kumbakonam: Sri Vidya Press, 1900, 26 IOL (Tract No 917)
Pr Good.

India, c 1800-78: Famines.

86 Rai Chaudhuri, Parvatisankara. A note on Dharam Gola or a system of co-operative corn bank for prevention of famine with rules and regulations.

Calcutta: Indian Industrial Association, 1901, 21 111
GIPE Pr Useable.

Dacca dist, 1900/01: Dharam Golas.

Statistics: (Dacca dist, 1900/01): Extracts from the yearly accounts of Jayagunge, Rahatpore and Shaitgarh Teota Dharam Golas.

87 Ray, Prithwis Chandra. Indian famines: Their causes and remedies.

Calcutta: Author, 1901, 84 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1769-1900: Famines.

Statistics: (India, 1769-1900): Memorable famines - population affected, mortality, food-grains prices; Public money spent on relief.

88 Ray, Satishchandra. An essay on the economic causes of famines in India and suggestions to prevent their frequent recurrence.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1909, 85 app GIBE Pr Useable.

India, 1860-97: Famines - causes, remedies; Emigration; Revival of cottage or small industries.

Statistics: (India, 1896/97): Stray statistics.

89 Rees, J.D. Famine: facts and fallacies.

London: 1901.

90 Resolution on the administration of famine relief in the NWP and Oudh, 1896/97. 4 Vols.

Allahabad: 1897.

91 A Retired Officer (Signed as F.A.). The Indian famine, and what irrigation will do, and what it won't do for India.

London: Caler, [1878], 15 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

India, 1877: Famine; Irrigation.

92 Review of the Madras famine, 1876-78.

Madras: 1881, (India Office, 1888).

93 Roy, Satischandra. An essay on the economic causes of famines in India.

Calcutta, 1909.

94 Sahu, L.N. Orissa in 1942-44.

Cuttack: Orissa Relief Committee, 1944, 30 ill GIBE Pr Useable.

Orissa, 1942-44: Famine and cyclone - causes.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

95 Scott, J.E. In famine land: observations and experience in India during the great drought of 1899-1900.

New York and London: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

96/97 Showers C.L. Indian famines.

(India Office, 1888).

98 Sir George Couper and the famine in the NWP.

Calcutta: Statesman Office, 1878, 77 app NAI; IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

NWP, 1877: Famine - adequacy or otherwise of govt measures.

Statistics: (Agra dist, 1877/78): Food prices; No of labourers on relief works, monthwise.

(Reprint of letters and articles in the statesman and Friend of India. Couper's (Governor, NWP), reply to criticism by R. Knight and others).

99 Sivaswamy, K.G. and others. The exodus from Travancore to Malabar jungles.

Coimbatore: Servindia Kerala Relief Centre, 1945, 43 app GIBE Pr Useable.

Kerala state, 1941-44: Exodus during famine.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

100 Shivaswamy, K.G. Famine, rationing and food policy in Cochin.

Madras: Servindia Kerala Relief Centre, Rayapettah, 1940, 35 GIBE Pr Good.

101 Sivaswamy, K.G. and others. Food, famine and nutritional diseases in Travancore (1943/44).

Coimbatore: Servindia Kerala Relief Centre, 1945, 176*36* 42 app ill GIBE Pr Useable.

Travancore state, 1941-44: Food shortage - state control; Deaths and diseases - causes.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

102 Smith, J.R.D. Final report of the famine relief operations in the Hissar dist, 1896/97.

Lahore: Official, 1898, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

103 A sojourner. A white pamphlet: notes on the Indian famine of 1877.

Calcutta: Wyman, 1877, 52 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

India, 1877: Famine.

104 Srivastava, Hari Shankar. History of Indian famines and development of famine policy, 1858-1918.

Agra: Sri Ram Mehra, 1968, 417 map bibl ind GIBE Useable.

India, 1858-1918: Economic condition; E.I.Co; Famine - causes, relief measures, expenditure; remission and suspension of revenue, supply of food-grains, policy.

105 Sunderland, J.T. The causes of famines in India.

1904, 27 GIBE Pr Useable.

India, 1860-1900: Famine - causes.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

106 Tayler, William. Famines in India: their remedy and prevention.

London: East India Association, 1874, 24 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

India, 1873: Famines.

(Reprinted from the Journal of the East India Association, London, Vol 7, published 1873, pp 147-168).

107 Taylor, W. Papers relating to the removal of famines in India.

(India Office, 1888).

108 Thomas, J.F. Notes on the duty of govt in period of famine.

Madras: 1841, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 259).

109 Ubique. (Pseud for Parkar, Gilmore). The black pamphlet: the famine of 1874.

Calcutta: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

110 United Provinces. Resolution on the administration of famine relief in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh during the years 1907 and 1908.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 161*78 app maps ill GIBE Pr Useable.

U.P. of Agra and Oudh, 1907/08: Famine - relief system - operations of the P.W.D. - charitable relief - suspension of land revenue - advances - food stocks - trade - prices - migration - public health - communications - canal irrigation - cost of famine.

Statistics: (U.P., 1896, 1907): Rainfall; (U.P., 1907/08): Monthly prices of different foodgrains in different dists; Amount of land revenue remitted and suspended; Advances made

during famine; Death-rates from all causes; Birth-rates in all dists; Total no of persons in receipt of relief; Nos employed on works, relieved as dependants or fed in kitchens; Expenditure incurred in the civil and other depts.

111 United Provinces. Revised famine code. 1905.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, GIFE Pr Good.

United Provinces, 1905; Famine Code - relief work; Charitable relief fund; Wages and allowances.

112 Venkataramani, M.S. Bengal famine of 1943: The American response.

Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1973, 137 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1943; Famine - effects; Board of Economic Warfare; Denial of UNRRA benefits to India; The war fund.

(Apps give text of Roosevelt's letter to U.N. Conference on Food and Agriculture, dt. 18.3.1943 and excerpts from debates in the House of Representatives, 21-22, 1.1944).

113 Wallace, R. Lecture on famine in India. Edinburgh, 1900, 56 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

114 Willimas, A.Lukyn. Famines in India: their causes and possible prevention.

London: Henry S.King, 1876, xv+160.

115 Wilson, James. The govt of India in relation to famines and commerce.

London: Simpkin, Marshall, 1877, 24 IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.

India, 1877: Navigable canals to solve famine question.

3.15 EARTHQUAKES

1 Andrews, C.F. Indian earthquakes.

London: Allen and Unwin, 1935, 130 GIFE Pr Good.

2 India, Bureau of Public Information. Quetta earthquake, 1935.

Islam: Official, 1935, 61 GIFE Pr Good.

Quetta, 1935: Earthquake - relief work measures.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Sinha, Kumar Ganganand. Bihar earthquake and the Darbhanga Raj.

Calcutta: Darbhanga Raj, 1936, 107 app 111 GIFE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1934: Earthquake - damages, relief measures, reconstruction.

Statistics: (Darbhanga State, 1934): Estimated loss - earthquake; Long term loans to earthquake-stricken people circle-wise.

3.2 LAND. SOIL CONSERVATION. WASTE LAND

3.20 GENERAL

1 Bengal, Board of Revenue. The Bengal waste lands manual 1936.

Alipore: Official, 1936, 94+18 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1936: Sundarbans settlements in the dists of Bakarganj, Khulna and 24 Parganas; Settlements in Chittagong and Jalpaiguri; Tea and mining leases; Grants for services rendered to the State.

2 Elphinstone Land and Press Company. Reports of the

directors.

Bombay: 1860-70, (India Office, 1888).

3 Garbett, C.C. 'Thur' and its reclamation.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

4 Gorrie, R.M. Soil erosion and the cultivator's responsibility.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

5 Hamilton, A.P.F. Sivalik erosion.

Lahore: Official, 1936, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Holland, L.B. Report on denudation and erosion in the low hills of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 Land in the Paira and Godavary valleys, near Newassa, in Ahmednagar collectorate.

Bombay: 1866, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

8 Lees, W. Nassau. The resolutions, regulations, despatches, and laws relating to the sale of waste lands, and immigration of labour in India, etc.

Calcutta: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

9 Mackenzie - Taylor, E. Making land reclamation precise and profitable.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

10 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Reclamation of usar soils.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 4).

11 Register of unreserved waste lands: Baitool district, Nagpore division.

Bombay: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

12 Sarkar, Nagendra Nath. The Land Acquisition Act 1 of 1894 and the Land Acquisition (Mines) Act 18 of 1885.

Calcutta: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13 Saunders, John O'Brien. Letter to the Marquis of Clanricarde on the sale of waste lands and law of contract for India.

London: William Ridgway, 1863, 26 IOL (Tract No 575) Pr Good.

India, 1863; Sale of waste land - agricultural finance - debtor and creditor relation.

14 Seymour, Henry. Waste lands of India: Speech in the House of Commons, 12-5-1863, with introduction and appendices.

London: William Ridgway, 1864, 13+102 app IOL (Tract No 575) Pr Good.

India, 1857-1864: Sale of waste lands; Land tax.

15 Waste lands in India. A collection of the existing rules for the sale in fee simple.

Calcutta: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

16 Wood, Wm Martin. Land in India: whose is it? being a comparison of the principles at issue. Edn 2.

London: Philip S.King, 1862, 25 app IOL (Tract No 188) Pr Good.

India, 1820-62: Land - ownership, govt policy.

- 3.21 LAND USE
- 1 Sahu, Biswanath. Land utilisation in Orissa. 5 Pts. Cuttack: Orissa Govt Press, 1951, 309.
- 3.3 FORESTS
- 1 Assam forest manual. Vol 2. Shillong: Official, 1935, 196 GIFE Pr Good.
- 2 Baden-Powell, B.H. Forest law (a course of lectures on the principles of civil and criminal law and on the law of the forest, chiefly based on the laws in force in British India). London: Bradbury Agnew and Co, 1893, 495 app ind GIFE Pr Useable.
(Addressed to the forest students at the Royal College of Engineering, Coopers' Hill).
- 3 Baden-Powell, B.H. Memorandum on forest settlement in India. Calcutta: Official, 1892, 16 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1891: Forest settlement.
- 4 Bailey, F. Timber export works in Bushahr and Mandi, Punjab. Simla: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Balfour, E. Timber trees, timber and fancy woods, as also the forests of India and of Eastern & Southern Asia. Edn 3. Madras: 1870, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 6 Bamber, C.J. Plants of the Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1916, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 7 Beddome, R.H. Trees of the Madras Presidency, etc. Madras: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 8 Best, James W. Forest life in India. London: John Murray, 1935.
- 9 Bidie, G. Timber trees of India, alphabetically arranged. Madras: 1862, (India Office, 1888).
- 10 Bombay, Directorate of Publicity. Bombay forests (their utility and management). Bombay: Official, 1950, 126 maps 111 GIFE Pr Bad.
Bombay province, 1937-47: Past history; Forest policy; Distribution of forest areas; Types of forests; In-forest settlements; Timber, firewood, charcoal and their production; Grass and grazing lands; Hay and silage making; Forest industries; Concessions and privileges; Forest training.
Statistics: (Bombay province, 1937-47): Quantities of timber extracted by the dept; Annual outturn of major forest produce; (Bombay, 1938/39): Classification of area in each dist.
- 11 Brandis, D. Forest flora of the North-West and Central India. London: 1874, 111 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 12 Brandis, D. Indian forestry. Woking: 1897, 1v+90 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 13 Brandis, Dietrich. On the distribution of forests in India. Edinburgh: Scottish Arboricultural Society, 1873, 30 maps IOL (Tract No 521 and 1011) Pr Good.
India (1872): Forests.
(Reprinted from the Transactions of the Scottish Arboricultural Society, 1873).
- 14 Brandis, D. Suggestions regarding forest administration in Ajmere and Merwara. Calcutta: Official, 1879, 111+50+11 app maps glos IOL (Tract No 836) Pr Good.
Ajmere and Merwara, 1870-79: Forest - reserves - protection, advantages expected.
- 15 Brandis, D. Suggestions regarding the management of the leased forests of Bushahr in the Sutlej Valley of the Punjab. Simla: 1881, (India Office, 1888).
- 16 Brandis, D. Suggestions regarding forest administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Dist. Calcutta: 1879, (India Office, 1888).
- 17 Brandis, D. Suggestions regarding the demarcation and management of the forests of Kulu. Calcutta: 1877, (India Office, 1888).
- 18 Brandis, D. Suggestions included in the Forest School Circle, North-Western Province. Simla: Official, 1879, 111+41+vii app maps IOL (Tract No 836) Pr Good.
NWP, 1879: Forests - protection.
- 19 Brandis, D. Vegetation and country from Narkanda to Pangli. Simla: Official, 1879, 27+11 app IOL (Tract No 718) Pr Good.
Himalayan region, 1879: Vegetation - forests.
- 20 Chandawarkar, S.S. Comp. Bombay forest manual. 3 Vols. Bombay: Official, 1921, 488 GIFE Pr Good.
- 21 Chicago Exhibition of 1893. Handbook to accompany the collection of exhibits furnished by the forest department of the Government of India. Calcutta: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 22 Cleghorn, Hugh. The forests and gardens of South India. London: 1861, (India Office, 1888).
- 23 Cooke. Flora of the Bombay Presidency. 2 Vols. (BBRAS Sub-Cat 1922).
- 24 Copleston, W.E. Bombay forests. Bombay: Official, 1938, GIFE Pr Good.
- 25 Dalzell, E.A. Observations on the influence of forest and on the general principles of management as applicable to Bombay. Bombay: 1863, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 26 Drury, H. Useful plants in India. Edn 2. London: 1873, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 27 Dyson, W.G. The Madras forests. Madras: Official, 1939, 18 maps 111 GIFE Pr Good.

Madras, 1882-1939: Forests - products - financial results. Forests and the people.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

28 Ford Robertson, F.C. Our forests. (United Provinces). Allahabad: Official, 1936, 74.

29 Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. 100 years of Indian forestry, 1861-1961: issued on the occasion of the celebration of Indian forest centenary. 2 Vols.

Simla: Official, 1961, GIFE Pr Good.

30 Gamble. Flora of the Madras Presidency. Pt 1. (BBRAS Sub-Cat; 1922).

31 Gamble, J.S. A manual of Indian timbers. Revised Edn. London: 1902, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

32 Gibon, S.A. Handbook of the forests of the Bombay Presidency. 1883, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

33 Gibson. Description of the system adopted for the Presidency. (Handbooks to the forests, No 11) (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

34 Gibson, A. Descriptive list of the forest trees of India. Bombay: 1863, (BBRAS Cat, 1977).

35 Graham, John. Catalogue of the plants growing in Bombay and its vicinity. Bombay: 1839, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

36 Gray, W. Notes on tree-planting and the water supply of the Deccan. Bombay: 1877, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

37 Haines. Flora, forest, of Chota Nagpur. (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

38 Hehn, V. Cultivated plants and domestic animals in their migration from Asia to Europe. London: 1891, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

39 Hill, H.C. Note on an inspection of certain forests in Assam. Calcutta: Official, 1896, 24 IOL (Tract No 811) Pr Good. Assam, 1870-96: Forest - timber production - revenue - improvement plans.

Statistics: (Kamrup dist, 1891/92-1894/95): Timber production; (Garo Hills dist, 1880/81-1894/95): Timber - revenue - expenditure.

40 Hill, H.C. Note on an inspection of certain forests in the Bombay Presidency, 1901.

Simla: Official, 1901, 12 IOL (Tract No 892) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1900: Timber - produce - sales.

41 Hill, H.C. Note on an inspection of certain forests in the Central Provinces.

Calcutta: Official, 1894, 18 app IOL (Tract No 811) Pr Good.

C.P., c 1870-94: Forests - timber production - revenue - improvement plans.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

42 Hill, H.C. Note on a tour of inspection in the Jubbulpore, Mandla and Balaghat division of the C.I., 1902.

Simla: Official, 1902, 23 app IOL (Tract No 892) Pr Good.

CP, 1902: Timber - production.

43 Hooker. Flora of British India. 7 Vols.

London: 1904, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

44 Howard, Herbert. Post-war forest policy for India.

Delhi: Official, 1944, 49 map GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1935-43: Forest policy; Demands on and supplies of forest resources; Floods, erosion and desiccation; Forest research - education; Federal forest service; Minor forest products.

Statistics: (India, 1940/41): Forest area by ownership; (India, 1935-43): Yield of timber and fuel; (India, 1938/39): Import and export of timber; (India, 1937/38): Area cultivated and uncultivated.

45 Index of the minor forest products of the British empire, 1936.

(Bom Sec Cat, 1938).

46 India, Forest Dept. Forest Conference, Allahabad, 1873-74; Proceedings.

Calcutta: Official, 1874, 207 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1873/74: Forestry.

47 India, Forest Dept. Indian forest code: general regulations with forms and appendices.

Delhi: Official, 1913, 185 GIFE Pr Good.

48 India. Inspector-General of Forests. The work of the Forest Dept of India.

Delhi: Official, 1920, 55 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1864/65-1918/19: Area, classes and types of forests; Forest - policy and legal control; Forest organisation; Products; Financial results.

Statistics: (India, 1864/65-1868/69, 1914/15-1918/19): Gross revenue, expenditure, surplus.

49 India. Ministry of Agriculture. Directorate of Economics and Statistics. India's forest and the war.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 109 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1938-45: Forestry and forest industry; Minor forest products; Forest policy; Employment and consumption.

Statistics: (India, 1938): Area under forest; Classification of forest area, volume of standing timber and increment; (India, 1938-45): Wood and wood products - import, export, home consumption; Average annual employment in forestry; Output of home grown wood; Employment of labour; Minor forest products.

50 Indian Forest College. Dehra Dun. Silver Jubilee, 1938-1963: Souvenir.

Dehra Dun: Forest College, 1964, 142 GIFE Pr Good.

51 Innes, Justice. Forests and rainfall in India.

(India Office, 1888).

52 Innes, Justice. Letter to the Right Hon Sir S. Northcote on the connexion between vegetation and rainfall.

London: 1877, (India Office, 1888, Tracts Vol No 521).

53 Jacob, M.C. The forest resources of Assam.

Shillong: Official, 1940, 48+12 app ill ind GIFE Pr Good.

Assam: 1925-39: Forests - types - administration; Minor forest produce; Grazing and fodder; Method of exploitation; Means of extraction and export; Methods of conversion; Utilisation.

Statistics: (Assam, 1936-39): Quantity and value of cane extracted and revenue realised; (Assam, 1925-36): Cost per ton of bamboos with various charges.

54 Kanara Vans-dukha Niwarani Sabha, Sirsi. Memorial submitted to H.E. Lord Reay, Governor of Bombay.

Sirsi: K.V.D.N.Sabha, 1887, 167 GIFE Pr Good.

Kanara dist, 1887: Forest grievances of the people - difficulties in obtaining wood, bamboos, grazing lands, etc for agricultural and household purposes.

55 Karwar Dist Conference Committee. Kanara forest, grievances with critical notes on the forest policy and administration as enunciated in the press note of the Govt of Bombay, No 2699 of 21st Sept, 1920.

Karwar: Dist Conference Committee, 1920, 12+26+6 app GIFE Pr Bad.

Kanara, 1881-1918: Forests - grievances - policy - administration.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

56 Kurz, Sulpiz. Bamboo and its use.

Calcutta: 1876, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 319).

57 Lodge, F.A. Notes on forest policy and forest management.

Madras: Official, 1919, 11 app GIFE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1918/19: Forests.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1918/19): Area under forests.

58 Lodge, F.A. Notes on forest policy and forest management.

Hyderabad: Official, 1940, 16 GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1940: Forests - management - policy.

59 Lushington, P.M. Report and working scheme of the Nilambur teak plantations.

New Delhi: Official, 1897, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

60 Madhya Pradesh. Forest Department. Centenary souvenir, 1860-1960.

Rewa: Official, 1962, 128 app GIFE Pr Good.

Madhya Pradesh, 1860-1960: Forest conservancy and planned management; Forest utilization; Silviculture; Cashew; Bamboo surveys and paper mills.

Statistics: (Madhya Pradesh, 1885-1960): Forest - revenue, expenditure and surplus.

61 Madras. Forest Department. Centenary of forest administration in the Madras State, 1856 to 1956: Souvenir.

Madras: Official, 1959, Vp GIFE Pr Good.

Madras, 1856-1956: Pyrethrum cultivation; Forest - policy - research - products - administration - development - plantation - soil conservation - farm forestry - fodder and pasture.

62 Maharashtra, Forest Dept. Centenary of the forest administration 1847 to 1962: Souvenir.

Poona: Official, 1962, 220 GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1847-1962: Forest administration.

63 Markham, Clements R. On the effects of the destruction of forests in the Western Ghats of India on the Water-supply.

London: Royal Geographical Society, 1867, 16 maps IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.

(Reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society,

London, Vol 36, Session 1865-66, published 1867, pp 180-195).

64 Marsh, G.F. Extracts from Man and Nature; with notes on forests and rainfall in Madras By A.J.Stuart.

Madras: 1882, (India Office, 1888).

65 Morant, E.W.L. Letters regarding the subject of trees, forests, and rainfall, and the natural irrigation of the treeless Deccan.

Bombay: Bombay Gazettee Steam Press, 1877, 19 IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.

Deccan, 1876: Rainfall; Forests; Irrigation.

(Letters published in the Bombay Gazette).

66 Morgan, H.R. Forestry in Southern India. Ed by John Shortt.

Madras: 1884, (India Office, 1888).

67 Munro, W. Hortus Agrensia or catalogue of all plants found wild or cultivated in the neighbourhood of Agra and the surrounding country.

Agra: 1844, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

68 Nicholson, J.W. Bihar and Orissa. The forests from within.

Patna: Official, 1926, 67 GIFE Pr Good.

69 Parker, R.N. Forest flora for the Punjab with Hazara and Delhi.

Lahore: Official, 1924, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

70 Pearson, R.S. Commercial guide to the forest economic products of India.

71 Ribbentrop, B. Forestry in British India.

Calcutta, 1900 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

72 Ribbentrop, B. Hints on arboriculture in the Panjab intended for the use of district and forest officers.

Calcutta: 1874, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

73 Routledge, Thomas. Bamboo and its treatment, 1879.

Calcutta: 1879, (India Office 1888; Tracts Vol No 319).

74 Schlich, W. Suggestions regarding the forest administration in the Central Provinces. Hyderabad Assigned Lists.

Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

75 Schlich, W. Suggestions regarding the demarcation and management of the forest in Kulu.

Calcutta: 1882, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

76 Smith, C.I. Report on the effect of trees on the climate and productiveness of a country.

Madras: Official, 1849, 11 IOL (Tract No 49) Pr Good.

Mysore, 1849: Effects of trees on the climate and production.

Statistics: (Mysore, 1837-48): Monthly rainfall - divisionwise.

77 Sohan Lal. Punjab forests.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

78 Stebbing, E.P. The forests of India. Vol 1.

London: John Lane, The Bodley Head, 1922, 548 maps 111 glos ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1796-1864: Forests - position, treatment, conservancy.

Statistics: (India, 1843); Present and proposed tariff of teak wood; (Madras, 1859/60); Financial results of conservancy; (Sind, 1863-65); Income and expenditure of the forest dept; (Punjab, 1858-63); Forest revenue and expenditure; (Punjab, 1859-64); Amount of timber supplied to various depts; (Oudh, 1861-64); Receipts and expenditure of forest dept.

79 Stebbing, E.F. The forests of India (Being the history from 1925 to 1947 of the forests now in Burma, India and Pakistan), ed by Harry Champion and F.C. Osmaston.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1962, 485 ill ind GIFE
Pr Good.

India, 1925-47: Forest-administration, protection, management, policy.

Statistics: (India, 1944/45): Area of forests under the control of forest dept; Ownership of forests; (India, 1924-47): Areas closed and open to grazing; Outturn of forest produce; (India, 1899-1947): Revenue, expenditure and surplus from forests.

(Data available for different provinces and for different periods).

80 Stewart, J.L. Punjab plants: comprising botanical and vernacular names and uses of most of the trees, shrubs and herbs of economical value, growing within the province: a handbook for officers and residents in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1869, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

81 Strettell, George W. A new source of revenue for India.

London: Marlborough, 1878, 90 app IOL (Tract No 320)
Pr Good.

India, 1878: Bomboo, (*Calotropis gigantea*), and other fibre plants - cultivation, advocated for paper-making and textiles.

82 Stuart, C.M.V. Gardens of the great Mughals.

London: 1913, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

83 Talbat, W.A. Forest flora of the Bombay Presidency and Sind. 2 Vols.

Poona: 1909-11, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

84 Talbat, W.A. Systematic list of the trees, shrubs and woody-climbers of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: 1894, 230 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

85 Troup, R.S. Indian forest utilisation.

1907, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

86 Troup, R.S. Indian woods and their uses.

(Bom Sec Cat, 1938).

87 Troup, R.S. The work of the forest dept in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1917, 65 ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1827-1917: Forest - policy - administration - products - industry.

Statistics: (India, 1910/11-1914/15): Forest produce; Export.

88 Uttar Pradesh. Forest Department. Centenary of forest administration in Uttar Pradesh, 1861-1961: souvenir.

Lucknow: Official, 1961, 135 GIFE Pr Good.

Uttar Pradesh, 1861-1961: Forestry - forest produce, Forest industry; Timber.

89 Wallich, N. List of Indian woods.

(India Office, 1888).

90 Webber, Thomas W. The forests of upper India and their inhabitants.

London: 1902, 344 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

3.4 ANIMAL RESOURCES AND FISHERIES

1 Alcock, A. A descriptive catalogue of the Indian Deep-Sea Fishes in the Indian museum, being a revised account of the deep-sea fishes collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey ship 'Investigator'.

Calcutta: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Arunachalam, S. History of the Pearl fishery on the Tamil coast.

Annamalainagar: 1952.

3 Bains, Prasad. Post-war development of Indian fisheries (Memorandum).

Delhi: Official, 1944, 12 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1944: Fisheries.

4 Beavan, R. Hand-book of the freshwater fishes of India... with an index to native names and synonyms.

London: 1877, 247 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Day, F. Fishes of India: being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the seas and fresh waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon. 3 Vols.

London: 1876-88, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6 Day, F. Great International Fisheries - Exhibition, London, 1883. Catalogue of the exhibits in the India section.

London: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Day, F. Indian fish and fishing.

London: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Day, Francis. On the fishes of Cochin on the Malabar coast of India.

London: 1865, (India Office, 1888).

9 Govindan, V. Fishery statistics and information, West and East coasts.

Madras: Official, 1916, 140 GIFE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1885-1914: Methods of curing fish; Economic condition of fisher-folk and curers.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, East and West coasts, 1910-14): Fish curing yards, markets, no of ticket holders and average quantity of fish cured; No of boats engaged in fishing; Various kinds of nets etc (with costs) in use; (Madras, East coast, 1914): Boats and catamarans; (Madras Presidency, 1914): Chief kinds of fish brought to the yards.

10 Hamid Khan. Habits and habitats of food fishes of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Reprint from the Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, Vol 37, no 3).

11 Hamilton, Francis. Account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches.

Edinburgh: 1822, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Hornell, J. Indian pearl fisheries of the Gulf of Manar and Palk Bay.

Madras: Official, 1922, 188 (Madras Fisheries Dept Bulletin No 16).

13 Hornell, James. A statistical analysis of the fishing industry of Tuticorin (South India).

Madras: Official, 1917, 46 ill (Madras Fisheries Dept
Bulletin, Vol 11, No 3) GIPE Pr Useable.

Tuticorin (Madras, 1911-15): Fisheries.

Statistics: (Tuticorin, 1911-15): Monthly and annual catches of fish and their weight and value; Average wholesale prices of fish.

14 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser. Preliminary guide to Indian fish, fisheries, methods of fishing and curing.

Delhi: Official, 1951, (Marketing Series No 66)- GIPE Pr Good.

15 Moses, S.T. A statistical account of the fish supply of Madras.

Madras: Official, 1923, 36 (Madras Fisheries Bulletin, Vol 15, Report No 6 of 1922) GIPE Pr Good.

Madras City, 1921/22: Fish - production - consumption - prices.

Statistics: (Madras City, 1921/22): Weights and values of various kinds of fishes consumed; Average rates per pound of food fishes; Monthly catches and the value of various kind of sea water and fresh water fishes.

16 Russell, P. Descriptions and figures of two hundred fishes collected at Vizagapatam on the coast of Coromandel, etc.

London: 1803, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

17 Sorley, H.T. Marine fisheries of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1933, 186 app maps ill ref
also GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1901-32: Fisheries - status, value, subsidiary industries, development, scientific research, problems; Fishing population.

Statistics: (India, 1901-31): Fishing population; (Bombay Presidency, 1921-31): Quantity of fish brought to the curing yards, cured fish and salt issued for curing; (Bombay Presidency, 1931): Market prices of fish, nets; (Bombay, 1928-31): Imports and exports of cured and dried fish with their weight and value; (Bombay, 1930/31): Internal trade of fish; per capita consumption; (Kanara, 1932): Income and expenditure of a rampan net per person.

18 Sykes, W.H. Fishes of the Dukhun.

1838, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

19 Thomas, H.S. Fisheries versus famine (a proposal for making Indian fisheries a means of alleviating Indian famines).

Simla: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

20 Thomas, H.S. The rod in India.

Mangalore: 1873, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

(Fisheries).

21 Thurston, E. Sea fisheries of Malabar and South Canara.

Madras: 1900, 83-183 (Madras Govt Miscellaneous Bulletin, Vol 3, No 2); (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1900).

22 Thurston, E. Notes on the pearl and chank fisheries and marine fauna of the Gulf of Mannar.

Madras: 1894, 62 ills (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

23 Thurston, E. Ramesvaram Island and fauna of the Gulf of Mannar. Edn 2.

Madras: 1895, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

24 Sykes, W.H. On the quails and hemipodii of India.

1836, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

3.5 WATER RESOURCES

1 Bettington, A. Memorandum on the water of nullas in jungle districts.

Bombay: 1885, 410 (BBRAS Cat, 1947).

2 Mehta, H.K. Experiments with the water finder of Messers Mansfield and Co in the trap area of Western India.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 13 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 38) GIPE Pr Good.

3.6 MINERALS AND MINING

3.60 GENERAL

1 Atkinson, E.T. Notes on the economic mineralogy of the hill dists of the North-Western Provinces of India.

Allahabad: 1877, 169 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Brown, J.Coggin. India's mineral wealth, a guide to the occurrences and economics of the useful minerals of the Indian Empire.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1936, x+335 app maps ill
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1895-1935: Mineral fuels; Metals; Minerals used in agriculture, building construction, industry and for special purposes; Mineral colours; Gems and semi-precious stones.

(Published information is used to analyse the production, exports and imports of various minerals like coal, petroleum, silver, lead, zinc, iron, nickel, gypsum, saltpetre, salt, mica, etc.).

3 Fermor, L.L. Mineral resources of the Central Provinces.

Official, 1919, 255-303 (Records of the Geological Survey of India, Vol 50 Pt 4) GIPE Pr Good.

4 Holland, T.H. Sketch of mineral resources of India.

Calcutta: 1908.

5 Map to accompany Maj Gen Tremenhoe's evidence showing the localities of the mineral and vegetable products of India.

1858, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Newbold. Mineral resources of Southern India.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

7 Pearson, A.N. Development of the mineral resources of India.

Bombay: 1883, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

8 Townsend, C.C. The mineral wealth of India.

Bombay: 1891 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

3.61 MINERALS (INCLUDING SEA SALT)

Bauxite

1 Middlemiss, C.S. Bauxite deposits of Jammu province.
Jammu: Official, 1928, 60 ill GIPE Pr Good.

China clay

2 Knight, Hallowes K.A. China Clay deposits of taluka Khanapur, Belgaum dist.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 13 ill (Dept of Industries, Bombay, Bulletin No 5) GIPE Pr Good.

Khanapur taluka, 1920: China clay deposits; Transport.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Coal

3 Ball, V. On the coal fields and coal production of India.

Dublin: Royal Dublin Society, 1879, 28 maps IOL (Tract No 614) Pr Good.

India, 1870-78: Coal - production.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Read before the Society, 21-4-1879).

4 Basu, Pramatha Nath. Darjeeling coal between the Lisu and the Bamthi rivers, explored during season, 1889/90.

Calcutta: 1890, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Brown, J.Coggin. Indian coal problems.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, 37 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1919-25: Coking and blending of coal; Low temperature carbonisation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

6 The coal fields of Asia. (A translation of chapter 5 of F.Von Hochstetter's "Asien, Seine Zukunftsbajnen und Seine Kohlenschätze").

Simla: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Coals and other Minerals of Kutch. Correspondence.

Bombay: 1878, (India Office, 1888).

8 Dunstan, W.R. The coal resources of India and their development.

London: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Fermor, Lewis Leigh. India's coal resources (being a note on the reserves available in India of good quality coal including coking coal).

Delhi: Official, 1935, 14 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1935: Coal resources.

Statistics: (India, 1932): Reserves of good quality coking and non-coking coal; (India, 1931, 1932): Production of hard coke; (India, 1931): Production of good quality coal and hard coke.

10 Ghosh, Shusil Chandra. Coal conservation scheme: a move in the right direction. Bdn 2.

Calcutta: Author, 1936, 47 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1936: Non-coking coal - Jharia collieries.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

11 India. Coal.

Calcutta: 1893, 77 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Inst Handbook, 9).

12 India. List of coal mines worked under the Indian Mines Act, 1901, in British India during the year 1921.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 119 GIFE Pr Good.

13 India, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research. Indian coals: their nature and composition. 2 Pts.

Delhi: 1949, 135 GIFE Pr Good.

(Pt 1: Review; Pt 2: Analytical data).

14 King, W. On the selection of sites for borings in the Rajgarh-Hingir coal-field: first notice.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Latouche, T.D. Report on the Sangar Marg, and Mehow-Gala coal fields, Kashmir.

Calcutta: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16 Medlicott, H.B. The coal of Assam.

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

17 Middlemiss, C.S. Kalakot, Metka, Mahogala and other coalfields of Jammu province.

Jammu: Official, 1929, 116 GIFE Pr Good.

18 Official correspondence regarding the existence of coal and iron in the Punjab.

Lahore: 1859, (India Office, 1888).

19 Oldham, T. The coal resources and production of India.

1864, (India Office, 1888).

20 Oliver, E.E. Note on coal and iron in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1883, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

21 Ward, T.H. The Indian coal mines. Is legislation necessary to regulate their working?

Calcutta, 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

22 Williams, D.H. A geological report on the Kymore mountains, the Ramghur coal fields and on the manufacture of iron, etc.

Calcutta: Official, 1852, maps IOL (Tract No 7) Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1850: Coal and iron.

Diamonds

23 Ball, V. Diamonds, coal and gold of India: their mode of occurrence and distribution.

London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

24 Kulkarni, M.G. Prosperity through diamonds (a short study of Indian diamond fields and thoughts on nationalisation).

Bombay: Malansy and Co, 1956, 98 app maps 111 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1936-54: Mineral resources; Extent and economics of Panna Diamond Mines; Subsidiary and allied industries; World diamond trade; Utilisation and marketing of diamonds.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Gold

25 Ahlers, R.O. Notes on the new Dharwar gold field of India.

1905, 10 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

26 Clarke, H. Gold in India.

London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

27 Correspondence regarding gold mines in Wynnad, Malabar dist.

Madras: Official, 1874, 62 IOL (Tract No 614) Pr Good.

Malabar, 1830-34: Gold mines.

(Official correspondence).

28 Ellior, G. Gold and mineral prospects of Western India.

Bombay, 1874, (India Office, 1888).

29 Ferguson, A.M. & Ferguson, J. All about gold, gems and pearls, also minerals generally, in Ceylon and South India, etc. Edn 2.

Colombo: 1888, 428 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

30 Gold mining in Chota Nagpur.

Calcutta: 1891, 73 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

31 Gold mining transactions in Mysore; correspondence.

London: 1883, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

32 Hollingbery, R.H. Handbook of gold and silver.

London: 1878, r+387.

33 Jennings, S. My visit to the golfields in the South East Wynaad.

London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

34 King, W. and Pope, T.A. Gold, copper and lead in Chota Nagpore and the adjacent country.

Calcutta: 1891, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

35 Leighton, D.E.W. The Indian gold mining industry. Its present condition and its future prospects.

Madras: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

36 Lethbridge, Roper. The gold fields of Southern India.

London: East India Association, 1888, 23 IOL (Tract No 961) Pr Good.

Mysore, 1880-87: Gold mining - production.

Statistics: (Mysore, 1884-87): Mysore Gold Mining Co - ore stamped and gold produced, - quantity, value, - monthwise.

(Paper read before the East India Association, London, 19-1-1888).

37 Mysore. Correspondence in gold mining transactions.

London: 1883, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

38 Production of gold and silver; demand for gold, and price of silver.

1876, (BBRAS Sub-cat, 1922).

Graphite

39 Middlemiss, C.S. Graphite deposit of Braripura, Uri tehsil, Kashmir.

Jammu: Official, 1931, 17 GIFE Pr Good.

Iron

40 Balfour, Edward. On the iron ores, etc of the Madras Presidency; with app.

Madras: 1885, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

41 Iron: Southern districts, Madras Presidency.

Calcutta: 1892, 24 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

Lead

42 Middlemiss, C.S. Ore deposits of lead, copper, zinc, iron and other metals in Jammu and Kashmir State.

Jammu: Official, 1929, 54 GIFE Pr Good.

Mica

43 Chowdhury, Ramani Ranjan. Handbook of Mica.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1939, 344 app maps ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1913-37: Mica industry - problems, marketing technique, international trade, future prospects.

Statistics: (India, 1890-1937): Mica production, export - provincewise; (India, 1913-37): Average prices of India ruby mica in foreign markets; (India, 1920-37): Prices of Indian splittings; (India, 1918): Maximum price of Bengal ruby mica blocks; (India, 1900-37): Average prices of Bengal ruby mica block.

44 Dunstan, W.R. On samples of mica from Jaipur.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

45 Madras. Rules for the grant of prospecting licenses and mining leases for mica in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1903, app IOL (Tract No 897) Pr Good.

Madras, 1903: Mica - prospecting licenses.

Mineral fertilisers

46 Pascoe, Edwin. India's resources in mineral fertilisers.

Calcutta: Official, 1929, 46 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1919-28: Mineral fertilisers.

Statistics: (India, 1920-28): Production of nitrates and ammonia; (India, 1919-24): Quantity and value of saltpetre produced; (India, 1919-28): Exports of saltpetre, manures; Production of sulphuric acid and lime stone, Mankar; (India, 1919-27): Production of gypsum.

Mineral oil

47 Townsend, R.A. Account of the exploitation of mineral oil in the Rawalpindi division of the Punjab during the years 1884-94.

Lahore: Official, 1905, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Minerals used in Assam celts

48 Fox, C.S. Letters to J.P. Mills of 7/7/33 and 4/10/33 on the minerals - used in manufacture of Assam celts.

(With the Mills correspondence in the Pit. Rivers Museum Library, Oxford, 1933).

Non-metallic minerals

49 Middlemiss, C.S. Non-metallic minerals of Jammu and Kashmir.

Jammu: Official, 1930, 52 GIFE Pr Good.

Ochre deposits

50 Middlemiss, C.S. Ochre deposits of Nur Khwab, Bata Sar and Jhuggi in the Jhelum valley, Uri tehsil, Kashmir.

Jammu: Official, 1930, 12 GIFE Pr Good.

Salt

51 Aggrawal, S.C. The Sambhar lake salt source.

New Delhi: Official, 1951, 365 app maps ill bibl ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Rajasthan, 1870-1951: Conditions of tenure; Collection, storage and payments; Labour supply; Cost of production; System of sales; Selling price; Bye-products of the salt industry at Sambhar, their exploitation and uses.

Statistics: (Sambhar, 1880-1921): Production of pan, lake and Kyar salt; (Sambhar, c 1924): Expenditure on the improvement scheme; (Sambhar, 1933-51): Cost of production; (Sambhar, 1870-1951): Production of salt; Cost of production based on direct and indirect charges; (Sambhar, 1941/42): Profits to railways for carrying salt; (Sambhar, 1870-1950): Price of salt; (Sambhar, 1933-52): Rates for clearance and despatch of salt; (Sambhar, 1906-51): Distribution of salt to various states; (Sambhar, 1938-51): Clearance of reshta, pan and Banjara salt; (Sambhar, 1934-50): Royalty paid to Jaipur and Jodhpur States.

52 British Indian Association Petition relating to the manufacture of salt.

Calcutta: 1853? (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

53 Bruce, H. Salt sources of India and the Customs Preventive Establishment of the North Western Provinces, Central Provinces, and the Punjab.

Calcutta: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

54 Burke, James Henry. India salt - Scinde versus Cheshire, Calcutta and Bombay, with an illustrative map.

London: Smith Elder, 1847, 31 maps IOL (Tract No 481)
Pr Good.

India, 1847: Salt - production and supply from Cheshire, England, considered.

55 Dalzell, P.M. Copies of correspondence between the Commissioner of Customs, Bombay and the Dy Commissioner, N.D. (Northern Division) (P.M. Dalzell) on the subject of abolishing the salt works in the Northern division and supplying the demand for salt by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway from Bombay.

London: 1868, 37 IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1867/68: Supply of salt.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

56 Datta, R.L. A study of the comparative prospects of salt raising on Bengal, Orissa and Madras sea coasts.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, 31 (Bulletin of the Industries Dept, Bengal, No 26) GIPE Pr Good.

57 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Monograph on common salt.

Calcutta: F.I.C.C.I., 1930, 228 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1766-1928: Salt revenue; Inland customs line; Rationale of the salt revenue; The salt industry - recent developments.

Statistics: (India, 1766-87): Fluctuations in salt revenue; (India, 1793-1843): Per head consumption of salt; Per capita salt revenue; (Calcutta, 1845-52): Imports of British salt, (India, 1806-75): Monopoly price and yearly sales of salt;

(India, 1876-1924): Consumption of salt; (India, 1911-27): Salt issues for fish-curing; (India, 1914-25): Production, imports of salt; (Bengal, 1844-47): Salt price.

58 General map of salt works in the northern Konkan.

1879, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

59 General map of the salt works in the Tarapoor and Sunjan talookas.

1874, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

60 Hamilton, H.C. Notes on the manufacture of Salt in the Tumlook Agency.

Calcutta: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

61 Henderson, John. A dissertation on the dit Noben, or foetid salt of the Hindus, the sal indus antiquorum commonly known in Hindostan by the name of Khalla neemuk; with remarks on the cheryta of the Hindoos, the Kusseb Uzzerereh of the Arabians, the Calamus aromaticus antiquorum.

London: Oriental Press, 1803, 42 111 IOL (Tract No 436)
Pr Good.

India, 1803: Salt - Khalla neemuk - properties - production - export to UK.

62 Shende, K.K. Salt industry of Bombay province.

Bombay: Author, 1949, 118 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay province, 1945-47: Salt-duty, legislation, sources, manufacture, production, transport, industrial labour.

Saltpetre

63 Hutchinsons, C.M. Saltpetre: its origin and extraction in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1917, 24 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 68) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Stone

64 Cunningham, A. A few notes and experiments on the stone and timber of the Gwalior territory; showing their values as building material.

Roorkee: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Tin

65 Doyle, P. Tin mining in Larut.

London: 1879, (BARRAS Cat, 1917).

4. POPULATION

4 POPULATION

4.0 GENERAL

1 Bombay deaths in 1848-65 (except 1861) (in 2 books).
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

2 Brij Narain. The curve of population.
Lahore: Ripon Press, 1942.

3 Chandrasekhar, S. Infant mortality in India 1901-55: A matter of life and death.
London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd, 1959, 175 app ind
ref GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1901-55: Infant mortality.

Statistics: (India, 1891-1951): Birth and death rates; (Delhi, 1937): Deaths by causes; (India, 1920-31): Infant mortality as percentage of mortality; (Bombay, 1938/39-1946/47): Infant mortality by communities; (India, 1901-51): Infant mortality among the Parsees; (India, 1900-27): Infant mortality by sex; (India, 1932-47): Infant mortality rates in rural and urban areas; (India, 1925-47): Infant mortality by provinces and cities.

4 Chopra, V.K. and Bhatia, A.C. Growth of rural population and crop production in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

5 Cornish, W.R. Births and deaths in the Madras Presidency during 1878.
Simla: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

6 Das, Dial. Vital statistics of the Punjab, 1901 to 1940.
Lahore: Official, 1943, 97 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 80) GIFE Pr Useable.
Punjab, 1901-1940: Population, births, deaths, suicides, etc.

7 Das, R.R. Immigration and population growth in the metropolis of Calcutta.
Calcutta: Jadavpur Univ Demographic Research Unit, 1966, 174
app bibl GIFE Mimeo Good.
Calcutta, 1911-61: Immigrants - ordinary, displaced.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1911-61): Ordinary migrants as percentage of total population; (Calcutta, 1921-61): Ordinary migrants, with region of origin, settled in industrial region; Female and male migrants, region of origin; Age distribution of ordinary migrants; Employment of migrants, industrywise.

8 Davis, Kingsley. The population of India and Pakistan.
Princeton: Princeton Univ Press, 1951, 263 app ref
maps glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1872-1951: Population - growth - decline in death rate; Deaths - causes; Fertility rates; Migration; Urbanisation; Caste system; Religions; Occupations.

Statistics: (India, c 1600-1952): Growth of population; (India, 1911-51): Death rates; Infant mortality rates; Fertility rates; (India, 1871-1911): Death and fertility rates; (India, 1891-1941): Marital status of women; (Delhi, 1938): Deaths by causes; (India, 1878-1951): Deaths by smallpox; (India, 1928): Attendance in fairs and pilgrimages; (India, 1902): Cholera cases;

(India, 1872-1951): Life expectancy; Migration of population; (India, 1881-1951): Urban population; (India, 1891-1951): Population by education, language, literacy, religion and occupation.

9 Desai, P.B. Size and sex composition of population in India, 1901-1961.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1969, 263.

10 Francis, C.S. An investigation of the rate of mortality amongst certain assured lives in India with new tables of annuities, assurances, etc, for single lives.
Calcutta: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Ghosh, Dwarkanath. Pressure of population and economic efficiency in India.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1946.

12 Gyan Chand. India's teeming millions: a contribution to the study of the Indian population problem.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1939, 374 ind GIFE
Pr Good.

India, 1872-1931: Population - growth - vital statistics - economic position - Is India over-populated?

Statistics: (India, 1872-1931): Population - growth - vital statistics.

13 Hardy, G.F. Memoranda on the age tables and tables of mortality, Bombay.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1918).

14 India, Constituent Assembly. Population of India according to communities based on the 1941 census.

Delhi: Constituent Assembly, 1947, 24 (Statistical hand-books no 1) GIFE Pr Good.

15 India, Economic Advisor. Changes in the occupational distribution of the population.

Delhi: Official, 1940/41, 1942/43? (Studies in Indian economics, Second Series; Aspects of Indian social economics, No 1) MID Pr Good.

India, 1911-1942/43: Occupational distribution.

16 India: Kerala, Demographic Research Centre. Mortality tables for Kerala, 1941-50.
Trivandrum: 1960.

17 India. Life tables for Kerala, 1931-40.
Trivandrum: 1963.

18 Mahalanobis, P.C. Problems of current demographic data in India.
(Paper presented at a special meeting of the Population Association of America, on a world view of population studies, 1946).

19 Mair, R.S. Statistics of unnatural deaths in Madras and other presidencies and provinces in India.
Madras: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

20 Mukerjee Radhakamal. The political economy of population.

- Bombay: 1943.
- 21 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. Population problems in South East Asia.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 36 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1901-44: Population; Dependence on agriculture; Unemployment; Food resources; Migration.
Statistics: (India, 1911-41): Occupational imbalance; (India, 1891-1931): Dependence on agriculture; (India, 1901-31): Increase in unemployment; (India, 1944): Food resources; Migration of Chinese and Indians to undeveloped monsoon lands.
- 22 Mukherjee, Sudhansu Bhuesan. Age distribution of the Indian population: a reconstruction for the states and territories, 1881-1961.
Honolulu: East-West Centre, 1976, xxii+257 maps GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1881-1961: Population - age distribution, statewide.
- 23 Nadar, A. The bio-economic problem of India: India's population problem from a new angle of view.
New Delhi: Vidya Mandir Ltd, 1940.
- 24 Orr, J.P. Density of population in Bombay.
Bombay: Official, 1914, 26 GIFE Pr Good.
(Lecture delivered before the Bombay Co-operative Housing Association on 8th July 1914).
- 25 Pandit, S. Indian Research Fund Association. Summary of the findings of investigation into the causes of material mortality in India.
1948, 12 (Indian Research Fund Association - Special report, No 17) GIFE Pr Good.
- 26 Prasad, Rajeshwari. Estimation of birth and death rates in India during 1941-51 census.
Delhi: Manager of Publication, 1954.
(Includes: Complete birth and death rates in India during 1941-50; Birth rates derived from infants enumerated by S.P. Jain; Logistic graduation of maternity data and derivation of table of age specific maternity rate).
- 27 Ranadive, B.T. Population problem of India.
Bombay: Longmans, Green and Co, 1930, 216 ind (Bombay Univ: Studies in Indian Economics, No 4) GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1600-1926/27: Malthusian theory; Checks to population; Famine, Birth rate; Food supply; Industrialisation; Birth control; Land cultivation.
Statistics: (India, 1896-1901): Population and mortality from plague; (Madras presidency, 1913-18): Average death-rate by fever; (India, 1901-20): Birth rate; (India, 1899/1900-1917/18): Growth of cultivation of food grains; (India, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Distribution of population between agriculture and industry.
- 28 Sarkar, B.K. Sociology of population with special reference to optimum standard of living and progress.
Calcutta: N.M. Raychoudhury Ltd, 1936, 139 GIFE Pr Good.
- 29 Sen, A.R. Vital statistics in United Provinces (A critical analysis of forty years data).
Allahabad: Official (Dept of Economics and Statistics, UP), 1948, 43 app 111 GIFE Pr Good.
UP, 1906-45: Mortality - secular trend, epidemics.
Statistics: (UP, 1905-45): Annual mortality from cholera, small-pox and plague expressed as percentage of total mortality; Annual mortality rate per 1000 population from cholera, small-pox and plague.
- 30 Shah, K.T. Ed. Population.
Bombay: Vora and Co, 1947, (National Planning Committee Series).
- 31 Singh, Baljit. Population and food planning in India.
Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1947.
- 32 Singh, R.L. The trend of the growth of population in the United provinces.
1947.
- 33 Sovani, N.V. The population problem in India - a regional approach.
Poona: GIFE, 1942, (Gokhale Institute Publication No 8).
- 34 Strong, F.P. Extracts from the topography and vital statistics of Calcutta.
Calcutta, 1837, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 35 Syed, Ashfaq Ali. Tribal demography in Madhya Pradesh: Socio-economic study, 1901-1973.
Bhopal: Jai Bharat Publishing House, 1973, 374 GIFE Pr Good.
- 36 Sykes, W.H. On the population and mortality of Calcutta.
1844, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 37 Sykes, W.H. Vital statistics of the E.I.Co's armies in India, European and native.
1846, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 38 Tait. Mortality among the troops at St Domingo and population of Calcutta.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 39 Vraja-Narayana. The population of India, a comparative study.
Anarkali: 1925.
- 40 Wattal, P.K. The population problem in India; A census study.
Bombay: Bennett Coleman and Co, 1916, 185 GIFE Pr Good.
- 4.1 FERTILITY STUDIES
- 1 Bhalla, S.L. Correlation between annual income and fecundity in a few selected villages of the Punjab, Vol 16.
Lahore: Official, 1935/36, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 2 Jain, S.P. Relationship between fertility and economic and social status in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1939, 34 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 64) GIFE Pr Useable.
Punjab, 1934/35: Fertility - economic and social status - religion.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1934/35): Correlation between economic status and fertility; No of children born and dead in the social classes; No of children born and surviving per 100 couples in the main social classes; Relative position of social classes and effective fertility figures, district-wise; No of children born and dead according to religion and social class.
- 3 International Geographical Congress, Seventeenth.
Washington, D.C., 1952.
(Includes 'Regional differences in fertility and in mortality in the sub-continent of Indo-Pakistan, 1921-40, by A.T.A. Lear-month).

4.2 CENSUS

1 Abdool Luteef. A discourse on the nature, objects, and advantages of a periodical census, read at a meeting of the Bethune Society, held on the 5th of Apr, 1865.

Calcutta: 1865, 30, IOL (Tract No 138) Pr Good.
India, 1865: Periodical census, advantages.

2 Agarwala, S.N. Corrected age data of the 1931 Indian census.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1967, 104 (Occasional papers of the Institute of Economic Growth, Delhi), GIFE Pr Good.

3 Agarwala, S.N. Unsmoothed age data of the 1931 Indian census.

Delhi: Institute of Economic Growth, 1963.

4 Hodson, Thomas Callan. India, Census ethnography, 1901-31.

Delhi: Official, 1937, 118.

5 Jawaharlal Nehru Univ and ICSSR. Analysis and utilisation of census and related data 1872-1971 to study the inter-relationship of population change and social and economic change in India.

New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru Univ, 1975, 50 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1872-1971: Social and economic change - a project proposal.

6 Kamath, S.M. The census of India: an analysis and criticism.

Madras: Theosophical Publishing House, 1914, 141 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1911: Census of population.

7 Sykes, W.H. On the census of the Island of Bombay and Colaba, 1st May 1849.

1852, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 258).

8 Thorner, Daniel, and Thorner, Alice. Comparability of census economic data, 1881-1931.

Bombay: Indian Statistical Institute, 1958.

9 Wattal, Pyare Kishan. A review of Indian census returns and report. Edn 2.

Bombay: 1934.

4.3 MIGRATION

4.31 INTERNAL

1 Central Province. Inland emigration manual.

Nagpur: Official, 1917, 140 GIFE Pr Good.

2 India: Indian Statistical Institute Demographic Research Unit. Estimation of fresh migration rate in West Bengal, 1901-51.

3 International Geographical Congress, 21, New Delhi, 1963. S.P. Das Gupta and T.R. Lakshmanan (eds). Abstract of papers.

Calcutta: National Committee for Geography, 1963, 227.

(Contents: 'Migration pattern of West Bengal', by Anima Bhattacharya).

4 International Statistical Institute, Demography. Proceedings, 1964.

Toronto: 1964.

(Includes 'Internal migration in India from the historical standpoint' by K.C. Zachariah).

5 Pinto, J.B. Goan emigration (A study of the problem of Goan emigration and its solution).

Goa: 1935.

6 Shivaswamy, K.G. and others. Exodus from Travancore to Malabar.

Coimbatore: Author, 1945, 23 GIFE Pr Good.

7 Zachariah, K.C. Historical study of internal migration in the Indian sub-continent, 1901-1931.

Bombay: Demographic Training and Research Centre, 1963, 380 ind (Research monograph, 1) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1901-31: Internal migration.

8 Zachariah, K.C. Internal migration in India, 1941-51.

Bombay: Demographic Training and Research Centre, 1960.

9 Zachariah, K.C. Migrants in greater Bombay.

Chembur: Demographic Training and Research Centre, 1965, xxv+519 maps GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1881-1961: Population-growth; Migration; Education; Industrial composition; Occupation.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1881-1961): Population; (Bombay, 1901-61): Population growth; (Bombay, 1901-11 - 1951-61): Net migration among out-born persons by decades; (Bombay city, 1901-31): Percentage distribution of migrants.

4.32 EXTERNAL

1 Emigrant. Indian emigration. (India of To-day Vol 5).

London: Humphrey Milford, 1924, 134 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Hutton, J.H. The theory of migration from India.

Bangalore: 1924.

3 Lanka Sundaram. International aspects of Indian emigration.

1930, 18 GIFE Pr Good.

4 Ranade, M.G. Indian foreign emigration.

Poona: Industrial conference, 3, Poona, 1893, 28 GIFE Pr Good.

5. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- 5 SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS (RELIGIOUS, POLITICAL AND LEGAL INSTITUTIONS, MOVEMENTS)
- 5.0 GENERAL
- 1 Ansari, Muhammad Azhar. Social life of the Mughal emperors, 1526-1707.
Allahabad: Shanti Prakashan, 1974, 230 GIFE Pr Good.
- 2 Chopra, P.N. Some aspects of social life during the Mughal Age, 1526-1707. Edn 2.
Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwala and Co, 1963, 207 GIFE Pr Good.
- 3 Khan, Y.H. Glimpses of medieval Indian culture. Edn 2.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1959, 165 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1500: System of education; Social and economic conditions.
- 4 Kopf, David. British orientalism and the Bengal renaissance: the dynamics of Indian modernisation, 1773-1835.
Berkeley: Univ of California Press, 1969, 324 GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1773-1835: Renaissance - education - intelligentsia - nationalism.
- 5 Long, J. Five hundred questions on subjects requiring investigation in the social condition of natives of India, etc.
Calcutta: 1862, (London: 1865), (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 152).
- 6 Misra, B.B. Indian middle classes: their growth in modern times.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1961, 438 app bibl glos GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1857-1947: Economic development; Land policy; Education.
- 7 Ojha, P.N. North Indian social life during Mughal period.
Delhi: Oriental Publishers and Distributors, 1975, 182 GIFE Pr Good.
North India, c 1530-1750: Society.
- 8 Omvedt, Gail. Cultural revolt in a colonial society; the non-Brahman movement in Western India: 1873 to 1930.
Bombay: Scientific Socialist Education Trust, 1976, 389 app bibl glos GIFE Pr Good.
Maharashtra, 1873-1930: Satyashodhak Samaj; Peasant - agitation, rebellion; Phases of unrest.
- 9 Philips, C.H. and Wainwright, M.D. Ed. Indian Society and the beginnings of modernisation, c 1830-1850.
London: School of Oriental and African Studies, 1976, 111+243 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1830-50: Educational policy; Land revenue system; Indigenous trade and traders; Social reforms.
- 10 Sarkar, Susobhan. Bengal renaissance and other essays.
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1970, 285 GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1775-1955: Economic thoughts of Rammohun Roy.
- 11 Singer, Milton B. Traditional India: Structure and change.
Philadelphia: American Folklore Society, 1959.
(Includes, 'Traditions of the Indian craftsman' by Stella Kramrisch).
- 12 Singh Roy, P.N. Ed. Chronicle of the British Indian Association, 1851-1952.
Calcutta: British Indian Association, 1965, 549 app GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1851-1965: Starting of association; Era of reform and reconstruction; Famine and land; Self-governing institutions; Institution of private property; Finance and taxation; Transport and Communication; Agriculture; Constitutional progress.
- 13 Sinha, Pradip. Nineteenth century Bengal - aspects of social history - a study in some new pressures on society and in relation between tradition and change.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1965.
Bengal, c 1800-1900: Agrarian unrest; Education.
- 14 Telang, K.T. Gleanings from Maratha chronicles.
Bombay: Univ of Bombay, 1961.
- 5.1 FEUDALISM. PRE-CAPITALISM
- 5.10 GENERAL
- 1 Coulborn, Rushton. Ed. Feudalism in history.
New Jersey: Princeton Univ Press, 1956, xiv+439 GIFE Pr Good.
(Includes 'Feudalism in India' by Daniel Thorner, pp 133-50).
- 2 Feudal oppression in Hyderabad (Deccan): a survey of the conditions in the Paigha jagirs of the Mizam.
1939, 42 GIFE Pr Useable.
- 3 Satish Chandra. Parties and politics at the Mughal court, 1707-40. Edn 2.
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1972, 111+323 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1740: Zamindars; Land revenue; Jagirdars; Mansabdari; Crisis of Jagirdari system; Bahadur Shah; Sanad of Sardeshmukhi to the Marathas - Jizyal - Khalisa.
- 4 Stone, Lawrence. The crisis of the aristocracy, 1558-1641.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1967, xiv+364.
India, c 1600-1700: Feudal production; Commerce; Land.

5.12 NOBILITY

- 1 Athar Ali, M. The Mughal nobility under Aurangzeb.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1966, x+295 app bibl
ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, c 1658-c 1707: Nobility: Composition - racial - religious - foreign, Turani, Irani, Afghans; Organisation - evolution of Mansab - Zat and Sawar ranks - pay - recruitment and promotion; Jagirdari system - assignments - transfer - watan - fiscal rights - administration; Zamindars - imperial control - peasants; General administration - system of presents - Mansabdars and public service; Economic life - role of nobles in commerce, money lending, investments, foreign trade, internal trade, in luxury goods, jewellery, own workshops (Karkhanas) - revenue from land - Mir Jumla and Shaista Khan, two important nobles taking part in commercial activity.
- Statistics: (India, 1658-1707): Mansabdars - comparative table from Ain and Salih; Proportion of Indians, foreigners among the Mansabdars, racial and religious composition, monthly scales, pay for Zat rank, Mansabdars whose sawar rank exceeded in zat rank.

2 Khosla, Ram Prasad. Mughal kingship and nobility.

Allahabad: K. Mitra, Indian Press, 1934 (?) ix+311 ref
ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1750: Mughal nobility - property - emoluments - expenses and establishments - state ownership - presents to emperors as investments, as substitute for income-tax - presents to the nobles - Jagir system, feudalism; Agriculture; Cloth.

5.13 MANSABDARI

1 Aziz, Abdul. The mansabdari system and the Mughal army.

Lahore: Author, 1945, f+xxvii+xxiv+242+p ref ind
(The Mughal Court and its institutions, 1) GIFE Pr
Good.

India, c 1500-c 1707: Mansabdari - historical background musters - Zat rank - sawar rank - troopers' pay - allowances - salaries - inams - classification - as a social phenomena - Mughal army - Mughal aristocracy.

Statistics: (India, c 1500-c 1700): Maintenance charge of horses, elephants, beasts of burden and carts; Establishments and salaries corresponding to the Zat rank; Comparative table of Zat rank salaries per annum in Akbar's and Aurangzeb's reign; Ranks and no of rank holders, their names and salaries; Stray statistics.

5.2 RELIGIONS

5.21 HINDUS (INCLUDING TEMPLE INSTITUTIONS)

5.210 GENERAL

1 Aiyer, V.G. Ramakrishna. The economy of a South Indian temple.

Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1946, 168 GIFE Pr
Good.

South India, 1818-1913: Economy of temple.

2 Laurie, W.F.B. Interior economy of the temple of Jagannath.

London: 1850, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 483).

3 Singh, A.K. Hindu culture and economic development in India.

(Reprinted from 'Conspectus' No 1 (1967) 16).

5.211 CASTE SYSTEM

1 Ghurye, G.S. Caste, class and occupation in India.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1961, 356 app bibl ind
GIFE Pr Good.

India, 600 B.C.-1960: Caste system - caste groups - caste through ages - caste and British rule - occupation and caste.

(This is the second edition of the author's 'Caste and class in India,' and the fourth edition of 'Caste and race in India').

2 Hutton, J.H. Caste in India: its nature, function and origins. Edn 4.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1961, 320 app maps bibl
gles ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1000 B.C.-1946: Caste - regionwise background - structure - sanctions - functions - origins.

(First published in 1946 by Cambridge Univ Press).

3 Nehru, Shridhar Pandit. Caste and credit in the rural area.

Calcutta: Longmans, Green, 1932, 174.

4 Measfield, J.C. Brief view of the caste system of the NWP and Oudh, together with an examination of the names and figures shown in the Census Report, 1882, being an attempt to classify on a functional basis all the main castes of the United Provinces, and to explain their gradations of rank and process of their formation.

Allahabad: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 O' Malley, L.S.S. Indian caste customs.

London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1932, (reprinted Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1974) 190 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1930: Caste and occupations.

6 Rowe, William L. Mobility in the nineteenth - century caste system.

Durham: Duke University Program in Comparative Studies on Southern Asia, 1968, 6 GIFE Pr Good.

7 Sinder, Leon. Caste instability in Moghul India.

Seoul: International Culture Research Centre, 1963, 294
bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1504-1664: Land-revenue system, policy, landlordism; Money lenders; Salvery - debt; Cities and towns; Wages.

8 Srinivas, M.M. Caste in modern India and other essays.

Calcutta: Orient Longmans Ltd; 1961.

5.212 JAJMANI SYSTEM

1 Wiser, William H. The Hindu jajmani system: A socio economic system inter-relating members of a Hindu village community in services.

Lucknow: Lucknow Publishing House, 1936.

5.25 SIKHS

1 Ganda Singh. Ed. Early European accounts of the Sikhs.

Calcutta: Indian Studies Past and Present, 1962, 107.

2 Griffin, L.H. Law of inheritance to chiefships; as observed by the Sikhs previous to the annexation of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1869, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Khushwant Singh. History of the Sikhs. 2 Vols. Vol 1, 1469-1839; Vol 2, 1839-1964.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1963, app maps bibl ind
GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1839-1964: Rural indebtedness and peasant agitation.

4 Malcolm, John. Sketch of the Sikhs, a singular nation who inhabit the provinces of the Punjab, situated between the river Jumna and Indus.

London: 1812, (India Office, 1888).

5.26 MUSLIMS

1 Abdool Luteef. On the present condition of the Indian Mahomedans, and the best means for its improvement, being a memorandum on the memorial of the National Mahomedan Association of Calcutta to H.E. the Viceroy and Governor-General.

Calcutta: 1883, 19, app IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1883: Muslims - economic condition - education.

Statistics: (Calcutta, Bengal dists, 1882): Govt employees - office-wise - religion-wise.

2 Fazalullah Lutfullah. Gujarat Mussalamans, 634 to 1898. (BBRAS Cat 1917).

3 Hunter, W.W. The Indian Mussalmans. Edn 3. London: Trubner, 1876, 219.

4 Karim, A. Social history of the Muslims in Bengal, (Down to A.D. 1538).

Dacca: Asiatic Society of Pakistan, 1959.

5 Mahalanobis, P.C. Distribution of Muslims in the population of India, 1941.

Calcutta: Statistical Publishing Society, 1946, 6 GIFE Pr Good.

6 Mallick, Azizur Rahman. British policy and the Muslims in Bengal, 1757-1856; a study of the development of the Muslims in Bengal, with special reference to their education.

Dacca: Asiatic Society of Pakistan, 1961, xi+361 (Asiatic Society of Pakistan, publication No 9).

7 National Mahomedan Association, Calcutta. Memorial to H.E. the Marquis of Ripon, Viceroy and Governor - General of India.

Calcutta: The Association, 1882, 20 IOL (Tract No 621) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1837-82: Muslims - deteriorating economic condition - unemployment.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1880): Muslims - employment in govt offices in Calcutta and the mofussil.

8 Smith, Wilfred Cantwell. Modern Islam in India: a social analysis.

Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1943, 399 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1817-1943: Islam - movement in favour of Islamic culture; Communism; Islam and Indian Nationalism.

9 Sufia Ahmed. Muslim community in Bengal, 1884-1912. Dacca: Oxford Univ Press, 1974, viii+183.

10 Syed Ahmad Khan. Review on Dr Hunter's Indian Mussalmans.

Benares: 1872, (India Office, 1888).

11 Yasin, Mohammad. A social history of Islamic India, 1605-1748.

Lucknow: The Upper India Publishing House, 1958, xiv+234 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1605-1748: Social and economic life.

5.27 CHRISTIANS

1 Banerjee, K.M. Remarks on the speech of the Earl of Ellenborough, in the House of Lords, on the Bengal Petition against Act 21 of 1850, of the Govt of India.

Calcutta: R.C. Lepage, 1853, 61 IOL (Tract No 45) Pr Good.

India, 1853: Act to secure inherited property to Christian convert.

(Liberty of Conscience Act).

2 Du Jarric, Pierre. Akbar and the Jesuits, tr by C.H. Payne.

London: 1926.

3 Laird, M.A. Missionaries and education in Bengal, 1793-1837.

Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1972, 300 GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1793-1837: Education.

4 MacLagen, E. The Jesuits and the Great Mogul.

London: 1932.

5 Marshman, John C. Life and times of Carey, Marshman and Ward, embracing the history of the Serampore mission. 2 Vols.

London: 1859, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

6 Marshman, Joshua. Advantages of Christianity in promoting the establishment and prosperity of the British Govt of India.

London: 1813, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 40).

7 Potts, E. Daniel. British Baptist missionaries in India, 1793-1837; the history of Serampore and its missions.

Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1967, xii+276 map GIFE Pr Good.

8 Smith, George. Conversion of India, A.D. 193-1893.

London: 1893, GIFE Pr Good.

5.28 PARSEES

1 Famous Parsis: Biographical and critical sketches of patriots, philanthropists, politicians, reformers, scholars and captains of industry.

Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co., 1930, 488+7 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Hodiwala, Shapurchar H. Parsi history. 5 lectures, 1925.

Bombay: K.R. Cama Oriental Institute, 1926, 155 GIFE Pr Good.

3 Karaka, Dosabhai Framji. History of the Parsis including their manners, customs, religion and present position. 2 Vols.

London: Macmillan, 1884, app 111 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 716-1880: Parsee - economic and social life, population occupations.

4 Mitra, Rajendralal. The Parsis of Bombay.

Calcutta: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1880).

5 Modi, Jivanji Jamsedji. The Parsees at the court of Akbar.

Bombay: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6 Patel, B.B. Parsi Patells of Bombay; their services to the British govt.
Bombay: 1876, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

7 Patel, B.B. Parsee \Prakash, being a record of important events in the growth of the Parsee community in Western India, chronologically arranged from the date of their immigration into India to the year 1860. 2 Vols.
Bombay: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
(In Gujarati?).

8 Seervai, K.N. and Patel, B.B. Gujarat Parsis.
(BBRAS Cat, 1917).

5.3 FAMILY STRUCTURES

5.32 WOMEN

1 Mukherjee, Ila. Social status of North Indian women, (1526-1707 A.D.).

Agra: Shiva Lal Agrwala and Co, 1972, 172 bibl GIFE Pr Good.

North India, 1526-1707: Education; Food; Prostitutes.

5.4 SOCIAL EVILS. CUSTOMS

5.40 GENERAL

1 The social evil in Calcutta; its strength, its haunts, its causes and its consequences.

Calcutta: 1871, (India Office, 1888).

5.42 BEGGARY

1 McGuire, T. Professional beggars: being sketches of ... impostors.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Raghunathji, K. Bombay beggars and criers.

Bombay: 131 (India Office, 1888).

3 Starte, O.H.B. Measures for the prevention of professional beggary in the city of Bombay, 1925.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

5.44 DRUG HABITS (INCLUDING OPIUM, TOBACCO LIQUOR CONSUMPTION, ETC).

LIQUOR

1 Feldman, H. Prohibition - its economic and industrial aspects.

1927, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

OPIUM

2 Alexander, R. The rise and progress of British opium smuggling: The illegality of the E.I.Co's monopoly of the drug, and the injurious effects upon India, China, and the commerce of Great Britain. Five letters addressed to the Right Honourable the Earl of Shaftesbury. Eda 3.

London: Judd and Glass, 1856, 80 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1849-56: On the institution of the opium monopoly, and its effects upon India; Illegality of the opium monopoly in India and suggestions for its suppression.

Statistics: (India, 1849-54): Value of opium smuggling in excess of the legal trade; (India, 1852-56): Imports of gold and silver bullion.

3 Berton, W.B. Truth about opium.

London: 1882.

4 Chopra, R.N. Present position of the opium habit in India. 1923-37.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink Ltd, 1928 GIFE Pr Good.

5 Chopra, R.N. and others. Addiction to post (unlanced capsules of papaver somniferum) in India.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and co, 1930, 23 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-30: Poppy - cultivation; Opium - consumption - effects.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1901-25): Opium - production, consumption.

6 Consumption of opium in India.

London: 1892, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

7 Dixon, G.Graham. Truth about Indian opium.

Official: 1922, 43 GIFE Pr Good.

8 Hart, E.A. On the use of opium in India.

1894, vi+31 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

9 India, Dept of Finance, Central Revenue. Opium internal policy.

Delhi: 1926, 16 GIFE Pr Good.

10 India. Dept of Finance, Central Revenue. International opium and other dangerous drugs conventions, 1912-36.

Delhi: Official, 1938, 78 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1912-36: International opium conferences; International convention for limiting the manufacture and regulating the distribution of narcotic drugs; Suppression of the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs.

11 Jehangir, R.P. Short history of the lives of Bombay opium smokers.

Bombay: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

12 A resident in India. Devastation of India's millions by opium under British rule. Will God permit its continuance?

London: Morgan & Scott, 1890, 32 app GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1890: Ravages of opium consumption.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

13 Simons, C.J. Notes describing the baneful effects on the natives of Assam from the excessive use of opium.

Calcutta: 1860, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

14 Smoking in India, and the use of rooms as opium smoking saloons, correspondence on opium.

London: 1898, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

15 Statistics for India showing consumption of opium per ten thousand in seer for 1922/23.

Jorhat: Doass and Co, Assam Printing Works, 7 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1922/23: Consumption of opium.

Statistics: (India, 1922/23): Opium consumption.

16 Sundaram, V.S. Opium consumption in India. A note.

Official, 1924, 11 GIFE Pr Good.

17 Turner, F.S. British opium policy and its results to India and China.

London: Sampson, Low Marston, Searle and Livingston, 1876, xv+308 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1834-74: Opium - E.I.Co's policy, cultivation, trade, prevention of smuggling, revenue, duty.

Statistics: (India, 1835-62): Opium duty; (India, 1860/61-1863/64): Opium cultivation; (India, 1871, 1872): Amount of opium imported to China; (1834/35-1873/74): No of chests of opium exported to China; (1834/35): Opium revenue.

5.45 INFANTICIDE

1 Panigrahi, Lalita. British social policy and female infanticide in India.

New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1972, 204 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Wilson, John. History of the suppression of infanticide of Western India under the govt of Bombay, including notices of the provinces and tribes in which the practice has prevailed.

Bombay: 1855, 460.

5.47 SLAVERY

1 Adams, W. Law and custom of slavery in British India.

London: 1840, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1968).

2 Banaji, D.R. Slavery in British India.

Bombay: 1833.

3 Chattopadhyaya, Amal Kumar. Slavery in India.

London: The Golden Easel Publishing House, 1977, xv+278.

Bengal, c 1841: Slavery; Slave prices; Indebtedness; Zamindars.

4 Liston, D. Slavery in Gorkhpur. Appendix No 3 to William Adams' 'The law and custom of slavery in British India in a series of letters to Thomas Pavell Buxton'.

London: Smith, Elder, 1840.

5 Mukherjee, S.N. A note on Sir William Jones and the slave trade in Bengal.

6 Oza, Unchhrangrai Keshavrai. Serfs of Kathiawar.

Kathiawar: Sadhana Services, 1945, 146+18 GIFE Pr Good.

Kathiawar, 1876-1941: Revenue; Land tenures; Maladministration; Poverty; Rural indebtedness; Forced labour; Wage-earners.

7 Slavery and the slave trade in British India, with notices of the existence of these evils in the islands of Ceylon, Malacca, and Penang, drawn from official documents.

London: Thomas Ward, 1841, viii+72 IOL (Tract No 148) Pr Good.

India, 1840: Slavery; Slaves - condition, trade; Land.

Statistics: (India, 1840): No of slaves; (Malabar, 1839): Daily allowance given to slaves.

5.5 POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

5.50 GENERAL CONSTITUTIONAL PROBLEMS

1 Bell, Evans. English in India: Letters from Nagpore, written in 1857-58.

London: 1859, (India Office, 1888).

2 Bowles, J. Two letters, addressed to a British merchants a short time before the expected meeting of the new Parliament in 1796 and suggesting the necessity and facility of providing for the public exigencies, without any augmentation of debt.

London: 1796, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Dadabhai Naoroji. Private memorandum on Morley-Minto reforms proposals.

14+70+8+8 app ('Private' copy dated Bombay 26 Jan 1909) GIFE Typed Useable.

India, 1909: Constitutional reforms should benefit Indians materially - simultaneous examinations for civil service.

4 Dadabhai Naoroji. State and govt of India under its native rulers.

London: Saunders and Stanford, 1853, (reprint London, 1899) (India Reform Series, 9) GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1850: Condition of the country, under Indian rulers.

5 Desikachar, S.V. Centralised legislation: A history of the legislative system of British India.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, 359 GIFE Pr Good.

6 Free inquiry into the various causes of the alarming state of our affairs in the East Indies, etc.

London: 1783, (India Office, 1888, Tracts Vol No 292).

7 Fullarton, W. A view of the English interests in India, and an account of the military operations in the Southern part of the Peninsula during the campaigns of 1782, 1783, and 1784.

London: 1788, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

8 Great Britain, Crown Victoria, Proclamation, (b. the Queen in Council) to the Princes, Chiefs, and People of India (published by the Governor-General at Allahabad, 1st 1858).

Allahabad: Official, 1858, GIFE Pr Good.

9 Harlow, Vincent I. The Founding of the Second British Empire. 1763-1793. 2 Vols.

London: Longmans Green and Co, 1964, maps and GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1793: Sea-route to India; beginning of British raj; Founding of the second British Empire; Role of the E.I.Co as agent of British rule, its Indian trade became the pivot of an important British national interest.

10 Letter from an officer in India to his correspondent in England. (On the nature and extent of that power, by which Great Britain holds her present empire in the East).

London: 1794, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Manchester Chamber of Commerce. Lancashire and India: the Chamber's policy on Indian constitutional reform.

Manchester: 1934, 35 (Royal Soc, 4).

12 Martin, R.W. Why is the English rule odious to the natives of India.

London: Lewis and Son, 75.

13 Muranjan, S.K. Economics of the Cabinet Delegation's proposals. Edn 2.

Bombay: Hind Kitab Ltd, 1946, 45 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1938/39-1946/47: Revenue and expenditure, Income tax; Imports; Exports; Manufacture and output of jute and tea.

Statistics: (India, 1939/40): Income tax assessment; (India, 1938/39): Imports and exports.

14 Observations on the law and constitution of India, on the nature of landed tenures and on the system of revenue and

finance, as established by the Mookhummudum (sic) law and Mogul govt; with an inquiry into the revenue and judicial administration, and regulations of police at present existing in Bengal.

London: 1825, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Present state of the British interest in India with a plan for establishing a regular system of govt in that country.

London: 1773, 184 (India Office, 1888; Royal Emp Soc, 4; Tracts Vol No 215).

16 Pulteney, William. Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, etc.

London: 1784, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 178).

17 Thoughts on improving the govt of the British territorial possessions in the East Indies.

London: F. Caddel, 1780, 76 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1775: E.I.Co; Administration; Agriculture; Commerce; Monopoly.

18 Transactions in India from 1756 to 1783 containing a history of British interests in Indostan.

London: 1786, (India Office, 1888).

19 Tytler, Alexander Fraser. Considerations on the present political state of India; embracing observations on the character of the natives, on the civil and criminal courts, the administration of justice, the state of the land-tenure, the condition of the peasantry, and the internal police of our Eastern dominions; intended chiefly as a manual of instruction in their duties, for the younger servants of the Company. 2 Vols.

London: 1815.

20 Wood, Charles. Speech of the Right Hon Sir Charles Wood, President of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, on moving for leave to introduce a bill to provide for the Govt of India, delivered in the House of Commons on Friday, Jun 3, 1853.

London: James Ridgway, 1853, 125 GIPE Pr Good.

5.51 POLITICAL MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING POLITICAL PARTIES)

Pre-1857

1 Original papers relative to the disturbances in Bengal, containing every material transaction from 1759 to 1764. 2 Vols.

London: 1765, (India Office, 1888).

2 Rajayyan, K. South Indian rebellion, the first war of independence, 1800-01.

Mysore: Rao and Raghavan, 1971, 315 maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

South India, c 1790-c 1801: Village autonomy; Poligars; E.I.Co's trade activities; Taxation; Plantations; Country business; Industry and trade; Famine.

1857

3 Duff, Alexander. Indian rebellion; its causes and results in a series of letters.

London: James Nisbet and Co, 1858, 393.

4 Joshi, P.C. Ed. Rebellion 1857: a symposium.

Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1957.

[Includes 'Muslim revivalists and the revolt of 1857' by K.M. Ashraf and 'The great rebellion' (Imperial exploitation of the Indians), by Talmiz Khaldan].

5 Marx, K. and Engels, F. First Indian war of Independence, 1857-1859.

Moscow: Foreign Language Publishing House, 1959, 246 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1857-59: E.I.Co; Loan; Land tenure; Army; Taxes.

6 Mead, Henry. The sepoy revolt, its causes and its consequences.

London: John Murray, 1857, 398.

7 Metcalf, T.R. Aftermath of revolt; India, 1857-1870.

Princeton: Princeton Univ Press, 1965, 352 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1857-70: Mutiny - causes; Education; Social reforms; Landlords, Tenants; Moneylenders; Civil servants.

8 Norton, John Bruce. The rebellion in India: how to prevent another.

London: Richardson Brothers, 1857, xii+244 ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1857: Economic conditions; Annexation of territories - gains, losses.

9 Palmer, J.A.B. The mutiny outbreak at Meerat in 1857.

London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1966, xi+175 ind GIPE Pr Good.

(Coherence was given to the outbreak by "a certain unity of economic status, occupation and locality" among the mutineers. Early in 1857 in Behrampore there was widespread destruction of spinning wheels. This followed rumours that the government had ordered such a course in preparation for the introduction of iron wheels).

Political Parties. Nationalism

10 All India Congress Committee. Case of Bardoli.

Ahmedabad: AICC, 1931, 31 GIPE Pr Good.

11 Bipan Chandra. Rise and growth of economic nationalism in India: economic policies of Indian national leadership, 1880-1905.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1966, 783 GIPE Pr Good.

12 Deol, Gurdev Singh. Role of the Ghadar Party in the national movement.

Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1969, xii+244 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1900: National movement - economic background, administrative unification, transport and communications, economic exploitation, village handicrafts, decay; New socio-economic conditions - industrial class - Indians going abroad; Discriminations in foreign countries against Indians.

13 Indian National Congress. Resolutions on economic policy and programme, 1924-54.

New Delhi: All India Congress Committee, 1954, 93 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1924-54: Economic policy and programme of the Indian National Congress.

14 Kaushik, P.D. Congress ideology and programme, 1920-47: ideological foundations of Indian nationalism during the Gandhian era.

Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1964, 405 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920-47: Economic ideology and programme of the Indian National Congress - influence of Gandhi.

15 Mukherjee, S.N. Ed. The movement for national freedom in India.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1966, 144 (St Anthony's Papers, No 18) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-1947: Trade; Land policy; Market economy - social mobility - rise of middle class.

- 16 Patabhi Sitaramaya, B. History of the Indian National Congress. 2 Vols.
Allahabad: Congress Working Cmt, 1935, GIFE Pr Good.
- 17 Present state of discontent in India.
Sialkot, 1875, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 506).
- 18 Rothermund, Dietmar. The phase of Indian nationalism and other essays.
Bombay: Nachiketa Publications, 1970.
India, 1875-1900: Landlords; Tenants; Silver currency; Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885.
- 19 Sharma, Jagdish Saran. Ed. India's struggle for freedom: select documents and sources; 3 Vols.
Delhi: S.Chand, 1962, 1965, ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1885-c 1947; National liberation movement; Agriculture and land reforms; Indian National Congress; Commerce and industry; Constitutional reforms; Finance, property; Food crisis; Village and cottage industries; Famines; Labour; Taxation.
(Includes, 'Indian land policy by Montagu' by M.K. Gandhi; 'Ownership of land' by G.L. Nanda).
- 20 Singh, Suresh. The dust storm and the hanging mist: a study of Birsa Munda and his movement in Chhotanagpur, 1874-1901.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1966, 178.
- 5.52 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- 5.520 GENERAL
- Mughal administration
- India
- 1 Edwardes, S.M. and Garrett, H.L.O. Mughal rule in India.
London: Himpfrey Milford, Oxford Univ Press, 1930, vi+374 maps ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1707; Mughal administration; Sher Shah; Muslim population; Public officials; Mansabdari; Navy; Fiscal system - revenue system, land revenue, Todar Mall, revenue staff - custom duties, cesses, other taxes - currency and mints, treasuries; Communications - roads - rivers; Cities; Famines; Imperial household, expenses; Professional classes; Forests; Slavery; Economic features of Mughal age; Agricultural system; Industry and craft; Trade; Economic system - very rich - very poor; Epidemics; Forests; Tribals; Communities and castes.
- 2 Ibn Hassan. The central structure of the Mughal empire and its practical working upto the year 1657.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1936 (reprinted, 1967), 8+398 app maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
Northern India, c 1560-c 1657; Reforms in the revenue dept; Todar Mal - Mir Fatahulla; General finance; Khalsa lands; Salaries; Accounts and Audit; Afsal Khan; Islam Khan; Sa'dulla Khan; Farmers of the kings; Functions of the Karkhana dept.
(Reprinted).
- 3 Qureshi, Ishtiaq Husain. Administration of the Mughal empire.
Lohanipur: N.V.Publications, 1973, 340 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1530-1750: Administration.
- 4 Qureshi Ishtiaq Husain. The administration of the Sultanate of Delhi. Edn 4.
Karachi: Pakistan Historical Society, 1958, 313 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 5 Sarkar, Jadunath. Mughal administration. Edn 2.
Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1924, viii+264 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1650-c 1750: Diwan - powers, duties, treasury; Taxation; Revenue; Industries; Land - tax.
- 6 Sharma, Sri Ram. Mughal govt and administration.
Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1951, vii+290 app GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1526-c 1707: Roads; Trade; Industries; Condition of the people; Weights and measures; Prices, Debts; Public finance; Revenue and expenditure; public works; Taxes; Foreign trade; Land revenue - assessment and collection; Loans and advances; Pilgrimage and Jizya tax; Sher shah - administration - improvements in postal system - roads - revenue system - land revenue assessment, settlement and collection; Coinage; Salt; Opium, Agricultural policy; Labour.
Statistics: (India, 1550-1707); Salaries drawn by mansabdar of the highest grade.
- 7 Tripathi, R.P. Some aspects of Muslim administration.
Allahabad: 1936.
Provincial
- 8 Saran, P. Provincial govt of the Mughals, 1526-1658. Edn 2.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1973, 464 app maps ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1526-1658: Local administration; Military organisation; Provincial finance; Law and justice; Jails.
- Allahabad
- 9 Sinha, S.W. Subah of Allahabad under the Mughals, 1580-1707.
New Delhi: Jamia Millia Islamia, 1974, v+238.
- Golconda
- 10 Richards, J.F. Mughal administration in Golconda.
Oxford: Clarendon press, 1975, 350 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
Golconda, 1687-1713; Agrarian system; Revenue system; Currency; Jiziyah; Tax assessment.
- Mewar
- 11 Sharma, G.N. Mewar and the Mughal emperors. Edn 2.
Agra: Shiva Lal Agarwala, 1962, 15+235 app maps ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
Mewar, 1526-1707; Ch 1: Local administration - land - crops, revenues, taxes; Economic policy of Banas - irrigation facilities.
- Punjab
- 12 Akbar, Muhammad. Punjab under the Mughals.
Lahore: Ripon Printing Press, 1948.
(Economic life).
- 13 Gupta, H.R. Studies in Later Mughal history of the Punjab, 1707-1793.
Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1944.
- 14 Nijjar, Bakshish Singh. Punjab under the Great Mughals, 1526-1707.

- Bombay: Thacker and Co, 1968, xii+244 app maps bibl
ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Punjab, 1576-1707: Administration - civil, revenue, military,
judicial; Education; Trade; Industry; Minerals; Roads.
- Princely States
- 15 Fox, Richard G. Kin, Clan, Raja and rule! State-hinter-
land relations in pre-industrial India.
Berkeley: Univ of California Press, 1971, 187.
- 16 Native chiefs and their states in 1877.
Bombay: 1878, (India Office, 1888).
- 17 The States and govt of India under its native rulers.
London: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Baroda
- 18 Dadabhai, Naoroji. Baroda administration in 1874: a
statement in reply to remarks in the Baroda Blue Book of
1875, concerning Dadabhai Naoroji and his colleagues.
London: 1875, 22 GIFE Pr Useable.
- 19 Rice, Stanley. Life of Sayaji Rao III, Maharaja of
Baroda. 2 Vols.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1931, ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1875-1930: Biography; Family; Defence; Social reforms.
- 20 Sergeant, Philip, W. Ruler of Baroda: an account of
the life and work of H.H. Sayajirao Gaekwar, III, Maharaja
of Baroda.
London: John Murray, 1928, 312 app ind GIFE Pr
Good.
Baroda, 1863-1926: Biography; Agricultural and industrial
development; Education; Railway; Primitive tribes; Income tax;
Justice.
- Carnatic
- 21 Rajayyan, K. Administration and society in the
Carnatic, 1701-1801.
Tirupati: Venkateswara Univ, 1966, 170 glos ind
(Venkateswara Univ Historical Series, No 7) GIFE Pr
Good.
Carnatic, 1701-1801: Administration; Justice; Military autho-
rity; Poligari system; Land holding; Trade; Agriculture.
- Hutwa Raj
- 22 Datta, Girindra Nath. History of the Hutwa Raj, with
some unrecorded events of the administration of Warren Hastings
and of the Indian mutiny.
Calcutta: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Hyderabad
- 23 Desai, Janardhanrao. Hyderabad reforms.
1939, 20 GIFE Pr Useable.
- 24 Hyderabad Administration - A phase, 1931.
Bombay: Indian State People's Conference, 1932, 5 GIFE
Pr Good.
- Indore
- 25 Indore, Prime Minister. Glimpse into Holkar state
administration, 1941.
Indore: Official, 1941, 17 GIFE Pr Good.
- Kashmir
- 26 Parmu, E.K. History of Muslim rule in Kashmir,
1320-1819.
Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1969, xiv+544 app
maps bibl glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
Kashmir, 1320-1819: Administration.
- Marathas
- 27 Sen, S.N. Administrative system of the Marathas.
Edn 2.
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1925, 609 app bibl
glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1670-1813: Revenue - policy, administration; Finance;
Military; Navy; Justice; Town planning; Land revenue,
classification; Karkhanas; Taxes.
- Murshidabad
- 28 Majumdar, Purna Ch. Musnad of Murshidabad, (1704-
1904): being a synopsis of the history of Murshidabad for the
last two centuries to which are appended notes on places and
objects of interest at Murshidabad.
Murshidabad: Purna Chandra Dass, 1905, 322+xxiv app
map ill ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Mysore
- 29 Kirkpatrick, W. Select letters of Tipoo Sultan to
various public functionaries.
London: 1811, (BRAS Cat, 1917).
- 30 Shama Rao, M. Ten years of native rule in Mysore.
Madras: 1891, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- Orissa
- 31 Ray, Bhabani Charran. Orissa under Marathas: 1751-
1803.
Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1960, 183 bibl ind GIFE
Pr Good.
Orissa, 1751-1803: Administration; Smuggling of salt - check;
Communications.
- Oudh
- 32 Bhatnagar, G.D. Awadh under Wajid Ali Shah.
Varanasi: Bharatiya Vidya Prakashan, 1968, xviii+270 app
ill bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
Oudh, 1847-56: Revenue administration; Customs; Forests;
Public Works; Education.
- 33 Chand, T.P. Administration of Avadh, 1858-1877.
Varanasi: Vishwavidyalaya Prakashan, 1971, 283 GIFE
Pr Good.
- 34 Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed by its
native princes than our India territories by Leadenhall
Street. Edn 2.
London: 1857, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 162).
- 35 Masih Uddin Khan, Mohammad. British aggression in
Avadh: being a treatise (originally) entitled 'Oude: its
princes and its government vindicated'. Ed by Safi Ahmad.
Meerut: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1969, 179 GIFE Pr
Good.
Oudh, 1705-1857: E.I.Co; Loans; Subsidy system; Revenue;
Finance; Army; Public works; Salt monopoly.

British administration

India

36 Arnold, E. Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British India. 2 Vols.

London: 1862-65, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

37 Awasthi, D. Dawn of modern administration (Thomsonian era 1843-53).

New Delhi: S. Chand and Co, 1972, xviii+278 app bibl
glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

NWP, 1843-53: Land revenue settlement - administration; Talukdars - Mahalwari system; Communications; Irrigation; Forests - preservation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

38 Balfour, Betty. The history of Lord Lytton's Indian administration, 1876 to 1880: compiled from letters and official papers.

London: Longmans Green, 1899, viii+551 map ill ref
ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1876-80: Famine of 1877 - South India - relief works - policy and administration - legislation - commission; Financial administration - salt duties - cotton duties - system of provincial assignments, contracts - public works, extraordinary - famine insurance taxation, fund - war estimates, error; Indian Civil Service - employment of natives.

39 Brief analytical review of the brilliant administration of Lord Mornington, afterwards Marquis of Wellesley, from Apr 1798 till Aug 1805.

Calcutta: Englishman Press, 1845, 26.

40 Brief notice of the services of Mr Cuming, late head of the revenue and judicial depts in the office of the Board of Commissioners, for the affairs of India, etc.

London: 1824, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

41 British Indian Association. Costliness of British administration.

Calcutta: British Indian Association, 1885, 3 (Indian Leaflets No 4) GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1885: Administration - expenditure.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

42 British Indian Association. Notes on evidence on Indian affairs.

Calcutta: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

43 Buist, G. Annals of Indian administration.

1848, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

44 Campbell, G. Modern India: a sketch of the system of civil government, to which is prefixed some account of the natives and native institutions.

London: John Murray, 1853, 508 ind GIFE Pr Good.

45 Campbell, L.D. A reply to the strictures of the Edinburgh review, on the foreign policy of Marquis Wellesley's administration in India; comprising an examination of the late transactions in the Carnatic.

London: 1807, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

46 Chapman, F.S. Suggestions for retrenchment in the cost of Indian administration.

London: Waterlow, 1879, 11 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

India, 1879: Retrenchment.

47 Choksey, R.D. Mountstuart Elphinstone. The Indian years, 1796-1827.

Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1971, 465 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1796-1827: Settlement of the Deccan; Education and press.

48 Colchester, Charles Abbot. Ed. History of the Indian administration of Lord Ellenborough in the correspondence with the Duke of Wellington, to which is prefixed Lord Ellenborough's letters to the Queen during the period.

London: Richard Bentley, 1874, 453.

49 Dickinson, John. The government of India under a bureaucracy. Edn 2.

London: Saunders and Stanford, 1853, vi+144 app ref
(India, Reform 6) GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1853: Ryotwar system; Finance; Public works, Revenue - land - salt - customs - imports - exports.

Statistics: (Bengal and North-West Provinces, 1838/39-1848/49): Expenditure on public works.

50 Dinkarrao Ragoonath. Memorandum of observations on the administration of India.

Calcutta: 1862.

51 Dinkarrao Ragoonath. On the administration of India.

Agra: 1876, (India Office, 1888).

52 A District Officer. Indian district.

Allahabad: 1898, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

53 Dodwell, Henry. Dupleix and Clive, the beginning of empire.

London: Methuen, 1820, xix+277 ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1760-c 1766: Clive's administrative measures to abolish the defects of company's settlement - system of supplementing employees' pay by private trade - question of presents to the company employees by the native people - appointments - salaries and private trade, revenues derived from salt, betelnut, tobacco - salt as government monopoly; Military service - Clive's reforms, military expenditure.

54 Duke of Argyll. India, under Dalhousie and Canning.

London: 1865, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

55 E.I.Co. Memorandum of the improvement in the administration of India during the last thirty years, and the petition of the E.I.Co to Parliament.

London: Wm. H. Allen, 1858, 129 app IOL (Tract No 452) Pr Good.

India, 1830-58: General administration - revenue administration - public works - education; Petition protesting against abolition of the Co's political powers inspite of good govt.

(Petition supposed to be drafted by John Stuart Mill).

56 Ellenborough, Edward (Earl of). History of the Indian administration of Lord Ellenborough, in his correspondence with the Duke of Wellington. To which is prefixed, by permission of Her Majesty, Lord Ellenborough's letters to the Queen during that period. Ed by Lord Colchester.

London: Richard Bentley, 1874, 464 (I.I.C. Cat, 1968).

57 Elliot, Charles A. Laborious days; leaves from the Indian record.

Calcutta: 1802, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

- 58 Embree, Ainslie T. Charles Grant and British rule in India.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1962.
India, 1768-1817: Permanent settlement; Silk trade; Indigo industry; Zamindars.
- 59 Evidences relative to the efficiency of Native Agency in the administration of the affairs of this country.
Calcutta: 1844, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 60 Fraser, Lovat. India under Curzon and after.
London: William Heinemann, 1911, 496 ill ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1898-1905: Educational reform; Plague and famine; Irrigation; Commerce and industry; Fiscal policy.
- 61 Freeman, John. A reply to the memorandum of the E.I.Co, or an insight to British India.
London: Robert Hardwicke, 1858, 69 IOL (Tract No 563) Pr Good.
India, c 1830-58: E.I.Co - administration.
- 62 Grant, R. Expediency maintained of continuing the system by which the trade and govt of India are now regulated.
London: 1813, 404 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 63 Hastings, Warren. Summary of the administration of the Indian govt by the Marquess of Hastings, during the period that he filled the office of Governor General.
London: William Earle, 1824, 119 app IOL (Tract No 91) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1814-22: Economic position.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1814-18): War expenses.
- 64 Hastings, Warren. Defence, etc.
London: 1786, (India Office, 1888).
- 65 Hastings, Warren. History of the trial.
London: 1796, (India Office, 1888).
- 66 Hastings, Warren. Papers relative to the Impeachment. Minutes of Evidence, etc. 3 Vols.
London: 1786, (India Office, 1888).
- 67 Hastings, Warren. Trial before the House of Lords. 6 Vols.
London: 1787, (India Office, 1888).
- 68 Hastings, Warren. Speeches of the managers and counsel in the trial of Warren Hastings, ed by E.A. Bond.
London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts; 1859-61, ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 69 Hydman, H.M. Bankruptcy of India; an enquiry into the administration of India under the crown, including a chapter on the silver question.
London: Oswan Sonnenschein, 1886, GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1885: Currency.
- 70 The Indian Official Thesaurus. Introduction to Annals of Indian Administration.
1858, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 71 Jackson C. Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian administration.
London: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 72 Jones, B.S. Papers relative to the progress of the British power in India; and the subsidiary system of alliance.
London: 1832, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(Communicated to the Rt Hon Charles Grant, Chairman of the Select Cmt of the House of Commons of East India Affairs).
- 73 Kaye, J.W. Administration of the E.I.Co: a history of Indian progress.
London: Richard Bentley, 1853, 712 app GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1793-1853: E.I.Co's territorial and commercial rights; Revenue system - land revenue, salt tax, opium revenue - permanent settlement; Public works; Social reforms; Education; Cotton cultivation; Baree Doab Canal; Sutlej Canal; Jabulpore Schools of Industry.
Statistics: (India, 1844/45-1850/51): Salt imported at Calcutta from all countries, and from England; (India, 1839/40-1849/50): Salt revenue; (India, 1834/35-1849/50): Opium revenue; (India, 1846/47-1849/50): Cotton export.
- 74 Lauderdale, 8th Earl of. (James Maitland). An inquiry into the practical merits of the system for the Govt of India under the superintendence of the Board of Control.
Edinburgh: 1809, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 75 Lee-Warner, William. The life of the Marquis of Dalhousie. 2 Vols.
London: Macmillan, 1904, app maps ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1850-56: Dalhousie; Internal administration - public works dept, telegraph system - railway programme, administration - postal system - roads and canals - forest and survey depts - annual financial reports.
- 76 Leighton, D. Vicissitudes of Fort St George.
Madras: 1902, 246 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4),
- 77 Lewin, T.H. A fly on the wheel; or how I helped to govern India.
1885, 466 maps ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 78 Mackenzie, James Thomson. Suggestions for the reconstruction of the Govt of India; with some remarks upon its monetary, commercial, social, and religious aspects.
London: Jones & Causton, 1857, 56 IOL (Tract No 353) Pr Good.
India, 1857: Administration - monetary, commercial.
- 79 Martin, Robert Montgomery. Remarks on the E.I.Co's administration over one hundred millions of British subjects, considered in reference to its political effects on India and Great Britain.
Dublin: D.F. Gardiner, 1830, 32 IOL (Tract No 179) Pr Good.
India, 1830: Economic condition, system of govt.
Statistics: (Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, 1793): Population - villages, houses - districtwise; (E.I.Co, 1812-28): Export trade to Bengal - amount in value - profit, loss.
- 80 Mills, A. India in 1858: a summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal and judicial of British India together with the laws and public documents relating thereto, from the earliest to the present time, with a revenue map.
London: John Murray, 1858, xvi+304 map (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 81 Milne, J.L. A manual of rules and regulations applicable to members of the Indian Civil Service, including certain information as to the existing appointments for which members of the Indian Civil Service are eligible.
Calcutta: Official, 1897, 297.
- 82 Misra, B.B. Administrative history of India, 1834-1947: general administration.

- Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1970, 672 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1834-1947: Agriculture; Revenue and expenditure; Commerce; Railway; Education; Public service commission; Taxation; Military and civil charges; Provincial finance; Land-tenures revenue settlement; Zamindari, mahalwari and rayatwari system; Local self govts.
- 83 Misra, J.P. Administration of India under Lord Lansdowne (1888-94).
New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1975, 260 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1888-94: Administration.
- 84 Mitra, K. Ed. Congress ministries at work, 1946/47. Allahabad: AICC, 1947, (Congress Economic and Political Studies, Series No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
- 85 Mittachides, N. Review of the English administration in India based on the currency question, and other essays. Calcutta: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 86 Monckton, Mary Evelyn. Warren Hastings in Bengal. Oxford: Clarendon press, 1918, 359.
- 87 Moulton, Edward C. Lord Northbrook's Indian administration, 1872-76. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1968, vii+313 maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1872-76: Financial policy; Taxation; Land revenue; Irrigation; Rlys; Education - expenditure; Employment of natives in civil service; Famine - relief programmes; Tariffs; Export, import duties; Free trade.
Statistics: (Bombay Port, 1868/69-1872/73): Imports of cotton piece-goods and yarn; (India, 1861/62-1863/64, 1871/72, 1873/74): Imports of twist, yarn and piece-goods from Lancashire.
- 88 Narrative of all the proceedings and debates in both Houses of Parliament on East India affairs ... on the bill of the Right Hon William Pitt for the better regulation and management of the affairs of the E.I.Co and of the British Possessions in India.
London: 1784, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 89 An Optimist. Reform and progress in India: a few thoughts on administrative and other questions connected with the country and people.
London: W.H. Allen, 1885, 6+177 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1885: Excise - opium, liquor - consumption; Opium smoking; Revenue payers and rent payers; Land revenue - rack renting, assessment, settlement; Agriculturist - supply of money.
- 90 Pal, D. Administration of Sir John Lawrence in India, (1864-1869).
Simla: Minerva Book Shop, 1952.
- 91 Panigrahi, D.N. Charles Metcalfe in India: ideas and administration, 1806-1835.
Delhi: Oriental Booksellers and Publishers, 1968, 254 app map bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1806-35: Land revenue; Press and education; Judiciary.
Statistics: (India, 1823/24-1827/28): Land assessment; (India, 1826/27): Cultivated land.
- 92 Philips, H.A.D. Our administration of India, being a complete account of the revenue and collectorate administration in all depts, with special reference to the work and duties of a dist officer in Bengal.
London: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 93 Prichard, I.T. The administration of India, 2 Vols. Vol 1: from 1859 to 1869; comprising the latter part of Lord Canning's administration with that of Lord Elgin and Sir John Lawrence; Vol 2: from 1859 to 1868; the first ten years of administration under the Crown.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1869, app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1859-69: Lord Canning's administration; Military; Income-tax; Famine; Indigo disturbances; Land-tax; Irrigation; Railway; Budget; Bank of Bombay; Education - expenditure; Loans; Transport.
- 94 Balaigh, Thomas. Curzon in India. Being a selection from his speeches as Viceroy and Governor General of India, 1898-1905 with explanatory notes and an index and with an introduction of Sir Thomas Balaigh. 2 Vols.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1906, ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1898-1905: Agrarian legislation; Budget; Education; Commerce and industry; Famine; Irrigation; Military administration; National development.
- 95 Rickards, R. India or facts submitted to illustrate the character and condition of the native inhabitants with suggestions for reforming the system of government. 2 Vols.
London: 1829-32, (India Office, 1888).
- 96 Ruthnaswami, M. Some influences that made the British administration system in India.
London: Luzac and Co, 1939, 560 (Sir William Mayer Lectures, 1936/37) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1880: E.I.Co; Trade and commerce; Military, Administration; Land revenue; Railway; Roads; Communication; Public works dept; Post and telegraph; Forests.
- 97 Scrafton, Luke. Reflections on the govt of Indostan with a short sketch of the history of Bengal from 1738 to 1756.
London: 1763.
- 98 Shore, John. Private record of an Indian Governor-Generalship, 1793-1798. Ed by Holden Furber. (The correspondence of Sir John Shore, Governor-General, with Henry Dundas, President of the Board of Control).
Cambridge: Harvard Univ Press, 1962, 312 (Harvard Historical Monographs, No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1793-98: Administration - policy.
- 99 A short review of the British govt in India and of the state of the country before the Co acquired the grant of the Dewanny.
London: 1790, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 100 Sleeman, W.A. Rambles and recollections of an Indian Official. Ed V.A. Smith. 2 Vols. Edn 2.
London: 1893.
- 101 Strachey, John. India: its administration and progress. Edn 3.
London: Macmillan, 1903, xxii+515 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1858-c 1903: Area; Population; Civil services; Finance; Land-revenue; Settlement, tenure; Royal Commission; Forests; Post office; Telegraphs; Salt - supply - duties and tax; Revenue - opium, stamp; Income tax; Customs duties; Import duties on tea and rice; Foreign trade - gold and silver; Industries - Currency; Weights and measures; Famine; Transport; Public works; Railway construction; Irrigation; Public debt; Agriculture; Indebtedness; Employment.
Statistics: (Native States, c 1903): Area Population; Revenue; (Bengal, Malwa, c 1903): Poppy crops; Sales proceeds on opium for exports; Revenue; Stray statistics.
- 102 Sterndale, R.C. An historical account of the "Calcutta Collectorate", "Collector's Cutchery", or "Calcutta Pattah Office", from the days of the zemindars to the present time, with a brief notice of the zemindars and collectors of Calcutta, the ground tenure or land revenue system, town duties, excise and stamp revenue.

- Calcutta: Official, 1885, 80 GIFE Pr Good.
- 103 Strachey, John. Administration of the Earl of Mayo as Viceroy and Governor-General of India; a Minute.
Calcutta: Official, 1872, 69 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1868-72: Administration; Railways; Irrigation; Hooghly Bridge at Calcutta; Port Trust of Bombay; Military expenditure reduced; Tenures of land - permanent settlement, agricultural improvement, Finances - local govts; Income-tax; Reproductive works; Customs.
Statistics: Stray statistics; Finance.
- 104 Suggestions for retrenchment in the cost of Indian administration.
London: 1879, (India Office, 1888).
- 105 Sutherland, J. Sketches of the relations subsisting between the British gov't in India and the different native states.
Calcutta: G.H.Huttman, Military Orphan Press, 1837, 193 AL Pr Useable.
India, c 1817: Army; Permanent settlement; Ryotwaree settlement; Rent; Customs; Excise; Opium and sale monopoly; Judicial administration; Military expenditure; Money lending and guaranteed loans by the Co; Revenue.
- 106 Sykes, W.H. Statistics of the administration of civil and criminal justice in British India. 1841-44.
1846, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 107 Townsend, Meredith. Ed. Annals of Indian administration. 13 Vols.
Serampore: 1856-69, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
(A collection of extracts from administrative reports and records).
- 108 Wellesley, (Marquess). The despatches, minutes, and correspondence, of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G. during his administration in India. Ed by Montgomery Martin. 5 Vols.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1837, ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1797-c 1802: E.I.Co - finances, customs and town duties, receipts and disbursements; Private trade - opium; Exports and imports.
Statistics: (India, 1797/98-1801/02): Govt customs and town duties - collection; Imports and exports; (India, 1798/99, 1806/07): Receipts and disbursements; (India, 1798/99-1802/03): Revenues, subsidies, charges; (India, 1799/1800): Exports and imports - commoditywise; (Bihar, Benares, 1797/98-1803/04): Opium sales; (Calcutta, 1796-1802): Export, private trade.
- 109 Wellesley, Marquess. A selection from the despatches, treaties, and other papers of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his gov't of India.
Oxford: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 110 West, Algernon. Sir Charles Wood's administration of Indian affairs, from 1859 to 1866.
London: Smith, Elder and Co, 1867, 179 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1859-66: Law and justice; Indigo-rent; Finance; Currency; Land revenue; Public works; Cotton; Education; Military; Navy.
- 111 Wheeler, J. Talboys. Early records of British India: a history of the English settlements in India as told in the Govt Records, the works of old travellers, and other contemporary documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British power in India.
London: Trubner, 1878, xxxi+391 ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1770: English settlements - Surat, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras; Private trade; British administration.
- 112 Wheeler, J. Talboys. India under British rule; from the foundation of the E.I.Co.
London: Macmillan, 1886, 312 ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1600-1885: Administration; E.I.Co affairs.
- 113 The whole proceedings of the meeting held at the theatre in Calcutta, on the 25th Jul, 1785, to take into consideration "An act for the better regulation of the affairs of the E.I.Co and of the British Dominions in India". Together with the resolutions of the said meeting, and the speeches of M/S Dallas and Purling, to which are annexed, the resolutions agreed on by the officers of the Third Brigade, stationed at Cawnpore.
Calcutta: 1785, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
See also item no 6.10-22. See also class no 20.11.
- British territories
Assam
- 114 Jenkins, F. Diary and notes of Capt F. Jenkins, Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General for Assam and the north-eastern part of Rungpore. 1837-41.
Calcutta: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
Bengal
- 115 Aspinall, A. Cornwallis in Bengal: the administrative and judicial reforms of Lord Cornwallis in Bengal, together with accounts of the commercial expansion of the East India Co, 1786-1793, and of the foundation of Penang, 1786-1793.
Manchester: Manchester Univ Press, 1931, 210 GIFE Pr Good.
- 116 Blunt, W. and Shakespear, H. Abstract of the regulations for the administration of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa for 1793-1824. 4 Vols.
Calcutta: 1824-28, (India Office, 1888).
- 117 Buckland, C.E. Bengal under the Lieut Governors: being a narration of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: 1901, ills (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 118 Chaudhuri, Nani Gopal. Cartier - Governor of Bengal, 1769-1772.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1970, 223 GIFE Pr Good.
- 119 Court, M.H. Observations on the civil, criminal, and police administration as prevalent in the provinces of Bengal with suggestions for its improvement and amendment with greater economy to the state.
London: W.H.Allen, 1859, 56 IOL (Tract No 505) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1859: Administration - economy - suggestions.
- 120 Mangles, Ross Donnelly. A brief vindication of the Honourable E.I.Co's Gov't of Bengal from the attacks of Messrs Rickards & Crawford.
London: James Ridgway, 1830, 181 IOL (Tract No 176B and 472) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1830: E.I.Co's trade; Permanent settlement; Colonisation; Indigo plantation; British investment.
(Refers to pamphlets of Rickards and Crawford on the subject).
- 121 Petition of certain landholders and residents of the 24 Pergunnahs in Bengal, to the Hon'ble J.P.Grant, Lieut-Governor, praying for the removal of Mr E.Latour.
Calcutta: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 122 Remarks on the district administration of the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, 1847.
London: James Medden, 1847, 62 IOL (Tract No 216) Pr Good.
- 123 Scott, John. A short review of the transactions in Bengal during the last ten years.
London: J. Debrett, 1782, 120 IOL (Tract No 14) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1772-82: Public administration.
- 124 Sir George Campbell's administration.
Calcutta: Thomas S. Smith, 1874, 51 IOL (Tract No 505) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1871-73: Agricultural policy - famine. (Reprinted from the 'Hindoo Patriot').
- 125 State of the British authority in Bengal under Mr Hastings, exemplified in the Marhatta war etc.
London: 1781, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 175).
- 126 Sykes, W.H. Statistics of civil justice in Bengal. 1849, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 127 Vansittart, Henry. Narrative of the transactions in Bengal during (his) govt, 1760-64, and observations on same. 3 Vols.
London: Author, 1766, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).
- 128 Verelet, H. A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Govt in Bengal; including a reply to the misrepresentations of Mr Bolts, and other writers.
London: 1772, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).
- Bihar
- 129 Hand, J.R. Early English administration of Bihar, 1781-1785.
Calcutta: Official, 1894, 83 GIFE Pr Good.
Bihar, 1781-85: Revenue administration; Fiscal system; Zamindars; Raiyats; Excise; Opium; Salt; Prices; Post Office; Currency; Treasury; Robber bands.
(Based on official papers found in the record-room of Arrah Collectorate).
- 130 Choksey, R.D. The aftermath (based on original records), 1818-1826, with select documents from the Deccan Commissioner's files, Peshwa Daftar, on the administrative and judicial organisation of Maharashtra by the British.
Bombay: New Book Co Ltd, 1950, 360 GIFE Pr Good.
Maharashtra, 1818-26: Methods and principles of collecting revenue.
- 131 Choksey, R.D. Ed. Early British administration, 1817-1836.
Poona: The author, 1964, 161 GIFE Pr Good.
(Selections from the Peshwa Daptar, Deccan Commissioner's files and pre-mutiny records in Gujarat).
- 132 Gupta, Amit Kumar. Between a tory and a liberal. Bombay under Sir James Fergusson, 1880-85.
Calcutta: K.P. Bagchi and Co, 1978, xi+269 ind bibl GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1880-85: Local self govt; Land; Public works; Famine; Administration.
- 133 Hunter, W.W. Bombay, 1885-1890: a study in Indian administration.
London: Henry Frowde, 1892, 504 ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1885-90: Administration; Education; Forests; Land administration; Public works; Finance; Excise and general taxation; Protection of person and property; Local govt; Military and marine; Sind, Goa.
Statistics: (Bombay, 1885-90); Stray statistics on aspects of above subjects.
- 134 Nowrozjee Furdoonjee. On the civil administration of the Bombay Presidency.
London: John Chapman, 1853, 88 IOL (Tract No 505) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1830-53: Civil service - salaries of Indian and European employees.
Cambay
- 135 Oliphant. Brief notes connected with the estates of Cambay.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
Central India.
- 136 Malcolm, John. Instructions to officers acting under (his) orders in Central India, 1821.
London: 1824, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Madras
- 137 Beglehole, T.H. Thomas Munro and the development of administrative policy in Madras, 1792-1818: the origins of the 'Munro system'.
Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1966, viii+183 maps bibl glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
Madras, 1792-1818: Survey settlement of Kanara.
- 138 Chatfield, R.W. Remarks on the Cultural Report and civil administration of Madras.
Madras: 1856, (India Office, 1888).
- 139 Glaig, G.R. The life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro late Governor of Madras, with extracts from his correspondence and private papers. End 2. 2 Vols.
London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831, app maps ill glos GIFE Pr Good.
Madras, 1780-1827: Revenue administration; State of the country; Conduct of European functionaries towards Indians; Education; Permission to Indian public servants to hold lands.
- 140 Iyengar, S.Srinivasa Baghava. Memorandum on the progress of the Madras Presidency during the last forty years of British administration (1893).
Madras: Official, 1893, xvi+340 GIFE Pr Useable.
Madras Presidency, c 1500-1892: Population; Economic condition; Famines; Land - settlement, revenue, tax, tenure; Trade; Industries; Agriculture; Labourers; Salt - tax, revenue; Customs; Indebtedness; Banks; Education; Municipal administration.
Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1852/53, 1870/71, 1880/81, 1889/90): Cultivated assessed land; (Madras Presidency, 1809-88): Prices of rice, cholam, ragi, cumbu; (Malabar, 1820-43): Sale of paddy; (Malabar, 1853-1891): Prices of food articles; (Madras Presidency, 1800/01-1889/90): Growth of sea-borne trade; Growth of revenue; (Madras Presidency, 1889/90): Trade by rail and canals; No of factories; (Madras Presidency, 1855/56-1889/90): Value of certain articles of export and import; (India, 1834/35-1864/65): Imports of gold and silver; (Madras Presidency, 1853/54-1889/90): Growth of local and municipal taxation; (Madras Presidency, 1852/53-1889/90): Land revenue; (Tanjore dist, 1823/24-1877/78): Value of land per acre; (Tanjore dist, 1838/39, 1840, 1885-88): Prices of land; (Coimbatore dist, 1850/51-1882/83): Prices of land.

- 141 Maclean, C.D. Standing information regarding the official administration of the Madras Presidency in each dept in illustration of the yearly administration reports (prepared under the orders of Government).
Madras: Official, 1877, 449 ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Madras, 1871-77: Administration - historical survey of the working of each department and govt establishment.
- 142 Madras. Manual of the administration of Madras Presidency. 3 Vols.
Madras: 1885-93, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
Madras, 1893: Administration.
- 143 Smollett, P.B. Madras: its Civil administration in 1855/56.
London: 1856, (India Office, 1888).
Malabar
- 144 Revindran, T.K. Towards a liberal policy (a study of the Munro system in Malabar).
Calicut: Calicut Univ, 1969, 206 app bibl glos GIFE Pr Good.
Malabar, 1816-61: Judicial system.
Mysore
- 145 A Native of Mysore. The British administration of Mysore. Pt 1.
London: Longmans, Green, 1874, 59 IOL (Tract No 506) Pr Good.
Mysore, 1820-70: Revenue and expenditure; Agriculture; Public works.
- 146 Venkatasubba Sastri, K.N. Administration of Mysore under Sir Mark Cubbon.
George Allen and Union.
North-Western Provinces
- 147 Dharma Bhanu. History and administration of the North-Western Provinces, (subsequently called the Agra Province) 1803-1858.
Agra: Shiv Lal Agarwala and Co, 1957, 426 bibl GIFE Pr Good.
North-Western Provinces, 1803-58: Revenue administration; Public welfare activities; Education; Economic life of the people.
Statistics: (NWP, 1838/39-1847/48): Land revenue - demands, collection.
- 148 NWP and Oudh. Memorandum on the administration, 1862-87.
Allahabad: 1887, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
Orissa
- 149 Patra, K.M. Orissa under the E.I.Co, with a foreward by Dr M.N. Das.
New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1971, xix+351 app maps ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
Orissa, 1803-58: System of land revenue - short settlements - mahalwari - new settlements; Salt - monopoly, exports; Excise and customs.
Statistics: (Orissa, 1811-16): Quantity of salt sold; (Orissa, 1844, 1855): Variation of the sale prices of salt; (Orissa, Balasore, Cuttack, Puri dists, 1837/38, 1838/39): No of abkari shops and revenue realised; (Orissa, 1816/17-1822/23): Net collection from customs duties; (Orissa, 1836/37-1837/38): Receipts and disbursements of the customs dept; (Orissa, 1849, 1850): No of vessels which cleared out of Balasore port; (Orissa, 1852-56): No of vessels paying voyage duties from different rivers and dues realised; (Orissa, 1811-17): Wholesale prices in mofussil for various articles; (Orissa, 1839): Area of different tributary mahals and the amount of tributes paid.
- Punjab
- 150 Khilnani, N.M. British power in the Punjab, 1839-1858.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1972, 288 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
Punjab, 1839-58: Social and economic reforms introduced by the British; Impact of economic and fiscal reforms after 1848 on different classes of society.
Rajmahal Hills
- 151 Sutherland, C.H. Report on the management of the Rajmahal Hills.
Dumka: 1819.
Simla Hill States
- 152 Montgomery, H. Simla and the Simla Hill States under British.
Lahore: 1961.
Sindh
- 153 Khara, P.N. British policy towards Sindh upto the annexation 1843.
Lahore: Minerva Book Shop, 1941, 96 GIFE Pr Good.
Sindh, c 1650-1843: E.I.Co's trade and economic policy; Treaties with Amirs of Sindh.
- 154 Napier, W. History of General Sir Charles Napier's administration of Scinde, and campaign in the Cutchee hills.
London: Charles Westerton, 1857, 361 app GIFE Pr Good.
Sind, 1843-47: Army; Prize money.
Civil Service
- 155 British Indian Association. Petitions of the British Indian Association for extending Act 5 of 1840, to the Supreme Courts and for the assimilating the rules of dismissal for covenanted and uncovenanted services.
Calcutta: The Association, 1854, 6 GIFE Pr Useable.
- 156 Civil servants, Bengal, 1780-1838.
London: 1839, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 157 Civil servants, Bombay, 1798-1839.
London: 1839, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 158 Civil servants, Madras, 1780-1839.
London: 1839, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 159 Digby, William. Letter to the Subjects Committee of the Indian National Congress, 1889 on the despatch of the Secretary of State respecting the recommendations of the Public Service Commission.
London: Official, 1889, 17 GIFE Pr Good.
- 160 India, Dept of Home Affairs. Papers relating to the provincial civil service, 1912.
Calcutta: Official, 1912, 294 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1907-12: Civil service; Method of recruitment; Leave rules; Pensions.
Statistics: (Bombay, Sind, 1909): Proposition for revision and

amalgamation of the grades of deputy collectors.

161 O'Malley, L.S.S. The Indian Civil Service, 1601-1930.
London: Cassels, 1965, 14+310 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

162 Roy, Parbati Churn. Indian civil service reform: a digest and criticism of the Report of the Public Service Commission.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1888, 77 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1888: Public Service Commission - administration, scheme for reducing expenditure, employment, claims of natives.

163 Shah, K.T. Public services in India.

Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1935, 36 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Public services; Recruitment and promotion.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

164 Verma, Devandra Pal. Changing role of the district officer, 1860-1960.

Chandigarh: Univ of Punjab, 1963, 25 (Research Bulletin (arts) of the Univ of Punjab, 43) GIFE Pr Good.

5.53 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

1 Drummond, J.G. Panchayats in India.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1937, 60 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1870-1936: Panchayats - income, expenditure.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Franks, H. George. Panchayats under the Peshwas; an original and detailed review of a very ancient system of local self government, based entirely on discoveries made during research in the Poona Residency Daftar with the special permission of the Government of Bombay.

Poona: The Author, 1930, 87 app GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1815-25: 18th century administration in Maharashtra; Panchayats - civil cases - criminal cases - worked by Elphinstone.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1817/18): No of cases decided by panchayats and govt officers; (Bombay, 1819-22): Percentage of cases decided by panchayats etc in some dists.

(Appendices include part of the questionnaire put forth by Elphinstone, proceedings of two cases decided by panchayats, and detailed information about no of cases decided in different dists).

3 Moledina, M.H. History of Poona cantonment. 1818-1953.

Poona: Poona and Kirkee Cantonments' Citizens' Association, 1953, 125 GIFE Pr Good.

Poona, 1818-1953: Land; Water supply; Drainage; Administration.

4 Pratt, E. Memorandum on municipal conservancy in the dists of the Bombay Presidency, Sind and Sattara.

Bombay: 1856, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

5 Shah, K.T. and Bahadurji, G.J. Constitution, function and finance of Indian municipalities.

Bombay: Indian Newspaper, 1925, 514.

6 Wacha, D.E. Rise and growth of Bombay municipal govt.

Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1913, 455+iv GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1792-1887: Municipal-govt, corporation, constitution, audit, finance, taxation, town duties, budget, income and expenditure; Assessment of govt lands and buildings.

5.6 LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

1 Alexandrowicz, C.H. Introduction to the history of the law of nations in the East Indies, 16th, 17th and 18th centuries.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1970, 268.

2 Fergusson, W.P. A reply to the address of the Rt Hon the Earl of Shaftesbury and others to the Rt Hon Sir Charles Wood, on the proposed law of contract for India.

London: William Ridgway, 1863, 20 IOL (Tract No 367) Pr Good.

India, 1863: Agricultural credit - interests of European investors required, law of contract.

3 Gibbs, James. Sketch of the judicial administration of the Province of Sind when under the Talpoor dynasty and of its progress to the present period since the conquest.

1857, (Bombay Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888).

4 Macpherson, A.G. A treatise on the law of mortgage as administered in the Courts of Bengal and North West Provinces Edn 4.

Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

5 Pantulu, V.S. The Hindu law relating to the liability for debts and alienation for the same, as laid down in the Smritis and interpreted by the earliest English writers, and decisions of the courts from 1807 upto present day.

Bellary, 1899.

6 Rankin, G.C. The background to English law in India.

Cambridge: 1946.

6. LAND

- 6 LAND (LAND TENURES, AGRARIAN RELATIONS) Madison: The Univ of Wisconsin Press, 1969, 256 ref
ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 6.0 GENERAL
- 1 Bell, Evans, H. Restoration of the ancient land law, or the Ilbert Bill, No 2. India, 1596-1885: Land control.
Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
Statistics: (India, c 1596): Castes paying land revenue according to the An-i-Akbari; (N. India, 1789/90): Castes of zamindars in seven parganas; (N. India, 1795-1850): Sellers and buyers of land at auction; Residence and occupation of buyers of land at auction; (N. India, 1885): Social origins of revenue payers; Distribution of proprietors by caste; (Benares, 1843): Reasons for revenue arrears; (S. India, 1842/43): Gifts received by dist officers; Andhravaram revenue payments and deductions; (S. India, 1840-45): Gifts received by dist officers; (Chilkalurpad, 1816/17): Accounts for 3 villages.
- 2 Beverley, H. Land acquisition acts of India. (Includes: 'Land is to rule' by Walter C. Neale; 'Zamindars under the Mughals' by S. Nurul Hasan; 'Landholding in India and British institutions' by Ainslie T. Embree; 'Structural change in Indian rural society' by Bernard S. Cohn; 'From Raja to landlord' by the Oudh talukdars, 1850-70; 'Social effects of British land policy in Oudh' by Thomas R. Metcalf; 'Permanent settlement in operation: Bakarganj dist, East Bengal' by Tapan Raychaudhuri; 'Integration of the agrarian system of South India' by Burton Stein; 'The ryotwari system and social organisation in the Madras Presidency' by Milmani Mukherjee and Robert Eric Frykenberg; 'Village strength in South India' by Robert Eric Frykenberg).
1894. (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 3 Breman, Jan. Patronage and exploitation: Changing agrarian relations in South Gujarat, India. 12 Gupta, Sukh Chandra. Agrarian relations and early British rule in India: a case study of Ceded and Conquered provinces, (Uttar Pradesh) (1801-1833).
Univ of California Press, 1978, xvi+287 ind bibl
glos GIFE Pr Good. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, 338 ind bibl
ref glos GIFE Pr Good.
- Chikhligam village, c 1800-1960: Agrarian relations - Hall system - farm servant with his family in the permanent employ of a landlord; Disintegration of Hall system.
UP, 1801-33: Land revenue settlement - zamindars - cultivators - tenants - ryotwari system.
- 4 Brief history of the Bhumihar Brahman Sabha. **Statistics:** (UP, 1801/02-1819/20): Land revenue assessment; (UP, c 1810): Emoluments of artisans and village servants.
- Gaya: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Chaudhuri, Kshitish Chandra. The history and economics of the land system in Bengal. 13 Gupta, Sulekh C. India's agrarian structure: A study in evolution.
Calcutta: The Book Co, 1927, 148 app ind GIFE
Pr Useable. New Delhi: Mainstream Publication, 1966, 94 ref GIFE
Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1765-1926: Settlement of 1793 - immediate effects; Tenancy legislation.
India, 1900-47: Agrarian structure - land revenue assessment.
- (App: Note on the status of the ryots between 1793 and 1858).
- 6 Chevendra, Venkatachalam. The law of landlord and tenant for the mofussil of the Madras Presidency. 14 Habib, Irfan. The agrarian system of Mughal India (1556-1707).
Madras: 1877, (India Office, 1888). Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, ix+453 app maps
bibl ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1556-1707: Agriculture - crops - irrigation, sources - production - marketing - prices; Trade; Cultivators - conditions - famines; Zamindars; Village community; Imperial administration; Land revenue - assessment - collection; Jagirs; Khalsa revenue administration; Peasant uprisings; Weights; Coinage.
- 7 Datta, Dvijadas. Landlordism in India. **Statistics:** (India, 1670-1707): Village - area; (India, 1595-1670): Indigo price; (Baidaura-Baidauri, Panna Jat villages, 1672-98): Zamindari rights, prices, annual land revenue; (Allahabad, Oudh, Delhi provinces, 1595/96): Revenue rates; (India, 1650-90): Revenue receipts; (India, 1595-1702): Prices; (India, 1595-1709): Assessed revenue; (India, 1580-1709): 'Jama', 'Hasil' statistics.
- Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons, 1931, 138 GIFE Pr
Useable. India, c 1900-30: Economic condition - taxation - banking - agriculture, - Indian statutory commission.
(Collection of miscellaneous writings).
- India, 1773-1926: Peasant proprietorship; Landlordism.
- 8 De, Prakas Chandra. Assam land and revenue regulation: being Regulation 1 of 1866. 15 Hamilton, D.M. Bayat and the statutory commission.
Dacca: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908). London: Waterlow, 1930, xii+260 app GIFE Pr
Good.
- 9 Dutt, Bhairab Chandra and Das, Bires Chandra. Land Acquisition Acts ... with annotations, connected acts on the subject and important rules issued by the several provincial govts. India, c 1900-30: Economic condition - taxation - banking - agriculture, - Indian statutory commission.
(Collection of miscellaneous writings).
- Calcutta: 1910, xxxvi+232 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 10 Dutt, Romesh Chunder, and others. Land problems in India, also the resolution of the Govt in India and the summaries of the views of the various local govts. 11 Frykenberg, Robert Eric. Ed. Land control and social structure in Indian history.
- Madras: 1892, 144 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

- 16 Hasan, Saiyid Nurul. *Thoughts on agrarian relations in Mughal India.*
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1973, 40 GIPE
Pr Good.
India, 1500-1700: Organization of agrarian economy; Fluctuating landed classes vis-a-vis the state.
(Collection of the three lectures delivered at the Patna University in April 1971).
- 17 Innes, Arthur D. *A short history of the British in India.* 5 Pts.
London: Methuen, 1902, 32+373 app maps ref Glos
ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1793-c 1850: British rule: Organisation: Land settlement - Mogul system - zamindar - permanent settlement - ryotwari.
- 18 Jagdish Raj. *Economic conflict in North India: A study of landlord-tenant relations in Oudh, 1870-1890.*
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1978, GIPE Pr Good.
Oudh, 1870-90: Landlord-tenant relations; Taluqdari system.
- 19 Jagdish Raj. *The mutiny and British land policy in India: 1856-68.*
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965, 191 111 bibl
ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1856-68: Revenue systems under the Nawabs of Oudh; Lord Dalhousie's policy and the introduction of the taluqdari system; Sub-settlement and subordinate policy; Occupancy rights; Rights of the cultivators - an enquiry of 1865; Rent act of 1868.
- 20 Land laws of Bengal, containing the Bengal Tenancy and other Indian Council, Bengal Council, and East Bengal and Assam Council acts, etc. Edn 2.
Calcutta: 1910, xiv+707 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 21 Land problems in India: papers by Romesh Chunder Dutt, H. Ragoonath Rao, Goculdas K. Parekh, B.K. Bose, Ganjam Vencataratnam, also the resolution of the Government of India and the summaries of the views of the various local govts; other important official papers.
Madras: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 22 The Landholders' Society. *Rules and regulations of and proceedings of the meetings held in B.S. 1244 and 1245.*
Calcutta: 1838.
- 23 Iyall, Alfred. *The life of the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.* 2 Vols.
London: John Murray, 1905, app 111 ref ind GIPE
Pr Good.
India, 1884-88: Bengal tenancy bill; Land tenures; Punjab; Land legislation - Problems; Oudh rent act.
- 24 Mayer, Adrian C. *Land and labour in Malabar.*
Oxford: Oxford Univ Press.
- 25 Modak, D.S. *The Bombay land system and village administration.*
Poona: Author, 1932, 287+185 glos ind GIPE Pr
Useable.
Bombay, 1836-1930: Land revenue - settlement - survey methods; Agriculture - land tenures - holdings - fragmentation; Rural indebtedness.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 26 Mookerji, Radha Kumud. *Indian land system: ancient, medieval and modern (with special reference to Bengal).*
Calcutta: Official 1940, 112+5 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1527-1793: Land systems. ,
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 27 Moreland, W.H. *The agrarian system of Moslem India: an historical essey with apps.*
Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, 1929, vii+296 app ref
glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1296-1669: Village organization; Peasant's payments; Land revenue; The agrarian statistics in the Ain.
- 28 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. *Land problems of India.*
London: Longmans, Green, 1933.
- 29 Munro, Thomas. *Selections from Thomas Munro's minutes and other official writings. Ed with an introductory memoir and notes by Alexander J. Arbuthnot. Edn 2.*
Madras: Higginbotham, 1888, cxliii+626 app maps
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
Southern India, 1790-1827: Permanent and ryotwari settlement; Zamindari; Farming system; Revenue surveys - assessment; Irrigation - tanks, repairs - mirasi system - assessment; Timber monopoly; House tax; Administration - public money; Altamgha inams; Grains scarcity - supply; Salt - import duties; Trade; Emoluments of civil servants, judiciary; Iron work; Employment of natives in public service.
(First edn was published in 1881 in two Vols. See also Vol I, Pt 2 items 1025, 1026 and 1092).
- 30 Nightingale, Florence. *The dumb shall speak and the deaf shall hear, or the ryot, the zamindar and the govt.*
London: East India Association, 1883, 48 GIPE Pr
Useable.
India, 1793-1881: Ryots - plight, remedies, occupancy rights, tenure, rents.
(Reprinted from the 'Journal of East India Association', London, Vol 15, 1883, pp 165-210).
- 31 Nurul Hasan Saiyid. *Thoughts on agrarian relations in Mughal India.*
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1973, 40 GIPE
Pr Good.
- 32 Pal, Nalini Mohan. *Some social and economic aspects of the land system of Bengal.*
Calcutta: The Book Co, 1929, 148 GIPE Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1921-26: Land - system, tenure, revenue, rent, tax, ryoti tenancy.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1925/26): No of permanent and temporary settlement and govt estates with their areas; (Bengal, 1921-26): Average incidence of revenue per acre; Yield and price of each crop; Total value of agricultural produce; Average cost of cultivation per acre.
(A thesis prepared as a partial requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the Univ of California).
- 33 Palit, Chittabrata. *Tensions in Bengal rural society; landlords, planters and colonial rule, 1830-1860.*
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1975, 226.
- 34 Patel, Govindlal D. *The Indian land problem and legislation.*
Bombay: N.M.Tripathi, 1954, 534 ref ind GIPE Pr
Useable.
India, 1875-1953: The paraganas and Kulkarni watans; The Salsette estates; The saranjams and political inams; The personal inams; The ankadia tenures; The Matadari estates; The Baroda watans; The Kauli and Katuban tenures; The Janjira and Bhor khoti; The village service inams; The jagirs; Implementations of the land reforms; The Bhoodan yagna; The prevention of fragmentation and consolidation of holdings; The tenancy reforms; The jagirs; The zamindari abolition; Wither land reforms.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 35 Rothermund, Dietmar. *Government, Landlord and peasant in India: Agrarian relations under British rule, 1865-1935.*

- Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag Gmbh, 1978, ix+211 maps
ind bibl GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1865-1955: Agrarian relations; Landlords; Markets;
Currency; Prices; Land revenue system; Customs; Debts; Protec-
tion of tenants; Permanent settlement; Peasant unrest.
- Statistics: (India, 1901-35): Index nos of foodgrains prices;
(India, 1917-33): Acreages under different crops.
- 36 Sayana, V.V. The agrarian problem of Madras Province.
Bombay: Author, 1949, 332 ref glos ind GIPE
Pr Good.
- Madras province, 1930-45: Land - system, revenue assessment,
transfers in ryotwari area; Zamindari system; Indebtedness
and organisation of rural credit; Farm tenancy; Agrarian
labour; Landlord tenant relations; Agrarian reforms.
- Statistics: (Madras, 1920-40): Classification of area; (Madras,
Bombay, CP, Assam, 1939/40): Area of forests and outturn of
forest produce; Protection of forests; results of protection
from fire and from cattle; (India, 1916-32): Average yield
of principal crops per acre; (Madras, 1939/40): Financial
results of irrigation; (Madras, 1920-41): Crop trends; (Madras,
1921, 1931): The occupational distribution of population;
(Madras, c 1945): The degree of prevalence of the chief tenure
types and land leasing among different groups lessees in wet
and dry regions; Shares accruing to the zamindars or poligars
and to the govt; Classification of estates according to their
income groups and areas; (Madras, 1939): Divergence between
rent roll and Peshkash paid for some estates; Rates of cash
assessments, (Madras, 1925-45): No and aggregate value of
transactions about gifts, sales and mortgages relating to
immovable property, and bonds relating to movable property;
(Madras, 1930-45): The broad trends of land sales according to
economic position and residence; Classification of loans;
(Madras, 1945/46): Cost of cultivation of crops per acre;
(Madras, 1939, 1945): Rates of wages paid to agricultural
labourers; Average prices of foodstuffs and oil; (Bellary dist,
c 1945): No of labour units employed in wet and dry holdings;
(Bhamavaram taluka, c 1945): Costs and profits of cultivation.
- (This is a thesis approved for the degree of Ph.D. in the Univ
of Bombay, 1947).
- 37 Sen, Bhowani. Evolution of agrarian relations in India
(Including a study of the nature and consequences of post-
independence agrarian legislation).
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1962, 295 app ind
GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1850-1956: Agrarian - problem, relations, legislation;
Rural economy; Growth of capitalist relations in agriculture.
- Statistics: (India, 1891-1940): Progress of irrigation works;
(UP, 1893-1945): Rent and revenue; (West Bengal, 1940-49):
Progress of sales and mortgages of land; (India, 1931): Com-
position of the agrarian society; (W. Bengal, 1901-51): Percen-
tage of self-supporting persons to total population.
- 38 Sen, Bhowani. Indian land system and land reforms.
Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1955, 135.
- 39 Sen, Sachin. Studies in the land economics of Bengal.
Calcutta: The Book Co Ltd, 1955, 402 ind GIPE Pr
Good.
- Bengal, 1762-1930: Land-revenue administration; Permanent
settlement, taxation; Agricultural rent; The zamindar; The ryot.
- Statistics: (Bengal, 1762-66): Assessment and collections;
(Bengal, 1931): Area and revenue per acre; (Bengal, 1933):
Revenue of certain Sunderban lots; Money-lenders' usual rates
for different dists; (Bengal, 1909-29): Income derived by the
cultivator from jute.
- 40 Sen Gupta, Nares Chandra. Land system of Bengal.
Calcutta: The New India Printing and Publishing Co, 1936, 20
GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bengal, 1930: Land system.
- 41 Siddiqi, Asiya. Agrarian change in a Northern Indian
State (Uttar Pradesh, 1819-1833).
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1973, 212 app map bibl
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- UP, 1819-33: Agrarian society; Land revenue - settlement,
realisation; Overseas market and related problems.
- Statistics: (Bareilly, 1813-32, Agra 1813-33, Kanpur 1823-40,
Bulandshahr 1822-40, Aligarh, 1813-22): Local agricultural
prices; (Calcutta, 1818-34): Imports and exports of treasure;
(Farrukhabad, 1813-20; Banaras, 1813-18): Accounts of coin
minted.
- 42 Sivaswamy, K.G. Land speculators and absentee
buyers in the Tungabhadra project area - forms of state control
in Madras and abroad.
Madras: South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers'
Unions, 1947, 52 app ref GIPE Pr Good.
- Madras, 1947: Land Speculators - State control.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 43 Stain, Burton. Land control and social structure in
Indian history.
London: 1969.
- 44 United Provinces, Provincial Congress Committee.
Correspondence relating to the agrarian crisis in the United
Provinces.
Allahabad: U.P. Congress Committee, 1931, 54 app
GIPE Pr Useable.
- United Provinces, 1907-31: Agriculture - production - prices.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 45 Verma, Brind Bihari. Agriculture and land ownership
system among the primitive people of Assam.
- 46 Whinfield, E.H. The law of landlord and tenant as
administered in the Court of the Bengal Presidency.
Calcutta: 1869, (India Office, 1888).
- 47 Whitcombe, Elizabeth. Agrarian condition in Northern
India (Vol 1: The United Provinces, under British rule, 1860-
1900).
New Delhi: Thomson Press, 1971, 330 app maps 111
ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- UP, 1860-1900: The development of agricultural resources;
Revenue settlement; Indebtedness; Administration.
- Statistics: (Captaingunge, 1866/67): Various sources of
revenue; (Jhansi, c 1876): Distribution of zamindar's charges;
(UP, 1880): Patterns of legal holdings; (Bareilly, 1874):
Charges levied on rabi grain loans; (Oudh, 1868/69): Modes
of account of debts.
- 48 Wills, C.U. The land system of the Holkar state: A
commentary on the Indore Land Revenue and Tenancy Act (1 of
1931).
London: Humphery Milford, 1931, 136 app GIPE Pr
Good.
- Indore, 1931: Land revenue and tenancy.
- 49 Wingfield, Charles. Observations on land tenures
and tenant right in India.
London: Wm H. Allen and Co, 1869, 112 app GIPE Pr
Useable.
- India, 1772-1869: Land tenure - ownership and tenant rights
in different provinces.
- See also item no 2.42-38.

6.01 REFERENCE WORKS

- 1 Bombay, Revenue Dept. Manual of the incumbered
estates acts, rules and standing orders (brought up to 1st
June, 1914).
Bombay: Official, 1914, 70 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bombay Presidency, 1881-1914: The Broach and Kaira Incumbered
Estates Act, 1881; The Sind Incumbered Estates Act, 1896 -

with rules and orders.

2 Douie, J.M. Land administration manual.

Lahore: Official, 1931, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Peterson, J.C.K. Manual of land acquisition. 1916, (Rom Sect Cat, 1938).

4 Graeme. Glossary of words and phrases relating to the land tenures and land assessment of Malabar, with notes and etymological heading.

Madras: 1882, 176 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6.1 TENURE SYSTEMS

6.10 GENERAL

1 Baden-Powell, B.H. The land systems of British India being a manual of the land tenures and of the systems of land revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces with maps. 3 Vols.

London: Oxford Univ Press and Stevens and Sons Ltd, 1892, maps glos ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1790-1892: Creation of provinces - legislatures; Land tenures - land revenue grants, farming; Landlord and tenant; Land revenue system - origin - King's share - regular assessment - Bengal settlement, permanent, temporary - waste lands - settlement of Orissa, Chittagong, Chota Nagpur, Santhal Pargana, Jalpaiguri, Darjiling - settlement of NWP, Oudh - mahal settlement, taluqdari or double tenure, pattadari estates, Bhaichara estates, Bhejbarar - primogeniture and alienation; Jagir grants; Bhum estates; Lekhiraj or revenue free holdings; Other grants - altamgha, aima, tenures for minor services, ancient rights; Istimarari estates, halsara, abi cultivation; Malguzari, raiyatwari settlement; Colonization of canal lands; Tenancies, under-tenancies; Baramahal settlement - mirasi rights, inama, jamni title, janman and kanman tenures; Wainad settlement - rights of Todas; Bombay - watans, mevasi, giras, kasbati, maliki, khot, izafat tenures; Serar-village tenures - tenure by office - tenures by grant - ghatwali jagirs; Assam - special dists - Golpara, Cachar, Sylhet, Hill dists - land holders tenants - Chamuas and khir ajkhatdars - Lakhiraj and Nisf-ahiraj; Coorg - Jamma tenure - sagu tenure - bane lands - coffee land and waste land tenures - jodi lands; Burma; Andaman and Nicobar islands.

2 British Indian Association. Public correspondence and petitions - land tenure.

Calcutta: The Association, 1858, GIPB Pr Good.

3 Carnegie, Patrick. Notes on the land tenures and revenue assessment of Upper India.

London: 1874, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

4 Chattopadhyaya, Sanjib Chandra. Bengal ryots: their rights and liabilities; being an elementary treatise on the law of landlord and tenant.

Calcutta: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 A civil servant of the Honourable E.I.Co. An inquiry into the causes of the long continued stationary condition of India and its inhabitants; with a brief examination of the leading principles of two of the most approved revenue systems of British India.

London: Parbury, Allen & Co, 1830, 132 IOL (Tract No 36) Pr Good.

India, 1830: Permanent zamindari and ryotwari settlements - their relation to economic progress.

6 A civilian in the E.I.Co's service. A memoir on the land tenure and principles of taxation obtaining in the provinces attached to the Bengal Presidency, under the ancient Hindu system, pending the duration of the Mohammedan rule, and under the British Govt anterior and subsequent to the promulgation of Lord Cornwallis's code of revenue regulations.

Calcutta: Samuel Smith, 1832, 162+xii app IOL (Tract No 555) Pr Good.

India, c 1700-1832: Land tenure, taxation.

7 Dar, Mohan Krishna. The historical sketch of the agricultural community and land tenure of Oudh. Edn 2.

Agra: Moon Press, 1897, 31 IOL (Tract No 833) Pr Good.

Oudh, c 1500-1897: Agriculture; Land tenure.

8 Datta, Bhupendra Nath. Dialectics of land economics of India.

Calcutta: Mohendra Publishing Cmt, 1952, 283.

9 Latta, Lvijadas. Peasant-proprietorship in India.

Comilla: Author, 1924, 262 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1784-1921: Money rent; Famine and enhancement of rent; 'Vall' or contribution to authorities; Bengal Tenancy Act; Restoration of peasant proprietorship - financial results.

10 Desai, Dinkar D. Landlord and peasant in an Indian dist: a study of the tenancy problem in North Kanara.

1941, 326 app bibl (Monograph submitted to the Servants of India Society in June 1941) GIPB Typed Good.

N.Kanara, 1940: Land and its distribution, How the peasant became landless; Forms of leases; Land rents - increase in rent since 1800; Svils of tenancy.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1936/37): Cultivated acreage according to land tenures - districtwise; (N. Kanara, 1879-1907): Rice yield per acre.

11 Field, C.D. A digest of the law of landlord and tenant in the provinces subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Further inquiry into the expediency of applying the principles of colonial policy to the Government of India and of effecting an essential change in its landed tenures and in the character of its inhabitants.

1828, 15+293 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

13 Green, H. The Deccan ryots and their land tenure.

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Press, 1852, 136 app ref GIPB Pr Useable.

Bombay-Deccan, 1775-1852: Revenue - assessment; Prices; Wages.

Statistics: (Khandesh, 1850): Cultivation; Assessment; Cultivated and waste land; (Poona dist, 1836-45): Cultivation, assessment, remission and collection; (Poona dist, 1829-46): Land revenue before and after new survey and assessment; (Nasik, sub-collectorate, 1818-48): Cultivation and collection; (Sholapur dist, 1836-49): Cultivation, assessment, collection and remissions and balance; (Dharwar dist, 1836-51): Cultivation, assessment and collections; (Poona, 1775-81, 1794-1804, 1817-28): Average market prices of different commodities and articles; (Poona, 1775-1804, 1798-1820, 1852): Average rates of wages; (Poona, 1837-52): Average rates of bajree and joaree.

14 Guha, Atul Chandra. A brief sketch of the land systems of Bengal and Behar.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1915, 457 app GIPB Pr Useable.

Bengal and Bihar, 1793-1900: Land tenures; Land revenue and temporary settlement.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

15 Gupta, M.M. Land system of Bengal.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1940, 300.

16 Gupte, K.S. The Bombay tenancy problem.

- Poona: Author, 1938, 45 GIFE Pr Useable.
- Bombay province, 1920-37: Law relating landlord and tenant - land tenures in Bombay - various forms of leases found in Bombay - rack renting - security of tenure - fair rents.
- 17 H.R. (i.e. H. Ricketts). The real difficulties in Bengal, and how to settle them.
London: Smith, Elder, 1861, 25 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1860: Land tenure - permanent settlement - indigo plantation.
- 18 Jafri, Saiyid Nawal Ali. The history and status of landlords and tenants in the United provinces.
Allahabad: Pioneer Press, 1931.
- 19 Jenkins, Francis. Extracts from a report on Kooch Behar.
Calcutta: Official, 1849, 19-51 IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
Kooch Behar, 1772-1849: Land tenure.
- 20 John, V.K. The land system of Malabar.
1929.
- 21 Kulu Nambiar, M. An epitome of the Malabar law and land tenure.
Madras: 1880, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 22 Kinnaird, A.F. Bengal: its landed tenure and police system (speech in the House of Commons, 11-5-1857).
London: James Ridgway, 1857, 69 app IOL (Tract No 563) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1793-1857: Zamindari system.
- 23 The land in the North - West Provinces with a prefatory letter to Lord Lytton.
Calcutta: Friend of India Press, 1876, vi+19 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.
North-West Provinces, 1876: Land tenure.
(Reprinted from the 'Friend of India').
- 24 Mitra, Kishori Chand. Orissa past and present.
Calcutta: Calcutta Review, 1866, 35 bibl IOL (Tract No 523) Pr Good.
Orissa, c 1800-65: Land tenures.
- 25 Mookerjee, Radharomon. Occupancy right, its history and incidents (together with an introduction dealing with land tenure in ancient India).
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1919, 354+62 ref ind GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1500-1907: Land tenures - zamindars - permanent settlement - occupancy rights - revenue sale laws - sub infeudation - Bengal Tenancy Acts.
- 26 Mysore. Memorandum of land tenures and cultivation in Mysore.
Bangalore: Official, 1855, 30 app GIFE Pr Useable.
Mysore state, 1831-54: Cultivable and cultivated land; Baraballowtee or Iyengandy; The course of cultivation; Principal land tenures; Duties of the Shanboque; Duties of the shaikdar; Revenue duties of the Amildar and the superintendent.
Statistics: (Mysore state, 1853/54): Names of the taluks, the population and the collections of revenue in each taluk; (Mysore state, 1831/32-1853/54): The amount of revenue derived from sandal wood; Collections from coffee; Amount of Sayer collection on soapse or areca nuts, tobacco; Taxes abolished or reduced in Mysore.
- 27 Northern Central British India Society, Manchester. Proceedings of a public meeting for the formation of the Northern Central British India Society, held in the Corn Exchange, Manchester, 26-8-1840.
Manchester: The Society, 1840, 46 IOL (Tract No 1155) Pr Good.
India, 1840: Land-tenure, revenues.
- 28 Opinions of the press in India on 1. the tenant right controversy in the Punjab; 2. the action taken by the Govt of India; 3. the legislative measure(?) called 'the Punjab tenancy act' (act no 28 of 1868), as collected from newspapers during the years 1865 to 1869.
Lahore: India Public Opinion Press, 1869, 28+247 app IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
Punjab, 1865-69: Land tenancy.
- 29 Phillips, Arthur. The law relating to the land tenures of Lower Bengal. Tagore Law lectures, 1874/75.
Calcutta: 1875/76, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 30 Probyn, J.W. Ed. System of land tenure in various countries. A series of essays published under the sanction of the Cobden Club.
London: Cassell and Co, 1876, 534 ind GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1793-1859: Land-tenure, revenue, legislation, problem.
- 31 Reade, E.A. Landed properties under the management of officers of government in the North-Western Provinces. Edn 3.
Allahabad: 1858, 65 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 32 Robertson, H.D. Examination of the principles and policy of the Government of British India embracing a particular inquiry concerning the tenure of lands; Structures on the administration of justice and suggestions for the improvement of the condition of the natives in general.
London: 1829, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 33 Rogers, Alexander. Land tenures in Bombay.
London: East India Association, 1881, 16 IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
- 34 Rouse, Charles William Boughton. Dissertation concerning the landed property of Bengal.
London: John Stockdale, 1791, 15+323 app glos IOL (Tract No 168) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1687-1790: Origin and development of Zamindari, talukdari system.
- 35 Roy, Sarat Chandra. The administrative history and land tenures of the Ranchi district under British rule.
- 36 Sayana, V.V. Sharing and fixed tenancy systems.
Madras: The Business Week Press, 1949, 137 app glos GIFE Pr Bad.
Madras province, 1901-46: Share tenancy; Fixed rent system; Rates of fixed rents; Effects of sharing and fixed tenancy systems.
Statistics: (Madras province, 1936/37): Types and conditions of tenancy in some villages; (Madras, 1946): Rates and conditions of makta and cist systems; Income of rentiers and tenants under palu (produce sharing), cist (fixed cash rents) and makta systems, incomes of landlords and tenants under different tenancy patterns.
- 37 Sen, Sachin. The tenure of agricultural land.
Calcutta: The Politics Club, 1937, 114 ref GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1935: Agriculture and tenure; Tenancy reforms.
- 38 Sinha, Ram Narain. Bihar tenantry, 1783-1833.

Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1968, 190 app bibl
glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1783-1833: Land - settlement, tenants, legislation and
its effects, revenue free grants and rent free tenures.

39 Sircar, S.C. Landlordism and tenancy in ancient and
medieval India.

Lucknow: 1969.

40 Stonell, V.A. A manual of the land tenures of the
Kumaun division.

Allahabad: Govt Press, 1907.

41 Sultan Ahmad. Disputes between landlords and tenants
of Una tahsil, Hoshiarpur dist.

Lahore: Official, 1935, (Series of the Board of Economic
Inquiry, Punjab).

42 Summary of correspondence on the subject of the rights
of occupants of lands in the mofussil and of their tenants and
sub-tenants.

1863, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

43 Sundaraj Iyengar, S. Land tenures in Madras Presidency.
Madras: Modern Printing Works, 1916, 408.

44 The tenant right controversy in the Punjab.

Lahore: 1869, (India Office, 1888; Tract Vol No 508).

45 Tenant right in Oudh. Official letters, 1866.
(India Office, 1888).

46 Varghese, T.C. Agrarian change and economic consequen-
ces: land tenures in Kerala, 1850-1960.

Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1970, 275 app map bibl
glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Kerala, 1850-1960: Land tenure - pattern, legislation; Land-
holdings, transfers, settlement; Rural households; Agrarian
economy.

Statistics: (Malabar, Travancore, 1826, 1881, 1911); Cultivated
area and population; (Travancore, 1929/30, 1935/36, 1939/40,
1941/42); Land owners according to nature of change in the size
of their holdings; (Malabar, Travancore, Cochin, 1911-57);
Population; (Travancore, Cochin, Malabar, Kattanaad, 1850-1960);
Distribution of land according to tenures; (India, 1920-40);
Distribution of households.

47 Walker. The land tenures of Malabar.

Cochin: 1879, (India Office, 1888).

48 West Bengal Land and Land Revenue Dept. Development
of land tenure system in West Bengal and its effect on rural
economy.

Alipore: Official, 1954, 42 GIFE Pr Good.

See also item nos 5.50-14, 19, 5.520-102, 15.330-9.

6.111 ZAMINDARI. PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY SETTLEMENTS

1 All India Congress Committee. Zamindari abolition and
agrarian reforms.

New Delhi: AICC, 1948, 36 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1946/47: Zamindari abolition.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Bannerji, Tarini Das. Comp. The zamindar and the ryot
in Bengal: extracts from official records, etc, on the material
condition of the peasantry of Bengal and their relations to the
zamindars.

Calcutta: W. Newman, 1883, 69 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr
Good.

Bengal, 1870-83: Condition of the peasant, divisionwise;
Conduct of zamindars - divisionwise - services rendered by
zamindars during famine, 1873/74.

3 British Indian Association. Memorandum of extracts
from papers on the permanent settlement of Bengal: to take
into consideration and report on the proposed income tax.

Calcutta: 1860, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Carmichael-Smyth, D. Zumeendaree accounts. Edn 2.
London: 1839, (India Office, 1888).

(Translated from the original).

5 Charan Singh. Abolition of zamindari (two alter-
natives).

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1947, 263 app GIFE Pr
Useable.

India, 1901-41: Land tenure; Peasant proprietorship; Regula-
tion of the size of holdings.

Statistics: (India, 1940/41): Classification of area; (UP,
1939): Proprietors and cultivators of some tahsils - caste-wise;
Workers engaged in traditional occupations.

6 Chhnan Singh. How to abolish zamindari - which
alternative system to adopt.

Allahabad: Official, 1947, 68 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1901-36: Maintenance of peasant proprietary or no land
to non-agriculturists; Waste land; Size of holdings; Co-
operative farmer; Cottage and small-scale industries;
Collective farming.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

7 Clarke, R. Regulations of the Bengal government
respecting zemindary and lakharaj property.

London: 1840, ind glos (India Office, 1888).

8 Currie, R.G. On the introduction of the permanent
settlement of the land tax into the North-Western Provinces.

Roorkee: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Das, Abhay Charan. The Indian ryot, land tax,
permanent settlement, and the famine.

Calcutta: Author, 1881, 661 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Assam, 1765-1872: Zamindars - ryots;
Permanent settlement; Revenue - arrears - sale of estates;
Subletting - under-tenants - tenants at will; Zamindari system;
Code of Lord Cornwallis; Capital expenditure by zamindars;
Rates of rent; Indigo planters - money-lenders; Agricultural
labour - wages; Salt duties; Famine; Pabna agrarian rising;
Peasant proprietorship.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

10 Driver, Peshotan Nasserwanji. Problems of zamindari
and land tenure reconstruction in India.

Bombay: New Book Co, 1949, 20+310 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1698-1948: Zamindari - origin and history - social
and financial results - problems of abolition - compensation.

11 Extracts relative to the permanent settlement and the
substantive law of rent in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1884, (India Office, 1888).

12 Francis, Philip. Minutes on the subject of a permanent
settlement for Bengal, Behar and Orissa.

Calcutta.

13 A full report of the public meeting of the landholders
of Bengal on the permanent settlement question, held at the
British Indian Association rooms, on the 3rd Apr 1871.

- Calcutta: Indian Daily News Press, 1871, 31 app IOL
(Tract No 1001) Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1871: Land cess - petitions to Parliament; Permanent settlement.
- 14 Gopal, S. The permanent settlement in Bengal and its results.
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1949, 52 app GIPE
Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1793-1947: Permanent settlement - results.
- 15 Grant, James. An inquiry into the nature of zamindari tenures, in the landed property of Bengal.
London: 1791.
- 16 Guha, Ranajit. A rule of property for Bengal: an essay on the idea of permanent settlement.
Paris: Mouton and Co, 1963, 222 app ref glos
ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1769-93: Political economy of permanent settlement; Agrarian and commercial programme.
- 17 Harington, J.H. Minute and draft of regulation on the rights of ryots in Bengal.
Calcutta: Official, 1827, 60 IOL (Tract No 620) Pr
Good.
- Bengal, 1793-1827: Insecurity and oppression to peasantry under permanent settlement - remedies.
- 18 Hastings, Warren. Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the zemindary of Banaris in the month of Aug 1781, and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that dist.
Calcutta: 1782, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 19 Hector, J. Land and railways in India: two short treatises on the permanent settlement problem and purchase of the railways in India by the Indian govt.
Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1875, 43 IOL (Tract No 592)
Pr Good.
- India, 1875: Permanent settlement; Rlys.
- 20 Hector, J. The permanent settlement problem. Can the land be redeemed?
Calcutta: 1875.
- 21 India, Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Pt 1: extracts from regulations and correspondence relative to the permanent settlement, Pt 2: extracts from papers regarding the amendment of the substantive law of rent in Bengal from March 1875 to appointment of Rent Commission.
Calcutta: Official, 1884, 173 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1793-1880: Permanent settlement system - reasons for introduction, merits, demerits.
(Extracts from the fifth report).
- 22 J.G. (James Grant). An inquiry into the nature of zemindary tenures in the landed property of Bengal, etc.
London: J. Debrett, 1791, xix+101 app glos IOL
(Tract No 388) Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1600-1790: Zamindari.
(App: Papers, correspondence and previous inquiries on the subject).
- 23 [Law, T.]. Correspondence of the Hon Court of Directors of the E.I.Co, and of the Governor General in Council respecting the permanent settlement of the land revenue.
London: C. Richards, 1825, 112+38 app IOL (Tract No
669) Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1786-1825: Permanent settlement - ryotwari and 'moccurrency' settlements.
- (App: Letter from Court of Director to Governor General, on revenue system for India, 12-4-1785).
- 24 A Lover of justice. The permanent settlement imperilled; or, Act 10 of 1859 in its true colors.
Calcutta: 'Englishman' Press, 1865, 52 glos IOL
(Tract No 508 and 575) Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1859-65: Analysis of the act in the light of its working.
- 25 Madras, Information and Publicity Dept. The zamindari system in Madras: govt proposal for abolition.
Madras: Official, 1947, 33 GIPE Pr Usebale.
- Madras province, 1947: Zamindari - abolition.
- 26 Memorandum compiled from original documents on the Syudpore Bhitree estate.
Benares: Medical Hall Press, 1860, 22 IOL (Tract No 508)
Pr Good.
- Benares State, 1778-1860: Resumption by govt of Syudpore Bhitree estate.
- 27 Mitra, Kishori Chand. The Rajahs of Rajshaye.
Calcutta: City Press, 1872, 42 bibl IOL (Tract No 526)
Pr Good.
- Rajshahi, 1765-1871: Zamindari - history.
- 28 Mudeliar, C. Muthukumaraswami. A short paper read on the improvement of zamindari resources, at a meeting of the Madras Landholders' Association, 2-1-1895 at Madras.
Madras: 1895, 13 IOL (Tract No 768) Pr Good.
- 29 Mukherjee, Fankaj Kumar. The economic services of zamindars to the peasants and the public as analysed by Prof Benoy Sarkar.
Calcutta: N.M. Ray Chowdhary, 1934, 22 app ref
GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bengal, 1907-34: Zamindari capitalism; Zamindar - debt of peasants - as banker, financier of industry and commerce, promoter of welfare.
- 30 Narrative of the insurrection in the zemindary of Banaris, Aug 1781.
Calcutta: 1782, (India Office, 1888).
- 31 Pillai, J.M., Doraiswami. Zamindars and zemin village officers.
Madras: The Author, 1913, 24 IOL (Tract No 1095) Pr
Good.
- Madras, 1802-1912: Zamindars - powers of nomination, punishment and dismissal of village officers.
- 32 Poorooshottum, C. Letter to the Rt Hon Lord Stanley.
London: J. Davy, 1865, 26 IOL (Tract No 543) Pr Good.
- India, 1865: Zamindars - cases of injustice on them.
- 33 Banganaikulu Patrudu, G. A brief account of the Bobbili Zamindari chiefly compiled from the Samastanam records.
Madras: 1889, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 34 Rao of Kutch. Memorial from His Highness the Rao of Kutch to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.F. (On the zamindars of Kutch).
Bombay: 1869, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 35 Ray, S.C. The permanent settlement in Bengal.
Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar & Sons, 1915, 123 app GIPE
Pr Bad.
- Bengal, 1792-1862: The rights of zamindars and ryots, the permanent settlement; Objects, expectations; disappointments,

financial results, mistakes of the authors; Arguments for and against the permanent settlement; Cesses under the permanent settlement; Land revenue as a tax.

36 **Raya, Bankim Chandra.** The Bengal zemindars.
Calcutta: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 **Rowney, H.B.** The young zemindar; his erratic Wanderings and eventual return; being a record of life, manners and of events in Bengal between forty and fifty years ago. 3 Vols.
London: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

38 **Sanyal, Narendra Nath.** The permanent settlement vindicated (Regulation 1 of 1793).
1937, 45 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1793-1935: Permanent settlement.

39 **Scindia, Madhav Rao.** Zamindar hitkari or the zamindar's friend.
Gwalior: Alijsh Darbar Press, 1917, 5+311 maps ill GIPE Useable.

Gwalior, c 1917: Cultivation; Irrigation; Agricultural banks; Live stock; Forests; Assessment rent; Cattle protection; Village sanitation; Zamindar's records, village accounts.
(Survey plans, index maps, site plans).

40 **Sen, Sachin.** The permanent settlement in Bengal (A study on its economic implications).
Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1933, 47 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1872-1930: The economic condition of the cultivating class; Landlords; Abolition of the permanent settlement.
Statistics: Stray statistics.

41 **Sivaswamy, K.G.** Compensation of zamindars.
Madras: South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1947, 29 GIPE Pr Good.
Madras, 1947: Abolition of zamindari bill.

42 **Sivaswamy, K.G.** Feudal and extra levis in zamindari areas.
Madras: The South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1947, 22 GIPE Pr Good.
Madras, 1947: Land tax and levis; Feudal relations - exploitations.

43 **Sivaswamy, K.G.** Memorandum of the report of the Prakasam Committee on conditions of zamindari and other proprietary areas.
Poona: Author, 1939, GIPE Pr Good.

44 **Sivaswamy, K.G.** Sub-tenancy in zamindari areas (includes extracts of all tenancy acts in India).
Madras: South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1947, 78 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1937-47: Tenancy rights; Lands of zamindars; Rents.
Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1947): Rents paid by sub-tenants.

45 **Smith, C.P.** Original Bengalee simeendaree accounts accompanied by a translation.
Calcutta: 1823, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

46 **Srivastava, Gopinath.** Ed. Abolition of Zamindari. A critical examination of the Zamindari System in relation to the future welfare of the Indian peasantly.
Lucknow: Oudh Publication Co, 1946, 128 GIPE Pr Good.

UP, c 1857-1946: Zamindari system - abolition.

Pt 9 - 17

47 **Thoughts on the expedience of settling permanent leases with the landholders in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.**
London: J. Stockdale, 1792, 72+iv glos IOL (Tract No 109) Pr Good.
Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, 1792: Permanent settlement.
(Glossary of revenue terms).

48 **Wedderburn, W.** A permanent settlement for the Dekkhan.
Bombay: Bombay Gazette Steam Press, 1880, 20 IOL (Tract No 622) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1827-80: Land tenure experience - suggestions for future policy.

49 **The Zemindary settlement of Bengal.** 2 Vols.
Calcutta: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 2.42-361, 7.7220-9, 15.34-23.

6.112 MAHALWARI. VILLAGE SETTLEMENT

1 **Altekar, A.S.** History of village communities in Western India.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1927, 144 (Bombay Univ; Economic Series, 5) GIPE Pr Good.

2 **Baden-Powell, B.H.** Origin and growth of village communities in India.
London: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

3 **Ghosh, Jogendra Chandra.** Village community of Bengal and Upper India.
1882: 44 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 **Kotovsky, G.G.** Some aspects of the disintegration of village communities in India in the late 18th and early 19th century. (paper).
Moscow: Oriental Literature Publishing House, 1960, GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1780-1830: Village communities.

(Paper read at the 25th International Congress of the Orientalists, 1960).

5 **Kovalevsky.** Communal land holdings: the causes, character and outcome of its disintegration.
Moscow: 1879.

(Originally in Russian language. But the chapters pertaining to India have been translated into English, in an unpublished manuscript version prepared some years ago at the Univ of Pennsylvania by Leigh Lisker and Surendra J. Patel).

6 **Long, J.** Village communities in India and Russia.
Calcutta: 870 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1881).

7 **Maine, Henry Sumner.** Village communities in the East and West. Edn 5.
London: J. Murray, 1887, vi+416 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1870: Price; Rent; Markets.

8 **Wyne, H. Le Poer.** The village communities of Northern India.
Dublin: Alexander Thom, 1867, 24 IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
Northern India, 1867: Land tenures.

6.114 TALUKDARI

1 Arathoon, J.H.W. Oudh Land Tenures or the laws relating to land tenures in force in Oudh and the list of Taluqdars and Grantees, with an introduction.

Lucknow: 1885, 18 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Articles on talookdaree and occupancy rights in Oudh, (reprinted from the "Bombay Gazette").

Lucknow: Church Mission Press, 1865, 27 IOL (Tract No 578) Pr Good.

Oudh, c 1865: Tenancy - talookdaree - occupancy rights.

3 Boulderson, H.S. Minute on talooqdaree cases.

London: Smith, Elder, 1858, 38 IOL (Tract No 583) Pr Good.

Oudh, 1830-44: Talukdari rights - confiscation.

4 Cotton, H.J.S. Note on the rights of the Noabad talukdars of Chittagong and on the principles of the Noabad settlement.

Calcutta: Official, 1883, 34 IOL (Tract No 886) Pr Good.

noabad taluka (Chittagong dist), 1761-1882. Settlement principles; Talukdars rights.

5 Davie. Rights of occupancy in Oudh (enquiry).

1865, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

6 Lal, C.B. The Taluqdari law of Oudh.

Allahabad. 1910.

7 Peile, J.B. Account of the talookdars in the Ahmedabad zillah and the measures adopted for their restoration, etc.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 83 GIPE Pr Good.

8 Princes and peasants or the rent difficulty in Oudh: a collection of extracts from Indian journals, showing the unanimous opinion in favour of the talookdaree system in Oudh, as secured to the province under the seal of the British govt.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1865, 80 IOL (Tract No 543) Pr Good.

Oudh, 1858-65: Talukdari system at tenure.

9 Ricketts, H. The real story of the talookdars and tenant right to occupancy in Oude.

1865, 42 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

10 Sarvadhikari, R. The taluqdari settlement in Oudh.

Calcutta: 1882, (India Office, 1888).

11 Sir John Lawrence, Viceroy of India, and the talooqdars of Oudh: a series of articles contributed to "the Press" showing how the Viceroy proposes to undermine and destroy the proprietary rights of the landowners of that province.

London: The Press, 1864, 40 IOL (Tract No 367 and 577) Pr Good.

Oudh, 1864: Talukdari tenancy - govt policy.

12 Talukdars' agricultural meeting and exhibition held at Lucknow, 1881.

Lucknow: 1881, (India Office, 1888).

6.115 KHOTI

1 Desai, A.G. The Khoti settlement act, 1913.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

(See also Annotated Bibliography Vol I, Pt 4, item 6.24-20).

2 Mandlik, V.N. Brief history of the watandar khotes of the Southern Konkan dist in the Bombay Presidency with a few suggestions for a compromise of the present survey disputes.

Bombay: Times of India Exchange Press, 1874, 54 app GIPE Pr Good.

Southern Konkan dists, 1817-73: Watandar Khotes; Wattani Khoti villages; Khote's rights; Disputes.

6.116 INAMS (INCLUDING SERVICE, RENT-FREE AND RELIGIOUS TENURES)

1 Bombay, Revenue Commissioner for Alienation (T.A. Cowper). Letter to the Chief Secretary to Govt, Bombay, dated 22.10.1858 (3310 of 1868) relating to John Warden's evidence before the House of Commons Select Committee on colonisation and settlement in India on the subject of the Inam Commission and the Bombay Act 11 of 1852.

Bombay: Official, 1858, 47 IOL (Tract No 511) Pr Good.

Deccan: 1818-58: Treaty with Peshwa - nature of inams - resumption - Warden's statements refuted.

2 Indian Society of Agricultural Economics. Abolition of inams.

Madras: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1947.

3 Knight, Robert. The Inam Commission unmasked.

London: 1859, xv+120 app glos IOL (Tract No 573) Pr Good.

Bombay Deccan, 1827-59: Inam - nature - right of adoption - resumption policy - history - inam act - injustices.

4 List of Inam papers - proceedings of the Madras Govt.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

5 Petition praying for changes in the Deccan inam summary settlement bill of the 16th (of August 1862) of Regulation 1862.

Poona: Dnyan Prakash Press, 1863, 54 app IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.

Deccan, 1814-63: Inam rights - exemption from payment of land revenue.

6 Proceedings relative to the resumption of certain villages and lands held by Anajee Nursew and claimed as hereditary inams by his son Konker Row Anajee.

Bombay: 1855, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

7 British Indian Association, Calcutta. Petition of the British Indian Association to the Court of Directors, on resumption illegally made and the recent measures connected with resumptions.

Calcutta: The Association, 1852, 16 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1793-1852: Rent free lands - petition against assessment.

8 Das, Monomohan. Dacca Lakheraj lands.

Dacca: Peoples Association, 1912, 64 app IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

Dacca dist, 1765-1912: Rent free Lakheraj lands - protest against assessment.

(Includes official correspondence).

9 Goswamy, B.N. and Grewal, J.S. The Mughals and the Jogis of Jakhbar.

Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1967, ix+200 app ill ref GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, c 1581-c 1809: Jakhbar Jogis: Land - grants by Mughal rulers for religious purpose and maintenance (Madad-i-maash farmans-grant, right to collect revenue) and exempted from paying land revenue, octroi duty on goods.

(Actual Persian (17) documents are published with fascimiles, transcription, translation and notes and apps).

10 Jhaveri, Krishnalal Mohanlal. Tr. Imperial Farmans (A.D. 1577 to A.D. 1805) granted to the ancestors of his holiness the Tikayat Maharaj.

Bombay: Manilal Itcharam Desai, 1928, 111 ref GIFE Pr Good.

Gujarat, 1577-1805: Land revenue grants by Mughal Emperor.

See also item nos 6.210-33, 16.112-12.

6.117 JAGIRDARI

1 Indore, Government of H.H. the Maharaja Holkar. Manual for Jagirdars of the Holkar State.

Indore: Official, 1937, 62 GIFE Pr Useable.

Indore State, 1928-34: Jagirdars.

2 Notes on tenant right, on rights to sub-settlement, and on rights of Jagheerdars.

Allahabad: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

6.118 OTHERS

1 Bombay. List of Saranjams as it stood on 1st Aug 1847. Bombay: 1847, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

2 Bombay. List of Saranjams as it stood on 1st May 1900. Bombay: (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3 Bombay. Lists of the three classes of Sardars in the Southern Maratha country, 1st Apr 1863.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

4 Bombay. Summary of the proceedings of the govt of Bombay on the subject of Mirasi tenure.

1863, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

5 Ellis, F.W. Replies to seventeen questions proposed by the Government of Fort St George relative to Mirasi right.

Madras: 1818, (India Office, 1888).

6 Ellis, F.W. etc. Three treaties on Mirasi right, ed by C.P. Brown.

Madras: 1852, (India Office, 1888).

7 Heard, H.H. Ghatwall and Mul Raiyati tenures, as found in the Deoghur sub-division of the dist of the Sonthal Parganas, etc.

Colchester: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

8 Parekh, L.P. Handbook of Giras and guarantee. 2 Pts.

1899, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

9 Rao, R. Ragoonath. The land tenure of Tanjore and Mirasdar's right in the land.

Madras: Author, 1890, 21 GIFE Pr Useable.

Tanjore (Madras), 1890: Land tenure; Mirassi right.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(A letter to Sir Charles Trevelyan).

6.12 RYOTWARI TENURE

1 Arbuthnot, Alexander, J. Sir Thomas Munro, Governor of Madras - A memoir.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench and Co, 1889, 176 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1780-1827: Ryotwari settlement in Sara-patal, Ceded dists, Canara and Seringapatam.

2 Bourdillon, J.L. Remarks on the ryotwar system of land revenue as it exists in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras: 1853, 280.

3 Dykes, J.W.B. The ryotwar tenure.

Madras: 1858, 54 app IOL (Tract No 566) Pr Good.

Madras, 1858: Ryotwari system.

(Proposed manual of general rules and special rules for Salem dist).

4 Mukherjee, Nilmani. The ryotwari system in Madras, 1792-1827.

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyaya, 1962, 397 app ref glos Ind GIFE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1792-1827: Origin and development of ryotwari system, Survey and settlement; Famines and flood; Effects of ryotwari system.

Statistics: (Madras, 1800-30): Land revenue collections in dists not permanently settled.

5 Remarks on the ryotwar system land tenure, as it exists in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras: Pharoah, 1853, 75 IOL (Tract No 567) Pr Good.

Madras, c 1820-52: Land tenure system.

6 Sivaswamy, K.G. Farm tenancy under ryotwari holdings in Madras (history and principles of legislation).

Madras: The South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Union, 1946, 36 GIFE Pr Useable.

Madras province, 1946: Rights of tenants; Tenancy legislation.

7 Sivaswamy, K.G. Rights of ryotwari tenants (historic and legal).

Madras: The South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1947, 31 GIFE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1947: Farm tenancy in ryotwari areas; Destruction of tenant rights under Co rule.

8 Sullivan, J. Sketch of the ryotwari system of revenue administration.

London.

9 Thomas, J.F. Notice on Ryotwar or permanent annual money rents in South India.

(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 473).

6.13 REFORM MEASURES

1 Agrawal, G.D. Agrarian reform and agricultural reconstruction.

Delhi: S.Chand, 1948, 111.

2 British Indian Association. Petition relating to the draft of act on ejection of under-tenants, lessees, and agents.

Calcutta: Sanders, Cones, 1853, 14+3 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1853: Under-tenants, lessees, agents - ejection.

- 3 Dacosta, J. *The Rt Hon Henry Fawcett, M.P. on the nationalisation of the land and the land question in India.*
London: W.H. Allen and Co, 1884, 19 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1833-84: Bengal tenancy bill - proprietary rights - compensation.
- 4 Jevons, H. Stanley. *The economics of tenancy law and estate management.*
Allahabad: Univ of Allahabad, 1921, 114 app ref (Univ of Allahabad, Economic Development Bulletin No 17) GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1921: Growth of population; Landlord and tenant; Control of rents; Estate management; General policy.
(Lectures delivered in the Univ of Allahabad, February to April 1921).
- 5 Sivaswamy, K.G. *Agrarian legislation in India.*
Madras: South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1946, 12 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1946: Agrarian legislation.
- 6 Zaman, M.A. *Land reform in Bangladesh to 1970.*
Madison: Univ of Wisconsin, 1976, 51 GIFE Memio Good.
Bangla Desh, 1858-1970: Land tenure system; Tenancy reforms; Introduction of zamindari by E.I.Co.
- 7 Bell, H. *Law of landlord and tenant as administered in Bengal with Act 8 of 1869 of the Bengal Council: High Court ruling to Dec 1869; Edn 2 revised by H. Millet and C.H. Pelly.*
Calcutta: 1874, (India Office, 1888).
- 8 *Bengal tenancy bill.*
London: 1884, (Publications of the London Cmt); (India Office, 1888).
- 9 *Bengal tenancy bill. Report of the public meeting of the landholders of Bengal and Behar, Dec 29, 1883.*
Calcutta: 1884, (India Office, 1888).
- 10 *Bengal tenancy bill. Proceedings of a meeting at St Jame's Hall, Jun 15, 1884.*
London: 1884, (India Office, 1888).
- 11 *Bengal tenancy bill. Proceedings of a meeting held at Wallis's rooms, Feb 25, 1885.*
London: 1885, (India Office, 1888).
- 12 Bhatta, Nuffer Chundra. *Principles of the Bengal Tenancy Bill legally examined.*
Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888).
- 13 Buckland, C.T. *Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
London: 1884, (India Office, 1888).
- 14 Dacosta, J. *Remarks and extracts from official reports on the Bengal tenancy bill.*
London: W.H. Allen, 1884, 48 app GIFE Pr Useable.
- 15 Foggo, George. *Bengal tenancy bill.*
London: Indian Reform Association, 1884, 14 GIFE Pr Useable.
- 16 Ghosh, Jogindra Chandra. *Remarks explanatory of the petition to Parliament of the zemindars of Bengal and Behar regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
Calcutta: 1883, 171 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 17 Gupta, M.N. *Notes on the amendments of the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1885 made by the amending acts 4 of 1928 and 2 of 1930.*
Calcutta: Official, 1932, 87 GIFE Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1885-1930: Tenancy.
- 18 Ilbert, C. *Bengal Tenancy Bill. A speech etc.*
Simla: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 19 Indian Reform Association. *Bengal Tenancy Bill...: a memorial presented to the Secretary of State for India in Council.*
Calcutta: The Association, 1884, GIFE Pr Good.
- 20 Lethbridge, R. *The mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
London: 1883, (India Office, 1888).
- 21 Mookerjea, Ashutosh. *An examination of the principles and policy of the Bengal Tenancy Bill, written at the request of the Central Committee of Landholders.*
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1884, 79 IOL (Tract No 619) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1884: Rights of proprietors under permanent settlement; Welfare of dependent talukdars.
- 22 Mookerjea, Peary Mohun. *Opinions of moffussal landholders on the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888).
- 23 Morrison, M.B. *My experience of agricultural Behar and Behares and some thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
Calcutta: Woomesh Chunder Nundi, 1884, 53 GIFE Pr Bad.
Bihar, 1884: Zamindars - permanent settlement - Bengal Tenancy Bill.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 24 Nightingale, Florence. *Florence Nightingale's Indian letters: A glimpse into the agitation for tenancy reform, Bengal, 1878-82, ed by Priyaranjan Sen.*
Calcutta: Mihir Kumar Sen, 1937, 67 app GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1878-82: New Bengal Rent Act - Bengal Arrears of Rent Realisation Bill.
- 25 *The petition of landlords of Bengal and Behar to Parliament regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 26 *Recent English opinions on the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
Calcutta: 1885.
- 27 Sen, Prasanna Kumar. *The Bengal Tenancy Act no 8 of 1885 with notes.*
Serampore: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 28 *Speeches of the native members of the Governor-General's Legislative Council on the Bengal Tenancy Bill.*
Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 29 Patel, Govindlal D. *Agrarian reforms in Bombay (the legal and economic consequences of the abolition of the land tenures).*
Bombay: The Author, 1950, 225 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, c 1534-1946: Land tenures - bhagdari, narwadari, mehwasai, maleki, talukdari, khoti, etc.

30 Brahmaraokhas, G.S. Commentary on the C.P. Tenancy Act 1 of 1920 (as subsequently amended).

Nagpur: Author, 1936, 1026 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

C.P., 1920-35: Sale and occupancy tenants; Village servants; Ex-proprietors; Land improvements; Rent provisions; Rights of landlords and tenants.

31 Pillai, J. Sivashunmugam, Sivaswamy, K.G. and Sambasivam, S. Legislative protection for the cultivating tenant and labourer.

Madras: The South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1947, 30 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1946: Proceedings of the Conference of Agricultural Workers' Unions; Problem of the cultivating tenant and labourer; British Agricultural Wages Act.

Statistics: (Madras, 1931-41): Total population following cultivation; (Madras, 1931): Principal earners by cultivation; No of cultivating tenants and agricultural labourers; Rentier owners and cultivating owners.

32 Reddiyar, O.P. Ramaswami. Agrarian reforms and parity economy.

Madras: Official, 1948, 39 app maps ill GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1946/47: Agrarian reforms; Equality of enterprises.

Statistics: (Madras Province, 1946/47): Area - cultivated, irrigated, unirrigated, under different tenure system, per head of agriculturists; Agricultural population, income and debt; Distribution of holdings by agriculturists; Percentage of absentee landlords and of rent received by landlords; Value of crops.

33 Kodanda Rao, P. Malabar tenancy problem.

Madras: Servants of India Society, 1924, 66+48 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Malabar, 1923: Rights of Kanamdars - Verumpattamdars; Economic, social considerations; Land reforms; Fixity of tenure; Fair rents; Compensation.

Statistics: (Malabar, 1862-1904): Average annual number of eviction suits; (Malabar, 1921): Concentration of land.

34 Innes, C.A. Notes... on the Malabar tenancy legislation.

1915, 36 GIPE Pr Good.

35 Vasudeva, Rajah of Kollengode. Malbar tenancy legislation. 2 Vols.

Madras: Author, 1925, app glos GIPE Pr Useable.

Malabar, 1862-1924: History of tenancy legislation; Kanom and Verumpattom tenants; Occupancy rights to Knomdars; Knoms and leases; Extent of confiscation; House sites; Dry cultivation.

Statistics: (Malabar, 1924): No of holdings, rents and revenue; Area and amount of Kanom and nichavaram in paras of paddy; Loss to the Jennis (land owners) in land values by tenancy legislation; Holdings under Kisekke Kovilgom; (Malabar, 1919-23): Demand, collection and balance of revenue of Zamorin's estate.

36 Brij Narain. Land revenue reforms in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

37 Institute of Agrarian Reform, London. Land revenue reform in the Punjab.

Lahore: Institute of Agrarian Reform, 1937, 58 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1923-37: Landlord and tenant, prices, assessment - farm accounts.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1923-34): Proportion of landlord's income to total income - districtwise; (Punjab, 1930-34): Farm accounts from various districts; (Punjab - four dists, 1936/37): Farm accounts.

(Memorandum).

38 Om Parkash. Punjab tenancy act.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

39 Neale, Walter C. Economic change in rural India (Land tenure and reform in Uttar Pradesh, 1800-1955).

New Haven: Yale Univ Press, 1962, 333 app maps ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1800-1955: Economic change; Revenue officers and assessment; Agriculture; Land tenure; Zamindari abolition; Market failure.

Statistics: (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1827-1921): Agricultural outturn per acre; (U.P., 1923-47): Agricultural outturn; (UP, 1931): Value of outturn and cost of production; (UP, 1921/22, 1931/32, 1938/39): Provincial income and its distribution among various occupations; Per capita income; Farm income, cropwise; (UP, 1948): Distribution of zamindars by amount of land revenue paid; Distribution of cultivators by size of holdings; (UP, 1951): Estimated compensation of zamindars; (UP, 1926-46): Recorded rents and profits compared with actual rents and profits.

6.2 SURVEYS AND LAND REVENUE SETTLEMENT

6.20 GENERAL

1 Memorandum on the proceedings of the Bengal Govt in relation to the Behar cadastral survey, prepared for the information of Parliament.

1893, 32 IOL (Tract No 813) Pr Good.

Bihar, 1893: Injustices to zamindar.

('With the Maharaja of Darbhanga's compliments').

2 A protest to (sic) the proposed cadastral survey in Behar.

Calcutta: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6.21 SURVEY. ASSESSMENT. SETTLEMENT

6.210 GENERAL

1 Barkley, D.G. Directions for revenue officers in the Punjab regarding the settlement and collection of land revenue and the other duties connected therewith.

Lahore: Official, 1875, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Bayley, W.H. Memorandum of land-measures, etc of the Madras Presidency, 1857.

(India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Bombay Association. Petition from the members of the Bombay Association... to the Governor in Council, regarding the Bill No 3 of 1868, relating to the survey and settlement of lands in towns and cities in the Bombay Presidency, etc.

Bombay: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 British Indian Association. Letter to the Secretary to the Board of Revenue directed against the system of surveying the boundaries of villages and measuring parcels of lands that comprise estates, which has been carried on in the permanently-settled dists of Lower Provinces.

Calcutta: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Cama, Cursetjee Nosserwanjee, and others. Memorial to the Rt Hon Sir Charles Wood, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for India regarding the Bombay revenue survey act.

Bombay: Union Press, 1865, 14+35 app IOL (Tract No 578) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1864/65: Revenue.

- 6 Central Provinces. Introduction to the land revenue and settlement system of the C.P. Edn 3.
Nagpur: Official, 1939, 91 GIPB Pr Good.
- 7 Chaudhuri, Harendra Narayan. The Coah Behar state and its land revenue settlement.
Cooch Behar: 1906, (Imp Lib-Cat 1, 1908).
- 8 Colvin, A. Memorandum on the revision of land revenue settlements in the North Western Provinces, 1860-72.
Calcutta: 1872, (India Office, 1888).
- 9 Currie, Charles. Memorandum on the regular settlement of the land revenue in Oudh, shewing the principles on which subordinate rights in land are recognised.
Lucknow: Church Mission Press, 1864, 41 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.
Oudh, 1864: Land revenue settlement.
- 10 Dykes, James William Ballantine. Salem, an Indian Collectorate.
London: H. Allen, 1953, vii+495.
- 11 Extracts from the despatch of the Governor of Bombay on assessment of subsoil water and the reply to it of the Secretary of State.
London: 1885, (BHRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 12 Francis, Philip. Original minutes of the Governor General and Council of Fort William on the settlement and collection of the revenues of Bengal; with a plan of settlement recommended to the Court of Directors, in Jan 1776.
London: J. Debrett, 1782, 10+206 app IOL (Tract No 388) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1728-80: Revenue - collection, administration, zamindari tenure; Commerce - manufactures exported.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1772/73-1776/77): Survey settlement - remissions; (Bengal, 1727, 1728): Revenue - comparison with revenue during Akbar's reign.
- 13 Gadgil, D.R. Bombay land revenue system.
Surat: Author, 1928, 34 GIPB Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1928: Basis of assessment; Rental value - the data - its limitation; Patch of assessment; Present system - its main features - its defects; Line of reform.
- 14 Herbert, J.D. On the present system of survey, by which the revenue maps of villages are prepared; with an account of a preferable method proposed to be substituted for it, as conducive equally to superior accuracy, economy, and dispatch.
Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1830, 24 IOL (Tract No 472) Pr Good.
India, 1830: System of revenue survey.
- 15 Hirst, F.C. Notes on the old revenue surveys of Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Assam.
Calcutta: 1912, vi+88 maps ills.
- 16 Hirst, F.C. and Smart, A. Ed. A brief history of the surveys of the Goalpara dist.
Shillong: 1917, 108+xix maps.
- 17 Hoare, H.J. Lectures on settlement in balck cotton soil tracts. Edn 2.
Indore: Official, 1912, 49 IOL (Tract No 1095) Pr Good.
Central India, 1900-08: Settlement - methods followed in princely states.
(Hoare, Settlement Commissioner, Indore).
- 18 How two millions have been lost. Remarks on some recent settlements in the Punjab.
Lahore: 1872, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 19 India, Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Papers connected with the Bombay revenue and settlement system.
Calcutta: Official, 1883, 172.
- 20 An Indian Civilian. Mr Dutt and land assessment: a reply to Mr H.C. Dutt's book on famines in India.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1901, 66 IOL (Tract No 885) Pr Good.
India, c 1800-1900: Famines.
(Correspondence in the Calcutta "Englishman").
- 21 Land measures of the Madras Presidency.
1883, (India Office, 1888).
- 22 Khacher, Ala Chela. A memorial submitted to the Viceroy regarding the increase in the assessment of two talukas Goreas and Nanamatra as fixed by the revenue officers during the recent settlement.
Bombay: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 23 Land revenue in the Punjab: observations on the settlement now in progress and on the present system of assessment.
Lahore: Indian Public Opinion Press, 1871, 24 IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
Punjab, 1870: Land revenue - settlement.
- 24 Law, Thomas. Letters to the Board, submitting by their requisition, a revenue plan for perpetuity.
Calcutta: Manuel Cantopher, 1789, 107 app IOL (Tract No 388) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1788: Revenue - assessment principles - producers.
- 25 A Lawyer. The revenue survey, containing the memorials against the revenue survey and settlement bill lately passed by the Legislative Council of H.E. the Governor of Bombay with the remarks of the press thereon, and introductory observations.
Bombay: Union Press, 1864, 76+28 app IOL (Tract No 507 and 578) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1864: Survey settlement - rights in land.
(Memorials by land-holders).
- 26 Marshman, J.C. A compilation of the regulations and circular orders relative to the resumption and settlement of estates, to 31st Dec, 1842.
Serampore: 1842, (India Office, 1888).
- 27 McDouie, James. Punjab assessment digest.
Lahore: Official, 1896, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 28 NWP. Directions for settlement officers, promulgated under the authority of the Hon the Lient Governor of the NWP, Sept, 1884.
Agra: Official, 1844, x+56+xlvi+1 app IOL (Tract No 230) Pr Good.
NWP, 1844: Survey settlement.
- 29 Nanavati, Manikji Masarvanji. The revenue survey and settlement of the Bombay Presidency, as contrasted with the land system of Lord Cornwallis and of the North-Western Provinces.
Bombay: Times of India, 1872, 46 IOL (Tract No 622) Pr Good.
India, 1793-1870: Revenue - Survey and Settlement.

30 Mihal Chand. Notes on the assessment collection and expenditure of land revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

1904, 41 GIFE Pr Good.

UP, 1904: Land-revenue system, assessment, permanent settlement; Local cesses.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

31 Official correspondence on the system of revenue survey and settlement in the Presidency of Bombay.

Bombay: 1859, (India Office, 1888).

32 Papers relating to the indebtedness of the Munchar Lake in Sind, 1874.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

33 Papers relating to the settlement of the dist hereditary officers' watans in the Surat collectorate.

1866, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

34 Prinsep, J. Structures and observations on the Mocurrency system of landed property in Bengal; originally written for the Morning Chronicle, under the signature of Gurreeb Doss, with replies.

London: J. Debrett, 1794, xii+156 IOL (Tract No 130) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1780-93: Decennial land settlement, working.

(Text of Governor General's Proclamation to the zamindars, independent talookdars, and other actual proprietors of land paying revenue to govt, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa, 22-3-1793).

35 Ramanujachariar, V.K. Land revenue settlement.

Madras: The Commonwealth Office, 1917, 121 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, c 1900: Settlement - assessment of revenue.

36 Richey, J.B. and others.

Minutes and notes on enhancement of assessments in Bombay.

1876, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

37 Seton-Karr, W.S. The Marquess Cornwallis.

Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1890, 202 app maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, Benares, Madras, c 1760-95: Revenue settlement, zamindar, ryot; Benares - perpetual settlement, rent; Madras - sub-tenures, sale laws, rent free tenures, resurreptions.

38 Thronton, J. Settlement of the land revenue in the North Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency.

Calcutta: 1850, 55 (Imp Lib Cat, 1900; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

39 Stack, E. Memorandum upon current land revenue settlement in the temporarily settled parts of British India.

Calcutta: 1880, (India Office, 1888).

40 Weitsman, Sophia. Warren Hastings and Philip Francis with an introduction by Ramasay Muir.

Manchester: Manchester Univ Press, 1929, 30+400 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1765-76: Revenue collection and land settlement - controversy between Hastings and Francis.

41 Yajnik, Javerilal Umashankar. Notes on Kaira, a dist in fertile Gujarat, having special reference to the recent revision of land settlement in that Zilla, and the question of extra cess on wells in Gujarat, with appendices containing official and other correspondence on the subject.

Bombay: Times of India, 1870, 109 app IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.

Kaira dist, 1870: Survey settlement; Well irrigation.

See also item nos 3.14-26, 7.720-9.

6.22 REVENUE ADMINISTRATION

1 Baden - Powell, B.H. A short account of the land revenue and its administration in British India, with a sketch of land tenures. Edn 2.

London: University of Oxford, 1907, 262 map ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1907: General conception of the land revenue; The land tenures and the land revenue systems.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Dalrymple, Alexander. A short account of the gentoo mode of collecting the revenues, on the coast of Choromandel.

London: C.Nourse, 1783, 20 IOL (Tract No 292) Pr Good.

Coromandel coast, c 1760: Revenue administration.

3 E.I.Co. Proceedings of the Governor and Council at Fort William, respecting the administration of justice amongst the natives in Bengal.

London: E.I.Co, 1774, 138 IOL (Tract No 420) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1774: Revenue administration; Property rights.

(Includes a 'Translation of a work, compiled by the pundits, etc., relating to property laws among Hindus').

4 Firminger, W.K. Historical introduction to the Bengal portion of the fifth report. Edn 2.

Calcutta: R.K. Maitra, 1962, 356 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1580-c 1781: Revenue administration; Mughal govt - Todar Mal - rayatwari; E.I.Co; Ceded dists; Bengal, Bihar and Orissa - Diwani grant; Administration - famine of 1769/70 - Warren Hastings, the Committee of Circuit, Board of revenue; Revenue - cases, settlement problem - value of lands, farmers' accounts, protection of the ryots - Act of 1781; Slavery.

Statistics: (Bengal, c 1700-76): Revenue, estimated due from inhabitants of Delhi, Calcutta, Satanuti, Govindpur; (Bengal, c 1759): Purchases, auction price; (Bengal, 1760/61-1769/70): Revenue derived from Calcutta lands; (Bihar, Burdwan, Midnapur, Murshidabad, 1769-74): Revenues; (Calcutta, 1769-74): Customs house collection; (Hughli, 1770-74): Vessels arrived; (Calcutta, 1774): Servants, hired rates; (Murshidabad, Calcutta, 1776): Purchasing power of rupee - commodity-wise.

5 Jena, Krishnachandra. Land revenue administration in Orissa during the nineteenth century.

Delhi: S.Chand and Co, 1968, 249 ref glos GIFE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1803-97: Land revenue administration during the pre-British days; Permanent settlement; Khas Mahals; Privileged tenures; Socio-economic effects of land revenue administration.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1504-1828): Collection of land revenue; (Orissa, c 1897): Jumma paid to govt and approximate collection; (Khurda, 1806-97): Revenue assessments; (Orissa, 1811-96): Price index of land; (Orissa, 1804-1927): Assessment of land revenue; (Orissa, 1836-98): Price of rice.

6 M.U.A. (A Mauzadar). Some thoughts on the present Mauzadari system of Assam.

Calcutta: Indian Empire Press, 1907, 26 IOL (Tract No 1096) Pr Good.

Assam, 1907: Mauzadars - revenue - collectors.

7 McCDouie, James. Punjab land administration manual (Revised in 1931).

Lahore: Official, 1931, (1937?), 400 app glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1872-1937: Landlords, tenants and assignees; Organisation of land administration; Agricultural statistics and record of rights in land; Collection of land revenue and local rate; State aid to landowners; State lands.

8 Mookerjee, Ashutosh. The annals of British land revenue administration in Bengal, 1698 to 1793.

Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

9 Moreland, W.H. Revenue administration of the United Provinces.

Allahabad: Pioneer Press, 1911, xiv+203 glos GIPE Pr Good.

UP, c 1818-1910: Revenue; Tenancy legislation; Rental system; Jamabandi and village accounts; Famine relief; Agricultural conditions; Co-operative credit.

10 Noyce, F. Land revenue administration and tenures in British India.

1915, (Bomb Sect Cat, 1938).

11 Philips, H.A.D. Manual of revenue and collectorate law.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Ray, S.C. Land revenue administration in India.

Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1915, 135 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1793-1915: Land revenue.

13 Rogers, Alexander. The land revenue of Bombay: A history of its administration, rise and progress. 2 Vols.

London: W.H. Allen and Co, 1892, maps GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency: 1802-90: Land revenue - exclusive of the island of Bombay and Sind.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad dist, 1802-20): Rental of different talukas; (Ahmedabad dist, 1813-25, 1850-54): Principal agricultural products - average prices; (Prantij, Modasa talukas, 1819-26, 1859/60): Population, houses, ploughs, wells, etc; (Nadiad taluka, 1802-14): Revenue; (Kaira dist, 1843): Revision of assessment; (Kaira dist, 1862/63): Average assessment per acre; (Bharuch dist, 1870/71): Revenue settlement - revision; (Surat dist, 1808-66): Land revenue; (Thana dist, 1854/55-1865/66): Revenue settlement; (Kolaba dist, 1800-19): Revenue; (Khandesh dist, 1863-65): Area, revenue - talukas; (Khandesh dist, 1868/69): Assessment; (Ratnagiri dist, 1875-85): Assessment - decennial average, revised rates; (Nasik dist, 1818-40): Collections, remissions; (Nasik dist, 1818-67): Average returns, revenue etc; (Sholapur dist, 1835-44): Collections; (Poona dist, 1829-51): Revenue - talukas; (Ahmednagar dist, 1848-53): Rentals; (Bijapur dist, 1827-50): Rentals; (Satara dist, 1855-65): Areas, assessments; (Belgaum dist, 1843-49): Revenue settlement; (Dharwar dist, 1847-57): Areas, assessments; (Belgaum dist, 1847-57): Areas, assessments; (North Kanara dist, 1864-72): Assessments.

14 Siddiqi, Noman Ahmad. Land revenue administration under the Mughals.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1970, 182 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1700-50: Zamindari and zamindar; Land revenue - demand, assessment, administration, division.

Statistics: (India, 1700-50): Jamabandi figures.

15 Tenants' and Landlords' Association. Land revenue administration in Central Provinces of India.

Jabalpur: Tenants' and Landlords' Association, 1905, 143 app GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1860-1902: Village system; Land revenue settlement - outturn and fixation of rent - landlords - cesses; Permanent settlement.

Statistics: (CP, 1888-94): Increase of assets, cultivation and revenue and cesses; Total cultivation and cropped area classified; Cultivated and occupied areas; Value of fallow land; (CP, 1887-99): Extent of fallow lands not cultivated and fallow lands included in the assessment; (CP, 1889): Value at tenants'

rate and value adopted at settlement; Percentage of revenue on true assets; (CP, 1887-1902): Total demand collection; (CP, 1902): Estimate of gross produce of wheat, rice, gram, jowar and cotton; (Jabalpur, Nagpur, 1898/99): Transfers of land; (CP, 1891/92): Value of produce per acre and cost of cultivation; Enhancement under land revenue and cesses; (CP, 1860): Percentage of assets taken as land revenue and cesses; (CP, 1860-90): Difference between the percentages of old and new settlements; Proportion of land revenue of the new settlement to the assets of the old settlement.

6.23 LAND RECORDS

1 India, Dept of Imperial Records. Index to the land revenue records. 2 Vols.

Delhi: Official, 1940-42.

(Vol 1: 1830-37, Vol 2: 1838-59).

2 Mehta, R.P. Manual of land records department. (Gujarat).

Rajkot: Official, 1971, 191 GIPE Pr Good.

6.24 LAND REVENUE, POLICY

1 Amir, H.B. Dissertation concerning the revenues of govt, and of landed tenures, according to Mohammadan law, by Francis Gladwin.

Calcutta: 1796.

2 Anderson, F.G.H. Facts and fallacies about the Bombay land revenue system.

Poona: Author, 1929, 161 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1929: Foundations; The state versus individual; Owner and tenant; Growth of British system; Agricultural debt and wealth; Tenancy legislation; Other systems of land revenue; Remissions and suspensions; Urban and industrial land.

Statistics: (Bombay, c 1918): Area cultivated by owners and total occupied area.

3 Anderson, F.G.H. The land revenue rules (1921) Bombay Presidency with commentaries and supplements. Edn 2.

Bombay: Official, 1935, 294 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

4 Banerjee, D.M. Early land revenue system in Bengal and Bihar 1765-72. 2 Vols.

London: Longmans, Green and Co, 1936, 228 app ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal and Bihar, 1765-72: State of affairs after the grant of Diwani; Supervisors; Controlling councils and cmt of revenue; Triennial and the quinquennial settlement.

Statistics: (Bengal and Bihar, 1761-72): Growth of territorial revenues; (Bengal, 1768-71): Net collections; (Bengal, 1769): Annual revenues of various dists; (Bengal, 1766-71): Amount of different cesses.

5 Barnacle, Tim. Legal certainties: a series of letters to the editor of the Agra Ukhbar, on the operation of the revenue laws, as connected with the sale of property for the recovery of govt claims.

Agra: Agra Press, 1837, iv+91 IOL (Tract No 216) Pr Good.

NWP, 1837: Land revenue laws.

6 Bengal Landholders' Association, Calcutta. Papers on the land revenue system of British India.

Calcutta: Bengal Landholders' Association, 1902, 34 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-02: Land revenue system - policy and administration - R.C. Dutt's opinions; Zamindari, ryotwari settlements - assessments - land tax - famines.

(Reprinted and issued by Bengal Landholders Association. Mr R.C. Dutt's reply is reprinted from The Pioneer, 12th and 28th March 1902 and The Hindu, 29th March 1902).

- 7 Bird, R.M. Note on the Saugor and Nerbudda territories. Nagpur: Official, 1922, 20 GIFE Pr Bad. Saugor and Nerbudda territories, 1818-34: Revenue - collection - improvement. Statistics: (Saugor, Hutta, Dumoh, Jubbulpore, Seonee, Hoshungabad, Narsingpore and Baitul dists, 1818-34): Revenue collection. (Same as item 844 in Vol I, Pt 2).
- 8 Brij Narain. Agricultural workers and the land revenue committee. Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 9 British Indian Association. Replies of the British Indian Association to the questionnaire issued by the Land Revenue Commission, Bengal. Calcutta: 1939, 375.
- 10 A Collector. Suggestions on the land revenue of India - its past, present and future. Calcutta: 1864.
- 11 Connell, C.J. Our land revenue policy in Northern India. Calcutta: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 12 Curtis, Lionel. Land revenue. 1915, 38 (Indian Studies No 3) GIFE Pr Useable. India, 1870-1900: Land revenue - history. Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 13 Dacosta, J. Notes on the assessment and collection of the land revenue in India. London: P. S. King and Son, 1889, 30 app GIFE Pr Useable. India, 1870-88: Assessment, collection of land revenue. Statistics: (India, 1870-78): Land revenue receipts; (India, Bombay, N.W.F.P. and Oudh, Madras, 1879-88): Land revenue - receipts and charges.
- 14 Fagan, P.J. Land revenue: its origin and development with special reference to the Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1921, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 15 Fuller, J.B. Land revenue policy of the Indian government (Published by order of the Governor General of India in Council). Calcutta: Official, 1902, 291 glos ind GIFE Pr Useable. India, 1830-1900: Land revenue policy. Statistics: (Bengal, 1900): Land revenue; Proportion of rent to produce; (NWP, Oudh, 1900): Incidence of revenue on ascertained assets; (CP, 1830-54): Abatements in the land revenue demands; (CP, 1863-68): Results of settlements; (CP, 1900): New settlements - comparison of rents - old and present actual and deduced; Pressure on malguzars, tenants; Comparative incidence on assets and cultivation; Proportion of the gross produce absorbed by the rental; Revision of rents; Revenue at settlement and after revision; (Madras, 1900): Proportion of cultivation expenses to value of gross output; Rise in selling value of land; Growth and pressure of the revenue demand; Decrease in rate per acre in forty years; Expansion of irrigation; (Madras, 1851-98): Ryotwari holdings, the assessment thereon, and gross ryotwari land revenue and cesses; Average prices of cereals; Comparative statement commutation rates and prices; Financial results of settlement operations; Percentage of the value of gross produce which the assessments of dry and wet land represent at commutation rates; Estimate of the value of crops produced in ryotwari villages; (Bombay, 1900): Average rate of assessment per acre; Relation of assessment to gross produce; (Bombay, 1866-99): Assessed, occupied and unoccupied areas of cultivable land; (Bombay, 1855-96): Extent of fully assessed occupied area in govt ryotwari and khoti villages; Results of ordinary sales of land; Results of simple mortgages and mortgages with possession. (Resolution recorded on 16th Jan 1902 and published in the Gazette of India on 18th idem).
- 16 Gokhale, G.K. Speech on the Bombay land revenue code amendment bill. Poona: Dnyan Prakash Press, 1901, 44 GIFE Pr Useable. Bombay, 1901: Labour of the ryot - exploitation by sowcars - opposition to amendment by agriculturists.
- 17 Gupta, K.S. Land revenue rules (1921) for Bombay and Sind. Poona: Author, 1946, 216 GIFE Pr Good.
- 18 Husain, Imtaz. Land revenue policy in North India, Ceded and Conquered provinces, 1801-1833. Calcutta: New Age Publishers, 1967, 298 app maps bibl glos ind GIFE Pr Good. North Western Provinces, 1801-33: Land revenue policy - early arrangements, 1801-07 - rejection of policy of permanent settlement, 1807-13 - settlement mechanism, 1813-22 - Regulation 7 and land revenue settlements, 1822-33 - revision of policy.
- 19 India. Papers regarding the land revenue system of India. London: 1902, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 20 India. Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Land revenue policy of the Indian govt. Calcutta: Official, 1902, 291 glos ind GIFE Pr Bad. India, 1854-1902: Land revenue policy. Statistics: (Hoshangabad, Jubbulpore, Narsinghpur dists, 1863-67): Rate of rent paid by tenants; (CP, 1830-54): Revenue demand; (Madras, 1851/52-1900/01): Ryotwari holdings, assessment thereon and gross ryotwari land revenue, average prices of cereals; (Madras, 1862-94): Financial results of settlement operation; (Bombay Presidency, 1866/67, 1898/99): Areas of cultivated land - assessed, occupied and unoccupied; (Bombay Presidency, 1855/56, 1865/66, 1895/96). Extent of fully assessed, occupied area in govt ryotwari and khoti villages; (Bombay Presidency, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population.
- 21 Indopolite. (Pseud). Consideration on the land revenue of India. Bombay: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 22 Indopolite. The Indian land question: a timely warning. London: Smith, Elder, 1865, 104 IOL (Tract No. 540) Pr Good. India, 1865: Land revenue - disadvantages of permanent settlement.
- 23 Joglekar, R.N. Ed. Land Revenue Code, Bombay Act 5 of 1879 (Being Sathe's Land Revenue Code, 1909 revised and brought upto 1st Oct 1919). Baroda: Author, 1919, 647 app ind GIFE Pr Useable. Bombay, 1879-1919: Revenue officers - powers; Land-surveys - assessment - settlement; Record of rights; Settlement of boundaries.
- 24 Kale, R.R. A critique on the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Bill No 14 of 1928. Satara: The Author, 1929, 94 GIFE Pr Good. Bombay, 1929: Defects in the Bill - changes required. Statistics: (Bombay, 1921/22): Land held by agriculturists and non-agriculturists; (Bombay, 1899-1923): Suspensions and remissions in land revenue; (Bombay, 1900-23): Forfeitures; Occupancy land sold to public and remaining with Govt.
- 25 Keay, J.S. The upper and nether millstones: or the land revenue system of British India.

- Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 26 Khandekar, D.G. The Bombay land revenue code and the revenue manual.
Poona: Author, 1930, 310 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1930: Land revenue code - regulations.
- 27 Knight, Robert. Land revenue of India: is it being sacrificed or not?
Bombay: 1866, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 28 Kuppaswamy, A.S. and Sivaswamy, K.G. 1802 Rates of rent or ryotwar land revenue in zamindari areas.
Madras: The South Indian Federation of Agricultural Workers Unions, 1947, 43 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1946: Rents of 1802 vs ryotwari rates of land revenue; Peshkush and assessment - their variation at the time of permanent settlement; Fixed kind and crop-share rent and their commutation at prevailing price - features of permanent settlement.
- 29 Land revenue arrangements, correspondence between the Secretary of State and Madras Govt relating to Madras and other places.
London: 1900, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 30 Land revenue in Bombay and Central Provinces, cost of its collection compared.
Bombay: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 31 Land revenue in the Punjab: Observations on the farmer pamphlet on this subject, and on the writer's system of criticism.
Lahore: Punjab Printing Co, 1871, 23 app IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
Punjab, 1857/58-1869/70: Land revenue.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1868/69, 1869/70): Agricultural produce - rice, wheat, sugar, cotton - average yield, rent, value per acre, producewise, districtwise.
- 32 Lanka Sundaram, L. Mughal land revenue system.
1929, 103 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 33 Mandlik, V.N. Law versus discretion: remarks on the Bombay revenue bill.
Bombay: Times of India, 1874, 27+55 app IOL (Tract No 555) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1873: Land revenue - jurisdiction of civil courts.
- 34 Misra, Babu Ram. Land revenue policy in the United Provinces under British rule.
Benares: Nand Kishore, 1942, 274.
- 35 The new land revenue policy of the Bombay Govt.
Bombay: Bombay Gazette, 1884, 139 app GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay, 1884: Taxation of subsoil water; The Jhalod settlement papers; Assessment of wells; Revenue and assessment; The revision settlement in Gujarat.
(Articles and letters published in Bombay Gazette and Times of India).
- 36 NWP. Directions for collectors of land revenue.
Agra: 1846.
- 37 Oudh, Chief Commissioner. Correspondence with the Govt of India on land revenue and rights in land.
Calcutta: Official, 1866, 28 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.
- (Unpublished).
- 38 Our land revenue law.
Bombay: 1888, (India Office, 1888).
- 39 Parekh, Gokuldas Kahandas. Evidence relating to improper practices in the collection of land revenue with covering letter, submitted to the govt of Bombay.
Bombay: Author, 1900, 61 GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1900: Land revenue collection.
- 40 Pattullo, Henry. An essay upon the cultivation of the lands, and improvements of the revenues of Bengal.
London: T. Becket, 1772, 34 IOL (Tract Nos 381 and 819) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1772: Land - rent, division of property, uncultivated; Agriculture - warehouses; Currency; Manufactories.
- 41 A plan for the govt of the provinces of Bengal, addressed to the Directors of the E.I.Co.
London: J. Wilkie, 1772, 43 IOL (Tract No 381) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1772: Land revenue; Currency; E.I.Co's privileges.
- 42 Ram Sankar Lal. A scheme for the improvement of agriculture and a few suggestions in connection with the land revenue policy of Government.
Lucknow: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 43 Ramji bin Rowji. The Bombay land revenue law: its utilities, fallacies and fatuities.
Bombay: Voice of India, 1901, 40 GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay, 1901: Powers of revenue officers; Taxes; Occupancy vs proprietary rights; Middleman.
- 44 Ramsbotham, R.B. Studies in the land revenue history of Bengal, 1769-87.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1926, 205 glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1769-87: The Amini Report; The Kanungo.
Statistics: (Dacca, 1774): Dacca treasury-disbursements; (Murshadabad, 1774): Wages and salaries; (Bengal, 1778): Gross revenue of the dists to which Amins were duputed; Annual disbursements for Kanungo's officers.
- 45 Ravindran, T.K. Cornwallis system in Malabar.
Calicut: Calicut Univ, 1969, 139 GIPE Pr Good.
Malabar, 1793-1816: Judicial system and reforms.
- 46 The rigorous revenue system of the govt of Lord Wenlock: being extracts from the 'Madras Times'.
Madras: Hindu Press, 1896, 43 IOL (Tract No 768) Pr Good.
Madras, 1894-96: Revenue system.
- 47 Robinson, F.H. An account of the land revenue of British India.
London: 1856, (India Office, 1888).
- 48 S.H. (Satkari Haldar). What does the Bengal peasant want? More a code of equitable laws than rainfall.
Calcutta: H.C. Gangolly, 1905, 1v+56 IOL (Tract No 1096) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1769-1905: Revenue history - permanent settlement, its ill-effects, condition and legal status of ryots.
- 49 Sathe, H.V. Annotated edition of the Land revenue code, containing Bombay Act 5 of 1879 and the rules. Edn 2.
Poona: Author, 1894, 365+cxix GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1879-94: Land revenue legislation.

50 Sharma, R.S. Ed. Land revenue in India: Historical studies.

Delhi: Motilal Banarasedass, 1971.

51 Todar Mal. Notes on Indian land revenue (a plea for principle and sound policy).

Bombay: 1883, 71 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1878-83: Land revenue - policy.

Statistics: (India, 1878/79): Incidence of taxation of different classes.

See also item nos 15.12-3, 15.140-8, 19.1-2.

6.25 LAND RENT, COLLECTION

1 Acharya, K.C. Strike, but hear: a treatise on the rent question in Bengal.

Bhowanipore, Mymensingh: 1879, 1884, (India Office, 1888).

2 Atkinson, E.T. Manual of Rent Law for the North Western Provinces of Bengal.

Benares: 1867, 172 (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Baring, E. The Bengal rent law.

Calcutta: Official, 1883, 27 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1883: Rent law.

(Speech in the Legislative Council of the Governor General on Mar 13th, 1883).

4 Behar Landholders' Association. Memorial to the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, with notes on the proposed rent law, etc..

Bankipore: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Bengal High Court. Decisions of the High Court at Calcutta in the rent cases, Hills vs Isur Ghose, with an app.

London: Official, 1863, 114 app IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1862: Right of indigo planters, in their capacity of durputneedars, to enhance the rents of their ryots.

6 Bhattacharya, Jogindra Nath. On the rent controversy in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 The British Indian Association of Oudh. Proceedings of the meetings of the British Indian Association of Oudh, 1861-1865, from the organization of the Association, to the agitations upon the rent question in the province.

Calcutta: The Association, 1865, 194 IOL (Tract Nos 152 and 507) Pr Good.

Oudh, 1861-65: Talukdari estates - rights of talukdars.

8 The British Indian Association on the rent question.

Calcutta: 1880, 45 IOL (Tract No 1096) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1880: Rent.

9 Chattopadhyaya, Hara Prasad. Observations on rent law.

Calcutta: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Chowdhury, Keshub Chandra Acharja. Rent question in Bengal.

Mymensingh: The Author, 1879, 38 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1793-1879: Rent question.

11 Desai, Dinkar D. Land rents in North Kanara.

Bombay: Servants of India Society, 1940, 14 GIPE Pr Useable.

North Kanara, 1940: Proportion of tenants to owners - incidence of rent land as an investment - nature of tenancy - recovery of rent - land rent and revenue - solution to the problem - peasants' organisation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Reprinted from 'The Kanara Brotherhood Journal', 1940).

12 East Bengal Landholders' Association. Note on the Draft-Rent Bill of the Rent Commission.

Calcutta: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13 Fagan, P.J. Agricultural rent and land revenue.

Lahore: Official, 1921, (Series of the Board of Economics Inquiry, Punjab).

14 Field, C.D. Rent law procedure in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Garth, Richard (Chief Justice of Bengal). Minute on the new rent bill.

Calcutta: 1882, 16 IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1858-82: Land tenures - legal opinion on Bengal Rent Bill, 1882.

(Minute dt 6-9-1882).

16 H.R. (i.e. H.Ricketts). The rent difficulties in Bengal and how to remedy them; the rent facilities in Cuttack and how to preserve them.

London: Smith, Elder, 1863, 35 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.

Bengal, Cuttack, 1862: Land tenure - rents.

17 H.R. (i.e. H.Ricketts). A few last words on the rent difficulties in Bengal.

London: Smith, Elder, 1864, 22 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1864: Land rent.

18 Irvine, W. The rent digest, or the law and procedure relating to landlord and tenant in the Bengal Presidency, with more special reference to the North Western Provinces.

Calcutta: 1869, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

19 Larmour, R.T. Notes on the rent difficulties in lower Bengal and on the proposed amendment of act 10 of 1859.

Calcutta: Saville and Cranenburgh, 1862, 20 IOL (Tract No 507) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1862: Land rent.

20 The law of enhancement of rent in Bengal, with suggestions for its amendments.

Calcutta: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

21 Malik, Jogindra Chandra. The rent law of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

22 The Midnapore ryot's case: legal episode in the Bengal Rent Law controversy.

Calcutta: 1885, (India Office, 1888).

23 Mookerjee, Ashutosh. The proposed new rent law for Bengal and Behar.

Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

24 Murdoch, John. A letter to the Rt Hon the Earl of Elgin, Governor General of India, on the rent question in Bengal.

Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1863, 22 IOL (Tract No 507 and 575) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1859-63: Land - rent.

25 Observations on the judgements of the High Court in the rent case.

Calcutta: (1865?), 53 ill IOL (Tract No 575) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1793-1862: Land tenure - permanent settlement - rent - act 10 of 1859, working.

26 Papers relating to the passing of Act 10 of 1859 - an act to amend the law relating to the recovery of rent in Bengal, 1883. 2 Vols.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

27 Pellew, F.H. The rent question in Bengal.

London: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

28 The rent case including the judgements delivered by the High Court on the 19th of June 1865.

Calcutta. 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

29 Ricketts, Henry. The great rent case in Bengal.

Kingston-on-Thames; G. Phillipson, 1875, 41 IOL (Tract No 1096) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1859-75: Zamindari - rent.

30 Roy, Nilmadhub. The rent law for the North-Western Provinces.

Benares: 1874, (India Office, 1888).

31 Roy, Parbati Churn. The rent question being a reply to the arguments advanced in the Calcutta Review for October 1880, against the proposed new rent law for Bengal and Behar, with some practical suggestions for attaining the object desired by govt.

Calcutta: 1881, 46 IOL (Tract No 1096) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1880: Rent law.

(Second and third pamphlets).

32 Supplement to the Bengal Harkaru and India Gazette: judgements in the rent case delivered by the High Court, Jun 19th 1865.

Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

33 Thirty-nine articles on the report of the Bengal Rent Law Commission.

Calcutta: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

34 Tupper, C.L. Notes on the Bengal rent bill.

Calcutta: 1882, (India Office, 1888).

35 A voice from a Zemindary Cutchery on the rent law, and the relation between landlord and tenant in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item no 6,111-21.

6.3 LAND HOLDINGS

6.30 GENERAL

1 Calvert, H. The size and distribution of agricultural holdings in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 17 (Series of the board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 4) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1924: The holdings below one acre; Distribution of rainfall; Tenancy; The value of land; Bullock power; Canal colonies.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1925): The size and distribution of holdings in each dist; No of holdings of grants of land in Canal Colonies; Total acres held in holdings; No of owners classed according to area of cultivated land owned.

2 Calvert, H. Size and distribution of cultivators' holdings in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, no 11).

3 Field, C.D. Landholding, and the relation of landlord and tenant, in various countries.

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Misra, S. Agricultural holdings in the dist of Allahabad.

Allahabad: Univ of Allahabad, 1926, xi+114 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

Allahabad dist, 1914-40: Agricultural condition; Holdings; Cottage industry; Poverty.

Statistics: (Atharban, Karari parganas, 1914): Irrigated area; (Allahabad dist, 1935): Agricultural stock - villagewise; (Atharban, Karari parganas, 1940): Land tenure; Agricultural holdings - villagewise.

5 Talib, B.D. Survey of small holding cultivation in Kangra dist, Punjab.

Ludiana: Official, 1951, 63 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 11) GIPE Pr Useable.

Kangra dist, 1891-1949: Physical environment; People; Cultivation of small holdings.

Statistics: (Kangra dist, 1938-46): Area mortgaged; (Kangra dist, 1928): Size of distribution of cultivators' holdings; (Kangra dist, 1947/48): Cultivation by small holders - area - production - expenditure - income - consumption.

6 United Provinces. Dept of Agriculture. Statistics relating to the size of cultivators' holdings.

Allahabad: Official, 1935, 21 GIPE Pr Good.

7 Vidya Sagar. Agricultural holdings in the dist of Kanpur.

Allahabad: Official, 1950, 100 app ref (Dept of Economics and Statistics, U.P. Bulletin No 16) GIPE Pr Good.

Kanpur, 1925-45: Land holdings - area, size, causes and effects of fragmentation.

Statistics: (Kanpur, c 1945): Average size of holdings; Distribution of holdings; Castewise distribution of workers; Percentage of area under each crop; (Kanpur, c 1925-45): Variation in the size of plots; (Kanpur, 1925-41): Consolidation of holdings through co-operative dept; (Kanpur, 1940-45): Area consolidated through the revenue dept.

6.34 FRAGMENTATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF HOLDINGS

1 Abbot, S.E. Consolidation of holdings in the Punjab. Vol 4.

Lahore: Official, 1938, 358 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Bashir Ahmad Khan. Consolidation of land holdings in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 37 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Calvert, H. Co-operative consolidation of holdings in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

4 Desai, Govindbhai H. Prevention of fragmentation and consolidation of holdings in the Baroda State. (Being a collection of legislative measures adopted by His Highness Maharaja Sayaji Rao Gaekwad).

Baroda: Pustakalaya Sahayak Sahakari Mandal, 1934, 149 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Baroda State: 1910-33: Fragmentation - consolidation - co-operative societies.

5 Draft of an address to the Supreme Govt, for the legislative recognition of a plan for creating limited entails in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1852, 16 IOL (Tract No 138) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1852: Inheritance in land - measure to avoid subdivisions in land suggested.

6 Fazal, C.P.K. Problem of consolidation of holdings in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1936/37, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 Jevons H. Stanley. Consolidation of agricultural holdings in the United Provinces.

Allahabad: Allahabad Univ, 1918, (Bulletin of the Economic Dept of the Allahabad Univ, No 9) GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1917: State of agricultural holdings - a plan for their consolidation.

8 More, S.S. Fragmentation and consolidation.

Poona: Maharashtra Provincial Congress Committee, 1946, 80 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay province, 1846-1946: Land - fragmentation, consolidation - legal measures.

9 Om Parkash. Partition of agricultural holdings in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

10 Punjab. Financial Commissioner, Revenue. Punjab consolidation manual.

Lahore: Official, 1942, GIPE Pr Good.

6.4 MARKET IN AGRICULTURAL LAND. TRANSFER

6.40 GENERAL

1 Benames transactions: their legal effects.

Serampore: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Fazal, Cyril P.K. A note on sales of land between the notified agricultural tribes in the Punjab during the quinquennium 1922/23-1926/27.

Lahore: Official, 1931, 50 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural section, No 23) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1922-27: Land sales.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1922-27): No of vendors; Land sold and price of land - districtwise; Land sold to vendees classified according to land revenue paid; Notified agricultural tribes -

owners, shareholders-districtwise; Sales and permanent transfers of land; Average sale price per acre.

3 Fazal, Cyril P.K. Sales of land in South-West Punjab, 1931/32-1933/34.

Lahore: Official, 1938, 51 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 57) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1931-34: Land sales; Sources of consideration money.

Statistics: (Jhang, Deraghazi Khan and Muzaffargarh, 1931-34): Area transferred according to the tribe of vendors and vendees, value; Transactions among agriculturists; Average sale price per acre and per cultivated acre; Transactions between agriculturists and non-agriculturists - annual average acres of land sold, reasons for sale, prices, sources of consideration money.

4 Gupta, Sulekh Chandra. Land market in the North-Western Provinces (Uttar Pradesh) in the first half of nineteenth century.

Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1958, 20 GIPE Pr Useable.

UP, 1840-72: Land - sales - mortgages.

Statistics: (UP, 1847/48-1861/61): Sales and mortgages; (UP, 1846/47): Mutations of property and no of estates held by mahajans in three dists; (Kanpur dist, 1840, 1872): Position of hereditary landowners at successive periods.

5 Memorandum respecting the operation of the law for the recovery of arrears of revenue by the sale of the lands permanently settled in Bengal.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

6 Note on land transfer and agricultural indebtedness in India.

Official, 1894, GIPE Pr Good.

7 NWP and Oudh. Opinions of local officers and the local govt on the subject of land transfer in India from the agricultural to the non-agricultural classes.

Allahabad: 1869.

8 Oldham, W. Tenant-right and auction sales in Ghazee-poor and the provinces of Benares.

Dublin: 1873.

6.401 DISTRESS SALE. ALIENATION

1 Balwant Singh. An inquiry into mortgages of agricultural land in the Kot Kapura Utar assessment circle of the Ferozepore dist in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 30 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 5) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1924: Classification and kinds of and area under mortgages; Consideration money; Distribution of mortgages by classes; Bai-bil-wafa clauses; Interest; Redemption; Changes in area mortgaged, land revenue assessed, and value; Cultivation and rent; Sources of mortgage money; Benami transactions and evasions of the Alienation of Land Act; Economic effects of mortgaging; Mortgagors from agricultural tribes.

Statistics: (Kot Kapur Utar, 1923): Area under mortgages - classification; Consideration money; (Kot Kapur Utar, 1889-1923): Value of land per acre; No of cases of mortgaged land cultivated by agriculturists and non-agriculturists.

2 Barrier, Norman G. Punjab alienation of land bill of 1900.

Durham: Duke university, 1966, vii+125 (Pr am in comparative studies on Southern Asia, Monograph and occasional papers series, No 2).

3 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Ahmedabad, 1886/87, (talukas: Daskrio, Dhanduka, Dholka, Gogha, Modasa, Prantij, Sanad, Viramagam).

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

- 4 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Ahmednagar, 1886/87; (talukas: Rahuri, Sanganner, Sheogaon, Shrigonda). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 5 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Belgaum, 1890/91; (talukas: Athni, Belgaum, Chikodi, Gokak, Khanapur, Paragad, Sampagaon). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 6 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Bijapur, 1888/89; (talukas: Badami, Bagalkot, Bagewadi, Bijapur, Hungund, Indi). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 7 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Broach, 1886/87; (talukas: Amod, Ankelwshwar, Peta Mahal Hansot, Broach, Jambusar, Wagra). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 8 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Dharwar, 1890/91; (talukas: Bankapur, Dharwar, Gadag, Hnagal, Hubli, Kalchatgi, Karajgi, Kod, Navalgund, Ranibennur, Ron). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 9 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Kaira, 1886/87; (talukas: Anand, Borsad, Kapadvanj, Matar, Mehmedabad, Nadiad, Thasra). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 10 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Kanara, 1911/12; (taluka: Kanara). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 11 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Khandesh, 1885/86; (talukas: Amalner, Bhusaval, Chalisagaon, Chopada, Dhulia, Erandol, Jamner, Nundurbar, Nasirabad, Pachora, Pimpalner). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 12 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Khandesh, 1885/86; (talukas: Savda, Shahada, Shirpur, Taloda, Yawal). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 13 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Kolaba, 1886/87; (talukas: Alibag, Karjat, Mahad, Mangaon, Panvel, Pen, Roha). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 14 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Nasik, 1887/88; (talukas: Beglen, Chandvad, Dindori, Igatpuri, Kalvan, Malegaon, Nandgaon, Nasik, Niphad, Peint, Sinnar, Yeola). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 15 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Panch Mahala, 1886/87; (talukas: Dohad, Godhra, Jhalod, Kalol). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 16 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Poona, 1886/87; (talukas: Indapur, Haveli, Junnar, Khed, Maval, Purandbar, Shirur). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 17 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Ratnagiri, 1911/12; (talukas: Chiplun, Peta Guhagar, Dapoli, Peta Mandanged, Khed, Malvan, Rajapur, Ratnagiri, Sangmeshwar, Vengurla). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 18 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Satara 1911/12; (talukas: Javli, Khatav, Kared, Khanapur, Koregaon, Men, Petan, Satara, Tasgaon, Wei, Welva). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 19 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Sholapur, 1887/88; (talukas: Barsi, Karmala, Madha, Malsiras, Pandharpur, Sangola). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 20 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Surat, 1886/87; (talukas: Bulsar, Bardoli, Jalalpur, Chkli, Chorasi, Mandvi, Olpad, Pardi). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 21 Bombay. Land alienation register, dist Thana, 1886/87; (talukas: Bassein, Shivandi, Dahanu, Kalyan, Mahim, Murbad, Salsette, Shahpur, Wara). (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 22 Currie, F. The law as to, and practical hints for, the management of Estates in Oudh, attached for default or made over to the revenue authorities, by the civil or rent courts under section 243, Act 8 of 1859, or section 125, Oudh Rent Act. Calcutta: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 23 India, Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Memorandum on the restriction of the power to alienate interests in land. Calcutta: 1895.
- 24 India. Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Papers relating to the alienation of land in India from the agricultural to non-agricultural classes, 1891-1899. Calcutta: 1899.
- 25 Joglekar, R.N. Alienation Manual, Bombay. 1921, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 26 Mukerji, Karunamoy. The problems of land transfer; a study of the problem of land alienation in Bengal. Santiniketan, Birbhum: Santiniketan Press, 1957, xiv+274.

7. AGRICULTURE

- 7 AGRICULTURE
- 7.0 GENERAL
- India
- 1 Agarwala, Amar Narain. Indian agriculture and its problems.
Delhi: Ranjit, 1951.
- 2 Ahmad, Z.A. The agrarian problem in India (A general survey).
Allahabad: AICC, 1937, 45 (Congress political and Economic Studies No 1) GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1923-33: Pressure on land; Rural poverty; Peasant indebtedness; System of land tenure.
- Statistics: (India, 1928-31): Net income per acre of cultivators in various districts; (India, 1930/31): Canal irrigated farms, cultivated on the batai system; (India, 1923-31): Proportion of landlords' income to total income; (India, 1930): Total rural indebtedness - province-wise.
- 3 Bajpai, Brij Mohan Lal. Indian agriculture.
Lucknow: 1902.
- 4 Basu, Bhupal Chandra. Notes on Indian agriculture.
Calcutta: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Buck, E.C. Agricultural resources of India.
London: 1885, (India Office, 1888).
- 6 Burns, W. Technological possibilities of agricultural development in India, a note.
Lahore: Official, 1944, viii+127+1vi app GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1900-44: Agricultural production - cereals - oil seeds - fibres - cash crops - fodder crops - grow more food campaign - potentialities; Live stock - production - potentialities; Agricultural development.
- Statistics: (India, 1912-41): Production, acreage - oil - seeds, cereals, fibres, fodder crops, cash crops; (India, 1921-42): Jute - prices, yield; (India, 1911-42): Crop production, yield, acreage - statewise; (India, 1911-41): Area - forestry, irrigated, uncultivated, sown; (Bengal, 1834-40): Jute, acreage sown; (India, c 1942): Livestock - milk cattle, manure.
- 7 Chatterton, Alfred. Agricultural and industrial problems in India.
Madras: G.A. Natesan, iv+174 ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1896-c 1903: Water supply, well-irrigation in Madras; Power-cost; Windmills - value; Ryots attitudes; Tanning in Madras presidency - export potential, difficulties; Handweaving; Hand-made articles.
- Statistics: (South India, 1895/96): Water lifts - efficiency; (India, 1899-1903): Hides and skin, manufactured and raw - exports.
- 8 Clouston, D. Lessons on Indian agriculture.
London: Macmillan, 1923, 224 GIPE Pr Good.
- 9 Coleman, Leslie C. Note on the report of the Royal Commission of Agriculture in India.
Bangalore: Official, 1929, 122 GIPE Pr Good.
- Mysore state, 1929: Agriculture - finance, improvement, subdivision and fragmentation; Animal husbandry; Forests; Livestock; Irrigation; Marketing; Co-operation; Horticulture and plantations.
- ("The purpose of the note is to consider the recommendations of the Commission in the light of Mysore conditions"; Reprinted from the 'Journal of the Mysore Agricultural and Experimental Union', Vol 10, No 1 and 2).
- 10 Corbett, A.F. Notes on agriculture and sanitation, etc.
Allahabad: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 11 Creagh, O'Moore. Indian studies. Bdn 2.
London: Hutchinson, 1924, 320 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1924: Land-revenue system - agricultural operations - defects; Land tax - land revenue policy - agricultural income and expenditure; Village - living conditions - officials - economic life.
- 12 Dacosta, L. A translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a treatise on agriculture and revenue accounts.
Calcutta: 1824, (India Office, 1888).
- 13 Gangaram. The agricultural problems of India.
Simla: Army press, 1917, 155 GIPE Pr Bad.
- India, 1908-16: Poverty in India; Present condition of agricultural prosperity and effects of famine; Forces which retard the progress of agriculture and suggestions for their remedy; Redemption of land revenue with a system of financing industries; Agriculture - a profession; Loss of rich manure to the country by the export of bones.
- Statistics: (India, 1912/13): Area cropped and irrigated per head of population, provincewise and statewise; Incidence of land revenue assessment per head of population with nature of tenure; No of acres to a plough; (India, 1913/14): Average yield of principal crops; Value of produce per head of total and rural population; (India, 1911/12): Average yield of principal crops in irrigated and unirrigated areas, state and provincewise; (India, 1908-11): No of acres to a plough; (India, 1915/16): Water rates per acre of flow.
- 14 Ganguli, B.K. Trends of agriculture and population in the Ganges valley: a study in Agricultural Economics.
London: Methuen and co, 1938, 315 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1930: Crops - wheat - jute - pulses - gram; Cultivation - extension - double cropping - irrigation; Rainfall.
- Statistics: (Ganges Valley, 1921-31): Total area under cultivation; Cropping pattern; Rainfall; No of tenants; (Ganges Valley, 1913/14-1932/33): Irrigation wells.
- 15 Ghosh, A. and Dutt, K. Development of capitalist relations in Agriculture; A case of study of West Bengal, 1793-1971.
New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House, 1977, v+216 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- West Bengal, 1793-1971: Land - settlement, reform, tenancy legislation; Landlordism; Agriculture; Processing industries; Peasant farming; Share cropping system.
- Statistics: (West Bengal, 1824/25-1866/67): Revenue collection;

- (West Bengal, 1860-97): Percentage of revenue collection to revenue demand; (West Bengal, 1939-46): Percentage distribution of area owned and area cultivated; (West Bengal, 1942-46): Percentage distribution of loan.
- 16 Greenway, T. Farming in India, considered as a pursuit for European settlers of a superior class with plans, etc.
London: 1864, 134 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 17 Hora, S.L. Ed. Outline of the field sciences of India.
Calcutta: Indian Science Congress Association, 1937.
(Includes 'Agriculture and animal husbandry in India' by B.C. Burt).
- 18 Howard, Albert and Howard, Gabrielle L.C. The development of Indian agriculture.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1927, 98 ill ref ind
(India of Today, Vol 8) GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1924-26: Agriculture - production - research; Rural reconstruction.
Statistics: (India, 1921): Relation between manpower and cultivated area; (India, 1924/25): Area under food, fodder and money crops; Yield of important crops; (India, 1925/26): Principal articles of export.
- 19 Imperial Council of Agricultural Research. Memorandum on agricultural development in India.
Delhi: Regent Printing Works, 1944, 4+117 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1944: Agricultural products - crop planning; Technical problems; Irrigation; Production; Economic problems; Consolidation; Fruit - annual products; Animal husbandry organisation; Financial implications.
- 20 Jevons, Stanley. Capitalistic development of agriculture.
Bombay: The Author, 1915, 19 ref GIFE Pr Good.
- India, c 1915: Agriculture - wealth produced - cultivator's surplus - disposal of surplus - agriculture and industry, close dependence - agrarian capital, accumulation - different methods - agriculture, prior claim.
- 21 Leake, H. Martin. The foundations of Indian agriculture. Edn 2.
Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, 1923, 277 ill glos ind
ind GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1920: Agriculture - practices - investment - sources; Co-operation; Famines; Influence of zamindars and money lenders.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(First published in 1921 under the title 'The basis of agricultural practice and economics in the U.P., India').
- 22 Mackenna, James. Agriculture in India.
Calcutta: Official, 1915, 106 ill GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1866-1914: Agricultural research; Irrigation - drainage; Agricultural education; Cattle - veterinary - services.
- 23 Mahesh Chand. Economic problems of Indian agriculture. Edn 2.
Bombay: Vera Publishers, 1950, 271 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1945-50: Agriculture - holdings - consolidation - irrigation - soil erosion - production - marketing - co-operation - collectivisation; Cattle; Crop planning; Land tenure.
- 24 Mamoria, C.B. Agricultural problems of India.
Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1953, 720.
- 25 Mann, Harold H. The social framework of agriculture: India, Middle East, England. Ed by Daniel Thorner.
Bombay: Vera and Co, 1967, xix+501 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1500-1947: Economic condition; Tea garden coolies - diet; Untouchables; Effects of rise of prices on rural prosperity; Livestock; Agriculture; Land transfer; Irrigation; Tea industry.
- 26 Mavinkurve, B.C. The myth of agricultural prosperity.
Bombay: The Socialist Party, 1948, 24 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1939-46: Hierarchy in agriculture; Industry and agriculture; Trade and agriculture; Wartime profits in agriculture.
Statistics: (India, 1940-46): Prices of agricultural commodities and of goods manufactured from the same raw materials; (Madras, 1946): Rural indebtedness and the recovery of debts.
- 27 Mollison, J.W. A text book on Indian agriculture. 3 Vols.
Bombay: Official, 1901, GIFE Pr Good.
- Bombay, c 1900: Agriculture - field and garden crops - soils, manures, implements.
- 28 Mudaliar, C.V. Arumugam. Agriculture and Sylviculture (for obtaining a maximum of satisfaction with a minimum of efforts).
Madras: 1921, 72 GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1920: Rainfall; Cultivation; Forests - sylviculture.
- 29 Mukhopadhyaya, Nitya Gopal. Handbook of Indian agriculture.
Calcutta: Thacker, Sprink & Co, 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 30 Nanavati, Manilal B. The Indian Society of Agricultural Economics (Retrospect, 1939-1959).
Bombay: The I.S.A.E., 1959, 29 app GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1939-59: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics - activities; Sources of finance.
- 31 Patel, Ambalal D. Indian agricultural economics (with special reference to Borsad taluka, Kaira dist).
Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons, 1937, 324 app ref GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1867-1934: Irrigation; Agricultural labourers; Tenants; Rural industries; Trade and transport; Indebtedness; Co-operative movement; Land revenue; Standard of living.
Statistics: (Borsad taluka, 1919-33): Cultivated and non-cultivated land; (Borsad taluka, 1891-1931): Population, gross land and waste land, villagewise; (Borsad taluka, 1886-1921): No of wells and tanks; (Borsad taluka, 1897-1933): Irrigated land in acres; (Borsad taluka, c 1934): Costs of different types of irrigation methods; Expenses in sinking a well; No of pumps and cattle; Cost of maintenance of bullocks; Cost of implements; Area in acres under different crops; Prices of agricultural products; No of families with net income in agriculture; (Borsad taluka, 1893-1933): Prices of agricultural products; (Kaira dist, 1913-33): Diminishing yield and soil exhaustion; (Borsad taluka, 1924-34): Wages of the agricultural labourers; (Borsad taluka, 1934/35): No of handlooms and oil presses; (Borsad taluka, 1931-34): Trade; (Borsad taluka, 1934): Export of tobacco and ghee; (Borsad taluka, 1933/34): Productive and unproductive debt; Financial conditions of the various co-operative societies; Different acreages of lands under unalienated and alienated tenures; Yearly and daily consumption of food by Patidar and Dhurala families; Total area of land cultivated, cost of cultivation, gross and net income, household expenses; (Borsad taluka, 1867, 1895): Effect of revision settlement.
- 32 Pogson, F. A manual of agriculture for India.
Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1886).
- 33 Robertson, W.R. Modern agriculture and what modern agriculture can do for the Indian farmer.
Madras: 1893.

34 Sapre, B.G. Economics of agricultural progress.

Sangli: Author, 1926, 207 app ref ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1860-1924; National economy; Agriculture - policies; Industry; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1872-1920): Communications and land revenue; (India, 1913-24): Average authorised capital of various cos; (India, 1924): Cropped and irrigated area; (Bombay-Deccan, 1921-23): Size of land holdings; Area irrigated; (Bombay-Deccan, 1923/24): Results of operation of govt irrigation works.

35 Schrottky, Eugene C. The principles of rational agriculture applied to India and its staple products.

Bombay: Times of India Office, 1876, 286.

36 Shan, Motilal Kushalchand. The principles of agriculture in India.

Ahmedabad: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 Shortt, J. A manual of Indian agriculture.

Madras: 1889, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

38 Thorner, Daniel and Thorner, Alice. Land and labour in India.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962, viii+227 ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1760-1947: De-industrialisation; Industrial output.

Statistics: (India, 1881-1931): Distribution by industry, working force; (India, 1893-1946): Agriculture - crop production.

39 Vijayaraghavacharya, T. The land and its problem:

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1943, 32 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1943: Agriculture - irrigation - crops; Animal husbandry - dairying.

40 Wacha, D.E. On the agricultural poverty in India.

Bombay: (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

41 Wallace, R. Indian agriculture.

Edinburgh: 1900, xxiv+363 maps ind (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Baluchistan

42 Howard, A. and Howard, G.I.C. Agricultural development of Baluchistan.

1921, 27 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 19) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Bengal

43 Chowdhury, Binoy. Growth of commercial agriculture in Bengal (1757-1900).

Calcutta: Indian Studies Past and Present, 1964, 217 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1757-1900: Poppy cultivation - monopoly control - opium price fixation; Indigo cultivation - capital formation - problems.

Statistics: (Benares, Behar, 1806-39): Poppy cultivation - expansion; (Bengal, 1783-89): Indigo - production; (Bengal, 1855-60): Wage rate; (Bengal, 1829-47): Advances for indigo production; (Bengal, 1824-33): Bullion imported.

44 Colebrooke, Henry Thomas. Remarks on the husbandry and internal commerce of Bengal.

Calcutta: "Statesman" Steam Printing Works, 1884, xx+125 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1760-1804: Population; Husbandry, agricultural production, implements, irrigation; Tenure of occupants; Property

in soil; Bents and duties; Internal commerce - grains, piece-goods, saltpetre; Exports.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1793, 1884): Population, prices, wages, value of exports, money etc; (Bengal, 1793): Value of the gross produce of land; (Bengal, 1784): Districtwise area, wasteland and revenue.

(A unique treatise. It gives the sole picture of what Bengal and its agriculture were at the time of the settlement).

45 Mitra, Pyari Chand. Agriculture in Bengal, with notes by Baboo Jaykissen Mokerjea.

Calcutta: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 319).

Bihar

46 Howard, Albert. Some aspects of the agricultural development of Bihar.

Calcutta: Official, 1913, 21 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Bihar, 1910-12: Water logging - methods of drainage - green - manuring; Yields of crops; Indigo cultivation; Land improvement; Improved implements.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Bombay

47 Keatinge, G. Agricultural progress in Western India.

London: Longmans, Green, 1921, 253 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Western India, 1900-20: Holdings; Technique; Equipment; Organisation; Human factor; Agricultural policy.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1910-19): Export of cotton; Average outturn of clean cotton per acre; (Sholapur town, 1900-20): Price of jowari; (Broach town, 1901-18): Index of cotton prices; (Bombay-Deccan, c 1920): Area irrigated by canals; (Bombay Presidency, 1900-14): Value of imports of hardware, cotton piece goods, tea and sugar; (Bombay Presidency, 1920): Irrigation works and the financial results of their working; Cultivators' holdings; Selected cases of excessive fragmentation of fields in various villages.

Cawnpore dist

48 Wright, F.H. Memorandum on agriculture in the dist of Cawnpore, 1877.

Dacca dist

49 Sen, A.C. Report on the system of agriculture and agricultural statistics of the Dacca dist.

Gujrat

50 Beyts, N.B. Gujrat agriculture.

Bombay: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

Hyderabad state

51 Narayan, B.K. Agricultural development in Hyderabad state, 1900-1956: A study in economic history.

Secunderabad: Keshav Prakashan, 1960, 115 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1900-56: Population trends; Agricultural Production; Agrarian reforms; Debt burden and credit organisation.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1891-1951): Pattern of employment in agriculture; (Hyderabad state, 1902-21): Cultivable and cultivated area; (Hyderabad state, 1906-56): Principal crops - acreage and outturn; (Hyderabad state, 1922-56): Area cultivated and irrigated; Acreage and outturn of food and non-food crops - cropwise; (Hyderabad state, 1940-55): Yield per acre of principal crops.

Madras

52 Ratnam, R. Agricultural development in Madras state prior to 1900.

Madras: New Central Book House, 1966, 444 illa glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Madras State, 1611-1900: Agricultural development; Cinnamon, sugar, sugarcane - cultivation; cotton - demand, supply, cultivation; Nutmegs and cloves; Cacao; Crops; Education; Land utilization; Irrigation.

53 Robertson, W.R. Agriculture in Madras.

Madras: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

54 Zacharias, C.W.B. Madras agriculture.

Madras: Univ of Madras, 1950, 408 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

Madras, 1931-49: Agriculture - irrigation - holdings - labour - tenures - credit - indebtedness - co-operation - production - prices - income; Livestock - dairy products; Communications.

Statistics: (Madras province, 1938-46): Grants to local bodies for roads; (Madras province, 1901-48): Occupational distribution of rural population; (Madras province, 1940-48): Cultivated acreage per head of rural population; (Madras province, 1939, 1945): Wage rates; (Madras province, 1916-36): Average size of holding; (Madras, 1945): Average debt per family and per person; (Madras province, 1935-49): Primary agricultural societies; (Madras province, 1938-49): Working of sale societies and marketing federations; (Madras, 1940/41): Rent roll of govt; (Madras, 1940-49): Classification of cultivated area; Area sown to crops; Yield of principal crops; Area and yield of paddy; (India, 1936/37): Average yield of principal crops.

Mysore

55 Harman, F.E. Agricultural condition of Mysore, prior to the famine of 1876/77.

Madras: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

56 Srinath Vittal, B.K. Growth of agriculture in Mysore state.

Bangalore: Indian Institute of Socio-economic Studies, 1967, 28 GIFE Pr Good.

Oudh

57 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. Ed. Fields and farmers in Oudh.

Calcutta: Longmans, Green, 1929, 302 app glos GIFE Pr Useable.

Malhera and Bakshi - ka - Talab village, 1861-1925: Village life; Agriculture - holdings - standard of living - costs and profits of farming - agricultural labour, wages - prices - poverty - indebtedness - credit.

Statistics: (Malhera village, 1924/25): Cost of maintaining cattle; Wages of labourers; Cost and profits of cultivation; (Bakshi - ka - Talab village, 1924/25): Cost and profits of cultivation; Distribution and size of holdings; (Unao dist, 1924/25): Wages according to castes; (Unao dist, 1861-1925): Prices of foodgrains; (Unao dist, 1922/23): Advances of loans by primary co-operative societies; (Bakshi - ka - Talab village, 1919-24): Advances by co-operative societies.

Punjab

58 Anand, R.L. Punjab agriculture, facts and figures.

Chandigarh: Official, 1957, 212 map ill (Economic and Statistical Organisation, Punjab, Publication No 2) GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1939-54: Land use - acreage under crops - irrigation; Agriculture - production - trade - prices; Population; Live stock and agricultural implements.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1939-54): Area under crops; Cropwise production; Wholesale harvest prices.

59 Chhotu Ram and others. Memorandum on the agricultural situation in the Punjab.

Lahore: Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, 1938.

60 Fagan, P.J. Possibility of agricultural development in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1923, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

61 Kartar Singh. Study of agricultural economics in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

62 Milne, D. Brief outlines of the agricultural conditions in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

63 Mohammad Hassan. Agricultural advance in the province.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

64 O'Dwyer, Michael. India as I knew it, 1885-1925.

London: Constable and co ltd, 1925, 11+464 maps ind GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, c 1885-c 1925: Agrarian risings; Agriculture - irrigation; Co-operative credit movement; Land - assessment, revenue system.

65 Roberts, W. and Faulkner, O.T. Textbook of Punjab agriculture.

Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1921, 1x+182 map glos GIFE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1916/17-1921: Agriculture; Irrigation; Gross returns; Crops.

66 Stewart, H.R. Note on village farmers' association in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

67 Stewart, H.R. Thirty years of Punjab agriculture.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Sind

68 Main, T.F. Some characteristic agricultural features of Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 31 GIFE Pr Good.

United Provinces

69 Moreland, W.H. Provincial and general notes on the agricultural conditions and problems of the United Provinces. Revised up to 1911.

Allahabad: Official, 1914, 118 app GIFE Pr Good.

UP, 1903-11: Cattle and grazing land; Agricultural loans in famine years; Movement of rent rates.

Statistics: (UP, 1908/09): No of ploughs and cows; (UP, 1907/08): Effects of advances given to farmers; (UP, 1904-11): Annual rise in rent rates.

70 Pande, J.K. Pattern of agriculture in Uttar Pradesh (1905/06-1960/61).

Lucknow: Official, 1963, 43 app ill GIFE Pr Useable.

UP, 1905-61: Agricultural pattern; Irrigation; Cropped area.

Statistics: (UP, 1905-61): Land utilisation; Cropped area and

area under various crops; Indices of total area, area sown, area under important crops and population; Types of irrigation and crop irrigated.

71 Uttar Pradesh, Dept of Agriculture. Agriculture and animal husbandry in Uttar Pradesh. 7 Vols. Vols 3-7.

Lucknow: Official, 1949, 90 GIPE Pr Good.

UP, c 1947/48: Agriculture; Animal husbandry.

See also item nos 2.42-101, 262, 11.0-34, 19.1-2.

7.01 REFERENCE WORKS

1 India. Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Bibliography of Indian agricultural economics.

Delhi: Official, 1954, 194 (UNESCO, Vol 3).

2 Crooke, William. A rural agricultural glossary for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Calcutta: Official, 1888.

3 Tamil sayings and proverbs on agriculture.

Madras: 1908, 21-93 (Madras Bulletin No 34); (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 Bansil, P.C. Agricultural Statistics in India.

Jullundur: Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 1970, vii+375 app
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1947: Agricultural statistics - nature - scope - development - setup, ancient India - 1800 to 1947, development.

5 Beveridge, H. Statistics of agriculture in Bengal: being an abstract of the returns, made to the enquiries of the Bengal Social Science Association, etc.

Calcutta: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7.1 ORGANISATION OF FARM BUSINESS AND METHODS OF CULTIVATION

7.10 GENERAL

1 Gadgil, D.R. and Gadgil, V.R. A survey of farm business in Wai taluka.

Poona: GIPE, 1940, 136 app maps ref (GIPE publication No 7) GIPE Pr Useable.

Wai taluka (Maharashtra), 1930-38: Seasons and prices; Size and nature of farm business; Incomes and profits.

Statistics: (Wai taluka, selected villages, 1931): Population, area; Acreage under main crops; (Wai, 1924-38): Rainfall; (Wai, 1936-38): Harvest prices of food-grains, fodder and money crops; Farm business of selected cultivators - farm size - area operated - investment - irrigation - inputs - output - profits.

2 Inglis, C.C. Note on the effluent farm near Poona, 1918/19 to 1925/26.

1927, (Bombay Public Works Dept: Technical papers, Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3 Williams, A.C. and Meagher, D.J. The farm manual.

Calcutta: 1893.

7.11 LAND

1 Aytoun, A. Origin and distribution of the regur or black cotton soils of the Indian Peninsula.

Edinburgh: 1863, (India Office, 1888).

2 Gokhale, V.C. and Modi, K.B. Improvement of manat lands in the North Konkan.

Bombay: Official, 1931, 28 (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 167 of 1931) GIPE Pr Good.

3 Harrison, W.H. A soil survey of the Kistna Delta.

Madras: Official, 1928, 4 maps ill (Madras Agricultural Bulletin 75) GIPE Pr Good.

4 Mann, Harold H. and Tamhane, V.A. Salt lands of the Mira valley.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 35 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 39) GIPE Pr Good.

5 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Soils and agriculture in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Punjab revenue and financial secretary. Opinion on the provisions of the Bill to amend the law relating to agricultural land in the Punjab...1900.

Official, 1900, GIPE Pr Good.

7 Sahasrabudhe, D.L. Soils of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 84 GIPE Pr Good.

7.12 TYPES OF FARMING

1 Stewart, H.R. and Karter Singh. Accounts of different systems of farming in the Canal colonies of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1927, 57 glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 15) GIPE Pr Useable.

Canal colonies (Punjab), 1925/26: Farming systems.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, 1925/26): Accounts of farms of various areas farmed by batai and direct cultivations; (Montgomery, 1925/26): Accounts of holdings of various areas farmed by batai cultivation.

2 Tamhane, V.A. and Kanitkar, N.V. Dry farming methods in the Deccan.

Poona: Official, 1927, 25 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 142 of 1927) GIPE Pr Good.

3 Tehl Bam. Dry farming in the Punjab or crop production under low rainfall conditions.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7.13 COSTS AND RETURNS

1 Goswami, B.K. Accounts of a farm cultivated by bullocks and tractor in Ambala district.

Ludhiana: Official, 1950, 28 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 9) GIPE Pr Useable.

Ambala dist, 1945-49: Cultivation - use of bullocks, tractors.

Statistics: (Ambala dist, 1948/49): Rainfall; Area and crops sown; (Ambala, 1945-49): Area held and area cropped; Cultivation work per man and a pair of bullocks; Cost of cultivation by tractor; (Ambala dist, 1948/49): Total no of days worked by men, bullocks and tractor; Gross income; Expenditure; Total working hours of the tractor and consumption of oil, etc.

2 Labh Singh and Ajaib Singh. Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1938/39.

Lahore: Official, 1941, 100 glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 75) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1938/39: Areas of crops sown; Gross income; Expenditure; Net income; Return per worker; Wages paid to hired labourers; Batai land; Net assets and land revenue; Comparison

with previous years; Accounts of the Risalewala farm, dist Lyallpur; Cost of different methods of well irrigation in the Punjab.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1938/39): Area held and cropped per permanent worker and per pair of bullocks; Manual and bullock labour per acre held and cropped; Acreages of crops sown; Outturn of crops per acre; Gross income per acre from crops; Cost per acre of various items of expenditure; Income from land, labour and capital; Value of produce of irrigated area; Intensity of cropping and days worked per worker and per pair of bullocks; Cost of manual labour; Cost of irrigation by different methods.

3 Labh Singh and Ajaib Singh. Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1939/40.

Lahore: Official, 1943, 106 glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 78) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1939/40: Cost of different methods of well irrigation in the Punjab; Conditions of farming; Intensity of cropping and labour; Net assets of land revenue; Comparison with previous years; Accounts of the Risalewala Farm (dist Lyallpur).

Statistics: (Punjab, 1939/40): Areas of different crops sown; Outturn of crops, Value of produce; Expenditure per acre; Gross income; Expenditure and net income per acre; Return per worker; Shares of landlord and tenants in the areas held under Batai conditions; Proportion of land revenue to net assets on the various holdings for irrigated and unirrigated areas; Cost of irrigation by Persian wheels; Tube well pumps; Pumps on open wells; Comparison of costs.

4 Misra, S.P. Farm cost accounts in the Agricultural Institute, Allahabad (cost of production of crops 1938-39).

Allahabad: The Agricultural Institute, 1942, 131 ref GIPE Pr Bad.

Allahabad, 1938/39: Farm accounts.

Statistics: (Allahabad, 1938/39): Farm accounts - capital investments - crop inputs - crop production - returns.

5 Patil, P.C. Principles and practice of farm costing with farm studies.

Bombay: Official, 1933, 921 maps glos GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1928-30: Farm studies - Wadgaon, Nanded and Narayangaon (Poona dist), Dhurkheda and Kavthi (West Khandesh), Asoda (East Khandesh), Dhandharphal, Kanhur and Jeur (Ahmednagar), Govankop (Dharwar), Shirgaon (Ratnagari), Ozar (Nasik).

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1928-30): Farm-size, income, capital, labour requirements - cropwise; Rainfall; Cropwise production, yield, value, capital cost; Cost and receipts; Family labour income; Farm business - income, yields, labour per acre; Inventory of the property of the farmer; Average holding - size and distribution.

7.14 TECHNIQUES OF CULTIVATION

1 Stewart, H.R. Some aspects of batai cultivation in the Lyallpur dist of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1926, 32 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 12) GIPE Pr Useable.

Lyallpur (Punjab), 1923/24: Results of the investigation.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, 1923/24): Landlord's expenditure and income; Prices of various agricultural products; Tenants' expenditure and income; Seed rates used; Accounts of a farm of 100 acres farmed by direct cultivation.

2 Uppal, B.N. A study in shifting cultivation of Assam. New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.

7.15 MANURES AND FERTILIZERS

1 Benson, C. Care and management of farm manure in South India.

Madras: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Dhesi, A.S. and Khan, Mohammad Abdullah. Note on the

manurial problem in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Dobbs, A.C. Green manuring in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 55 ill (Bulletin of the Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, No 56); (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 Gonehalli, Venkanna Hosabnaik. Common salt and its use as manure in the Konkan division.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 19 (Bulletins of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 59) GIPE Pr Good.

5 Harrison, W.H. Note on the indigenous manures of South India and their application.

Madras: Official, 1912, 11 (Madras Agricultural Bulletin, 65); (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Mukerji, B.K. and Agarwal, B.R. Review on green manuring practices in India.

Delhi: India Office, 1950, 49 (Bulletins of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, No 68) GIPE Pr Good.

7 Rege, R.D. Fertilizer experiments on sugarcane in India, 1932-39.

Delhi: Official, 1941, 63 app (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Miscellaneous Bulletins, 41) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1932-39: Sugarcane - fertilizer experiments.

8 Sahasrabudhe, D.L. Experiments in manuring crops in the Bombay Presidency 1896-1931.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 364 map ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1896-1931: Experiments in manuring crops.

7.16 IRRIGATION METHODS AND EQUIPMENT

1 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Experiments on waste water by cultivators in irrigating their fields: Experiments of 1904/05 (No 11-12), 1905/06 (No 11-12 B), 1906/07 (No 11-12 B), 1904-7 (No 11-12 B), 1907-10 (No 11-12 B).

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item nos 7.211-16, 20, 7.720-2.

7.17 FARM IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY. DROUGHT ANIMALS

1 Agricultural engineering in the Bombay Presidency. 1915, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

2 Allan, R.G. Harvesting and threshing machinery in the Central Provinces.

1932, 27 (C.P. Agricultural Dept Bulletin No 25); (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

3 Allan, R.G. Plough and ploughing: a survey of the ploughs tested on departmental farms and the progress of the inversion plough over the last 50 years under the conditions prevalent in the Central Provinces.

(C.P. Agriculture Dept Bulletin No 24); (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 Bhattacharjee, Jyotiprasad. Mechanisation of agriculture in India: its economics.

Sriniketan: Vivesha Bharati, 1949, 58 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1936-46: Conditions and pre-requisites; Economic consequences.

Statistics: (India, 1936-39): Average size of holdings; (West Bengal, 1945/46): Capital invested in farms; Composition of farm costs.

5 Catalogue of implements and machines tried and found useful at the Saidapet experimental farm, Madras.

Madras: 1884, 23 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Godbole, S.S. Improvement of the indigenous plough of Western India.

Bombay: Official, 1914, (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 57) GIPE Pr Good.

7 Kelkar, G.K. Indigenous implements of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 100 (Bulletins of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 66) GIPE Pr Good.

8 Maya Das, C. Farm tractor in India.

Allahabad: Official, 1943, 14 (Dept of Agriculture, UP, Bulletin No 56) GIPE Pr Good.

U.P., 1943: Agriculture - mechanization - tractors.

9 Mukhopadhyaya, T.N. Catalogue of agricultural implements collected for the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883/84.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Smith, L.W. Improved type of country plough.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7.18 PESTS AND PESTICIDES

1 Agricultural Research Institute, Fusa. Outbreak of cotton pests in the Punjab, 1905.

Calcutta: 1909, 10 (Bulletin No 2); (Royal Emp Soc, 4). (See item 6 below).

2 Benson, C. Sugarcane pest in Madras: a collection of papers with notes.

Madras: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

3 Cotes, E.C. The experimental introduction of insecticides into India, with a short account of modern insecticides and methods of applying them.

Calcutta: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Cotes, E.C. Preliminary account of the wheat and rice weevil in India.

Calcutta: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Lefroy, H.M. Locusts in India.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 12 ill (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 32) GIPE Pr Useable.

6 Lefroy, H. Maxwell. Outbreak of cotton pests in the Punjab, 1905.

Nagpur: 1906, (Agricultural Research Institute, Fusa, Bulletin No 2); (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

7 Luthra, J.C. and Abdus Sattar. Control of Gram blight in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

8 Nagpal, H.D. Insect pests of cotton in India.

Indian Central Cotton Committee, 1948, 81 GIPE Pr Good.

See also item nos 7.214-19, 7.22-23, 75, 7.23-62.

7.2 PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTIVITY

7.20 GENERAL

1 Abdur Rab (Walter Falcon?). Acreage, production and prices of major agricultural crops of West Pakistan (Punjab), 1931-59.

Karachi: The Institute of Development Economics, 1961, 73 (Statistical Papers No 1) GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1931-59: Acreage, production and prices of crops.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1931/32-1958/59): Acreage, production and prices of major crops, districtwise.

2 Ambekar, G.R. The crops of Sind: their geography and statistics.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 158 app maps ind (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, 150 of 1927) GIPE Pr Good.

Sind, 1925/26: Crops - jowar - bajra - wheat - barley - maize - pulses - vegetables - green fodder - fruit trees.

Statistics: (Sind, c 1900-26): Rainfall; (Sind, 1926): Length of canal; Cost of irrigation works; (Sind, 1885/86-1925/26): Irrigated area; (Sind, 1925/26): Cropping pattern; Crop return; (Sind, 1924/25): Cropping pattern.

3 Bengal, Dept of Agriculture. Seed time and harvest time of crops grown in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 27 IOL (Tract No 995) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1908: Cultivation of crops - crop schedule, districtwise.

4 Blyn, George. Agricultural trends in India; 1891-1947: output, availability, productivity.

Philadelphia: Philadelphia Univ Press, 1966, 361 app maps bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1891-1947: Agriculture - changes in acreage, production and yields - determinants of change; Nature of agricultural data.

Statistics: (India, 1893-1946): Output of food and commercial crops; (India, 1893-1939): Acreage under wheat; (India, 1916-43): Yields of selected crops - provincewise.

5 Duthie, J.F. and Fuller, J.B. Field and garden crops of the M.W. Province and Oudh.

Roorkee: 1882, (India Office, 1888).

6 Dutt, C.P. and Pugh, B.M. Farm science and crop production in India. 2 Pts.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1947, 240 GIPE Pr Good.

7 P * * * J.T. Third reader, describing the products of South India, etc. Edn 5.

Madras: 1869, 193 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

8 Fazal, C.P.K. Crop failures in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1937/38, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

9 Geddes, J.C. Bengal: The crops of 1865-66 for comparison with those of 1873-74.

Calcutta: 1873, (India Office, 1888).

10 Imperial Council of Agricultural Research. Good crops in little rain.

Delhi: Official, 1940, GIPE Pr Good.

- 11 India. Return of the yield per acre of the principal crops cultivated in India.
Calcutta: Official, 1892, 16+16 IOL (Tract No 811) Pr Good.
India, c 1870-90: Agricultural production.
Statistics: (India, c 1870-90): Cropwise, districtwise estimates of irrigated, unirrigated land.
- 12 India. Crop planning conference - resume of discussions.
Delhi: Official, 1934, 15 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1931-34: Crop planning; Protection for agricultural produce.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 13 India. Proceedings of the crop planning conference held at Simla on the 8th and 9th June, 1934.
Delhi: Official, 1934, 72 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1934: Crop planning.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 14 India, Economic and Statistical Adviser. Indian crop calendar. Edn 3.
Delhi: Official, 1956, 97 GIPE Pr Good.
- 15 India, Ministry of Agriculture. Problems of crop insurance under Indian conditions.
Simla: Official, 1950, 131 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1922-47: Crop insurance - relative advantages of voluntary and compulsory scheme, actuarial basis, organisational set-up, scheme for MP, a research pilot scheme.
Statistics: (CP and Berar, 1922-47): Average yield per acre co-efficients of variability of the yields of cotton, wheat, and paddy; (CP and Berar, 1944-47): Average yield per acre of seed cotton; (CP and Berar, UP, Madras, Bombay, 1946/47): Information about insured crops; (India, 1945-47): Working of the crop insurance scheme.
- 16 Kartar Singh. Studies in the cost of production of crops in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1934, 124 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 33) GIPE Pr Useable.
Risalewala farm, 1927-32: Crops - cost of production - carting and marketing - returns.
Statistics: (Risalewala farm, 1927-32): Monthly rainfall; Average yields per acre; Prices of important crops; Value of rents per acre; Cost of production of various crops; Returns per acre.
- 17 Mehta, G.D. Examination of the seed supply of the Ahmednagar dist. 2 Pts.
Bombay: Official, 1911, (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin Nos 49, 50) GIPE Pr Good.
- 18 Mehta, G.D. Examination of the seed supply of the Broach dist. 2 Pts.
Bombay: Official, 1910, (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 37) GIPE Pr Good.
- 19 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Arboriculture and horticulture in ancient and mediaeval India.
Bombay: 1907.
- 20 Names of the field and market garden crops and the principal fruit and timber trees.
Allahabad: 1895, (UP Land Records and Agricultural Dept Bulletin No 4); (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 21 Natarajan, B. A scheme of crop insurance for the province of Madras.
Madras: Official, 1949, 26 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.
Madras province, 1938-48: Crop insurance - state aid; Paddy; Famine relief.
Statistics: (Madras province, 1938-48): Estimated indemnity payable to cultivators; Production of paddy; Talukwar acreage under paddy; (Madras, 1948): Estimated cost of administration for crop insurance corporation.
- 22 Pande, J.K. Crop estimation in the United Provinces (A preliminary study with some suggestions for improvement).
Allahabad: Official, 1945, 119 app ref (UP, Dept of Economics and Statistics, Bulletin No 2) GIPE Pr Useable.
United Provinces, 1888-1944: Crop estimation - methods.
Statistics: (UP, 1888, 1895, 1943/44): Area under mixed crops; (UP, 1942/43): Area under wheat; Districtwise distribution of crops; (UP, 1943/44): Wheat forecasts; Irrigated and non-irrigated area.
- 23 Patil, P.C. The crops of the Bombay Presidency, their geography and statistics.
Bombay: Official, 1922, 132 app glos GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1914/15: Rainfall; Crops - jowar, bajri, rice, wheat, cotton, sugarcane, potato, tobacco, oil seeds, fruits, spices; Irrigation; Live stock.
Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1914/15): Rainfall; Area under crops; Distribution of oil seeds, spices etc; Irrigated area; Cattle.
- 24 Patil, P.C. Preliminary studies of important crops in Bombay Deccan in the post war period.
Bombay: Govt Central Press, 1932, 72 (Bombay, Bulletins of the Dept of Agriculture, No 168) GIPE Pr Good.
- 25 Patil, P.C. Studies in the cost of production of crops in the Deccan; Crops in the neighbourhood of Poona.
Poona: Yeravda Prison Press, 1928, 70 (Bombay, Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, No 149) GIPE Pr Good.
- 26 Pillai, T.A.M. Ayaru Nayanar. A pamphlet against Kudikavil system.
Palamcottah: Chintamani Yantra Sala, 1883, 15 IOL (Tract No 506) Pr Good.
Tinnevely dist, 1883: Kudikavilgars, in exchange of yearly remuneration in grains, etc, responsible for protection of village property against theft, etc.
- 27 Puckle, F.H. Note on Punjab crops for the years 1912/13 to 1931/32.
Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 28 Roy, D.L. The crops of Bengal, being a practical treatise on the agricultural methods adopted in the Lower Provinces of Bengal.
Calcutta: 1906, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 29 Statement giving the history of certain important crops from sowing to harvest and describing their vicissitudes under adverse seasonal conditions.
Madras: 1927, 16 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 30 Symonds W.P. Classified list of cultivated crops in the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: 1904, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).
- See also items 4.0-4, 7.75-4.

- 7.21 FOOD CROPS
- Delhi: Official, 1946, 182 map ill GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1931-45: Food crops - area, cultivation, yield; Food-grains - imports, exports, prices.
- Statistics: (India, 1931, 1941, 1945): Population - provincewise; (India, 1931-43): Land use; Acreage under different crops; (India, 1931-44): Acreage under different food-grains, pulses, other food crops; Average annual harvest prices and wholesale prices of different foodgrains; (India, 1931-45): Acreage and yield - cropwise; Imports, exports, foodgrains, foodstuffs; (India, 1932-44): Sugar, salt, wheat products - production; (India, 1935-44): Imports, exports - commoditywise by rail and river into and from different trade blocks; (India, 1937-40): Production, net imports, total available supplies, foodgrains - itemwise consumption per adult unit - different trade blocks; (India, 1939-46): Index nos of wholesale prices of selected foodgrains, (India, 1940): Bovine and ovine population; Poultry, production of eggs; (India, 1943): Districtwise distribution of rice mills and flour mills; (India, 1945): Quantities of rationed cereals and sugar; Milk - annual production, utilisation; Vegetable ghee factories - distribution, annual output; Food-stuff manufacturing factories - distribution, output; Storage accommodation available and under construction.
- 7.210 GENERAL FOOD SITUATION
- 1 Adhikari, G. Food in the Punjab.
- Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1944, 38 app GIFE Pr Good.
- Punjab, 1937-44: Fiasco of 'control' without stocks in 1942; A year of decontrol; Control and after; Memorandum on the procurement programme of the Punjab govt.
- Statistics: (Lahore, 1939-43): Working class cost of living index; Rise of wage index; (India, 1942/43): Monthly average indices of rice and wheat; (Punjab, 1943/44): Effect of hoarding on price of wheat; (Lyallpur, 1944): Arrival and price of wheat; (Punjab, 1942/43): Quantity of different grains exported to deficit provinces; (Punjab, 1937-43): Production of food-grains, and pulses.
- 2 Aykroyd, W.R. Note on food and nutrition policy in India.
- New Delhi: Official, 1945, 10 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1944: Practical measures; Consumer research; Existing organisation in the field of nutrition.
- 3 Bombay, Civil Supplies Dept. Food statistics of Bombay province.
- Bombay: Official, 1949, 128 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Bombay province, 1939-47: Foodgrains - supply, production, consumption, trade, prices.
- Statistics: (Bombay province, 1921-47): Districtwise rural and urban population; (Bombay province, 1930/31-1947/48): Cultivated and uncultivated area; (Bombay province, 1936/37-1947/48): Districtwise cropping pattern; (Bombay, 1931/32-1947/48): Foodgrains yield; (Bombay province, 1943/44-1947/48): Foodgrain production and purchases; (Bombay province, 1942-47): Stocks of foodgrains held on govt account; (Bombay province, 1944/45): Cereal consumption; (Bombay province, 1941/42-1947/48): Supply of foodgrains; Import and export of foodgrains; (Bombay province, 1946/47): Govt procurement rates for food-grains; Offtake of cereals; (Bombay, 1939-47): Prices of food-grains.
- 4 Brown, Michael. India need not starve!
- Bombay: Longmans, Green and Co, 1944, 190 GIFE Pr Good.
- India, 1942/43: Food production - grow more food - controls - Bengal famine.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 5 Cochin, Revenue Dept. Grow more food in Cochin.
- Trichur: Official, 1945, 23 GIFE Pr Useable.
- (Stray statistics).
- 6 Desai, M.B. Food crops of Gujarat, 1939-46.
- Bombay: The People's Provincial Food Council, 1947, 31 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
- Gujarat, 1939-46: Food crops - acreage - yield; Grow more food campaign - effects.
- Statistics: (Gujarat, districtwise, 1939-46): Area and yield of foodcrops; Forest and waste land; Area under fodder crops; (Gujarat, 1900/01-1939/40): Area under cotton, tobacco and oil seeds; (Gujarat, districtwise, 1901-41): Population.
- 7 India, Dept of Food. Food situation in India: summary of recommendations of the foodgrains policy committee; Speeches of the Hon'ble member for food, Secretary, Dept of food and the Director General of food in the Nov 1943 session of the Central Legislatures and a note on the food situation in India.
- Delhi: Official, 1944, 65 GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1943: Food situation.
- 8 India. Dept of Food. The food statistics of India.
- 9 India, Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Food situation in India 1939-53.
- Delhi: Official, 1954, 176 GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1939-53: Population; Cereals - production, procurement; Foreign trade; Export bonus and subsidy; Rationing; Prices; Gram and pulses, Supplementary and protective foods; Sugar; Milk and milk products; Potatoes and sweet potatoes; Meat, eggs and fish.
- Statistics: (India, 1936-53): Production and procurement of cereals; (India, 1947-53): Food balance-sheet, rationed population, Food procurement, export bonus; Govt subsidy on imported cereals; Imports and exports of gram and pulses Production of sugarcane, sugar; Foreign trade in sugar; Wholesale controlled prices of sugar; Wholesale prices of gur; (India, 1945-53): Cereals pool prices; (India, 1945-51): Production and utilisation of butter and ghee; (India, 1947-52): Milk and milk products - imports, exports market prices; Potatoes, sweet potatoes, tapioca, bananas - production, wholesale prices; Production of meat, eggs, fish; Foreign trade in fish.
- 10 Joshi, N.S. Food and irrigations problems affecting India in general and Bombay in particular.
- Bombay: Author, 1945, 68 app maps ill GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1937-43: Food-shortage, Irrigation.
- Statistics: (India, 1941-71): Shortage of food now and 30 years hence; (India, 1937/38): Types and distribution of irrigated areas; Possibilities of transportation of gram from deficit to surplus provinces; (Bombay province, 1942/43): Distribution of rainfall and irrigated areas; (Bombay province, 1945-71): Approximate estimate of capital expenditure, area irrigated, revenue and return on irrigation works to be executed to supply food-stuffs to Bombay province 1971.
- 11 Kelavkar, S.K. Our food problem.
- Kolhapur: Author, 1946, 63 GIFE Pr Useable.
- India, 1944: Food - needs, shortage, ration.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 12 Madras. Grow more food. Edn 3.
- Madras: Official, 1944, 24 app GIFE Pr Useable.
- Madras province, 1942-44: Foodgrains - production - facilities.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 13 Misra, B.R. Grow more food in the United Provinces: an economic analysis.
- Benares: 1943.
- 14 Mukerjee, E. Food planning for four hundred millions.
- Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 15 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. The food supply.

- Bombay. Oxford Univ Press, 1942, 32 GIPE Pr Good.
 India, 1910-42. Utilisation of forests and culturable wastes - planned inter provincial migration - management of forests and grass lands - deficit in India's food supply - food shortage in wartime.
- Statistics (India, 1941/42). Land utilisation, Rice and wheat surplus or deficit, (India, 1915-38). Index nos of variation of population and food supply; (India, 1910-38); Index nos of output of cereals, (India, 1933/34-1937/38) Production of the major cereals.
- 16 Mukherjee, Rankrishan. Effect of the food crisis of 1943 on the rural population of Noakali, Bengal.
- 17 Namboodiripad, S.M.S. Food in Kerala.
 Bombay People's Publishing House, 1944, 28 GIPE Pr Good.
 Kerala, 1942/43 Famine.
Statistics Stray statistics.
- 18 Patil, P.C. Food problems in India in general and in Kolhapur state in particular.
 Kolhapur Author, 1948, 125 app ref glos GIPE Pr Good
 India, 1852-1946: Food problem, Agriculture, Population in relation to food grain supply.
Statistics. (Kolhapur, 1852-1945) Population in relation to net cropped area, Annual production and daily supply of food-grains per consumption unit, (Kolhapur state, 1944-46). Imports of foodgrains.
- 19 Phadke, N.V. Food production in war-time
 Bombay Indian Institute of Sociology, 1942, 36 GIPE Pr Useable.
 India, 1940/41 Food production.
Statistics Stray statistics.
- 20 Qureshi, Anwar Iqbal. The present food situation in India.
 Hyderabad. The India Book House, 1944, 56 GIPE Pr Useable.
 India, 1936-43: Food products - exports, Rationing and decontrol of prices.
Statistics. Stray statistics.
- 21 Kanadive, B.T. Food in Bombay Province.
 Bombay People's Publishing House, 1944, 48 GIPE Pr Good
 Bombay Province, 1936-44: Famine, Food crisis, Procurement plans.
Statistics (Bombay Presidency, 1936/37) No of land-holders - total below 5 acres - districtwise, (Bombay Presidency, c 1941/42) Land-holders with their holdings; Output of cereals, Balance with the land-holders
- 22 Royal Institute of International Affair. A food plan for India.
 London Oxford Univ Press, 1945, 62 app ill ref ind GIPE Pr Useable
 India, 1941-44 Foodgrains production; Distribution; The plan of operation. Food levels - improvement
Statistics stray statistics.
- 23 Rudra, S K Our food (Lucknow city).
 Allahabad: Official, 1944, 45 app ill GIPE Pr Good.
 Lucknow City, 1933-44. Food supply, Price indices.
Statistics (Lucknow, 1938-44): Food articles - supply, variation in supply, Population changes, (Cawnpore, 1938-44). Index nos of the wholesale prices of agricultural products and the retail prices of non-agricultural products, (Lucknow, 1939-44); Index nos of the monthly wholesale prices of food articles, (Cawnpore, 1939-44). Monthly working-class cost of living indices, (Lucknow, 1941-44); fortnightly cost of living indices of low-paid govt employees.
- 24 Sardesai, S G. Food in the United Provinces.
 Bombay People's Publishing House, 1944, 53 GIPE Pr Good.
 UP, 1939-44. Food.
Statistics. (UP, 1929-33, 1942/43). Comparative grain production, (UP, 1937-42). Grain exports and imports, (Bapur, 1939-44); Wholesale prices of wheat and other major grains, (Bapur, Lyallpur, 1943) Comparative prices of food grains.
- 25 Sardesai, S.G. People's way to food.
 Bombay People's Publishing House, 1943, 46 ill GIPE Pr Useable.
 India, 1936-43: Food crisis
Statistics. (Bombay, 1939-42) Index nos of working class cost of living and wholesale prices, (India, 1936-43) Production and requirement of wheat and rice.
- 26 Sen, Pravakar The food problem in India.
 Calcutta. Khoj Parishad, 1950, 150 maps ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.
 India, 1909-49. Food - demand, production, distribution, increasing the supply.
Statistics. (India, 1930-48) Population, production, import and export of foodgrains, (India, 1939-46). Index no of agricultural production, Trend of extensive cultivation, (India, 1931-46). Trend of intensive cultivation, (India, 1936-43). Decline of productivity of food land; (India, 1938-42) Annual average retail prices, (India, 1943-48) Food supply at govt disposal, (India, 1947/48) Procurement in provinces, (India, 1945/46) Prices, production and procurement, (India, 1947). Inter-provincial distribution of food-grains, (India, 1944-48) Imports of cereals, (India, 1909-49) Changes in composition of India's foreign trade, (India, 1937-49). Post-partition changes in export, import, (India, 1936-48). Productivity per acre, (India, 1946-49); Savings from exports
- 27 Tandan, N.C. Fighting hunger and famine
 Cawnpore Shobha Publications, 1947, 158 GIPE Pr Useable.
 India, 1942-45. Food crisis, Bengal famine, Grow more food campaign, Food policy, agricultural planning.
Statistics (Assam, 1942-45) Quantities of seeds and manures distributed; Particulars of irrigation projects.
- 28 Tiwari, S.G. Food policy for India.
 Benaras: Nand Kishore and Bros, 1945, 70 GIPE Pr Good
 India, 1908-39. Food - demand - supply - policy.
Statistics (India, 1908-39) Acreage of land cultivable, under cultivation and forest, Percentage area under different crops, (India, 1935-43) Production of cereals and amount available for consumption.
- 29 Wiser, Charlotte Viall. The foods of a Hindu village of North India.
 Allahabad Official, 1937, 121 maps ref GIPE Pr Good.
 Karimpur (UP), 1926-36. Food - sources, cost; Animal products; Jail dietaries.
Statistics (Karimpur, 1936). Land - revenue, Cultivable, cultivated land, Crops, Daily needs of individual members of family. (Karimpur, 1928, 1936). Food prices.
- See also item no 4.0-31.

7 211 FOODGRAINS

- 1 Church, A.H. Food-grains of India. London. 1886, 1888, 1901, (Imp Lab Cat 1, 1908).
- 2 Punjab, Economic and Statistical Adviser. Production of major foodgrains in the Punjab, 1939/40 to 1948/49. Simla Official, 1950, 46 maps (Punjab, Economic and Statistical Organisation, Publication No 1) GIPE Pr Good. Punjab, 1939-49. Foodgrains production. Statistics: (Punjab, 1945-48): Total area of crops sown, Area irrigated; Acreage under major foodgrains, (Punjab, 1942-49). Trend in foodgrain cultivation and production, (Punjab, 1939-48): Area under each foodgrain, (Punjab, 1939-49): Area and Production of foodgrains, wheat, gram, barley, rice, maize, bajra, jowar.
- 3 Pande, J.K. Growth of population, consumption and production of foodgrains in the United Provinces. Allahabad. Official, 1946, 15 app ill GIPE Pr Useable. UP, 1934/35 Population, Consumption, Production. Statistics: (UP, 1934-41). Production and consumption of cereals, (UP, 1935-45). Production and amount available for consumption of cereals; (UP, 1945-52) Estimated population, consumption and production of cereals.
- Barley
- 4 Rama Prasad. Note on barley in the U.P. Allahabad: Official, 1929, (Land Records and Agricultural Dept, J.P., Bulletin No 43) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- Jowar
- 5 Law, B.C. Commemorative volume. 2 Vols. Poona. 1945. (Includes 'Studies in the history of Indian plants. antiquity of Jowar or Jonkhala (Holcus Sorghum) from 2200 BC to 1850 AD' by P.K. Gode).
- Maize
- 6 Sen, Surendranath. Ed. Maha Mahopadyay Prof D.V. Potdar commemoration volume. Poona: 1950, GIPE Pr Good. (Includes 'The history of Maize (maka) in India between A.D. 1500 and 1900', by P.K. Gode, pp 14-25).
- Mung (Green Gram) and Mash pulses
- 7 Ram Dhan Singh. Some facts and figures about mung and mash pulses in the Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- Rice
- 8 India, Ministry of Agriculture. Rice statistics. Delhi: Official, 1948, 32 GIPE Pr Useable. India, 1936-46. Rice-production, imports, exports, prices. Statistics. (India, 1936-46): Rice area - total, irrigated; Rice - production, average yield, imports, exports, harvest prices, average annual retail prices; (Madras, 1939-47): Paddy - production cost; (India, 1942/43): Area, yield of improved rice crop.
- 9 Liotard, L. Memorandum regarding the introduction of Carolina rice into India. Calcutta: 1880, (India Office, 1888).

Pt 9 - 20

10 The People's Food Committee. Memorandum on the present rice position in Madras province.

Madras. People's Food Committee, 1943, 8 GIPE Pr Bad.

Madras province, 1942. Rice position.

11 Ram Dhan Singh. 'What rice' problem and methods of rice cultivation in Kangra dist.

Lahore. Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

12 Sen, Sudhir Land and its problems (some regional investigations with a special study on paddy cultivation). Vol 1.

Santiniketan. Visva-Bharati, 1943, 166 app maps (Visva Bharati Economic Research Publication No 3) GIPE Pr Useable.

Birbhum dist, Bengal, 1928-40 Agriculture, Population, Land-size of holdings, Paddy-land, cultivation, yield, Jots or farm tenancies; Agricultural labour, Costs of cultivation, Occupation subsidiary to agriculture, Low yield and its causes, Rice research in India.

Statistics. (Birbhum, 1938/39) Agricultural labourer families; Population of intensive area and its composition, Average size of holdings; Classification of holdings according to size; Single and double cropped area, (Birbhum, 1935-39) Area under paddy cultivation, field accounts - shares of land owners, bargadars and thakadars; (Birbhum, 1939/40) Distribution of paddy lands, Cost of cultivation, Village crafts, (Birbhum, 1937-39). Barga and thika lands sublet on krishani and barga, (Bengal, 1932/37): Yield of aman paddy, (India, 1928-39). Yield of rice, consumption of fertilisers and chemical products useful in agriculture.

See also item no 7.18-4.

wheat

13 Chaturvedi, S.C. Wheat statistics in the U.P.

Allahabad. Official, 1953, 181 app maps ill (U.P Dept of Economics and Statistics, Bulletin No 22) GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1900-50 Wheat - area, outturn, prices.

Statistics. (India, UP, Punjab, 1900-41): Wheat - area, (UP, 1900-46): Wheat-area districtwise; (India, UP, Punjab, 1900-44). Wheat-area, outturn; (UP, 1900-42). Wheat-outturn districtwise, (UP, 1898-1947): Wheat-normal yield per acre; (UP, 1932-41). Wheat-monthly wholesale prices, (UP, 1900-46): Wheat-average wholesale prices, (Punjab, 1931-45) Wheat-fortnightly wholesale prices; (Calcutta, Bombay, 1935-39) Wheat-indices of the wholesale prices; (Karachi, 1931-40). Wheat monthly wholesale prices.

14 Evans, Geoffrey. Varieties of wheat grown in the Central Provinces and Berar

1908, 29 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

15 Howard. Milling and baking qualities of Indian wheat.

(Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 17), (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

16 Howard, A. and Howard, G.L.C. Saving of irrigation water in wheat growing.

Calcutta. Official, 1921, (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 83), GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1921. Irrigation - water conservation.

17 India. Proceedings of the wheat conference held at Simla on Thursday, May 10th, 1934.

Delhi: Official, 1934, 32 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1924-34: Wheat - cultivation, production, prices.

Statistics. (India, 1924-34): Wheat - estimates of area, yield, production, area - irrigated, unirrigated; Exports, imports, (India, 1928-34): Area under principal crops in the main wheat-growing provinces, Wheat - harvest prices, (India, 1925-34). Harvest prices of certain important crops, (India, 1913-35) Wholesale prices of wheat, (India, 1920/21 and 1933). Internal

movement of wheat; (India, 1920-35): Calculation of stocks of wheat.

18 India. Statistical tables relating to wheat.
Calcutta: 1916, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

19 Pande, J.K. The United Provinces wheat in 1938/39 and days to come.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 11 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

UP, 1937-39: Wheat.

Statistics: (India, 1937-39): Imports, exports & prices of wheat; (Karachi, 1937/38): Prices of wheat; (UP, Punjab, 1937-39): Exports of wheat; (Calcutta, 1937-39): Imports of wheat; (India, UP, Punjab, 1937-39): Production of wheat.

20 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. No of waterings required for wheat crops: experiments of 1904/05 (No 11-3), 1905/06 (No 11-3 c), 1906/07 (No 11-3c), 1907/08 (No 11-3c).

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

21 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Punjab wheat: its varieties, distribution and husbandry; being a collection of statistics and correspondence.

Lahore: Official, 1884, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

22 Roberts, W. Work on Punjab wheat since 1906.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

23 Watt, George. On the conditions of wheat-growing in India.

London: Spottiswoode, 1888, 45 IOL (Tract No 660) Pr Good.

India, 1877-87: Wheat production.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

24 Wheat.

Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

25 Wheat production and trade of India.

Simla: 1879, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

See also item no 7.18-4.

7.212 FRUITS, ETC

1 Burns, W. Punjab fruit show.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Cheema, G.S. and Dani, P.G. Economic value of fruit farming in Western India.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 28 app ind (Bombay, Dept of Agriculture Bulletin No 153 of 1928) GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1921-26: Fruit farming.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1921-26): Fig, pomegranate, pepaya, babana, annual dividend on capital invested.

3 Patwardhan, G.B. Fruit culture in Palitana and Jamnagar.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 28 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Palitana & Jamnagar, 1920: Vine and orange culture.

Statistics: (Palitana, 1920): Yield of grapes.

4 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Distinguishing characters of some promising varieties of important fruits grown in the Punjab. Vol 3, No 9.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

5 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Fruit industry in Murree hills. Vol 13, No 10.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Fruit preservation industry in the Punjab. Vol 1, No 1.

Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Is there real danger of over-production of fruit in the Punjab? Vol 1, No 3.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

8 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Message to Punjab fruit growers. Vol 3, No 9.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

9 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Recent tendencies in fruit research work in the Punjab. Vol 1, No 1.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

10 Taylor, Fred. Fruit cultivation in Ceylon and S. India.

Colombo: Fred Taylor and Co, 1933, 97 GIFE Pr Good.

11 Umrao Bahadur. Spraying of fruit trees in the Jullundur circle.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Apples and Cherries

12 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Note on the varieties of apples and cherries recommended for culture in commercial orchards in the Simla hills. Vol 2, Nos 4 and 5.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Ber trees

13 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Punjab ber trees. Vol 1, No 2.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Date-palm

14 Bonavia, E. Future of the date-palm in India (Phoenix Dactylifera).

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Milne, D. Date cultivation in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1913, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

16 Milne, D. Date palm and its cultivation in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1918, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

17 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Cultivation of date palms.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 1).

18 Robinson, S.H. The date tree; a prize essay on its cultivation and the manufacture of its juice into sugar.

Calcutta: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Grapes

19 Gandhi, Sohrab R. Grape culture in Western India.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 158 GIPE Pr Good.

20 Gole, H.V. Grape growing in the Nasik dist.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 26 (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 71) GIPE Pr Good.

21 Kanetkar, P.S. The cultivation of the grape in Poona and the Deccan.

Poona: Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India, 1906, 15 (Bulletin of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India, No 4) GIPE Pr Useable.

Poona and Deccan, 1906: Grapes - origin - history - characters - method of cultivation - treatment - varieties - diseases.

22 Mustafa, A.M. and Ginal, M.A. Grape-growing in Baluchistan.

Delhi: Official, 1941, (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Miscellaneous Bulletins, No 40) GIPE Pr Good.

Guavas

23 Kulkarni, L.B. The cultivation of guavas in Gujarat.

Bombay: Official, 1916, 14 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 79) GIPE Pr Good.

24 Kulkarni, L.B. Cultivation of guavas near Poona, Dharwar and Limbagon.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 11 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 40) GIPE Pr Good.

Mango

25 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Diseases of mango in the Punjab. Vol 3, No 11.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

26 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Improvement of mangoes in the Punjab, Vol 3, Nos 4 and 5.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab, - 1938).

27 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Propagation of mangoes in the Punjab, Vol 3, No 11.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Melon

28 Ujagar Singh. Warning to the melon growers in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Oranges and lemons

29 Bonavia, Emanuel. Cultivated oranges and lemons, etc. of India and Ceylon with researches into their origin and the derivation of their names and other useful information. 2 Vols.

London: W.H. Allen, 1888, 384 ill.

Papaya

30 Davies, H.J. Notes on the history, uses and cultivation of the papaya.

1916, 7 (U.P. Agricultural Bulletin, 37) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Plantains

31 Cultivation of plantains on wet lands in the Godavari delta.

Madras: 1928, 8 (Madras Agriculture Dept Bulletin No 93) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Pomegranates

32 Patwardhan, G.B. Notes on the cultivation of pomegranates in the Bombay Presidency.

Poona: Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India, 1908, 11 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1908: Pomegranates - places of cultivation - soil - irrigation - plantation - treatment - pests - income and expenditure.

Strawberry

33 Culture of the strawberry in India, by an expert.

Bombay: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7.213 VEGETABLES

1 Birdwood, G.C.M. Catalogue of the vegetable productions of the Presidency of Bombay: including a list of the drugs sold in the bazars of Western India, etc.

Bombay: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 MacDonald, D. English vegetables and flowers in India and Ceylon. Edn 2.

London: 1890, (BRAS Cat, 1917).

3 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Some hints on vegetable growing in the Punjab, Vol 2, No 8.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab, - 1939).

Legumes

4 Kartar Singh. Place of legumes in Punjab agriculture.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Lotus root

5 Des Raj. Cultivation of lotus root (bhen) in the Kabirwala tahsil, dist Multan.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Potato

6 Assam, Land Records and Agriculture Dept. Potato cultivation in the Assam hills.

Shillong: Official, 1914, 6 (Bulletins of the Dept of Land Records and Agriculture, Assam, 1914, 3) GIPE Pr Good.

7 Bombay, Dept of Agriculture. Investigations on potato cultivation in Western India.

Bombay: Official, 1921 (?), 145 app ill ind (Dept of Agriculture Bulletin ?) GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1890-1920; Potato cultivation - Khed taluka of Poona dist., Mahabaleshwar area of Satara dist., Belgaum and Dharwar, Western India.

Statistics: (Khed taluka, Poona dist, 1890-1919): Area under potatoes; (Dharwar, Poona, Khed, 1918): Potato yield per acre and percentage disease.

(Articles by H.H.Mann and S.D. Nagpurkar).

8 Freeman, W.B. Manual of potato cultivation. Edn 2. Shillong: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

9 Milne, D. and Ali Mohammad. Potato crop and its importance in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

10 Mohammad Abdullah, Nek Ram and Ilahi Bakhsh. Potato cultivation in the Murree hills.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

11 Pal, B.P. and Pushkar Nath. Indian potato varieties.

Delhi: I.C.A.R., 1945, 63 (Indian Council of Agricultural Research Bulletin No 62) GIFE Pr Good.

12 Pal, B.P. and Pushkar Nath. Simla potato breeding station.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Zaminkand

13 Sukh Raj. Note on the cultivation of Zeminkand in Simla hills.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7.214 SUGARCANE

1 Barber, C.A. Ed. Progress of the sugarcane industry in India during the years 1916 and 1917 (Being notes submitted to the meeting of the Board of Agriculture in India, Poona, 1917).

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 45 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 83) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1916/17: Sugarcane - cultivation - breeding; Sugar production.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Includes notes on 'Assam' by A.A. Meggitt, 'Bengal' by R.S. Finlow, 'Bihar and Orissa' by G. Milne, 'Bombay' by J.B. Knight, 'Central Provinces' by Clouston, 'Madras' by G.A.D. Stuart, 'Mysore' by L.C. Coleman, 'NWFP' by W. Robertson Brown, 'Punjab' by C.A.H. Townsend, 'Travancore' by N. Kunja Pillai and 'United Provinces' by H.R.C. Hailey).

2 Barber, C.A. etc. Sugarcane in the Godavery and Ganjam dists: a collection of papers.

Madras: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

3 Barnes, J.H. Sugar and sugarcane in the Gurdaspur dist.

Calcutta: Official, 1918, 100 111 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 69) GIFE Pr Useable.

Gurdaspur dist, 1882-1916: Sugarcane - cultivation - chemical composition; Sugar - manufacturing - trade - improvement of industry.

Statistics: (Gurdaspur, 1901-13): Area under sugarcane, rice and cotton, tahsil-wise; (Punjab, 1882): Outturn of cane, juice and gur; (Gurdaspur, 1913-16): Yield of cane per acre; (Punjab, 1901-13): Area under cane; (Punjab, 1901-15): Influence of imported sugar on the area under cane; (Gurdaspur, 1911-14): Outward traffic of sugar; (Gurdaspur, 1903-12): Imports of sugar and gur; (Gurdaspur, 1884-88, 1907/08, 1911/12): Ratio of import to export of all rail-borne sugar products;

(Gurdaspur, 1883): Prices of sugar, gur, shakkar and khand; (Gurdaspur, 1905-14): Prices of gur; (Punjab, c 1914): Cost of cultivation and profit in growing ordinary crops and sugarcane.

4 Bell, J. Practical treatise on the culture of sugarcane and distillation of Rum; ... With remarks on the cultivation of cotton.

Calcutta: 1831, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Benson, C. Sugarcane of Madras.

Madras: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

6 Darshan Singh Sahib of Vahali. Seasonal trials with sugarcane crop (unirrigated) at the Gurdaspur agricultural station.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 East India Company. Debate at the East India House, particularly in reference to sugars, the production of British India, with the petition to the House of Commons on the subject, moved by Thomas Weeding, and seconded by Charles Forbes, 1833.

19, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

8 Hadi, Saiyid Mohammad. Improvement in native methods of sugar cultivation.

Allahabad: 1905, 24 (Land Records and Agricultural Dept, U.P., Bulletin No 19) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

9 India, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Economic and Statistical Adviser. Guide to sugar statistics.

Delhi: Official, 1952, 17 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1940-50: Sugarcane - acreage - output - prices - consumption - trade; Sugar - output - trade - prices - stocks. (Indicates sources for sugar statistics).

10 Inglis, C.C. Note on the outturn and profit from sugar-cane crops grown in the Deccan canal tracts.

1928, (Bombay Public Works Dept: Technical papers; Bom Sec Cat, 1938).

11 Jage Ram. Suitable variety of sugarcane for Hilli Bar Colony.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

12 Lander, P.E. and Ramji Warain. Sugarcane in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1935, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

13 Mohammad Chiragh. How to improve the stand and yield of sugarcane in Sialkot dist.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

14 Papers respecting culture and manufacture of sugar in British India.

London: 1882, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

15 Partap Singh. Some observations on the cost of production of crops in the principal sugarcane and cotton tracts of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

16 Patil, P.C. and Patwardhan, V.G. Some of the promising exotic sugarcane varieties of the Manjri farm.

Bombay: Official, 1926, 46 (Bombay, Bulletins of the Dept of Agriculture, No.125) GIFE Pr Good.

17 A Planter and distiller in Bengal. Bengal sugar: an account of the method and expense of cultivating the sugar-cane in Bengal; with calculations of the first cost to the manufacturer and exporter; and suggestions for attracting that article of eastern produce exclusively to Great Britain, in a letter to his friend in London.

London: J. Debrett, 1794, 163 app IOL (Tract No 130 and 436) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1794: Sugar-cane cultivation, methods and cost; sugar export to Great Britain.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1793): Sugarcane, sugar-production, prices profit per acre, per ton, districtwise - Dacca, Burdwan, Pancha Ganaga, Birbhum, Krishnanagar, Bhagalpur, Purnea, Rangpur; Export expenses.

18 Robinson, S.H. The Bengal sugar planters being a treatise on the cultivation of the sugar-cane and date-tree in Bengal and the manufacture of sugar and rum therefrom.

Calcutta: 1849, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

19 Sandik, H.G. Campaign conducted against sugarcane pests in the Jullundur circle.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

20 Some practical results of sugarcane research in India.

Delhi: Official, 1940, 41 GIPB Pr Useable.

21 Sykes. Contributions to the statistics of sugar produced within the British dominions of India.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

22 Woodfall, William. East India House debate on the expediency of cultivating sugar in the territories of the E.I.Co with the speeches of Randle Jackson and George Dallas, for and against that important proposition.

London: B. and J. White, 1793, 27 IOL (Tract No 393) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1789-93: Sugar - production, excise duty in England.

Sugar beet

23 Subbiah, P.V. Cultivation of sugar beet in North India.

Allahabad: 1901, 12 (Land Records and Agriculture Dept, U.P., Bulletin No 13) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

See also item nos 7.15-7, 7.18-2, 11.28-122, 133.

7.215 OILS

1 Ali, Mahmud. Breeding of improved varieties of oil-seeds in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1939, 21 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Brewis, J. Vegetable oilseeds and associated industry of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1922, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Brodie, N. Indian vegetable oils.

Delhi: Official, 1937, 166 ref glos ind - GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1926-36: Drying, semi-drying and non-drying oils.

Statistics: (India, 1930-35): Area and yield of various oil seeds; (India, 1926/27): Exports and imports of oil seeds and oil.

4 Mukhtar Nabi. Future of oil-seeds in the Rawalpindi circle.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

5 Ritchie, J.H. Oil seeds in Central Provinces and Berar.

1934, 3 (Agricultural Dept, C.P., Bulletin No 27) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Sarin, J.L. Vegetable oilseed industry of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab industrial pamphlets, No 4).

7 Sikka, S.M. Improved varieties of oil-seed crops suitable for cultivation in the Multan circle.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item no 7.24-5.

Cotton seed

8 Sly, F.C. The cotton seed oil industry.

Nagpur: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Groundnut

9 Barber, C.A. Ground-nut crops growing near Panruti in South Arcot.

Madras: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Kelkar, G.K. Groundnuts in the Bombay Deccan.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 17 app (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 41) GIPB Pr Bad.

Bombay Deccan, 1876-1910: Groundnut - area - production - export - cost of cultivation.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1895-1910): Area under groundnut; (Bombay Presidency, 1876-1902): Average rainfall of the places where groundnut is grown; (Bombay Presidency, 1895-1909): Production and export of groundnuts; (Poona dist, c 1910): Cost of cultivation of groundnut.

11 Leather, J.W. The ground-nut crop. (A report on certain analyses of the groundnut by Dr J.W. Leather, and notes on some experiments made thereon by C. Benson).

Madras: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Mukhtar Nabi. Groundnut cultivation at the Jullundur agricultural station.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

13 Sampson, H.C. Cultivation of groundnuts.

Madras: 1908, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Mustard and Rape seeds

14 Athawale, D.Y., Hare Duke, J.A. and Mathur, P.N. A study of Indian mustard and rape seeds and their oils.

Delhi: Official, 1938, 20 ill (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 13) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1900-37: Mustard and rape seeds - oils.

Statistics: (India, 1900-37): Area under cultivation, yield, export and local consumption of mustard and rape seeds; (India, 1932-37): Area and yield of mustard and rape seeds in various provinces and states.

Seesamum

- 15 Ali, Mohammad. Cultivation of seesamum in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1941, 25 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7.216 SPICES

Cardamom

- 1 Ludlow, Edgar. Memorandum on Cardamom cultivation in Coorge. Edn 2.

Bengalore: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 2 Mollison, J.W. Cultivation of the cardamum, betel palm, and pepper in the Kanara dist of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: 1900, (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 20) (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Garlic

- 3 Abdul Aziz. Cultivation of garlic in the wet tract of Dasuya.

Lahore: Official, 1939, 27 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Pepper

- 4 Kidavu, M. Govinda and Venkateswaran, P.A. Pepper cultivation on the West Coast.

1929, 10 (Madras Agricultural Bulletin, 98) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Zira

- 5 Gill, G.S. Zira cultivation in the Gurgaon district.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7.22 PLANTATIONS

- 1 Coorg Palnters' Association, Proceedings, 1870.

Mangalore: 1871, (India Office, 1888).

- 2 Elliot, Robert H. The experiences of a planter in the jungles of Mysore. 2 Vols.

London: Chapman and Hall, 1871, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 3 Ford, F. The Wynaad and the planting industry of Southern India.

Madras: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 4 Jameson, W. Brief notes on the formation of plantations on the canal banks of the N.W. Provinces and on the cultivation of timber trees, indigenous and exotic, useful for the plains and mountains of northern India.

Allahabad: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 5 Planters' Conference. Proceedings of the Planters' Conference.

Madras: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item no 12.40-19.

Chinchona

- 6 Bidie, G. Chinchona Culture in British India.

Madras: 1879, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol Nos 22 and 521).

- 7 Chinchona cultivation, East India.

London: 1877, (India Office, 1888).

- 8 Cinchona cultivation in India.

Calcutta: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 9 King, G. A manual of cinchona cultivation in India.

Calcutta: 1876, 80 (India Office, 1888; Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 10 McIvor, W.G. Notes on the propagation and cultivation of the medicinal chinchonas or Peruvian bark trees.

Madras: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

- 11 Markham, C.R. Introduction of Cinchona cultivation into India ... being a reply to misstatements contained in an article in the Calcutta Review for 1866 ... entitled "Cinchona cultivation in India".

London: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 12 Markham, C.R. Notes on the culture of Cinchonas.

Calcutta: 1859, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 13 Markham, C.R. Peruvian bark: a popular account of the introduction of chinchona cultivation into British India.

London: 1880, 550 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

- 14 Markham, C.R. Travels in Peru and India while superintending the collection of chinchona plants and seeds in South America and their introduction into India.

London: Murray, 1862, xviii+572 map 111 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item no 2.3-21.

Coffee

- 15 Anstead, R.D. Coffee, its cultivation and manuring in South India.

Bangalore: Official, 1915, 48 (Mysore Agriculture Dept Bulletin. General Series, No 6) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

- 16 Arnold, E.L. On the Indian hills; or, Coffee planting in Southern India. 2 Vols.

London: 1881, (India Office, 1888).

- 17 Elliot, R.H. Gold, sport, and coffee planting in Mysore ... being the 38 years' experiences of a Mysore planter.

1894, 30+480 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBAS Cat, 1917).

- 18 Hull, E.C.P. Coffee planting in Southern India and Ceylon.

London: 1877, 324 (India Office, 1888).

(This is revised and enlarged edition of author's earlier book "Coffee, its physiology, history and cultivation").

- 19 Lehmann, A. Notes on coffee cultivation.

Bangalore: Official, 1902, 12 (Dept of Agriculture, Mysore state, Bulletin No 2) GIFE Pr Bad.

Mysore state, 1902: Method of coffee cultivation.

- 20 Lock, C.W. The culture and commerce of coffee.

1888, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

21 Narasimha Iyengar, B. Improvement in the coffee industry.

Bangalore: 1929, 15 (Mysore Agricultural Dept Bulletin - General Series no 13) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

22 Shortt, J. A handbook to coffee planting in Southern India.

Madras: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

23 Taylor, C.P. A short campaign against the White Borer in the coffee dists of Coorg, Munzerabad, and Nuggur.

Madras: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

See also item no 2.3-21.

Indigo

24 An Advocate of the ryots. A compendious history of the indigo planting together with an account of the trial of the Rev James Long.

Calcutta: O.W. Chutturjee, 1861, 28+viii app IOL (Tract No 143) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1860: Indigo cultivators - oppression.

(James Long advocated the cause of indigo cultivators).

25 Basu, Kumud Bihari. Indigo planters, and all about them.

Calcutta: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

26 Bengal. Papers relating to the cultivation of indigo in the Presidency of Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1860, 129 IOL (Tract No 572) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1860: Indigo Planters' Association; Report of Indigo Commission; Govt policy.

27 Brahmins and pariahs: an appeal by the indigo manufacturers of Bengal to the British government, parliament, and people, for protection against the Lieut-Governor of Bengal; setting forth the proceedings by which this high officer has interfered with the free course of justice, has destroyed capital and trade of British settlers in India, and has created the present disastrous condition of incendiarism and insurrection now spreading in the rural dists of Bengal.

London: James Ridgway, 1861, 210 app IOL (Tract Nos 367 and 572) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1861: Indigo cultivation - planters' case against govt and ryots.

28 Copy of correspondence relating to indigo cultivation in Bengal.

London: 1891, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

29 Cuthbert, G.G. Indigo planting and the Bengal ryot: four statements on the above subject.

Calcutta: Sanders, Cones, 1856, 7+12+13+10+12 IOL (Tract No 142) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1856: Indigo cultivators oppressed by European planters.

30 Delta. Indigo and its enemies; or facts on both sides. Edn 3.

London: James Ridgway, 1861, 96 app ill IOL (Tract No 367) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1660-1860: Indigo cultivation - govt policy towards European planters - oppression of ryot - indigo price - cotton and rice cultivation; Settlement of Europeans.

31 Dickinson, John. Reply to the indigo planters' pamphlet, entitled "Brahmins and Pariahs".

London: P.S. King, 1861, 43 app GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal: c 1861: Indigo plantation - planters - cultivation - ryot's grievances, oppression.

32 Extracts from the records of the Govt of Bengal no 32, containing the opinions of several officers of govt in various dists of Bengal on the indigo planting system.

Calcutta: C.H. Manuel, 1860, 60 IOL (Tract No 142) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1860: Indigo planting system.

33 Falconer, A. Letter etc. to H. Hobhouse concerning the indigo planters.

1822, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

34 Forbes, Alexander. Remarks on a paper on the influence of the system of indigo-planting on the spread of Christianity read by Rev F. Schurr, at the Missionary Conference.

Calcutta: the author, 1856, 8 IOL (Tract No 142) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1856: Indigo planters' case stated.

35 The History of the Nil Durpan, with the State Trial of the Rev J. Long for its publication.

Calcutta: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

36 Hope, A. The Black Acts. A dialogue between a free-born - Briton indigo planter and an impartial man.

Calcutta: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 Indigo planters and ryots of Lower Bengal: further correspondence.

London: 1861, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

38 Indigo Planters' Association. Petition of the ... Association on the state of the Magistracy, Law Courts, and Police, to the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled.

Calcutta: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

39 Indigo Planters' Association. The petition to the Legislative Council on Mr. J.P. Grant's Bill to improve the law relating to sales of land for arrears of revenue in the Bengal Presidency.

Calcutta: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

40 Jumma Khurrutch. (Pseud). To the President and members of the Indigo Commission.

1860, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

41 Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India, London. British settlers in India: memorial delivered to the Secretary of State for India in answer to a minute by the Lieut Governor of Bengal, shewing the fallacy of the statements and calculations contained in that minute, and setting forth the true present condition of British settlers in Bengal.

London: James Ridgway, 1861, 79 app IOL (Tract No 367) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1858-61: Indigo cultivation - European planters - oppression of ryots.

(Report of interview between the Association and Governor - General, Calcutta, 4-4-1861).

42 Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India, London. A letter to Sir Charles Wood, Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, on the policy of the Hon J.P. Grant, Governor of Bengal, towards British settlers, during 1860-61.

1861, 28 IOL (Tract No 367) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1860/61: Indigo planters - oppression of ryots, denied - settlement of Europeans.

- 43 Linde, F.E.C. Indigo: a short sketch of the cultivation and manufacture of trade in indigo. 2 Pts.
Calcutta: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 44 Long, James. Strike, but hear! : evidence explanatory of the indigo system in Lower Bengal.
Calcutta: R.C. Lepage, 1861, 97 app IOL (Tract No 143)
Pr Good.
Bengal, 1861: Indigo cultivation - in 1810 and 1860; 1831, letter from the Court of Directors; 1855-59, evidence of magistrates; 1855, native petitions against indigo system; 1860, report of Indigo Commission; 1861, Govt against indigo system, Prosecution of Rev J. Long and Nil Darpan controversy.
- 45 Marsden, F. Indigo manufacture in Madras.
Madras: 1918, 21 (Madras Bulletin No 74) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 46 A member of the Calcutta Missionary Conference. Missionaries and Indigo planting.
London: James Ridgway, 1861, 28 IOL (Tract No 367) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1861: Indigo cultivation - oppression of ryots, denied.
- 47 Memorial of landholders of British India on the subject of indigo contracts.
London: 1861, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 48 Papers relating to the cultivation of indigo in the Presidency of Bengal.
Calcutta: 1860, 129 IOL (Tract No 882) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1860: Indigo planters - oppression of ryots.
- 49 Papers relating to the disputes between indigo planters and ryots of Lower Bengal.
London: 1891, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 50 Pooipri indigo case.
Calcutta: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(Robert Wilson of Pooipri Indigo Factory - a case in the court).
- 51 Reid, W.M. The culture and manufacture of indigo with a description of a planter's life and resources.
Calcutta: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 52 Ricketts, H. Real difficulties in Bengal and how to settle them.
1861, 25 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
(Indigo).
- 53 Roscoe, H.E. Indigo and its artificial production.
London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 54 A ryot. Selections from papers on Indigo cultivation in Bengal, with an introduction and a few notes.
Calcutta: I.C. Bose, 1858, 88+8 app IOL (Tract No 551)
Pr Good.
Bengal, 1850-58: Indigo - cultivation and advance system - planter and zamindar.
- 55 Shortt, John. Essay on the culture and manufacture of indigo, with a Tamil translation.
Madras: 1862, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 319).
- 56 Watt, G. Pamphlet on indigo.
Calcutta: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 57 Weston, Christine Goutiere. Indigo.
New York: Charles Scribner's, 1943, 374.
See also item nos 7.610- 4, 6 to 9, 7.63-11, 12, 14, 16.112-5.
- Rubber
- 58 Godbole, N.W. Rubber industry in India.
Bombay: AIMO, 1943, 24 (Monograph of All-India Manufacturers' Organisation, Bombay, No 6) GIPB Pr Good.
- 59 Indian Rubber Board. A short note on rubber plantation industry in India.
Kottayam: Indian Rubber Board, 1947, 16 app GIPB Pr Useable.
India, 1925-47: Rubber industry.
Statistics: (India, 1925-46): Area under rubber plantation; (India, 1942-47): Stock and production of rubber; (Cochin, 1942-46): Price of sheet rubber.
- 60 Johnson, W.A. The cultivation and preparation of para rubber.
1904, (Bon Sect Cat, 1938).
- 61 Rubber in South India.
1911, 68 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- Tea
- 62 Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India. Memorandum of a scheme for the analysis of the tea plant, soils and manures.
Calcutta: 1889, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 63 Antrobus, H.A. A history of the Assam Company, 1839-1953.
Edinburgh: T. and A. Constable, 1957, 501 app map ill bibl ref ind GIPB Pr Bad.
Assam, 1839-1953: Tea cultivation - China plant and its introduction into India; Assam Co; Marketing of tea; Machinery; Transport and communications; Labour.
Statistics: (Assam, 1840-1954): Acreage under tea; production, price, profit and dividend; Salaries of employees.
- 64 Antrobus, H.A. A history of the Jorhaut Tea Company Ltd, 1859-1946.
London: Tea and Rubber Mail, 1946, 368 app ill ind GIPB Pr Bad.
Assam, 1859-1946: Tea - cultivation - production - price.
Statistics: (Assam, 1860-1945): Jorhaut Tea Co - acreage under tea - production - price - profit - dividend - tea seed; (Assam, 1872-86): Comparative statement about acreage, outturn and price of tea by Jorhaut and Assam Tea Cos.
- 65 Baildon, Samuel. Tea in Assam: a pamphlet on the origin, culture and manufacture of tea in Assam, with an app, 'Rural life amongst the Assamese'.
Calcutta: W. Newman, 1877, 65 app IOL (Tract No 320)
Pr Good.
Assam, 1830-75: Tea - cultivation; Rural life.
- 66 Baildon, Samuel. The tea industry in India (A review of finance and labour and a guide for capitalists and assistants).
London: W.H. Allen and Co, 1882, 248 app glos GIPB Pr Useable.
India, 1870-80: Tea-cultivation - marketing - labour - finance; China tea.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 67 Barker, G.M. Tea planter a life in Assam.
Calcutta: 1884, 247 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 68 Batten, J.H. Notes and recollections on tea cultivation in Kumaon and Gurhwal, North-Western Provinces.
1877, 25 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 69 Bengal. Papers regarding the tea industry in Bengal.
Calcutta: Official, 1874, 135 app IOL (Tract No 700)
Pr Good.
Bengal, 1840-73: Tea - culture, history.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1872): Tea-varieties - area under cultivation - production - plantationwise.
- 70 Britannicus. The letters on important questions relating to the tea industry in the province of Assam.
Calcutta: Englishman Press, 1886, 104 IOL (Tract No 660)
Pr Good.
Assa, 1859-85: Tea plantations; Kachar - coolie contracts - roads and bridges.
- 71 Bruce, C.A. An account of the manufacture of the black tea, as now practised at Sudeya in upper Assam by the Chinamen sent thither for that purpose, with some observations on the culture of the plant in China and its growth in Assam.
Calcutta: G.H. Huttman, 1838, 19 maps ill IOL (Tract No 371) Pr Good.
Assam, 1837: Black tea - manufacture.
(Plates showing types of bamboo frames, baskets, pans, way of plucking).
- 72 Christison, G.W. Tea planting in Darjeeling.
1896, 624+50 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 73 Correspondence regarding the discovery of the tea plant of Assam.
Calcutta: Agri-Horticultural Society of India, 1841, 97 IOL (Tract No 320) Pr Good.
Assam, 1830-41: Tea plant discovery - claims.
- 74 Correspondence relating to the discovery of the tea plant in Sylhet.
Calcutta: 1857, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 75 Cotes. Tea plant in India, account of the insects and mites which attack.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 76 Cottam, H. Tea cultivation in Assam.
Colombo: 1877, > 6+75 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 77 Crole, D. Tea: a text book of tea planting and manufacture with some account of the laws affecting labour in the gardens of Assam and elsewhere.
1897, 12+242 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 78 Fortune, R. Journey to the tea countries of China: including Sung-lo and the Bohoa Hills: with a short notice of the East India Company's tea plantations in the Himalaya Mountains.
London: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 79 Fortune, R. Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya. 2 Vols. Edn 3.
London: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 80 Ghose, Birendra Chandra. Crisis of the tea industry and its causes and remedy.
Jalpaiguri: Royal Printing Works, 1952, 21 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1931-51: Tea - exports.
- 81 Gov, Wilson and Stanton Ltd. Tea producing companies of India and Ceylon, showing the history and results of these, capitalised in sterling.
London: 1897, x+172 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 82 Griffiths, Percival. The history of the Indian tea industry.
London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1967, 12+730 maps ill bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1815-1960: Tea industry; Production - Assam, North India; Labour; Scientific research; Technical developments; Organisation and finance; Taxation; Market expansion propaganda; Transport and communication; Sale and marketing; Developments during the second world war.
- 83 Hathorn, J.G. A Handbook of Darjeeling, with brief notes on the culture, etc, of Tea.
Calcutta: 1863, (India Office, 1888).
- 84 J.G.H. Tea planting at Darjeeling; Will it pay?
Calcutta: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 85 Jameson, W. Suggestions for the importation of tea makers, implements, and seeds, from China into the North Western Provinces.
Agra: Official, 1852, 6 IOL (Tract No 258) Pr Good.
North Western Provinces, 1852: Tea plantations; Black and green teas - existing factories in N.W.P. - Chinese experts and implements to augment the trade.
(Jameson was Supdt, Botanical Gardens, N.W.P.; Suggestions addressed to W. Muir, Secy to Govt, N.W.P.).
- 86 Lees, W. Nassau. Tea cultivation, cotton and other agriculture experiments in India.
London: 1863, v+395 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRS Cat, 1917).
- 87 Linde, P.E.C. Tea in India: a sketch, index and register of the tea industry in India with a map of all the tea dists.
Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press, 1879, xxii+30 maps IOL (Tract No 887) Pr Good.
India, 1879: Index to list of tea gardens - proprietors - managers - agents - post office - area occupied - capital.
Statistics: (India, 1879): Tea - area - no of gardens - production - average yield - capital - profit - districtwise.
- 88 Liotard, L. Note regarding the tea industry in the North-Western Province and Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1882, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 89 MacGowan, A.T. Tea planting in the outer Himalayas.
London: 1860, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 90 Mann, H.H. Tea soils of Cachar and Sylhet.
Calcutta: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 91 MWF, Revenue dept. Papers on the tea factories and plantations in Kumaon and Gurhwal.
Agra: Official, 1854, 44 app IOL (Tract No 350) Pr Good.
Kumaon and Gurhwal, 1850-54: Principal grain crops - their profitability compares with tea; Tea - prices, cultivation experiments; Roads.

Statistics: (Kumaon and Gurhwal, 1842-53): Tea - produce, prices, storage, factorywise; Sort of tea.

(Includes notes and reports of various officials).

92 Notes on tea in Darjeeling.
Darjeeling: 1888, 16 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

93 Papers relating to the tea cultivation in Assam.
Calcutta: 1861, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

94 Playne, Somerset. Comp. Wright, Arnold. Ed.
Bengal and Assam, Behar and Orissa.
London: 1917.

(Includes: The tea industry of Bengal and Assam by G.D. Hope).

95 Reid, Charles and Mills, A.W.F. Tea manufacture and efficient working conditions.
Madras. The Madras Publishing House, 1934, 145 GIFE
Pr Good.
India, 1934: Tea manufacture - technical and practical aspects.

96 Tea cultivation.
Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

97 Tea cultivation in Cachar, Assam, etc.
1870, (India Office, 1888).

98 Tea cyclopaedia. Tea and tea science, cultivation, etc.
Calcutta: 1881, (India Office, 1888).

99 Walker, A.H. Rivers, roads, and tea gardens of Cachar and Sylhet, with route chart and tea garden map.
Calcutta. 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

See also item nos 2.32-21, 2.42-308, 12.40-7, 9.

7.23 FIBRES

Cotton

1 Abdur Rehman Gulmahomed. Cotton cultivation in Sind.
Bombay: Official, 1926, 36 (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 128 of 1926) GIFE Pr Good..

2 Ashworth, Henry. Cotton its cultivation, manufacture and uses (a paper read before the Society of Arts, London, 10th March 1858).

Manchester: James Collins, 1858, 64 IOL (Tract No 366)
Pr Good.

India, 1857: Cotton cultivation.

3 Baharaman, S. Studies in Punjab - American 289-F/43; effect of state of propagation on quality of lint.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

4 Balston, W. Address to the Chamber of Commerce of Manchester, December 18, 1856 on the subject of cotton cultivation in India.

1857, 15 app maps 111 IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.

India, 1856 : Irrigation - scheme.

5 Behl, J.B. and Zahir Hussain. Experiments with desi cotton varieties at the Gurdaspur agricultural station.

Lahore: Official, 1939, 54 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Carnac, J.R. Minute by the Hon Sir J.R. Carnac, Governor of Bombay regarding the cultivation of cotton. (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

7 Cassels, W.R. Cotton: an account of its culture in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: 1862, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Chapman, J. India - cotton and salt: remarks on Mr. Aylwin's letter to the Chairman of the Manchester Commercial Association.

London: Lewis, 1847, 16 app IOL (Tract Nos 366 and 481) Pr Good.

India, 1847: Abolition of salt monopoly; Cotton cultivation.

Statistics: (Bombay, Calcutta, 1833/34-1844/45): Cotton - export to Great Britain and China.

9 Cotton, A. Experiments in the Southern Mahratta country, 1830-48.

Bombay: 1849, (India Office, 1888; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

10 Crawford, M.B.C. The heritage of cotton.

1924, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

11 Cultivation of Orleans staple cotton.

Manchester: 1857, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 366).

12 Dalal, Ardesir. Cotton tables on a new plan.

Bombay: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13 Dantwala, M.L. A hundred years of Indian cotton.

Bombay: East India Cotton Association, 1947, 134 app maps 111 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1845-1945: Cotton - production - transportation - marketing - legislation - trade.

Statistics: (India, 1939-45): Stocks of cotton; (India, 1815-59): Exports of cotton.

14 Darrah, H.Z. Cotton in Assam.

Shillong: Official, 1885, 20 glos IOL (Tract No 678)
Pr Good.

Assam, 1885: Cotton - culture - average produce - production process of cloth - trade.

15 Dickinson, John (under A.O.I. pseud). Letters on the cotton and roads of Western India addressed to the editor of "The Times" newspaper in the years 1850 and 1851.

London: C. Roworth, 1851, 47 IOL (Tract No 547) Pr Good.

16 Fletcher, F. Preliminary note on Bombay cottons.

Bombay: Official, 1907; (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay No 29, 1906).

17 Galstin, A. Correspondence regarding experimental cotton cultivation in Lower Bengal, etc.

Calcutta: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Gibbs, James. Cotton cultivation in its various details especially adapted to the improvements of the cultural soils of India.

London: 1862, 134 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 19 Hyderabad, Dept of Statistics and Census. Cotton manual for the dominions, 1st issue.
Hyderabad: Official, 1935.
- 20 Improvement of Indian cotton.
London: 1904, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 21 India, Ministry of Agriculture. Cotton Statistics.
Delhi: Official, 1948, 50 (Commodity Series No 4) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1936-47: Cotton cultivation.
Statistics: (India, 1936-46): Cotton - area, average yield per acre; (India, 1938-47): Cotton - area, yield of different varieties; (India, 1938-45): Cloth - production; (India, 1936-47): Cotton - imports, exports, internal trade, mill consumption, season stocks; Harvest prices, annual average wholesale prices; (India, 1946/47): Annual freight rates on raw cotton; (India, 1939-46): Cotton mills, progress; (India, 1945/46): Utilisation of raw material for different purposes; (India, 1946): Productive capacity of manufacturing industry in cotton.
- 22 India. Dept of Information and Broadcasting, Publications Division. King cotton (the Indian cotton and textile industry).
Delhi: Official, 1947, 43 map ill (Modern India Series No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1861-1945: Textile industry - cotton improvement; Controls; Imports of machinery; Handloom; Labour; Expansion.
Statistics: (India, 1861-1945): Growth of cotton mills; (India, 1934-45): Growth of various types of cotton; (India, 1928-45): Imports of cotton piece-goods; (India, 1942-44): Rise and fall in the price of cotton cloth and wages; (India, 1900-39): Production of cloth by handlooms and cotton textile industry; Imports of cotton cloth; (India, 1921-43): Number of working days lost as a result of industrial dispute.
- 23 India. Revenue letter dated 15th March 1839 (no 4); Minute by the Governor - General of India (August 14, 1839).
1839, 69-87 IOL (Tract No 29) Pr Good.
Bombay Presidency, c 1838: Cotton cultivation - new varieties, experiments.
- 24 Indian Central Cotton Committee. Conference on cotton growing problems in India, 3, Bombay, 1946: Papers read and summary of proceedings.
Bombay: Bombay Indian Central Cotton Committee, 1947, 182 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1946: Cotton - breeding and genetics - technology - agriculture - pests and diseases.
- 25 Indian Central Cotton Committee. First conference of scientific research workers on cotton in India, 1937: Papers read and summary of proceedings.
Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Committee, 1938, 44 GIPE Pr Good.
- 26 Indian Central Cotton Committee. The Indian Central Cotton Committee and its work.
Bombay: The Committee, 1949, 40 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1921-49: Cotton crop - improvement in staple and yield; Agricultural extension work; Technological research; Statistics; Marketing; Legislation.
- 27 An Indian Civil Servant. Usurers and ryots: being an answer to the question 'why does not India produce more cotton?'
London: Smith, Elder, 1856, 16 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.
India, c 1885: Raw cotton production.
- 28 Joshi, R.S. *Gossypium*. Egyptian cotton. Experimental cultivation of Egyptian cotton at the Nagpur experimental farm.
Nagpure: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 29 Kottur, G.L. Dharwar American cotton: its history, cultivation and improvement.
Poona: Official, 1921, 23 ill ref (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 106 of 1920) GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1842-1918: History; Cultivation; Improvement.
Statistics: (Bombay Karnatak, 1842-82, 1918): Areas under Dharwar American and Kumpta cottons; (Gadag, 1915-19): Per acre yield and ginning percentage of the cotton; (Gadag, 1919-20): Details of auction sales.
- 30 Kulkarni, K.D. and Kottur, G.L. Improvement of cotton in the Bombay Presidency (except Sind).
Bombay: Official, 1915, 44 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 70 of 1915) GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1904-15: Cotton cultivation - improvements in cultivation - trials of varieties.
- 31 Kulkarni, M.L. Cultivation of Broach cotton in Dharwar.
Bombay: Official, 1909, 8 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 33 of 1909) GIPE Pr Good.
- 32 Llotard, L. Notes on Nankin cotton in India.
Simla: Official, 1883, 10 IOL (Tract No 614) Pr Good.
India, 1827-83: Exotic culture - natural khaki colour, useful for military uniform.
- 33 Lush, C. On the cultivation and preparation of cotton in the dists under the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: 1837, (BDRAS Cat, 1917).
- 34 Lyde, M.T. Experimental cultivation of Egyptian cotton in Radhanpur.
1898, 4 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 35 Madras Exhibition of 1859 of the Raw Products of Southern India. On the cotton of the Gigantic Swallow Wort (*Calotropis Gigantea*), as also, on the silk worm and silk manufacture in Bengal, Bombay, China, Madras and Mysore.
Madras: The Exhibition, 1858, 262 app IOL (Tract No 882) Pr Good.
India, 1791-1857: Cotton; Silk.
(Correspondence and notes).
- 36 Main, T. Forster. Broach cotton.
Bombay: Official, 1911, 3 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 46) GIPE Pr Good.
- 37 Maxwell-Lefroy, H. Notes on cotton in Behar in 1904.
1908, 10 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 1) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 38 Medlicott, J.C. Cotton hand-book, for Bengal, etc.
Calcutta: 1862, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 39 Mehta, G.D. and Gokhale, V.G. Method of improving the quality of cotton seed.
Bombay: Official, 1912, 12 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 53) GIPE Pr Good.
- 40 Mohammad Afzal. New strain of desi cotton for South-Western tract of the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 41 Mookerji, D.N. Cotton cultivation in Bengal.
Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 10 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1890-1905: Cultivation of cotton - attempts to introduce new varieties.

42 Mukhopadhyaya, Pyari Mohan. Cotton cultivation in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1905, 10 GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1905-26: Cotton - cultivation.

43 Mutlah Association. Correspondence regarding the cultivation of cotton in the Sunderbans; Communicated by the Mutlah Association.

Calcutta: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

44 Nanjundayya, G. Technological research on cotton in India: a resume of the work carried out at the Technological laboratory during the period 1924-56. Edn 3.

Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Committee, 1956, 207 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1924-56: Cotton - research.

45 Noel-Paton, Frederic. Indian cotton seed; its industrial possibilities.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 30 ill ind GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1897-1907: Cotton seed - supply, oil; Cotton cake.

Statistics: (India, 1897-1907): Export and value of cotton seed; (Bombay, 1903-07): Prices of cotton seed; (Hull, Bombay, 1905-07): Prices of cotton seed oil and cakes; (India, 1901-07): Imports, re-exports and exports of ghi.

46 Official papers connected with the improved cultivation of cotton.

Calcutta: 1839, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

47 Rama Prasad. Introduction of long staple cotton in the UP; its past, present and future.

Allahabad: Official, 1929, 29 (UP Land Records and Agricultural Dept Bulletin No 49) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

48 Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Committee of Commerce. Papers on the cultivation of cotton in India.

London: The Society, 1840, ill IOL (Tract No 450) Pr Good.

India, 1780-1840: Cotton - cultivation, trade.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1790): Cotton - quantity grown - district-wise; (India, 1817/18-1833/34): Cotton - exported to United Kingdom - price.

(Includes: 'On the introduction of Pernambuco cotton on the western side of India' by Charles Lush, 'Report of the Cotton Committee of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, 1840'; 'The cotton trade of India, its past and present condition', 'its future prospects' by Briggs).

49 Royle, J.F. On the culture and commerce of cotton in India and elsewhere with an account of the experiments made by the Honble E.I.Co up to the present time.

London: 1851, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

50 Royle, J. Forbes. Review of the measures which have been adopted in India for the improved culture of cotton.

London: Smith, Elder, 1857, 104 IOL (Tract No 366) Pr Good.

India, 1800-57: Cotton - experimental culture; Regionwise - commerce; Exports - hemp, jute.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

51 Sawhney, K. Cotton growing in Hyderabad state (Being a report on a survey of the cotton crop 1931-35). Vol 1.

Bombay: G. Claridge and Co, 1950, 90 app maps ill ref glos GIFE Pr Useable.

Hyderabad state, 1931-35: Cultivation of cotton; Marketing and preparation for export; Commercial varieties.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1931-35): Average monthly rainfall; (Hyderabad state, 1932/33): Total area and net area sown; (Hyderabad state, 1930-34): Area under cotton and production of raw cotton, districtwise; Raw cotton consumed by mills; Annual production of each trade variety of cotton; (Hyderabad state, 1927-34): No of bales pressed annually in different centres.

52 Bhaerow Ramchunder. Notes on cotton culture in Western India.

Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1853, 23 IOL (Tract No 548) Pr Good.

Western India, 1853: Cotton cultivation.

53 Shepperson, A.B. Cotton facts. A compilation... of the crops, receipts, exports, stocks, home and foreign consumption, visible supply, prices and acreage of cotton in the United States and other countries... also cotton mill statistics of the United States, Europe, India, etc.

New York: 1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

54 Sillar, W.C. A month in the cotton dists near Bombay.

Bombay: 1861, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

55 Stewart, H.R. Punjab as a producer of staple cottons.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

56 Subbiah, F.V. The cultivation of longer stapled cottons at the Cawnpore experiments station.

Allahabad: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

57 Summary of proceedings connected with govt cotton experiments in the Southern Maratha Country.

Bombay: 1830-48, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

58 Sundaram, V. Ed. Fifty years of research: Cotton technological research laboratory, Bombay 1924-74.

New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research, 1974, 282 ill bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1924-74: Cotton - quality, production, ginning, spinning, seeds, yarn; Agricultural practices and quality of cotton; Pre-cleaning and ginning; Fibre-properties, structure.

Statistics: (India, 1924/25): Standard varieties of cotton; (India, 1934/35): Trade varieties; (India, 1938/39, 1947/48): Characteristics of main improved varieties under cultivation.

59 Fata, Jamsatjee N. Memorandum respecting the growth of Egyptian cotton in India.

Bombay: Author, 1896, 13 GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1896: Egyptian cotton - methods of cultivation.

60 Thomas, J.W. Cotton and the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

61 Trotter, Ide F. Observations on the cotton situation in the Dominions of India and Pakistan in 1948.

Washington: Official, 1949, 12 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1925-47: Cotton production - cotton spinning - sources of raw cotton.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1925-44): Area under Desi and American cottons; (India, 1930-47): Cotton spindles, raw cotton consumption and disposition of products.

62 Uppal, B.N. Diseases of cotton in India.

Indian Central Cotton Committee, 1948, 32 GIFE Pr Good.

63 Walton, W. A short history of cotton, its culture, trade and manufacture, in the Belgaum and Kaladigi dists of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay; 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

64 Walton, W. A short history of cotton, its culture, trade and manufacture in the Dharwar dist of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1877, 91 111 glos IOL (Tract No 713) Pr Good.

Dharwar dist, 1829-77: Cotton - experiments in culture, ginning, repairing factories, steam presses, model farm, suppression of frauds, farmers' income from cultivation of American cotton; Irrigation; Transport.

Statistics: (Dharwar dist, 1842/43-1875/76): Cotton - area under cultivation, American and native varieties; Value of American cotton sold.

(Walton was cotton inspector for southern Maratha Country).

65 Wheeler, J. Talboys. Handbook to the cotton cultivation in the Madras Presidency. Exhibiting the principal contents of the various public records and other works connected with the subject in a condensed and classified form in accordance with a resolution of the govt of India.

Madras: Official, 1862.

See also item nos 7.18-1, 5, 8, 7.214-4, 15, 7.22-86, 7.2220-71, 16.21-25, 28, 32, 34, 36.

Fibrous Plants

66 Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa. Note on the extension of cultivation of fibre plants in India.

Calcutta: 1909, 14 (Bulletin No 15) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

67 Gee, W.H. Monograph on fibrous manufactures in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1891, 19+111 app glos IOL (Tract No 700) Pr Good.

Punjab, 1890: Flax, bamboo, palm manufactures - trade - workers.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1890): Fibrous manufactures - work - labour employed - wages - outturn - profits - exports - imports - districtwise.

68 Morris, D. Cantor lecture on commercial fibres, their history and origin, with specific reference to the fibre industries connected with E.M.'s colonies and Indian possessions.

1895, 42 111 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

69 Roxburgh, William. Observations on the various specimens of fibrous vegetables, the produce of India, which may prove valuable substitutes for hemp and flax, on some future day, in Europe, ed by A Friend.

London: 1815, 78 IOL (Tract No 265) Pr Good.

India, 1784-1810: Substitutes for hemp and flax.

70 Royle, J.F. The fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing and paper. With an account of the cultivation and preparation of flax, hemp, and their substitutes.

London: Smith Elder and Co, 1855, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item no 3.3-81.

Flax

71 Flax operations in the Punjab.

Calcutta: 1856, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

72 Rogers, A. Practical information on flax, with a view to extend its cultivation in India.

London: Smith, Elder, 1839, 15 111 IOL (Tract No 482) Pr Good.

Hemp (Cannabis Sativa)

73 Watt, G. Hemp or Cannabis Sativa, Linn. Being an enlargement of the article in the "Dictionary of the economic products of India".

Simla: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Hemp, Indian

74 Further extracts of correspondence relating to Indian hemp.

London: Lane, Darling, 1811, 16 IOL (Tract No 265) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1810: Sunn hemp cultivation - experiments.

75 Imperial Institute, London. Indian hemp: its production and utilisation.

(Empire Marketing Board, publication 25).

76 O'Shaughnessy, W.B. On the preparations of the Indian hemp.

Calcutta: 1839, (India Office 1888; Tract vol no 25).

Hemp, Sisal

77 Mann, R.H. and Hunter, J. Sisal - Hemp culture in the Indian tea dists.

Calcutta: Indian Tea Association, 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

78 Prain, D. Agave Sisalana... experimental cultivation of the sisal hemp plant in India.

Calcutta: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Hemp, Sunn

79 Patil, F.C. Sunn hemp (crotolaria Juncea).

Bombay: Official, 1911, 10 (Bombay, Bulletins of the Dept of Agriculture No 47) GIPB Pr Good.

80 Wissett, Robert. Observations on the sunn hemp of Bengal, with statements of experiments made from 1802 to 1806 to ascertain its comparative strength with Russian hemp; and the advantages of encouraging its culture and importation; to which are added sundry remarks and suggestions calculated to assist the endeavours of the residents in India towards its improvement, and to remove the unwarranted prejudices excited against it. Edn 2.

London: Lane, Darling, 1808, 65 app IOL (Tract No 295) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1802-06: Sunn hemp - cultivation, experiments, export to Great Britain for cordage for ships.

81 [Wissett, Robert]. Supplement to the observations on the sunn hemp of Bengal, printed in 1808.

London: Lane, Darling, 1811, 49 app IOL (Tract No 205) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1802-06: Sunn hemp - cultivation, export to Great Britain for cordage for ships.

Jute

82 Banerjee, M.N. The jute crop of India.

Calcutta: Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 15 (Indian Industrial Conference, 2, Calcutta, 1906: Papers) GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1905/06: Jute crop - cultivation - uses.

- 83 Chaudhury, Nibaran Chandra. Jute and substitutes: a complete treatise on the cultivation, manufacture and trade in jute and jute substitutes, shewing the manner of their treatment and the purposes for which they can be used. Edn 3.
Calcutta: 1933, 12+249 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 84 Chaudhury, Nibaran Chandra. Jute in Bengal.
Calcutta: 1921, 11+288 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 85 Finlow, R.S. Extension of jute cultivation in India.
1906, 46 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin
No 3) GIPE Pr Good.
- 86 India, Ministry of Agriculture. Jute statistics.
Delhi: Official, 1949, 22 (Commodity Series No 2) GIPE
Pr Good.
India, 1936-49: Jute - production, prices, exports.
Statistics: (India, 1936-49): Jute-production, average yield per acre, harvest prices of raw jute; Prices of jute manufactures; (India, 1938-47): Supply and distribution of raw jute; (India, 1936-48): Comparative prices of jute and rice; Jute - production, exports - quantity, value, closing stock; Jute goods, internal trade of raw jute; (Calcutta, 1939-49): Wholesale prices of raw jute; (India, 1948): Average monthly prices of loose jute.
- 87 Jute.
Calcutta: 1892, 22 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
Plantain Fibre
- 88 Banerjee, J.N. Plantain fibre.
Calcutta: Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 4 111
(Indian Industrial Conference, 2, Calcutta, 1906: Papers)
GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1906: Plantain fibre - method of manufacturing.
- 89 Proudlock, R.L. Notes on simple machines for extracting plantain fibre.
Madras: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
Rhea Fibre
- 90 Dickson, J.H. The fibre plants of India, Africa and our Colonies. A Treatise on rhea, plantain, etc.
London and Dublin: 1861, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 91 Growth and preparation of Rhea fibre by the people of India as a domestic industry.
(India Office, 1888).
- 7.24 FODDER. FEED
- 1 Assam, Land Records and Agriculture Dept. Preserving fodder for winter in the Khasi hills.
Shillong: Official, 1914, (Bulletins of the Dept of Land Records and Agriculture, Assam, 1914, 1) GIPE Pr Good.
- 2 Bharucha, S.M. Co-operative fodder storage.
Poona: Official, c 1914, 7 (Bombay co-operative records series) GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, c 1914: Co-operative fodder society - by-laws.
- 3 Douie, J.M. Fodder crops of the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 4 Douthie, J.F. Fodder grasses of northern India.
Lahore: Official, 1888, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Khara, D.S. New fodder and oil-seed crop in the 'Nili Bar' colony.
Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 6 Kulkarni, L.B. Improvement of grazing areas in the Bombay Presidency.
Poona: Official, 1923, 53 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 112 of 1923) GIPE Pr Good.
- 7 Lander, P.F. Indian grazing conditions and the mineral contents of some Indian fodders.
Delhi: Official, 1937, 1942, 71 (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Miscellaneous Bulletin, No 10) GIPE
Pr Good.
- 8 Lisboa, J.C. List of Bombay grasses and their uses.
Bombay: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 9 Mann, Harold H. Elephant grass: a new and useful fodder crop in Western India.
Bombay: Official, 1926, 8 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 127) GIPE Pr Good.
- 10 Mann, Harold H. Fodder crops of Western India.
Bombay: Official, 1912, 230 ind (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 100 of 1920) GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1907-19: Fodder crops - millets - grasses - clovers - leguminous crops; Egyptian clover, other clover, chavli, val, kulthi, guar, soyabeans, peas, methi and other leguminous fodder crops.
Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1907-19): Area under fodder crops; (Nadiad, 1912-14): Cost per acre and yield of dry fodder; (Poona, 1893-1911): Yield of dry fodder, cost of production, value of crop of various varieties.
- 11 Mehta, P.R. Prickly-pear and aloes as fodder for cattle during scarcity.
Bombay: 1904, (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 22) (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 12 Notes on the cultivation of lucerne.
Allahabad: 1911, 4 (UP Land Records and Agricultural Dept, Bulletin No 6) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 13 Read, W.S. Case for more fodder-bearing trees.
Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 14 Read, W.S. Notes on the most suitable fodder crops for live-stock in Northern India.
Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
(Punjab veterinary bulletin no 14 of 1938).
- 15 Saini, H.R. Fodder crops of the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 16 Strong, D.M. Some Simla grasses.
Simla: 1890, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7.25 MISCELLANEOUS

Abrasives

1 Middlemiss, C.S. Abrasives: note on the polishing material of Risin spur, Khunamuh, near Srinagar, Kashmir. Srinagar: Mineral Survey Office, 1930, 6 GIFE Pr Good.

Arboriculture

2 Mayes, W. Abridged manual of arboriculture for the Punjab. 1906, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

Bees-wax

3 Hooper, D. Account of the sources, preparation, trade and composition of the bees-wax of British India. 1904, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Carob tree

4 O'Connor, J.E. The Carob tree, with reference to its cultivation in India. Calcutta: 1876, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Chaulmurga oil

5 Chaulmurga Oil. Calcutta: 1893, 5 (Imp Inst Handbk, 29) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Cochineal insects

6 Anderson, J. Letters to Sir Joseph Banks on the subject of Cochineal insects discovered at Madras. Madras: 1787, (India Office, 1888).

Cultivated plants

7 List of the cultivated plants of Assam. 1906, 26+xiv (Assam Agricultural Bulletin No 8) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Drug plants

8 Luthra, J.C. and Suri, D.D. Cultivation of some drugs in the Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Dyes

9 Liotard, L. Memorandum on dyes of Indian growth and production. Calcutta: 1881, (India Office, 1888).

10 Morinda, A.L. Dye and dyeing. Calcutta: 1892, 19 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Gardening

11 Chambers, W. A Dissertation on oriental gardening. London: 1772, (India Office, 1888).

12 Firminger, T. A.C. A manual of gardening for Bengal and Upper India.

London and Calcutta: 1864. (India Office, 1888).

Gums and resins

13 Atkinson, Edwin T. Economic products of the North-Western Provinces. Pt 1. Gums and gum-resins. Allahabad: Official, 1876, v+5 IOL (Tract No 897) Pr Good. NWP, 1875: Gums - varieties, quality, availability.

14 Lawford, A.C. On the growth and preparation of resins. Madras: 1897, (Dept of Land Records and Agriculture, Madras, Agricultural Branch Bulletin No 1) (Imp Lab Cat 2, 1908).

15 Resin and turpentine from Indian pines. Calcutta: 1893, 25 (Imperial Institute Handbook 7) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Hedge plants

16 Cleghorn, Hugh F.C. On the hedge plants of India, 1850. Madras: 1849, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 258).

Lac

17 Anand, Roshan Lal. Economics of lac industry in the Punjab. Lahore: Official, 1936, vii+78 app ill ref glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 47) GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1900-33: Lac producing areas; Lac insects; Cultivation; Harvesting of lac; Cost of production; Treatment; Organisation of lac industry; Marketing; Trade; Manufacture of shellac; Industrial uses.

Statistics: (Hoshiarpur dist, 1916-35): Sale proceeds of auctions of lac; (Hoshiarpur, 1920-33): Prices of scraped lac; (Hoshiarpur, 1924/25-1933): Arrivals of stick lac; (Punjab, 1904/05-1933/34): Imports and exports of lac; (India, 1909/10-1932/33): Exports of crude and refined lac; (Hoshiarpur, 1918-33): Prices of stick lac; (India, 1909/10-1932/33): Percentage distribution of exports of different varieties of lac; Exports of lac to different countries.

(Apps give information about important lac trading centres, and bleaching of lac).

18 Misra, C.S. Cultivation of lac in the plains of India. Calcutta: Official, 1923, 32 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 28 and 142) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

19 Mukhopadhyay, B. and Muthana, M.S. Ed. A monograph on lac. Ranchi: Indian Lac Research Institute, 1962, 378 app maps ill ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good. India, 1900-61: Lac - production - prices - marketing - trade.

Statistics: (India, 1918-61): Production of sticklac; (India, 1930-66): Production of sticklac in different states; (India, 1911-61): Average, maximum and minimum prices of shellac; (India, 1900-60): Exports of lac; (India, 1931-60): Imports of lac; (India, 1934-57): Annual production and imports of lac; (India, 1934-57): Exports of lac and lac products; (India, 1953): Export costs of lac; (India, 1950-57): Comparative prices of T.M. Shellac; (India, 1961 c): Share of the producer in the consumer's price; Share of manufacturer in the foreign consumer's price; Marketing charges of lac; Yield of seedlac as percentage of sticklac; Manufacturing cost of lac.

20 O'Connor, J.E. Lac: production, manufacture and trade. Calcutta: Official, 1876, 83 app IOL (Tract No 320) Pr Good.

India, 1865-75: Lac-industry, trade.

Statistics: (India, 1866/67-1875/76): Shell-lac, stick-lac, lac-dye - export quantity and value, places of origin, internal trade, imports, prices.

21 Singh, Pritam and Puntambekar, S.V. Ed. Souvenir, Silver Jubilee (1931-56).

Ranchi: Indian Lac Cess Committee, 1957, 260 maps 111 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1931-56: Lac industry.

Statistics: (India, 1931-56): Production of sticklac, state-wise; Imports of all kinds of lac; Prices of representative grades of shellac and seedlac; Exports of different kinds of lac - with their values and importing countries; Details of arrivals of lac and average annual assembly in the important assembly centres.

(Includes articles on lac by various writers).

Mahua, Polang and Karanja oils

22 Sen, K.C. Compounding of mahua, polang, and karanja oils in the manufacture of washing soaps.

Cuttack: Official, 1939, 8 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 6) GIFE Pr Useable.

Orissa, 1939: Washing soap - manufacture.

Medico topography

23 Breton, P. Medico topography of the ceded provinces, South West Frontier.

Calcutta: 1826, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

24 Burnes, J. General remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj.

Bombay: 1855, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

25 Neilson, W.H. A medico-topographical account of Bikaner.

Allahabad: 1898, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

26 Pank, P.D. A medico-topographical account of Ajmera, Rajputana, with additional notes by Lieut Col D. French-Mullen.

Calcutta: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Mehndi

27 Gill, G.S. Mehndi cultivation in Gurgaon dist.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Opium, Poppy

28 Bernard, Charles Edward (Under pseud C.E.B.). Opium (a note dated 26-3-1891).

Official, 1891, 11 IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

India, 1826-91: Opium - production - export to China - consumption - revenue.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Memo prepared for a motion in Parliament).

29 Collection of papers relating to the report of the Royal Commission on opium.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, 54 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1884-94: Opium - shops.

Statistics: (India, 1884-94): Number of shops licensed for the sale of preparations of opium used for smoking.

(Reprinted from the supplement to the Gazette of India, dated Calcutta, 18-1-1896).

30 Danvers, F.C. Opium (a note, dated 14-4-1881).

Official, 1881, 25 app IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

India, 1773-81: Opium - cultivation, average produce - revenue - price - export, govt regulations.

Statistics: (India, 1816/17-1879/80): Opium export.

(App B: List of regulations and acts, 1793-1879).

31 Danvers, F.C. Opium (a note dated, 28-3-1882).

Official, 1882, 33 app IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

India, 1773-1881: Opium - cultivation, average produce - revenue - price - export - govt regulations.

Statistics: (India, 1816/17-1880/81): Opium export; (Bihar, Benares, 1848/49-1881/82): Opium - area under cultivation - quantity produced; (India, 1871/72-1881/82): Opium - stocks held.

32 Gencoe, T.A.M. Notes on the cultivation of poppy.

Benares: 1861, 134 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

33 Hastings, H. Opium in Malwa.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 18 IOL (Tract No 814) Pr Good.

Malwa, 1834-95: Opium - method of poppy cultivation - productiveness of land - export - revenue.

Statistics: (Malwa, 1834/35-1894/95): Opium export.

34 National Christian Council of India, Burma and Ceylon. Opium in India.

Calcutta: The Council, 1924, 85 GIFE Pr Good.

35 Opium: return showing acreage under poppy in India.

London: 1897; (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

36 Scott, J. Manual of opium husbandry for the use of officers in the govt agencies of Behar and Benares.

Calcutta: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Orchids

37 Jennings, S. Cultivation of orchids adapted to the climate of Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Paper

38 Liotard, L. Memorandum on materials in India suitable for the manufacture of paper.

Calcutta: 1880, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Sal oil

39 Sen, K.C. Sal oil as an economic product of Orissa.

Cuttack: Official, 1940, 5 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 2) GIFE Pr Useable.

Tobacco

40 Howard, A. and Howard, G.L.C. Improvement of tobacco cultivation in Bihar.

Calcutta: Official, 1915, 19 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 50) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

- 41 Indian Central Tobacco Committee, Madras. Indian tobacco: a monograph.
Madras: The Committee, 1960, 413 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1960: Tobacco - cultivation, marketing.
Statistics: (India, 1939/40-1958/59): Tobacco - acreage, production, varieties.
- 42 Ramasubbiah, Suddha. Tobacco culture and cure.
Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 16 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1906: Tobacco - cultivation, curing.
- 43 Sundik, H.G. and Noor Mohammad. Promising type of hukka - tobacco.
Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
(Jullundur selection no 5).
- Vanilla
- 44 O'Connor, J.E. Vanilla: its cultivation in India.
Calcutta: 1875, (BBRAS Cat 1917) (Revised edn in 1881).
- 7.26 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY. CATTLE, etc.
- 7.260 GENERAL
- 1 Aiyangar, A. Krishnaswami. Notes on Mysore cattle.
Bangalore: 1895, (Veterinary Series, No 16) (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 2 Blackwood, J.R. Survey and census of cattle of Bengal, 1915.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 3 Brief survey of some of the important breeds of cattle in India, Pt 2.
Delhi: Official, 1939, 38 (Miscellaneous bulletins of the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, 24) GIPE Pr Good.
- 4 British Indian Association. Letter to Govt of Bengal on the deterioration in the breed of Bengal cattle, 5-2-1864.
Calcutta: The Association, 1864, 4 IOL (Tract No 995) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1864: Cattle - breeding.
- 5 Buck, C.H. Mutation work in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1919, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
(Bdn 4. Ed by O.M. Agarwala, 1937).
- 6 Datar Singh. Animal husbandry research in India.
New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1947, 13 GIPE Pr Good.
- 7 Fasal, Cyril F.K. The problem of Punjab cattle.
Lahore: Author, 1938, 14 GIPE Pr Good.
Punjab, 1904-35: Cattle.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1904-35): No of oxen, buffaloes and ovine; (India, 1935): Cattle population by provinces; (Punjab, 1937): Production and consumption of milk per head per day.
- 8 Hadi, Mohammad Saiyid. Note on the breeds of cattle in the dist of Kheri.
Allahabad: 1895, 10 (Land Records and Agricultural Dept, U.P. Bulletin No 3) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 9 Hadi, Mohammed Saiyid. Breeds of cattle in the Mathura dist.
New Delhi: Official, 1895, 12 (Agricultural Ledger; Veterinary Series, No 14).
- 10 Handa, B.M. Civil veterinary department and the expansion of its activities.
Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 11 Handa, B.M. Survey and veterinary history of the Kangra dist.
Lahore: Official, 1935, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 5 of 1935).
- 12 Handa, B.M. Survey and veterinary history of the Malwa tract (Ferozapore-cum-Ludhiana dist).
Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin, no 2 of 1933).
- 13 Hewlett, K. Breeds of Indian cattle, Bombay Presidency.
Calcutta: Official, 1912, 36 GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay Presidency, 1912: Cattle - breeds.
- 14 Holmes, J.D.E. Notes on the cattle of the Madras Presidency.
Madras: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 15 Imperial Council of Agricultural Research. Definition of characteristics of seven breeds of cattle of all-India importance (Miscellaneous bulletins of the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, 27).
Delhi: Official, 1939, 31 GIPE Pr Good.
- 16 India, Cattle Conference, Bangalore, 1924. Proceedings.
Bangalore: 1924, 55 GIPE Pr Good.
- 17 India, Cattle conference, Simla, 1937. Proceedings.
Simla: Official, 1937, 108 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1931-36: Grass lands; Utilisation of waste and surplus land for fodder production; Need for technical personnel for livestock improvement work; Crop planning and fodder production.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 18 Joslen, F. Cattle of the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: Official, 1905, 67 ill (Dept of Land Record and Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 26) GIPE Pr Useable.
Ahmedabad and Kaira dists: 1893-1903: Cattle - export - prices; Grazing lands - wells - tanks.
Statistics: (Ahmedabad and Kaira dist, 1904/05): Prices of cattle; (Ahmedabad and Kaira dists, 1903): No of cattle, wells, tanks; Grazing lands area; Exports of cattle, ghee, butter and cream - quantity.
- 19 Maniam, E.V.S. Cattle wealth of India. (Peasants Plight: salvation lies in co-operation). A Treatise for improving the economic condition of the peasantry through a systematic process of developing the cattle breeding and dairy farming industry based on the model of Denmark and to be worked out on 'co-operative' lines.
Cawnpore: Patt and Co, 1938, 123 GIPE Good.
India, 1908-38: Peasant; Problem of milk; Cattle breeding and dairy farming; Composition of milk; Co-operation, the one cure; Denmark experiment.

20 Milne, G. Note on cattle in Bihar and Orissa, 1914.
Patna: Official, 1915, 68 GIPE Pr Good.
Bihar and Orissa, 1914: Cattle.

21 Pease, H.T. Notes on indigenous breeds of cattle in the Punjab. Ed by F.S.H. Baldrey.
Lahore: Official, 1903, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

22 Quinlan, D. Comp. Monograph on breeds of cattle of Darjeeling dist.
Calcutta: Official, 1908, 15+10 app ill IOL (Tract No 995) Pr Good.
Darjeeling dist, 1907: Cattle breeding.

23 Read, W.S. History and guide to Govt Cattle Farm, Hissar.

Lahore: Official, 1932, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

24 Santokh Singh. A cattle survey of the Rohtak dist in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1935, 74 app maps ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 41) GIPE Pr Useable.

Rohtak dist (Punjab), 1753-1934: Cattle - trade, breeding area.

Statistics: (Rohtak dist, 1753-1929): Famines; (Rohtak dist, 1880-1934): Rainfall and irrigated area; Cattle censuses; (Rohtak, 1927-32): Export of cattle; (Haryana tract, 1930-33): Export of cattle; (Rohtak dist, 1917-34): Sales at the cattle fairs; Prices realised on sales; (Rohtak, 1915-34): Rates of jowar fodder in different assessment circles.

25 Shortt, J. A manual of Indian cattle and sheep, their breeds, management and diseases.

Madras: Higginbotham and Co, 1889, 178 (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

26 Subbaih, P.V. Different systems of housing cattle.

Allahabad: 1901, 8 (Land Records and Agriculture Dept, U.P., Bulletin No 14) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

27 Thacker and Hallen. Extracts from manuals of the more deadly forms of cattle diseases in India.

Madras: 1880, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 517).

28 Walker, G.K. Cattle survey of Amritsar dist.

Lahore: Official, 1910, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item nos 8.112-3, 10.1012-5.

Buffaloes

29 Handa, B.N. Buffalo-breeding in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 12 of 1938).

30 Ulvi, A.M. Murrah buffaloes in Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 6 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 134) GIPE Pr Good.

See also item no 7.262-8.

Cows

31 Desai, Valji Govindji. Cow protection.

Ahmedabad: Navajwan Karyalaya, 1934, 170 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1912-25: Slaughter, its causes and prevention - export of cattle - agriculture and cattle - the cattle problem - glimpses of the past - Akbar's humanity.

Statistics: (Lahore, 1915-20): Prices of cow hides and slaughter of cows and calves; (Bombay, Calcutta, 1922-25): Export of dry beef to Burma; (India, 1912-25): Number and value of cattle exported.

32 James, E.P. Cows in India and poultry; their care and management.

Calcutta: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

33 Sundara Ram, L.L. Cow protection in India.

Madras: The South Indian Humanitarian League, 1927, 202 GIPE Pr Good.

34 Tweed, Isa. Cow keeping in India.

Calcutta/Simla: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1900, ill 287 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1900: Cow-keeping - dairy-farming; Grass-land; Milk.

Goats

35 Stewart, H.E. The economic value of goats in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1926, 8 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 8) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1916-23: Goats - economic value.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Horses

36 Humphrey J. Horse breeding in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 Pigott, J.P. A treatise on the horses of India.

Calcutta: 1794, (India Office, 1888).

Poultry

38 Tweed, Isa. Poultry-keeping in India.

Calcutta: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Sheep

39 Handa, B.N. Sheep-breeding in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

40 Handa, B.N. Some important diseases of sheep in the lowland, inundated and water logged areas of the Punjab, with particular reference to the control measures at the government cattle farm, Hissar.

Lahore: Official, 1935, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 3 of 1935).

41 Handa, B.N. Study of the Punjab sheep and the shepherds, with particular reference to the management, feeding and important improvement of their flocks.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin, no 13 of 1938).

42 Monteiro, A.A. Sheep breeding scheme in Mysore.

Mysore: Official, 1935, 12 GIPE Pr Useable.

Mysore state, 1931-35: Sheep breeding scheme.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

43 Smith, L.W. and Muntaz Hussain. Sheep breeding at the govt cattle farm, Hissar.

Lahore: Official, 1935, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 4 of 1935).

44 Smith, L.W. and Muntaz Hussain. Sheep husbandry in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 10 of 1937).

7.261 LIVESTOCK

1 Handa, B.N. Livestock at the government cattle farm, Hissar.

Lahore: Official, 1936, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 7 of 1936).

2 India, Ministry of Agriculture. Livestock statistics.

Delhi: Official, 1950, 68 ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-48: Livestock - population, products, trade, prices.

Statistics: (India, 1940, 1945): Population, livestock and poultry, production of milk, milk products, eggs, hides and skins, wool - itemwise; (India, 1938-48): Livestock - imports, exports, products; Milk products; Inland trade - cattle, ghee raw hides and skins, raw wool, bones; (India, 1939-48): Average annual wholesale prices of cattle according to type, milk products, buffaloes, sheep and goats, livestock products, cattle feeds; Annual slaughters of cattle and buffaloes; (India, 1944): Production cost of milk products; (India, 1949): Import duty, excise duty and export cess on livestock and livestock products.

3 Punjab, Economic and Statistical Organisation, Livestock veterinary and fisheries statistics.

Simla: Official, 1951, 102 (Punjab, Economic and Statistical Organisation, Publication No 3) GIPE Pr Good.

See also item nos 7.75-5, 20.

7.262 DAIRY PRODUCTS

1 Ghare, B.K. Manual of dairy farming (For Indian Students). Edn 2.

Bombay: Macmillan and Co, 1928, 309 app ill glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1928: Agriculture; Cattle management; Milk and its products; Cattle breeding; Dairy economics.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Kartar Singh. Notes on dairying.

Lahore: Official, 1920, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Knight, J.B. and Horn, E.W. Present state of the dairying industry in Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 14 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 56 of 1913) GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Province, 1913: Dairy industry.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

4 Landolius. (Pseud for W. Landale). The Indian dairy farm.

Calcutta: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Meagher, D.J. and Vaughan. Dairy farming in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1881, 157.

6 Stow, A.M. Cattle and dairying in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1910, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item no 8.112-2.

Milk

7 Anand, Boshan Lal. The milk supply of Lahore in 1930.

Lahore: Official, 1933, 140 app maps ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 28) GIPE Pr Good.

Lahore, 1904-30: Demand, supply and price of milk, Milch cattle and their feeding.

Statistics: (Lahore, 1930): Details of milk brought into the city; Adulteration in milk; Estimated cost of feeding a buffalo and the value of milk yielded; Average daily consumption of milk in different income groups, Wholesale and retail prices of milk; (Lahore, 1914-30): Annual milk prices, Index nos of food-grains and milk prices; No of bovine animals slaughtered; (India, 1913-20): Daily per capita consumption of milk in some cities.

8 Imperial Council of Agricultural Research. Milk records of cattle in approved dairy farms in India; Buffaloes - comp by the Animal Husbandry Bureau. Vol 2 Pt 2.

Delhi: Official, 1941, 289 GIPE Pr Good.

9 Johnston, D.P. and Kartar Singh. Cost of milk production of Lyallpur, Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1932, 14 ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 25) GIPE Pr Useable.

Lyallpur (Punjab), 1930/31: Milk-production - cost.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, 1930/31): Quantities and values of concentrates and fodders used; Cost of upkeep of the bull; Cost of producing milk; Monthly production of milk and its cost.

10 Joshi, Lemuel Lucas. The milk problem in Indian cities with special reference to Bombay.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons, 1916, 232 app maps ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1910-16: Milk cattle and milk supply of cities; Extent of adulteration; Infant mortality; Remedial measures.

Statistics: (India, 1916): Amount of milk yielded by various breeds of Indian cows and buffaloes; Existing sources and daily supply of milk in some cities.

11 Kartar Singh and Sikka, Lal Chand. Cost of milk production (1931/32-1934/35) at Lyallpur, Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, 77 app ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 55) GIPE Pr Good.

Lyallpur, 1931-35: Milk - production - cost.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, 1931-35): Milk production - cost.

(Survey of the Punjab Agricultural College Dairy at Lyallpur and three Gujars in the town).

12 Mankand, J.N. Milk problem.

Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945, 19 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Province, 1913-44: Superiority of cow's milk - shortage of milk cattle - milk conditions in Bombay province - causes of milk shortage - slaughter of cattle - measures taken - future programme.

Statistics: (India, c 1944): Per capita consumption of milk in different provinces; (Bombay province, c 1944): No of milk cattle; (Bombay, 1937-41): No of milk cattle slaughtered; (Bombay, 1913-44): Prices of milk cattle and milk; (Bombay, 1939-41): Imports and exports of milk buffaloes.

13 Read, W.S. Production and consumption of milk and milk products in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

14 Read, W.S. Production of milk and milk products in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

15 Shiva Datta. Milk supply of Lahore in 1921.

Lahore: Official, 1922, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Milk product-ghee

16 Hare Duke, J.A. The problem of India's ghi supply.

Allahabad: Official, 1931, 13 ill (UP Govt Bulletin No 34) GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1926/27: Ghi supply - adulteration.

Statistics: (India, 1926/27): Percentage of adulteration of dairy produce.

17 Mukharji, T.N. Ghee or clarified butter.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, 16 app IOL (Tract No 887) Pr Good.

India, 1884: Ghee - production process - marketing - consumption.

Statistics: (India, 1884): Ghee - consumption estimated; Prices - marketwise, (India, 1876/77-1882/83): Ghee - export.

18 Read, W.S. 'Haybox' method of heating milk for indigenous ghee-marketing.

Lahore: Official, 1936, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Punjab veterinary bulletin no 8 of 1936).

7.264 WOOL

1 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser. Handbook of the quality of Indian wool.

Delhi: Official, 1942, 49 maps ill ref glos (India, Marketing Series No 33) GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1940: Production of wool.

Statistics: (India, 1940): Annual production of wool in different areas; Physical characteristics and utility of 148 market wopl samples; Prices of graded wool from Jodhpur.

2 Monograph on woollen manufactures of the Punjab, 1884/85.

Lahore: 1886, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

3 Silver, A.H. and Mehta, J.K. Notes on wool in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 89 app ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1903-17: Wool - import and export, production, yield, finance, prices, trade; Sheep breeding; Woollen manufacture export.

Statistics: (India, 1912-18): Quantity and value of imports and exports of raw wool, manufactured woollen and worsted goods; (India, 1915-18): Value of imports and exports of manufactured woollen goods; (India, 1903-16): No of sheep.

4 Southey, T. The rise, progress and present state of colonial wools with some account of the goats' wool of Angora and India.

London: 1848, (India Office, 1888).

5 Talcherkar, V.A. Wool and Woollen industry of Indore State and the necessity of establishing a system of 'commission combers' all throughout India.

Indore: Official, 1930, 36 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Indore State, 1919-29: Sheep breeding - woollen mills - woollen hand weaving - commission combers - large scale production.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

7.27 SERICULTURE

1 Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa. Eri-silk as a cottage industry in the U.P.

Allahabad: 1910, 25 ill (Bulletin No 1) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

2 Allan, B.C. Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam.

Shillong: Official, 1899, 24 IOL (Tract No 897) Pr Good.

Assam (1834-99): Silk cloth.

3 Basu, Bhupal Chandra. The silk industry of Assam.

Shillong: Official, 1915, 68 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Assam, 1881-1913: Rearing of the 'eri', 'muga' and 'pat' silk worms; Reeling and spinning of silk; Preparation of yarn for weaving.

Statistics: (Assam, 1911): No of workers in silk industry; (Assam, 1903-13): Area under sum trees; (Assam, 1912/13): Total value of silk production of each variety; (Assam, 1881-1913): Imports and exports of silk; (Assam, 1913): No of mulberry silkworm rearers in each mauza.

4 Bonavia, E. Sericulture in Oudh.

Lucknow: 1864.

5 Cope, Henry. On the introduction of the silk-worm into the Punjab, 1858.

London: 1878, (India Office, 1838; Tracts Vol No 320).

6 Cotes, E.C. Silk.

Calcutta: 1893, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Darrah, H.Z. The Eri silk of Assam.

Shillong: 1890, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

8 Geoghegan, J. Silk in India: some account of silk in India, especially of the various attempts to encourage and extend sericulture in that country.

Calcutta: Official, 1872, ix+126+15 app IOL (Tract No 887) Pr Good.

India, 1621-1871: Sericulture - regionwise history.

9 Ghosh, C.C. The silk industry of Kashmir and Jammu: as studied in Jun 1940.

Alipore: Official, 1941, 37 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940: Organisation - methods of mulberry cultivation; Grainage section - sorting of cocoons - silk weaving factory.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

10 Ghosh, C.C. Silk production and weaving in India.

Berhampore: Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1949, 233 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1937-44: Silk industry - mulberry - silk-worm - raw silk - by-products; Eri, muga and tasar; Mulberry; Rearing of the silk; Silk weaving and other manufactures.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 11 Handbook of Commercial products. Indian section No 23: Silk.
Calcutta: Official, 1893, ill.
- 12 Hutton, T. Remarks on the cultivation of silk in India.
Calcutta: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 13 Liotard, L. Memorandum on silk in India. Pt 1.
Calcutta: 1883, (India Office, 1888).
- 14 Louis, J.A.H. A few works on the present state and future prospects of sericulture in Bengal.
London: Civil Service, 1880, 31 app IOL (Tract No 897)
Pr Good.
Bengal, 1710-1880: Sericulture.
- 15 Madras Exhibition, 1889. On the silk-worm and silk manufacture.
Madras: 1889(?), (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 16 Monograph on the silk industry in the Punjab, 1899.
Lahore: 1899, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 17 Mukerji, N.G. A birds-eye view of Indian sericulture.
Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, ill GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1906: Technique of rearing silk-worms - mulberry - tussar; Outturn of mulberry leaf; Reeling of mulberry cocoons; Silk fibre; Mori cocoons; Silk-worm diseases; Rearing and spinning of eri silkworm.
- 18 Mukhopadhyaya, Nitya Gopal. Handbook of sericulture.
Calcutta: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 19 Mysore, Dept of Sericulture. Notes and statistics on silk industry.
Bangalore: Official, 1951, 127 GIPE Pr Good.
Mysore State, 1924-51: Organisation; Moriculture and sericulture; Silk reeling; Silk throwing and weaving; Bye-products; Post-war development.
Statistics: (Mysore State, 1931-51): Expenditure incurred on the dept of sericulture; (Mysore State, 1926-51): Area under mulberry cultivation; (Mysore state, 1938-51): Output of seed cocoons and reeling cocoons; Average price of cocoons and selling rate of silk in Narasipur area; Quantity of raw silk produced and imported; Progress and production in the Mysore Spun Silk Mills; (Mysore 1950/51): Cost of production of silk cloth (hand-loom and power-loom).
- 20 Some account of silk in India.
Calcutta: 1880, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 21 Stack, E. Silk in Assam.
Shillong: Official, 1884, 12 IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.
Assam, 1870-84: Silk - production, varieties.
- 22 Wardle, T. Handbook of the collection (illustrated) of the wild silks of India, in the Indian section of the S. Kensington Museum.
1881, xii+163 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 23 Wardle, T. Kashmir: its new silk industry, with some account of its natural history, geology, sport etc, with ... illustrations of scenery, and of sports, industry, fossils, etc.
London: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRS Cat, 1917).
- 24 Wardle, T. Monographs on the tussar and other wild silks of India ... and on the dye-stuffs and tanning materials of India and their native uses, descriptive of the collection in the India section of the Paris Universal Exhibition.
1878, 38 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 25 Wardle, Thomas. The wild silks of India, principally tussar.
London: Society of Arts, 1879, 16+4 app maps ill IOL (Tract No 713) Pr Good.
India, 1879: Silk culture.
See also item no 7.23-35.
- 7.3 AGRICULTURAL SUPPLY, DEMAND AND PRICES
- 7.33 PRICES
- 1 Chaturvedi, J.C. Construction and study of index nos of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities in the UP, during the period 1934/35.
Agra: Prakash Bros, 1946, 146 app bibl ref GIPE Pr Useable.
UP, 1934/35: Index Nos.
Statistics: (UP, 1934/35): Commodity area yield and prices; (Bombay, Calcutta, 1919-36): Index nos of cost of living and of wholesale prices respectively, (India, 1919-35): Export and import prices, gold movements; (UP, 1940-44): Index nos for maize and bajra - monthwise; (UP, 1934-45): Index nos for different crops; (UP, 1926-29): Total area under cultivation - cropwise; (UP, 1923-32): Average yield per acre.
- 2 Dharma, Narain. Impact of price movements on areas under selected crops in India, 1900-1939.
Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1965, 234 app ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1900-39: Prices and acreage of cotton, jute, groundnut, sugarcane, rice, wheat.
Statistics: (India, 1900-39): Index of agricultural prices; Area under cotton; (Madras, 1900-40): Area under cotton and bajra; (Bombay, Sind, C.P. and Madras, 1900-40): Area under jowar and bajra; (Punjab, 1900-40): Area under cotton and other irrigated crops; (Madras, Bombay, C.P., 1900-39): Prices and price ratios of bajra, cotton and jowar; (Madras, Bombay C.P. and Punjab, 1899-1939): Cotton yield per acre; Rainfall; (Madras, C.P., Punjab, 1899-1939): Cotton proceeds per acre; (East India, 1900-40): Jute - area, prices and price ratio, yield per acre; (India, 1914-40): Groundnut - area, prices, yield per acre, exports; (India, 1900-40): Sugarcane - area and outturn, irrigated and unirrigated yield per acre, prices - refined and raw sugar; Rainfall; Rice - area, prices and price ratios.
- 3 Gupta, Raj Bahadur. Agricultural prices in the United Provinces.
Allahabad: Official, 1937, 101 ill GIPE Pr Good.
UP, 1861-1937: Agricultural products - prices; Revenue; Rents; Wages; Area; Population.
Statistics: (UP, 1861-1937): Retail prices of rice, wheat barley, jwar, bajra, grain and maize; Index nos of average annual retail prices; (UP, 1900-37): Annual average wholesale prices of agricultural products; Index nos of wholesale prices; Rents; Revenue; Area, population, wages and rainfall; Decennial moving average index nos of wholesale prices; Rents and land revenues; (Kanpur, 1931-37): Index nos of wholesale prices; (Lucknow, Benares, Agra, 1900-37): Annual average wholesale prices of agricultural products; Index nos of wholesale prices.
- 4 Matsui, Toru. Agricultural prices in Northern India, 1861-1921. 2 Vols.
Tokyo: Institute of Oriental Culture and Univ of Tokyo Press, 1977, app maps GIPE Pr Good.
UP, 1861-1921: Agricultural prices - wholesale - retail - export - import - provincial; Finance; Administration; Prices - non-agricultural products; Area under crops; Agricultural marketing; Cyclical and short-term behaviour of prices.

Statistics: (UP, 1861-1921): Area under crops, districtwise; Wholesale and retail prices, commoditywise and districtwise; Seasonal and regional differences of retail prices, commoditywise; (India, 1843-1921): Rupee exchange rate and silver price; (India, 1868/69-1891/92): Quantity and value of cotton, opium and wheat exports; (UP, 1906/07, 1911/12): Average yield of principal crops.

(The discussion in the book is in Japanese language, but the tables are in English).

5 Munshi, M.C. and Sinha, Bishan. From the farmer to the consumer (a study of price spreads).

New Delhi: F.I.C.C.I., 1945, 43 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1903-44: Price spread of agricultural commodities from producer to consumer.

Statistics: (India, 1944): Price spread and cost of distribution of different agricultural commodities from producer to consumer.

6 Patna College Chanakya Society Records. List of prices of important agricultural products covering the period 1883/84-1909/10.

7 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Statement of prices of agricultural produce and provision in the dists of the Punjab, from 1861/62 to 1870/71.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

8 Thomas, P.J. and Sastry, M. Sundararama. Commodity prices in South India: 1918-38.

Madras: Univ of Madras, 1940, 64 app GIFE Pr Useable.

South India, 1918-38: Agricultural commodities - prices - exports, imports.

Statistics: (Madras, 1913-39): Index nos of prices of rice, cholam, cumbu and ragi; (Madras, 1918-38): Sea-borne trade in rice; (Madras, 1918-37): Exports and imports of copra and oil; (Madras, 1922-38): Area, production, and exports of groundnuts, index nos of prices of coconut, coconut oil and groundnut; Monthly prices of groundnut kernels; (Madras, 1913-36): Area under sugarcane, price of jaggery and price of rice; (Madras and Travancore, 1935-38): Area and production of pepper; (South India, 1920-38): Average price of pepper in different producing centres; (India, 1913-38): Exports and imports of pepper.

See also item no 7.20-1.

Cereals

9 Pande, J.K. Prices of cereals in the United Provinces (How they are determined at various stages).

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 138 app GIFE Pr Useable.

United Provinces, 1916-37: Prices of cereals - variation - different markets.

Statistics: (UP, 1926-36): Cereals - area, yield, retail prices; (UP, 1933-36): External trade and imports of wheat and wheat flour; (Hapur, 1933-36): Harvest prices of wheat; (India, 1921-36): Foreign trade in wheat; (India, 1933-36): Differences in average wholesale prices and annual prices of wheat; Retail prices of cereals; (Calcutta, Bombay and Allahpur, 1933-36): Monthly wholesale prices of wheat; (Calcutta, 1933-36): Imports of wheat; (Karachi, 1929-31): Monthly wholesale prices of wheat; (UP, 1916-36): External trade in cereals; (UP, 1920-36): Production, exports and imports of wheat including wheat flour.

Cotton

10 Dinanath Muddonjee. Cotton calculator showing the value of cotton from Rs 75 to Rs 500 per candy.

Bombay: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

Cotton seed

11 Dorabjee Nanabhoj. The commercial Vade Mecum, containing tables showing the value of cotton seeds, etc.

Karachi: 1872, (India Office, 1888).

Food

12 Brij, Narain. Eighty years of Punjab food prices, 1841-1920.

Lahore: Official, 1926, 64 ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 13) GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1841-1920: Food prices.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1894-1920): Index of prices; (Punjab, 1861-74): Prices of wheat; (Punjab, 1841-1920): Prices of food grains; (Punjab, 1861-1920): Prof Myles's index no of food-grain prices.

13 Digby, William. The food of the people of India: the average price in certain towns in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in 1890 to 1901, nearly three times higher than in the period prior to 1860.

London: A. Bonner, 1902, 32 IOL (Tract No 885) Pr Good.

U.P., 1804-1901: Prices - foodgrains.

Statistics: (UP, 1804-1901): Wheat, barley, bajra - prices.

14 History of prices of the principal articles of food in the Bombay Presidency.

1861-74, (Bomb Sect Cat, 1938).

15 Myles, W.H. Sixty years of Punjab food prices, 1861-1920.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 52 ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 7) GIFE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1861-1920: Food prices.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1861-1920): Average annual prices of various food-grains; Prices of food-grains expressed as a percentage of the price in the decennium, 1873-82; Relative prices of rice, wheat, barley, bajra, jowar and gram.

Foodgrains

16 Prices of food-grains, firewood, and salt in Bengal, for the years 1866 to 1878.

Calcutta: 1879, (India Office, 1888).

17 Prices of food-grains and salt throughout India, 1861-83.

Calcutta: 1884, (India Office, 1888).

Rice

18 Bengal, Dept of Land Records and Survey. Average prices of staple food crop (rice) in Bengal from 1887 to date.

Calcutta: Official, 1935, 27 GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1887-1934: Prices of rice.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1887-1934): Marketwise prices of rice.

Wheat

19 Mahendru, I.D. Some factors affecting the price of wheat in the Punjab, being an examination of the conditions in the Amritsar, Jullundur, Lyallpur and Okara Mandis, together with a description of the market transactions as regards wholesale dealings in wheat.

Lahore: Official, 1937, x+108 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 49) GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, c 1867-1935: Acreage under wheat; Outturn; Imports and exports; Cost of transport; Marketing; Co-operation; 'Future' market; Prices - factors affecting prices.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1924-25 - 1933/34): Acreage under wheat and outturn in some dists; (Punjab, 1867/68-1935/36): Acreage under wheat; (Punjab, 1906/07-1935/36): Production of wheat and yield per acre.

(App give information about methods of marketing and details of contracts for marketing).

7.34 DISTRIBUTION POLICY. STATE PURCHASING AND MARKETING

1 Aggarwal, S.C. History of the supply department (1939-46).

Delhi: Official, 1947, 438 app bibl ref GIPE
Pr Useable.

India, 1938-46: Organisation; War supply problems and measures to deal with them; Industrial development and achievements; Aftermath of war - problems of transition and re-conversion.

Statistics: (India, 1939-46): Major items of supply expenditure with quantity and value; Production of arms, ammunition, army clothing and other equipments and instruments, raw materials; (India, 1938-45): Purchases made and contracts placed by each organisation in the supply department with values; (India, 1939, 1944): Employment in various industries.

2 Bhargava, R.N. Price control and rationing.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1945, 124 app ill GIPE Pr
Useable.

India, 1944: Theory of price control; Philosophy of rationing; Difficulties of rationing in India; Food rationing and nutrition; Rationing mechanism.

Statistics: (India, 1944): Off-take figures and foodgrains; No of towns/areas rationed with composition of foodgrains and size of ration per adult per week.

3 Bombay, Finance Dept (supply). Govt orders relating to civil supplies which apply to the whole of Bombay province.

Bombay: Official, 1945, 153 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay province, 1945: Export of commodities; Regulation of prices; Restrictions on the use of edible substances; Regulation of trade and businesses.

4 Bombay, Finance Dept (supply). The small town rationing scheme. Edn 2.

Bombay: Official, 1945, 126 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay province, 1945: Rationing scheme.

Statistics: (Bombay province, 1945): Towns rationed - population, articles rationed, value of one unit, allotment of units per ration card.

5 CP and Berar. Food manual (collection of orders and notifications regarding control over various articles of food and over fuel). Edn 3.

Nagpur: Official, 1947, 211 GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1943-47: Food control - food grains, sugar, gur, salt, vegetables and ghee.

6 India, Dept of Food. Memorandum on food situation and administration in India.

Delhi: Official, 1944, 20 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1941-44: Food supply; Rationing; Price control; Procurement; Monopoly purchase; Imports; Exports; Storage; Sugar; Salt.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

7 Knight, Henry. Food administration in India, 1939-47.

Stanford: Stanford Univ Press, 1954, 323 app maps ill
ref glos ind (Food Research Institute of Stanford Univ,
Series on Food, Agriculture and World War 2, 4) GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 1939-47: Political and constitutional background; Agriculture; The food position; Bengal famine of 1943; Food-grains Policy Cmt; Grow more food campaign; Foodgrains - procurement - rationing - price control; Defence forces supplies; Food administration.

Statistics: (India, 1941): Area and population; (India, 1931-47): Area and production of food crops; (India, 1931-44): Area and

production of food crops; (India, 1931-44): Trade in food-grains and pulses; Rice and wheat annual average harvest prices; (India, 1943-48): Imports of cereals on govt account; (India, 1931-45): Cereals supplies; (India, 1945-47): Basic Plan statistics for rice, wheat, millets, maize; (India, 1939-46): Index nos of wholesale prices of selected foodgrains; (India, 1939-47): Production of sugar and gur; Working class cost of living indexes; Index nos of wholesale prices of foodgrains and other articles required by cultivators, (India, 1938-44): Retail prices of rice and wheat in selected markets.

8 Madras, Information and Publicity Dept. Rationing explained.

Madras: Official, 1946, 6 GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Province, 1945/46: Rationing.

9 Madras People's Food Council. Dangers of decontrol.

Madras: Madras People's Food Council, 1947, 16 GIPE
Pr Useable.

India, 1945-47: Decontrol; Foodgrains - production - procurement.

10 Madras People's Food Council. How you can help in this food crisis. (Proceedings of Madras Provincial People's Food Conference held on 10th Aug 1947 at the Gokhale Hall).

Madras: Madras People's Food Council, 1947, 29 GIPE
Pr Useable.

Madras Province, 1947: Food situation - decontrol.

11 Mukherjee, P.K. and Kanungo, Kissen. Food administration in Punjab and UP 1946-53: an analysis of price control, procurement and distribution of foodgrains.

Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1959, 128 app bibl ind
GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab and UP, 1946-53: Food administration; Price control; Agricultural economy.

12 Patvardhan, V.S. Food control in Bombay Province. 1939-49.

Poona: GIPE, 1958, xvii+208 app (GIPE Publication, No 36)
GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay province, 1935-49: Foodgrains - price control.

Statistics: (Bombay city, 1942): Foodgrain distribution; (Bombay, Ahmedabad, Sholapur, Poona, 1941/42): Index nos of retail prices; (Gujarat, 1945/46-1948/49): Export and import; (Gujarat, Deccan and Karnatak, 1943/44-1946/47): Area under rabi jowar and wheat; (Bombay province, 1942/43-1948/49): Area and production by divisions and crops; (Bombay province, 1943/44-1948/49): Production, yield per acre, export, import by divisions and crops.

13 Rao, R.V. Food-grains distribution and other economic problems (with special reference to Rajkot State).

Rajkot: Post-war Reconstruction Committee, 1945, 19 GIPE
Pr Useable.

Rajkot State, 1940-44: Economic problems, development; Grow more food campaign; Distribution of food-grains, cloth.

14 Ray, Debidas. Food administration in East India, 1939-54.

Shantiniketan: Agri-Economic Research Centre, 1958, 173
app GIPE Pr Good.

East India, 1939-54: Food - economy, control, administration; Cultivation of foodgrains; Production, marketable surplus and rural consumption - paddy and rice.

Statistics: (Assam, Bihar, Orissa states, West Bengal, 1946/53): Production and procurement of rice; (East India 1943/44-1953/54): Procurement prices of rice; (East India, 1936/37-1953/54): Percentage of total cropped area; (East India, 1939/40-1953/54): Harvest prices of rice and crops substitutable with rice; (India, 1939-53): Index no of wholesale prices.

15 Madra, S.K. Rationing of foodgrains in the UP during World war 2.

Allahabad: Official, 1946, 62 app GIFE Pr Useable.

UP, 1939-46: Foodgrains - rationing.

Statistics: (UP, 1940-45): Area under various foodcrops; (Kanpur, 1939-46): Rise in price of certain articles of diet; (Kanpur, 1943-46): Open market and ration shop prices; (Kanpur, 1939-45): Cost of a balanced diet per adult; (UP, 1943-46): Changes in the limits of ration issue per unit per day.

16 Sivaswamy, K.G. Famine, rationing and food policy in Cochin.

Madras: Servindia Kerala Relief Centre, 1946, 112 app GIFE Pr Good.

Cochin state, 1940-45: Food - control, policy; Rationing; Monopoly procurement.

Statistics: (Cochin ~ Travancore, 1945): Foodgrains - prices, consumption, scales of ration; Margin of profits made by two states in respect of earlier purchases of rice.

See also item nos 3.14-100, 101, 14.20-1, 2.

7.4 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

7.40 GENERAL

1 India. Agricultural marketing in India.

New Delhi: Official, 1935, 311 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1935: Marketing surveys, Co-operative marketing; Questionnaire, Arrangements regarding the examination and sampling of produce.

Statistics. Stray statistics.

2 Kartar Singh. Marketing of agricultural produce in the Punjab. 2 Pts.

Lahore: Official, 1938, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Pande, R.C. Development of agricultural marketing in the United Provinces and need for its reorganisation.

Allahabad: Official, 1947, 32 app GIFE Pr Useable.

United Provinces, 1937-46: Agricultural marketing - development.

Statistics: (U.P., 1937-45): Progress of co-operative marketing in cane, milk, ghee and cereals; (Kanpur, 1939-45): Index nos of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities; (UP, 1938-45): Progress of grading and marketing of agricultural produce.

7.5 AGRICULTURAL FINANCE

7.50 GENERAL

1 Agricultural financing in Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official (?), c 1932, 37 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1921-31: Agricultural finance - policy; Co-operation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Includes 'Policy to be adopted in regard to fresh finance in view of the existing agricultural depression' by Azimkhan Inayatalkhan, N.P. Bhagwat; 'Policy to be adopted for the recovery of overdues' by A.U. Malji; 'Difficulties experienced in execution of arbitrators' awards and liquidators' orders' by C.M. Gandhi, B.M. Gupte, D.K. Desai; 'The opening of co-operative warehouses in rural areas for improved financing and marketing of agricultural produce' by V.V. Garud, V.C. Jadav, C.B. Huli; 'Need of special machinery for the financing of rural industries' by D.G. Karve, D.P. Dastur; 'Condition under which new agricultural credit societies should be registered' by R.N. Rajadnya; 'Assistance to be given by co-operative credit societies in work of rural development' by V.S. Habbu; 'Proposals for retrenchment in the co-operative

department' by G.M.S. Rane; 'Arrangements for the financing of housing societies by means of debentures or otherwise in view of the stoppage of government loans' by K.S. Ramachandra Iyer; 'Policy to be adopted in view of agricultural depression regarding fresh finance' by S.G. Almoula; 'Policy to be adopted - regarding recovery of overdues' by H.S. Pritamdas.

2 Rangnekar, D.K. Agricultural finance in India.

Bombay: Co-operator's Book Depot, 1952, 241 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1923-47: Finance - rural, agricultural, marketing; Rural indebtedness; Co-operative movement; Long - term credit; Reserve Bank of India; Crop insurance.

Statistics: (India, 1939, 1945): Family budget of agriculturists; (India, 1944, 1945): Production of cotton, jute oil-seeds; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Agricultural credit societies - growth.

See also item nos 13.333-10, 12, 15.

7.51 RURAL INDEBTEDNESS

7.510 GENERAL

1 Bedi, T.B. Indebtedness in the pastoral and agricultural zones of the Bhakar tahsil.

Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Bharucha, S.M. Agricultural indebtedness in H.E.H. the Nizam's dominions.

Hyderabad: Official, 1937, 98 app bibl ref GIFE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1916-35: Population, pattedars, kowldars, agricultural labourers; Agricultural indebtedness - volume - causes - remedies.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1935): Total population, occupied area, assessment, no of pattedars, volume of debt, total value of land and area in possession of non-agriculturists; (Hyderabad state, 1926-35): Cultivated area under various crops; (Hyderabad state, 1916-30): Average rainfall; (Hyderabad, 1922-35): Agricultural indebtedness in selected villages; (Hyderabad state, 1935): No of absent pattedars, no of indebted persons and their debt.

3 Carnegie, Patrick. Notes on the indebtedness of the agricultural classes of India.

London: Charles Dickens & Evans, 1875, 23 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

India, c 1875: Rural indebtedness.

4 Dantwala, M.L. and Dande, W.B. The uneconomic cultivator.

40 ref GIFE Pr Good.

Poona, c 1950: Uneconomic cultivator - mode of cultivation - land owned - land leased - size of land - holdings - lack of resources - principal and subsidiary occupations - caste - indebtedness - standard of living.

Statistics: (Poona, c 1950): Cultivated area, assessment and indebtedness.

5 Darling, M.L. The Punjab peasant in prosperity and debt. Edn 3.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1925, xxii+298 bibl ill ind maps GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1876-1925: Extent of agricultural debt - submontane dists, fragmentation; Cattle mortality; Money-lending - Rajput and Jat contrasted; Drink; Cost of marriage; Disease; Over-population; Litigation; Standard of living; Famine; Canal colonies; Cotton cultivation; Agricultural and co-operative depts; Regionwise discussion - Ferozepore, Hoshiarpur, Amritsar, Gujranwala, Rawalpindi, Jhelum, Multan, Muzaffargarh; Communities discussed - Rajput, Jat, Muhammadan, Meo, Ahir, Janglis, Bania, Khatri, Arora; Comparison with situation in other parts of India, Prussia, Japan, Germany, France.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1925); Debt-rural, districtwise.
(Map of canal colonies of Punjab).

6 Fanshawe, K.C. Agricultural indebtedness, Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1896, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 MacLagan, E.D. Agricultural indebtedness in India.
Simla: Official, 1912, 27 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1880-1910: Extent and character of agricultural indebtedness; Action taken by govt - educative and preventive measures - civil law - restrictions on the transfer of land - supply of money and credit.

Statistics: (India, 1880-1910): No of cases of sales and mortgages; Land revenue on land sold or mortgaged.

8 Malani, K.P.S. Rural indebtedness in India.
Allahabad: A.I.C.C., 1935, 22 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1932: Rural indebtedness - extent, causes, remedies; Money-lender; Land alienation - restrictions; Co-operation; Legislation.

9 Naidu, B.V. Narayanaswamy and Venkataraman, V. The problem of rural indebtedness.
Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1935, 23 app GIFE Pr Good.

Madras province, 1927-32: The present condition of agriculturists; Indebtedness - rural - problem; Family budgets; Legislation in foreign countries and in India.

Statistics: (South Arcot, 1927-32): Attachment and sale notices on landowners; (Sirapuri and Gavarpur villages, c 1935): Debts and their causes.

10 Saini, B.S. Rural indebtedness and co-operative movement in the Punjab (1904 to 1939).
Chandigarh: Punjab Univ, 1969, 42 ref GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1904-39: Indebtedness - causes, govt policy; Co-operation; Classification of co-operative societies - primary agricultural credit societies, agricultural co-operative non-credit societies, non-agricultural credit and non-credit co-operative societies, central societies.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1880-1939): Price per cultivated acre; (Punjab, 1905-12): Societies - members and working capital; (Punjab, 1913-39): Growth of the primary co-operative societies; (Punjab, 1922-39): No of societies, members and area consolidated; Value of raw materials and advances made by co-operative societies.

11 Sarkar, Nalini Ranjan. The problem of agricultural indebtedness.
Calcutta: The Book Co, 1933, 48 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, c 1920-30: Agricultural indebtedness - causes; Land mortgage banks.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

12 Sukhdeb. A brief note on agricultural indebtedness.
Allahabad: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13 Thomas, P.J. The problem of rural indebtedness.
Bombay: Times of India, 1934, 68 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1853-1934: Indebtedness - causes, remedies; Land mortgage banks; United Provinces Agriculturists Relief Act, 1934.

See also item no 5.211-3.

7.511 MONEYLENDERS

1 Akhtar, Raja Hasan. An inquiry into mortgages of agricultural land in the Pothwar assessment circle of the Rawalpindi dist in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1926, 25 app (The Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section Publication, No 14) GIFE Pr Useable.

Pothwar (Punjab); 1885-1926: Classification of mortgages; Consideration money; Conditions relating to interest; Redemption; Cultivation and rent; Sources of mortgage money.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1885-1926): Rise of mortgages from amongst agricultural tribes; (Punjab, 1926): Economic effects of mortgaging; (Punjab, 1885-1926): Mortgage value of the total land per acre.

2 Davies, A.L. Usury in India: with special reference to the condition of the ryots in the Deccan.
1885, 57 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

3 Strickland, C.F. Agricultural money-lenders: results of an inquiry in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7.512 OTHER RURAL CREDIT INSTITUTIONS

7.5120 GENERAL

1 Agrawal, G.D. Reorganisation of agricultural credit (with special emphasis on agricultural rehabilitation).
Kanpur: Industrial Art Printery, 1952, 356 app bibl ref GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1901-50: Agriculture - risk, uncertainty - income - indebtedness - credit agencies, moneylenders - unemployment, under employment; Co-operation; Reorganisation of agricultural credit - policy.

Statistics: (U.P., 1911-50): Indices of acreage and production of important crops; (East Punjab, 1938-48): Average, gross and net income per acre on some holdings.

2 Bose, Mrinal Kanti. Bengal loan companies (with special reference to the Bengal Agricultural Debtors Act and its operation).
Calcutta: All Bengal Loan Companies Association, 1937, 25 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1935-37: Loan cos - services - the B.A.D. Act - conciliation taking over zamindaries by court of wards - assistance by Reserve Bank.

3 Catanach, I.J. Rural credit in Western India 1875-1930 (Rural credit and the co-operative movement in the Bombay Presidency).

Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1970, 269 app maps bibl ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1875-1930: Deccan riots; Indebtedness; Co-operative societies.

Statistics: (Poona and Ahmadnagar dists, 1875/76): Land holdings in govt villages; (Bombay Presidency, 1919-30): Agricultural co-operative credit societies with unlimited liability; (Bombay Presidency, 1916-30): Harvest prices of jowari, bajri, gul and cleaned cotton.

(Based on survey and unpublished official records from Poona Record Room, National Archives of India, India Office Library, British Museum, etc).

4 Murdoch, John. Govt, the ryot's banker versus agricultural banks.
Madras: A.T. Scott, 1901, 24 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1901: Takavi (advance) system; Agricultural bank.

5 Murdoch, John. Inadequacy of agricultural banks to meet the needs of India: a supplementary measure absolutely necessary for India, 1903.

- Madras: Christain Literature Society for India, 1903, 25
GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1903: Agricultural - production - credit - marketing.
- 6 Rao, P.N. Narasinga. A treatise on long-term credit.
Udipi: Prabhakar Press, 1948, 269 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.
- India, 1921-46: Long term credit - nature, uses, problems,
sources; Interest on long term loans; Long term credit and
insurance; Long term credit and co-operation; The essentials
of a sound system of long-term credit.
- 7 Reserve Bank of India. Quick dispensation of produc-
tion credit.
Bombay: R.B.I., 1942, 19 (Agricultural Credit Dept Publica-
tion no 2) GIPE Pr Useable.
- 8 Reserve Bank of India. State aid to agriculturists
in India.
Bombay: R.B.I., 1948, 53 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1947: Aid facilities to agriculturists.
- 9 Travancore. The agricultural loan manual
Trivandrum: Official, 1939, 82 app GIPE Pr Use-
able.
Travancore, 1919-38: Agricultural loans - rules.
- 10 Yajnik, Javerilal Umashankar. Observations on the
land improvement Loans Act, 1883.
Bombay: Author, 1884, 44 app GIPE Pr Useable.
- 7.5121 TAKAVI LOANS
- 1 Anderson, F.G. Hartnell. Manual of takavi and its
accounts (Govt loans to landholders), Bombay. Edn 2.
Bombay: Official, 1941, 104 ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- 7.513 DEBT POLICY, LEGISLATION
- 1 Abhyankar, N.G. Provincial debt legislation (in
relation to rural credit).
New Delhi: Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and
Industry, 1940, 102 app (The Federation Research Depart-
ment Publication No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930-39: Descriptive analysis and review of debt
legislation; Essentials of a sound rural credit system, Need
of a general programme for agricultural reform.
- 2 India. Correspondence relating to the relief of
agricultural distress in India, 1891-92.
London: 1892, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 3 Ray, S.C. Comp. Agricultural indebtedness in India
and its remedies: being selections from official documents.
Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1920, 468+14 app
GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1870-1913: Agricultural indebtedness; Land improvement
loans; Land alienation; Co-operative credit societies -
finance; Banks - agricultural, co-operative.
- 4 Sivaswamy, K.G. Controlled rural credit-lines of
legislation.
Nagpur: Hitavada, 1937, 59 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1937: Alienation; Mortgage; Money lending.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 5 Sivaswamy, K.G. Legislative protection and relief
of agriculturist debtors in India.
- Poona: GIPE, 1939, 390 app ref (GIPE publication
No 6) GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1930-38: Indebtedness - laws of prevention; The Deccan
Agriculturists Relief Act 1879; The Punjab Land Alienation
Act, 1900; Land - alienation, sale; Rights of tenants; Regula-
tion of mortgages; Money lending control; Debt-relief measures,
structure, compulsory liquidation, agriculturists.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1901-37): Increase in mortgage debt and
mortgaged area; (CP, 1935/36-1937/38): Working of debt
conciliation boards; Difficulties in fixing instalments in
the cases of small and uneconomic holders; (Punjab, 1935-37):
Working of conciliation boards.
- 6 Stirkland, C.F. The relief of agricultural debt.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1939, 28 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1936-38: Agricultural debt.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 7 Vakil, C.N. Legislation for the relief of indebted-
ness.
Bombay: Author, 1938, 12 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1938: Control of money lending; Sealing down and
liquidation of old debts.
Statistics: (India, 1938): Rates of interest prescribed by
law in different provinces.
- Andhra Pradesh
- 8 Ranga, N.G. Agricultural indebtedness and remedial
measures.
Tenali: The Andhra Press, 1930, 28 app GIPE Pr
Useable.
Andhra, c 1925: Ryots - credit, taxation.
(Presidential address at the Tenali Special Ryots conference).
- Assam
- 9 Das Gupta, Sadhana. Rural indebtedness in Assam and
the Debt Conciliation Act of 1936.
1937, 4 GIPE Pr Useable.
Assam, 1926-36: Rural indebtedness.
- Bengal
- 10 Sinha, Kumar Bimal Chandra. Debt legislation in
Bengal.
Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1938, 40 app ref
GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1928-36: Debt legislation - problems; Bengal
Moneylenders Act, 1933; Bengal Agricultural Debtors Act, 1936.
- Bhavnagar State
- 11 Bhavnagar. Agriculturists' debt redemption scheme.
Bhavnagar: Official, 1933, 53 GIPE Pr Useable.
Bhavnagar State, 1929-33: Agricultural debt - redemption;
Gram Panchayats.
- 12 Bhavnagar State. Some papers relating to the
agriculturists' debt redemption scheme, 1929, as also the
Gramya (Village) Panchayat Scheme, 1929.
Bhavnagar: Official, 1932, 34 GIPE Pr Good.
- 13 Pattam, P.D. (President, Bhavnagar State Council).
Redemption of agricultural indebtedness in Bhavnagar state.
Bhavnagar: Official, 1934, 110 app GIPE Pr Use-
able.
Bhavnagar state, 1934: Khedut Debt Inquiry Committee - recom-
mendations, application of debt liquidation scheme; Village
panchayat.

- Statistics: (Bhavnagar state, 1934 c); Extent of indebtedness and assessment liability of the Kheduts; Classification of indebted Kheduts to the extent of indebtedness and amount of redemption loan paid in composition.
- Bombay Province**
- 14 Joshi, K.A. The Bombay agricultural debtor's relief act, 1947 (with rules made thereunder).
Mumbai: C.C. Vora, 1947, 438 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bombay Province: 1939-47: Adjustment of debts; Insolvency proceedings.
- 15 Parulekar, S.V. Agricultural debt relief: The Bombay Bill.
Poona: Servant of India Society, 1939, 25 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bombay province, 1930-37: Agricultural debt.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- Deccan**
- 16 Godbole, D.B. The Dekkan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1935.
(Dom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 17 Hope, T.C. Speech on the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Bill.
Simla: 1879, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 511).
- 18 Papers relating to Agriculturists' (Deccan) Relief Act, 1875-1894. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: 1897, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- Madras**
- 19 Naidu, B.V. Narayanswamy and Vaidyanathan, P. The Madras agriculturists' relief act - a study.
Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1939, 113 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Madras Province, 1934-38: Indebtedness - causes - repayment, curative measures; Arrears of rent; Co-operative societies and joint stock banks.
Statistics: (Madras, selected villages, 1938): Purposes of borrowing and amounts of debt; (Madras, 1930-34): Sales of lands and borrowings; (Elayappanpattai, 1938): Indebtedness; (Cuddalore, 1938): Indebtedness - purposes of borrowing, amount.
- 20 Ramakrishnan, K.C. Debt legislation and rural credit in Madras.
Madras: Univ of Madras, 1939, 8 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Madras, 1932-38: The Agriculturists' Relief Act and its working; Co-operative credit.
- 21 Ramasubrahmanyam, K.V. The law relating to relief and protection of debtors.
Madras: The Law Publishing Co, 1937, 203 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- Madras, 1872-1936: Debtors - relief and protection - legal measures.
- Mysore State**
- 22 Subba Rao, B.R. Debt legislation in Mysore.
1939, 18 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Mysore state, 1890-1937: Debt legislation; Agriculturist debtors.
- Poona division**
- 23 Tarkunde, M.R. Debt redemption among agricultural classes.
Poona: Official, 1914, 10 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Poona division, 1914: Agricultural indebtedness - extent - causes - remedies - results.
- Punjab**
- 24 Chaudhri, Chhotu Ram, B.B. The Punjab relief of indebtedness act (VII of 1934) with a copious commentary on original lines and all the Punjab and U.P. acts bearing on relief to debtors and the C.P. debt conciliation act together with rules framed and forms prescribed under the Punjab and C.P. acts.
Lahore: The Univ Book Agency, 1936, 273 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Punjab, 1934: Usurious loans, debt conciliation boards, court deposit, redemption of mortgages.
- 25 Chopra, Vinai Kumar. Debt legislation in the Punjab (History and recent developments).
Lahore: Northern India Printing & Publishing Co., 1938, 10 GIPE Pr Bad.
- Punjab, 1900-30: Debt - legislation.
- 26 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Final report on the operation for the relief of distress in the Hisar dist.
Lahore: Official, 1932/33, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- United Provinces**
- 27 Srivastava, Lokanath. Debt relief legislation in U.P.
Allahabad: Official, 1934, 6 GIPE Pr Good.
- 7.6 AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LABOUR
- 7.60 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF AGRICULTURISTS
- 1 Basu, Tara Krishna. Bengal peasant from time to time.
Calcutta: Statistical Publishing Society, 1963, viii+205 (Indian statistical series, No 15) GIPE Pr Good.
- 2 Burns, W. Ed. Sons of the soil: studies of the Indian cultivator.
Delhi: 1941, ix+128 ill GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1941: Cultivator - living and working conditions. (Collection of articles by various authors).
- 3 Carstairs, R. Condition of the ryots of part of Chanditala Thanna, in Hooghly district and a description of the various crops and methods of cultivation in use among them.
Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(Pt 2 a report on rates).
- 4 Case of the cultivators of Bengal. Petition of certain protestant missionaries residing in or near Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Day, Lal Behari. Govinda Samanta, or the history of a Bengal raiyat. 2 Vols.
London: Macmillan, 1874.

- 6 De, Lalavihari. *Bengal peasant life*.
London: Macmillan, 1906, 383.
- 7 Dharma, Kumar. *Land and caste in South India (Agricultural labour in the Madras Presidency during the nineteenth century)*.
Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1965, 211 app maps
ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Madras Presidency, 1801-1921: Agrarian background; Forms of agrarian servitude; Importance of agricultural labour in the first half of the nineteenth century; Official policy and emancipation of agricultural labour; Land tenures and land revenue; Land and population, Emigration; Wages; Growth of agricultural labour from 1871 to 1901.
- Statistics*. (Madras Presidency, 1800-1901): Serfs - slaves or agricultural labour castes as a percentage of total population; (Madras Presidency, 1871-1911): Agricultural labour castes with more than 10,000 population; (Madras Presidency, 1871-1921): Percentage of actual workers following traditional occupation; (Madras Presidency, 1825-55): Index nos of food prices; (Madras Presidency, 1801-83): Settlements in the late raiyatwari period; (Madras Presidency, 1809-1901): Average annual prices of common rice; (Madras Presidency, 1855-73): Revenue demand and arrears; Attachments and sales of property for arrears; (Madras Presidency, 1801-1910): Population and rate of growth of population; (Madras Presidency, 1881-88): Area under raiyatwari; (Madras Presidency, 1884-1901): Area cultivated and uncultivated, Crops cultivated; Irrigated area; (Madras Presidency, 1871-99): Average annual migration between Ceylon and India; (Madras Presidency, 1873-88): Emigration to various countries; (Madras Presidency, 1900/01): Remittances by money orders; (Madras Presidency, 1873-1900): Average monthly wages of agricultural labourers; Annual wages in grain; (Madras Presidency, 1871-96): Quinquennial averages of food grain prices; (Madras Presidency, 1871-1901): Occupational breakdown of male population; (Madras Presidency, 1891, 1901): Types of agricultural labourers.
- 8 Dutt, Romesh Chunder. *The peasantry of Bengal*. (Being a view of their condition under the Hindu, the Mahomedan, and the English rule, and a consideration of the means calculated to improve their future prospects).
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1874, 237 app GIPE
Pr Useable.
- Bengal, 1576-1870: Bengal ryot under Hindu, Mahomedan, early English and the present day rule; Administration of justice; Village industry; Taxation; Future prospects.
- Statistics*: Stray statistics.
(Extracts from 'Bernier's Travels' 'The Banga Daršana', and 'The Indian Mirror' are given in the appendices).
- 9 Purdoonji, Jamshedji. *Notes on the agriculturists of the district of Aurangabad, his Highness the Nizam's Dominions*.
London and Bombay: 1879, 134 (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 10 Gangulee, N. *The Indian peasant and his environment: The Lalithgo Commission and after*.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1935, 230 ill glos ind
GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1891-1931: Indian villages; Economic life of rural India; Social life, education and health in rural India; Rural reconstruction in India.
- Statistics*: (Punjab, 1921-26): Mortgage money in a village; (India, 1871-1922): Average income per head per annum; (Bengal, 1923): Size of holding and area per head of a cultivator's family; (India, 1930): Indebtedness of agriculturists; (India, 1924/25): Percentage of excise revenue.
- 11 Ghose, K.K. *Agricultural labourers in India. A study in the history of their growth and economic condition*.
Calcutta: Indian Publications, 1969, 296 app bibl
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1800-1951: Agricultural labourers - growth - wages - indebtedness; Prices - agricultural produce; Village communities - break up; Land revenue settlements; Bonded labourers.
- Statistics*: (India, 1885/86-1946/47): Cultivated land; (India, 1880-1947): Land revenue assessment; (India, 1871-1951): Agricultural labourers; (India, 1871-1951): Agricultural wages.
- 12 Grierson, George A. *Bihar peasant life, being a discursive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that province with many illustrations from photographs taken by the author. (prepared in 1885 under the orders of the Govt of Bengal)*. Edn 2.
Patna: Official, 1926, 433+17+155 app maps ill
ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bihar, 1885: Implements and appliances used in agriculture and rural manufactures; Domestic appliances and utensils; Soils; General agricultural operations; Agricultural products and their enemies; Agricultural times and seasons; Cattle and other domestic animals; Labour advances, wages, and prerequisites; Land tenures; Houses and materials used; Food; Ceremonials and superstitious of rural life; Trade, money-dealing and accounts; Weights and measures.
- (The entire work is in the form of an illustrated glossary of agricultural and rural terms in Hindi with index).
- 13 Haggard, Alfred. *The condition of the Indian ryot: a sketch*.
London: Indian Reform Association, 1885, 31 IOL (Tract
No 622) Pr Good.
- India, 1885: Ryot.
(Lecture delivered in Oxford, 13-2-1885).
- 14 Hamilton, W.S. *Expenses and profits of cultivators in the Punjab (estimates framed by inquiries into actual practice)*.
Lahore: Official, 1916, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 15 Hume, A.O. *Agricultural Life in India*.
1879, 107 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 16 Lees, W.Nassau. *The land and labour of India. A review*.
London: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).
- 17 Long, J. Prabod Mala, or the wit and wisdom of Bengali ryots and women.
Calcutta: 1869, (India Office, 1888).
- 18 Lorenzo, A.M. *Agricultural labour condition in Northern India*.
Bombay: New Book Co, 1940, 201 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Northern India, 1901-38: Classifications of agricultural labourers; General labour conditions; Caste and labour; Women and children as agricultural labourers; Agrarian serfdom in Northern India; The Kamias of Chota Nagpur; Forced labour and praedial exactions; Food and starvation; Housing and standard of living; Subsidiary employment in agriculture; Organization of labour power; Labour legislation and social reform.
- Statistics*: (Northern India, 1911-31): Increase or decrease in no of agricultural labourers - castewise; (Northern India, c 1938): Food consumption by agricultural classes; Income per bigha from a fair crop; Family budgets; (Northern India, 1901-38): Wholesale prices and agricultural wages.
- 19 Pandian, T.B. *Slaves of the soil in Southern India*.
Madras: Cosmopolite Press, 1893, 52 GIPE Pr Good.
- 20 Rao, V.K.R.V. *Agricultural labour in India*.
Delhi: Institute of Economic Growth, 1963, xi+196 (Studies
in Economic Growth, No 3) GIPE Pr Good.
- 21 Read, Margaret. *From field to factory: an introductory study of the Indian peasant turned factory hand*.
London: Student Christian Movement, 1927, 78 bibl
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1924-26: Factory system - wages and hours, labour supply, housing, industrialisation; employment.

22 Read, Margaret. Indian peasant up rooted, a study of the human machine.

London: Green Longmans, 1931, xiv+256 ill ref GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 1931: Peasantry transition - field to factory; Life in factories; Rly, shipping, coal mines, tea plantations - workers - living conditions, problems; Income, expenditure; Labour organization - need.

Statistics: (India, 1929): Factories - seasonal and partly seasonal.

23 Sivaswamy, K.G. Caste and standard of living versus farms, rents and wages.

Madras: Servants of India Society, 1947, 36 GIPE Pr
Useable.

Madras, Bombay, Orissa, Hyderabad state, 1940/41: Castes of farm labourers and the nature of their work.

24 Sivaswamy, K.G. Forms of agricultural servitude.

1947, 14 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1947: Agricultural labour.

25 Sivaswamy, K.G. Presidential address at the Tamilnad Agricultural Workers' Conference, Mayavaram, on 24.4.1947.

Madras: Servants of India Society, 1947, 16 GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 1947: Agricultural labour-problem.

26 A speech delivered at Midnapur on the amelioration of the condition of the ryot population of Bengal.

Bhowanipur: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

27 Work and idleness among educated village youths of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1942, 106 app ref glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 77) GIPE
Pr Useable.

Lyallpur, Hoshiarpur dists, 1937/38: Educated unemployment in villages.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, Hoshiarpur dists, 1937/38): Employment - of state, duration, kinds of post, cost of finding work; Paternal occupation.

See also item nos 2.42-37, 6.0-24, 12.25-1, 12.40-19, 12.401-4.

7.61 LABOUR FORCE. EMPLOYMENT

7.610 GENERAL

1 Buckingham, J. Tea-garden coolies in Assam.

Calcutta: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Chattopadhyay, KP. A socio-economic survey of jute labour.

Calcutta: Calcutta University, 1952, 67 GIPE Pr
Good.

Bengal, 1940-49: Jute industry labour - living conditions.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1941, 1945, 1948/49): Individual and family income of jute labour and rise in prices; (Calcutta, 1940/41, 1944/45): Average per capita expenditure for individuals and families.

3 Das, Rajani Kanta. Plantation labour in India.

Calcutta: E. Chatterji, 1931, iv+194 bibl ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1859-1930: Plantation labour - tea-garden workers, indentured and contract labour, legislation, conditions of

employment, industrial relations, sanitation and health, hours of work, efficiency, wages, standard of living, education.

4 Dawn. Fifty years ago - the woes of a clan of Bengal peasantry under European indigo planters, 1905.

5 Logsdail, A. An open letter on some aspects of Assam tea garden labour ... being ... reply to 'The Times' special correspondent's (A.Ward's) articles and letter. Pt 1. Calcutta: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

6 Long, James. Statement by the Rev J. Long of his connection with the Nil Darpan.

Calcutta: Sanders, Cones, 1861, 15 IOL (Tract No 143)
Pr Good.

Bengal, 1861: A drama on the plight of indigo cultivators.

7 Mukherjee, Haridas and Mukherjee, Uma. The growth of nationalism in India, 1857-1905.

Calcutta: A.C. Ghosh, Presidency Library, 1957, xix+166
app ref GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1780-1905: Indigo - European planters and peasantry.

8 Nil Darpan, or the Indigo Planting Mirror, a drama, translated from the Bengali by A Native.

Calcutta: C.H. Manuel, 1861, 102 IOL (Tract No 143)
Pr Good.

Bengal, 1860: Indigo cultivators' oppressed conditions.

(A play which gave rise to bitter hostility between indigo planters and christian missionaries who championed the cause of oppressed indigo cultivators).

9 The Prosecution of the Rev James Long.

Calcutta: Calcutta Christian Observer, 1861, 20 IOL
(Tract No 143) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1860: Long's advocacy of indigo cultivators' cause.

See also item nos 5.47-6, 12.31-2.

7.62 WAGES

1 India, Ministry of Labour. Summary of proceedings of the International Labour Office consultative meeting on wage regulation in agriculture and introduction of measures to enhance earnings of primary producers.

Simsa: Official, 1949, 42 app ind GIPE Pr
Useable.

India, 1911-48: Wage regulation in agriculture.

Statistics: (India, 1911-31): Relative position of agricultural labour; (U.P., 1944): Duration of various types of agricultural employment; (India, 1936-48): Farm output and income; (Bombay province, 1939-43): The rural wages for unskilled labour; (Bengal, 1925-39): Average daily rate of wages.

7.63 PEASANTS' MOVEMENTS

1 Brown, F.C. Letters to and from the Govt of Madras relative to the disturbances in Canara, in Apr 1837, with some explanatory notes; to which is prefixed a letter to the Hon the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co.

London: Smith, Elder, 1838, 207 IOL (Tract No 473)
Pr Good.

Canara, 1837: Economic conditions; Peasants' riot.

2 Choudhury, Sukhbir. Peasants' and workers' movement in India, 1905-1929.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1971, xx+328 app
bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

- India, 1905-29: Early struggles: the peasantry - intelligentsia and the masses; Working classes - strikes; Peasant movements - working class movement - AITUC; Labour strikes; Bardoli struggle. (Apps give description of peasant movement and communist movement).
- 3 Colvin, A. Memorandum on the Poona and Ahmednuggur agrarian riots. 1875, Ind (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 4 Communist Party of India, Andhra Committee. Zamindar - police terror in Andhra: Memorandum to Congress Working Committee. Bombay: People's Publishing House, 20 app GIPE Pr Good. Andhra (Madras Presidency) c 1947: Zamindar's oppression; Municipal and tannery workers' unrest.
- 5 Communist Party of India: Malabar District Committee. Under the shadows of food crisis: police terror against Malabar kisans: Memorandum to Congress Working Committee. Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1947, 46 app GIPE Pr Good. Malabar (Madras Presidency), c 1947: Food crisis - kisan movement, peasant unrest; Jenmi - peasant disputes.
- 6 Desai, A.R. Agrarian unrest in British India. Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1977, 650.
- 7 Dutt, K.N. Landmarks of the freedom struggle in Assam. Gauhati: Lawyers' Book Stall, 1958, xiv+128 app maps ill bibl GIPE Pr Good. Assam, c 1860-c 1900: Agrarian outbreaks - revenue policy - taxation.
- 8 Ghosh, Shishir Kumar. Peasant revolution in Bengal. Ed by Jogesh Chandra Bagal. Calcutta: Bharati Lib, 1953, 50.
- 9 Karnataka Provincial Congress Committee. Agrarian distress in Sirsi and Siddapur. Dharwar: K.F.C.C., 1931, 28+24 app GIPE Pr Useable. Sirsi and Siddapur talukas, 1885-1931: Agricultural prices, wages. Statistics: (Sirsi and Siddapur talukas, 1888-1931): Prices of betelnut, cardamom, pepper and rice; (Sirsi taluka, 1898-1929): Agricultural wages; (Siddapur taluka, 1895-1931): Agricultural wages.
- 10 Kaviraj, Narahari. Peasant uprising in Bengal, 1783: (first formidable peasant uprising against the rule of E.I.Co). New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1972, ill bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good. Bengal, 1783: Peasant uprising in the dists of Rangpur and Dinajpur - causes - nature, grievances of rayats, increase in revenue collection.
- 11 Kling, Blair B. The blue mutiny (indigo disturbances in Bengal, 1859-1862). Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Press, 1966, 243 maps ind GIPE Pr Good. Bengal, 1859-62: Indigo - disturbances. Statistics: (Bengal, 1860): Cost per bigha of growing indigo.
- 12 Mitra, Lalit Chandra. History of indigo disturbance in Bengal, with a full report of the Nil Durpan case. Calcutta: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 13 Natarajan, L. Peasant uprisings in India, 1850-1900. Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1953, 80 GIPE Pr Good.
- 14 Pratt, Hodgson. Bengal planters and ryots. London: National Review, 1862, 23 IOL (Tract No 142 and 334) Pr Good. Bengal, 1860: Indigo disturbances; Planters policy criticised.
- 15 Majendra Prasad. Satyagraha in Champaran. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1938, 8+282 app GIPE Pr Good. Champaran, 1745-1918: Indigo - cultivation, disturbances, tenants' grievances; Abwab - forms; Survey settlement revision; Champaran Agrarian Enquiry Committee's report.
- 16 Sen, Sunil. Agrarian Struggle in Bengal, 1946/47. New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1972, ill GIPE Pr Good.
- 17 Sen Gupta, Kalyan Kumar. Pabna disturbances and the politics of rent, 1873-1885. New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1974, xii+212 bibl GIPE Pr Good. Pabna dist, 1873-85: Peasant movement - formation of agrarian league against zamindars to defend the right of occupancy granted by the rent act of 1859.
- 18 Siddiqi, Majid Hayat. Agrarian unrest in North India: The United Provinces, 1918-22. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd, 1978, xiv+247 app maps ind glos bibl GIPE Pr Good. UP, 1918-22: Agrarian conditions; Land revenue demand; Tension between landlord and tenant; Kisan Sabha movement; Eka movement; Peasant society. Statistics: (UP, 1918-22): Percentage of malguzari area under taluqdari; (UP, 1912/13-1921/22): Land revenue assessment; (UP, 1890-97): Prices of wheat; (UP, 1861-65-1917-21): Average prices of rice and wheat. (Maps showing peasant organisation and revolt, 1918-22).
- 19 Taleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeshir. The riots of 1874: their history and philosophy. Bombay: 1874, (India Office, 1888).
- 7.7 GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES. POLICIES AND LEGISLATION. PLANNING.
- 7.70 GENERAL
- 1 Balasubramaniam, V. A policy for agriculture. Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1945, 3f (Indian Council of World Affairs, No 3) GIPE Pr Useable. India, 1920-38: Agricultural situation, Govt's attitude in the past; Post-war agricultural policy. Statistics: (India, 1920-38): Distribution of total crop area among principal groups of crops.
- 2 Baljit Singh. Whiter agriculture in India? (A study of the reorganisation of agricultural planning in India). Agra: N.R. Agarwal, 1945, 346 ind GIPE Pr Useable. India, 1900-43: Agriculture - holdings, price structure; Credit; Cultivation and irrigation; Land - revenue and rents; Crop production; Animal husbandry and dairying; Marketing of agricultural produce; Co-operative action; State aid, research and education. Statistics: (UP, c 1940/41): Costs and profits of cultivation; (India, 1909-42): Percentage of exports of certain principal crops to total production; (India, 1938-43): Exports of agricultural produce; Value of imports; Area and yield of crops;

- (India, 1909-40): Export and import of agricultural commodities; (India, 1901/02; 1938/39): Area and percentage to total sown area under different crops; (India, 1900-40): Average and yield area of principal crops; (India, 1937-40): Exports of non-food crops; (India, 1934-37): Production and marketable surplus of rice; (India, 1935-40): Sugarcane acreage; (India, 1909-36): Exports of oilseeds; (India, 1939/40): Production and of oilseeds; (UP, 1925-39): Index nos of agricultural wholesale prices; (Calcutta, 1939-44): Index nos of commodity prices; (UP, c 1943): Maximum rates of interest on secured and unsecured loans; (India, 1910-41): Progress of co-operation; (India, 1940/41): Area under irrigation; Working capital of co-operative societies; Production, purchase and sale by non-credit agricultural societies; Progress of agricultural marketing; (India, 1936/37-1944/45): Expenditure on the dept of Agriculture.
- 3 Bengal civilian (i.e. A.P. Macdonnell). Agricultural and administrative reform in Bengal.
London: Wyman, 1883, 71 IOL (Tract No 619) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1770-1883: Agriculture - reforms.
- 4 D.M.H. The rayat and the statutory commission.
London: Waterlow and Sons, 1930, 260 app ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930: The rayat - paper currency - long-term credit - co-operative movement.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 5 Dubey, D.S. Our agricultural plan.
Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1945, 80 (Kitab Mahal National Broadcast Series No 7) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1945: Proposed plan; Organisations for co-ordinating the work of development; Co-operative village development society; Village panchayat; Expenditure required for plan.
Statistics: (UP, 1940/41): Size of agricultural holdings; Stray statistics.
- 6 Ghelley, Vishram Ramji. A lecture on agricultural reforms in India.
Poona: 1881, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 319).
- 7 Hume, A.O. Agricultural Reform in India, 1879.
Madras: 1899.
- 8 India, Directorate of Economics and Statistics. Agricultural legislation in India. 9 Vols.
Delhi: Official, 1951, GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1950: Regulation of money lending; Consolidation of holdings; Agricultural production and development; Land reforms (abolition of intermediaries); Village panchayats; Land reforms - tenancy; Livestock and fisheries; Agricultural indebtedness - relief; Agricultural income-tax and betterment levy.
- 9 Saraiya, R.G. Agricultural policy and research.
Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1947, 13 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1931-46: Poverty of the agriculturist; Agriculture - policy, industrial development, co-operative farming, crop planning, price control, indebtedness.
Statistics: (India, 1931-41): Fall in agricultural yields per acre.
- 10 Tyrrell, F. The wants of India, and how we are to obtain a hearing for them.
London: East India Association, 1876, 20 IOL (Tract No 504) Pr Good.
India, 1870-75: Agricultural policy - suggestions - irrigation - new methods of cultivation.
- 11 Wadhwa, D.C. Agrarian legislation in India (1793-1966). Vol 1.
Poona: GIPE, 1973, 868 ind (GIPE Publication No 61) GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1793-1966: Agrarian legislation.
- 12 West, Raymond. The land and the law in India: an elementary inquiry, and some practical suggestions.
Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1873, 58 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.
India, c 1650-70: Agricultural legislation.
See also item no 20.120-13.
- 7.72 IRRIGATION. PROJECTS AND POLICY
- 7.720 GENERAL
- 1 A.P.W. Irrigation topics.
Mecrut: 1879, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 530).
- 2 Amanat Khan and Dhesi, A.S. Review of the irrigation experiments on wheat at the Lyallpur Agricultural Farm.
Lahore: Official, 1941, 8 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 3 Arundel, A.T. Irrigation and communal labour in the Madras Presidency.
Madras: 1879, 55 IOL (Tract No 814) Pr Good.
Madras, (1879): Irrigation administration - communal (unpaid) labour.
- 4 Bengal Civilian. Irrigation in India in connection with Indian deficits.
Calcutta: 1877, 58 (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 521; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Blaker, C.E. Auxiliary reservoirs for irrigation in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1913, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
(Punjab irrigation branch papers).
- 6 Bose, B.K. A note on irrigation in the Central Provinces.
Magpur: Official, 1900, 9 GIPE Pr Useable.
C.P., 1867-98: Irrigation - tanks; Crops - paddy.
Statistics: (C.P., 1867-98): Rainfall, districtwise; (C.P., 1898): No of irrigation tanks, districtwise; (C.P., 1897/98): Area under paddy, districtwise.
- 7 Buckley, R.B. Irrigation works in India and Egypt.
London: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 8 Buckley, R.B. Irrigation works in India and their financial results.
London: 1905, iv+198 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 9 Campbell, J.D. Irrigation and settlement surveys, 1926.
Dehra Dun: E.A. Tandy, 1927, 36 ill GIPk Pr Useable.
- 10 Central Provinces, Public Works Department. Note on irrigation in the Central Provinces with appendices and tables - also a supplementary note with appendices, tables and statements.
1901, maps ill MAI Pr Good.
CP, 1867-99: Irrigation.

- Statistics: (CP, 1867-99): Area under cultivation; (CP, 1890-95): Area under principal kharif crops - irrigated, unirrigated - districtwise; (CP, 1890, 1895): Rabi crops; (CP, 1895): Irrigated area by sources - districtwise; (CP, 1894/95-1899/1900): Irrigated and double cropped area; (CP, 1895/96-1898/99): Wheat outturn per acre; (CP, 1867-99): Districtwise estimated yield for catchment areas, mean for 33 years; (CP, 1867/68-1899/1900): Monthwise rainfall, districtwise annual rainfall - maximum, minimum, average for 33 years; (CP, 1867-99): Irrigation, (CP, 1895/96-1900/01): Irrigated area - kharif, rabi - for Betwa Canal, Jhansi Lakes, Hamirpur Lakes; (CP, 1867-99): Water rate - districtwise.
- (Supplementary note refers to irrigation projects).
- 11 Chatterton, Alfred. Lift irrigation.
Madras: Official, 1907, 32 (Indian Industrial Conference, 3, Surat, 1907: Papers) app GIPE Pr Useable.
Madras, 1900-07: Lift irrigation - cost of lifting water, wells, finance.
Statistics: (Madras, 1905/06-1906/07): No of cubic feet of water lifted one foot for one anna in different dists.
- 12 Clibborn, J. Irrigation work in India.
Roorkee: 1901, 951 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 13 Compilation of papers relating to artificial irrigation.
Bombay: 1838, (India Office, 1888).
- 14 Corbett, A.F. Irrigation not necessary in Upper India.
Allahabad: 1872, (India Office, 1888).
- 15 Corbett, A.F. Is irrigation necessary in Upper India?
Allahabad: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 16 Cotton, A. Irrigation in India.
Manchester: 187b, (India Office, 1888).
- 17 Cotton, A. Two letters on Indian public works: being a rejected letter to the 'Times' in answer to Sir James Stephens, and a letter to the India Office, in answer to Lord George Hamilton.
London: R.J. Clark, 1878, 40 app IOL (Tract No 509) Pr Good.
India, 1877: Irrigation.
- 18 Cotton, Arthur. Results of irrigation works in Godavary dist and reflections upon them. 2 Vols.
London: P.S. King, 1866, app IOL (Tract No 540) Pr Good.
Godavari dist, 1846-65: Irrigation works.
Statistics: (Godavari dist, 1846/47-1865): Irrigation - revenue - expenses - profits.
- 19 Dalrymple, A. Memoir on watering in Circars.
London: 1793, (India Office, 1888).
- 20 Deakin, Alfred. Irrigated India. (An Australian view of India and Ceylon, their irrigation and agriculture).
London: W. Thacker, 1893, x+322 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1860-90: Agriculture; Indian wheat and Australian trade; Irrigation; Kaveri scheme; Ekruk and Khadakvasla; Powai Vehar and Tansa; Ganges canal system; Bari Doab and Sirhind canal.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 21 Dickinson, John. A letter to His Grace the Duke of Argyll.
London: J. Kenny, 1868, 16 app IOL (Tract No 1113) Pr Good.
India, 1868: "Suppressing the agency of private enterprise in the construction of hydraulic works".
- 22 Gordon, G. On the value of water, and its storage and distribution in Southern India.
London: 1872, 132 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 23 Greated, W.H. On the practice and results of irrigation in N. India (with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper, ed by James Forrest).
London: Institution of Civil Engineers, 1873, 49 app maps ill IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.
N. India, c 1800-73: Irrigation.
- 24 Harris, D.G. Irrigation in India.
London: Humphrey Milford, 1923, 102 (India of Today Series No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1800-1921: Irrigation - govt works - administration - Punjab colony canals - Madras and East India Irrigation Companies' canals - protective works - loan works - projects.
- 25 India, Central Board of Irrigation. Irrigation in India.
Simla: Official, 1947, 16 (India, Central Board of Irrigation Leaflet No 1) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1892-1946: Irrigation - sources, finance, revenue.
Statistics: (India, 1892-1946): Area irrigated - provincewise; (India, 1946): Area cultivated and irrigated - percentages; Capital outlay and net revenue of the irrigation projects.
- 26 India, Central Board of Irrigation. Irrigation research in India.
Simla: Official, 1947, 8 (Central Board of Irrigation Leaflet No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1920-46: Irrigation research - growth; present activities, achievements.
- 27 India, Central Board of Irrigation. New projects for irrigation and power 1947.
Simla: Official, 1947, 12 (Central Board of Irrigation Leaflet No 3) GIPE Pr Good.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 28 India, Central Board of Irrigation. Waterways of India (Their problems and the administrative machinery required for obtaining maximum benefits).
Simla: Official, 1947, 38 (Central Board of Irrigation Leaflet No 4) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1946: National wealth; The control and utilisation of water; Administrative position; Developments; Foreign experience; The law of water rights; Need of an All-India Technical Organisation.
- 29 Madras Irrigation and Canal Company.
Madras: Graves and Co, 1860.
- 30 Medley, J.C. Irrigation works.
Roorkee: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 31 A member of the Bengal Civil Service. Irrigation in India in connection with Indian deficits. Lda 2.
Calcutta: Wyman, 1877, 58 IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.
India, 1860-75: Irrigation - govt policy - finances.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 32 Middleton, J.H.T. Notes on water-logging in the Punjab. 2 Vols, 3 Pts.
Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

- 33 Norton, W.E. Memoranda on irrigation by Rajbhuas. Calcutta: H.K. Das, 1930, 11+75+xxiv app maps
Roorkee: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908). GIPE Pr Good.
- 34 Mullins, J. Irrigation works adapted by Sergeant Bengal, c 1920-30: Irrigation - embankments, problems; Grand
B.O. Reynolds. Madras: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908). Trunk Canal, Damodar Canal, Midnapur Canal, Barkeswar Canal,
Hijli Tidal Canal.
- 35 Nicolls, J.R.C. Agricultural engineering in India: Statistics: (Bengal, 1927/28): Capital investment; Financial
irrigation. London: 1890, (BRAS Cat, 1917). results of the dept; Cost, capital outlay and surplus revenue
from works; (Bengal, 1925/26-1927/28): Receipts and expenditure
of the Madaripur Bhil Route; (Bengal, 1924/25-1927/28):
Revenue from Hijli Tidal Canal.
- 36 Nihal Chand. State irrigation works in India. 49 Satya Srava. Irrigation in India through the ages.
Muzaffarnagar: 1906, 42 GIPE Pr Good. Central Board of Irrigation and Power, 1953.
- 37 O'Brian, A. Marvel of Punjab irrigation. 50 Smith, B. Baird. Agricultural resources of the
Lahore: Official, 1921, (Series of the Board of Economic Punjab; being a memorandum on the application of the waste
Inquiry, Punjab). waters of the Punjab to purposes of irrigation.
London: Smith, Elder, 1849, 36 maps 10L (Tract No 49)
Pr Good.
- 38 Papers relating to irrigation in Bengal and the Punjab, 1859: Canal irrigation.
Maghasani hills. London: Smith, Elder, 1849, 36 maps 10L (Tract No 49)
Calcutta: 1861, (BRAS Sub-Cat, 1922). Pr Good.
- 39 Pearson, H.J. Notes on water-logging in Gujranwala 51 Thompson, W.P. Punjab irrigation.
dist. Lahore: Official, 1925, (Series of the Board of Economic
Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 40 Pithawalla, M.B. Problem of Baluchistan. Development 52 Vadera, H.L. Development of irrigation in India.
and conservation of water resources, soils and natural vegeta- New Delhi: Official, 1965, 231 111 bibl ind
tion. (Central Board of Irrigation and Power, No 76) GIPE Pr
Karachi: Manager of Publications, 1956, 143 app maps Good.
bibl GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1940-48: Water supply; Rainfall; Forests. India, 1832-1964: Pattern of development of irrigation;
Irrigation Commission; Evolution of techniques of irrigation.
- 41 Playfair, J.W. Paper on the irrigation in the Deccan 53 Vaidyanathan, P.H. Central Board of Irrigation and
and the Southern Maratha Country. Power - a brief historical review.
Bombay: 1866, (BRAS Cat, 1917). New Delhi: Official, 1962, app 64 GIPE Pr Good.
- 42 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Apparatus for 54 Wallace, E. Lecture and articles on irrigation in
silt observation. India, America, Egypt, and Australia.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Edinburgh: 1898, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
Punjab, No 3). 55 Water logging Board, Punjab. Proceedings of meetings.
5 Vols.
1935/36.
- 43 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Sale of water 56 Wilson, H.M. Irrigation in India. Edn 2.
for irrigation at volumetric rates. Washington: 1903, (BRAS Cat. 1917).
- Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 24).
- 44 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Silting operations. 57 Wilson, J. Truth about India.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, 1910, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
Punjab, No 5). (Includes 'Wonders of irrigation in Punjab' by J. Wilson).
- 45 Punjab, Economic and Statistical Organisation. Cost 58 Wood, R.C. Irrigation.
of irrigation by different means of lifts in the Punjab. Madras: 1917, 62 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
Chandigarh: Official, 1956, 77 (Punjab, Board of Economic
Inquiry, No 34) GIPE Pr Good.
- 46 Roberts, W. Agricultural economics with special 59 See also item nos 3.14-18, 3.3-65, 7.210-10, 9.01-4.
reference to irrigation problems in the Punjab. 7.721 WELLS. TANKS
- Lahore: Official, 1937, (Series of the Board of Economic Tanks
Inquiry, Punjab).
- 47 Rundall, F.H. Lectures. Irrigation in India ... 1875. 1 Gurtu, S.K. Irrigation by tanks, specially with
reference to Gwalior State.
Chatham: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908). Gwalior: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 48 Sarkar, Malini Ranjan. Bengal irrigation.

2 Projects for Bombay Presidency irrigation; tank at Ekrookh near Sholapur. 2 Vols.
Bombay: 1866, maps (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

(For annotation see Vol 1 item No 7.721-6).

3 Project for the completion of an ancient unfinished work known as Bhatodee tank in Ahmednagar collectorate with maps.
Bombay: 1867, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Wells

4 Chatterton, Alfred. Note on irrigation by pumping from a well at Melrosapuram.
Madras: 1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Mann, Harold H. Well waters from the trap areas of Western India.
Bombay: Official, 191b, 26 GIPE Pr Good.

6 Molony, E.A. Irrigation wells in the western portion of the NWP.
Allahabad: 1901, 22 (Dept of Land Records and Agriculture, UP, Bulletin No 12) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Papers relating to the construction of wells for irrigation in the NWP.
Roorkee, 1883, (India Office, 1888).

8 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Notes on tube-well strainers used in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 192b, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

9 Talib, B.D. and Goswami, B.K. Economics of well irrigation in the Thal.
Lahore: Official, 1950, 95 app maps ill glos (Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Pakistan, No 98) GIPE Pr Useable.

Thal (Punjab, Pakistan), 1932-44: Agricultural economy; Well irrigation; Standard of living.

Statistics: (Thal, 1932-44): Area cultivated; Intensity of cropping; Acreage under various crops; No of wells; Total and working area sown, failed and matured; Average area irrigated per annum in Kharif and rabi seasons; (Thal, 1944/45): Farm accounts of well-holdings; Family budgets; Standard of living.

10 Taylor, E. A statement and remarks relating to the expenses of irrigation from wells in the Deccan, Khandesh, etc.
Bombay: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 6.210-41, 7.720-11.

7.722 RIVERS. CANALS

7.7220 GENERAL (INCLUDING MULTIPURPOSE PROJECTS)

1 Baker, W.E. Memoranda on the Western Jamna canals, in the North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency.
London: 1849, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

2 Balasore National Society. Orissa high level canal: its advantages and disadvantages.
Balasore: Balasore National Society, 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Balston, W. Letter to Sir C. Wood on the beinde and Punjab canal, Sept 9, 1859.
(India Office, 1888).

4 Bellasis, E.S. Punjab rivers and works.
Lahore: Official, 1911, 65 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

5 Bingham, E.W. Canals for India, primarily for irrigation, secondly for navigation, but principally regarding their advantages in Shahabad and Behar, etc.
Calcutta: 1860, 79 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Bombay. Public Works Department. Glossary of irrigation terms applicable to the Deccan canals.
Bombay: Official, 1921, (Bombay Sect Cat, 1938).

7 Cabroll G.R. Reservoirs on the Dekkan rivers. Design and estimates for iron sluice gates and lifting power.
Bombay: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

8 Canal map of Sind.
1903, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

9 Canal Officer. Memorandum on canal irrigation in connection with the permanent settlement.
Roorkee: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Canals of irrigation in the North Western Provinces of India.
Calcutta: 1865, (India Office, 1888).

11 Cotton, A. Letter to the Under Secretary of State for India on the report of the Ganges Canal Committee.
London: J. Kenny, 1867, 83 app ill IOL (Tract No 576) Pr Good.
NWP, 1866: Canal irrigation, navigation.

12 Cotton, Arthur. Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Co's works on the Toombudra river.

12 IOL (Tract No 593) Pr Good.
Madras, c 1870 (?): Irrigation.

13 Cotton, Arthur. On irrigation and navigation in connection with the finances of India; address delivered to the Calcutta Chamber of Commerce, May 7th 1863.

London: P.S. King, 1863, 42 app IOL (Tract No 156) Pr Good.

Madras, 1840-63: Financing of canal irrigation and navigation.

14 Cotton, Arthur. Profits upon British capital expended on Indian public works, as shown by the results of the Godavery delta works of irrigation and navigation.

London: Richardson, 1856, 63 app maps IOL (Tract No 583) Pr Good.

Madras, 1820-54: Public Works - profits.

Statistics: (Rajmahendri dist, 1836/37-1853/54): Revenue; Exports and imports; Expenditure on public works; Circulation of bullion.

15 Cotton, Arthur. Reply ... to Col Sir Frobey Cautley's 'Disquisition' of the Ganges canal.

London: 'Printed for private circulation', 1864, 59 IOL (Tract Nos 543 and 576) Pr Good.

NWP, 1864: Ganges canal - disquisition.

- 16 Cotton, Arthur and Cautley, Proby T. The Ganges canal: a discussion regarding the projection and present state of the Ganges canal and the measures required to make it reliably useful and profitable.
London: 1864, 156 maps ill IOL (Tract Nos 156 and 543) Pr Good.
N. India, 1864: Defects in Ganges canal - for irrigation and navigation, measures suggested.
(Printed for private circulation).
- 17 Cotton, F.C. On the waters of the great rivers of India.
London: 1901, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 18 Cautley, Proby T. Estimate of the probable expense to be incurred in constructing the Ganges canal works.
Unballa: 1850, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 19 Cautley, Proby T. Ganges canal: a disquisition on the heads of the Ganges and Jumna canals, NWP, in reply to strictures by Arthur Cotton.
London: 1864, vii+104 app maps ill IOL (Tract No 576) Pr Good.
NWP, 1864: Canal irrigation, navigation.
- 20 Cautley, P.T. The Ganges canal. A valedictory note to Major-General Sir Arthur Cotton, respecting his pamphlet on the Ganges canal, with a postscript touching certain misrepresentations of writer in the Times on the same subject.
London: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908) GIPB Pr Good.
- 21 Cautley, Proby T. Plans and maps to illustrate the report on the Ganges canal, from Hurdwar to Cawnpore and Allahabad.
London: 1846, (India Office, 1888).
- 22 Dickens, C.H. A Project for canals of irrigation and navigation from the river Soane in South Behar. 2 Pts.
Calcutta: 1861, 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 23 East India Irrigation and Canal Co, London. Report of proceedings at the thirteenth ordinary general meeting, and at the extraordinary meeting of shareholders, London, 18-12-1867.
London: the Co, 1867, 50+34 IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.
Orissa, Bihar, 1860-67: 'To consider the Secretary of State for India's offer to purchase the works of the Co'.
(Includes a statement by the Directors on the financial position of the Co).
- 24 The East India Irrigation and Canal Co, London. Prospectus and a selection of extracts from various official reports and documents, etc, showing the importance and remunerative character of works of irrigation and water transit in India.
London: the Co, 1860, 86 IOL (Tract No 571) Pr Good.
Eastern India, 1860: Irrigation.
(Promoted by the Madras Irrigation and Canal Co).
- 25 Evershed, W.A. and Inglis, C.C. Land drainage in the Deccan canal areas.
Bombay: Official, 1937, 74 GIPB Pr Good.
- 26 Gebbie, F. St and Musto, A.R. Sukkur Barrage Canals Project, 1920: joint notes.
Official, 1923, 122 GIPB Pr Good.
- 27 Grant, C.W. Indian irrigation: being a short description of the system of artificial irrigation and canal navigation in India; with a proposal for carrying the same into effect by private enterprise.
London: Smith, Elder, 1854, 41+v app maps IOL (Tract No 549) Pr Good.
India, 1854: Irrigation, Canal navigation.
- 28 Inglis, C.C. Development of irrigation in the Deccan canal areas.
1934, (Bombay Public Works Dept: Technical papers, Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 29 Inglis, C.C. Note on irrigation on the block system in the Deccan canal tracts.
1927, (Bombay Public Works Dept: Technical papers, Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 30 Inglis, C.C. A short note on the improvement of damaged lands in the canal irrigated tracts in the Bombay Deccan.
1927, (Bombay Public Works Dept. Technical papers, Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 31 India. Collection of papers regarding the course of the Indus, and especially of its eastern mouth and the branches falling into the Munn of Cutch.
Calcutta: Official, 1843, 4+55 IOL (Tract No 490) Pr Good.
Sind, 1832-42: river navigation and irrigation.
- 32 India. Dept of Foreign Affairs. Papers regarding the Scinde and Bejarree canals in the neighbourhood of Shikarpore in Upper Scinde.
Calcutta: Official, 1843, 23 maps IOL (Tract No 490) Pr Good.
Sind, 1841-42: Plans for river navigations and irrigation.
- 33 Anwar Bain. Finances and economics of irrigation projects.
1940, 61 ref GIPB Pr Bad.
Punjab, 1860-1940: Canals, Financing of irrigation projects; Costs and returns to the State and cultivators.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1879-1938): Capital costs of various head works and canal projects; (Punjab, 1935-38): Cost of various headworks; (Punjab, 1898-1901, 1922-25, 1935-38): Working expenses per acre irrigated of canals; (Punjab, 1935-38): Financial results of canals; (Punjab, 1904-37): Variation in crop rates; (Punjab, 1926-35): Gross income and expenditure of certain canal irrigated holdings; (Punjab, 1861-1940): Relationship between population and area cultivated and irrigated; (Punjab, 1860-1927): Net revenue on capital outlay of the weir controlled canals; (Punjab, 1860-1916): Steady rise in duty on some of the canals; (Punjab, 1866-1927): Development of irrigated area on the Punjab weir controlled canals.
- 34 Mackenzie, A.T. History of the Periyar project.
Madras: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 35 The Madras Irrigation and Canal Co. Prospectus (and extracts from official reports on importance of irrigation in Southern India).
London: Madras Irrigation and Canal Co, 1857, vii+120 glos IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.
South India, 1857: Irrigation works - construction, maintenance, working.
- 36 Madras. Public works dept. Memoir by the chief engineer for irrigation (on the Streevygoontum Anicut Project).
Madras: 1868, 46 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 37 Main, T.F. Agriculture in Sind under the barrage canals system.

- Bombay: Official, 1921, 72 ill GIFE Pr Good.
Sind, 1928/29: Agricultural research - extensions; Mechanical cultivation; Dairy farm; Disposal of govt land.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 38 May, C.G. Sub-soil water-table under the tract irrigated by the Lower Chenab canal.
Lahore: Official, 1918, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 39 Musto, A.A. The Sukkur barrage and new Sind canals; What they will mean to the cultivator of upper and middle Sind and their effect on lower Sind.
1923, 29 GIFE Pr Good.
Sind, 1923: The Sukkur barrage; Water supply; Cultivation; Water rates.
- 40 NWP. Documents relating to the Rohilcund Canals.
Allahabad: Official, 1844, 120+3 app maps ill IOL (Tract No 695) Pr Good.
NWP, 1824-43: Nagina, Kosilla, Ramganga canals.
- 41 Odling, C.W. Lecture on irrigation canals in Bengal.
Calcutta: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 42 Patel, B.S. and Desai, H.M. Study in intensive farming near Poona, under canal irrigation.
Bombay: Official, 1931, 85 (Bombay, Dept of Agricultural Bulletin No 164 of 1930) app GIFE Pr Useable.
Poona dist, 1923-26: Cropping scheme; Irrigation; Condition of soil and markets; Farm management.
Statistics: (Poona dist, 1923-26): Crops and acreage; Cost of production, outturn and receipts from various vegetables, fruits and tobacco; Wages; Returns from farming.
- 43 Paustian, F.W. Canal irrigation in the Punjab: an economic inquiry relating to certain aspects of the development of canal irrigation by the British in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1920, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 44 Fransep, E.A. How to make state canals without borrowing, how to raise millions, and remove the income-tax - a few suggestions.
Lahore: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 45 Project for a navigable canal from the Ganges at Sahibgunge to Calcutta and for the irrigation and embankment of the Nuddea dist.
Calcutta: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 46 Project of a canal from Boree, in Upper Sind, to the Foolailee, near Hyderabad, Central Sind.
Bombay: 1868, (India Office, 1888).
- 47 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Descriptive sketch of Sirhind Canal opened by H.E. the Marquis of Ripon.
Lahore: Official, 1882, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 48 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of the Beas training works.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 49 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of the capacity of the Lower Bari Doab Canal.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 50 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of the capacity of the Upper Chenab Canal.
Lahore: Official, 1930, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 51 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of Jaba crossing. Upper Jhelum Canal.
Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 52 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of Khanki headworks, Lower Chenab Canal.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 53 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of Lower Jhelum Canal headworks at Rasul.
Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 54 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of the Mangala head regulator. Upper Jhelum Canal.
Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 55 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. History of Rupar headworks. Sirhind Canal, 1874-1924.
Lahore: Official, 1926, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 56 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Muzaffargarh Canals.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 6).
- 57 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Prevention of silting in irrigation Canals.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 7).
- 58 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Principles applicable to state canal assessments in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1900, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 59 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Problem of silt control at the head-works of the Sirhind Canal at Rupar.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 21).
- 60 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Results of experiments in, and of the operations for, the lining of canal channels to prevent excessive seepage and soil saturation, upto 1912/13.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 11-3D).
- 61 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. That canal lesser project.
Lahore: Official, 1925, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 62 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. That canal project 2 Vols. Vol 1: Report with appendices, Vol 2: Estimates.
Lahore: Official, 1924, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 63 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Well observations: Bari Doab, 1896, Chenab Canal, 1898, Sirhind Canal, 1898.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

- 64 A reply to statements, etc (made in a pamphlet on irrigation and navigation in connection with the finances of India and also a report on the Ganges Canal, both by Sir Arthur Cotton). (Appendix: Private memorandum by Sir Arthur Cotton upon the Ganges Canal).
London: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 65 Robson, William Birkbeck. A dishonourable and an unworth transaction, in regarding the Madras Irrigation and Canal Co in liquidation and the India Office in spoliation.
London: 1882, 12 IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.
South India, 1850-82: Irrigation.
- 66 Rundall, F. Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Co's canal works in the dist of Kurnool, Madras Presidency.
Dorking: 1880, 15 IOL (Tract No 593) Pr Good,
NWP, 1866: Canal - irrigation, navigation.
- 67 Rundall, F.H. Notes on the report of the Ganges Canal Committee.
Cuttack: Orissa Mission Press, 1866, 27 ill IOL (Tract No 576) Pr Good.
NWP, 1866: Canal - irrigation, navigation.
- 68 Scinde and Punjab Canal Company, 1859.
London: 1879, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 530).
- 69 Sind and the Lloyd Barrage. Edn 2.
Bombay: Official, 1929, 51 GIPE Pr Good.
- 70 Smith, J.T. Letter to the Board of Directors of the East India Irrigation and Canal Co.
London: The Co, 1867, 15 IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.
Orissa, Bihar, 1860-67: Progress of the Co.
- 71 Summers, Thomas. The Sukkur Barrage project and empire cotton.
96 app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.
Sind, 1921: Cotton and wheat cultivation; The Rohri Canal; The Sukkur barrage.
Statistics: (Sind, 1860/61-1919/20): Average level of Indus at Sukkur at 20-year periods; (Sind, 1850-1920): Area irrigated compared with Punjab.
- 72 Tufnell, C.F. Economical river training in India.
London: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 73 Wilsdon, B.H. and Mukand Lal. Analysis of the utilization of irrigation water in typical Punjab Canals.
Lahore: Official, 1930, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
(Punjab irrigation research publications, Vol 3, Pt 1).
See also item nos 3.14-44, 73, 9.220-31.
- 7.7223 CANAL COLONIES
- 1 Deva Singh. Colonization of the Rechna Doab. 1930.
Lahore: Official, 1929, 67 (Punjab govt record office monographs, No 7) GIPE Pr Good.
- 2 Douie, J.M. Canal colonies in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1915, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
(Reprinted from the monthly bulletin of economic and social intelligence of International Institute of Agriculture, Rome, January, 1915).
- 3 Pagan, P.J. Youngest Punjab Canal Colony.
Lahore: Official, 1920, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 4 Hares, W.P. Gojra or jangal vichch mangal (joy in the wilderness); the story of a canal colony in the land of the five rivers. (Account of a Christian mission field).
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 5 Labb Singh, Ajit Singh and Balwant Singh. How can a colony farmer pull through the depression.
Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 6 Mehta, M.L. Problem of 'thur' in Punjab Canal Colonies.
Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 7 Wace, F.B. The Punjab colony manual. Edn 2.
Lahore: Official, 1934, 370 app maps ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
Punjab, 1886-1933: Canal colonies staff and its duties, tenures, disposals of lands, allotment of area, assessments, towns; Irrigation and cultivation; Village homesteads; Communications, Arboriculture and general development; Rural officers.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1892-1933): Results of auctions of colony lands.
See also item no 7.12-1.
- 7.73 AGRICULTURAL COLONISATION
- 7.730 GENERAL
- 1 Basu, B.D. Colonization of India by Europeans.
Calcutta: 1925.
- 2 Clarke, H. Colonisation, defence, and railways in our Indian empire.
London: 1857, 244 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 3 The colonization of waste lands in Assam, being a reprint of the official correspondence between the Govt of India and the Chief Commissioner of Assam, together with comments and criticisms of the scheme and its reception by the Govt of India.
Calcutta: Indian Daily News, 1899, 131 app IOL (Tract No 981) Pr Good.
Assam, 1897-99: Waste lands colonization.
- 4 Cowper, T.A. and Mr Warden, J. On colonisation and settlement in India.
(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 511).
- 5 Fenwick, C.A. Essay on the colonization of Hindustan by East Indians.
Calcutta: 1828, (India Office, 1888).
- 6 Lee, S. Guide to the Eurasian and Anglo-Indian villages proposed to be established in the province of Mysore.
Madras: 1882, (India Office, 1888).
- 7 Newall, D.J.F. The highlands of India strategically considered with special reference to their colonisation as reserve circles, military, industrial and sanitary.
London: Harrison, 1882, 274 ill maps.

(Book contains diagrams and plates).

8 Prinsep, G.A. Sketch of the proceedings and present position of the Saugor Island Society.

Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1831, 163 IOL (Tract No 146) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1806-30: Sagur island - colonisation, history.

9 Warden John. Letter to William Ewart, Chairman of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Colonization and Settlement in India.

London: J. Kenny, 1859, 38 IOL (Tract No 570) Pr Good.

Bombay-Deccan, 1827-57: Deccan Inam Commission - legal aspects.

7.731 SETTLEMENT OF EUROPEANS AND OTHER FOREIGNERS (INCLUDING NON-AGRICULTURAL)

1 Clarke, Hyde. English stations in the hill regions of India: their value and importance, with some statistics of their products and trade.

1881, 48 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

2 Crawford, J. Notes on the settlement or colonisation of British subjects in India.

London, 1833, (India Office, 1888).

3 Papers relating to the settlement of Europeans in India.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1854, 201+xliv app IOL (Tract No 574) Pr Good,

India, 1775-1831: European settlement - opinions - official policy - indigo planters.

Statistics: (India, 1814-31): Licences issued to Europeans to settle in India; Indigo planters, (India, 1785-1830): Raw silk and indigo exported to Great Britain.

4 Remarks on Crawford's letters from British settlers in the interior of India.

Calcutta: India Gazette Press, 1832, 40 IOL (Tract No 2) Pr Good.

India, c 1830: Advantages from the settlement of European planters; Cultivation of indigo; Condition of agricultural population.

See also item nos 16.0-4, 16.21-18, 19.

7.74 AGRICULTURAL ADMINISTRATION

1 Agriculture Department in India, memoirs. (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

2 Bombay. Provincial Board of Agriculture, Poona, 1920. Proceedings.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 46 GIPE Pr Good.

3 Chadwick, D.T. Note on the work of the Madras agricultural department since the reorganization in 1905-06 till the end of 1914.

Madras: Official, 1915, 30 GIPE Pr Useable.

4 Madras, Dept of Agriculture. A popular account of the work of the Madras agricultural dept.

Madras: Official, 1922, 125 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

Madras, 1908-21: Central farm; Agricultural College; Research Institute; Live stock; Sericulture; Demonstration.

Statistics: (Madras, c 1921): Gain to the ryots by the work of the Agricultural Department.

5 Sind. Agricultural Dept. Summary of present position of the work of the dept and a five year programme of development, 1936-1941.

Karachi: Official, 1936, 87 GIPE Pr Good.

7.75 AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, EDUCATION, EXTENSION SERVICES (INCLUDING EXHIBITIONS, BOTANICAL GARDENS, MODEL FARMS, TECHNOLOGY)

1 Agra Exhibition, 1867. Catalogue: 2 Vols.

Agra: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

2 Agricultural and Horticultural Society of Western India: corresponding sub-Committee on Indian Exports.

Bombay: The Society, 1837, 7 IOL (Tract No 131) Pr Good.

Bombay (1837): Experimental cultivation for purposes of, augmenting foreign trade.

3 The Agricultural and Horticultural Society's garden.

Bombay. The Society, 1836, 16 IOL (Tract No 131) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1834-36: Experimental garden at Bombay.

4 Agricultural College, Poona, Seed Testing Dept. Examination of the seed supply of the Sholapur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 16 (Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, No 67 of 1914) GIPE Pr Good.

5 Bengal agricultural show. Rough list of livestock, machinery, and implements, and agricultural produce to be exhibited at the Bengal agricultural show, 1864.

Calcutta: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6 Benson, G. Saidapet experimental farm manual and guide.

Madras: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Bidie, G. Sketch of the original history and present status of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Madras.

Madras: Agri-Horticultural Society, 1869, 15 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

8 Calcutta agricultural exhibition of 1881/82. Catalogue of the Calcutta exhibition of Indian arts manufacture.

Calcutta: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition in 1883/84. Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore compiled by G. Bidie.

Madras: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

10 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of Bengal contributions by C.S. Bayley.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of Bombay contributions to the economic court of the exhibition. Pt 1 Ethnology.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of contributions from Mysore.

Bangalore: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of exhibits in the Victorian court.

Melbourne: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

14 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of the Jeyppore exhibits, etc compiled by C.W. Owen.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Calcutta agricultural exhibition of Indian art manufacture of 1882. Descriptive catalogue of articles exhibited at the exhibition, compiled by J.W. Brown.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition in 1883-84. Descriptive catalogue of the artware contributions from the Bombay Presidency, including the states of Baroda, Kutch and Kathiawar.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

17 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Descriptive catalogue of Punjab contributions.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Descriptive catalogue of Rajputana contributions.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

19 Calcutta agricultural international exhibition of 1883-84. Economic products of India, exhibited in the economic court, by G. Watt. Pt 8, Timbers.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also under Watt, G.

20 Calcutta Agricultural show of 1864. Rough list of live-stock, machinery, and implements and agricultural produce to be exhibited at the show.

Calcutta: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

21 Catalogue of the Indian section of the Paris exhibition, 1855.

London: Official, 1855, 15 IOL (Tract No 277) Pr Good.

India, 1855: Exhibited articles - minerals - agricultural produce - animal produce - chemical production - manufactures - jewellery - fine arts - place of origin.

22 Gleeson, J.M. Agri-Horticultural society of Madras. Catalogue of plants in the Agri-horticultural society's gardens, Madras.

Madras: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

23 Hawkes and Hunter. Exhibition Madras of raw products arts and manufactures of Southern India; reports by the juries; with classified catalogue of the raw products exhibited.

Madras: 1858, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

24 Hyderabad Exhibition, 1856. Catalogue of the exhibition.

Hyderabad: 1856, (India Office, 1888).

25 Indian Council of Agricultural Research. Functions and activities of the statistical branch of the I.C.A.R.

Delhi: Official, 1949, 23 app (Ministry of Agriculture Brochure Series No 1) GIPR Useable.

India, 1943-49: Agricultural research.

Statistics: (India, 1943-49): List of projects - crop cutting surveys.

26 Mitra, Kishori Chand. Agriculture and agricultural exhibitions in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

27 Mann, Harold H. The origin, plan, and progress of the Sakrand agricultural research station, Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 36 (Dept of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin No 145) GIPR Pr Good.

Sind, 1927: Agricultural research - Sakrand station.

28 Moreland, W.H. Note on agricultural improvements suitable to the NWFP.

Allahabad: 1901, (Dept of Land Records and Agriculture, UP, Bulletin Nos 17, 18) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

29 Official and descriptive catalogue of the Madras exhibition of 1855.

Official, 1855, IOL (Tract No 277) Pr Good.

South India, 1855: Exhibited articles - exhibitors, agricultural produce, minerals, manufactures, fine arts, place of origin.

30 Paris exhibition, 1867. Catalogue of the articles forwarded from India.

Paris: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

31 Paris exhibition, 1867. Catalogue of contributions from the Madras Presidency, etc.

Madras: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

32 Paris exhibition, 1867. Indigenous drugs of India.

Paris: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

33 Paris exhibition, 1867. Surplus of the Indian collection.

Paris: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

34 Paris exhibitions, 1878. Catalogue of the raw products of Southern India.

Madras: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

35 Paris exhibitions, 1878. Catalogue of specimens of timber, bamboos, canes, and other forest produce from the govt forests in the provinces under the govt of India and the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, etc.

Calcutta: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

36 Piddington, H. On the scientific principles of agriculture considered as a branch of public education in India.

Calcutta: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 Prain, D. Sketch of the life of Francis Hamilton (once Buchanan), sometimes Superintendent of the Hon Co's Botanic Garden, Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1905, 75 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

38 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Havell project.

Lahore: Official, 1932/33, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

39 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Official handbook of the Punjab exhibition of 1864.

Lahore: Official, 1864, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

40 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Visit to the agricultural college at Lyallpur.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

41 Roxburgh, W. Hortus Bengalensis or Catalogue of plants growing in the Hon East India Company's Botanic Garden, Calcutta.

Serampore: 1814, (India Office, 1888).

42 Select papers of the Agri-horticultural Society of the Punjab from its commencement to 1862.

Lahore: 1868, 693 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

43 Shaw, John. Synopsis of the progress of the Agri-horticulture Society of Madras from Jul 1835 to Dec 1870.

Madras: 1877, 92 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

44 Shirname, T.G., Patil P.C. and Agrawal, G.D. etc. Scope and method of research and teaching in agricultural economics in India.

1949, 86 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India: Agriculture; Marketing; Cultivation of waste land; Market prices of agricultural produce.

Statistics: (India, 1945/46-1947/48): Spread over of consumer's price; (India, 1937-45): Production and marketing of agricultural crops.

45 Spry, H.H. Suggestions received by the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India for extending the cultivation and introduction of useful and ornamental plants with a view to the improvement of the agricultural and commercial resources of India.

Calcutta: 1841, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

See also item nos 3.3-32, 7.20-6, 10, 7.213-12.

8. CO-OPERATION

CO-OPERATION

8.0 GENERAL

1 Ahmad Shah, M. Story of co-operation among women in Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, 34 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Ataullah. The co-operative movement in the Punjab.

London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd, 1937, 512 ind (The Indian Co-operative Series, Vol 4) GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1904-34: Agricultural indebtedness - money-lenders; Agricultural and non-agricultural co-operatives - co-operative banks - training; Consolidation of holdings; Marketing; Panchayats and rural uplift.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1918-34): Progress of the central co-operative credit societies; (Punjab, 1920-34): Consolidation of holdings; (Punjab, 1927-34): Progress of industrial societies; (Punjab, 1924-34): Compulsory education co-operative societies; (Punjab, 1926-34): Working of co-operative societies; (Punjab, 1929-34): Growth of better farming societies; (Punjab, 1931-34): Bad and doubtful debts of the central banking institutions; (Punjab, 1928-34): Deposits with primary agricultural credit societies; (Punjab, 1921-31): Area sown and matured under different crops and annual rainfall.

3 Aiyar, S.K. Yegnanarayana. Co-operative India (A survey of progress).

London: George Routledge, 1930, 36 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1929: Progress of co-operative activities.

(Reprinted from 'Year Book of Agricultural co-operation, 1930, the Horage Plunket Foundation).

4 Banerjee, Joydeb. Co-operative movement in India. Calcutta: Navana Printing Works, 1961, 16*344.

5 Banerjee, R.M. The co-operative manual.

Nagpur: Official, 1933, 157*15 GIFE Pr Useable.

6 Bashir Ahmad Khan. Better living societies in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

7 Bhatnagar, B.G. The co-operative organisation in British India.

Allahabad: Ram Narain Lal, 1927, 335 ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1904-24: Co-operation - organisation - credit and non-credit activity - development.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

8 Bombay, Directorate of Publicity. Co-operative Movement. (A review of the work and activities of the Govt of Bombay for the quinquennium 1946-1951).

Bombay: Official, 1951, 60 111 ('Bombay Marches on' series) GIFE Pr Bad.

Bombay province, 1945-51: Co-operative movement; Legislation; Agricultural societies; Land mortgage banks; Non-agricultural societies; Co-operative housing societies; Housing federations; Co-operative lift irrigation schemes; Forest labourers' co-operative societies; Societies of displaced persons; Sarvodaya.

Statistics: (Bombay province, 1945-50): Working of multi-purpose societies; Co-operative marketing societies; (Bombay Province, 1945-51): Progress of co-operative lift irrigation schemes.

9 Bombay Provincial Co-operative Institute. Fifty years of co-operation: Golden Jubilee Souvenir 1904-54.

Bombay: Bombay Provincial Co-operative Institute, 1954.

9A CP and Berar, Registrar, Co-operative Societies. Primary co-operative societies manual.

Nagpur: Official, 1925, 58 GIFE Pr Useable.

10 Co-operative credit societies in the Rewa State.

Rewa: Official, 1927, 34 GIFE Pr Good.

11 Crosthwaite, H.R. Co-operation (comparative studies and the Central Provinces system).

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co, 1916, 542 app ind GIFE Pr Bad.

Central Provinces and Berar, 1906-16: The co-operative system in the C.P. & Berar; Accounts procedure, audit, periodical returns.

Statistics: (CP & Berar, 1907-16): Progress of the co-operative movement, (CP & Berar, 1906-11): Excess of deposits over withdrawals or vice versa in rural co-operative societies' banks.

12 Crosthwaite, H.R. A primer of co-operative credit for Central Provinces and Berar, 1919.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

13 Ewbank, R.B. Indian co-operative studies.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1920, 266 app ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1920: Rural credit societies; Guaranteeing unions; Co-operation among factory workers; Urban banks; Co-operative finance and the money market; Co-operation and housing problem; Agricultural trading societies; Co-operative stores.

14 Ewbank, R.B. A manual for co-operative societies in the Bombay Presidency. Edn 2.

Bombay: Official, 1919, 422 app GIFE Useable.

Bombay, 1904-18: Credit societies and banks.

15 Fremantle, S.H. (Revised by P.M. Khareghat). Co-operative societies in the United Provinces. Edn 6.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 47 GIFE Pr Good.

UP, 1907-14: Co-operative Societies.

16 Gandhi, C.M. The Bombay co-operative societies act, 1925 (as amended up to 30th Jun 1950).

Bombay: Co-operator's Book Depot, 1950, 304 GIFE Pr Good.

17 Hemingway, F.R. A short introduction to co-operation in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1920, 47 app ref GIFE Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1914-20: Agricultural credit societies with limited and unlimited liability; Co-operative central banks; Special types of credit societies; Societies for purchase and sale; Co-operative dept.

Statistics: (Madras, 1914-20): Progress of co-operation.

18 Herlekar, V.M. A note on the relations of affiliated societies to unions.

Poona: Official, c 1914, 4 (Bombay Co-operative Records Series) GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, c 1914: Co-operative societies - unions.

19 Hough, Eleanor M. and Das, K. Madhava. The co-operative movement in India. Edn 5.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1966, 493 ill ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1906-62: Co-operation - general aims - types - progress - loans - overdues.

Statistics: (India, 1906-62): Progress of co-operative movement; (India, 1952-62): No of primary agricultural credit; Societies by types of liability; (India, 1961/62): Loans due by individual and overdues.

(This edition is revised and enlarged by M. Madhava Das. Edn 1 was published by P.S. King and Sons in 1932 as the Indian Co-operative Series, Vol 3).

20 Joshi, D.A. Effects of war on economic position with special reference to indebtedness of members of co-operative societies in Bombay Province during 1939/40 and 1943/44. (Introductory note by D.R. Gadgil).

Poona: 1947, 144 app GIFE Typed Good.

Deccan, Karnatak, 1939/40-1943/44: General description of the tract; Cultivated holdings - irrigated holdings, implements, cattle, etc; Consumption - tractwise.

Statistics: (Bombay Karnatak - tractwise, 1939/40, 1943/44): Distribution of cultivators according to size of holdings, of non-cultivators according to income groups; Owned land, leased land - irrigated, unirrigated; Plough cattle, milch cattle, carts, ploughs, harrows - no and value; Investments - gold, silver, deposits, insurance; Loans, borrowings and advances through credit societies, repayments; Income, expenditure - agricultural and nonagricultural; Special consumption expenditure.

(The report does not appear to be in the final form in respect of tables. Sources used: Survey undertaken by the Bombay Co-operative Institute covering members of individual co-operative societies in representative tracts).

21 Kaji, H.L. Ed. Co-operation in Bombay.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons, 1930, 373 app ill ref ind GIFE Pr Bad.

Bombay province, 1912-30: Co-operation - financial structure - banking - cotton sales - consumer, working classes - agricultural supply and marketing; Co-operative law.

Statistics: (Bombay province, 1920-29): Growth in resources of central banks; (Bombay province, 1928/29): Operations of dist central banks; (Bombay province, 1912-29): Progress of the provincial co-operative banks; (Gujarat, 1919-27, Hubli 1917-28, Khandesh, 1916-28): Progress of cotton sale societies; (Bombay province, 1929): Position of urban co-operative banks; (Bombay province, 1926-28): Details of varieties of cotton - area and outturn.

22 Kaji, Hiralal Lalubhai. Ed. Co-operation in India.

Bombay: All India Co-operative Institutes' Association, 1932, 490 app ref (The Indian Co-operative Series Vol 1) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-31: Co-operation - history - finance - banking - credit and non-credit societies; Co-operative law; Rural indebtedness; Marketing.

Statistics: (India, 1925-30): No of co-operative societies; (India, 1930/31): No, membership and working capital of co-operative societies; Deposits; Cost of management; Reserve fund; Expenditure of the co-operative depts in different provinces; (India, 1928/29): Loans due to Govt by different types of societies, provincewise; (India, 1929/30): Property and assets, capital and liabilities of co-operative societies provincewise; (Punjab, 1921-30): Progress of consolidation of holdings; (Baroda State, 1928): Consolidation of holdings; (Madras province, 1929/30): Working of four co-operative societies.

(Includes information regarding co-operative publications, co-operative journals, co-operative organisation, and Who's Who in co-operation).

23 Kaji, H.L. Primer of co-operation in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Provincial Co-operative Institute, 1928, 40 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1927: Agricultural credit and non-credit societies; Urban co-operative societies - credit and non-credit; Co-operative law.

- 24 Madan, G.R. Co-operative movement in the Punjab (India) with special reference to its rehabilitation and re-organisation.
Delhi: S. Chand, 1958, viii+256.
- 25 Mathur, M.P. Co-operative movement in India and abroad.
Allahabad: India press, 1953, 112.
- 26 Mehta, V.L. A plea for planning in co-operation.
Poona: GIPE, 1942, 26 (Kale Memorial Lectures, 1942)
GIPE Pr Good.
- 27 Mehta, Vaikuntha L. Studies in co-operative finance.
Poona: Servants of India Society, 1927, 170 (Servants of India Society pamphlets, 13) GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1917-26: Agricultural credit societies; Loans; Co-operative finance; Central banks; Cotton sale societies - finance; Banking; Imperial Co-operative bank.
- 28 Molff, Henry William. Co-operation in India.
London: W. Thacker, 1919, 352.
- 29 Mukherjee, B.B. Co-operation and rural welfare in India.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1929, 198 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1920-27: Rural welfare; Better farming; Better business; Co-operative education; Experiments in rural reconstruction.
(Collection of lectures).
- 30 Mukherji, Panchanandas. The co-operative movement in India. (being a study of the co-operative principle and its diverse applications in India and abroad). Edn 3.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1923, 486+80 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1906-21: Co-operation - agricultural, non-agricultural; Rural indebtedness; Grain banks; Supervision; Co-operative finance; Co-operative law.
Statistics: (India, 1920/21): No of co-operative societies, membership, working capital - provincewise.
- 31 Mukhopadhyaya, P. Co-operative credit movement in India.
Calcutta: 1914, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 32 Mukhtar Ahmad Khan. Co-operative movement in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1923, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 33 Nanavati, M.B. Fifty years of co-operation in Kodinar taluka - a case study.
Bombay: Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, 1964, 37 GIPE Pr Good.
- 34 Naik, K.N. The co-operative movement in the Bombay State.
Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1953, xv+282 app bibl ind (Bombay Univ Studies in Indian Economics, No 19) GIPE Pr Good.
- Bombay state, 1904-51: Co-operative movement; Agricultural credit societies; Land mortgage banks; Agricultural non-credit societies; Co-operation.
Statistics: (Bombay state, 1919/20-1934/35): Progress of co-operative movement; (Bombay state, 1938/39-1950/51): Expenditure on co-operation; (Bombay state, 1946-49): Crop finance; (Bombay province, 1915/16-1948/49): Sources of capital of agricultural credit societies; (Bombay state, 1939/40-1948/49): Loans.
- 35 Nayak, N.V. Fifty years of co-operation in the Bombay state.
Bombay: Official, 1957, 361 maps ill GIPE Pr Good.
- Bombay state, 1904-54: Credit co-operation - progress of movement; Co-operative movement.
Statistics: (Bombay state, 1904-54): Co-operative movement - capital; Operations of the Bombay State Co-operative Bank, central financing agencies, land mortgage banks, agricultural credit societies, urban co-operative banks; Co-operative dept - income and expenditure; (Bombay state, 1910-54): Operations of housing societies; (Bombay, 1905-52): Co-operative societies - growth, membership capital, reserve and other funds; (Bombay state, 1937-52): Operations of multipurpose societies.
- 36 Niyogi, J.P. The co-operative movement in Bengal.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1940, 267 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1911-36: Primary credit societies; Central banks; Provincial co-operative bank; Land mortgage banks; Principles and problems of co-operative marketing; Production and marketing societies; Administration and legislation.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1911-36): Non-agricultural credit societies, co-operative credit institutions, and central banks; Sources of working capital of agricultural credit societies; (Bengal, 1917-36): Loans and deposits with the Provincial Bank; (Bengal, 1915-36): Production, purchase and sale societies; (Bengal, 1922-35): Collection and overdue loans in agricultural credit societies; (Bengal, 1925-36): Co-operative weavers' societies; (Bagerhat, 1924-36): Weaving union.
- 37 Parikh, P.T. A brief history of the co-operative movement in the Surat dist and a souvenir of the silver jubilee celebrations of the Surat Dist Co-operative Bank Ltd.
Surat: The Surat Dist Co-operative Bank, 1936, 192+57 ill GIPE Pr Good.
- Surat Dist, 1909-34: Agricultural Credit Societies; The Surat Dist Co-operative Bank Ltd; Urban Credit Societies and Banks; Non-credit co-operation; Organisation, propoganda, education and supervision.
Statistics: (Surat dist, 1912-34): Growth of Agricultural Co-operative Credit Societies; (Surat dist, 1909-34): Membership, share capital, working capital, deposits, advances, overdues, amounts involved in arbitration and liquidation, etc and progress of the Surat Dist Co-operative Bank, the Broach Co-operative Bank and the Bombay Provincial Co-operative Bank.
- 38 Paterson, A.W. Studies in co-operation in India and Ceylon.
London: Dept of Agriculture, Gold Coast, 1929, 39 GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1928: Indebtedness; Co-operative Credit; Marketing societies; Land mortgage banks.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 39 Petavel, J.W. Self-govt and the bread problem. Edn 2.
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1921, xx+108 app GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1921: Co-operation; Industrialisation; Indian Politechnic Association Calcutta.
- 40 Pillai, G.R. Co-operation in Indian states.
Quilon: Author, 1933, 352+29 GIPE Pr Useable.
- Indian states, 1929-32: Primary societies - shares, deposits, loans; Central banks - capital, shares, loans, reserve fund; Apex bank; Non-credit co-operation - house building societies, consolidation of holdings; Statutory functions - audit and supervision, arbitration, cancellation and liquidation.
Statistics: Stray statistics about the co-operative societies functioning in Travancore, Cochin, Pudukkottah, Jammu and Kashmir, Hyderabad, Indore and Gwalior.
- 41 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Co-operative societies at work in India: Punjab, for the year ending 31st Jul 1937. Vol 4.
Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

42 Raina, J.L. Co-operative movement in India. A comparative study.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala, 1928, 130 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1904-28: Agriculturist and money-lenders; Need of Credit and capital; Co-operative Credit Societies act 1904 - main features of success - state control - co-operation and economic development; Co-operative credit - non-credit societies. Other types of societies.

43 Ramakrishna Ayyar, V.G. Distributive co-operation in India.

Annamalainagar: Annamalai University, 1938, 58 GIFE Pr Good.

44 Reserve Bank of India. Co-operation in Assam (a new experiment).

Bombay: R.B.I., 1950, 48 ill GIFE Pr Good.

Assam, 1914-46: History of the co-operative movement; Primary and central trading co-operatives; Provincial co-operative Associations.

Statistics: (Assam, 1914-45): Interest rates - societies; (Assam, 1914-46): Growth of non-credit societies; (Assam, 1930-46): Position of Central Banks and Provincial Co-operative Bank; (Assam, 1928-46): Deteriorating condition of the agricultural credit societies; (Assam, 1917-31): Progress of the co-operative movement.

45 Reserve Bank of India. Agricultural Credit Dept. Co-operation in Panjavar, a village in the Una tahsil of the Hoshiarpur dist, Punjab.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1939, 25 (R.B.I. Bulletin No 4) GIFE Pr Good.

Panjavar (Punjab), 1930-37: Co-operative societies - working.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

46 Reserve Bank of India. Co-operative housing.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1950, 66 ref GIFE Good.

India, 1927-49: Co-operation and housing.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1927-49, Madras, 1929-49, Mysore, 1940-49): Housing societies - no, members, share capital, working capital, loans, reserves.

47 Reserve Bank of India. Glimpses of co-operation in Bombay.

Bombay: RBI, 1950, 89 GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay province, 1945-47: Co-operative banks and co-operative societies - selected dists.

Statistics: (Karad, 1946): Nature of security and the magnitude of outstandings of the co-operative bank; (Bombay Province, 1946/47): Co-operative societies.

48 Reserve Bank of India. Review of the co-operative movement in India, 1939/40.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1941, 92 app (R.B.I. Bulletin no 7) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1938-40: Co-operative movement - rural, urban, legislation, administration, education and training; Agricultural credit societies; Rehabilitation and reorganisation; Long term credit and land mortgage banks; Agricultural non-credit co-operation.

Statistics: (India, 1938/39): Agricultural primary societies - no, working capital; Amount involved in societies under liquidation.

49 Reserve Bank of India. Review of the co-operative movement in India, 1939-46.

Bombay: 1948, ill.

50 Reserve Bank of India. Some typical non-credit societies in India.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1949, 24 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-45: Farmers' Co-operative Cotton Ginning and

Pressing Society Ltd, Surat; The East Khandesh Maratha Vidyaprasarak Co-operative Samaj, Ltd, Jalgaon; The Jalgaon Taluka Development Agricultural Co-operative Association, Ltd; The Alamuru Co-operative Rural Bank.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

51 Rothfield, Otto. Co-operative housing in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 63 GIFE Pr Useable.

52 Sharma, R.R. History of co-operative movement in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1932, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

53 Strickland, C.F. An introduction to co-operation in India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1922, 75 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, c 1920: Co-operation; Co-operative movements; Credit society; Societies of consumption, supply, production and sale; Other forms of co-operation.

54 Strickland, C.F. What is co-operation?

Lahore: Official, 1926, 33 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1925: Co-operative credit societies; Co-operative banks and unions; Mortgage banks, A boom for the zamindar; Cottage industries; Co-operative labour and land.

55 Talmaki, S.S. Co-operation in India and abroad.

Bombay: Author, 1931, 502 ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1904-30: Co-operation - economic and legal aspects - organisation - administration - supervision; Co-operative finance.

56 Talmaki, S.S. Personal credit.

Poona: Official, 1914, 12 GIFE Pr Useable.

57 Reserve Bank of India. Thirty years of co-operation in India, 1914/15-1944/45.

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India, 1947, 42 maps ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1914/15-1944/45: Co-operation - different aspects.

Statistics: (India, 1914/15, 1944/45): Co-operative societies - working capital, transactions, outstandings and overdues.

(Supplement to 'Statistical statements relating to the co-operative movement in India, 1943/44 and 1944/45').

58 Venkatasubbaia, V. and Mehta, Vaikunth L. The co-operative movement.

Allahabad: Servants of India Society, 1918, 191 ref GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1906-17: Agricultural, non-agricultural, credit and non-credit societies; State aid and control; Organisation supervision and audit.

Statistics: (India, 1906-17): No of societies, members and working capital; (India, c 1917): Membership, capital and other details of the working of agricultural and non-agricultural societies - provincewise; Classification of non-credit and central societies; Cattle insurance societies; Details of central banks.

59 Wolff, Henry W. Co-operation in India.

London: W. Thacker and Co, 1919, 352 ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1906-17: Co-operative credit; Village society; Non-agricultural credit; Grain banks.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

60 Zahur Hussain. Co-operative education in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item nos 3.14-86, 7.24-2, 7.510-10, 7.5120-3, 18.4-11.

8.11 AGRICULTURAL CO-OPERATIVES

8.110 GENERAL

1 Aiyer, S.K. Yegnanarayan. Co-operation and Indian agriculture.
Bangalore: Bangalore Printing and Publishing, 1951, 210.

2 Bombay. Co-operative farming in Bombay province.
Bombay: Official, 1947, 80 app GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay province, 1904-44: Area and land tenures - distribution of land - Government waste land - advantages of co-operative farming - collective farming - the co-operative farming societies - govt aid - mixed farming - subsidiary industries - marketing - prices - tenancy act, 1939.

Statistics: (Bombay province, 1904-44): No of holdings; (Bombay province, 1936/37): Classification of holdings; (Bombay province, 1942/43): Holding in govt rayatwari area; Lands damaged by canal irrigation; Govt waste lands; Lands that can be irrigated by bandharas; Lands irrigated by special pumping sets; Area required to form economic holdings in different dists.

3 Dey, Sushil Kumar. Co-operative farming, the theory and practice of a scheme being tried in a Bengal dist.
Nadia: I. Dey, 1940, 121.

4 Donde, W.B. Co-operative farming in Maharashtra.
Bombay: Bombay Provincial Co-operative Institute, 1948, 40 GIFE Pr Good.

5 Matthal, John. Agricultural co-operation in India: a hand-book for students and social workers.
Madras: Christian Literature Society for India, 1925, 187 and GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1906-23: Summary of legislation; Quasi co-operation; Co-operation anterior to legislation; Rural indebtedness and attempted remedies; Growth of co-operation; Composition of capital shares; Deposits and loans; Reserve fund; Lending by co-operative societies; Federation of co-operative societies; State and co-operative movement; Co-operative for purposes other than credit.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

6 Mohite, S.P. Co-operative farming in Bombay province.
Bombay: Official, 1947, 80 app GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1904/05-1943/44: Land - tenure, distribution, irrigable; Co-operative farming; Industries; Marketing; Irrigation; Prices.

Bombay province, (1904/05-1916/17, 1921/22): Holdings; Occupied assessed land.

7 Sivaswamy, K.G. The primary organisation for agricultural development.

Madras: South Indian Federation Agricultural Workers' Unions, 1947, 28 GIFE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1946: Agricultural credit; The Royalseema Co-operative Enquiry Committee report; Agricultural development - organisation.

8 Srivastava, S.K. Agricultural economics and co-operation.
Delhi: S. Chand, 1970, xvii+763 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1947: Village panchayat; Royal Commission; Famines - causes - effects; Famine Enquiry Commission; Agriculture; Land tenure systems; Tenancy legislation; Rural indebtedness; Land revenue.

9 Wilberforce, S. Agricultural co-operation in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1908, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

8.111 AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES

1 Mehta, V.L. Co-operative credit.
Bombay: Lalubhai Samaldas, 1915, 40 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1905-15: Rural stagnation - co-operative credit progress of co-operation - importance of agricultural credit - liquidation of old debts - encouragement of thrift - employment of capital - functions of central banks.

(A collection of articles published in the Times of India).

2 Misra, J.P. Principles of organisation of agricultural co-operative credit societies in India.

Bhagalpur: The United Press, 1932, 150 ref GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1930: Agriculture - co-operative credit - organisation - supervision - finance.

8.112 AGRICULTURAL NON-CREDIT SOCIETIES

1 Calvert, H. Progress of agricultural non-credit co-operation in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1923, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Gonehalli, V.H. The organisation of co-operative dairy farming.

Poona: Official, 1914, 15 (Bombay Co-operative Records Series) GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1914: Dairy farming - co-operation.

3 Walker, G.K. Co-operative cattle insurance.

Poona: Official, 1914, 13 app GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, c 1914: Co-operative cattle insurance society.

4 Choudhuri, Parbatsankara. Note on Dharam Gola; or a system of co-operative corn bank for prevention of famine with rules and regulations.

Calcutta: 1901, 21 GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1900: Famines - scheme of paddy banks - experiments.

8.2 URBAN CO-OPERATIVES

8.20 GENERAL

1 Bashir Ahmad Khan. Urban credit societies in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1936, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Bhagwat, L.K. Urban banks.

Poona: Author, 1938, 170 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1904-35: Co-operation; Urban banks - types - management - raising and utilisation of capital - recovery - arbitration - accounts - audit.

3 Menon, A. Sivarama. Ed. The Triplicane Urban Co-operative Society Ltd, Silver Jubilee.

Madras: Triplicane U.C. Society, 1930, 122 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Triplicane, 1904-29: History of society; Consumer co-operation - management; Link with producers' co-operatives.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

8.3 INDUSTRIAL AND SERVICE CO-OPERATIVES

1 Renu, L.N. Ed. Industrial co-operatives and village industries in Bombay province (A bird's eye view of work done during 1946-48).

Bombay: Provincial Industrial Co-operative Association, 1949, 47 GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1946-48: Industrial co-operative societies; Provincial and dist co-operative associations.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1948): Amount of subsidies and loans sanctioned to co-operative societies and craftsmen; Purchases and sales by govt sales depots of cottage and small scale industries.

2 Bombay Postal Co-operative Society Ltd. Golden jubilee souvenir: 1914-64.

Bombay: The Society, 1964, Vp GIFE Pr Good.

8.4 CO-OPERATIVE MARKETING

1 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Punjab fruit co-operative movement (Presidential address). Vol 2, No 6.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 Reserve Bank of India. Fruit marketing co-operatives.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1951, 70 app ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1947/48: Co-operative fruit and vegetable marketing.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(App: Recommendations of the Co-operative Planning Committee (1945) on fruit and vegetable growing and marketing).

9. COMMUNICATIONS

9 COMMUNICATIONS (TRANSPORT)

9.0 GENERAL

1 Farooque, Abul Khair Muhammad. Roads and communications in Mughal India.

Delhi: Idarahi-1-Adabiyat-1 Delli, 1977, xvi+248 app maps ind ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1556-1707: Public works; Roads; Bridges; Measurement of land; Transport; Postal system; Customs rates and duties; Trade.

2 Sarkar, B.K. Inland transport and communications in medieval India.

Calcutta: Calcutta Univ Press, 1925.

9.01 PUBLIC WORKS (INCLUDING ROADS, RAILWAYS, ETC)

1 Argyll, Duke of (Campbell, George Douglas). His Grace the Duke of Argyll on Indian Public Works and Cooper's Hill College. A reply, with correspondence between His Grace and the President of the Institutions of Civil Engineers.

London: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Bell, Evans and Tyrrell, Frederick. Public works and the public service in India.

London: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Binnie, A.E. Public works in India: a letter addressed to W.E. Gladstone, and the other members of Her Majesty's Government.

New York: London, 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Bourne, John. Public works in India: being a letter to the Rt Hon Richard Vernon Smith, President of the Board of Control, illustrative of the necessity of irrigation and internal navigation being largely promoted in India, to develop the resources of that country, and prevent the failure of the railways.

London: Longman, 1856, 64 app maps IOL (Tract No 368) Pr Good.

India, 1856: Resources development - irrigation - navigation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(App B: Profits upon British capital expended on Indian public works).

5 Cheragh Ali. Hyderabad, Deccan, under Sir Salar Jung. An account of the civil, military and public works departments. 4 Vols.

Bombay: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

6 Conference on the state and progress of public works in the Presidency of Bombay, 1866.

Bombay: 1866, (India Office, 1888).

7 Connell, A.K. The economic revolution of India and the public works policy.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench, 1883, ix+208 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1858-83: Economic progress; Railways - capital investment - returns - famine relief; Irrigation works - investment - returns - repairs; Public works policy.

Statistics: (India, 1881-82): Returns from railways; (India, 1879/80): Returns from irrigation canals; (India, 1873/74-1883/84): Expenditure on public works; (India, 1881/82): Budget for public works.

(Three appendices deal, respectively, with official data about economic conditions in India, public and private irrigation works and the operation of village economy).

8 Correspondence relative to expenditure in public works in Madras, 1847-53.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

9 Cotton, A.T. Public works in India: their importance with suggestions for their extension and improvement.

London: 1854, 18+288 (Imp Lib Cat, 1908; India Office, 1888).

10 Cotton, Arthur T. Reply to the report of the committee of the House of Commons of Indian Public Works with other papers, including a letter by Miss F. Nightingale.

London: Dorking R.J. Clark, Printer, 1878, 40.

11 Dickinson, John. Address to the members of the House of Commons, on the relation between the cotton crisis and public works in India.

London: P.S. King, 1862, 39 app IOL (Tract No 140 and No 541) Pr Good.

India, 1840-61: Cotton scarcity in Britain - public works policy in India - irrigation, roads, inland navigation, railways, measures suggested.

12 Dickinson, John. A letter to the Lord Stanley, M.P., on the policy of the Secretary of State for India.

London: P.S. King, 1863, 40 app IOL (Tract No 1113) Pr Good.

India, 1863: Public works policy.

13 India Reform Society, London. Public works.

London: Saunders and Stanford, 1853, 47 (India Reform 8) GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-53: Public works - roads, bridges, canals.

14 Jeffereies, T.W.B. National credit, and public works.

Kurrachee: 1871.

15 Lytton, Earl of. Copies of extracts of all correspondence between the Secretary of State for India and the Governor General in Council, from 1st of Jan 1878 to the present time respecting the prosecution, firstly of productive public works by means of borrowed funds; secondly, of works designed for protection against famine and commonly described as protective works; and thirdly, measures taken for the purpose of famine insurance.

1882, NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1858/59-1880/81: Railways - capital outlay.

Statistics: (India, 1858/59-1880/81): Public works - direct annual gain/loss to the state from outlay - guaranteed railways, state railways, East Indian railway; (India, 1879/80): Productive public works, railways - guaranteed, state, native states - capital expended - net receipts - percentage of profits on capital expenditure.

16 MacGeorge, G.W. Ways and works in India, being an account of the public works in that country from the earliest times upto the present day.

1894, viii+565 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; EBRAS Cat, 1917 and 1922).

17 Madras, Public Works Dept. Two plans and a memorandum of the origin, early history, and subsequent alterations of Fort St George (drawn up by A.W. Rawlins).

Madras: Official, 1857, vi+31 maps IOL (Tract No 890) Pr Good.

Madras, 1639-1857: Fortification of Fort St George - plans - cost estimates.

18 Madras, Public Works Dept. Views and proceedings of the Madras govt on the 1st report of the Commission on public works.

Madras: Official, 1852, GIFE Pr Good.

Madras, 1852: Public works.

19 Public Works Dept, Bengal etc, with appendix. Edn 2.

Calcutta: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

20 R.E. Public works dept of India.

Calcutta: 1884, (India Office, 1888).

21 Sandes, E.W.C. The military engineer in India. 2 Vols.

Chatham: The Institution of Royal Engineers, 1935, GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1653-1932: History and achievement of British Military Engineers; Civil engineering - irrigation - water supply and drainage - roads - railways - marine works - survey of India - telegraph - mints - engineering education.

22 Smith, J.T. Reports, correspondence and original papers on various professional subjects connected with the duties of the crops of engineers, Madras Presidency. 2 Vols.

Madras: R.W. Thorpe, 1839, 230 app glos GIFE Pr Useable.

Madras, 1839: Engineering service.

23 Strachey, J. and Strachey, R. The finances and public works of India.

London: 1882.

24 Thomason, C.S. The public works dept of India, why so costly?

London: Henry S. Ming, 1871, 26 IOL (Tract No 701) Pr Good.

India, 1870: Defects of the dept - remedies.

25 Thornton, William Thomas. Indian public works (and cognate Indian topics).

London: Macmillan, 1875, 278 maps GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1875: Communication; Irrigation; Miscellaneous works; Establishments; Land tenure; National education.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

26 Walch, G.T. The engineering works of the Godavari Delta: a descriptive and historical account. 2 Vols.

Madras: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

27 Watch, George T. The engineering works of the Kistna Delta, a descriptive and historical account. 2 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1909, 9+189+37 maps.

See also item nos 2.42-35, 3.14-64, 15.130-58, 16.110-43, 19.1-31,

9.1 COMMUNICATIONS

9.10 GENERAL

1 Assam Association, London. Memorial to the Rt Hon Viscount Cranbrook, Secretary of State for India, and report of the deputation to His Lordship, 31 July 1878.

London: Assam Association, 1878, 16 IOL (Tract No 504)
Pr Good.

Assam, 1878: Improvement of communication between Calcutta and Assam.

2 Galloway, John Alex. Communication with India, China, etc.

London: 1844, (India Office, 1888).

3 On the communications between Europe and India, through Egypt.

London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1846, 73 IOL (Tract No 11 and 483)
Pr Good.

India, c 1845: Communication with Europe.

4 Pithawalla, M.B. The problem of communications in Sind.

Karachi: Pithawala M.B., 1939, 23 maps GIFE Pr Useable.

Sind, 1938: Railways; Roads; Airways; Waterways.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

See also item no 10.0-20.

9.11 POSTS

1 British Indian Association. Petition on the draft of act regarding the post office.

Calcutta: Sanders, Cones, 1853, 4 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1853: Postage rates.

2 Clarke, Geoffrey. The post office of India and its story.

London: John Lane, The Bodley Head, 1921, 244 app ill ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1766-1920: The postal services - history, regulations.

Statistics: (India, 1837): Postage charged for letters according to the distance and weight; (India, 1866): Postage rates; (India, 1854-1918): Development of parcel traffic; (India, 1866-1920): Rates of postage on inland parcels; (India, 1880): Commission charged on money-orders; (India, 1919): Staff of the dept; (India, 1882-1918): The work of the post-office savings bank; (India, 1880-1918): Inland money-orders issued.

3 'B'. The overland India mail by Genoa and Switzerland.

London: W. Clowes and Sons, 1847, 12 maps IOL (Tract Vol 11) Pr Good.

India, c 1847: Communication with Europe.

4 Federation of Posts and Telegraphs Union, India. Answers to the questionnaire issued by the Central Pay Commission.

Madras: IPI Union Madras provincial branch, 1946, 66 GIFE Pr Good.

5 Govt subsidies and the postal services with India, China and Australia.

London: Edward Stanford, 1879, 56 app maps IOL (Tract No 504) Pr Good.

India, 1837-79: Foreign mail service - the Peninsular and Oriental steam Navigation Co.

6 Grover, B.L. The beginnings of modern postal system in India.

Hoshiarpur: Punjab Univ, 1957, 19 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1766-83: First general post office in Bengal; Postal circles, postal staff; Delivery of letter; Postal rates and stamps; 'On the service' letters; Speedy transmission of dak; Overseas mail; Madras post office; Bengal-Madras-Bombay service; England-India postal service via the Suez; Payment of Bengal Postal staff; Free postage.

7 Nayeem, M.A. History of postal administration in Hyderabad. 2 Vols. (Vol 1: 1296-1724; Vol 2: 1724-1950).

Hyderabad: 1967 (Vol 2), 1970 (Vol 1).

8 Same, H.A. The post office of India during the Great War.

1922, (Som Sect Cat, 1938).

9 Sen, Ananda Gopal. The post office of India, or an historical review of its rise, progress etc.

Calcutta: 1875, (India Office, 1888).

10 Staples, M. Observations on the Indian post office and suggestions for its improvement with a map of the post office routes and an appendix of the present postal rates and regulations.

London: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1880).

11 Steam postal communication with Spain, Portugal, India and other places of the East.

London: 1851, (India Office, 1888).

12 Taylor, T.J. A set of three polymetrical tables showing distances between the several post office stations throughout India with rules for using the same.

Calcutta: 1837, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

13 Waghorn, B.W. Over land mails to India, China, etc: the acceleration of mails (once a fortnight) between England and the East Indies, and vice versa.

London: Smith, Elder, 1843, 27 IOL (Tract No 481) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Plan for more rapid foreign mail.

See also item no 8.3-2.

9.12 TELEGRAPHS

1 Anderson, James. Existing and projected telegraph routes to India considered.

London: Metchin, 1868, 31 IOL (Tract No 614) Pr Good.

India, 1868: Telegraph routes.

2 Andrew, W.P. and Others. Telegraphic communication with India.

London: W. Lewis, 1857, 14 IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Telegraphic communication with England.

3 Bright, C.T. Telegraph to India and its extension to Australia and China.

London: 1866, (India Office, 1888).

4 Congreve, H. A letter to Major General Sir James Law Lushington recommending the establishment of the system of telegraph in India.

London: C. Whiting, 1842, 23 maps ill IOL (Tract Vol 21) Pr Good.

India, c 1842: System of telegraph.

(Lushington was Chairman of the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co.).

5 Goldsmid, F.J. State and prospects of the existing Indo-European telegraph.

London: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

6 Goldsmid, F.J. Telegraph and travel: a narrative of the formation and development of telegraphic communications between England and India under the orders of H.M.'s Govt with incidental notices of the countries traversed by the lines.

1874, xvii+673 map ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

7 O'Shaughnessy, W.B. The electric telegraph in British India.

London: 1853, (India Office, 1888).

8 Parkinson, J.C. The ocean telegraph to India: a narrative and a diary.

Edinburgh: Blackwood, 1870, 328 (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

9 Rawlinson, H.C. The overland telegraph from Constantinople to Kurrachi.

London: 1861, (India Office, 1888).

10 Shridharani, Krishnalal. Story of the Indian telegraphs, a century of progress.

New Delhi: Official, 1953, 172 app maps ill GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1853-1953: Telegraphs.

Statistics: (India, 1947): Lines and cables, telegrams, phonograms, telephone connection and revenue; (India, 1868-73): Receipts and expenditure of the telegraph dept; (India, 1883-85): No of post and telegraph offices; (India, 1851/52): Telegraph; (India, 1952/53): Telegraph lines cables; (India, 1881/82): Telephones; (India, 1952): No of telephones; (India, 1931/32): Financial results of the working of the dept; (India, 1939-47): Receipts and expenditure of the dept; (India, 1875/76): Purchase of stores; (India, 1926/27): Balance of stores; (India, 1951-56): Five year plan.

11 Telegraph map of India - illustrating the lines of telegraph.

1868, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888).

12 Telegraph map of India, 1905.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

9.14 BROADCASTING

1 Awasthy, G.C. Broadcasting in India.

Bombay: Allied Publication, 1965, 268 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1926-64: Development of broadcasting.

Statistics: (India, 1927-62): No of domestic broadcasting receiver licences issued; (India, 1939-62): No of commercial broadcasting receiver licences issued; (India, 1942-62): No of community broadcasting receiver licences issued.

2 Sreenivasan, K. A scheme of broadcast development for India. (Editorial). Nationwide broadcast development in India.

Bangalore: Indian Institute of Science, 1935, 11 maps ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1935: Broadcasting.

Statistics: (India, 1935): Estimated figures of cost for broadcast development; Comparative figures of area, population, no of receiving sets, licence fee etc.

9.2 TRANSPORT

9.20 GENERAL

1 Abbott, F. Practical treatise on permanent bridges for Indian rivers.

Agra: Secundra Orphan Press, 1847, 38+vii app ill IOL (Tract No 11) Pr Good.

India, c 1847: Bridges.

(Mostly engineering aspect).

2 Anderson, J.C. Project for a masonry dam bridge across the River Sutlej at Ferozepoor.

1854, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 530).

3 British Indian Association. A letter and a petition - On the question of bridging the river Hooghly at Calcutta; On the bill to amend the law for giving relief in cases of forcible dispossession.

Calcutta: Stanhope Press, 1855, 21+36 GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, India, c 1855: Bridge on Hooghly at Calcutta - means of communication; Property - dispossession, relief measures.

4 Dicey, W. and Hill, T. Proposal for a bridge of boats across the Hooghly, at Calcutta.

London: Ann Eccles, 1868, 16 app ill IOL (Tract No 594) Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1868: Bridge across the Hooghly.

5 Guha, S.K. Problems of transport co-ordination in India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1934, 77 app ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1930: Roads and railways; Voluntary inter-carrier agreement; Co-ordination.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

6 Login, T. Traffic on roads, railways and canals in India: with suggestions as to its development, etc.

Roorkee: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Pant, D. Transport problems of India.

Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1945, 60 maps ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1945: Transport - Road, railway, water, air; Shipping.

Statistics: (India, 1945): Carts and cars; Roads; Annual exports and shipping charges.

8 Soni, H.R. Indian Transport.

Allahabad: AIGC, 1935, 47 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1928-33: Roads and road transport; Railway; Inland waterways; Coastal and oceanic shipping.

Statistics: (India, 1928-33): Net gain or loss to govt from state railways and co railways.

9 Srivastava, S.K. Transport development in India.

Delhi: S. Chand and Co, 1964, vii+507 app ind bibl GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1870-1954: Transport - development, co-ordination, motor, air; Railway - expenditure, monopoly, rates and fares, development, finance, administration, cost of construction; Roads - development, administration and finance; Shipping.

10 Weld, William Ernest. India's demand for transportation.

New York: Columbia Univ, 1920, 127 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1837-1916: Transport - roads, railways, waterways; Industry - domestic, development; Education; Poverty.

Statistics: (Faridpur, c 1915): Family income; (India, 1880): Railway mileage; (India, 1904-14): Percentage of net earnings to capital outlay on railways; (India, 1913/14): Railways - progress; (India, 1909-12): Unit mileage of passengers; (India, 1866-1917): Increase in the value of the foreign trade; (India, 1837): Variation of prices; (India, 1861-1916): Wheat prices; (India, 1906-16): No of factories and no of workers employed in them; (India, 1907-15): Quantities of minerals produced; (India, 1890, 1911): Railway mileage and the average rate charged per ton per mile; (India, 1906-15): Increase in traffic.

11 Furse. Studies on military transport.

Bombay: 1877, (India Office, 1888).

12 Livesay, G.H.P. Notes on military transport on the north-eastern and eastern frontier of India.

Calcutta: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

13 Wickham, W. Military transport in India.

Bombay: 1892, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 10.0-21, 16.0-25.

9.21 ROADS (INCLUDING VEHICLES)

9.210 GENERAL. MOTOR VEHICLES

1 All India Motor Unions Congress. Indian road transport problem - its past, present and future.

Lahore: AIMUC, 1946, 40 (AIMUC publications No 2) GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1945: Transport - history - govt control - nationalisation - private ownership; Co-operation; Rail-road co-ordination.

(Notes: 'Nationalisation should be centrally directed' by S.K. Patil; 'Nationalisation of motor transport pre-mature' by P.B. Gole).

2 Badri Rao, S.R.N. Road-rail transport, with special reference to conditions prevalent in Travancore, Coimbatore and Hyderabad.

Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1941, 608 map bibl ind (Annamalai Univ Economic Series, No 6) GIFE Pr Good.

Travancore, Hyderabad States and Coimbatore dist, 1910-39: Transportation costs - freight rates; Railway administration; State transport system.

Statistics: (India, 1924/25-1938/39): Railways - finance, capital, revenue receipts, expenses; Motor vehicles; (Travancore, Hyderabad States, 1939): Motor transport - costs, receipts, no of vehicles, employment, mileage.

3 Bingham, H. Notes on road making.

Roorkee: 1858, 39 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 Central Road Research Institute. History of road development in India.

New Delhi: Central Road Research Institute, 1963, 115 GIFE Pr Good.

5 Denison, W. Roads and railways in New South Wales and India, with remarks explanatory of the advantages likely to result from the employment of animal power instead of steam power.

Madras: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6 Deputies Employed on the Great Western Road. A few practical hints on road making in India, for the use of tyros.

Madras: J.B. Pharoah, 1843, 25+1vi app IOL (Tract Vol 25) Pr Good.

India, c 1843: Road making techniques - surveying, earth-work, bridging, metalling, obtaining supplies of carts from natives.

Statistics: (India, c 1843): Estimates of various expenditures according to prevailing prices.

(App: Report upon the Great Western Road for the half year during 31st Dec 1841 with statistical accounts; Memorandum relative to the employment of convicts or coolies on public works; A comparison of the result of labour, and the advantages in a practical point of the employment of the former, by A. Robertson).

7 D'Oilly, C. Sketches of the new road in a journey from Calcutta to Gyah.

Calcutta: 1830, 111 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Gadgil, D.R. and Gogate L.V. A survey of motor-bus transportation in six dist of the Bombay Presidency.

Poona: GIFE, 1935, 174 app maps 111 ref GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1932/33: Means of communication - railways - road system; Business units and their organization - no of buses plying for hire and unit of ownership - localisation of buses - route mileage and mileage travelled, Bus sales and sales finance; Traffic - density - passenger - traffic - accidents - goods traffic - postal mails; Earnings and expenditure - fares - repairs and maintenance - insurance; Road finance and motor taxation; Control and co-ordination - Licensing system.

Statistics: (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Kolaba, Ratnagiri dists, 1932/33): No of bus owners and buses owned by them; No of motor vehicles licensed to ply for hire inspected in each dist; Some motor routes, approximate no of buses running on them during each day and fares charged; No of provincial and dist local board tolls; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Kolaba, Ratnagiri dists, 1929, 1932): Permits of owners and drivers newly issued and renewed; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Kolaba, Ratnagiri dists, 1930-32): Motor vehicles newly registered and re-registered; (Poona, Ahmednagar, Satara, Sholapur dists, 1932/33): No of buses bought on instalment; (Poona dist, 1932/33): No of bus agents; (Poona, Barsi, Sirur, 1932): Imports by motors; (Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Ratnagiri, Kolaba, Ahmednagar dists, 1932): Changes in subsidy rates for carrying postal mails in one postal division; (Bombay city, 1910-33): Motor and other vehicles; (Satara, Poona, Sholapur dists, 1923-33): Provincial roads, repairs and maintenance expenditure; (India, 1933): Road development fund and expenditure therefrom, provincewise; (Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Kolaba, Ahmednagar, Ratnagiri dists, 1923-33): Provincial expenditure on roads; (Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Kolaba, Ahmednagar, Ratnagiri dists, 1921/22): Income and expenditure of dist local boards; (Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Kolaba, Ahmednagar, Ratnagiri dists, 1933): No of bus owners associations, no of bus owners in the associations, total no of buses in the associations.

9 Hart, J.H.E. Average plans of drains and culverts, with tables. Intended to facilitate the preparation of road projects.

Roorkee: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Hart, J.H.E. A set of average plans of drains and small bridge. With estimates and tables intended to facilitate the preparation of road projects.

Bombay: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 India. Dept of Post and Air. Post-war road development in India.

Simla: Official, 1943, 50 app maps GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1943: Road development - planning, finance.

Statistics: (India, 1943): Roads - construction and maintenance cost, project estimates; Mileage of rlys, surfaced roads; Allowance for future development.

(Proceedings of the conference of chief engineers of provinces and states, held at Nagpur from 15th to 18th Dec 1943).

12 India. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Publications Division. Our roads.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 63 map 111 (Modern India Series No 11) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1941-48: Roads - highways; The central roads organisation; Cost and benefits.

Statistics: (India, 1943): Nagpur plan - length and cost of proposed roads; (India, 1941): Road development plan for five

years; Provincewise statement showing mileage and expenditure on extra municipal roads, sources of expenditure; Bullock carts; Motor vehicles; (India, 1945/46): Motor vehicles taxed.

13 Indigo Planters' Association, Calcutta. Selections from correspondence roads.

Calcutta: The Association, 1855, 19 IOL (Tract No 142)
Pr Good.

Bengal, Assam, 1855: Condition of roads, especially in Jessore, Furnea, Kamrup, Dacca.

14 Kynnersley, T.R.S. Roads for India.

Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945, 55 maps ill (Tata
studies in current affairs, No 2) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1940: Roads - bridges - mileage required; Resources for construction.

Statistics: (India, c 1940): Road mileages in relation to area and population.

15 Lucas, A.W. Memorandum on land transport for use in India.

London: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

16 Medley, J.G. Roads.

Roorkee: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

17 Murray. Handbooks for India: being an account of the three Presidencies and of the overland route, intended as a guide. Comp by Edward B. Eastwick, 4 Vols.

London: 1850-83, (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

18 Rashid, A. Notes on alternative motor transport schemes for adoption in the North-West Frontier Province.

Peshawar: Official, 1945, 58 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W.F.P., 1945: Road-rail co-ordination; Road transport; Workshops, fares and freight rates; Staff; Inter-provincial transport and the problem of agencies.

Statistics: (NWFP, 1945): No of transport vehicles holding permits at present and the no permitted to ply on the joint routes; Petrol - monthly rations; Total monthly income; Actual running cost of 200 buses providing services; Govt owned transport co - expenditure; Income from and expenditure on goods transport.

19 Seely, J.B. Road book of India: or East Indian traveller's guide.

London: 1825, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

9.211 HIGHWAYS (INCLUDING ROADS BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES)

1 Adolphe, Hermann and De Schlagintueit, Robert. Scientific mission to India and High Asia. Vol 3. Route book of the Western parts of the Himalayas, Tibet and Central Asia. (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

2 Andrew, W.P. Euphrates Valley route to India in connection with the Central Asian and Egyptian questions.

London: 1882, (India Office, 1888).

3 Andrew, W.P. Euphrates Valley Route to India: Paper read before the British Association, Aug 1872.

London: 1873, (India Office, 1888).

4 Andrew, W.P. Memoir on the Euphrates valley route to India.

London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).

5 A. Barrister. Euphrates versus Suez, or which is the shortest; being a reply to a Quarterly Reviewer, of "the Suez and Euphrates routes to India".

London: Effingham Wilson, 1857, 32 IOL (Tract No 452)
Pr Good.

India, 1857: Sea, land communication.

6 Best, S. General rules for the trunk roads, 1850.

Madras: Official, 1854, 17 ill IOL (Tract No 599)
Pr Good.

7 Butterworth, W.J. Madras road book (containing tables of the roads throughout the presidency of Fort St George, with additional routes to Calcutta and Bombay, framed in 1833. Revised and enlarged, 1838-39).

Madras: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

8 Carruthers, Douglas. The desert route to India, being the journals of four travellers by the Great desert Caravan route between Aleppo and Basra, 1745-51.

London: 1929, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

9 Clunes, J. Itinerary and directory for Western India: being a collection of routes through the provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

Calcutta: 1826, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

10 Cooper, Thomas Thornville. The Mishmee Hills: an account of a journey made in an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new routes for commerce.

London: Henry S. King, 1873, 8+270.

11 European interests in the Euphrates Valley route: a compilation.

London: 1861, (India Office, 1888; Tract Vol No 525).

12 Fitzclarence, G. Earl of Munster, Journal of a route across India, through Egypt to England, in the latter end of the year 1817 and the beginning of 1818.

London: 1819, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

13 Herklots, G.A. Illustrations of the roads throughout Bengal, including those to Madras and Bombay containing the latitudes and longitudes of all the principal places, together with an index map. Edn 2.

Calcutta: 1845(?), 49 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

14 Holdich, T.H. Gates of India, being an historical narrative.

London: Macmillan, 1910, 555 ind GIPE Pr Good.

(Account of the commercial land routes into India from an historical and geographical point of view, from the time of the Assyrians onwards).

15 Hoskins, H.L. British routes to India.

New York and London: Longmans Green, 1928, xiii+494 maps
ills (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

16 Jones, F. Direct highway to the East.

Norwood: 1872, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 525).

17 Kennedy, J.P. Road making in the hills: principles and rules, having special reference to the new road from Kalka via Simla to Kunawur and Thibet, etc.

Agra: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

18 Latham, G. India to England. Proposed new overland route via Turkish Arabia.

Calcutta: 1870, (India Office, 1888).

19 Margary, H.J. Survey of the route from Kurrachee to Sehwan.

Calcutta: Official, 1843, 9 maps IOL (Tract No 490)
Pr Good.

19 Margary, H.J. Survey of the route from Kurrachee to Sehwan.

Calcutta: Official, 1843, 9 maps IOL (Tract No 490)
Pr Good.

Sind, 1839: Pass leading across mountains near Sehwan.

20 Memorandum illustrative of a sketch map on the route from Tankaria Bunder to Rutlam.

Bombay: 1850, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

21 Peter, J. Routes to Cachar and Sylhet.

Calcutta: 1901, map (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

22 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Memorandum on the Hindusthan-Tibet road. Vol 2, Nos 4 and 5.

Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

23 Sarkar, K.M. Grand trunk road in the Punjab, 1849 to 1886.

Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab govt record office monographs, no 1).

24 Simms, F.W. England to Calcutta by the overland route in 1845.

London: 1878, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

25 Sutherland, J. Cursory observations on the route from NWP to Upper Scinde, illustrative of the statistics and geological features of the rivers Sutlej, Punjnad or Chenab and Scinde or Indus.

Calcutta: 1844, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

26 Two travellers. The Euphrates valley route to India: an examination of the memoir published by Mr W.P. Andrew. Edn 2.

London: Railway Times Office, 1857, 35 IOL (Tract No 452)
Pr Good.

27 The Waghorn centenary, Jun 20th, 1900: Sketch of the life of Lieut Waghorn, R.N., pioneer of the overland route.

1900, 22 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

See also item no 16.0-11.

9.212 URBAN ROADS. TRAMWAYS. LOCAL TRAINS

1 Opening of the Jehangir Wadia Road at Udwada.

Bombay: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9.213 RURAL ROADS. DISTRICT ROADS

9.2150 GENERAL

1 Pennell, K. EI (Assam Chief Engineer). A short account of the recent development of road communications in the Province of Assam.

1939, maps 111 IIPA Pr Good.

Assam, 1928/28-1937/38: Road mileage; finance.

Statistics: (Assam, 1929/30-1937/38): Road - mileage, metalled, cost of construction, finance.

(The account contains a diagram showing provincial roads by types and maps of Assam showing roads existing in 1929 and the road system then existed).

2 Deodara (Cedrus). Pseud. Twenty-four excursions and routes in the Himalaya mountains of Bengal, North-West Provinces and the Punjab.

Calcutta: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Garden, W. Revised tables of routes and stages through the territories under the Presidency of Bengal and the Lieutenant Governorship of Agra, etc.

Calcutta: 1858, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Paton, J. Tables of routes and stages through the several dista, under the Presidency of Fort William and the territories of His Excellency the Nawab Vizier, etc, with an index. Edn 3.

Calcutta: 1821, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888).

5 Rennell, James. A description of the roads in Bengal and Behar, etc.

London: 1778, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6 Roberts, Earl. Routes in the Bengal Presidency compiled from information in the office of Quarter Master General.

Calcutta: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Routes in the Bengal and Punjab commands.

Calcutta: 1900, 22+421+33 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

8 Sen, Bholanauth. Route book for Bengal.

Calcutta: 1871, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 524).

9 Shuldham, E.W. Tables of routes and stages through the Bombay Presidency.

Calcutta: 1826, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

10 De Bourbel, F. Routes in Jammu and Kashmir.

Calcutta: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Routes in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: 1879, (India Office, 1888).

12 Scott, F.H. Routes in the peninsula of India comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of Bengal and Bombay.

Madras: 1853, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat, 1900).

13 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Linear maps of the principal roads in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1895, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

14 Lemesurier, G.P. Routes in Scinde.

Calcutta: 1841, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

15 O'Connor, W.P.T. Routes in Sikkim, compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster General Dept in India.

Calcutta: 1900, 90 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

16 Montgomerie, T.G. Routes in the Western Himalayas, Kashmir, etc.

Dehra Doon: 1874, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

See also item no 10.1012-1.

9.2133 CARTS

1 Vesugar, J. Proposals for an all-India survey of bullock carts by means of random sampling.

1943, 32 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1943: Production; Bullock carts; Roads.

Statistics: (India, 1940): Carts per 1000 persons, per 1000 tons of produce and per square mile in different provinces; No of carts in various States; Mileage of metalled roads per square mile of agricultural area.

9.214 ROAD FINANCE

1 Clarke, Henley. Memorandum on the operations of the Bareilly Road Fund since its institution in Aug 1837.

Agra: The Author, 1845, v+50 111 IOL (Tract No 51) Pr Good.

Bareilly dist, 1837-45: Road construction; Works executed, finance; Embankments; Bridges; Metalling; Ferries.

2 Kantavala, T.C. Bombay public works dept: Technical papers. Note on cement concrete roads in the United Provinces and on the financial aspects of cement concrete and asphalt surfaces, 1931.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

9.22 RAILWAYS

9.220 GENERAL

1 Abbott, F. Railways in India.

London: 1847, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 11).

2 Adams, W.B. Construction and duration of the permanent way of railways in Europe and the modifications most suitable to Egypt, India, etc.

London: 1854, 130 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

3 Andrew, W.P. Bolan and Khyber rlys, with a memo by Sir Henry Green on notable rlys in military operations.

1880, 24 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 Andrew, William P. Ed. Break of gauge in India. Report by Messrs John Fowler, John Hawkshaw, George P. Bidder and Guildford L. Molesworth, with correspondence between Mr H. Lee Smith and the Secretary of State for India in Council, containing a further report by Lieut Col J.P. Kennedy. Edn 2.

London: Henry S. King, 1873, 135 map.

5 Andrew, W.P. The Euphrates Valley rly: letters addressed to H.M.'s Secretaries of State for foreign affairs, and for India.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1870, 53 maps IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

6 Andrew, W.P. Indian Railways as connected with the British Empire in the east.

London: 1884, 130 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

7 Andrew, W.P. Letters on the completion of the Indus Valley Rly system, addressed to the Under Secretary of State for India.

London: Waterloo, 1869, 19 IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

Sind, Punjab, 1869: Indus Valley Rly system.

8 Andrew, W.P. Letter to Viscount Palmerston on the political importance of the Euphrates Valley rly.

London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).

9 Andrew, W.P. On the completion of the rly system of the valley of the Indus: a letter to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, Secretary of State for India in Council.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1869, 124 app maps IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

Sind, Punjab, 1869: Indus Valley Rly system; Rlys in Sind and Punjab - govt policy - commercial and political importance.

10 Andrew, W.P. The Punjab rly: a selection from official correspondence regarding the introduction of railways into the Punjab, with map of Scinde and the Punjab.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1857, 37+rvi app maps IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

Punjab, 1857: Rlys - Punjab - Sind.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1854): Lahore-Amritsar road census at Shahleemar - travellers and carts, by types - animals, varieties.

(App: Proceedings of an extraordinary meeting of the Sind Rly Co, 24-7-1857, to consider Punjab rly).

11 Andrew, W.P. Railways in Bengal, being the substance of a report addressed to the Chairman of the E.I. Co in 1849.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1853, 49 app maps IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1844-53: Rlys.

12 Andrew, W.P. The Scinde Railway and its relations to the Euphrates Valley and other routes to India.

London: W.H. Allen, 1856, 241 maps GIPE Pr Useable.

Sind, 1850-56: Sind rly - advantages; Karachi port - exports, imports; Trade by steamer on Indus river; Lord Dalhousie on improvement of transport facilities; Rly from Multan to Amritsar via Lahore; Trade with Central Asia; Telegraph communication to Europe; Development of resources and revenue; Grants of land for tea cultivation.

Statistics: (Sind, 1843-55): Value of seaborne trade; Value of staple exports; (India, 1849): Trade with Central Asia; (Sind, 1851/52): Imports and exports; Tonnage employed in conveying merchandize, and amount of freight paid thereon; (Sind, 1848-53): No of troops, stores and passengers, conveyed by different steamers and flats of Indus Flotilla, between Karachi and Multan; (Sind, 1852/53): Volume of traffic at different places; Quantity of merchandize transported by merchants from Karachi up country, weight and approximate value of each load and no of camels and tattuos used for carriage thereof; Shipping of the port of Karachi; (Karachi, 1847-52): Returns of customs house; (Sind, 1853-54): Prices current in dists; (India, 1855): Prices current in Sind, and in chief stations in Punjab and trans-Indus and Cis-Sutlej territories; (Sind, 1853-55): No of boats arriving and departing from ports on Indus; (Sind, 1855/56): Boats and cargoes proceeding up and down the Indus; (Sind, 1852-54): Traffic passing along the lines of roads; (Sind, 1847-53): Progressive increase in traffic by sea face.

13 Andrew, W.P. The strategic and commercial evils of a break of gauge in India, with particular reference to a break of gauge and of agency in the lines of the Punjab.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1874, 59 app maps IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.

India, 1874: Rlys - gauges.

14 Andrew, W.P. Tramroads in northern India in connection with the iron mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1857, 106 IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

Northern India, 1857: The North of India Tramroad Co Ltd 'for introducing a cheap system of communication throughout the province of Rohilcund and adjacent territory, connecting the Ganges with the Indus, and also with the iron dists of Kumaon and Gurhwal'.

15 Ayrton, Frederick. Some considerations on the means of introducing railways into India, in connection with the incidental principles of legislation, as applied in the proposed bill for the establishment of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company.

London: W. Lewis, 1847, 41 IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.

India, 1847: Rlys - GIP.

16 Baroda and Central India Rly Co, London. The Memorial of the Directors to the Hon Court of Directors of the E.I. Co (Dec 21, 1852).

London: B and CI Rly, 1852, 10 maps IOL (Tract No 547)
Pr Good.

India, 1852: Opening of rly line between Agra and Bombay by the valleys of Chambal and Mahi rivers, Baroda and the Western coast.

17 Berkeley, J.J. Paper on the Bhore Ghaut incline of the Great Indian Peninsula Rly.

Bombay: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

18 Berkley, James J. Paper on the Thul ghaut rly incline (read at the Bombay Mechanics' Institution, 10-12-1860).

Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1861, 32 maps 111
IOL (Tract No 591) Pr Good.

Western India, 1861: Rly - construction.

19 Berridge, F.S.A. Couplings to the Khyber: The story of the North Western Railway.

Newton Abbot: David and Charles, 1969, 320 map 111
bibl ref glos ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1886-1947: Scinde Railway; Punjab and Delhi Railways; Punjab Northern State Railway; Bridge across the Jhelum; Government steam train; Empress bridge; Kandahar State railway; Crossing at Attock; Attock bridge; Lansdowne and Ayub bridges; Sind Peshin State Railway; Mushkaf Bolan route to Quetta; Chaman extension railway; Indus crossing at Khushalgarh; Kotri bridge and a new main line; Khyber railway; Diesel traction; Narrow gauge; Kalka Simla railway; Kangra Valley railway; Accidents.

20 Bombay Chamber of Commerce. Importance to India of the immediate extension of the rly system on the broad gauge: proceedings of the annual general meeting, 19-12-1883.

Bombay: Bombay Chamber of Commerce, 1883, 7 IOL (Tract No 700)
Pr Good.

India, 1883: Rly - broad-gauge.

21 Bombay Chamber of Commerce. Memorial to the Viceroy and Governor-General of India, 11-2-1884.

Bombay: Bombay Chamber of Commerce, 1884, 31 app IOL
(Tract No 700) Pr Good.

India, 1884: Rlys - extension.

22 Bombay, Public Works Dept. Railroads (Rlys).

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

23 Calcutta and Eastern Railway Company. Memorandum of association of the company.

London: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

24 Chapman, J. Letter to the shareholders of the Great Indian Peninsula Rly Co.

London: John Chapman, 1850, 78 app IOL (Tract No 591)
Pr Good.

India, 1842-50: G.I.P. Rly - history.

(Chapman, founder and manager of the Co removed from office - statement and correspondence).

25 Chenery, T. Suggestions for a railway route to India.

London: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

26 Colvin, B.W. East India Railway Company - address of the Deputy Chairman.

London: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

27 Contracts and agreements relating to Indian railways.

London: 1859, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

28 Copy of map showing the new railways and roads in North-West Frontier (of India).

London: 1885, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

29 Copy of resolution issued by the Government of India stating the conditions under which concessions are given to companies seeking to construct railways in India and Burma.

London: 1893, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

30 Correspondence relating to the Southern Maratha Railways.

London: 1882, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

31 Cotton, A. Letters to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, on railways and works of irrigation and navigation in India.

Dorking: 1869, 12 IOL (Tract No 521) Pr Good.

India, 1869: Canal irrigation - more beneficial to railways.

32 Crawford, R.W. A letter to the Secretary of State for India on the constitution and management of the East Indian Railway Co.

London: The Co, 1867, 54 app IOL (Tract No 591)
Pr Good.

N. India, 1849-67: Railway line from Calcutta to Delhi.

33 Dalhousie, Lord. Rlys in India: minute by Lord Dalhousie, dated 20th Apr 1853.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

34 Danvers, Juland. Indian railways: their past history, present policy and future prospects.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1877, 60 app IOL (Tract No 591)
Pr Good.

India, 1850-75: Rlys - policy.

Statistics: (India, 1860-75): Rlys - receipts - expenses; passengers and goods traffic.

35 Davidson, E. Railways of India; with an account of their rise, progress and construction.

London: 1868, (India Office, 1888; Bom Sect Cat, 1938; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; BBRS Sub-Cat, 1922).

36 Deputation to the Rt Hon Earl of Kimberley, Secretary of State for India, on Indian rlys, from the Lancashire cotton trade, 22-6-1893.

Blackburn: 1893, 21 IOL (Tract No 768) Pr Good.

India, 1893: Importance of rly for trade.

37 Description of the Oude and Rohilkund rly bridge at Benares.

Lucknow: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

38 Dowden, T.F. Notes on railways.

Bombay: 1873, (India Office, 1888).

39 Doyne, W.T. Causes which have retarded the construction of railways in India, referring especially to the Ceylon railway, with remedies suggested.

1860, 72 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

40 The East India Government guarantee on railways, with Lord Canning's speech on the opening of the railway from Calcutta to the Ganges.

London: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 41 An East India merchant. A letter to the Rt Hon Lord John Russell, on the subject of Indian railways.
London: Smith, Elder, 1848, 123 IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.
India, 1848: Railways.
- 42 An East India Officer. Is India to have railways? Fallacies of an East India merchant exposed in a letter to Lieut General Sir James Law Lushington, chairman of the Hon E.I.Co.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1848, 87 IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.
India, 1848: Railways.
- 43 East Indian Railway Company. Map of the East Indian Railway showing the line proposed to be constructed to connect Calcutta with the North West Provinces and the intermediate civil and military stations.
East India Railway Company: 1846, map.
- 44 Economy. Railway problems.
Pune: Servants of India Society, 1924, 127 app GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1924: State management and separate railway finance; Fiscal autonomy for railways; Railway expenditure and Retrenchment committee; Stock of railway store; Improvement vs rehabilitation of railways.
Statistics: (India, 1924): Contribution from railways to general revenues under the present and proposed (separation) systems; (India, 1911-14): Working of railways; (India, 1922/23): Real commercial deficit of railways; (India, 1919-21): Net earnings by railways; (India, 1902-22): Expenditure on open and new railway lines.
- 45 An Engineer. Railways in India.
London: John Williams and Co, 1847, 127 app IOL (Tract Vol 11) Pr Good.
India, 1847: Railways in Bengal; Traffic of the East Indian line; Profits of the East Indian line.
Statistics: (Calcutta, 1844/45): Exports and imports, commodity-wise in maunds.
- 46 The English Press on the proposed construction of railways in India by Government agency.
London: 1869, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 47 Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Indian Railway Board. Copies of letter dated 25th August 1948, from the Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry and Railway Boards' letter dated 3rd Sept, 1948 in reply.
Delhi: FICCI, 1948, 35 GIPB Pr Good.
- 48 Finney, S. Railway construction in Bengal.
Calcutta: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 49 Forde, Arthur W. Railway extension in India with special reference to the export of wheat.
Bombay: Examiner Press, 1884, 24+8 app maps (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
India, 1885: Wheat export; Rly extension.
(Paper read at the Sassoon Mechanics' Institute, Bombay).
- 50 Forde, A.W. Ten thousand miles against five thousand: or, what is the best gauge for the new Indian railways?
Bombay: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 51 Formal commencement of the Scinde railway at Kurrachee.
London: 1858, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 52 Formal opening of the Scinde railway.
London: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 53 Frere, Bartle. Frontier railways in India: speech at a meeting of the Scinde, Punjab and Delhi Railway Co, 23-12-1880.
London: W.H. Allen, 1880, 13 IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
N. India, c 1880: Rlys.
- 54 The "FRIEND" and our railway, being reprint of articles from the "Arakan News" on the subject of railway communication to open up Arakan and the Eastern Districts of Bengal ... also on railway extension from India to Burma and China by the shortest route.
Calcutta: 1872, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 55 George, E.M. Railways in India, their economical construction and working.
London: 1894, 130 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 56 Ghose, S.C. Indian railways and Indian trade.
Calcutta: 1911, 157 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 57 Gimi, Dorabji Edalji. The social and economic effects of the introduction of railways into India.
Bombay: 1872, 12 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 58 Grahame, J. Inquiry into the statistics, progress and prospects of railways in India. Pt 1.
London: 1865, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 59 Great Britain, India Office, Public Works Dept. Abstracts of contracts with Indian railway companies. Edn 2.
London(?): Official, 1904, 170 app GIPB Pr Usable.
India, 1855-1902: Contracts with rlys - terms.
(App: List of railways purchased by the govt of India from Cos).
- 60 Great Western or Bengal Railway Company.
(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 480).
- 61 Hadan, J.L. Economical one-rail railway for India, the colonies and sparsely populated countries.
London: Edward Stanford, 1871, 13 111 IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
India, 1871: One-rail rly.
- 62 Harran, E. Ways of our light railways.
Calcutta: 1910, 81 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 63 Hemming, Frederick H. Cheap railroads for India and the colonies in connection with the traction engine and endless railway, invented and patented by James Boydell, Camden works, Camden town.
London: Effingham Wilson, 1857, 44 app 111 IOL (Tract No 589) Pr Good.
India, 1857: Railway engine; Tractor.
(Prospectus of 'Traction Engine and Endless Railway Apparatus Co').
- 64 Huddleston, G. History of the East Indian Railways.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1906, 1x+281.
- 65 Inauguration of the great terminal station of the Punjab Railway at Umritsar, on the 10th Feb 1866, etc.
London: Punjab Railway Co, 1866, 26 IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
(Address of local bankers on the necessity of continuous line upto Karachi; Half-yearly report of the railway, ending 31-12-1865).

66 India, Press Information Bureau, for the Railway Board. Full steam ahead.

New Delhi: Official, c 1945, 56 app map ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1944: Iron miles; Wartime problems.

Statistics: (India, 1938/39, 1943/44): Main statistics of all Indian rlys.

67 India, Rly Board. Bengal Nagpur Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 10 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1944-46: Rly-programme.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost, outlay expected, and proposed; Stores transactions; Manufacture operations.

68 India, Rly Board. Bombay, Baroda and Central India Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 12 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1944-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (India, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost, outlay expected, and proposed; Stores transactions; Manufacture operations.

69 India, Railway Board. Classified list of state rly establishment and distribution return, establishment of all rlys corrected up to 31st of Dec 1909.

Calcutta: Official, 1910, 150 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1853-1909: Rly employees.

Statistics: (India, 1853-1909): Salaries of rly employees.

70 India, Rly Board. East Indian Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 16 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (India, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost, outlay expected, and proposed; Stores transactions; Manufacture operations.

71 India, Rly Board. Great Indian Peninsula Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 7 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (India, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost, outlay expected and proposed; Stores transactions and manufacture operations.

72 India, Railway Board. Histories of railway projects including tramways, corrected upto 30th June 1906.

Simla: Official, 1906, 48+11 app map ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1896-1906: Rly projects - history - rlys through various provinces and states.

Statistics: (Assam-Bengal, 1906): Tramways in the Cachar, Sylhet and Darrang dists - length, capital required; (Bengal, Nagpur, 1906): Kura (or Bishenpur) - Calcutta chord rly - length and cost; Ganjam dist proposed light rlys - length, cost; (Bombay-Baroda, 1906): Bombay-Sind connection rlys - length, cost; (Eastern Bengal, 1904): Dacca - Myensingh rly extensions - length, cost; (Eastern Bengal, 1896/97): Shiloni-bash - Kotchandpur - Magwa branch rly - length and cost; (East India, 1894, 1898): Bansi - Baidyanath, Fatehpur-Markundi; Kutra - Ahmadpur and Burdwan-Kutra rlys - length, cost; (India, 1901): Harpalpur-Kalpi, Harpalpur - Nowgong light rlys and Muttra - Aligarh rly - length, cost; (Madras, 1904): Podanur (or Palghat) - Palni rly - length, cost; (North-Western, 1903): Jammu-Srinagar rly, Serei Kala - Abbotabad - Srinagar rlys - length, cost; (South India, 1905): Length and estimated cost of proposed Dindigul - Satyamangalam rly.

73 India, Rly Board. Jodhpur Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 4 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (Jodhpur, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works; Outlay incurred, expected and proposed; Stores transactions and manufacture operations.

74 India, Rly Board. Madras and Southern Mahratta Rly - open line programme for 1945-46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 11 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1944-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (Madras, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost; Outlay expected, and proposed; Stores transactions; Manufacture operations.

75 India, Rly Board. Minor administrations - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 5 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (India, 1943-46): Bezwada Extension Rly, Dhone - Kurnool Rly - Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works; Outlay; Stores transactions.

76 India, Rly Board. North-Western Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 10 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (India, 1943-46): New constructions; Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost; Outlay expected and proposed; Stores transactions and manufacture operations.

77 India, Rly Board. Oudh and Tirhut Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 6 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (India, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works; Anticipated cost; Outlay expected and proposed; Stores transactions and manufacture operations.

78 India, Railway Board. Principal statistics of Indian railways, 1938/39 to 1953/54.

New Delhi: Official, 1954, 51.

79 India, Rly Board. South Indian Rly - open line programme for 1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 10 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-46: Rly - programme.

Statistics: (South India, 1943-46): Capital and depreciation fund programme; Particulars of works, anticipated cost; Outlay expected and proposed; Stores transactions and manufacture operations.

80 India, Railway Board. Supplement to the history of Indian rlys (History of defunct railways).

Delhi: Official, 1968, 332.

81 Indian railways and their probable results. Eln 3.

London: 1848, (India Office, 1888).

82 Indian railways, as connected with the power and stability of the British Empire in the East & etc. Eln 2.

London: 1846, (India Office, 1888).

83 Indian railways. Statement showing the lengths open, the average age, and the general results of the working 1876-80.

London: 1882, (BERAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

- 84 Is India to have railways: Madras; Bombay; Lower India, or Bengal; Upper India, or Agra Presidency.
London: John Mortimer, 1853, 22 IOL (Tract No 549) Pr Good.
India, 1832-53: Rly lines - review of proposals.
- 85 Iyer, K.V. Indian Railways.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1924, 131 app maps ill (India of Today, Vol 7) GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1923: Rlys - main line construction, finance, stock, management, central control, rates and fares, problems, staff, traffic.
Statistics: (India, 1880-1922): Rly agencies - progress; Imports and exports; (India, 1922): Open line system; (India, 1880-1922): Supply of rolling stock; (India, 1906-22): The average load per passenger and per ton of goods, the charge per mile; (India, 1919-23): Receipts, expenses, net results; (India, 1916-22): Alarming growth in the expenditure on claims; (India, 1860-1922): Traffic - goods and passengers; (India, 1915-22): Value of stores purchased by the principal rlys; (India, 1920-22): Branch line companies.
- 86 Kennedy, J.P. Finances, military occupation, govt and industrial development of India.
London: Effingham Wilson, 1858, 18 app IOL (Tract No 561) Pr Good.
India, 1858: Railway development - strategic importance - lessons of mutiny.
Statistics: (India, 1855): Consumption of British produce, compared with other British Colonies.
- 87 Lawrence, J. Opening of the Meerut and Umballa section of the Delhi railway, 1868.
London: 1869, (India Office, 1888).
- 88 London to Lahore: or the Eupharate, Scinde and Punjab railways.
London: 1857, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 525).
- 89 Long, W. Rodney. Railway and highway transportation abroad.
Washington: Official, 1935, 422 app maps ill GIFE Pr Useable.
India, c 1930: Transport co-ordination.
Statistics: (India, 1930): Obligations and tax element in working expenses of Indian railways and highway transport operators; (India, 1928-31): Decline of traffic by rail between Bhopal and Sehore on account of road motor competition.
- 90 Macbean, S. England, Palestine, Egypt and India, connected by a railway system.
London: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 91 MacLwraith, R. Remarks at a meeting of the Chamber of Commerce of Bombay, called to consider the subject of the Carwar railway.
Bombay: 1872, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 92 Macmaster, B. On the permanent way of the Madras railway.
London: 1860, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 93 Macpherson, W.G. Law of Indian railways and common carriers.
Calcutta: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 94 Madras Railway Company. Papers relating to the Madras Railway Company.
London: The Company, 1846, 92 IOL (Tract No 479 and 591) Pr Good.
Madras, 1845/46: Prospects, correspondence, balance-sheet of the Co; Report upon the Madras Railways by Director, Railway Dept.
- Statistics: (Madras, 1845): Exports from, imports into Madras - commoditywise; Salt consumption, districtwise; Expected railway passenger traffic; Comparative costs of rail and road construction.
- 95 Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce. Correspondence with the Railway Board: Unification of railway gauges in India.
Bombay: Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce, 1947, 21 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1944-46: Rly gauges - unification.
- 96 Malik, M.B.K. Hundred years of Pakistan Railways.
Karachi: Official, 1962, 226 map illa GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1861-1961: Railway - administration, control, employees, welfare services, bridges, tunnels, rolling stock, work shops, factories and power houses, traffic.
- 97 Marvin, C.T. The Russian rly to Herat and India with an introduction by Arminius Vambery and a facsimile of Gen Anneukoff's map of the projected route.
London: 1883, 27 map (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 98 Mehrotra, Lalji and Banasubban, S.S. Copies of letter dated 25th Aug 1948 from the Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry and Railway Board's letter dated 3rd Sept 1948 in reply.
New Delhi: FICCI, 1948, 35 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1948: Rly transport - delays, lack of co-ordination - effects on industries.
Statistics: (India, 1944-46): Average monthly no of wagons loaded with goods; (India, 1938-48): Rly mileage; (Bengal, Bihar, 1947/48): Wagon loadings in coal fields; (India, 1944-49): Coal dispatches to certain industries and corresponding production in those industries; Foodgrains moved by rail.
- 99 Memorial of landholders and traders of Karwar and Hubli (Malabar dists, Western India) asking for speedy construction of a railway from the Malbar coast to the uplands of the Southern Deccan: addressed to the Marquis of Hartington, H.M.'s Secretary of State for India.
Bombay: Union Press, 1880, 25 app IOL (Tract No 590) Pr Good.
- 100 Merrall, E.E. A letter to Col Arthur Cotton, upon the introduction of railways in India upon the English plan.
London: Effingham Wilson, 1860, 51 IOL (Tract No 541) Pr Good.
India, 1860: Railways - more important than irrigation and navigation.
(Regarding Cotton's condemnation of introduction of railway at the cost of irrigation and navigation).
- 101 Morris, David Morris and Dudley, Clyde B. Selected railway statistics for the Indian sub-continent (India, Pakistan and Bangladesh), 1853-1946.
Poona: GIFE (Artha Vijana Vol 17 No 3), 1965, 187-304 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1853-1946/47: Rlys - mileage - capital outlay - employment - passenger and goods traffic.
Statistics: (India, 1853-1946/47): Total miles of railway track open; Capital outlay and employment of Europeans, Anglo-Indians, Indians; (India, 1871-1946/47): No of passengers carried and total passenger miles; Net tons of goods carried and net ton miles of goods carried-agricultural, mineral and manufactured products in single and double counted/series.
- 102 Natesan, L.A. Regrouping of railways: A survey of railway amalgamations in foreign countries and amalgamations and re-grouping prospects in India during 1921-50.
New Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1950, 53 GIFE Pr Good.
- 103 New amalgamated society of railway servants of India. Rules.
Calcutta: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 104 Morris and Weller. Correspondence between Messrs Morris and Weller, contractors, and the agent of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway, from 2nd May 1867 to 18th Nov 1867.
Bombay: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 105 Observations on Colonel Cotton's proposed system of cheap railroads for India.
Madras: 1854, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 106 An Officer. The route of the Indus and the advance of Russia towards India: a letter to W.P. Andrew on the importance and necessity of placing Delhi and Lahore in railway communication with Kurrachee on the Arabian Sea.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1865, 44 IOL (Tract No 543) Pr Good.
Northern India, 1865: Rly communication.
- 107 An old Indian postmaster. Indian rlys and their probable results, with maps, and an app containing statistics of internal and external commerce of India. Edn 3.
London: T.C. Newby, 1848, 68+150+25 app maps IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.
India, 1844-48: Rlys; Commerce.
Statistics: (North India, 1845): Passenger and goods traffic on principal roads and rivers - commodities transported.
- 108 An Old Indian Postmaster (i.e. Andrew, W.P.). Indian rlys as connected with the power and stability of the British empire in the East, the development of its resources, and the civilization of its people; with an analysis of the projects now claiming public confidence. Edn 2.
London: T.C. Newby, 1845, viii+175 app maps IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.
India, 1846: Railways.
Statistics: (Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, 1833/34-1943/44): Shipping - nationality - tonnage - vessels - arrivals - departures.
- 109 Opening of the Meerut and Umballa section of the Delhi Railway on 14-11-1868 by H.R. the Viceroy, the Rt Hon Sir John Lawrence.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1869, 46 app IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
Northern India, 1869: Rlys.
- 110 Our Indian rlys: their present condition and future prospects: a discussion.
Bangalore: Edwards, 1860, 8+127+8 app IOL (Tract No 590) Pr Good.
1857-59: Rly conditions.
(App: Remarks on the line selected for the Madras Railway by T.T. Pears; From the 'Friend of India' and 'Madras Daily Times' and 'Spectator').
- 111 Papers relating to the construction of a proposed railway from Jamboosur to Broach.
Bombay: 1865, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 112 Papers relating to the proposed railway from Karwar to Hubli.
1868, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 113 Papers relating to Rajputana railway.
London: 1879, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 114 Proposed extension of the Madras railway from Bellary to Gudduck.
London: Waterlow, 1873, 47 IOL (Tract No 591) Pr Good.
Southern India, 1872/73: Railways.
- 115 The Punjab Railway, extracted from Report on administration of the Punjab territories for the official year ending 30 Apr 1861, with introductory remarks from official and other sources.
London: Waterlow, 1861, 19 IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
Punjab, 1861: Railway.
- 116 Railways for Bombay.
Bombay: American Mission Press, 1849, 49 maps IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1848: Railways.
Statistics: (India, 1830-47): Rly - miles completed, population, central revenue; Comparison with United States.
- 117 Rajmahal, its railway and historical associations.
1861, 35 IOL (Tract No 523) Pr Good.
Rajmahal (Bihar), 1855-60: Rajmahal Rly - working.
Statistics: (India, 1855-60): Rly - passengers and goods carried - receipts, expenses, profits.
- 118 Reasons for railways in Madras and Bombay, and against the exclusive favour of govt to those in Bengal and Agra.
London: Private circulation, 1847, 19 IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.
India, c 1847: Rlys.
- 119 Rose, D. Military transport by Indian railways.
Lahore: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 120 Sahni, J.M. Indian Railways: One hundred years: 1853 to 1953.
New Delhi: Official, 1953, 200 app maps ill ref GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1853-1953: Railways - employees, passenger and goods traffic, electricity introduced; Development of industries; Postal services; Nationalisation; Hill railways; Bridges and ghats.
Statistics: (India, 1853-1952): Mileage open, capital at charge, working expenses and net earnings of all Indian railways; (India, 1871-1952): No of passengers, passenger earnings, tons carried and goods earnings.
- 121 Sanyal, Malinaksha. Development of Indian railway.
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1930, 397 app maps ref ind GIPB Pr Useable.
India, 1850-1929: Railway - construction, roads, Dalhousie's policy of trunk routes, govt supervision and control, legislation, rates and fares, administration, financial assistance, accidents, capital outlay, depreciation fund and revision of rules for revenue and capital expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1858-68): Progress of Indian railways; (India, 1854-69): Financial results; (India, 1868/69): Receipts and expenses per train; (India, 1853-69, 1876-80): Rates and fares per passenger and for goods per ton per mile; (India, 1871-81): Work and costs on the East India Railway; (India, 1881): Working of the broad and narrow gauge lines; (India, 1860/61-1881/82): Rise in foreign trade; (India, 1882-1902): Financial, traffic and working results; Proportion of working expenses to gross earnings; (India, 1898-1902): Train, and ton mileage; (India, 1901): Average no of passengers of different classes in each train; (India, 1922): Goods rates per maund per mile; (India, 1903-25): Traffic results; (India, 1913-25): Passenger traffic by classes; (India, 1915-29): Total value of stores purchased by railways; (India, 1903-29): Total no of Indian and non-Indian railway employees; (India, 1909-29): No of accidents; (India, 1924-29): Exports and imports of general merchandise of important agricultural products that affected railway traffic; (India, 1925-29): Capital at charge and capital outlay together with revenue earnings and expenses; Passenger traffic and goods traffic; Earnings and working expenses per train mile; (India, 1900-29): Capital outlay and earnings of all railways; (India, 1848-1929): Charges borne by or contribution made to general revenues on account of railways.

- 122 The Scinde Railway Company, London. Extraordinary General Meeting held on 24 Jul 1857. Report of proceedings.
London: The Company, 1857, 16 IOL (Tract No 452) Pr Good.
Sind and Punjab, 1857: Construction of railway - consideration of bill before Parliament.
- 123 Sedgwick, W. Short notes on mountain railways for India: With a description of Sedgwick's patent hydraulic lifts for hill stations.
Allahabad: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 124 South Indian Railways Co. Illustrated guide to the South Indian railways including the Tanjore Board, Pondicherry, Travancore state and Peralam - Karaikal railways.
London and Trichinopoly: Officers of the Co, 339.
- 125 The Southern Mahratta and Mysore Railway Co., London. Memorandum to His Grace the Duke of Argyll Secretary of State for India; with prospectus, engineer's report, and map.
London: The Co, 1869, 24 app maps IOL (Tract No 591) Pr Good.
Southern India, 1869: Railways.
- 126 Statement of proceedings in India relative to the Calcutta and Saugur railways and harbour.
London: 1838, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 127 Statements showing the lengths open, the average age and the general results of the working of all Indian railways 1876-80.
London: 1882, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 128 Statement of the extent of the several lines of railways in the Bombay Presidency.
1864, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 129 Stone, E. Herbert. The Nizam's State Railway.
London: Murray and Health, 1876, 169.
- 130 Taylor, F.S. Note on the proposed extension of the Eastern Bengal Railway across the river Ganges.
Calcutta: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 131 Taylor, G. Papers relating to the river Godavery, the Great Indian Peninsula Railway and the proposed Berar and Eastern Coast of India Railway.
Bombay: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 132 Templeton, A.N. An open letter to our railway authorities (on railway material).
Calcutta: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 133 Terms for construction by private agency of Indian railways.
London: 1897, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 134 Thornton, William Thomas. The relative advantages of the 5 feet 6 inches gauge and of the metre gauge for the state railway of India, and particularly for those of the Punjab, with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper ed by James Forrest.
London: William Clowes, 1873, 339 app maps ind IOL (Tract No 589) Pr Good.
- 135 Thornton, W.S. The State Railways of India.
London: 1873, (India Office, 1888).
- 136 Tivari, Chandrika Prasad. The Indian railways: their historical, economical and administrative aspects.
Ajmer: Author, 1921, 552+114 app ind GIPR Pr Useable.
India, 1848-1920: Railways - capital - stores - employment - working - management - guarantee system - finances - economic effects - rates and fares - competition - goods and passenger traffic - purchase by govt; State railways - management.
Statistics: (India, 1850-1917): Miles opened for traffic and the capital spent on the open lines; (India, 1848-1920): Yearly losses on the railways; Loss on account of guaranteed rlys; (India, 1887/88): The cost of working and profits on the E.I. and O. and R. railways; (India, 1882-1920): The total no. of servants of all races employed on the Indian Railways; (India, 1880): Capital Cost of railways constructed by the old guaranteed cos and by the State Railways constructed through the govt administration; (India, 1918): The prices paid for the share capital of the cos compared with the original capital; (India, 1877): Average receipts per mile, per carriage and per fare, on the guaranteed railways; (India, 1853-81): Passenger fares on different railways; (India, 1917): Former and revised rates of fares; (India, 1916): Goods rates on import and export goods; (India, 1848-83): Direct financial results of the transactions connected with the old guaranteed railways; (India, 1883-1914): True financial results to the revenues of India of the guarantee of interest upon the capital of guaranteed railway cos; (India, 1879-1908): Purchase of old guaranteed railways by govt; (India, 1881-1920): Charges borne by general revenues of India on account of the subsidized railway cos; (India, 1883-1920): Miscellaneous railway expenditure; (India, 1868-1920): Financial result from the working of the British India state railways.
- 137 Tivari, Ramaswarup D. Railways in modern India.
Bombay: New Book Co, 1941, 284 GIPR Pr Useable.
India, 1920-40: Railways - finance - rates policy - classification of goods - rail-road co-ordination.
Statistics: (India, 1858-70): Financial burden upon the Indian tax payer on account of the development of railways; (India, 1853-73): Growth of railways; (India, 1908-22): Capital programmes for the railways; (India, 1924-30): Railway reserve fund; Structure of depreciation fund; (India, 1913-30): Railway earnings and expenditure; (India, 1929-41): Financial working of state owned railways; (India, 1929-39): The relation of working expenses to earnings; (India, 1933-39): Results of job analysis of the E.I.R., G.I.P., M.W.R. and B.B. & C.I. railways; (India, 1924-40): Depreciation fund; (India, 1925-40): Contribution to general finance; (India, 1854-59): Rates and fares of 3 railways; (India, 1849-58): Exports from and imports into India from all countries; (India, 1896-1900): Results of the reduced rates of railways; (India, 1913-39): Passenger traffic and receipts; (India, 1926-38): Expenditure of the railway rates committee.
- 138 Truth about railways.
1912, 4 (East India Association Pamphlet 26) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 139 The Upper India Railway Co, London. (Prospectus; opinion of the Press on the prospectus).
London: The Co, 1852, 18+7 app maps IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.
North India, 1852: The Upper India Railway Co.
- 140 Veritas, Summa. Proposed Sind and Punjab railway. (India Office, 1888).
- 141 Vicajee, Framjee R. Political and social effects of railways in India.
London: R. Clay, 1875, vii+54 IOL (Tract No 592) Pr Good.
India, 1850-75: Railways - effects.
(Paper read at the National Indian Association, London, 25-5-1875).
- 142 The Viceroy of India and Sir Bartle Frere on the Indus railway.
London: Lewis, 1867, 28 IOL (Tract No 589) Pr Good.
Sind and Punjab, 1866, 1867: Railway.
(Frere: Governor of Bombay).

143 Wells, Hardy. India and Russia. The Scinde Railway Co; its origin and policy.

London: 1869, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

144 Williamson, T. Two letters on the advantages of rly communication in Western India; addressed to the Rt Hon Lord Wharnclyffe.

1846, 38 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

145 Wray, L. Three letters containing observations on the subject of the construction of a railway from Calcutta to Delhi.

Calcutta: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

See also item nos 2.42-56, 6.111-19, 7.2220-2, 9.01-4, 9.210-2, 5, 9.230-1, 10.2-10, 29, 16.21-17.

9.224 RAILWAY FINANCE

9.2240 GENERAL

1 Bourne, John. Railways in India; with an introduction illustrative of the practicability of rendering available existing works in diminution of the cost of such undertakings whereby their profits may be greatly increased; with a postscript. Edn 2.

London: John Williams, 1848, 24+127+15 app maps IOL (Tract No 479) Pr Good.

India, 1848: Rly - traffic - profit - new projects.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Carnatic Railway Co Ltd, London. (Copy of) Contract between the Secretary of State for India and the Co for 999 years guaranteed 5 per cent per annum, and moiety of profits over.

London: The Co, 1870, 36 IOL (Tract No 590) Pr Good.

S. India, 1870: Railway line from Arkonam to Cuddalore.

3 Clarke, S.H. The Scinde railway and Indus. Flotilla Companies: their futility and howlowness demonstrated; also an exposure of the delusion which existed respecting the five per cent guarantee, which insures no dividend whatever to the respective shareholders.

London: Richardson, 1858.

4 Correspondence relating to the rate of interest to be adopted in calculation of the annuities for the purchase of Indian railways.

London: 1900, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

5 Cotton, Arthur. Proposed additional expenditure of 100 millions on Indian railways.

London: W. Cowles, 1870, 17 IOL (Tract No 589) Pr Good.

India, 1869: Railways - canal navigation more suitable to India.

(Reprinted from 'Journal of the East India Association', London, Vol 4, 1870, pp 1-17).

6 Duke of Argyll. Railways (India): Financial Statement, July 23, 1869.

London: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

7 Ghose, S.C. Indian railway finance and Indian railway rates.

Calcutta: H.K. Bose, 1912, 58 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1912: Railways - extension - govt capital and interest charges - rolling stock - expenditure; Rly rates - for foreign and local trade - on Oudh and Rohilkhand and GIP rly.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

8 Ghose, S.C. Lectures on Indian railway economics. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1922, maps 111 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1871-1920: Rlys - finance - functions - policy - new projects - rates policy - capital - revenue - expenditure - govt control - goods traffic, classification, scale and special rates - passenger traffic - relation of cost of working to rates; Rolling stock - relation to rails used and carriage capacity - goods sheds, yards - wagon distribution, load - work in colliery dists of Bengal and Bihar.

Statistics: (India, 1900-20): Total capital expenditure of GIP and no of shares by govt and the co; (India, 1871-1915): Average earning per mile in carrying third class passenger; (India, 1914/15): Average no of passengers in the various classes per train; (India, c 1920): Capital outlay per open mile, average gross earnings and average working expenses per open mile per week; Percentage of working expenses to gross earnings; Percentage of third class passengers to total passengers; Weight of goods carried, dead weight and ton miles of all goods trains; Percentage of freight weight and dead weight to total; Average cost of carrying one ton of goods one mile, including interest on capital outlay; Running expenses per engine mile; Maintenance and renewal expenses per engine mile; Cost of maintenance and renewals of goods vehicles and of permanent way per train mile; (India, 1916/17): Average carrying capacity of wagons; Average load per 'loaded vehicle'; (India, 1913-17): Average speed of goods trains; (India, 1920/21): Average load of goods traffic; Total goods traffic in tons; Total shunting mileage and its percentage to total train mileage.

9 Great Indian Peninsula Railway. Five year programme of capital expenditure, 1926/27-1930/31.

Bombay: GIP Railway Press, 1925, 24+77 GIFE Pr Good.

10 Indian railways and Indian finance.

Bombay: Times of India Press, 1869, 45 IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.

India, 1869: Railway finance.

Statistics: (India, 1859/60-1867/68): Public works expenditure - civil, military.

11 Johnson, J. Economics of Indian rail transport.

Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1963, 17+457 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1943-61: Rlys - construction, management, traffic, passengers, goods; Contribution of rlys to economic growth - industrial, commercial development; Rates and fares; Rly finance; Rly employment; Rlys and other modes of transport.

Statistics: (India, 1853-1961): Rlys mileage - capital - earnings, expenses.

12 Kennedy, J.F. Principles of railway construction analysed in reference to their financial effects on shareholders and on British Colonial and Indian interests.

London: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

13 Mehta, E.D. The Indian railway economics.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1912, 48 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1910: Rlys - returns, expenses; Working of B.N.R., E.I.R. and G.I.P.R.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Reprinted from the Empire Calcutta Evening News, 13-1-1912).

14 Memorandum by the Financial Commissioner, Railways, on the proposals to adopt as a permanent measure the system of separation of accounts from audit on Indian railways.

Simla: Official, 1928, 228 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1925-1928/29: Railway - audit, staff, cost.

15 Montgomery, E.W. Indian railway companies, 1898: a handbook for investors, stockbrokers and officials.

1898, 65 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

16 Natesan, L.A. State management and control of railways in India: a study of railway finance, rates and policy during 1920-37.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1946, 496 app maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1920-37: Railway - expenditure, financial status, traffic, transportation, freight rates and industrial development, cost of staff, administration.

Statistics: (India, 1924): Railway - route mileage, capital at charge, gross and net earnings; (India, 1913-32): Capital outlay and expenditure on open lines and new construction; (India, 1924-32): Rolling stock; (India, 1900-37): Railways - capital at charge, gross and net earnings route mileage; Goods and coaching revenue; Freight transportation; (India, 1924-43): Appropriations to and from depreciation fund; (India, 1913-29): Average cost per employee; (India, 1924-37): Gross and net tonnage per goods train; (India, 1924-30): Financial results of working the state-owned railways; (India, 1924-37): Passenger traffic and earnings; (India, 1929-37): No of non-gazetted employees and cost of staff.

17 One of themselves. A letter to the shareholders of the East Indian and Great Western of Bengal Rlys, on their present position and future prospectus. Edn 2.

London: Smith, Elder, 1847, 15 maps IOL (Tract No 479 and 589) Pr Good.

India, 1847: Rlys.

18 Papers relating to the cost of working the several branches of railway traffic.

Bombay: 1864, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

19 Ramanadham, V.V. Indian railway finance.

Delhi: Atma Ram and Sons, 1956, 184 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-47: Railway - fluctuations and business condition, reserve, net earnings and working expenses, cost, coal, prices, traffic, profit, finance.

Statistics: (India, 1900-12): Average freight index; (India, 1900-59): Growth of railway mileage; (India, 1928/29-1955/56): Passenger traffic; Coal prices; Railway profits; (India, 1927/28-1955/56): Goods traffic; (India, 1945/46-1954/55): Cost structure of railway.

20 Stephenson, Rowland Macdonald. Letter upon the East Indian Railway, addressed to the shareholders and others interested.

Calcutta: P.S. D'Rozario, 1848, 23 IOL (Tract No 136) Pr Good.

India, 1848: Financial aspects of the proposed railway.

21 Wacha, D.E. Indian railway finance: being a revised reprint of series of articles.

Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1912, 62 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1908: Railway - rolling stock, borrowings, construction, finance, reform; Profit of coinage; Gold standard reserve.

Statistics: (India, 1900-10): Railways capital outlay and interest charge; (India, 1849-95): Net charge or loss to the state; (India, 1895-1910): Net loss or gain from railways.

See also item no 13.410-2.

9.2241 ROLE OF BRITISH ENTERPRISE AND CAPITAL

1 Railways in India: their present state and prospects; considered with reference to the field they present for English capital, with observations upon the terms of the guarantee granted to the railway companies by the Hon E.I. Co.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1855, 43 IOL (Tract No 853) Pr Good.

India, 1855: Rlys.

2 Thorner, Daniel. Investment in Empire - British railway and steam shipping enterprise in India, 1825-49.

Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania Press, 1950, 197 maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1825-49: Steam navigation; Rise of the P. and O.; Steam railways; Struggle for the guarantee; Private enterprise and public risk.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Warren, E. De. European interests in railways in the valley of the Suphrates.

London: 1857, (India Office, 1888; Tract Vol No 525).

9.2242 RAILWAY RATE STRUCTURE

9.22420 GENERAL

1 Chatterjee, A.C. Representation by the Govt of U.P. in regard to rates charged on rlys.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 21 GIFE Pr Useable.

U.P., 1908: Correspondence between the U.P. Govt and the Rly Board; Rly rates - inequality; Tariff Simplification Cmt reports.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Ghose, S.C. A monograph of Indian railway rates.

Calcutta: Official, 1918, 595+24 app maps ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1888-1917: Rly rates and fares - traffic agreements - through rates; Port traffic and inland trade; Inter-province export and imports; Govt control; Cost of transportation of various articles; Passenger and goods traffic; Rly risk rates; Terminal charges.

Statistics: (India, 1853-59): Rate per passenger mile and per ton mile; (India, 1912-14): Principal articles exported from and imported into each province by rail; (India, 1901-15): Average rate charged, average cost of haulage and average profit per unit on the important rly lines; (India, 1907-15): No of goods wagons; Total no of engines; Average load of a loaded goods vehicle; Quantity of goods and minerals carried by important rlys; (India, 1912/13): Quantities of wheat produced in various provinces, and total quantity of wheat imported into chief ports; (India, 1908-11): Production, export and available supply of wheat; Steamer freight on wheat to England per ton; (India, 1910-14): Traffic carried by different rlys in wheat flour; Scale rates for all grain pulses and common seeds on different rlys; Rly rates to the three ports from important stations; (India, 1871-1915): Passenger and goods traffic - average rate, cost and profit of several rlys; (India, 1904-15): Rly mileage open; Total capital outlay; Earnings; Proportion of expenses to earnings.

3 Madras Railway, Traffic Manager (H.A. Fletcher). Letters to Agent and Manager (on rates and fares on Madras Railway) 21-6-1856, 14-10-1856 and 24-10-1856.

London: Madras Railway, 1856, IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.

Southern India, 1856: Rates and fares.

4 Mehta, M.B. Indian railways - rates and regulation.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1927, 188 app ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1925: Rly policy; Problems of organisation and finance; Rly rates; Competition and rates discrimination.

Statistics: (India, 1858-70): Earnings of rlys, guaranteed dividends and loss to the state; (India, 1887-91): Rates per maund per mile; (India, c 1920): Rates for grain from Drug and Raipur to Nagpur and Calcutta.

5 Tiwari, R.D. Railway rates in relation to trade and industry in India.

Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1937, 333 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1912-32: Railway rates - incidence on traffic - relation to prices - port competition; Railway traffic and receipts; Utilisation of wagons; Classification of commodities; Preferential rates; Rates for raw materials; Railway gauges; Roads; National rates policy.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1932); Rates for raw cotton, full pressed, from various stations on the G.I.P. and B.B.C.I. railways to Bombay; (Karachi, 1932); Rates on the N.W. railway; (Nagpur, 1913/14, 1930/31); Relative rates of cotton; (India, 1913-34); Raw cotton carried on class I railways and the earnings therefrom; (India, 1914, 1931); Comparative statement of railway rates of freight on full pressed cotton from various centres to Nagpur; (India, 1914, 1932); Comparative statement of railway rates of piece goods from Nagpur to various centres.

6 Tiwari, R.D. Railway rates policy.

Bombay: New Book Co, 1940, 81 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-40: Railways - cost of construction - management - rate making, policy - gauges - competition, ports, roads.

Statistics: (India, 1887, 1891, 1922, 1936): Schedule of maxima and minima rates laid down by the Govt of India.

9.225 RAILWAY POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

1 Amba Prasad. Indian railways: a study in public administration.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1960, 435 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Bell, Horace. Railway policy in India.

London: Rivington, Percival and Co, 1894, 359 app maps ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1860-92: Rlys - guarantees and assistance, state construction and administration, gauges, rates and fares, legislation.

Statistics: (India, 1870-92): Expenditure on state rlys, average rate of interest for loans, average rate of sterling exchange on the rupee; (India, 1891/92): Changes in net traffic receipts, interest, surplus profits; (India, 1880-91): Sum paid yearly to the deferred annuitants, and the rate percent received by them; (India, 1861): Rates and fares, for goods and passengers; (India, 1872-92): The average fares on principal Indian rlys; (India, 1892/93): The lowest class passenger traffic rlys; Standard dimensions on railways.

3 Bell, Horace. Recent railway policy in India.

London: Society of Arts, 1900, 44 IOL (Tract No 975) Pr Good.

India, 1881-1900: Rly policy.

(Paper read before the Society of Arts, Apr 1898, with discussion).

4 Chairman of the Scinde Rly Co. (W.F. Andrew, Comp). The govt guarantee on Indian rlys, as officially explained and recognised by the rly boards, the govt, and the stock exchange.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1861, 16 IOL (Tract No 589) Pr Good.

India, 1858-61: Rly policy.

5 Committee of Home Rulers, Madras. The Indian railways: state vs private management.

Madras: Home Rule Book Shop, 1917, 20 app IOL (Tract No 1155) Pr Good.

India, 1917: Railways - nationalisation necessary.

6 Clark, F.J. Great Indian Peninsula Railway under the original Company's administration: a retrospect.

Bombay: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

7 Dickinson, John. Remarks on the Indian rly reports published by the govt, and reasons for a change of policy in India.

London: P.S. King, 1862, 32 app IOL (Tract No 162) Pr Good.

India, 1862: Rly policy.

8 Finney, S. Railway management in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

9 Ghose, S.C. The Indian railway committee, State management of Indian railways.

Calcutta: Sri Gouranga Press, 1911, 32 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, c 1911: Important views of rly administration - separate rly budget - effects of company management - experience of other countries - high salary for rly officials.

(This is a reprint of a series of articles published in the Amrit Bazar Patrika).

10 Godfrey, George. State and company management of railways with special reference to India.

Calcutta: Lal Chand and Sons, 1922? 11 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1922: State and company management of rlys.

11 Indian railways: an argument for a govt monopoly in preference to private enterprise.

Calcutta: W. Newman, 1884, 35 IOL (Tract No 591) Pr Good.

India, 1884: Rlys - Govt monopoly.

12 Jagtiani, H.M. Role of the state in the provision of railways.

London: P.S. King and Sons, 1924, 146 (Studies in Economic and Political Science, No 73) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1840-1920: Railways - role of state, compared with England and Prussia.

13 Kennedy, J.P. A railway caution!! or exposition of changes required in the law and practice of the British empire to enable the poorer dists to provide for themselves the benefits of railway intercourse, and the forewarn the govt and the capitalists of British India ... illustrated in reports addressed to the proprietors and directors of the Waterford and Limerick Rly Co.

Calcutta: R.C. Lepage, 1849, 69 app ill IOL (Tract No 589) Pr Good.

India, 1849: Railways.

14 Mclean, R. G.I.P. Railway, five years programme, 1926/27.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 77 app maps GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1926/27-1930/31: Capital expenditure, coaching stock programme and electrification.

Statistics: (India, 1924-26): Operating ratio of additional traffic on G.I.P.; Cost be sections; Nature of additional facilities; Capacity of different sections of the line.

15 Mehta, R.D. The Indian railway management.

Calcutta: Sri Gouranga Press, 1922, 60 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1922: Rly policy - finance - management - rates - rolling stock.

16 V. The control of Indian railways.

London: P.S. King, 1885, 16 IOL (Tract No 701) Pr Good.

India, 1855-85: Govt control - guarantee system - management.

9.23 WATER TRANSPORT. SHIPPING. PORTS

9.230 GENERAL

1 Tyrrell, F. Waterways for railways: or the future of India.

London: 1874, (India Office, 1888).

See also item no 2.42-164.

9.231 INLAND WATERWAYS

9.2311 RIVERS

1 Andrew, W.P. On the establishment of a flotilla of steam vessels of improved construction on the Indus in connection with the Scinde and Punjab Rlys. Edn 2.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1857, 45 IOL (Tract No 533) Pr Good.

Sind, Punjab, 1857: Rlys and river navigation; Karachi port; Trade on the Indus; Discovery of coal, iron, lime, near Hyderabad.

Statistics: (Sind, 1843/44-1855/56): Exports and imports.

2 Arrora, Faqir Chand. Commerce by river in the Punjab or a survey of the activities of the Marine dept of the Govt of Punjab (1861/62 to 1871/72).

Lahore: Official, 1930, 98+24 app maps 111 bibl ref (Punjab Govt Record Office Publications, Monograph No 9) GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1861/62-1871/72: Commerce - treaties with Amirs of Sind, Bahawalpur state; Navigation of the Indus; Vessels - flotilla factory - fuel - pilotage; Commerce by flotilla - financial results; Commerce by native boats; Through traffic between Peshawar and Karachi.

Statistics: (Karachi, 1843-54): Exports and imports; (Punjab, 1862): Estimated cost of inland navigation; (Punjab, 1862-72): Receipts, disbursements and earnings of the flotilla; Pay and allowances of the establishment; (Punjab, 1855-84): Trade through the five rivers; (Punjab, 1839): Rates of duty leviable by Maharaja Ranjit Singh on merchandise navigating the Sutlej and the Indus; (Punjab, 1840): Scale of duties agreed to by Maharaja Kharak Singh; (Punjab, 1838): Amount of toll leviable in the Bahawalpur territory on boats proceeding up and down the river Sutlej and Indus; (Punjab, 1861): Passenger fares and rates of freight between Kotri and Multan; Rates of up and down freight as proposed by Captain Hampton for through traffic between Peshawar and Karachi; UP and down freight on treasure between Sukkur and Mukhid; Embarkation and landing fee between Sukkur and Mukhid; Up and down freight on small packages and parcels between Karachi and Peshawar.

3 Audax Phil - India. Notes on India, with remarks on the navigation and commercial resources of the Indus and its tributaries.

Southampton: Hampshire Independent Office, 1857, 81 app IOL (Tract No 701) Pr Good.

Sind, 1857: Navigation; Commercial resources.

4 Bernstein, Henry T. Steamboats on the Ganges; an exploration in the history of India's modernization through science and technology.

Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1960, xvi+239 111s maps.

5 Bourne, John. Indian river navigation: a report addressed to the Committee of Gentlemen formed for the establishment of improved steam navigation upon the rivers of India ... illustrating the practicability of opening up some thousands of miles of river navigation in India, by the use of a new kind of steam vessel adapted to the navigation of shallow and shifting rivers.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1849, 67 app maps IOL (Tract No 177A and No 483) Pr Good.

India, 1849: River navigation - Ganges, Godavary, Narmada, Indus; Supply of coal for steamers.

6 Brooks, W.A. Navigation of the river Hooghly, and the proper means to be adopted for its amelioration, especially in reference to the dangerous James and Mary shoals.

1865, 330 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Burnes, A. Memoir of a map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus: giving an account of the alterations produced in it by the earthquake of 1819, etc.

Bombay: (India Office, 1888).

8 Burnes, A. Navigation of the Indus.

London: 1838, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).

9 Clark, W. Memorandum on a wharf wall for the river Hooghly.

Calcutta: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Cotton, Arthur. A letter to the Society of Arts on Indian public works; being a reply to the report on Col A. Cotton's papers on Indian public works made by Col Baker ... by order of the Governor General, Lord Dalhousie.

London: Richardson, 1856, 31 IOL (Tract No 562) Pr Good.

India, 1856: River navigation compared with railways.

11 Elson, S.R. The River Hooghly: Calcutta to Saugor Island.

Calcutta: 1884, 111 maps (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Evans (Lieut). Passage from Mundlaisir to Broach.

Bombay: 1847, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).

13 Fenner, W. Memoir on the survey of the tidal channels of the river Indus.

1861, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

14 Fenwick. Journal of the passage from the Dharee Falls to the Hirphal.

Agra: 1850, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

15 Forster, C. Survey of the Jhelum river.

Mooltan: 1861, (India Office, 1888).

16 Grimes, John. Remarks on the practicability and advantage of opening up a communication between the east coast of the peninsula of India and the cotton dists of Nagpore, by means of steamboats on the river Godavery.

London: W.H. Allen, 1856, 16 IOL (Tract No 368) Pr Good.

India, 1856: River navigation.

17 Grounds. Memoir on the Upper Indus.

1852, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

18 Hindu, Madras. Godavari re-settlement. Being 15 articles contributed to the Hindu.

Madras: 1895, 58 GIPE Pr Good.

19 Hossason, John Cochrane. Remarks on the rapid transmission of troops to India, and on the practicability of promptly establishing effectual means of conveyance between the sea coast and interior by the navigation of the great rivers by steam, whereby the forces of England and of India would be enabled to give each other more effectual mutual support. Edn 2.

London: Edward Stanford, 1858, 48 maps IOL (Tract No 563) Pr Good.

India, 1858: Coastal and river transport for troops.

20 India. Documents regarding the navigation of the Ganges from Allahabad to Revulgunge at the mouth of the Gogra.

Calcutta: Official, 1849, 59 maps 111 IOL (Tract No 695) Pr Good.

Northern India, 1846-48: Canal irrigation.

21 An Indian Officer. The navigation of the Indus and railways in Scinde and the Punjab: a letter to the Court of Directors of the E.I.CO, showing the impolicy of granting a guarantee for the navigation of the Indus, as virtually creating a monopoly of such navigation.

London: Spottiswoode, 1858, 35 IOL (Tract No 579) Pr Good.

Sind and Punjab, 1858: River navigation; Rlys.

- 22 Macmurdo, J. Dissertation on the Indus.
Bombay: 1883, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 23 Malcolm, John. Memoranda on the North Western Frontier of British India and on the importance of the river Indus connected with its defence.
1830, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 24 Operations for the improvement of the navigation of the Ganges from Revulgunge to Allahabad during the season 1849/50.
Calcutta: 1851, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 25 Oriental Inland Steam Co, London. Indian river navigation, no 1. Statement of the objects and prospects of Mr Bourne's design for establishing steam navigation upon the rivers of India, whereby the cotton and other products of the interior will obtain easy transport to the coast, and new markets will be opened in the interior for British manufactures.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1850, 15 maps IOL (Tract No 562)
Pr Good.
India, 1850: River navigation.
- 26 Oriental Inland Steam Co, London. Indian river navigation, no 2. Selections from the London and provincial newspapers, illustrative of the practicability and advantage of Mr Bourne's design for navigating the rivers of India by steamers of shallow draft to wing articulated trains of barges, whereby abundant supplies of raw cotton, sugar, etc, would be brought from the interior to the coast, and the new markets opened for British manufactures.
London: The Oriental Inland Steam Co, 1850, 24 maps IOL (Tract No 571) Pr Good.
India, 1850: River navigation.
- 27 Oriental Inland Steam Co, London. Indian river navigation, no 3. Memorials presented to the Hon E.I.Co in favour of Mr Bourne's design for opening central India and the Punjab to Commerce, by the establishment of steam vessels of suitable construction upon the principal rivers of India.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1850, 16 maps IOL (Tract No 571)
Pr Good.
India, 1850: River navigation.
- 28 Navigation of the Godavary.
Madras: 1856, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 29 Papers regarding the course of the Indus and especially of its eastern mouth and the Runn of Cutch.
1843, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 30 Papers relative to Cuttack rivers. 2 Pts.
Calcutta: 1860, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 31 Peal, S.E. A peculiarity of the river names in Assam and some of the countries adjoining.
Shillong: 1876, (Imp lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 32 Phil-India (pseud, i.e. E. Abbott). Notes on India, with remarks on the navigation and commercial resources of the Indus and its tributaries.
Southampton: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 33 Postans, T. A few observations on the increase of commerce by means of the river Indus.
London: Pelham Richardson, 1843, 31 app IOL (Tract No 280) Pr Good.
Sind, 1843: Navigation of Indus by steam and trade to be opened.
- 34 Prestage, F. The Ganges and the Hooghly, how to connect these rivers by converting the Matabanga into a navigable canal.
Calcutta: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 35 Robinson, H.O. and Robinson, A. Account of some recent improvements in the system of navigating the Ganges by iron steam vessels.
London: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 36 Shakespear, A. Note on the navigation of river Nurbudda.
Calcutta: 1884, 495 maps IOL (Tract No 8) Pr Good.
Central India, c 1844: Navigation.
- 37 Statement of the objects and prospects of Mr Bourne's design for establishing steam navigation upon the rivers of India.
London: 1850, (India Office, 1888).
- 38 Thomson, A.S. The rivers of Orissa: a descriptive report.
Calcutta: 1905, 634 (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
- 39 Wall, W.McK. A guide to the Hoogly. Edn 2.
Calcutta: 1870, (India Office, 1888).
- 40 Wood, J. A letter to Major-General Sir Archibald Galloway, K.C.B., Chairman of the Hon the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co, on the navigation of the river Indus.
London: 1849, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 41 Wood, John. A letter to R.D. Mangles; Chairman of the E.I.Co on the navigation of our Indian rivers.
London: W. Lewis, 1857, 14 IOL (Tract No 594) Pr Good.
India, 1857: River navigation - strategic importance.
See also item no 2.42-37.

9.2312 CANALS

- 1 Apjohn, J.H. Navigation canals in India. (Public Works Irrigation).
Calcutta: 1895, 619 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 2 Chesney, George and Cotton, Arthur. Papers on land and water carriage in India, submitted to His Grace the Secretary of State.
London: 1872, 13+15+49. IOL (Tract No 551) Pr Good.
India, 1870-72: Land and water transport.
(First memorandum by Cotton, Chesney's note on Cotton's memo and Cotton's reply).
- 3 Fife, J.G. Project of a canal from Roree to the Poolalillee.
Bombay: 1868, (India Office, 1888).
- 4 Login, T. Notes on the Great Ganges Canal.
Roorkee: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Smith, R.B. A short account of the Ganges Canal.
Roorkee: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 6 Russell, A.S. History of the Buckingham canal project with a descriptive account.
Madras: 1898, 154 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

9.232 MARINE TRANSPORT (INCLUDING CHANNELS)

9.2320 GENERAL

1 Apte, B.K. The history of the Maratha navy and merchantships.

Bombay: Official, 1973, 311 app maps ill bibl
ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay coast, 1660-1818; Socio-economic conditions of Konkan; Merchantships; Ship-building.

Statistics: (Konkan, c 1754): Pay and allowances of sardandel, tandel and a sailor in cash and kind; (Vijaydurga, 1773): Estimated expenditure of Naval Subha; Recruitment pay and allowances of the crew; (Vajaydurga, 1770/71): Budget of the Naval Subha.

2 Banaji, K.N. Memoirs of the late Framji Cowasji Banaji.

Bombay: 1892, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

(Framji Cowasji Banaji was a great ship-owner of late 18th century).

3 Bhandarkar, R.G. India.

1929, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Includes 'Indian mercantile marine' by Seth Narottam Morarji).

4 Brame, A. India General Steam Navigation Company, Ltd.

London: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

5 Dalrymple. Dalrymple's instructions for East India navigation. 2 Vols. Edn 3.

London: 1787, (India Office, 1888).

6 Graham, G.S. Great Britain in the Indian ocean: a study of maritime enterprise, 1810-50.

Oxford: 1967.

7 Haji, S.N. Economics of shipping, a study in applied economics.

Bombay: Author, 1924, 425 ill ind GIPE Pr Use-able.

India, 1900-24: Shipping - capital - chartering business - freight market - income and expenditure - state aid - passenger traffic; Ports; Indian mercantile marine.

Statistics: (India, 1924): Estimated total cost of new Indian-owned vessels; (India, 1922): Scale of daily provisions for lascars as per govt resolution and to the crew during the voyage; Tons of cargo discharged per hatch; Percentage of total expenses of two steamers carrying rice from Rangoon to Bombay and returning in ballast; Freight rates on pressed cotton per ton, from Bombay to Rangoon; A voyage estimate for a passenger steamer running between Rangoon and Calcutta; (India, 1920/21): Rates to the U.K. from Bombay and from Calcutta; Financial condition and the volume of the trade of each of the major ports; Freights, imports; (India, 1870-1922): Rates of freight per D.W. ton from Cardiff to Bombay (Coals) and Bombay to U.K./Continent (general cargo); (India, 1909/19): No of passengers from and to the Indian and foreign ports to Mediterranean ports; (Madras, 1875-1919): Seeds or ground-nut kernels, rate per ton; (India, 1904-13): Market value of produce per acre for rice, wheat, cotton and jute; (India, 1919-22): Exports of hides and skins; (Calcutta, 1871-1919): Jute rate per Calcutta scale; (India, 1900-13): Exports of rice to U.K. and continent, port charges on rice.

8 Haji, S.N. State aid to national shipping.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1922, 54 app
Indian Shipping Series, pamphlet No 1, GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1922: Indian merchant marine; State aid in Great Britain, France, Japan and U.S.A.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

9 Haji, S.N. The written statement and oral evidence before The Indian Mercantile Marine Committee.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1924, 106 (Indian Shipping Series, pamphlet No 7) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1924: Trade, shipping.

Statistics: (India, 1920/21): Bombay-U.K. trade as compared with Calcutta-U.K. trade.

10 Hill, S.C. Notes on piracy in Eastern waters.

Bombay: 1923, 248 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

11 The Hindu sea voyage movement in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Indian shipping series. The Indian Mercantile Marine Committee: a critique of their report.

Bombay: Scindia steam Navigation Co, 1924, 24 app
(Indian Shipping Series, Pamphlet No 8) GIPE Pr Use-able.

India, 1895-1923: Shipping; Coastal trade.

Statistics: (India, c 1920): The earnings of ships in Indian coastal and ocean trades; (India, 1908-22): List of passenger steamers with their gross tonnage - the British India Steam Navigation Co Ltd; (India, 1895-1921): List of cargo steamers of the B.I.S.N. Co Ltd; (India, 1899-1923): List of steamers of the Asiatic Steam Navigation Co Ltd.

13 Lash, N.A. Ships and seamen in Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1904, 111 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

14 List of merchant ships in the port of Calcutta 1827/28 (1829/30); Corrected to the 1st Jan 1828 (- 1st Dec 1829).

London: 1830, 494 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Low, C.R. History of the Indian Navy, 1613-1863. 2 Vols.

London: Richard Bentley and Sons, 1877, GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1863: Vol I: E.I.Co's Ships; Formation of local Marine at Surat; Bombay Marine; Steam navigation and overland communication; Vol II: Ship - building in Bombay dockyard; Proposed transformation of Indian navy into a Steam Service.

16 McCulloch, J.R. A dictionary, practical, theoretical and historical of commerce and commercial navigation. Edn 2.

London: 1834, 25.

17 Master, M.A. Scindia, 1919-48.

London: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1948, 16 GIPE Pr Good.

18 Mookerji, Badha Kumud. Indian shipping: A history of the sea borne trade and maritime activity of the Indian from the earliest times.

Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1912, 283 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 321 B.C.-1839 A.D.: Ship-building - trade.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

19 Pankikkar, K.M. India and the Indian ocean. An essay on the influence of sea power on Indian history.

London: Allen and Unwin, 1946, 109 GIPE Pr Good.

20 Papers relating to steam in the Bay of Bengal.

London: 1880, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

21 Prinsep, G.A. An account of steam vessels and of proceedings connected with steam navigation in British India.

Calcutta: 1830, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

22 Roebuck, Thomas. English and Hindustani naval dictionary of technical terms and sea phrases.

London: 1813, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

23 Rose, J.H. Influence of sea power on Indian history, (1746-1802).

1924, 18 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

24 Rutledge, D. Her Majesty's Indian marine, its history and organisation.

Calcutta: 1889, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

25 Scindia Steam Navigation Company, Bombay. Chairman. Extract from speeches at the Annual General Meetings 1922-28.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1928, 94 GIFE Pr Good.

26 Sen, S.N. Early career of Kanhoji Angria and other papers.

Univ of Calcutta: 1941.

27 Skynner, W.A. Directions for vessels navigating the Gulph of Cambay.

London: 1778, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 397).

28 Smith, Warmington. Masters and Sailors in Europe and Asia.

29 Sridharan, K. Maritime history of India.

Delhi: Official, 1965, 171 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 200 BC-1964: Evolution of Indian navy; Maritime history; Ship building and shipping.

30 Toussaint, A. History of the Indian Ocean.

Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press, 1966.

31 Vaughan, J.D. and Woods, R.C. An analytical digest of the Indian Merchant Shipping Act.

Singapore: 1859, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

32 Walchand Hirachand. Why Indian shipping does not grow.

Bombay: Devkaran Nanjee Printing and Publishing Co, 1940, 9 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1940: Shipping.

Statistics: (India, 1940): Shipping cos - tonnage; No of steamers.

9.2321 COASTAL SHIPPING

1 Coastal reservation: a treatise on Indian coastal reservation with particular bearing on proposed legislation, 1928.

c 1928, 46 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1928: Coastal traffic - reservation advantages; State subsidies to shipping.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Haji, Sarabhai N. Indian commercial opinions on the bill for the reservation of the coastal traffic of India introduced in the Indian Legislative Assembly by Mr Sarabhai N. Haji.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1928, 105 app GIFE Pr Good. (Indian Shipping Series, pamphlet No 9)

India, 1928: Coastal traffic - reservation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Haji, S.N. Indian press opinions on the bill for the reservation of the coastal traffic of India introduced in the Indian Legislative Assembly by Mr Sarabhai N. Haji.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1928, 147 app (Indian Shipping Series, pamphlet No 10) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1928: Coastal traffic - reservation.

4 Indigo Planters' Association, Calcutta. Selections from correspondence- steam communication between Calcutta and the Eastern Dists.

Calcutta: The Association, 1855, 9 IOL (Tract No 142) Pr Good.

Bengal, Assam, 1855: Coastal trade - imports, exports - Dacca, Serajgunge, Calcutta, Muraingunge.

Statistics: (Assam, 1847-53): Govt steamers - to and fro trips no, receipts.

5 Notes on a coast trip between Calcutta and Bombay.

Madras: 1869, (India Office, 1888; Tract Vol No 525).

6 Scindia Steam Navigation Co. Reservation of the coastal traffic of India. Extracts from the report and minutes of evidence of the Indian Mercantile Marine Committee.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1938, 41 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1938: Indian Mercantile Marine Committee. Shipping.

7 Vaidya, K.B. The sailing vessel traffic on the west coast of India and its future.

Bombay: 1945.

9.2322 INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING

1 Aylwin, D.C. A letter to George Frederick Young, Deputy Chairman of the Shipowners' Association in reply to certain questions regarding the operation of the navigation laws of the trade of Calcutta.

London: James Madden, 1847, 18 IOL (Tract No 481) Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1840-47: Trade - navigation laws.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1840/41-1845/46): Rates of freight for dead weight to London - monthwise.

2 Barber, James. The Court of Directors of the E.I.Co versus Her Majesty's ministers; the resolutions of the House of Commons and the public of India and England, as regards a complete plan of steam communication between the two empires.

London, Smith, Elder, 1839, 74 app maps IOL (Tract No 47) Pr Good.

India, 1839: Steam communication.

3 Barber, James. Letter to the members of the East India and China Association, on the subject of steam communication with India.

London, Smith, Elder & Co, 1839, 23 app IOL (Tract Vol Nos 13 and 21) Pr Good.

India, 1840: Steam communication with Europe (oceanic communication).

4 Barber, James. Philo Johannes unmasked, and the truth told, relative to the E.I.Co's management of steam communication with India.

London, Smith, Elder & Co, 1839, 27 IOL (Tract Vol No 21) Pr Good.

India, 1839: Steam communication.

5 Barber, James. Statement of facts relating to steam communication with India, on the comprehensive plan.

London, Smith, Elder & Co, 1839, 15 IOL (Tract Vol No 21) Pr Good.

India, 1839: Steam communication.

- 6 Blake, George. B.I. Centenary, 1856-1956.
London: Collins, 1956, 272 ill ind' GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1856-1956: Business history of British India Steam Navigation Co.
(Deals little with India).
- 7 Burt, T.S. Narrative of a late steam voyage from England to India, via the Mediterranean.
Calcutta: 1840, (India Office, 1888).
- 8 Crawford, J.H. Observations on steam communication between India and Suez, etc.
Bombay: 1834, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 9 Curtis, T.A. State of the question of steam communication with India, via the Red Sea; together with copies of the correspondence on that important subject, which has taken place with the India Board and the E.I.Co.
London: Elder and Co, 1839, 92 maps IOL (Tract Vol No 21) Pr Good.
India, c 1838: Steam communication.
- 10 Direct steam communication between Kurrachee and Suez.
Karachi: 1855, (India Office, 1888).
- 11 East India and China Association, London. Proceedings of a meeting of the East India and China Association on the subject of steam communication with India.
London: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 12 Elmore, H.M. The British Mariner's Directory and Guide to the trade and navigation of the Indian and China seas, with an account of the trade and customs of the natives.
London: 1804, (India Office, 1888).
- 13 Facts relating to steam communication with India.
London: 1839, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 21).
- 14 Grindlay, M. View of the present state of the question as to steam communication with India.
London: 1837, (India Office, 1888).
- 15 Hardy, C. A register of ships, employed in the service of the United East India Co, from the year 1760 to 1819.
London: 1820, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 16 Hart, Henry. Sea road to the Indies.
New York: 1950.
- 17 Lange, D.A. Lord Palmerston and the Isthmus of Suez Canal.
London: 1857, (India Office, 1888).
- 18 Lardner, Dionysius. Steam communication with India by the Red Sea, advocated in a letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Melbourne, illustrated by plans of the route and charts of the principal stations.
London: Allen and Hatcher, 1837, 123.
- 19 Larpent, G.G. de H. A letter to the members of the East India and China Association, on the subject of Steam Communication with India.
London: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 20 Letters from Lisbon in the beginning of the 16th century regarding the then recent discovery of the route by sea to India.
505, 25 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 21 McCluer, J. An account of the navigation between India and the gulf of Persia, at all seasons.
London: 1786, (India Office, 1888).
- 22 Observations on East India shipping.
London: 1773, (India Office, 1888; Trade Vol Nos 50 and 211).
- 23 O'Riley, Edward. Remarks on the Isthmus of 'Kraa' as affording a means of facilitating a direct communication with Siam, China etc, from the Bay of Bengal.
Serampore Press: 1858.
- 24 Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co, London. A statement of the position and operations of the Co from its incorporation to the present time.
73+v app maps IOL (Tract No 594) Pr Good.
India, 1840-66: Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co.
- 25 Philojoannes. A modest defence of the E.I.Co's management of steam communication with India.
London: Wm H. Allen & Co, 1839, 15 IOL (Tract No 21) Pr Good.
India, c 1839: E.I.Co - steam communication.
(Reply to T.A. Curtis' work).
- 26 Plan for establishing by means of a Joint Stock Co a direct steam communication between Calcutta, Madras, Ceylon and Suez.
Calcutta: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 27 Proceedings of a meeting held at Kurrachee on Tuesday the 4th Sept 1855, to consider the subject of direct steam communication between Kurrachee and Suez.
Karachi: Sindian Press, 1855, 17 maps IOL (Tract No 594) Pr Good.
Karachi, 1855: Steam communication.
- 28 Proposal made ... by the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co ... to effect an estimated saving to the public of £ 50,000 per annum, in the cost of conveyance of mails between England and Bombay, etc.
1851, 10 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 29 A Proprietor. An answer to Mr Cotton's review of the East India shipping system.
London: The author, 1799, 103 app IOL (Tract No 71 and 392) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1799: Shipping.
(Henry Dundas' letter dated 1 Jul 1797; Letter from British merchants of Calcutta to Governor General, dated 10 Apr 1795).
- 30 Saletore, B.A. Karnataka's trans-oceanic contacts.
Dharwar: 1957.
- 31 Steam to India via the Red Sea, and via the cape of Good Hope; the respective routes, and the facilities for establishing a comprehensive plan, by way of Egypt, compared and considered, with a map and appendix.
London: Smith, Elder and Co, 1838, 82 app maps IOL (Tract No 21) Pr Good.
India, c 1838: Steam communication with England.
- 32 Taylor, John. Considerations on the practicability and advantages of a more speedy communication between Great Britain and her possessions in India: with the outline of a plan for the more ready conveyance of intelligence overland by the way of Suez.
London: 1795, (India Office, 1888; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

33 Waghorn. Steam navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope.

London: 1871, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 525).

34 Wilson, J.H. On steam communication between Bombay and Suez, with an account of the "Hugh Lindsay's" four voyages.

Bombay: 1833, (India Office, 1888).

35 Wright, Gabriel. Nautical directory for the East India and China navigation.

London: 1804, (India Office, 1888).

See also item no 16.20-7.

9.2323 PORTS AND DOCKS. HARBOURS. LIGHT HOUSES

1 A.J.K. Proposed wet docks in the harbour of Bombay.

Bombay: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Account of the building of the Prongs Light House, Bombay.

Bombay: 1876, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3 Adley, C.C. Port of Calcutta, with special reference to the late cyclone, and the remedial measures to be adopted.

London: 1864, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Andrew, W.F. Port of Kurrachee, depth of water, and commerce, for the official year 1856/57, with map of comparative distances.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1857, 33 maps IOL (Tract No 452)
Pr Good.

Karachi: 1856/57: Harbour and port; Exports and imports.

Statistics: (Karachi, 1855/56-1856/57): Exports and imports - destination - articles - value; Mode of internal traffic - carts - various pack-animals - porters, shipping.

5 Besemerer, John. The Port Canning problem. Edn 2.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1868, 45+v+38 app maps
IOL (Tract No 504) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1868: Plan for new auxiliary port to Calcutta, at Canning, on river Mutlah.

(Prospectus of Port Canning Investment Company).

6 Bombay harbour survey, 1875.

1877, (India Office, 1888; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

7 Brown, H.S. From Calcutta to Bombay coasting: the handbook to the ports of the coasts of India, Ceylon and the Maldiva and Laccadive islands. Edn 2.

1902, 358 maps ills (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

8 Bruce, W.D. Port of Calcutta: an account of the works constructed between 1870 and 1880.

Calcutta: 1881? (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

9 Calcutta Port Trust: a brief history of 50 years' work, 1870-1920.

Calcutta: 1920, 44 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

10 Cambay Lok Samaj, Bombay. The story of the port of Cambay.

Bombay: Cambay Lok Samaj, 1955, 63 app ills GIPS
Pr Good.

Cambay port, 1865-1955: History - ruin of the port, first and second resuscitations, case for the development.

11 A few remarks on the various schemes for improving and extending the port of Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Gowda, S.L. Bhatkal harbour scheme.

Dharwar: Dhananjaya and Co, 1944, 32 maps 111 GIPS
Pr Good.

Mysore, 1944: Bhatkal sea port - ship-building yard - dock yard.

13 H. Private enterprise in India, and govt policy, as exemplified by the history of the Bombay harbour foreshore; with replies to 'K'. Edn 2.

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Steam Press, 1876, 44 IOL (Tract No 593)
Pr Good.

Bombay, 1836-76: Harbour improvement - private enterprises - history - govt policy.

14 H.W. Memorandum respecting the hydraulic lift dock at Hog Island, Bombay.

London: Official, 1874, 28 IOL (Tract No 678) Pr
Good.

Bombay, 1858-74: Extension of existing dockyard.

15 Henderson, Andrew. Observations on the construction of floating docks at Calcutta.

London: 1846, 33 maps 111 IOL (Tract No 593)
Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1824-46: Floating docks.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1837/38-1844/45): Shipping - tonnage - vessels; (Calcutta, 1840/41-1844/45): Exports and imports - articlewise, quantity, value.

16 Henderson, Andrew and Greaves, Charles. Floating docks, Calcutta: Memoir, accompanying a letter addressed to ... the E.I.Co.

London: Waterlow, 1854, 34 maps 111 IOL (Tract No 593)
Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1854: Wet docks; Navigation; Trade, Shipping.

17 Johnson, S.A. Bombay docks.

Bombay: 1874, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

18 K. The Bombay foreshore, the port trust and govt connection therewith.

Bombay: Times of India Steam Press, 1877, 16 IOL (Tract No 622)
Pr Good.

Bombay, 1877: Port - management.

19 Karachi harbour - correspondence, Vol 1: 1856-66, Vol 2: 1866/67.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

20 Kumar, K. Karwar and Kanara ports.

Bombay: Karwar Port Committee, 1949, 116 app maps
ref GIPS Pr Good.

Mysore, 1946: Karwar port - development.

Statistics: (North Kanara, 1946): Total tonnage of commodities available for Karwar port; (Karwar, 1946): Estimated trade from Karwar's hinterland; Estimate of costs for the development of Karwar.

21 Lyall, D.R. and Dowling, A.F. Notes on the port of Chittagong its trade and the financial prospects of a railway to Chandpur and Silchar.

Calcutta: "Private circulation", 1888, 39 maps IOL
(Tract No 974) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1868-88: Chittagong port - railway.

Statistics: (Chittagong port, 1868/69-1887/88): Exports and imports - quantity - value.

- 22 Macmillan, A. Seaports of India and Ceylon: history and description, commerce and industry, facts, figures and resources.
1928, 498 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 23 Memoir on the Madras harbour, 1879.
Simla: 1883, (India Office, 1888).
- 24 Methven, Robert. Docks and dockyards for Bombay: a paper laid before H.E. Sir H.B.E. Frere, Governor of Bombay.
Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1865, app maps IOL (Tract No 593) Pr Good.
- 25 Mukherjee, Nilmani. The port of Calcutta: a short history.
Calcutta: Commissioners for the Port, 1968, 276 ill maps.
- 26 The Mutlah as an auxiliary port to Calcutta: its progress and prospects.
Calcutta: Calcutta Printing and Publishing Co, 1858, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 27 Papers relative to a project for docks, wet and dry, in the harbour of Bombay.
Bombay 1856, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 28 Parkes, William. The Madras harbour (progress and prospects of the scheme).
Madras: Chamber of Commerce, 1876, 18 IOL (Tract No 593) Pr Good.
(Speech before a special meeting of the Madras Chamber of Commerce, 16-10-1876; Parkes: Chief engineer of Madras harbour works).
- 29 The port of Calcutta and the port of Mutlah considered in connection by a railway or a ship canal by a member of the Mutla Association.
Calcutta: Military Orphan Press, 1858.
- 30 Price, W.H. Karachi harbour-memoir reprint with additions.
1879, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 31 Sharpe, W.R.S. The port of Bombay.
Bombay: Port Trust, 1930, 85 maps ill GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1532-1930: E.I.Co; Bombay Port Trust; The reclamations, railway and depots; Land estates; Trade; Finance.
Statistics: (Bombay, 1919-29): Shipping vessels; Tonnage; Volume of trade; Imports and exports; (Bombay, 1913-29): Distribution of Bombay's trade with foreign countries; (Bombay, 1910-29): Financial progress of the port.
- 32 Simms, F.W. Diamond Harbour Dock and Railway Co.
Calcutta: 1847, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; Tracts Vol No 479).
- 33 Taylor, A.D. On the harbours of India.
Liverpool: Lee and Nightingale, 1870, 20 IOL (Tract No 594) Pr Good.
- 34 Thomas, E.C.G. Vizagapatam, the port for the Central Provinces.
Madras: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 35 Walker, Wm. New wet dock scheme, with a plan.
Bombay: 1861, 12 maps IOL (Tract No 593) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1857-61: Wet dock scheme.
- 36 Wilson, M.F.J. Bombay Port Trust: the native craft.
Bombay: 1909, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
See also item no 15.303-3.
- 9.234 WATER TRANSPORT FINANCE
- 9.2340 GENERAL
- 1 Haji, S.N. The deferred rebate system.
Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1923, 60 (Indian Shipping Series, pamphlet No 3) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1923: Deferred rebate system; Shipping rings.
Statistics: (India, 1920/21): Comparison of the rates from Bombay where no rebate system existed and from Calcutta where it was introduced since May 1919.
- 2 Lower Provinces. Correspondence relating to the Ferry Funds.
Calcutta: 1857, (India Office, 1888).
- 3 Scindia Steam Navigation Co. Memorandum on the Deferred Rebate System submitted to the Imperial Economic Conference by the Scindia Steam Navigation Co Ltd of Bombay.
Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1928, 103 (India, Indian Shipping Series Pamphlet No 6) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1928: Deferred rebate - system.
Statistics: (Bombay, Calcutta, 1920/21): Comparison of the rate from Bombay where no rebate system exists and from Calcutta where it has been introduced since May 1919.
(Includes, T.V. Seshagiri Aiyar's Bill for prevention of the deferred rebates).
- 9.24 AIR TRANSPORT
- 9.240 GENERAL
- 1 India. Agreement between the Govt of India and the Govt of the U.S.A. relating to Air services (with annex and exchange of notes).
N. Delhi: Official, 1946, 10 GIPE Pr Useable.
(Agreement dated 14-11-1946).
- 2 India. Indian Aircraft Manual, a compilation of the legislation and rules governing civil aviation in British India.
Delhi: Official, 1947, 152 ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1946: The Indian Aircraft rules and acts; List of statutory notifications affecting aviation in India.
- 3 India, Directorate of Civil Aviation. Post-war air transport plan; Post-war programme of civil aviation capital works (Aerodrome and air route construction). 2 Vols.
New Delhi: Official, 1945, app map GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1945: External air services; Aerodrome and air route organisation, aeronautical radio service - trading, education; Resume' of civil aviation plans, head quarters organisation and estimated revenue.
Statistics: (India, 1937-41): Total revenue from internal and external mails; (India, 1944): Comparative fares of rlys and airways; Air-transport subsidies, capital and annual expenditure; (India, 1945): External air services - equipment, cost, employment; Aerodrome operational staff required, existing equipment; Proposed radio services; Post-war aeronautical radio organisation-estimated staff, cost of general administration, training; Capital and recurring expenditure on flying training school; Employment of personnel; Estimated landing and housing charges, rent from lands, buildings etc for post-war period.

(Vol 1: Parts 1 and 2; Vol 2: Parts 3 to 7; Address delivered at the first meeting of the Reconstruction (policy) Cat by Hon'ble Sir Mahomed Usman on 21st Apr 1944).

4 An India Airman (Pseud). India and aviation.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 24 (The Indian Institute of

International Affairs No 10) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1944: Air Navigation - policy, prewar development, post-war plans; Air transport - international regulations; Indian Trans - Continent Airways Ltd, Tata Air Lines, Indian National Airways; Regional and Commonwealth relationships; Air route development, air force.

10. COMMERCE

10 COMMERCE

10.0 GENERAL (INCLUDING BUYERS, SELLERS, TRADE POLICY).

1 Basu, B.D. Ruin of Indian trade and industries.
Edn 3.

Calcutta: Prabasi Press, 1935, iii+267 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1800-1930: Free trade; Custom duties; Exports; Manufacturing; Preferences; Artizans and trade secrets; British capital; Factory legislation; Shipping; Industries; Agriculture; Banking; Exchange; Tariffs.

Statistics: (India, 1813/14-1832/33): Exports and imports of cotton piece-goods; (India, 1814/15-1829/30): Quantity of cotton goods exported to England.

2 Birkmyre, W. Revival of trade by the development of India.

Glasgow: 1866, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

3 Campbell, H. Law of trading with the enemy in British India, 1916.

(Dom Sect Cat, 1938).

4 Coates, W.H. Old 'country trade' of the East Indies.
London: 1911, 14+205 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat. 1917).

5 Cotton, C.W.E. Handbook of commercial information for India. Edn 3.

Delhi: Official, 1937, 474 GIPE Pr Good.

6 Crawford, J. Sketch of the commercial resources and monetary and mercantile system of British India, 1837.

7 Dutt, S.C. Compulsory sales in British India.

Calcutta: Miller and Co, 1915, xlii+402.

8 Fazulbhoj Currimbhoy. Speech of the Hon'ble Sir Fazulbhoj Currimbhoy, Kt, at the 1st session of the Indian

Commercial Congress, Town Hall, 26th December, 1915.

Bombay: Author, 1915, 20 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1620-23, c 1900-15: Trade and commerce; Shipping; Imports, exports; Internal trade; Banking; Customs duties; Transport - rlys; Currency; Irrigation; Cattle.

Statistics: (India, 1620-23): Value of exports to England.

9 Grant. Trade and Govt of India; expediency maintained of continuing the system by which they are regulated.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

10 India. Handbook of commercial information for India.
Edn 3.

New Delhi: Official, 1937, 474 app maps ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1864-1936: The Indian railway system; Commercial organizations; Trade - exports, imports, finance.

Statistics: (India, 1923-34): Capital expenditure incurred for rlys; Profits and losses earned by State rlys; (India, 1864-1936): Foreign trade; (India, 1879/80): Expansion of the Jute industry; (India, 1904-36): The area under jute and its production; (India, 1913-35): Total amount of cheques cleared annually at clearing houses; (India, 1913-36): The principal articles of importation, exportation and their values - quantity and value of exports of raw and manufactured jute, of raw cotton and cotton manufactures, of rice exported from different ports and of other various types of commodities; Area and production - commodity-wise; Size, weight and texture of the principal manufactures exported; Mill consumption of raw jute; (India, 1930-35): Acreage and yield of cotton - province-wise; Average no of persons employed daily in the coal mining industry; Total outturn and revenue derived from export duty on rice; (India, 1879-34): Cotton spinning, weaving industry progress; (India, 1908-36): Yarn produced in cotton mills; (India, 1932-36): Woven goods produced in cotton mills; (Karachi, 1913-36): Monthly exports of wheat; (India, 1920-36): Area, yield and exports of wheat and wheat flour; (Calcutta, 1913-36): Wholesale price of first grade jute; Customs revenue collected at the six principal ports (excluding salt); Value and volume of foreign trade at different ports; (India, 1936): The weight and fineness of silver, cupronickel and bronze coins minted in India.

11 India, Dept of Commerce. The Indian Companies rules, 1941: (covered upto Sept, 1946).

Calcutta, Delhi: Official, 1946, 81 GIPE Pr Good.

12 India, Economic Resources Board. Statutory and other notices issued by the govt of India and the Reserve Bank of India regarding matters relating to the trade and commerce of British India from 1st of September to 30th November, 1939.

New Delhi: Official, 1940, 111 GIFE Pr Good.

British India, 1939: Statutory notifications and notices - customs, imports, exports - finance - trading - prices - controls; Defence of India act No 35, 1939 and rules regarding trade and commerce.

13 Indian records, with a commercial view of the relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar and Orissa.

London: G. Bubb, 1870, xxxvi+347 glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, 1765-1870: Commercial and economic relations between British Govt and Nawabs Nazim.

14 Kulshreshtha, S.S. Development of trade and industry under the Mughals, 1526 to 1707 A.D.

Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1964, 276 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1526-1707: Economic conditions prior to invasion of Sand in 712 A.D.; Land and population; Labour supply; Labour efficiency; Wheat, rice, millets, pulses - fiber products, cotton, wool, silk - indigo - sugarcane - forest produce - minerals - spices - opium - saffron - tobacco; Finance and organisation; Marketing facilities and means of transport; Localisation of industries - agriculture - textiles - artistic manufactures, Govt control; Home and foreign trade; Ports.

15 Lockyer, Chas. An account of the trade in India; containing rules for good govt in trade, price courants, and tables with descriptions of Fort St George, Acheen, Malacca, Condore, Canton, Angengo, Muskat etc, their inhabitants, customs, etc.

London: 1771, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

16 Macaulay, T. The Indian traders' complete guide.

Calcutta: 1816, xii+113.

17 Milburn, William. Oriental commerce; containing a geographical description of the principal places in the East Indies, China and Japan, with their produce, manufactures, and trade, including the coasting or country trade from port to port, also the rise and progress of the trade of the various European nations with the Eastern world, particularly that of the English E.I.Co from the discovery of the passage round the Cape of Good Hope to the present period; with an account of the Co's establishments, revenues, debts, assets, etc at home and practical experience obtained in the course of seven voyages to India and China. 2 Vols.

London: Black, Parry, 1813, maps (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Pant, D. The commercial policy of the Moghuls.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala, 1930, 281.

19 Pillay, C. Appaswamy. Manual of Indian terms, with a commercial vocabulary, English and Tamil.

Madras: 1861, (India Office, 1888).

20 Sarkar, B.K. Inland trade and communication in medieval India.

21 Shah, Khushal Talaksi. Trade, tariffs and transport in India.

London: P.S. King, 1923, 450.

22 Vakil, C.N., Bose, S.C., and Delalkar, F.V. Growth of trade and industry in Modern India (an introductory survey). 4 Pts.

Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1931, 398 app ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1860-1930: Articles of food and drink; Foodgrains; Tea and coffee; Sugar; Salt; Textile; Cotton; Jute; Wool; Silk; Minerals, Coal; Metals; Mineral oils; Cement; Matches; Paper; Oil seeds; Hides and skins.

Statistics: (India, 1904-28): Exports of rice; (India, 1885-1928): Production and exports of tea; (India, 1860-1930): Exports of coffee; (India, 1913-30): Imports of sugar; (India, 1890-1928): Area under sugarcane; (Calcutta, 1926-29): Imports of salt; (India, 1919-30): Production of sugar; Exports and imports of raw cotton and yarn, piece goods; (India, 1872-1930): Exports of yarn to China; (India, 1878-1900): No of mills, spindles and looms; (India, 1912/13, 1917/18, 1920/21, 1925): Position of textile industry; (India, 1920-26): Imports of yarn; (India, 1928/29): Production and consumption of raw cotton; Mill production; (Bombay, 1929): Handloom consumption of yarn; (India, 1924-30): Production of Khaddar; (India, 1881-1930): Exports of jute cloth; (India, 1910-30): Exports of woollen manufactures; (India, 1867-1930): Imports of silk goods; (India, 1914-30): Exports of gunny bags; Imports of copper, brass and aluminium, iron and steel, hardware, motor vehicles; (India, 1921-29): Production of Tata Iron and Steel Works; (India, 1916-29): Output of petroleum or crude oil; (India, 1914-31): Production and imports of cement; Export of oil seeds.

23 Watt, George. The trade of India, and its future development.

44+87 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1864-84: Soils; Roads and railways; Agricultural resources; Trade; Imports and exports.

Statistics: (India, 1864-84): Prices of rice, wheat, jowari; (India, 1884/85): Goods exported to Great Britain and their values.

(Paper read at the Second Ordinary General Meeting of the Royal Colonial Institute, London, on Dec 7, 1886).

See also item nos 2.42-53, 88, 164, 9.220-56, 11.0-25, 11.11-7, 15.160-3.

10.1 MARKETING

10.10 GENERAL

1 Banerjee, Tarasankar. Internal market of India (1834-1900).

Calcutta: Academic Publishers, 1966, xviii+358 app bibl ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1834-1900: Internal trade barriers - transit and town duties; Communications - roads - rlys; Weights and measures; Commercial taxation; Production and trade of staple commodities - opium - salt - cotton.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1831/32): Gross outturn of customs debt; (Madras, 1850/51-1866/67): Consumption of salt per head; (Agra province, 1832/33-1834/35): Net collection of town duties; (Bombay Presidency, 1837/38): Collection of town duties; (India, 1853-1900): Rly mileage open for traffic; (India, 1833/34-1881/82): Price of crude opium.

(App J gives the text of opium proclamation issued by Govt of Bombay on 3rd Oct, 1832).

10.101 MARKET PLACE

10.1012 FAIRS

1 East India - trade routes and fairs on the Northern frontiers of India.

1874, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

2 Fairs and festivals occurring within the limits of the Madras Presidency.

124 (India Office, 1888).

3 Hyderabad, Dept of Statistics and Census. List of fairs, melas and jattras, etc, in the nizams' dominions. 1st issue.

Hyderabad: Official, 1939.

4 Kurrachee fair and exhibition of 1869.

Karacnee: 1870, (India Office, 1888).

5 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. List of horse and cattle fairs and shows in the Punjab and Punjab states during 1924/25 (1925) and 1928/29 (1928).

Lahore: Official, 1928, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

10.103 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

1 Bayley, W.H. Suggestions for a uniform system of weights and measures throughout India.

Malvern: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Bridgenell, J. Indian commercial tables of weights, measures and money, etc.

Calcutta: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Bridgnell, James. Suggestions for a decimal system of measures, weights and money for India.

Calcutta: Military Orphan Press, 1865, 20 IOL (Tract No 973) Pr Good.

4 Brooks, T. Weights, measures, exchanges, customs, duties, etc, in East India.

London: Small, 1752, (India Office, 1888).

5 Darashaw Sorabjee. A complete series of tables of measurement of patent bales.

Bombay: 1871, (India Office, 1888).

6 Gover, Chas. E. Indian weights and measures; their condition and remedy.

Madras: 1865, 173 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

7 Jervis, T.E. The expediency and facility of establishing the metrological and monetary systems throughout India, on a scientific and permanent basis, grounded on an analytical review of the weights, measures and coins of India ... In connexion with which, the measures of time ... of Eastern nations are investigated, etc.

Bombay: 1834, 173 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

8 Kelly, P. Oriental metrology; comprising the monies, weights and measures of the East Indies, and other trading places in Asia, reduced to the English standard by verified operations.

London: 1832, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

9 Memorandum on the weights and measures of the Madras Presidency.

1833, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

10 Muller, J. Indian tables for the conversion of Indian Mun into factory and bazar maunds etc.

Calcutta: 1836, (India Office, 1888).

11 Myles, W.H. Condition of weights and measures in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1936, 88 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 42) GIFE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1927-31: Weights; Scales; Measures; Weighings.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1927-31): Amounts and percentages of agricultural produce sold to the factories, mandis and banias; Marketing of produce by cultivators; Comparison between zemindar and bania as regards weighing before sale; State of accuracy in stamped weights; (Kangra dist, 1927-31): Results of checking 514 scales; (Punjab, 1927-31): Results of checkings of weights; Extent of inaccuracy in stamped weights.

12 Palmer, H.G. Memoranda upon the state of Indian bazar, weight and measures.

Calcutta: 1843, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

13 Papers connected with the reform of the system of weights and measures advocated by the govt of Madras.

Calcutta: 1864, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888).

14 Papers relative to the application to India of the metric system of weights, and measures.

London: (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

15 Tables of weights for reducing English weights into British Indian weights and the country.

1852, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

16 Tennant, J.F. An account of the metrical system of weights and measures with an attempt to explain its advantages and the reasons for selecting it for India.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1870, 34 app IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

See also item nos 2.0-63, 13.112-8.

10.104 WAREHOUSING

1 India. Papers relating to the introduction of the system of grain elevators into India, 1890/91.

London: 1894, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

10.2 TRADE (COMMODITYWISE)

1 Salvi, P.G. Commodity exchanges - with special reference to India in general and Bombay in particular.

Bombay: The Co-operators' Book Depot, 1947, 237 app 111 ref glos ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1909-42: Commodity exchange - functions, growth, organization and working; The Grain Merchants' Association; The Seed Traders' Association; The Marwadi Chamber of Commerce; Prices.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1936-42): Volume of deliveries on futures contracts; (India, 1933-36): Grain trading association or produce exchanges; (Bombay, 1939-41): Quantities of groundnut kernels; Castorseed and cotton seed actually delivered contracts for different options; (Bombay, 1931-39): Average monthly prices of groundnuts; (Bombay, 1921-39): Average monthly prices of linseed and wheat; (Bombay, 1939-42): Fluctuations in individual commodity prices.

Bristles

2 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser to the Government. Brochure on the marketing of Bristles in India.

Delhi: Official, 1951, 42 app map ill (Brochure Series No 7) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1920-51: Bristles - production, imports, exports, utilisation, demand, prices, marketing, transport.

Statistics: (London, 1920-49): Average prices for Indian bristles; (India, 1945): No and distribution of pigs; (India, 1940-48): Exports of bristles; (Kanpur, 1941-47; London, 1929-49): Prices of Indian bristles.

Clothing

3 Ackroyd, C. and Devaraj. The Cawnpore wholesale clothing trade.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 41 app (Bureau of Economic Intelligence, U.P., Bulletin No 1) GIFE Pr Useable.

Kanpur, 1935-37: Seasonal nature of the trade - organization and finance - wage rates - earnings - shopkeepers - workers.

Statistics: (UP, 1935-37): Comparative rates per piece in different cities; (Kanpur, 1935-37): Relation of production to wages; Distribution of workers by wage groups; Cost of making shirt, ganjias.

4 Haynes, John. View of the present state of the clothing trade.

1706.

Cotton

5 Address on the state of the cotton trade.

Manchester: 1829, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 368).

6 Bombay Association. Minutes of proceedings of a public meeting of the members of the Bombay Association, merchants engaged in the cotton trade, and other native inhabitants of Bombay, held in the Town Hall, Bombay, on the 16th Oct, 1869, to petition the Council of His Excellency the Governor for making laws and regulations, regarding bill no 4 of 1869, for the prevention of adulteration of cotton, and the better suppression of frauds in the cotton trade in the Presidency of Bombay.

Bombay: Bombay Association, 1869, 14 IOL (Tract No 156) Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1869: Opposition to the bill against cotton adulteration, being injurious to commercial interests.

7 Burn, R. Statistics of the cotton trade.

London: 1847, (India Office, 1888).

8 Chinoy, Merwanjee Eduljee. The Bombay cotton calculator.

Bombay: 1870, (India Office, 1888).

9 Dantwala, M.L. Marketing of raw cotton in India.

Bombay: Longmans, Green and Co, 1937, 268 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1900-36: India's place in cotton world; Marketing - from farm to exchange; Defects and malpractices in marketing; Improvement by co-operation and regulation; Finance for production and trade of cotton; Evolution of the cotton trade technique; Growth of cotton market in India; Organisation of cotton futures trade in Bombay; Cotton prices - theory and its application to prices in Bombay market.

Statistics: (India, 1935/36): Exports of raw cotton; (India, 1922-29): Sale of improved cotton seeds; (Amraoti, c 1936): Cost of cultivating cotton; (India, 1900-36): Average monthly cash prices of cotton; (Dhulia, Bombay, 1931/32): Comparison between the cotton prices.

10 Grant, C.W. Bombay cotton and Indian railways.

London: 1850, (India Office, 1888; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

11 Haworth J. Letter ... on the cotton trade of the North-Western Provinces.

Simla: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Sehgal, L.K. Marketing of cotton in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

13 Some remarks on the cotton of the province of Guzerat, in the East Indies.

London: Shackell and Arrowsmith, 1822, 13 IOL (Tract No 90) Pr Good.

Gujarat, 1822: Cotton trade.

See also item nos 7.23-63, 64, 11.28-20.

Drugs

See item no 7.213-1.

Fish

14 Bhatti, Hamid Khan and Latieff, A. Catching and marketing of fish in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1951, 102 app maps ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab No 99) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1943-45: Fishery - marketing of fish - development.

Statistics: (Lahore, 1943/44): Fish receipts per month; (Punjab, 1944): Fish caught and marketed; (Punjab, 1943-45): Details of fish sent to different markets; Earnings of fish contractors; (Punjab, 1944/45): Cost of nets; Cost of transport of fish; Earning of catchers; Prices realised from sale of fish.

15 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser. Brochure on the marketing of fish in India.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 34 app maps ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1929-41: Marketing of fish.

Statistics: (India, 1940/41): Total catch and value of fish; No of fishermen engaged; Imports and exports of fish and fish products; Marketable surplus of fish; Amount of fish cured; Per capita consumption of fish in different areas; Cost of curing raw fish; Fish prices and their range in producing and consuming centres.

Fruits and Vegetables

16 Cheema, G.S. The marketing of fruits and vegetables in Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1932, 17 bibl ref GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1932: Fruits, vegetables - transport, wholesale and retail trade, grading and packing, agency charges.

17 Gadgil, D.E. and Gadgil, V.R. A survey of the marketing of fruit in Poona.

Poona: GIPE, 1933, 184 maps ill ref (GIPE publication No 3) GIPE Pr Good.

Poona dist, 1886-1932: Production and supply of fruit; Distribution; Reay market, Poona; Cost of distribution; Transportation; Preparation of fruit for market; Conclusions and recommendations.

Statistics: (Poona dist, 1886-1931): Acreage under fruit per taluka; (Poona, 1930/31): Monthly imports of different fruits; (Poona, 1931/32): Weekly prices of principal fruits; Road transport charges; Packing costs; (Poona dist, 1930-32): Analysis of sales accounts by commission salesmen.

18 India, Agricultural marketing adviser to the Government. Marketing of some important stone, pome and small fruits and pine apples in India.

Delhi: Official, 1950, 87 app map ill (Marketing series No 62) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1936-43: Fruit-production, marketing, preservation, transportation.

Statistics: (India, 1938-43): Imports and exports of fruits; (India, 1941/42): Stone, pome, pineapple and small fruits - acreage, yield per acre, provincewise estimated production, total production, quantity retained by growers, marketable surplus, value of fruits - provincewise, estimated per capita consumption, quantity of fruits preserved and canned, prices of containers used for packing.

19 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Lahore fruit market. Vol 1, No 3.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

20 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Provincial fruit show, 1940. (Speech delivered by H.E. the Governor of the Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

21 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Some observations on the marketing of fruits in the Punjab. Vol 2, Nos 4 and 5.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item nos 8.4-1, 2.

Ghee

22 India, Agricultural marketing adviser to the Government. Instructions regarding the grading and marketing of ghee, in connection with ghee grading and marketing rules, 1938.

Delhi: Official, 1943, 30 app (Marketing Series No 38) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-43: Grading and marketing of ghee.

(Review).

Gold and Ornaments

23 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Note on sales of gold and ornaments in 120 Punjab villages.

Lahore: Official, 1936, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 1 of 1936).

Grain

24 Dewar, L.R. and Calvert, H. Market practices in the Punjab (Being a study of the practices affecting the producer in the grain and cotton markets).

Lahore: Official, 1934, 85 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab No 39) GIFE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1930/31: Constitution of the market; Market transactions; Weights and methods of weighing; Market deductions.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Groundnut

25 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser to the Government. Brochure on the marketing of groundnuts in India.

Delhi: Official, 1950, 41 app map ill (Brochure Series No 6) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-50: Groundnuts - production, demand, prices, marketing, transportation.

Statistics: (Bombay, Madras, 1928-50): Annual prices of groundnuts; (Bombay, Calcutta, 1933-50): Monthly prices of groundnut cake; (India, 1931-50): Monthly prices of groundnut oil, and kernels in different markets; (India, 1920-50): Acreage and production of groundnuts; (India, 1900-50): Exports of groundnuts; (India, 1939, 1947): Market charges; Price - spread in the marketing of groundnuts.

26 Naidu, B.V. Narayanswamy and Hariharan, S. Groundnut (marketing and other allied problems).

Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1941, 147 app maps ill ref ind (Annamalai Univ Economic Series No 7) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1914-39: Groundnut - cultivation; The acreage of cultivation; Production; Agricultural research and the groundnut crop; From the cultivator to the exporter; Co-operative marketing; Regulated markets in India; The Madras Commercial Produce Markets Act - its working in South Arcot dist; Transport charges; Export trade; Prices; Finished products.

Statistics: (India, 1920-37): Area under groundnut crop in each province; (Madras, 1914-39): Acreage under groundnut in each dist; (India, 1919-39): Yield of groundnuts in different provinces and states; (India, 1931-39): Distribution of exports of groundnuts.

Hides and Skins

27 Hide and skin merchants of the Madras Presidency. Memorial to Sir George Barnes, Member, Viceroy's Council, in connection with a circular of the Indian Munitions Board ordering that no goat and sheep skins should be put into tonnage except when expressly permitted by controller for Hides and Wools, Indian Munitions Board, or the War Office Representative.

Madras: Kanara Press, c 1918, 9 GIFE Pr Good. Madras, 1913-17: Hides, skins - tanning - export.

Statistics: (Madras, 1913-17): Shipment of tanned goat skins sheep skins, dry hides from Madras to Japan, America, London.

Isugol

28 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser to the Government. Brochure on the marketing of isugol (Psyllium Seed) in India.

Delhi: Official, 1949, 25 app ill (Brochure Series No 4) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1937-48: Isugol - production, prices, marketing.

Statistics: (Siddhpur, Gujarat, 1943-48): Average monthly prices of isugol seed; (Mehsana dist, 1937-47): Area under isugol; (Ahmedabad, 1945-47): 'Futures' prices of isugol.

Jute

29 Chatterton, C.J. Railway business with the jute trade.

Calcutta: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat, 1910).

See also item no 11.28-82.

Maize

30 Kartar Singh. Marketing of maize in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

See also item no 13.311-4.

Mica

31 Hobson, G. Vernon. Note on the marketing and utilisation of Mica.

Calcutta: Official, 1928, 18 (Bulletins of Indian Industries & Labour, No 40) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1928: Mica - marketing - utilisation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Milk

32 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser to the Government. Brochure on the marketing of milk in the Indian Union.

Delhi: Official, 1949, 32 app maps ill (Brochure Series No 3) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1940-47: Milk - supply, demand, prices, production.

Statistics: (India, 1940-45): No of milch cows; She - buffaloes and goats - production of milk; (India, 1947): Utilization of milk and milk products; Average daily per capita consumption of milk; Prices of milk of different cattle; Imports and exports of milk products.

Opium

33 Horne, Francis P. The condemned opium traffic.

Bombay: The Bombay Anti-opium Alliance, 1891, 6 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1875-90: Opium - licensed dens - consumption - revenue.

Statistics: (India, 1887-90): No of licensed opium dens; (Lucknow, 1883-88): Increase in consumption of opium; (Bengal, 1875-90): Revenue from consumption of opium.

34 Lyall, D.R. Notes on the Patna opium agency.

Calcutta: 1857, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

35 Rowntree, J. The Imperial drug trade: a restatement of the opium question in the light of recent evidence and new development in the east. Edn 3.

1908, 15+636 app bibl (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

36 Sherwill, Walter. Illustrations of the mode of preparing the Indian opium intended for the Chinese market.

London: James Madden, 1851, 111 EUL Pr Useable.

Patna, 1851: Opium - manufacturing process, factory.

37 Young, J.H. Notes on the opium traffic: its nature and relations, and the duty of the British public regarding it.

HongKong: 1850.

See also item no 5.44-2.

Salt

38 British Indian Association. Petition regarding the laws enacted to prevent infractions of the monopoly of salt.

Calcutta: Sanders, Cones, 1853, 6 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1853: Salt - monopoly.

39 Remarks on the salt monopoly of Bengal and the report from the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, 1832.

London: 1836.

40 Wilbraham, George. Thoughts on the salt monopoly in India.

London: James Ridgway, 1847, 55 IOL (Tract No 481 and 503) Pr Good.

India, 1847: Salt supply from Cheshire, England - advocated.

See also item nos 7.23-8, 15.365-30, 32, 33.

Sann hemp

41 India, Agricultural marketing adviser to the Government. Bulletin on the marketing of sann hemp in India.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 80 app maps 111 (India, Marketing Series No 61) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1909-48: Sann hemp marketing.

Statistics: (India, 1909-47): Exports of sann hemp; (India, 1913-46): Comparison of sann hemp prices with those of other bast fibres; (India, 1937-42): Average and production of sann hemp; (India, 1936-48): Average monthly wholesale prices of Benares sann hemp, of jute at Calcutta and coir fibre at Cochin; (India, c 1948): Market charges on sann hemp fibre; Costs of pressing Kachcha bales.

Silk

42 Cope, Henry. Some account of the silk trade and silk manufactures of the Punjab, 1858.

London: 1878, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 320).

43 Sale of raw silk for the Kashmir Durbar.

New Delhi: Official, 1898, 29 (Agricultural Ledger, 1898, No 10).

Tanning

44 Guthrie, A. Handbook of the tanning trade of South India.

Madras: Official, 1934, 116 111 GIPE Pr Useable.

South India, 1846-1932: Trade; Tanneries; Processes; Raw materials; Finishing and exporting; By-products and waste materials.

Statistics: (Madras, 1846/47): Exports of hides, skins and leather; (Madras, 1855-77): Hides and skins - quantity and value, export, trade; (Madras, 1875-1902): Exports of hides and skins; (Madras, 1901-32): Exports of different classes of tanned hides and skins.

Tea

45 Society of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce. Reports on tea from Assam and Bengal silk.

London: 1883, (India Office, 1888).

Timber

46 Temple, R.C. Memorandum on the general prospects of improving the timber trade of the Andaman Islands.

Port Blair: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Tobacco

47 Thomas, James A. A pioneer tobacco merchant in the orient.

Durham: Duke Univ Press, 1928, 339 111 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1898-1928: Coins; Customs; Forests; Production of tobacco; China trade.

Wheat

48 India. Agricultural Marketing Adviser. Supplement to the report on the marketing of wheat in India.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 74 (Agricultural marketing in India. Marketing series no 58) GIPE Pr Good.

49 India, Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Indian wheat trade.

Calcutta: 1893; 20+331 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

50 Shah, F.A. and Dawar, L.R. Finance and marketing of cultivators' wheat in the Punjab. (Being the report of investigations in the Lyallpur, Ferozpur and Attock dists).

Lahore: Official, 1934, 86 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 38) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1927-30: Land tenancies; Wheat area; Irrigation; Financing the seed supply; Land revenue; Indebtedness; Interest rates; Sales by cultivators, traders; Co-operative shops; Means of transport; Rates of hire; Auction system.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, Ferozpur, Attock dists, 1930): Tenants and types of rentals; Size of cultivators' holdings and wheat areas; Acreage under wheat; Yields on different kinds of land; Seed supply; Wheat disposed of by cultivators; Rates prevailing in the market and villages; Land revenue; Indebtedness; Means of transport.

See also item no 7.211-25.

Wool

51 India, Agricultural Marketing Adviser to the Government. Brochure on the marketing of wool in India.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 20 app 111 (Brochure series No 2) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1937-47: Wool - production, marketing, imports, exports.

Statistics: (India, c 1947): Estimated annual production of wool; Imports and exports of wool; (India, 1937-40): Utilisation of wool.

10.3 TRADE (REGIONWISE)

Bengal

1 Bell, J.A. Comparative view of the external commerce of Bengal, 1836-38.

Calcutta: 1838, (India Office, 1888).

2 Bell, John. Review of the external commerce of Bengal from 1824/25 to 1829/30.

Calcutta: 1830, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Chaudhuri, Susil. Trade and commercial organisation in Bengal, 1650-1720.

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1975, 293 app maps ill glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1650-1720: Foundation of the English E.I.Co trade in Bengal; Growth and development of the co's trade; Bengal merchants and commercial organisation; Structure and organisation of export trade; Export commodities; Co in Bengal's commerce.

(Includes some plates).

4 Mullick, Kissen Mohun. A brief history of Bengal commerce from the year 1814 to 1870, with a short sketch of Indian finance.

Calcutta: Hindoo Patriot Press, 1871, 42 IOL (Tract No 833) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1814-70: Internal and foreign trade.

5 Phipps, J.A. Guide to the commerce of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1823, (India Office, 1888).

6 Prinsep, G.A. Remarks on the external commerce and exchanges of Bengal, with appendix of accounts and estimates.

London: Kingsbury, 1823, vi+114 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Purves, J. The East India Merchant; or a guide to the commerce and manufactures of Bengal and the upper provinces.

Calcutta: 1819, (India Office, 1888).

8 Tripathi, Amal. Trade and finance in the Bengal Presidency, 1793-1833.

Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1956, xiii+289 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793-1833: Charter of 1793; Private trade; End of monopoly; Agency houses.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1795-98): Private remittances from Calcutta to Copenhagen, Lisbon, Hamburg, America and London; Imports and exports; (India, 1793-98): Investments; (Calcutta, 1798-1801): Private remittances - imports and exports; Coastal trade; (Bengal, 1798-1802): Bills drawn on subscription plan and investments including China supplies; (Calcutta, 1813-17): Imports and exports by the E.I.Co and private trade; Indigo imported from interior; Exports of indigo, cotton, opium, sugar, raw silk; No of ships built and their tonnage; (India, 1817/18): Comparative prices of British and Indian piece goods; (Bengal, 1822-26): Bank of Bengal's notes in circulation; Average produce and price of indigo; Average price of salt and revenue raised; (India, 1813-21): Scales of monthly salaries of native officials in three of the Co's factories; (Calcutta, 1797-1832): Prices of various articles.

9 Wilson, Horace H. Review of the external commerce of Bengal, 1813/14-1827/28.

Calcutta: 1830, (BERAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

10 Statistics of the trade of the port of Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1863, (BERAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

See also item nos 7.0-44, 11.0-23, 15.27-1.

Indus and its provinces

11 Andrew, W.P. The Indus and its provinces; their political and commercial importance considered in connection with improved means of communication.

London: 1857, 306 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Leh

12 Aitchison, J.E.T. Handbook of the trade products of Leh, with the statistics of the trade from 1867 to 1872.

Calcutta: 1874, 173 (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Madras

13 A tabular statement of the commerce of the Madras territories, 1841/42.

Madras: 1842, (India Office, 1888).

14 Playne's South India.

1914/15 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Includes: Trade of Madras, by T.E. Welby).

Malabar

15 Das, Gupta Ashin. Malabar in Asian trade, 1740-1800.

London: Cambridge University Press, 1967, xii+204 maps ref ind (Cambridge South Asian Studies) GIPE Pr Good.

Malabar, 1740-1800: Trade - pepper; Dutch E.I.Co; Portuguese traders; Prices of pepper; Monopoly of pepper trade by Travancore; Trading by Jews.

Statistics: (Calicut Port, 1722-56): Trends in the prices of pepper; Stray statistics about pepper trade.

Northern India

16 Hoey, W. Monograph on trade and manufacture in northern India.

Lahore: Official, 1880, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Punjab

17 Datta, Krishen. Inter-provincial trade of the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

18 Udny. Trans-border trade of the Bannu dist, Punjab.

(BERAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Sind

19 Maher, W. Statements exhibit external trade of Sindh for the years 1859/60.

Bombay: 1861, (BERAS Cat, 1917).

Surat

20 Singh, O.P. Surat and its trade in the second half of the 17th century.

Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1975, viii+223 app ill bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

Surat, 1650-1700: Population; Means of communications; The English, Dutch and French factories; Currency; Wages and interest; Imports and exports; Custom and transit duty; Trade.

Statistics: (Surat, c 1600): Prices of wheat, rice, gram, barley, jowar, sugar, salt; (Surat, 1650-1700): Ships left England with their tonnage, bullion and goods; (Surat, 1660-80):

Imports of bullion and goods; (Surat, 1646-80); Sales by the Dutch E.I.Co; (Surat, 1669-86); E.I.Co's imports of black pepper; (Surat, 1650-98); Sales of cloves.

United Provinces

21 Mahesh Prasad. A study of import and export trade of United Provinces.

Allahabad: Official, 1949, 26 GIFE Pr Good.

UP, 1933-44: Exports and imports.

Statistics: (UP, 1933-44): Exports and imports of food-grains, industrial goods, raw materials.

10.4 TRADING AND BUSINESS COMMUNITIES. BUSINESS HISTORY

1 Agarwala, A.N. Emerging dimensions of Indian business.

Allahabad: Allahabad Univ dept of commerce and business administration, 1965, 29 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Asaf A.A. Fysee. Ed. The autobiography of Tyabjee Bhoymeeah, merchant-prince of Bombay 1803-63.

Bombay: Asiatic Society, 1964.

3 Chinoy, Sultan. Pioneering in Indian business. Edn 2.

London: Asia Publishing House, 1962, 124.

4 Cumberlege, N.R. Some account of the Bunjarrah class.

Bombay: 1882, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 526).

5 Edwards, S.M. and Evan, M. James. Ranchoddal Chhotalal, Memoir.

1920, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

6 Gadgil, D.R. Notes on the rise of business communities in India.

New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1951, 75 app maps ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-50: Industries - cotton textiles, sugar, jute, leather, woollen, railways, paper; Tea gardens; Banks - advances, deposits; Capital investment - industries; Shipping; Business organisations.

Statistics: (India, 1915, 1937, 1950): Employment and no of units of modern industries; Tea gardens; Banks deposits; (India, 1944): Business concerns controlled by selected business houses.

7 Gadgil, D.R. and Namjoshi, M.V. Origins of the modern Indian business class: an interim report.

New York: Institute of Pacific Relations, 1959, 46 app bibl ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, c 1750-1850: Agriculture - production; Urbanisation - size of cities; Trade routes; Business communities - social position; Bankers - operations; Capital formation; Handicraft industries - organisation; British and European trading cos.

8 India, Reform Society, London. India wrongs without a remedy.

London: Saunders and Standford, 32 (Indian Refrom ?) GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1817-52: Merchants - Merjee family (Known as firm of Pestonjee Viccages).

9 Jackson, Stanley. The Sassoons.

London: Heinemann, 1968, 304 ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1832-1961: Trade - cotton, silk, tea, opium; Communications; Famine.

(Biographical account of Sassoons).

10 Jacob, P.J. and Kollankulam, M.C. Comp. All-India business directory, 1947/48. Edn 2.

Kanjirpally: Paul Varghese and Co, 1948, Vp GIFE Pr Good.

11 Jehangir, C.J. Life of Sir Cowasji Jehanghier Readymoney.

London: 1890, 75 ill GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1812-78: Trade; Charities; Parsees - traders and financiers.

12 Joshi, A.N. Life and times of Chevalier Framrose Dinshaw.

Bombay: Brihad Gujarat Publication, 1950, 234 ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1885-1950: India at the time of Seth Framrose's birth; Seth Framrose's work in Aden.

13 Joshi, A.N. Life and times of Sir Hormusjee C. Dinshaw.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala, 1939, 272 ill GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1857-1939: The Immigration of the Parsees into India and their growing share in the country's public life and modern growth; Sir Hormusjee's public activities and business career.

14 Lamb, Helen. The emergence of an Indian business class in India.

1953, 18 GIFE Mimeo Good.

India, c 1850-1950: Managing agencies; Cotton and jute industries; Banking; Business communities - Parsis - Gujratis - Marwaris.

(This is a paper prepared by the author for Cornell Conference).

15 Leach, Edmund and Mukherjee, S.N. Ed. Elites in South Asia.

Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1970.

(Includes, 'The merchants of Surat, c 1700-50' by Ashin Das Gupta; 'European and Indian entrepreneurship in India, 1900-30' by Amiya Kumar Bagchi).

16 Mullik, Pramatha Nath. History of the Vaisayas of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

17 Mitra, Kishori Chand. Memoirs of Dwarkanath Tagore.

Calcutta: 1870.

(Business activities in the 1830's; Carr, Tagore and Co, founded in 1834).

18 Mody, Jehangir, R.P. Jamssetjee Jeejeebhoy - the first Indian Knight and Baronet, 1783-1859.

Bombay: Author, 1959, 188 app ill ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1783-1859: Shipping - trade with China.

19 Pissurlencar, Panduranga S.S. Portuguese records on Rustamji Manockji, the Parsi broker of Surat.

Nova Goa: The author, 1933, 126 GIFE Pr Good.

20 Sarkar, J.N. The life of Mir Jumla.

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1951.

(Includes his trading activities and relations with Europeans).

21 Seth, Mesrobb J. The Armenians and the E.I.Co.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

22 Tinberg, T.A. The Marwaris from traders to industrialists.

New Delhi: Official, 1978, 259 app maps bibl
glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1860-c 1950: Community of leading industrialists; Cotton textile imports; Calcutta mercantile population; Marwari and European control of the economy; Marwari migrants; Bikaner emigrants; Industrial holdings; Population of Banias in Rajasthan.

Statistics: (India, 1835): Towns of origin of 456 Aggarwale listed in caste Directories; (Rajasthan, 1881-1931): Population of Marwaris born in Rajasthan; (Rajasthan 1911): Population of Banias; Shekhavati migration; (Bikaner, 1901): Emigration; (India, 1911): Migration sample by region of origin; (India, 1930): Industrial holdings in cotton textile, jute textile, sugar and oil mills.

23 Wacha, D.E. Premchund Roychund - his early life and career.

Bombay: Author, 1913, 234 app 111 GIPE Pr
Bad.

Bombay, 1831-1906: Trade; Share market; Cotton trader.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1834-55): Imports and exports; (Dharwar, 1851-62): Cotton cultivation for purposes of supply to Lancashire; (India, 1859-65): Cotton export to Europe; (India, Bombay, 1861-65): Imports of gold and silver; (Bombay, 1863-65): Paid up capital of banks, coa etc; (Bombay, 1866/67): Loss of capital on account of depression.

See also item nos 11.2320-5, 11.25-2, 3.

10.5 FOREIGN TRADING COMPANIES (INCLUDING INDIVIDUALS AND AGENCY HOUSES)

1 Barlow, E. Barlow's Journal of his life at sea in King's ships, E. and W. Indiamen and other merchantmen, from 1659 to 1703, tr from the original MSS by Basil Lubbock. 2 Vols.

1934, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

2 Birdwood, G.C.M. and Foster, W. Register of letters of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1600-1619.

London: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Boxer, Charles Ralph. Francisco Vieira de Figueiredo: a Portuguese merchant adventurer in South East Asia, 1624-1667. Gravenage: M. Nijhoff, 1867, 117 ill (Institute voor Taal - Landnen Volkenkunde. Verhandelingen, deel 52).

4 Bristow, Robert Charles. Cochin saga; a history of foreign govt and business adventures in Kerala, South India, by Arabs, Romans, Venetians, Dutch, and British, together with the personal narrative of the last adventurer and an epilogue, with a preface by James Grigg.

London: Cassell, 1959.

5 Brown, Francis Carnac. Free trade and the cotton question with reference to India, being a memorial from the British merchants of Cochin to the Rt Hon Sir John Hobhouse, President of the Board of Control; With a letter and appendix.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1847, 127 app IOL (Tract No 481) Pr Good.

Cochin, 1500-1847: Economic condition; Foreign trade -cotton -sugar.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

6 Brown, Robert. Passages in the life of an Indian merchant: being (his) memorials compiled by his sister, H. Colvin.

London: 1866, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).

7 The Court of Proprietors of East India Stock. Papers relative to certain pecuniary transactions of Messrs William Palmer and Co with the Government of His Highness the Nizam.

xv+486 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Hyderabad, 1813-24: Transactions of Palmer and Co with the Nizam govt.

Statistics: (Hyderabad, 1822): Persian account of the disbursement from Palmer and Co; (Hyderabad, 1807/08-1813/14): Receipts, debts and disbursements of Nizam govt; (Hyderabad, 1818-23): Current accounts of Rajah Chandoo Lali with William Palmer and Co; (Hyderabad, 1823): Allowances to civil and military officers; (Hyderabad, 1824-23): Current accounts with Palmer and Co; (Hyderabad, 1820-22): Accounts of cloth; (Hyderabad, 1823): Loan account; Sale of species received from Fort William and payments made to William Palmer and Co; (Hyderabad, 1811-20): Berar Sunwars account; (Hyderabad, 1811-23): Mooneser-Ool-Moolk account with former concern; (Hyderabad, 1813-22): Allowances on account of three Palmers.

8 Doyle, John. Substance of the speech...at the India House upon the Hyderabad papers on Friday, Mar 4, 1825.

London: Mathew Iley, 1825, 77 app IOL (Tract No 93) Pr Good.

Hyderabad, 1814-24: Palmer and Co - review of Parliamentary papers.

9 An Enemy to Oppression. A short examination of the Hyderabad papers, as far as they relate to the House of William Palmer and Co in a letter addressed to the proprietors of East India Stock.

London: J.M.Richardson, 1825, 114 IOL (Tract No 93) Pr Good.

Hyderabad, 1814-24: Review of Parl papers on Palmer and Co; Transactions of Co, defended.

10 Finch, W. A relation of Mr Finch, merchant, concerning his trade and travel in the Mogul's country, 1610; with an account of the most remarkable roads and places of trade in that mighty empire.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

11 Five letters from a free merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings.

London: 1778, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 235).

12 Harrison, Godfrey. Bird and Company of Calcutta, a history produced to mark the firm's centenary 1864-1964.

Calcutta: 1964.

13 Hodgson, G.H. Thomas Parry, Free Merchant, Madras 1768-1824.

Madras: Higginbothams, 1938, maps ills.

14 Kinnaid, Douglas. Remarks on the volume of Hyderabad papers printed for the use of the East India proprietors.

London: J.M.Richardson, 1825, 208 IOL (Tract No 93) Pr Good.

Hyderabad, 1814-24: Palmer and Co - financial transactions with Nizam govt.

(Extensive extracts from Parl papers).

15 Larpent, A.J. de H. Facts explanatory of the connection of the late firm of Cookerell and Co of Calcutta, with the Union Bank of Calcutta.

Calcutta: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16 Long, J. The Russian advance in Central Asia and its commercial and social aspects toward India and the East.

London: 1875, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 514).

17 Molony, L. The memorial of Lambert Molony, senior merchant on the Bengal Civil Establishment.

London: 1806, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

18 Pecuniary claims of British subjects on the native princes of India.

London: 1833, (India Office, 1888).

19 Rumbold, W. Letter to the Court of Directors of the East India Company on the subject of the pecuniary transactions of Ms W. Palmer and Co.

1823, (India Office, 1888).

20 A sketch of the proceedings connected with certain pecuniary transactions of Messrs Palmer and Co with the Govt of EH the Nizam.

London: W. Simpkin, 1825, 59 IOL (Tract No 93) Pr Good.

Hyderabad, 1814-24: Palmer and Co - banking, agency ship timber.

See also item nos 16.110-71, 106, 16.12-14.

11. INDUSTRY

- 11 INDUSTRY
- 11.0 GENERAL
- 1 Ambravanswar, S. Progress and problems of industrial India.
India: Brahmanand Press, 30.
- 2 Badenoch, A.C. Punjab industries, 1911-1917.
Lahore: Official, 1917, 63+48 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) GIPE Pr Good.
- Punjab, 1911-17: Textile industry - cotton, handloom, power loom - silk - wool - vegetable fibers; Tanning and leather work; Chemical industries; Essential oils; Sugar; Wood; Metal; Tinsel; Pottery; Glass; Fuel and water power; Difficulties in acquisition of land; Advances to workmen; Octroi; Rly rates.
- Statistics: (Punjab, 1911): No of looms and spindles; Octroi on raw materials; (Punjab, 1911-16): Balance sheet of the Weavers' Co-operative Societies.
- 3 Balkrishna, N.A. Industrial decline in India.
Allahabad: The Star Press, 1917, iii+408 ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1800-1917: Economic crisis - British exploitation; Ruralisation - causes; Free trade - effects on agriculture, soil deterioration, land pressure, falling yield; Poverty.
- Statistics: (India, 1891-1911): Progressive ruralisation; (India, 1871-1911): Result of ruralisation; (India, 1891-1911): Changes in urbanisation; (India, 1911): Wholesale export prices of agricultural products; Output of farm products; (India, 1890-1909): Agricultural income and retail prices of commodities; Functional distribution of population; (India, 1881-1911): Decline of various industries; Increase of agricultural population; (India, 1901-11): Export of manures; (India, 1881-1910): No of mills, looms, spindles and workers.
- 4 Barlow, Glyn. Industrial India.
Madras: G.A. Natesan, iii+178 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1900: Co-operation - moneylending, profits; Canals, irrigation - weaving - village banks - mines - technical scholarships; Stores system - development; Enterprise.
- 5 Baroda. Notes on the industrial development in the Baroda State, 1918.
(Baroda Record Office).
- 6 Basu, Pramath Nath. Essays and lectures on the industrial development of India and other Indian subjects, 1880-1906.
Calcutta: 1906.
- 7 Beri, S.G. Industrial development of India during the war.
Bombay: The Journal of the Indian Merchants' Chamber, 1942, 30 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1939-42: Industrial development - policy; Post-war economic reconstruction.
(Reprinted from The Journal of the Indian Merchants' Chamber, Jan, 1942).
- 8 Chatterjee, A.C. Notes on the industries of the United Provinces.
Allahabad: Official, 1908, 196 GIPE Pr Good.
- UP, 1898-1906: Production, imports, exports - industrywise - twenty one industries.
- Statistics: (UP, 1907/08): Cotton spinning by steam-mills - looms, spindles, capital; (UP, 1900-06): Production of cotton goods by power looms; (India, 1901): Silk workers; (Amritsar, 1904-06): Woolen goods - exports; (UP, 1896-1907): Paper - imports, exports; (UP, 1905-07): Food-grains, sugar - imports, exports; (UP, 1901): Leather industry - workers; (UP, 1901-07): Hides and skins - imports, exports; Outturn of oilseeds; (UP, 1901-04): Oilseeds - imports, exports; (UP, 1891-1907): Brass and copper - imports, exports; (UP, 1898-1906): Consumption of iron and steel; (UP, 1900/06): tui, tobacco - imports, exports.
- 9 Chatterton, Alfred. Industrial evolution in India.
Madras: The Hindu Office, 1912, 369 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1900-10: Agriculture and industrial development; Protective tariffs; Chrome tanning; Hand-loom weaving; Miscellaneous industries; Well irrigation; Engineering.
- Statistics: (India, 1900-10): Total volume of trade, imports by sea and rail; (Madras, 1910): Cost of hand-loom cloth production.
(A collection of articles and lectures).
- 10 Chatterton, Alfred. Note on industrial work in India.
Madras: 1905.
- 11 Chaudhuri, Mohinimohan. The evolution of Indian industries.
Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1935, 456 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1800-1928: Indian industries and their decline; Capitalistic agriculture; Production of raw materials; Mining and metallurgy - growth; Manufacturing industries, industrial labour, labour legislation; Roads and railways; Fiscal policy; Protectionism.
- Statistics: (India, 1801-30): Raw silk - exports; (India, 1801-40): Saltpetre, sugar - exports; Cotton goods - exports, imports; (India, 1803-25): Duty rates on Indian piece-goods in Britain; (India, 1870-1901): Foreign silk manufactures - imports; (India, 1850-71, 1900-29): Tea industry - progress; (India, 1901-26): Coffee - exports; Cotton - production, exports; (India, 1913): Oilseeds - exports; (India, 1896-1926): Coal - production, import, export; (India, 1879-1926): Jute industry - progress; (India, 1884-1931): Cotton industry - growth; (India, 1923): Industrywise distribution of labour; (India, 1921-28): Strikes in different industrial centres.
- 12 Colah, P.E. How to develop productive industry in India and the East; Mills and factories.
London: Virtue and Co, 1867, 12+350 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS).
- 13 Cumming J.G. Review of the industrial position and prospects in Bengal in 1908 with special reference to the industrial survey of 1890. Pt 2.
Calcutta: Official, 1908, 49+4 GIPE Pr Good.
- 14 Das, Rajani Kant. The industrial efficiency of India.
London: P.S. King, 1930, 212 ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1870-1930: Nature of industrial efficiency; Causes of inefficiency; Conservation of health; Industrial reconstruction.
- Statistics: (India, 1930): Arable land; (India, 1927/28): share in the production of some of the world's raw materials.

15 Gadgil, D.R. The industrial evolution of India in recent times. Edn 5.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1971, 342 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1850-1940: Agriculture and agriculturists; Handicrafts; Modern industry; Irrigation; Growth of towns; Country artisan; Organisation of urban industry; Labour; Traditional and small scale industry; Rlys and roads.

Statistics: (India, 1928-34): Value of total production of principal crops in each province; (India, 1927-37): Index nos of price level for exported and imported commodities; (India, 1926-36): Refined sugar available for consumption; (India, 1926-37): Production and consumption of cotton piecegoods; (India, 1928-38): Production in certain industries; (India, 1911-39): Average values of exports and imports of important commodities; (India, 1859-65): Price of Indian cotton; Imports of raw cotton into UK from India; (CP, 1861-69): Extension of cotton cultivation; (India, 1861-70): Prices of food-grains; (Assam, 1850-71): Tea production; (India, 1883-96): Export prices of some commodities; (India, 1880-95): Progress of cotton industry, jute mills, coal mines; (India, 1894-1914): Agricultural statistics; (India, 1895-1914): Progress of cotton, jute and coal industries; (India, 1872-1921): Variations in urban population; (India, 1916-30): Agricultural area; (India, 1921, 1929): Industries and persons employed therein.

(The book was originally written as a thesis for the degree of Master of Letters of Cambridge Univ).

16 Gaekwar, Maharaja. Advancement of Indian industries: inaugural address delivered at the second industrial conference at Calcutta, December, 1906.

Baroda: Official, 1906, 60 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1906: Industrial situation; Technical education.

17 Ghose, Dakshina R. Indian Industrial guide.

Calcutta: 1907, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

18 Godbole, N.M. Whither industrial India? being a collection of statistical data of Indian industries ... food-stuffs, etc.

Benares: Author, 1946, 11+88+IX app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1946: Agriculture, industries - units - production - imports.

Statistics: (India, 1946): No of units, production, imports - industrywise.

19 Gupta, G.M. A survey of the industries and resources of eastern Bengal and Assam for 1907-1908. 2 Pts.

Shillong: Official, 1908, 120 ref GIPE Pr Good.

Eastern Bengal and Assam, 1907/08: Textile - cotton - silk - dyeing; Metal industries - brass, copper, iron, steel; Leather; Carpentry; Pottery; Industrial arts - gold and silver; Basket making; Fishery-aquaculture; Agricultural and forest products; Minerals; Chemical works; Hatch; Paper; Glass; Soap; Lairy; Poultry; Economic and industrial condition of the people - technical and industrial schools - actual schemes proposed.

Statistics: (Assam, Eastern Bengal, c 1901): Population - males, females; (Assam, 1881-86, 1891-96, 1906/07): Cotton fabrics and yarn - import through Bengal; (Bengal, 1902/03-1906/07): Imports of foreign and Indian cotton goods; (India, c 1906): Production, consumption and imports of cloth; (Eastern Bengal and Assam, 1903/04-1905/06): Imports of brass and copper sheets and enamelled ware; (Eastern Bengal and Assam, c 1907): Mustard oil - export of seeds - import of oil; Exports and imports - principal commodities; (Calcutta, 1902/03-1907/08): Boots and shoes - imports from abroad; (Calcutta, c 1907): Tea - average prices per pound; (Jalpaiguri dist, c 1907): Tea - acreage - capital - profits - dividends - balance on improvement of gardens.

20 Havell, E.B. Basis for artistic and industrial revival in India.

Madras: The Theosophist Office, 1912, 197 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1910: State of Indian art and architecture - methods to revive them - industry and art.

21 India, Industrial Research Bureau. Bibliography of industrial publications (published in India from 1921).

Delhi: Official, 1936, 257 ind (Bulletins of Indian industrial research no 1) GIPE Pr Useable.

22 India, Ministry of industry and supply. Industrial development in India.

Delhi: Official, 1965, 76 ill GIPa Pr Good.

India, c 1900-c 1947: Industrial development - chemicals, coal-lingnite - cotton textiles - glass - paper - rubber - history.

23 Industrial and commercial Bengal.

Calcutta: 1903.

24 James, A.G.F. Eliot. Indian industries.

London: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

25 Joshi, J.L., Pandit, V.S., Kelkar, D.V. Directory of Indian manufactures and handbook of commercial information, 1935.

Bombay: Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce, 1935, 559 GIPE Pr Good.

26 Kale, V.G. Indian industrial and economic problems. Edn 3.

Madras: G.A. Nateshan, 1921, 344 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1870-1920: Economic condition; Industries; Tariff, customs, duties; Finance and exchange; War and trade.

27 Kapoor, J.M. Ed. Industrial development in the states of India.

Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1967, viii+581 ind GIPa Pr Good.

India, 1900-c 1960: Agriculture - crops - irrigation - production; Minerals - production; Transport - roads - rlys - water - ports; Industrial development - state policy; Electricity; Swadeshi movement; Exports, imports.

Statistics: (Andhra Pradesh, 1944): Transport modes; (Andhra Pradesh, 1919-47): Joint-stock companies; growth - paid up capital - govt investment; (Assam, 1935): Coal output; (India, Assam, 1901-41): Population, growth; (India, Assam, 1850-1947): Tea industry progress; (India, Assam, 1850-1945): Tea, acreage; (Bihar, 1944-47): Iron and steel output; (Madras, 1897-1934): Irrigation projects; (Madras, 1901-41): Population growth (decennial); (Madras, 1932-47): Thermal electricity power stations; (Uttar Pradesh, 1910-47): factories and employment, (West Bengal, 1947): Principal crops, production acreage, yield.

28 The Kayastha Institute Hind. An A.B.C. directory of Indian made goods.

Bhagalpur: The Kayastha Institute hind, 1903, 19 (The Kayastha Institute Hind Series No 10) GIPa Pr Useable.

29 Kulkarni, M.M. Industrial development.

New Delhi: National Book Trust, 1971, 327 maps ind GIPa Pr Good.

India, 1850-1970: Transition to modern industry; Plantation industries; Infra-structure of industrial development; Textile industries; Pre-war industrialisation - an assessment; Industrial development through war and depression; stresses and strains of war and partition.

Statistics: (India, 1850-1914): Coal raisings; (India, 1851-1901): No of cotton-cloth mills, spindles and looms; (India, 1854-90): Regional distribution of cotton textile mills; (India, 1900-14): Value of exports and imports of cotton, yarn and piece-goods; (India, 1879-1914): No of jute mills, looms, spindles and persons employed; (India, 1850-1914): Jute exports; (India, 1891-1911): Percentage of total population engaged in different occupations; (India, 1913-35): Mileage open, capital at charge, gross earnings, working expenses and net earnings of the railways; (India, 1925-39): No of cloth mills, paid-up capital, no of looms, spindles and persons employed; (India, 1913-31): Exports of jute and jute manufactures; (India, 1913-16): Profits of jute mills.

- 30 Lokanathan, P.S. Industrialization.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1943, 32 ill GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1914-42: Industrialization upto 1939 - the war and industrial development - power - transport - finance - problems of development.
Statistics: (India, 1914): No of factories and persons employed; (India, 1922-42): Production of cement, coal, cotton, jute, paper, iron, steel, sugar etc.
- 31 Luthra, K.L. Impact of partition on industries in border dists of East Punjab.
Ludhiana: Official, 1949, 106 app ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 1) GIFE Pr Good.
East Punjab, 1946-48: Industries in border dists; Industrial structure before partition; Effects of partition.
Statistics: (East Punjab, 1948): No of factories; Fixed capital investments in factories; Machinery installed in hosiery industry; Textile industry at Amritsar; No of power-looms in Amritsar factories; Capital investment and structure; Sources of power; No and percentage of skilled labour; No employed; Percentage of skilled Muslim workers to total skilled workers; Capital employed per unit of labour; Gross value of industrial output; Distribution of gross value of industrial output; Distribution of gross value of output among industries; (East Punjab, 1946/47): Total wages paid to industrial labour in each dist; Wages paid in each industry; Monthly index no of consumption of electricity for industrial purposes; (East Punjab, 1946-48): Average monthly wages; No of units consumed per month by the industrial consumers; Variations in gross value of output; Gross value of output per unit value of fixed capital; Capital employed per unit value of gross output; Percentage fall in nos employed and fall in the gross value of output; Share of labour in gross output; Average monthly gross value of output; No of concerns dependent upon banks for circulating capital; No of factories desiring to shift; (East Punjab, 1947/48): Skilled and other people employed; Percentage rise or fall in no of skilled Muslim workers.
(App A: A comparative study of effects of partition on factory industry in Ambala division).
- 32 Madras, Publicity Bureau. The industrial development of South India.
Madras: Official, 1919, 7+6+6+4 GIFE Pr Bad.
South India, 1919: Manufactures; Agriculture; Industries; Use of manures.
Statistics: Scary statistics.
- 33 Mahajan, Y.S. Industrialisation of Karnatak.
Hubli: Karnatak Chamber of Commerce, 1950, 250 app maps GIFE Pr Useable.
Karnatak, 1940-48: Agriculture; Irrigation; Livestock; Fisheries; Forests; Industries; Power and transport.
Statistics: (Karnatak, 1941): Cultivated and uncultivated areas; Acreages of crops; Total yields of cereals and pulses; Irrigated area under various crops; Livestock; Poultry; Fish production; (Karnatak, 1946/47): Forest produce; Various industries with their capital and labour; Vegetable tanning materials available in the forests.
(Karnatak excludes Mysore State and Karnatak parts of Hyderabad).
- 34 Maheshwari, B.P. Industrial and agricultural development of India since 1914. A study of some aspects of economic history of India.
Delhi: S. Chand, 1971, xv+290 app bibl ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1914-47: Industrial development; Fiscal policy; Foreign trade; Agricultural development; Land legislation; Co-operative movement.
Statistics: (India, 1879-1919): Exports, imports; Employment in industries; (India, 1914-32): Prices of agricultural commodities; (India, 1925-46): Progress of co-operative movement; (India, 1910-45): Crop yield, provincewise; (India, 1920-45): Direction of export trade.
- 35 Matheson, M. Cecile. Indian industry, yesterday, today and tomorrow.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1930, 227 ill ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1875-1929: Growth of industry; Protective legislation; Factory industries; Industrial law; Conditions in cotton trade and jute industry; Coal mining; Tea; Progressive movements; Economic statute of women; Handloom industry.
Statistics: (India, 1928): Looms - cost and production; Average attendance and wage of tea garden labour.
- 36 Modak, B.P. Industrial survey of Khlhapur.
166 app GIFE Pr Useable.
Kolhapur province, 1856-92: Industries - cotton, wool, sugar, oil pressing, pottery, tanning, leather work, forest and agricultural; Trade; Export and import; Indebtedness; Irrigated area; Land revenue.
- 37 Mookerjee, K.N. Presidential address at the Indian Industrial Conference, Allahabad, 1910.
Calcutta: Author, 1910, 10 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1910: Industries - development.
- 38 Mudholkar, M.N. Presidential address of Rao Bahadur M.N. Mudholkar at the fourth Indian Industrial Conference held at Madras on the 26th and 27th Dec, 1908.
Madras: Shrinivasa Varadachari and Co, 1908, 28 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1908: Industrial and economic problems - agriculture - irrigation - indebtedness - cotton manufacturing - mines and minerals - sugar - trade - technical education.
- 39 Nanavati, M.B. Notes on industrial development in the Baroda state.
Official, 1916, 88 GIFE Pr Good.
- 40 Pal, Malini Mohan. The industrial development of India.
Calcutta: The Book Co, 1930, 342 ind GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1875-1928: Development of the manufacturing, mining, agricultural and forest industries.
Statistics: (India, 1879-1927): No of cotton mills, looms and spindles; (India, 1897-1927): Production of yarns and piece-goods; (India, 1926/27): Production, import and export of yarns and piece-goods; Export of essentials and non-essential oils; (India, 1865-1927): Export and import of silk manufactures, raw silk, wool; Export of jute, hides and skins, indigo, tea, coffee, spices, lac; Import trade in glass manufactures; (India, 1895-1927): Import of matches, paper; (India, 1893-1926): Production of iron ores; (India, 1889-1926): Coal production; (India, 1890-1927): Production and import of oil; (India, 177b-1927): Export of cotton; (India, 1832-1927): Export of raw jute; (India, 1878-1927): Export, import and area under cultivation of tobacco; (India, 1833-1927): Export of oil seeds, rice and wheat; Area under cultivation and export of food-grains; (India, 1868-1925): Export of timber and import of teak; (India, 1905-28): Production and import of turpentine oil; (India, 1912-28): Import and production of rosin; (India, 1915-27): Export and import of gums and resins; (India, 1905-27): Rubber export; (India, 1906-26): Co-operative societies.
- 41 Pantulu Garu, V.V. Jogiah. Presidential address at the first Vizagapatam dist industrial conference held at Vizianagaram on 8th June 1911.
Vizagapatam: Author, 1911, 16 GIFE Pr Useable.
Vizagapatam dist, 1911: Industries - cotton - sugar - cottage; Capital; Agriculture - life irrigation.
- 42 Pattanshetti, C.C. The dimensions of India's industrial economy.
Bombay: Sommiya Publications, 1968, vii+182 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1947: Labour legislation; Trade union.

43 Petit, Jahangir Bomanjee. The Presidential address of Mr Jahangir Bomanjee Petit at the fourteenth session of the Indian Industrial Conference held at Delhi on the 30th Dec, 1918.

Bombay: Rustom N. Vatchaghandy, 1918, 32 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1918: Comments on the report of the Industrial Commission, 1918.

44 Proceedings of Second International Economic History Conference.

Paris and Mouton, 1952.

(Includes: The Commodity Pattern of British enterprise in early Indian industrialisation, 1854-1914, by Amartya Kumar Sen).

45 Govt of Punjab. Industrial statistics of the Punjab, 1947/48 to 1950/51.

Official, 1951, 125 maps ill GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1947/48-1950/51: Industries - cotton textile, woollen textile, art silk, hosiery engineering, sport, oil seed crushing, cotton ginning, financial assistance; Industrial education.

Statistics: (India, 1949): No of factories, provincewise; No of workers; (Punjab, 1911-50): No of factories and workers; No of factories in each industrial centre at Hissar, Rontak, Gurgaon and Karnal dists; (Punjab, 1948/49-1950/51): Income and expenditure of industrial institutions for girls and boys; Progress of wool spinning and weaving centres; Data of vocational training centres; Loans advanced under the state aid to industries Act, 1935; Subsidies granted; Grant in aid; Plots allotted industrywise in industrial areas.

46 Baghavan, S.R.S. Planned economic development for India, with special reference to industrial development.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 89 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1920-44: Planning; Distribution.

Statistics: (India, 1921, 1931, 1941): Area, population; (India, 1931-39): Industrial labour, no of factories; (India, 1928/29-1938/39): Production - agricultural, mineral; Irrigation; Forests; Livestock; No of looms and spindles in textile mills; (India, 1928/29-1939/40): Overseas trade - direction; Trade - selected commodities, composition; Joint Stock Cos - no, capital; Local finance; (India, 1935/36-1938/39): Foreign trade; (India, 1938/39-1941/42): Power production; (India, 1936/37-1939/40): Coastal trade; Inland trade - selected commodities, volume; Public debt; (India, 1929-37): Roads; (India, 1936/37-1942/43): Rlys; (India, 1932/33-1936/39): Industrial production, shipping; (India, 1936/37-1940/41): Provincial finance; (India, 1936/37-1942/43): Central finance; (India, 1927-43): Prices; (India, 1929/30-1941/42): Per capita consumption of some articles; (India, 1867/68-1942/43): Estimates of annual per capita income.

47 Rao, Baditha Srinivasa. Surveys of Indian industries. 2 Vols.

Bombay, Madras: Oxford Univ Press, 1957, 1958, ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1947: Industries - location, structure, production, labour, imports, exports, marketing, taxation, state policy, foreign competition.

Statistics: (India, 1946, 1947): Pig iron, steel - production; (India, 1938, 1945-47): Manganese ore, pig iron - imports; (India, 1940, 1946): Vehicles - demand; (India, 1946/47): Diesel engines - production, capacity; Coal production; (India, 1936, 1939, 1941): Lanterns - imports; (India, 1938, 1948): Sewing machines - imports; (India, 1936, 1944): Bicycles - imports; (India, 1942-44): Electric - transformers - production; (India, 1934-38): Wires, cables - imports; (India, 1935-44): Electric lamps - imports; (India, 1936-46): Fans - imports; (India, 1936-39): Radio receivers - imports; (India, 1947): Fatal injury rates - coal mines, comparative statistics; (India, 1926, 1939): Cotton - production - imports, exports; (India, 1940, 1946): Textiles - production; (India, 1942-47): Raw cotton - production; (India, 1946, 1947): Jute - production, acreage; (India, 1936-47): Jute - annual exports; (India, 1947, 1938): Sugarcane - acreage - yield; (India, 1946, 47): Cement - production; (India, 1939, 1945): Ceramics production; (India, 1937, 1947): Glass products - production capacity; (India, 1926, 1930, 1937): Imports; (India, 1928, 1938, 1948): Film industry - growth; Stray statistics.

48 Saini, B.S. Industrial development in the Punjab from 1900 to 1939.

Chandigarh: Punjab Univ, 1968, 37 GIFE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1900-39: Large scale industries; Cottage industries; Industrial labour.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1929-39): No of mills, looms, spindles and persons employed daily; (Punjab, 1901-08): Price of wheat and monthly wages; (Punjab, 1939): Monthly income and expenditure of working class families.

49 Sambasiva Iyer, V.S. Mysore industrial and commercial: being a preliminary sketch of the resources, industries, trade and commerce of the Mysore state. 3 Pts.

Mysore: Official, 1914, GIFE Pr Good.

50 Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. India's advances in industrialism during the period of depression.

Calcutta: M.N. Ray-Chowdhary and Co, 1936, 8 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1925-35: Industrial development.

51 Sastry, N.S.R. A statistical study of India's industrial development.

Bombay: Thacker and Co Ltd, 1943, 191 ill ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-43: Industry - progress, location, labour, productive activities, cotton textile, jute, sugar, iron and steel, paper, cement.

Statistics: (India, 1900-35): No and amount of share capital of joint stock cos - mills and mines; (India, 1925-37): Employment in large industrial establishments; (India, 1901-04-1937/38): Production of yarn and piece-goods; (India, 1925, 1931, 1935, 1936): Percentage of workers in coal, cement and sugar industry; (India, 1938): Sugar consumption; (India, 1937): Location factors with reference to industrial and total population; (India, 1925, 1927, 1931): Frequency distribution of no of spindles and looms; (India, 1933/34-1937/38): Distribution of size of sugar mills; (India, 1900, 1920, 1930, 1936): Frequency distribution of the coal fields according to output; (India, 1900/01-1918/19): Index no of mills, spindles, looms; (India, 1900-37): Progress of cotton textile and jute industries; (India, 1932/33-1936/37): Imports of different varieties of steel; (India, 1914-37): Production of coal, pig iron and steel; (India, 1927/28-1937/38): Index nos of trade union members in important industries, provincewise; (Bombay, Madras, Ahmedabad, Sholapur cities, 1932/33): Distribution of expenditure of working class families; (India, 1932/33-1935/36): Family budget of industrial workers; (India, 1926/27-1936/37): Important sources of import duty; (India, 1909-14 - 1936/37): Imports of and exports of some industrial goods.

52 Saurashtra, Dept of industries and commerce. Industries of Saurashtra.

Rajkot: Official, 1950, 104+56 app maps ill GIFE Pr Good.

Saurashtra: 1938-48: Cement; Ceramics; Chemicals; Cotton and cotton ginning and pressing; Cotton textiles; Electricity; Enamelware; Fertilisers; Glass; Hosiery; Gum pipes; Iron foundries; Tin containers and trunk; Iron rolling mills, Iron industries; Match industry; Vegetable oils; Paints and varnishes; Plastics; Rubber manufactures; Salt; Silk; Soap; Sugar; Wool; Cottage industries.

Statistics: (Saurashtra, 1948): Industries - production, capital, labour distribution; (Saurashtra, 1938-48): Exports and imports.

53 Singh, Kumar Ramchandra Prasad. State and industrialisation of developing countries with special reference to India.

Delhi: Sterling, 1969, 146 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1947: Industrial growth of underdeveloped countries, financing, role of state; Industrialisation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 54 Soni, H.R. Indian industry and its problems (Factors in industrial development). Vol 1.
London: Longmans, Green, 1932, 439 ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1870-1925: Raw materials; Sources of heat and power; Finance and management; Labour; State action.
- Statistics: (India, 1924/25): No and capital of mining and manufacturing Indian and foreign joint stock cos; (India, 1870-1925): Progress of Indian joint stock banking; (India, 1885-1924): Bank deposits.
- 55 Srivastava, P.C., Diwaker, S.C. and Nag, D.S. Eds. Industrial development of Madhya Pradesh.
Jabalpur: G.S. College of Commerce and Economics, 1948, 108 app GIPE Fr Good.
- MP, 1908-48: Industrial development.
- Statistics: (MP, 1909-37): No of blast furnaces; (MP, India, 1928-38): Manganese - output and export; (MP, 1920-45): Coal - output and export; (MP, 1948): Crops; Working population; Pressing and ginning factories and cotton mills; (MP, 1921-39): No of factories and daily workers; (MP, 1939): Percentage of workers in cotton textile industry; No of handlooms engaged in cotton weaving; (MP, 1937-42): Imports of cotton manufactured goods; Export of raw cloth, yarn and cotton seeds; (MP, 1935-47): Timber and fuel - yield; (MP, 1946/47): Outturn of timber and fuel; Revenue from forests; (MP, 1934-47): Outturn of forest produce; Employment of labour in forest industries; (MP, 1937-45): Import and export of teak and wood; (India, 1938-45): Cement production; (CP, 1947): Working capital and labourers in pottery concerns; (MP, 1892-1950): Glass industry - progress; (MP, 1937-44): Glass - import and exports; (India, 1950): Employment in different industries.
- 56 Thomas, P.J. Development of industries for war supplies.
Lahore: Official, 1944, iv+96 app GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1944: Industries - history - production - possibilities.
- Statistics: (India, 1938-44): Industrial production - imports - consumption - supply to defence dept.
(App B: List of all firms in each industry).
- 57 Thomas, P.J. India's basic industries.
Calcutta: Orient Longmans, 1948, 364 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1914-46: Industries - metallurgical - mineral - engineering - chemical, etc; Power resources.
- Statistics: (India, 1914-39): Production, imports and consumption of iron and steel; (India, 1929-39): Production and imports of tinplates; (India, 1935-46): Production and imports of aluminium; (India, 1924-45): Production of coal and iron ore; (India, 1929-44): Production and export of mica; (India, 1943): Capacity of hydro-electric generating plants; (India, 1939/40): Imports of mineral oils; (India, 1938-45): Value of railway materials purchased; Imports of soda ash, sodium bicarbonate, caustic soda and explosives; (India, 1938-44): Exports of castor oil, linseed, groundnut oil and mustard oil; (India, 1929-40): Export of leather; (India, 1934-46): Production and import of cement; (India, 1937/38): Production and import of glass; (India, 1939-44): Exports of jute manufactures; Employment in certain industries; Production of steel.
- 58 Upadhyay, S. Growth of industries in India.
Calcutta: National Book Agency, 1952, 89.
- 59 Walchand Diamond Jubilee Celebration Committee. Walchand diamond jubilee commemoration volume.
Bombay: W.D. J.C. Committee, 1942, 292 ill GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1916-42: Agricultural, engineering and construction cos; Hume pipe industry; Transport industries - started and conducted by Walchand Hirachand.
- Statistics: (India, 1916-36): Dividends paid by Phatak and Walchand Ltd; (India, 1920-28): Major works carried out by The Premier Construction Co Ltd; (India, 1926-41): Major works carried out by and the turnover of the Hindustan Construction Co Ltd; (India, 1927-41): Factories growth, turnover, salaries and wages paid by the Indian Hume Pipe Co Ltd; (India, 1933-41): Development of the Walchandnagar farm; Salaries, wages and excise duty paid by Marsland Pries & Co Ltd and Kavalgaon Sugar Farm Ltd; Development of the sugar factory and of the sugar-cane farm; (India, 1941): Analysis of balance-sheet of cos.
- See also item nos 2.42-88, 160, 7.0-7, 10.0-22, 15.160-20, 16.30-8, 17, 18, 19.1-59, 20.120-7.
- 11.1 COTTAGE INDUSTRIES. HANDICRAFTS (INCLUDING SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIES)
- 11.10 GENERAL
- 1 Afzal Hussain. Prospects of cottage industries in the Punjab. Vol 11.
Lahore: Official, 1938, 19 (series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 2 Alleged destruction by England of Indian indigenous industries.
1910, 6 (East India Association Pamphlet No 21), (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 3 Ayyar, V.G. Ramakrishna. Small scale production in India (A study in Indian industrial organisation).
London: Williams and Morgate, 1930, 60 app bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1896-1923: Small-scale production - agriculture, industries - development - organisation.
- Statistics: (India, 1896-1923): Consumption of mill-made cloth, hand-woven cloth and foreign piece goods; Yarn consumed and cloth produced by handlooms; (India, 1921/22): No of handlooms in use in towns and villages.
- 4 Bose, Pramath Nath. Swaraj - cultural and political.
Calcutta: W. Newman, 1929, 290 ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1929: Travellers' accounts - conditions of people, indigenous industries; Village self-government; Co-operation.
- 5 Chitra, V.K. and Tekumalla, Viswanathan. Eds. Cottage industries of India (Guide book and symposium).
Madras: Silpi publications, 1948, 915 app ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1935-45: Cottage industries - general conditions, development plans - provinces, states; Improved production, organized distribution; Industrial propaganda; Legislation.
- Statistics: (Punjab, 1942-45): Sales by industrial societies; (UP, 1939-44): Comparative value of leather goods, output of brass and copper utensils; (UP, 1939/40): No of industrial societies, value of sales and profits; (Hyderabad, 1946): No of industrial societies, members working capital; (India, 1946, 1941): Annual consumption of cotton yarn by handlooms; (India, 1944-46): Small scale and cottage industries of handloom weavers and other cottage industrial workers.
- (Sections 3 and 4 includes special articles by various writers; Apps: Notes on some special art crafts; Some important artisan communities in India; Some special cottage industrial products, processes and appliances; Some varieties of products; Small scale and cottage industries in British India).
- 6 Collins, B. Aday. Village industries in Hyderabad State.
Hyderabad: Official, 1932, 8 GIPE Pr Good.
- Hyderabad (Deccan), 1929: Village industries.
- 7 Geomaraswami, A.K. The Indian craftsman.
London: 1909.

8 Ghose, D.H. Small industries: their place in post war industrialization, a study in organization and planning.

Calcutta: General Printers and Publishers, 1947, 94 ref
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920-47: Small scale industries - role - organization - encouragement measures - production - unemployment, problems, solution; Small versus large industries.

Statistics: (India, 1944): Co-operative societies - no, members, employment, working capital; (India, 1934-39): Export of small industries; (Bengal, 1934-39): Export share.

9 Indian National Congress. The constitution of All-India Village Industries Association.

Wardha: All-India Village Industries Association, 1935, 13
GIPE Pr Good.

10 Kumarappa, Bharatan. Village industries and reconstruction.

Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1935, 36 (Congress Golden Jubilee Brochure No 2) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1934: Villages in Indian life: Decentralization; Swadeshi; All India Village Industries Association; Development of Village industries.

11 Kumarappa, J.C. Village Industries Association: its function and scope.

Delhi: Hindustan Times, 1935, 26 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Village industries.

12 Merison, Theodore. The Industrial organization of an Indian province.

London: John Murray, 1906, 327 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1700-1905: Land - ownership - tenants and tenures; Agricultural indebtedness - money lenders; Famines - relief measures; Prices; Village artisans; Agricultural production; Industries; Currency, coinage.

Statistics: (UP, 1901): Population - occupations; (UP, 1895-1901): Financial results of large canals; (UP, Punjab, Bengal, c 1801-1905): Prices of foodgrains at different places for some years; (India, 1835-95): Currency and coinage in circulation.

13 Muktar Singh. Cottage and small scale industries.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1947, 242 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1925-47: Cottage industry - advantages, disadvantages - problems - organisation - potential.

Statistics: (India, 1914): State aid to industries; (Bengal, 1937): Operations of industrial co-operatives; (Madras Presidency, c 1940): Countwise cost of hand spun yarn; Price of yarn (1926).

14 Nanawati, M.B. Extract from Guilds and Labour Union in Europe and India with a chapter on the revival of guilds and arts and handicrafts.

Baroda: Official, 1917, GIPE Pr Good.

15 Notes on some industries of Assam from 1884 to 1895.

Shillong: 1896, 135 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Includes: 'Silk' by E. Stack; 'Cotton, brass work, gold enamelling, iron smelting, eri silk' by H.Z. Darrah; 'Brass and copper, pottery' by E.A. Gait).

16 Patnaik, B.C. A rough survey of the cottage industries in Orissa.

Cuttack: Orissa Govt Press, 1945, 32 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Orissa, c 1930 - 45: Cottage industries.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1930): Sheep - No; (Orissa, 1938/39): Oil industry - production, exports.

17 Punjab, Industries Dept. Small-scale industries in the Punjab: some suggestions and possibilities.

Lahore: Official, 1911, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

18 Rao, P.R. Ramachandra. Decay of Indian industries.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala, 1935, 155 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1793-1934: Historical background; Retrospect; Transition; Industrial decay; Aftermath; Prospect.

Statistics: (India, 1793-1812): Prime costs of the Co's investments; (India, 1812-32): Duties imposed on the import of Indian goods into England; (India, 1852): Duties levied on some articles imported into India; (India, 1871-1911): Agriculture and industry - provincial distribution.

19 Rao, K. Suryanarayan. Cottage industries of Malabar.

1925, 7 GIPE Pr Useable.

Malabar, 1925: Cottage industries.

20 Rao, R.V. Cottage industries and their role in national economy. bdn 2.

Bombay: Vora, 1945, 60 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1910-45: Cottage industries - unemployment problem; Economic policy.

Statistics: (India, 1924-30): Khadi production - stray statistics.

(App: All India Village Industries Association).

21 Sastry, K.R.R. South Indian guilds.

Madras: The Indian Publishing House, 1925, 48 app ill GIPE Pr Bad.

Madras, 1920: Guilds - types, regulations, officials; The Saurashtra Sabha; The Muhamadan blacksmiths; Komuties of Vriddachalam - the kaikkolae (weavers) of Udayar Palayam.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

22 Vakil, R.M. The old industry in India.

Bombay: Taraporewala.

23 Vatal, J.S. Village industries in the United Provinces.

Allahabad: U.P. Swadeshi Sangh, 1935, 41 ill GIPE Pr Good.

United Provinces, 1930-34: Tat patti weaving; Basket making; Rope making; Cocoon rearing and tussar weaving; Shellac manufacture; Extraction of honey; Pottery; Crude tanning and leather manufacture; Hand spinning and hand weaving; Wood working industry; Hardware.

Statistics: (Pilibhit, 1934): No and price of baskets made from bamboo; (UP, 1934): No of handlooms.

24 Watt, G. Chief Indian animal products and industries. Provisional list of notes and references.

Simla: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 2.42-53, 164, 8.3-1, 10.0-1, 14, 10.3-7, 16, 19.20-4, 19.21-5, 20.121-26.

11.11 SPECIFIC INDUSTRIES

Agricultural

1 Sayani, Seedick R. Agricultural industries in India.

Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1909, 128 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1909: Crops - present state, future possibilities.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Arts and Crafts

- 2 Ganguli, G.D. The art industries of the United Provinces.
Allahabad: 1906, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 3 Mukharji, T.N. A rough list of Indian art ware (manufactures).
Calcutta: Official, 1883, ii+16 IOL (Tract No 887) Pr Good.
India, 1883: Article - place of manufacture - price - description.
- 4 Mukherji, T.N. Art manufactures of India (specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888).
Calcutta: 1888, 451 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Mukhopadhyaya, Trailaksya Nath. A hand-book of Indian products (art manufactures and raw materials).
Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 6 Punjab, Industries dept: Arts and crafts depot.
Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 7 Society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures, and commerce, London. Proceedings of conferences held by the India Committee of the society, on subjects connected with the arts, manufactures and commerce of India (Mar-Jun 1868).
London: The Society, 1869, 103 IOL (Tract No 511) Pr Good.
India, c 1850-68: Tea, silk, cotton - cultivation - supply; Fibers; Waste lands; Export trade.
- 8 Technical art series of illustrations of Indian architectural decorative work (Indian metal work, carving, Indian industrial art) for 1886/87, etc.
Calcutta: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- See also item nos 11.201-12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 24, 30.

Bee-keeping

- 9 Cousins, F.S. Guide to successful bee-keeping in the hill dists of northern India.
Lahore: Official, 1916, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 10 Douglas, J.C. A hand-book of bee-keeping for India.
Calcutta: 1834, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 11 Douglas, J.C. Collection of papers on bee-keeping in India, etc.
Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

Brass and Copper wares

- 12 Gait, E.A. Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam.
Shillong: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 13 Mukharji, T.N. Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal.
Calcutta: Official, 1894.
- 14 Dampier, G.R. A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-West Provinces and Oudh.

Allahabad: Official, 1894, 40 gloa GIFE Pr Useable.

NWP and Oudh (UP), 1890-93: Wages and profits of brass and copper trade; Primary metals - the process of casting - manufacture of vessels; Art works of various places.

Statistics: (NWP and Oudh, 1890-93): Imports and exports of brass and copper within and outside the province; (NWP and Oudh, 1893): Prices of brass, kaskut and phul.

15 Johnstone, D.C. Monograph on brass and copper ware in the Punjab.

Lahore: 1888, (Koyal Emp Soc, 4).

Brewing

16 Barley and European brewing in India.
Calcutta: 1893, 29 (Imp Inst Hand-book, 26) (Koyal Emp Soc, 4).

17 Ram Dhan Singh. Results of malting and brewing tests carried out on Punjab barley.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Calico painting and printing

18 Baker, George P. Calico painting and printing in the East Indies in the 17th and 18th centuries.
London: 1921.

Canning

19 Suddappa, G.S. Studies on fruit and vegetable products: canning of apricots in Baluchistan.
Delhi: Official, 1942, 17 GIFE Pr Good.

Carpet-making

20 Girdlers company. An account of the unique North Indian carpet presented in 1634 to the company of Girdlers.
London: 1904, 239 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

21 Harris, Henry T. Monograph on the carpet weaving industry of Southern India.

Madras: Official, 1908, 72 app illu ref gloa GIFE Pr Useable.

Southern India, 1880-1907: History of oriental carpets; Carpet weaving; Spinning and dyeing of wool; Patterning; Lye-stuffs and mordants with notes.

Statistics: (Madras, 1895-1906): Seaborne trade in carpets and rugs; (Madras, 1880-1906): Imports and exports of dyeing and tanning materials with quantity and value; (Madras, 1890-1907): Internal trade in dyes by rail.

22 Hendley, T.H. Asian carpets: 16 and 17 century designs from the Jaipur palaces, etc.

London: 1906, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

23 Kunvar, Jagadisa Prasad. Monograph on carpet-making in the United Provinces.

London: Official, 1907, 62 (Koyal Emp Soc, 4).

24 Robinson, V.J. Eastern carpets. 2 Pts.

London: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

25 Taimar, C. Monograph on carpet making in the Punjab, 1905/06; dealing with dari and pile carpets.

Lahore: Official, 1907, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) 22 (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

26 Twigg, H.J.R. A monograph on the art and practice of carpet making in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 86 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1895-1906: Historical; Dist and trade reports; Raw materials; Construction; Dyeing; Designs; The carpet purchasers' 'vade-mecum'; Retrospect and prospect.

Statistics: (India, 1895-1906): Exports and imports of carpets and rugs through Bombay.

See also item no 16.21-8.

Chemistry

27 Ray, Praphulla C. History of Hindu chemistry from the earliest times to the middle of the 16th century. 2 Vols.

London-Calcutta: 1907-9, (BBRAS Cat 1917).

28 Ray Priyadarajan. Ed. History of chemistry in ancient and medieval India incorporating the history of Hindu chemistry by Acharya Prafulla Chandra Ray.

Calcutta: India Chemical Society, 1956, 494.

Coir

29 Chakravarty, S.N. The possibilities of the coir industry in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1936, 19 (Bulletin of the Industries Dept Bengal, no 71) GIFE Pr Good.

Cotton fabrics

30 Banerjee, N.N. Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 61 app ill ref glos GIFE Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1858-96: Origin, location, spread and decline of cotton industry; Area under cotton - acreage and varieties; Centres of industry; Cotton fabrics - prices; Cotton garments; Appliances; Dyeing and printing; Disposal of goods; Trade.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1872-91): No and distribution of tantis, Jugis and jolahas; (Dacca, 1891): Names and prices of important varieties of muslins; (Dacca, 1858-96): Value of cotton fabrics exported; (Bengal, 1891): No of persons engaged in cotton industries in each dist.

31 Bashir Ahmad. Punjab cotton industries.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

32 Blennerhassett, A. Monograph on the cotton fabrics of the Central Provinces.

Allahabad: 1908, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

33 A former resident of Dacca. Descriptive and historical account of the cotton manufacture of Dacca, in Bengal.

London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

34 Enthoven, R.E. Monograph on the cotton fabrics of the Bombay Presidency.

1898, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

35 Francis, A.B. Monograph on cotton manufacture in the Punjab, 1883/84.

Lahore: Official, 1885, 10 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.

Punjab, 1880-84: Cotton - area under cultivation - spinning - weaving - kinds of cloth - production - European competition.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

36 Garrett, H.V. Monograph on cotton fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.

Hyderabad: 1897/98, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

37 Nishimura, T. Indian cotton industry in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Osaka: 1965, (Univ bulletin Series D, Vol 9).

38 Samman, H.F. Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Assam.

Calcutta: Official, 1897, 210 app ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Assam, 1881-96: Industry; Cotton fabrics - trade, material used, process of manufacture; Jail manufacture.

Statistics: (Assam, 1891): No of weavers; (Assam, 1881-96): Imports and exports of cotton and cotton-goods; Cotton twist and yarn; (Assam, 1885-95): Receipts from cloth weaving in jails.

39 Silberrad, C.A. A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in NWFP and Oudh.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, 68 ill glos ind GIFE Pr Bad.

UP, 1896-98: Cotton - production, plant, seeds, ginning, clearing, spinning and weaving, warping, fabrics; Bleaching, dyeing and printing of cotton fabrics; State of the spinning and weaving industry, comparative prices, etc.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

40 Solvyns, B. The costumes of Hindostan elucidated by sixty coloured engravings with descriptions in English and French taken in the year 1798 and 1799.

London: 1804, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

41 Textiles and embroideries of India. Pt 1.

Bombay: 1955.

(Includes, 'Indian textiles in historical perspective' by John Irwin, pp 4-6).

42 Thorston, L. Monograph on the cotton fabric industry of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

43 Watson, John Forbes. Collection of specimens of textile manufactures of India.

London: 1874, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBRAS sub-Cat, 1922).

44 Watson, John Forbes. Textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India.

London: Allen, 1866, 21+173 (BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

Cotton painting and printing

45 Analsad, D.M. Development of cotton printing and painting industry in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1926, 11 (Bulletins of the Dept of Industries, Madras, No 21) GIFE Pr Good.

46 Hadaway, W.S. Cotton painting and printing in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1917.

Damascening

47 Hendley, T.H. Damascening on steel or iron, as practised in India.

London: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Drugs

48 A short history of drugs, likewise China and lacquered ware, the produce of the East Indies.
London: 1779, (India Office, 1888).

Dyes and dyeing

49 Bandopadhyaya, Nagendra Nath. Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal.
Calcutta: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

50 Duncan, W.A.M. Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam.
Shillong: Official, 1896.

51 Fawcett, C.G.H. A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay. 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

52 Hadi, Salyid Mohammad. A Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.
Allahabad: 1899, 2+97+v (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

53 Holder, Edwin. Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency.
Madras: Official, 1896, 9 GIPB Pr Good.

54 Sule, B.B. Lyes and dyeing: a monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad Assigned Dist, Berar.
Hyderabad: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

55 Punjab, Industries dept: Dyeing and calico printing.
Lahore: Official, 1926, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

56 Punjab, Industries dept. Govt institute of dyeing and calico printing, Shahadara (near Lahore).
Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Fruit

57 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Note on the Kulu valley fruit industry. Vol 2, No 7.
Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

58 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Review of the fruit industry in the Punjab. Vol 3, No 10.
Lahore: Official, 1939, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Furniture

59 Weston, A.T. and Mitter, S.C. Possibilities of manufacture of furniture and other articles of sheet steel as a small scale cottage or bazar industry.
Calcutta: Official, 1932, 15 (Bulletins of the Industries Dept of Bengal No 57) GIPB Pr Good.

Glass

60 Dikshit, Moreshwar G. History of Indian glass.
Bombay: Univ of Bombay, 1969, 212 app maps ill ref ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1800: Glass - varieties, production, use.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

61 Panna Lal. Glass-making as a cottage industry in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1911, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Gold and silver

62 Burns, Cecil, L. Monograph on gold and silver works in the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: 1904, 25 ill (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bom Sect Cat, 1936).

63 Charles, A.P. monograph on gold and silver-ware produced in the United Provinces.
Allahabad: Official, 1905, 44 GIPB Pr Good.

64 Henniker, F.C. gold and silver wares of Assam, a monograph.
Shillong: Official, 1905, 13+xxxiii GIPB Pr Good.

65 MacLagan, h.D. monograph on gold and silver wares in the Punjab, 1888/89.
Lahore: Official, 1890, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

66 Mukerji, D.N. monograph on gold and silver work in the Bengal Presidency, 1905.
Official, 1905, 17 GIPB Pr Good.

67 Nunn, H. Industrial monograph on gold and silver-ware of the Central Provinces.
Allahabad: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

68 Patil, K.K. Gold and silver thread industry of Surat: a socio-economic study.
Surat: Sarvajanik Education Society, 1956, 6+155 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1906-47: Gold and silver thread industry - imports - historical review.

Statistics: (India, 1906-42): Imports of gold and silver thread.

69 Shastry, B.J.G. The gold thread industry.
1923, (Bom Sect Cat, 1918).

70 Arved, A.B. The gold thread industry of Surat.
1940.

Gul (Jaggary)

71 Chatterton, Alfred. Manufacture of jaggery in South India.
Calcutta: 1915, (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin 5b).

72 Hulme, W. and Sanghi, K.P. Improvement of the indigenous methods of gur and sugar making in U.P.
Calcutta: Official, 1918, 22 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 82).

73 Patil, P.G. The organisation and cost of gul (crude sugar) making in the Deccan sugarcane tracts.
Bombay: Official, 1928, 18 (Bombay, Bulletins of the Dept of Agriculture No 147) GIPB Pr Good.

Guns and gun powder

74 Ross, Denison. Commemoration volume.
(Includes: "Use of guns and gun powder in India from A.D. 1400 onwards" by F.K. Gode).

Handicrafts

75 Joshi, M.M. Urban handicrafts of the Bombay Deccan.

Poona: GIFE, 1936, 207 maps ref glos (GIFE publication No 5) GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Deccan, 1880-1934: Handicrafts - textile - metal - leather - paper - dyeing and calico printing - organisation - govt policy - reconstruction.

Statistics: (India, 1921): No of home and other workers in power and non-power factories; (Bombay Deccan, 1921): No of home workers in different handicrafts; (Bombay Presidency, 1915-30): Progress of weavers' co-operation; (India, 1933/34): Value of production and sales of Khadi; No of spinners and weavers of Khadi.

76 An Industrial Expert. Money in handicrafts (A detailed description of the process of work in the diverse money making arts and handicrafts of India with practical suggestions for improvements).

Calcutta: Industry Book Dept, 1929, 117 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1929: Lac wares; Glass bangles; Button making; Gold enamelling; Gold and silver leaves and wire; Brass moulding and foundry; Horns and horn works; Wax modelling; Pearl inlaying.

(Stray statistics).

77 Mehta, R.J. The handicrafts and industrial arts of India.

Bombay: 1960.

Handkerchiefs and lungi

78 Amalsad, D.M. The development of the Madras handkerchief and lungi or kally industry in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1926, 8 (Bulletins of the Dept of Industries, Madras, No 22) GIFE Pr Good.

Madras, 1914-24: Handkerchief and lungi industry - production - marketing.

Statistics: (Madras, 1914-24): Quantity and value of handkerchiefs and lungis manufactured.

Handloom weaving

79 Gandhi, M.P. Handloom weaving industry in India: its past, present and future.

Bombay: Gandhi and Co, 1946, 58 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1901-45: Handloom weaving industry - consumption of cotton yarn, cotton cloth.

Statistics: (India, 1940/41): Annual consumption of cotton yarn by handlooms and mills; (India, 1901-37): Relative consumption of mill, handloom and imported cloth; (India, 1946): Allocation of expansion of spindleage of cotton textile industry; (India, 1941-45): Net imports, available mill production and estimated handloom production of cotton piece-goods along with per capita consumption.

80 Ghose, D.N. Handloom cotton weaving industry in Bengal.

Alipore: Official, 1941, 68 app GIFE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1931-40: Handloom industry - raw materials - productive technique - cost of production - profits - finance - marketing - publicity - prospects; Khadi industry; Economic conditions of the weavers.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1911-40): No of workers engaged in handloom cotton weaving; (Bengal, 1939/40): Annual and monthly production of handloom cotton fabrics and their value; (Bengal, 1935-39): Yarn available for consumption; Monthly and annual consumption of yarn; (Bengal, 1921, 1940): No of looms in use; No of workers per loom; Products and prices; (Bengal, 1940): No of workers engaged in weaving, annual production and consumption of yarn; Costs of production of various articles and profits; Incomes of weavers; Production of cotton fabrics; Family budgets of weaver families at different centres; (Bengal, 1935-40): Trade balance in cotton twist and yarn; (India, 1906-35): Handloom production; (India, 1939): Comparison between the production costs of mill cloth and khadi.

81 Haveel, E.B. Handloom Weaving in India.

Calcutta: 1905, 24.

82 Joshi, P.h. and Valladares, J.R. Possibility of the use of magnesium chloride in the sizing process of handloom weavers.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 13 (Bulletins of the Dept of Industries, Bombay, No 9) GIFE Pr Good.

83 Nanekar, K.R. Handloom industry in Madhya Pradesh.

Nagpur: S.V. Bhagwat, 1966, xvi+186 app maps ill ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

MP, 1640-1947: Handloom industry - prosperity, decline, finance, marketing, weavers economic condition - co-operatives; Powerloom industry; Cotton textiles industry - conflicts, government policy.

Statistics: (MP, 1940): Handloom industry, (Burlapur, 1932-47): Powerlooms; (MP, 1900-41): Mill production - cloth.

(Map of Madhya Pradesh showing important handloom, powerloom and mill centres).

84 Patel, Kaji B. Handloom weaving in India.

Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 11 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1906: handloom weaving.

Statistics: (India, 1906). Cloth - consumption, sources of production.

85 Punjab, Industries Dept. handloom weaving.

Lahore: Official, 1903, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

86 Regulations for weavers in the company's employment.

Calcutta: 1787, (India Office, 1866).

87 Venkatraman, K.S. The economic condition of handloom weaver.

Bombay: Univ of Bombay, 1942, 68 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1914-20: handloom weavers - cotton, silk - economic conditions - earnings - standard of life - income.

Statistics: (Poona and Ambernagar, 1905/06): Monthly incomes of weaving families; Variation in average income and employment; (Poona, 1905/06): Earnings of weavers of silk fabrics; (Irivanagar, 1906): Earnings of workers in a factory; (Irivanagar, 1927/28): Earnings of weavers in a weaving factory; (Farapur, 1927/28): Monthly earnings of khadi weavers; (Sholapur, 1920-36): Fluctuations in the average rate for weaving per sarri; (Sholapur, 1920-37): Index nos of the weaving rates and the cost of living; (Sholapur, 1905/36): Absenteeism of handloom weavers; Wage rates in handweaving industry; (Poona, Ambernagar, 1906): Inadequacy of weavers; (Madras, 1927/28): Family budgets of handloom weavers; (Sholapur, 1906): Family budgets of handloom weavers; (Bombay Deccan, 1933-36): Average daily wages per worker in different occupations; (India, 1933): Daily earnings of handloom workers, and workers in cotton mills; (Sholapur, 1933): Average daily and monthly earnings of workers in cotton industry, powerloom and handloom; (Sholapur, Madras, 1936): Percentage of income spent on certain heads by handloom weavers and millhands; Daily average consumption of food articles per worker; (India, 1914-40): Fluctuations in the handweavers' economic condition.

88 Venkataraman, K.S. The handloom industry in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: 1936, 268 app ref GIFE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1770-1900: Cotton textiles - history; Handloom industry - nature - production - organisation - marketing - weavers and co-operation - techniques - powerloom - reorganisation.

Statistics: (India, 1770-90): No of cotton pieces sold by the L.I.Co in the English market; (India, 1871-1933): Import, export and production of yarn and the amount of yarn available for handloom; (India, 1896-1930): Consumption of cotton piece-goods and their sources; (Madras Presidency, 1901, 1921, 1931): Census of handlooms and weavers; (Madras Presidency, 1881-1931): No of workers in the cotton textile industry; (Madras Presidency, c 1933): Cost of preparatory processes in certain

weaving centres; Comparative cost, recurring expenses and efficiency of different handlooms in use; (Madras Presidency, 1874-1930); Changes in the economic condition of the weaver; (Madras Presidency, 1930); Cost of production on powerloom and handloom; (India, 1927, 1934); Details of cotton piecegoods imported and produced in Indian mills.

See also item nos 11.28-16, 16.341-3, 20.120-13.

Iron and steel

89 Dobbs, W.E.J. A monograph on iron and steel work in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 29 ill GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1907: Workers in iron and steel; Supply of iron; Weapons of war and chase; Cutlery; Agricultural implements.

90 Eastern Bengal and Assam. Monograph on iron and steel-work.

Calcutta: Official, 1907, 6 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1850-1907: Iron and steel works - smelting, forging, profits; Articles of iron and steel produced in Kamarup, Noakhali and Khasi Hills districts.

91 Iyer, V.S. Sambasiva. Iron-smelting in Mysore.

Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1902, 28 IOL (Tract No 925) Pr Good.

Mysore, 1885-1900: Iron smelting.

92 Scudamore, W.V. Iron and steel work in the Bombay Presidency: A monograph.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 12 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1875-1906: Iron and steel.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1901-06, India, 1875-80): Quantity and value of iron and steel imported.

93 Stodart, J. A brief account of Wootz, or Indian steel, shewing its fitness for making surgical instruments and other articles of fine cutlery.

London: B.M. Millan, 1800, 3 IOL (Tract No 389) Pr Good.

India, 1800: Steel - quality.

94 Watson, E.R. Monograph on iron and steel work in the Province of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1907, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

95 Worsley, G. Monograph on iron and steel industries in the Punjab, 1906-07.

Lahore: Official, 1908, 8 ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) IOL (Tract No 996) Pr Good.

Punjab, 1907: Iron and steel manufactures in towns and villages.

Isinglass

96 Royle, J.F. On the production of Isinglass along the coasts of India.

London: 1842, (India Office, 1888).

Ivory carving

97 Donald, J. Monograph on ivory carving in Assam.

Shillong: Official, 1900, 6 GIPE Pr Good.

98 Lutt, G.C. Monograph on ivory-carving in Bengal. Calcutta: Official, 1901, 11 GIPE Pr Good.

99 Ellis, T.F. Monograph on ivory carving in the Punjab, 1900.

Lahore: Official, 1900, 20 GIPE Pr Good.

100 Stubbs, L.M. A monograph on ivory carving in the NWP and Oudh.

Allahabad: Official, 1900, 14 GIPE Pr Good.

101 Thurston, Edgar. Monograph on the ivory carving industry of Southern India.

Madras: Official, 1901, 10 ill GIPE Pr Good.

Jams and jellies

102 Lal Singh and Girdhari Lal. Jam, jellies and marmalades from Punjab fruits.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

103 Sen, K.C. Jelly making to prevent wastage of black-berry fruits in villages.

Cuttack: Official, 1939, 4 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 5) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1939: Fruits in villages.

Jewellery

104 Bhusan, J.B. Indian jewellery, ornaments and decorative designs. Edn 2.

Bombay: 1964.

105 Orr, P. and Sons: Embossed "Swami" or Trichinopoly jewellery and silver plate.

Madras: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Khadi

106 All India Congress Khaddar dept. Khaddar work in India.

Bombay: All India Congress Khaddar Dept, 1922, 103 GIPE Pr Good.

107 The All India Spinners' Association. Khadi guide 1927.

Ahmedabad: The AISA, 1927, 92 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1927: Production and sales of khadi at various centres.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

108 All India Spinners' Association. Khadi guide.

Ahmedabad: AISA, 1929, 100 maps ill GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1927/28: Explanation of poverty - condition of agriculture - forced idleness - means to supplement mill production.

Statistics: (India, 1927/28): Investments in different provinces in khadi and sale; no of spinners, carners, weavers, production and sale centres, production and sale of khadi.

109 Gregg, Richard B. Economics of Khaddar.

Madras: S. Ganesan, 1928, 226 app ref with Pr Bad.

India, 1914-27: engineering aspect; All India and Khaddar; increased purchasing power; decentralized production and distribution; Unemployment; Cotton technology; Khaddar programme and other reform schemes.

- Statistics: (India, 1914-26) : Cost of living index nos; (Allahabad, 1925); Cost of production of Mill cloth; (India, 1924-27); Production and sales of khadi; No of workers supported by the All India Spinners' Association.
- 110 Heath, L. Review of the conditions of hand weaving in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1930, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 111 Madras, Information and Publicity Dept. Madras govt's textile policy and Khadi development scheme.
Madras: Official, 1947, app GIPE Pr Bad
Madras Province, 1947: Self-sufficient villages; Hand-spinning; Development of Khadi.
- 112 Nanda, Gulzarilal. Some aspects of Khadi.
Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1935, 39+11 ref (Congress Golden Jubilee Brochure No 3) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1954: Handicraft industry; Economics of khadi; Organisation; Policy, Technique of production.
- 113 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, B. On Khaddar.
Madras: C.A. Natesan, 1931, 62 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1930: Khadi.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 114 Puntambekar, S.V. and Varadachari, N.S. Hand spinning and hand weaving (An essay).
Allahabad: The All India Spinners' Association, 1926, 255 ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1771-1925: Hand spinning and hand weaving - history, ruin; Comparison with the mill industry; Boycott of foreign cloth through the spinning wheel.
Statistics: (India, 1807-35): Value of cloth exports; (India, 1840): Comparison of the prices of English and Indian cloth; (India, 1771-92): Exports of piece-goods through B.I.Co; (Bengal, Bihar, 1806-10): No of spinners, looms, and their earnings; (India, 1813-33): Imports and exports of cotton goods; (India, 1858-1823): No of cotton mills, spindles and looms.
- 115 Ray, Aniebaran. The illusion of the Charaka.
Calcutta: Arya Sahitya Bhawan, 1929, 97 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1929: Economic feasibility of Khadi.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 116 Sivaswamy, K.G. Ed. Khadi versus textile mills (some recent pronouncements and extracts from govt reports).
Madras: Servants of India Society, 1946, 76 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1940-46: Khadi versus textile mills.
Statistics: (Madras, 1946): Expenditure on the Khadi scheme; (India, 1940): No of looms; Estimates of production of handloom cloth; Production and value of hand woven cloth; Annual consumption of cotton yarn by handlooms.
(Includes views by Mahatma Gandhi, T. Prakasam, T.T. Krishnamachari, N. Gopalswamy Ayyangar, S.A. Majid, on the subject).
- 117 Grant, J.A. Monograph on leather industry of the Punjab, 1891/92.
Lahore: Official, 1893, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab), (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 118 Trench, C.G.C. Monograph on tanning and working in leather in the Central Provinces.
Nagpur: 1904, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Lime oil
119 Patel, M.S. and Kale, M.N. Production of lime oil and calcium citrate in the province of Bombay.
Bombay: Official, 1938, 24 (Bulletins of the Dept of Industries, Bombay, 11) GIPE Pr Good.
- Metalwares
120 Bhushan, J.B. Indian metalware.
Bombay: 1961.
- Oilseeds crushing
121 Bhalala, T.R. Oilseeds crushing industry in the Punjab.
Ludhiana? : Official, 1954, 101 app maps ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab No 24) GIPE Pr Useable.
Punjab, 1936-52: Oil seed crushing industry - structure and finance - machinery - labour - oils and oilcakes - marketing - prices; Economics of oilseeds crushing; Area under oilseed crops.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1906-52): Area under oilseed crops; Production of rapeseed, mustard, groundnut, sesamum; (Punjab, 1939-49): Prices of rapeseeds and mustard oil; Annual wholesale prices of oilseeds, oils and oilcakes; Total investment in oil mills; Import and exports of oilseeds.
- Palm gul making
122 Gokhale, V.G. Palm Gul manufacture in the Bombay Presidency (principally date palm).
Poona: Official, 1920, 66 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1910-19: Palm gul - experiments with date palm - process - barb or fan palm.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1916): Cost of production of palm gur and profit per tree; (Bombay, 1915-19): Production and value of palm gur; (Bombay, 1915): Quantities of juice obtained from palmyra per tree; (Bombay, 1917-19): Daily output of juice and gur obtained from date palm.
- Paper
123 Emerson, H.W. Monograph on paper-making and papier mache in the Punjab, 1907/08.
Lahore: Official, 1908, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 124 Kirk, R.T.F. Monograph on paper-making and papier mache in the Bombay Presidency.
1908, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 125 Liotard, L. Note regarding paper-making industry in India.
Simla: Official, 1863, 8 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1880-83: Paper - industry, import, export.
Statistics: (India, 1880/81-1882/83): Value of imports of paper.
- 126 Narayanswami, C.K. (ed). The story of handmade paper industry. Bdn 2.
Bombay: Khadi and Village Industries Commission 1961, 212 app ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1500-1950: Paper making industry - techniques.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 127 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Note on the manufacture of paper in the jails of the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1909, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Pottery

128 Birdwood, George, C.M. Letter on the 'Industrial arts of India' with extracts from a lecture on Indian pottery.

London: 1879, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

129 C.P. Industrial monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of the Central Provinces for the year 1895.

Nagpur? : Official, 1895, 13 ill GIPK Pr Useable.

CP, 1895: Glass and pottery - prospects of the industry and trade.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

130 Dobbs, H.R.G. A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Allahabad: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

131 Halifax, C.J. Monograph on the pottery and glass industries in the Punjab, 1890/91.

Lahore: Official, 1892, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab), (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

132 Macochochie, E. A monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 13 glos IOL (Tract No 811) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1880-1895: Pottery, glassware.

133 Mukhopadhyaya, Tralaksya Nath. Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

134 O'Shaughnessy, W.B. On the improvement of Bengal pottery.

Calcutta: 1840, (India Office, 1888).

135 Vieux, E.F. The manufacture of pottery in India.

Bombay: 1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Punkahs (fans)

136 Punkahs pulled by steam power at the general hospital, Madras

London: 1874, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 516).

Shawl weaving

137 Kashmeer and its shawls.

London: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

138 Leitner, G.W. Section 1: of linguistic fragments discovered in 1870, 1872 and 1879 in Kabul, Kashmir and the Punjab, followed by an account of shawl-weaving etc.

Lahore: 1882, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

139 Mackeenan, H. A treatise on printing and dyeing silk shawls, garments, bandanas and piece-goods.

London: 1829, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Silage-making

140 Leather, J.W. Silage-making in India.

New Delhi: 1896, 6 (Royal Emp Sec, 4).

141 Read, W.S. Some notes on practical silage-making.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab Veterinary bulletin no 11 of 1938).

Silk

142 Cookson, H.C. Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885/86.

Lahore: Official, 1887, 16 app GIPK Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1885/86: Tusser sericulture; Silk embroidery.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1885/86): Amount of raw and manufactured silk imported and exported; No of persons employed.

143 Dewar, F. Monograph of the silk fabrics of the Central Provinces.

Nagpur: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

144 Edwardes, S.M. Monograph upon the silk fabrics of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 67 app ill GIPK Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1891-99: Raw silk - sorting, reeling and spinning - bleaching and dyeing - warping and weaving; Finished fabric; Producers; Consumers; Silk mills.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1896-99): Imports and exports of silk; (Yeola, 1899): Cost of bleaching and dyeing silk; Cost of production of a silk-bordered sari; Exports of silk and mixed silk-cotton piece-goods; (Barsi, Bholapur, 1899): Cost of production of a cotton sari with silk border; (Bombay, 1891): No of people of principal castes engaged in industry.

145 Francis, F.W. Monograph on the silk fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts.

Hyderabad: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

146 Hailey, W.M. Monograph on the silk industry of the Punjab, 1899.

Lahore: Official, 1899, 21 ill GIPK Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1889-99: Sericulture; Manufacture; Articles produced.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1888/89): Imports and exports of raw silk; (Punjab, 1889-99): Consumption of raw silk; Imports and exports of raw silk and silk manufactures.

148 Mukerji, N.G. A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1903, 146 ill ref GIPK Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1870-1902: Mulberry and mulberry silk worms; Silk yarns; Silk-weaving industry; silk-weaving and dyeing; Inferior silks.

Statistics: (India, 1870-1902): Imports of silk; (India, 1897-1902): Imports and exports of raw silk and silk piece-goods; (Bengal, 1878-1901): Exports of silk fabrics; (Bengal, 1891, 1901): Population dependent on silk industry; (Calcutta, 1886-1900): Exports of raw silk; Imports of raw silk from different parts of Bengal; (Bengal, 1898-1900): Imports and exports of raw silk and silk manufactures; (Bengal, 1902): Cost and outturn of a filature.

148 Mukerji, N.G. Suggestions on the improvement of silk reeling in Bengal based on a study of the systems prevailing in Kashmir and Bangalore.

Calcutta: Official, 1906, 15 ill IOL (Tract No 995) Pr Good.

149 Steel, F.A. Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1887.

150 Thurston, Edgar. Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1899, 19 ill GIPK Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1889-98: Silk industry.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1889-98): Imports and exports of raw and waste silk and piece-goods; Exports of cocoons,

cuttings and tusser; (Madras Presidency, 1897/98): Regulated and non-regulated emigration; (Madras Presidency, 1898): No of looms and weavers in different dists and talukas.

151 Yusuf Ali, A. A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Allahabad: Official, 1900, 124 app ill ref GIPE Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh (UP), 1881-99: Sericulture - past and present; Silk threads - process of production; Designs and patterns; Collateral industries; Silk trade and industry - its prospects.

Statistics: (NWP and Oudh, 1893-98): Import and export trade in silk with other parts of country; (NWP and Oudh, India, 1893-98, 1899): Internal trade in silk, raw and manufactured silk piecegoods; (NWP and Oudh, 1881, 1891): Distribution of silk industry; (NWP and Oudh, 1891): Silk workers, sub-occupations.

Soap-making

152 Datta, R.L., Basu, Tinkari and Sen, S. Manufacture of washing soap as a cottage industry.

Alipore: Official, 1936, 21 app (Bulletin of the Industries Dept, Bengal, No 31) GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1936: Chemistry of soap-making; Selection of stock; Appliances and machineries; Manufacturing process; Recovery of waste products.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

153 Sen, K.C. Simple soap-making in the village homes.

Cuttack: Official, 1940, 6 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 1) GIPE Pr Useable.

Orissa, 1940: Soap making.

Stone-carving

154 Crosthwaite, H.S. Monograph on stone carving in the United Provinces.

Allahabad: Official, 1906, 33 GIPE Pr Good.

155 Havell, E.B. Monograph on stone carving in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1906, 16 GIPE Pr Good.

156 Keene, H.G. Note on the stone industries of Agra.

Mirzapore: Orphan School Press, 18 IOL (Tract No 599) Pr Good.

Northern India, 1200-1648: Stone carving - inlaying.

157 Rea, A. Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in southern India with ... plates.

Madras: 1906, 25 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

158 Tupper, J.H.E. Stone carving and inlaying in the Bombay Presidency: a monograph.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 19 GIPE Pr Good.

159 Wilberforce, S. Monograph on stone-carving and inlaying in the Punjab, 1904/05.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) 1906, 5 GIPE Pr Good.

Tanning

160 Martin, J.R. A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 39 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1893-1903: Raw materials; Tanning; Products; Tanners and leather workers.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1898-1903): Imports and exports of raw and dressed skins; (Bombay, 1893, 1903): Imports and exports of leather, leather manufactures and dressed hides.

Tin coating

161 Shrinivasachari, C.S. 61st birthday celebration volume.

Madras: 1950.

(Includes: History of tin coating of metallic utensils in India between 1300 A.D. and 1900, by P.K. Gode).

Wire and tinsel

162 Burdon, E. Monograph on wire and tinsel industry in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1909, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

163 Gwynne, C.W. Monograph on the manufacture of wire and tinsel in the United Provinces.

Allahabad: Official, 1910, 27 ill GIPE Pr Good.

United Provinces, 1909: history of the industries - recent decline - causes of decline - present state - production, transformation and use of wire; Wages for each type of work.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

164 Hadaways, W.S. Monograph on tinsel and wire in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1909, 15 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1905-09: Manufacture of gold thread or 'lace' by native process - by machinery - trade in gold thread - uses - embroidery materials - embroidered clothing - embroidery among Hindus - tinsel use - lac bangles made with tinsel and foil - variety.

Statistics: (Madras, Cochin, 1906-09): Imports of tinsel; (India, Madras, 1905-08): Imports of gold thread.

165 Mehta, V.N. Gilt wire and tinsel industry.

Calcutta: Official, 1922, 35 app glos (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour, No 25) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920/21: Origin of the industry; Wire drawing, weaving of gota or gape; Uses of tinsel; Influence of foreign imports of lametta and kalabattu on local industry; Distribution of foreign imports in India.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

166 Nissim, J. Monograph on wire and tinsel industry in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 13+8 (Bom Sect Cat, 1938) GIPE Pr Good.

Wood-carving

167 Abdul Majid. Monograph on wood-carving in Assam.

Shillong: 1903, 10 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

168 Ghilardi, Chevalier O. Monograph on wood-carving in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1903, 6 GIPE Pr Good.

169 Maffey, J.L. Monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, 34 GIPE Pr Good.

170 O'Dwyer, M.F. Monograph on wood manufactures in Punjab, 1887/88.

London: 1889, 15 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BRRAS sub-Cat, 1922).

- 171 Thurston, Edger. Monograph on wood-carving in Southern India.
Madras. Official, 1903, 11 ill GIFE Pr Good.
- 172 Wales, J.A.G. Monograph on wood carving in the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: Official, 1902, 10 GIFE Pr Good.
- Woollen manufacture
- 173 Bandopadhyaya, Nagendra Nath. Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal.
Calcutta: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 174 Brendon, B.A. A monograph on the woollen fabrics of the Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: Official, 1899, 13 ill GIFE Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, 1894-99: Wool spinning; Blankets and sacking; Carpets and rugs; Felt.
Statistics: (Bombay, Yerowda, Ahmedabad, 1899): Comparative prices of carpets; (India, 1894-99): Value of carpets exported.
- 175 Garrett, R.V. Monograph on woollen fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Distts.
Hyderabad: 1898, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 176 Johnstone, D.C. Monograph on woollen manufactures of the Punjab in 1884/85.
Lahore: Official, 1886, 12 ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) GIFE Pr Useable.
Punjab, 1884/85: Wood - production - import & export.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1884/85): Production, imports and exports of sheep's wool and pashm.
- 177 Marten, J.T. Monograph on the woollen fabrics in the Central Provinces.
Allahabad: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 178 Pim, A.W. A monograph on woollen fabrics in the NWP and Oudh.
Allahabad: Official, 1898, 17 GIFE Pr Useable.
NWP and Oudh, 1898-97: Woollen fabrics - raw material, spinning and warping, dyeing, varieties, weaving, customs.
Statistics: (NWP and Oudh, 1894-97): Imports of wool.
- 179 Thurston, Edgar. Monograph on the woollen fabric industry of the Madras Presidency.
Madras: Official, 1898, 12 GIFE Pr Bad.
Madras Presidency, 1881-97: Woollen fabrics - articles - production - sales.
Statistics: (Vellore Jail, 1881-97): Production of carpets and rugs and their sale-proceeds; (Trichonopoly Jail, 1893-97): Outturn and sale receipts of woollen articles.
- 11.2 MODERN INDUSTRY. MANUFACTURING
- 11.20 GENERAL
- 1 All India Manufacturers' Organisation. Heavy industries in British India.
Bombay: AIMO, 1945, 30 (AIMO Monograph No 5) GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1945: Development of heavy industries in the eleven provinces of British India.
- 2 Batliwala, K.K. List of factories in the United Provinces registered under the Factories Act, 1934.
Allahabad: Official, 1945, 148 GIFE Pr Useable.
UP, 1945: Seasonal and non-seasonal factories.
- 3 Pande, R.C. Growth of factories in UP and need of their planned development.
Allahabad: Official, 1951, 145 app GIFE Pr Useable.
UP, 1900-51: Factories - growth; Technical education and planning.
Statistics: (UP, 1925-49): Crops - area, production; (UP, 1909-44): Cattle wealth; (UP, 1909-48): No of factories and persons employed; (UP, 1939-49): Production and distribution of electricity; (UP, 1900-51): Expenditure incurred on highways; (UP, 1912-48): No of cotton spinning and weaving, sugar, leather and tanning, vegetable oils and general engineering factories and the workers therein; (UP, 1911-48): Employment in industries; Distribution of factories engaged in important industries; No of mills, looms and spindles, capital invested, yarn and goods produced in cotton mills; (UP, 1932-49): Industrial institutions and expenditure incurred thereon.
- 4 Rosen, George. Industrial change in India (Industrial growth, capital requirements and technological change, 1937-55).
Massachusetts: The Centre of International Studies, 1958, 243 ref GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1937-55: Industrial growth - cement, paper, cotton, sugar, iron and steel; Capital-output ratios - problems; Marginal capital - output ratios; Capital - labour coefficients; Technological trends; Demand for machinery and supply of capital; Technological change in the cotton textile industry; Subcontracting.
Statistics: (India, 1937-61): Cement and paper industry - growth; (India, 1937-53): Cement industry - production, capital, gross value added, plant and machinery price index; Paper industry - plant and machinery price index, capital; Sugar industry - production, capital, gross value added, indices of machinery prices; Changes in assets, reserves, gross profits, managing agents - five industries; (India, 1937-52): Paper industry - production, capital, gross value added, fixed assets; Value added per yard of output for Bombay and Ahmedabad cotton textile firms; Cotton textile machinery price index; (India, 1937-54): TISCO - production, capital, value added, steel-making equipment price indices, employment and gross fixed capital, per worker; Average fixed capital, output - five industries; Chemical and allied plant - price index; Sales value per unit of output; Quality changes in textile industry; (India, 1910-52): Breakdown of looms and spindles by age; (India, 1939-53): Average money wage per worker, sales value per unit of output, gross value added per unit of output and physical productivity of labour - five industries; (India, 1940, 1953): Average capital - output - four industries.
- 5 Walker, W. Facts for factories: being letters on practical subjects, suggested by experiences in Bombay.
Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1857, 53 IOL (Tract No 619) GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1857: Industrial opportunities - conditions of labour and material supply, packaging problem.
- 11.201 EXHIBITIONS. NEW TECHNOLOGY AND SCIENCE. PATENTS. MUSEUMS
- 1 Broach and its exhibition in 1868.
Bombay: Times of India, 1868, 29 app IOL (Tract No 156) GIFE Pr Good.
Western India, 1868: Cotton varieties - exhibition; Commercial history of Broach town and dist.
- 2 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of exhibits for Central India.
Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 3 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of Haiderabad exhibits.
Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

4 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. Catalogue of the contribution from the North West Provinces and Oudh.

Allahabad: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. Indian art work in the exhibition ... a series of photographs. Pt 1: wood carvings, Pt 2: ivory carvings.

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

6 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. List of raw products collected for the Calcutta international exhibition.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. Official catalogue.

Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Calcutta international exhibition of 1883-84. Official record of the New South Wales Commission for the Calcutta international exhibition.

Sydney: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Calcutta international exhibition, 1883-84. Official report. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: 1885, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

10 Exhibitions. Agra-North-West Provinces Exhibition of 1867. Central report.

Roorkee: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Exhibitions. Jubbulpore Exhibition of 1866. Report.

Nagpore: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Exhibitions. Madras exhibition of raw products, arts and manufactures of Southern India. Report by the juries 4 to Madras.

1856, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

13 Exhibitions. Madras exhibition for raw products, arts and manufactures of southern India. Report.

Nagpore: 1865, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

14 Hawkes, H.P. Comp. Madras Exhibition 1855. Catalogue raisonne of the thirty classes into which the articles in the exhibition are divided.

Madras: Official, 1855, CIPE Pr Good.

15 Illustrations of Indian industrial art ... Reproduced from examples displayed at the Indian art exhibition, Delhi, 1902/03.

Calcutta: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16 Industrial and Agricultural Exhibition, Akola, 1868. Catalogue of English Machinery Manufacturers and Fine Arts.

London: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

17 Jeypore. Exhibition of 1883. Catalogue of the Jeypore exhibition, for Indian raw produce, arts and manufactures.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Lists of articles from Bombay for the Paris exhibition of 1855.

Bombay: 1855, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 277).

19 Madras exhibition, 1853. Catalogue of the first Madras Exhibition of industry and arts.

Madras: 1853, (India Office, 1888).

20 Madras exhibition of 1855. Madras exhibition of raw products, arts and manufactures of southern India, 1855. Reports by the juries, etc.

Madras: 1856, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

21 Madras exhibitions, 1855-1857 and 1859. Official catalogues. Reports by the juries, etc. 2 Vols.

Madras: 1856-58, (India Office, 1888).

22 Paris exhibition, 1867. awards to India.

Paris: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

23 Punjab, Industries dept. Industrial research laboratory, Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1933, 1935, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

24 Raja Kalikrishna Bahadur. A general list being a compendium of native implements of arts, articles of industry, local agricultural produce, and manufactured goods, for the Madras Divisional Committee, agent the Paris Universal Exhibition, for 1867.

Calcutta: I.C. Bose, 1866, 44+3 app IOL (Tract No 136) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1867: Subjectwise catalogue of articles in Bengali and English.

25 Remfry and Remfry. Patents and their relation to the wants of India.

Calcutta: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

26 Simla. Native fine and industrial art exhibition held at Kennedy House. Catalogue of the second exhibition.

Simla: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

27 Simla. Native fine art and industrial art exhibition of 'Ravenwood'. Fifty-one photographic illustrations taken by the order of the govt of India of some selected objects shown at the exhibitions.

28 Sircar, Mahendra Lal. The projected science association for the natives of India.

Calcutta: 1872, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 334).

29 Tabular and descriptive lists of articles from the territories under the Govt of Bombay, also from Malwa, Khyrpoor and Cutch, forwarded to the East India House by the Central Committee of Bombay, for the Paris Exhibition of 1855.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 50 IOL (Tract No 277) Pr Good.

Western India, 1855: Exhibited articles - raw material, minerals - agricultural produce - machinery - manufactures - place of origin, price.

30 Tyler, J.W. An account of the deputation to England of Indian artisans for the colonial and Indian exhibition of 1886.

Allahabad: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

31 Vienna Exhibition 1873. Catalogue of the Collection forwarded from India.

Vienna: 1873, (India Office, 1888).

32 Watson, John Forbes. Classified and descriptive catalogue of the Indian dept. Vienna Universal Exhibition, 1873.

London: 1873, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

33 Watson, John Forbes. International exhibition of 1862; a classified and descriptive catalogue of the Indian dept.

London: 1862, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

34 Watson, John Forbes. On the establishment, in connection with the India museum and library, of an Indian institute, etc.

London: 1875, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

35 Watson, John Forbes. On the measures required for the efficient working of the India museum and library, with suggestions for the foundation, in connection with them, of an Indian institute for enquiry, lecture, and teaching.

London: 1874, (India Office, 1888).

36 Wood, W. Martin. Broach and its exhibition.

Bombay: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

See also item no 11.28-33.

11.21 LOCATION OF INDUSTRY

1 Chaudhuri, K.R. Indian industries development and location - an economic-geographic appraisal. Edn 2.

Calcutta: Oxford and IBH, 1965, 160 app maps bibl ref GIPB Pr Good.

India, c 1870-1947: Industrialisation plans, policies; Iron, steel, chemical, paper, cement, rubber, cotton, jute, sugar, tea, industries - history; Cottage, small scale industry - silk; Oil refineries - exploration; Power-pattern of development, electric-waterpower utilisation.

Statistics: (India, 1900-47): Iron, steel - production; (India, 1814-47) Cement-production; (India, 1879-1947): Cotton textiles - capacity - production; (India, 1931-46): Sugar - production; (India, 1868-1946): Coal - production.

(Map: Cotton centres).

2 India. Economic Advisor. The location of industry in India.

New Delhi: Official, 1944, 101 app GIPB Pr Good.

India, c 1920-43: Location of industries.

Statistics: (India, 1921, 1939): Distribution of the increase in the no of workers employed in large industrial establishments; (India, 1921, 1939, 1942): No of cotton spinning and weaving mills, spindles, looms by provinces and states; (India, 1921, 1939): Distribution of various industries by provinces and states.

(App: a summary of the majority report of the Royal Commission on the distribution of the industrial population of Great Britain; A summary of the P.B.P. report on the location of industry in Great Britain).

3 Mehta, M.M. Location of Indian industries.

Allahabad: Friens book depot, 1952, 82.

4 Sharma, Tulsi Ram. Location of industries in India; forwarded by Dr Mahakamal Mukerjee. Edn 3.

Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1954, 31+371 app ref ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1939-51: Location of industry - cotton - jute - iron and steel; Labour in mining area; Industry - sugar, leather; Communications; skilled labour; Rural industrialisation.

Statistics: (India, 1921, 1937): Cotton mills; Average no of workers employed daily; (India, 1921/22, 1936/39): Province-wise quantity of production of yarn and woven goods; (India, 1941/42): Estimated production and consumption of mill cloth; (India, 1921/22, 1941/42): Progress in the quality of yarn; (India, 1937/38, 1939/40): Imports of cotton, woollen and worsted piece-goods; shawls and lchis, blankets and rugs; worsted yarn, wool; (India, 1939/40-1943/44): Production of sugar.

See also item nos 11.28-44, 73.

11.22 STRUCTURE OF INDUSTRY

1 Gupta, N.S. Industrial structure of India during medieval period.

Delhi: S. Chand, 1970, viii+254 app maps bibl ref ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, c 1100-c 1710: Industries - location - organisation, management, imperial kharkhanas - state industries - finance, money markets; Cotton textiles, silk, woollen, indigo - development and growth; industrial labour - caste system - wages - conditions of work, living - efficiency; Production, marketing, prices - communications; Development, international trade - exports, imports - balance of trade - customs, tariffs; emergence of western merchants - economic environment, basis for modern industry - growth.

Statistics: (India, 1637-1920): Wage structure, comparative position; (India, 1600): Export trade, region-wise composition; (India, 1620-60): Exports to Europe.

(Maps of industries, regional distribution).

2 Mehta, M.M. Structure of Indian industries. Edn 2.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1961, xxvii+381 bibl ref gloss ind GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1905-57: Industries - size - location - rate of profit - cost of production; Industrialisation; Integration - financial, managerial, administrative; Concentration.

Statistics: (Bombay, Ahmedabad, 1905-41): Cotton textile industry - units, size; (Bengal, 1921-41): Jute mills - location; (India, 1921-41): Coal fields, output; (India, 1920-40): Location, earnings of various industries; (India, 1934-40): Sugar industry - cane crushing capacity, rate of profit; (India, 1911-31): Industrial control - managing agencies - distribution.

See also item no 11.28-44.

11.23 FORMS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION

11.232 JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

11.2320 GENERAL

1 Brown, Hilton. Farrys of Madras (a story of British enterprise in India).

Madras: Parry and Co, 1954, 34 app maps ill ref ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1788-1954: Parry and Co - chemicals, confectionary, engineering, fertilisers, chemical imports, pottery, pharmaceuticals, sugar and spirit.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Iyengar, A.C. Sampath. Who own the capital?

Calcutta: Indian Chamber of Commerce, 1949, 9 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1947: Share capital of joint stock companies.

Statistics: (India, 1890-1947): Growth in the paid up capital of joint stock companies; (India, 1947): Pattern of share-holdings.

3 Indian Chamber of Commerce, Calcutta, Committee, 1936. Views on the Indian Companies (amendment) Bill, 1913.

Calcutta: The Chamber, 1936, 17 GIPB Mimeo Good.

India, 1936: Indian company law.

4 Millowners' Association, Bombay, Committee, 1936. Views on the Indian Companies (amendment) Bill, 1913.

12 GIPB Mimeo Good.

India, 1936: Amendment of Indian Companies Act, 1913.

5 Rungta, Radhe Shyam. Rise of business corporations in India, 1851-1900.

London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1970, xviii+332 app bibl
glos ind GIPK Pr Good.

India, 1851-1900: Corporate sector - growth, financing trends and legal developments; Management; Tea industry; Banking; Inflation; Gold mining cos; Savings; Insurance; Indian and foreign banks; Industry - iron and steel - shipping.

Statistics: (India, 1862-82): Paid up capital of registered cos; (India, 1851-82): No of cos registered, wound-up and working; (Bombay, 1843/94): Sources and uses of fund in cotton mills; (Mysore, 1886-1900): Dividends paid by gold mining cos.

6 Russell, Wilfrid. Indian summer.

Bombay: Thacker & Co, 1951, 250 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1857-1950: Industrial development - part played by Killic Nixon and Co, a firm of British merchants.

11.2321 MANAGING AGENCY SYSTEM

1 Basu, Saroj Kumar. Managing agency system in prospect and retrospect.

Calcutta: World Press, 1958, vii+222.

2 Davar, Sohrab K. Inefficient managing agency system and the amendment of the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

Bombay: Davar's College, 1934, 32 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1913-33: Managing agency system.

11.2323 MONOPOLY

1 Mehta, M.M. Combination movement in Indian industry - a study in the concentration of ownership, control and management in Indian industries.

Allahabad: Friends Book Depot, 1952, iii+95.

11.24 TRADE ASSOCIATIONS. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

1 Bengal National Chamber of Commerce and Industry. Souvenir Volume 1887-1962.

Calcutta: BNCCI, 1962, 496 maps ill GIPK Pr Good.

Bengal, 1887-1962: Activities of the Chamber in the field of economic development.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1888): Financial resources of the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce and Industries, (Bengal, 1947-61): The progress of irrigation facilities created and utilisation thereof within the state.

2 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Silver Jubilee Souvenir 1927-51.

New Delhi: F.I.C.C.I., 1952, 263 app GIPK Pr Useable.

India, 1927-51: The growth of commercial organisations; The story of the Federation; Reminiscences; The federation - the mouthpiece of the business community - by Sir Padampat Singhania; How the Federation wrought for political independence and economic development - M.S. Master; Reorganising the Federation - Tulsi Das Kishorendra.

3 The Indian Chamber of Commerce, Coimbatore. Silver Jubilee Souvenir, 1929-54.

Coimbatore: I.C.C., 1955, 152 ill GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1929-54: Economic problems; Industries - textile, coal, vanaspathi, coffee, tanning; Fisheries; Insurance problems; Labour relations; Sales tax; Irrigation facilities.

Statistics: (India, 1930-55): Vanaspathi production and no of factories; (Coimbatore dist, 1935-53): Area under and production of cotton and groundnut.

(Includes: 'Economic problem of 1931' by K.K. Shanmukham Chetty; 'Textile industry in India' by Shantilal Mangaldas; 'Exports' by M.A. Chidambaram; 'Insurance problems' by C.K.

Sivasubramanyam; 'Labour relations' by Lala Bharat Nam; 'Indian banking' by T.R.S. Mamanatha Aiyer; 'Irrigation and power projects in the Madras state' by M. Shanmuga Rajeswari Sathupathi; 'Place of private industries in India's economy' by G.D. Somani; 'Wild-life wealth' by M.A. Badsha; 'Tamil state - a pauper in forest and wild-life wealth' by M. Dorai Rajan; 'The Vanaspathi industry in India' by A.C. Chattrapati; 'Coal industry' by B.P. Agarwala; 'Sales-tax Madras state - some outstanding problems' by S. Venkateswara Iyer; 'Manure mixtures in Indian agriculture' by K.S. Kamaswamy; 'Coffee industry in India' 'The Federation of Indian Chambers' by P. Chentel Nao; 'Role of local bodies in the development of our country' by S.S. Kamaswami Padayatchi; 'A short account of fisheries'; 'Coimbatore's contribution to the tanning industry' by R. Varadarajulu Maldu; 'Irrigational facilities in Coimbatore dist' by U. Anand Nao; 'Commercial crops in Coimbatore dist' by M. Bhaktavatsalam; 'Saree manufacture in Coimbatore' by B.A. Padmanabha Iyer; 'The present ghee industry' by G. Venkatesh; 'Coimbatore industries at a glance; Power development in Travancore-Cochin').

4 The Indian Chamber of Commerce, Guntur (A.P.). Silver Jubilee Souvenir, 1941-66.

Guntur: I.C.C., 1966, ill GIPK Pr Good.

Guntur, 1941-66: Industrial development; Imports; Devaluation of Rupee.

(Includes 'Industrial development - problems and perspective by G.L. Bansal; 'Strategy of import substitution' by M.J. Kanath; 'Devaluation a challenge' by Babubhai M. Chinnai; 'Role of Chambers of Commerce in economic development' by S.V. Ayyar; 'Indian industry and productivity' by P.L. Shandari; 'Financing of small scale industries' by P. Narasimha; 'Chambers of Commerce in India' by M.S. Patel; 'Self sufficiency in food - the basic need for the hour' by Maddi Sagarasani; 'Devaluation of the Rupee - some aspects' by B. Govinda Rao).

5 Madras, Chamber of Commerce. The Chamber of Commerce, Madras, Centenary handbook, 1856-1956.

Madras: Chamber of Commerce, 1956, 78 ill GIPK Pr Useable.

Madras, 1836-1956: Commerce; Harbour, Rlys; Electricity; Oil.

Statistics: (Madras province, 1956). Principal commodities carried by M.S.M. Rly and earnings therefrom.

6 Madras - Kamrad Chamber of Commerce, Madurai. Golden Jubilee 1924-1974.

Madurai: The Chamber, 1970, 66 GIPK Pr Good.

7 Orissa Chamber of Commerce. Resolutions passed from the year 1900-54.

Cuttack. Orissa Chamber of Commerce, 1954, 50 GIPK Pr Good.

Orissa, 1932-54: Paddy and rice - freight; Co-operatives; Sugar supply; Nationalisation of industries.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1947): Sales of cloth lying in stock and in transit; Scarcity of paper.

8 Puranik, S.T. Ed. Silver Jubilee Souvenir of Nag-Vidarbha Chamber of Commerce.

Nagpur: Nag-Vidarbha Chamber of Commerce, 1965, 260 ill GIPK Pr Good.

Nag-Vidarbha, 1944-60: The Nagpur saw mill industry; Nag-Vidarbha Chamber of Commerce.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Includes: Indian Cement Industry, by G.D. Somani; Some important mineral resources of Vidarbha, by K.S. Balasundaram; Minerals of Vidarbha, by G.M. Chari).

9 Saklatvala, S.D. History of the Millowners' Association, Bombay, 1875-1930.

Bombay: The Millowners' Association, 1931, 80 app ill GIPK Pr Bad.

Bombay: 1875, 1930: Millowners' Association - history.

Statistics: (India, 1928-30): Imports of cotton piecegoods and yarn; (Bombay, 1917-29): Financial position of the Bombay cotton mill industry; (Bombay, 1914-28): Cost of living and weavers' wages; (India, Bombay, 1860-85): Growth of Cotton mill industry.

- 10 Southern India Chamber of Commerce. Golden Jubilee, 1910-60.
Madras: AICC, 1962, 320 ill GIPE Pr Good.
Southern India, 1910-60: Chambers of Commerce; Railways; Rolling stock; Labour - national economy; Investments of life insurance funds; Banking; Industry - chemical - small scale industrial estates; Power development; Finance; Planters' problems; Road transport.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(Papers by P. Subbaroyah, Jagjivan Ram, R. Venkatraman, A.M.M. Murugappa Chettiar, P.A. Gopalakrishnan, S.T. Sadasivan, P.S. Lokanathan, T.M.S. Mani, T.K. Palaniappan, Somayajulu, W.R.S. Sathianadhan, D.C. Kothari, P.R. Srinivas, K.K. Raman, T.S. Santhanam).
- 11 Tyson, Geoffrey W. The Bengal Chamber of Commerce and Industry 1853-1953, a centenary survey.
Calcutta: B.C.C.I., 1953, 215 app ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, Assam, 1853-1953: Industries; Arbitrations; Depression.
Statistics: (Assam, 1850-71): Development of tea industry; (Calcutta, 1942-51): Quantity and value of foodstuffs handled by the Chamber organisation and no of people catered.
- 12 Upper India Chamber of Commerce, Cawnpore, 1888-1938. (Souvenir).
Cawnpore: U.I.C.C., 1938, 45 ill GIPE Pr Good.
Kanpur, 1888-1938: Industries; Improvement trust; Railways; Population; Employment - mills, factories.
Statistics: (Kanpur, 1908-37): Units of electric current sold to mills and other establishments; (Kanpur, 1922-37): Total inward and outward traffic on the East Indian railway; (Kanpur city, 1881-1938): Increase or decrease in population; (Kanpur, 1937): Total no of workers employed by mills and factories.
- 13 Venkatasubbiah, H. Enterprises and economic change: 50 years of FICCI.
New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1977, 176 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1927-77: Rupee ratio; Tariff protection; Planning and industrialization; Sterling balances.
- 11.25 ENTREPRENEURIAL HISTORY. PROMOTERS
- 1 Harris, F.R. Jamsetji Nusserwanji Tata, a chronicle of his life.
Bombay: Blackie, 1958, 339 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 2 Hazlehurst, Leighton W. Entrepreneurship and the merchant castes in a Punjab city.
Durham: Duke Univ, 1966, 151 maps bibl (Duke Univ Commonwealth - studies centre, programme in comparative studies on Southern Asia, monograph and occasional papers series, 1) GIPE Pr Good.
Ram Nagar, Ambala dist, c 1930-63: Merchant castes - organisation of economic activities - credit and social structure.
- 3 The House of Binny.
London: Inchaup and Co, 1969, 281 ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1759-1969: Industrial enterprise - diversification; economic difficulties - reconstruction.
Statistics: (Madras, 1830): Purchase of anchors by Binny; (Madras, 1891-1953): Working hours and wages in Binny factories; (Bangalore, 1884/85): Balance sheets and profit and loss account of the Binny mills; (Madras, 1895): Cost of production and selling rates of cloth of Binny mills; (Madras, 1922-28): Total wage bill and net profit of all Binny mills.
- 4 Jeshi Arun. Lala Shri Ram: a study in entrepreneurship and industrial management.
New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1975, 708 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1884-1962: Industries - Delhi Cloth and General Mills Company - wartime (1914, 1939-44) production, army contracts.
- 5 Khushwant Singh and Joshi, Arun. Shri Ram, a biography.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1968, 240 GIPh Pr Good.
India, 1884-1962: Cloth mills; Potteries; Engineering works; Fertilisers; Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry.
- 6 Moraes, Frank. Sir Purnotamas Thakuras.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1957, 316 ill ind GIPh Pr Good.
India, 1879-1957: Chamber and Federation; Currency battle; Banking reforms; Saving gold; Reserve bank; Food problem; East India Cotton Association.
- 7 Saklatvala, B. Sh. and Khosla, K. Jamsetji Tata. (Builders of modern India series).
New Delhi: Official, 1970, 9+141 GIPE Pr Good.
- 8 Sen, Sunil Kumar. The House of Tata, 1839-1939.
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1975, vii+173.
- 9 Wacha, D.k. Life and life-work of J.B. Tata.
Madras: Ganesh and Co, 1914, 134 GIPh Pr Good.
- 11.26 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE
- 11.260 GENERAL
- 1 Basu, Suroj Kumar. Financing of post-war industry (A study in institutional developments of industrial finance).
Calcutta: The Book Exchange, 1948, 96 app GIPh Pr Good.
India, 1945-47: The Industrial Finance Corporation of India.
- 2 Basu, S.K. Industrial finance in India, a study in investment banking and state-aid to industry with special reference to India. Edn 4.
Calcutta: Calcutta Univ Press, 1961, xxi+490 bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, c 1870-1947: Pt 1: Industrial finance - sources - problems, improvements; Managing agents; Cotton and jute industries; State aid to industries; Long-term finance; Mortgage Banks; Pt 2: War and industrial finance.
Statistics: (Calcutta, Bombay, 1936/39): Joint-stock cos - share capital, adventures; (India, c 1909-35): Capital raised in tea and jute cos and Industrial Banks; (Madras, Punjab, UP, 1922-29, 1933): State financial assistance; Stray statistics.
- 3 Das, Nabagopal. Industrial enterprise in India. Edn 3.
Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1961, 12+255 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1840-1947: Industrial enterprise - modern development; Swadeshi movement - financing - sources; Managing agency system, role, defects, functions; Joint stock cos - growth, progress, failure.
Statistics: (India, 1938-46): Industrial production; (Bombay, Ahmedabad, 1930): Industrial finance - public deposits.
- 4 Divatia, h.V. and Trivedi, H.M. Industrial capital in India (1938/39). (Estimates of capital employed in manufacturing industries in India in 1938/39).
Bombay: N.M. Tripathi Ltd, 1947, 91 GIPh Pr Good.

- 5 Jain, P.C. Industrial finance in India.
New Delhi: Suneja Book Centre, c 1960, iii+300 ref
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1840-1947: Industrial finance - importance, forms, sources - capital market, organisation - stock exchanges, functions; Managing agency system - organisation, functions, defects, reforms, Indian companies act 1936; Special financial institutions - need, role of Reserve Bank, investment trusts; Small scale industries - state-aid.
- 6 Lalwani, K.C. Industrial finance in India.
Calcutta: Artha Vanijya Gabesana Mandir (Institute of Research in Economics and Commerce), 1952, 16.
- 7 Lokanathan, P.S. The changing structure of industrial finance.
Bombay: Shroff Memorial Trust, 1969, 28 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1880-1947: Industrial finance - structure - managing agents, role.
- 8 Samant, D.H. and hulky h.A. Organisation and finance of industries in India.
Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1937, 302 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1917-36: Industries - growth, organisation, managing agency system, capital, small-scale industries, financial assistance by the state, capital market.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 11.265 PROFIT AND LOSS
- 1 Munshi, M.C. Industrial profits in India (an inductive study).
New Delhi: Research Dept F.I.C.C.I., 1948, iii+326 app ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1936-44: Industrial output - prices - profits - trends, industrywise.
- Statistics: (India, 1938-43): Average net profits, industry-wise, (India, 1936-44): Production, prices, profits - industry-wise.
- 11.27 INDUSTRIAL POLICY
- 11.270 GENERAL
- 1 Ayyar, N. Mahadev. State action in respect of industries 1928-35.
Delhi: Official, 1936, 92 ind (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour, No 57) GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1928-35: Cottage industries - marketing - exhibitions - technical, financial assistance - research - protection; Technical education.
- Statistics: (India, 1927-34): Employment in factories, mines and railways; (India, 1928-35): No of scholarships awarded by each Provincial Government; No of technical and industrial institutes; (India, 1924-34): Important items of manufacture and general trend of duties; (India, 1925-35): Cotton piece-goods - total imports, mill production and handloom production; (India, 1930-31): Rates of duty on sugar and sugar candy; (India, 1926-35): Area under cane and production of sugar; (India, 1929-36): Value of items challenged in foreign indents.
- 2 Clow, A.G. The state and industry: (a narrative of Indian Govt policy and action in relation to industry under the reformed constitution).
Calcutta: Official, 1928, 176 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1921-27: Industries - organisation, technical education; Cottage industries development; Research; Financial assistance; Protection; Labour legislation.
- Statistics: (India, 1921-27): Scholarships given by provincial govts to study abroad; (India, 1922-28): Value of stores

purchased by govt; (India, 1924): Increase in duty on galvanised sheets, tin plates, etc; (India, 1924-27): bounties paid to some industries; (India, 1924-28): Export and import of coal.

- 3 India, Ministry of Industry and Supply. Manual of control orders.
New Delhi: Official, 1949, 5+704 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1940-49: Legislation and control orders - coal, coffee, iron and steel, news print, paper, rubber, silk, textiles, caustic soda and soda ash, cement.
- 4 India. Dept of Planning and Development, Statement of Govt's industrial policy.
New Delhi: Official, 1945, 8 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1945: Industrial policy - controls, licences.
- 5 Sen, Sunil Kumar. Studies in industrial policy and development of India (1858-1914).
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1964, 192 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1858-1914: Purchase of stores; Industries - coal, paper, woollen, iron and steel, engineering.
- Statistics: (India, 1856-76): Expenditure on stores; (India, 1882-1914): Value of store, manufactured; Iron and steel stores; Value of building and engineering materials; Plants and machinery; Expenditure on paper, paste-board and woollen goods; Import of stores; (India, 1877-1914): Growth of expenditure on stores; (India, 1883-1914): Stores for state railways, irrigation works and ordnance; (India, 1882-1909): Expenditure of coal; (India, 1902): Financial position of Indian mills; (India, 1896-1906): Value of imports of iron and steel; (India, 1869-76): Cost of military buildings; (India, 1861-70): Expenditure on civil buildings; (India, 1884-1906): Expenditure on water works; (Warora, CP, 1881-1906): Output of state colliery; (Umarsia, Rewa, 1883-94): Output of coal mines; (India, 1901-05): No of railway workshops and persons employed; (Kanpur, 1905-11): Annual outturn of govt leather factory; (India, 1891-1914): Value of printing and lithographic materials in govt printing presses and stationary goods obtained from govt factories; (India, 1898-1904): Sale of aluminium vessels produced by the school of Arts in Meerut; (India, 1884-1905): No of joint stock cos with their paid up capital; (India, 1910): Cos with their sterling capital; Joint stock coal cos with their nominal and paid up capital.
- 6 Vakil, C.N. and Munshi, M.C. Industrial policy of India with special reference to customs tariff.
Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1934, 271 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1914-32: Industrial policy - past, present and future; tariff schedule.
- Statistics: (India, 1933): Existing and proposed duty, articlewise.
- 11.272 MIXED ECONOMY
- 11.2723 PRIVATE SECTOR
- 1 Indian Chamber of Commerce, Calcutta. Role of private enterprise in India - in retrospect and prospect.
Calcutta: Employer's Association, 1951, 28 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1930-49: Joint-stock enterprises; Industries - capital formation - foreign sector; Credit institutions.
- Statistics: (India, 1930/31-1938/39): No of companies and paid-up capital; (India, 1930/31-1947/48): Changes in paid-up capital of the industrial sector; (India, 1919-23 - 1934-38): Investment in industrial sector; (India, 1918/19-1947/48): Joint-stock companies progress; (India, 1940/41-1948/49): Earnings of the corporate industrial sector and relation of profits distributed to profits ploughed back; (India, 1922-49): Trend of industrial production.

11.273 INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

1 Mitter, S.C. A five year plan for industrial development in Bengal.

Alipore: Official, 1937, 130 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1930-35: Industries - leather, ceramics, metal works, sericulture, weaving, hosiery - utilisation of coal - research and training - intelligence - marketing - financing - organisation of a museum.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1929): Estimate of capital, recurring etc, expenditure for development of various industries.

2 Visvesvaraya, M. Brief memoirs of my complete working life.

Bangalore: M. Visvesvaraya, 1951, 40 GIPE Pr. Good.

11.274 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

1 The Patna Industrial Institution.

Calcutta: 1858, (India Office, 1888).

2 Punjab, Industries dept. Industrial training for women.

Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Sen, Dinanath. A scheme for the school of industry or practical science, proposed to be established in Calcutta from funds raised by the Indian league with govt-aid drawn up by order of the Director of Public Instruction.

Calcutta: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 19.1-17, 42, 74, 75, 97, 98.

11.28 SPECIFIC MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES

Aluminium

1 The aluminium industry and the Ottawa trade agreement.

Bombay: Anant Shrivaji Desai and Lallubhai Amichand, 8 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1934: Ottawa agreement; Aluminium industry.

2 Deccan Merchants Association, Bombay. Menace of Imperial Preference to Indian aluminium and utensils industry.

1932, 13 (Technical Bulletin, No 1001) GIPE Pr Good.

3 Desai, Anant Shrivaji and Lallubhai Amichand. Aluminium industry and the Ottawa trade agreement, 1936.

1936, 4 GIPE Pr Good.

4 Patel, M.S. Possibility of production of aluminium in Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1938, 27 (Bulletins of the Dept of Industries, Bombay, 10) GIPE Pr Good.

Bitterns

5 Turner, A.J. Utilisation of bitterns.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 14 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1920: Bitterns - utilization in textile industry.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Cement

6 Cement Manufacturers' Association, Bombay. 50 years of progress through cement.

Bombay: Cement Manufacturers' Association, 1964, 87 app 111 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1904-50: Cement industry - financial trends, productivity.

Statistics: (India, 1937-50): Cement industry - capital, reserves, liabilities, profit & loss, appropriation account.

Chemical

7 De Sousa, J.F. History of the chemical industry in India.

Bombay: Technical Press, 1961.

8 Munir-ud-Din. Chemical industries in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

China glass

9 Atma Ram and Verma, Lal C. The manufacture of China glass.

Delhi: Official, 1940, 10 (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 17) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1937-39: China glass.

Statistics: (India, 1937 and 1939): Cost of raw materials required to produce China glass.

Chrome tanning

10 Chatterton, Alfred. Chrome tanning, a lecture delivered to the South Indian Association, with Dewan sanadur K. Krishnaswami Rau in the chair.

Madras: G.A. Natesan & Co, 1905, 15 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1905: Properties of chrome leather; Process of chrome tanning.

11 Chatterton, Alfred. Note on chrome tanning in Madras.

Madras: Official, 1906, 30 (Indian Industrial Conference, 2, Calcutta, 1906: Papers) GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1906: Chrome tanning - methods.

Cigar factory

12 Bengal, Dept of Industries. Scheme for a small cigar factory in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1929, 16 111 (Industries Department, Bengal, Bulletin No 11) GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1929: Cigar factory - tobacco - process of manufacture - output - labour.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1929): Detailed estimate for a small cigar factory, profit and loss account.

Coal

12A Ghosh, A.B. Coal industry in India: an historical and analytical account. Vol 1 - Pre-independence period.

New Delhi: Sultan, Chand and Sons, 1977, GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947: Coal industry - development, managing agents, conditions of labour - mechanisation - recruitment, wages, cost prices - profits - conservation.

13 Poddar, V.K. Coal industry in India: retrospect and prospect.

Calcutta: Indian Mining Federation, 1970, 20 GIPE Pr Good. (Speech, 57th Annual general meeting, 1970).

Cotton textile

14 Ahmedabad Millowners' Association. Papers regarding protection to the cotton textile industry submitted to the tariff board, 1932-35.

GIPE Pr Good.

15 Banavalikar, A.S. The textile policy of Madras govt. Delhi: Author, 1947, 64 GIPE Pr Good.

Madras, 1943/44: Estimate of man-power; Potential wage bills; Price - cost - wage structure; Cotton prices; Trade policy.

Statistics: (India, 1944): No of workers employed in industries; Production and consumption of cloth (both mill and handloom); (Madras, 1943/44): Production of various types of cotton; Comparison of production of cloth on charkha, handloom and powerloom; (India, 1923, 1939): No of factories and employment in them.

16 Bell, R.D. Notes on the Indian textile industry with special reference to hand weaving.

Bombay: Official, 1926, 21 ill (Dept of Industries, Bombay, Bulletin No 6) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1889-1925: Cotton yarn and cloth - effects of war - post-war recovery - foreign piecegoods - consumption of cloth - export trade.

Statistics: (India, 1896-1925): Production, consumption, exports and imports of cotton yarn; Yarn consumed and cloth manufactured in mills and handlooms, imports and exports of foreign and Indian piecegoods; Total consumption of piecegoods; (India, 1889-1925): Handkerchiefs and shawls exports.

17 Bhogendranath, N.C. Development of the textile industry in Madras.

Madras: Madras Univ, 1957, 264 app ind (Madras Univ Economic Series, No 9) GIPE Pr Good.

Madras state, 1860-1950: Textile industry - progress - tariffs - profits - ind of stock prices - seasonal variations - production functions - size and structure - ownership and control - raw material - labour.

Statistics: (Madras, 1901-47): Production, imports and exports of yarn and cloth; (Madras, 1915-47): Progress of textile industry; (Madras, 1939-48): Dividend rates in some mills; (Madras, 1914-46): Profits earned by cotton mills with ind nos; (Madras, 1935-49): Ind nos of share prices; Monthly average prices of some scrips; (Madras, 1918-49): Trend of acreage under cotton cultivation; (Madras, 1930-49): Production of cotton by varieties; Imports and exports of raw cotton; (Madras, 1936-51): Prices of cotton lint and kapas; (Madras, 1918-48): Daily average no of workers employed in cotton mills; (Madras, 1937): Monthly wages in cotton mills; (Madras, 1939-45): Trend of wage movements in the textile industry; (Madras, 1944): Wages and earnings of cotton mill workers.

18 Bhusan, J.B. Customs and textiles of India.

Bombay: 1958.

19 The Bombay Dying and Manufacturing Co. A statistical survey of the cotton mill industry of India (from 1946 to 1951).

Bombay: Bombay Dying and Manufacturing Co, 1952, 7 app ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1946-51: Cotton consumption in Indian mill industry - production of cotton yarn - availability of mill-made cloth.

Statistics: (India, 1946-51): Trend of cotton consumption - Indian and foreign; Availability of yarn for mills, handloom and export; Production of mill-made cloth domestic consumption and exports.

20 Chapman. Cotton industry and trade.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

21 Chatterton, Alfred. The Salem Weaving Factory.

Madras: Official, 1907, 23 (Indian Industrial Conference, 3, Surat, 1907: Papers) GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras, 1907: Salem Weaving Factory - cost of producing articles of cloth.

22 Clark, W.A. Graham. Cotton fabrics in British India and the Philippines.

Washington: 1907.

23 Cotton industry of India and the cotton duties. hdn 2.

Bombay: 1902, 48 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1900: Cotton mill industry - profits - cotton duties legislation of 1896 - effect on profits.

Statistics: (India, 1890-1900): Cotton - prices, share prices - dividend paid - imports - profits per spindle.

(With an introduction by the editor of the 'Times of India').

24 Ladi, Lhanajibhai B. Observation on the management of cotton mills and suggestions for amendments in the Indian Companies' Act.

Bombay: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

25 Lalal and Company. Textile industry in South India.

Madras: Dalal and Co, 1954, v+191.

26 Desai, Khandubhai K. Indian textile industry (war period, 1940-1946).

Ahmedabad: Textile Labour Association, 1946, 17 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1940-46: Financial structure of the industry - war gains - interests of consumers, cotton growers and workers - remedial measures.

Statistics: (India, 1940-46): Rise and fall in cloth, cotton and cost of living indices.

27 Desai, Khandubhai, K. Rejoinder to the statement of millowners and cloth control Board.

Ahmedabad: Textile Labour Association, 1947, 4 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1847: Cloth production by mills - prices - profits of millowners.

28 Desai, Natvarlal Nanlal. Directory of Ahmedabad mill industry 1929-53. (An important statistical and historical book of reference).

Ahmedabad: Author, 1953, 204+108+35 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Ahmedabad, 1929-33: Statistical section; Lead and history section; Association and conclusions.

Statistics: (India, 1929, 1933): No of cotton mills, spindles, looms, workers and cotton consumed; (Bombay Province, 1865-1933, India, 1876-1933): Progress of cotton mills; (Ahmedabad, Bombay, India, 1933): No of shares, face value, paid up capital, etc in cotton mills; (Ahmedabad, 1929-53): No of workers, and their wages in each cotton mill; Quantity of yarn consumed and cloth produced, sold and in stock in cotton mills; Paid up capital, depreciations, reserves, and total assets; Deposit debts of various cos along with total liabilities; Items of expenses; Agents' commission.

29 Drewet, T. Notes on cotton gins and cotton ginning.

Bombay: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

30 Gandhi, M.P. The Indian cotton textile industry: its past, present and future.

Calcutta: Author, 1937, 200 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1937: Early history; Industry under mughals; Industrial organisation; B.I.Co and the cotton industry upto 1757; Cotton industry under British rule; Cotton mill industry, upto pre-war times; Cultivation of cotton; Handloom industry; Cotton mill industry from 1914-37.

Statistics: (India, 1794-1859): Imports and exports of cotton and cotton goods; (India, 1851-1906): Progress of cotton spinning and weaving industry; (India, 1905-36): Imports, mill production and handloom production of cotton piecegoods along with per capita consumption; (India, 1832-37): Imports and exports of raw cotton yarn and cloth; (India, 1894-1931): Changes in customs tariff on cotton yarn and piecegoods.

- 31 Gandhi, M.P. Ed. Indian cotton textile industry, 1851-1950. (Centenary Volume).
Bombay: Author, 1951, 170 app maps ill GIPE
Pr Useable.
- India, 1851-1950: Cotton textile industry.
(Includes, 'The story of the cotton textile industry in India' by C.H. Bhabha; 'Renaissance of the Indian cotton textile industry' by S.S. Bhatnagar and S.D. Mahant; 'The Indian cotton textile industry: its past, present and future'; 'Regional development of the I.C.T. industry' by N.S.K. Sastry; 'India's tariff policy' by D.R. Mazumdar; 'Role of transport in the development of the textile industry' by Y.N. Sukthankar; 'The financial structure of the cotton textile industry' by P.A. Sheshan; 'The cotton textile industry as determinant' by E.P.W. da Costa; 'Cotton improvement work in India during the past 25 years' by Sardar Datar Singh; 'Planning of cotton production' by R.G. Saraya; 'Cotton resources of India' by Kalidas Sawhney; 'Development of the cotton textile machinery industry and textile accessory industries' by Gaganvihari L. Mehta; 'Profit trends in the textile industry' by M.C. Munshi; 'Labour in the Indian cotton textile industry'; 'Handloom industry in India' by B.V. Narayanswamy Naidu; 'The cotton textile industry of Ahmedabad' by M.H. Patel; 'Bengal' by Subinoy Bhattacharjee; 'Organization of labour in the Indian cotton textile industry' by Shomaladharee Lall; 'The rayon industry of India' by M.J. Vidya.
- 32 Gandhi, M.P. and Rao, B. Govind. The Indian cotton textile industry and other essays.
Calcutta: Indian Chamber of Commerce, 1930, 8+153 app
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1600-1930. Cotton Industry under the Mughals; B.I.Co's trade policy - its effect on cotton industry; Decline of cotton industry under British rule; Cultivation of cotton; Handloom weaving industry; Preference, protection and Swadeshi; Market for cotton piece-goods in East Africa.
- 33 Gokhale, R.G. Nationalisation and wages position in Bombay cotton mill industry.
1942, 20 GIPE Pr Good.
- 34 Greaves Cotton and Company, Bombay. Century of progress, 1859-1959.
Bombay: Greaves Cotton and Co, 1959, 105 GIPE Pr
Good.
- 35 Gulati, A.N. Causes of Neps in Indian cotton yarns.
Delhi: Official, 1948, 28 (Indian Central Cotton Comt,
technological bulletin, series B, No 43) GIPE Pr Good.
- 36 Gupta, Mukul. Cotton mill industry in Bengal.
Alipore: Official, 1937, 62 (Dept of Industries, Bengal,
Bulletin No 7b) GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bengal, 1931-37: Cotton mills - capital - production - workers.
Statistics: (India, 1901, 1936): Distribution of cotton mills; (Bengal, 1936): Paid-up capital, debentures, no of spindles and looms; Workers and their daily wages in cotton mills; (Bengal, 1932-37): Production of yarn and cloth in each cotton mill.
- 37 India Dept of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics. Abstract and detailed statements of the quantity and counts of yarn spun and quantity and description of woven goods.
1934, 32 GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1931-33: Woven goods.
Statistics: (India, 1931-33): Yarn spun by mills; Woven goods made.
- 38 The Indian Textile Journal. Special Souvenir No : Centenary of the textile industry of India, 1854-1954.
Bombay: The Indian Textile Journal Ltd, 695 ind ill
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1854-1954: Industries - silk, jute, cotton textiles - progress; Cotton textiles - production, organisation - problems - trade policy, raw material consumption, machinery, trade centres.
Statistics: (India, 1854-1954): No of spindles, looms, and mills; Output of cotton textile mills.
- 39 The Indian Textile Journal, 1890-1940. Jubilee Souvenir.
Bombay: The Indian Textile Journal, 1941, 349 ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1870-1940: Artificial silk, handloom, cotton - production; Cotton trade; Textile industry - labour relations, welfare, organisation; Industrial disputes - settlement; Managing agency system - working; Rly rates.
Statistics: (India, 1876-1940): Cotton mills - no, looms, spindles, employment, production; (India, 1910-40): Rly rates.
- 40 Irwin, John and Schwartz, P.R. Studies in Indo-European textile history.
Ahmedabad: Calico Museum of Textile, 1966, 124 ill
maps, (BAS 1966).
- 41 Koh, Sung Jae. Stages of industrial development in Asia: a comparative history of the cotton industry in Japan, India, China and Korea.
Philadelphia: Univ of Pennsylvania, 1966, 461 GPE Pr
Good.
- India, c 1850-1960: Cotton industry.
42 Kotval, Pestonji Sorabji. The influence of the introduction of European arts on cotton manufacture in Western India.
Bombay: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 43 Meek, D.B. Some statistics relating to production in cotton piece-goods industry, in India.
Calcutta: Official, 1931, 12 GPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1930: Cotton piece-goods - production.
Statistics: (India, 1900/01-1930/31): Production of cotton mills; (India, 1920-31): Strikes and lock out in cotton piece-goods industry.
- 44 Mehta, M.M. Structure of cotton mill industry of India: a study in the size and location of industrial units in the cotton industry of India.
Allanabad: Central Book Depot, 1949, 326 maps ill
ref \ GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1905-48: Cotton mill industry - size - efficiency - location.
Statistics: (India, 1905-44): Average size of industrial units at different places; (India, 1911-44): Intra-regional shift of productive activity in cotton textile industry; (India, 1909-46): Locational trends in the cotton mill industry; (India, 1944): Average daily earnings of cotton mill workers; (Ahmedabad 1929-42): Variation in size and rate of dividend in cotton mill industry.
- 45 Mehta, S.L. The cotton mills of India, 1854-1954.
Bombay: The Textile Association, 1954, 306 app ill
ref ind GPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1854-1954: Cotton textile industry - effects of American civil war, first and second world wars - structure - location - planning.
Statistics: (India, 1854-1954): No of cotton mills, spindles, looms and workers; (India, 1855-1953): Centewise distribution of mills.
- 46 Mehta, S.D. Indian cotton textile industry: an economic analysis.
Bombay: The Textile Association, 1953, 232 app ill
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
- (For full annotation see item 11.28-13 in Vol IV, Pt 11).
- 47 The Mill Owners' Association. Cotton spinning and weaving in Indian mills.
Bombay: The Mill Owners' Association, 1951, 6 GPE
Pr Useable.

India, 1946-49: Cotton - yarn - cloth.

Statistics: (India, 1946-49): Quantity and counts of yarn spun, provincewise; Quantity of woven goods manufactured.

48 The Mill Owners' Association (Bombay and Ahmedabad). Facts about the cotton mill industry of India. Edn 3.

Bombay: The Mill Owners' Association, 1954, 21 ill
GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1940-53: Economic consequences of partition; Cotton textile industry - production costs - rehabilitation - rationalisation - exports; Handlooms.

Statistics: (India, 1942-53): Production of yarn and cloth; Imports of foreign cotton; Quantities of Indian and foreign cottons consumed by mills; Exports and value of cotton goods, (India, 1940-53): Average daily no of workers employed in cotton mills.

49 Bethi, B.L. and others. Cotton in India : A monograph. 3 Vols.

Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Committee, 1960, maps ill
ind GIK Pr Good.

India, c 1750-1950: Cotton - cultivation, ginning and pressing, marketing, introduction of exotic varieties; raw cotton.

50 Padshah, B.J. The cotton industry of India and the cotton duties.

Bombay: Bombay Commercial Press, 1902, v+43 app 10L
(Tract No 892) Pr Good.

India, 1890-99: Cotton mill industry - economic position, profitability; Taxes to benefit Lancashire mills - effects.

Statistics: (India, 1890-1899): Cotton mills - capital, dividends, depreciation, interest.

(Introduction by the editor of the Times of India).

51 Phullar, Pratap Singh and Gulzar, Ajab Singh. Cost of ginning and pressing cotton in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1934, 18 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 36) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1925-30: Cotton - cost of ginning and pressing.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1927-30): No of bales ginned; Cost of ginning; No of working days; (Punjab, 1925-30): No of factories; Cost of ginning and pressing per bale; Analysis of cost of ginning and pressing.

52 Podar, Ramnath A. The Indian cotton mill industry: Nations premier enterprise.

Bombay: Podar Trading Co, 1959, 87 app ill GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1865-1958: Industry; Cotton; Exports; Rationalisation and modernisation; Textile machinery; Research; Labour.

Statistics: (India, 1930-58): Changes in customs tariff of cotton piecegoods; (India, 1876-1958; Bombay, 1865-1958): Progress of cotton mills; (India, 1931-58): No of spindles and looms in cotton mills; (India, 1898-1958): Production of yarn and cloth; (India, 1944-58): Consumption of cotton in mills; (India, 1895-58): Lally no of workers in cotton mills; (Bombay, 1914-58): Daily and monthly wages of cotton mill workers; (India, 1907-58): Imports and exports of cotton, cotton yarn and piece-goods.

53 Rutnagar, Jal S. Centenary of the textile industry of India 1854-1954.

Bombay: The Indian Textile Journal, 1955, 695 ill ref
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1854-1954: Textile industry - development, economic aspects, research; Silk; Jute; Problems - electricity, coal; Trade unions; Trade.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Articles by Kasturbhai Lalbhai, Lala Shri Ram, N.N. Wadia, D.M.Khatu, V.A. Sarabhai, B.V.N. Maidu, R.G. Saraiya, A.J. Hall, W.G.Macmillan, J.H. Strong and others).

54 Rutnagar, S.M. Bombay industries: the cotton mills (a review of the progress of the textile industry in Bombay from 1850 to 1926 and the present constitution, management and financial position of the spinning and weaving factories).

Bombay: The Indian Textile Journal, 1927, 744 maps
ill ind GIK Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1850-1926: Cotton mills - history, progress, staff, financial position, trade prospects, agency system of mill management; Wages, profits, dividends, freight rates; Cotton consumption, yarn and cloth production; Exports, imports; Labour unions; Depression.

Statistics: (Bombay City, 1850-1926): Data relating to production, tariff, customs, exports, imports - millwise.

55 Statistical tables relating to Indian cotton spinning and weaving mills, their production and distribution with a list of the steam presses in the country.

Bombay: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

56 Tata, Jamsetjee N. Ed. The cotton industry of India and the cotton duties. Edn 2.

Bombay: Mill-Owners' Association, 1902, 43 app GIK
Pr Good.

India, 1889-1900. Cotton textile industry - profits; Cotton duties.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad, Bombay, Nagpur, 1890-55): Profits in cotton mills; Shareholders' earnings in profits.

57 Thackersey, Krishnaraj, Khatau, M.D., Dharamay, Mulraj and Manabhai Chantilal. The Indian cotton textile industry (some criticisms answered).

Bombay: authors, 1947, 16 GIK Pr Good.

India, 1937-46. Cotton textiles - production, prices, profits, controls, labour, cotton producers.

Statistics: (India, 1937-46): Yarn and cloth produced by mills; Mill-made cloth available for civil consumers; (India, 1940-46): Gross and net profits by mills; (India, 1939-44): Dividends paid by tea, sugar, jute and cotton industries; (India, 1939-46): Comparative prices of cotton and cloth in India and abroad; (India, 1945-46): Decline in prices of cotton piecegoods

58 Thakker, M.H. The Indian cotton textile industry during twentieth century (with special reference to war periods).

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1949, 278 app ill ref GIPE
Pr Useable.

India, 1900-45: Cotton textile industry - history - growth during wars - production and trade in piecegoods and yarn - financial structure - labour conditions - controls - war time problems - future prospects.

Statistics: (India, 1909-44): Production in cotton mills, imports and exports of cotton goods; (Bombay, Ahmedabad, 1914-44): Effects of two wars on capital, reserves, finances, investment of cotton mills; (India, 1935): Wages in principal depts of textile industry; (India, 1901-37): Handloom production; (India, 1912-22): Production of yarn; (Bombay, Ahmedabad, 1941-45): Dearness allowance paid to textile workers.

59 Turner, A. James. The effect of temperature and humidity on cotton spinning, with particular reference to conditions in Bombay.

Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Cmt, 1927, 46 (Indian Central Cotton Cmt, Bulletin No 5; Technological Series No 4) GIK
Pr Good.

60 Vadial Lalubhai. Towards increased cloth production.

Baroda: Padmaja Publications, 1947, 103 GIK Pr
Good.

See also item nos 7.23-2, 22, 44, 45, 56, 63, 64, 11.28-5, 12.20-3, 12.40-2, 3, 5, 16, 23, 12.411-17, 16.320-3, 4, 16.341-3.

Cutlery and Surgical instruments

61 Saini, M.R. Manufacture of cutlery and surgical instruments in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1936, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab industrial monographs, no 6).

Dry cell manufacture

62 Joglekar, G.D., Subba Ramaiah, K. and Verma, Lal C. Dry cell manufacture. Bdn 3.

Delhi: Official, 1943, 50 ill ref (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 23) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1940: Dry cell - manufacture.

Electrical engineering

63 Mcarea, J.W. Electrical engineering with particular reference to conditions in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Engineering industry

64 Karloskar, S.L. Engineering industry in India - growth, development and future.

Bombay: Institute of Engineers, 1940, 15 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1910-45: Engineering industry - depression - govt aid - development - nationalisation.

Statistics. Stray statistics.

Fertiliser

65 John J.K. Fertiliser industry in India: early history, progress, plans, problems, prospects, commerce.

Glass making

66 Pegde, B.J. Purification of Indian glass-making sands.

Delhi: Official, 1941, 5 (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 22) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1940. Glass manufacture.

Gut making

67 Shah, Farzand Ali. Economics of gut making in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1934, 86 app ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 34) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1927-32: Gut - industry, marketing, supply and demand; Gut makers' families; Food consumption, household effects and housing conditions.

Statistics: (Sialkot, 1932): Scope and position of the gut industry; No of workers according to wage grades in round gut factories; Imports of raw gut; Cost of manufacturing tennis gut; Cost of a coil of a tennis patha gut; Annual output of gut; Output and income of families dependent upon gut industry; Monthly food expenses, indebtedness, of round gut workers; Cost of different items of food consumption; Average monthly income and the expenses on clothing and bedding of gut workers; Indebtedness of gut workers; Amount of loans taken from different sources; No of sheeps and goats available for gut trade.

Hosiery

68 Gupta, Mukul. Hosiery industry in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1940, 83 (Dept of Industries, Bengal, bulletin No 87) GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1893-1940: Hosiery industry - first enterprise - organisation - distribution - labour and wages - production - marketing - consumption - Tariff Board on the industry, 1927, 1932 - internal competition - manufacture of hosiery machineries.

Indigo manufacture

69 Bridges - Lee, J. On Indigo manufacture: a practical and theoretical guide to the production of the dye, etc.

Calcutta: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Ink

70 Ben, K.C. Permanent writing ink from local tannin materials.

Calcutta: Official, 1940, 11 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 4) GIPE Pr Useable.

Orissa, 1940: Writing ink.

See also item nos 7.22-4b, 51, 55.

Iron and steel

71 Alakh Khari. Prospects of developing iron and steel industry in Gwalior state.

Gwalior: Official, 1916, 1v+4b app.

72 All India Manufacturers' Organisation. The iron and steel industry in India. Bdn 2.

Bombay: AIHO, 1944, 16 (AIHO Monograph No 2) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1912-40: Iron and steel industry; future of steel.

Statistics: (India, 1929-39): Production of steel ingots, castings and pig iron.

73 CP and Berar. Memorandum on the location of iron and steel industry at Bilal, Drug dist, CP and Berar.

Nagpur: Official, 1949, 70 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.

CP and Berar, 1948: Iron and steel industry - raw materials, consumption and transport facilities; Water supply; Labour; Markets.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

74 Dwar, L.K. Iron foundry industry at Batala (Dist Gurdaspur, Punjab).

Lahore: Official, 1941, 64 app ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 71) GIPE Pr Useable.

Batala, 1921-41: Organisation and finance; raw materials and accessories; Foundry work; manufactures; Markets and prices; Marketing; Workers.

Statistics: (Punjab, Batala, 1921-39): No of foundries; (Batala, 1935-40): Consumption of electricity; (Batala, 1909, 1941): Prices of scrap; (Batala, 1939): Imports of scrap-iron; Exports of chaff-cutters; Prices of sugarcane-crusher, pulleys; Monthly wages of workers; Indebtedness; (Batala, 1940): Cost of manufacturing a chaff-cutter.

75 Fraser, Lovat. Iron and steel in India (a chapter from the life of Jamsheji M. Tata).

Bombay: The Times Press, 1915, 104 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1907-18: Iron and steel; Flotation and finance of Tata Iron and Steel Co; Operation progress, 1912-18; Extensions and subsidiaries; War services.

Statistics: (Tatanagar, 1917/18): Total percentage of Co's steel output supplied to the Govt; Co's contributions to war loans.

76 Howard, George C. Iron and steel industry and trade of India.

Washington: Official, 1953, 23 (U.S. Trade Information Bulletin No 816) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920-32: Raw materials - iron ore - coal - charcoal - fluxes - scrap - fire brick and refractory brick - location and development of industry; Pig iron, steel production - employment - economic conditions - financial results - organization within the industry - foreign trade in iron and steel; Import and export trade - future prospects.

Statistics: (India, 1924-30): Production and value of iron ore mined; (India, 1920-32): Production of pig iron and steel; Output of finished steel; (Calcutta, 1924-32): Wholesale price indexes; (India, 1926-31): Imports of iron and steel products; (India, 1929-32): Imports of iron and steel from United States; (India, 1921-32): Exports of pig iron.

77 Johnson, William A. The steel industry of India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1967, app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1899-1947: Iron and steel industry - technology; Growth of steel industry prior to II world war; Factor encowments and resource allocation - raw materials, capital labour and marginal personnel; Financial history.

Statistics: (India, 1911-1934): Steel - production, imports, exports, consumption, sales; (India, 1911): TISCO steel unit - shareholders.

78 On the future of iron; and on the charcoal iron industry in India.

Allahabad: 1887, (SBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

79 Shah K.T. Protection to Indian and iron and steel industry, a pamphlet.

Bombay: The First Reform League, India, 1924, 35 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1924: Iron and steel industry - protection; raw materials; Labour; Market; Burden on the consumer; Railways and ports; Coal industry; Customs duty.

80 Tata Iron and Steel Company. Tata steel diamond jubilee, 1907-67.

Jamshedpur: TISCO, 1967, 231 ill GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1907-1967: Tata Iron and Steel Co - history - production - markets - research.

Statistics: (India, 1911-67): Ingot production by TISCO; Crude steel production by TISCO; Economic indices of growth of TISCO; (India, 1912-16): Production of TISCO rolling mill; (India, 1924-39): Benefits of protection to TISCO; (India, 1930-67): Selling prices of TISCO's bars, plates and black sheets; (India, 1907-67): History of share capital.

81 Warth, H. Notes on the manufacture of iron and the future of the charcoal iron industry in India.

Simla: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item no 16.320-11.

Jute

82 Ahmed, Rakibuddin. Progress of the jute industry and trade, 1855-1966.

Dacca: Pakistan Central Jute Committee, 1966, 526 GIPE Pr Useable.

83 Gupta, Indrajit. Capital and labour in the jute industry.

Bombay: All India Trade Unions Congress, 1933, 61 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1947: Jute industry - capital - output - trade - labour.

84 Wallace, D.M. Romance of jute: a short history of the Calcutta jute mill industry, 1855-1908.

Calcutta: 1909, 66 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Lacquering of wood

85 Sen, K.C. Lacquering of wood.

Cuttack: Official, 1955, 2 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 2) GIPE Pr Useable.

Liquid gold

86 Atma Ram, Karimullah and Verma, Lal C. The manufacture and application of liquid gold.

Delhi: Official, 1940, 20 (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 16) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1940: Liquid gold - utilization.

Statistics: (India, 1934): Estimate of overhead cost of liquid gold; Estimate of cost of chemicals and other materials required to prepare a batch of liquid gold; Estimate of total cost of manufacture.

Locomotives

87 Agarwal, P.N. The manufacture of locomotives in India.

Delhi: Official, 1947, 26 app ill (India, Railway Board, Technical paper No 319) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1855-1940: History; Annual requirements of locomotives and boilers for Indian railways; Raw materials required for locomotive manufacture; Experience of Indian railways in the manufacture of locomotives and boilers; Development of allied industries.

Statistics: (India, 1931-40): Average age of locomotives condemned; (India, 1901-40): Number of locomotives placed on line; (India, 1930-35): Comparative prices of imported locomotives and those manufactured at Ajmer; (India, 1855-1923): Complete locomotives and additional boilers and tenders constructed at Jamalpur workshops; (India, 1896-1941): Complete locomotives and additional boilers built at Ajmer workshops.

88 Humphries, J., Srinivasan, Kalyan C. The construction of locomotives in India in state railways workshops.

Calcutta: Official, 1940, 110 app ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1856-1940: Initial cost and financial prospects of alternative schemes; Estimate of locomotive requirements of Indian Rlys; Location of new shops; Estimate of capital outlay; Estimated cost of production of locomotives at Kancharapara; Comparison of estimated costs of production with purchase prices, manufacture of meter gauge locomotives and boilers; Effect of war on manufacture of locomotives.

Statistics: (Jamalpur, 1855-1923): Complete locomotives, additional boilers and tenders constructed; (Ajmer, 1896-1916): Complete locomotives built; (India, 1901-35): No of locomotives placed on line; (India, 1940-56): No of locomotives required on replacement account; (India, 1937/40): Authorized stock of locomotives and boilers on all Rlys; (India, 1940): Rates of labour in locomotive repairs shops; Estimate of capital outlay for manufacturing shop; Estimate for converting Kancharapara locomotive repair shops to a manufacturing workshop for locomotives; Cost of production of a locomotive complete with boiler and tender; (India, 1923-35): Cost of workshop repairs; (India, 1926-35): Estimated cost of materials for one boiler, one engine and one tender; (India, 1930-35): Purchase prices of locomotives; (Ajmer, 1936): Shop expenditure on locomotives; (Kancharapara, 1940): Additional plant and machine tools required of workshops; Monthly cost of supervision; (India, 1929-35): Particulars of market prices, etc of locomotives; (India, 1934-38): Cost of repairs to locomotives.

89 India. Railway Board. The manufacture of locomotives in India.

Delhi: Official, 1947, 26 (Technical papers of Rly Dept No 319) GIPE Pr Good.

Match industry

90 The story of matches and the match industry of India (A plea for parliamentary enquiry into the monopolistic practices of Wimco).

1955, 180 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1926-53: Match industry.

Statistics: (India, 1930-51): Match excise income and Wimco's contribution; (India, 1927/28): Daily output of matches; (India, 1935-53): Development of Wimco; Rise in capital; (India, 1948-50): Wimco profits; (India, 1949): Excise duty on matches; (India, 1924-27): Production and prices of matches.

91 Kinns, H.E. Match making industry.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, b (Directorate of Industries, U.P., Bulletin No 25) GIPE Pr Bad.

U.P., 1928: Match industry - use of timber from forest.

Statistics: (U.P., c 1928): Quantity of timber available and minimum rate per cubic foot.

Nitrogen

92 Ginwala, Padamji. The nitrogen industry (A memorandum on the manufacture of sulphate of ammonia and other nitrogenous products in India).

Calcutta: Aroon Mookherjee, 1944, 79 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1927-44: Nitrogen industry - capital expenditure - price - markets - safeguards.

Statistics: (India, 1927-35): Production and imports of sulphate of ammonia; (India, 1944): Capital cost for a production unit; Fair selling prices for sulphate of ammonia and nitric acid.

Opium factory

93 McArthur, J.W.S. Notes on an opium factory ... Ghazeeapore.

Calcutta: 186b, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

94 Sheppard, Thomas Williams. Notes on the Benaras Opium Agency Factory.

Benaras: Official, 1871, 51 app IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

Benaras, 1789-1871: Opium - history of factory, production process, adulteration, storage.

Statistics: (Benaras, 1797/98-1869/70): Opium - area under poppy cultivation, produce, cost of production.

Ordnance factories

95 A tax-payer. Madras: its army and commerce viewed in connection with Bengal Policy.

Madras: Gantz Bros, 1872, 43 IOL (Tract No 506) Pr Good.

Madras, 1746-1870: Abolition of departmental centres and ordnance factories - their shifting to Bengal.

Paints

96 Punjab, Industries dept. Manufacture of paints.

Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Paper and pulp

97 Doyle. Paper-making in India; notes of a visit to the Lucknow Paper Mill.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

98 Addison, John C. A case study in industrial development - the growth of the pulp and paper industry in India.

Cambridge (USA): Centre for International Studies, 1955, 337 app maps ref GLPb Pr Useable.

India, 1913-53: Paper and pulp making in the Indian economy; Manufacturing methods and equipment; Raw materials and physical inputs; Cost structure and cost comparisons; Industrial organisation and finance; Marketing and pricing; Supervisory and managerial personnel; Paper mill labour and labour relations; Case histories of growth and entrepreneurship; Demand and resources; Industrial performance and prospects; Govt policy and growth of paper making.

Statistics: (India, 1923-53): Imports, exports, production and consumption of paper; Pulp inputs; (India, 1931-45): Manufacturing cost changes for two paper mills; (India, 1925-53): Import duties on paper and wood pulp; Prices of imported and indigenous paper; Consumption of paper, paper board and newspaper; (India, 1915-53): Division of paper production between major manufacturers; (India, 1928-53): Comparative production records of British and Indian direct paper manufacturers.

99 Marsden, F. Paper and paper pulp production in the Madras presidency.

Calcutta: Official, 1922, 46 app ill GLPb Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1909-20: Paper manufacture - raw materials - timber - bamboo.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

100 Mookerji, D.M. A monograph on paper and papier-mache in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 8 app GLPb Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1908: Historical; Present condition; Manufacturing process.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Portland cement

101 Watson, E.M. et al. Possibilities of manufacturing portland cement in the United Provinces.

Calcutta: Official, 1923, 41 (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour, No 30) GLPb Pr Good.

Railway vans and cases

102 West, D. Fire-proof railway vans and cases patented in England and India.

1816, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBKAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Rice milling

103 Mitter, S.C. Rice milling industry.

Calcutta: Official, 1928, 12 ill GLPb Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1927: Rice milling.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1927): Rice mill - cost.

Saltpetre

104 Leather, J.W. and Mukerji, J.N. Indian saltpetre industry.

Calcutta: 1911, 19 (Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 24) (BBKAS Cat, 1917; Koyal Emp Soc, 4).

Shipping

105 Grant Robert. The substance of the speech ... delivered before a select committee of the House of Commons; Sir Robert Peel in the chair, on Wednesday the 1st and Friday the 3rd of Jun, 1814, in support of a bill "to make further regulations for the registry of ships built in India".

London: James Gillet, 1814, 123+9 app IOL (Tract No 383) Pr Good.

India, 1794-1813: India-built ships.

Statistics: (India, 1794-1813): India-built ships admitted to London Registry; British-built ships in E.I.Co's service.

106 Harrison, William. The substance of the speech ... before the Select Committee of the House of Commons, on East India built shipping, on Monday, Apr 18, 1814; Sir Robert Peel in the chair.

London: L. Davison, 1814, 23 IOL (Tract No, 214) Pr Good.

India, 1814: Alteration of British navigation acts for excluding India-built ships from privileges of British registry.

(Harrison appeared as Counsel for English ship builders).

107 Indian Munitions Board. Industrial Hand-book.

1914, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Includes: 'Ship building in India' by J. Macgregor, 197-201).

108 Joga, N.G. Saga of Scindia: struggle for the revival of Indian shipping and shipbuilding.

Bombay: Scindia Steam Navigation Co, 1969, 218 app 111 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1919-65: History of Scindia Steam Navigation Co Ltd; Scindia subsidiary companies, progress of Scindia's share capital; Scindia fleet with dates and tonnage.

(Chronology of Indian shipping, 1736-1969).

109 Money, William Taylor. Observations on the expediency of shipbuilding at Bombay for the service of His Majesty, and of the E.I.Co.

London: Longman, 1811, 73+14 app 111 IOL (Tract No 214) Pr Good.

India, 1811: Shipbuilding at Bombay, as against in England advocated, for easy access of docks, experienced shipwrights, fine quality timber.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(App: Extracts from official correspondence regarding history of shipbuilding in Bombay).

110 Morarjee, Sumati. Karottam Morarjee: architect of Indian shipping.

Bombay: Publishing Dept, Scindia Steam Navigation, 1969, 24 Gilk Pr Good.

India, c 1900: Shipping - development; Scindia Steam Navigation.

111 Philips, J. A collection of papers, relative to ship building in India. With descriptions of the various Indian woods employed therein, their qualities, uses and value, also a register, comprehending all the ships and vessels built in India to the present time.

Calcutta: 1840, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

112 Remarks on the calumnies published in the Quarterly Review, on the English ship-builders.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1814, 44 IOL (Tract No 71) Pr Good.

India, 1814: Argument of superiority of Indian built ships to British built ships, refuted.

113 Sanjeeva Rao, T.S. Short history of modern Indian shipping.

Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1965, 278 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1918-47: Shipping - policy; Foreign capital trade; Ship-building; Scindia Co; Development of shipping industry.

Statistics: (India, 1836-1921): Shipping cos registered in India.

114 Ship-builders in the Port of London. Memorial to the Board of Trade ... on the ruinous consequences which will result from the employment of Indian built ships in the service of the E.I.Co, etc.

London: Agents to ship-builders, 1804, 14 IOL (Tract No 214) Pr Good.

India, 1809: Demand for legislative regulation confining E.I.Co's trade to British built shipping.

115 Wadia, M.A. The Bombay Dockyard and the Wadia master builders.

Bombay: Author, 1957, 43b app ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay island, 1736-1932: Shipping; Ship building; Dockyard - development; administration; merits of teak; timber procurement; Steam vessels; Naval contracts.

soap

116 Menon, A.K. The manufacture of soap in India.

Delhi: Official, 1938, 63 app 111 (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 12) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1932-37: Soap - manufacture - prices - prospects.

Statistics: (India, 1932-37): Quantity and value of soap imported, quantity of rosin and turpentine imported, quantity of soap produced and exported.

117 Sen, K.C. Raw materials for soap in Orissa.

Cuttack: Official, 1940, 7 (Orissa, Development Dept (Industries) Bulletin No 3) GIPE Pr Useable.

Orissa, 1940: Raw material for soap.

Sports industry

118 Suri, O.M. Sports industry in India - Sialkot.

Lahore: Official, 1941, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Starch

119 Sarin, J.L. Starch industry in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1934, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Punjab industrial pamphlets, no 5).

Sugar

120 Abel, Peter. Notes on sugar machinery and manufacture in Northern India, 1914.

Calcutta: Official, 1915, 16 111 (India, Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa, Bulletin No 47) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1909-14: Process of sugar manufacture; Availability and production of machinery for sugar factories.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

121 Carter, F.G. Possibilities of sugar manufacture in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1910, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

122 Chatterji, Haridas. Development of Indian sugar industry coupled with agriculture.

Calcutta: Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 14 (Indian Industrial Conference, 2, Calcutta, 1906: Papers) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1906: Sugar industry, date sugar, sugarcane cultivation.

123 Coleman, L.C. Development of the sugar industry in Mysore.

Bangalore: 1934, 25 (Agricultural Dept Bulletin, No 18) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

124 Das, Sarangadhar. The development of the Indian sugar industry.

Bombay: Indian Guild of Science, 1920, 46 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1913-20: History of the production of sugar; The economics of the production of sugar and of the utilisation of its by-products; Possible lines of development in India.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

125 East India sugar; or an enquiry respecting the means of improving the quality and reducing the cost of sugar raised by free labour in the East Indies, with an appendix containing proofs.

1824, 41 111 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

126 Fuller, J.B. Sugar production in the Central Provinces.

(India Office, 1888).

127 Gandhi, M.P. The Indian sugar industry: its past, present and future.

Calcutta: The Book Co, 1934, 286+70 app ind ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1913-34: Historical survey of the industry; Modern development in sugar industry and cane cultivation; Provincial distribution of cane cultivation, cane factories and provincial production; Possibilities of development of the industry in Bengal; Utilisation of by-products (molasses and bagasse); Regulation of the industry, distribution of benefits and relation between cane growers and sugar manufacturers; Research in sugar problems; Sugar industry and the problems of transport; Proposed excise duty on Indian sugar and regulation of cane prices.

Statistics: (India, 1932): Import duty on sugar; (India, 1913-34): Imports of sugar and value thereof; (India, 1928-34): Value of sugar machinery imported; (India, 1923-34): Net production of gur for direct consumption; Production of sugar from gur; Area under sugarcane; Area under improved varieties of cane; Quantity and proportion of cane used for sugar and gur manufacture and for other purposes; Total production of sugar, price level and consumption of sugar; Per capita consumption of sugar and gur; (India, 1919-35): Production of sugar direct from cane; (India, 1931-35): Provincial distribution of cane factories; (India, 1931-33): Production of sugar and molasses by factories; (India, 1928-33): Recovery of sugar from cane; (India, 1931): Cost of production of rectified spirit from molasses; (India, 1928-33): Consumption of petrol; (India, 1929-34): Production and import of molasses; (India, 1932/33): Balance sheets of sugar cos.

128 Gandhi, M.P. Problems of sugar industry in India - scope and prospects of reorganisation in post war period.

Bombay: Gandhi and Co, 1945, 57+266+48 app ref glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-45: Indian sugar industry in world perspective; Economics of discriminating protection; History of sugar industry in pre-protection period; Costs of protection to sugar industry; Benefits of sugar protection to cane cultivation; Fixation of cane prices; Economics in production by utilisation of by-products; Economics in manufacture of gur and sugar by various processes; Problems of marketing; Localisation of the Indian sugar industry; Sugar control in UP and Bihar; Central govt control over sugar industry in the war period; Methods of utilisation of sugar and gur in India; Scope of optimum production and consumption of sugar.

Statistics: (India, 1931-45): No of cane factories, production of sugar and import of sugar; Comparative growth of sugar industry in various provinces; Total and per capita consumption of sugar and gur; Average and maximum percentage of recovery of sugar; Acreage under sugar-cane, production of cane per acre, gross production of gur and production of cane crop; Percentage of cane used under different heads; Estimate of total amount of money paid by sugar factories to cane cultivators and workers; Total production, import and export of molasses; Production of gur for direct consumption; Cane factory production of sugar; (India, 1943/44): Sugar production and quotas allotted for civilian consumption; (India, 1944/45): Price of sugar for sale, exfactory; (India, 1937/38): Per capita consumption of gur and sugar; (India, 1920-45): Value of imports of sugar, revenue from imports and rate of import duty on sugar; (India, 1929-45): Production of sugar in modern factories; (India, 1932-45): Recovery of sugar from cane; (India, 1932-40): Value of sugar machinery imported; (India, 1939-42): Production, consumption and per capita consumption of sugar; (India, 1935-45): Expenditure on sugar research; (India, 1940-44): Average price of gur.

129 Gandhi, M.P. Research in sugar problems and utilisation of by-products.

Calcutta: Book Co Ltd, 1935, 40 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1926-34: Production of sugar, molasses; Recovery from cane; Consumption of petrol; Import of packing material.

Statistics: (India, 1930-34): Average recovery of sugar from cane; (India, 1926-33): Consumption of petrol, railway freight on petrol; (India, 1929-34): Production and import of molasses; (India, 1931-33): Import of packing papers, old newspapers etc.

130 Hadi, Saiyid Muhammad. The sugar industry of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Allahabad: 1902.

131 The Indian Sugar Syndicate Ltd, Calcutta. Profits in sugar industry.

Calcutta: The Indian Sugar syndicate, 1949, 13 111 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1943-49: Sugar industry.

Statistics: (India, 1944-47): Sugar industry - gross and net profits, taxes paid, and reserves; (India, 1943-49): Production of sugar; Duration of cane crushing season and percentage of recovery; (UP and Bihar 1943-49): Sugar industry contribution to govt.

132 Iyer, V. Padmanaba. Labour efficiency and liquidation of Indian sugar factories.

Poona: Author, 1929, 20 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1898-c 1926: Sugar factories - labour.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Paper presented at the second annual convention of the Sugar Technologists Association of India at Chupra, Bihar on 5th Nov, 1928).

133 Kathia, Nawal Kishore. Sugar in the fields, the workshops and the factories (a survey of the prospects of sugar industry in Rohilkhand).

Allahabad: Official, 1946, 105 (UP Bureau of Statistics and Economic Research, Bulletin No 5) GIPE Pr Useable.

Rohilkhand, 1932-34: Sugarcane cultivation; Financing of sugar-cane; Cane crushing and milling; Bab making by open pan process; Sugar refining by centrifugal and khanchi process; Large scale production in Rohilkhand; Marketing of sugarcane products.

Statistics: (Shahjahnpur dist, 1932-34): Yield of sugarcane per acre; (UP, 1934): Actual cost, yield and value of crops raised and profits obtained by sale thereof; Cost of production of rab; (Rohilkhand, 1934): Average salary for various employees; Value of khand and other charges thereon.

134 Montclar, A. A new process applied to the manufacture and refining of sugar.

Madras: Pharos, 1851, 24 10L (Tract No 256) Pr Good.

India, 1851: Sugar manufacture - processes - refining.

135 Mukhopadhyay, Britya Gopal. Improvement of the sugar growing industry of India.

Calcutta: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

136 Padhye, R.G. Sugar industry in Western India and methods of sugar manufacture.

Poona: Official, 1924, 224 app (Bombay, Bulletin Dept of Agriculture, No 116) GIPE Pr Good.

Western India, 1920-23: Sugar - industry, market; manufacture and its cost; Cane - supply, transportation, milling; Indebtedness of the farmer; Disposal of by-products; Steam consumption in cane sugar factories.

137 Patil, P.C. Sugarcane mills and small power crushers in the Bombay Presidency.

Poona: Yeravda Prison Press, 1927, 9 (Bombay, Bulletin of the Dept of Agriculture, No 139) GIPE Pr Good.

- 138 Kanade, M.G. Plea for protection: Indian sugar industry.
- Poona: V.G. Kale, 1948, 21 GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1859: Free trade and bounties; Countervailing duties; Freedom versus monopoly.
- 139 Robertson, C.J. World sugar production and consumption (an economic-geographical survey).
- London: John Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1934, 142 app ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1922/23: General conditions of cane-sugar production.
- Statistics: (India, 1922/23): Area under sugarcane; Sugar - production, imports; (India, 1927-33): Sugar machinery - imports value; (India, 1928-33): sugarcane area - selected provinces, sugar imports, average yield of gur per acre.
- 140 Sahasrabuque, G.N. Note on Indian sugar industry and modern methods of sugar manufacture.
- Bombay: Official, 1914, 113 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1890-1910: Cost of manufacture by different systems; Requirements of a modern sugar factory; By-products in sugar manufacture.
- Statistics: (India, 1890-1910): Imports of sugar from Java; (India, 1904-09): Imports of sugar.
- 141 Saksena, Shibbanlal. Case for a judicial public inquiry into the present sugar racket.
- Kanpur: UP and Bihar Chini Mill Mazdoor Federation, 1949, 49 GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1940-48: Sugar industry - development, profits and their distribution, judicial inquiry.
- Statistics: (India, 1830-48): Expansion of the sugar industry since the grant of protection; (India, 1938-48): Profits in sugar industry.
- 142 Shambhoonath. Note on sugar manufacture.
- Indore: Official, 1919, 10 app GIPE Pr Bad.
- Indore state, 1919: Scientific cultivation of cane and sugar industry.
- Statistics: (Indore state, 1919): Initial expenditure, working capital and net profit from cultivation of cane; Expenditure for a sugar factory.
- 143 Srivastava, R.C. The open Pan system of white sugar manufacture.
- Calcutta: Official, 1932, 141 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1927-32: Sugar manufacture - experiments.
- Statistics: (India, 1927/28): Production of sugarcane; (Bhopal, 1930): Yields of different products of cane; (Rohilkhand and Bhopal, 1930/31): Expenditure under salaries and wages of workers in sugar making; Cost of sugar and cane.
- 144 Statistics of sugar produced within the Presidencies of Bengal, Fort St George and Bombay.
- Calcutta: 1848, (India Office, 1888).
- 145 Suri, S. Sd. Indian sugar supplement.
- Kanpur: The Indian sugar syndicate, 1948, 147 ill ref GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1931-47: Sugar.
- Statistics: (India, 1945/46): Cultivation and profits per acre of sugarcane and cotton; (India, 1934-42): Total and per capita consumption of sugar; (India, 1931-47): Cane acreage and sugar production; (India, UP and Bihar, 1931-47): Average recovery of sugar.
- (Includes articles by various writers on sugarcane and sugar production).
- 146 Sykes, W.H. Contributions to the statistics of sugar produced within the British dominions in India.
- London: Statistical Society of London, 1850, 48 IOL (Tract No 51) Pr Good.
- India, 1830-48: sugar produce - varieties, cane, date, area under cultivation, gur produce - districtwise.
- Statistics: (India, 1848): sugar and gur - manufacture and consumption, cultivated area, exports, average produce per beegha - districtwise; (Bengal, 1835/34-1847/48): sugar export to Great Britain; Value, quantity, price per ton.
- 147 Vencoba Mao, H. Sugar industry in India.
- Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 9 GIPE Pr Useable.
- India, 1906: sugar industry - development.
- 148 Venkat Hemanayya, S. The manufacture of sulphitation sugar from coloured canes (purple Mauritius).
- Delhi: Official, 1936, 25 app ill (Bulletins of Industrial Research No 11) GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1936: Sugar manufacture.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- See also item nos 7.214-3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21.
- Tanning (Leather)
- 149 Anand, Koshan Lal and Ram Lal. Tanning industry in the Punjab.
- Lahore: Official, 1939, 127 app ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 61) GIPE Pr Good.
- Punjab, 1935: Raw hides and skins; Tanning materials; Leather workers; Economic condition of tanners; Trade, finance and marketing; Lamb and kid pelts; Tanneries and organisation of labour; Process and cost of tanning skins.
- Statistics: (Punjab, 1935): Estimated annual production of hides and skins; (Punjab, 1931): Leather workers; Monthly income of tanners; Indebtedness among tanners; (India, 1913/14-1936/37): Exports of hides and skins; (India, 1909-37): Average annual value of exports of hides and skins; Value of imports of hides and skins; (Punjab, 1937/38): Trade in raw hides and skins, tanned hides, skins and leather; Marketing charges for raw hides and skins in major markets; Exports and imports of raw hides and skins, tanned hides and skins; Octroi and terminal taxes; Rates of terminal taxes; Costs of tanning different types of hides at different centres; (Punjab, 1905): No of cows, buffaloes, sheep and goats slaughtered.
- 150 Chandra, Howland, N.L. Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal.
- Calcutta: Official, 1904, 31 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.
- Bengal, 1869-1902: Leather industry - tanning process, trade.
- Statistics: (Bengal, 1869-1902): Imports and exports of dyes and tans, raw and dressed hides and skins and leather; (Bengal, 1902): Average income of a muchhi or Chamar family; Leather, leather articles, raw hides and skins - prices.
- 151 Mau, B. Ramachandra. Economics of leather industry with special reference to Bengal.
- Calcutta: Calcutta Univ Press, 1925, 184+2 ind GIPE Pr Good.
- Bengal, 1925: Leather industry.
- 152 Tiwari, R.D. Leather industry: its transport problems.
- Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1938, 52 GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1909-36: Leather - leather goods - transport.
- Statistics: (India, 1913/14, 1922/23): Traffic in hides and skins carried by various railways; (India, 1936): Rates of transport on wet and dry hides and skins from an to different rly stations; Railway rates on hides and skins to local tanneries; (India, 1909, 1917): Special rates of traffic from Cannore, Agra and Delhi to Howrah; (India, 1923-36): Exports of tanned hides and skins.

Tea box industry

153 Pearson, R.S. Note on the tea box industry in Assam. Calcutta: 1913, 36 (Koyal Imp Soc, 4).

154 Pedler, A. Memorandum on the corrosion of the lead linings of Indian tea chests.

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Titanium oxide

155 Chakravarty, Sudhir Chandra. Recovery of titanium oxide as a by-product in the manufacture of alumina ferric from bauxite.

Delhi: Official, 1939, 9 (Bulletin of Indian Industrial Research No 15) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1939: Bauxite - aluminium manufacture.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

Vegetable oils

156 Aggarwal, J.S. Chowdhury, H.D., Mukherji, S.N. and Verman, Lal C. Indian vegetable oils as fuels for diesel engines. Edn 3.

Delhi: Official, 1943, 39 app ill ref (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 19) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1942: Vegetable oils - uses.

157 Aggarwal, Joti Sarup and Verman, Lal C. Utilisation of Indian vegetable oils and lubricants in internal combustion engines. Pt 1. Edn 3.

Delhi: Official, 1942, 31 ref (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research No 18) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1934-39: Vegetable oils - uses.

Statistics: (India, 1934-39): Import of mineral lubricating oils.

158 Aggarwal, J.S., Chowdhury, H.D., Mukherji, S.N., and Verman, Lal C. Utilization of Indian vegetable oils as lubricants in internal combustion engines. Pt 2. Edn 2.

Delhi: Official, 1943, 75 ill bibl ref (Bulletins of Indian Industrial Research, No 20) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1940: Vegetable oils - uses.

Wagon industry

159 Mookerjee, R.N. A note on the Indian wagon industry.

Calcutta: Burn & Co, 1927, 36 app GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1919-27: Types of rolling stock - Raven Committee report.

Statistics: (India, 1919-27): Wagon industry - orders by Mlys.

11.29 SERVICE INDUSTRIES

11.291 SPECIFIC SERVICE INDUSTRIES

Hotel enterprise

1 Venkataswami, M.N. Life of M. Nagloo (Manindra Nagaya) "The Father of hotel enterprise" in the Central Provinces and head Goomastha to the "Maharaja".

Hyderabad (Deccan): G. Khooshaldoss, 1908, 238.

Journalism

2 Natarajan, J. History of Indian journalism. (Indian Press Commission, Pt II of the Report of Press Commission).

Delhi: Official, 1955, 287 GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1776-1953: Journalism.

Lithography

3 Abraham, W. Lithography in India.

Bombay: 1864, (BBKAS Cat, 1917).

Newspapers

4 Sajunlal, K. Short history of Urdu newspapers.

Hyderabad: Institute of Indo-middle East Cultural Studies, 1964, 51 GIPB Pr Good.

Press

5 Natarajan, S. History of the press in India.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962, 425 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1768-1960: Journalism.

Printing press

6 Priolkar, Anant Kaka. Printing in India: its beginnings and early development being quarter-century commemorative study of the advent of printing in India in 1556.

Bombay: Marathi Sanshodhan Manual, 1958, 363 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1556-1956: Printing press industry.

Type-casting, printing and publishing

7 Kulkarni, Vinayak Y. Mirnyasagar: a century of type-casting, printing and publishing.

New Delhi: Maharashtra Information Centre, 1969, 24 GIPB Pr Good.

11.292 INSURANCE

11.2920 GENERAL

1 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Views submitted by the Committee of the Federation on the bill to amend the law relating to business of insurance.

Bombay: FICCI, 1937, 10 GIPB Pr Good.

2 Playne, Somerset, Comp, and Wright, Arnola. Ed. Bharat Insurance Co Ltd.

1920.

11.2923 LIFE

1 Sahasrabudhe, B.M. Spotlights on Indian life insurance (with a 10 'years' survey of the working of 50 Cos having comparatively larger volume of business in force ending financial years in 1938).

Poona: Author, 1941, 95 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1914-38: Life insurance - business, expense ratios, valuation, dividends; Public insurance.

Statistics: (India, 1928-38): No of life cos - provincewise; Ranges of new business effected; Non-Indian cos interested in life assurance; Percentage of expense to premium income; Expense ratio, average renewal; Valuation summaries; (India, 1929-38): Valuations - allocation of surplus among policy holders; Claims paid and claims admitted or intimated but not paid; (India, 1914-38): Capital of Indian Life Offices and

rates of dividend declared.

See also item no 16.0-26.

11.2929 OTHERS

1 Idgunji, Manohar M. Notes and Comments on the workmen's State Insurance Bill.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1947, 38 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1947: State insurance - benefits - cash and medical; finance and audit; Administration; Disputes and claims.

2 India. Sickness insurance.

Delhi: Official, 1937, 129 (Bulletins of Indian industries and labour no 63) GIPB Pr Useable.

India, c 1930-37: Sickness benefits for industrial labour.

Statistics: (Assam, Bengali, 1928-32): sickness benefits received by labour; (Bengal, 1930-34): sickness insurance benefits paid to persons in different jute mills; (Bihar, 1930-34): Cost of scheme for the payment of sickness benefits in the Indian Copper Corporation, Ghatsila, Japuhu Sugar mills, East Indian Railway, Giridih collieries; (Bombay, 1932-34): Sickness benefits at certain oil installations and collieries, (South India, 1934/35): Statistics with regard to a scheme of par wages for sickness in a certain concern; (Karachi, Bombay, 1929-34): Nature and cost of scheme for the payment of sickness benefits in East Indian Tramways Co; (Madras, CP, 1930-35): Some particulars in respect of sickness benefits scheme.

3 The Indian Merchants' Chamber. Sickness insurance.

Bombay: Indian Merchants' Chamber, 1936, 20 app ref (Social science intelligence series, No 3) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1936: Sickness insurance.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1936): No of workers in organised industries; No of vacancies in the cotton textile industry; (India, 1936): Percentage of cases carrying monthly wages; Income and expenditure of the workers.

4 Keri, V.P. The problem of sickness insurance (with special reference to conditions of industrial labour in India).

Bombay: Author, 1943, 185 app GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1931-39: Principle and scope of compulsory sickness insurance; Benefits; Financial resources and their management.

Statistics: (India, 1939): Average daily no of workers employed in perennial factories; (Bombay, 1931-39): Average weekly cost of medicines per indoor patient.

See also item nos 7.20-15, 21, 8.112-3, 13.3412-1.

11.3 PUBLIC UTILITIES

11.31 POWER. ELECTRICITY

1 Advantages of the use of gas in private houses in Calcutta, with a description of the manufacture of coal-gas. Calcutta: 1845, 173 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Central Board of Indian Irrigation. Hydro-electric development in India.

Delhi: 1948, 25 GIPB Pr Good.

3 Jackson, A. Statistics of hydraulic works and hydrology of England, Canada, Egypt and India.

London: 1885, (BRAS Cat, 1917).

4 Mahalaxmivale, Pestonji D. History of Bombay Electric Supply and Tramways Co Ltd.

Bombay: D.K.S.L.Co, 1930, 440 GIPB Pr Good.

5 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Punjab hydro-electric scheme: What it is and what it means.

Lahore: Official, 1925, (series of the board of economic inquiry, Punjab).

6 Punjab, board of economic inquiry. Uhl river hydro-electric project. report of progress for the information of the Punjab legislative council.

Lahore. Official, 1927, (series of the board of economic inquiry, Punjab).

7 Ratanji, S.K. La. Electricity in India: Being a history of the Tata hydro-electric project with notes on the mill industry in Bombay and the progress of electric drive in Indian factories.

Bombay: Indian Textile Journal, 1912, 80 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1886-1910: Bombay mill industry; Electric and water power; Tata hydro-electric Project; Cotton spinning and weaving mills; textile factories; electrical plants, machinery, and power stations.

8 Bohan Lal. development of hydro-electric resources in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, (series of the board of economic inquiry, Punjab).

12. LABOUR

- 12 LABOUR
- 12.0 GENERAL
- 1 Agarwala, A.N. Ed. Indian labour problems.
Allahabad: East End Publishing, 1947, 406.
- 2 All India Trade Union Congress. Indian working class on govt's labour plan, statement.
Bombay: AITUC, 1947, 35 app GIPk Pr Good.
India, 1930-40: Industrialization; Industrial and agricultural labour; Wage policy; Social security; Hours of work; Industrial relations; Labour legislation; Tanning; Employment exchanges; I.L.O. conventions.
- 3 Broughton, G.M. Labour in Indian industries.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1924, vi+214 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1854-1920: Industrial organisation - rural, urban areas; State efforts for industrialisation - rlys; Improved agriculture; Growth of factories and mines; Power industries; Towns; Labour supply and demand; Conditions of employment; Labour legislation; Trade unions; Arbitration and conciliation.
Statistics: (Bombay Province, 1917-21): No of prosecutions for sweating children, no of convictions and details of fines; (Bengal and Assam, 1918-21): No of children certified for employment; (India, 1917-20): Inspections of factories; (India, 1854-1920): Growth of cotton and jute trade and exports to foreign countries.
- 4 Chaman Lal, D. Coolie: the story of labour and capital in India. 2 Vols.
Lahore: Oriental Publishing House, 1932, app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, c 1920-30: The peasant ... agricultural worker ... landlordism ... tenants; Factory worker ... standard of living; Industrial labour in jute, coal and steel industries and railways; Labour in tea plantations, cotton industry, docks, seamen and inland navigation, mines, salt.
Statistics: (India, 1921-25): No of strikes, workers involved and working days lost in jute industry; (India, 1872-1927): Establishment of jute mills; (India, 1902-27): Dividends by Burma Oil Co.
- 5 Dalma, Ramkrishna. Some notes and reminiscences.
Bombay: 1948, 149 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1947: Labour and fiscal policies of Indian Govt.
- 6 India, Conference of Labour Ministers. First - New Delhi, 1940 - Proceedings.
Delhi: Official, 1940, 88 app (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour No 70) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1940: Industrial disputes; Industrial housing; Labour legislation - amendments - wages, working hours; Sickness insurance; Trade Unions; Memoranda prepared by the Govt of Madras.
- 7 India. Correspondence with the local governments on 1) the proposal of the Royal Commission on Labour in India that besetting an industrial establishment for the purpose of collecting debts should be made a criminal and cognizable offence, and 2) Mr N.M. Joshi's bill further to amend the Indian Penal Code and the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, introduced in the Legislative Assembly on 24th March 1933.
Delhi: Official, 1934, 72 GIPk Pr Good.
- 8 India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Labour in India; a souvenir book issued on the occasion of the preparatory Asian regional conference of the I.L.O., New Delhi, Oct 27-Nov 7, 1947.
New Delhi: Official, 1947, 171 ill (Modern India Series Special No 1947) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1850-1945: Industrial labour - growth - categories; Labour legislation; Industrial relations; India and the I.L.O.
Statistics: (India, 1892-1945): Factories and workers employed; (India, 1911-42): Workers in plantations; (India, 1920-44): Workers in rubber plantations; (India, 1901-45): Mines and labour employed; (India, 1927/28-1944/45): Registered unions and total membership; (India, 1921-45): No of strikes and man-days lost.
- 9 India, Ministry of Labour. Problems of Indian labour: a Symposium.
New Delhi: Official, 1947, 112 (Labour Bureau Publication No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1914-1946/47: Labour; factories; Life insurance; Co-operation; Agriculture; Trade union.
Statistics: (India, 1946/47): Strikes.
(Reports by D.R. Gadgil, V.V. Giri, Wilfrid Variett, Nayan K. Pandia, P.V. Krishna Murthy, B.V. Narayanaswami Naidu, B.C. Joshi, K.G. Sivaswami, K.C. Ramkrishna, K. Thibert, Khandubhai K. Desai, B. Kamamurti, K.B. Madhava).
- 10 Industrial labour in India.
Geneva: 1938, 335.
- 11 Kanji, Dwarakadas. The emancipation of the Indian labourer.
Bombay: Author, 1938, 36 app GIPk Pr Good.
India, 1938: Textile industry; Agricultural labour; Industrial labour; Wages; Standard of living; Working conditions - housing; Indebtedness of labourers; Labour legislation; I.L.O.; Prospects; Govt programme for labour welfare.
- 12 Kanji, Dwarakadas. Forty-five years with labour.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962, 315 ind GIPk Pr Good.
Bombay, 1914-60: Industrial labour; Cotton textile industry; Wages, Strikes; Women workers; Housing.
- 13 Labour Forum, New Delhi. Planning for labour, a symposium presented by the Labour Forum, New Delhi on the occasion of the preparatory Asian regional conference of the I.L.O. held in New Delhi in Oct-Nov 1947.
Bangalore: The Labour Publications Trust, 1947, xii+500 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930-47: Social security - health insurance - employment service - training; Industrial relations - trade unions - arbitration; Labour conditions - aborigines - agricultural labour - children - women; State and labour; Wage structure; The I.L.O.; Man-power planning.
Statistics: (India, 1930/31-1945/44): No of registered trade unions and total membership; (India, 1930-46): No of strikes, workers involved and working days lost; (India, 1892-1935): No of factories and no of children employed in Bombay province; (India, 1923-30): No of children employed; (India, 1939, 1945, 1944): Extent of absenteeism in various industries.
(Being a symposium, the book includes papers by participants).

- 14 Lokanathan P.S. and Saigal. Industrial labour in India.
New Delhi: Indian Council of World affairs, 1947, 28 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1939-45: Working class; Labour legislation; Economic and social conditions; Prospects for labour.
Statistics: (India, 1938/39-1943/44): No of registered unions, membership and their income; (India, 1939-45): No of labour disputes, workers involved and working days lost; Stray statistics.
- 15 Mill Owners' Association, Bombay. Recommendations on labour matters.
Bombay: Mill Owners' Association, 1938, iv+72 app GIPE Pr Good.
Bombay city, 1938: Wages and hours of work - conditions of work - leave and discharge - record cards - badli system - welfare and safety - trade unions - maternity benefits.
- 16 Misra, Shitala Prasad. Labour problems in ancient and medieval India.
Calcutta: Bookland Private Ltd., 1961, 3+98 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 4000 B.C.-c 1700 A.D. Industries and occupations; Guilds and trade unions; Wages; Employment; Forced labour - slavery; Industrial relations; Social security.
- 17 Mukerjee, Radhakamal. The Indian working class. Edn 2.
Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1948, xx+376 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1910-40: Industrial employment; Over crowding in agriculture; Rural and urban standards of living; Methods of recruitment - plantations - mines - factory industries; Conditions of employment; Contract labour - woman and child labour; Wages; National minimum wage; Nationalisation; Housing; Social welfare and security; Trade unionism; Industrial peace.
Statistics: (India, 1911-41): Proportion of industrial workers to total population; (India, 1935-42): Money orders from various post offices serving the jute mills; (India, 1925-37): Turn over of labour in Jamshedpur; (India, 1901-36): Woman and child labour in mines; (India, 1929-42): Plantation wages per mensem for men, women and children in Assam and Surma valley; (India, 1929-37): Variations in tub rates in Jharia coal fields; (Bombay city, 1939-43): Average monthly earnings of textile workers; (India, 1927-36): Average earnings of the workers in Tata plant; (India, 1914-37): Weighted general cost of living index at Jamshedpur; (India, 1929/30-1937/38): Trading profits of the Tata Co.
- 18 Panadikar, S.G. Industrial labour in India.
Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1936, ii+299 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1910-30: Industrial development; Demand for and supply of industrial labour; Labour in textile factories, non-textile industries, transport, mines, plantations; Labour legislation; Union movement; Wages; Standard of living; health; Housing; Welfare.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 19 Pandit, S.A. Our worker. Foreword by Prof M.L. Dantwala.
Baroda: Padma Publications, 1947, 55 ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930-44: Labour in agriculture, plantation, mines, transport - industry; Industrial progress.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 20 Pillei, P.P. India and the international labour organisation.
Patna: Patna Univ, 1931, 198 (Banailli Readership Lectures, 1929-30) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1930: Labour policy.
- 21 Shiva Rao, B. A note on some aspects of the labour problem submitted to the Royal Commission on labour.
Adyar: Theosophical Society, 1929, 5 GIPE Pr Good.
- 22 Shivaram, V. State in relation to labour in India.
Delhi: Delhi Univ, 1939, 175 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1884-1934: Labour-economic position; Organizations; Problems; Trade unions; Factory legislation; Industrial disputes and peace; Labour welfare.
- 23 Singh, V.B. and Saran, A.K. Eds. Industrial labour in India.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1960, xv+228 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1900-50: Labour - supply, recruitment, legislation, health insurance, housing, problems, policy, unemployment; Wages - methods of payment, share in national income, minimum wage regulation; Trade union; Worker participation in management; Industrial fatigue, accidents and occupational diseases.
- 24 Vaid, K.N. State and labour in India.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965, xii+279 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1900-65: Labour - state policy, legislation.
- 25 Varma, P.M.L. The labour problem and its complete solution by a complete co-operation and co-ordination between capital and labour; also explaining a profit-sharing scheme: or the just price and due share of labour in machinery output, (mathematically solved).
Budaun (U.P.): The Gokul Publishing House, 1922, xv+188+x app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1922: Production by machines; Trade unionism; Profit-sharing; Capital - definition of loan; Property - individual - state - communism; Land owners and peasants; Housing; State production; Currency by league of Nations, Hindu policy.
- 26 Zacharias, H.C.K. Liberalism, socialism and catholicism.
Poona: Servants of India Society, 1925, 68 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, c 1925: Economics and ethics; Labour; Industry - wages; Private enterprise and private property; Interest; Investments.
(Reprinted from Servant of India Oct 15, 1925).

12.1 LABOUR MARKET

12.11 EMPLOYMENT

12.110 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Employment adviser. New avenues of employment for Bengali youths (being Vol 2 of the handbook and avenues of employment): Industries, trades, professions, miscellaneous organisations and agriculture.

Calcutta: Official, 1941, 189 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1939: Employment of Bengalis in different industries.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1939): Employment - Bengalis, non-Bengalis, industrywise.

(List of factories, business houses, cos, etc, covered)

2 India, Railway Board. Memorandum by the Railway Board on the elimination of racial discrimination in railway services.

Delhi: Official, 1931, 20 GIPE Pr Good.

3 Kamaswamy, T.M. Full employment for India.

Banars: Band Kishore and Brothers, 1946, vii+309 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1851-1941: Employment; Agrarian adjustment; Structure of industry; Co-ordination of transport; Money market; Foreign trade.

Statistics: (India, 1921-42): Industrial disputes; (India,

1900-43): Exchange banks - deposits; (India, 1964/65-1943/44): Foreign trade; (India, 1918/14, 1918/19, 1935/36): Import, export.

12.111 RECRUITMENT

1 Assam, Labour board. Instructions for the guidance of tea estates or other industrial concerns in Assam which wish to recruit labour under the provisions of the Assam labour and emigration act, 1901.

Shillong: Official, 1920, G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

2 Braubanti, Ralph. Ed. Asian bureaucratic systems. Durham: N.C., 1966.

(Includes, 'Recruitment and training of British civil servants in India, 1600-1800' by Bernard S. Cohn).

3 Dodwell, H. Sepoy recruitment in the old Madras army. Official, 1922, 50 (Studies in Indian Records, 1) G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

4 India, Dept of Finance and Commerce. Papers relating to the scheme for the future recruitment of the Indian Civil Service.

Delhi: Official, 1904, 124 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1896-1904: Recruitment - Indian civil service.

Statistics: (India, c 1896-1904): Total no of superior cadre post).

See also item no 19.1-10.

12.112 EMPLOYMENT

1 Ghate, B.G. Changes in the occupational distribution of the population.

Delhi: Official, 1940, 46 (Studies in Indian Economics, second series; Aspects of Indian Social Economics, no 1) G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1881-1931: Occupational distribution of population.

Statistics: (India, 1911-31): No of persons occupied in each province; No of domestic servants in each province; Proportion of actual workers of all ages to the population between the ages of 15 and 60 and 10 and 60; No of males and females occupied in various occupations; (India, 1919-36): No of males and females employed in factories; (India, 1923-36): No of children employed in some provinces; (India, 1911-39): Average daily no of persons employed in factories; (India, 1909-37): Index nos of mineral and industrial production.

See also item no 16.110-86.

Army

2 British Indian Association. A letter to the Govt of Bengal for amending the provisions for the employment of Ameen in the mofussil judicial courts.

Calcutta?: British Indian Association?, 1854? 9 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1854: Ameen - employment.

3 Irvine, W. Army of the Indian Moghuls: its organisation and administration. Edn 2.

New Delhi: Urasia Publication House, 1962, 324 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1526-c 1800: Commissioned rank and mode of recruitment; Pay and allowances; Rewards and distinctions; Equipment - defensive and offensive; Artillery - heavy guns, light artillery.

4 The Annals of the Native States of India.

London: Chapman and Hall Ltd, 1884, 172 vifa Pr Good.

5 Jellreys, J. British arm, in India: its preservation by an appropriate clothing, housing, locating, recreative employment, etc.

London: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 15.160-2, 5, 8.

Civil servants

6 Das, Ram Chandra. General register of the East India Company's civil servants of the Bengal establishments from 1740 to 1842, comprising the dates of their respective appointments, etc, to which is annexed a list of the Governors General of India.

Calcutta: 1844, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Dodwell, B. and Miles, J.S. Alphabetical list of the B.I.Co's Bombay civil servants, from the year 1798 to the year 1839, etc. 2 Pts.

London: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 East India Company's civil and military servants on the Bengal Establishment, corrected to 30th November 1784.

Calcutta: 1784, (India Office, 1888).

9 Prinsep, A. The Sadoo.

London: 1834.

10 Prinsep, Charles. Superintendent of records, India Office, Ed. Records of the services of the hon B.I.Co's servants in the Madras Presidency from 1741 to 1858. Including chronological lists of Governors, Commander-in-Chief, Justices and Judges of the Madras Presidency between 1652 and 1858 as well as lists of the Directors of B.I.Co, Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Direction and Presidents of the Board of Control.

London: Trubner, 1858, 164 (Bombay sub-Cat, 1922).

See also item nos 5.520-64, 51, 155, 156.

Engineering

11 Rife, J.C. The civil engineering profession in India.

London: Harrison, 1874, 20 ICL (Tract no 512) Pr Good.

India, 1874: Civil engineering - lack of opportunity to Indians - govt policy.

Industrial labour

12 Rogers, B. Industrial labour in establishments for criminals in India.

London: 1872.

Seamen

13 Kanekar, P.G. Seamen in Bombay.

Bombay: The Social Service League, 1926, 4a app with Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1926: Seamen - unemployment - causes - remedies - system of recruiting - protection.

12.113 EMPLOYMENT OF FOREIGNERS

1 Baly, J. The employment of Europeans in India.
Calcutta: Thos S. Smith, City Press, 1879 (?), 38+vi app
GIPB Pr Good.

India, c 1879: Employment - Europeans, population, constituents, drawbacks of education, types of employment.

Statistics: (NWP, c 1879): Amount contributed by the state to the education of each pupil in the four govt colleges, contributed by the pupil himself, or derived from other local sources; Total cost at several European hill-schools of a boy's education and the proportion contributed by govt grant-in-aid.

(A paper read before the Bengal Social Service Association on Thursday May 1st 1879).

See also item no 2.42-113.

12.114 INDIANISATION

1 Bombay Association. Memorial to the Secretary of state for India for admission of the Natives into covenanted service of India.

Bombay: 1868, (India Office, 1868; Tracts Vol No 512).

2 Bombay Association. Minutes of proceedings of a public meeting of the members of the Bombay Association and other native inhabitants of Bombay, held on Thursday the 5th Mar 1868, for the purpose of adopting a memorial to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, for affording facilities for the free admission of the natives of India into the covenanted civil and medical services of India; together with the memorial and appendices.

Bombay: Bombay Association, 1868, viii+54 app IOL
(Tract No 156 and 512) Pr Good.

India, 1868: Employment of Indians in covenanted civil services.

Statistics: (India, 1868): Monthly salaries of covenanted and uncovenanted posts under Govt of India and provincial govts.

3 Cameron, G.H. and Ryan, Edward. Employment of natives in the higher offices of the administration. A letter from Charles Hay Cameron and Sir Edward Ryan to the Directors of the East India Company, at 31st Jan 1850, respecting the employment of natives of India in the civil, military and medical services of India.

10 GIPE Pr Useable.

4 A case for the Indianisation of the forest service.
1923, 24 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1914-23: Forest service.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

5 Dadabhai Naoroji. Admission of educated natives into the Indian civil service.

London: Macmillan, 1868, 44 app IOL (Tract No 512)
Pr Good.

India, 1868: Indian civil service - admission of Indians.

(Read before the East India Association of 17-4-1868).

6 Haggard, Alfred. Europeans and natives in India.

London: Wm Isbister or British India Committee, 1883, 20
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1883: Natives - employment in the public offices.

(Reprinted from the Contemporary Review of August, 1883).

7 India, Committee of Indian Association, 1899.
Representation to the govt on the position of natives of India in the minor civil service.

Calcutta: Indian Association, 1899, 10 GIPE Pr Good.

8 India. Papers relating to the employment of natives to the civil administration of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1868, 93 GIPK Pr Bad.

India, 1821-68: Employment.

9 Indian Association, Calcutta. A representation to the Govt on the position of natives of India in the minor civil services (signed by Surendranath Banerjea, Hon Secretary of the Association).

Calcutta: The Association, 1899, 17 GIPK Pr Good.

India, 1899: Appointment of Indians in the minor civil services.

Statistics: (India, 1899): Higher appointments in the departments - forest - customs - salt - opium - post - telegraph - survey - jail - police - public works.

10 Indian Merchants Chamber, Bombay. Indianisation of services.

Bombay: J.K. Menta, 1930, 44 app bibl GIPK Pr Good.

11 Ryan, E. and Cameron, C.H. Letter on admitting natives of India to their civil, military and medical services.

London: 1850, 10 GIPK Pr Good.

India, 1850: Employment of Indians in govt services.

12 Sullivan, John. Speech in the Court of Proprietors at the East India House on 21-12-1842.

London: John Wilson, 1843, 58 IOL (Tract No 580) Pr Good.

India, 1840-42: Civil administration; Employment.

12.12 UNEMPLOYMENT

1 Dubey, D.L. Middle-class unemployment, with some suggestions for its relief.

Meerut: Pathak Press, 1930, 32 app GIPK Pr Good.

2 Ramchandra Rao, M. Problem of the educated unemployed in India.

Bangalore: Modi Power Printing Works, 1935, 18 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1935: Educated unemployment - causes, remedies.

3 Scott, H.M. Cure for economic ills and of unemployment.

Mysore: The Wesleyan Mission Press, 1927, 47 GIPK Pr Good.

4 Visvesvaraya, M. Unemployment in India: its causes and cure.

Bangalore: Bangalore Press, 1900, 66 GIPK Pr Useable.

India, 1929-34: Unemployment - causes, remedies - growth of industries; rural reconstruction, establishment of practical training institutions.

12.20 LABOUR SUPPLY. MANPOWER

1 Chakravarty, L. Emergence of an industrial labour force in a dual economy - British India, 1880-1920.

Rotterdam: Erasmus Univ, 1977, 21+69 maps bibl
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1880-1920: Migration; Industrial labour force.

(Discussion Paper No 39).

2 Krishnamurty, J. Trends in industrial distribution of the working force in the Indian Union: 1901-51.

Delhi: Delhi School of Economics, 1968, 77 (Working Paper, No 50) GIPK Pr Good.

3 Lorris, Morris David. The emergence of an industrial labour force in India - A study of the Bombay Cotton Mills, 1854-1947.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1965, 263 app ref inu
GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1854-1947: Cotton textile industry - history - labour supply - working conditions - wages - discipline - trade unions.

Statistics: (Bombay City, 1814-1951): Population; (Bombay City, 1801/02-1970/71): Commodity foreign trade moving through Bombay; (Bombay City, 1900-25): Gross profits in the cotton mill industry; Index of average annual income per worker; (Bombay City, 1911-31): Place of origin of cotton mill work force; Proportion of total Bombay population and mill hands born in Bombay; (Bombay City, 1884-1947): Average daily employment of men, women and children in Bombay cotton mills; (Bombay City, 1864-1941): Untouchables as a proportion of Bombay city population and of the Bombay mill labour force, (Bombay City, 1922-27): Annual average daily absenteeism; (Bombay, 1883): Maximum monthly wages recommended by BAOA compared with monthly wages at M. Petit mills, (Bombay, 1900): Percent range of average daily earnings between low mill and high mill in four selected occupations in Bombay cotton mills distributed by location; (Bombay, 1875-1947): Index (unweighted) of monthly full time wages in seventeen selected occupations; Immigrant untouchable mill hands as proportion of total immigrant mill hands.

4 Thorner, Daniel and Thorner, Alice. The working force in India, 1881-1951. 5 Pts.

Bombay: Indian Statistical Institute, 1960.

12.21 CHILD LABOUR

1 Das, Bajani Kanta. Child labour in India.

Geneva: International Labour Office, 1934, 79 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1931: Child labour - plantations, factories, mines.

Statistics: (India, 1921): Children in organised industries, industrywise; (Assam, 1877-1901/02): Children living on tea gardens; (Assam, 1927/28-1911/12): Employment of child labour in tea gardens; (India, 1920-01): Child labour in textile factories; (India, 1892-1901): Proportion of boys to girls in factories; (India, 1930): Proportion of male and female children to all factory workers, compared with Japan; (India, 1931): Provincewise distribution of factory children; (India, 1901-25): Children in mines, industrywise; (India, 1924-01): Cases of compensation to minors; (Assam, 1901/02): Wage rates in tea gardens; (Bombay, 1926): Wage rates in cotton mills, (Bombay, 1929-32): Maternity benefit.

(Reprinted from the International Labour Review, Vol 28, no 6, Dec 1903 and Vol 29, No 1, Jan 1934).

12.22 FEMALE LABOUR

1 Curjel, Dagmar F. Women's labour in Bengal industries.

Calcutta: 1923, 40 (Bulletin of Indian industries and labour, No 31) GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1921-22: Women labourers - wages - cost of living; Jute, cotton, tea industries and coal fields; Education; health.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1922): Employment - males, females - industrywise.

2 Gokhale, Godavari. A note on women workers in India.

Bombay: Servants of India Society, 1940, 31 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1904-36: Women workers - special legislation - hours of work - night work - dangerous and unhealthy work - wages - maternity - creches - welfare - education.

Statistics: (India, 1936, 1937): Men and women employed in or about the mines regulated by the Indian Mines Act, 1923; Men and women employed on plantations; (India, 1935): Average daily no of workers employed in all industries.

3 India, Dept of Industries and Labour. The employment of women in mines.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, 46 (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour no 55) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1918-24: Employment of women in mines in various provinces.

Statistics: (India, 1918-24): No of women employed in mines; (India, 1924): Distribution of labour by provinces and by classes of mine; Census of women working with their husbands.

4 Kelman, Janet Harney. Labour in India, a study of the conditions of Indian women in modern industry.

London: George Allen and Unwin, 1923, 251 inu (Sally Oak Colleges Publications, No 5) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-1923: Women labour in modern industries - cotton textile - jute; Industrial migration; Supply as labour; Wages; Conditions within mills; Housing; Health; Standard of living; Legislation; Trade unions; Co-operation.

5 Ray, Nenuka. Women in mines.

Aunth: Aunth Publishing Trust, 1940, 20 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1930-45: Labour conditions minimum wage - cost of living, mining industry; Trade unions.

12.25 FORCED LABOUR

1 Serfdom in Konkan.

1922, 59 GIPE Pr Useable.

Konkan (Bombay), 1880-1920: Oppression of the ryot; Forced labour; Khoti - abolition.

12.26 SOCIAL GROUPS

1 Pradhan, G.K. Untouchable workers of Bombay city.

Bombay: Karnatak Publishing House, 1930, 170 app ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay city, 1900-00: Untouchable workers - housing, marriage, family, fertility, employment, management, education, diseases, prostitution and intoxication, expenses on religious ceremonies, ineptness, folk songs.

Statistics: (Bombay city, 1900-00): rooms by no of occupants; House rent per month; Marriage expenses; Family composition; Principal earners according to their employers; Average expenditure on food; Fertility rates; Indigent families.

12.27 PROFESSIONS. SELF EMPLOYED PERSONNEL

1 Firminger, W.K. and D'Cruz, A. Early history of freemasonry in Bengal and the Punjab with which is incorporated, 'The early history of freemasonry in Bengal' by Andrew D'Cruz.

Calcutta: 1906, 244 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

2 Ilahi, Raiz and Sodhans, P.S. Some poorer artisan classes of Lahore: being the results of a survey among sections of carpenters, black smiths and brick layers.

Lahore: Board of Economic Inquiry of Punjab, 1941, 23 GIPE Pr Good.

12.3 LABOUR MOBILITY. MIGRATION

12.31 INTERNAL

1 India, Labour. Tea districts emigrant labour manual containing the Tea Districts Emigrant Labour Act, 1932 (22 of 1932) and rules and notifications issued thereunder.

Delhi: Official, 1934, 95 GIPE Pr Good.

2 Indian Association, Calcutta. representation regarding the Assam Labour and Emigration Bill. (Signed by Surendranath Banerjee, Hon Secretary).

Calcutta: The Association, 1899, 8 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1899: Supply of labour for the tea-gardens in Assam - labour - contracts by legislative enactments affect labour interests adversely.

See also item nos 3.20-8, 12.111-1.

12.32 EXTERNAL (INCLUDING INDENTURED LABOUR)

12.320 GENERAL

1 For the consideration of the government.
1913/14, 30 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1913/14: Recruitment of Indian coolies for British colonies - foul methods adopted by the coolie recruiters.

(Translated from the Daily Bharat Mitra, 28th Oct, 1913 to 25th Mar 1914).

2 Geoghegan, J. Indian cooly emigration.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1872, 26 IOL (Tract No 162) Pr Good.

India, 1830-71: Cooly emigration.

3 Marwari Association, Calcutta. Representation on ... the recruitment of labourers for the British and foreign colonies.

Calcutta: Marwari Association, 1915, 2 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1914/15: Recruitment of labourers.

4 Saha, Panchanan. Emigration of Indian Labour, 1834-1900.

Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1970, xv+180 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1834-1900: Labour - emigration, recruitment system, govt policy; Cooly emigration; sugar production and wage costs; Indian population sugar colonies; Imports and exports.

5 Sapru, Tej Bahadur. Representation (to the Secretary of State of India) on indentured labour, with special reference to the report of Messrs McNeill and Chiman Lal.

Allahabad: United Provinces Congress Committee, 1916, 6 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1912-16: Indentured labour.

6 Sapru, Tej Bahadur. Views on the prohibition of indentured emigration from India.

Allahabad: United Province Congress Committee, 1916, 8 GIFE Memeo Good.

India, 1916: Prohibition of indentured emigration.

7 Tinker, Hugh. A new system of slavery: The export of Indian labour overseas, 1830-1920.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1974, xvi+432.

India, 1830-1920: System of slavery; Labour emigration.

8 Van den Driesen, I.H. Plantation agriculture and Indian immigrant labour - a history of the first phase 1838-86.

Ceylon.

12.321 COUNTRYWISE MIGRATION

Ceylon

1 Aiyar, K. Natesa. Indian labour in Ceylon in Aug 1922.

Colombo: 1922, 20 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Ceylon, Dept of Indian Immigrant Labour. Hints regarding estate labour.

Colombo: Official, 1926, 12 GIFE Pr Good.

Ceylon, 1926: Labour - laws, recruitment, wages, transport, quarantine.

3 Chettair, K.T. Comp. Indian emigrants on Ceylon estates.

Athikkadu Thekkur, Mannad dist: The Author, 1917, 30+30+27+10 (Emigration series. Editorials of the Ceylon Morning Leader) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1916: Indian labourers in Ceylon.

(Criticisms on a report of a commission appointed by the Ceylon Govt in 1916 to inquire into the conditions of Indian labourers in the Province of Subaragamuwa).

4 International Conference, Seminar of Tamil Studies, 1, Kuala Lumpur, 1966. Proceedings.

1968, (BAS, 1968).

(Includes: 'social conditions of the Indian immigrant labourer to Ceylon in the 19th century, with special reference to the seventies, and some comparisons in other colonies' by Bertram Bastiampillai).

Fiji

5 Fiji. Legislative Council. Penal liabilities of indentured Indian immigrants from India (Correspondence between the Secretary of State and His Excellency the Governor).

Suva, Fiji: Official, 1912, 13 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1912: Penalties to Indian immigrants for offences under immigration laws of Fiji.

Malaya

6 Central Indian Association of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur. Comments on the report submitted to the Government of India by the delegation led by V.S.Srinivasa Sastri on conditions of Indian labour in Malaya.

Kuala Lumpur: The association, 1937(?), 11 GIFE Pr Good.

7 Jackson, K.N. Immigrant labour and the development of Malaya, 1786-1920: a historical monograph.

Kuala Lumpur: Official, 1961, 162 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1820-1920: Labour migration to Malaya; Indian Immigration Fund and the supply of Indian labourers.

Statistics: (India, 1905-20): Indian migration to Malaya; Total Indian population in Malaya.

8 Krishna Menon, A. Flight of Indian coolies in Malaya: a letter to V.S. Srinivasa Sastri (dated 6th Aug 1916).

Coimbatore: 1916, 8 GIFE Typed Good.

India, 1915/16: Indian coolies in Malaya.

Mauritius

9 Archer, Edward. A letter to the Rt Hon Lord John Russell, Secretary of State for the Colonies, upon the policy of permitting emigration from the continent of India to the Mauritius.

London: Pelham Richardson, 1840, 32 IOL(Tract No 1148) Pr Good.

India, (1840): Emigration to Mauritius.

10 India. Papers exhibiting the results of enquiries made by the Govt of India into the condition of Indian labourers and the securities for their good treatment afforded by the laws and Govt ordinances of Mauritius and Bourbon.

Calcutta: Official, 1837, 49 IOL (Tract No 473) Pr Good.

India, 1828-1836: Labour emigration to Mauritius.

11 Mookherji, S.B. The indenture system in Mauritius, 1837-1915.

Calcutta: K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1962, 66 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1837-1915: Immigration; Indenture system.

New South Wales

12 East Indian Emigration Society, Madras. Facts about New South Wales.

Madras: Pharos and Co, 1852, 20 IOL (Tract Vol 2) Pr Good.

Madras, c 1850: Prospects in New South Wales for Indian emigration.

Pacific coast

13 Das, Rajani Kanta. Hindustani workers on the Pacific coast.

Berlin: Walter De Gruyter, 1923, 126 app ind GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1905-20: Emigration to U.S., Canada; Geographical distribution; Occupational classification - farm operators, farm labourers, mill workers, businessmen; Employment and unionism; Working conditions - efficiency; Wages; Seasonal unemployment; Standard of living; Education; Problems of assimilation.

Statistics: (India, 1899-1920): No of emigrants to U.S. and Canada; (India, 1906-14): No of East Indian emigrants debarred from entering Canada; (India, 1908-20): No of East Indians debarred from entering U.S.; (India, 1921): Wages of the Hindustanis in agriculture and in lumber industry in U.S.

Rangoon

14 Andrew E.J.L. Indian labour in Rangoon.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1933, 300 GIPE Pr Good.

South Africa

15 Indicus. Labour and other questions in South Africa; being mainly considerations on the rational and profitable treatment of the coloured races living there.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1903, 146 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1903: Indian labourers in South Africa.

16 Robertson, Benjamin. Statement made by Sir Benjamin Robertson before the Asiatic Enquiry Commission.

1920, 36 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1904-19: Indentured labour - South Africa; Historical background; General Smuts assurance - Gandhi agreement; Situation in 1919 - suggestions, recommendations.

(Extract from the Memorandum presented by Sir S.P. Singh to the Imperial war conference of 1918).

United Kingdom

17 Hughes, R.M. The laws relating to Lascars and Asiatic seamen employed in the British mercantile marine, or brought to the UK in foreign vessels. Edn 2.

London: Henry S. King, 1871, 22 IOL (Tract No 917) Pr Good.

India, 1854-71: Lascars and Asiatic seamen.

(Extracts from relevant acts).

West Indies

18 Buzards. Doorga or the Indian cooly's Eldorado in the West Indies.

Calcutta: 1873, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).

12.4 WAGES. HOURS OF WORK. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

12.40 GENERAL

1 Ahmad Mukhtar. Factory labour in India, with an introductory note by Rao Bahadur S.E. Runganadhan.

Annamalainagar: The Annamalai Univ, 1930, x+328 app ind (Annamalai Univ monograph series: Studies in Economics, No 1) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1896-1930: Factory labour and State - factory legislation - industrial accidents - workmen's compensation - labour unrest; Working condition in factories - housing - health; Wages.

Statistics: (India, 1896-1925): Average no of daily workers, males, females, adults and children; (India, 1916-26): No and percentage of accidents in different provinces; (Punjab, 1916-26): Variations in the wages of industrial workers of different categories; (Punjab, 1901-1909): Economic conditions of skilled labour; (India, 1892-1925): Total no of registered factories; No of male and female children employed in factories.

(Apps give information about wages in some Punjab factories, questionnaires used by the author for his investigation and period of wage payment in various provinces in different groups of factories).

2 All India Trade Union Congress, Bombay. Bombay textile industry: case for an enquiry.

Bombay: AITUC, 1925, 30 GIPE Pr Good.

3 All India Trade Union Congress, Bombay. Plea for impartial investigations into the Bombay textile industry.

Bombay: AITUC, 1925, 34 GIPE Pr Good.

4 Bahadurji, K.M. Indian factory workers: paper read at the Congress of Hygiene and Demography and correspondence in 'the Times' and the 'Manchester Guardian' between Dr Bahadurji and Mr Holt, S. Hallett, with a leading article from 'The Times'.

London: William Hutchinson, 1891, vi+62 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, (1884-90): Working conditions - hours of work - wages - holidays - medical facilities - controversy - self-interest of Lancashire mill-owners in Indian labour legislation.

(Also published in Tract No 682).

5 Bombay Textile Labour Union. Labour representation submitted to the Indian Tariff Board (Cotton Textile Industry Enquiry) and the Union's replies to the Board's questionnaire.

Bombay: Servants of India Society's Home, 1926, 27+27 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1918-26: Cotton textile industry - labour - condition - complaints - representation; Production and imports of cotton twist and yarn.

Statistics: (India, 1921-25): Quantities of imported cotton twist and yarn and production in Indian mills; (India, 1918-22): Profits in textile industry; (Bombay, 1918-26): Annual production of yarn and piece-goods; (India, 1923-25): Piece-goods imported and produced in local mills; (Bombay, 1926): Amount deducted from the wages of workers for the cloths spoiled.

6 Bonner, Hypatia Bradlaugh. The labour system of Assam: a light on the Chinese ordinance.

London: Bonner, 1904, 21 GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1865-1904: Labour - working conditions - flogging - Chinese indentured labour.

7 Bose, S.K. Capital and labour in the Indian tea industry.

Bombay: AITUC, 1954, 156.

8 Burnett-Hurst, A.R. Labour and housing in Bombay: A study in the economic conditions of the wage-earning classes in Bombay.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1925, 152 app maps ill ref glos GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1916-19: Supply of labour; Housing and sanitation; Trade unions; Welfare work; Family budgets; Industrial disputes.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1914, 1918, 1921): Average daily no of persons employed in factories; (Bombay, 1921/22): Percentage expenditure of all workers on main groups of commodities; (Bombay, 1917/18-1921/22): Dock labourers employed by port trust; (Bombay, 1917-19): Rates of wages of different grades of labour in building trade; (Bombay, 1913-17): Average daily wages of the different classes of workers in dockyards; (Bombay, 1917-20): Income and expenditure of three principal trade unions i.e. G.I.P. railway union, B.B. and C.I. rly union and Bombay Presidency postman's union; (Bombay, 1922-24): No of members of the trade unions; (Bombay, 1921/22): Monthly earning of males and females; Family income and rent; (Bombay, 1918): Budgets of selected families.

(This study was undertaken at the request of Ratan Tata Foundation of the University of London and claims to be the first attempt to make a fairly comprehensive survey of the life and labour of the industrial classes in an Indian city).

9 Chand, Gurditt. Tea industry in the Punjab (with special reference to labour problems).

Lahore: Rama Krishna and Sons, 1944, 152 app bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1885-1941: Tea manufacture - labour problems.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1885-1941): Area under tea; (Punjab, 1885-1938): Tea production, yield; (Punjab, c 1941): Tea - income, exports, production cost; Tea labourers - family budgets.

(Based on survey).

10 Dange, S.A. Death pits in our land (How 2,00,000 Indian miners live and work).

Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1946, 24 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-44: Conditions of mines and miners.

Statistics: (India, 1938): Weekly earnings of the coal miner; (India, 1940-44): Rise in cost of living in mining areas; Rise in wages.

11 Das, Rajani Kanta. Factory labour in India.

Berlin: Walter De Gruyter & Co, 1923, vi+216 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1850-1920: Modern industrialism; Factory labour; Sources of labour supply; Factory discipline; Hours of work; Health and safety - accidents - compensation; Efficiency; Wages - nominal - real; Standard of living - housing - food - clothing; Factory legislation; Labour organizations - trade unions - disputes - settlements; Problems of labour.

Statistics: (India, 1892-1918, for some years): Growth of male, female and child factory labourers; (Madras, 1887, 1897, 1907): Monthwise absences in Buckingham and Carnatic Mills; (Madras, 1905-07): Labour turnover in Buckingham and Carnatic Mills; (India, 1892-96 - 1918/19): No of accidents in factories; (India, 1892-1920, for some years): Wages in Bombay Cotton Mills, Bengal Jute Mills and Cawnpore Woollen Mill; (Punjab, 1893-1920): Wages in a brewery; (India, 1893-1920): Wages in paper industry and in Rangoon rice mill.

12 Dawar, L.R. Economic conditions of Simla Rickshaw men.

Lahore: Official, 1934, 57 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 37) GIPE Pr Useable.

Simla city, 1933: The rickshaw man; Hire rates; Income and expenditure; Clothing; Housing; Health.

Statistics: (Simla, 1923-33): No of rickshaws and rickshaw men; (Mussoorie and Naina Tal, 1933): Conveyances in use; (Simla,

1933): Average annual expenses for the upkeep and running of a rickshaw; Schedule of rates for rickshaw hire; Rickshaw men's average monthly income, expenses and savings; Expenditure on clothing; Housing; Indebtedness of rickshawmen; Rickshaw sheds; Rickshaw men's occupations at home; Rickshaw men's average monthly expenditure on food.

13 Desai, Dinkar. Indian labour in war-time.

Bombay: 'Advocate of India' Press, 1941, 15 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-41: Textile workers - hours of work - overtime; Railway workers - wages; Seamen - risk bonus - racial discrimination.

(Reprinted from Chitra Supplement, November 1941).

14 Desai, Dinkar, D. Maritime labour in India.

Bombay: Servants of Indian Society, 1940, 256 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1912-38: Seamen - recruitment - working conditions - hours of work, holidays, wages - housing - food - medical attendance - recreation - training; Workmen's compensation fund; Trade unions; Machinery for negotiations; Racial discrimination; Unemployment; Indebtedness.

Statistics: (India, 1935): No of employed and unemployed seamen; Causes of indebtedness of seamen; Monthly rates of wages for various classes of seafaring men, showing racial discrimination; (Bombay, 1932-38): Money spent on sailors' homes for Indian seamen; (Bombay, 1915, 1920, 1923-38): Rates of wages on all lines excepting P. and O. Co; (Bombay, 1912, 1914, 1938): Rates of wages on P. and O. ships; (Calcutta, 1914, 1919-38): Wage rates; (India, 1938): Scale of rations applicable to crews engaged at ports in the Presidency of Bombay and the province of Sind and the ports in other areas.

15 Employers' Association of Northern India, Cawnpore. Letter regarding the report of the Cawnpore labour enquiry committee.

Kanpur: Employers' Association of Northern India, 1938, 40 GIPE Pr Good.

16 Ghani, M.A. Punjab industrial labour; being a memorandum for the Royal Commission on Labour.

Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

17 Gokhale, Godavari. Domestic workers in the city of Bombay.

Bombay: The Servants of India Society, 1935, 11 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1935: Wages - food and clothing - hours of work - social and economic position - co-operative societies - regulation of hours of work.

18 Gokhale, R.G. The Bombay cotton mill worker.

Bombay: The Millowners' Association, 1957, 126 app ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1940: Cotton mills; Mill workers - length of service - remuneration; Industrial relations - disputes - settlement.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1940): Cotton mills; Cotton mill workers; (Bombay, 1940-50): Salaries, allowances, bonus, etc, paid to the mill workers; (Bombay, 1928-50): Labour disputes in cotton mills.

19 India, Ministry of Labour. Plantation labour in Assam Valley.

Simla: Official, 1951, 68 app maps (India Labour Bureau, Publication No 13) GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1934-50: Structure and organisation of the industry; Recruitment and employment; Wages and hours of work; Housing and sanitation; Health and welfare; Industrial relations.

Statistics: (Assam, 1938-50): Labour population; Settled and unsettled labour; Cost of recruitment of emigrant labourers; Source of labour; (Assam, 1934-50): Number of emigrants; (Assam, 1947-49): Total remittances by money order by plantation workers.

20 India, Ministry of Information and Broad-casting, Publications Division. Our merchant seamen.

Delhi: Official, 1947, 27 ill (Modern India Series: 3)
GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1945: Development of maritime activity; The J.R.O. and its work for the seamen.

Statistics: (Calcutta and Bombay, 1939-1944): Prewar and Post-war rates of wages of certain important categories of seamen; (India, 1946): The general scale of provision applicable to Indian crews.

21 Note on the labour position in Bombay city.
1930, 18 app GIPE Pr Good.

22 Parulekar, S.V. Tannery labour in Bombay.
Bombay: Servants of India Society, 1930, 21 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1930: Labour - housing conditions, hours of work, holidays, wages, indebtedness, unemployment.

23 Rastogi, T.N. Indian industrial labour with special reference to textile labour.
Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1949, 236.

24 Seth, B.R. Labour in the Indian coal industry.
Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala Sons, 1940, 308 app ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1858-1938: Coal industry - labour supply, recruitment methods, labour shortage, wage rates; Housing; Standard of living.

Statistics: (Bengal, Bihar, 1921): No of labourers in coal fields; (Bihar, 1929-36): Daily no of labourers in coal fields; (Bihar, 1936): Rates of wages in coal fields; (India, 1933): Daily earnings of colliery workers; (Bihar, 1928/29): Labour absenteeism; (India, 1936): Weekly earnings of the colliery workers; (India, 1929): Weekly earnings of jute mill workers; (India, 1890-1914): Average price of Bengal coal; (India, 1923-38): Daily earnings of colliery workers; Average daily earnings of female colliery workers; (India, 1858-1936): Daily earnings of women workers in coal fields; (India, 1915-38): No of women employed in coal mines; (India, 1926-39): Congestion in coal fields; (Bengal, Bihar, c 1934): Weekly food expenditure of miners; Retail prices of daily necessities of miners; Family weekly budgets of miners; (India, 1917-38): Accidents in coal mines.

25 Shiva Rao, B. The industrial worker in India.
London: G.Allen and Unwin, 1939, 263.

26 Talcherkar, V.A. Our mill hands and the factory labour agitation.
Bombay: Author, 1909, 45 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1909: Condition of people from which labour is drawn; Working hours; Female workers; Child labour; Amenities and medical help.

(App includes: Letters written by the author to the Times of India and editorial comments).

27 Wadia, B.P. Labour in Madras with a foreword by Col J.C. Wedgwood.
Madras: S. Ganesan and Co, 1921, 240 GIPE Pr Good.
Madras, c 1920: Labour.

See also item nos 7.60-21, 11.28-83, 132, 18.10-2.

12.401 SERVICE CONDITIONS. WELFARE ACTIVITIES

1 Adarkar, B.P. Planning of social security in India.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1941, 39 (Indian Institute of International Affairs, No 3) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1929-44: Beginnings of social insurance in India; Workmen's compensation; Maternity benefits; Risks of insecurity; Social security - planning - finance - administration.

Statistics: (India, c 1939): Percentage of maternal deaths and infantile mortality; Rates of maternity benefits.

2 Agarwala, A.N. Problems of social security for industrial workers in India.

Montreal: I.L.O., 1945, 16 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1944: Social structure; Existing measures of labour protection; First proposals for the institution of social insurance; Royal Commission's views; Growing demand for social insurance; Towards a developed social security system; Some practical difficulties; Need for economic development; Problem of personnel; Illiteracy of workers.

(Reprinted from the 'International Labour Review', Vol 51, No 1, Jan 1945).

3 Devadhar, Gopal Krishna. Debt redemption among the urban labouring class.

Poona: Servants of India Society, 1914, 17 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1914: Urban labour - conditions - indebtedness - debt redemption - credit.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

4 Giles, G.M. Tea garden sanitation, being a few remarks on the construction of coolie lines and the sanitary management of coolies.

Shillong: 1891, 164 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1906).

5 India, Dept of Industries and Labour. Indian coal mines regulations, 1926.

Delhi, Calcutta: Official, 1927, 39 GIPE Pr Good.

6 India, Ministry of Labour. Indian maternity benefit schemes.

Calcutta: Official, 1925, 21 (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour, No 32) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1925: Indian maternity benefit schemes in different provinces.

7 Ketkar, D.P. India's labour welfare problems.

Bombay: Thacker and Co, 1945, 21 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1940: Welfare of labour - health - housing - condition of work.

8 Kydd, J.C. A history of factory legislation in India.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1920, viii+190 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1880-1920: Factory legislation.

(Appendices include text of the first Indian Factories Act, No 15 of 1881).

9 Lokanathan, P.S. Industrial welfare in India.

Madras: Univ of Madras, 1929, 222 ind GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1921-27: Legislation - factory, labour, mining; men, women and children labour; Safety and health; Factory laws and wages; Workmen's compensation; Evolution of trade unionism; Trade unions and law; Industrial peace.

Statistics: (India, 1923/24): No of factories and trade unions; (Bombay, 1921-26, India, 1921-27): Causes of industrial disputes.

10 Parulekar, S.V. Social insurance for industrial workers in India.

Bombay: Servants of India Society, 1937, 86 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1936: Social insurance.

Statistics: (India, 1925-36): Average daily no of workers employed in all industries, in jute industry in mines and railways; Income and expenditure of workers; Monthly wages of workers; (Bombay, 1927-36): Employment in cotton industry; Social insurance scheme - cost.

11 Punekar, S. D. Social insurance for industrial workers in India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1950, 228 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1947/48: Minimum standards of social insurance; Unemployment insurance; Social security for seafarers; Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948; Unified scheme of social security.

Statistics: (India, 1947): Maternity benefit paid in different states; Workmen's compensation; (Ahmedabad, 1935-43): Workmen's compensation cases; (India, 1927-41): Compensation for occupational diseases; (India, 1924-47): No of cases and compensation paid; (India, 1939-48): Average annual earnings of factory workers; Accidents in factories.

12 Waite, Percival J. Problems for the organisation of coolly labour in the harbour and city of Calcutta and Howrah.

Calcutta: 1869, 8 IOL (Tract No 860) Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1869: Benefit association.

12.41 WAGES

12.410 GENERAL

1 Bombay, Finance Dept. New rates of pay rules and pay and cadre schedules (corrected upto 1st July 1941).

Bombay: Official, 1943, 226 (Financial Publication of the Govt of Bombay, 11) GIFE Pr Good.

2 A career in India, as affected by the continued depreciation of the rupee, and the non-fulfilment of the promises made by the Government.

London: 1890, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

3 Gennings, J.F. (Bombay, Labour Office). General wage census, 1934-36. Pt 1: Perennial factories; Pt 2: Seasonal factories (1936); Lists of standardized occupations for all perennial factories in the Bombay Presidency (excluding Sind), classified by industries. (In all 6 books).

Bombay: Official, 1934-36, GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1934: Wages, hours of work, conditions of employment - Pt 1: Perennial factories, 1st Report: Engineering industry; 2nd Report: Printing industry; 3rd Report: Textile industry; 4th Report: Other industries; Pt 2: Seasonal factories (1936), ginning, pressing, gur, rice mills.

Statistics: (Bombay, districtwise, 1934): No of workers according to occupation, sex, rural, semi-urban, urban; Wages.

4 Gilchrist, R.N. The payment of wages and profit sharing, with a chapter on Indian conditions.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1924, 422 app ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, c 1924: Labour - payment of wages; Profit sharing and co-partnership; Industrial disputes - trade unions - conciliation and arbitration.

Statistics: (India, 1921-24): Industrial disputes; (Bombay Presidency, 1922): Factory wages.

5 Gopal, M.H. Basis of public salaries.

Mysore: Author, 1946, 140 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1917-46: Efficiency; Compensation; Economy; Compensation plan.

Statistics: (India, 1917-46): Ind nos of cost of living and of wholesale prices; Margin of adjustment to cost of living.

6 India. Ministry of Labour. Periods of wage payments.

Simla: Official, 1925, 30 (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour No 34) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1924/25: Wage payments.

Statistics: (India, 1924/25): Period of payment, waiting period and facilities provided for purchase of rations in different provinces and in different industries.

7 Khandekar, D.G. Workmen's Compensation manual, 1941. Ldn 2.

Poona: The Author, 1941, 84 GIFE Pr Good.

8 Murdoch, John. Remarks on "the payment for results system".

Madras: 1868, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 153).

9 Saxena, Shitala Prasad. Wages and labour conditions in Cawnpore.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 114 app GIFE Pr Useable.

UP, 1914-35: Cost of living index; Wages; standard of living and dietary; Housing; Labour-welfare work, supply of labour.

Statistics: (Kanpur, 1909-35): Cereals and pulses - retail prices per maund in rupees, inaeq nos; Prices and index nos of food articles other than cereals and pulses; Wages per month for the workers in the woollen and cotton industries; (Kanpur, 1935): Average expenditure on various items of food; Housing; House rent; (Kanpur, 1914-35): Movement of indices for cereals, other articles of food, light and fuel, house rent, clothing wages, and the weighted general cost of living index; (Kanpur, 1896-1921): Monthly wages in a cotton mill; (Kanpur, 1896-1922): Monthly wages of the woollen mill and permanent establishment at Army Boot Factory; (Kanpur, 1929-45): Comparison of the monthly earnings of different workers.

10 Singh, J. Working of Workmen's Compensation Act in UP.

Allahabad: Official, 1950, 26 GIFE Pr Useable.

UP, 1936-47: Accidents - compensation, preventions.

Statistics: (UP, 1928-37, 1938-47): Incident of accidents; (UP, 1945-48): Accidents by causes; (UP, 1930-47): Percentage of accidents in which compensation was paid; (UP, 1938-47): No of accidents by wage groups in which compensation was disbursed by commissioners.

11 Singh, Baghraj. Movement of industrial wages in India.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1955, 352.

12.411 OCCUPATIONWISE

Army personnel

1 Collection of facts and documents relative to batta, etc, with other questions concerning the Indian army.

Calcutta: 1829, (India Office, 1868).

2 Indian army: Arrears of pay.

London: 1877, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

3 Kerr, R.A. Tables of pay and allowances of European commissioned officers, native commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Bengal Army, with tables of exchange.

Calcutta: T. Black, 1868, Vp app IOL (Tract No 446) Pr Good

India, 1868: Army - salary scales.

4 Liability for increase in British soldiers' pay; East India.

London: 1903, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

5 Phillips, J.C. Abolition of the bonus system in the Indian army.

London: 1869, (India Office, 1888).

6 Smith, A. Tables of pay and allowances admissible to the British army in India for 1888-89.

Calcutta: 1889, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Swaseger, W. Tables of military pay and allowances of commissioned, warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers of Her Majesty's British and Indian services, applicable to the three presidencies ... to which are added a ready reckoner and tables of exchange.

Bombay: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Swaseger, W. Tables showing the pay of European non-commissioned officers and men of Her Majesty's British army in India applicable to the three Presidencies. 2 Pts.

Poona: 1868, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 446; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Tables of pay and allowances of every description to the Bombay army including general division garrison and regimental staff appointments.

1835: (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

Government servants

10 Bombay, Governor (H.B. E. Frere). Minute (dated 19-8-1864) on the letter of Govt of India in the Financial Dept, no 1704 dated 4th August 1864.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 8 app IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1864: Raising of emoluments of govt servants due to rise in prices.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1860, 1864): Cost of rations for one European Soldier for 30 days, articlewise.

11 Elliott, Charles A. Note on the scale of salaries received by subordinate employees of the government of India.

Official, 1888, 99 GIPE Pr Good.

12 Gadgil, D.R. The salaries of public officials in India.

Poona: GIPE, 1931, 50 app ind (GIPE Publication No 1) GIPE Pr Good.

British India, c 1900-30: Salaries - public servants - reductions desirable.

Statistics: (British India, c 1930): Salaries of civil servants in India as compared to those of other countries.

13 India. Finance Dept. Pay and cadre schedules of central services (corrected upto 26th Aug 1937).

Delhi: Official, 1938, 159 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1935: Pay scales - types of services.

14 Papers relating to the revision of civil salaries in 1864 and subsequent years.

Calcutta: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

15 Ricketts, H. Systems and salaries in India. Extracts from the Report on civil salaries submitted to the Government of India in 1859.

London: 1870, (India Office, 1888).

16 Roy, Manindra Narayan. Salaries of public servants.

Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1937, 30 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1936: Public salaries.

Statistics: (India, c 1936): Salaries of various public servants.

See also item no 2.42-37.

Textile workers

17 All India Trade Union Congress, Bombay. Case against a wage-cut: representations of the textile workers' deputation.

Bombay: AITUC, 1925, 24 GIPE Pr Good.

See also item no 11.28-33.

12.42 HOURS OF WORK. LEAVE

1 India, Ministry of Labour. Reduction of hours of work in mines (Nov, 1932).

Calcutta: Official, 1932, 26 (Bulletins of Indian Industrial and Labour No 49) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1932: Working hours for mines.

(Extracts from the debates in the Legislative Assembly and the Council of States).

2 Indian Merchants' Chamber, Bombay. Holidays with pay (factory labour).

Bombay: Indian Merchants' Chamber, 1938, 19 GIPE Pr Good.

12.43 LEGISLATION AND REGULATION

1 Gadgil, D.R. Regulation of wages and other problems of industrial labour in India.

Poona: GIPE, 1954, 101 (GIPE Publication No 9) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1929-43: Wages - their determinants - employment - regulation; nationalisation; industrial relations; demand for and supply of labour; efficiency; absenteeism; Trade unions; Hours of work; Minimum wages; Arbitration; Bonus; Conciliation; Standard of living; Money wages and real wages.

Statistics: (India, 1930-39): Industrial disputes classified according to causes of disputes; (India, 1929, 1937): Highest and lowest wages in certain occupation; (India, 1934-36): No of cotton textile mills in Bombay making profits and losses compared with the rest of the industry; (India, 1933-36): Net profit or loss and annual commission of the cotton industry at Bombay, Ahmedabad and Sholapur.

(Banaili Readership Lectures, 1939/40, Patna Univ; This is a reprint of the first edition published in 1943).

2 Pillai, V.R. Minimum wages in India.

Mysore: Mysore Univ, 1955, 98 (Dr Abhyankar Memorial Lectures, 1954) GIPE Pr Good.

12.5 TRADE UNION MOVEMENT

1 Aiyar, T.A. Anantha. Handbook of Indian trade union law.

Madras: 1930, 202 GIPE Pr Good.

2 All India Railwaymen's Federation. Proceedings concerning a deputation of the All-India Railwaymen's Federation which was received by the Hon'ble Sir George Mainy, ICS, on 4th May 1929.

Simla: Official, 1929, 47 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1928/29: Demands - wages, price work system, general service condition.

Statistics: (India, 1928/29): Scale of wages for different class of workers.

- 3 Das, Rajani Kanta. The labour movement in India.
Berlin: Walter De Gruyter and Co. 1923, x+112 ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1875-1920; Modern industrialism; Wage-earning classes;
Origin and development of labour movement - child and female
labour - system of indenture - trade unionism - labour legisla-
tion; Labour organisations - strikes and boycotts - class
struggle - industrial disputes - conciliatory methods; Labour
problems; Education.
- 4 Ghosh, Moni. Our struggle: short history of trade union
movement in Tisco industry at Jamshedpur
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1973, 278 app GIPE
Pr Good.
- 5 Giri, V.V. Presidential address at the sixth session
of the All-India Trade Union Congress held at Madras, on 9th
and 10th Jan, 1926.
Dezwada: Vani Press, 1926, 18 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1926: Labour - conditions, representation; Trade unions.
- 6 Joshi, M.M. The trade union movement in India.
Poona: Servants of India Society, 1927, 32 GIPE Pr
Useable.
India, c 1926: Trade unions - history - working - welfare work
- govt attitude.
Statistics: (India, 1926): No of workers in different occupa-
tions; No of workers in organised plantation and commerce.
- 7 Karnik, V.B. Indian trade unions: a survey. Edn 2.
Bombay: Manaktalas, 1966, 343 app ind GIPE Pr
Good.
India, 1918-64: Trade unions.
Statistics: (India, 1927-63): Registered trade unions - number -
membership.
- 8 A labour advocate. Trade union legislation.
Poona: Servants of India society, 1921, 32 GIPE Pr
Useable.
India, 1921: Past history; Combination laws; Conspiracy; Civil
disabilities; Registration; Picketing; Breach of contract;
Non-susability; Partial immunity; Complete immunity; Practical
experience; American commission's report.
(Reprinted from the 'Servant of India').
- 9 Lakshman, P.P. Congress and labour movement in India.
Allahabad: All-India Congress Committee, 1947, 174 GIPE
Pr Good.
India, 1931-47: Labour - movement, unrest, welfare, organization,
strikes; Industrial disputes.
- 10 Malhotra, Prem Chand. Indian labour movement, a survey.
Edn 2.
Delhi: S. Chand, 1963, 218.
.
- 11 Mathur, J.S. Indian working class movement.
Allahabad: J.M. Mathur, 1964, xvi+424 app ind bibl
GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1875-47: Working class movement; Trade union; Finance.
Statistics: (India, 1920): Trade unions; (India, 1925-29):
Progress of All India Trade Union Congress; (India, 1939-45):
Index no of annual earnings in perennial factories; Industrial
unrest, disputes; (India, 1927/28-1958/59): Progress of women
membership of registered trade unions; (India, 1945/46-1947/48):
Income and expenditure of trade unions.
- 12 Mukhtar, Ahmad. Trade unionism and labour disputes in
India.
Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1935, 251 app GIPE Pr
Useable.
India, 1935: Labour - disputes - trade unions - settlement.
Statistics: (India, 1921-33): Classification of disputes by
provinces and by industries; Waste involved in strikes; (India,
1927/28-1932/33): No and membership of registered unions;
Membership of unions according to provinces; (India, 1919-29):
Important industrial disputes and their settlement.
- 13 Murugesan, K. and Subramanyam, C.S. Singaravelu -
first communist in south India.
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1975, 246 GIPE
Pr Good.
South India, 1860-1946: Singaravelu - biography, working class
movement.
- 14 Nanda, Gulzari Lal. Hindustan Mazdoor Sevak Sangh, an
explanatory note.
Ahmedabad: H.M.S. Sangh, 1945, 12 (Special bulletin No 1)
GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1945: Hindustan Mazdoor Sevak Sangh - activities -
relations with Trade Union Congress, Congress organizations.
- 15 Panikkar, K.B. Outline of the history of the A.I.T.U.C.
New Delhi: AITUC, 1959, 19 GIPE Pr Good.
- 16 Puneekar, S.D. Trade unionism in India.
Bombay: New Book Co, 1948, 407 (Bombay Univ: Studies in
Indian Economics, No 18) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1947: Trade unions.
- 17 Revri, Chamanlal. The Indian trade union movement: an
outline history, 1880-1947.
New Delhi: Orient Longmans, 1972, 295 GIPE Pr Good.
- 18 Saha, Panchanan. History of working class movement in
Bengal.
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1978.
- 19 Sen, Sukomal. Working class of India. History of
emergence and movement, 1830-1970.
Calcutta: K.P. Bagchi and Co, 1977, 466 ind GIPE Pr
Good.
India, 1830-1970: Indian economy; Labour - emigrant, plantation;
Trade union movements; Marxian thought; Working class movement.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1896-1920): Average wages in jute mills;
(Bengal, 1921-29): Strikes in jute mills; (India, 1931-36):
Labour disputes.
- 20 Sharma, G.K. Labour movement in India, its past and
present.
Jullundur: Univ Publishers, 1963, xiv+250 app bibl
ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1875-1947: Labour movement; All India Trade Union
Congress; Trade unions; Bharatiya Mazdoor Sangh; Hind Mazdoor
Panchayat; Workers' education.
- See also item no 7.63-2.

12.6 STRIKES. DISPUTES

1 Ghosh, Gopal. maiten strike in india. Tr by T. N.
Siddhanta.
Calcutta: 1966, 16.

2 India. Ministry of Labour. Industrial disputes in
India, 1921-28.
Calcutta: Official, 1930, 46 (Bulletins of Indian Industries
and Labour No 43) GIPE Pr Useable.
India: 1921-28: settlement of industrial disputes.

Statistics: (India, 1921-28): Consolidated statement of Industrial disputes by provinces, by industries; Classification of disputes by industries and by months; Working days lost in each year and per month; Strikes according to result.

3 India, Ministry of Labour. Industrial disputes in India, 1929-36.

Delhi: Official, 1937, 42 (Bulletins of Indian Industries and Labour No 62) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1929-36: Industrial disputes - legislation; Settlement of disputes by conciliation, arbitration, etc.

Statistics: (India, 1929-36): No of industrial disputes, men involved and working days lost; Some industrial disputes in which settlement was reached by conciliation, arbitration, etc; Consolidated statement of industrial disputes by provinces, by industries; Classification of disputes by provinces, by industries and by months.

4 The Joint Strike Committee. Statements submitted by the J.S.C.

Bombay: Joint Strike Committee, 1928, 6+9+21+12+7 GIPE Cyclostypled Good.

Bombay, 1928: Standardisation; Wage cut; Three-loom and two-frame system.

5 Karnik, V.B. Strikes in India.

Bombay: Manaktalas, 1967, 436 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1880-1950: Strikes - general - industrial - rlys - at Jamshedpur - wartime; Years of depression and revival; Industrial relations; Law relating to strikes.

Statistics: (India, 1921-50): Industrial disputes - number - workers involved - mandays lost - causes - results - industry-wise - index of strike severity - percentage of workers involved to total employment; Unions, members and disputes.

6 Madras, Information and Publicity Dept. Labour disputes in the province: successful settlement by govt efforts.

Madras: Official, 1947, 6 GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras province, c 1947: Strikes - conciliation; Labour legislation.

12.7 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. PEACE

1 Bose, R.N. Gandhian technique and traditions in industrial relations.

Calcutta: All-India Institute of Social Welfare and Business Management, 1956, 228.

2 India. Ministry of Labour and Employment. Tripartite conclusions, 1942-1962.

Delhi: Official, 1962, 259 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1942-62: Labour; Plantation; Coal mining; Cotton textile; Cement; Tanneries and leather goods manufactures; Building and construction; Jute; Iron and steel; Road transport; Industry - chemical, engineering; Electricity, gas and power.

3 Kumar, C.B. Development of industrial relations in India.

Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1961, 250 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920-58: Industrial relations.

Statistics: (India, 1920-58): Membership of trade unions; (India, 1926-58): Index of industrial relations; (India, 1921-58): Causes and results of industrial disputes.

4 Puneekar, S.D. Industrial peace in India, problem and its solution.

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1952, 121 app bibl GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-50: Industrial disputes and peace.

5 Singh, J. Industrial relations and trade disputes in the United Provinces.

Allahabad: Official, 1948, 48 GIPE Pr Good.

See also item no 14.21-11.

12.8 LEGISLATION

1 Clow, A.G. Indian factory legislation, (a historical survey).

Calcutta: Official, 1926, 74 (Bulletin of Indian Industries and Labour, No 37) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1875-1926: Factory legislation; International labour.

Statistics: (India, 1892-1925): No of factories subject to the Factories Act, average daily no of operatives employed; Accidents and convictions.

2 Das, Rajani Kant. Factory legislation in India.

Berlin: Walter De Gruyter and Co, 1923, 192 ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1881-1922: Factory acts - provisions; Cotton industry - labour - export, import.

Statistics: (India, 1885-1901): Growth of cotton industry; (India, 1885-91): Imports and exports of cotton goods.

3 Das Rajani Kanta. History of Indian labour legislation.

Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1941, 378.

4 Das, Rajani Kanta. Labour legislation in Indian states.

Geneva: International Labour Office, 1936, 27 GIPE Pr Good.

India, Princely States, 1917-37: Labour legislation - factory, mining, plantation; Workmen's compensation; Maternity benefit; Trade Unions and trade disputes.

5 Das, Rajani Kanta. Principles and problems of Indian labour legislation.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1938, xiv+281 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1819-1937: Labour legislation - legislative procedure, principles, problems, social significance.

(App: Congress labour programme, 1937, discussed).

6 Joshi, N.M. Memorandum on labour legislation and labour reform placed before the Labour Sub-committee of the National Planning Committee at its meetings held on 25th and 26th Aug 1939.

Bombay: 1939, 86 GIPE Mimeo Good.

India, 1939: Labour - conditions of work - plan of legislation and reform.

7 Penal laws against labour (A reprint from the servant of India).

Poona: Servants of India Society, 22+10 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920: Penal laws against labour.

8 Vidyarthi, R.D. Growth of labour legislation in India since 1939 and its impact on economic development.

Calcutta: Star Printing Works, 1961, 335 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-60: Labour legislation.

13. MONEY AND BANKING

13 MONEY AND BANKING

13.1 CURRENCY AND MONETARY STANDARDS

13.10 GENERAL

1 All India Congress Committee. Indian currency and exchange.

Allahabad: Author, 1935, 34 (Indian National Congress golden jubilee brochure No 11) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1835-1931: Indian currency and exchange - its effects on Indian trade and industries; Indian silver standard, 1835-93; Currency system during 1916-25, main defects; Currency controversy of 1926-31; Currency crisis of 1931.

Statistics: (India, 1929-32): Imports and exports of private merchandise, gold and silver.

2 Ambedkar, B.R. History of Indian currency and banking. Bdn 2.

Bombay: Thacker and Co, 1947, 285 ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920: Silver standard - parity - instability; Gold standard; Gold exchange standard.

Statistics: (India, 1850-70): Trade and currency; (India, 1863/64): Extent and economy of paper currency; (India, 1875-92): Increase in rupee cost of gold payments; (India, 1857-72): Nature of exports; (India, 1870-95): Development of cotton and jute trade and industry; (India, 1868-92): Growth of agricultural exports; (India, 1877-91): Exports of cotton goods to eastern markets; (India, 1871-94): Movements of prices, wages and silver between India and England; (India, 1874-92): Fluctuations of exchange and fluctuations in the rupee cost of gold payments; (India, 1889-1903): Trade with U.K. and China; (India, 1920-22): Gold value of rupee and new parity in terms of foreign exchange and price of sovereigns and gold; (India, 1907/08, 1914-16, 1920): Redemption of currency; (India, 1901-15): Distribution of gold standard reserve and its proportion to rupee circulation; (India, 1870-1915): Balance of trade, council drawings and imports of gold.

(This is a reprint of the author's famous book 'The problem of the rupee', published in 1923, only the name being changed. The author intended to prepare volume two, which would have dealt with the history of Indian currency and banking from 1923 onwards. It seems that he could not bring out this second volume).

3 Bhatnagar, Brijgopal. Currency and exchange in India.

Allahabad: Ram Narain Lal, 1924, 139 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1924: Currency - exchange.

Statistics: (India, 1920): Sales of reverse councils; (India, 1917-24): Exchange rates, quotation for demand drafts in Calcutta.

4 Broacha, Shapurjee B. Speeches on Indian economics.

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Press, 1910? 63 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1870-c 1910: Currency - closing of the mint - Fowler committee - exchange; Taxation.

Statistics: (India, 1881/82-1890/91): Shipping tonnage at Indian ports; Exports of rice, wheat, seeds and merchandise; (India, 1871/72-1900/01): Export of tea and coffee.

5 Chablani, H.L. Indian currency and exchange.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1925, 184 bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-22: Currency system, exchange standard, the Presidency banks and the Imperial Bank of India, mint's closure.

Statistics: (India, 1890-1922): Bank deposits; (India, 1920-24): Gross circulation of currency notes; (India, 1921-24): The composition of the gold standard reserve; (India, 1890-92): Trade with gold and silver countries; (India, 1861-1923): Price index nos; (India, 1893-1914): Total coinage of rupees, active note circulation, clearings.

6 Chablani, H.L. Studies in Indian currency and exchange.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1931, 263 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1921-29: Closure of the mints 1893; Currency system, bullion standard, the rate controversy.

Statistics: (India, 1920-28): Movements of gold, sterling and rupee prices and course of exchange; (India, 1894-1930): Absorption of currency by the public; (Calcutta, 1914-30): Wholesale price, index nos.

(First published as the second part of 'Indian Currency and Exchange 1925').

7 Coyajee, J.C. India's currency and exchange problems, 1925-27.

Calcutta: The Book Co, 1928, 46 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1925-27: Exchange ratio.

8 Coyajee, Jahangir C. India's currency exchange and banking problems, 1925-28.

Calcutta: The Book Co, 1928, 59 GIPE Pr Good.

(Addition to the book 'India's currency and exchange problems, 1925-27').

9 Coyajee, Jahangir C. The ratio controversy in India: a retrospect.

Calcutta: Girindranath Mitra, 1930, 100 GIPE Pr Good.

10 Currency League of India. Currency and exchange policy of the Government of India. What eminent people think of it?

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 15 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 5) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency; exchange policy.

(A symposium of views of eminent men in the commercial and public life of the country - M.C. Kelkar, J. Ramsay Scott, Furshotamas Thakurda, G.D. Birla, M. Jamal Mahomed, Chunilal B. Mehta, D.P. Khaitan, etc).

11 Dadabhai Naoroji. Indian exchanges.

London: 1886, 21 GIPE Pr Bad.

12 Dadachanji, B.E. History of Indian currency and exchange. Bdn 2.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala, 1931, 247 ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1931: Currency - exchange.

- 13 Doraiswami, S.V. Indian finance, currency and banking.
Madras: S.V. Doraiswami, 1915, 176+82 app ref GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1915: Currency and finance; Money; Banks - legislation; Public debt; Rlys; State Bank of India; Gold currency.
Statistics: (India, 1839-1912): Public debt; (India, 1912): Business of the Presidency Banks; (India, 1901-1911): Operations of three presidency banks, 18 joint stock banks and exchange banks.
- 14 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Indian currency and exchange, 1914-1930; How government have managed it.
Madras: FICCI, 1931, 67 GIPE Pr Good.
- 15 Indian currency and finance: a series of articles dealing with various phases of Indian currency and financial questions published in The Times of India.
Bombay: Bennet Coleman, 1913, 241 GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1910-13: Currency and finance; Gold-coinage, reserve, mints; Messers Montagu's fallacies; Silver-gambling; Council bills; Paper currency; State Bank for India.
- 16 Indian National Congress. Indian currency and exchange.
Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1935, 34 (Congress Golden Jubilee Brochure No 11) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1835-1934: Currency; Exchange standard and controversy; Central Bank; Govt finance.
Statistics: (India, 1929/30-1931/32): Imports and exports of private merchandise, gold and silver.
- 17 Jevons, H. Stanley. Money, banking and exchange in India.
Simla: Official, 1922, 330 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1922: Origin of money; Coins and currency system; Double and single standards; Paper money; Banking; Inland remittance; Foreign exchange; Price of silver; Gold exchange standard; Reserves and balances; Currency and exchange in 1920; Prices; Hundi's.
Statistics: (India, 1865-1920): Circulation of currency notes; (India, 1921): Paper currency reserve; (India, 1878-99): Growth of cotton and jute industries; (India, 1913-21): Disposition of the treasury balances; (India, 1865-1921): Paper currency reserve; Price changes of certain commodities; Rise of the cost of living; (India, 1919-21): Foreign trade; Sales of gold; (India, 1920): Abstract of accounts of the Dept of Issue of paper currency.
- 18 Keynes, John Maynard. Indian currency and finance.
London: Macmillan, 1913, maps ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1892-1913: Currency - paper - gold; Gold exchange standard; Council bills and remittances; Reserves and cash balances; Banking; Rate of discount.
Statistics: (India, 1892-1912): Circulation of paper currency; (India, 1897-1913): Gold in paper currency reserve; (India, 1905-12): Net absorption of currency into circulation; (India, 1901-13): Total drawings of Council Bills; (India, 1861-1913): Estimate of rupee currency; (India, 1870-1912): Capital reserve and deposits of the three presidency banks.
- 19 M. Jamal Mahomed Sahib. Statement to the press on the exchange and currency policy of the govt.
Madras: Solder and Co, 1931, 10 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1931: Currency - exchange - policy; Gold reserves.
- 20 Madon, B.F. India's exchange problem. 2 Pts. (Pt 2: 'Exchange fallacies exposed').
Bombay: Commercial Printing Press, 1925, 1970, GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1925: Currency - policy.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 21 Mahindra, K.C. Indian currency and exchange.
Madras: S. Ganesan, 1922, 252 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1894-1921: Stability and elasticity in currency; Gold standard reserve.
Statistics: (India, 1900-19): Silver imports; (India, 1864-1919): Imports and exports of gold; (India, 1909-19): Net absorption of currency.
- 22 Ramaiya, A. A memorandum on monetary reform in India.
Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1926, 64 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1925: Indian currency and exchange.
- 23 Sarkar, N.K. Problems of Indian currency and exchange.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 33 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1835-1944: Hoarding habit; Currency; Exchange rate; Inflation; Gold sales; Liquidation of foreign investment; External value of rupee.
- 24 Sarkar, Nalini Kanjan. The ratio question.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 21 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Currency - manipulation; Jute industry; Balance of trade; Devaluation and rise in prices.
Statistics: (India, 1927-32): Import of textile machinery, increase in no of mills, looms and spindles; (India, 1929-32): Balance of trade; (India, 1926-32): Remittances to the Secretary of State; (India, 1931): Index of prices.
- 25 Scott, H.R. Rationalisation of money.
Kodaiacanal: Author, 1930, 156 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930: Monetary policy.
- 26 Sedgwick, W. A ready remedy for India's exchange difficulties.
London: Simpkin, Marshall Co, 1886, 37 GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1886: Exchange - difficulties, remedies.
- 27 Sen Gupta, S.B. Indian currency and exchange with its history and development.
Lahore: R.S. Jaura, 1932, 312 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1835-1932: Currency and exchange.
- 28 Shah, K.T. Indian currency, exchange and banking.
Bombay: Kachanara Govind and Co, 1922, 412 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1835-1920: Currency - metallic, paper, reform of the system; Exchange; Banking.
Statistics: (India, 1901-15): Addition of gold coins to the currency; (India, 1899-1914): Excess of exports over imports and home charges; Sales of council bills and home charges; (India, 1835-1914): Whole rupees coined and issued from the Indian mints; (India, 1901-14): Amount composition and location of the gold standard reserve; (India, 1900-21): Value of imports and exports of gold and silver coin and bullion; (India, 1870-93): Movements in value of gold and silver; (India, 1864-1921): Balance of trade; (India, 1920/21): Assets and liabilities of Indian banks.
- 29 Shirras, G. Findlay. Indian finance and banking.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1919, 495 app maps ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1835-1919: Finance; Balance of trade; Absorption of gold and silver; Currency - rupee, paper, gold, policy, system; Rupee coinage; Exchange - crises, rupee, policy; Gold - standard, mint; Fowler Committee; Chamberlain Commission; Loans - banking business, indigenous; Indian joint stock banks; Post office savings banks; Co-operative banks; Industrial banks.
Statistics: (India, 1914-19): Dispositions of balances; (India, 1864-1919): Exports and imports of merchandise and treasure; (India, 1883-1919): The balance of trade; (India, 1890-1918):

The growth of business; Gold prices; (India, 1861-1918); Prices, expressed in index nos; (India, 1835-1919); Absorption of gold; (India, 1899-1919); Absorption of British gold coins and rupees; (India, 1870-1918); Average bank rates of the Presidency Banks; (India, 1899-1918); No of depositors and amount of deposits in the post office savings banks.

30 Sinha, Paras Nath. Indian currency and exchange, 1914-30. How govt have managed it.

Delhi: Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry, 1931, 67 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1914-30: Currency.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

31 Teale, J. Notes on Indian currency and the Indian exchange on London.

London: 1892.

32 Webb, M. De P. Indian finance and currency: a note on the report of the Royal Commission on Indian finance and currency, 1913/14.

Karachi: Mercantile Steam Press, 1914, 35 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1907-12: Finance, currency; Royal Commission's recommendations; Gold standard; Silver currency; Financial administration; State bank.

(Note of dissent by Sir James Begbie).

33 Western India National Liberal Association. Representation on the present exchange policy of the govt of India.

Bombay: W.I.N.L. Association, 1931, 7 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1931: Exchange policy.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

34 Winscom, J.C. Currency exchange and bullion: considered with reference to the present crisis in the value of silver.

Madras: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

See also item nos 14.21-11, 16.410-2 to 6, 8, 11, 12, 16.413-1, 17.01-5.

13.11 COINAGE AND PAPER CURRENCY

13.110 GENERAL

1 Alakh Dhari. Growth of currency organisation in India.

Bombay: Bombay Chronicle Press, 1915, lxviii+190 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

2 Ambedkar, B.M. The problem of the rupee, its origin and its solution.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1923, 309 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1893-1920: Currency - banking.

(Published later as 'History of Indian currency and banking Vol I').

3 Atkinson, F. Indian currency question.

Allahabad: 1894, 50.

4 Bhatawadekar, M.V. History of Indian currency.

Bombay: Popular, 1944, 180.

5 Bizla, G.D. Indian currency in retrospect.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 22 (The Indian Institute of International Affairs, New Delhi, Papers, 1945, No 13) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1500-1940: Ancient period; Pre-British period; Rupee standardised; The 1 s. 6 d. rate.

Statistics: (India, 1939-1944): Total notes issued and assets held against them by the Reserve Bank.

6 Chablani, H.L. Some aspects of the Indian currency problem.

Delhi: Oxford Book and Stationary Company, 1927, 57 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1927: Currency problem, bullion standard, pre-war currency system, ratio controversy.

Statistics: (India, 1920-26): Rate of exchange from Calcutta on London; (India, 1914-26): Coins and notes in circulation.

7 Coyajee, J.C. The Indian currency system (1835-1926).

Madras: Univ of Madras, 1930, 326+18 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1835-1926: Exchange ratio; Silver mono-metalism regime; Gold currency - experiment; Effect of war on Indian currency; Monetary reconstruction in India.

Statistics: (India, 1899-1914): Index nos of prices of exported and imported articles; (India, 1914-28): Index nos of prices of food grains, cotton manufactures, metals etc; (India, 1913-29): Foreign trade and ratio.

(Sir William Meyer Lectures of the year 1925).

Statistics: (India, 1899-1914): Index numbers of prices of exported and imported articles; (India, 1914-28): Index numbers of prices of food grains, cotton manufactures, metals etc; (India, 1913-29): Foreign trade and ratio.

8 The currency issue, what it is and what it means.

Calcutta: 1927, 71 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1927: Royal Commission on Indian currency, 1926 - problems; Currency standard; Gold currency standard; Gold bullion standard; Reserve Bank; Exchange ratio.

(Apps: Summary of Hilton Young Commission's report, speech by Basil Blacket at Delhi Univ and a note on Indian money market).

9 The Currency League of India. Proceedings of a public meeting of the citizens of Bombay held at the Sir Cowasji Jehangir Hall on Friday, 13-10-1933 under the presidentship of Seth Mathuradas Vissanji Khimji.

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 11 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 1) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency.

(Speeches of Mr Jamnadas M. Mehta, Sir Cowasji Janangir (Jr), Principal S.R. Daval, Mr Chunilal B. Mehta, Mr Navji Govindji and Mr A.D. Shroff).

10 Currency League of India. Proceedings of a public meeting of the citizens of Bombay on 23-1-1934.

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1934, 12 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 19) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1934.

(Speeches of Seth Mathuradas Vissanji Khimji, Sir Montagu de P. Webb).

11 Currency League of India. Proceedings of a public meeting of the citizens of Calcutta on 31-10-1933.

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 17 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 6) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency.

(Speeches of Mr Balini Manjan Sarkar, Mr H.H. Sawyer).

12 Currency League of India. Proceedings of public meeting at Delhi.

Delhi: Currency League of India, 1933, 10 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 7) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency.

(Meetings held on 4th and 6th Nov, 1933).

- 13 Currency League of India. Proceedings of a public meeting in Lahore on 3-11-1933.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 16 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 8) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Currency.
(Speeches of Lala Harkishan Lal, Major Vaurenen; Views of Sir Montagu, Sir P.S. Sivaswami Aiyer.
- 14 Currency League of India. Proceedings of a public meeting of the citizens of Madras on 7-11-1933.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 16 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 9) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Currency.
(Speeches of Mr Jamal Mahomed, Mr Yakub Husan, Mr V.C. Rangaswami, Sir P.S. Sivaswami Aiyer and Mr Gopal Menon).
- 15 Currency League of India. Public opposition to the linking of the rupee to sterling and the proposed continuance of the 18 pence sterling Reserve Bank Bill.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 14 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 2) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Exchange ratio.
(A resolution adopted by the Assembly on 26.9.1931; Speeches of Sir Chunilal V. Mehta, Dr Ziauddin Ahmed, Mr Gaya Prasad Singh, Mr H.P. Mody etc; 'Whole economic being sacrificed to sterling' by Mr A.D. Shroff).
- 16 Darwin, Leonard. The questions to be considered by the Indian currency committee.
London: Edward Stanford, 1898, 79 app IOL (Tract No 833) Pr Good.
India, 1898: Gold standard.
- 17 Das, Tinkari. A practical treatise on the currency question.
Calcutta: 1887.
- 18 Douglas, William. The currency of India.
Glasgow: James Maclehose, 1881, 39 IOL (Tract No 932) Pr Good.
India, 1870-80: Currency.
- 19 Fowler, William. Indian currency, an essay.
London: Effingham Wilson, 1899, 43 IOL (Tract No 833) Pr Good.
India, 1880-98: Currency.
- 20 Grant, J.P. Indian and British currency.
London: 1890.
- 21 Gregory, Theodore. Indian currency.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 13 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1944: Currency; External debt; Exchange ratio; Exchange standard.
Statistics: (India, 1940-44): Notes and coin in circulation; (India, 1943/44): Prices of food and other commodities.
- 22 Hamilton, Rowland. Currency and Indian coinage.
Bombay: Bombay Gazette Press, 1869, 86 app IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.
India, 1861-69: Introduction of gold coinage.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 23 Hector, J. Currency: considered with special reference to the fall in the value of silver and consequences to India.
Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1877, 70 IOL (Tract No 932) Pr Good.
- India, 1855-75: Silver currency - effect on foreign trade.
- 24 India. Correspondence by Government of India on currency in India.
London: 1898, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 25 India, Dept of Finance and Commerce. Papers relating to changes in the Indian currency system.
Simla: Official, 1893, 167 GIPk Pr Good.
India, 1861-92: Currency system; Trade with silver using countries; Tea plantation; Debts; Coinage; Opium trade with China.
Statistics: (India, 1861-92): Wholesale and retail prices of agricultural produce and manufactured articles at important market centres and towns; (Bombay, Calcutta, 1861-92): Import and export prices of various commodities; (India, 1892): Exchange value of rupee; (India, 1876-92): Value of silver.
(Reprinted from the 'Gazette of India' and supplement dated the 26th June 1893).
- 26 Indian currency: Further papers, correspondence and proceedings of the Government of India.
London: 1893, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 27 Indopolite. The Indian currency: a review.
Madras: Madras Daily News Press, 1864, 16 IOL (Tract No 578) Pr Good.
India, 1861-1864: Currency.
- 28 Junnarkar, P.B. An examination of the currency commission report.
Dacca: Author, 1926, 121 app GIPk Pr Useable.
India, 1926: Currency - exchange.
- 29 Kaitan, D.P. Indian currency problem in 1925 - A collection of relevant materials.
Calcutta: D.P. Khaitan, 1925, 179+20 app GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1925: Population - occupations; Resources; Foreign trade; Banking; Currency - gold standard reserves - paper currency; Home charges; Public debt.
Statistics: (India, 1914-24): Progress of banking capital; Value of notes in circulation and composition of paper currency reserve; Value of total trade.
- 30 Karve, D.G. The 18d Ratio and the plight of the Indian agriculturist.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 10 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 12) GIPk Pr Useable.
India, 1925-33: Exchange ratio - import and export prices - effect on agriculturists.
Statistics: (India, 1925-33): Index no of prices of imports and exports of private merchandise, exports of cotton, rice, wheat, jute and seeds.
- 31 Koyajee, Jahangir C. The ratio controversy in India: a retrospect.
Calcutta: The Book Company Ltd, 1930, 100 GIPk Pr Good.
India, 1898-1926: The 'natural' ratio; Stabilization of exchange; Deflation; Exchange ratio - prices - Agriculture - industries - foreign trade.
Statistics: (India, 1922, 1926): Gold parity of rupee, Calcutta rupee prices; (India, 1914-28): Index nos of prices of agricultural products cotton manufacturers, metals and other raw and manufactured articles; Volume of imports and exports.
- 32 Lalwani, K.C. Indian currency developments, 1800-1952.
Calcutta: Artha-Vaniya Gabesana Mandir (Institute of Research in Economic and Commerce), 1952, 32.

- 33 Lindsey, A.M. Ricardo's exchange remedy; a proposal to regulate the Indian currency.
London: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 34 Macleod, Henry Dunning. Indian currency.
London: Longmans Green, 1898, 55 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1898: Monetary crisis - causes; Gold currency; Banking; Paper currency.
- 35 Malhotra, D.K. History and problems of Indian currency, 1835-1959: an introductory study. Edn 6.
Simla: Minerva Book Shop, 1960, 288.
(First edn published in 1944).
- 36 Marriott, E.T. The Indian currency question, a simple problem.
London: 1899, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 37 Nambudiripad, K.N.S. A short history of Indian currency.
Poona: Continental, 1955, 380 ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1955: Currency.
- 38 Norman, J.H. British India's future standard currency.
1898, 36 (Royal Emp Soc 4).
- 39 Probyn, L. C. Indian coinage and currency: papers on Indian gold standard, with the Indian coinage and currency acts corrected to date.
London: Effingham Wilson, 1897, 125 ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1897: Gold standard, 1888, 1892; The new rupee, 1893; Indian monetary problem 1893 and 1895; Famine and the rupee, 1896; Indian Coinage Act, 1870 and Indian Paper Currency Act, 1882 both modified to date; Indian Gold Standard Act.
- 40 Runcherelal Chotalal. Letters on the currency question.
Ahmedabad: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat, 2).
- 41 Schmidt, H. Indian currency danger.
London: 1893, 38 (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 42 Siddiqi, A.A. Indian currency policy, 1872-1914.
Aligarh: 1973, 39.
India, 1872-1914: Currency policy; Gold exchange standard; Gold standard; Rupee-sterling exchange rate; Monetary and banking system.
- 43 Sinha, J.C. Earliest currency committee in India (1787).
- 44 Sinha, J.C. Indian currency problems in the last decade (1926-36).
Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1938, 166 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1926-36: Currency - problems, crisis.
Statistics: (India, 1919-36): Index nos of wholesale prices and cost of living; (India, 1923-36): Shipping freight index no; (India, 1913-36): Gross and net barter terms of trade; (India, 1927-35): Proportion of overdue loans to total loans due by individuals to agricultural primary societies; (India, 1924-36): Production and finance; (India, 1909-37): Export and import of silver; (India, 1931-38): Flow of gold; (India, 1925-36): Production and import of cotton piece-goods and sugar.
- 45 Smeaton, D. Mackenzie. The currency of India, an examination of the reasons for a change of the present standard of value and of the mode of effecting it.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1877, 60 IOL (Tract No 339)
Pr Good.
- India, 1877: Proposals for gold currency.
- 46 Sovani, N.V. The future of the rupee.
Indian Journal of Economics, 1946, 10 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1946: Currency - rupee.
- 47 Taleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeahir. The science of gold and silver currency.
Baroda: Author, 1893, 196+27+36 app GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1870-92: Exports, imports; Value of silver, gold; Prices.
Statistics: (India, 1870-92): Exports, imports; Fluctuations in the value of silver; (Baroda, 1842-92): Prices of essential commodities.
- 48 Times of India, Bombay. A chapter in India's currency history.
Bombay: S.R. Bomanji, 1921, 11+214 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1919-21: Exchange and currency system; Issue of notes; Sale of reverse councils; Gold exchange standard.
(A collection of newspaper correspondence following the adoption by the Govt of India of Babington - Smith Committee's Report on Indian Exchange and Currency. The appendices include the minority report, memorandum by Standley Reed, speech of the Finance Member and announcement by the Secretary of State).
- 49 Turle, H.B. An outline of Indian currency.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1927, 94 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1893-1926: Currency - mints.
Statistics: (India, 1899/1900-1911/12): Excess of exports of merchandise over imports; (India, 1872/73-1893/94): Exchange rates; (India, 1919/20-1924/25): Exports, imports and balance; (India, 1914-19): Circulation of notes and reserves.
- 50 Vakil, Manilal Harilal. Currency problem in India and Sir David Barbour, the Anglo-Indian and the rupee.
Bombay: Gazette Steam Printing Works, 1892, 36 app GIPE Pr Bad.
India, 1873-92: Rupee currency.
- 51 Vakil, C.N. and Muranjan, S.K. Currency and prices in India. 3 Pts.
Bombay: C.N. Vakil, 1927, 549 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1806-1927: Currency - silver standard - gold movement - gold standard - gold exchange standard; Prices - measurement; Govt rupee - standard of value - standard unit of value - control of currency and credit.
Statistics: (India, 1891-1920): Acreage of principal food crops; (India, 1861-1920): Index no of prices of rice and wheat; Production of cotton and cotton goods, jute, raw and manufactured, other raw products; Imports, exports; Volume of currency, credit and trade; (India, 1891-1914): Average figures of acreage under different crops; Average production of agricultural commodities and average prices; Value of agricultural production; (India, 1913-25): Exports and imports of merchandise, net imports of gold and silver, sales of council drafts and reverse drafts; (India, 1898-1925): Absorption of currency by the public; (India, 1920-26): Movements of gold, sterling and rupee prices and course of exchange.
- 52 Vrill. (pseud, i.e. F.A. Perroux). Currency and coinage: a guide to the solution of the exchange and allied problems, on the reduction to ultimate factors.
Calcutta: 1892.
- 53 Wacha, Dinshah Edulji. Indian currency and military expenditure.
Bombay: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

- 54 Wacha, D.E. Indian currency commission: A review of the principal evidence recorded during the first session.
Bombay: D.B. Wacha, 1913, 112 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1913: Bank of Bombay - cash balances; Presidency banks - bank rate; Trade; Gold-currency, mint; Exchange; State bank; Exchange bank.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 55 Wadia, Jamsetjee Ardaseer. The artificial currency and the commerce of India. Edn 2.
Bombay: J.N. Petit Parsi Orphanage, 1902, 163 GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1900: Currency.
- 56 Watchdog. The finance member and the rupee ratio.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 17 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Reserve Bank Bill.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 57 Webb, M. de P. India's prosperity: The rupee and the Reserve Bank Bill.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 17 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Reserve Bank; Over-rated currency; Gold monomania.
- 58 Yule, G. The currency of India.
Calcutta: 1892.
- 13.112 COINS
- 1 Olunes, John. List of rupees most current in Poona, with the relative value of each per centum at this date, to the Poona Hallee Sicas, or standard rupee of account among Sahukars; shewing also by whom the rupees were struck, the period, place and purpose; as well as the standard rate of alloy as determined upon previous to coining; Poona 14th Aug, 1829.
Bombay: J. Garrett, 1829, 9 111 IOL (Tract No 46) Pr Good.
Poona, c 1750-1829: Currency.
- 2 Dalrymple, A. Observations on the copper coinage wanted for the Circars.
London: George Bigg, 1794, 36 IOL (Tract No 48) Pr Good.
Circars-Masulipatam, 1794: Coinage in circulation - introduction of new coinage.
- 3 Foster, William. A note on the first English coinage at Bombay.
London: Numismatic Chronicle, 1906, 7 111 IOL (Tract No 983) Pr Good.
Bombay, 1672: E.I.Co - first coinage.
- 4 Hawkes, H.P. A brief sketch of the gold, silver and copper coinage of Mysore.
1856.
- 5 Jeanse, J.E. Improved tables for the conversion of Govt rupees into Hallee Sicca rupees and vice versa.
Madras: 1872, (India Office, 1888).
- 6 Kirby, C.F. The adventures of an Arcot rupee.
London: 1867.
- 7 Papers relative to the East India coinage, the Calcutta mint and other papers, 1849-1858.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 8 Prinsep, James. Useful tables illustrative of the coins, weights, etc, of British India, ed by Thomas.
Calcutta: 1836, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 9 Ramachandara Rao, P.B. The story of the Indian coinage. With special reference to the coinage in Mysore.
Bangalore: Print and Pub Co, 1967, 43.
- 10 Rapson, Edward James. The coinage of ancient and medieval India.
San Diego, California: Walter Westerfield Publishing Company, 1967, 56 ill.
- 11 Rapson, E.J. Indian coins.
Strassburg: 1897.
- 12 Shekleton, J.F. Assay tables of Indian and other coins gold and silver.
(India Office, 1884).
- 13 Singhal, C.R. Bibliography of Indian coins. 2 Pts.
Bombay: Numismatic Society of India, 1952.
- 14 Sircar, D.C. Studies in Indian coins.
Delhi: 1968.
- 15 Stewart, J. The principles of money applied to the present state of the coin of Bengal: being an inquiry into the methods to be used for correcting the defects of the present currency.
London: 1772, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 16 Tenant, J.F. On some experiments made at H.M.'s mint in Calcutta on coining silver into rupees.
Calcutta: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 17 Tenant, J.F. Valuations of coins which are now or have recently been current, compiled for the use of Her Majesty's Indian mints.
Calcutta: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 18 Thomas, Edward. The chronicles of the Pathan kings of Delhi, illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains; with a supplement: the revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India.
Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Oriental Publishers, 1967, xv+467+55 app maps 111 ref ind 61p Pr Good.
India, c 1500-c 1707: Revenues; Coinage - mints; Prices; Weights and measures.
Statistics: (India, c 1530): Revenues of Baber's Dominions; (India, c 1560-c 1600): Mint organisation; Acreage; Prices of provisions; Comparative cost of labour in various professions; Revenues; Expenditure on troops, provincewise; (India, 1627-50): Shah Jahan's revenues, provincewise; (India, 1654/55, 1697, 1707); Aurangzeb's revenues, provincewise; (India, 1594, 1648, 1654, 1663-66, 1697, 1707); Provincial revenues of the Mogul empire.
- 19 Thurston, E. History of the coinage of the territories of the E.I.Co and the catalogue of the coins in the Madras Museum.
Madras: 1890, (BRMAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908)
- 20 Thurston, Edgar. Note on the history of the coinage of the E.I. Co from 1753-1835.
Calcutta: 1893.
- 21 Webb, William Wilfrid. The currencies of the Hindu states of Rajputana.

Westminster: Archibald Constable, 1893, 135 maps ill
ind GIFE Pr Useable.

Rajputana, 1893: Currency; Coins issued.

22 Willoughby-Osborne, W. The coins of India.

Lahore: 1867, (India Office, 1888).

See also item nos 2.0-63, 10.103-7, 8.

13.113 PAPER CURRENCY

1 "Aliquis". Ed. A simple plan for circulating throughout India a state paper currency.

Allahabad: 1869, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Cline, G.W. Remarks on the state paper currency of India (established by act 19 of 1861).

Calcutta: Wyman, 1868, 41+xiii IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.

India, 1861-66: Paper currency - effects.

Statistics: (India, 1861/62-1866/67): Receipts and charges of currency dept.

3 Das Gupta, B.B. Paper currency in India.

Calcutta: Calcutta Univ, 1927, 332 app ref ind
GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1861-1924: Paper currency before 1861; Details of bank issues; Paper currency reserve, its functions, its location and its relation to other Govt Reserves; Composition of the reserve; Question of elasticity.

Statistics: (India, 1864-1924): Circulation of notes and currency investment; (India, 1903-12): Index no of prices; (India, 1892-1918): No of forged notes received at currency offices.

4 Indopolite. The Indian paper currency, with some suggestions for its improvement.

Madras: Gants Bros, 1864, 43 IOL (Tract No 339 and 578) Pr Good.

India, 1861-1864: Currency.

5 Mayne, John D. A review of Mr Nelson's letter to the Rt Hon James Wilson, on the proposal for a govt paper currency in India.

Madras: Graves, 1860, 24 IOL (Tract No 1124) Pr Good.

6 Nelson, H. A letter to the Rt Hon James Wilson on his proposal for a govt paper currency for India.

Madras: Graves, 1860, 23 IOL (Tract No 1124) Pr Good.

India, 1860: Paper currency.

7 On the introduction of a Govt paper currency in India.

Calcutta: 1864, (India Office, 1886).

8 Piercy, W.T. Manual of Indian paper currency.

Calcutta: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

9 Winscom, John C. A few practical reflections on the Indian paper currency scheme.

Madras: Gants, 1860, 19 IOL (Tract No 1124) Pr Good.

India, 1860: Paper currency.

13.114 MINTS

1 Leggett, E. Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mahomedans from the earliest period to the present time.

London: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; BBRS Cat, 1917).

2 Singhal, C.R. Mint towns of the Mughal emperors of Delhi.

Munismatic Society of India, 1953.

3 Smith, J.T. Observations on the duties and responsibilities involved in the management of mints chiefly with reference to those of India.

Madras: 1848, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1906).

4 Vicarage, F.K. Notes on the hand minting of coins in India.

Hyderabad (Deccan).

See also item nos 13.112-7, 17.

13.12 MONETARY STANDARDS

13.120 GENERAL

1 Smith, I.T. On a change of standard for India.

1879, 23 IOL (Tract No 623) Pr Good.

India, 1879: Gold standards - desirability.

13.121 GOLD

1 Atkinson, Fred. A gold standard for India; introducing a scheme avoiding the possibility of any disturbance to the trade of India.

Allahabad: Morning Post Printing Works, 1893, 16 IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

India, 1893: Gold standard; Trade.

2 Atkinson, P. Lindsay's gold standard scheme: a criticism.

Calcutta: 1892, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

3 Lavis. A Gold standard without a gold currency.

Allahabad: 1892.

4 Howard, H.P. India and the gold standard.

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1911, 145 ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1893-1911: Monetary system; Imports and exports; Balance of trade; Drain on revenues; Public debt; Investment of British capital; Prices; Supply of gold; Currency.

Statistics: (India, 1904-11): Value of imports and exports on private account; (India, 1910): Form in which the balance of the gold standard reserve was held; Investment of British capital; (India, 1894-1911): Gold and silver held in paper currency reserve and rupees held in the silver branch of the gold standard reserve; (India, 1903-1910): Imports and exports; (India, 1905-10): Balance of trade; (India, 1909/10): Home charges; Expenditure incurred in England; (India, 1888-1910): Productive and non-productive debts; (India, 1887-1911): Net effect of the borrowing operations of the Govt of India; (India, 1910): Fluctuation of prices; General index no and rate of exchange; (India, 1890-1911): Total amount of rupees coined and rupees absorbed; (India, 1901-10): Average active circulation of govt currency.

5 Hynes, Lewis G. The mode by which gold standard can be introduced into India.

Bombay: 1878, 8 IOL (Tract No 932) Pr Good.

India, 1878: Gold standard.

- 6 Junnarkar, P.B. The rupee and the gold standard.
Dacca: Author, 1925, 110 app ill GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1873-1921: Exchange value of rupee; Gold exchange standard; Currency.
Statistics: (India, 1907/08): Depreciation of silver and weakness of exchange; (India, 1873-1914): Ind no of the prices of exported articles; (India, 1873-1921): Imports and exports (private) of merchandise and treasure.
- 7 Kleinmann, E. The gold standard in India.
Paris: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 8 Lindsay, A.M. A gold standard without a gold coinage in England and India. A step towards an international monetary system.
Edinburgh: 1879.
- 9 Ballard, J.A. Remarks on a gold currency for India.
Bombay. 1865, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 10 Daniell, C.J. Gold in the East. Being observations on a practical method of establishing a gold currency in India, and its influence on the trade and finance of that country.
London: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 11 Hynes, L.F. Gold for India; remarks on the depreciation of rupee, its causes, effects and remedy.
Bombay: 1876, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 12 India, Office of the Superintendent of Govt Printing. Papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency into India.
Calcutta. Official, 1876, 648 ind GIFE Pr Useable.
India, c 1850-74: Gold currency - introduction; Silver and gold currency prices
Statistics: (Bombay Port, 1854/55-1864/65): gold and silver imports and exports; (Bombay, 1853-63): Trade - rapid increase; (India, 1847-64): Imports and exports of merchandise and treasure for different Presidencies; (India, 1856-63): Gold - imports and exports; (India, 1857-63): Silver absorbed; Gold imports; (Bombay, 1857-63): Average prices of the sovereign, silver bars, gold bars - English and Australian; (Calcutta, 1857-63): Gold - prices; (Calcutta, 1855-64): Quotations for China leaf gold and Australian gold; (Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, 1862/63-1863/64): Raw cotton - exports; (Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, 1862-64): Silver bullion received, coined; (India, 1862-64): Remittances received in aid of the Bombay general treasury from other provinces; (Cawnpore, 1864/65): Sovereigns sold; (Calcutta, 1863-68): Market price of gold bullion and sovereigns; (Calcutta, 1838-66): Average rates of exchange on London; (India, 1850-76): Gold and silver - imports and exports.
- 13 Macleod, H.D. Scheme for restoring its ancient gold currency to India.
London. 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 14 Mansfield, W.R. On the introduction of a gold currency into India.
London: John Murray, 1864, 117 app 10L (Tract No 578) Pr Good.
India, 1859-64: Gold currency - introduction advantageous - govt policy - public opinion - memorial of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce.
Statistics: (Bombay, 1857-63): Gold and silver - prices.
- 15 Papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency into India.
Calcutta: Official, 1866, 348 GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1859-74: Gold currency.
Statistics: (India, 1856-63): Export and import of gold; (Kanpur, 1864, 1865): Sale of sovereigns; (Calcutta, 1863-65): Actual market price of gold bullion and sovereigns; (India, 1856-66): Average rates of exchange.
- 16 Smith, J.T. On the means of restoring the Indian currency to the value possessed previous to 1870 and fixing the same by introducing a gold coinage.
London: 1876.
- 17 Smith, J.T. Remarks on a gold currency for India and proposal of measures for the introduction of the British sovereign; also a suggestion regarding international coinage.
London: 1865, 119 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1900).
- 18 Society of Arts, London, India Committee. A gold currency for India: report of conferences, 1869-70.
London: The Society, 1870, 36 10L (Tract No 112b) Pr Good.
India, 1870: Gold currency.
- 19 Spalding, W.F. Selection from papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency in India.
Calcutta: Official, 1859.
- 20 Webb, M. de F. A memorandum on the Indian currency: gold for India: a plea for the adoption of the Indian Currency Committee's report of 1895.
Karachi: 'Merchandise' Steam Press, 1911, 25 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1911: Currency - gold; Indian Currency Committee; Amendment of Indian Coinage Act, 1906.
See also item no 13.122-9.
- 13.122 SILVER
- 1 Bagehot, Walter. Some articles on the depreciation of silver and on topics connected with it (reprinted from the Economist).
London: Henry S. King, 1877, 136 app GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1859-76: Fall in the value of silver - effects - remedies - suspension of coinage; Council bills - effects on silver imports, exchange; Depreciation of silver.
Statistics: (India, 1875-76): Exports to U.K.; (India, 1866-75): Net imports of silver; Bills of Exchange drawn on India.
- 2 A Banker (J.C.) (pseud possibly J. Craquock, Director of the Simla Bank Corporation). Fall in silver. The question discussed and a fit remedy proposed.
Calcutta: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 3 Bull, H. Common sense view of the silver question.
Calcutta: 1886.
- 4 Billstaetter, Karl. The Indian silver currency.
Chicago: 1885, x+117.
- 5 George, E.M. The silver and Indian currency questions treated in a practical manner.
London: 1894, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 6 India. Loss by exchange; On the depreciation of silver, and the effects of its further depreciation on the finances and the material progress of India.
Simla: Official, 1875, 2+33+174+8 app GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1850-c 1875: Silver as currency - disadvantages; Gold - production and supply, advantages as standard of value; Permanent settlement.

Statistics: (India, 1860/61-1874/75): Foreign trade - Merchandise, treasure imported and exported, home govt bills on India, net capital paid into the home treasury by guaranteed rlys and the amount borrowed in England - actual averages; net imports of treasure and amount of gold and silver coinage; Exports - principal articles value.

7 An Indian. (Prakash Nath Lalik?). The depreciation of silver - being a review of the various causes assigned for the low price of silver and of the remedies proposed for reestablishing the old ratio between gold and silver.

Calcutta: A.L. Ghose, 1886, 6+97 GPK Pr bad.

India, 1880-84: Depreciation of silver; Silver mines - production; Demonetisation of silver coins; Appreciation of gold; Remittances; Commerce between Great Britain, Ireland and India; Gold coinage; Raising of loans in England; Bimetallism.

Statistics: (Calcutta and Bombay, 1860-84): Quantities of merchandise sold per rupee; (India, 1860-84): Net import of silver and total silver coinage; (India, 1860-86): Net import of gold, its percentage to total gold production; (India, 1864-86): Amount of bills drawn in rupees, sums received in respect of bills drawn, loss by exchange, net export of merchandise, net import of gold and silver; (India, 1867-84): Amount due to England on account of trade; total govt debt, net export including gold, total liability; (India, 1860-80): Various debts incurred by the Govt of India; indebtedness, rlys constructed, exports, imports drawings of the Secretary of State; (India, 1860-84): The relation of prices, the importation and coinage of silver, the net export of merchandise and the Secretary's drafts.

8 Ranisty, G.B. The metamorphosis of silver.

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

9 Mason, Stephen. The depreciation of silver and a gold standard for India.

Glasgow: David Bryce, 1876, 15 10L (Tract No 112b) Pr Good.

India, 1862-1876: Silver - depreciation; Gold standard.

10 Molesworth, C.L. The silver question.

Calcutta: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

11 The Sacrifice of India.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1880, 63 app 10L (Tract No 112b) Pr Good.

India, 1870-86: Silver standard - low exchange value beneficial to India, effect on exports.

Statistics: (India, 1875/80-1886/86): Exchange rate; Exports.

12 The silver question reviewed.

Calcutta: 1878.

13 Smith, J.J. Silver and the Indian exchanges: in seven essays.

London: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

14 Stuart, Kenneth D.P. Silver question and how to raise exchange. 2nd Ed.

Calcutta: 1876, 46 GPK Pr Good.

15 Watherston, H.J. Importation of Indian production in silver.

(India Office, 1888).

16 Williamson, Stephen. India, in its relation to the silver question: a letter addressed to an Indian merchant.

Liverpool: Turner and Dunnett, 1876, 20 10L (Tract No 532) Pr Good.

India, 1835-76: Currency.

See also item nos 5.520-69, 15.130-66, 74, 15.132-6, 16.411-1,2.

13.125 Bimetallism

1 Barbour, D.M. Theory of bimetallism and the effects of the partial demonetisation of silver on England and India.

Calcutta: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Forbes-Hitchell, W. Bimetallism versus monometallism.

Calcutta: 1897.

3 International bimetallic Conference, 1894.

(Includes, "Finances of India", by D.M. Barbour and others, 189-201).

See also item no 15.510-15.

13.13 Currency reforms

1 Sri J. Narayan. Indian currency reform (being a review of the report of the Royal Commission on Indian currency and finance, 1926).

Lahore: Shamsher Singh and Co, 1926, 80 app GPK Pr Useable.

India, 1920: Gold - billion standard, currency, internal prices, rate of exchange; Exports; Imports.

Statistics: (India, 1920/24-1924/25): Exports of cotton piece goods; (Bombay, Karachi, 1924/25): Wholesale market prices of cereals, pulses, oilseeds, cotton manufacturers; (India, 1920-25): Balance of sea-borne trade in merchandise; (India, 1910/14, 1920/25): Imports and exports.

2 Indian Currency Association, Calcutta. Statement.

Calcutta: The Association, 1894, 9 app 10L (Tract No 112b) Pr Good.

India, 1881-94: Currency reform.

3 Kail, V.G. Currency reform in India.

Poona: 1915, 107 Ind GPK Pr Good.

India, 1914-15: Currency reform.

4 Kemmeyer, E.W. Modern currency reforms: a history and discussion of recent currency reforms in India, Porto Rico, etc.

New York: Macmillan, 1916, 504 Ind Bibl GPK Pr Good.

India, 1760-1814: Currency reform - Herschell Committee - Fowler Committee - gold and silver standard - sterling exchange.

13.3 BANKS AND BANKING SYSTEMS

13.30 GENERAL

1 Dasu, S.K. A survey of contemporary banking trends.

Calcutta: The Book Exchange, 1937, 574 Bibl ref Ind GPK Pr bad.

India, 1936-36: Banking - history - trends.

2 Cooke, Charles Montague. The rise, progress and present condition of banking in India.

Calcutta: 1863, 348 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Macdonald, A.J. Banking in India. Native and private banking and the coinage and currency of the country.

1890, 37 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

4 Mackenzie, Compton. Realms of silver - one hundred years of banking in the East.

London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1954, 338 app maps
ill ind GIPh Pr Good.

India, 1854-1954: Foreign banks - branches; Trade - opium, cotton; Boom and slump of 1860; Silver standard; Bank failures; Amritsar riots; Second world war - effects on banks.

Statistics: (India, 1903): Liabilities and assets of the Central Bank of India.

5 Mutalik Desai, V.R. Banking development in India.

Bombay: Manaktalas, 1967, 184 bibl ref ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 1900-50: Banking - Reserve Bank of India - branch banking - bank failures - bank mergers - co-operatives - legislation; Post office savings banks - development.

6 Panandikar, S.G. Banking in India. Ldn 2.

Bombay: Longmans, Green and Co, 1937, 365 app ind
GIPh Pr Bad.

India, 1935: Banking.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

7 Rau, B. Ramachandra. Banks and the money market.

Calcutta: Lal Chand and Sons, 1933, xii+257 app ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920-30: Money market - organisation; Currency system; Gold standard; Banking - policy; Trade cycles; Investments; Industrial unemployment; Stabilisation of silver; Reserve Bank of India; Co-operative credit movement; Joint stock banks.

Statistics: (India, 1921-30): Bank rate.

8 Rau, B. Ramachandra. Organised banking in the days of the John Company 1800-57.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

9 Rau, B. Ramachandra. Present day banking in India. Ldn 3.

Calcutta: Univ of Calcutta, 1930, 686 app ref ind
GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1900-25: Banking.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

10 Reserve Bank of India. Banking and monetary statistics of India, with supplements. 2 Pts.

Bombay: Official, 1954, 1005 ind GIPh Pr Good.

India, 1854-1952: Bank statistics.

Statistics. (India, 1870-1952): No and deposits by class of banks; Commercial banks - capital, reserves, deposits and cash in hand and at banks, (Bengal, Bombay, Madras, 1868-1920); Presidency banks - capital, reserves, deposits, cash balances and investments; (India, 1921-52): Imperial bank - liabilities and assets; (India, 1870-1952): Class A1 and Class A2, exchange banks and other foreign banks - liabilities and deposits; (India, 1951-52): Class B, C, D banks - liabilities and assets; (India, 1915-52): Joint stock banks - capital and reserves, deposits and cash, (India, 1921-52): Imperial bank - liabilities and assets - weekly and monthly; (India, 1935-52): Scheduled, exchange banks - business in India - weekly and monthly; No and principal liabilities and assets of banking companies by size of capital and reserves; (India, 1949-52): Classification of banking Co's by ratio of investment in govt securities of deposits; (India, 1945-49): Survey of investments, advances; Survey of ownership of deposits - scheduled banks and selected non-scheduled banks, scheduled banks - offices, deposits and advances; (India, 1939-52): Scheduled banks; Income, expenditure and allocation from profits; (India, 1913-51): Bank failures - no and capital; (India, 1916-52): Commercial banks operating branches and their offices - by class of banks; No of offices by place of commercial branches; (India, 1935-52): Banks removed from the second schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act; (India, 1857/58-1896/97): Business of govt savings banks; (India, 1852/53-1951/52): Post office savings banks - no, no of accounts, transactions; (India, 1935-53): Post office savings banks - month and balances and outstandings; (India, 1917/18-1952/53): Post office certificates, receipts, repayments and outstandings; (India, 1906/07-1950/51): Co-operative societies -

no, membership, principal liabilities and assets, turnover and profits; (India, 1915/16-1950/51): Co-operative societies - state banks, central banks, agricultural societies and non-agricultural societies - no and membership; State and Central Co-operative banks - principal liabilities and assets, turnover and profits; Agricultural co-operative societies, non-agricultural co-operative societies - principal liabilities and assets, turnover and profits; (India, 1937/38-1950/51): Land mortgage banks - no, membership, principal liabilities and assets, turnover and profits; (India, 1941-53): Co-operative banks maintaining accounts with the Reserve Bank of India; (India, 1900-52): No and amount of cheques passed through clearing houses; (India, 1935-52): No and amount of cheques cleared at other centres; (India, 1935/36-1952/53): Reserve Bank of India - liabilities and assets of issue and banking departments; (India, 1940-53): Reserve Bank of India - issue and banking depts - balance sheets; (India, 1935-53): Reserve Bank of India - profit and loss account; (India, 1935-39 - 1940-48): Distribution of shares of the Reserve Bank of India by areas; (India, 1935/36-1952/53): Volume of operations of the principal departments of the Reserve Bank of India; Personnel position of the Reserve Bank of India; (India, 1862-1953): Paper currency reserve; (India, 1873-1952): Total notes issued by denomination; (India, 1862-1953): Circulation and absorption of notes; (India, 1894/95-1939/40): Absorption of rupee coin; (India, 1906/07-1923/24): Absorption of gold coins; (India, 1908-53): Absorption of small coins; (India, 1861/62-1952/53): Absorption of currency; (India, 1935/36-1950/51): Silver redemption reserve; (India, 1927/28-1950/51): Purchase and sale of silver; (India, 1901-35): Gold standard reserve; (India, 1861/62-1954/55): Receipts, expenditure and profits of the paper currency dept; (India, 1835-1952): Whole rupees coined and issued from the mint; (India, 1871/72-1952/53): Mintage of small coins by denomination; (India, 1855/56-1945/46): Mintage of small silver coin - by denomination; (India, 1835/36-1952/53): Mintage of coin by metal; (India, 1855/56-1952/53): Value of old govt of India silver coin received for coinage and total silver coinage; (India, 1900/01-1951/52): Imports and exports of notes and rupee coins; (India, 1922-52): Imports and exports of notes; (India, 1935/52): Money supply and its components; (India, 1866-1952): Bank rate - presidency bank; (Bengal, 1874-1920): Bank rate - Bank of Bengal; (Bombay, 1901-1920): Bank rate - Bank of Bombay; (India, 1921-52): Bank rate - Imperial Bank of India; (Bengal, 1909-20): Bank rate - Bank of Bengal; (Bombay, 1909-15): Bank rate - Bank of Bombay; (India, 1921-52): Imperial Bank of India; (Calcutta, 1922-52): Bazar bill rates; (Bombay city, 1921-52): Bazar bill rates; (Calcutta, Bombay, 1925-52): Call money rate; (India, 1935-52): Short-term money rates of commercial banks; (India, 1925-43): Central govt treasury bill rates; (India, 1855-1952): Yield on 3 1/2% undated rupee paper; Yield on 3% undated rupee paper; (India, 1915/16-1951/52): Rate of interest on borrowing by state co-operative banks; Rate of interest on lending by state co-operative bank; Rate of interest on lending by central co-operative banks; Rate of interest on borrowing and lending on agricultural co-operative societies and non-agricultural co-operative societies; (India, 1937/38-1944/45): Rate of interest on borrowing and lending on land mortgaged banks; (India, 1945/46-1951/52): Rate of interest on borrowing and lending on central land mortgage banks and by primary land mortgage banks; (India, 1927-53): Index nos of security prices by groups and sub-groups; (India, 1945-52): No and amount of capital issues applied for and sanctioned by groups and nature of scheme; (India, 1861/62-1915/20): No and paid up capital of joint-stock companies at work; (India, 1871/72-1950/51): Issues and repayments of central and provincial govt securities; (India, 1834/35-1924/25): Council bills draw; (Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, 1854/55-1924/25): Council bills paid; (India, 1925/26-1952/53): Transactions in sterling; (India, 1944/45-1952/53): Sterling transactions of the Reserve Bank of India; (India, 1660/61-1952/53): Transfers of govt securities between India and England; (India, 1910/11-1940/41): Remittances through govt - between states and within states; (India, 1899/1900-1951/52): Indian money orders; (India, 1921-53): Remittances through the Imperial Bank of India; (India, 1900/36-1952/53): Remittances through the Reserve Bank of India - telegraphic transfers; (India, 1874/75-1952/53): Encashment of foreign circle notes; (Bombay, Madras, 1854-1925): Exchange rates on council bills; (India, 1945/46-1952/53): Foreign exchange rates; (India, 1871/72-1953/54): Revenue and expenditure of central govt; (India, 1921/22-1953/54): Revenue and expenditure of state govt; (India, 1937/38-1953/54): Capital account of state govt; (India, 1853/54-1953/54): Railway finance; (India, 1820/21-1875/76): Central govt balances; (India, 1935-1953): State govt balances; (India, 1860/21-1952/53): Rupee and sterling debt of central govt; (India, 1941/42-1952/53): Distribution of central govt loans - by type of holding; (India, 1922/23-1953/54): Interest yielding assets of central govt; (India, 1937/38-1952/53): Repatriation of sterling debt; (India, 1937/38-1952/53): Rupee debt of state govt; (India, 1918/19-1952/53): Central govt treasury bills; (India, 1935/39-1949/50): State govt treasury bills; (India, 1928-43): Wages and means advances of central govt; (India, 1948/49-1952/53): Sales, discharges and outstandings of govt of India treasury deposit receipts; (India, 1913-52): Insurance companies registered by class of business; (India, 1928-51): Life insurance cos - business; (India, 1913-51): Life insurance companies - income and outgo; Indian insurance cos - liabilities and assets; (India, 1912-51): Life insurance cos - no, classified by valuation rates of interest; (India, 1855-1951):

Insurance cos - no, classified by rate of dividend; (India, 1940-51); Provident societies - life insurance business, income and outgo, liabilities and assets; (India, 1913/14-1951/52); Post office life insurance - business revenue account and valuation; (India, 1913-51); Insurance cos - net return on life funds and ratios of claim, commission and expense to premium income; (India, 1942-51); Indian insurance cos - no of agencies licences issued; (India, 1928-51); Insurance cos - fire, marine and miscellaneous; (India, 1882-1952); Quantity and value of production of gold; (India, 1909-52); Quantity and value of production of silver; (Mysore, 1924-52); Quantity and value of production of gold and silver; (India, 1834/35-1953); Value of imports and exports of gold and silver.

11 Sayers, K.S. Ed. Banking in the British Commonwealth.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1952, 486 ind GIPe Pr Useable.

India, 1935-50: Banking business.

Statistics: (India, 1935-50): Scheduled banks' consolidated position, (India, 1939-49); Comparative banks ratios; (India, 1936-50); Assets and liabilities; (India, 1945-49); Progressive improvement in the maturity distribution of scheduled bank holdings of govt securities.

(Includes, 'The rise of central banking in India' by J.S.G. Wilson).

12 Shah, K.T. Consolidating banking law.

Bombay: Vora and Co Publishers, 1945, 4+60 GIPe Pr Good.

India, c 1945: Banking - capital structure, control, national development; Exchange banks; Co-operative banks; Banks and planned economy.

13 Sharma, Harish C. Growth of banking in a developing economy: a case study of evolution, growth and future prospects of banking in Rajasthan in relation to other states of India.

Agra: Sahitya Bhavan, 1969, 316.

14 Sketch of the commercial resources and monetary and mercantile system of British India with suggestions for their improvement by means of banking establishments.

London: 1837, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888).

15 Stringfellow, H.P. Notes on banking practice in India.

Calcutta: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16 Thakur, B.T. Organisation of Indian Banking.

Calcutta: Lal Chand and Sons, 1927, 469 app maps ind GIPe Pr Useable.

India, 1870-1924: Backwardness and defects; Govt control; Bank law; Indian exchange banks; Agricultural credit; Industrial banks.

Statistics: (India, 1870-1924): Total capital, reserved deposits and cash balances of the old presidency banks and their amalgamated institutions, the Imperial Bank of India; Total capital etc of the Indian joint stock and exchange banks; (India, 1913-24): Failures of Indian joint stock banks; (India, 1911-21): Co-operative societies and co-operative banks.

17 Tyson, Geoffrey. 100 years banking in Asia and Africa.

London: National and Grindlays Bank, 1963, 246 app ill ind GIPe Pr Good.

India, 1863-1963: Coinage and paper currency - foreign trade - Imperial Bank - currency and finance - budgets - mints - railway system; Presidency Banks; Cotton mills; Gold standard; Standardisation of rupee - sterling exchange.

13.31 INDIGENOUS BANKING

13.310 GENERAL

1 Gubay, M.M.S. Indigenous Indian banking.

Bombay: Taraporevala, 1928, 52 GIPe Pr Good.

India, 1927: Indigenous banking.

(Paper read, with discussion, at the Royal Society of Arts, London; reprinted from their Journal Vol 76 no 5515, 2-12-1927).

2 Jain, L.C. Indigenous banking in India.

London: Macmillan, 1929, app maps illi rei gola ind GIPe Pr Good.

(For annotation see item no 13.310-2 in Vol IV, Part 11).

13.311 MONEY-LENDERS. USURY

1 Little, J.H. House of Jagat Seth.

Calcutta: Calcutta historical society, 1967, 264 app ind GIPe Pr Good.

Bengal, 1652-1908: Jagat Seth - firms - business operations, extent, area covered.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(This compilation was published in 'Bengal Past and Present' 1920/21).

2 Seth, M.L. Indian money-lender in pre-British times.

Hoshiarpur: Univ of the Punjab, 1955, 15 GIPe Pr Good.

India, upto 19th century: Origin of money lending; money lenders.

3 Thorburn, S.S. Musalmans and money-lenders in the Punjab.

Edinburgh and London: 1886, 198.

4 Tuckett, H. A disquisition on the practice of usury and on the corn monopoly in the Upper Provinces.

Calcutta: 1834, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13.32 MODERN BANKING

13.320 GENERAL

1 Diwanji, C.H. Branch Banking in India.

Madras: G.A Natesan, 1934, 112+48 app GIPe Pr Good.

India, 1923-33: Structure of branch banking.

Statistics: (India, c 1932): No of bank offices together with area and population and no of places served by them.

2 Muranjan, S.K. Modern banking in India.

Bombay: New Book Co, 1940, 422 ind GIPe Pr bad.

India, c 1860-1938: Indigenous banking; modern banking - resources - structure of interest rates - assets, liabilities - foreign trade, exchange banks - joint stock banks - reserve Bank of India - Bank failures - reforms, legislation - capital market - bullion exchange - agricultural credit.

(Information about banks, branches, deposits, clearance, discount rates, etc, is taken from published sources).

3 Reasons for the establishment of a new bank in India.

London: 1836, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13.321 AGENCY HOUSES

1 Singh, S.B. European agency houses in Bengal (1783-1833).

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1966, 8+331 app ref ind GIPe Pr Good.

Bengal, 1783-1833: Agency and multiple business; China remittances and agency houses; Trade - coastal, indigo, export.

Statistics: (India, 1807/08-1829/30): Quantity, price and value of indigo purchased on account of the Co.

13.324 COMMERCIAL BANKS

13.3241 JOINT STOCK BANKS

1 Krishnamoorthy, O.S. Indian practical banking: a short treatise on the day to day working of modern Indian joint stock banks.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala, 1925, 137 GIPe Pr Useable.

India, 1929: Banking system.

2 Palmer, J.L. Reasons against an Indian joint-stock bank.

London: 1837.

3 Savkar, D.S. Joint stock banking in India.

Bombay: The Popular Book Depot, 1934, 256 app ill ref ind GIPk Pr Useable.

India, 1806-1934: Joint stock banking; Agricultural and industrial finance; The Imperial bank of India; money market.

Statistics: (India, 1806-60): Banks - capital, notes in circulation, specie and bills under discount; (India, 1870-1913): Presidency and exchange banks; (India, 1913-18): Progress of banking; (India, 1919-25): Increase in total resources and failures of joint stock banks; (India, 1926-34): Progress and failures of joint stock banks; (India, 1870-1914): Average bank rates; (India, 1915-32): Deposits of various banks.

4 Tucker, Henry St George. Papers relative to the establishment of the first public bank in Calcutta.

1860, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 The Allahabad Bank Ltd. The first hundred years 1860-1965.

Calcutta: Allahabad Bank, 1965, 72 ill GIPk Pr Good.

India, 1865-1965: Allahabad Bank - progress during first decade - exchange crisis - consolidation - distress gold - planning - first hundred years.

Statistics: (India, 1865-1965): Paid-up capital, reserve fund, deposits, advances, profit, dividends, etc. of the Allahabad Bank Ltd.

6 Charter of the bank of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1839, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol no 280).

7 Scutt, G.P. Symes. The history of the bank of Bengal: an epitome of a hundred years of banking in India.

Calcutta: Bank of Bengal Press, 1904, 166 app ind GIPk Pr Good. reprint.

Bengal: 1806-1904: Bank of Bengal; Bank of Calcutta; Bank of Bengal; Bank of Hindustan; Carnatic bank.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1809-78): The Bank of Bengal - capital, reserve fund, weekly average of deposits and advances, bank rate, face value and market value of shares, dividend paid.

(Reprint).

See also item no 2.42-35.

8 Bank of Bombay. Copy of proposed memorial of the shareholders to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

London: 1857, (BRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

9 Bank of Bombay - is government responsible for its failure?

London: Waterlow, 1870, 20 10L (Tract no 503) Pr Good.

India, 1840-1866: Bank of Bombay - failure.

10 Bank of Bombay. Papers regarding the management. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: 1866, (India Office, 1888).

11 Bank of Bombay. Remarks on the alterations of the charter and passing of act 10 of 1863.

London: 1870, (SUKAS sub-Cat, 1922).

12 The late bank of Bombay: remarks on the alteration of the charter and passing of act 10 of 1863.

London: Waterlow, 1870, 22 10L (Tract no 503) Pr Good.

India, 1840-68: Bank of Bombay - liquidation - govt responsibility.

13 The late Govt Bank of Bombay. Its history.

London: 1868.

14 Westropp, J. and Bargent, C. The Bank of Bombay versus the Oriental Banking Corporation. (Judgement of the suit delivered at the Bombay High Court).

Bombay: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1906).

15 The Bank of India. Golden Jubilee, 50 years of service, 1906-1956.

Bombay: Bank of India, 1956, 32 ill GIPk Pr Good.

India, 1906-1956: Bank of India - progress.

Statistics: (India, 1906-56): Paid-up capital, reserve fund, working funds, deposits, advances and bills discounted, income, profits, dividends, etc. of the Bank of India.

16 Bank of Madras. Bye-laws.

Madras: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

17 The Central Bank of India Ltd. Golden jubilee: 1911-1961.

Bombay: The C.B.I., 1961, 70 maps ill GIPk Pr Good.

India, 1911-61: Bank's history for fifty years.

Statistics: (India, 1911-60): Paid up capital; reserve fund; deposits; investment; Profit; Dividends, etc. of the Central Bank of India Ltd.

18 The Central Bank of India Ltd. The rise and growth of the C.B.I. Ltd. Silver jubilee, 1911-1956.

Bombay: C.B.I., 1956, 36 maps ill bibl ref GIPk Pr Useable.

(Stray Statistics).

19 Bhattacharjee, K.C. Chartered Bank Case.

Calcutta: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

20 O'hannon, P. Mr O'hannon's remarks on Mr W.J. Vaughan's publication concerning the Union Bank.

Calcutta: 1841, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

21 Stewart, J. C. Facts and documents relating to the affairs of the Union Bank of Calcutta during his (Stewart's) service as secretary to that institution.

Calcutta: W. Thacker, 1848, 100+23 app 10L (Tract No 49) Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1842-48: Causes and history of decay of the bank.

13.3242 SAVINGS BANKS

1 Remarks on savings banks with reference to their extension in the provinces under the Bengal Presidency. Calcutta: 1840, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13.3243 RURAL BANKS

1 A.P.W. Agricultural banks and supplemental legislation for agricultural relief. Meerut: Charles, 1883, 14 IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

2 Basu, Jagat Narayan. Village banks in India. Calcutta: 1901, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 India. Correspondance respecting agricultural banks in India. London: 1867, (BHAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

4 Murdoch, J. Inadequacy of agricultural banks to meet the needs of India. Madras: Christian Literature Society of India, 1903, 25 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1793-1898: Agricultural banks; Takavi system.

5 Papers relating to agricultural banks in India. Edinburgh: M. Grant, 1883, 30 IOL (Tract No 732) Pr Good.

India, 1882/83: Proposal of Poona bankers; Govt policy.

6 Wacha, D.E. Agricultural banks in India. 1916, 33 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Wedderburn, W. Agricultural banks for India. Bombay: 1835, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

8 Wedderburn, William. The Poona Raiyat's Bank: A practical experiment.

1883, 14 GIPB Pr Bad.

Poona, 1875-83: The raiyat's dependence on the money lender; Agricultural banks.

13.3244 CO-OPERATIVE BANKS. LAND MORTGAGE BANKS

1 Alamuru Co-operative Rural Bank Ltd. Silver Jubilee souvenir, 1938-1963.

Alamuru: Alamuru Co-operative Rural Bank, 1963, Vp GIFE Pr Good.

2 Atallah. Punjab experiment in co-operative land mortgage banks. Vol 16.

Lanore: Official, 1935-36, 363 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

3 Bombay State Co-operative Land Mortgage Bank, Ltd. Souvenir: Origin-growth, 1935-65.

Bombay: The Bank, 1965, 42 GIFE Pr Good.

4 Chatterji, Sanat Kumar and Abdur Rahman, A.F.M. Land mortgage bank.

Calcutta: The Bengal Provincial Co, 1933, 212 app GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1920-32: Land mortgage banks in Madras, Mysore and Travancore; Co-operative Scheme.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

5 Chengappa, P.M. Ed. The Coorg Dist Co-operative Central Bank Ltd.

Mercara: C.D.C.C. Bank, 1971, 77 app ill (Golden Jubilee Souvenir, 1921-71) GIPB Pr Good.

Coorg Dist, 1921-71: History of the bank.

Statistics: (Coorg, 1921-71): Development of the co-operative movement.

(Includes, 'Role of the Mysore State Co-operative Land Development Bank in development of agriculture' by B.S. Viswanathan; 'Coorg mandarin (Organges) on the decline' by K.M. Iyappa; 'A system of spairy management for successful bee-keeping' by B.M. Muthappa).

6 Dupernex, H. People's banks for Northern India (a hand-book to the organisation of credit on a co-operative basis).

Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1900, 288 app GIPB Pr Useable.

Northern India, 1900: Co-operative credit - organisation; Urban and rural co-operative banks.

7 Luna mortgage bank of India. Memorandum and articles of association.

London: Nixon and Arnold, 1863, GIPB Pr Good.

8 Maharashtra State Co-operative bank Ltd. Golden jubilee souvenir, 1911-1961.

Bombay: M.S.C.B., 1961, 103 GIPB Pr Good.

Maharashtra, 1911-61: The Maharashtra State Co-operative Bank - finance, administration.

9 Pillai, M.K. Parameswaran. Ed. The Kerala State Co-operative Bank Ltd, Trivandrum. Golden Jubilee souvenir, 1966.

Trivandrum: Kerala State Co-operative Bank, 1966, 103 ill GIPB Pr Good.

Kerala, 1916-66: Kerala State Co-operative Bank Ltd.

Statistics: (Kerala, 1953-66): Progress of the Kerala State Co-operative Bank - reserves, share capital, deposits, borrowings, working capital, loans and advances outstanding and net divisible profit.

(Includes: 'The co-operative credit structure in Kerala', by K.C. Cherian; 'Recovery problems in the credit movement', by V.M. Joglekar; 'Progress made by consumer co-operative programme in Kerala state', by Krishnan Nambiar; 'Housing co-operative in Kerala', by K.R. Elenkath; 'Mechanisation in coir industry', by G. Gangadharan).

10 Reserve Bank of India, Agricultural Credit Dept. Co-operative village banks.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1937, 68 (R.B.I. Bulletin No 2) GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1937: Co-operative village banks.

11 Strickland, C.F. Co-operative mortgage banks in the Punjab.

Lanore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

12 Suoba, Mao K. Commercial banking activities of co-operative banks.

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India, 1945, 15 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1946/47: Co-operative Banks; Deposits and investments; Loans and advances; Expenditure incurred for promotion of co-operative objects.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 13 Talmak, S.S. Bombay Provincial Co-operative Bank Annual.
Bombay: B.P.C. Bank, 1931, 164+56 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
Bombay province, 1931: Bombay Provincial Co-operative Bank - business, staff.
- 14 Wilberforce, S. Present history of the Co-operative village banks in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

13.3245 FOREIGN BANKING COMPANIES

- 1 Sinha, H. Early European banking in India with some reflections on present conditions.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1927, 274 glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1770-1809: Banking; Bank of Calcutta; Imperial bank; Paper currency; Exchange bank.
Statistics: (Calcutta, 1922/23): Money market.

13.325 REGULATION OF BANKING

- 1 Tannan, K.L. Regulation of banking in India.
Bombay: The Author, 1931, 28 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1913-27: Banking.

13.33 CENTRAL BANK AND MONETARY POLICY

13.330 GENERAL

- 1 Nemenyi, L. Principles of European banking and the Indian problem: written evidence submitted ... to the Central Banking Inquiry Committee.
Calcutta: 1930, 54 GIPE Pr Good.
- 2 Qureshi, Anwar Iqbal. State banks for India.
London: Macmillan, 1939, 248 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1939: State Banks; Land mortgage credit institutions in different countries with suggestions for establishing similar banks in India.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 3 Rau, B. Ramachandra. Evolution of central banking in India.
Bombay: Vora and Co, 1950, 94 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1926-47: Banking - facilities, control; Inflation; Monetary policy; Agricultural and industrial finance; Co-operative credit.

13.332 IMPERIAL BANK

- 1 The Imperial Bank of India.
Madras: Vast and Co.

13.333 RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

- 1 Bhatner, Sheekissen and Nemenyi, L. The Reserve Bank of India and its functions. 3 Pts.
Calcutta: The Book Company, 1933, 174+40 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Pt 1: Gold standard and its varieties; Bank money; Working of the gold standard; Functions and management of reserve banks; Pt 2: Reserve Bank of India Bill 1933.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 2 Coyajee, J.C. The Reserve Bank of India.
Calcutta: The Book Co Ltd, 1926, 37 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1926: Reserve Bank scheme - merits; Imperial Bank - position; Gold currency proposals.
(A lecture delivered in the Univ of Calcutta).
- 3 The Currency League of India. Reserve Bank Legislation.
Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 16 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 4) GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1933: Currency; Exchange policy.
(Extracts from the evidences of Sir Samuel Hoare, commentary of the 'Hindu', Madras on the same).
- 4 Dadachanji, B.E. A Reserve Bank for India and the money market.
Calcutta: Butterworth and Co, 1931, 386 app ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1906-28: Money market; Reserve Bank.
- 5 Gupta, G.P. The Reserve Bank of India and monetary management.
London: Asia Publishing House, 1954, 301.
- 6 Gupta, Om Prakash. Central banking in India, 1773-1934 with special examination of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 in the light of laws, charters and statutes regulating over thirty banks of issue in different parts of the world.
Delhi: Official, 1935, 17+290 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1773-1934: Central bank; Imperial Bank of India; Royal commission of Indian currency and finance, 1925; Currency and banking legislation, 1927/28; Reserve Bank of India act.
- 7 Pochkhanawala, S.N. The Reserve Bank of India Bill (1927). How indigenous banks stand to suffer in view of the privileges intended to be given to the Imperial Bank.
1934, 68 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1934: Reserve Bank of India Bill.
Statistics: (India, 1926): Banks - capital, reserve, deposits.
- 8 Raj, K.M. The monetary policy of the Reserve Bank of India: a study of central banking in an undeveloped economy.
Bombay: National Information and Publications, 1948, 117 ref GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1926-46: Backward economies; Development of monetary management; Credit distribution; The Bank and the capital market; Deficit financing; Central banking.
Statistics: (India, 1935-39): Scheduled banks and the Imperial Bank - assets and liabilities, balance sheets; Fluctuations in investments; Assets and liabilities of the banking dept; (India, 1928-37): subscribed capital of joint stock cos at work; (India, 1935-45): Fluctuations in security prices.
- 9 Ramaiya, A. Reserve bank of India act. 2 of 1934, with notes and comments
Madras: The Law Printing House, 1934, 231 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1934: Reserve Bank of India.
- 10 Ramaiya, A. The Reserve Bank and Agricultural credits.
Madras: The Bureau of Economic Research, 1935, 55 GIPE Pr Good.

11 Reserve Bank of India. Functions and working of the Reserve Bank of India.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1941, 94 ill ind (R.B.I. Bulletin no 6) with Pr Useable.

India, 1935-40: Banker to Govt; scheduled and non-scheduled banks; Agricultural credit; Exchange control.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

12 Reserve Bank of India. The role of the Reserve Bank of India in the scheme of agricultural credit.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1942, 19 app (Agricultural Credit Dept Publication no 3) GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1942: Reserve Bank of India - agricultural credit scheme.

13 Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. Indian currency and Reserve Bank problems.

Calcutta: N.M.Ray Chowdhury, 1933, 35 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency; Reserve Bank.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

14 Sarma, S.K. Papers on currency and the Reserve Bank of India.

Trichinopoly: S. Krishnaswami, 1934, 67 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1934: Banking and politics; Need for devaluing the rupee; Financial facism; The economic distress; An Oxford view of money.

15 Sharma, Krishna Kumar. Reserve Bank of India and rural credit.

Delhi: S. Chand, 1949, 206 app ref GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1938-46: Agricultural indebtedness - credit agencies - moneylender, govt, co-operative institutions, commercial banks, Rural credit - reorganisation; Reserve Bank of India; Foreign banks; Monetary policy.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

16 Shenoy, B.K. The sterling assets of the Reserve Bank of India.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1946, 163 ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1939-46: Sterling assets - cost; United Nations rupee expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1939-45): Progressive increase or decrease in the sterling and rupee securities, the note issue and the coin reserve in the issue dept and in the banking dept; Index nos of inflation and prices; (India, 1935-44): Balance of trade on private account with the USA and Canada; (India, 1938-45): Loss in real value of the sterling assets.

17 Shroff, A.D. The Reserve Bank Bill, 1933.

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 7 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency.

18 Shroff, A.D. A study of the Reserve Bank Bill.

Bombay: Author, 1933, 58 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Reserve Bank Bill.

•

19 Simha, S.L.N. History of the Reserve Bank of India (1935-51).

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India, 1970, 678 app ill ref ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1935-51: Central banking; Currency exchange; The Reserve Bank of India Act; Reserve Bank - bankers' bank; Agricultural finance; Exchange control; Repatriation of sterling debt; Participation in post war currency plans; International financial institutions and sterling balances.

Statistics: (India, 1870-1955): Paper currency reserve; (India, 1902-35): Gold standard reserve; (India, 1935-51): Balance sheet of the Reserve Bank of India; (India, 1916-34): Growth of co-operative institutions; (India, 1935-39): Volume of advances and discounts of the Reserve Bank of India; (India, 1938-46): Budgetary position of the Govt; (India, 1940-46): Market borrowing of the Govt; (India, 1937-46): Repatriation of sterling debt; (India, 1948): Distribution of the Reserve Bank of India's assets between India and Pakistan; (India, 1945-51): Loan floatations of the Central govt; 'trends in scheduled banks' data.

See also item no 13.110-57.

13.334 MONETARY POLICY

1 Adarkar, B.P. The Indian monetary policy.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1939, xiii+112 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1920-39: Monetary policy - objectives; Budgetary problems - inflation - deflation - surplus and deficit - budget equalization account; Ratio and the balance of payments; Prices; Costs; Sterling resources; Exports and imports - gold exports; Devaluation.

Statistics: (India, 1923/24-1936/37): Provincial surpluses and deficits; (India, 1923/24-1937/38): Net balance in each series of transactions; (India, 1922-37): Comparative prices; (India, 1913-35): Wages, prices and cost of living; (India, 1936-38): Balance of trade and treasure; (India, 1937, 1938): Gold and sterling resources of the Reserve Bank; (India, 1936/37-1938/39): Month-wise imports and exports; (Calcutta, 1937/38-1938/39): Month-wise indices of wholesale prices.

2 Gregory, Theodore. Memorandum on Indian monetary policy in the post-war period.

Delhi: Official, 1945, 19 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1945: Pre-war patterns; Post-war monetary position; Keynes and White plans.

3 Jain, L.C. The monetary problems of India.

London: Macmillan, 1930, 222 app ill ref ind GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1926-32: Money market; Currency Commission; Banking inquiry, Gold and sterling sales.

Statistics: (India, 1906-10): Joint stock banks with capital and reserve over Rs 5 lakhs; (India, 1913-25): Deposits of joint stock banks; (India, 1915-30): Failures of joint stock banks; (India, 1927-31): Remittance through the Imperial Bank.

4 Mitra, S. Monetary politics in India.

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1972, 250 ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1930-61: Central banking; Reserve bank of India; Monetary policy.

Statistics: (India, 1935-36): Loans and discounts of the Reserve Bank; Sterling transactions in India; Purchases of treasury bills by Reserve Bank; (India, 1939-46): Deficit spending; Public revenue, expenditure and inflationary gap; (India, 1938-46): Money supply with the public; (India, 1939-50): Index of production; (India, 1939-51): Index no of wholesale prices; (India, 1939-50): Balance of trade; (India, 1939-45): National product.

5 Sarma, S.A. Indian monetary problems.

Madras: The Law Printing House, 1911, 191 GIPB Pr Useable.

India, 1911: Gold - standard, currency.

Statistics: (India, 1841-1911): Absorption of gold and silver; (India, 1873-1910): Index nos of prices of food grains and imported exported articles; (India, 1871-1910): Amount of the coinage of silver; (India, 1898-1911): Expenditure in England and in India.

See also item no 15.2-2.

13.34 BANKING ACTIVITIES

13.341 LENDING

13.3411 RATE OF INTEREST

1 Upton, E. Handbook on the law of interest on debts and loans in India.

Calcutta: 1900, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

13.3412 DEPOSITS

1 Mitra, R.M. Insurance of bank deposits in a planned economy.

Calcutta: Modern Art Press, 1950, 32 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-46: Bank deposits - insurance.

Statistics: (India, 1920-46): No of banks with their capital, reserves and deposits; (India, 1935-46): Paid up capital of banks in liquidation; (India, 1913-36): failure of banks with capital and reserve of Rs 5 lacs and over.

13.4 MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKET

13.40 GENERAL

1 Ghose, Bimal C. A study of the Indian money market - with particular reference to the Calcutta money market.

Calcutta: Oxford Univ Press, 1943, 295 ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1900-42: Indian banking and money market in the twentieth century; Calcutta money market; Indigenous banker; Money-lender; The Reserve Bank of India as controller of credit; Resources and operations of organized and bazar money markets; Govt and money market; Longterm capital market.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1900-36): Growth of joint stock cos; (India, 1939-41): Assets and liabilities of the issue dept; (India, 1870-1940): Indian deposits of exchange banks and the deposits of Indian joint stock banks; (Calcutta, 1940): Non-scheduled banks and the money market; (Bengal, 1933-40): Loans applied and sanctioned; (Bengal, 1920-39): Increase and decrease of capital; (Bengal, 1940/41): Capital reserve. investments and liquid assets of six investment cos.

2 Mulky, M.A. The new capital issue market in India.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1947, 99 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1917-44: Institutions of new capital issue market; Methods of floatation; Types of security; Price of new industrial capital; Control of capital issues.

Statistics: (India, 1917-44): Average yield of new issues of preference shares and debentures.

3 Parekh, H.T. The Bombay money market.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1953, 226 app ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1940-52: Call money, joint stock banks, the Reserve Bank of India, stock exchange, gilt-edged market, capital market, foreign exchange, money supply.

Statistics: (India, 1941-49): No of cos and paid up capital; (Bombay, 1938-52): Bullion prices; (India, 1942-52): Money supply.

4 Parekh, H.T. Indian capital market - past, present and future.

Bombay: A.D. Shroff Memorial Trust, 1975, 28 GIPE Pr Good.

5 Sharma, Krishna Kumar. The Indian money market.

Bangalore: The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co, 1934, 292 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1895-1930: Banking; Industrial finance; Managing agency system; Financing of foreign trade; Bill market; Investment habit.

Statistics: (India, 1928): Investments of various banks; Advances to co-operative banks by the Imperial Bank of India; (India, 1900-30): Value of imports and exports of gold coin and bullion; (India, 1925-30): Composition and location of the paper currency reserve.

6 Wadia, P.A., Joshi, G.N. Money and the money market in India.

London: Macmillan, 1926, 440 ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1926: Currency - paper; Bank of India; Exchange banks and the joint stock banks; Post office savings banks; Co-operative banks, insurance cos and stock exchange; Indigenous banking; Money market.

Statistics: (India, 1900-14): Budget estimate; Net coinage of rupees; Price trends; (India, 1913-20): Index nos of wholesale prices; (India, 1900-25): Total imports and exports of gold and coin and bullion; (India, 1909-24): Growing use of paper currency; (India, 1913-24): Capital reserve, deposits and cash balances of the Presidency banks, Imperial Bank of India and Indian joint stock banks; (India, 1911-21): Co-operative societies; (India, 1914-24): Co-operative banks; Growth of business among Indian insurance cos; Increase in the work of clearing houses.

See also item nos 13.30-7, 13.333-4.

13.41 INVESTMENTS

13.410 GENERAL

1 Bagchi, A.K. Private investment in India 1900-39.

Cambridge: Univ Press, 1972, 482 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1900-39: Economic policy; Supply of labour, capital, raw materials; Modern industries - iron and steel - jute - cotton textile - engineering - cement - sugar - paper.

Statistics: (India, 1931/32-1937/38): Private consumer and public expenditure; (India, 1900-14): Import of cotton piece goods, twist and yarn; (India, 1899-1940): Terms of trade; (India, 1900/01-1939/40): Crops - productivity - acreage; Irrigated area; Wages; No and membership of trade unions; Imports; Exports; Cotton and jute industries - looms - spindles; Import of capital goods; Production of sugar and paper; (India, 1901-41): Population; (India, 1921-29): Industrial disputes; (India, 1867-1913): Salaries of civil servants; (India, 1900-10): Transactions of commercial banks; (India, 1929/30-1939/40): Raw cotton exports; (India, 1894/95-1924/25): Import of rly material; (Jamshedpur, 1912/13-1925/26): Works costs of steel at TISCO.

2 Elliot, Robert R. Our Indian difficulties: the way out of them; and a few words of warning to investors in Indian funds and railways.

London: East Indian Association, 1874, 17 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

India, 1830-1870: Railway.

(Reprinted from the Journal of the East India Association, London, Vol 8, published, 1874, pp 120-145).

3 India, Economic Adviser. Governmental measures affecting investment in India.

Delhi: Official, 1949, 51 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1948: Company law; Banking law; Industrial policy; Foreign capital; Taxation rates; Import control and licensing; Customs tariff; Foreign exchange regulations; Shipping law and policy; Railway priorities and concessional rates; Patents, designs and trade marks; Mining law and rules.

4 Lovett, Pat. *The mirror of investment, 1927.*
Calcutta: Banna Publishing Co, 1927, 492 GIPE Pr
Good.
India, 1927; Calcutta stock exchange; Bombay Share bazar;
Indian finance and currency; Proposed Reserve Bank; Investment -
coal, cotton, jute, insurance, tea.

5 Malhotra, D.K. *Governmental measures affecting
investment in India: A handbook of information.*
Delhi: Official, 1949, 52 GIPE Pr Good.

13.411 STOCKS. SHARES

13.4110 GENERAL

1 Garg, K.L. *Stock exchanges in India. Edn 2.*
Calcutta: Bookland, 262 app ref ind GIPE Pr
Useable.
India, 1939-49; Importance, meaning and functions of stock
markets; Origin, development and constitution of Indian stock
exchanges; Official quotations and listing regulations;
Transaction of business; Margin trading, short selling,
options and arbitraging; Fluctuations in security prices;

Institutional investors; Reforms and regulation of stock
market.

Statistics: (India, 1946): Extent to which different classes
of shares and debentures have been issued by cos in India;
(India, 1865): Fall in the values of shares; (India, 1939-49):
Index nos of prices of Indian securities.

See also item no 11.2380-2.

13.412 SECURITIES

13.4120 GENERAL

1 India. *Guide book for investors in Government of India
securities. Edn 2.*

Calcutta: Official, 1921, 81 app ind GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 1888-1921: National debt - securities - renewal.

Statistics: (India, 1888-1920): Amount of national debt;
(India, 1912-21): Total revenue and expenditure; (India, 1921):
Terminable and non-terminable loans.

See also item no 2.42-96.

14. ECONOMIC FLUCTUATIONS

14 ECONOMIC FLUCTUATIONS (PRICE MOVEMENTS)

14.2 PRICES

14.20 GENERAL

1 Anjaria, J.J., Lakdawala, D.T., Samant, D.R. *Price
control in India (with special reference to food supply).*
Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1946, 153 GIPE Pr
Useable.

India, 1937-45: Increase in food supply; Procurement policy;
Distribution; Controls - prices, food stuff, yarn, others;
Possibilities and limitations.

Statistics: (India, 1937-45): Production of non-foodgrain
crops; (Bombay Province, 1938-44): Prices realised by the
farmer; Rise in prices of vegetables, fruits, eggs, etc; (India,
1939-45): Increase or decrease in area under cultivation and
output of rice and wheat; (Bombay Presidency, 1938/39, 1943/
44): Prices of various items in cost of cultivation; Increase
in prices of various items of personal expenditure; Prices of

paddy, jowar, bajri and wheat; (India, 1945): Rural retail price
index nos.

2 Gerwala, A.D. and Gadgil, D.R. *A note by the
Commodities Prices Board on controls and their continuance.*

Delhi: Official, 1947, 34 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-46: Agricultural and industrial production; Coal
supply; Prices; Imports and exports - control; Education.

Statistics: (Bombay, Ahmedabad, 1946/47): Wholesale prices of
gur; (India, 1938/39-1946/47): Consumption of rice, wheat,
sugar; iron and steel, cotton price - goods, kerosene, cement.

3 India. *War time prices.*

Simla: Official, 1918, 15 ill GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1914-18: War prices.

Statistics: (India, 1914-18): Rise in retail food prices in
Calcutta, Bombay, Karachi and Madras; Rise in prices of rice,
wheat, other foodgrains, salt, sugar, kerosene oil, jute,
cotton; Percentage fluctuations in wholesale prices.

4 India, Dept of Statistics. War prices and house rents: Statistics showing (1) wholesale and retail prices and (2) house rents, at the end of Dec. 1917, as compared with the pre-war level (July, 1914), Aug, 1915, 1916 and 1917 with an introductory note.

Calcutta: Official, 1918, 39 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1908-17: Prices - commoditywise; Maritime freights; House rent - changes.

Statistics: (India, 1914-17): Prices - wholesale, retail - commodities; Maritime freights; (India, 1908-17): House rents.

5 Mazhar Husain. Retail and wholesale prices in the Hyderabad state from 1330 to 1340 fasli (1920/21 to 1930/31). Edn 2.

Hyderabad: Official, 1937, 1v+88 GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1920-31: Retail and wholesale prices.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1920/21-1930/31): Retail and wholesale prices of main commodities; (Hyderabad State, 1891/92-1930/31): Retail prices of foodgrains; Wholesale prices of foodgrains in Hyderabad city; (Hyderabad state, 1876/77-1919/20): Retail prices of staple foodgrains during famine years.

6 Nemenyi, L. War and prices.

Lahore: Gulab Singh and Sons 1943, 44 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1943: Price fluctuations.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Includes: 'The falling rupee' by C.N. Vakil; 'Inflation of scarcity' by G.D. Birla; 'India's sterling credits' by V.M. Bhatt).

7 Saldanha, C.A. Present prices (being a brief survey and analysis of the causes, implications and cure of the present economic crises in India) With a foreword by Rao Bahadur M.N. Adyanthaya.

Mangalore: Author, 1948, 22 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-48: Prices; Inflation; Food situation; Foreign exchange; Production policy.

8 Sarma, S.K. A note on the rise of prices in India (being a review of the Prices Enquiry Committee).

Trichinopoly: Wednesday Review Press Ltd, 1914, 23 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1890-1912: Rise in prices - causes; Enquiry Committee; Variation in prices of commodities.

Statistics: (India, 1903-12): Index nos of currency in circulation and those of prices.

9 Sovani, N.V. Ed. Reports of the commodity prices board.

Poona: GIPE, 1948, 238 (GIPE publication No 20) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-47: Prices - rabi grains, pulses, cotton yarn, iron and steel, kerosene, motor-spirit, coal; Export duty on cotton; Vanaspati prices and control.

10 Thiruvengadathan, S. The Indian high prices.

Trichinopoly: St Joseph's Industrial School Press, 1913, 33 IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

India, 1873-1912: Prices.

(India, 1873-1912): Prices index - commodity-wise.

11 Tulsiadas, Kilachand. The wholesale price index.

Bombay: Association of Indian Trade and Industry, 1951, 23 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-47: Wholesale prices.

Statistics: (India, 1939): Index of monthly prices of cement; Index of wholesale prices; (India, 1947): Weekly wholesale price index.

See also item no 13.110-51.

14.21 INFLATION

1 All India Congress Committee. Combating inflation.

New Delhi: AICC, 1948, 57 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1948: Inflation - policy to check it.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Bright Singh, D. Inflationary price trends in India since 1939.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1957, xv+284 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-57: Inflation; Price trend during war-time; money supply; War finance; Balance of payments; Prices and cost of living; Price control.

Statistics: (India, 1938/39-1947/48): Money supply in undivided India; (India, 1939/40-1944/45): War-time absorption of currency; Visible balance of trade; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Interest-bearing obligations of the Govt of India; Public revenue and expenditure and inflationary gap; Defence expenditure during war; Total military expenditure during war; Sources of money supply; (India, 1939/40-1946/47): Changes in the income velocity of money; Velocity of circulation of demand deposits; Estimate of idle balances; (India, 1939-45): Percentage of gross circulation of notes of different denominations; (India, 1941/42-1945/46): War expenditure and increase in note circulation; (India, 1939/40-1947/48): National product in current and 1939 rupees; (India, 1939-48): Labour productivity and real earnings.

3 Geren, Paul. Impact of rising prices on various social strata in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1944, 17 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab) GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1939-1943: Changes in incomes, cost of living, asset-liability position.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1939-1943): Survey statistics relating to money income, cost of living, real income, expenditure, debt position, movement of prices.

4 Ghose, Tariniprosad. Indian economy under inflation.

Calcutta: Bureau of Industrial Statistics, 1949, 20 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1936-48: Nature of inflation - money - production - price and cost of living - fixation of prices - anti-inflation plan.

Statistics: (India, 1936-48): Area and yield of rice and wheat; (India, 1939-48): Money supply, cost and price; Percentage change in wholesale prices.

(This is a paper read before the Economic Statistics section of the 36th session of the Indian Science Congress held at Allahabad in Jan 1949).

5 Ghosh, D. War and the rupee: a study in war inflation.

Baroda: P.A. Chitre, 1943, 36 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-43: Nature and causes of rise in prices; remedies.

Statistics: (India, 1939-43): Index nos of price movements; (India, 1939-42): Consolidated balance sheet of reserve bank and scheduled banks; Public debt; (India, 1938-42): Imports and exports; Receipts from UK and Home charges; (India, 1938-43): Revenue and expenditure of the govt of India.

6 Ghosh, Santikumar. Inflation in an under-developed economy: a study of inflation in India.

Calcutta: The Word Press, 1959, 179 app ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1939-51: Processes and problems of inflation in an underdeveloped economy; A technique for the measurement of inflation.

Statistics: (India, 1939-46): Changes in wholesale prices and cost of living, budget deficits; Positive balance of trade; (India, 1939-53): Index of real earnings; (India, 1938-51): Wages and food prices; (India, 1947-53): Population covered by rationing; (India, 1943-51): Achievement of the grow more food campaign; (India, 1938-48): Interim index of industrial production.

- 7 Muranjan, S.K. From hyper-inflation to devaluation. 14.22 PRICE MOVEMENTS
Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1949, 100 app GIPE Pr Good. 14.220 GENERAL
- India, 1921-49: Financial and economic policies - war-finance - govt expenditure - investment - taxation - saving - prices - controls - inflation; Exchange rates; Devaluation; Trade balance.
- Statistics: (India, 1940-47): Rupee finance during the war; Wholesale prices; (India, 1921-48): Fall in savings; (India, 1946-48): Prices and cost of living; (India, 1939-48): National income, index no of industrial output and labour in factories; (India, 1948/49): Trade with U.K. and U.S.A.; Country-wise exports and imports.
- (This book includes discussion from author's earlier publication 'Shadows of hyper inflation').
- 8 Ramanujam, T.V. Inflation and the economic crisis in India today. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
Madras: S. Viswanathan, 1948, 33 GIPE Pr Useable. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1939-48: Significance of inflation.
- 9 Sovani, N.V. Post-war inflation in India - a survey. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
Poona: GIPE, 1949, 92 app (GIPE publication No 21) GIPE Pr Useable. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1926-48: Economic development and policy.
- Statistics: (India, 1939-46): Inflationary gap in finances; (India, 1946-47): Indices of wholesale prices and cost of living; Average daily no of workers employed and their earnings, Currency in circulation; (India, 1944-48): Coal despatches to certain industries and the corresponding production in those industries; Industrial production; (India, 1943-47): Production, procurement and import of food-grains; (India, 1947/48): Increase or decrease in notes and rupees in circulation; (India, 1944-47): Agricultural production.
- (Memorandum on exchange parities, and forward by D.R. Gadgil).
- 10 Vakil, C.N. The falling rupee - a study in war finance and inflation. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
Bombay: Bombay Univ, 1943, 28 GIPE Pr Useable. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1943: Revenue and expenditure; Reduction in public debt; Composition of debt; Increase in note circulation, deposit money, idle monetary resources; Rise in prices; Inflation; Rupee expenditure for the British govt; Repatriation of sterling debt; Purchasing power; Excess of exports on private account of food-stuffs and cotton goods; Exports of gold and silver; Ineffective price control in India; Effects of inflation; Financial settlement; Lease-lend supplies; Demands for and methods of rupee finance in India; Payments to India in durable assets and in gold; Rupee loans by UK; Liquidation of British assets in India; Equitable return for our goods; Anti-inflation measures.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 11 Webb, M. De P. Britain's dilemma. High prices - strikes; Dead money - stagnation. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
London: P.S. King and Son, 1912, 262 app ind GIPE Pr Useable. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1850-1912: Gold-currency; Standard; Karachi Chamber of Commerce.
- See also item no 15.2-10.
- 1 Ayodhya Singh. Sectional price movements in India. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
Varanasi: Banaras Hindu Univ, 1965, xvii+496 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1939-64: Sectional price movements - agricultural and non-agricultural goods, wage goods, equities, raw materials and consumption goods; Note on the history of index nos of prices in India.
- Statistics: (India, 1939-50): Price indices - food articles; Average daily no of factory workers employed - employment indices in major industries by provinces - cost of living indices - average annual earnings, industrywise and province-wise.
- 2 Laxmi Narayan. Price movements in India, 1929-1957. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
Meerut: Shri Prakashan Publishers, 1957, v+310 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1929-57: Effects of great depression - agriculture - industry, trade - prices - exchange - balance of payments - depression - recovery - recession; Prices during the war - monetary factors, inflation; Postwar prices - partition - decontrol - production - devaluation - inflation; Prices and planning - controls.
- Statistics: (India, 1929-35): Index no of wholesale prices; (India, 1914, 1928-36): Variation in prices of agricultural products; (India, 1930/31-1938/39): No and paid up capital of joint stock cos; (India, 1932/33-1938/39): Production of selected industries; (India, 1928-39): Profits and chain index for all industries; (India, 1927/28-1938/39): Index of security prices; Quantum of foreign sea-borne trade; (India, 1928/29-1938/39): Value of sea-borne trade in merchandise; Note circulation and absorption of currency; (India, 1929-39): Index no of import and export prices; (India, 1930/31-1939/40): Value of foreign sea-borne trade; (India, 1900/01-1939/40): Gold imports and exports; (India, 1929/30-1938/39): Functional position of state owned rlys; (India, 1941/42-1944/45): Index no of wholesale prices; Note circulation and demand deposits of schedule banks; (India, 1939/40-1944/45): War time absorption of currency; (India, 1939-45): Increase in note issue; Total money supply; Currency and prices during war time; Index of industrial profits; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Public revenue, expenditure and debt during the war; Sources of money supply; Velocity of circulation of deposit currency; Index no of agricultural production and production of selected industries; Index nos of harvest prices, wholesale prices, and security prices; Balance of trade; Public revenue, expenditure and debt; (India, 1940/41-1945/46): Exports and imports; (India, 1938/39-1944/45): Public expenditure; (India, 1944/45-1946/47): Index no of wholesale prices; (India, 1944-47): Total money supply.
- 1 Sykes, W.H. Prices of the cerealia and other edibles in India and England compared. 14.221 PRICES (COMMODITYWISE)
1847, 28 IOL (Tract No 481) Pr Good. 14.221 CEREALS
- India, 1827-1846: Prices of cereals.
- Statistics: (Deccan, 1827-45): Prices - wheat, rice, gram, bajra, jowar, districtwise; (CP, 1843-46): Prices - wheat, gram, rice, districtwise; (Gujarat, Bengal, 1846): Prices - wheat, rice, gram, bajra, jowar, districtwise.

15. PUBLIC FINANCE

- 15 PUBLIC FINANCE (TAXATION AND FISCAL POLICY) of the Pathan Kings of Delhi').
- 15.1 FINANCES, REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE See also item no 13.112-18.
- 15.11 MOGUL FINANCES 15.12 NON-MOGUL FINANCES
- 1 Abdul Aziz. Imperial treasury of the Indian Mughals. 1 Qanunge, Kalikaranjan. Sher Shah and his times. Lahore: 1942, 572 (The Mughal Court and its institutions, 2) Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1965, xxi+450 app 111 ref (Chicago: South Asia). ind GIPE Pr Good.
- 2 G.R.M. (G.R. Markham). Comparison of the revenue system of Akbar with that of the English in India. Bengal, Bihar, c 1518-41: Administration - revenue reforms, peasantry - Shahabad dist; Roads; Trade. 20 IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good. 2 Tone, William Henry. A letter to an officer on the Madras establishment, being an attempt to illustrate some particular institutions of the Maratha people; principally relative to their system of war and finance; also an account of the political changes of the empire, in the year 1798, as published in the Bombay Courier. India, c 1600-1858: Revenue system. Bombay: Courier Press, 1798, 82 IOL (Tract No 109) Pr Good. Maharashtra, 1796: Maratha public finance system. (Tone was a commander of a regiment of infantry in the service of the Peshwa; his letter dated Poona, 1-8-1797, is addressed to Capt Malcolm of Madras).
- 3 Cambridge history of India, Vol 4: Mughal period, ed by Richard Burne. (Includes Ch 16: 'The revenue system of the Mughal empire' by W.H.Moreland). 3 Vashishta, H.B. Land revenue and public finance in Maratha administration. Cambridge: 1937, 453. Delhi: Oriental Publishers, 1975, ind bibl glos. India, c 1650-1818: Land revenue system; Customs, excises, taxes, fees, licences. (Includes Ch 16: 'The revenue system of the Mughal empire' by W.H.Moreland).
- 4 Day, U.N. The Mughal government, 1556-1707. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1970, xvi+249 app ind GIPE Pr Good. India, c 1556-c 1707: Mughals: Finance Department - Diwan Wazir, Mughal Karkhanas; Fiscal system; Land - ownership - classification; Land revenue - assessment - agencies for collection; Revenue other than land; Zamindars; Mansabdari; Nobility - income - Jagirdari. 15.13 BRITISH FINANCES
- 5 Sarkar, Jadunath. Anecdotes of Aurangzib (translated into English with notes) and historical essays. Calcutta: M. C. Sarkar and Sons, 1912, 242 ref GIPE Pr Good. India, c 1650: Wealth of Shah Jahan - revenue, jewellery, expenditure, rewards and gifts on buildings, Tajmahal, Peacock Throne. 15.130 GENERAL
- 6 Sarkar, Jadunath. Studies in Mughal India. Edn 2. Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar and Sons, 1919, 313 ref GIPE Pr Good. India, Orissa, c 1594-1707: Revenue, regulations, administration, collection, returns. Statistics: (Orissa, 1594-1707): Revenue. 1 A.C.B. How to meet the financial difficulties of India. London: Collins, 1850, 23 IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good. India, (1850-58): Increasing British drain of silver to India - proposal for an Indian national bank. Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 7 Thomas, Edward. The revenue resources of the Mughal empire in India. London: Trübner and Co, 1871, 54 GIPE Pr Useable. India, 1593-1707: Revenues; Treasures; Military expenditure. Statistics: (India, 1593): Military expenditure by different provinces; (India, c 1610): Treasures of Jahangir; (India, c 1648): Revenues of different provinces; (India, 1654/55, 1666, 1697 and 1707): Aurangzeb's revenues; (India, 1594-1707): Contrasted returns of the provincial revenues of the Mughal empire at various periods. 2 Ahmad, Z.A. Public revenue and expenditure in India. Allahabad: AICC, 1955, 107 ind (Congress political and economic studies, 8) GIPE Pr Good. 3 Aiyar, C.P. Ramaswami. Some aspects of Indian finance. Edn 2. Madras: The Commonwealth Office, 1917, 21 bibl ref (Home rule series No 4) GIPE Pr Useable. India, 1917: Finance. 4 B.H.P. Indian finance difficulty: a solution. London: 1898, 16 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- (This book is a supplement to the author's book 'The Chronicles

5 B.E. British rule in India: finance and economics considered.

1885, 51 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Banerjee, Pramathanath. Indian finance in the days of the Company.

London: Macmillan and Co, 1928, 392 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1765-1858: Financial system; Deficits and surpluses; Financial resources - land revenue; Other heads of revenue; Civil and military expenditure.

Statistics: (Bengal, Madras and Bombay, 1765-79): Revenue and expenditure; Bond and other debts; (India, 1814-58): Surplus or deficit in the revenues and charges; Amount of cash balances in Indian treasuries; (India, 1792-1858): Gross revenue and expenditure; (India, 1834-58): Govt debt; Home charges; Annual expenses of military.

7 Bhattacharyya, Sabyasachi. Financial foundations of the British Raj; Men and ideas in the post-mutiny period of reconstruction of Indian public finance, 1858-72.

Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1971, xiii+355 app maps bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1858-72: Public finance - system of financial control; Trends in expenditure; Heads of revenue - policy issues.

Statistics: (India, 1858-72): Public income, sourcewise; Public expenditure, itemwise; Land revenue; Opium revenue; Exports; Imports; Expenditure of the Govt of India, in India, in England, itemwise; Public works expenditure; Military expenditure; Troops employed; Education - expenditure.

8 Biggs, T. Hesketh. The grammar of Indian finance.

London: F.S. King and Son, 1886, 90 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1875-84: Revenue and expenditure - land, opium, salt, stamps, excise, customs, assessed taxes, forest, tributes, post office, law and justice, marine, interest, famine relief and insurance, public works, railways, irrigation and navigation, civil services, military services; Exchange; Provincial finance.

Statistics: (India, 1874-79): Land revenue for whole country and for different provinces; Comparison of rates, in various provinces; (India, 1874-84): Gross receipts and cost of cultivation of opium; Receipts and charges of salt, stamps and excise, provincial rates; Receipts under assessed taxes, customs, forest registration, mint, public works, military services; (India, 1884): Taxes on various items; Account of the receipts and expenditure; India Office account.

9 Blunt, E.A.H. Note on financial administration under the reforms scheme.

Allahabad: Official, 1921, 105 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920: System of taxation; Share of income tax; Public debt; Balances; Extraordinary receipts; Famine insurance fund; Transferred expenditure; Allocation of revenues; Finance department; Finance in the Council.

Statistics: (India, 1920/21): Provincial contributions to the Central govt.

10 The Bombay Provincial Liberal Conference Report of the proceedings of the 1st session held at Bombay on 6th and 7th May 1922.

Bombay: Bombay Provincial Liberal Conference, 1922, 95 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1922: Finance; Deficits; Taxation; Capital.

11 Campbell, G. Our finances.

Lucknow: Newal Kishore Press, 1859, 60 IOL (Tract No 542) Pr Good.

India, 1859: Public finance - policy.

12 Circular issued to all local governments regarding finance position of the Government of India.

London: 1879, (EBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

13 Cunningham, H.S. Notes on some disputed points in Indian finance and taxation.

London: W.H. Allen, 1880, 45 IOL (Tract No 623) Pr Good.

India, 1814-80: Public finance - how far efficiently managed - taxation - war expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1814/15-1878/79): Revenue and expenditure.

14 Dacosta, J. British financial administration in India: the cause and probable results of our difficulties.

1894, 24 IOL (Tract No 732) Pr Good.

India, 1860-94: Financial administration.

(Reprinted from the 'Law Magazine and Review, no 292, May 1894).

15 Dacosta, J. The state and the financial situation in India.

1894, 11 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1894: Financial situations; Sterling loans; Council bills; Debt; Financial reforms.

(Reprinted from the 'Law Magazine and Review', Aug 1894).

16 Dacosta, John. The Govt and the finances of India: a letter to the Rt Hon John Bright, M.P.

London: W.H. Allen, 1879, 28 IOL (Tract No 339 and No 557) Pr Good.

India, 1868-79: Financial difficulties.

17 Dadabhai Naoroji. The financial administration of India.

London: W.J. Johnson, 1871, 23 IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.

India, 1860-70: Financial administration.

18 Finances of India.

London: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

19 Gokhale, Gopal Krishna. Indian finance from 1878 to 1898.

Madras: Servants of India Society, 1969, 24 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1878-98: Finance.

Statistics: (India, 1878-98): Revenue and expenditure.

(This article was published in 'Madras Review' of May 1899).

20 Great Britain, House of Commons. Debate on the East India Relief Bill, in the House of Commons, on Monday the 26th of June 1786 etc.

London: 1786, 165 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

21 Gyan Chand. The financial system of India.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1926, 444 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1913-23: Financial structure; Preparations of estimates; Relations of central and provincial finance; Collection of revenues; Estimates in operation; Working of the treasury system; Balances and resources operations; Public accounts; Public debt; Local finance.

Statistics: (India, 1913-23): Actual revenue and expenditure of the central govt; (India, 1920-23): Financial position of the provinces; (India, 1901-23): Receipts from the major central and provincial heads of revenues.

22 Hamilton, G. Speech on the financial statement (India) in the House of Commons.

London: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 23 Hough, W. A review of the territorial and miscellaneous revenues of British India for the four years ending 1835/36, and of the four years ending 1839/40; together with a civil and military charges for the same cards, with tables exhibiting the increase and decrease of the several items of revenue and charges at each Presidency, etc.
Calcutta: 1842, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 24 Hunter, W.W. Notes of a speech on some aspects of Indian finance.
London: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 25 Hutton, James. A Royal commission for India.
London: Ranken, 1871, 51 IOL (Tract No 551) Pr Good.
India, 1871: Financial policy - income-tax - popular discontent.
- 26 Idarof, S. British India from a financial point of view.
Simla: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 27 India. Financial agreement between the gov't of the United Kingdom and the gov't of India, London, 14th Aug 1947; and exchange of letters between the gov't of the United Kingdom and the gov't of India extending the financial agreement of 14th Aug, 1947, New Delhi to 15th Feb, 1948.
London: HMSO, 1947, 5+6 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1947: Finance - agreement with UK.
- 28 India. Financial statements relating to India, delivered in parliament by successive Presidents of the Board of Control and Secretaries of State for India.
Calcutta: India, 1872, 1069-79 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
British India, 1853/54-1871/72: East India Company's revenue accounts - Indian finance - Indian budget - East India loan - rlye.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(Reprinted from Hansard's parliamentary debates).
- 29 India as it should be, a paying instead of a burdensome possession of the British Crown.
London: Bosworth, 1886, 29 IOL (Tract No 575) Pr Good.
India, 1857-1866: Financial policy.
- 30 India. Finance Dept. Book of financial powers, 1927.
Calcutta: Official, 1928, 33 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1923: Financial powers; Public works dept - expenditure.
- 31 India, Reforms Office. Memorandum on the financial questions arising out of the proposed separation of Burma from India.
Delhi: Official, 1931, 53 GIPE Pr Good.
- 32 India, Reform Society, London. The finances of India.
London: Saunders and Stanford, 30 ref (India Reform 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1770-c 1852: Finances.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 33 Iyengar, S. Kesava. 'British' and 'Indian' finance.
Hyderabad: Author, 1940, 53+8 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1940: British Indian public finance compared with finances of Mysore and Hyderabad states.
(A paper read at the 24th conference of the Indian Economic Association, Mysore, Dec 1940).
- 34 Iyer, T.S. Krishnamurthi. Reverse councils and other "organised plunderers".
Madras: Ganesha and Co, 1925, 319 ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1912-25: Sterling debt; Home charges; Gold imports - prevention; Paper currency reserve; Silver price; Mys - salaries.
Statistics: (India, 1921-23): Sterling loans, foreign loans raised by foreign controlled local bodies and trusts and Indian concerns; (India, 1919-25): Sterling and rupee debt; (India, 1920): Amount of reverse councils sold; (India, 1920-24): Paper currency reserves.
- 35 Kale, V.G. Dawn of modern finance in India.
Poona: Aryabhushan Press, 1922, 157 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1860-1920: Budgets; Pre-minting finance; Income Tax; Equilibrium.
Statistics: (India, 1814-60): Surplus or deficit in the revenues and charges; (India, 1834-60): Public debt; Expenses of military force; Amount of cash balances in treasuries; Value of the imports and exports; (India, 1860): Gross public income and expenditure; (India, 1858/59, 1920/21): Comparison of financial statistics; (India, 1919-21): Revenue and expenditure, provincial and central.
- 36 Kale, V.G. India's national finance since 1921.
Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1932, 114 ind (Kikabhai Premchand Lectures, 1932, Delhi Univ, No 4) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1921-31: Depression; Deficits; Debt; Recovery and reconstruction; Balance of trade; Prices; Paper currency reserves; Military expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1918-31): Balance of trade; (India, 1914-24): Public debt; (India, 1927-31): Index no of prices; (India, 1920-31): Composition of paper currency reserves; (India, 1914-24): Military charges.
- 37 Kale, V.G. Popular control in Indian finance.
Bombay: Servants of India Society, 1916, 15 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1916: Indian finance during First World War - reforms needed.
- 38 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius. Public finance and our poverty: The contribution of Public finance to the present economic state of India.
Ahmedabad: Navajivan Press, 1930, 118 app ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1800-1928: Public expenditure; Public revenue.
Statistics: (India, 1925/26): Net expenditure of central and provincial govts; Net yield of each item of revenue; (India, 1927/28): Yield of food-grains, oilseeds, cotton, jute, etc; Exports and imports; Reexports, balance of trade; Public expenditure and revenue; Public debt; Customs revenue; Expenditure on defence.
- 39 Lungam, Lakshaji. Political economy, with special reference to Indian deficits.
Vizagapatam: 1870, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 506).
- 40 Marriott, W.F. Indian political economy and finance.
London: East India Association, 1874, 22 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.
India, 1860-1873: Economic conditions - finance.
(Reprinted from the Journal of the East India Association, London, Vol 8 (published 1874) pp 188-207).
- 41 Moxon, T. Indian finance.
Manchester: 1881.

42 Note on the position of the Imperial Govt during the currency of the present Provincial Contracts, 1892/93-1896/97, 1897/98-1901/02, 1901/02-1904/05.

(Bombay Sect Cat, 1938).

43 Okinealy, J. Note on the civil funds.

London: Official, 1876, 80 GIPE Pr Good.

44 Papers relating to the finance of India during the administration of the Marquis of Hastings.

London: Court of proprietors, E.I.Co (J.L.Cox), 1824, 276 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1813-21: Finances - commercial branch revenues, loans, debt, revenue and expenditure, bills.

Statistics: (India, 1812-21): Finance; Revenue and expenditure; Cash balances.

45 Perry, Erskine. Speech of Apr 18th, 1856 on Indian finances and the policy of annexation.

London: 1856, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 165).

46 Plowden, W.C. Indian finance.

Agra: 1864, 26 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

47 Polard, T.A. The Indian tribute and the loss by exchange.

48 Ponniah, J.S. Principles of public finance, with chapters on Indian finance.

Madras: Rochouse and Sons, 1930, 261+8 app ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1927: Public revenue and expenditure; Taxation; Direct and indirect taxes; Public debt; Finance - local, provincial, war.

49 Prinsep, Henry T. History of the political and military transactions in India during the administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-23. Enlarged from the narrative published in 1820.

London: Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1825, app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1813-23: Revenue; Receipts and disbursements in Bengal; Land revenue; Customs; Salt monopoly; Opium; Debt account - measures for reduction of debt and relief of home treasury.

Statistics: (India, 1813/14-1822/23): Receipts and disbursements account with London; Cash balances and debt, provincially; Revenues, land revenue, customs, salt monopoly, opium.

50 Prinsep, Henry T. The India question in 1853.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1853, 111 IOL (Tract No 549) Pr Good.

India, 1833-53: Public finance - debt, expenses, revenue; Revenue administration; Public works.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

51 Purkayastha, K.M. The ABC of Indian Finance.

Calcutta: Author, 1924, 245 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1860-1923: State finance; Epochs of Indian finance; Public debt and capital expenditure; Currency and exchange.

Statistics: (India, 1913-23): Revenue and expenditure of the Central govt; Balance of trade; (India, 1883-1922): Growth of public debt since EBBL; (India, 1921-24): Composition of Indian paper currency reserve.

52 Rangaswami Iyengar, A. Financial proposals of the Congress League reforms scheme.

Madras: Swadeshamitran Press, 1917, 13 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1915/16: Financial administration.

(App: Accounts of the govt of India and the nine important provincial administrations as they would be on the basis of the

scheme. The figures relate to the year 1915/16 the latest for which completed accounts were available. The details for the govt of India and the provinces have been worked out with reference to the tables given in the Financial Secretary's Memorandum attached to the Finance Member's Budget statement for the year).

53 Seton-Karr, W.S. Speech on the proposed grant to the Marquis of Dalhousie.

London: 1856, (India Office, 1888).

54 Shafi Ahmad. Fiscal Fabric.

Lahore: Shaikh Muhammad Ashraf, 1945, 18 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, Assam, Punjab, NWFP, Sind, 1937-41: Pakistan's fiscal conditions.

Statistics: (Bengal, Assam, Punjab, NWFP, Sind, 1937-41): Increase in taxes; (Punjab, NWFP, Sind, Bengal, Assam, 1939/40): Revenue and expenditure.

55 Shah, K.T. Review of Indian finance (1927-34) supplement to 'Sixty years of Indian finance'.

Bombay: The Popular Book Depot, 1934, 46 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1927-34: Effects of world depression; Defence expenditure; Civil administration expenditure - Tax increases.

Statistics: (India, 1923-35): Debt charges; (India, 1929-35): Customs revenue; Income and super taxes; (India, 1925-34): Imports and exports of merchandise, gold and silver.

56 Shah, K.T. Sixty years of Indian finance. kdn 2.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala, 1927, 534+20 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860-1920: Expenditure on national defence; Revenues; Taxes; Public debt; Finance.

Statistics: (India, 1792-1854): Revenue and expenditure; (Bombay, 1792-1838): Land revenue; (India, 1858-1927): Public expenditure; Defence expenditure; (India, 1861-1921): Judicial, police and prison expenditure; (India, 1881-1924): Amount spent on famine relief, railways and irrigation works; (India, 1898-1927): Expenditure on posts and telegraphs; (India, 1859-1927): Home charges; (India, 1904-26): Economic drain; (India, 1860-1927): Growth of customs revenue; (India, 1861-1925): Receipts and expenses on irrigation and navigation; (India, 1911-14, 1922/23): Tax burdens of the town and rural labourers; (India, 1860-1925): Rupee and sterling debt; (India, 1923/24): Revenue; (India, 1884-1912): Growth in currency notes and rupees in active circulation; (India, 1915-26): Financial position in leading states; (India, 1924/25): Total municipal revenues and expenditure.

57 Stanely. Speech on Indian finance.

Calcutta: 1869, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 162).

58 Strachey, John and Strachey, Richard. The finances and public works of India from 1869-1881.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench and Co, 1882, 468 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1869: Revenues and expenditure; Home charges; Public works; Public debt; Decentralisation of financial administration; Finance; Taxation; Salt, sugar and octroi duties; Opium; Customs; Foreign trade; Weights and measures; Finance; Currency and exchange.

Statistics: (India, 1869-81): Revenues and expenditure; Home receipts and disbursements; Debt charges; (India, 1872-81): Net charges on account of guaranteed and state railways and irrigation works; (India, 1868-81): Financial results of productive public works; (India, 1834-81): Foreign trade.

59 Taleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeshir. Selections from my recent notes on the Indian empire.

Bombay: The Times of India Steam Press, 1886, xiv+406+45 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1886: Finances - revenue and expenditure - famine insurance - direct taxation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

60 Temple, Richard. Memorandum of the financial department of the Govt of India during the past five years under the administration of Sir John Lawrence.

Calcutta: Official, 1869, 125 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1863-69: Revenue and expenditure; Finance.

61 Territories annexed to British dominions after the Punjab war and revenues and charges of India, 1849/50 to 1854/55. 1856, (Ben Sect Cat, 1936).

62 Thorburn, W.M. India solvent (public finance). Madras: 1860, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 503).

63 Times of India, Bombay. Articles on Indian finance. Bombay: Times of India, 1883, 18 IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

India, 1860-80: Public works; Revenue and expenditure; 'Home' accounts; Railways; Protective tariff in England on Indian goods.

64 Tucker, Henry St George. Remarks on the plans of finance lately promulgated by the Honourable Court of Directors and by the Supreme Govt of India.

London: John Hatchard, 1821, vii+91 IOL (Tract No 91) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1820: Revenue and charges; Debts; Separation of commercial and political functions.

65 Vakil, C.N. Financial developments in modern India, 1860-1924.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala and Sons, 1924, 638 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1860-1924: Control over public purse; Financial relations between central and provincial govts; Revenue and expenditure - defence, civil depts, commercial services, famine grants, interest charges; Home charges, direct - indirect taxes; Sources of revenue.

Statistics: (India, 1920/21): Distribution of revenue and expenditure between Imperial and provincial govts; (India, 1913-22): Annual cost of British and Indian soldiers; (India, 1861-1924): Total expenditure on defence; Customs revenue; Opium revenue and expenditure; Tributes from native states; Total civil expenditure; Cost of collection and other direct demands on revenue; Expenditure on ordinary and productive public works; Expenditure and receipts from post, telegraph and mints; (India, 1858-1918): Loss or gain to the state on guaranteed railways; (India, 1853-1922): Financial positions of all railways; (India, 1891-1920): Financial results of all irrigation works; (India, 1834-74): Public debt and interest charges; (India, 1875-1924): Rly revenue account; Productive and ordinary public debt; (India, 1820-1920): Rupee and sterling debt with interest; (India, 1872-88): Loss or gain by exchange on Home charges; (India, 1875-1920): Revenue from provincial rates taxes on income, salt, registration fees, irrigation; (India, 1861-1920): Revenue from excise, stamps, forest, land - cost of collection; Home charges; (India, 1871-1920): Incidence of taxation; (India, 1861-1922): Payment to the war office.

66 Wacha, D.E. Recent Indian finance.

Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1910, 68 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1910: Budget; Financial reform; Taxation; Revenue and expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1898-1909): Growth of expenditure; (India, 1902-08): Revenue and expenditure; Capital outlay on railways; (India, 1906-10): Interest on railways debt; Opium revenue.

67 Wacha, Dinshaw Edlji. Near future of the imperial finance.

Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1916, 14 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1911-14: Finance; Opium consignments to China.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

68 Watherston, E.J. Is legislation necessary for the relief of Indian finance, by reason of the depreciation in the price of silver and the fall in the value of the Indian rupee?

1880, 19 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

69 Wattal, P.K. The ABC of India govt finance.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 75 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1921-41: Finance - control, federal; Budget-control.

Statistics: (India, 1921/22, 1936/37): Revenue and expenditure.

70 Wattal, P.K. The system of financial administration in British India.

Bombay: The Times of India, 1923, 412 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1913-23: Public finance.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

71 Westland, James. The relation between govt and the civil funds.

Official, 1874, 16 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1874: Govt and civil funds.

72 Wilson, A.J. Empire in Pawn; Being lectures and essays on Indian, colonial and domestic finance, 'preference', free trade, etc.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1909, 336 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1819-81: Finance; Trade-free, preference, protection; Public works.

73 Wingate. Our finances.

1866, 60 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1866: Public finance; Money spent on police and army; Taxes.

Statistics: (India, c 1866): Salt - prices, tax, consumption; Proposed taxes and estimated financial gain.

74 Wood. Indian public works finance, and the fall in silver.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Bengal

75 Grant, J. Historical and comparative analysis of the finance of Bengal, 1786.

Bombay

76 Atkinson, Edwin T. Memorandum on the financial position of the Bombay Govt.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 96 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay: 1870/71-1860/81: Finance; Revenue and expenditure; Budget.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1871/72-1876/77): Receipts and charges on account of jails, registration, police, education, medical, printing; Public works expenditure; Rates and taxes; Land revenue; Excise; Customs; Salt; Stamps; Local funds.

77 Bombay, Finance Dept. Review of the financial position of Bombay, 1921-31.

Bombay: Official, 1931, 26 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay province, 1921-31: Finance.

Statistics: (Bombay province, 1921-31): Total revenue and expenditure; Provincial loans and advances; Net burden of debt charges; (Bombay province, 1927-30): Reallocation of debt; (Bombay province, 1931-35): Unavoidable borrowings.

78 Chablani, H.L. Financial aspects of separation of Sind from Bombay.

1935, 17 GIPE Pr Good.

Sind, 1935: Financial position.

79 Eastwick. Speeches of Captain Eastwick on the Sindh question, the India Bill of 1856, etc. Edn revised and corrected.

London: Smith, Elder, 1862, 150 app ref GIBE Pr Good.

Sind, c 1810 - 62: Sind - finances.

Statistics: (Sind, 1859/60-1860/61): Total revenue and charges; (Sind, 1843/44-1859/60): Gross and net revenue with annual charges for public works, civil administration and cost of troops; (India, 1862/63): Revenue and expenditure estimates, provincewise.

Madras

80 Dykes, J.W.B. A letter from a Madras civilian to the East India Finance Committee of 1871.

London: 1871, 13 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

Madras, 1870: Land revenue; Excise; Public works.

81 An Indopolite (Signed E.D. i.e. Emerson Dawson). 'Not guilty': a letter addressed to Sir C. Trevelyan, in defence of the Presidency of Madras.

Madras: Gantz Bros., 1863, 19 IOL (Tract No 506) Pr Good.

Madras, 1856/57-1861/62: Revenue and expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1861/62): Revenue and expenditure - presidencies and provinces.

82 Madras. Appendices to the local fund code. Edn 2.

Madras: Official, 1909, 125 GIBE Pr Good.

83 Naidu, B.V. Narayanswami. Madras finance.

Madras: Madras Univ, 1948, 140 app (Sir William Meyer Endowment Lectures: 1947-48) GIBE Pr Good.

Madras, 1935-47: Provincial revenues - financial consequences of the land policy and prohibition - potentialities of the other items; Provincial expenditure; Financial prospect.

Statistics: (Madras, 1935-48): Percentage of land revenue to the total revenues; (Madras, 1945/46): Percentage of excise revenue to total revenue; (Madras, 1939-48): Revenue from the Madras general sales tax; (Madras, 1944): Post-war reconstruction plan.

84 Natarajan, B. Madras finances, 1948-49.

Madras: Official, 1949, 48 ill GIBE Pr Good.

Madras, 1938-48: Public finance.

Statistics: (Madras, 1939-49): Cost of living index nos; (India, 1938/39, 1938/49): National money and real income - per capita.

85 Travelyan, Charles E. Minutes of Sir Charles Trevelyan after visiting the ports of the Presidency of Madras.

1860, (Bon Sect Cat, 1938).

Oudh

86 Macandrew, J.F. On some revenue matters chiefly in the province of Oudh.

Calcutta: 1876, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Punjab

87 Circular orders issued by the financial commissioner for the Punjab during the year 1866.

Lahore: 1868, (India Office, 1888).

See also item nos 2.42-64, 88, 15.18-2.

15.131 BUDGETS

1 Dacosta, J. The financial situation in India as exposed in the budget statement for 1886-87.

London: P.S. King, 1887, 37 GIBE Pr Useable.

India, 1887: Budget - govt expenditure.

2 Dacosta, John. The Indian budget for 1876: remarks on the financial position of the Govt of India.

London: P.S. King, 1876, 27 IOL (Tract No 557 and No 1125) Pr Good.

India, 1876/77: Budget.

3 Dacosta, John. The Indian budget for 1877/78: remarks on the financial position of the Govt of India.

London: W.H. Allen, 1877, 35 IOL (Tract No 557) Pr Good.

4 Geddes, James. The logic of Indian budget. Pt 1.

London: Williams and Norgate, 1872, 36 IOL (Tract No 555) Pr Good.

India, 1793-1870: Public finance - deficit - debt - taxation - budget of 1869/70.

Statistics: (India, 1834/35-1868/69). Finance - revenue - expenditure - surplus - deficit - debt.

(Pt 2 being evidence published in the Report of the East India Finance Committee, printed 18-7-1872, pp 447-485).

5 Great Britain. Report of the debates in the House of Commons upon the 10th, 15th, and 18th of July, 1806 on the East India budget.

London: Blacks and Parry, 1806, 127 app IOL (Tract No 75) Pr Good.

India, 1806: Budget.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1803/04): Debts, assets - presidencywise; (India, 1805/06): Revenue, expenditure; (E.I.Co, 1793-1803): Exports - bullion, stores, merchandise; Expenditure, sales, balances - presidencywise.

6 Hunter, W.W. The uncertainties of Indian finance.

Calcutta: 1869, 22 IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.

India, 1869: Nature of budget - system of accounts.

7 James H.E.M. Method of preparing the annual budget of the Govt of Bombay in the Secretariat.

1899, (Bon Sect Cat, 1938).

8 Mukherjee, S.K. Recent trends in Union Finance: a critique of the budgetary policy of the Govt of India since 1935.

Calcutta: Book Land Pvt Ltd, 1964, xiv+514 GIBE Pr Good.

India, 1935-47: Budget policy; Govt finance; Public income, expenditure and debt; Taxation policy.

Statistics: (India, 1937/38-1946/47): Devaluation of revenue and grants; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Defence expenditure charged on revenue account; (India, 1938/39-1944/45): Balance of trade.

9 Ramchandra Rao, M. Note on the budget procedure in the provincial legislative councils under the govt of India bill.

London: Bonner and Co, 1919, 7 GIBE Pr Useable.

India, 1919: Budget procedure - provinces.

10 Sarma, S.P. Indian budget, 1921-34.

Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1934, 348 ind GIBE Pr Good.

India, 1921-34: Budget - deficit; Morley-Minto and Montague - Chelmsford reforms; Rupee value; Military expenditure; Establishment of provincial loan fund; Debt clearance policy; War debts.

Statistics: (India, 1920/21-1934/35): Revenue and expenditure.

(The book analysis of the budgets presented by Mr Malcolm Hellely from 1921/22 to 1922/23; Sir Basil Blackett's budgets from 1923/24 to 1928/29 and Sir George Schuster's budgets from 1929/30 to 1934/35).

11 Son, A.R. A study of the war time budgets of the United Provinces.

Allahabad: Official, 1950, 102 GIPE Pr Good.

12 Wellesley, Arthur. Substance of speech delivered in the Committee of the House of Commons, on the India Budget, on Tuesday, Jul 10th, 1906.

London: J. Stockdale, 1806, 56 IOL (Tract No 75) Pr Good.

India, 1806: Budget.

Statistics: (India, 1806): New territorial acquisitions - revenues and subsidies, estimates.

15.132 ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT REPORTS

1 Detailed particulars regarding certain items in home accounts of the Govt of India.

London: 1890, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

2 Gauntlett, Frederic. Memorandum on the work of the public accounts committees in India.

New Delhi: Official, 1927, GIPE Pr Good.

3 Gauntlett, M.F. Introduction to India Govt audit. Edn 2.

Calcutta: Official, 1917, 158 ind GIPE Pr Good.

4 Hbpe, T.C. Manual of revenue accounts. Edn 3.

Bombay: 1887, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

5 India. Accounts of the Govt of India, 1871/72-1883/84, adjusted for exchange.

25 GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1871/72-1883/84: Accounts.

Statistics: (British India, 1871/72-1883/84): Home charges; Revenues; Receipts; Expenditure; Budget surpluses and deficits.

6 India. The adjourned debate on the East India Revenue Accounts: containing a corrected report of the speeches of the Right Hon G.J. Goschen and J.K. Cross on the silver question.

London: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 India. Analytical comparison of accounts, 1878/79 to 1886/87 (New classification).

Calcutta: Official, 1883, 169 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1878/79-1886/87: Accounts.

Statistics: (India, 1878/79-1886/87): Home charges; Revenues; Expenditure; Famine relief and insurance expenditure; Expenditure on rly and irrigation works; Expenditure on roads and buildings.

8 India. Auditor General. Introduction to Indian govt accounts and audit.

Delhi: Official, 1930, 308 GIPE Pr Good.

9 India. Lok Sabha. Public Accounts Committee: Parliament of India, 1921-1971: Golden Jubilee Souvenir.

New Delhi: Lok Sabha Secretariat, 1971, 263 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1921-71: Public accounts.

(Includes: Articles by Anantha Sayanam Ayyangar, T.N. Singh, N.G. Ranga, Upendra Nath Barman, C.R. Pattabhiraman, Mahavir Tyagi, R.R. Merarka, M.R. Masani, Atal Bihari Vajpayee, Era Seshiyar, B.S. Murthy, M.N. Kaul).

10 Madhya Pradesh, Vidhan Sabha Secretariat. Epitome of the public accounts committed reports from 1927/28-1960/61.

Bhopal: Official, 1963, 73 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

Madhya Pradesh, 1927/28-1960/61: Public accounts cat - recommendations.

11 Papers relating to the revision of the village accounts of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: 1855, (India Office, 1888).

12 Pritchard, L.E. Introduction to Indian govt accounts.

Calcutta: Supdt Govt Printing, 1917, 67 ind GIPE Pr Good.

15.14 REVENUE

15.140 GENERAL

India

1 British Indian Association. Letter to the Secretary to the Board of Revenue asking for a distribution of the instalments of Govt revenue.

Calcutta: 1850? (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Dalyell, R.A. Standing orders of the Board of Revenue from 1820-65.

Madras: 1866, (India Office, 1888).

3 India, Dept of Revenue and Agriculture. Papers relating to the working and amendment of Act 10 of 1859. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: 1883.

4 Ranade, M.G. A revenue manual of the British empire in India.

Poona: Dnyan Prakash Press, 1977, 288 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1870-74: Revenue.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(An abstract of the evidence received by the East India Finance Committee on the various items of British Indian Revenue).

5 Roy, Rammoan. Exposition of the practical operation of the judicial and revenue systems of India, and of the general character and condition of its native inhabitants, as submitted in evidence to the authorities in England, with notes and illustrations; also a brief preliminary sketch of the ancient and modern boundaries, and of the history of that country, elucidated by a map.

London: Smith, Elder, 1832, 16+130 app ind IOL (Tract No 241) Pr Good.

India, 1793-1833: Revenue systems.

Statistics: (India, 1826/27): No of European officers in various depts, salaries drawn.

(Map wanting).

6 Tuckett, H. The Indian revenue system as it is. A letter addressed to the Manchester Chamber of Commerce and Manufacturers for the East India Cotton Company.

London: 1840, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 7 The ways and means for replenishing the Indian exchequer.
Karachi: Sindian Press, 1859, 10 IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.
India, 1859: Export and import duties; Taxation.
- 8 Wedderburn, W. Revenue enhancements.
Bombay: 1882, 16 IOL (Tract No 622) Pr Good.
India, 1856-82: Land revenue policy.
(Reprinted from the 'Bombay Gazette').
- 9 Williamson, T. A brief sketch of the measures which have been adopted for the improvement of the revenue in the different zillahs.
1838, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

See also item nos 15.30-6, 11.
- Assam
- 10 Revenue administration of Assam.
Calcutta: 1853, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- Bengal
- 11 Ascoli, P.D. Early revenue history of Bengal and the Fifth Report, 1812.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1917, 272 glos ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1786-1812: Mughal and British revenue administration; Effects of permanent settlement.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 12 Jones, W.H. Circular orders, Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, 1837-50.
Calcutta: 1851, (India Office, 1888).
- 13 Marshman, J.C. Guide to revenue regulations of the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra. 2 Vols.
Serampore: 1835, (India Office, 1888).
- 14 Peters, W. Digest of the circular orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, from 1788 to 1837.
Calcutta: 1838, (India Office, 1888).
- 15 Poole, G.H. Ed. A continuation of the Circular Orders issued by the Sudder Board of Revenue at the Presidency of Fort William, to the Commissioners of Revenue and their subordinates, from Sept 1837 to the end of Dec 1838, arranged with abstracts and index ... by authority; appended will be found a selection of revenue terms.
Calcutta: Official, 1839, 107+26 app glos ind GIFE Pr Useable.
Bengal, 1837/38: Revenue - administration, policy.
- 16 Prasad, Rajeshwari. Some aspects of British revenue policy in India, 1773-1883. (The Bengal Presidency).
Delhi: S. Chand and Co, 1970, 248 app ref GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1773-1883: Changes in salt, opium customs policies and their impact upon industry and agriculture; Revenue policy - Changes introduced by Warren Hastings (1773-86); Reforms introduced by Lord Cornwallis (1786-93).
- Statistics: (India, 1773-84): Annual profits from opium trade; (Bengal, 1774-85): Revenue collection; (India, 1794-1800): Revenue derived from salt and opium; (India, 1819-24): Salt - sale, price, profit obtained by govt.
- 17 Terrens, Robert. Letter to the Rt Hon R. Vernon Smith; with a review of documents relating to revenue administration in India, published by order of the House of Commons.
London: Charles Westerton, 1856, 26 IOL (Tract No 508) Pr Good.
Bengal, 1793-1854: Revenue administration.
- 18 Young, J.H. The revenue hand-book, containing a short sketch of the laws and regulations in force in Bengal and N. W. Provinces.
Calcutta: 1855, (India Office, 1888).
- Bihar
- 19 Bihar, Board of Revenue. The Bihar batwara manual.
Patna: Official, 1937, 246 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
- 20 Bihar, Board of Revenue. A manual of the revenue and the patni sale laws with notes and the rules, etc, under them.
Patna: Official, 1936, 220+45 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bihar, 1819-1936: Revenue and patni sale rules.
- 21 Early revenue administration in Bihar (1894).
- Bombay
- 22 Bombay. Remembrancer of Legal Affairs. General rules in the revenue dept under govt of Bombay.
Bombay: Official, 1882, 397 GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1882: Revenue administration.
- 23 Bombay, Revenue Dept. Circular orders pertaining to the revenue department of the Bombay Presidency. 2 Vols.
Bombay: 1857, (India Office, 1888).
- 24 Hairne, Alexander Kyd. A handbook for revenue officers in the Presidency of Bombay. Edn 3.
Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1884, 863 app ind GIFE Pr Useable.
Bombay, 1842-82: Revenue - rules, regulations.
(Revised upto the end of 1882 by H.A. Acworth).
- Central Provinces
- 25 Central Provinces. Revenue manual. 4 Vols.
Nagpur: Official, 1935 GIFE Pr Good.
- Chittagong
- 26 Cotton H.J.S. Memorandum on the revenue history of Chittagong.
Calcutta: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Jullundur
- 27 Sethi, R.R. John Lawrence as commissioner of the Jullundur doab, 1846-49.
Lahore: Official, 1930, 82 GIFE Pr Good.

Madras

28 James W. *Precis of the revenue regulation and acts relating to the various branches of revenue applicable to the Madras Presidency up to the end of 1870.*

Madras: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

29 Madras. *Statements showing the growth of and changes in the revenue of Madras Presidency since 1800.*

London: 1880, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Madras, 1800-80: Revenue.

30 Madras. *Board of revenue. The circular orders of the Board of Revenue from A.D. 1820 to 1850 including notes and references.*

Madras, 1851, 610.

31 Maskell, J. *Circular orders of the Board of Revenue from 1820-50; with supplement, 1851-53. 2 Vols.*

Madras: 1851-54, (India Office, 1888).

32 Maskell, J. *Circular orders of the Board of Revenue, Madras, for years 1857-59.*

Madras: 1858-60, (India Office, 1888).

33 A Native revenue officer. *On bribery as practised in the revenue administration of the Madras Presidency, remedies and improved system of management suggested.*

Madras: Hindu Press, 1858, 51 IOL (Tract No 568) Pr Good.

Madras, 1858: Revenue administration - bribery; Remedies and improved system of management suggested.

34 Pillai, T.G. *Kristnah. Revenue compendium of the Madras Presidency. 2 Vols.*

Mangalore: 1873/74, (India Office, 1888).

35 Venkatachella Naicker, A. *The Payakharries versus Meerassidars, or the revenue system of Madras.*

Madras: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Malwa

36 Central Provinces, Civil Secretariat. *Notes suggested from a perusal of Sir J. Malcolm's revenue report on Malwa, 1820.*

Nagpur: Official, 1923, 11 GIFE Pr Good.

Murshidabad

37 *Proceedings of the Controlling Council of Revenue at Murshidabad. 2 Vols.*

Vol 1: 1770, Vol 2: 1772 (Bom Sect Cat, 1838).

NWP

38 Circular order by the Sudder board of revenue, NWP addressed to commissioners of revenue on records and registration.

Calcutta: 1840, (India Office, 1888).

39 Elliott, C.A. and Buck, E.C. *Memorandum suggesting certain alterations in the revenue system of the North Western Provinces.*

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(App in Report of East India Famine Commission, 1881).

40 Sykes, W.H. *Revenue statistics of the Agra Govt or North-Western Provinces.*

1847, 9 IOL (Tract No 481) Pr Good.

NWP, 1846/47: Population; Revenue.

Statistics: (NWP, 1846/47): Area; Population - agricultural, non-agricultural; Land revenue - demand, collection; Abkari collection.

Punjab

41 Cust, R. *Manual for the guidance of revenue officers in the Punjab.*

Lahore: 1866, (India Office, 1888).

42 Irving, M. *Note on the proposal to introduce an element of progression into the revenue system of the Punjab.*

Lahore: Official, 1927, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Southern Maratha country

43 Bombay. *Departmental circulars for the guidance of officers of the Southern Maratha revenue survey.*

1868, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

44 Revenue and judicial administration of the Southern Mahratta Country.

Bombay: 1829, (India Office, 1888).

Sunderbans

45 Fargiter, F.E. *A revenue history of the Sunderbans from 1765 to 1870.*

Calcutta: 1885, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15.141 COMMODITYWISE

Forest

1 *Papers relative to the improvement of forest revenue of the Panch Mahals.*

Bombay: 1863, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Liquor

2 Caine, W.S. *India and the excise revenue.*

London: Native Races and Liquor Traffic United Cat, 1888, 24 app 111 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1872-86: Excise revenue.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad, 1872-86): Liquor supply - tracts, spirit issued from distillery, duty rate; (Bombay, 1872-86): Spirit consumed, duty rate on Mowra spirit, toddy trees - tax rate; (Surat, 1872-86): Spirit produced, duty rate; (Bombay, 1881-86): Spirit consumed; (Bengal, 1871-86): Excise revenue; (India, 1882-87): Spirit - total excise revenue.

(House of Commons debate 13th Mar, 1888 - report).

Opium

3 Alexander, Joseph G. *Substitutes for the opium revenue. Edn 2.*

London: P.S.King and Son, 1892, 76 ind GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1870-92: Opium - trade - exports - internal consumption - prices; Losses due to relinquishing opium trade; Development of other resources to make up losses.

Statistics: (India, 1879-92): Amount of opium revenue, charges on collection and net receipts; (India, 1881-90):

Exports of opium to China; (Bengal, 1884-92): Average price per chest of opium; (India, 1870-90): Amount of profit obtained from the retail sale of opium; Number of chests prepared for internal consumption; (India, 1881-91): Imports of silver from China; (India, 1885-90): Exports of Indian produce and manufactures to China and Japan; (India, 1886-92): Increase of revenue from other sources; (India, 1859-1890): Increase in land revenue; (India, 1885/86): Numbers and salaries of civil servants; (India, 1880-90): Expenditure on buildings and roads; (India, 1871-82): The increase in home-charges; (India, 1882/83): Cultivated and cultivable land.

4 Alexander, R. Opium revenue of India: the question answered, that it is not right to break the laws of England and of China.

London: 1857, 169 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

5 Indian finance and opium.

1880, 8 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

India, 1869/70-1879/80: Opium revenue.

6 Tyler, H.W. Indian revenue from Indian opium: Chinese money at the expense of Chinese life; British honour or British disgrace.

London: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

Salt

7 Dalzell, N.A. A short review of Mr George Plowden's report on the salt revenue of Bombay.

Surat: Private circulation, 1858, 17 IOL (Tract No 505) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1837-53: Plowden's report criticized for 'incorrect statements'.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

15.142 STATE PROPERTY. TREASURE. GOVT STORES

1 Daniell, Clarmont, J. Gold treasure of India.

London: 1884, vi+218 (India Office, 1888).

2 India, Dept of Industries and Labour. No S-412/Govt of India, Dept of Industries and Labour/Stores. Dated Simla, the 20th Aug 1923: Resolution.

1923, 16 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1923: Stores - charges.

Statistics: (India, 1923): Charges for Stores.

3 India Engineering Association. Correspondence relating to the purchase of stores for the public service in India 1905-1923.

Calcutta: I.E.Association, 1924, 206 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1905-23: Stores purchases - supply of articles.

See also item no 15.160-18.

15.15 EXPENDITURE

15.150 GENERAL

1 Dadabhai Naoroji. Letter to the chairman of the Royal Commission on the administration of the expenditure of India, 1895.

1895, 39 GIPE Pr Bad.

2 Dadabhai Naoroji. Royal commission on the administration of the expenditure of India, 1895.

London: 1896, 57 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1893-95: Expenditure - administration.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Gokhale, G.K. Statement put in by Prof Gokhale in his evidence before the Royal commission.

1896, 75 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1852-95: Expenditure - Imperial and provincial - military - exchange compensation allowance - famine relief fund - India Office charges - apportionment of charges between England and India; Machinery of control - higher offices monopolised by Europeans.

Statistics: (India, 1862-95): Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1852-95): Railway receipts and exchange expenditure; (India, 1882-95): Imperial and provincial net expenditure; (India, 1894/95): Military expenditure; (India, 1892): Expenditure on services - European and native.

4 India. Correspondence relating to a reduction of the expenditure of India.

London: 1885, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

5 India. Retrenchment Office. Summary of the results of retrenchment operations in civil expenditure (including posts and telegraphs but excluding railways) and in military estimates, 1932.

Delhi: Official, 1932, 65 GIPE Pr Good.

6 Mukerji, Kshitimohan. Levels of economic activity and public expenditure in India: a historical and quantitative study.

Bombay: Asia Publication House, 1965, xvi+140 (GIPE Publication No 45) app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1900/01-1948/49: Agricultural and industrial production; National income; Public expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1900/01-1946/47): Agricultural production; Money supply.

7 Fremchand, A. Control of public expenditure in India; a historical and analytical account of the administrative, audit and parliamentary processes.

New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1963, xvi+480 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1858-1947: Financial control; Public accounts committees.

8 Reddy, Kaipa Narayana. The growth of public expenditure in India 1872-1968 (a secular and time pattern analysis).

New Delhi: Sterling Publishers, 1972, 264 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1872-1968: National income - growth, share of public expenditure; Govt expenditure - growth, analysis; Debt servicing - analysis.

Statistics: (India, 1872-1968): Price index; National income, social and development expenditure, total govt expenditure, growth of public debt - at current and 1948/49 prices; Analysis of govt expenditure by level of govt and by functional categories; Total tax revenue, collection cost and their ratio; Analysis of interest charges; (India, 1872-1960): Defence expenditure at current and 1948/49 prices; (India, 1872-1965): Distribution of expenditure on important heads in administrative services; Expenditure on gross interest charges, on net debt services, on total debt services at current prices and its ratio to total tax revenue and national income; (India, 1875-1968): Ratio of interest yielding assets to public debt; (India, 1892-1966): Distribution of social and developmental expenditure; (1892-1968): Expenditure on administrative services.

9 Wacha, D.E. Memorandum on the reduction of expenditure in the administration of the govt of India.

Bombay: 1923? 23 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1910-1922/23: Govt revenue and expenditure; Civil and military charges.

(Memorandum addressed to the Committee of Retrenchment).

10 Wood, W. Martin. Home charges of the Government of India: their nature and incidence.

1893, 15 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1765-1892: Home charges; Budget estimates.

(Reprinted from the Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review, July 1893).

15.151 ITEMWISE

Famine relief

1 India. Finance Department, Accounts and Finance. Letter to the all local governments: schemes for the apportionment of famine relief expenditure.

GIFE Pr Good.

2 India. Finance Department, Accounts and Finance. Resolution 1917 (on the incidence of the expenditure on famine relief in provinces with which regular provincial settlements are in force).

Simla: Official, 1917, 2 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1917: Famine relief.

15.152 SUBSIDIES, LOANS, etc.

1 Barton, J. Suggestion for an improved administration of the grant-in-aid system.

Calcutta: 1864, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 149).

2 Bombay, Public Works Dept. Memorandum on grants-in-aid.

Bombay: Official, 1949, 32 app GIFE Pr Good.

Bombay: 1926-49: Okha port - grants-in-aid.

Statistics: (Okha port, 1929-48): Import and export through the port; (Okha port, 1926-49): Revenue and expenditure; (Bombay, 1947/48): Irrigated area in relation to cropped area.

15.16 WAR ECONOMICS

15.160 GENERAL

1 Blood and treasure: India's war effort.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1920? 15 (Oxford Univ Press: War pamphlets, No 9) GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1912-19: India's contribution in men, money and munitions; Money - war taxation - war loans - expenditure on behalf of the Imperial Govt - contributions by public bodies and individuals.

Statistics: (India, 1912-19): Total revenue, customs and rly revenue, income-tax receipts, total expenditure, military expenditure; (India, 1913-17): Imports and exports.

2 Correspondence respecting the proposed changes in the Indian army system.

London: 1884, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

3 Desai, Krishnakant Mohanlal. War-time restrictions. (A compendium of orders, notifications, acts and ordinances affecting business and trade, issued by the Central Govt and the Govt of Bombay incorporating amendments upto 31st Dec, 1943).

Bombay: The Associated Advertisers and Printers, 1914, 302 app GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1939-43: Orders relating to buildings, chemicals and drugs; Cinematographs; Cloth and yarn; Coe; Cotton; Food stuffs; Forward contracts and options; Fuel; Machinery; Metals; Millgin; Motor vehicles; Paper; Rent; Rubber; Wireless; Miscellaneous.

4 Downing, C. A compendious history of the Indian wars including an account of the forces and of Angra, the Pyrate (edited with an introduction and notes by William Foster).

London: Humphrey Milford, 1924, 206 ind GIFE Pr Good.

(First printing 1737).

5 Further papers respecting proposed changes in Indian army system.

London: 1893, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

6 Gadgil, D.R. and Sovani, N.V. War and Indian economic policy.

Poona: GIFE, 1943, 132 (GIFE Publication No 10) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-43: Currency and prices - expansion of currency - sterling balances - bank deposits - velocity of circulation; Wholesale prices - financing British purchases; War finance - revenue deficit - govt borrowing - inflationary gap - inflation; Sterling repatriation; Financial and economic policy - prices and production - agricultural and industrial production - imports - direct and indirect taxes; Price control - profit stop - control of investment - rationing; Inflation and distribution of national income; Production and supply of food; Artisan industry; Transport; Administrative and political factors.

Statistics: (India, 1939-43, monthwise): Movement of currency and prices; Assets of the issue and the banking dept of the Reserve Bank; Consolidated position of scheduled banks; Index nos of wholesale prices and cost of living; Indian money rates; (India, 1941/42, 1942/43, monthwise): Increase in note circulation; (India, 1938/39-1942): Relation between demand liabilities of scheduled banks and clearing houses returns; (India, 1941/42): Indian defence savings loans of various types; (India, 1943/44): Estimation of the inflationary gap; (India, 1937/38-1941/42): India's sterling debt; (India, 1936/37-1942/43): Estimated area under some important crops and their estimated yield; Production of certain industries; Imports of certain industrial raw materials retained in Poona; (India, 1943/44): Comparison of income tax rates and their incidence with that in Australia; Inflationary gap; (India, 1938/39-1942/43): Supplies of cloth in India.

7 India, Dept of Commerce. Statistics relating to India's war effort.

Delhi: Official, 1947, 46 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-46: Manpower mobilization; Home production and consumption; Shipping and foreign trade; Inland rly transport; Finance.

Statistics: (India, 1939-45): Armed forces; Defence and factory employment, production, essential raw materials; (India, 1938-46): Agricultural, industrial production; Seaborne imports, exports; Foreign trade; Military offtake of principal commodities; Per capita quantity of certain commodities available for civil consumption; Passenger traffic on and commodities carried by rlys; Inflationary potential; Debt of the Central Govt.

8 India. Correspondence relating to the increase of army in India.

London: 1887, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

- 9 India. India's contribution to the Great War.
Calcutta: Official, 1923, 297 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1914-19: Contribution to war in men, material, money; Effect on national development; Measures taken for improvement in the position of Indian soldier since the commencement of the war.
Statistics: (India, 1914-19): Military recruitment by classes and provinces; Ordnance stores, supply of arms, stores; Mechanical transport units raised; Burden of taxation, etc, compared with other countries.
- 10 Leigh, M.S. Punjab and the war.
Lahore: Official, 1922, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 11 Military settlements in India; an attempt to solve the problem of holding the country with efficiency and economy.
Madras: The Mail Press, 1872, 34.
(Reprinted from the Madras Mail, Madras).
- 12 Natarajan, M.S. Some aspects of the Indian war economy.
Baroda: Padmaja Publications, 1946, 153 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1938-46: Effects of war on agriculture, industries and foreign trade; Transport system, currency and banking and public finance during the war time.
Statistics: (India, 1940-45): Area and yield of certain important crops; (India, 1933-43): Supply of rice and wheat; (India, 1939-45): Variable yield securities index for certain industries; (India, 1941): Effects of war taxation on profits; (India, 1938-45): Balance of trade in merchandise; Imports and exports; Currency; Index nos of wholesale prices and cost of living; Distribution of revenue and expenditure.
- 13 Outram, James. Conquest of Scinde; a commentary.
2 Pts.
Edinburgh: London, 1846, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 14 Parker of Lincoln's Inn. The history of the war in India, between Surajah Dowla, Nabob of Bengal and the English, with an account of the customs and manners of the inhabitants of India etc.
London: 1789, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 15 Prest, A.R. War economics of primary producing countries.
Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1948, 308 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1937-45: Financial changes; Inflation and controls; Critique of war organisation.
Statistics: (India, 1939, 1945): Indian armed forces; Defences expenditure; (India, 1939, 1944): Volume of factory employment; (India, 1938-45): Principal exports; (India, 1938-44): Industrial production; Agricultural output; Imports; Major foodgrains available; (India, 1939-44): Price movements; (Assam, 1938-44): Average monthly cash earnings in tea gardens; (India, 1939-45): Sterling debts and assets; Military expenditure; Balance of trade; Inflationary factors; Import, export and wholesale prices; Central govt receipts and expenditure; Supply of money; Agricultural wages and foodgrain prices.
- 16 Rao, V.K.R.V. War and Indian Economy.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1943, ii+272 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930-43: War-economy; Finance-policy; Production; Trade; Transports; Agriculture; Industry; Currency; Prices - inflation; Taxation; Debt.
Statistics: (India, 1934/35-1938/39): Commoditywise exports, imports - averages; (India, 1938/39-1942/43): Exports, imports - British Empire, USA; Other countries - value; Industrial goods - production; Mill cloth - production, imports and Govt purchases; (India, 1939, 1942): Railway rolling stock; (India, 1939/40-1942/43): Imports, exports - index; Area and yield of rice, wheat; Volume of currency; Volume of bank deposits; (India, 1939-42): Indices of cost of living - important towns; (India, 1939/40-1943/44): Defence expenditure debitable to Indian revenues; Amounts raised by way of additional taxation, loans, special reserves and capital outlays; (India, 1939/40-1941/42): Debt repatriated under various schemes; (Bombay, Calcutta, 1939-43): Wholesale price indices - monthwise.
(Apps: Discussion on recent trends in India's war economy and post-war currency plans).
- 17 Rivett-Carnac, Edward Stirling. The presidential armies of India ... with a continuation and general remarks on India by W.F.S. Lauris.
London: W.H. Allen, 1809, 442.
- 18 Sahukar, H.D. Disposal of war surplus stores and ordnance factories.
Bombay: The All India Manufacturers' Organisation, 1945, 19 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1945: Disposal of war surpluses.
- 19 Sakeena, Iqbal Bahadur. The economic effects of war on India, Pt 1: Indian industrial development during the war. Vol 1.
Lucknow: Author, 1920, 138 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1855-1919: War effects; Industries - development.
Statistics: (India, 1891-1901): Population directly engaged in agriculture; (India, 1913-19): Imports and exports of articles mainly manufactured; (India, 1918): Expenditure of the Indian Munitions Board; (India, 1890-1917): Production of crude petroleum; (India, 1901-18): Production of metals; (India, 1912-18): Imports and exports of metals; (India, 1913-18): Production of refined saltpetre; Imports of paints, rosin and turpentine, glass, soap; Exports of lac, hides and skins; (India, 1874-1914): Area under cultivation, production and value of jute; (India, 1855-1917): No of jute mills and looms; (India, 1913-18): Imports of hardware, buttons, cutlery and brushes.
- 20 Sinha, N.C. and Khara, P.N. Indian war economy: supply, industry and finance.
New Delhi: Official, 1962, xxvii+551 app maps ind (official history of the Indian armed forces in the Second World War, 1939-45; General war administration and organisation, Vol 4, Ed by Bisheshwar Prasad) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1918-45: War-supply, finance; Industrial development; Chatfield plan; Defence expenditure; Import of chemicals; Income tax; Revenue and expenditure of govt; Debt - public, rupee, sterling; Index no of wholesale prices and cost of living; Export and import of merchandise.
Statistics: (India, 1938/39-1946/47): War time receipts and disbursements; (India, 1939-46): Acquisition and disposal of sterling; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Taxes on income; (India, 1940/41-1945/46): Net subscriptions to govt loans; (India, 1939-45): Ordnance factories war output; (India, 1938/39, 1945/46): Revenue, expenditure and reserves of railways; (India, 1913/14): Rupee and sterling debt; (India, 1938-46): Exports, import - merchandise.
- 21 Tyson, G.W. Indian arms for victory.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1943, 245 app ill GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1929-42: Roger mission - Eastern group - lease and lend; Steel town; Jute; Aluminium industry; Rubber and oil; Mechanisation and men of war.
Statistics: (India, 1934-40): Crude oil production; (India, 1929-40): No of locomotives in use; Tractive power available for use; (India, 1939-42): Production of troop carriers, ambulances, station wagons, etc.
- 22 War in the Punjab.
London: 1849, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 9).
See also item no 8.0-20.

15.161 MILITARY FINANCES. EXPENDITURE

- 1 Bengal. Papers relative to military accounts, fund.
London: 1864, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 2 British Indian Association. The appalling costliness of the Indian army.
Calcutta: British Indian Association, 1885, 5 (Indian Leaflets No 11) GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1884/85: Military - expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1884/85): National wealth and gross army and navy expenditure.
- 3 British Indian Association. 21 percent growth of Indian military expenditure in 20 years.
Calcutta: British Indian Association, 1885, 7 (Indian Leaflets No 9) GIFE Pr Bad.
India, 1864-84: Military expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1857-84): Growth of military expenditure.
- 4 Copies of correspondence regarding the settlement of the balances of expenditure by the govt of India on account of expenditure to China, 1854.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 5 Financial regulations for the Army in India, 1927.
2 Pts.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 6 Great Britain. Secretary of state for India. Analysis of the Indian military budgets together with the effective and established strength of the Indian armies and establishments from 1863/64-1873/74).
London: Official, 1875, 429 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1863/64-1873/74: Military expenditure.
Statistics: (India, 1863/64-1873/74): Military expenditure - sectionwise details; Military receipts and recoveries - as shown in military budgets - in England, in India; Effective and established strength of the Indian army and establishments connected herewith.
- 7 India. Papers relating to home non-effective charges of Her Majesty's forces in London.
1885, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 8 India. Army Department. Progress report on retrenchment in military expenditure.
Delhi: Official, 1932, 9 GIFE Pr Good.
- 9 India. Army Department. Statement showing the reductions secured in army expenditure as a result of the retrenchment campaign.
Delhi: Official, 1932, 7 GIFE Pr Good.
- 10 Kale, V.G. India's war finance and post-war problems.
Poona: Author, 1919, 156 ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1908-18: Taxation and expenditure; Currency and exchange; Public debt and banking.
Statistics: (India, 1913-18): Revenue and expenditure of the Govt of India; (India, 1912-17): Absorption of return from circulation of the various forms of currency; (India, 1910-18): Circulation of currency notes; (India, 1908-17): Public debt; (India, 1917/18): Cash certificates issued and discharged.
- 11 Lanka Sundram. India's armies and their costs: century of unequal imposts for an army of occupation and a mercenary army.
Bombay: Avanti Prakashan, 1946, 256 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1803-1945/46: Army - formation, reorganisation, expenditure, war debt, budget.
Statistics: (India, 1856/57-1896/97): Defence expenditure; (India, 1927/28-1934/35): Defence budget; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Provincial expenditure on civil defence.
- 12 Pratt, F.G. Imperial policy and military finance in India.
London: Indian Conciliation Group, 1939, 8 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1939: Military finance.
- 13 Pratt, F.G. Military burden on India: how long must it continue?
London: Indian Conciliation Group, 1933, GIFE Pr Good.
- 14 Purshotamdas Thakurdas. Note on India military expenditure.
Bombay: 1923, 18 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1856/57-1922/23: Military expenditure; General military policy; Internal security; Financial aspects of Indianisation; Capitation and transport charges on British troops.
(Note of decent to the Indian Retrenchment Committee, published separately).
- 15 Shah, K.T. How India pays for the war.
Bombay: Pratibha Publications, 1943, 2+164 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1940-43: War finance; Taxation; Borrowing; Lend-lease; International currency; Post-war international equilibrium; Economic nationalism; Sterling debt - repatriation of.
Statistics: (India, 1920-40): Gold reserves of central banks and govts; (India, 1939/40-1942/43): Note issue and sterling balances; Currency circulation and wholesale prices; (India, 1938/39-1943/44): Yield from direct and indirect taxes; (India, 1939-43): Index of prices; (India, 1936/37-1943/44): Interest bearing obligations of the govt.
- 16 Standing orders and regulations of the Bombay govt for military expenditure and control of the army accounts.
1800, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 17 Total military and naval charges of India 1837-45.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 18 Vakil, C.N. Financial burden of the war on India.
Bombay: Author, 1943, 140 app GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1937-44: War expenditure in India; Taxation and revenue; Public debt; Causes of inflation; Evils and remedies of inflation; Sterling assets.
Statistics: (India, 1937-43): Effect of the war on total expenditure; (India, 1943/44): Rates of income tax; Percentage to be paid by way of income and super taxes; (India, 1939-43): Increase in note circulation; (Bombay, 1938-43): Cost of living index; (India, 1929-43): Rise in prices.
- 19 Wacha, D.E. Indian military expenditure.
Madras: G.A. Natesan and Co, 1911, 55 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1871-1910: Military expenditure; East India Finance Committee.
Statistics: (India, 1884/85-1909/10): Military expenditure.

See also item nos 13.110-53, 14.21-10.

15.162 BOOTIES. PLUNDERS. PRIZE SHIPS

1 Catalogue of Scinde prize booty for sale in Bombay on the 1st Mar 1846.

Bombay: Official, 1845, 34 IOL (Tract Vol 8) Pr Good.
Sind, 1845: Prize booty.
(Signed by three 'Prize Agents').

2 The Deccan Prize case, 1817. 2 Vols.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3 Deccan Prize Money - a return of the value of the booty, 1817-18.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

4 Napier, Charles James. Defects, civil and military, of the Indian govt. Ed by W.F.P. Napier. 2 Pts.
London: Charles Westerton, 1853, xii+437 GIFE Pr Good.
Sind, c 1850: Prize money.

5 The spoliation of Oude.
176 (India Office, 1888).

See also item no 16.112-24.

15.17 PRINCELY STATES. FINANCES

1 Bheemasena. Mr Banerji in Cochin.
Madras: Indian Patriot Press, 1914, 87 IOL (Tract No 1094) Pr Good.
Cochin, 1907-1912: Financial administration - failure.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(Banerji's administration).

Dongurpore

2 Statement of the revenues of Dongurpore.
1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Hyderabad

3 Hyderabad. Finance Dept. Economic adviser. A review of Hyderabad finance.

Hyderabad: Official, 1951, 375 GIFE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1860-1950: Public finance; Currency; Rlys; Banking; Education.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1900/01-1950/51): Revenue receipts and expenditure - itemwise; Assets and liabilities; Imports and exports.

(Statistics for most of the items cover the period 1900/01-1950/51; Statistics for Berar surplus cover 1866/67-1893/94; Divani receipts and expenditure cover 1877/78 and 1878/79; Ecclesiastical budget cover 1885/86, 1890/91, 1915/16, 1940/41 and 1947/48).

4 Hyderabad, Finance Dept. Financial statistics of H.E.H. the Nizam's govt.

Hyderabad: Official, 1922, 116 GIFE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1872-1921: Public finance.

Statistics: (Hyderabad state, 1872-1921): Revenue and expenditure - headwise, itemwise details.

5 Iyengar, S. Kesava. British and 'Indian' finance.

Mysore: Indian Economic Association, 1940, 53+8 app
GIFE Pr Useable.

Hyderabad, 1940: Irrigation; Hydro-electricity; Rlys; Finance and taxation.

Statistics: (Hyderabad, 1940): Irrigation and hydro-electricity projects; Various reserves; (Hyderabad, 1923-30): Receipts on account of the rlys; (India, 1930-39): Returns from Indian and Hyderabad rlys.

(A paper read at the 24th Conference of the Indian Economic Association at Mysore).

Indore

6 Jevons, H. Stanley. Proposal for the establishment of a development fund for Indore state, under the control of a development board in order to secure the economic development of the Holkar territories.

Indore: Official, 1918, 16 GIFE Pr Good.

Indore state, 1918: Development fund.

Mysore

7 Gopal, M.H. The finances of the Mysore state, 1799-1831.

Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1960, 267 app ind GIFE
Pr Good.

Mysore, 1799-1831: Revenue and expenditure; Administration; Reforms.

Statistics: (Mysore, 1799-1803): Amount of sayer revenue; Net revenues and expenditure; (Mysore 1799-1811): Military expenses; (Mysore 1804-10): Revenue and expenditure; (Mysore, 1825): Arrears due to the depts; Reduction suggested by the resident; (Mysore, 1826): Establishment arrears and sowkar debts; (Mysore, 1827/28): Retrenchments effected in the pay of establishments; (Mysore, 1826-29): Comparative statement of finance; (Mysore, 1810-31): Comparative statement of the expenses of the Huzur establishments; (Mysore, 1830/31): Amount received by the resident on account of subsidy; (Mysore, 1804-31): Jamabandi (assessment); (Mysore, 1799-1831): Extra revenue; Total jumma, Revenue balances; (Mysore, 1809-29): Expenditure in different years according to different accounts.

8 An historical and political view of the Deccan, South of the Kistnah; including a sketch of the extent and revenue of the Mysorean dominions as possessed by Tippoo Sultan at the commencement of the war in 1790; with an appendix showing the alterations which have happened in the finances and relative condition of that prince, in consequence of the partition treaty concluded in 1792, and subsequently to the present time; preceded by a refutation of some strictures, published on the accuracy of the revenue statements. Edn 2.

London: J. Debrett, 1798, 56 app IOL (Tract No 109)
Pr Good.

Mysore, 1790: Revenue estimates.

Statistics: Stray statistics, regionwise.

(App: Observations on Rennell's Memoir of a map of the Peninsula of India, 1793, containing critical remarks on the present work).

9 Mysore, Dept of Revenue. Mysore revenue manual.
3 Vols and supplement.

Bangalore: Official, 1921, GIFE Pr Good.

15.18 LOCAL FINANCES

1 Gyan Chand. Local finance in India.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1947, 334 app ref ind
GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1870-1940: Historical background; Local revenues - direct and indirect taxation - business enterprises - grants-in-aid; Local loans; Local expenditure; Village panchayat finance; Administration and regulation of local finance.

Statistics: (India, 1870/71, 1881/82, 1894/95, 1909/10, 1920/21): Revenue and expenditure of the presidency towns; (India, 1881/82, 1894/95, 1909/10, 1920/21, 1929/30): Revenue and expenditure of the municipalities; (India, 1895/96, 1909/10, 1920/21, 1929/30): Revenue and expenditure of the dist boards in various provinces; (India, 1920/21): Cash balances of the municipalities; (India, 1881/82, 1894/95, 1909/10, 1920/21, 1929/30, 1939/40): Incidence of taxation and revenue; Grants-in-aid to dist boards and municipalities.

(Kikabhai Fremchand Readership lectures, Univ of Delhi, 1944).

2 India, Dept of Finance. Papers relating to provincial and local finance.

Calcutta: Official, 1876, 679 ind GIPE Pr bad.

India, 1855-67: Abkari tax; Arms license tax; Assessed taxes; Budgets; Canals; Irrigation; Capitation tax; Cesses and rates; Roads and educational cess; Compulsory labour; Cotton; Decentralization; Expenditure; Financial control; Godavari water works; Income tax; House tax; Land revenue; Marriage tax; Municipalities; Mutarfa tax; Opium; Octroi; Public debt; Public works loans; Punjab canal act; Railway; Salt; Sandal wood; Sugar.

Statistics: (India, 1860/61-1867/68): Revenue from opium, forest, abkari, land, salt and stamps, customs; Gross and net revenue and expenditure; (India, 1865/66-1867/68): Public works expenditure; (Punjab, 1867/68): Local taxation; (Madras, Bombay, 1868): Budget.

3 More, S.S. Borrowing by local bodies.

Bombay: Local Self Govt Institution, 1946, 41 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1940: Borrowing; Indebtedness; Dist local boards; Sources to meet extra expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1890-1940): Amounts of loans raised by dist local boards; (India, 1891-1940): Amounts of loan raised by municipalities; Govt and non-govt loans; Amounts of debt raised and average rate of interest.

4 O'Connor, V.C.S. Note on the Allahabad municipal accounts.

Banares: 1898, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Yajnik, Javerilal U. and Wacha, Dinesha E. On the question of the deposit of the surplus funds of the municipality: a letter addressed to the members of municipal corporation, Bombay.

Bombay: 1891, 13 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1881-90. Deposit of the surplus funds of municipality.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1881-90): Unspent balances of loans and other funds on which interest was allowed by Bank of Bombay.

See also item nos 15.130-82, 15.132-11, 15.151-1.

15.19 FEDERAL FINANCE. CENTRE-STATE AND INTER-STATE RELATIONS

1 Adarkar, Bhalchandra P. The principles and problems of federal finance.

London: P.S.King, 1933, 301 app bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1919-33: Beginnings of federal finance - proposed scheme.

Statistics: (India, 1921/22): Initial and standard contributions.

2 Ambedkar, B.R. The evolution of provincial finance in British India (A study in the provincial decentralisation of Imperial finance).

London: P.S. King, 1925, 285 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1792-1923: Provincial finance - origin - development - mechanism; Govt of India Act of 1919.

Statistics: (India, 1834-58): Insufficiency of Imperial finances; (India, 1792-1856): Relations of land, salt and customs revenues to total revenue; (India, 1809-57): Distribution of expenditure; (India, 1859): Cost of an infantry regiment per month; (India, 1832): Salaries of native civil servants; (India, 1866-70): Derangement of government finances (India, 1870): Assignments made to provincial governments for services incorporated into their budgets by the financial resolution; (India, 1871-77): Imperial assignments; Receipts from new resources of income and cesses; (India, 1865-76): Receipts from incorporated services; (India, 1877-82): Budgets of different provinces; (India, 1882-87): Annual surpluses and deficits; (India, 1887-1919): Gains to the Imperial treasury from provinces; Imperial grants-in-aid to provinces; (India, 1871-1919): Growth of provincial finance; (India, 1871-1913): Provincial contributions to the Imperial government; (India, 1877-1917): Percentage of expenditure on different debts; (India, 1921/22): Initial and standard contributions from provinces to the centre; (India, 1921-23): Revenue, expenditure surplus and deficit of provinces; Provincial revenues; (India, 1922/23): Financial position of provinces; Standard revenue and expenditure; Expansion of provincial revenues.

3 Bagai, Das Ram. Memorandum submitted to the Round Table Conference, London on the Moslem Demands for constitutional changes in the North-West Frontier Province and Beluchistan.

Dara Ismail Khan: Author, 1930, 71 app GIPE Pr Useable.

NWFP and Beluchistan, 1921-29: Case against granting of separate provincial status to NWFP and Beluchistan.

Statistics: (NWFP, 1921-27): Receipts, expenditure and deficit; Deficits on civil administration; Expenditure on frontier watch and ward; (NWFP, 1921-29): Expenditure on development depts.

4 Banerjee, Pramathanath. Provincial finance in India.

London: Macmillan and Co, 1929, 367 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1871-1928: Presidency system; Centralisation - decentralisation; Provincial contracts; Semi-permanent and permanent contracts; Criticism of the reform proposals; Reformed system and its working; Financial positions of provinces.

Statistics: (India, 1871-76): Assigned revenues of provincial govts and their expenditure upon delegated services; (Bengal, NWFP, Madras and Bombay, 1887/88): Receipts and expenditure; (India, 1921-28): Amounts collected from provinces in the shape of taxes on income and under Devolution Rule 15.

5 Curtis, Lionel. Four studies of Indian Government.

Allahabad: A.H. Wheeler, 1917, 2+172 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1917: Division of functions and revenues between India govt and the provincial Govts; Decentralisation - defects; Land revenue; Financial relations of provincial govts and dist boards.

6 Gyan Chand. The essentials of federal finance: a contribution to the problem of financial re-adjustment in India.

Madras: Oxford Univ Press, 1930, 419 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1857-1929: History of provincial finance; Weston settlement and after; Financial settlements in federal states; Re-allocation of resources; The re-distribution of revenues; Financial relations.

Statistics: (India, 1857/58, 1876-78, 1881-83, 1886-88, 1891-98): Expenditure on certain services; (India, 1871/72): Provincial assignments; (India, 1897-1919): Distribution of grants-in-aid; (India, 1912/13, 1920/21-1921/22, 1927/28-1928/29): Revenue and expenditure of different provinces; (India, 1921-29): Amounts realized by the provinces under Devolution Rule 15.

7 India, Dept of Finance and Commerce. Provincial contract with the govt of Bombay for the five years commencing 1st April 1892.

Calcutta: Official, 1892, GIPE Pr Good.

- 8 Iyengar, A. Rangaswami. Financial autonomy.
Madras: The Commonwealth Office, 1916 21 (M.P.C.C. Series No 4) GIPB Pr Useable.
India, 1916: Imperial and provincial finance.
(A lecture delivered under the auspices of the Madras Provincial Congress Committee on 29-3-1916).
- 9 Jha, Dibakar. Bihar finances.
Patna: Granthmala Karyalaya, 1962, 348+43 app ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
Bihar, 1912-60: Provincial finances - autonomy; Revenue - land - others; Expenditure.
Statistics: (Bihar, 1937-61): Revenue, receipts and expenditure.
- 10 Joshi, T.M. Bombay finance (1921-1946).
Poona: GIPB, 1947, 220 app (GIPB publication No 16) GIPB Pr Useable.
Bombay, 1921-36: Financial relations; Structure of revenue system; Public expenditure; Budgeting and financial problems; Taxation; Retrenchment; Development expenditure under the reforms; Separation of Sind; Provincial autonomy; War finance; Reconstruction finance.
Statistics: (Bombay, 1936-47): Expenditure charged to revenue; (Bombay, 1933-36): Proportion of land revenue to total rental value and business income; (Bombay, 1921-36): Receipts under principal heads of revenue; Principal heads of expenditure; (Bombay, 1936-46): Revenue receipts.
- 11 Knight, R. Decentralisation of the finances of India: a review of the govt resolution of 14th Dec 1870.
Bombay: 1871, 30 IOL (Tract No 623) Pr Good.
India, 1870: Finances.
(Read before the Bengal Social Science Congress, Calcutta, 22-4-1871).
- 12 Mir Khan, M. Federal finance: a study of the problem of public finance arising in federal constitutions.
London: Robert Hale, 1936, 216 app ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1936: Federation and finance; Revenue, expenditure; Loans.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 13 Miera, B.R. Indian federal finance. Revised Edn.
Calcutta: Orient Longmans, 1954, xv+303.
India, 1919-39: History, 1833-1919; Montagu Chelmsford reforms; Weston settlement and its results; Provincial autonomy - financial system and administration - land revenue - irrigation, forests and excise - miscellaneous taxes - provincial expenditure - budgets - local taxation.
Statistics: (India, 1904-19): Provincial surpluses and deficits; Imperial grants in aid to provinces; (India, 1921-27): Provincial contribution to Central Govt; (India, 1925-35): Relative importance of the principal heads of revenue to total revenue of province; (India, 1939): Distribution of income tax; (India, 1912/13, 1934/35): Consumption of country spirit; (India, 1925-35): Income from stamps and registration; (India, 1921-36): Taxation per head; Direct and indirect taxation; (India, 1921-31): Expenditure on law and order, on development dept; Provincial revenue and expenditure; Progress of revenue under principal heads.
- 15 Note on the financial position of the Bombay govt during the Fifth Provincial Contract, 1892/93-1896/97; Sixth Provincial Contract, 1897/98-1901/02; Seventh Provincial Contract, 1901/02-1904/05.
(Bombay Sect Cat, 1938).
- 16 Punjab. Five years of provincial autonomy in the Punjab, 1937-42.
Lahore: Official, 1944, 79+xix GIPB Pr Good.
- 17 Banade, M.G. A note on the decentralisation of provincial finance.
Poona: Poona Sarwajanik Sabha, 1894, 156 app GIPB Pr Good.
Bombay Presidency: 1870-94: The provincial budgets, contracts.
Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1870-72): Assignments and grants made for provincial services; (Bombay, 1871-77): Allotment for various dept; (Bombay, 1877-82): Annual revenue and expenditure with allotment for provincial services; (Bombay, 1882-86): Receipts and disbursements, actuals, revised and budget estimates; (Bombay, 1887): Assignment of provincial revenue and expenditure; (Bombay, 1887-92): Actual receipts and expenditure and contract figures; (Bombay, 1891-94): Revenue and expenditure.
- 18 Sastri, K.V.S. Federal state fiscal relations in India.
Oxford Univ Press: 1970.
- 19 Shah, K.T. Federal finance in India.
Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala, 1929, 341 app ref ind GIPB Pr Useable.
India, 1919-28: Federal finance - principles, evolution.
Statistics: (India, 1919/20): Amounts of imperial and provincial revenues and expenditure; (India, 1923/24): Revenue; (India, 1926/27): Revenue actuals; (India, 1921-24): Taxes on income; (India, 1921-29): Provincial revenues; (India, 1921-27): Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1921-26): Area, land revenue and its incidence in several provinces; (India, 1921-29): Variations in the public expenditure; (India, 1928/29): Per capita wealth and expenditure; (India, 1926/27): Revenues.
- 20 Shahani, T.K. Simon reports: W. Layton's contribution examined; a financial scheme for federal India.
London: 1930, 37 GIPB Pr Good.
- 21 Shirras, G. Findlay. Federal finance in peace and war (with special reference to the USA and the British Commonwealth).
London: Macmillan and Co, 1944, 377 app ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1937-43: Public finance and national economy; Financial system; Govt revenues and expenditure; Debt charges.
Statistics: (India, 1921-42): Govt revenue and expenditure; (India, 1937/38): Revenue system; Revenue per head of population; Revenue and expenditure of municipalities, dist and local boards; (India, 1921-38): Expenditure; (India, 1938-41): Debts; (India, 1937-41): Railway finance.
- 22 Thomas, P.J. The growth of federal finance in India (Being a survey of India's public finances from 1833 to 1939).
Madras: Oxford Univ Press, 1939, 558 app ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, 1833-1939: Financial system - land revenue - financial difficulties; Provincial finance - local finance; Taxation; Decentralisation; Finances under dyarchy; Federal finance.
Statistics: (India, 1861-1938): Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1911-38): Details of land excise and salt revenue; Finances of railways; (India, 1936/37): Financial results of irrigation; (India, 1921-39): Revenue and expenditure of provincial govts; (India, 1911-36): Income and expenditure of dist and local boards and municipalities; (India, 1937): Area, population and revenue of principal Indian states.

- 23 Vakil C.N. Economic outlook in federal India.
Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1933, 80 app (Kikabhai Premchand Lectures, Delhi Univ, No 4) GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1927-31: State and economic life; Financial resources; Productive activities in rural and urban areas; Transport; Economic outlook in federal India.
Statistics: (India, 1927-32): Percentage of provincial expenditure on certain nation-building depts in different provinces; (India, 1952): Contributions and shares of income tax of provinces.
- 24 Vakil C.N. and Patel, M.H. Finance under provincial autonomy.
Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1940, 200 app ind GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1936-40: Provinces as federal units; State and economic life; Expenditure; Old and new sources of revenue; Provincial debt.
Statistics: (India, 1937-40): Increase in the spending power of provinces; (India, 1936/37): Provincial expenditure; (India, 1936-39): Expenditure on social services; (India, 1936/37, 1939/40): Expenditure on civil works; Growth of provincial revenue.
- 25 Wajid Khan, S.A. Federal finance.
Baroda: Official, 1939, 65 (Sayajirao Lectures, Baroda, 1939) GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1919-39: Federal finance - structure - sources of revenue - internal customs; Provincial finance.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 26 Wajid Khan, S.A. Financial problems of Indian states under federation.
London: Jarrolds, 1935, 256 app maps bibl ind GIBE Pr Good.
India, princely states, 1920-35: Natural resources and economic organisation; Economic interests subordinated to British India; Indian federal finance.
Statistics: (India, princely states, 1935): Area; Population; Revenue; (India, princely states, 1932/33): Elys - capital - revenue - expenses; (India, 1921/22-1935/36): Revenue and expenditure; (India, 1923-35): Interest-bearing obligations - in India, in England.
- 15.2 FISCAL POLICY. DEFICIT FINANCING
- 1 Banerjee, Premathanath. Fiscal policy in India.
Calcutta: Macmillan, 1922, 256 app GIBE Pr Good.
India, c 1715-1920: Fiscal policy under E.I.Co and under Crown; Free trade; Protection; Imperial preference; Duty on Indian goods in Britain; Duty on British goods in India.
Statistics: (India, 1773-1875): Rates of duty levied in British India on the importation of British and foreign cotton goods.
(App A gives details of different Acts in Great Britain under which duties were levied on the importation of goods from India. The rates of duty are also given).
- 2 Chacko, K.C. Monetary and fiscal policy of India.
Bombay: Vera and Co, 1957, 386 GIBE Pr Good.
- 3 Cunningham, H.S. Earl Canning.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1891, 220 maps ref ind (Rulers of India: 15) GIBE Pr Good.
India, c 1858-62: Finance - taxation, license tax, income and native-grown tobacco tax; Military expenditure; Indian revenue.
- 4 Gyan Chand. Some aspects of fiscal reconstruction in India.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1931, 169 ind GIBE Pr Good.
- India, 1930: Direct taxes; Indirect taxes; Non-tax sources of revenue; Distribution of tax burden.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 5 Hector, John. Underlying principles of Indian fiscal administration.
London: Chapman and Hill, 1880, 165 GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1880: Sources of revenue; Bearings of Bengal land settlement on the finances; Permanent settlement in Bengal - origin and purpose; Transformation of gold debt into silver annuities payable; Free trade in land and repayment of public debt; Fiscal administration; Elys - purchase of main lines; Private enterprise and govt policy.
- 6 Indian finance defended; a refutation of the opinion, too generally held that British India is overburdened with debt and taxation.
London: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 7 Lajpat Rai. England's debt to India, a historical narrative of Britain's fiscal policy in India.
Delhi: Official, 1967, xviii+242 app ind (Classics of Indian History and Economics) GIBE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1917: Economic conditions in pre-British period; Industrial revolution; Drain; Industry - cotton - jute - wool - indigo - paper - brewery - rice milling - saw mills; Shippint - ship building; Agriculture - village communities - land revenue; Mining - iron - copper - manganese - coal; Poverty - income; Famines - rainfall - over population - relief; Agricultural banks; Agrarian legislation; Railways; Irrigation; Education; Taxes - burden of taxation; Expenditure - on military - on education.
Statistics: (India, 1902/03-1913/14): Drain to Britain; (India, 1787-1814): Rate of duty on imported cotton goods; (India, 1904/05-1913/14): Ships entering Indian ports; Ships leaving Indian ports; Ships built in Indian ports; (India, 1902/04-1913/14): Export of agricultural produce to Great Britain; (India, 1861-1913/14): Land revenue.
- 8 MacLagan, Michael. 'Clemency' Canning, Charles John, 1st Earl of Canning, Governor General and Viceroy of India, 1856-62.
London: Macmillan, 1962, xvi+420 app maps ill ref ind GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1856-62: Canning - foreign policy.
- 9 Sawtelli, W.A. India and the fiscal problem.
Lahore: 1903, 24 (Royal Emp Soc 4).
- 10 Venkatagiri Gowda, K. Fiscal policy and inflation in post-war India, 1945-54, (a macro-economic analysis).
Mysore: Wesley Press, 1959, vi+306 ind GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1945-54: Fiscal policy; Inflation; Public debt policy; Monetary policy; Balance of payments.
Statistics: (India, 1945/46-1953/54): Percentage of savings deposits, short term debts and treasury bills, index of wholesale prices, cost of living, agricultural and industrial production, exports and imports at constant prices, money wages, real wages; Revenue and expenditure of govt; Budget; Income tax; Price level.
- 15.3 TAXATION
- 15.30 GENERAL
- 1 Arston, Leonard. Elements of Indian taxation: Elements of the theory of taxation with special reference to Indian conditions.
London: Macmillan and Co, 1910, 115 app GIBE Pr Good.
India, 1860-1910: General principles; Land revenue; Commodity taxes; Other sources of revenue; Local taxation; Public debts; Economic drain - home charges.

Statistics: (India, 1904-08): Net revenue and chief heads of expenditure compared with those of U.K.

2 Banerjee, Pramathanath. A history of Indian taxation. London: Macmillan and Co, 1930, 541 GIFE Pr Useable. India, 1860-1930: License-taxes, income tax, customs, salt, opium, land revenue, excise and minor taxes.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 British Indian Association. Is India lightly taxed? Calcutta: British Indian Association, 1885, 2 (Indian Leaflets No 2) GIFE Pr Bad. India, 1885: Taxation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

4 Copy of all the acts passed by the govt of India imposing new taxation in India for 1878-79.

London: 1878, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

5 Crawford, J. An appeal from the inhabitants of British India to the Justice of the people of England; a popular inquiry into the operation of the system of taxation in British India.

London: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

6 Hendriks, Frederick. Statistics of Indian revenue and taxation.

London: Statistical Society, 1858, 76 IOL (Tract No 540) Pr Good.

India, 1792/93-1855/56: Revenue; Taxation.

Statistics: (India, 1792/93-1855/56): Revenue and taxation - under various heads.

(Appeared in the Journal of the Statistical Society of London, Vol 21, 1858, pp 223-296).

7 How We Tax India?

Leeds: 1858.

8 India. English version of the Cordoo and Hindostanee exposition of the new taxes, for the information of the natives of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1860, 14 IOL (Tract No 1124) Pr Good.

India, 1860: Taxes.

9 India, Dept of Finance. Correspondence, debates in the Legislative Council and minutes relating to direct taxation in British India. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1882, GIFE Pr Good.

10 Martin, R.M. Taxation of the British Empire.

London: 1833, (India Office, 1888).

11 An officer in the Military and Civil Service of the Hon E.I.Co. On taxes, or public revenue, the ultimate incidence of their payment, their disbursement, and the seats of their ultimate consumption.

London: 1829, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

12 Pershad, H. Indian taxation during and after world war II.

Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1964, 264 ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1936-61: Taxation - effects of World War II.

Statistics: (India, 1936-39): Revenue from central taxes; (India, 1939-46): War time price indices; Income tax; Surcharge on income and super taxes; Corporation tax; Central excise duties, etc.

13 Pophale, G.L. A quarter century of direct taxation in India 1939-64. (A historical-cum-critical survey).

Bombay: The Indian Merchants' Chamber, 1965, 475 ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1939-64: Taxation laws; Income tax.

14 Ramaiya, A. A national system of taxation (Being a study of the theory of taxation in relation to national welfare with some applications to British India).

Madura: P.S. Mahadeva Iyer, 1924, 252 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1924: Non tax sources of revenue; Justification of taxation; Distributional principles of taxation; Exemption of the minimum of subsistence; Construction of the tax system.

15 Roy, Mohiny Mohun. Taxation in India.

Calcutta: City Press, 1889, 76 IOL (Tract No 768) Pr Good.

India, 1860-88: Taxation.

Statistics: (India, 1886/87): Revenue and expenditure, itemwise.

See also item nos 15.140-7, 15.2-6, 16.30-8.

15.302 PROVINCIAL

1 DasGupta, B. Provincial taxation under autonomy.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1948, 486 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1937-42: Sales tax - incidence, equity; Licence tax; Provincial excise and policy of prohibition; Land revenue; Tax on urban property; Agricultural income tax; Taxes on professions, trades, callings and employments; Problems of provincial taxation.

Statistics: (India, 1940/41): Excise revenue; (Bengal, 1938-40): Relation between ryoti assets and revenue; (Assam, Bengal, 1940-44): Agricultural income tax; (Bengal, Madras, Bombay, 1941-44): Betting tax, electricity duty, petrol sales tax, entertainment tax; (Assam, Bengal, Bihar, c 1939): Favour shown to the richer recipients of agricultural income.

2 Taleyarkhan, Dinshaah Ardeshir. Review of the Bombay taxation discussion of 1871.

Bombay: 1871, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

3 Lakdaval, D.T. Justice in taxation in India with special reference to British Gujarat.

Bombay: The Popular Book Depot, 1946, 312 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, Gujarat, 1938-46: Justice in taxation; Incidence of taxation; Income tax; Death duties; Taxation; Business and land; Taxation on goods and services, transactions, fees and prices; Measurement of tax burden in Gujarat.

Statistics: (Gujarat, 1938/39): Expenditure of various income groups; Total burden on urban and rural income groups; (India, 1938/39): Main items of revenue of central and provincial govts; Main sources of provincial revenue; (Gujarat, 1938/39): Consumption of important taxed items of various income groups; Tax burdens of customs and excise duties; Tax burden according to income tax rates.

15.303 LOCAL

1 Knight Robert. Speech on local taxation and the constitution of the bench, delivered in the Town Hall, Bombay, Nov 5th, 1868.

Bombay: Times of India, 1868, 23 IOL (Tract No 162) Pr Good.

Bombay, 1868: Municipal house tax, opposed.

2 Memorial of the rate - payers of Calcutta to the Secretary of State for India.

Calcutta: 1872, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 528).

3 Sarkar, Nilin Behari. Municipal taxation of port property.

Calcutta: 1893.

4 Sarkar, Nilin Behari. A note on the collection of municipal rates and the cost thereof.

Calcutta: 1893.

5 Venkatarangalya, M. The beginnings of local taxation in the Madras presidency: A study in Indian financial policy, 1863-71.

Madras: Longmans, Green, 1928, 107 ref GIFE Pr Good.

Madras, 1861-71: Local taxation before 1863; Imperial finances, 1861-71; Policy.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

15.32 PROPERTY. WEALTH. INHERITANCE. ESTATE AND DEATH DUTY.

1 Aloccock, J.B. Personal property in the East Indies, in what case subject to or exempt from legacy and residue duty.

London: 1850, (India Office, 1888).

2 Laskar, S.R. Estate in duty in India.

Calcutta: B.C. Laskar, 1953, x+324.

3 Misra, B.R. Death duties.

Banaras: Nand Kishore and Bros, 1945, 43 GIFE Pr Good.

4 Natarajan, M.S. Death duties.

New Delhi: Author, 1949, 42 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1913-48: Death duties - yield, incidence, effect on savings, capital evasion of the tax.

Statistics: (India, 1937-48): Percentage of direct and indirect taxes; (India, 1937-47): No of households and the range of incomes.

5 Noor Mohammad Khan. Property taxation in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1940, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Roy, A.M. Estate duty - a critical study.

Calcutta: Prabartak Publishers, 1947, 60 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1938-45: Estate duty - assessment, method of taxation, property to be taxed, deductions, transfer of interests to cos.

Statistics: (India, 1938-45): Percentage of direct taxes.

7 Shah, K.T. and Khambata, K.J. Wealth and taxable capacity of India.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporewala Sons and Co, 1924, xxi+347+xv ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-23: National wealth and income; Agriculture; Forest and fisheries; Industry and commerce; Minerals; Labour; Revenue and expenditure; Debt; Post and telegraph; Tax burden; Occupation; Irrigation.

Statistics: (India, 1882): Agricultural income; (India, 1900/01-1921/22): Yield of foodgrains; Net exports and consumption of raw cotton and raw jute; (India, 1900-21): Prices of rice, wheat, cotton, jute; (India, 1921/22): Estimated production of staple commodities imports; (India, 1917/18-1921/22): Forest produce; (India, 1921): Textile, mineral, chemical, paper and

printing industries and no of operatives employed in them; Railway employment; (India, 1921-23): Exports, (India, 1904/05-1923/24): Excess of exports; Home charges, public debt and import of treasure; (India, 1923/24): Provincial revenue and expenditure.

8 Shibli Mumani. The Jasia or capitalisation tax.

Aligarh: 1894, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Studies in death duties.

248 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1937-49: Death duties; Inequalities and redistribution of wealth.

Statistics: (India, 1937-49): Proportion of direct and indirect taxes; Total revenue and tax revenue; (India, 1944-47): Percentage of expenditure on nation-building activities; (India, 1931-48): Distribution of national income.

15.33 LAND REVENUE

15.330 GENERAL

1 Agricola. General observations on the mode of assessing and levying the land tax in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

Calcutta: Joseph Cooper, 1791, xxxi+274 ill glo IOL (Tract No 181) Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, (1790): Commerce; Agriculture and manufacture; Regulation of European land-holders; Monopoly of salt, opium; Land tax; Condition of land-renters, labourers; State of society; System of finance.

2 Baillie, Neil B.E. The land tax of India, according to the Moolhummudan law.

London: Smith, Elder and Co, 1853, 87 app ind GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1765-1850: Oeshr (tith) and Khiraj (tribute) - on fruits and crop - on land; Khooms (fifth) on mines and buried treasure; Cultivation of waste lands; Digging water - courses and their repairs; Moozaraut.

(Translated from the Futawa Alungeeree, with explanatory notes and an introductory essay containing a brief exposition of leading principles and their application to the present system of land revenue).

3 Briggs, J. Present land tax in India considered as a measure of finance.

London: 1830, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

4 British Indian Association. A full report of the public meeting of the landed classes of Bengal on the education and road cess question, held in Calcutta, on the 2nd Sept 1868.

Calcutta: Hindu Patriot, 1868, 66 IOL (Tract No 153) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1868: Opposition of landed interests to education and road cess to be imposed on agricultural land.

5 Dacosta, John. The effects of periodical revisions of the land tax in India.

London: W.H. Allen and Co, 1881, 20 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1870-80: Land tax - assessment.

Statistics: (India, 1870-80): Net land revenue.

6 Hughtings, I.P. Articles and letters about the Indian land tax.

Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1866, 86 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1862-65: Land - tax, revenue.

(Reprinted from "The Bombay Saturday Review").

7 Joshi, T.M., Anjanaiiah, N., Bhende, S.V. Studies in the taxation of agricultural land and income in India.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1968, 381 app ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1765-1965: Land revenue - nature - incidence - raiyatwari system - ss taxation - fiscal significance - reforms; Agricultural income tax.

Statistics: (India, 1938-65): Land revenue; (India, 1939-63): Receipts from agricultural income taxes in various states; (Madras and Bombay Provinces, 1938-66): Land revenue and revenue receipts.

8 Norton, George. A new financial scheme for India: the first step towards political reform in a letter to the Rt Hon the President of the Board of Control.

London: Richardson, 1857, 23 IOL (Tract No 177 B and 537) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Land tax.

9 Vakil, Maneklal H. Land taxation and tenures in India.

Bombay: The Indian Institute of Sociology, 40 app ' GIPE
Pr Useable.

India, 1927-34: Land revenue; Tenures.

Statistics: (India, 1927-34): Land revenue; (India, 1931): Men and women occupied in agriculture.

15.34 INCOME

1 Ackland, G. Administration by the Government of Bengal of the Income Tax Act, 32 of 1860, compared with the instructions of the Governor-General of India in Council.

Ishera: 1862, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

2 Bengal National Chamber of Commerce. Income tax and super tax anomalies (Case of amendment).

Calcutta: Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, 1928, 19
GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1928: Income tax - super tax.

(Reprinted from the Journal of the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, Vol 2 No 3).

3 Bhatnagar, K.B. Digest of income tax cases, being a complete digest of cases of income tax, business profits tax and excess profits tax ... from 1933 to 1961.

Allahabad: Central Law Agency, 1962, cxxxvii+849.

4 Das Gupta, B.N. A treatise on Indian income-tax law and accounts.

Allahabad: The Indian Press, 1938, 268 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1919-37: Income-tax law - application - accounting.

5 The East India Association. The incidence of the Indian income tax.

London: The East India Association, 1910, 4 GIPE Pr
Useable.

India, 1910: Wealth of the country.

Statistics: Stray statistics on income tax.

(Attempts to prove with the help of income tax statistics that the general wealth of India is not decreasing).

6 Fawcett, Henry. Speech on Indian finance.

London: Central Press Co, 1872, 28 IOL (Tract No 551)
Pr Good.

India, 1871: Financial policy - income-tax.

(Delivered in the House of Commons, 6-8-1872).

7 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Interim representation submitted to Government by the Income-tax sub-committee of ... on part II of the Income-tax Enquiry Report, 1936.

Bombay: FICCI, 1937, 10 GIPE Pr Good.

8 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Representation submitted by the committee of ... to the Government of India, Central Board of Revenue, Simla, on Income tax Inquiry Committee's Report, 1936.

Bombay: FICCI, 1937, 42 GIPE Pr Good.

9 Gurmukh Singh. Depreciation in relation to Income tax and its record.

Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1931, 93 GIPE Pr Good.

10 Indian Merchants' Chamber, Bombay. View of the Committee on the bill further to amend the Indian Income tax Act (bill no 11 of 1938).

Bombay: Indian Merchants' Chamber, 1938, 24 GIPE Pr
Good.

11 Jain, Anil Kumar. Taxation of income in India: an empirical study since 1939.

Delhi: Macmillan, 1975, 257 bibl GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-70: Taxation - liability - scope - agricultural income - assessment - incentives - rate structure - evasion and avoidance - penalties and prosecutions; Double taxation; Administration.

12 Knight, Robert. Fiscal science in India as illustrated by the income tax.

Bombay: 1870.

13 Merchant, Framroz R. Income-tax in relation to accounts. Edn 4. Ed by Maneck Pheroz Mistry.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons, 1936, 164+92 GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 1918-36: Income-tax.

14 Mukhopadhyaya, Sambhu Chandra. Mr Wilson, Lord Canning and the income tax; (other heads of income and expenditure).

Calcutta: 1860.

15 Niyogi, J.P. The evolution of the Indian income-tax.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1929, 326 app ref ind
(Studies in economics and political science No 102 in the series of monographs by writers connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1860-1928: Tax - famine, agricultural income, certificate, licence; Income tax; Allowances and deductions; Sepoy mutiny; Finance.

Statistics: (India, 1860-65, 1867-70): No of persons assessed and amounts realised exclusive of deductions from the salaries of govt servants; (India, 1900-16): No of income tax assesses and the amount of assessment; (India, 1922-27): Receipts from super-tax; (India, 1886-1922): Changes of income-tax; (India, 1917-22): Changes of super-tax; (India, 1883-1924): Percentage of income tax to the total tax revenue; (India, 1869/70): Classification of zamindars, etc, according to the amount of their income.

16 Pagar, Shankar Madhav. The Indian income tax: Its history, theory and practice.

Baroda: Author, 1920, 220 ref app GIPE Pr
Useable.

India, 1860-1914: Direct taxation; Assessment of incomes; Results of the tax.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1911-14): Income tax - demands; (India, 1886-1916): Yield of tax; (India, 1860-71): No of assesses and amount.

- 17 Petition against the income-tax of the zemindars of Bengal, Behar and Orissa to the Imperial Parliament.
Calcutta: Scott, 1861, 21 IOL (Tract No 570) Pr Good.
Eastern India, 1861: Income-tax against the covenant of permanent settlement.
- 18 Proceedings of the native inhabitants of Madras held at the Hindoo Debating Society on the 7th May, 1860.
Madras: 1860, 16 IOL (Tract No 156) Pr Good.
India, 1860: Protest against the imposition of income-tax (bill introduced by Wilson).
- 19 Rao V.K.R.V. Taxation of income in India.
Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1931, 327 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1860-1929: Income tax - scope, income charged, exemptions, assessment method, problems; Economic condition reflected.
Statistics: (India, 1886-1927): No of assesseees and amount of income tax; (India, 1916-31): Rates of income-tax and super-tax; (India, provincewise, 1926/27): Income tax, exemption of agricultural incomes; (India, 1929): Income tax - effective rates, progression; (India, 1922-29): Loss of revenue, refunds; (India, 1886-1926): No of income-tax payers, total income, gross taxable income, income per assessee; Assesseees in income grades, index of increase in their no; Quinquennial figures of percentage of total tax contributed by sources; Quinquennial average of income-tax payers in income grades; Collection of income-tax classified by sources; (India, 1899-1919): Original and final demand, assesseees, amount of tax; Appeals; Tax collected, cost of collection, net yield; (India, 1923-27): Hindu undivided families - assesseees in income grades.
- 20 Sharma, Ramesh C. Income-tax assessments or reassessments of income escaping assessment. 1962/63 Edn.
Delhi: Practical Tax Publishers, 1962, 132 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1922-61: Law and procedure of assessment, reassessment under the income tax acts of the years 1922 and 1961.
- 21 Srivastava, R.N. Law of income tax in India and Burma.
Lucknow: Newal Kishore Book Depot, 1937, 923+xxviii app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1922: Income tax.
- 22 Thomas, William. Comp. Speeches, papers, etc, connected with the proposed income-tax and the recall of Sir Charles Edward Trevelyan, Governor of Madras.
Madras: The Compiler, 1860, 194+xxviii app IOL (Tract No 541) Pr Good.
Madras, 1860: Income-tax - introduction by Govt of India (Finance Member, Wilson) - Madras Govt's (Trevelyan) Protest - protest by Indian public bodies - recall of Trevelyan.
- 23 To the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom ... in Parliament assembled. The humble petition of the undersigned proprietors of landed estates in Bengal, Behar and Orissa in the East Indies (protesting against the imposition of income tax in addition to the Jumma, as being inconsistent with the permanent settlement).
Calcutta: 1878, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 24 Wilson, James. Why was Lord Mayo assassinated? the question considered.
London: Ridgeway, 1872, 62 IOL (Tract No 551) Pr Good.
India, 1871: Income-tax - popular discontent.
See also item nos 6:111-3, 7.7220-44.
- 15.35 BUSINESS
- 15.350 GENERAL
- 1 Gopal, M.H. The theory of excess profits taxation - with particular reference to India.
Mysore: Bureau of Economic Research, 1947, 391 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1915-46: Trend of profits; Taxable excess; Effects of tax.
Statistics: (India, 1918-39): Ordinary dividends of all types of enterprises; Rates of dividend and interest; (India, 1913-25, 1939-46): Price movements; (India, 1928-41): Index nos of industrial profits; (India, 1935-38): Industrial profits; (India, 1939-43): Net profits of some enterprises, and prices; E.P.T., prices and notes in circulation; (India, 1915-46): Tax rate as percentage of excess; (India, 1932-40): Index of industrial production; (India, 1928-43): Reserve position of some industries; (India, 1939-47): E.P.T. revenues; E.P.T. estimates and actuals; (India, 1939-46): Index of industrial activities; (India, 1938-46): E.P.T. and direct taxation.
- 2 Natarajan, M.S. A general note on the excess profits tax bill.
New Delhi: Divanchand Political Information Bureau, 1940, 8 G*PE Pr Good.
See also item no 15.34-3.
- 15.351 AGRICULTURAL INCOME
- 1 Iyengar, N. Gopalaawami. Agricultural income tax: a critique.
Madras: Thompson and Co, 1945, 23 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1945/46: Agricultural income-tax.
Statistics: (India, 1945/46): Statement showing the tax payable on agricultural and non-agricultural incomes.
(Speech under the auspices of the National Liberal Party).
See also item no 15.330-7.
- 15.36 INDIRECT TAX
- 15.361 SALES TAX
- 1 Ghosh, A.B. Sales tax in India.
Delhi: Ranjit Printers and Publishers, 1954, 134 ind (Monographs of the Delhi School of Economics, No 2) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1940-50: Sales tax - rates - revenue yields.
Statistics: (India, 1939/40-1949/50): Revenue yields from sales tax and other services.
- 2 Naidu, B.V. Narayanswamy and Tiruvengadathan, S. The Madras general sales tax act: A study.
Annamalinar: Annamalai Univ, 1940, 220 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
South Arcot dist, 1940: Double taxation; Tax evasion; Shifting and incidence of the tax; Effect on business turnover and on middlemen.
Statistics: (South Arcot dist, 1937-40): Turnover of the Triplicane urban cooperative society.

15.362 STAMP DUTY

1 An appeal to England against the new Indian stamp act; with some observations on the condition of British subjects in Calcutta under the government of the East India Company.

London: James Ridgway, 1928, 141 IOL (Tract No 124) Pr Good.

India, 1826: Stamp Act (promulgated Dec 1825 came into force 1-5-1827) criticized.

2 The Bombay stamp manual.

Bombay: Official, 1937, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3 Donogh, W.R. Indian stamp law. Edn 2.

Calcutta: 1899, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

See also item no 5.520-102.

15.365 EXCISE. CUSTOMS

Customs

1 Badr-ud-Din. Punjab customs.

Lahore: Official, 1911, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

2 The Bombay supplement to the Indian sea customs manual.

Bombay: Official, 1928, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

3 Customs duties in India; a despatch from the Governor General on the subject of the valuation, etc.

London: 1860, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

4 Elliot, A.W. Rules and practice of the Bombay Custom House.

Bombay: 1843, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

5 Kibe, M.V. Papers relating to the British Indian sea customs duties and Indian States (including relevant documents).

Indore: Shri Nath Press, 1929, 82 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1871-1926: Customs - sea - inland.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Includes 'British Indian sea customs duties and Indian States' and 'Customs facilities for Indian States both maritime and inland' by M.V.Kibe; 'The Indian State and the Indian sea customs' by H. Stanley Jevons).

6 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Register of customs in the ten central dists of the Punjab. 2 Vols.

Lahore: Official, 1922, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

(Probably compiled by R.N. Prenter, legal remembrancer the Punjab govt).

7 Stevenson, E.S.B. The custom house officers' vademecum.

Madras: 1879, (India Office, 1888).

See also item nos 5.44-9, 10, 17, 10.0-21, 10.103-4.

Excise

8 Anderson, Herbert. Excise administration in Bengal.

Calcutta: Calcutta Temperance Federation, 1921, 37 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1897-1920: Revenue - consumption - duty and vend fees.

Statistics: (India, 1897-1918): Net revenue; (Calcutta dist, 1910-20): Revenues; Consumption of country spirit; (Bengal, 1914-20): Consumption of various drugs; (Calcutta, 1915-20): Retail price of country spirit; (Calcutta, 1916-21): Average monthly issue of country liquor; (India, 1919/20): Percentage of excise revenue to total revenue.

9 The Bombay excise manual. 2 Vols.

Bombay: Official, 1925, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

10 Buckingham, J. Liquor shops and the excise administration in Assam, with medical reports and correspondence showing abuses of present outstill system.

Amigoori: Assam Branch Indian Tea Association? 1902, 13*88 GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1902: Ameliorating the condition of immigrant population; Weaknesses of outstill system.

11 Cochin. The Cochin excise manual. 3 Vols.

Ernakulam: Official, 1932, app GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1902-20: Abkari, opium, tobacco and salt regulations, ports regulation, the juvenile smoking regulation, the notaries public regulation, the passport regulation, the notifications issued thereunder; Standing orders.

12 India. Dept of Commerce and Industry. Papers relating to excise administration in India, 1914.

Bombay: Official; 1914, 157*xxxvii GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1914: Excise administration.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1890/91, 1904/05, 1912/13): Consumption of country spirit, tari; (Bombay, 1915): No of liquor shops of all kinds more than one per 6,000 of population taluk-wise; (India, 1906/07-1912/13): Locally made liquor and import of foreign liquor. Country spirit - area under out still system, area under distillery, population served, revenue, consumption of country spirit, no of shops for retail sale; Wholesale and retail license fees realised from shops for the sale of foreign liquor; Consumption of potable spirits; No of breweries and production of beer; Revenue realised from toddy; Revenue from hemp drugs and no of shops; Revenue and consumption of opium; Incidence of total taxation on hemp drugs, opium.

13 India, Dept of Finance and Commerce. Collection of papers relating to the excise administration of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1890, 383 app GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1860-90: Liquor; Ganja consumption; Revenue from foreign liquor; Central distillery system; Excise administration.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1868/69-1873/74): Shops for sale of distilled and fermented liquor; Consumption; Total revenue and taxation per seer of ganja; (India, 1870/71-1888/89): Shops of liquor, drugs, tari, pachwai; (Assam, 1868/69-1888/89): Opium shops; (Thana and Kolaba dists, 1888/89): Sale of country spirit; (MWP, Oudh and Coorg, 1860/61-1889): Rate of duty on liquor; (Bombay, 1674/75-1887/88): Shops for liquor, toddy, drugs; (Baroda dist, 1887): Ratio of liquor shops to areas and population; (Bengal, 1859/60-1888/89): Rate of selling prices of opium; Rate of duty levied on a gallon of London spirit; (Bombay, 1860/61-1838/89): Rate at which opium sold to licenced dealers; (Bombay, 1877/78-1887/88): Import of foreign spirit; Quantity of country spirit sold; (Native states, 1885): Area, population, average annual liquor consumption, no of liquor shops; (Bombay, 1877/78-1889/90): Incidence of taxation per gallon of spirit; Area, population and consumption of spirits; (Madras, 1874/75-1889/90): Rate of excise duty on country spirits; Selling prices of opium; (C.P., 1862/63-1888/89): Rate at which opium was supplied to licenced vendors; Rate of duty on liquor; (Punjab, 1860/61-1888/89): Rate of duty on liquor and whole sale prices of opium; (MWP and Oudh, 1860/61-1887/88): Rate of duty on country spirit; (Coorg, 1860-1889): Rate of duty on arrack; (Assam, 1860/61-1889/90): Rate of duty on liquor

and the selling prices of opium; (Ahmedabad, 1872/73-1881/82): Population, no of gallons of spirit issued, rate of duty per gallon, duty collection; (Bengal, 1871/72-1885/86): Excise revenue and duty; (UP, 1872/73-1881/82): Quantities of toddy, spirit, mowra spirit; (Surat, Balsar dists, 1872/73-1881/82): Quantity of country spirit consumed; (Darjeeling dist, 1881/82): Lists of outstills opened; (Bengal, 1860/61-1886/87): Revenue from country spirit; (India, 1886): Revenue derived from the outstill system; (NWP and Oudh, 1872-82): Population; Price per gallon of liquor.

(Reprinted from the supplement to the Gazette of India, dated Calcutta, Saturday Mar 1, 1890).

14 Kapur, R.K. A history of the excise system in the Punjab (1846-1884).

Lahore: Official, 1930, 110 app ref (Punjab Govt Record Office, Monograph No 11) GIPE Fr Good.

Punjab, 1846-84: Excise - drugs - liquors; Administration.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1863-70): License fees and still head duty; (Amritsar, 1870-72): Income from spirits; (Punjab, 1870-84): No of shops for the sale of distilled liquors.

15 Matthal, John. Excise and liquor control (a study of the excise problem with special reference to the Madras Presidency).

Madras: The Author, 1924, app ref GIPE Fr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1911-22: Excise control; Excise reforms and finance.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1921/22): Excise revenue - articlewise; (Madras Presidency, 1911-21): Excise revenue and consumption of arrack; (India, 1911-21): Excise revenue, provincewise; (India, 1922/23): Proportion of excise to total revenue, provincewise.

16 Shepherd, W.C. Note on excise policy and practice in the Bombay Presidency (Note prepared for the Bombay Excise Committee).

Bombay: Official, 1922, GIPE Fr Good.

17 Strathie, D.N. Excise and temperance in Madras: a note on excise policy.

Madras: Official, 1922, 142 ind GIPE Fr Good.

18 Taleyarkhan, Manekshah J. Some of the results of the Bombay Abkari Act.

Bombay: The Industrial Press, 1886, 12 GIPE Fr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1880-86: Liquor farms, liquor farmers, sales; Toddy production and sales.

19 Temperance organisations in India. Deputation to His Excellency Baron Hardinge.

1913, 11 GIPE Fr Good.

India, 1913: Excise administration.

20 United Provinces, Excise dept. Resolution on the report of the Excise Committee.

Allahabad: Official, 1922, GIPE Fr Good.

UP, 1921/22: Excise policy.

See also item no 5.520-102.

Hemp drugs

21 Meyer, W.S. Memorandum on excise administration so far as it is concerned with Hemp drugs, 1906.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

Lac

22 Indian Lac Cess Committee. Lac.

Delhi: Official, 1956, 32 GIPE Fr Useable.

India, 1920-56: Lac.

Statistics: (India, 1930-35): Production of lac-crops; (India, 1920-54): Production, exports and imports of lac and synthetic resin; (India, 1931-56): Exports of different kinds of lac; Trend of shellac prices.

(Includes 'Problems facing lac cultivation and industry' by M.S. Randhawa; 'Production of sticklac in India' by A.K. Sharan and P.K. Sundaram; 'Export trends in lac' by S.R. Sen; 'Marketing of shellac and seedlac' by M.A. Rosen; 'Price movements in shellac' by M.D. Arathoon).

23 India, Opium Department. General works.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

24 Papers relating to abkari and opium dept.

London: 1887.

25 Resolution on the administration of Opium Dept, Bengal, 1892/93.

London: 1894, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

Salt

26 Aiyar, S. Venkatesa. The working of salt tax in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Author, 1907, 43+24 app GIPE Fr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1905-07: Salt - production, duty, administration, monopoly sales.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

27 The Bombay salt manual.

Bombay: Official, 1922, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

28 Historical origin of the salt tax.

1923, 66 GIPE Fr Good.

India, c 1922: Salt-tax - history.

(Collection of extracts from reports, memoranda, etc, and stray statistics).

29 Hobart (Lord). The salt tax in Southern India, ed by Mary Cathrine Hobart.

London: Macmillan, 1878, 52 IOL (Tract No 557) Fr Good.

Madras: 1872-74: Salt tax.

30 Nimmuk. A letter to Sir James Weir Hogg, Chairman of the East India Direction on the salt monopoly of the E.I.Co.

London: James Madden, 1846, 8 IOL (Tract No 481) Fr Good.

India, 1857: Salt monopoly.

31 Pennington, J.B. The salt tax in India.

London: Humanitarian League, 1907, 8 GIPE Fr Useable.

India, 1906: Salt tax abolition.

(Reprinted from the Asiatic Quarterly Review, Jan 1907).

32 Pennington, J.B. Suggestion for the abolition of the salt monopoly without any material sacrifice of revenue.

England: Oriental Institute, 1904, 27 GIPE Fr Good.

33 The press upon the salt monopoly in British India.
London: Stewart & Murray, 1846, 34 IOL (Tract No 481)
Pr Good.
India, 1846: Salt monopoly.
(Extracts from British press).

34 Rusden, R.D. The Indian salt tax.
Manchester, 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

35 The system and practice of salt administration in
India, 1921. Edn 3.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

See also item nos 3.61-53, 55.

Sugar

36 Direct taxation for India : the great financial
blunder.
Bombay: Thacker, Vining, 1871, 23 IOL (Tract No 623)
Pr Good.

India, 1860-70: Sugar - desirability of taxing.
Statistics: (Bombay, 1862/63): Sugar-cane cultivation - area,
districtwise; (NWP, 1868/69): Sugarcane cultivation - area,
districtwise; (India, 1865/66-1869/70): Sugarcane - export and
import, presidency-wise.

37 "Indian Economics". The Indian sugar question, three
articles contributed to the "Times of India".
Bombay: Times of India Press, 1899, 29 GIFE Pr
Useable.

India, 1899: Sugar industry - free trade, bounties, counter-
vailing duties, monopoly, liquor excise.

38 Memorandum on the sugar system in Mysore.
Bangalore: Wesleyan Mission Press, 1855, 20 GIFE Pr
Useable.

(Not published).

Tea

39 Lethbridge, Roper. The tea duties.
London: 1906.

40 Rees, J.D. Tea and taxation.
Working: 1904.

Tobacco

41 British Indian Association. Correspondence between
the Govt of Bengal and British Indian Association on the
subject of the proposed tax on tobacco.
Calcutta: Stanhope Press, 1862, 8+14 GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, c 1862: Tobacco tax.

Toddy

42 The injustice and oppression of the Abkarry Dept as
exhibited in the petitions of the toddy merchants presented to
the Revenue Board, Govt, etc.
Madras: Price Current Press, 1859, 105 111 IOL (Tract
No 506) Pr Good.
Madras, 1857-1859: Complaint against levying tax on trees not
worked.

43 Taleyarkhan, Manekshah J. Notes on the taxation of
toddy in Bombay.

Bombay: Industrial Press, 1885, 14 IOL (Tract No 656)
Pr Good.
Bombay, 1879-1885: Taxation of toddy.

15.367 CAPITAL

1 Socialist Party of India. Capital levy.
Bombay: Socialist Party, 1951, 22 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1938-48: Capital levy; Income tax.
Statistics: (India, 1938-48): Widening disparity of incomes;
Distribution of pre-taxed and post-taxed incomes; (India,
1948/49): Size and distribution of capital.

15.37 TRANSIT DUTIES. TOLL. OCTROI

1 Banerjee, Tarasankar. History of internal trade
barriers in British India (A study of transit and town duties).
Calcutta: The Asiatic Society, 1972, 156 app maps
bibl ref glos ind (The Asiatic Society Monograph
Series, Vol 21) GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1765-1836: Mughal background; Transit,
sayer and town duties; Regulation 9 of 1810; Town duty system
- effects; River-borne trade; Rowannah system; Smuggling.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1809/10-1830/31): Value of inland
commerce; (Mirzapur, 1820-33): Town duty revenue; (Agra
Presidency, 1832-35): Collection of town duties; (Lower
provinces, Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1805/06): Govt
customs and town duties collected at several customs houses;
(India, 1831/32): Gross receipts and charges of several
established inland custom houses; Imports and exports of
different cities; Internal duties collected at different
cities.

2 Citizens and traders of Agra. Memorial from the
citizens and traders of Agra to the Hon Sir John Prescott
Newett, Lieutenant Governor of the United Provinces of Agra
and Oudh, Allahabad.

Agra: Citizens and traders, 1908, 21 app GIFE Pr
Useable.

Agra City, 1900-07: Agra Municipality - Octroi collection.

Statistics: (Agra City, 1900-07): Octroi income and refund
disbursements; (Agra City, c 1900): Average consumption of
articles; (Agra City, 1903-07): Refund percentage of certain
commodities.

3 D'Oyly, G. and Parker, H.M. Observations upon the
transit and town duty system of the Bengal Presidency.
Calcutta: 1835, (India Office, 1888).

See also item nos 15.330-4, 19.1-73.

15.38 PILGRIM'S TAX

1 Peggs, J. Pilgrim tax in India. Facts and observa-
tions relative to the practice of taxing pilgrims in some
parts of India and paying a premium to those who collect them
for the worship of Jaggerhaut ... in Orissa.
London: 1830(?), (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Foynder, John. Speech ... at a General Court of
Proprietors of the E.I.Co on the 21st Dec 1838, upon a motion
for carrying into effect the letter of the Court of Directors
at the 20th Feb 1833 which ordered the withdrawal of British
patronage and support from the worship and service of
idolatry, and the extinction of a taxation arising from the
superstitions of heathenism. Edn 2.

London: Hatchard, 1838, 68 app IOL (Tract No 474)
Pr Good.

India, 1806-38: Pilgrim tax - abolition being tainted money.

15.39 OTHER TAXES

1 Rate-payers of Calcutta. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India, 1870.

Calcutta: 1870, 11+33 app IOL (Tract No 528) Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1870: Complaints against an act to levy water-rate on the town.

15.5 PUBLIC DEBT AND DEBT POLICY

15.50 GENERAL

1 Bathoe, Charles. An appeal to the British public on behalf of the Indian tax payers.

London: W.S. How, 1863, 107 app IOL (Tract No 577) Pr Good.

India, 1800-60: Financial relations with Great Britain.

Statistics: (India, 1800-60): Loans raised and repayments of debts at several Presidencies and in England, during various wars with Indian powers (including Mutiny).

2 Dubey, D.L. The Indian public debt. (A critical study of the borrowing policy of the Govt of India in recent times).

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala, 1930, 382 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1897-1930: General features of Indian public debt; Sterling debt; Provincial debts; Debt redemption; The small investor; Development of money market.

Statistics: (India, 1914-30): Public debt; (India, 1917-29): Short-term and long-term loans in market; Outstanding treasury bills; (India, 1901-30): Rupee and sterling loans; Govt balance and discount rates; (India, 1897-1916): Amounts of rupee paper standing on the London Register of the Govt of India for payment of interest drafts, and their prices; (India, 1900-15): Comparative maximum and minimum prices of 3 1/2 % rupee paper at Calcutta and 3 1/2 % sterling stock in London; (India, 1921-30): Comparison of rupee loans with sterling loans; (India, 1913-30): Prices of sterling securities in London and rupee securities at Calcutta; (India, 1921-29): Terms at which Indian and other sterling loans have been raised in the London money market; (India, 1914-29): Growth of sterling debt and interest thereon; (India, 1921, 1928): Provincial debts and liabilities; (India, 1921-28): Advances from gov't of India to individual provinces; Rates of interest on provincial advances; Growth of capital expenditure in provinces; Terms of provincial loans; (India, 1918-30): Outstanding unproductive debt of central gov't; (India, 1828/29): Net yield of certain low-interest bearing rupee and sterling securities; (India, 1899-1929): Progress of savings banks; (India, 1916-30): Comparison of British savings certificates and Indian cash certificates; (India, 1914-28): Exports of commodities and imports of bullion; (India, 1915-24): Indian rupee loans; (India, 1915-30): Subscriptions received through the post office.

3 Knight, Robert. India: a review of England's financial relations therewith.

London: W.J. Johnson, 1868, 58 app IOL (Tract No 339) Pr Good.

India, 1757-1868: Unjust financial burden - British gains at the cost of Indian taxpayer - Home charges and annual drain - deficit and flow of bullion thereto - nature of 'Imperial Guarantee'.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

4 Knight Robert. A letter to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, Secretary of State for India upon the annual claim made by the proprietors of East India Stock upon the revenues of India.

Bombay: Oriental Press, 1870, 18 app IOL (Tract No 622) Pr Good.

India, 1814-70: Dividends to proprietors of E.I. Stock - history.

Statistics: (E.I Co, 1698-1793): Paid-up capital; (E.I.Co, 1708/09-1792/93): Dividend paid; (India, 1835-70): Dividend paid out of Indian revenue.

5 Kumarappa, J.C. Clive to Keynes (a survey of the history of our public debts and credits).

Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House, 1947, 44 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1750-1947: E.I.Co - period of embezzlement; Victorian age - falsification of accounts - interest payments on false debts; Insecurity of sterling paper - misappropriation.

Statistics: (India, 1926): Details of public debt; (India, 1842-1919): Expenditure on external wars; (India, 1859-1947): Military expenditure.

6 Kumarappa, J.C. Public debt of India.

Allahabad: All India Congress Committee, 1935, 40 (Congress Golden Jubilee Brochure No 5) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-1934: Expenditure of - Afghan war - 'mutiny'; Capital and dividend of E.I.Co; European war 1914-18; Military expenditure; Interest payments; Public debt.

Statistics: (India, c 1840-1930): Total public debt.

7 Murdoch, John. England's duty to India: a letter addressed to Marquis of Hartington, Secretary of State for India.

Madras: C.K.S. Press, 1881, 60 IOL (Tract No 504) Pr Good.

India, 1880: Economic policy; Public finance - opium revenue.

8 Politicus. Ethics of public debts. (Being a series of seven articles contributed to the Bombay Chronicle in Feb and Mar 1930). Edn 2.

London: Ballantyne Press, 1930, 84 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1930: Debts - public, irrigation, sterling; Currency; E.I.Co's deficits; Railways-losses.

9 Wingate. A few words on our financial relations with India.

London: Richardson, 1859, 83 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1830-58: Finance - relations with Britain; Debt.

Statistics: (India, 1849/50): Territorial payments in England; (India, 1859/60): Military charges for the home administration of Indian affairs; (India, 1842-57): Imports and exports.

15.51 LOANS RAISED

15.512 FOREIGN

1 Aiyar, M.R. Sundaram. The sterling debt of India.

Madras: South India Association, 1912, 28 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1888-1910: Public debt - sterling - rupee; Capital investment.

Statistics: (India, 1830-60): Sterling and total public debt; (India, 1875-95): Loans raised in England; (India, 1896/97): Sterling loans raised in England; (India, 1907/08): Capital invested and the income derived; (India, 1892-1909): Rupee debt bought back from London; (India, 1888-1910): Public debt; (India, 1910): Loans and outstanding.

2 Hirtzel, A. East India (loans raised in England).

London: Official, 1927, 4 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1927: Loans raised in England.

Statistics: (India, 1927): Interest rates, interest payable and loans outstanding; Sinking funds created in respect of various debts.

16. FOREIGN TRADE

16 FOREIGN TRADE

16.0 GENERAL

1 All India Manufacturers' Organization. India and international economic policies, a statement.

Bombay: AIMO, 1944, 97 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1944: Private enterprise; Commercial policy; International currency relations; International investments; Industrialization of new areas; Shipping and aviation policy; Raw material supplies; Cartels.

Statistics: (India, 1939-44): Sterling holdings and notes issued.

(The agenda of the International Business Conference, Rye, N.Y. U.S.A., 11th to 19th Nov, 1944).

2 Anstey, V. Trade of the Indian ocean.

1929, 25f (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

3 Ball, Upenáranath. Modern India. Vol 1.

Lahore: Dasha House, 1939, vii+747 maps ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1750: Advent of Europeans - Portuguese - Dutch - E.I.Co - French - Danish - Ostend Co; Trade - European.

4 Commerce and colonization of India.

London: 1828.

5 Commerce of British India and its neglect by India.

(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 478).

6 Craufurd, Q. Researches concerning the laws, theology, learning, commerce, etc, of ancient and modern India. 2 Vols.

London: T. Cadell & W. Davies, 1817, 353+378 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1497-1603: On the ancient commerce of communications with India by European nations - Vasco de Gama's voyage and after.

7 Dadabhai Naoroji. The commerce of India.

London: Society of Arts, 1871, 24 IOL (Tract No 656) Pr Good.

India, 1858-70: Trade.

(Proceedings of a meeting of the Society of Arts, 15-2-1871, Journal of the Society of Arts, 17-2-1871).

8 Duff, W. Pirie. Indian trade and finance: past, present and prospective: a paper read before the East India Association on Wednesday, May 31, 1882.

London: East India Association, 1882, 12 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

India, 1834/35-1879/80: Trade; Finance.

9 Durga Prashad, I. Some aspects of Indian foreign trade, 1757-1893.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1932, xiv+238 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1707-1893: Foreign trade - volume - character - direction; Drain of wealth and capital; Monopoly - opium - salt, Raw materials; Transport of communications; Tariffs; Exchange.

Statistics: (India, 1772/73): Salaries and allowances to the E.I.Co's civil servants; (India, 1775): Prices of some commodities at Moorshedabad, Calcutta and Azimabad, (Bengal, c 1757): Import of sterling through different cos, (India, 1764-1828): Amounts of bills actually drawn for transferring fortunes to England; (England, 1787-1814): Rates of duty on imported cotton goods; (India, 1794/95-1799/1800): Tonnage of shipping used for exports of privilege goods from Calcutta; (India, 1834/35-1846/47): Sugar exported to England; (India, 1832/33-1857/58): Quantity of jute exported; (India, 1873/74, 1882/83): Exports to European countries; (India, 1873-97): Freight by steamer, Calcutta to London per ton, (India, 1863/64-1892/93): Price of silver and average rate of exchange, (India, 1870/71-1894/95): Development of cotton and jute trade and industry, (India, 1867/68-1896/97): Indices of imports, exports and exchange; (India, 1871/72-1889/90): Imports, exports and gold value of rupee; (India, 1841/42-1891/92): Imports and exports; (India, 1708/09-1757/58): Decennial summary exports to England; (India, 1772-76-1791-96): Sales of cotton piece goods; (India, 1815/16-1833/34): Export of cotton goods to England and sales at Co's sales; (India, 1835-58): Imports and exports by sea; (India, 1860/61-1880/81): Imports and exports, excluding treasure, and railway mileage; (India, 1869/70-1882/83): Imports and exports related to development of railways; (India, 1875/76-1894/95): Private merchandise and treasure exported and imported.

10 Ganguli, B.N. Reconstruction of India's foreign trade.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1946, vii+244 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-45: Foreign trade - structure - dynamics; Trade relations; Commercial policy - objectives; Trade regulations.

Statistics: (India, 1937): Comparative position of India as exporting country; (India, 1937): Indices of dispersion; (India, 1934/35-1937/38): Exports, imports and balance of trade; (India, 1928, 1935, 1937): Percentage composition of trade in groups of commodities; (India, 1936, 1937): Balance of trade with countries of continental Europe; (India, 1926-33): Percentage of exports from India to total imports into British Malay; (India, 1931/32-1935/36): Total value of exports to UK and other countries Imports of preferential and non-preferential items.

11 Irving, B.A. The commerce of India, being a view of the routes successively taken by the commerce between Europe and the East, and of the political effects produced by the several changes.

London: Smith, Elder, 1858, 271.

12 Jeurwine, J.W. Studies in empire and trade.

London: Longmans, Green, 1923, 463 maps ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1500-1860: European trade and empire; Trading activities of the E.I.Co.

13 Mackenzie, J.T. The trade and commerce of India.

London: Jones and Causton, 1859, 47 app IOL (Tract No 368 and 853) Pr Good.

India, 1833-58: Foreign trade.

Statistics: (India, 1833/34-1857/58): Exports to and imports from United Kingdom and other countries, merchandise and treasure, presidencywise; (India, 1854-58): Exports and imports, commoditywise; Shipping - tonnage and vessels.

14 Naidu, B.V. Narayanswamy. Indian trade, with a forward by Sir R.K.Shanmukham Chetti.

Annamalainagar: Annamalai Univ, 1942, xv+270 app ref ind (Annamalai Univ Economics Series No 9) GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-35: Trade - internal - nature and organisation - foreign trade - growth; Balance of trade; Balance of payment; Gain from foreign trade; Methods of trade control - imperial preference - trade agreements; Commercial organisation; Trade commissioners.

Statistics: (India, 1864/65-1928/29, quinquennial period): Value of total exports and imports; (India, 1919/20-1929/30): Value of imports and exports of sea-borne merchandise including govt stores; (India, c 1909/10-1929/30): Percentage share of certain important countries in Indian foreign trade; (India, 1914/15-1935/36): Value of merchandise trade; (India, 1927/28-1935/36): Quantum and price levels of exports of imports; (India, c 1909/10-1936/37): Value of excess of exports over imports; (India, 1928/29-1935/36): Direction of foreign trade; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Value of total exports; (India, c 1909/10-1929/30): Share of principal countries in imports; (India, 1928/29-1935/36): Value of imports from principal countries; Percentage share of important countries in India's imports; (India, c 1909/10-1928/29): Balance of merchantile trade with important countries; (India, 1929/30-1935/36): Direction of important items of import; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Trend of import trade in respect of preference articles; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Course of import trade in the articles enjoying preference; (India, 1932/33-1934/35): Index showing the trend of import trade with UK; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Percentage share of UK in the quantity of import trade, Value of export trade in preference articles; Percentage value of exports in preferred articles; (UK, 1931-34): Percentage of imports from India to total imports.

15 A new history of the East-Indies, ancient and modern. 2 Vols.

London: R. and J. Dodsley in Pall-mall, 1757, maps ref
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1757: Trade - French - Portugueses - Dutch - Great Britain; E.I.Co - Denmark, Sweden; Imperial Company of the Indies at Ostend.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Vol one of this book as well as account of the French India Company in Vol 2 is written by Abbe De Guyon in French. The translator is unknown).

16 Nightingale, Pamela. Trade and Empire in Western India, 1784-1806.

London: Cambridge Univ Press, 1970, 264 (Cambridge South
Asian Studies, 9) GIPE Pr Good.

Western India, 1784-1806: Trade.

17 Open trade to India: Opinion of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley.

18 Parry, J.H. Trade and Dominion; The European oversea empires in the eighteenth century.

London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1971, 409 map ill
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1700-1800: Trade and plantations.

19 Ray, Parimal. India's foreign trade since 1870.

London: G Routledge, 1934, 300.

20 Raynal, Abbe. Philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies.

London: 1798, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

21 Richards, D.S. Ed. Islam and the trade of Asia, a colloquium.

Oxford: Bruno Cassirer, 1970, iv+267 ill GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 30-c 1910: Trade from Gujarat, Malabar, Bengal, Coromondal coast - textiles, indigo, pepper, sugar, silk, shipping.

(Includes: "Trade and politics in 18th century India" by Ashin Das Gupta).

22 Root, J.W. The trade relations of the British empire.

Liverpool: J.W. Root, 1903, xvi+431 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1890/91-1901/02: Foreign trade; Balance of trade; Cotton, sugar - duties; Export - food production, oilseeds, raw textile; Salt - import and consumption; Production of indigo; Wages and prices.

Statistics: (India, 1891/92-1900/01): Export of wheat, rice, gunny cloth; Imports of cotton piece goods; Salt consumption; (India, 1897/98-1901/02): Imports from various countries; (India, 1891/92-1901/02): Trade - merchandise; (India, 1896-1902): Gold import and export.

23 Saul, S.B. Studies in British overseas trade, 1870-1914.

Liverpool: 1960.

24 Schumpeter, R.B. English overseas trade statistics, 1808.

Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1960, 72 GIPE Pr Good.

25 Shah, K.T. Trade, tariffs and transport in India.

Bombay: The National Book Depot, 1923, 3viii+450+xi
app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1000 B.C.-1920 A.D.: Trade - balance, foreign, finance; Imports; Exports; Development of industries; The drain; Exports - tea, wheat, jute, cotton yarn and piece goods, opium; Industrialisation; Tariffs; Transport; Shipping and ship building, Customs duties.

Statistics: (India, 1800-29): Quantity of goods exported from Calcutta port to UK; (India, 1834/35-1858): Imports, exports and balance; (India, 1864/65-1922/23): Value of imports and exports of merchandise, treasure and gold; (India, 1899/1900-1922/23): Value of excess of exports and home charges; (India, 1911-21): Imports and exports; (India, 1883/84-1921/22): Indebtedness; (India, 1909 - 1921/22): Value of imports and exports; Govt stores; (India, 1919/20-1921/22): Value of exports and re-export; Value of imports of merchandise; Import and production of home cloth; (India, 1895/96-1920/21): Value of transfrontier imports; (India, 1909/10-1920/21): Value of imports and exports in coasting trade; (India, 1913/14-1920/21): Value of imports and exports in frontier trade; Quantity and value of coastwise imports and exports of merchandise; (India, 1909 - 1921/22): Value of imports; (India, 1877-1922): Imports of cotton goods and yarns; (India, 1900-22): Consumption of cotton and production of yarn and cloth in mills; (India, 1897/98-1922/23): Quantity of production and consumption of cotton; (India, 1913/14-1921/22): Price of imported and exported cotton goods; (India, c 1909-1921/22): Value of principal articles of exports; (India, 1901/02-1921/22): Direction of exports and imports.

26 Sherwani, H.K. Ed. Dr Ghulam Yazdani Commemoration Volume - studies in Indian culture.

Hyderabad: Maulan Abul Kalam Azad Oriental Research Institute, 1966, xvii+256 ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1623-c 1858: Insurance - river - marine.

(Includes, 'Trade and life assurance during the pre and early British period in India' by Pramatra Saran).

27 Simkin, C.G.F. The traditional trade of Asia. (In mediaeval and modern times).

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1968, xiii+417 map ill
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1936: Trade; Dutch and English E.I.Co; Plantations and mines; Agriculture; Land-revenue; Tax; Railway development; Irrigation.

28 Some thoughts relating to trade in general and East India trade in particular.

London: 1754, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 487).

29 Srinivasachari, C.S. and Aiyangar, M.S. Ramaswami. A history of India. 3 Vols.

Madras: Srinivasa Varadachari, 1927-32 app maps ref
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1750: Trade and commerce; Early English and Dutch enterprise and the beginning of French power.

30 Steenagaard, Niels. Asian trade revolution of the 17th century: E.I.Co the decline of the caravan trade.

Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press, 1973, 441 app maps ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-1700: Trade; E.I.Co; Markets; Silk - purchase, trade; Currency and weights.

31 Tozer, H.J. British India and its trade.

London; Harper and Brothers, 1902, xiv+90 maps ref
ind (Harper's International Commerce Series) GIPE Pr
Good.

India, 1890-1901: Population; Wealth - agriculture - mineral - industrial; Weights and measures; Currency; Exchange; Banking; Trade - imports - exports; Ports and harbours; Shipping; Tariffs and regulations; Communications; Debt; Trade centres; Commercial associations; Advertising.

Statistics: (India, 1896-1900): Output of chief minerals; Progress of cotton and jute mills; (India, 1891/92-1900/01): Average rate of exchange; (India, 1895-99): Deposits of Indian and exchange banks; (India, 1896-1900): Average bank rates; (India, 1896/97-1900/01): Value of total sea-borne and land trade; Value and quantity of imports of private merchandise from principal countries; Gross rly traffic earnings; Revenue from customs and post office; Total debt in India and in England.

32 Varshney, Roshan Lal. India's foreign trade during and after the second world war.

Allahabad: Kitab Mahal, 1954, 8+340+10 app ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1858-1950: Foreign trade - imports and exports - composition - direction; Import and export controls.

Statistics: (India, 1909 - 1937): Composition of exports and imports; (India, 1909 - 1929/30): Direction of foreign trade; (India, 1920/21-1944/45): UK's share in India's foreign trade; (India, 1914/15-1944/45): Exports, imports, re-exports and balance of trade; (India, 1938/39-1945/46): Exports and imports of merchandise by sea; Tonnage of vessels used for foreign trade; (India, 1939/40-1944/45): Terms of trade; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Visible balance of trade; (India, 1938/39-1944/45): Imports from and exports to U.S.A.; (India, 1938/39-1942/43): Share of Burma in foreign trade; (India, 1924/25-1938/39): Balance of payment on current and capital account; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Acquisition and disposal of sterling.

33 Venkatasubbiah, H. The foreign trade of India, 1900-1940; a statistical analysis.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1946, 83 GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1900-40: Foreign trade - exports, imports - domestic economic structure - full employment - planning; Industrialization.

Statistics: (India, 1901-40): Exports, imports - shares of different commodities and countries.

34 Wacha, D.E. Commerce and statistics, being a reprint of four papers read and written at various times.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporwala Sons and Co, 1915, 93 app
GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1914: Trade by Portuguese, Dutch and English - free trade; Education.

35 Westmacott, G.E. Indian commerce and Russian intrigue.

1838, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 52).

36 Wylie, M. India as a field for commerce and missions.

London: 1857, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16.1 FOREIGN CHARTERED COMPANIES

16.10 GENERAL

1 Cawston, G. and Keane, A.H. The early chartered companies. (1296-1858).

1896, 329 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

2 An essay on the East India trade and its importance to this kingdom with a comparative view of the Dutch, French and English E.I.Co's, and the privileges and support that have been granted to each, by its respective state; also the rights of the E.I.Co to the revenues they are possessed of in India, impartially considered.

London: T. Payne, 1770, 67 IOL (Tract No 378) Pr
Good.

India, 1600-1770: Foreign trade; European chartered companies.

3 Hannay, D. The Great Chartered Companies.

London: Williams and Morgate, 1926.

16.11 EAST INDIA COMPANY (ENGLISH)

16.110 GENERAL

1 Absolute necessity of laying open the trade to the East Indies, etc.

London: 1767, (India Office, 1888).

2 An account of some transactions in the Hon House of Commons, and before the Rt Hon Lords of the King's Most Hon Privy Council, relating to the late East-India Company; together with the said Companies new charter.

London: 1693, 25 IOL (Tract No 239) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1693: Renewal of charter - conditions suggested by the Govt - answers of the Co.

3 Account of the trade to the East Indies, etc.

London: 1691, 1772, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 174).

4 Accurate and authentic narrative of the origin and progress of the dissentations at the Presidency of Madras founded on original papers and correspondence.

London: Edmund Lloyd, 1810, (I.I.C. Cat, 1968).

5 Address to the proprietors of East India Stock.

London: 1783, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 170).

6 Address to the proprietors of East India Stock on some erroneous publications relative to their shipping.

London: 1778, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 211 also Tract No 174).

7 Advantages of the East India trade to England considered wherein all the objections, etc, to that trade are fully answered.

London: 1720.

8 Advantages of peace and commerce, with some remarks on the East India trade.

London: 1729, (India Office, 1888).

9 Agreement between the E.I.Co and Lord Clive respecting the fund established for the relief of the Hon Company's military, 1770.

London: 1824, (India Office, 1888).

10 Alettes. The Edinburgh Reviewer refuted, being an exposure of gross misstatements in the leading article of no 104 entitled 'The East-India Company - China question'.

58 IOL (Tract No 179) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813-31: Monopoly of Chinese trade, especially in tea.

11 Ambrose, R.L. Letter on the present crisis of affairs in India, addressed to Edward Parry, Esq, Chairman of the Honourable Court of Directors for the Honourable East India Company.

London: 1807, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 12 Anderson, George. A general view of the variations which have been made in the affairs of the East India Company, since the conclusion of the war in India in 1784.
London: 1792, 102+xi app IOL (Tracts Vol No 32) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1784-92: Nature of E.I.Co's accounts; State of E.I.Co's finances in 1790/91; Amounts realized by the Co from revenues in India and profits on their trade.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1786-90): Debts and assets at Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, England; Receipts and payments in Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, England; Prime cost and charges of all cargoes purchased in India shipped to Europe, China; Bills and certificates drawn on the Court of Directors; Bullion, stores, goods exported to India, St Helena and China, and amount received; Cost of cargoes purchased in China, and shipped for Europe.
(Anderson was Accountant to the Commissioners for the Affairs of India).
- 13 Anderson, G. and Subedar, M. Ed. Last days of the Company: a source book of Indian history 1818-1858. 2 Vols. Vol 1: Expansion of British India; Vol 2: Development of an Indian policy (1818-1858).
London: G. Bell and Sons, 196 GIPB Pr Good.
- 14 Anderson, Philip. The English in Western India being the history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Edn 2, revised.
London: Smith, Elder, 1856, xvi+403 ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
Western India, 1612-1708: Early English travellers - Thomas Stephens, Capt Hawkins, Capt Best; English factories - Surat, Calicut, Rajapoor, Carwar, Cochin, Porani, Bombay; Dutch factories; Population, revenue, exports and imports at factories - articles of trade - tea, indigo, copper, silks, calicoes, drugs, diamonds, raw cotton, slaves; Swally as port; Land rent; Cotton engine or screw; E.I.Co. - relations with natives.
Statistics: (Surat, 1664): Imports of tea from China and exports to England; Stray statistics about population, revenue, private trade and local markets.
- 15 An answer to the case of the Old East-India Company, as represented by themselves to the Lords spiritual and temporal in Parliament assembled.
London: The Author, 1700, 21 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1700: Renewal of the Old Company's charter, unwarranted.
- 16 Auber, Peter. An analysis of the constitution of the E.I.Co, and of the laws passed by Parliament for the govt of their affairs, at home and abroad; to which is prefixed a brief history of the Co and of the rise and progress of the British power in India.
London: Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 1826, lxxii+805 app map ref ind GIPB Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1826: E.I.Co: History; Laws - accounts - annuities - revenues and home profits - banks - Board of Commissioners - capital stock - Carnatic Commissioners - China - coin - debts - dividends - duties, customs, taxes - loans and interest - passage money - pensions - postage - prize money - salaries - sales including tea - shipping and navigation - slave trade - trade - warehouse of the Co.
- 17 Auber, Peter. Rise and progress of the British power in India. 2 Vols.
London: Wm H. Allen, 1837, map ref GIPB Pr Good.
India, c 1600-c 1835: E.I.Co - history.
- 18 An authentic account of the debates in the House of Lords, on Tuesday, December 9, Monday, December 15, and Wednesday, December 17, 1783 on the bill 'for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the territories, revenues, and commerce of this Kingdom in the East Indies' to which is added, an accurate list of the divisions both on Monday and Wednesday.
London: J. Debrett, 1783, j52 IOL (Tract No 172) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1783: Constitutional position; Relation with the British Govt.
- 19 Authentic papers concerning India affairs; which have been under the inspection of a Great Assembly.
London: Richardson, 1771, viii+214 IOL (Tract No 202) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1765: Economic position; Private trade; Co's employees - their fortunes; Diwani of Bengal.
(Letters to Court of Directors by Lord Clive, 30-9-1765 and Ralph Leicester, George Gray, 29-9-1765).
- 20 The Author of An Essay on the East India trade, and its importance to this kingdom. An essay on the rights of the E.I.Co to perpetuity of their trade, possessions and revenues in India; and to the appointment of their officers and servants, without the interference of Govt, in which the dangers to be apprehended from the dissensions in their Council at Bengal are considered; and a short plan proposed, for a division of the profits that may arise from their trade and revenues.
London: T. Payne, 1776, ii+56 IOL (Tract Nos 84 and 167) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1776: Trade; Relations with the British Government; Economic and constitutional position.
- 21 Author of the Essay on the rights of the E.I.Co. Considerations on the important benefits to be derived from the E.I.Co's building and navigating their own ships.
London: J. Almon, 1778, 37 IOL (Tract No 174) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1778: Shipping.
- 22 The Author of the Essay upon Ways and means. An essay on the East-India trade.
London: 1696, 62 app IOL (Tract No 83) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1696: Trade-advantageous to England; Imports of East India goods (silk, linen, pepper, etc) into England, not harmful.
- 23 The Author of 'A short review of the trade of the East India Company'. Strictures and occasional observations upon the system of British commerce with the East Indies; with remarks and proposed regulations, for encouraging the importation of sugar from Bengal; and hints for an arrangement of the trade, after it shall be separated from the revenue of our territorial acquisitions, to which is added, a succinct history of the sugar trade in general.
London: J. Debrett, 1792, 210 app IOL (Tract No 81) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1785-92: Trade with Britain - sugar, cotton, silk, Indian shipping statistics: (India, 1757-85); Exports to England - ships, tonnage, saltpetre, silk, piece-goods in value and quantity; (E.I.Co, 1785-90): Trade - profit and loss account; Estimates of investment in India (1785).
- 24 Banerji, R.N. Economic progress of the E.I.Co on the Coromandel coast, 1702-46.
Nagpur: Nagpur Univ, 1974, 243+23 ind bibl GIPB Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1702-46: Basic problems of trade; The E.I.Co as trader; Investment on the coast; Finances for investment; Mint and currency; European rivals on the Coromandel Coast.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1703-46): Woollen goods; Value realised from merchants (in Pagodas) - broadcloth fine, velvet, broadcloth aurora, embossed cloth, duggets, camlets; Rate of sale price based on invoice; Rents and revenues realised from coast settlements; Land and sea customs; Balance with the Madras Council; Bullion received at Madras and exported to Coast; Coast investment estimate; London accounts; Iron, lead, tin exported to the Coast and sold there; Bills of exchange; China goods received and sold on the Coast; Coinage of Madras Mint; Profit and loss account; Shipping to Asia, China, Bengal.
- 25 Bhawnagjee, Macherjee M. The constitution of the East India Company.
Bombay: Byramjee Furdoonjee (Dafer Ashkara Press), 1872, vi+331 ref GIPB Pr Good.
E.I.Co, c 1600-c 1858: Establishment - trading activity - charters - termination of rule.

- 26 A bill for the regulating qualifications of East India stock.
London: 1766, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 27 Bowles, J. Two letters concerning the East-India Company.
London: 1676, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 28 Bowman, F.L. and Roper, E.J. Traders in east and west: some aspects of trade in the 17th and 18th century, illustrated from the sources.
1924, 93 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 29 Brief outline of the existing system for the Govt of India: table of statutes relating to the affairs to the E.I.Co, 1773-1826.
London: 1827, GIPR Pr Good (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 30 Broome, Ralph. A comparative review of the administration of Mr Hastings and Mr Dundas in war and peace.
London: John Stockdale, 1791, 43 IOL (Tract No 171) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1777-91: Economic position; War experiences.
Statistics: Stary statistics.
- 31 Bruce, John. Annals of the E.I.Co, from their establishment by the Charter of Queen Elizabeth in 1600 to the union of the London, and English E.I.Co in 1707-8. 3 Vols.
London: Black, Parry and Kingsbury, 1810, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 32 Bruce, John. Report on the negotiation between the E.I.Co and the public respecting the renewal of the Company's exclusive privileges of trade for twenty years from Mar 1794.
London: E.I.Co, 1811, viii+287+lix app IOL (Tract No 843) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1794-1811: E.I.Co - renewal of charter - public opinion - official measures.
- 33 Bruce, John. Substance of the speech in the Committee of the House of Commons, on the resolutions respecting India affairs, May 31, 1813.
London: Black, Parry, 1813, 54 IOL (Tract No 66 and 305) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1813: Continuance of exclusive trade privileges.
- 34 Burke, Edmund. Letters to the Directors and Proprietors of East India Stock.
London: 1782, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 14).
- 35 Burke, Edmund. Speech on the 1st Dec 1783 upon the question for the Speaker's leaving the Chair, in order for the House to resolve itself into a committee on Mr Fox's East India bill.
London: I. Dodsley, 1784, 105 IOL (Tract No 172) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1783: Opposition of granting of trade monopoly to the Co; Maladministration in Bengal by the Co.
- 36 Burton, R. The English acquisitions in Guinea and East Indies: containing first, the several forts of the Royal African Co, from Sally in South Barbary to the Cape of Good Hope, secondly, the forts and factories of the E.I.Co in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, with a description of the Isle of St Helena.
1700, 178 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 37 C.S.B. A letter to the proprietors of East India Stock, containing a brief relation of the negotiations with govt from the year 1767, to the present time, respecting the Co's acquisitions in India; together with some considerations on the principal plans for adjusting the matters in dispute, which have been discussed in the General Court of Proprietors.
London: B. White, 1769, 25 IOL (Tract No 202) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1767-69: Economic position.
- 38 Candid examination of the reasons for depriving the East India Company of its charter, contained in "The history and management of the East India Company from its commencement to the present time"; together with strictures on some of the self contradictions and historical errors of Dr Adam Smith, in his reasons for the abolition of the said company.
London: J. Bew and J. Sewell, 1779, 33 GIPR Pr Good.
- 39 Carthill, Al. The lost Dominion.
Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons Ltd, 1927, vii+351 GIPR Pr Good.
India, c 1600-c 1927: E.I.Co - trade.
(7th impression).
- 40 Cartwright, C. Abstract of orders and regulations of the East India Company; with appendix containing list of the duties.
London: 1788, (India Office, 1888).
- 41 Cary, John. Discourse concerning the East India trade, showing it is unprofitable to the kingdom of England.
London: 1699, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 485).
- 42 The case of the E.I.Co as stated and proved at the bar of the House of Lords, on the 15th and 16th days of Dec 1783, upon the hearing of two petitions against a bill, intituled "an act for establishing certain regulations, for the better management of the territories, revenues and commerce of this kingdom in the E. Indies"; containing the arguments of Mr Rous and Mr Hardinage and Mr Plumer for the Directors; as taken in shorthand by Mr Gurney.
London: E.I.Co Committee of Proprietors, 1784, 160 IOL (Tract Nos 64 and 172) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1783: Economic position; Trade.
- 43 Chapman, J. Principles of Indian reform; being brief hints together with a plan for the improvement of the constitution of the E.I.Co and for the promotion of Indian public works.
London: John Chapman, 1853, 36 IOL (Tract No 544) Pr Good.
India, 1853: Roads - suggestions.
- 44 Charles, S. List of Europeans and others in the English factories in Bengal at the time of the siege of Calcutta in the year 1756.
1902, (Rom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 45 Charter'd rights; or, an effort in behalf of the East India Co and the nation, to correct the misrepresentation lately circulated.
London: J. Sewell, 1802, 42 IOL (Tract No 239) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1802: Trade monopoly defended.
- 46 Charters, etc, of the E.I.Co from William III, 1698 to the 31st of George II, 1758.
London: (India Office, 1888).
- 47 Charters granted to the E.I.Co from 1601, with treaties and grants made with or obtained from the Princes and Powers in India, from the year 1756 to 1772.
London: 1774, (India Office, 1888).
- 48 Chatterton, E.K. The old East Indiamen.
1933, 8+308 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

49 Chaudhuri, K.N. The English E.I.Co.: the study of an early joint-stock co, 1600-40.

London: Frank Cass, 1965, 9+245 app maps bibl
ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1600-40: E.I.Co.: Role in English foreign trade; Origin and foundation, economic reasons; Trading policy and settlements in Asia; Business methods and techniques; First and Second Joint-Stocks - separate voyages; Organisation and trade; Shipping and dockyards; Exports - purchasing power, bullion and money, goods; Imports - South East Asia, pepper, spices - India and Persia, indigo, saltpetre, sugar, textiles, silk; Financial history - First, Second and Third Joint-stock - Voyages, capital, profits, dividends.

Statistics: (E.I.Co., 1601-12, 1613-23, 1617-32, 1628-30, 1631-42): Voyages, capital, average profit; (E.I.Co., 1601-40): Ships returned - tonnage; Exports, money goods; Pepper-imports, cost price in the Indies, dividend price in London - sold for the First and Second Joint-stock quantity, price, total value; Indigo-price in London, Sarkhej, Biana, Coromandel; Separate voyages and the Joint-stocks - capital, total profits, dividends, share subscriptions; App B: (E.I.Co, 1601-40): Shipping list, tonnage, provisions carried.

(India Office Library; British Museum, Public Record Office, London - records).

49A Chaudhuri, K.N. The trading world of Asia and East India Company, 1660-1760.

Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press, 1978, xviii+629 app
maps bibl ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1660-1760: E.I.Co - settlements - system of purchase, control; Exports, imports - composition - prices, terms of trade, geographical distribution; Treasure and monetary system; Trade balances; Mints; Currency; Trade routes and shipping; Textile industry - location, cost, production, technology, trade; E.I.Co's trade in pepper, indigo, saltpetre, raw silk, coffee.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1660-1710): Total exports to Asia; (E.I.Co, 1660-1712): Total commodity and treasure exports; (E.I.Co, 1660-1760): Total exports of new draperies, broad-cloth, lead; Indices of total volume, price and terms of trade; Exports of silver and gold; (E.I.Co, 1664-c 1760): Imports of coffee from Mokka, indigo from Bombay, black pepper from Bombay, Malabar and Madras, saltpetre and silk from Bengal, textiles from Bombay, Madras and Bengal; (India, 1661-1720): Gold and silver ratio; (E.I.Co, 1665-68-1750-60): Suppliers of treasure; (India, 1670-1738): Weight and standard of Spanish coins, Indian pagodas and rupees; (Bengal, 1710-60): Prices of English broad-cloth; (Dacca, c 1776): Cloth manufactures for export; (Bengal, 1789): Manufacturing cost of textiles; (Madras, 1736): Cost of bleaching long cloth; (India, 1710-34): Price of Indian textiles in London; (E.I.Co, 1698): Prime cost and charges of indigo brought from India on King William; (E.I.Co, 1736): Sale of coffee received by the Britannia; (E.I.Co, 1717-32): Quantity of tea sold; (E.I.Co, 1661-91): Prices of stock and dividends; (E.I.Co, 1685): Balance sheet and valuation; (E.I.Co, 1710-45): Cost of receipts; Financial results; (E.I.Co, 1710-60): Estimated elasticities of imports.

50 Child, J. A supplement, 1689, of former treaties, concerning the East India trade.

London: 1689, 14 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 83).

51 Clive, Robert. A letter to the proprietors of the East India stock.

London: 1764, 79.

52 Clive (Lord). Speech in the HC; 30th Mar, 1772, on the motion made for leave to bring in a bill for the better regulation of the affairs of the E.I.Co and of their servants in India, and for the due administration of justice in Bengal.

London: J. Walter, 1772, 61 IOL (Tract No 424) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1757-71: Economic position, revenues, charges, trade.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1758-71): Ships from Bengal for external trade - amount of cargoes, in value; Revenue and expenditure.

53 Coke, Roger. Reflections upon the East Indy and Royal African Cos, with animadversions, concerning the naturalization of foreigners.

London: 1696, 25 IOL (Tract No 485) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1696: Monopoly trade - disadvantages to Britain.

54 Coke, Roger. Treatise concerning the regulation of the Coy'n of England, and how the East India trade may be preserved and increased.

London: 1696, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
(For annotation see item no 271).

55 A collection of letters relating to the E.I.Co, and to a free trade.

London: W. Owsn, 1754, 30 IOL (Tract No 83) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1754: Monopoly of Indian trade, opposed.

56 A collection of papers relating to the East India trade: wherein are shewn the disadvantages to a nation, by confining any trade to a corporation with a joint stock.

London: J. Walthoe, 1730, xvi+118 IOL (Tract No 83) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1730: Monopoly of Indian trade, opposed.

57 Committee of Tea-dealers. A narrative of the conduct of the tea-dealers during the late sale of teas at the India House.

London: T. Cadell, 1785, 31 IOL (Tract No 362) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1784/85: Dispute with London tea dealers - lack of letting out information.

58 Common Sense. Free trade with India: an enquiry into the true state of the question at issue between His Majesty's ministers, the Hon the E.I.Co, and the public at large on the justice and policy of a free trade to India. Edn 3.

London: Sherwood, 1813, 23 IOL (Tract No 305) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Monopoly trade privileges.

59 A complete and authentic detail of the several debates in the House of Commons, on the East India bill, on Thursday the 27th Nov, on Monday the 1st Dec and on Monday, the 8th of Dec; together with authentic copies of the two East India bills; the arguments of counsel against one of them; the several papers, containing a true statement of the Co's affairs; lists of the divisions, of the absentees, and of those who retired before the divisions commenced.

London: J. Stockdale, 1784, 281+38 app IOL (Tract No 172) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1784: Economic and constitutional position.

60 The conduct of the E.I.Co.

London: 54 IOL (Tract No 50) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, c 1750-66: Economic and commercial activities.

61 Considerations arising out of the late proceedings in parliament relative to the India question.

London: J. Hatchard, 1830, 120 IOL (Tract Nos 179 and 472) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1830: Territorial acquisitions; Finances; Private trade; Shipping.

(Refers to the appointment and proceedings of the parliamentary com on India affairs, 1830).

62 Considerations on the East India bill now depending in Parliament.

London: J. Sewell, 1779, 33 IOL (Tract No 174) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1779: Trade; Economic position.

63 Considerations on the policy of renewing the exclusive privileges of the E.I.Co.

London: E. Jennings, 1812, 42 IOL (Tract Nos 116 and 306) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Continuance of exclusive privileges, advocated.

- 64 Considerations on trade with India, etc.
London: 1807, (India Office, 1888).
- 65 Considerations upon the East India trade.
London: 1701.
(Republished with new title page, but without any other alteration, and entitled).
- 66 Correct copy of the protest against the bill for rescinding the East India dividend.
Paris: 1767, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 133).
- 67 Correspondence and proceedings in the negotiation for a renewal of the E.I.Co charter, 1812.
1812.
- 68 Cassin. Considerations on the danger and impolicy of laying open the trade with India and China; including an examination of the objections commonly urged against the E.I.Co's commercial and financial management. Edn 2.
London: Longman, 1813, 237 app IOL (Tract Nos 67 and 109) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1793-1812: Trade monopoly defended.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1793/94-1811/12): Finance - revenue, charges, interest, surplus, deficit, debt; Imports into Bengal, exports from Bengal - in privileged trade, in private trade of commanders and officers; Commoditywise - piece-goods, raw silk, cotton, indigo, sugar, saltpetre, pepper, drugs, other articles.
- 69 Cotton, E. East Indians, the East India Company's maritime service.
- 70 Cotton, Joseph. A review of the shipping system of the E.I.Co, with suggestions for its improvement, to secure the continuance of the carrying trade to this country; and the advantages of the Indian commerce to the Co.
London: 1798, 59 app IOL (Tract No 392) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, c 1798: Shipping system; Trade.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 71 Court of Directors, East India Company. Proceedings connected with the writ of mandamus against the Court of Directors of the East India Company, on the subject of the affairs of Messrs William Palmer and Co.
London: Official, 1833, 367 GIFE Pr Good.
(For annotation see item no 106).
- 72 Craufurd, George. An enquiry into the situation of the E.I.Co, from papers laid before the House of Commons in the years 1787 and 1788.
London: J. Debrett, 1789, 32+18 app IOL (Tract No 409) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1783-89: Economic position.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1783-89): Revenue, expenditure, debts in England and India-Presidency-wise.
- 73 Crawford, J. An inquiry into some of the principal monopolies of the E.I.Co.
London: 1830, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 74 Dallas, George. A letter to Sir William Pulteney... on the subject of the trade between India and Europe.
London: John Stockdale, 1802, 102 IOL (Tract No 382) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1802: Monopoly trade privileges, opposed.
- 75 Dalrymple, A. A fair state of the case between the E.I.Co and the owners of ships now in their service; to which are added considerations on Mr Brough's pamphlet concerning the E.I.Co's shipping.
London: J. Sewell, 1786, 54 IOL (Tract No 235) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1786: Co never had its own ships, but hired ships for carrying their trade at freight - dispute between owners of ships and Co.
- 76 Dalrymple, A. A fragment on the India trade, written in 1791.
London: 1791, 40 IOL (Tract No 214) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1791: Trade monopoly of the Co, beneficial to British public.
- 77 Dalrymple, Alexander. A plan for extending the commerce of this kingdom and of the E.I.Co.
London: Author, 1769, 111 maps IOL (Tract No 84) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1769: Extending the commerce eastward to Sumatra and China, suggested.
- 78 Dangers and disadvantages to the public and E.I.Co, from that Co's building and navigating their own ships.
London: J. Sewell, 1768, 30 IOL (Tract No 174) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1768: Shipping.
- 79 Das, H.H. The Norris embassy to Auranzeb.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1959, xvii+341 GIFE Pr Good.
- 80 Davenant, Charles. An Essay on the East India trade (in a letter to the Marquis of Normandy).
London: 1696, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 81 The Dawn of British trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court Minutes of the E.I.Co, 1599-1603, containing an account of the formation of the Company, the first adventure and Weymouth's voyage in search of the North-West passage.
London: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 82 The Defence of trade; in a letter to Sir Thomas Smith, Governor of the E.I.Co, etc, from one of that Societies.
London: 1615.
- 83 Defence of the United Company of Merchants of England, etc, against the Dutch East India Company.
London: 1762, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 417).
- 84 A demonstration of the necessity and advantages of a free trade to the East Indies and of a termination to the present monopoly of the E.I.Co.
London: C. Chapple, 1807, viii+157 app IOL (Tract No 67 and 308) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1600-1807: Monopoly trade of the Co - disadvantageous to Britain; History of the Co.
- 85 Desh-U-Lubun Ocharik of Calcutta. Letter to the author of a 'View of the present state and future prospectus of the free trade and colonization of India'; or, a plain and practical review of the above important subject.
London: Smith, Elder and Co, 1830, 86 IOL (Tract No 36) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1830: Renewal of charter, trade.
- 86 Directorate of the E.I.Co and their retired civil servants.
London: 1858, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 504).
- 87 A discourse concerning the East India trade; wherein is shewed by arguments taken from a treatise written by Sir Josiah Child, reprinted this present year 1693, that the said trade may be carried on by a regulated co, to much greater advantage of the public, than by a co with a joint stock.
London: Richard Baldwin, 1693, 16 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1693: Constitution.

88 A discourse concerning trade, and that in particulars of the East Indies, wherein several weighty propositions are fully discussed, and the state of the E.I.Co is faithfully stated.

London: Andrew Sowle, 1689, 11 IOL (Tract No 485) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1689: Indian Trade.

89 Dundas, Henry. Letter...to the Chairman, Deputy Chairman and Court of Directors, of the E.I.Co.

London: Cox, Son, and Baylis, 1801, 88 app IOL (Tract No 75) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1800: Economic position.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1801/02-1813/14): Estimated total receipts and payments, surplus, reduction of debt investments.

90 Dundas, Henry. Letter to the Chairman, Deputy Chairman and the Court of Directors of E.I.Co on the Indian debt, dated 30 June 1801.

London: 1801, 9 GIFE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1800: Debt.

(Dundas' suggestion to clear the Indian debt for achieving prosperity for E.I.Co).

91 Dundas, Henry. Substance of the speech...on the British gold and trade in the East Indies, Apr 23, 1793.

London: J. Debrett, 1793, 55 app IOL (Tract No 386) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1757-93: Trade in India.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Resolutions on East India trade proposed by Dundas to the House of Commons, 23 Apr 1793).

92 Dundonald, Earl of. Memorial and petition to... the Court of Directors of the East India Company from Archibald, Earl of Dundonald (on behalf of his brother D. Cochrane a senior merchant in the service of the E.I.Co).

London: 1786, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

93 East India and China trade: a review of the arguments and allegations which have been offered to Parliament against the renewal of the East India Co's Charter.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1829, 74 IOL (Tract No 179) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813-28: Trade with India.

Statistics: Stray statistics on E.I.Co's trade.

94 E.I.Co, by-laws constitutions, orders, and rules for the good govt of the corporation of the United Co of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies; and for the better carrying on, and managing of the trade of the said Co.

London: E.I.Co, 1794, 62+x ind IOL (Tract No 1151) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1794: Accounts; Personnel; Trade; Shipping.

95 East India Company. Charters granted to the E.I.Co from 1601, the treaties and grants made with, from 1756 to 1772.

London: The Co, 1773.

96 East India Company. Collection of charters and statutes relating to the E.I.Co.

London: Official, 1817, 1462 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

97 East India Company. Debate of the House of Lords on the evidence delivered in the trial of Warren Hastings. Proceedings of the E.I.Co in consequence of his acquittal and testimonials of the British and native inhabitants of India, relative to his character and conduct, etc.

London: J. Debrett, 1797, 16+826.

98 East India Company. Debates at the East India House, 1813. 6 Vols.

1831-33, (India Office, 1888).

99 East India Company. Debates at the General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, April 1833, on papers relative to the Company's charter.

London: 1833, (India Office, 1888).

100 East India Company. Examination of the despatches of the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co, from 1833 to 1840 inclusive.

London: 1841, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

101 E.I.Co. Heads of an agreement between Parliament and the E.I.Co, 18th Feb 1780.

London: E.I.Co, 1780, 13 IOL (Tract No 167) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1780: Constitution.

102 E.I.Co. A list of all proprietors of £ 1,000 capital stock of the United E.I.Co and upwards; and also of all proprietors of £ 500 capital stock and upwards, but not amounting to £ 1,000, together with the places of their abode, as they stood the 4th of Mar, 1773.

London: E.I.Co, 1773, 50 IOL (Tract No 404) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1773: Amount of capital stock of each proprietor.

103 East India Company. Papers respecting the negotiation for a renewal of the E.I.Co's exclusive trade 1793.

104 East India Company. Papers respecting the negotiation with H.M.'s Ministers on the subject of the E.I.Co's charter for a further term after the 22nd April 1834 together with a copy of the bill as passed by the House of Commons and House of Lords.

London: Official, 1834, 562 GIFE Pr Good.

105 E.I.Co. Court of Directors. Papers respecting the negotiation for a renewal of the E.I.Co's exclusive privileges.

London: E.I.Co, 1812, 145 IOL (Tract No 116) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1808-12: Renewal of charter.

(Correspondence with govt, minutes, notes, resolutions on the subject).

106 E.I.Co. Court of Directors. Proceedings connected with the writ of mandamus issued by His Majesty's Court of King's Bench against the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co., on the subject of the affairs of Messrs William Palmer and Co.

London: Official, 1833, 367 GIFE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1830: Palmer and Co's claims on the Nizam's government.

107 *Duixieme Conference Internationale d'Histoire Economique, Aix-en-Provence.* Proceedings.

Paris: Mouton, 1952.

(Includes 'The E.I.Co and the native economy in India: the Madras investment, 1795-1800' by H.R.C. Wright. pp 761-80).

108 The East India question fairly stated; comprising the views and opinions of some eminent and enlightened members of the present Board of Control.

London: James Ridgway, 1831, 52 IOL (Tract No 179) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1830: Trade monopoly; Indian administration - views of Robert Grant, Henry Ellis, Charles Grant.

109 The East India trade - a most profitable trade to the kingdom, and best secured and improved in a co and a joint stock; in a letter written upon the occasion of two letters lately published, insinuating the contrary.

London: 1677, 28 IOL (Tract No 485) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1676 : Economic position.

110 Editor of the East India Debates. East India question: abstract of the minutes of evidence taken in the Hon House of Commons before a Committee of the Whole House to consider the affairs of the E.I.Co, Mar-Apr, 1813.

London: Black, Parry and Co, 1813, 138 IOL (Tract No 231, 309) Pr Good.

India, 1813: European settlement - possible effects on administration of British govt in India; Trade prospects for British manufactures in India; Foreign trade - British private traders.

111 Ellis, Henry. A series of letters on the East India question addressed to the members of the two Houses of Parliament, letter 1.

London: John Murray, 1830, 80 app IOL (Tract No 36) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1830: Renewal of charter - E.I.Co's trade.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1828/29): Debts, assets; Receipts, payments; Proceeds of sale of goods.

112 England and East India inconsistent in their manufactures; being an answer to a treatise intituled An Essay on the East India trade, by the author of the Essay of Wayes and means.

London: 1697, 60 IOL (Tract 83) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1697: Trade - disadvantageous to England as imports of manufactured East India goods hinder the growth of British industry.

113 An exact collection of the debates and proceedings in Parliament, in 1694 and 1695, upon the inquiry into the late briberies and corrupt practices, etc, (including a supplement).

London: 1695, 96 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1688-93: Corruption and bribery to obtain a charter and regulation for the E.I.Co - act of Parliament for imprisoning Sir Thomas Cooke, Sir Basil Firebrace, Mr Bates and Mr Craggs.

114 The examinations and informations upon oath, of Sir Thomas Cooke, and several other persons, lately taken before a committee of Both Houses of Parliament, touching divers indirect practices, to procure by corrupt and unlawful means, a new charter, and act of Parliament for the E.I.Co, as also the articles of impeachment by the Honourable House of Commons, against the Duke of Leeds, with his Grace's answer therunto.

London: 1695, 19 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1688-93: Corruption and bribery to obtain a charter and regulation for the E.I.Co.

115 Francis, Russell. A short history of the E.I.Co: exhibiting a state of their affairs, abroad and at home, political and commercial; the nature and magnitude of their commerce and its relative connection with the govt and revenues of India; and a discussion on the question of right to the conquered territories in India; also on the danger and impolicy of innovation, and the practical means of ensuring all the good effects of a free trade to the manufactures of Great Britain and Ireland by matter of regulation without disturbing the established system. Edn 2.

London: John Sewell, 1793, 95 app IOL (Tract No 382) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1600-1793: Monopoly trade privileges, supported.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1789-92): Trade - exports, imports - commoditywise - value.

(App: Abridgment of act of 1793 regarding govt and trade of India).

116 Fabius. A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Buckinghamshire, President of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, on the subject of an open trade to India. Edn 2.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1813, 91 IOL (Tract Nos 43, 68, 254, 309) Pr Good.

India, 1813: Trade monopoly, defended - trade and Govt of India ought not to be separated; Foreign trade - British private traders; Renewal of E.I.Co's charter.

117 Pawcett, Charles. The English factories in India, 1670-1684. 4 Vols.

Oxford: Clarendon press, 1936-1955.

(See also Foster, William: English factories in India, 1618-1669).

118 Fidler, W. The East India Company: A memorandum. With a few additions and an index by G.M. Craufurd.

London: 1873, (India Office, 1888).

119 Field, G.B.P. Memorial addressed to the Hon Court of Directors of the E.I.Co.

120 Filopatria. A treatise wherein is demonstrated 1. that the East India trade is the most national of all foreign trades; 2. that the clamors, aspersions, and objections made against the present E.I.Co, are the sinister, selfish, or groundless; 3. that since the discovery of the East Indies, the dominion of the sea depends much upon the wane or increase of that trade, and consequently the security of the liberty, property and protestant religion of this kingdom; 4. that the trade of the East Indies cannot be carried on to national advantage, in any other way than by a general joint stock; 5. that the East India trade is more profitable and necessary to the kingdom of England, than to any other kingdom or nation in Europe; (with supplement 1689, to a former treatise, concerning the East India trade printed 1681.

London: E.I.Co, 1689, 43+14 (with supplement to 1681) IOL (Tract No 83) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1680-90: East India trade.

121 Piott, J. Letter to the proprietors of East India Stock; to which is annexed copy of Mr Ald Le Mesurier's protest against the contract for shipping, entered into by the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co, for the seasons 1792, 1793.

London: W. Richardson, 1793, 16 app IOL (Tract No 214) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1793: Shipping - contract system, criticized.

122 Piott, J. Three addresses to the proprietors of East India Stock.

London: 1795, (India Office, 1888).

123 Foster, W. The East India Company: John Company.

London: Bodley Head, 1926.

124 Foster, W. John Company.

London: John Lane, 1926, 285.

125 Foster, William. The East India House, its history and associations.

London: John Lane The Bodley Head Limited, 1924, 10+250 111 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1600-1853: History of the East India House.

(The vol contains references to the management of Indian affairs by the E.I.Co).

126 Foster, W. Ed. The Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe.

127 Foster, William. England's quest of eastern trade.

London: A and C Black Ltd, 1933, 14+355 maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-c 1800: Newbery reaches India; Fitch's travels in India and Pegu; The foundation of the E.I.Co; Midnall travels to India; Co's ships reach Arabia and India; The trade is extended to the Coromandel coast; A footing is obtained in Western India; Mission of Roe to the Great Mogul; Developments in India.

128 Foster, W. Ed. Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East transcribed from the "original correspondence", series of the India Office Records, with an introduction by F.C. Danvers. 6 Vols.

1896-1902, (Royal Emp Soc 4; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

129 Francis, Philip. Heads of Mr Francis's speech in reply to Mr Dundas, on the 23rd of Apr 1793, in a committee of Whole House, to consider of the govt and trade of India; Mr Beaufoy in the chair.

London: J. Debrett, 1793, 19 IOL (Tract No 82) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1793: Trade.

130 Francis, Philip. Letter...to Lord North, late Earl of Guildford, with an appendix.

London: J. Debrett, 1793, 107 app IOL (Tract No 221) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1777-81: Economic position.

131 Francis, Philip. A letter...to Lord Viscount Howick on the state of the E.I.Co.

London: J. Ridgway, 1807, 21 IOL (Tract No 197) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1807: Finances in unsound position - expenses exceed receipts.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

132 Free trade or, an inquiry into the pretensions of the Directors of the E.I.Co, to the exclusive trade of the Indian and China seas; addressed to the great body of the merchants and manufactures of the UK.

London: J. Gold, 1812, 11+71 app IOL (Tract Nos 68, 308) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Private trade by British merchants.

133 A friend to the freedom of the press. A letter to Richard Brinsley Sheridan, esq, on the proposed renewal of the charter of the E.I.Co.

London: J. Debrett, 1793, 48 IOL (Tract No 82) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1793: Renewal of charter; Economic position.

134 Furber, Holden. John Company at work: a study of European expansion in India in the late eighteenth century.

Cambridge: Harvard Univ Press, 1948, 11+407 app ref ind GIBE Pr Good.

India, c 1760-93: Dutch E.I.Co's - Isaac Titsingh; Danes and clandestine trade of India; 'Country' trade of India - ship building industry - with China and Malaya; Trade and politics in Madras, Bombay, Bengal; Leadenhall street in London; Drain of Indian wealth to Britain - discussion.

Statistics: (India, 1783/84-1792/93): E.I.Co's trade - receipts and expenditure in London - with India and China; (India, 1783-93): East India trade - approximate value of coins and monies of account used in terms of British Pound Sterling - weights commonly used.

135 Further papers respecting the negotiation for a renewal of the E.I.Co's exclusive privileges.

London: E.I.Co Court of Directors, 1813, 29 IOL (Tract No 309) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Privileges - renewal.

136 Gardner, Brian. The East India Company: a history.

London: Rupert Hart-Davis, 1971, 319 app maps 111 ref ind GIBE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-1858: E.I.Co - spice lands - trade - finances.

Statistics: (India, 1850/51): E.I.Co's finances - receipts, land tax, customs - expenditure.

137 General thoughts, contained in a letter on the subject of the renewal of the E.I.Co's charter.

London: J.J. Stockdale, 1812, 54 IOL (Tract No 310) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Impolicy of renewal of charter.

138 A general view of the E.I.Co, written in Jan 1769; to which are added some observations on the present state of their affairs.

London: J. Nourse, 1772, viii+109 IOL (Tract No 202) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1769: Economic position.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1754-65): War finance - revenue received from Indian powers and ceded dists, military expences.

139 Ghose, N.N. Memoirs of Maharaja Nubkissen Bahadur.

Calcutta: K.B. Basu, 1901, vi+241 111 ref ind GIBE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1750-c 1797: Revenue - collection.

140 Gleig, G.R. Memoirs of the life of the Right Hon Warren Hastings, first Governor General of Bengal. 3 Vols.

London: Richard Bentley, 1841, GIBE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1765-c 1774: E.I.Co. - financial affairs; Revenue system - change - revenue collectors.

141 Gracchus. The letters of the Gracchus of the East India question.

London: J. Hatchard, 1813, 105 ref GIBE Pr Good.

India, c 1813: E.I.Co - right to trade with India and China - import trade from India to the out-ports of the Kingdom.

(These letters first appeared in the Morning Post).

142 Grant, R. Sketch of the history of the E.I.Co from the first formation to the passing of the regulating Act of 1773; with a summary view of the changes which have taken place since that period in the internal administration of British India.

London: 1813, (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).

143 Great Britain. Court of King's Bench, Lord Chief Justice. The argument...concerning the great case of monopolies between the E.I.Co, plaintiff, and Thomas Sandys, defendant, wherein their patent for trading to the East Indies, exclusive of all others, is adjudged good.

London: Randal Taylor, 1689, 32 IOL (Tract No 409) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1689: Trade.

144 Great Britain. E.I.Co's charter, 1702.

London: Official, 1702, 68 IOL (Tract No 424) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1702: Charter.

(Indenture Tripartite made between Queen Anne, Co of Merchants of London trading to East Indies and English Co trading to East Indies).

145 Griffiths, Percival. A licence to trade: a history of the English chartered companies.

London: Ernest Benn, 1974, 318.

146 Griggs, W. Relics of Honourable East India Company.

London: 1909, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).

147 Hall, Robert. Address to the Public on an important subject connected with the renewal of the E.I.Co's Charter.

London: 1815, (Tracts Vol No 66; India Office, 1888).

148 Heads of speeches delivered in the House of Commons by the several presidents or members of the Rt Hon'ble the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India relative to the finance of the E.I.Co. Vol 2 for the years 1799 to 1805.

London: E. Cox and Co, 1809, 766+1542 app ind GIBE Pr Useable.

British India, 1799-1805: Finance - administration; Debts - interest charges; Assets; Revenues - land - salt - opium - stamps - customs; Expenditure - civil - judicial - military.

Statistics: (Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1797-1805): Revenues; Charges.

149 Henschman, Thomas. Observations on the reports of the Directors of the E.I.Co, respecting the trade between India and Europe.

London: T. Gillet, 1801, 229 app IOL (Tract No 382)
Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1800: Economic position; Trade privileges; European settlement in India; India-built shipping; Trade in indigo, cotton, sugar.

Statistics: (India, 1799/1800): India-built ships sailed from London to Bengal - tonnage; (E.I.Co, 1799/1800): Goods sold in England - Co's goods - private goods, articlewise, value; Cotton shipped to Britain, in bales, shipwise, from Bombay, Bengal.

(App: Memorials by private traders; Copy of indenture to be signed by every free trader going to India).

150 Hints for an answer to the letter of the Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the E.I.Co, to the Rt Hon Robert Dundas dated 13rd Jan 1809.

London: J.J. Stockdale, 1812, 75 IOL (Tract No 308)
Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of the charter.

Statistics: (India, 1812): Productivity of textile labour, compared with that of Britain.

151 Hints on the political and commercial relations between the English and Dutch in the East Indies.

London: 1825, (Tracts Vol No 92; India Office, 1888).

152 Hints on the present state of the question between His Majesty's ministers and the Court of Directors relative to the renewal of the E.I.Co's charter.

London: Black, Parry, 1813, 23 IOL (Tract Nos 66, 306)
Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Economic position, trade.

153 Hints respecting the negotiation for a renewal of the E.I.Co's exclusive privileges, submitted, 4th Mar 1812, to the consideration of the Rt Hon Lord Melville, by the deputation of the Court of Directors, with His Lordship's observations on them, 21st Mar 1812.

London: Black, Parry, 1812, 21 IOL (Tract No 306) Pr
Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of charter.

154 His friends. A vindication of Mr Holwell's character from the aspersions thrown out in an anonymous pamphlet, published Mar 6th, 1764, intitled, "Reflections upon the present state of our East India affairs".

London: T. Becket, 1764, 136 IOL (Tract No 381) Pr
Good.

E.I.Co, 1737-63: Economic position; Revenue in Bengal.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

155 Historical account of the intercourse between the inhabitants of Great Britain and the people in the East Indies; containing likewise a complete history of the E.I.Co from its erection under Queen Elizabeth...and of the several alterations that have been made therein down to the present reign.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

156 History and management of the E.I.Co, from its origin in 1600 to the present times.

London: T. Cadell, 1779, 267.

(Vol the first containing the affairs of the Carnatic; In which the rights of the Nabob are explained, and the injustice of the Company proven. The whole compiled from authentic records).

157 The History of the administration of the Leader in the India Direction (i.e. E.J. Sullivan) showing by what great and noble efforts he has brought the Co's affairs into their present happy situation.

London: 1765, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

158 Holwell, J.Z. and others. India tracts containing (1) an address to the proprietors of East India Stock; Setting forth, the unavoidable necessity and real motives, for the revolution in Bengal, 1760; (2) Refutation of a letter from certain gentlemen of the Council at Bengal, to the Secret Committee; (3) Important facts regarding the E.I.Co's Affairs in Bengal from the year 1752 to 1760 with copies of several very interesting letters; (4) A narrative of the deplorable deaths of the English gentlemen who were suffocated in the Black Hole in Fort William at Calcutta, June 1756; (5) A defence of Mr Vansittart's conduct, illustrated with a frontispiece, representing the monument erected at Calcutta in memory of the sufferers in the Black Hole prison.

London: T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1858, 62.

159 Holzman, J.M. The Nabobs in England: a study of the returned Anglo-Indians 1760-85.

1926, 186 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

160 Hotham, Richard. A candid state of affairs relative to East India shipping for the year 1773, addressed to the proprietors.

London: J. Walter, 1774, 39 IOL (Tract No 381) Pr
Good.

E.I.Co, 1774: Shipping.

161 Hovel-Thurlow, T.J. The Company and the Crown.

Edinburgh: Blackwood, 1866, 309.

162 Hughson, D. The East-India question fairly elucidated, by considerations on the expediency and wisdom of allowing the outports to infringe upon the rights and privileges of the charter, purchased at various periods, for valuable considerations, by the East-India Company; the principal subject matter confirmed by the opinions of some of the most experienced writers on mercantile affairs; by which the various claims are investigated and ascertained.

London: C. Chapple, 1813, 71 app IOL (Tract No 116)
Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Continuation of exclusive privileges.

(App: Petition of the E.I.Co to the House of Commons, 25-2-1813, on the history of the Co).

163 Hume, Joseph. The substance of the speech at the East-India House, on the 6th of October, 1813, upon the motion for an increase of the salaries to the Directors of the East India Company, from the sum of £ 300 per annum to £ 1000; and of the Chairman and Deputy, from £ 500 to £ 1500.

London: J. Innes, 1814, 47 IOL (Tract No 109) Pr
Good.

E.I.Co, 1814: Salaries of Directors.

164 Hume, Joseph. The substance of the speech delivered at an adjourned General Court of the proprietors of East India Stock, held in the India House on the 19th of January 1813, for the purpose of taking into consideration the papers and correspondence between the Court of Directors and His Majesty's ministers, for the renewal of the Company's charter; with an appendix, containing extracts of the principal evidence and statements referred to in the speech.

London: John Stockdale, 1813, viii+196 app IOL (Tract
No 66) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of Charter.

Statistics: (Calcutta Port, 1795/96-1801/02, India, 1802/03-1806/07): Imports and exports - in value, by E.I.Co, private merchants; (E.I.Co, 1793/94-1809/10): Sale of Indian goods at the East India House, by E.I.Co, private merchants, captains of ships - in value.

- 165 Hunter, W.W. A history of British India.
London: Longmans, Green, 1899/1900, maps ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1500-c 1700: Trade paths to India; Indian seas - struggle between Christendom and Islam - Portuguese - English - Dutch; First English E.I.Co; Separate voyages; Co's trade; Co's servants - union of companies.
- Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1601-16): First thirteen voyages - dates - capital, goods - money - cost - ships sent out - profits; (Dutch E.I.Co, 1595-1601): Fifteen voyages - dates - names of companies and commanders.
- 166 Huq Mazharul. The East India Co's land policy and commerce in Bengal, 1698-1784.
Dacca: 1964.
- 167 Impartial considerations on a bill now depending in Parliament, for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the territories, revenues, and commerce of this Kingdom in the East Indies; to which are added, some remarks on the proposed surrender of the Company's Charter.
London: J. Debrett, 1783, 43 IOL (Tract No 173) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1783: Constitutional position.
- 168 An Impartial Observer. Considerations on colonial policy, with relation to the renewal of the E.I.Co's charter.
London: J. Hatchard, 1813, 92 IOL (Tract No 306) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of Charter.
- 169 Impartial Observer. Preliminary debate at the East India House on 5th Jan 1813 on the negotiation with His Majesty's Ministers relative to a renewal of the charter with an appendix containing all the letters and documents referred to upon the subjects by an Imperial reporter.
London: Black Parry and Co., 1813, 63 app GIPE Pr Bad.
- 170 An impartial reporter. Debates held on the 19th, 22nd, and 26th January, 1813, at the several Adjourned Courts of East India proprietors with an appendix, etc.
London: 1813, 354 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1780-c 1813: E.I.Co; Trade - export, import; Port of London; Shipping; Commerce - indigo, cotton; Trade to China; Open trade; Exports from outports, from London; Charter of E.I.Co as a monopoly; Tea trade.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 171 Imperial Reporter. Debates at the East India House, during the negotiation for a renewal of the East India Companies' Charter. 2 Vols.
London: 1813, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 172 An Independent Proprietor. A letter to the proprietors of East India Stock, upon the question to be balloted for on Tuesday the 24th day of March for granting to Lord Clive three hundred thousand pounds. Edn 2.
London: W. Nicoll, 1767, 27 IOL (Tract No 378) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1767: Economic position; Monopoly trade benefits reaped privately by Clive.
- 173 India Office. List of factory records of the late E.I.Co, preserved in the record department of the India office, London.
London: 1897, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 174 Indus, (pseud). Bombay briberies; a tale of the present Charter. Inscribed to the Right Hon'ble Sir Charles Wood.
London: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 175 Ingram, Edward. Ed. Two views of British India: the private correspondence of Mr Dundas and Lord Wellesley, 1798-1801.
Batch, Somerset: Adams and Dart, 1970, 8+344 ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1798-1801: E.I.Co and Bengal - finances - trade.
- 176 An inquiry into some of the principal monopolies of the East India Company.
London: James Ridgway, 1830, 78 app IOL (Tract No 179) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1770-1830: Trade monopoly - silk, salt, opium - revenue - effect on Indian economy.
- 177 Interesting extracts from the minutes of evidence taken before the Committee of the Whole House, to whom it was referred to consider of the affairs of the East India Company, in the session 1813; illustrative of the improvements in the manufacture of iron, steel, brass, tin, copper, hemp, cardage, etc, by the natives of India.
London: J.M. Richardson, 1814, 41 IOL (Tract No 309) Pr Good.
- India, 1813: Manufactures; Indian traders; Demand for European articles.
- 178 Jackson, Randle. Substance of the speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, on Tuesday, May 5, 1812, upon the subject of the negotiation with His Majesty's ministers, for a prolongation of the term of the Company's exclusive charter (printed by desire of the General Court). Edn 3.
London: J. Butterworth, 1812, 62 IOL (Tract No 305) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of the charter.
- 179 Johnstone, John. A letter to the proprietors of East India Stock.
London: 1766, 90 app IOL (Tract No 50) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1766: Personal, illegal aggrandisement of E.I.Co's servants - case of the author.
- 180 Keeling, W. Third voyage of the E.I.Co in 1607.
(Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 181 Khan, N.M.R. Extracts of papers presented to the House of Commons in pursuance of their orders relating to Surat, etc. E.I.Co's connections.
1847, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 182 Larpent, G.G. de H. Some remarks on the late negotiations between Board of Control and the E.I.Co.
London: Pelham Richardson, 1833, 62 IOL (Tract No 472) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1833: Economic position; Indian finance; China trade.
- 183 Laurie, David. Hints regarding the East India monopoly, respectfully submitted to the British legislature.
Glasgow: Gale and Curties, 1813, 56 IOL (Tract No 308) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter.
- 184 The law relating to India and the E.I.Co; with notes and an appendix. Edn 4.
London: William H.Allen, 1842, xiv+844 app ind
GIPE Pr Good.
- India, 1600-1842: E.I.Co - law.
- 185 A Lawyer of the Inner Temple. A letter to his friend in the country concerning the East-India Stock, and the project of uniting the new and old companies.
London: 1698, 18 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1698: Constitution - soundness of investment.

186 Lee, Thomas. The right of every British merchant to trade within the geographical limits defined by the charter of the E.I.Co vindicated; with important, authentic, and hitherto unpublished documents, peculiarly applicable to the question of a modified open trade to China, uncontroverted by the Co's agents, factors, or servants, and affording a satisfactory reason why the tonnage to that country assigned by Parliament has not been occupied.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1812, 74 app IOL (Tract No 310) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of charter.

187 Lester, W. The happy era to one hundred millions of the human race; or the merchant, manufacturer, and Englishman's recognised right to an unlimited trade with India; with the rise, progress, and approaching death of the E.I.Co's claimed rights, shewing the time when their charter was no monopoly.

London: J. Carr, 1813, 48 IOL (Tract No 310) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter; Monopoly trade - disadvantageous to Britain.

188 Letter etc. (on the renewal of the E.I.Co's charter as affecting the general interests of the British Empire).

London: 1818, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

189 A letter from certain gentlemen of the Council at Bengal, to the Hon the Secret Committee for affairs of the Hon United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies. Containing reasons against the revolution in favour of Meir Cossim Aly Chan; which was brought about by Governor Vansittart, soon after his arrival in that Province.

London: 1764, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

190 Letter to the Chairman of the E.I.Co.

London: 1727, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 32).

191 A letter to Edward Parry and Charles Grant, Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Court of Directors in 1809, on the commercial monopoly of the E.I.Co, and on the policy of the establishment of a new company.

London: T. Wilson, 1812, 73 IOL (Tract No 310) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of charter - Monopoly trade disadvantageous to Britain.

192 A letter to a Member of Parliament, concerning the East-India trade.

London: E. Whitlock, 1696, 20 IOL (Tract Nos 268 and 485) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1696: Constitution - disadvantages of joint-stock and monopoly to England.

193 Letter to a Member of Parliament on the proposal by the Old E.I.Co to have the fund of the New company, etc, settled on themselves.

London: 1701, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 485).

194 A letter to a proprietor of the E.I.Co.

London: T. Osborne, 1750, 123 app IOL (Tract No 83) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1749: Economic position.

(letter dated 15 March 1749).

195 Letter to the proprietors, etc, against alterations of the charter.

London: 1769, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 378).

196 Letter to the proprietors, etc, in reply to an old proprietor's letter, etc, by a steady proprietor.

London: 1769, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 133).

197 A letter to the proprietors of East India Stock; containing a brief relation of the negotiations with govt from the year 1767 to the present time, respecting the Co's acquisitions in India; together with some considerations on the principal plans for adjusting the matters in dispute which have been discussed in the General Court of proprietors.

London: B. White, 1769, 25 IOL (Tract No 50) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1769: Economic and commercial gains and increase in speculation due to territorial acquisitions in Bengal.

198 Letter to the proprietors of East India stock from a proprietor.

1855, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vols No 504).

199 Letter to the proprietors of East India stock on propositions to be moved on July 12th.

London: 1769, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 133).

200 A letter to the proprietors of East India Stock, respecting the present situation of the Company's affairs both abroad and at home; in answer to the statements given in the latter part of the third report of the Special Committee of the Court of Directors respecting private trade, dated the 25th of March, 1802.

London: J. Hatchard, 1802, 113 IOL (Tract No 67) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1802: Economic position, trade.

201 Letters on the East India monopoly, originally published in the Glasgow Chronicle, with additions and corrections. Edn 2.

Glasgow: D. Prentice, 1812, viii+137 IOL (Tract No 307) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of charter.

202 Letters relating to the E.I.Co, etc, dedicated to Robert Nugent.

London: 1697, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 83).

203 Lewin, Malcolm. The govt of the E.I.Co, and its monopolies; or the young India Party and free trade? Edn 2.

London: James Ridgway, 1857, 24 IOL (Tract No 561) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1857: E.I.Co's monopolies - opium - salt.

204 Lord Weymouth's appeal to a General Court of India Proprietors, considered.

London: 1769, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 418).

205 McCulloch, J.R. Observations on the influence of the E.I.Co's monopoly on the price and supply of tea, and on the commerce with India, China, etc.

London: 1831.

206 Macdonell, Eneas. Speech on the East India question delivered at a public meeting of the inhabitants of London and Westminster, at the Crown and Anchor Tavern in the Strand on Saturday, May 8th 1830 in reply to several statements and resolutions submitted to that meeting.

London: James Ridgway, 1830, 40 IOL (Tract No 36) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1830: Renewal of charter - Co's monopoly.

207 Maclean, Charles. Abstract of the East India question, illustrating in a concise manner the controversy between the E.I.Co and His Majesty's ministers.

London: J. Mawman, 1813, 22 IOL (Tract No 305) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Consequences of laying open navigation to India to private British ships.

- 208 Maclean, Charles. Remarks on the evidence delivered before both Houses of Parliament on the E.I.Co's affairs.
London: Black, Parry, 1813, 16 IOL (Tract No 309) Pr Good.
India, 1813: Foreign trade - demand for European articles.
- 209 Maclean, Charles. A view of the consequences of laying open the trade to India, to private ships; with some remarks on the nature of the E.I.Co's rights to their territories, and the trade depending upon them, and on the conduct and issue of the late negotiation for a renewal of their exclusive privileges. Edn 2.
London: J. Mawman, 1813, viii+82 IOL (Tract No 68) Pr Good.
India, 1812: Private trade by British merchants.
- 210 Maclean, J.S. Exposure of the maladministration of the E.I.Co, illustrated by an interesting case of the Government Chur of Kotrung.
Calcutta: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 211 Macpherson, J.M. The history and management of the E.I.Co from its origin in 1600 to the present times. Volume the first containing the affairs of the Carnatic; in which the rights of the Nabob are explained and the injustices of the Company proved, etc. Vol 1. New Edn.
London: 1782, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 212 Madras Native Association. Petition to the Imperial Parliament from the members of the Madras Native Association, and other native inhabitants of the Madras Presidency for redress of grievances, in connection with the expiration of the E.I.Co's charter.
Madras: Hindu Press, 1852, 41 IOL (Tract No 542) Pr Good.
Madras, 1852: Economic policy - reforms urged in revenue system, ryotwar tenure, zamindari, village system, tax on trades, salt monopoly, excise, postal service, irrigation, roads, education, employment of Indians in public service.
- 213 Martin, R.M. The political, commercial, and financial condition of the Anglo-Eastern empire in 1832, an analysis of its home and foreign govts, and a practical examination of the doctrines of free trade and colonization with reference to the renewal or modification of the Hon E.I.Co's charter.
London: 1832, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 214 A Member of the Committee. A second letter to the Committee of twenty-five proprietors of Indian stock.
London: 1773, 31 IOL (Tract No 50) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1773: Economic and commercial gains due to territorial acquisitions in Bengal.
- 215 A Merchant of London. Some thoughts on the present state of our trade to India.
London: 1754, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 216 Mill, J.S. Petition to Parliament on behalf of the E.I.Co, etc.
London: 1858, (India Office, 1888).
- 217 Misra, B.B. Central administration of the E.I.Co, 1773-1834.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1959, 476 GIFE Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1773-1834: Administration.
- 218 Mitchell, Archibald. Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Govt and the E.I.Co, shewing the conceived defects of the propositions drawn up by the Court of Directors, and containing a new set of propositions, etc.
London: 1780, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 422).
- 219 Monson, W. Letter to a proprietor of the E.I.Co.
London: 1749, (India Office, 1888).
- 220 Moorsom, R. Thoughts on the changes which have taken place in the navigation laws of England and the benefits to be derived by British shops from the termination of the E.I.Co's charter.
1833, 76 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 221 Morrison, John. The advantages of an alliance with the great Mogul: in which are principally considered three points of the highest importance to the British Nation; 1. the immediate preservation and future prosperity of the E.I.Co, 2. the legal acquisition of an immense revenue to Great Britain, 3. the promoting of a vast increase in the exports of British manufactures.
London: T. Cadell, 1774, 115 IOL (Tract No 669) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1707-74: Export of British goods; Revenues from India.
- 222 Morse, H.B. Chronicles of the E.I.Co to China, 1635-1834. 5 Vols.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1926-29, GIFE Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1635-1834: Trade with China.
(Vol 5 is supplementary, covering some missing records for the years 1742-74).
- 223 Mukherjee, Ramkrishna. The rise and fall of the E.I.Co, a sociological appraisal. Edn 2.
Berlin: Veb Deutscher Verlag Der Wissenschaften, 1958, xviii+445 maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-c 1858: E.I.Co - early history - capital - profits - shareholders, shares and dividends - monopoly charter - investments - home charges - loot, bribery; Co as a ruler - artisans, traders - economic drain - estate farming, Bengal, South India - India as agricultural farm of England - British industrial capital.
- 224 Myres, Thomas. Observation on the Third Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, on the affairs of the East India Company, dated 21st of June, 1811. Pt 1.
London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1812, viii+36 IOL (Tract No 217) Pr Good.
India, 1798-1811: Public Finance - origin, character.
- 225 No Owner. Two letters on East India shipping which appeared in the Morning Chronicle of the 13th and 20th of Jan 1803.
London: James Swan, 1803, 24 IOL (Tract No 214) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1803: Shipping - contract system, criticised.
- 226 North, D. Considerations on the E.Indian Trade wherein all the objections to that trade, with relation (1) to the exportation of bullion, for manufactures consumed in England; (2) to the loss of employment for our own hands; (3) to the abatement of rents, are fully answered. With a comparison of the E.India and fishing traders.
London: 1701, 1856, reprint (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 227 O'Brien, William Smith. Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's charter.
London: J.M. Richardson, 1830, 75 app IOL (Tract No 36) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1830: Renewal of charter.
Statistics: (E.I.Co., 1824/25-1826/27): Debts, assets; Revenues, expenses; (E.I.Co., 1801-28): Ships - no, tonnage, navigators - cleared out from British ports to India.
- 228 Observations on Mr. Dundas's India budget.
London: J. Debrett, 1790, 48 IOL (Tract No 171) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1790: Economic position; Economy of Bengal.

- 229 Observations on the influence of the East India company's monopoly on the price and supply of tea and on the commerce with India, China, etc.
London: Longman, 1831, 41 IOL (Tract No 179) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1813-31: Monopoly of Chinese trade, especially in tea.
Statistics: (E.I.Co., 1828/29): Tea - sold in London and Hamburgh - quantities, prices.
(Reprinted from the Edinburgh Review no 104, 'East India Company - China question').
- 230 Observations on the present state of the East India company, and on Sir Philip Francis's letter to Lord Howick.
London: J. Ridgway, 1807, 51 IOL (Tract No 197) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1807: Financial position.
- 231 Observations on the territorial rights and commercial privileges of the East India Company, with a view to the renewal of the company's charter; in a letter to a Member of parliament.
London: Cadell and Davies, 1813, 83 IOL (Tract No 66 and 305) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1813: Renewal of charter.
- 232 Ogilby, J. Atlas Chinensis, being a relation of the embassies of the E.I.Co to China, etc.
London: 1671, (India Office, 1888).
- 233 O' Hara, Patrick. A letter to a friend in Ireland, on India affairs.
London: Sheerwood, 1813, 24 IOL (Tract No 306) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1813: Renewal of charter.
- 234 An old and experienced proprietor. Brief and candid remarks on the late arrangements made in the shipping of the East India Company.
London: T. Becket, 1775, 32 IOL (Tract No 84) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1767-73: Shipping.
Statistics: (E.I.Co., 1767-73): Tonnage of goods carried, for imports and exports, and no of ships employed, freight charges.
- 235 An old and faithful servant of the Company. State of the E.I.Co, with an examination of the propositions now before the proprietors, considered as matter of account; and sketch of equitable terms of an accommodation between the public and the proprietors.
London: J. Sewell, 1780, 30 IOL (Tract No 167) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1780: Economic position; Military.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 236 An old proprietor. An enquiry into the rights of the E.I.Co of making war and peace; and of possessing their territorial acquisitions without the participation or inspection of the British Govt; in a letter to the proprietors of E.I. Stock, written in the year 1769, and now first published.
London: Walter Shropshire, 1772, 27 IOL (Tract No 84) Pr Good.
E.I.Co., 1769: Constitution; Relation with the British Govt.
- 237 On the territorial govt and commerce of the E.I.Co.
London: John Murray, 1829, 48 bibl IOL (Tract No 1154) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1829: Trade monopoly.
- 238 Orders and instructions given at the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, to the commanders of ships in the Co's service. 1814, (Som Sect Cat, 1938).
- 239 Orme, R. English trade at Surat (Incomplete).
Not dated, (India Office, 1888).
- 240 Oster, W. John Company.
1926, 10*286 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 241 Owen, John. Address to the Chairman of the E.I.Co occasioned by Mr Twining's letter on the danger of interfering, etc.
London: 1807, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 96).
- 242 Pamphlets on the renewal of the E.I.Co's Charter.
London: 1813. (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 463-467).
- 243 Papers on the subject of the private trade between India and Europe, presented by the agents of the free merchants, to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Commissioners for the Affairs of India, Secretary of the Treasury, etc.
London: T. Gillet, 1802, 58 IOL (Tract No 382) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1801/02: Monopoly trade privileges - private traders' case.
- 244 Papers ordered to be printed by a general Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, May 7, 1806.
London: 154 (India Office, 1888).
- 245 Papers relating to goods captured at Chinsurah.
1793, (India Office, 1888).
- 246 Papers respecting the negotiation for a renewal of the E.I.Co's exclusive trade.
1793, (India Office, 1888).
- 247 Papers respecting the negotiation with HM's ministers for a renewal of the E.I.Co's exclusive privileges, for a further term after the 1st Mar 1814; together with a copy of the Bill as passed by the Hon the HC and Right Hon the HL, for continuing in the E.I.Co, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges; for establishing further regulations for the govt of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said Co's charter.
London: Court of Directors, E.I.Co (E.Cox and Son) 1813, 566 ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1760-c 1812: E.I.Co's Bullion and merchandise - export, import; Customs and excise duties received; Trade - monopoly, smuggling; Bills to regulate trade - cotton, piece goods, hemp, indigo, raw silk, saltpetre, tea, tin; Exports and imports; Finances - revenues, salaries, debts; Military expenses; Customs; Excise; Gratuities; Pensions; Income-tax.
Statistics: (India, 1802/03-1807/08): Bullion and merchandise - import and export; (E.I.Co, 1810/11): Customs and excise duties on goods; (1768-1812): Tin trade; Indigo - chests; Piece goods; (India, 1802/03-1810/11): Trade; (Bengal, 1795/96-1801/02): Trade; (E.I.Co, 1793/94-1811/12): Trade; Imports.
- 248 Papers respecting the negotiation with HM's ministers on the subject of the E.I.Co's Charter, and the Govt of HM's Indian territories, for a further term after the 22nd Apr 1834.
London: 1833, (India Office, 1888).
- 249 Papers respecting pensions granted to certain individuals for eminent services during the last character; also an account of pensions above two hundred pounds per annum now payable by the E.I.Co.
London: General Court, E.I.Co (E. Cox and Son) 1814, 16 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1781-c 1812: E.I.Co - pensions.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1781-1812): Pensions - account, payable, terms and conditions.
- 250 Papillon, Thomas. A treatise concerning the East India trade.
London: 1860, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 268, 465).

- 251 Paul, J.D.S. The E.I.Co: A study of its early trading and organisation.
Madras: c 1930, viii+87 bibl (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 252 Pechel, Samuel. An historical account of the settlement and possession of Bombay, by the English E.I.Co, and the rise and progress of the war with the Mahratta nation.
London: 1781, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Tracts Vol No 76).
- 253 Peany, P. Fort St George, Madras: A short history of our first possession in India.
London: 1900, xviii+244 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 254 Philips, C.H. East India Company, 1784-1834.
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1961, 374 GIFE Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1784-1834: History; Administration.
- 255 Playfair, Henry William. Remarks on the E.I.Co's charter, as connected with the interests of this Country, and the general welfare of India.
London: Lupton Relfe, 1829, 88 IOL (Tract No 178) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1814-28: Trade; Indian economy.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1814-28): Exports and Imports - commodity-wise, quantity, value.
- 256 Playfair, W. Strictures on the Asiatic establishments of Great Britain: with a view to an enquiry into the true interests of the E.I.Co, etc.
London: 1799, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 257 Plummer, T.W. A letter to the President of the Board of Control, on the renewal of the E.I.Co's charter.
London: 1813, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 258 The present system of our East India govt and commerce considered; in which are exposed the fallacy, the incompatibility, and the injustice of a political and despotic power possessing a commercial situation also, within the countries subject to its dominion.
London: Sherwood, 1813, 68 IOL (Tract No 116 and 310) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of charter; Exclusive privileges opposed.
- 259 (Price, Joseph). Five letters from a free merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings, esq, Governor General of the Hon E.I.Co's settlements in Asia; conveying some free thoughts on the probable causes of the decline of the export trade of that kingdom; and a rough sketch, or outlines of a plan, for restoring it to its former splendor. Edn 2.
London: The author, 1783, 218 IOL (Tract No 53) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1783: Internal and external trade.
- 260 Price, Joseph. A short commercial and political letter to the Rt Hon Charles James Fox, one of HM's Principal Secretaries of State; on the subject of his Asiatic bills now pending in Parliament.
London: J. Stockdale, 1783, 41 IOL (Tract No 173) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1783: Trade monopoly.
- 261 Prinsep, John. A letter to the proprietors of East India Stock, on the present crisis of the Co's affairs.
London: J. Debrett, 1793, 28 IOL (Tract No 130) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1793: Economic position; Renewal of charter.
- 262 Prinsep, John. Suggestions on freedom of commerce and navigation, more especially in reference to the East India trade.
London: James Ridgway, 1823, 71 app IOL (Tract No 92 and 437) Pr Good.
- E.I.Co, 1823: End of monopoly of trade, advocated.
Statistics: (India, 1795-1809): No of ships with tonnage, for which certificates of registry granted in the Port of London.
- 263 Probus. Letters on the East India question.
London: Y-Ashley, 1813, 39 IOL (Tract No 316) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter - commercial and political functions of the Co should not be separated.
- 264 Proceedings relative to ships tendered for the service of the United E.I.Co, 1780-1809. 6 Vols.
London: 1802-09, (India Office, 1888).
- 265 Proceedings relative to ships tendered for the service of the United E.I.Co from the 26th of Mar, 1794, to the 6th of Jan, 1795, etc.
London: 1795, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 266 Proposals for settling the East India trade.
London: E. Whitlock, 1696, 22 IOL (Tract No 268 and 485) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1696: Constitution - disadvantages of joint-stock and monopoly to England - necessity of govt regulation to protect small traders.
- 267 A proprietor of India Stock. Letter to the proprietors of India Stock from a Proprietor.
London: 1855, 16 IOL (Tract No 45) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1855: Constitution.
- 268 A Proprietor. Monopoly no nuisance: a complete defence of the Hon E.I.Co, shewing the reasons why they are entitled to a new charter, in two letters to Robert Benny.
London: George Richards, 1808, 27 IOL (Tract No 217) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1808: Renewal of charter; Trade monopoly.
- 269 Protest against rescinding the East India dividend, 1767.
(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 378).
- 270 The question as to the renewal of the East India Company's monopoly examined.
Edinburgh: Edinburgh Correspondent, 1812, 117 IOL (Tract No 307) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1812: Monopoly - renewal.
- 271 R.C. (Roger Clavel?). A treatise concerning the regulation of the coin of England; and how the East India trade may be preserved and increased.
London: Roger Clavel, 1696, 44 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1696: Disadvantages of monopoly and joint-stock to England.
- 272 Randall, William. Letter to the Court of Directors and the proprietors of East India Stock.
London: 1777, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 419).
- 273 Rawlinson, H.G. British beginnings in Western India 1579-1657: an account of the early days of the British factory of Surat.
Oxford: 1920, 158 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 274 Raye, M.W. The annals of the early English settlement in Bihar.
Calcutta: Kamala Book Depot, 1927, 6+320 app ref GIFE Pr Good.
Bihar, c 1600 - c 1773: Early English intercourse with India;

E.I.Co - settlement; Trade; Factories - Surat factory, Bengal factories - Patna; Silk, calicoes, cloth, sugar, opium, shells, saltpetre; Patna factory - Job charnock, ups and downs; E.I.Co as zemindar in Bengal.

275 Reasons for constituting a new East-India Company in London.

London: 1680^o 8 IOL (Tract No 485) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, c 1680: Constitution.

276 Reflections on the present state of the East India trade and proposals for its improvement.

London: 1779, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 174).

277 Register of the East India Company's civil servants of the Bengal establishment from 1790 to 1842.

Calcutta: 1844, (India Office, 1888).

278 Reid, C. Lestock. Commerce and conquest: the story of the Honourable E.I.Co.

London: C. and J. Temple, 1947, 256 111 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-c 1860: E.I.Co - commerce.

279 Remarks on charter of the East India Company.

Cambridge: James Hodson, 1813, 60 IOL (Tract No 310) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter.

280 Remarks on the East India Company's balances in England from their trade and revenues.

London: 1781, (India Office, 1888).

281 Remarks on the extension of territory which has taken place in India, subsequent to the acts of Parliament passed in 1784 and 1793, submitted to the consideration of Parliament, previous to the proposed renewal of the charter of the E.I.Co.

London: Richardson, 1812, 28 IOL (Tract No 66) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1812: Territorial acquisitions - upheld.

282 Remarks on the late shipping arrangements of the East India Company.

London: 1775, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 84).

283 Renny, Robert. Monopoly on nuisance: defence of the East India Company.

London: 1808, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 217).

284 Review of the arguments, etc, against the renewal of the East India Company's charter.

London: 1829, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 179).

285 Rickards, R. The speeches of R. Rickards, Esq in the debate in Parliament on the renewal of the charter of the Honourable East India Company, the 2nd and 14th of June, 1813 with an examination of the Company's accounts laid before the Select Committee of the House of Commons.

London: 1814, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

286 The rights of the East India Company.

London: 1773, 20 IOL (Tract No 50) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1773: Commercial rights received by the charter.

287 Rivaz, F.F. A proposal by which two essential objects would be simultaneously attained, firstly, the complete security of the British territories in India, whatever possessors Egypt and Malta might eventually have; secondly, a new, extensive and profitable channel of commerce opened, without infringing on the effective trade, but by a simple modification in the East India Company's charter.

London: Merchant and Galabin, 1813, 40 IOL (Tract No 66) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter; Suggestion that Indian trade should be monopolised by E.I.Co, and African trade should be laid open or be conducted by a new chartered company.

288 Robinson, F.P. Trade of the East India Company 1709-1813.

Cambridge: 1912, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

289 Russell, F. Comp. A collection of statutes concerning the incorporation, trade, and commerce of the East India Company, and Government of the British possessions in India, with the statutes of piracy. To which for more succinct information, are annexed lists of duties and drawbacks on the Company's trade, and of the Company's duties and charges on private trade, the by-laws, constitutions, rules and orders of the Company, and an abridgement of the Company's charters.

London: Official, 1786, 3+8+8+400+49+17+59 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1536-c 1786: E.I.Co - trade and commerce statutes - piracy regulations.

290 Samuel, Pechel. An historical account of the settlement and possession of Bombay, by the English E.I.Co and of the rise and progress of the war with the Maharatta nation.

London: 1781, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

291 Scott. Speech in the House of Commons on the 1st and 3rd of Jul 1789, upon the state and finances of India.

London: John Stockdale, 1789, 35 IOL (Tract No 233) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1785/86-1787/88: Economic condition of Co's territories; Annual revenues in the provinces of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, and from Benaras and Oudh, - under the heads of mint or coinage dues, post office collections, land revenues, subsidies, customs, receipts from the sales of salt, opium.

292 Scott, John. A letter to the Right Honourable Charles James Fox, one of HM's Principal Secretaries of state.

London: J. Stockdale, 1783, 37+3 IOL (Tract No 173) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1783: Economic position.

293 Scott, John. A reply to Mr Burke's speech of the first of Dec 1783, on Mr Fox's East-India Bill.

London: J. Debrett, 1784, 70 IOL (Tract No 172) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1783: Granting of charter, advocated; India benefited by Co's rule.

294 A servant of the company long resident in Bengal. A defence of Mr Vansittart's conduct, in concluding the treaty of commerce with Mhir Cossim Aly Chawn, at Mongheer.

London: T. Becket, 1764, 14 IOL (Tract No 424) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1700-60: Trade in Bengal. Money lenders.

295 Shafat Ahmad Khan. Anglo-Portuguese negotiations relating to Bombay, 1660-77.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1922, 155 ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1660-77: E.I.Co - trade; Anglo-Portuguese negotiations, Administration; Treaty.

296 Shafat Ahmad Khan. The East India trade in the 17th century in its political and economic aspects.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1923, 325 ind GIPE Pr Good.

East India, c 1600-1700 : Trade; E.I.Co under Charles II; Administration of Sir Josiah Child.
Statistics : (Bombay, 1666) : Income and expenditure; (Bombay, 1663) : Prices; (India, 1676-85) : Shipments of broad cloth and woollens; (India, 1667-74) : Imports of bullion from Great Britain; (India, 1689-1700) : No of ships and tonnage set out by the E.I.Co.

- 297 Shaw, J. Charters relating to E.I.Co from 1600 to 1761. Madras: 1887, 310 (Imp Lib Cat, 1908).
- 298 Shee, A.M.K. An address to the proprietors of East India Stock, on the important subject of the renewal of the Co's charter; in which some plans are suggested for recovering, disseminating, and securing to the merchants of the UK, (co-operating with the Co) that envied branch of British commerce, the East India trade, by means of the surplus produce hitherto taken up by other countries on British credit previously obtained, to the experienced injury of the co and the public; and for disposing of East India patronage for the repair of the concern, and the benefit of those who risk property therein, according to the quantity of stock they hold at the time.
London: The author, 1812, 38 IOL (Tract No 231) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1812: Renewal of charter.
- 299 A short conversation on the present crisis of the important trade with the East Indies.
London: Black, Parry, 1813, 32 IOL (Tract No 68) Pr Good.
India, 1812: Private trade by British merchants.
- 300 Short state of the present situation of the India Co both in India and in Europe, with an examination into the probable prospects of extricating it from its present difficulties.
London: J. Debrett, 1784, 56 IOL (Tract No 57) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1784: Economic position; Trade.
- 301 Sketch of the debate in the House of Commons, on passing the bill for the continuation of the Charter of the E.I.Co May 25th 1793.
London: J. Debrett, 1793, 42 IOL (Tract No 82) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1793: Renewal of charter.
- 302 Smith, Nathaniel. An address to the proprietors of East India stock, in consequence of the errors and mistakes in some late publications, relative to their shipping.
London: J. Nourse, 1778, 122 IOL (Tract No 174) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1778: Shipping.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1765-77): Shipping - tonnage, goods laden.
- 303 Smith, Nathaniel. General remarks on the system of govt in India; with farther considerations on the present state of the Co at home and abroad, to which is added, a general statement and fair examination of their latest accounts from the year 1766; and a plan for the mutual advantage of the nation and the Co.
London: J. Nourse, 1773, 131 IOL (Tract No 210) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1766-73: Economic position; Trade.
Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1766-70): Receipts and payments.
- 304 Smith, Nathaniel. The measures to be pursued in India for ensuring the permanency, and augmenting the commerce of the company, farther considered; with the heads of a plan for carrying those measures into execution.
London: J. Nourse, 1772, 46 IOL (Tract No 210) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1772: Economic position; Trade.
- 305 Smith, Nathaniel. Observations on East India shipping; being a comparative view between the eight of 1773, and those of the seven preceeding year, together with an estimate of what may consistently be saved that head in future; framed from an examination into the present cost of ships of different sizes, their expense during a common voyage, and what quantity of goods they are capable of stowing from the several settlements.
London: J. Nourse, 1774, 92 IOL (Tract No 50) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1767-73: Shipping - freights.
- Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1767-73): No of ships arrived - tonnage, goods carried, freights, demurrage paid - charges for hired ships.
- 306 Smith, Nathaniel. Observations on the present state of the E.I.Co, and on the measures to be pursued for ensuring its permanency, and augmenting its commerce.
London: J. Nourse, 1771, 91 IOL (Tract No 84) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1770: Separation of political and commercial activities and establishing good govt in India for prosperous commerce.
- 307 Some considerations on the dispute about the property which the E.I.Co claim in the trade thither.
London: 1698, 1 (foolscap), IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1693: Scope and meaning of the charter.
- 308 Some considerations on the nature and importance of the East India trade.
London: John Clarke, 1728, 88 IOL (Tract No 64) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1728: Trade - advantages.
- 309 Some facts relative to the China trade; shewing its importance to this country, and the inexpediency of its remaining exclusively in the hands of the E.I.Co.
Edinburgh: John Anderson, 1813, 44 IOL (Tract No 307) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter; China trade monopoly.
- 310 Speeches on the finances of the E.I.Co. 1799-1805, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 311 Stevens, Henry. Dawn of British trade to the East Indies as recorded in the Court minutes of the E.I.Co, 1599-1603. Containing an account of the formation of the Co, the first adventure and Weymouth's voyage in search of the north-west passage.
London: Frank Cass, 1886, 331 (Royal Exp Soc, 4; EBRAS Cat, 1917; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 312 Stevens, R. The complete guide to the East India trade.
London: 1766, (India Office, 1888; EBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 313 Stock, E.I. E.I.Co and their trade to India and China: a short history. 1793, (India Office, 1888).
- 314 Strachan, J.M. Connexion of the E.I.Co with the superstitious and idolatrous customs and rites of the natives.
London: 1840, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 36).
- 315 Structures, etc, upon the system of British commerce with the East Indies.
London: 1792, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol Nos 81 and 223).
- 316 Stuart, James. A letter to the Hon' the Directors of the E.I.Co. Jul 3rd 1787. 156 (India Office, 1888).
- 317 Sutherland, Luey S. The E.I.Co in eighteenth century politics. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1952, 430 GIPR Pr Good.
- 318 T.M. (Thomas Mun). A discourse of trade, from England into the East Indies: answering to diverse objections which are usually made against the same.
New York: Facsimile Text Society, 1930, 58 (Series V: Economics, Vol 1) GIPR Pr Good.

India, 1600: Exports - indigo, raw silk, calicoes; Ships, ship-building; Effects of trade on English economy.

(This book was originally published in 1621 by Nicholas Okes. The Facsimile Text Society has brought out an exact reproduction).

319 T.S. Reasons humbly offered for the passing a bill for the hindering the home consumption of East-India silks, Bengals, etc; and an answer to the author of several objections against the said bill, in a book, entitled, An Essay on the East-India trade; with a postscript containing the French King's decree concerning India manufactures.

London: J. Bradford, 1697, 36 IOL (Tract No 83) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1697: Trade - harmful to British industry.

(Translation of a French decree prohibiting Indian calicoes, silks, stuffs, flowered with gold and silver, dated 26 Oct 1686).

320 Thompson, Joseph. Considerations respecting the trade with China.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1835, 177 IOL (Tract No 241) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1700-1833: Trade with China.

321 Thornton, E. A summary of the history of the E.I.Co from the grant of their first charter by Queen Elizabeth to the present period.

London: 1833, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).

322 Thornton, Edward. The history of the British empire in India.

London: Wm H. Allen, 1841-45, app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1600-c 1845: E.I.Co; Wealth acquired by British servants; Private trade by Directors; Dividends; Permanent settlement; Trade - monopoly; Administrative expenditure; Bentinck's economic reforms; Emoluments of civil and military services; China trade; Debts of Nababs of Oudh and Arcot.

323 Thurlow, T.J. Hovell. The Co. and the Crown.

London: Wm Blackwood, 1925, 248 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, c 1650-c 1860: Finance; Public works; Administration; Railway progress; Irrigation; Education; Taxation; Budgets; Foreign settlements; Revenue.

324 Tierney, George. A letter to the Right Hon Henry Dundas, President of the Board of Control, on the statement of the affairs of the E.I.Co, lately published by George Anderson, esq, accountant to the Commissioners for the Affairs of India.

London: J. Debrett, 1792, 47 IOL (Tract No 168) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1784-91: Economic position of the Co, not sound.

325 Tierney, George. The real situation of the E.I.Co considered, with respect to their rights and privileges, under the operation of the late acts of Parliament, establishing a Board of Countroll and Committee of Secrecy; to which is added an appendix containing original papers, relative to the proceedings of the Court of Directors and the Rt Hon Commissioners for the Affairs of India. Bdn 2.

London: J. Debrett, 1787, 46+50 app IOL (Tract No 171) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1787: Constitution.

326 Torrens, W.M. Empire in Asia, how we came by it: a book of confessions.

London: Trubner, 1872, vi+426 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1757-c 1857: Dewanny rights - famine - permanent settlement - decline of agriculture - zamindars - acquisition and annexation of territory.

327 Tracts on the East India charter question. 6 Vols.

1812/13, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol Nos 305 - 310).

328 A treatise concerning the East-India trade: being a most profitable trade to the kingdom, and best secured and improved by a co and a Joint-Stock.

London: 1696, 27 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1696: Constitution - advantages to England of a company in a joint-stock.

329 The trade to India, critically and calmly considered and proved to be destructive to the general trade of Great Britain.

London: 1720, (India Office, 1888).

330 A true relation of the rise and progress of the E.I.Co showing, how their manufactures have been, are, and will be prejudicial to the manufactures of England.

1809, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

331 Tucker, Henry St George. A review of the financial situation of the E.I.Co in 1824.

London: 1825, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).

332 Twining, Richard. An answer to the second report of the East India Directors, respecting the sale and prices of tea; to which is added Mr Twining's letter to Robert Preston.

London: T. Cadell, 1785, 102 app IOL (Tract No 362) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1785: Dispute with London tea-dealers.

Statistics: (E.I.Co, 1784): Tea - sales, quantity - prices - in London.

333 Twining, Richard. Jr. Observations relative to the renewal of the East India Co's charter.

London: Black, Parry & Co, 1813, 36 IOL (Tract No 231) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter - Co's monopoly trade beneficial to British people and empire.

334 Twisting, Timothy. Tim Twisting to Dick Twining; or a seaman to a teaman: being a plain dealer's answer to a tea dealer's letter.

London: J. Harvis, 1785, 90 IOL (Tract No 362) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1785: Dispute with London tea-dealers.

335 Two letters concerning the East-India Co.

London: 1676, 11 IOL (Tract No 485) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1676: Economic position.

336 United company of merchants trading to the East Indies. Petition...to the Hon the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled, 1777.

East India House: 1777, 31 GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1777: Administration of justice.

337 Vansittart, Henry. Letter to the proprietors of E.I. Stock.

London: 1707, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 117).

338 Verax. East India question: four letters respecting the claims of the East India Co for a renewal of their exclusive privileges.

London: J. Black, 1813, 30 IOL (Tract No 66) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Renewal of charter, upheld.

339 Waddington, S.F. The oriental exposition; presenting to the United Kingdom an open trade to India China.

London: 1811, (India Office, 1888).

- 340 Wajid, S.A. East India trade in the seventeenth century in its political and economic aspects.
Oxford Univ Press: 1923, 325 ind GIFE Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1600-1702: Trade - influence on foreign and economic policy of England; Economic policy of Sir Josiah Child and development of the E.I.Co; Free trade theories.
61, 62, 73, 79, 88, 99, 112, 113, 115, 120, 149, 10.0-17, 12.112-10, 13.321-1, 15.130-64, 16.0-30, 16.14-6.
- 341 Wellesley, Marquis. Governor-General, India. A letter relative to the new form of internal govt, established at Fort St George, and to the provision of goods, on account of private merchants, through the agency of the commercial officers of the Co, dated 19th July 1804.
London: Gale and Curtis, 1812, 56 app IOL (Tracts No 68 and 309) Pr Good.
India, 1804: Foreign trade - British private traders.
- 342 Wellesley, Marquis. Governor-General, India. Letter to the Court of Directors of the East India Co on the trade of India, dated Fort William, 30th Sept, 1800.
London: Richardson, 1812, 48 IOL (Tract No 68 and 309) Pr Good.
India, 1798-1800: Foreign trade - British private traders.
- 343 White, George. An account of the trade to the East Indies, together with the state of the present Co, and the best method for establishing and managing that trade, to the honour and advantage of the nation...; to which are added two tracts, viz 1. Answer to all the material objections against the present E.I.Co; 2: Some considerations touching East India affairs.
London: Brotherton and Sewell, 1691, reprint 1772, 74 IOL (Tract No 174) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1690: Trade; Economic position.
- 344 Wilbur, Marguerite E. The E.I.Co and the British empire in the Far East.
New York: R.R. Smith, 1945, 477.
- 345 Wilson, C. Anglo-Dutch commerce and finance in the 18th century.
Cambridge: Univ Press, 1941, 18+236.
- 346 Wilson, C.R. A note on the English chiefs at Balasor in the Bay of Bengal, 1633-1650.
Calcutta: 1903, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 347 Wilson, C.R. and Carey, W.H. Glimpses of the oldern times: India under E.I.Co. (Ed by Amarendranath Mookerji) 2 Vols.
Calcutta: Eastlight Book House, 1968, 14+199 maps ill ref GIFE.
Bengal, c 1633-c 1857: Factories; Population; Buildings.
- 348 Wilson, H.R. Ed. Early annals of the English in Bengal. 3 Vols.
- 349 Willson, H.B. Ledger and sword; or the Hon Co of merchants of England trading to the East Indies (1599-1874). 2 Vols.
1903, (Royal Emp Sec, 4).
- 350 Wissett, R. Compendium of East India affairs, political and commercial, for the use of the Court of Directors. 2 Vols.
London: 1802, (India Office, 1888).
- 351 Wright, Arnold. Annesley of Surat and his times: the true story of the mythical Wesley fortune.
London: Andrew Melrose, 1918, 357 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1678-c 1773: E.I.Co - trade policy; Factories; Diamond trade; Free trade; Population of Surat.
See also item nos 2.0-6, 13, 74, 2.42-52, 332, 5.44-2, 5.520-55,
- 16.112 RELATIONS WITH PRINCES, THEIR STATES AND OTHER INDIVIDUALS
- 1 Authentic copy of the correspondence in India between the country powers and the E.I.Co's servants. 6 Vols.
London: J. Debrett, GIFE Pr Good.
- 2 Balfour, E. Carnatic stipendiaries of 1801: orders of govt granting and regulating their stipends.
Madras: 1858, (India Office, 1888).
- 3 Balfour, E. Memorandum on statements in the memorial from certain Carnatic stipendiaries.
Madras: 1856, (India Office, 1888).
- 4 Basu, P. Oudh and the E.I.Co, 1785-1801.
Lucknow: Marwell Co, 1943.
- 5 Bell, Evans. The empire in India, letters from Madras and other places, ed by C.S. Srinivasachari.
Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1935, 11+79+455+lv+iii app bibl ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1850-c 1877; Bhonsla Fund; Indigo controversy, European planter; Private property in land.
- 6 Bhuyan, Suryyakumar. Early British relations with Assam: a study of the original sources and records elucidating the history of Assam for the period from its first contact with the Honourable E.I.Co. to the transfer of the Co's territories to the Crown in 1858, with notes and bibliography.
Shillong: Official, 1949, 57 bibl GIFE Pr Good.
Assam, c 1800-58: British relations - political, economic.
- 7 Briggs, H.G. Nizam: his history and relations with the British Government. 2 Vols.
London: Quaritch, 1861.
- 8 Burke, Edmund. Speech on the motion made for papers relative to the directions for charging the Nabob of Arcot's private debts to Europeans, on the revenues of the Carnatic, February 28th, 1785, with an appendix containing several documents.
London: J. Dodsley, 1785, 98+93 app IOL (Tract No 76 and 184) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1765-85: Nabob of Arcot's debts.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 9 Choksey, R.D. History of British diplomacy at the court of the Peshwas, 1786-1818.
Poona: Author, 1951, 399 GIFE Pr Good.
- 10 A clear and candid exposition of the origin, progress, and accumulated state of the several loans made to Mahomet Ally Cawn, Nabob of Arcot, by British subjects at Madras.
London: 1778, 29 IOL (Tract No 419) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1766-77: Money lent to Nabob of Arcot under sanction of the Co.
- 11 Datta, Kalikinkar. Shah Alam II and the E.I.Co.
Calcutta: World Press, 1965, 148 GIFE Pr Good.
- 12 Dhakji, Kasinath. Memorial to...the Viceroy and Governor General of India in Council, from Cassinath Dhackjee, adopted son of the late Dhackjee Dadajee formerly Prime Minister to His Highness the Guickwar at Baroda, claiming restoration of the snam held by the deceased from His Highness the Guickwar, under the guarantee of the British Government.
Bombay: 1861, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 13 East India Company. A collection of treaties and engagements with the native princes and states of Asia concluded, on behalf of the E.I.Co by the British Governments in India, ...also copies of sunnuds, or grants, of certain privileges and immunities to the E.I.Co, by the Mogul, and other native princes of Hindustan; with an index.
London: 1812, 1817/18, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 14 E.I.Co. Papers and proceedings of the Hon Court of Directors relative to the orders to Madras of 20th Jan 1796, for payment of the private debts of the Nabob of Arcot.
London: E.I.Co, 1796, 115 IOL (Tract No 419) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1777-96: Nabob of Arcot's debts - Co's responsibility, amount of credit extended.
- 15 East India Company. Treaties and engagements with native princes and states in India, concluded for the most part in the years 1817 and 1818.
London: Official, 1824, 466+125 GIFE Pr Good.
- 16 East India Company. Court of Proprietors. Papers relating to pecuniary claims of British subjects on the native princes of India, or of natives subject to the authority of the East India Company in India. Pts 1 and 2.
London: Official, 1833, GIFE Pr Good.
- 17 Edwards, W. Treaties and engagements between the East India Company, and the native powers in Asia, with introductory and historical notices. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: 1845, GIFE Pr Good (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 18 Facts relating to the treaty of commerce...concluded by Governor Vansittart...with the Nabob of Bengal, etc.
London: 1764, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 19 Feiling, Keith. Warren Hastings. Bdn 2.
London: Macmillan, 1955, 11+420 app maps ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
Benares, Oudh, c 1781/82: Finances.
- 20 Gupta, Brijem K. Sirajuddaulah and the East India Company, 1756/57: background to the foundation of British power in India.
Leiden (Netherlands): E.J. Brill, 1962, xii+170 app maps ref GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, c 1650-1757: English trade interest - trade privileges - private traders - volume and profits; Economic consequences of Sirajuddaulah's defeat; Economic losses due to Sirajuddaulah's offensive.
Statistics: (India, Bengal, 1707-57): E.I.Co's trade in bullion, goods; (Bengal, 1733-57): E.I.Co's trade in raw silk, wrought silk and saltpetre; E.I.Co's losses due to fall of Calcutta; E.I.Co's gains due to battle of Plassey.
- 21 Hints on the political relations of the British Govt with Hyderabad.
London: 1825, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 92).
- 22 An Independent Proprietor and Asiaticus. Letters to the directors and proprietors of East India Stocks, and to the Rt Hon'ble Edmund Burke.
London: J. Fielding, 1782, 66+16 IOL (Tract No 14) Pr Good.
Benares, 1772-82: E.I.Co's relations with Cheyt Sing.
- 23 Jocelyn, M.P. Speech on the case of the Ameers of Upper Scinde.
London: 1852, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 2).
- 24 Lucas, S. Dacoites in excelsis, or the speliation of Oude, by the E.I.Co faithfully recounted with notes and documentary illustrations by Maj R.W. Bird.
Allahabad: Dr S.M. Basu, 1924, 200 GIFE Pr Useable.
Oudh, 1685-c 1848: E.I.Co's dealings with Nawabs, Subadars - payment for Co's expenses, security against disputes, etc.
- 25 Mahommed, Ali Chan. Letter to the Court of Directors, with a state of facts relative to Tanjore.
London: 1777, (India Office, 1888).
- 26 Marshall, P.J. The impeachment of Warren Hastings.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1965, xix+217 ref ind (Oxford Historical Series, Second Series) GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1775-85: Financial affairs.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 27 Memorandum upon the 'article of charge' against Marquis Wellesley, in his 'transactions with respect to the Nabob Vizier of Oude'.
Strand: G. Sidney, 43 GIFE Pr Good.
Oudh, c 1790-1801: Economic conditions - population of Oudh and Lucknow - manufactures - revenues - expenditure on the E.I.Co's troops.
(Observations on Mr Paul's charges against Marquis Wellesley).
- 28 Nabob of the Carnatic. Representation and petition presented to the House of Commons, Mar 5, 1792.
London: J. Debrett, 1792, xvii+75 IOL (Tract No 221) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1792: Nabob of Carnatic's complaint against maltreatment, and seizure of his revenue by the Co.
- 29 The Noozed affair: a word for the people of India.
London: Hatchard, 1832, 46 app IOL (Tract No 544) Pr Good.
Madras, 1775-1832: James Hodges' (E.I.Co servant) private money transactions with Zamindar of Noozed - parliamentary enactment - support to Hodges, injustice to zamindar.
- 30 Observations on the attacks made in Parliament on the 6th and 8th August 1822, by Sir Charles Forbes and Mr Hume on Maj H.D. Robertson of the Bombay Army in reference to his proceedings in the recovery from Maroba Govind Outia, of treasure, the property of the late Peishwa, during the year 1818.
1833, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 31 Original papers relative to the rights and pretensions of the Nabob of Arcot, and the Rajah of Tanjore, and to the demands of British subjects on the Nabob of Arcot.
London: J. Debrett, 1785, 83 IOL (Tract No 184) Pr Good.
E.I.Co, 1766-85: Nabob of Arcot's debts.
- 32 Papers regarding British guarantee to the subjects of H.H. Guicowar.
1853, (Royal Emp Soc, 4) GIFE Pr Good.
- 33 Papers relating to the affairs of Oude. 3 Parts.
1834.
- 34 Papers relating to Tippoo Sultan, 1799-1800.
(India Office, 1888).
- 35 Paton, J. The British govt and Kingdom of Oudh, 1764-1835, ed by B. Prasad.
Allahabad: 1944.

36 Relatives of Sir George Barlow. A summary view of what has passed relative to the debts of the nabobs of Arcot, since the agreement between the East India Company and the creditors in 1805.

London: Black, Parry, 1814, 53 IOL (Tract No 178) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1805-14: Carnatic revenue for payment of claims admitted by specially appointed commissioners - forged documents.

(G. Barlow was Governor of Madras).

37 Stephen, James Fitzjames. The story of Nuncomar and the impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey. 2 Vols.

London: Macmillian, 1885, ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, c 1775-88: Nuncomar and Sir Elijah Impey.

38 Sufferers. To the proprietors of East India stock relative to the Nabob Meer Jaffer's restitution for losses in 1763.

(India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 202).

39 Thomas, R. Treaties, agreements and engagements between the E.I.Co and native princes, chiefs and states.

1861, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938; India Office, 1888).

40 To the proprietors of East India stock in the Mir Jaffer Affair.

London: 1768, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 378).

41 Treaties and grants from the country powers to the E.I.Co from the year 1756 to 1780.

1774, (India Office, 1888).

42 Treaties etc between the E.I.Co and the states bordering on the Presidency of Bombay.

1739, 157 (India Office, 1888; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

43 Treaties with the native powers in India.

1819, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

See also item nos 10.0-13, 15.162-5.

16.12 PORTUGUESE EAST INDIA COMPANY

1 Albuquerque, Affonso. Commentaries (of the great Affonso de Albuquerque, second Viceroy of India, 1506-15) tr from the Portuguese edn of 1774, with notes and an introduction by W.de G. Birch.

1875-84, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

2 Bell, J.F. Copy of letter of the King of Portugal sent to the King of Castile concerning the voyage and success of India.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1955.

(From J.F. Bell collection; Tr Pacitici).

3 Boxer, C.R. Tr and Ed. Further Selections from the Tragic history of the Sea (1559-1565): Narratives of the shipwrecks of the Portuguese East Indiamen *Agua* and *Garcia* (1559); *Sao Paulo* (1561) and misadventures of the Brazil ship *Santo Antonio* (1565).

Haklyut Society, 1968, x+170 maps ill (Haklyut Society Publications, Second series).

See also item no 2.2-18.

4 Campos, Joachim Joseph A. History of the Portuguese in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1919, 94.

5 Castanheda, F.L. De. History of the discovery and conquest of India by the Portuguese, 1497-1505.

1811, (Kerr's voyages Vol 2, 292-505) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

6 Continuation of the discoveries and conquests of the Portuguese in the East; together with some account of the early voyages of other European nations to India.

1812, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Danvers, Frederick Charles. The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their eastern empire. 2 Vols.

London: Cass, 1966, app maps ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1894: Portuguese settlements - trade relations - early traders - sea routes - Portuguese factories at Cochin, Cannanore - effects on Moors - currency; Trade rivalry among Dutch, English and Portuguese; Agriculture - development; Abolition of slavery; Rly; Customs; Commercial treaty - Goa.

(Originally published in 1894 by W.H. Allen, London).

8 D'Orsey, A.J.D. Comp. Portuguese discoveries, dependencies, and missions in Asia and Africa.

London: W.H. Allen and Co, 1893, 434 GIPE Pr Good.

9 The early Portuguese settlements in India: Albuquerque, 1453-1518.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

10 Faria y Sousa, M. De. Account of the state of India at the beginning of the 16th century and commencement of the Portuguese conquests to 1538. Continuation of the account of the Portuguese transaction in India, from 1541 to 1612, from De Faria's "Asia".

1812, (Kerr's Voyages, Vol 6, 1812, pp 81-257, 365-506) (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

11 Faria y Sousa, M. De. The Portuguese Asia; or, the history, of the discovery and conquest of India by the Portuguese. 3 Vols.

London: 1695, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

12 Jayne, K.G. Vasco da Gama and his successors, 1460-1580.

1910, xix+325 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

13 Lobo, Cresencio. Portuguese India. Its commerce and industry.

Bombay: 1927.

14 Longworth, M. The Portuguese and Turks in the Indian ocean in the 16th century.

15 McClymont, J.R. Pedraluare Cabral Pedro Allvarez de Gouva; his progenitors, his life, and his voyage to America and India.

1914, 72 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

16 Morais, Jorge. Kanhoji Angria's relations with the Portuguese.

Bombay: 1941.

17 Nambiar, O.K. Portuguese pirates and Indian seamen.

Mysore: M. Bhaktavatsalam, 1955, iii+210.

18 Newton. Great age of discovery.

1932, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Includes 'Vasco da Gama and the way to the Indies', by Edgar Prestage. pp 45-72).

19 Panikkar, K.M. Malabar and the Portuguese, 1500-1663; (Being history of the relation of the Portuguese with Malabar from 1500 to 1663).

Bombay: D.B. Taraporwala and Sons, 1929, 221 ind GIFE Pr Good.

Malabar, 1500-1663; Land power; Portuguese policy; Trade.

20 Pearson, M.W. Merchants and rulers in Gujarat: the response to the Portuguese in the 16th century.

New Delhi: Munshiram, Manoharlal, 1974, 176 maps Pr Good.

Gujarat, c 1500-1600; Gujarati merchants and their response to Portuguese trade.

(In the political system that existed in medieval Gujarat communication between ruler and subjects was so slight that merchants could function autonomously and thus were free to accept Portuguese dominance of their maritime activities).

21 Prestage, Edgar. The Portuguese pioneers.

London: 1933.

22 Whiteway, R.S. The rise of Portuguese power in India, 1497-1550. Edn 2.

London: Susil Gupta, 1967, 16+357 app maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

Goa, 1497-1550: Coinage; Remuneration of officers; Village headmen and cultivators - rules and customs.

See also item nos 2.2-18, 16.110-295.

16.13 DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY

1 Boxer, C.R. Dutch seaborne empire.

London: Hutchinson, 1965, xxvi+326 app maps ill bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

Dutch E.I.Co, 1602-1799: Trade in India.

(Distinction made by the Dutch between free trade in European waters and a commercial monopoly in the seas controlled by their Dutch India Cos).

2 A Burgher of Amsterdam. Letter being an answer to the arguments of Mr Nenny, concerning the trade to the Indies.

London: 1724, 12 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.

Dutch E.I.Co, 1548-1715: Trading rights - Dutch case against Spain.

3 Danvers. Dutch activities in the East. Ed by N.R. Ray.

Calcutta: Book Emporium, 1945.

4 Danvers, C. Dutch Records at the Hague.

5 Datta, Kalikinkar. Dutch in Bengal and Bihar, 1740-1825 A.D.

Patna: Univ of Patna, 1948, 273 app bibl glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, 1740-1825: Dutch-settlement, trade-opium, silk, saltpetre.

6 Davies, D.W. Primer of Dutch seventeenth century over-seas trade.

Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1961, 160 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1602-86: Foreign trade.

7 De Renneville, R.A.C. Collection of voyages undertaken by the Dutch East India Company for the improvement of trade and navigation containing an account of several attempts to find out the north-eastern passage, and their discovery in the East Indies and south seas together with an historical introduction giving an account of the rise, establishment and progress of that great body, translated into English.

London: 1703, xxxii+336 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1909).

8 Dutch East India Company. A French complaint lately exhibited to the states of Holland and West-Friesland by the Dutch E.I.Co; against the servants of the English E.I.Co in Bengal.

London: 1762, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Forman, Charles. Some queries and observations upon the revolution in 1688, and its consequences; also a short view of the rise and progress of the Dutch E.I.Co; with critical remarks.

London: Olive Payne, 1740, 64 IOL (Tract No 487) Pr Good.

Dutch E.I.Co, 1559: Trade.

10 Glamann, Kristof. Dutch-Asiatic trade, 1620-1740. Tr by Niels Haislund.

Copenhagen and the Hague: Danish Science Press and Martinus Nijhoff, 1958, 334 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1620-1740: Dutch East India Co - imports - exports.

Statistics: (English E.I.Co, 1669-86): Imports of black pepper; (Dutch E.I.Co, 1620-1740): Imports; Exports; Prices of commercial goods.

11 Harris's voyages. Vol 1.

1744, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

(Includes history of the Swedish and Dutch East India Company).

12 Huet, M. View of the Dutch trade in all states, empires, and kingdoms of the world, translated from the French. Edn 2.

London: 1772, (India Office, 1888).

13 Lohuizen, Jan Van. The Dutch East India Company and Mysore, 1762-1790.

Hague: 's Gravenhage M. Nijhoff, 1961, viii+205 app maps bibl ind (Verhandelingen, van het Koninklijk Instituut voor taal, land - en volkankunde, Deel 31) GIFE Pr Good.

Mysore, 1762-90: Pepper contract; Wages - coolies; Military expenditure.

14 Poonen, T.I. A survey of the rise of the Dutch power in Malabar, 1603-38.

Trichinopoly: Joseph's Industrial School Press, 1948, 24+303.

(A study of the successful Dutch effort to rest from Portugal control of the profitable spice trade on the South-West Coast of India).

15 Raychaudhari, Tapan. Jan company in Coromandel, 1605-90; a study in the interrelations of European commerce and traditional economics.

Hague: Sgravenage - Martinus Nijhoff, 1962, xii+230 app maps ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, Coromandel, 1605-90: Economy of the Coromandel coast; Dutch trade - expansion - prosperity - decay; Exports; Imports; Administration and social life; Currency and weights.

Statistics: (India, 1630-42, 1643-58, 1659-74, 1675-90): Value of capital supplied from various regions to Coromandel; (India, 1681/82): No of Indian ships which sailed from different Coromandel ports; (India, 1630-42): Value of return cargo from Coromandel; (India, 1643-74): Value of cargo exported from Coromandel to various regions; (India, 1675-90): Value of annual export from Coromandel; (India, 1626/27-1689/90): Profit and loss account of the Dutch factories under the Coromandel Govt.

(Apps: List of Directors and Governors of Dutch factories in Coromandel; a note on some varieties of Coromandel cloth, currency and weights).

16 The right which the privileged East India Company of the United Netherlands have to trade to the East Indies, asserted against the inhabitants of the Spanish, now Austrian Netherlands; (after the Latin printed in Holland).

London: 1724, 16 IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.

Dutch E.I.Co, 1600-1700: Division of seas for trading purposes between Holland and Spain - legal aspect.

17 True and compendious narration of sundry notorious and remarkable injuries, etc which the Hollanders have exercised against the English nation, etc.

London: 1665, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 359).

18 Van den Bosch, A. The Dutch East Indies.

Univ of California Press: 1941.

19 Van Kan, J. List of records of the Dutch E.I.Co settlement on the Coromandel coast, 1702-1795.

Bandoeng: 1932, 62 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

See also item nos 16.110-83, 151, 345.

16.14 FRENCH EAST INDIA COMPANY

1 Hill, S.G. Three frenchmen in Bengal; or the commercial ruin of the French settlement in 1757.

London: Longmans, Green, 1903, 182 maps ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1757: French - settlement - commerce; Policies of Renault, chief of Chandernagore, Law, chief of Cossimbazar, Courtin, chief of Dacca.

2 History of the French-East India commerce from its first original, together with a clear and concise account of the several alterations it has undergone; and a full and plain description of its present circumstances at home and abroad; interspersed with some curious remarks on the nature of the French Govt when the powers thereof come to operate upon trade; collected chiefly from the French writers.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

3 Laurie, W.F.B. The French possessions in India etc.

London: 1871, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).

4 Malleison, George Bruce. Final French struggles in India and on Indian seas, including an account of the capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon, and sketches of the most eminent foreign adventures in India upto the period of that capture; with an appendix containing an account of the expedition from India to Egypt in 1801.

London: W.H. Allen, 1878, xix+286.

5 Malleison, G.B. History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761.

London: Longmans, Green, 1868, xi+583 maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

French settlements, c 1674-1726: The French E.I.Co.

6 Rapson, E.J. The struggle between England and France for supremacy in India.

London: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; BBRAS Cat, 1917).

7 Sen, S.P. The French in India, 1763-1816.

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1958, xvii+621 maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1725-1816: French Co - trade, finance; System of collecting revenues; Economic conditions in French Settlements; The Co of Galonna - trading operations; Anglo - French commercial conventions.

8 A treatise touching the East-Indian trade; or, a discourse (turned out of French into English) concerning the establishments of a French Co for the commerce of the East-Indies; to which are annexed the articles, and conditions, whereupon the said Co for the commerce of the East-Indies is established.

London: Henry Brome, 1664, 62 app IOL (Tract No 268) Pr Good.

French E.I.Co, 1664: Establishment.

(Original French work was published in the same year).

9 Voltaire. Fragments on India. Tr by Freda Bedi.

Lahore: Lion Press, 1937, x+90 GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1642-c 1790: Indian trade and early foreigners - emitties between French and English Cos; People and customs.

('Fragments sur l' Inde' by Voltaire was published and printed before the end of the 18th Century in French).

16.19 OTHERS

1 Feldbask; Ole. India trade under the Danish flag, 1772-1808: European enterprise and Anglo-Indian remittance and trade.

London: Curson Press, 1978, 360 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1772-1808: The Asiatic Co - financing; Private trade; Ships; Currencies; Weights and measures.

2 History of the Danish commerce in the East Indies.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

See also item no 16.13-11.

16.2 EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

16.20 GENERAL

1 Atkinson, Fred. A review of the effect of low exchange on the export trade of India.

Allahabad: Pioneer Press, 1892, 55 IOL (Tract No 887) Pr Good.

India, 1865-90: Exports - commodities - quantity - value - prices - effect of low exchange rate - effects on internal economy.

Statistics: (India, 1865/66-1889/90): Export - commoditywise - destinationwise.

2 Bell, John. A comparative view of the external commerce of Bengal, during the years 1831/32 and 1832/33; accompanied with tables, illustrative of the extent of trade carried on with each country.

Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1833, c+48+67 IOL (Tract No 897) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1831/32, 1832/33: Export, import, coastal trade - destination, origin - commodities, quantity, value - treasure - E.I.Co and private trade - shipping - tonnage, vessels.

3 British relations with the Chinese empire in 1832; Comparative statement of the English and American trade with India and Canton.

London: Parbury, Allen, 1832, 148 app IOL (Tract No 488) Pr Good.

India, 1815-30: Foreign trade.

Statistics: (India, 1815-30): Exports and imports.

4 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Import and export trade figures of India for 10 years, 1927/28-1937/38.

New Delhi: Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry, 1949, 51 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1927/28-1937/38: Exports - tea, wheat, jute manufactures, skins and skins, oilseeds, tobacco, coffee, coir, spices, iron, pig iron; Imports - boots and shoes, chemicals, hand tools, instruments and machinery, alloys, metals, dyes and colours, stationery, woollen goods, cars, cotton goods.

Statistics: (India, 1927/28-1937/38): Imports; Exports; Direction of trade; balance of trade.

5 Joshi, R.M. Indian export trade.

Bombay: Author, 1922, iv+195 ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1870-1914: Export trade - growth - commodities - prices - shipping - freights - direction; Agriculture - policy; Money market - exchange; Communications.

Statistics: (India, 1899/1900-1913/14): Production, export and principal customers - commoditywise; Shipping tonnage entering and clearing from Indian ports, by nationalities.

6 Madras imports and exports. Statements, 1850-1859. 4 vols.

Madras: 1850-59, (India Office, 1888).

7 Macleod, Charles Campbell and Kirkaldy, Adam W. The trade, commerce and shipping of the Empire.

London: W. Collins, 1924, 228 app maps ill ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1920: Trade; Steamships - mail.

Statistics: (India, 1850-1919): Total imports and exports, including bullion and specie; Total tonnage of vessels.

8 Note on the external commerce of Bengal.

Calcutta: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 On exports and imports, existing tariffs and commercial regulations of British India.

London: 1851, (JBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

10 Wood, W.W.L. Statistics of the trade of the port of Calcutta ... shewing imports and exports of merchandise, treasure, and tonnage, from 1st May, 1830, to 31st Dec, 1862. (Supplement to pts I and II). 5 Pts.

Calcutta: 1863/64, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Wylie, Macleod. The commerce, resources and prospects of India.

London: W.H. Dalton, 1857, ix+98 IOL (Tract No 353) Pr Good.

India, 1775-1857: Foreign trade.

Statistics: (India, 1813/14-1856/57): Exports, imports - merchandise, treasure; Shipping - tonnage, vessels; (Calcutta port, 1795/96-1855/56): Shipping - tonnage, vessels; (Madras, Bombay ports, 1802/03-1855/56): Shipping - tonnage, vessels; (India, 1800-50): Cotton - export to UK, compared with United States exports; Prices at Liverpool.

16.21 COMMODITYWISE

1 Andrew, William. Through booking of goods between the interior of India and the United Kingdom.

London: W.H. Allan, 1883, iv+64 app IOL (Tract No 590) Pr Good.

India, 1881-83: Goods transport to UK.

(Includes official correspondence on the subject, and report of Bombay Govt Committee, 3-4-1882 by H.F. Muncock).

2 De Quadros, J.V. Mercantile tables, showing the cost, free on board of some of the principal articles of export from India, etc.

Bombay: 1863, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

3 A plan for increasing the exports of British manufactures to India, illustrated by a series of engravings.

London: Black, Parry, 1813, 19 ill IOL (Tract No 383) Pr Good.

India, 1813: Possible imports from Britain - if Indians adopt European manners - carriages, furniture, costumes, wines, estimates.

(Coloured engravings depicting Indians adopting European manners, and using imported goods).

Agricultural products

4 Shirname, T.G. Marketing of some agricultural products exported from Bombay to the United Kingdom.

Bombay: Official, 1933, 73 ref glos GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1909-33: Important agricultural products exported from Bombay to UK; Mechanism of marketing; Seeds; Oilcakes; Tobacco; Grading and standardizing.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1930/31): Value and commodities exported; (India, 1928/29-1931/32): Export of merchandise; (India, 1918-32): Production and distribution of groundnuts and sesamum; (India, 1914-31): Exports of cotton seed; (Bombay, 1913-33): Prices of cottonseed; (India, 1918-33): Distribution of castor seed and export of oilcakes, linseed; Production of linseed; (Bombay Presidency, 1926-32): Exports of groundnut, linseed cakes, oilcakes, castor seed; (Calcutta, 1928-33): Wholesale prices of groundnut; (India, 1919-32): Area under tobacco; Exports of unmanufactured tobacco; (India, 1926-32): Distribution of exports of manufactured tobacco.

American merchandise

5 Flake, Wilson G. Channels of distribution of American merchandise in India.

Washington: U.S. Dept of Commerce, 1933, 21 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1929-32: Imports from United States.

Statistics: (India, 1930-32): Imports of light merchandise from the United States; (India, 1929-32): Imports of light merchandise from United States and other countries.

Bullion

6 McMinn, Charles W. Indian trade and bullion import in the eighteenth century.

Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1904, 15 IOL (Tract No 974) Pr Good.

India, 1708-1801: Trade - bullion.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Criticism of R.C. Dutt's 'drain' theory).

Capital goods

7 India. Dept of Commerce. Capital goods from Australia.

Delhi: Official, 1947, 16 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1938-46: Capital goods from Australia - different industries.

Statistics: (India, 1938-44): Increase in labour power; (India, 1942-44): Production of iron and steel.

Carpets

8 Coxon, H. Oriental carpets, how they are made and conveyed to Europe, with a narrative of a journey to the east in search of them.

London: 1805, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1903).

Cotton

9/10 The Associated Committees of employers and workmen representing the public meetings held in the cotton manufacturing dist to secure the abolition of the Indian import duties on cotton goods and yarns. The Indian import duties on cotton fabrics.

Blackburn: The Associated Committees, 1878, 14 IOL (Tract No 622) Pr Good.

India, 1878: Cotton-goods and yarns - import from Great Britain - excise duty on production of mills.

11 Baynes, Alderman. The cotton trade: two lectures.

Blackburn: John N. Haworth, 1857, 111 IOL (Tract No 368) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Capability of cotton supplies to UK.

12 Brice, A.C. Indian cotton supply, the only effectual and permanent measure for relief to Lancashire.

London: Smith, Elder, 1863, 87 app 111 IOL (Tract No 578) Pr Good.

India, 1830-63: Cotton - export to Great Britain - artificial and natural impediments - experiments - transport.

13 Briggs, John. The cotton trade of India: its past and present conditions, its future prospects.

London: John W. Parker, 1840, 88 maps IOL (Tract No 572) Pr Good.

India, 1790-1840: Cotton trade.

14 British Indian Association. Manchester's interest in India.

Calcutta: British Indian Association, 1885, 4 (Indian Leaflets No 8) GIFE Pr Bad.

Indian 1885: Cotton goods - consumption.

Statistics: (India, 1880/81): Population; Consumption of British cotton goods with their value.

15 Brown, F.C. The supply of cotton from India: letters.

London: P.S. King, 1863, 40 app IOL (Tract No 578) Pr Good.

India, 1800-62: Cotton - export to Great Britain - experiments - govt policy.

16 Calicoes exported from the E.I.Co and British cotton manufactures and cotton yarn exported from the United Kingdom, 1833-52.

(Bon Sect Cat, 1938).

17 Chapman J. The cotton and commerce of India, considered in relation to the interests of Great Britain; with remarks on railway communication in the Bombay Presidency.

London: 1851, 27+412 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Collins, I.G. Essay on the colonisation of India with regard to cotton supply.

London: 1843, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 366).

19 Collins, I.G. An essay in favour of the colonization of the north and North West Provinces of India, with regard to the question of increased cotton supply, and its bearing on the slave trade.

London: W.H. Allen, 1858, 44 app IOL (Tract No 366) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Cotton supply - European colonization in India suggested.

20 Collins, I.G. Scinde and the Punjab, the gems of India, in respect to their vast and unparalleled capabilities of supplanting the slave states of America, in the cotton markets of the world; or an appeal to the English nation on behalf of its great cotton interest, threatened with inadequate supplies of the raw material.

Manchester: A. Ireland, 1858, 64+xlviil app IOL (Tract No 366) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Cotton - cultivation in Sind and Punjab suggested.

(Apps: Prospects of the East India Cotton Co Ltd; Irrigation in India; Euphrates valley railway route to India; External trade of Sind, 1856/57; Sind Railway Co, share holders' third annual meeting, 1858; Correspondence on cotton cultivation).

21 Collins, I.G. Letter addressed to G.R. Haywood, Secretary of the Manchester cotton supply association on the proposed East India Cotton Co.

London: J.S. Virtue, 1859, 16 IOL (Tract No 368) Pr Good.

India, 1859: Cotton export to UK.

22 The cotton crisis, and how to avert it.

London: Official, Whittaker, 1857, 59 IOL (Tract No 366) Pr Good.

India, 1840-56: Cotton - export to UK, compared with export of other countries - prices - prospects of extension of cultivation; Roads.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

23 Cotton supplies from India: the govt monopoly of the soil, the true cause of the comparative sterility of southern and western India.

Glasgow: John Graham, 1860, 28 IOL (Tract No 540) Pr Good.

Southern India, 1860: Cotton - export to England - permanent settlement suggested as a measure for increased supply.

24 Cotton trade of India.

London: 1839, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 482).

25 The cultivation of cotton: can India grow cotton of a sufficiently good quality to compete with the produce of the United States?

London: George Woodfall, 1852, 24 app IOL (Tract No 585) Pr Good.

India, 1840-51: Cotton - quality - experiments - prices.

26 East Indian Cotton, its adulterations, and acts passed to suppress the same, etc.

Bombay: 1872, (India Office, 1888).

27 Ellison, Thomas. Cotton trade of Great Britain.

London: Frank Cass and Co, 1886, 355 GIFE Pr Good.

28 Fergusson, W.F. Letter to Lord Stanley, on the dearth of cotton, and the capability of India to supply the quantity required.

London: A.H. Baily, 1863, 40 IOL (Tract Nos 367, 575) Pr Good.

India, 1863: Cotton exports to UK.

29 Geljer, Agnes. Oriental textiles in Sweden.

Copenhagen: 1951.

30 Mann, James A. The cotton trade of India.

London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1860, 44 app IOL (Tract No 572) Pr Good.

India, 1780-1860: Trade - cotton.

Statistics: (India, 1783-1858): Cotton export to UK.

(Appeared in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, London, Vol 17 (for 1858-60) published 1860, pp 346-387).

31 Procter, R.W. Memorials of bygone Manchester.

Manchester: 1880, (BBRAS, Sub-Cat, 1922).

32 Showers, C.L. A letter to Thomas Bazley, M.P. for Manchester on the cotton question.

London: W. Thacker, 1865, 6+40 IOL (Tract No 578) Pr Good.

India, 1780-1865: Cotton - culture, failure of experiments with exotic seed, export to Great Britain.

33 Smith, J.B. How are increased supplies of cotton to be obtained: a paper read before the Society of Arts, London, 13-5-1857.

London: 1857, 15 IOL (Tract No 574) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Cotton export.

34 Smith, Samuel. The cotton trade of India, being a series of letters written from Bombay in the spring of 1863.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1863, 67 maps IOL (Tract No 366) Pr Good.

India, 1863: Cotton cultivation - quality, European agencies, areas.

(Map of chief cotton growing dists).

35 Smolleett, P.B. Cotton supplies from India, and the govt monopoly of the soil: a paper read at a meeting of the Council of the Cotton Supply Association, Manchester, 11-1-1860.

Manchester: The Association, 1860, 8 IOL (Tract No 574) Pr Good.

India, 1860: Cotton export.

36 Watts, Isaac. The origin and progress of the Cotton Supply Association.

1871, (India Office, 1888).

37 Westwood; John. Our future cotton supply; or, a statement of facts showing that, by the extension of works of irrigation and navigation in the southern portion of British India, an immediate and inexhaustible supply of cotton will be secured to Great Britain within her own territories, and she will be rendered independent in that respect of the slaveholding states of America.

London: Piper, 1857, 16 IOL (Tract No 366) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Cotton - export to United Kingdom.

See also item nos 7.23-8, 49, 53, 9.01-11, 9.220-36.

Opium

38 Brereton, W.H. Truth about opium, being a refutation of the fallacies of the Anti-opium Society and a defence of the Indo-China opium trade. Edn 2.

1883, xv+183 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

39 Bullock, T.H. Chinese vindicated: or another view of the opium question.

1840, 120 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

40 Christlieb, T. The Indo-British opium trade and its effect.

London: 1881, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

41 Compendium of facts relating to the opium trade, 1841.

London: 1841(?), (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 313).

42 Correspondence with the Govt of India respecting negotiations with China, on the subject of opium.

London: 1882, (EBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

43 Cust, Robert Needham. The Indo-Chinese opium question as it stands in 1893, or "are the constitutional rights of the millions of British India to be sacrificed?"

Hertford: Stephen Austin, 1893, 19 IOL (Tract No 917) Pr Good.

44 Fry, William Storrs. Facts and evidence relating to the opium trade with China. Edn 2.

London: P. Richardson, 1840, 65 IOL (Tract Nos 313, 336) Pr Good.

India, 1773-1840: Smuggled opium exports to China.

Statistics: (India, 1817/18-1827/28): Opium and cotton - export to China; Value.

45 Grosser, William. What can be done to suppress the opium trade.

London: 1840, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 313).

46 Hill, Henry. Opium with reference to the question of British compulsion.

Official, 1822, 7 IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

India, 1832-82: Opium - policy - reexport to China.

47 Hill, J.S. The Indo-Chinese opium trade considered in relation to its history, morality, and expediency, etc.

London: 1884, (India Office, 1888).

48 Hostilities between the Chinese and British subjects engaged in opium trade; a copy of all papers and despatches at the India House, 1850-53.

London: 1840, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

49 Mander, S.S. Our opium trade with China.

London: 1877, (India Office, 1888).

50 Matheson, D. What is opium trade?

Edinburgh: 1857.

51 Moore, W.J. The other side of the opium question.

London: 1882.

52 The opium revenue of India: is it right to take three millions sterling from the Chinese beyond the cost price of the drug, as the condition of their enjoying the forbidden indulgence of opium smoking?

London: Wm H. Allen, 1857, 38 IOL (Tract No 177 B and 554) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Govt smuggled opium export to China.

53 Owen, D.E. British opium policy in China and India.

New Haven: 1934, 10+399+18 bibl (Yale Historical Publication: Studies 8), (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

54 Pedder, W.G. Further note on the opium.

Official, 1882, 5 IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

India, 1876-82: Opium - policy, export to China.

(Memo prepared for a motion in parliament).

55 Pedder, W.G. Note on the opium revenue (31-3-1881).

Official, 1882, 11 app IOL (Tract No 685) Pr Good.

India, 1773-1882: Opium - policy; Export trade with China, taxation.

Statistics: (Bengal, Bombay, 1834/35-1880/81): Opium - revenue, expenditure, price, export to China and other countries; (Bengal, 1871/72-1880/81): Opium - cost of production, home consumption.

(Statistics prepared by C.C. Prinsep, India Office, Statistical Dept).

56 Peggs, James. A voice from Chian and India, relative to the evils of the cultivation and smuggling of opium, in four letters to the Rt Hon Lord John Russell.

London: Harvey & Darton, 1846, 90 IOL (Tract No 230)
Pr Good.

India, 1846: Opium cultivation.

57 Piddington, N. A letter to the parties interested in the opium trade.

Calcutta: 1839, (India Office, 1888).

58 Ritchie, Leitch. The opium trade, historical, moral and commercial.

London: Smith, Elder, 1843, 23 IOL (Tract No 313) Pr Good.

India, 1773-1840: Opium - trade with China.

59 Rushbrook Williams, L.F. -The truth about the Indian opium trade.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1921, 50 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1840-1920: Opium cultivation; The opium consumption - Govt policy; Export trade; Policy of the Govt of India.

Statistics: (Bihar & U.P., 1840-1901): Acreage under opium cultivation; (Benares agency, 1904-20): Acreage under opium; (India, 1909-19): Consumption of opium; (Calcutta, 1900-20): Chests of opium auctioned.

60 Some pros and cons of the opium question with a few suggestions regarding British claims on China.

1840, 43 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

61 Statement of the claims of the British subjects interested in opium, surrendered to Capt Elliot at Canton for the public service.

1840, 209 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

62 Sultzberger, H.H. All about opium.

London: 1884, (India Office, 1888).

63 Thelwall, A.S. The iniquities of the opium trade with China.

London: 1839, (India Office, 1888).

64 Warren, Samuel. The opium question. Edn 4.

London: James Ridgway, 1840, 130 IOL (Tract No 255) Pr Good.

India, 1773-1840: Smuggled opium exports to China - Chinese notice to surrender opium chests to govt, 1839 - question of recovery of merchants' loss.

Raw materials

65 Sevani, N.V. The international position of India's raw materials.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1948, 332 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1926-45: Raw materials - trade, import, export, crop acreage, production, prices.

Salt

66 Aylwin, D.C. A pamphlet on the salt trade of India.

London, Madden and Malcolm: 1846, 40+15 app maps
IOL (Tract No 483) Pr Good.

India, 1760-1846: Salt - imports from Britain - advantages to British private trade and British economy in general - monopoly trade of the B.I.Co criticized - oppressive tax.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1837/38-1844/45): Cotton manufacture - varieties - imports from Britain; Sugar - export; Banking - rate of interest; (Calcutta, 1829/30-1845/46): Salt - imports, place of origin - prices; (Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, 1790/91-

1844/45): Salt - Consumption, varieties; (Calcutta, 1813/14-1845/46): Exports and imports; (Calcutta, 1793/94-1844/45): Shipping - departures, vessels, tonnage - freight charges to London (1840-1846).

Salt-petre

67 The Gunpowder makers of London. Reply to the report of the Committee of Warehouses of the B.I.Co on the subjects of saltpetre and gunpowder ... submitted to the Rt Hon the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for trade.

London: J. Debrett, 1793, 26 IOL (Tract No 425) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1791-93: Saltpetre - export to UK - price.

Silk

68 Rawley, R.C. Silk industry and trade: a study in the economic organisation of the export trade of Kashmiri and Indian silks with special reference to their utilisation in the British and French markets.

1919. 172 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Staples

69 Linde, F.E.G. Calculation tables for all the export staples from India.

(India Office, 1888).

Sugar

70 The Author of a pamphlet entitled 'East and West India Sugar'. A letter to William W. Whitmore, esq M.P., pointing out some of the erroneous statements contained in a pamphlet by Joseph Marryat, esq, M.P., entitled 'A Reply to the arguments contained in various publications, recommending an equalization of the duties on East and West India sugars.

London: Lupton Relfe, 1823, 38 IOL (Tract No 89) Pr Good.

India, 1810-23: Special protection to West Indies sugar against Indian sugar, claim criticized.

71 Coles, Charles. Observations on the claims of the West India colonists to a protecting duty on East India sugar.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1823, 52 IOL (Tract No 89) Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1810-23: Special protection for West Indies against Indian sugar sought.

72 Cropper, James. Letters addressed to William Wilberforce recommending the encouragement of the cultivation of sugar in our dominions in the E. Indies, as the natural and certain means of effecting the general and total abolition of the slave trade.

Liverpool: Longman, 1822, 7+54 IOL (Tract No 438) Pr Good.

73 Debates at the General Court of Proprietors of East India stock on the 19th and 21st Mar 1823, on the East India sugar trade.

London: Kingsbury, 1823, 48 IOL (Tract No 178) Pr Good.

India, 1823: Sugar exports.

74 East and West India sugar; or, a refutation of the claims of the West India colonists to a protecting duty on East India sugar.

London: Lupton Relfe, 1823, 128 app IOL (Tract No 89) Pr Good.

India, 1800-23: Indian sugar beating West Indian sugar in competition in foreign trade - although no undue advantages given to Indian sugar.

75 The inexpediency and injustice of equalizing the duties on East and West India sugar, further explained.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1823, 17 IOL (Tract No 438)
Pr Good.

Bengal, 1822: Duty on sugar.

76 Larpent, G.G. De H. On protection to West India
sugar. Edn 2.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1823, 159 app IOL (Tract No
178) Pr Good.

India, 1823: Equalising British duties on West Indies and
Indian Sugar; Pressure of West Indies planters.

Statistics: (India, 1814/15-1820/21): Sugar export to Britain
compared with other exporters. (India, 1800-10): Tea export
to Britain and Europe.

77 Marryat, Joseph. On protection to West-India sugar.
Edn 2.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1823, 159 app IOL (Tract
No 437) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1814-21: Import duty in United Kingdom on Indian sugar.

Statistics: (India, 1814/15-1820/21): Sugar - export to U.K.

78 Marryat, Joseph. A reply to the arguments contained
in various publications, recommending an equalisation of the
duties on East and West Indian sugar.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1823, 111 IOL (Tract No 89)
Pr Good.

India, 1810-23: Higher duty on Indian sugar imported into
Britain, advocated; Increased imports of Bengal sugar in
Britain, criticised.

79 A Proprietor. Three letters addressed to a friend in
India, principally, on the subject of importing Bengal sugars
into England.

London: J. Debrett, 1793, 88 app IOL (Tract No 221 and
82) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1792: Sugar - export to England, profit and loss
account, trade, advantages effect on West Indies plantations -
Bengal sugar capable of carrying to any extent, for which
demand could be found.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1792): Sugar export to England - profit
and loss account.

80 The right in the West India merchants to a double
monopoly of the sugar market of Great Britain and the expedience
of all monopolies examined.

London: J. Debrett, (1792), 8+85 IOL (Tract No 130) Pr
Good.

India, 1792: Sugar export to Great Britain, competition with
West Indies Sugar; Suggestions to West Indies planters.

81 Seely, John B. A few hints to the West-Indians, on
their present claims to exclusive favour and protection, at
the expense of the East-India interests, with some observations
and notes on India.

London: Kingsbury, 1823, 4+95 (Tract No 328) Pr
Good.

India, 1823: Sugar - export to Britain, equalisation of duties
in Britain between West-Indies and Indian sugar.

82 A well-wisher of the West Indians. Some remarks on a
pamphlet entitled East and West India sugar.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1823, 27 IOL (Tract No 438)
Pr Good.

Bengal, 1814-22: Sugar - trade.

See also item no 7.214-17.

Tea

83 CUI BONO? or, the prospects of a free trade in tea. A
dialogue between an antimonomolst and a proprietor of East
India Stock.

London: 1833, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

84 India. Papers relating to trade with India and China,
and information respecting the consumption, prices, etc, of
tea in foreign countries.

1829.

(For annotation see Vol II Pt 5 item no 16.22-8).

85 Martin, R. Montgomery. The past and present state
of the tea trade of England, and of the continents of Europe
and America; and a comparison between the consumption, price
of, and revenue derived from tea, coffee, sugar, wine, tobacco,
spirits, etc.

London: Parbury Allan, 1832, 222 app IOL (Tract No
488) Pr Good.

India, c 1800-30: Exports to Europe.

(References to India and E.I.Co).

86 A tea trade with Thibet.

Calcutta: 1883, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

See also item no 7.22-85.

Wheat

87 The influence on English trade and American protection
by the development of India.

Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press Co, 1883, 44 app
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1830-81: Wheat - production - prices - exports;
Communications - railways; Freight charges; Agricultural
development.

88 Wilson. Memorandum on Indian wheat for the British
market.

(EBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

See also item no 9.220-49.

16.22 COUNTRYWISE

Arab countries

1 Ahmad, Maqbul. Indo-Arab relations: an account of
India's relations with the Arab world from the ancient upto
modern times.

Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1969, 187 bibl ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 2800 B.C.-1940 A.D.: Indo-Arab trade and commerce.

Asia

2 Ghate, E.G. Asia's trade, a study of the trade of
Asian countries with each other and with rest of the world.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1948, iv+160
GIPE Pr Good.

Asia, 1920-40: Economic problems in Asia - geographical
influence - population - agriculture - handicrafts - industri-
alisation; Raw materials - prices - capital equipment; Trade
- direction - position of India; Imports; Exports; Balance of
trade; Foreign investment; Shipping freights; Development of
trade.

Statistics: (India, 1928, 1938): Direction of trade in merchan-
dise; (India, 1929-38): Balance of trade of British India in
merchandise and bullion; (India, 1901-38): Imports, exports
and balance of trade; (India, 1913/14-1945/46): Percentage
distribution of imports and exports.

(The author has suggested an establishment of central Asian
commercial corporation to handle the commercial matters between
Asian countries).

- 3 Jenkins, Shirley. Trading with Asia.
New York: American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations, 1946, 64 maps ill (I.P.R. Pamphlets No 18) GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1925-46: Trade with U.S.A.; Infant industries; Bombay Plan.
Australia
- 4 Maniam, E.V.S. and Gupta, M.L. Handbook of Indo-Australian trade, 1947.
Cawnpore: Bureau of Economic Research, 1947, x+60 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1910-43: Trade relationship with Australia; Exports; Imports.
Statistics: (India, 1909/10-1942/43): Value of imports and exports in merchandise; Imports from and exports to Australia; (India, 1916/17-1942/43): Exports of important commodities.
Belgium
- 5 Mukadam, G.S. Belgium and her commercial development, or 'Indian trade with Belgium'.
Burma
- 6 Banerjee, Anil Chandra. The eastern frontier of British India.
Calcutta: A Mukherjee and Bros, 1934, iv+413 app map bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
Eastern India-Burma, c 1793-c 1826: Commercial Missions to Burma - Captain Symes's report - Captain Cox's report (1795-98).
(App A: Commercial treaty concluded by Capt Welsh with Gaurinath Singh (of Assam), 1793; App C: Anglo-Burmese commercial treaty of 1826).
7 Contract and correspondence relating to Bombay Burma Trading Corporation.
London: 1889, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
8 Pointon, A.C. Bombay Burman Trading Corporation, 1863-1963.
Southampton: The Millbrook Press, 1964.
Central Asia
- 9 Ewart, W. Settlement in India and trade with Central Asia: speech in the House of Commons, March 23, 1858.
1858, 18 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
10 Gawler, J.C. Sikkim. With hints on mountain and jungle warfare. Exhibiting also the facilities for opening commercial relations through the State of Sikkim with Central Asia, Thibet and Western China.
London: 1873, 165 (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
Ceylon
- 11 Salvi, P.G. Memorandum on trade between India and Ceylon.
Delhi: Official, 40 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1920-46: Trade; Industrial development; Exports and imports; Migration of labourers; Tariff policy; Capital investment.
Statistics: (India, 1937-46): Imports and exports, commodity-wise; (India, 1921-44): Migration of labourers; (India, 1935-46): Balance of trade.
China
- 12 Assey, Charles. On the Trade to China and the Indian Archipelago.
London: 1819, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 227).
13 Greenberg, Michael. British trade and the opening of China, 1800-42.
Cambridge: 1951.
14 Kumar, J. Indo-Chinese trade, 1793-1833.
Bombay: Orient Longman, 1974, 217 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1793-1833: Export-import trade with China; McCartney mission of 1792/93; Anglo-Portuguese and Anglo-American rivalries; Impact of the China trade on Indian economy.
Statistics: (India, 1812/13-1833/34): Opium shipment to China - chests; (India, 1813/14-1829/30): Import of tea from China - value.
15 Phipps, J. A practical treatise on the China and eastern trade; comprising the commerce of Great Britain and India, particularly Bengal and Singapore, with China and the Eastern Islands.
Calcutta: 1835, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
16 Pritchard, Earl H. The crucial years of early Anglo-Chinese relations, 1750-1800.
17 Trade of India and China, 1814-58.
(Dom Sect Cat, 1938).
18 Ussey, Charles. On the trade of China and the Indian archipelago.
London: 1819, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 85).
Commonwealth countries
- 19 Lanka Sundaram. India's trade and commerce with commonwealth countries.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 85 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1920-44: Trade before Ottawa conference; Ottawa preferences; Indo-British trade agreements; Trade relations with Japan, Burma; Atlantic charter and mutual aid; Currency and exchange; Effective demand and multilateralism; Bilateralism; Commercial discrimination; Tariffs.
Statistics: (India, 1929, 1930): Imports of cotton piece-goods; (India, 1922/23-1929/30): Imports of yarns, counts 31 to 40; (India, 1913/14-1929/30): Percentage shares of UK and Japan in Indian imports of cotton cloth; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Exports to France; Imports of preferred articles; (India, 1932-34): Exports of monopolised commodities to Germany; (India, 1929/30-1934/35): Balance of trade with Germany; (India, 1937/38-1939/40): Balance of trade in private merchandise with Burma; (India, 1935/36-1942/43): Imports from and exports to British Empire and Mandated territories; Imports from and exports to European and other foreign countries; (India, 1927/28-1938/39): Quantum of overseas trade; (India, 1929-38): Percentage trade of India to world trade; (India, 1935/36-1941/42): Balance of trade; (India, 1922/23, 1939/40): Results achieved under discriminating protection.
European countries
- 20 Macpherson, D. A history of the European Commerce with India.
London: 1812, (India Office, 1888).
Far Eastern and Pacific countries
- 21 Ganguli, B.N. India's economic relations with the Far Eastern and Pacific countries in the present century.
Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1956, 348 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1900-50: Trade - exports - imports. Trade relations with other countries.

Statistics: (India, 1936/37-1950): Percentage shares of imports from and exports to different countries; (India, 1868/69-1936/37, for some years only): Value of exports to and imports from Burma; (India, 1937/38-1940/41): Re-exports to Burma; (India, 1909/10-1944/45): Value of principal imports from and exports to Ceylon; (India, 1938-50): Exports to, imports from Ceylon and balance of trade; (India, 1903 - 1938/39): Exports to and imports from Straits Settlements; Balance of trade in relation to Malaya; (India, 1909 - 1944/45): Imports from and exports to Hongkong; (India, 1909/10-1938/39): Import and export trade with Thailand; Imports and exports to Indo-China, Java and Sumatra; (India, 1913/14-1919/20): Imports from and exports to Japan; Percentage share of some countries in India's export and import trade; (India, 1915-19-1925-29): Balance of trade with Japan; (India, 1902/03-1915/16): Value of imports from and exports to China; (India, 1905/06-1938/39): Value of exports to and imports from Philippines; (India, 1905/06-1951/52): Balance of trade with Philippines; (India, 1914/15-1949/50): Value of imports from and exports to New Zealand; (India, 1913/14-1945/46): Imports from and exports to Australia; (India, 1909 - 1947/48): Imports from and exports to Canada; (India, 1900/01-1917/18): Imports from and exports to USA; (India, 1913/14-1938/39): Direction of India's import trade; (India, 1941/42-1944/45): Relative share of USA in India's imports and exports.

Germany and Austria Hungary

22 India, Dept of Statistics. Memorandum and statistical tables relating to the trade of India with Germany and Austria Hungary.

Calcutta: Official, 1914, 54+3 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1910-15: Imports, exports; Agriculture; Food supply; Shipping.

Statistics: (India, 1909/10, 1913/14): Imports from and exports to U.S. and European countries; (India, 1913/14): Value of imports from and exports to Germany, Austria-Hungary; (India, 1911/12-1913/14): Quantity and value of imports from and exports to Germany, Austria-Hungary - different articles; Quantity and value of imports of treasure; Quantity and value of food-stuffs exported to U.K., Germany and Austria-Hungary; No and tonnage of shipping engaged in the sea-borne trade to Germany, Austria-Hungary; (India, 1911/12-1914/15): Balance of trade with Germany, Austria-Hungary.

Great Britain

23 Aniscough, Thomas M. Conditions and prospects of United Kingdom trade in India 1932-1933, (revised to July, 1933).

London: Official, 1933, 240 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1932/33: Exports; Crops and industries; Imports; Foreign competition; Balance of trade; Exports of gold; Exchange; Money market; Public debt; Budgets; Road development; Civil aviation; Ottawa agreement; Purchase of Govt stores; Tariff Board; Details of imports.

Statistics: (India, 1909 - 1932/33): Imports-exports, country-wise and commoditywise; (India, 1930-33): Index no of prices of principal export commodities; (India, 1929-31): Index no of prices of imported articles; Recorded values, index nos and changes in exports and imports; (India, 1909-13, 1931-33): Share of U.K., Empire and other foreign countries in India's trade; (India, 1913/14-1932/33): Nos and capital of jointstock cos; Visible balance of trade; Imports - cotton twist, yarn, piece-goods, countrywise; Mill production; Consumption of cloth; Imports of iron and steel, motor cars and chief sources of supply; (India, 1931-33): Loans, treasury bills, etc; (India, 1928-33): Monthwise working class cost of living index at Bombay; (India, 1929/30-1931/32): Purchases made by London and Indian stores dept on behalf of govts; (India, 1913/14, 1930/31-1932/33): Imports of paper and pasteboards; (India, 1927/28-1932/33): Imports of beet sugar; (India, 1913/14, 1931/32, 1932/33): Net balance of trade.

(App 1 includes statement made by Sir George Schuster at a meeting of the Committee on Monetary and Financial Questions on 28th July, 1932).

24 Bal Krishna. Commercial relations between India and England (1601 to 1757).

London: George Routledge and Sons, 1924, xii+370 app map bibl ref ind (Studies in Economics and Political Science, ed by the Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science, No 67, in the series of monographs by writers connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science) GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1601-1757: Foreign trade before 17th Century - with Africa, Arabia, Persia - customs duties - merchant shipping; Indo-British trade - exports - imports; E.I.Co's shipping; Protection - Indian textiles; Dutch trade.

Statistics: (India, 1497-1579, 1580-1612): No of ships leaving Portugal and staying in India; (E.I.Co, 1601-10): Value of exports to Java and neighbouring islands; (E.I.Co, 1614, 1621): Goods ordered from Eastern countries; (Surat, 1619): Value of goods shipped by the Co; (E.I.Co, 1624-29): Results of trade with India; (Surat, 1644): Annual provision of goods; (India, 1600, 1620): Prices of spices; (E.I.Co, 1658-81): Exports to the East; (India, 1664-68, 1676-80, 1681-85): Average annual value of woollens imported from England; (India, 1684-99): Quantity and value of cloth imported from England; (India, 1698-1710): Value of imports from England; (India, 1661-70-1701-10): Details of Indo-Dutch trade; (India, 1646-85): Total stock of the E.I.Co; (India, 1711-20-1751-60): Quantities of calicoes and sooseys exported to England; (India, 1621-30-1741-50): Exports of pepper and saltpetre to England; (India, 1722-32, 1742-50, 1751-60): Prices of pepper; (India, 1729-34, 1750-55): Civil and military expenses of the various settlements of the Co; (India, 1708-57): Shares of three presidencies in the Co's imports; (India, 1725-36-1757-61): Average French investments; (India, c 1600): Tonnage of foreign trade with different countries; Tonnage employed in the coastal trade; (India, 1622/23): Details of Dutch trade at Surat; (E.I.Co, 1680/81-1709/10): Ships, goods and bullion sent to India.

(This is a comprehensive and systematic history of the rise and progress of the most extensive branch of commerce ever known in the annals of mankind. The author has made extensive use of the published and unpublished data).

25 Davis, Ralph. English overseas trade, 1500-1700.

London: Macmillan, 1973, 430 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

26 Dundas, Henry. Letters to the Chairman of the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co, upon an open trade to India.

London: J. Richardson, 1813, 47 app IOL (Tract No 68 and No 305) Pr Good.

India, 1800/01: Private trade by British merchants.

(Letters dated 2 Apr 1800, 21 Mar 1801 by Dundas, brought together by 'A London Merchant').

27 Hamilton, L. The trade relations between England and India, 1800-1896.

Calcutta: Thacker Spink and Co, 1929.

28 Imports and exports between British India, United Kingdom and other countries, 1850/51 to 1856/57.

(Bow Sect Cat, 1938).

29 India. Ministry of Commerce. Directory of United Kingdom importers, brokers and agents of Indian produce and manufactures.

New Delhi: Official, 1949, 150 GIFE Pr Good.

30 Law, Narendra Nath. The problem of commercial safe-guards.

Calcutta: Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, 1931, 11 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1931: Trading rights of Great Britain; Effects on Bengal's economy.

(A speech delivered at a meeting of the Bengal National Chamber of Commerce).

31 Martin, R.M. British relations with the Chinese empire in 1832. Comparative statement of the English and American trade with India and Canton.

London: 1832, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

32 Melville, Lord and Wellesley, Marquis. Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open trade to India.

London: E. Cox, 1813, 18 IOL (Tract No 68) Pr Good.

India, 1800: Private trade by British merchants.

(Melville's letter dated 2 Apr 1800; Wellesley's letter dated 30 Sept 1800).

33 Moreau, C. State of the trade of Great Britain with all parts of the world, 1697-1822; tables.

(BBRAS Cat, 1917).

34 Stokes, William. Indian reform bills; or, legislation for India, from 1766 to 1858; also an agreement for a representative govt in India, in a letter to the Rt Hon B. Disraeli, M.P. Chancellor of the Exchequer, to which is added an appendix on the present state and commercial importance of the Indian market.

London: A.W. Bennett, 1858, 48 app IOL (Tract No 162)
Pr Good.

India, 1850-58: Trade with Britain.

Statistics: (India, 1855): Consumption of British produce, in comparison with other colonies and countries.

Italy

35 Great Britain. Convention between the United Kingdom and Italy for the extension to British India of the Anglo-Italian treaty of commerce and navigation of June 15, 1883.

London: Official, 1914, (Treaty series of Great Britain, 19)
GIFE Pr Good.

Japan

36 A glimpse of Japan's business and her trade with India.

Tokyo: The Indo-Japanese Association, 1934, 87 Pr Good.

India, 1877-1933: Tariff policy; Trade - beer - vegetable oils - cement - stationery - toys - fish oils - soaps - cotton textiles.

Statistics: (India, 1877-1933): Exports to and imports from Japan.

37 Vakil, C.N. and Maluste, D.N. Commercial relations between India and Japan.

Bombay: Longmans, Green, 1937, xiii+210 app ind GIFE
Pr Good.

India, c 1840-1935: Trade - exports - imports; Japanese competition; Trade agreements.

Statistics: (India, 1905/06-1913/14): Exports of cotton to Japan; (India, 1928/29-1935/36): Exports of raw cotton to Japan and other countries; (India, 1919/20-1926/27): Consumption of Indian cotton by mills; (India, 1913/14-1935/36): Production and trade in cotton yarn; Imports and production of cotton piece-goods; Imports of grey, white and coloured piece goods from U.K. and Japan; (India, 1922/23-1935/36): Value of imports from all countries and from Japan; Value of exports to all countries and to Japan.

(Apps include texts of Indo-Japanese trade agreements, conventions and protocols).

Nepal

38 Chaudhuri, K.C. Anglo-Nepalese relations from the earliest times of the British rule in India till the Gurkha war.

Calcutta: Modern Book Agency, 1960, xi+181 app maps
bibl ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1750-c 1815: Trade between Bengal and Nepal - export - import - rice and other commodities - routes; E.I.Co - Kinloch expedition; James Logan Mission; Anglo Nepalese commercial treaty; Maulvi Abdul Quadir embassy - trade.

(National Archives of India, India Office, Commonwealth Relations Office - records).

Russia

39 Siddiq, S.M. Indo-Russian trade.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1948, 81 app
GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-45: Agriculture; Industry; Commerce; Foreign trade; Monopoly.

Statistics: (India, 1913/14-1944/45): Exports and imports, commoditywise.

South-East Asia

40 Sovani, N.V. Economic relations of India with South-east Asia and the Far East.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1949, 141
GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-43: Trade - development, expansion; import; Export; Emigration.

Statistics: (India, 1887/88-1897/98): Exports of raw cotton and cotton yarn; (India, 1909 - 1942/43): Exports from and imports to various countries; (India, 1911/12-1941/42): Balance of trade; (India, 1855-59-1941-45): Migration; (India, 1901-31): Indian population in Malaya.

Tibet

41 Cammann, Schuglev V. Trade through the Himalayas: the early British attempts to open Tibet.

Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1951, 186.

42 Lamb, Alastair. Britain and Chinese Central Asia: the road to Lhasa, 1767 to 1905.

London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1960, xii+388 app
maps ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1767-c 1905: Sikkim - Tibet convention and trade regulations; Trade with Tibet - Bogle's report - Turner's list of articles of commerce; Tibetan gold.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1876/77-1904/05): Exports to and imports from Tibet; (India, 1880/81-1900/01): Trade with Nepal; (India, 1880/81-1904/05): Trade with Bhutan; (India, 1892/93) Trade with Tibet - commoditywise; (Punjab, 1880/81-1904/05): Trade with Western Tibet - exports, imports; (India, 1880/81-1900/01): Trade with Kashmir; (Ladakh, 1872/73, 1898-1900): Foreign trade with India, Tibet, Yarkand; (India, 1869, 1888/89-1893/94): Import of Chinese brick tea from Tibet to Leh; (Assam, 1876/77-1904/05): Trade with Tibet, Bhutan.

United States of America

43 Moser, Charles K. The United States in India's trade.

Washington: Official, 1939, vi+93 app maps ref
GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1910-39: Agriculture; Purchasing power; Trade - imports - customs regulations - Ottawa agreement - internal duties - finance - banking - exports; Railways and roads; Shipping lines; Indian stores dept.

Statistics: (India, 1921/22-1934/35): Production of principal crops; (India, 1913/14-1918/19): Sources of imports; (India, 1914/15-1918/19): The position of principal participants in India's export and imports; (India, 1919/20-1928/29): Value of imports according to sources; (India, 1913/14-1937/38): Value of rupee in U.S. currency.

(Remarks on weights and measures are included in the app).

44 Philadelphia - Commercial Museum. American trade with India.

Philadelphia: 1898, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

16.23 BALANCE OF TRADE

1 Chishti, Sumitra. India's terms of trade, 1930-68.

New Delhi: Orient longman Ltd, 1974, 231 app GIFE
Pr Good.

2 Pandit, Y.S. India's balance of indebtedness, 1898-1913, with a forward by Sir Jahangir Koyajee.

London: George Allen and Unwin, 1937, 210 app ref
ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1898-1913: Balance of trade; Indebtedness; Railway annuities; Gold exchange standard; Foreign exchange; Price levels; Barter terms of trade; Banking.

Statistics: (India, 1898/99-1913/14): Balance of merchandise transactions including govt stores and postal orders and excluding precious metals; Weights of representative commodity

groups and the ad valorem percentages of freight charges; Balance of trade; Payments of freight, insurance, banking, home charges; Balance of non-commercial remittances effected by means of foreign money orders and British postal orders; Railway annuities; Securities, deposits; Foreign capital investment; International indebtedness; Public investments; Average rate of exchange commodity, balance of trade and foreign borrowings; Wholesale price index; Imports and exports; Barter trade; (India, 1902/03-1913/14); Coastal imports and exports; (India, 1900/01-1910/11); Indian immigrants in the chief labour importing colonies and their savings; (India, 1891, 1901, 1911); Immigrants from outside; (India, 1897/98-1913/14); Treasury balances and the reserves of the Secretary of State; Great Britain's private investments; (India, 1901-03); Rate of interest on Indian govt loan, floated in London; (India, 1903/04-1913/14); Remittances per head by resident Indian emigrants in the various colonies.

16.3 TRADE POLICY AND TARIFF

16.30 GENERAL

1 Adarkar, B.N. The history of the Indian tariff, 1924-1939.

Delhi: Official, 1940, 100 app (Studies in Indian Economics issued by the Office of the Economic Advisor; First Series; Aspects of the Indian Tariff, No 2) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1924-39; History of tariffs, 1858-1924; Discriminating protection; Safeguarding duties; Imperial preferences; Technical changes in tariffs; Revenue changes; Export tariff.

(App at the end includes list of Tariff Acts passed since 1924).

2 Adarkar, Bhaaskar Namdeo. The Indian tariff policy with special reference to sugar protection.

Bombay: Author, 1936, 161 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1916-36; Protection as a cure for unemployment; Protection and industrialisation; Burden on consumer; Sugar protection - agricultural and industrial aspects.

Statistics: (India, 1930-34); Imports and exports of sugar to and from various countries; (Calcutta, 1929-35); Index number of wholesale prices; (India, 1920-36); Price of gur at five centres; Imports of sugar; (India, 1916-36); Import-duty on sugar; (India, 1925-35); Production of sugar and sugarcane; (India, 1923-36); Production of gur for direct consumption; Yearly average price of Java sugar.

3 Adarkar, B.N. and Nehru, R.K. Memorandum on trade and tariff policy.

New Delhi: Official, 1946, 63 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1946; Tariffs - post-war policy - post-war machinery; World trade - expansion - employment; Commodity agreements.

4 Adarkar, B.P. The Indian fiscal policy.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1941, xv+619 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1923-40; Fiscal theory; Working of protection - iron and steel - subsidiary steel industries - cotton - sericulture - wool - sugar - paper and pulp - matches - salt - minor protected industries; Industries denied protection - cement - heavy chemicals - oil and coal - glass; Tariff equality; Tariff balance; Discriminating protection - its rationale; Imperial preference; Bilateralism; Burden of protection; Tariff machinery; Constitutional aspect of fiscal policy.

Statistics: (India, 1923/24-1937/38); Total consumption of steel manufactured by Tatas; (India, 1927/28-1937/38); Output of steel products and Tariff Board's estimates; (India, 1934/35-1937/38); Tata Co - consumption of coking coal - capital expenditure; (India, 1923/24-1933); Cost of labour per ton of product in Tata Co; (India, 1929/30-1936/37); Night shift work in cotton mills; Proportion of wage cost to total works cost of saleable steel in Tata Co; Production, imports, exports of magnesium chloride; (India, 1933-1937/38); Landed prices of British and continental steel material without duty; (India, 1925/26-1933); Average works costs of the Tata Co products; (India, 1924/25-1937/38); Benefit to Tata Co on account of protection; (India, 1924/25-1939/40); Dividends paid by the Tata Co; Additional revenue to govt from steel production; (India, 1932/33-1939/40); Indirect contribution by Tata Co to govt revenue; (India, 1912/13-1938); Decline in the prices of steel bars and galvanised sheets; (India, 1920-26); Exports of coal; Month-wise rate of exchange, Calcutta on London; (India, 1917-35); Financial position of the Bombay cotton mills; (India, 1919, 1927, 1932, 1938); Growth of cotton mill industry; (India, 1922/23-1938/39); Quantity of

imports of piece-goods (excluding Fents); (India, 1937-39); Imports of twists and yarns, glass and glassware; (India, 1926/27-1939/40); Production of piece-goods in mills; (India, 1932/33-1938/39); Imports of yarn; (India, 1935/36-1938/39); Production of paper; Exports of twists and yarn; (India, 1909/10-1938/39); Imports of woollen piece-goods; (India, 1930/31-1937/38); Consumption of petrol; Production of gul; (India, 1920-40); Prices of gul at some market centres; (India, 1931/32-1938/39); Average and maximum percentage of recovery of sugar in India and Java; Exports of cotton piece-goods; Development and growth of sugar industry; Effects of sugar protection on govt revenue; Production, imports and exports of molasses; (India, 1915/16-1928/29); Imports of matches; (India, 1935-37); Output of matches of Swedish company and Indian factories; (India, 1898-1939); Production and imports of salt; (India, 1922/23-1929/30); Imports of gold and silver thread and lametta; Imports and exports of merchandise; (India, 1914-1938/39); Production and consumption of cement; Imports of chemicals and chemical products; (India, 1932-36); Consumption of coal; (India, 1880-1937, decennial year); Production of coal; (India, 1909/10-1921/22); Revenue from customs; (India, 1926/27-1939/40); Exports of coal; Share of revenue from customs in the total tax revenue; (India, 1931/32-1936/37); Exports and imports of preferred and non-preferred articles; (India, 1926/27-1937/38); Percentage burden of import duty on different import groups; Important imports subject to protection duties; Imports and prices of soda ash; Yarn spun in mills.

5 All India Congress Committee. Indian tariff policy.

Allahabad: AICC, 1935, 34 (Indian National Congress jubilee brochure, No 6) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1920-35; Free trade; Excise duties; War taxation; Fiscal Commission; Protection; Imperial Preference; Ottawa Trade Agreement; Mody-Lees Pact; Indo-Japanese Agreement.

Statistics: (India, 1920-23); Rates of customs duties in percentages; (India, 1934); New rates of excise and import duties imposed on matches.

6 Ashley, W.J. Tariff problem.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1903, 210 GIPE Pr Good.

7 Coyajee, J.C. The Indian fiscal problem, being a course of seven lectures delivered at Patna University in August, 1923.

Calcutta: Patna Univ, 1924, 4+178 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1890-1923; Arguments for protection; Discriminating protection; Views of economists - Marshall - Schmoller - List - Arnaune - Leroy - Beaulien - Schuller; Effects of protection - agriculture - labour - trade; Infant industries - paper - chemical - steel - glass - sugar; Protection and foreign capital; Imperial preference.

Statistics: (India, 1904/05, 1921/22, also for Japan); Revenue from customs, excise, stamps and income-tax.

8 Dey, Hirendra Lal. The Indian tariff problem in relation to industry and taxation.

London: George Allen & Unwin, 1933, 304 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1850-1930; Taxation - consumption taxes; Tariffs; Industrial development; Protection; Cotton tariff - cotton industry; Iron and steel industry - raw materials - power - market - labour - tariffs; Sugar industry - tariffs.

Statistics: (India, 1922/23-1928/29); Quantity of indigenous piece-goods consumed; Gross burden of the customs duty on the consumers of indigenous piece-goods; Net benefit derived from the customs duty by the producers of indigenous piece-goods; Total burden placed on the consumers of indigenous and imported piece-goods on account of the imposition of import duty; (India, 1890-1928/29); Progress of Indian cotton mills; (India, 1913/14-1928/29); Consumption of imported and Indian mill yarn and piece-goods; (India, 1917-1928); Financial position of the Bombay cotton mills; (India, 1917-1925); Expansion of paid-up capital, increase of looms and spindles in Bombay; (India, 1898/99-1924/25); Relative position of cotton industry of Bombay in different periods; (India, 1921-29); Total no of strikes and lock-outs in Bombay, Ahmedabad and Sholapur; (India, 1909-14-1929/30); Exports of Indian cotton manufacturers; (India, 1912/13-1921/22); Financial position of the Tata Iron and Steel Company; (India, 1927-34); Estimated 'fair selling price' of various steel products; (India, 1873, 1910-29); Index nos of wholesale prices of staple articles of export.

9 Edwards, J.F. India's excise demand: appeal to the British Parliament and people through the Indian statutory commission.

Bombay: Author, 1928, 20 GIFE Pr Good.

10 Great Britain, Secretary of State for India. Papers relating to Indian Tariff Act and the cotton duties, 1894.

London: 1895, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

11 Great Britain, Secretary of State for India. Papers relating to the Indian Tariff Act, 1896 and the Cotton Duties Act, 1896.

London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1896, 206 GIFE Pr Good.

12 Gregory, Theodore. Memorandum on Indian trade policy in the post-war period.

Delhi: Official, 1944, 18 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1910-1938/39: Trade - imports - exports; Effect of war on trade; Trade policy.

Statistics: (India, 1929-38): Percentage of India's trade to world trade; (India, 1927/28-1938/39): Quantum of exports and imports; (India, 1909-14, 1919-24, 1938/39): Percentage share of certain countries in the import and export trade.

13 Gregory, T.E.-and Natu, W.R. The burden of the Indian tariff.

Delhi: Official, 1939, 48 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1920-39: Imports; Duties - specific, mixed, and valorum, protective - burden.

Statistics: (India, 1928/29-1938/39): Index of price level of imports; (India, 1926/27, 1931/32, 1937/38): Articles subject to specific and mixed duties and yield of duty; (India, 1926/27-1938/39): Gross and net burden of duties and tariffs; (India, 1926/27-1937/38): Amount of import duties of different types; Important sources of import duties; Distribution of import duties according to groups of commodities; Imports subject to protective duties; Percentage burden of import duty on different groups of imports; Value of imports subject to different types of duties.

(App 1 and 2 give formula for calculation of burden of taxation due to changes in price level).

14 Grimley, W.H. The sea-customs law of India Act 8 of 1878 and Tariff Act: with notes.

Calcutta: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Historical view of the plans for the Govt of British India and regulation of trade to the East Indies, etc.

1793, (India Office, 1888).

16 India. Dept of Commerce. Tariff valuations (notification 22-12-1923).

Calcutta, Delhi: Official, 1923, 20 GIFE Pr Good.

(Includes customs circular 8 of 1923).

17 Matthal, John. Tariffs and industry.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1944, 32 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1915-40: Discriminating protection; Industrial development; Tariffs.

18 Spiegelman, Robert G. The role of the tariff in India's industrial development.

19 Telang, Kashinath Trimbak. Free trade and protection from an Indian point of view; a paper read at the Saseon Mechanics' Institute on 29th of March, 1877.

Bombay: Atmaram Saseon and Co, 1877, 70 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1857-77: Protectionism; Free trade; Imports; Exports; Diversion of capital; Agriculture - land revenue settlement; Industries.

Statistics: (India, 1846-49-1868-81): Comparison of average

imports and exports, presidencywise.

20 Vakil, C.H. Our fiscal policy. Edn 2.

Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala Sons and Co, 1923, viii+157 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1846-1922: History of fiscal policy - cotton duties - duties on sugar - British exports to India; Commercial policy - free trade - fiscal freedom; Commercial treaties; Imperial preference; Protection; Excise duties; Export duties; Tariffs; Foreign capital; Tariff board; Indian Fiscal commission.

Statistics: (India, 1856-1920): Gross and net revenue from customs.

21 Views of the Govt of India on the question of preferential tariffs in their relation to India, 1904.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

22 Webb, M. de P. India and the empire: a consideration of the tariff problem; with an introduction by Sir Edward Fg. Law.

London: Longmans, Green, 1908, 24+198 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-08: Free trade; National commercial policy; Actual and potential demand for Indian goods; Trade; Import; Export; Industries; Balance of trade; Imperial trade policy; Tariffs.

Statistics: (India, 1905, 1906): Value of imports and exports; (India, 1900-04): Value of exports of jute manufactures to Great Britain; (India, 1904-06): Wheat export; (India, 1904/05-1906/07): Quantity of sugar imported and supplying countries; (India, 1902/03-1906/07): Balance of trade; (India, 1896/97-1905/06): Growth of overseas trade; Net imports of gold and silver on private and govt account.

(Chamberlain's speech on British fiscal policy; Import duties levied by Govt of India).

16.31 CUSTOMS. EXPORT AND IMPORT DUTIES

16.310 GENERAL

1 Molesworth, Guilford. The effect of import duties on industrial development.

Indian Industrial Conference, 1906, 13+iv+ii+iii+v app GIFE Pr Bad.

India, c 1850-1905: Development of industries; Import duties - prices - trade activity - fiscal reforms.

2 Taylor, W.E. Letters on the Indian import duties.

Manchester: A. Ireland, 1876, 26 IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

3 Thornton, Thomas. A compendium of the laws recently passed for regulating the trade with the East Indies; the duties of customs and excise on goods imported from thence; the drawbacks allowed on their exportation; and the duties payable on British and foreign merchandise exported to the East Indies and China; with a cursory description of the chief articles of import from these parts; to which are subjoined, schedules of rates charged by the E.I.Co for the management of goods imported by private merchants; of dock dues, etc.

London: Black, Parry, 1814, 118 IOL (Tract No 123) Pr Good.

India, 1814: Indian trade by private British individuals - customs, charges, etc.

4 Vakil, C.H. Memorandum on the need for revision of the Indian customs tariff.

Bombay: Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce, 24 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1913-28: Revision of Indian Customs tariff.

5 A view of the evidence given before a Select Committee of the House of Commons, on a petition from the M.I.Co, praying for relief to India in reference to unequal duties and other grievances, with notes containing portions of the evidence given on the same subjects before a Select Committee of the House of Lords.

London: 1840, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 11.270-6, 11.28-23, 16.21-71, 74.

Cardamum

6 Brown, F.C. Obstructions to trade in India, a letter, ed by John Dickinson.

London: P.S. King, 1862, 20 IOL (Tract No 152) Pr Good.

Malabar, 1862: Export duties on cardamums and other commodities - British Govt's double policy - favourable to British and harmful to Indian interests.

Cotton

7 Bengallee, Sorabjee Shapoorjee. A letter to the Rt Hon Lord Lytton, Viceroy and Governor-General of India, against the contemplated repeal of the duties on the import of foreign cotton goods into India.

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Press, 1877, 19 IOL (Tract No 506) Pr Good.

India, 1877: Cotton goods - imports - duties.

8 Bombay Millowners' Association. Indian cotton duties: reply of the Bombay Millowners' Association, to the English representation.

Bombay: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Chambers of commerce and other bodies in India. Exclusion of cotton manufactures from import duties: copies of representation made to the Government of India, 1894.

(EBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

10 The Indian import duties on cotton fabrics. Deputation to the Secretary of State for India, from the cotton industry of Lancashire.

Manchester: 1895, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Jenkins, Edward. Indian legislation and Home control: two letters addressed to 'Englishman' on debate and vote in the Supreme Legislative Council on the cotton duties, 1894.

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Office, 1894, 16 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1894: Cotton duties - position of unofficial European interests in India vs British Official policy.

12 Knight, Robert. Reply to a letter addressed to Malcolm Ross Esq, President of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce by John Dickenson, Esq, on the subject of the Manchester Conference, Jan 24, 1866.

London: William John Johnson, 1866, 19 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1866: Export duties on cotton and seeds.

13 Manchester Chamber of Commerce. Indian import duties and international bimetallicism: debate, 5-11-1895.

Manchester: J.E. Corrish, 1894, 36 app IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

India, 1894: Resolutions passed - opposing Indian import duties on cotton goods and yarns, and recommending excise duty on similar goods in India - recommending bimetallicism to obviate exchange difficulties between England and India.

14 Nathoooboy, Munguldas (Chairman). Abolition of the Indian cotton duties (Public meeting in Bombay to adopt a petition to the House of Commons).

Bombay: Author, 1879, 25 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1879: Abolition of import duties on cotton.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

15 Whittaker, J. The imposition of the Indian import duties on cotton goods and yarn. Statement submitted to Lord George Hamilton, etc.

Manchester: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

See also item nos 16.21-(9-10), 16.30-10, 11.

Sugar

16 Cox, Harold. India sacrificed to Mauritius.

London: Cassell & Company, 1899, 12 (Cobden Club, Leaflet No 119) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1890-99: Countervailing duties on sugar; Effects on India.

Statistics: (India, 1890-95-1898/99): Quantity of imports of sugar.

17 Crepper, James. Relief for West Indian distress, shewing the inefficiency of protecting duties on East India sugar and pointing out other modes of certain relief.

London: Hatchard, 1823, 36 app IOL (Tract No 438) Pr Good.

India, 1822: East India sugar duty.

18 Observations on the claims of the West-India colonists to a protecting duty on East India sugar.

London: J.M. Richardson, 1823, 52 IOL (Tract No 437) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1814-21: Import duty in United Kingdom on Indian Sugar - West Indian planters' case.

19 Ray, Prithwis Chandra. Indian sugar duties, a few words against their imposition.

Calcutta: Cherry Press, 1899, 23 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1876-97: Sugar industry; Area under sugar cane; Duties.

Statistics: (India, 1876/77-1896/97): Imports and exports of sugar; (India, 1831-84): No of sugar factories in Bengal.

20 Some observations supplementary to the pamphlets recently published in support of a protecting duty in favour of the West Indians on East India sugar.

London: John Booth, 1823, 15 IOL (Tract No 438) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1822: Sugar - foreign trade.

21 A statement of the claims of the West India Colonies to a protecting duty against East India sugar.

London: Whitmore and Fenn, 1823, 120 IOL (Tract No 89) Pr Good.

India, 1810-23: Protection to West Indies sugar against Indian Sugar sought.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1812-21): Market price of the best sort of Cheenee sugar - monthwise.

16.312 ILLEGAL TRADE

1 Papers respecting illicit trade, 1799.

155 (India Office, 1888).

16.32 PROTECTION

16.320 GENERAL

1 Campbell, Angus D. Evidences tendered to the special Indian tariff board, 1935.

2 Cox, Harold. Protection in India.

London: Cassell & Company, 1899 8 (Cobden Club leaflet No 115) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1890-98: Production of sugar; Bounties; Exports of sugar; Development of sugar industry.

Statistics: (India, 1894-98): Quantity of imports of sugar; (India, 1895/96, 1896/97): Effects of famine years on crops.

3 Day, H.L. Policy of protection in India, a retrospect.

Poona: GIPE, 1950, 25 (Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, R.R. Kale Memorial Lecture, 1950) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1919-50: Fiscal autonomy; Discriminating protection; Post-war protection policy - interim Tariff Board.

4 Indian Merchants' Chamber, Bombay, Committee. Written statement submitted to the Indian Tariff Board regarding protection to the Indian textile industry.

Bombay: The Chamber, 1932, 32 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1932: Protection to textile industry.

5 The Indian Steel Wire Products Ltd, Bombay. Representation made to the Indian Tariff Board including the oral evidence given by Mr Walchand Hirachand at Calcutta for protection to steel wire products manufactured in India.

Bombay: I.S.W.P., 1923, 39 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1919-22: Protection for steel wire products.

Statistics: (India, 1919-22): Quantity and value of steel wire imported; (India, 1922): Comparison of costs of various items.

6 Jain, L.C. The working of the protective tariff in India.

Delhi: Univ of Delhi, 1941, 117 app ref (Sir Kikabhai Premchand Readership Lectures, 1938/39; Delhi Univ Publications, No 9) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1923-38: Fiscal autonomy; Fiscal commission (1921); Protection - basic industries - large industries - cotton industries; Consumers - labour - state; Economic development.

Statistics: (Bombay, Ahmedabad, Jharia and Jamshedpur cities, 1928/29-1937/38): Cost of living index; (India, 1913/14-1918/19): Imports of iron and steel; (India, 1912/13-1922/23): Pig iron produced and used; (India, 1932/33-1936/37): Iron and steel manufactured; (India, 1926/27-1936/37): Imports of iron and steel; (India, 1913/14-1937/38): Production of twist and yarn in mills, according to counts; Imports of twist, yarn, and other cotton manufactures; (India, 1929/30-1937/38): Exports of piece-goods; (India, 1931/32-1937/38): Production and imports of sugar; (India, 1926-35): No, capital and production of paper mills in British India and Indian states; (India, 1931/32-1935/36): Quantity and value of imports of paper and paste-board; (India, 1929/30-1937/38): Production exports and imports of coal; (India, 1924-1929/30): Production of Khaddar; (India, 1915-36): Monthwise index nos of whole-sale prices in Calcutta; (India, 1926/27-1935/36): Monthwise working class cost of living index nos in certain industrial towns; (India, 1930-35): Average daily no of persons employed by different industries; (India, 1927/28-1935/36): No and membership of registered trade unions; (India, 1923/24-1935/36): Revenue from customs and import duties; (India, 1927/28-1933/34): Working of protective special duties on iron and steel; (India, 1931/32-1936/37): Protective duties realised from imports of cotton yarn and piece-goods; (India, 1923/24-1935/36): Special and protective duties on matches, match aplints and veneers; (India, 1932/33-1938/39): Capital index of industrial activity.

7 Kale, V.G. Economics of protection in India.

Poona: Author, 1929, 94 (Bannali Readership Lectures, Patna Univ, 1928) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1928: Protection - policy; International trade; Free trade; Investment in industries - rate of dividend - raw materials; Cost of production.

8 Millowners' Association, Bombay. Answers to the special Tariff Board's questionnaire.

Bombay: Millowners' Association, 1935, 16 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Answer to Tariff Board questionnaire; Duties on cotton goods, sewing thread and darning thread.

9 Millowners' Association, Bombay. Representation to the Tariff Board.

Bombay: Millowners Association, 1932, 87 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1924-32: Tariff board - representation.

10 Millowners' Association, Bombay. Supplementary statement to the special Tariff Board.

Bombay: Millowners' Association, 1935, 16 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Tariff duties.

11 Pilcher, George. Factor in India's progress: being the written evidence given before the Indian Tariff Board as to the effect of cheap steel on the future of commercial progress in India.

London: Longmans, Green and Co, 1923, 34 GIPE Pr Good.

12 Thomas, P.J. Mercantilism and the East India trade: an early phase of the protection vs free trade controversy.

London: P.S. King and Sons, 1926, xvii+176 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1649-1830: E.I.Co - monopoly; Trade - free, balance; Textiles - manufactures, consumption, import; Industries - woollen silk.

13 United Kingdom Cotton Textile Delegation. Supplementary memorandums presented to the Indian special tariff board, 1935, nos 1-3.

1935, Vp GIPE Mimeo Good.

India, 1935: Tariff - cloth, yarn; Unremunerative, inflated and differential prices of U.K. goods; Views of Lancashire concerning protection for the Indian industry; Experience of protection for textiles in other countries; Observations on the determination of fair selling prices; Course and causes of the decline in Lancashire exports to India; Note on competitive position in artificial silk goods and mixtures.

See also item nos 11.28-14, 138.

16.33 TRADE AGREEMENTS

16.330 GENERAL

1 Agreement between His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the Govt of India, supplementary to the Ottawa trade agreement of Aug 20, 1932, (with exchange of letters).

London: Official, 1935, 7 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Trade agreement.

2 Gadgil, D.R. The Ottawa agreement and India.

Poona: Aryabhushan Press, 1935, 53+iv app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1931-35: Trade with UK - exports - imports; Preferences - Ottawa agreement; Effects of preferences - on trade - on customs revenue - prices - tariff barriers - landed costs; Retaliation; Balance of trade; Trade agreements; Fiscal autonomy.

Statistics: (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Indices of exports to and imports from UK; Value of exports by articles; (UP, 1931-35): Value of total imports and exports of different articles from India.

(A reprint of the articles published in 'Servants of India').

- 3 Ganguli, Birendranath. The Indo-Japanese commercial agreement.
Allahabad: The Indian Press, 1934, 35 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1933/34: Indo-Japanese commercial agreement; Japanese exchange dumping; Ad valorem and specific duties.
Statistics: (India, 1910 - 1932/33, average for some years): Consumption of Indian cotton by Japan and the British Empire.
- 4 Great Britain. Board of Trade. Agreement between his Majesty's govt in the United Kingdom and the govt of India: supplementary to the Ottawa trade agreement of August 20, 1932, (with exchange of letters) Jan 9, 1935.
London: Official, 1935, 3 GIPE Pr Good.
- 5 India. India and Ottawa.
Delhi: Official, 1936, Vp GIPE Good.
India, 1929-35: Comments on articles 1 to 7 of the Ottawa agreement.
Statistics: (World, 1929-34): Movement of quantum of trade; (India, 1929/30-1934/35): Movement of quantum of trade; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Value and index of total exports; Value and index of exports of articles enjoying preference; Value and index of exports of articles not enjoying preference in the U.K.; (France, 1929-33): Imports of groundnuts from India and British West Africa; (India, 1933/34-1935/36): Value of commoditywise exports to Belgium.
- 6 India, Ministry of Commerce. Memorandum on the general agreement on tariffs and trade.
New Delhi: Official, 1948, 116 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1938/39-1945/46: Background and provisions of the GATT; Concessions received by and granted by India; Concessions by different countries.
Statistics: (India, 1938/39, 1944/45, 1945/46): Exports, imports and total value of trade in commodities on which India received and granted concessions; Exports to and imports from individual signatory countries, of commodities on which India received and granted concessions.
- 7 Indian Merchant's Chamber. Views on the report of the Indian delegation to the Imperial economic conference, Ottawa.
Bombay: Indian Merchant's Chamber, 1932, 26 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1932: Ottawa agreement - Indian agriculturists - exports - tariffs - imports - industries.
(A severe criticism).
- 8 Mehta, G.L. Equality of trading rights.
Bombay: Author, 1931, 13 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1931: Trading rights - protection - favoured treatment.
(Reprint of an article published in Modern Review, Apr 1931).
- 9 Memorandum on the trade agreement between His Majesty's govt in the United Kingdom and the govt of India, 1939.
Delhi: Official, 1939, 63 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1935-39: Scope of the agreement; Concessions to India and U.K.; Cotton article; Trade agreement and Ceylon and Colonies; Exports; Imports.
Statistics: (India, 1935/36-1937/38): Value of exports; Exports of articles enjoying preference and not enjoying preference; Exports of scheduled and unscheduled articles; Imports of articles enjoying preference; Imports of scheduled articles.
(Text on agreement at the end).
- 10 Pantulu, V. Ramdas. The Ottawa trade agreement and India.
40 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1929-32: Ottawa agreement - agriculturist, manufactures, consumers, exports, imports, preference, industrial development.
- 11 Sahni, Ruchi Ram. India and Ottawa.
Lahore: Author, 1932, v+53 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1910-31: Ottawa agreement; Economic domination by Dominions and Britain; Economic needs; Imperial preference; Fiscal Commission.
Statistics: (India, 1913/14-1931/32): Value of imports and exports.
- 12 Sarkar, Nalini Ranjan. Indo-British trade relations, the Ottawa agreement and after.
Calcutta; Bankim Chandra Kundu, 1937, 69 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1910-35: Ottawa trade agreement; Balance of payments; Pooling preferences; Exports and the British market; Fiscal autonomy; Multilateral agreements.
Statistics: (India, 1909/10-1935/36): Balance of trade; Exports, commodity-wise; (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Value of exports of preference and non-reference goods; (India, 1909-13-1931-35): Exports, commoditywise.
- 13 Sarkar, Nalini Ranjan. The Ottawa Agreement and India.
Calcutta: Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, 1932, 47 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1909-32: Ottawa Agreement - imperial preference, exports, imports, Fiscal Commission.
Statistics: (India, 1909/10-1931/32): Average percentage share of the principal countries in India's total trade; Value of export and import trade of merchandise; (India, 1913/14-1931/32): Value of exports and imports of merchandise; (India, 1928/29-1931/32): Consumption of raw cotton in mills, (India, 1929/30-1931/32): Exports of raw cotton; (India, 1918/19-1931/32): Cotton exported to Great Britain; (India, 1927/28-1931/32): Production, exports and imports of wheat.
- 14 Sarkar, Nalini Ranjan. A study of the Ottawa Agreement from Indian standpoint.
Calcutta: The Book Co Ltd, 1936, 63 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930-35: Exports; Imports; Ottawa Agreement; Direction of foreign trade; Industries; Trade agreements.
Statistics: (India, 1931/32-1934/35): Export of commodities; (India, 1932/33-1934/35): Value of imports; Distribution of import trade; Imports from UK; (India, 1919 - 1934/35): Trade balance; (India, 1829-34): Percentage share in the total export and import trade of the world; (India, 1913, 1924-29, 1931, 1933): Imports and exports.
- 15 Shroff, A.D. Ottawa agreement, speech at the first quarterly general meeting of Indian Merchant's Chamber on 28th Apr, 1936.
Bombay: Indian Merchant's Chamber, 1936, 12 GIPE Good.
India, 1935: Ottawa agreement - co law, economic conditions.
- 16 Statistical tables contained in the report on the Ottawa trade agreement, 1934/35, brought up to Oct 1935.
Delhi: Official, 1936, 175 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1931/32-1935/36: Exports - rice, tea, oilseeds, cotton twist and yarn - hides and skins, jute goods, leather; Imports - hardware - machinery, chemicals; Prices.
Statistics: (India, 1931/32-1935/36): Exports; Imports; Balance of trade; Prices.
- 17 Trade agreement between His Majesty's govt in the United Kingdom and the Govt of India, 1939.
Delhi: Official, 1939, 16 GIPE Pr Good.
- 18 Vakil, C.W. and Munshi, M.C. The Ottawa trade agreement between India and Great Britain.
Bombay: Authors, 1932, 39 app GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1909-1931/32: Imperial preference; Trade agreements; Ottawa agreement; Import duty; Market for Indian produce.
Statistics: (India, 1909-1930/31): Trade with some principal countries and their shares; Exports and imports of merchandise;

(India, 1928/29-1931/32): Imports of foreign cotton into Bombay; (India, 1921/22-1932/33): Customs and total revenue.

See also item nos 11.28-1, 3.

16.331 IMPERIAL PREFERENCES

1 The Cobden Club, London. The colonial conference, the Cobden Club's reply to the preferential proposals.

London: Cassel & company, 1907, 112 GIFE Pr Good.

British Empire, 1900-07. The case of India: Balance of trade with Great Britain; Exports, Imports; Protective tariffs.

Statistics: (India, 1905). Value of imports from and exports to the British Empire and other foreign countries.

2 Committee of the Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Note on Ottawa scheme of preferences.

Cawnpore: Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 1936, 74 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1929-35: Ottawa agreement; Imports; Exports, Balance of trade; Results of preferences.

Statistics (India, 1929/30-1934/35): Value of total imports from different countries, Percentage share of UK and other foreign countries in the import trade; (India, 1931/32-1934/35). Imports of articles enjoying preference in India; Imports of articles on which no preference is allowed to UK; (India, 1929/30-1934/35): Value of total exports to different countries; Percentage share of UK and other foreign countries in the export trade; Balance of trade in merchandise, Balance of trade with UK and other foreign countries; Quantity and value of exports of coffee to different countries; Imports of galvanized sheets; (India, 1931-35); Percentage discount in relation to gold parities.

3 Committee of Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Summary of the note on Govt of India's report on the working of the Ottawa scheme of preferences on import and export trade of India.

Cawnpore: FICCI, 1936, 10 GIFE Mimeographed Good.

India, 1935: Ottawa agreement - imports - exports; Foreign customers.

4 Gadgil, D.R. Imperial preference for India: the Ottawa agreement examined.

Poona: GIFE, 1932, iv+66 app (GIFE publication No 2) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1927-31. Imperial preference; Ottawa agreement; Imports; Exports.

Statistics: (India, 1927/28-1930/31): Percentage of exports to total production of some crops, Value of imports of various commodities from all countries; Value of imports of various commodities from UK; Value of exports of various commodities to all countries; Value of exports of various commodities to UK; Shares of foreign countries in India's imports; Shares of foreign countries in the exports from India.

5 Ghosh, D. The Ottawa agreement, a study in imperial preference.

Bombay: Bombay Book depot, 1932, 73+iii app GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-32: Ottawa agreement - preferences - exports - imports; Effects of agreements.

Statistics: (India, 1926/27-1930/31): Exports to UK of different commodities; (India, 1909/10-1930/31): Changes in the shares of export trade taken by different countries.

(App gives summary of the Ottawa Agreement).

6 India. Dept of Finance of Commerce. East India (Tariffs), views of the govt of India on the question of preferential tariffs.

London: HMSO, 1904, 49 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1898-1903: Preferential tariffs; Trade, Protection; Countervailing duties; Exports, Imports.

Statistics: (India, 1902/03): Value of imports and exports

articlewise and countrywise, Percentage of import duties levied by different countries on articles exported from India.

(A letter from Govt of India, to the Secretary of State for India, No 324, dated, 22nd October, 1903, presented to both the Houses of Parliament).

7 Lethbridge, Roper. The Indian offer of imperial preference; with an introduction by the Right Hon Austin Chamberlain.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1913, xii+171 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1910-13: Preferential tariffs - fiscal system; Imperial preference - Lancashire and other British industries; Indian industries, commerce and finance.

(App gives speeches in the Legislative Council, Mar 1915, of Sir Gangadhar Chitnavis and Sir Guy Fleetwood).

8 Madan, Balkrishna. India and imperial preference, a study in commercial policy.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1939, xxiv+297 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1900-39 Imperial preference, Trade, Exports and imports - preferred and non-preferred articles, Bilateralism, Ottawa agreement, Prices - burden on consumer, Industrial co-operation, Preference within protection - cotton - iron - steel, Policy - commercial - industrial - trade; Trade agreement with Britain, 1939.

Statistics: (India, 1927/28-1936/37): Value, quantum and price of exports; (India, 1932/33-1936/37). Exports of food stuffs and raw materials; (India, 1929-37): Share of imports into certain countries; Trade with Germany, France; Exports of raw cotton to UK; (India, 1931/32-1936/37): Exports and imports of preferred and non-preferred articles groupwise; (India, 1935/34-1937/38): Exports of tea; (India, 1909-13, 1932/33, 1935/36): Changing composition of import trade, (India, 1926, 1934): Protective duties on different classes of steel imports, (India, 1928/29-1937/38): Exports of pig-iron, (India, 1932/33-1937/38): Imports of galvanized sheets.

(App A gives list of countries with which bilateral commercial agreements have been concluded by UK to which India is a party).

9 Sarkar, Binoy Kumar. Imperial preference vis-a-vis world-economy in relation to the international trade and national economy of India.

Calcutta: N.M. Ray-Chowdhury and Co, 1934, iii+164 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1909-33. Tariff policy, Commercial treaties; Imperial preference; Ottawa agreement, Exports; Imports; Dumping; Capital requirements; Industrialisation.

Statistics: (India, 1926/27-1931/32): Production and exports of pig-iron; (India, 1921/22-1931/32): Relative position of foreign markets for pig-iron; Relative position of foreign markets for raw jute; Imports of galvanized sheets; (India, 1935/34-1931/32). Imports of iron and steel; Prices of steel, (India, 1931/32-1933/34): Exports and imports.

See also item no 11.28-2.

16.34 FREE TRADE

1 Maclean, J.M. Free trade with India. India's place in an Imperial Federation.

London: 1904, 46 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Royal Emp Soc, 4).

2 Renny, Robert. A demonstration of the necessity and advantages of a free trade to the East Indies, etc. Rdn 2.

London 1807.

3 Samuel, Herbert. Empire free trade? An examination of Lord Beaverbrook's proposal.

London: Liberal Publication Dept, 1930, GIFE Pr Good.

4 Schuyler, Robert Livingston. The fall of the old colonial system, a study in British free trade, 1770-1870.

New York: Oxford Univ Press, 1945, 7+344 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.

British Empire, 1770-1870: Colonial system; Trade; Old navigation system.

5 A view of the present state and future prospects of the free trade and colonisation of India (by John Crawford?).

London: James Ridgway, 1828, 124 app IOL (Tract No 177A) Pr Good.

India, 1828: Free trade with Great Britain; European settlement; English opinion on free trade; Salt manufacture in Bengal.

See also item nos 2.42-56, 16.320-12.

16.341 FOREIGN COMPETITION. BOYCOTT

1 Gregory, T.E. Memorandum on Japanese competition.

London: Women's Printing Society, 1935, 39 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1929-34: Trade; Japanese competition - restrictions; Co-operation with Japan.

Statistics: (India, 1928-33): Imports from Japan.

2 J.C.G. (Jotis Chandra Ghosh ?) Ed. A book for the Swadeshi.

Dacca: Author, 304 app GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1906: Swadeshi movement; Revival of industries.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Gandhi, M.P. How to compete with foreign cloth. A study of the position of hand-spinning, hand-weaving and cotton mills in the economics of cloth production in India.

Calcutta: The Book Co, 1931, 12+123 bibl glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1700-1930: Cotton industry - foreign competition.

Statistics: (India, 1896/97-1930): Consumption of cloth and yarn - production, exports, imports; (India, 1913/14-1929/30): Imports of yarn from UK and Japan; (India, 1930): No of hand-looms - provincewise; (India, 1909/10-1925/26): Estimate of per capita expenditure on cloth.

(Appendix 2. Landmarks of British policy in regard to cotton industry of India - 1700 to 1930).

4 Knight, Robert. Manchester and India: a protest against Sir John Strachey's financial statement in the Legislative Council of India.

Calcutta: 1877, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Mukherjee, Haridas and Mukherjee, Uma. India's fight for freedom or the Swadeshi movement (1905-1906).

Calcutta: Firma Mukhopadhyay, 1958, 256 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1901-06: Swadeshi movement.

6 Row, M.R. The truth about Japanese competition.

Bombay: Author, 1926, 50 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1924: Cotton mill industry; Labour and wages; Indo-Japanese commercial convention of 1905.

Statistics: (India, 1925): Production and imports of cloth.

7 Sarkar, Sumit. Swadeshi movement in Bengal, 1903-08.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1973, 552 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1903-08: Swadeshi movement; Boycott; Education; Labour unrest; Trade unions.

8 The Swadeshi movement: A symposium. Views of representative Indians and Anglo-Indians.

Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1914, 320 GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1905-10: Swadeshi movement.

Statistics: (India, 1895-1904): Increase in the no of mills and factories; (India, 1901-07): Cloth produced by mills; Imports and exports; Dhoti production.

(Includes speeches on Swadeshi movement by eminent persons like Dadabhai Naoroji, G.K. Gokhale, The Gaekwar of Baroda, Annie Besant, Sister Nivedita, Lala Lajpat Rai, Ramesh Chunder Dutt, Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Mujibur Rahman, Mushir Hosain Kidwai, Dinshaw Edulji Wacha, E.C. Buck, T. White, etc).

9 Trevelyan, George Otto. Competition Wallah; with a minute of Lord Macaulay (on education). Edn 2.

London: Macmillan and Co, 1866, 355 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1835-66: Railways; Opium factory; Education

16.35 CONTROLS

1 India, Dept of Commerce. Handbook on import trade control.

New Delhi: Official, 1943, 83 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1943: Import control; Graders regarding licensing; Import assistance exchange control.

16.4 BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

16.40 GENERAL

1 Banerji, A.K. India's balance of payments: estimates of current and capital accounts from 1921/22 to 1938/39.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, 255 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1921/22-1938/39: Balance of payments.

Statistics: (India, 1921/22-1938/39): Balance of payments - current and capital accounts, estimates.

2 Gurtoo, D.H.W. India's balance of payments. 1920-1960.

Delhi: S. Chand, 1961, 241.

India, 1920-60: Balance of payments.

Statistics: (India, 1920-60): Balance of payments.

3 Raj, K.N. Post war balance of payments of India.

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India, 1949, 20 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1923/24-1948/49: Balance of payments; Hard currency position.

Statistics: (India, 1923/24-1938/39): Prewar balance of payments; (India, 1946-48): Post war balance of payments; Current transactions with hard currency countries; Financing of international transactions.

(Reprint from Reserve Bank of India Bulletin, July 1949).

16.401 STERLING BALANCES

1 Bhatwadekar, M.V. Our sterling balances. Edn 2.

Bombay: Popular, 1945, 24+34 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1914: Sterling balance - origin and nature - total or partial repudiation - loss - disposal.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Dhar, Bimalendu. The sterling balance of India.

Calcutta: Nababharat Publishers, 1956, 142 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1925-50: Sterling balances - repatriation - post war agreement.

Statistics: (India, 1937-56): Amounts of sterling debt

repatriated under various schemes; (India, 1939-46); Method of rupee finance of wartime receipts of sterling; (India, 1899-1935); Balance of trade in merchandise only; (India, 1924-39); Balance of payments on current accounts; (India, 1900-39); Public debt; (India, 1939/40); Market prices of terminable and non-terminable sterling loans.

3 India, Ministry of Finance. Sterling balances: Exchange of letters between the govt of India and the govt of the UK dated 1.8.1949 extending the financial agreement of the 14.8.1947 as subsequently modified in February and July 1948.

New Delhi: Official, 1949, 23 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1948/49: Sterling balances.

(Includes: Statement by the Finance Minister at a press conference held on 4.8.1949).

4 India, Ministry of Finance. Sterling balances: A review of the discussions held with the representatives of the U.K. govt and connected documents.

Delhi: Official, 1948, 73 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947/48: Sterling balances - negotiations.

Statistics: (India, 1948-2008): Annual amounts payable by the govt of the U.K.

5 Joshi, J.V. A memorandum on the problem of India's sterling balances.

Bombay: Reserve Bank of India, 79 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1909/10-1948/49: Sources and nature of sterling balances; Scaling down of sterling balances - war expenditure - high prices; Repayment of sterling balances; Balance of payments; British investment in India; Imports; Free exchange; Transfer problem - method - economic effects - import surplus - planning of imports; Foreign exchange policy.

Statistics: (India, 1939/40-1944/45): Visible balance of trade, including transactions in treasure; Net purchases of sterling by the Reserve Bank; Sterling payment received from H.M. Govt; (India, 1937/38-1944/45): Defence expenditure on revenue and capital accounts; (India, 1909/10-1938/39, average for four years): Trade in merchandise with U.K.; Trade in merchandise with empire countries excluding U.K.; Trade in merchandise with other foreign countries; Total trade in merchandise; Private trade in treasure; Total trade in merchandise and private treasure.

6 Vakil, C.N. Our sterling balances.

Bombay: The National Information and Publications, 1947, 50 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1947: Military policy and its financial burden; Financial settlement - World War II; Nature and settlement of sterling balances.

Statistics: (India, 1834-1945): English charges; (India, 1913-47): Public debt; (India, 1838-1920): Costs of important expeditions; (India, 1939-47): Defence expenditure; (India, 1937-47): Increase in the volume of currency and rise in prices; Excess of exports; (India, 1939-46): Acquisition and disposal of sterling.

See also item no 13.333-16.

16.41 FOREIGN EXCHANGE. RATES

16.410 GENERAL

1 Aiyar, M. Sankar. Foreign exchange in India.

Calcutta: The Book Company, 1931, xvi+370 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1850-1930: Foreign trade - exports - imports; Balance of trade; Exchange market; Exchange bank; Bill of exchange; Long exchange; Forward exchange; Export and import bills; Council bills; Gold standard; Gold exchange standard; Reserve Bank; Purchasing power parity; Price level; Exchange and taxation.

Statistics: (India, 1868-1931): Growth of foreign trade; (India, 1924/25-1930/31): Balance of trade; (India, 1920-24): Prices of silver; (India, 1884-89-1924-29): Imports of gold; (India, 1920-26): Note issue, index of exchange rates and index of prices;

(India, 1920-29): Growth of deposits of foreign and Indian banks; (India, 1926-30): Average rate of interest on loans; (India, 1924-30): Price movements following overvaluation of rupee in 1925.

2 Antia, F.P. High exchange - what it has cost India ?

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 14 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 17) GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Effects of high exchange rates on Indian economy.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Chambers, Charles. The depreciation of the rupee.

Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette, 1880, 23 IOL (Tract No 932) Pr Good.

4 An Ex-Madras civilian. A short account of the measures proposed by the late Col J.F. Smith, for the restoration of the Indian exchanges with an epitome of his reasoning in support of his plan.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1882, 70 app IOL (Tract No 932) Pr Good.

India, 1864-80: Foreign exchange.

(App: Works of Smith).

5 O'Connor, J.E. Note on the effect of a low rate of exchange on the Indian export trade.

Simla: 1886.

6 Remarks on a note by Mr J.E. O'Connor on the effect of a low rate of exchange on the Indian export trade published in the Gazette of India of the 24th July 1886.

Calcutta: 1886, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

7 Reserve Bank of India. Summary of foreign exchange regulations.

Bombay: R.B.I., 1946, 28 app GIPE Pr Good.

8 Rushforth, F.V. The Indian exchange problem.

Calcutta: Oxford Univ Press, 1921, 41 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1920: Exchange - basis - rate - market; Babington-Smith Committee; Reserve councils; Gold import; Rupee-gold parity; Controls; Money market; Price policy.

9 Rushton, J. Indian exchange; how affected by Home Charges with tables of Indian imports and exports from 1837 to 1887.

Calcutta: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 Sarker, Binoy Kumar. The problem of correlation between exchange rates and exports: an analysis of Indian statistics in its bearings on economic history.

Calcutta: Oriental Book Agency, 1936, 13 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1936: Exchange rates; Exports.

Statistics: (India, 1925-29): Averages of exchange; (India, 1873-1913): Index no of the prices of exported articles; (India, 1930-33): Trade balance.

11 A short account of the measures proposed by the late Colonel J.F. Smith for the restoration of the Indian exchange with an epitome of his reasoning in support of his plan.

London: 1882.

12 Thornton, T. East-Indian calculator, including tables of exchanges, etc.

London: 1823, (India Office, 1888).

See also item nos 13.122-13, 14, 15.130-47, 68, 16.20-1.

16.411 GOLD AND SILVER

1 Maclaren, J. The Indian exchange. Thoughts suggested by the fall in the value of silver.

London: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

2 Smith, J.T. On the depreciation of the value of silver, with reference to the exchange between India and England, and suggestions for a remedy.

London: Waterlow, 1878, 47 IOL (Tract No 1125) Pr Good.

India, 1876-78: Silver - value, depreciation; Foreign exchange.

16.413 STABILIZATION OF RUPEE

1 Kapuria, R.S. Indian rupee: a study in retrospect and prospect.

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1967, 212 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1898-1964: Rupee - devaluation, effects on trade.

2 Saraiya, R.G. World currencies and the pound: Unique position of the rupee.

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 6 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Rupee position in context of world currencies.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

3 Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. The rupee not over valued.

Calcutta: M.M. Ray Chowdhury, 1933, 3 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Currency.

4 Soverby, V. The Indian rupee question and how to solve it.

London: 1892.

5 Stuart - Menteth, D.F. A review of the causes which have led to the depreciation in the value of the rupee as a standard of currency in connection with the exchange between India and Great Britain.

Simla: 1876.

16.414 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ARRANGEMENTS

See item no 16.330-6.

16.42 DEVALUATION

1 Adarkar, Bhaskar N. The devaluation of the rupee.

Bombay: Author, 1937, 34 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1930-37: Natural rate of exchange; Prices and costs - adjustment to ls. 6d. ratio; Exports of gold; Devaluation.

Statistics: (India, 1929-35): Wholesale prices, cost of living and equilibrium rate; Index nos of cost of living and monthly wages; (India, 1927/28-1935/36): Price level of exports and imports; Balance of payments; (India, 1931-36): Value of rupee as percentage of its gold price in 1929; (India, 1929/30-1932/33): Trade with Great Britain, Germany, France and U.S.A; (India, 1931-35): Gold supply to other countries; (India, 1929/30-1936/37): Balance of trade in merchandise; (India, 1929/30-1934/35): Average value of currency notes in circulation.

2 Ghosh, Birmal Chandra. The devaluation move: should Bengal support it?

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 14 GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Bengal's point of view; Effect of leaving gold standard; Incidence of taxation; Home charges; Gold exports;

Industrialising Bengal; Cost of newspapers; Rise of prices.

3 Tilak, D.B. The devaluation of the rupee: A reply to Mr Jadu Nath Roy of Calcutta.

Bombay: Currency League of India, 1933, 19 (Currency League of India, Bulletin No 13) GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1923-33: Balance of trade; Wholesale prices.

Statistics: (India, 1926-33): Home charges and revenue from customs; (India, 1927-32): Balance of trade; (India, 1925-33): Statement showing the overvaluation of the rupee; (India, 1923-33): Index nos of wholesale prices.

See also item nos 14.21-7, 16.410-3, 16.413-1.

16.45 FOREIGN INVESTMENT. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES. LOANS

1 Connon, John. A letter to J.B. Smith on the application of British capital and skill to the development of the resources of India.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1857, 16 IOL (Tract No 562) Pr Good.

India, 1857: Resources development.

2 Jenks, L.H. The migration of British capital to 1875.

New York: A. Knopf, 1927, 442.

3 Kidron, Michel. Foreign investments in India.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1965, 368 app ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-63: Foreign capital; Managing agency; Use of indigenous capital; Govt policy - tariff, industries, transport, monetary, staffing; Unbalanced growth - diversification - technological backwardness.

Statistics: (India, 1941-49): Industrial production; (India, 1948-61): Distribution of foreign business investment; Foreign capital - balance of external payments; (India, 1945-64): Industrial disputes; Issue in the private sector of fresh capital by public companies; Import of cereals on Govt account.

4 Kurian, K. Mathew. Foreign investments in India (a study of the impact of foreign investments on the Indian economy in the British period).

New Delhi: Unique Press, 1959, 111 GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1660-1938: Growth of foreign investments; Estimates of foreign capital; Role played by British capital in railway development; British investments and the break-up of the indigenous economy; An assessment of the impact of foreign investments on Indian economy.

Statistics: (India, 1910-38): Capital in tea industry; (India, 1912-46): Capital in jute-mill industry; (India, 1909-11): British capital in India; (India, 1870-1930): Estimates of foreign capital; (India, 1858-89): Capital expended upon Indian railways; (India, 1841-92): Index of the value of India's trade; (U.P. 1600-1938): Index number of real wages of unskilled workers.

5 Kurian, K. Mathew. Impact of foreign capital on Indian economy.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1966, 354 ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1870-1947: Impact of foreign investments on Indian economy.

6 Murul, Islam. Foreign capital and economic development: Japan, India and Canada; studies in some aspects of absorption of foreign capital.

Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle Co, 1960, 252 ind bibl ref GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1900-50: Foreign capital - avenues of investment - effects.

Statistics: (India, 1915-44): Industrial employment; (India, 1911-21): No of cos; (India, 1914-37): Bank deposits.

7 United States, Dept of Commerce. Investment in India: conditions and outlook for United States investors.

Washington: Official, 1953, 166 app maps GIPB
Pr Good.

India, 1941-51: Foreign investments; Industrial policy - taxation, tariffs, trade controls, exchange controls - finance - basic resources - transportation and communication - labour; Cos with U.S. business relationship.

Statistics: (India, 1939-50): Average annual earnings of factory workers.

16.5 FOREIGN ECONOMIC RELATIONS

1 Chakravarti, N.R. Hundred years of Japan and India, 1868-1968.

Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1978, xiv+393 GIPB
Pr Good.

India, 1868-1968: Education; Agriculture; Cottage industry;

Irrigation; Industrialisation; Labour; Trade union movement; Foreign trade; Currency; Banking; National income; Foreign capital; War economy.

Statistics: (India, 1879-1925): Exports; (India, 1916, 1921, 1929, 1933): Steel production; (India, 1844-1914): Sea-borne foreign trade.

2 Panikkar, K.M. India's contract with the world in the pre-British period.

Nagpur: Nagpur Univ, 1964, 64 (Mahadeo Hari Wathodkar Lectures Series, 1963) GIPB Pr Good.

3 Sarkar, N.R. Technical and economic co-operation.

Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1944, 24 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1914-44: Financial co-operation; Foreign loans; Sterling balances; Indo-British financial relations.

4 Thoughts on the political and commercial connection between Great Britain and Hindustan as at present under the consideration of Parliament.

London: 1814.

17. NATIONAL INCOME

17 NATIONAL INCOME

17.01 NATIONAL INCOME AND WEALTH

1 Asian conference on income and wealth, 1, Hongkong, 1960. Asian studies in income and wealth.

New York: Asia Publishing House, 1965.

(Includes "Preliminary study of the growth of national income in India, 1857-1957, by M. Mukherjee).

2 Birkmyre, W. Ed. Wealth of India and the hindrances to its increase.

Glasgow: 1890.

3 Mukherjee, M. National income of India: trends and structure.

Calcutta: Statistical Publishing Society, 1969, 49 GIPB
Pr Good.

India, 1860-1900: National income at 1948/49 prices.

4 Natarajan, B. National income and expenditure in India essay.

Madras: 1949, 102 GIPB Pr Good.

5 Ramana, D.V. Money, investment and income of India 1914-50.

Chicago: 1956.

6 Rao, V.K.R.V. An essay on India's national income, 1925-1929, with a preface by Krishnalal M. Jhaveri.

London: George Allen and Unwin, 1939, 173 app ind
GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1925-29: National income - estimates - method of calculation; Incomes; Income from various sectors; Deductions from income.

Statistics: (India, 1876-1929): National income estimates; (India, 1875, 1895): Index nos of prices of imported and exported articles; (India, provincewise, 1925/26-1929/30): Food grains and oil seeds - itemwise, sugarcane, cotton, jute, tobacco - quantity and value of production; Total agricultural output; Forest produce - quantity, value, exports value; Average annual contribution to the national income under the head of "Exploitation of Animals and Vegetation"; Additions to national income by mineral production, output of the industries sector, transport services, public administration, professions and domestic servants; Average annual deductions from the gross national income; Gross national income by sectors; Burden of taxation.

(App: Details of national income calculations by Dadabhai Naoroji, Digby, Atkinson, B.W. Sarma, Findley Shirras, Shah and Khambata, Wadia and Joshi, Vakil and Maranjan).

7 Rao, V.K.R.V. The national income of British India, 1931/32.

London: Macmillan, 1940, xiii+240 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1931/32: National income - calculation method; Incomes; Output - agriculture, livestock, fishing, hunting, forests, mines, industry, trade, transport, professions, domestic work; Income assessed to income-tax; Income from house property.

Statistics: (India, 1931): Workers and working dependents - distribution according to occupation; Workers occupied in industry and trade; No of principal earners - occupationwise; Size distribution of cities and towns; No of principal workers in urban population; Occupational classification and distribution of urban and rural earners; Area under major crops - provincewise; Quantity and value of agricultural output with average for 1923/24 to 1932/33; Livestock and value of livestock products; Forest products - value; Mineral products - quantity, value; Income-tax payers - occupation groups; Total wage bill - organized industries; Average income per head for workers paying income-tax; Expenditure on salaries of Govt servants - provincewise; Net income of British India; Distribution of income by broad sources; Consumption of milk - towns; (India, 1931, 1934): No of cattle, sheep and goats slaughtered - towns; (India, 1931/32): Forest produce - house consumption - provincewise; Income assessed, estimated - no of Hindu undivided families, unregistered firms and associations of individuals subject to tax.

(App K: Income for Burma calculated separately for 1931/32).

See also item nos 2.42-263, 354, 15.32-7.

17.02 CAPITAL FORMATION

1 Iyengar, A.C. Sampath. Where is capital gone?

Calcutta: Indian Chamber of Commerce, 1949, 9 app GIPE
Pr Useable.

India, 1938-48: Capital formation.

Statistics: (India, 1946-48): Paid up capital and its market value of companies; (India, 1938/39, 1948/49): Average per capita real income of the tax paying population; (India, 1938/39-1948/49): Real income.

17.03 PERSONAL

1 Kansal, S.M. Changes in the per capita income and the per capita availability of essential commodities in India since 1931 and their projections in future.

New Delhi: Economic and Scientific Research Foundation, 1974, 46 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1931-71: Per capita income, consumption.

Statistics: (India, 1931-71): National income; Consumption of essential products - food, cotton cloth, non-food goods, durable consumer goods, education, medical facilities.

18. CONSUMPTION

18 CONSUMPTION

18.1 CONSUMPTION STUDIES

18.10 GENERAL

1 Caleb. Family budgets of low-paid clerks in Lahore: family budgets and mode of living of clerks on Rs. 50 and less.

Lahore: Official, 1920, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, no 1 of urban section).

2 Ghosh, D. and Dighe, D.S. An enquiry into the economic condition of lower middle class persons in service in Baroda city.

Baroda: The Baroda Association, 1942, 36 app GIPE
Pr Good.

Baroda city, 1941: Lower middle class servants - social and marital conditions - income - expenditure.

Statistics: (Baroda city, 1941): Lower middle class servants

according to income group and marital status; Average monthly income per single family and per joint family; Distribution of consumption units by income groups; Income per consumption unit for single and joint families; Distribution of average monthly expenditure on each item of the family budget; Expenditure per consumption unit on each item of family budget.

3 India. Labour Bureau. Cost of living index numbers in India.

Simla: Official, 1943, 4 GIPE Pr Good.

4 Kartar Singh. Family budgets, 1932/33 of four tenant - cultivators in the Lyallpur dist.

Lahore: Official, 1934, 43 app ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 40) GIPE Pr Useable.

Lyallpur dist, 1932/33: Income-consumption - expenditure.

Statistics: (Lyallpur dist, 1932/33): Income; Items of consumption - expenditure.

5 Kartar Singh and Ajaib Singh. Family budgets, 1933/34, of six tenant cultivators in the Lyallpur dist (Being the second year's account of some cultivators on the Risalewala farm near Lyallpur).

Lahore: Official, 1935, 43 app ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 44) GIPE Pr Useable.

Risalewala farm, 1933/34: Agriculture - production; Animal husbandry - production; Income - expenditure; Consumption.

Statistics. (Risalewala farm, 1933/34): Production - income - expenditure - consumption of six families.

6 Labh Singh, and Ajaib Singh. Family budgets, 1934/35, of six tenant cultivators in the Lyallpur dist (Being the third year's accounts of some cultivators on the Risalewala farm near Lyallpur).

Lahore: Official, 1937, 50 app ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 50) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1934/35. Expenditure; Sources of goods consumed; Comparison with family budgets of American farmers; Food, Production and disposal of milk, Nutritive value of food consumed, Dress, Income, Financial position of families, Employment of members of families.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, 1934/35): Total domestic expenditure of the six families, (Lyallpur, 1932-35): Average cost of the various items of expenditure; Expenditure on food, Average inclusive cost of cloth; Amount of imported articles of food consumed; Cost of production of milk, Value of the items of household expenditure, No of days worked by members of an average family.

7 Labh Singh, and Ajaib Singh. Family budgets, 1935/36, of six tenant-cultivators in the Lyallpur district.

Lahore: Official, 1938, app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 59) GIPE Pr Useable.

Lyallpur dist, 1935/36: Particulars of the families, Income; Expenditure, Sources of goods consumed; Food; Production and disposal of milk; Dress; Financial position of the families.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, 1935/36): Total and per adult male unit domestic expenditure of each family; Value of the items of household expenditure furnished by the farm or purchased from outside; Total and per adult male unit expenditure on food by each family, Sugar consumed; Production and disposal of milk; Average no of days worked by members of the families; Total and per adult male unit weights of the articles of food consumed by each family; Proportion of articles of food furnished by the farm or purchased from outside.

8 Labh Singh and Ajaib Singh. Family budgets, 1936/37, of eleven cultivators in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1939, 63 app glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 62) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1936/37: Family budgets; Consumption.

Statistics: (Risalewala, 1936/37). Total and per adult male unit domestic expenditure of each family, Value of the items of household expenditure furnished by the farm or purchased from outside; Total and per adult male unit expenditure on food of each family, Total and per adult male unit amounts of articles of food consumed by each family, Proportion of articles of food furnished by the farm or purchased from outside; Total and per adult male unit amount and value of sugar consumed per annum, Production and disposal of milk; (Ramunwal, Dholanwal, Doburji, Bighan, 1936/37): Family members; Domestic expenditure; Sources of goods consumed; Expenditure on food; Articles of food consumed; Sources of food consumed; Sugar consumed, Production and disposal of milk.

9 Labh Singh and Ajaib Singh. Family budgets, 1937/38, of ten cultivators in the Punjab.

Lahore. Official, 1939, 72 glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 67) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1937/38: Family budgets; Consumption.

Statistics. (Lyallpur, Hoshiarpur, Amritsar and Rohtak dists, 1937/38). Expenditure of selected cultivators on consumption.

10 Labh Singh, Ajaib Singh and Faiz Ilahi. Family budgets, 1938/39, of twenty-six cultivators in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1941, 86 app ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 72) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1938/39: Family budgets, Consumption

Statistics: (Punjab, 1938/39). Domestic expenditure, Sources of goods consumed, Expenditure on food, Articles and sources of food consumed; Sugar consumption; Production and disposal of milk.

11 Mahmood, M.H. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1940) in the Punjab

Lahore: Official, 1941, 20 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 76) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1940. Centres for reporting prices, Items of expenditure, Base prices; Weights; Index for food, fuel and lighting, clothing.

Statistics: (Sialkot, Ludhiana, Rohtak, Lahore, Multan towns, 1936-40): Monthly weighted indices for each expenditure group and the total cost of living index, Monthly retail prices and rates of the items of expenditure and the weighted indices.

12 Mahmood, M.H. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1941) in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1943, 20 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 79) GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1941. Centres for reporting prices; Items of expenditure; Base prices; Weights, Index for food, fuel and lighting, clothing, Comparative cost of living at the five centres.

Statistics. (Sialkot, Ludhiana, Rohtak, Lahore, Multan towns, 1941). Monthly weighted indices for each expenditure group and general cost of living; Monthly retail prices and index nos.

13 Mahmood, M.H. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1942) in the Punjab.

Lahore. Official, 1944, 18 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 81) GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1942. Centres for reporting prices, Items of expenditure; Base prices, Weights, Index for food, fuel and lighting, clothing, house rent, Comparative cost of living at the five centres.

Statistics (Sialkot, Ludhiana, Rhotak, Lahore, Multan towns, 1941). Monthly retail prices and index nos, Monthly weighted indices for each expenditure group and general cost of living.

14 Opler, Morris E. Village life in North India. Pattern for modern living.

Chicago (Illinois): The Delphian Society, 1950.

15 Ram Lal. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1936) in the Punjab.

Lahore. Official, 1938, 12 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 56) GIPE Pr Good.

16 Ral Lal. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1937) in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, 19 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 60) GIPE Pr Useable.

17 Ram Lal. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1938) in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1939, 14 (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 65) GIPE Pr Useable.

18 Ram Lal. Urban working class cost of living index numbers (1939) in the Punjab.

Lahore. Official, 1940, 21 app ill (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 70) GIPE Pr Useable.

19 Sharma, L.E. Middle class economic survey of Ahmedabad city.

Ahmedabad. Gujarat Chamber of Commerce.

20 United Provinces, Dept of Economics and Statistics. Some facts about our life and living.

Allahabad: Official, 1947, 11 GIFE Pr Good.

United Provinces, 1939-45: Cost of living - mill workers - agricultural labourer - cultivator; Population.

Statistics: (United Provinces, 1939-45): Average annual earnings of mill workers and index of cost of living; (United Provinces, 1939, 1944): Ratio between the wages of agricultural labourers and carpenter.

21 Wilkins, W.J. Daily life and work in India.

London: 1888, (EBRAS Cat, 1917).

See also item no 2.42-239.

18.11 STANDARD OF LIVING

1 Desai, R.C. Standard of living in India and Pakistan, 1931/32 to 1940/41.

Bombay: Popular Book Depot, 1953, xvii+286 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1931/32-1940/41: Production - agricultural - livestock - fish - cotton textiles - silk, rayon and wool - other products; Requirements of seed - stock feeding - village retention of agricultural produce; Interregional and external trade; Consumer purchases; Consumer expenditure - harvest prices - retail prices - market supplies; Rly traffic; Trade - coasting - foreign; Road and river traffic.

Statistics: (Bengal and Bihar, 1941-46): Area under crops; (India, 1931/32-1940/41): Trade in jute and cotton; Oilseeds, sugar and tobacco products; Production of milk, mutton, beef, cotton textiles - piece goods; Silk yarn used for different purposes; Supply of rayon yarn; Imports of wool; Area under forests; Supply of firewood; Retention of agricultural produce for consumption; Marketed surplus; Earnings of rlys from goods traffic; Trade in rice, rice-flour; Consumer expenditure on various commodities; (UP, 1930/31-1939/40): Area under mixed crops; (Mysore, 1931/32-1938/39): Acreage under gram and pulses; (India, 1932/33-1939/40): Livestock slaughtered in urban areas; Export and import price of rice; (India, 1930/31-1939/40): Production of hides, skins, raw wool, silk; Exports of tobacco; Imports of liquor; (India, 1936/37-1940/41): Consumption of liquor; (India, 1931/32-1936/37): Cocaine issued and confiscated; (India, 1939-41): Consumption of electricity for domestic use; (CP, and Madras, 1931/32-1940/41); Rice prices; (Madras Presidency, 1931/32-1940/41): Fish landed on the west coast.

See also item no 4.0-28.

18.13 SAVINGS (PERSONAL)

1 Anand, Roshan Lal. Soldiers' savings and how they use them.

Lahore: Official, 1940, 40 app (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 68) GIFE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1934-38: Savings by soldiers - utilisation.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1938): Use of savings - items of expenditure; Sources of savings.

18.2 FOOD CONSUMPTION

1 Barry, C.B. The rates of food consumption by zamindars in the Tallagang tahsil of the Attock dist.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 16 ill glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, Rural Section, No 6) GIFE Pr Useable.

Tallagang tahsil, c 1923: Food consumption by zamindars.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Reprinted with an introduction by H. Calvert from the 'Report on the Computation Prices for the settlement of the Attock Dist'; The author uses the term 'zamindar' loosely for anyone engaged in agriculture and not only for owners of land).

2 Chatterjee, D.K. Food and nutrition in India.

Calcutta: 1947, 235 GIFE Pr Good.

3 Masani, M.R. Your food, (a study of the problem of food and nutrition in India).

Bombay: Padma Publications, 1944, 82 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1941-43: Food - supply - deficit; Food and income.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

4 Sardari, Lal. Rates of food consumption by 71 families of tenant cultivators in the Khanewal tahsil, Multan dist.

Lahore: Official, 1935, 193 app maps glos (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 29) GIFE Pr Useable.

Khanewal (Punjab), 1925-27: Consumption of wheat, meat, milk; Supplies of food grains; Scarcity; Changes in diet.

Statistics: (Khanewal, 1925/26): Average monthly consumption of food by different classes; Estimates of exports of wheat; Average daily and annual consumption of wheat, gram, rice, milk, ghi, sugar, pulses, potatoes and meat; No of milk cattle in every family; (Multan dist, Punjab, 1925, 1926): Landlord's and tenant's share of wheat; Estimates of exports of wheat from the farm.

See also item no 19.3-9.

18.4 HOUSING

1 Aggarwal, S.C. Industrial housing in India.

New Delhi: Roxy Press, 1952, 528 app bibl ref glos ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1939-48: General considerations; Housing in different States: past, present and future; Housing conditions in important industries; Housing requirements - standards - building industry - prefabrication - finance; Co-operative housing plans and programme - legislation; Action taken by international bodies and foreign countries.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

2 Bhalchandra Krishna. Overcrowding in Bombay and the problem of housing the poor and working classes.

Bombay: Times Press, 1904, 69 app IOL (Tract No 973) Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1890-1904: Population - housing.

Statistics: (Bombay City, 1901-1903): Population - no of dwelling places - area per head - death rate - localitywise.

(Paper read before Bombay Sanitary Association, 30-4-1904).

3 Gupta, Raj Bahadur. Labour and housing in India.

London: Longmans Green, 1930, 264 app ref ind GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1914-30: Development of big city; Rise of mill and mining towns; Social aspects of housing; Immigrant population in big cities; Segregation of sexes in industrial centres; Pressure of population; Relation of house rent to wages; Housing and public health; Remedies.

Statistics: (India, 1919-21): Distribution of population in groups of towns according to size and in rural territory; (India, 1921): Percentage distribution of persons by rooms in some cities; Percentage expenditure on house rent; (Bombay, 1914/15, 1923/24): Rents of working class one-room tenements (old building); (Bengal, 1922): Average weekly wages in a jute mill; (Bombay, 1921): Percentage of population living in each class of tenements to total population in the principal industrial cities by wards; Percentage of each class of tenements to total and the average no of persons living per room in each class of tenements in some Indian cities by wards.

4 Housing problem in the Province of Madras.

Madras: Official, 1947, 26 app GIFE Pr Useable.

Madras Province, 1921-46: Housing.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Bylaws of the Madras Co-operative House Construction Society, given as an app).

5 Mirams, A.E. Plans and specifications of houses suitable for occupation by the working classes. Edn 2.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 85 maps ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1925: Working class housing - designs - cost.

6 Napier, C.J. and Dalhousie, Marquis of. Discussion - also proceedings regarding the construction of barracks for the European troops.

London: Official, 1854, 291 GIFE Pr Good.

7 Orr, J.P. Light and air in dwellings in Bombay.

Bombay: City Improvement Trust, 1912, 57 maps ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1912: Housing conditions.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(A lectures delivered before the Bombay Sanitary Association).

8 Orr, J.P. The need of co-operation between neighbours in the development of building estates. 2 Pts.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 270 maps ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1915: New estates; Slums - growing, established. (Lectures delivered before the Bombay Co-operative Housing Association).

9 Orr, J.P. Open spaces about buildings.

Bombay: Official, 1917, 11 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

(A lecture delivered at a meeting of municipal councillors at Ahmedabad).

10 Srinivasan, R.K. and Moorty, C. Narashinha. Labour and housing in Bangalore city.

Mysore: Univ of Mysore, 1935, 56 app maps ref GIFE Pr Bad.

Bangalore city, 1934: Housing; Labour.

Statistics: (Bangalore, 1934): Growth of area and population; No of huts; Average monthly expenditure and income of families living in huts and tenement houses; Indebtedness; Families in tenement houses.

11 Talmaki, S.S. Co-operative housing.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 12 GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1913: Building societies; Co-partnership societies Aids to co-operative housing; Work in India.

See also item nos 8.0-46, 51, 12.40-8, 14.20-4, 19.21-8, 99.

19. WELFARE PROGRAMMES

19 WELFARE PROGRAMMES

19.1 EDUCATION

1 Agha, Sharkeshwari. Some aspects of the education of women in the United Provinces.

Allahabad: The Indian Press, 1933, 28 GIFE Pr Good.

2 Andrew, A. Indian problems connected with education, agriculture and land revenue.

Madras: 1905, 98 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

3 Banerjee, B.C. Visible changes due to English education.

1864, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 140).

4 Basu, Pramatha Nath. Technical and scientific education in Bengal.

Calcutta: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

5 Bhatta, B.D. and Agarwal, J.C. Ed. Survey of Indian education.

New Delhi: Arya Book Depot, 1969.

(Includes 'Educational documents in India, 1813-1968' by B.D. Bhatta, comp).

6 Bhattacharya, Bijoy. Bengal renaissance; a study in the progress of English education, 1800-1858.

Calcutta: P. Sen, 1963, 41.

7 Bombay, Education Dept. Review of education in Bombay State, 1855-1955; a volume in commemoration of the centenary of the Dept of Education, Bombay.

Poona: Official, 1958, 542.

8 Boutros, P. Inquiry into the system of education most likely to be generally popular and beneficial in Behar and the Upper Provinces.

Serampore: 1842, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

9 Bryce, James. Appeal on behalf on native education in India.

Edinburgh: 1855, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 45).

10 Cameron, C.H. An address to Parliament on the duties of Great Britain to India, in respect of the education of the natives and their official employment.

London: 1853, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

11 Central Provinces. Memorandum on the development of education in the Central Provinces and Berar.

Nagpur: Official, 1929, 85 GIPE Pr Good.

12 Chamberlain, William. Education in India.

New York: 1899, 109 GIPE Pr Good.

13 College for Civil Engineers, Roorkee. Account of Roorkee college established for the instruction of civil engineer.

Official: 1851, 26 GIPE Pr Good.

14 Cotton, H.J.S. Technical education or the Indian revolution in its economic aspect.

Calcutta: 1880, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

15 Crane, Robert I. Technical education and economic development in India before world war I.

Durham: Duke Univ Commonwealth Studies Centre, 1965, (Reprint series, program in comparative studies on Southern Asia, 18, American Inst of Indian Studies Poona, reprint series, 5) 35 GIPE Pr Good.

16 Croft, A. Review of the education in India in 1866, with special reference to the report of the Education Commission.

1888, (Som Sect Cat, 1938).

17 David Sassoon Institution. Historical resume of the origin and progress of the David Sassoon Industrial and Reformatory Institution.

Bombay: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

18 Duff, A. Duff's letter addressed to Lord Auckland, on the subject of native education: with His Lordship's minute.

Calcutta: 1841, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

19 Education. Full report of the public meeting of the Native inhabitants of Bengal on the education question, held at Calcutta with an appendix containing reports of mofussil meetings.

Calcutta: 1870, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

20 Education in South India.

1841, 15 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

21 Fawcus, G.E. Note on education at Jamshedpur in Bihar and Orissa.

1930, (Som Sect Cat, 1938).

22 Four articles on Mr A.M. Monteath's report on the state of education in India in 1867.

Calcutta: 18677 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908) (Reprinted from the Calcutta "Englishman").

23 Fremantle, S.H. Policy of rural education (with forward by Sir James Maston).

Allahabad: The Pioneer Press, 1915, 42 GIPE Pr Good.

24 Gadgil, D.R. and Dandekar, V.M. Primary education in Satara dist; Reports of two investigations.

Poona: GIPE, 1955, 176 (GIPE publication No 32) GIPE Pr Good.

Satara dist, 1940-46: Education - primary - wastage and stagnation.

25 A gentleman in the civil service. A treatise on popular education in India.

Calcutta: 1841, 172 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

26 Gokhale, G.K. Papers relative to the elementary education bill, 1911 (introduced by Hon G.K. Gokhale).

Official, 1911, GIPE Pr Good.

27 Great Britain. Correspondence of 1871 to 1874 relating to Mahomedan education in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1882, 85 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1871-74: Education of Muslims - as compared to other section in India; Condition of Muslims, number of students.

28 Great Britain. Indian Education Dept. Minute on Indian education with special reference to the reorganisation of Indian education dept.

Official, 1913, 30 GIPE Pr Good.

29 Greaves, Monica Alice. Education in British India, 1698-1947; a bibliography and guide to the sources of information in London.

London: London Univ Institute of Education, 1967, xi+182 maps (Education Libraries Bulletin, Supplements No 13).

30 Gupta, P.C. and Ray, Niharranjan. Ed. Hundred years of the Univ of Calcutta.

(Includes 'Beginning of western education' by Narendrakrishna Sinha).

31 His Grace the Duke of Argyll on Indian public works and Cooper's Hill College; a reply with correspondence between His Grace and the President of the Institution of Civil Engineers.

London: R. & P.N. Spon, 1882, 46 app IOL (Tract No 701) Pr Good.

India, 1881/82: Civil engineers - incompetence and carelessness - waste of public money - establishment of Cooper's Hill College.

32 Howell, Arthur. Education in British India, prior to 1854, and in 1870-71.

Calcutta: Official, 1872, 261+86 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1780-1871: Education - govt and private activities - govt policy - provincewise developments.

33 Hunter, A. Correspondence on the subject of the extension of art education in different parts of the Govt of India.

Madras: 1867, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

34 India, Dept of Education. Papers connected with education in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1868, 119+7 ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1857-68: Rules for grant of aid to schools; Grant-in-aid to female schools; Proposal for employment of the vernacular languages as a medium of education.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1857); Amount of grant-in-aid.

- 35 India, Dept of Home Affairs. Papers relating to technical education in India: 1886-1904.
Calcutta: Official, 1906, 261 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1886-1904: Technical education.
Statistics: (Madras, 1888): No of families engaged in different industries like cotton weaving, goldsmithy, carpentry, back-smithy, post-making, etc, district-wise.
- 36 India. Director of Public Instruction. Extract from the minutes of consultation under dates 23rd May 1855 to 6th Sept 1856.
Official: 1860, 41 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1855/56: Engineering education.
- 37 India, Governor-General in Council. Indian educational policy, 1913, being a resolution of 21st Feb, 1913.
Calcutta: Official, 1914, 47 ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1913: Education - technical, industrial, arts, agricultural, veterinary, forestry, medical, legal, commercial; Universities; Affiliating and teaching universities; Primary compulsory education.
- 38 India, Home Dept. Papers connected with the establishment of universities in India.
Calcutta: Official, 1857, 176 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1855/56: Education, establishment of universities.
- 39 India. Papers relating to technical education in India, 1886-1904.
1906, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 40 Indian educational policy, a resolution issued by the Governor General in Council, 1904.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 41 Indian educational policy, a resolution issued by the Governor General in Council, 1913.
(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 42 The Indian Industrial Conference, Amraoti. Directory of technical institutions in India including agricultural, industrial, technical, commercial and science schools and colleges.
1909, GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1909: Technical institutions - income and expenditure, scholarships, stipends, prizes, employment of passed students.
- 43 An Inspector of schools. Present state of education, in Southern India.
Derby: 1859, (India Office, 1888).
- 44 Ibrahim M. Sayani. An inquiry into the condition of Mahamedan education in the Bombay Presidency in the official year 1878-79.
Surat: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 45 Johnson, G.W. Introductory lecture delivered at the Calcutta Mechanics' Institution, Apr 9th 1839.
Calcutta: 1839, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 46 Kerr, J. A review of public instruction in the Bengal Presidency, 1835 to 1851.
London: 1853, (India Office, 1888).
- 47 Khanolkar, Vaman Pandurang. Ed. Indigenous elementary education in the Bombay Presidency in 1855 and thereabouts (being a departmental survey of indigenous education).
Bombay: Indian Institute of Education, 1965, 638 ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1855/56: Papers relating to the survey of indigenous schools conducted by govt officers in several collectorates of the Bombay Presidency at the instance of the Director of Public Instruction.
Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1855/56): Pupils, teachers - villagewise, castewise; Monthly payments to teachers.
- 48 Law, N.W. Promotion of learning in India.
London: Longmans Green, 1916, 259.
(The present work is a history of the efforts in a connected narration of the Mohammedan emperors, chiefs and private individuals to promote learning and disseminate education among the people of this country).
- 49 Law. Promotion of learning in India by European settlers upto about 1800.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 50 Leitner, G.W. History of indigenous education in the Punjab since annexation and in 1882.
Lahore: Official, 1882, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 51 Long, J. Hand book of Bengal missions and account of educational efforts in northern India.
London: 1848, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 52 Lorry, P. Progress of Muslim education in the Bombay Presidency in the past ten years.
Bombay: Official, 1925, 10 GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay Presidency, 1915-25: Progress of Muslim education.
- 53 Macaulay. Minutes on education in India, written in the years 1835, 1836 and 1837 and collected by H. Woodrow.
Calcutta: 1862, (India Office, 1888).
- 54 Mathur, Y.B. Women's education in India, 1813-1966.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1973, viii+208 app bibl ind.
India, 1813-1966: Women's education - development.
- 55 Mazumdar, Vina. Education and social change: three studies on nineteenth century India.
Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1972, 90 app GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1813-1918: Educational revolution; Problem of content, media and social purpose of university education; Isvarachandra Vidyasagar.
- 56 Mehta, H.R. History of the growth and development of western education in the Punjab, 1846-1884.
Lahore: Official, 1929, 73 ill (Punjab Govt Record Office, monograph, 5) GIFE Pr Good.
Punjab, 1846-1884: Western education - growth.
Statistics: (Punjab, 1856/57-1871/72): Expenditure on education from imperial revenue and from cess fund.
- 57 Misra, Lakshmi. Education of women in India, 1921-1966.
Bombay: Macmillan, 1966, 255 ill GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1700-1966: Education of women.
- 58 Mookerjee, M.W. The effects of English education upon the native mind.
Serampore: 1871, (India Office, 1888).
- 59 Mudholkar, R.N. Education and industrial development.
Indian Industrial Conference, 1905, 15 GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1875-1904: Education; Industrial development.

- 60 Naik, J.P. Review of education in Bombay State, 1855-1955; a volume in commemoration of the centenary of the Dept of Education, Bombay.
Bombay: Official, 1958, 542 (Bombay Educational Series, 1) GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1855-1955: Education - primary, secondary, university, professional, backward classes.
Statistics: (Bombay, 1855-1955): No of educational institutions, pupils, expenditure.
- 61 Note on education in India, in 1866/67.
Official, 1867, GIFE Pr Good.
- 62 Nurullah, Syed and Naik, J.P. History of education in India during the British period.
Bombay: Macmillan, 1943, 643 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1822-1940: Education.
- 63-64 Pandya, T.R. Education in Baroda.
Bombay: T.R. Pandya, 1915, 179 GIFE Pr Good.
- 65 Papers relating to technical education in India, 1886-1904.
Calcutta: 1906, (EBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 66 Paranjpe, M.R. Education of women in India: historical survey.
London: Evans Bros Ltd, 1939, 76 GIFE Pr Good.
- 67 Parulekar, R.V. Literacy in India.
Bombay: Macmillan, 1939, 181 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1881-1935: Literacy.
Statistics: (India, 1881-1935): Literates.
- 68 Parulekar, R.V. Mass education in India: with special reference to Bombay Presidency.
Bombay: C.D. Barfiwalla for the Local Self Govt Institute, 1933, 48 GIFE Pr Good.
- 69 Parulekar, R.V. Source book of history of education in the Bombay province. Pt 1: survey of indigenous education, 1820-30.
Bombay: Bombay Book-Depot, 1945, xxxi+118 (Narayanrao Topiwala Memorial Educational Research Studies, Vol I) GIFE Pr Good.
- 70 Parulekar, R.V. Survey of indigenous education in the province of Bombay, 1820-30.
Bombay: Macmillans and Co, 1951, 195 GIFE Pr Good.
- 71 Patwardhan, C.N. History of education in medieval India.
Bombay: 1939.
- 72 Pratt, H. University education in England for natives of India, considered with a view to qualify them for the learned professions or the public service; and to create a class who shall mediate between the Indian people and their English rulers.
London: 1860, (India Office, 1888; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Tracts Vol No 161).
- 73 Public meeting on the education and road cess question, Sept 2nd, 1868.
Calcutta: (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 153).
- 74 Punjab, Industries dept: Industrial education.
Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 75 Punjab, Industries dept. Mayo school of arts, Lahore.
Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 76 Quraishi, Mansooruddin A. Muslim education and learning in Gujarat, 1297-1758.
Baroda: M.S. Univ of Baroda, 1872, 328 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
Gujarat, 1297-1758: Muslim education.
- 77 Remarks and suggestions about the proposed technological institute in Calcutta.
Calcutta: Natbar Chakrabarti, 1913, 15 GIFE Pr Use-able.
Calcutta: 1913: Technical education; Free trade policy and effects on industries.
- 78 Richey, J.A. Ed. Selections from educational records, Pt 2, 1839-1859.
Calcutta: 1922.
India, 1839-59: Education.
(Reprinted by NAI, Delhi, 1965).
- 79 Roy, Krishna Chandra. High education and position of the graduates.
Calcutta: 1882, (India Office, 1888).
- 80 Sahay, Bhagvati. History of education in Bihar under British Rule: a guide to future development.
Bhagalpur: United Press, 1929, 400 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bihar, 1835-1926/27: Beginning of English education; Vernacular education; Local govt's view on free and compulsory primary education; Female education; Education expenditure.
- 81 Sahibzada Aftab Ahmed Khan. Presidential address delivered at the thirty-sixth session of the All-India Mohammadan Educational Conference held at Aligarh on 26th Dec, 1923.
Aligarh: 1923, 68 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1923: Muslim education.
- 82 Sanderson, R. and Parkinson, J.E. Rural education in England and the Punjab.
Delhi: Official, 1928, 92 GIFE Pr Good.
- 83 Sanyal, S.P. Education in U.P., 1912-17 (A narrative and a review).
1917, 19 GIFE Pr Good.
- 84 Sarkar, Mahendra Lal. David Hare and the obligations of the Hindu community to promote scientific education.
Calcutta: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 85 Sarkar, Mahendra Lal. On the desirability of a national institution for the cultivation of the sciences by the natives of India.
Calcutta: 1869, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol no 334).
- 86 Sarkar, Malini Ranjan. Primary education in Bengal.
Calcutta: Indian Daily News Press, 1929, 40 app GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, c 1929: Education - expenditure.
- 87 Sharp, H. Note on educational services in India, 1912.
Official, 1912, 45 GIFE Pr Good.

88 Sharp, H. Ed. Selection from educational records, Pt 1, 1781-1839.

Calcutta: 1930.

India, 1781-1839: Education.

(Reprinted by NAI, Delhi, 1965).

89 Shrimali, K.L. The Wardha scheme: The Gandhian plan of education for rural India.

Udaipur: Udaipur Vidya Bhavan Society, 1949, 308 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1825-1949: 1825-1934 - background; Wardha Plan scheme-analysis; Cottage industries.

90 Sinha, D.P. The educational policy of the East India Company in Bengal to 1854.

Calcutta: Punthi Pustak, 1964, 298 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1780-1854: Education - English education; Anglo-oriental controversy; Policy.

91 Spring, F.J.E. Technical education for India.

Calcutta: 1887, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

92 Sums spent on native education in India, 1834-57; Education of the Sonthals; Correspondence relating to the East India education despatch of 19th Jul 1854; Educational proceedings in Behar, 1856; Copy of letter from the Earl of Ellenborough to the Board of Control; Sir G.R. Clerk's memorandum; Papers relating to education in India, 1858; East India education despatch, 7th Apr, 1859.

1859, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

93 Syed Mahmood. History of English education in India, 1781-1895.

1895, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

94 Sykes, W.H. Statistics of the educational institutions of the E.I.Co in India.

1844, 83 IOL (Tract No 176 A) Pr Good.

India, 1835-44: Govt educational institutions - colleges, schools, students, caste, language, scholarships, finance, prizes.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1835/36-1843/44): Educational institution - types; Teachers; Students; Religion; Language; Expenditure.

95 Taleyarkhan, D.A. How to introduce national technical education in India.

Bombay: 1886, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

96 Tayler, W. Brief sketch of the Behar Industrial Institution.

Calcutta: 1857, 8 IOL (Tract No 161) Pr Good.

Bihar, 1857: Agricultural and industrial educational institute at Patna.

97 Tayler, W. Protest against the proceedings of the Lieut - Governor of Bengal in the matter of the Behar Industrial Institution.

Calcutta: 1857, 12+xvi app IOL (Tract No 152) Pr Good.

Bihar, 1857: Agricultural and industrial educational institution at Patna - disagreement between promoter Tayler and Govt.

98 Technical and industrial education in Bengal 1888-98. Pt 1.

(Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

99 Thornton, R. Memoir on the statistics of indigenous education, North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency.

Calcutta: 1850, (India Office, 1888).

100 Tipple, E.F. Technical education in India: its past and present.

(Royal Emp Soc, 4).

101 Trevelyan, Charles E. On education of the people of India.

London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1838, 220 app GIFE Pr Bad.

India, 1781-1838: Educating natives; Foreign language study; Foreign vs Oriental method.

102 Tucker, H.C. Memorandum of the past and present state of govt education in the Bengal and Agra Presidencies.

London: 1843, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

103 Wacha, D.E. Science of commerce: being a paper read before the Bombay Graduates Association on 14th Oct, 1908.

Bombay: Sanj Vartaman Press, 1908, 40+6 app GIFE Pr Useable.

India, 1908: Economic and commercial education.

(Includes: Views of Prof. W.J. Ashley on the subject).

104 Wacha, D.E. Some reflections on education in India.

Bombay: 1906, 33 app GIFE Pr Good.

India, c 1906: Education system.

105 Wood, Charles. The despatch of 1854 on general education in India.

London: 1860, (India Office, 1888).

106 The working of the education despatch of 1854.

London: 1882, (India Office, 1888).

107 Yaseen, Gholam. Education of Indian women in the Punjab.

Amritsar: 1917, 60 GIFE Pr Good.

See also item nos 5.26-6, 5.27-3, 16.34-9.

19.2 URBANISATION

19.20 GENERAL

1 Bagai, S.B. Trends of urbanization and rural-urban migration in India, 1901-51.

(Paper read at the Thirty Ninth Annual Conference of the Indian Association, Cuttack, Dec, 26-28, 1956).

2 Bhattacharya, Durgaprasad and Bhattacharya, Rabindranath. Urban India: trends and prospects, 1801-1971.

Calcutta: Indian Statistical Institute, 1975, 22+4 GIFE Mimeo Good.

India, 1871-1971: Urbanisation.

Statistics: (India, 1871-1971): Urban population.

3 Bose, Ashish. Studies in India's urbanisation, 1910-71.

Bombay: Tata, McGraw - Hill, 1973, xii+449 map ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1901-71: Process of urbanisation; Urban growth; Internal migration; Land and housing - urban Delhi; Urban planning and policy.

Statistics: (India, provincewise, 1901-71): Growth and distribution of rural and urban population, density, sex-ratio, age-structure and marital status; Literacy and educational level; Religion, caste and mother-tongue; Labour force; Migration;

Housing; Industrial establishments; Urban classes by population size-characteristics; Growth of six classes of towns; Individual cities - function of town, level of development.

4 Naqvi, Hameeda Khatoon. Urban centres and industries in upper India, 1556-1803.

New York: Asia Publishing House, 1968, 325 maps bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

5 Naqvi, Hameeda Khatoon. Urbanisation and urban centres under the great mughals 1556-1707. An essay in interpretation.

Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced studies, 1972, 210 app maps bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1556-1707: Urbanisation and Muslim rulers in India; Natural endowments of the empire; Means of communication and transport; Urban production of cotton goods in UP.

Statistics: (India, 1550-1650); Principal highways in the Mughal empire; (UP, 1600-1700); Urban centres of cotton textile; (India, 1556-1605); Incidents of rebellions or insubordination during the reign of emperor.

6 Park, Richard L. Ed. Urban Bengal.

East Lansing: Michigan State Univ, 1969.

(Includes, 'The role of Murshidabad as a regional and sub-regional centre in Bengal' by Philip S. Calkins; 'The city in pre-British Bengal according to Mangala-Kavyas' by Edward C. Dimock and Ronald D. Inden).

7 Rao, M.S.A. Urbanization and social change.

New Delhi: Orient Longmans Ltd, 1970, 254.

Yadavpur village (Delhi), 1920-57: Market gardening, dairy, poultry farming; Trade and transport; Urban employment; Houses; Education; Administration; Irrigation.

8 Turner, Roy, Ed. India's urban future.

Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ of California Press, 1962.

(Contains some chapters dealing with historic data).

19.21 TOWNS AND CITIES, DEVELOPMENT

1 Campbell, George. The capital of India, with some particulars of the geography and climate of the country.

Calcutta: Englishman Press, 1865, 67 IOL (Tract No 503) Pr Good.

India, 1865: Cities - comparison for selecting site for future capital.

(Nasik suggested).

2 Forrest, G.W. Cities of India.

London: Archibald Constable and Co Ltd, 1905, 16+354 ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1905: Cities, descriptive historical accounts - Bombay, Surat, Ahmedabad, Ajmer, Jaipur, Delhi, Agra, Fatehpur Sikri, Lucknow, Kanpur, Benares, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Cuddalore.

3 India, Registrar General's Office. Study of growth of towns between 1901-51.

New Delhi: 1962.

4 Misra, R.P. Ed. Million cities of India.

Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd, 1978, ix+405 app ind bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1881-1971: Population - growth, Calcutta, Bombay, Delhi, Madras, Hyderabad, Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Kanpur, Pune cities.

(City-wise bibliography).

5 Naqvi, H.K. Industrial towns of Hindustan in the eighteenth century, (Paper for seminar on trends of socio economic change in India, 1871-1961, 11-23 Sept, 1967).

Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Mimeo.

6 Slater, A.R. Departed glory: the deserted cities of India.

1937, 128 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

7 Tibbits, K.E. Cities seen in east and west.

1912, xix+338 ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

8 Turner, E.G. Notes on the operation of Housing and Town Planning Act, 1909 and allied matters.

1914, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

9 Turner, E.G. Town planning notes. Papers read at the sanitary conference Madras 1912.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 12 GIFE Pr Good.

See also item no 2.42-38.

Bihar

10 Rama Ram. Bihar. Growth of cities in Bihar, 1901-1971.

Patna: Patna University, 1971, 34 (Demographic Research Centre, Mimeograph Service - 23) GIFE Pr Good.

Dekkan

11 Kabelli, B.R. Descriptive and historical sketches of cities and places in the Dekkan, etc.

Calcutta: 1818, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Gujarat

12 Briggs, H.G. Cities of Gujarat: their topography and history, illustration in the journal of a recent tour, with accompanying documents. 2 Pts.

Bombay: 1849, 168.

13 Burgess, J. Memorandum on the antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar and Dhank.

Bombay: 1875, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Ahmedabad

14 Gillion, Kenneth Lowell. Ahmedabad, a study in Indian urban history.

Canberra: Australian National Univ Press, 1969, 195 map (BAS 1969).

Ajmer

15 Tirmizi, S.A.I. Ajmer through inscriptions (1532-1852).

New Delhi: Indian Institute of Islamic Studies, 1968.

Allahabad

16 Allahabad: concise description of the city, moral and social condition of its inhabitants and its progressive improvement.

Allahabad: 1865, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Amritsar

17 Datta, V.N. Amritsar - Past and present.

Amritsar: Municipal Committee, 1967, 206 map ill bibl glos. ind GIFE Pr Good.

Amritsar, 1532-1947: Population; Trade; Industry; Education; Culture.

Benares

18 Altekar, A.S. History of Benares: from the earliest times down to 1937.

Benares: The Culture Publication House B.H.U., 1937, 74
GIPE Pr Good.

19 Muthiah, K.S. and others. Smiling Benares, containing a sketch from the Vedic days to the modern times.

Madras: 1911, 166 ill maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

20 Panoramic view of the holy city of Benares.

Calcutta: 1827, (India Office, 1888).

21 Sherring, Mathew Atmore. Handbook for visitors to Benares with four plans of the city of neighbourhood.

Calcutta: W. Newman and Co, 1875, 86.

22 Sherring, M.A. Sacred city of the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times.

London: 1868, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Imp Lib Cat 1, 1901).

23 Mukhopadhyay, Chittapriya. Growth pattern of a rural town (1851-1961) - a case study (Bolgpur).

Bombay

24 Bombay, as it was, 1668 and as it is, 1878: an appeal for labourers.

London: 1879, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

25 Bombay in the days of George IV; and memoir of Sir Edward West Drewitt.

(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).

26 DaCunha, J.G. Origin of Bombay.

Bombay: 1900, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

27 Dobbin, Christine. Urban leadership in Western India: Politics and communities in Bombay city, 1840-1885.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1972, xii+305.

Bombay city, 1840-85: Population, Education; Migration.

28 Douglas, James. A book of Bombay (an attempt to illustrate the history and topography of that city).

Bombay: Bombay Gazette Steam Press, 1883, xv+566 ill
map GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1661-1880: History - cotton trade - navigation - cartography of the city - first Parsee in Europe; E.I.Co's first shroff (financier) in Gujarat - Trawadi Shri Krishna Arjunil Nathji, 1750-1822; Bombay directory, 1792 - insurance society, merchants - Europeans, Hindus, Parsees, Muslims, American.

(Article on Gujarat banker, Trawadi, is by Jeverilal U. Yajnik, 1881; Plan of Bombay city about 1760).

29 Drewitt, F. Dawtrey. Bombay in the days of George IV: memoirs of Sir Edward West .. with hitherto unpublished documents.

London: Longmans, Green and Co, 1935, 342 GIPE Pr Good.

30 Edwards, S.M. The rise of Bombay - a retrospect.

Bombay: 1902, 345 (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

31 Gordon, A.D. Businessmen and politics: Rising nationalism and a modernising economy in Bombay, 1918-1933.

New Delhi: Manohar Publications, 1978, xiv+323 app ind
bibl maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1918-33: War expenditure; Trade; Cotton textile

Industries; Labourers; Markets; Income tax.

32 Gordon, A.D. Businessmen and politics in Bombay: nationalism and economic change in a colonial port-city.

London: Curzon Press, (Australian National University Monographs on South Asia, 3), 1978, 260.

33 India, Dept of Industries and Labour Comments of the Govt of Bombay on the report of the committee appointed by the Govt of India to enquire into the Bombay Back Bay Reclamation Scheme.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 38 GIPE Pr Good.

34 Ingram, A.R. The Gateway to India: The story of Methwold and Bombay.

Oxford: Univ Press, 1938.

35 Knight, Robert. Letter to the Rt Hon'ble Lord Cranborne on the reclamation works in Bombay.

London: Trubner and Co, 1866, 8 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1866: Reclamation works.

(Lord Cranborne was the Secretary of State for India).

36 Knight, Robert. Letter to the Right Hon Sir Stafford Northcote, H.M. Secretary of State for India, upon the present condition of Bombay with suggestions for its relief.

London: Trubner and Co, 1867, 24 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1867: Reclamation.

37 Malabari, P.B.M. Bombay in the making, 1661-1726.

London: 1910, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; Bom Sect Cat, 1938; BBRA Sub-Cat, 1922).

38 Modak, N.V. and Mayer, Albert. An outline of the Master Plan for Greater Bombay.

Bombay: Municipal Printing Press, 1948, GIPE Pr Good.

39 Murray's handbook of the Bombay Presidency with an account of Bombay City. Edn 2.

London: 1881, viii+405 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; India Office, 1888).

40 Orr, J.P. Bombay City Improvement Trust from 1898 to 1909.

Bombay: Times Press, 1911, 28 GIPE Pr Good.

(Lecture delivered before the Bombay Association of Architects surveyors on 12th Dec 1910).

41 Pedder, W.G. Bombay Municipal Commissioner. Proposals for improvements to the city of Bombay: their nature, the necessity for them and the mode of providing their cost, submitted to the corporation of Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1873, 66 GIPE Pr Good.

42 Sullivan, R.J.F. One hundred years of Bombay.

Bombay: 1937.

43 Wacha, D.E. A financial chapter in the history of Bombay city.

Bombay: Author, 1910, 224 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1860-1900: Bombay in 1864/65; Cotton trade; Famine; Bombay Chamber of Commerce; Finance; Bank of Bombay; Asiatic Banking Corporation; The Back-Bay Reclamation Co; The Eastern Financial Association; Eliphinstone Land and Press Co.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 44 Wacha, D.E. Shells from the sand of Bombay: Being my recollections and reminiscences, 1869-1875.
Bombay: K.T. Anklesaria, 1920, 781 GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay, 1869-75; Fort; Foreign trade; Mail and post offices; Mint and coinage; Markets; Education; Population fluctuations; Water famine; Railways; Telegraphs; Currency; Gold and silver; Trade.
- 45 Wales, J. Twelve views of the Island of Bombay and its vicinity.
London: 1804, (India Office, 1888).
- See also item nos 16.110-252, 290, 295, 19.21-57.
- Brahminabad
- 46 Bellasis, A.F. Account of the ancient and ruined city of Brahminabad in Sind.
Bombay: 1856, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 524).
- Calcutta
- 47 Blechyndun, K. Calcutta past and present.
London: 1905, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 48 Blochmann, H. Calcutta during last century.
Calcutta: 1872, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).
- 49 British Indian Association. Petitions and a letter of the British Indian Association relative to the bill to provide for the better lighting of the town of Calcutta; the bill for the better prevention of offences against the public tranquillity and to amend the law regarding taking of bonds for keeping the peace; the bill to amend the law relating to the appointment and maintenance of police chowkedars in cities, towns, stations, suburbs and bazars in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal; the bill to explain and amend the law regarding the Courts of Wards.
Calcutta: The Association, 1855, GIFE Pr Useable.
- 50 Busteed, H.E. Echoes from old Calcutta. Edn 4.
London: 1908, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 51 Deb, Binaya Krishna. Early history and growth of Calcutta.
Calcutta: Romesh Chandra Ghosh, 1905, 281 GIFE Pr Good.
- 52 D'Oyly, C. Views of Calcutta and its environs.
London: 1848, (India Office, 1888).
- 53 Fraser, J.B. Views of Calcutta.
London: 1824, (India Office, 1888).
- 54 Griffen, A. Sketches of Calcutta: or notes of a late sojourn in the city of palaces.
1843, viii+480 (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 55 Historical notice concerning Calcutta in days of Job Charnock.
Calcutta: 1871, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).
- 56 Lacombe, E.D. Book of reference to the late Major J.A. Schalch's Plan of Calcutta and its environs, etc.
Calcutta: 1825, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 57 Long, J. Calcutta and Bombay in their social aspects.
Calcutta: 1870, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).
- 58 Long, James. Calcutta and its neighbourhood: history of people and localities from 1690 to 1857.
Calcutta: Indian Publications, 1974, 215 GIFE Pr Good.
Calcutta, 1690-1857: Development of city-localities - population; Harbour - communications; City life.
- 59 Long, J. Peeps into social life in Calcutta a century ago.
Calcutta: 1868, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 205).
- 60 Martin, James Ranald. Notes on the medical topography of Calcutta.
Calcutta: Official, 1837, 181 app maps IOL (Tract No 475) Pr Good.
Calcutta, 1830-37: Population; Localities; Houses; Streets; Water supply; Drainage; Medical facilities; Historical notices of the city.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
(Map of Calcutta, 1757).
- 61 Murray's handbook of the Bengal Presidency with an account of Calcutta City.
London: 1882, viii+396 (Royal Emp Soc, 4; BBRAS Cat, 1917; India Office, 1888).
- 62 Present state of Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1824, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 63 Rainey, H.J. A historical and topographical sketch of Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1876, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 64 Roy, A.K. Calcutta town and suburbs Pt 1: A short history of Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1902, 137 maps (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- See also item no 2.42-35.
- Cambay
- 65 Robertson. Historical narrative of the city of Cambay.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- Cochin
- 66 C.A.L. British and native Cochin.
Cochin: 1860, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Dabhoi
- 67 Burgess, J. and Cousens, H. The antiquities of the town of Dabhoi in Gujarat.
Edinburgh: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Dacca
- 68 Birt, F.B. Bradley, Ed. Romance of an Eastern capital (Dacca).
1906, 349 maps ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- 69 D'Oyly, C. Antiquities of Dacca.
London: 1816.
- 70 Karim, A. The Moghal capital: Dacca.
Dacca: Asiatic Society of Pakistan, 1964, 514 maps (Asiatic Society of Pakistan, publication No 15).

Darjeeling

71 Bomwetsch, G.S. Before the glory of the snows: a handbook to Darjeeling and its rly.
Calcutta: 1899, 52 maps ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

Delhi

72 Barr, F. Imperial City: the story of Delhi and her royal rulers.
Simla: 1902, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

73 Denning, J. Renton. Delhi: the imperial city.
Bombay: 1911, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

74 Fanshawe, H.C. Delhi, past and present.
London: 1902, 22+337 ill maps (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

75 Harcourt, A. The new guide to Delhi. Edn 3.
Lahore: 1873, (India Office, 1888).

76 Hearn, G.R. The seven cities of Delhi, a description and history.
Calcutta: Thacker Spink and Co, 1928, vi+274 maps ill (Royal Emp Soc, 4).

77 Rao, V.K.R.V. and Desai, P.B. Greater Delhi: a study in urbanisation, 1940-1957.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1965, xxxiii+479 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

Delhi, 1940-57: Population - growth; Employment; Unemployment; Migration - refugee, non-refugee; Household - income and expenditure, savings, indebtedness; Housing; Education.

Statistics: (Delhi, 1901-56): Area and population; (Delhi, 1940-57): Industry classification of employed persons; (Delhi, 1921-51): Houses per square mile and persons per 100 houses; Percentage distribution of population according to place of birth; (Delhi, 1941-56): Natural increase and net migration; (Delhi, 1939/40-1955/56): Imports of building materials; (Delhi, 1941-57): No of Schools.

Goa

78 Institute Vasco Da Gama. Nova Goa.
1866.

79 Lobo, Cristo. The city of Old Goa.
Bombay: 1922.

Howrah

80 Banerjee, C.N. An account of Howrah, past and present.
Calcutta: Daniel Ghose, 1872, 98 IOL (Tract No 523) Pr Good.
Howrah, 1680-1870: History, Commerce.

Indore

81 Jevons, H. Stanley. The new industrial town of Indore and its possibilities.
Indore: Official, 1918, 16 (Indore Industrial series No 1) GIPE Pr Useable.

Indore, 1918: Life and work - planning - co-operation - efficiency - study of human beings - municipal efficiency - plans for Indore - industrial town - housing of work people - welfare management.

Jeypore

82 Hendley, T.H. A medico-topographical account of Jeypore.
Calcutta: 1895, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

Karachi

83 Baillie, A.F. Kurrachee: past, present and future.
Calcutta: 1890, xx+269 maps (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

84 Feldman, Herbert. Karachi through a hundred years, the centenary history of the Karachi Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 1800-1960.

Karachi: Oxford Univ Press, (Pakistan branch), 1960, 258 GIPE Pr Good.

Kolhapur

85 Kolhapur, City Development Dept. City extension scheme, 1945.

Kolhapur: Official, 1945, 6 GIPE Pr Good.

Kolhapur, 1945: Town planning.

86 Sovani, N.V. The Social Survey of Kolhapur city. 3 Pts. Pt 1: Population and fertility; Pt 2: Industry, trade and Labour; Pt 3: Family living and social life.

Poona: GIPE, 1948-52, app map GIPE Pr Useable.

Kolhapur city, 1872-1941: Population; Houses; City development; Industries; Trade; Transport; Finance; Labour; Working class family budget; Occupational distribution of earners; Family income and poverty; Public health; Migration, emigration; Education.

Statistics: (Kolhapur city, 1852): Occupations of citizens; (Kolhapur city, 1926): Industrial establishments; (Kolhapur city, 1941/42-1945/46): Net imports; (Kolhapur city, 1917/18-1942/43): Variations in the prices of gur; (Kolhapur city, 1946): Imports of milk.

Lahore

87 Improve Lahore: Punjab Town Improvement Act, 1922.
Lahore: Haradatta Sharma, 1934, GIPE Pr Good.

88 Latif, Salyid Muhammad. Lahore: its history, architectural remains and antiquities, with an account of its modern institutions, inhabitants, their trade, customs, etc.
Lahore: Mercantile Guardian Press, 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

89 Sullivan, E.M. Note for the use of the Lahore Improvement Trust Committee and of the Lahore Improvement Trust when formed, with special reference to the city of Lahore inside the walls.

Lahore: Official, 1928, 7 GIPE Pr Good.

Lucknow

90 Brief history of Lucknow, with an account of its principal buildings, and map of the city, etc.
Lucknow: 1862, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

91 Ubbas Alli. The Lucknow Album, containing photographic views of Lucknow.
Calcutta: 1874, (India Office, 1888).

Madras

92 Foster, W. Founding of Fort St. George, Madras.
London: 1902, 43 (BBRAS Cat, 1918; Bom Sect Cat, 1938).

- 93 Madras Tercentenary Commemoration Volume.
Madras: Madras Tercentenary Celebration Committee, 1940, 473
111 GIBE Pr Good.
- 94 Rawlins. Memorandum, etc, of the early history of Fort St George.
1857, (India Office, 1888).
- 95 Srinivasachari, Chidambaram S. History of the city of Madras written for the Tercentenary celebration committee, 1939.
Madras: P. Varadachary, 1939, 363.
- See also item no 16.110-253.
- Meerut
- 96 Murray, John. On the topography of Meerut, etc.
Calcutta: 1839, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- Midnapore
- 97 Price, J.C. Notes on the history of Midnapore, as contained in records extant in the Collector's office. Vol 1.
Calcutta: 1876, (Royal Emp Soc, 4).
- Mysore
- 98 Parsons, Constance E. Mysore city.
Bombay: Oxford Univ. Press, 1930, 208.
- Poona
- 99 Bapat, Meera. Housing and the urban poor, the Poona experience, 1941-76.
London: Development Planning Unit, 1977, viii+240 app
maps GIBE Pr Good.
Poona, 1941-76: Population; Housing; Urbanisation; Industrial expansion.
- 100 Gadgil, D.R. Poona: A socio-economic survey. 2 Pts.
Poona: GIBE, 1945-1952, app maps ref ind (GIBE
publication Nos 12 and 25) GIBE Pr Good.
Poona, 1930-44: Population; Industries; Trade; Transport;
Family income; Housing; Education; Public health; Community
and caste organisations - panchayats; City development.
Statistics: (Poona, 1851-1941): Population; (Poona, 1822):
Population; Livestock; (Poona, 1931): Per capita income;
Housing; Shops; Bullock-carts; (Poona, 1764/65, 1818): No of
houses; (Poona, 1895-1937): Civil expenditure; No of students;
(Poona, 1922/23-1936/37): Imports.
- 101 Newell, H.A. Poona: The Peshva's city and its neighbour-
hood. A Guide to places of interest with history and map.
Poona: Author, 1918, 91 map GIBE Pr Good.
- 102 Watson's guide to Poona and Kirkee, 1879.
Bombay: 22, (India Office, 1888).
- Sagar
- 103 Bajpai, K.D. Sagar through the ages.
Saugor: Saugor Univ, 1964.
- Seringapatam
- 104 Malleison, G.B. Seringapatam, past and present.
Madras: 1876, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 523).
- Sholapur
- 105 Gadgil, D.R. Sholapur city: socio-economic studies.
Poona: GIBE, 1965, 337 app maps ref glos ind
(GIBE publication No 46) GIBE Pr Good.
Sholapur, 1900-50: Population; Industrial establishments;
Trade; Transport; Housing; Poverty.
Statistics: (Sholapur, 1901-51): Population by age, sex,
marital status and literacy; Movement of populations; (Sholapur,
1869): Population; (Sholapur, 1938): Prices; (Sholapur, 1939):
Tenements; (Poona, 1937): Tenements; (Kanpur, 1931): Tenements.
- Simla
- 106 Buck, E.J. Simla - past and present.
1904, (Bon Sect Cat, 1938).
- 107 Towelle. Handbook and guide to Simla with sketch map.
Simla: 1877, (India Office, 1888).
- Surat
- 108 Gokhale, B.G. Surat in the seventeenth century: a
study in urban history of pre-modern India.
London: Curzon Press, 1978, 240.
- 109 Postans, T. A panoramic sketch of Surat.
1830, (India Office, 1888).
- 19.22 WATER SUPPLY. DRAINAGE
- Baroda
- 1 Taleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeshir. Latest memorandum on
the Baroda city drainage question.
Baroda: 1891, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Bombay
- 2 Blaney, T. Drainage of Bombay.
Bombay: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 3 Sowerby, W. Remarks on the drainage of Bombay.
Bombay: 1867, (BBRAS Cat, 1917; BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922; Imp Lib
Cat 1, 1900).
- 4 Tulloch, H. The drainage and sewerage of Bombay.
London: 1872, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; Bon Sect Cat, 1938).
- 5 The water supply of Bombay ... etc.
Rorkee: 1873, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Calcutta
- 6 Clark, Stewart W. The drainage of Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1871, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 518).
- 7 Paul, Kristodoss. Letter to the Committee of the
British Indian Association, on water supply for Calcutta.

- Calcutta: The Association, 1865, 37 IOL (Tract No 205)
Pr Good.
Calcutta, 1865: Water supply.
- 8 Smith, William. Lectures on the Calcutta and Simla water works delivered at the Royal Engineer Institute, Chatham, in March 1883.
Bradford-on-Avon: G. Rawling, 1884, 3+83 app IOL (Tract No 593) Pr Good.
Calcutta, Simla, 1884: Water works.
- 9 Waldie, D. Observations on the filtration of the Hughli water, for the Calcutta water supply.
Calcutta: 1874, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- Kolhapur
- 10 Kolhapur, City Development Dept. Papers relating to the scheme of underground drainage in Kolhapur city.
Kolhapur: Official, 1945, 17 GIPE Pr Good.
Kolhapur, 1945: Town planning - underground drainage.
- Nagpur
- 11 Binnie, A.R. The Nagpur waterworks with observations on the rainfall, the flow from the ground, and evaporation at Nagpur.
London: 1874, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- Poona
- 12 Fife, J.G. Water supply of Poona and Kirkee. 2 Vols.
Bombay: 1866, maps (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 13 Plans and sections illustrating the report for the supply of water to Poona Cantonment.
(BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 14 Poona drainage scheme, 1900.
Official, 1900, GIPE Pr Good.
- 15 Pottinger, J.C. Poona sewerage scheme, an address to the Poona Municipality.
Official, 1899, 74 GIPE Pr Good.
- 16 Pottinger, J.C. Poona sewerage scheme: Second address. (Address on sanitary works).
Official, 1900, 70 GIPE Pr Good.
- 19.3 PUBLIC HEALTH
- 1 Bedford, J.B. On the vital and medical statistics of Chittagong.
Madras: 1852, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 4).
- 2 Chevers, L.N. Commentary on the diseases of India.
London: 1886, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 3 Chuckerbutty, S.G. Discourse on the physical condition of the people of India.
Calcutta: 1854, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 4 Chuckerbutty, S.G. Discourse on the sanitary improvement of Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1852, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 5 Cornish, W.R. The cleansing of towns.
Madras: 1864, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 518).
- 6 De, Kanai Lal. Hindu social laws and habits viewed in relation to health.
Calcutta: 1866, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 7 Five year plan of post-war developments in the public health department, United Provinces, (a first draft prepared by the Director of Public Health, U.P.).
Allahabad: UP, Supdt, Printing and Stationery, 1944, 10 app GIPE Pr Good.
UP, 1944: Five year plan of reconstruction in the public health dept - schemes - finances.
- 8 Five year plan of post-war reconstruction in the medical department, United Provinces, (a first draft prepared by the Inspector General of civil hospitals, U.P.).
Allahabad: UP Supdt Printing and Stationery, 1944, 32 app GIPE Pr Good.
UP, 1944: Five year plan of reconstruction in the medical dept - schemes - finances.
- 9 Gangulee, N. Health and nutrition in India.
London: Faber and Faber, 1938.
- 10 Gill, C.A. Inspection note on the sanitary conditions of the village of Chakanwali in the Gujranwala dist.
Lahore: Official, 1924, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 11 Hewlett, T.C. Paper on the sanitary state of Bombay, 1869.
Southampton: 1879, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 518).
- 12 Hewlett, T.C. Village sanitation in India.
Calcutta: 1891, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 13 Kashi Ram. Notes and suggestions on sanitation in the Punjab.
Lahore: Official, 1884, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 14 Khan, M.H. Srinagar sanitation in 1893.
Jammu: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 15 Lassus, A. Calcutta and its sanitary conditions.
Calcutta: 1863, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 16 Mackinnon, K. A treatise on the public health, climate, hygiene and prevailing diseases, of Bengal and the North West Provinces.
Cawnpore: 1848, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 17 Macleod, K. The sanitary past, present and future of Calcutta.
Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 18 Megaw, John. An inquiry into certain public health aspects of village life in India.
New Delhi: 1933.
- 19 Mukhopadhyaya, G. Surgical instruments of the Hindus. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: 1913/14, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 20 Murdoch, J. Sanitary reform in India.
Madras: 1888, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

- 21 Nightingale, Florence. Life or death in India. London: Spottiswoode, 1874, 63 app GIPE Pr Good. India, c 1874: Sanitation - death rates; Irrigation. (A paper read at the meeting of the National Association for the promotion of social science, Norwich, 1873).
- 22 Orr, J.P. How to check the growth of insanitary conditions in Bombay city. Bombay: Official, 1915, 35 GIPE Pr Good.
- 23 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiries. Public health arrangements at Thanessar sun eclipse fair, 1928 and 1933. Lahore: Official, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).
- 24 Raina, B.L. Ed. Medical stores and equipment. Kanpur: Official, 1963, xviii+330 app maps ind (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War, 1939-45; Medical Services and Equipment) GIPE Pr Good. India, 1937-45: Army medical stores dept - formation, organization, activities, accounts and budgets; Drug manufactures; Development of pharmaceutical industry. Statistics: (India, 1930-40-1942/43): Expenditure incurred on the procurement of medical stores.
- 25 Raina, B.L. Ed. Statistics. (Medical aspect). 3 Vols. Delhi: Official, 1962, (Official history of the Indian Armed Forces in the Second World War, 1939-45; Medical Services; Series No 5) GIPE Pr Good. India, 1939-46: Govt medical stores; Nutrition; Food resources - development.
- 26 A resolution issued in Indian sanitary policy, (Hygiene and Sanitary Science). Calcutta: Official, 1914, 42+iv GIPE Pr Good. India, 1875-1914: Sanitary policy; Adulteration; Epidemic; Water-supply.
- 27 Sanitary improvements in India up to the end of 1867. London: 1868, (India Office, 1888).
- 28 The sanitation of Madras. Madras: 1893, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).
- 29 Sykes, W.H. Mortality and chief diseases of the troops under the Madras govt, European and native, from the years 1842 to 1846. 1851, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 30 Sykes, W.H. Statistics of the govt charitable dispensaries in India. 1846, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 31 Turner and others. Sanitation in India. (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- 32 Twining, W. Clinical illustrations of the more important diseases of Bengal. 2 Vols. Edn 2. Calcutta: 1835, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 33 United Provinces. Medical dept. Five year plan of post-war reconstruction in the Medical Dept. Allahabad: Official, 1945, 198 GIPE Pr Good.
- 34 Wallace, J. Sanitary engineering in India. Bombay: 1893, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 35 Young, G.P. Notes on sanitation in India. Simla: 1891, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908). See also item no 7.0-10.
- Cholera
- 36 Annesley, J. Sketches of the most prevalent diseases of India: comprising a treatise on the epidemic cholera of the East, etc. London: 1831, 132 (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1900).
- 37 Balfour, E. Statistics of cholera. Edn 2. Madras: 1870, (India Office, 1888).
- 38 Banks, C. Observations on epidemics of cholera in India, with special reference to their immediate connection with pilgrimages. Cuttack: 1896, (Imp Lib Cat 1 and 2, 1908).
- 39 Bellew, H.W. History of cholera in India, 1862 to 1881; Bengal province, 1862 to 1881; and review. Lahore: 1882, (India Office, 1888).
- 40 Boyle, J. Epidemic cholera in India. London: 1821, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 41 Bryden, J.L. Epidemic cholera in the Bengal Presidency, 1866-68. Calcutta: 1870, (India Office, 1888).
- 42 The Cholera epidemic in Kashmir, 1892. Calcutta: 1892, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 43 Cholera in the Delhi division. 1860, (India Office, 1888).
- 44 Corbyn, F. A treatise on the epidemic cholera as it has prevailed in India. Calcutta: 1832, (India Office, 1888).
- 45 Cornish, W.R. Inquiry into the circumstances attending an outbreak of cholera in Her Majesty's 18th Hussars at Secunderabad. 1871, (India Office, 1888).
- 46 Cunningham, J.M. Cholera: what can the state do to prevent it? Calcutta: 1884, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908; India Office, 1888).
- 47 De Renzy, A.C.C. Remarks on the report of the sanitary commissioner with the Govt of India on the cholera epidemic of 1872 in Northern India. Lahore: 1874, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 48 Kennedy, R.H. Notes on the epidemic cholera. Edn 2. Calcutta: 1840, (India Office, 1888).
- 49 Papers relating to cholera in Madras and other places. London: 1884, (BBRAS Sub-Cat, 1922).
- Fever
- 50 Syed Abdoollah. The causes and prevention of fever and other epidemics in India. London: 1872, (India Office, 1888).

51 Wade, J.P. Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever and dysentery in Bengal.

London: 1891, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Mahamurree

52 Renny, G. Medical report on the Mahamurree in Gurhwal in 1849/50.

Agra: 1851, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).

Malaria

53 Christopher, S.R. Malaria in the Punjab. (Scientific memoirs of officers of the medical and sanitary departments of the Govt of India).

Lahore: Official, 1911, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 46).

54 Covell, G. Malaria in Bombay, 1928.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 113 GIPB Pr Good.

55 Gill, C.A. Scheme for the quinization of school children in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1914, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

56 Punjab, Director of Public Health. Effect of malaria on child-life.

Lahore: Official, 1924, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

57 Shah, K.B. Malaria in Shahpur dist.

Lahore: Official, 1930, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

58 Turner, J.A. Malaria in Bombay from 1901 to 1909.

Bombay Municipality: Official, 1909, 85 GIPB Pr Good.

Plague

59 Condon, J.K. The Bombay plague, being a history of the progress of plague in the Bombay presidency from Sept 1896 to June 1899.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 381 GIPB Pr Good.

60 Francis, C.R. Epidemic plague in India, 1880. (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 517).

61 Nathan, R. Comp. Plague in India, 1896, 1897. 4 Vols.

Simla: Official, 1898, map GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1896/97: Plague - extent.

Tuberculosis

62 Wazir Singh. Study of the incidence of tuberculosis together with the casual factors thereof in a part of Mozang, Lahore.

Lahore: Official, 1933, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

Typhoid

63 De Renzy, A.C.C. On the causation of typhoid and sanitary improvement in India.

Lahore: Albion Press, 1873, 23 IOL (Tract No 440) Pr Good.

Punjab, 1865-72: Health and sanitation.

19.4 JAILS

1 Mouat, F.J. Prison system of India.

London: National Association for the Promotion of Social Science, 1872, 28.

20. ECONOMIC POLICY CHANGE

- 20 ECONOMIC POLICY, CHANGE
- 20.1 ECONOMIC, SOCIAL PLANNING, POLICY
- 20.11 POLICY
- 1 Aitchison, Charles. Lord Lawrence.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1892, vi+216 maps ind (Rulers of India, 22) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1830-c 1869: Revenue office, Delhi territory - peasantry; Agrarian affairs - Punjab - Oudh - Bengal; Famine - Orissa - policy, irrigation; Finance - deficit - ratio of value of gold to silver - centralisation or decentralisation of finance.
Statistics: (India, 1864/65-1868/69): Finances - surplus and deficit.
- 1A Ambirajan, S. Classical political economy and British policy in India.
New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd, 1978, vii+301 ind bibl GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1771-1874: E.I.Co; Famine policy; Land taxation; Economic development; Tariff system; Public works.
- 2 Pearce, George D. British attitudes towards India, 1784-1858.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1961, 315 GIPE Pr Good.
- 3 Biggs, T. Proposal for an Indian policy.
London: 1868, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 503).
- 4 Boulger, Demetrius C. Lord William Bentinck.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1892, 214 ref (Rulers of India Series No 14) GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1829-35: Financial reforms; Batta payment - reduction; Administrative economics; Land revenue - settlement; Opium revenue; E.I.Co - charter renewal - revenues, property - resources of India.
- 5 Bright, John. Speeches on India (with short extracts of articles on his speeches on various subjects from the reviews and periodicals).
London: Macmillan, 1869, 64.
- 6 British Policy in India: an attempt to lay bare the truth so far as the Madras Presidency is concerned.
Madras: 1875, (India Office, 1888).
- 7 Chaudhary, Vijay Chandra Prasad. Imperial policy of British India (1876-1880): Birth of Indian nationalism.
Calcutta: Punthi Pustak, 1968, xiii+398 app bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1876-80: Civil service - British and Indian view point - Dadabhai Naoroji - economic drain - Lytton's views - Indians for various posts, suitable employment; Cotton duties - commercial policy - Bombay cotton mills ended monopoly of Lancashire industry - objection, abolition; Factory Bill - cotton, jute - industrial labour conditions in Bombay, legislation; Lytton's policy.
- Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 8 Chelmsford, (Lord). Speeches by Lord Chelmsford, Viceroy and Governor General of India. 2 Vols.
Simla: Official, 1919, 1921, ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1916-21: Indentured labour emigration; Commerce; Chambers; Trade association; Rice exports; Kolar gold-fields - mining; Taluqdars of Oudh.
- 9 Chesney, G. Indian policy.
1894, (Bom Sect Cat, 1938).
- 10 Cotton, Henry. Indian speeches and addresses.
Calcutta: S.K. Cahari and Co, 1903, 20+136 GIPE Pr Good.
- 11 Curzon, (Lord). Indian speeches of Lord Curzon, compiled by S.C. Sinha. 2 Vols.
Calcutta: Sanyal, 1900-02, bibl GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1898-c 1901: P. and O. Steamship Company; Bengal National Chamber of Commerce - industries; Bengal, Calcutta Traders Association - British capital; Chenab canal colonists; Municipalities; Sugar Duties Bill; Budget statement 1899-1900; Presidency Banks Bill; Currency Bill, Punjab Land Alienation Bill; Famine; Rlys; Tea industry; Bombay corporation.
- 12 Curzon, (Lord). Lord Curzon in India: being a selection from his speeches as Viceroy and Governor-General of India, 1898-1905, with explanatory notes and an introduction by Sir Thomas Raleigh. 2 Vols.
London: Macmillan, 1906, ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1898-c 1905: Budgets - finances; Punjab Alienation Bill; Agricultural banks; Commerce and industry - Bengal, Bombay; Famine; Irrigation; Plantations.
- 13 Curzon of Kedleston, (Lord). The place of India in the Empire, being an address delivered before the Philosophical Institute of Edinburgh on Oct 19, 1909.
London: John Murray, 1909, 46 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1909: India's importance to the Empire: Business and trade field for British capital; Seaports; Material gains of India by the British rule - roads, bridges, rlys, harbours, public buildings, postal services, irrigation; Drain discussed - home charges; British capital and personnel advantages to India.
- 14 Curzon of Kedleston, (Lord). Speeches by Lord Curzon of Kedleston, Viceroy and Governor-General of India, 1898-1901.
Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1901, 6+455 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1898-1901: Bengal National Chamber of Commerce - comparison with Bombay; Sugar Duties Bill; Financial statement; Chenab colonies; Punjab Land Alienation Bill; Rlys; Famine; Planters - Assam; Budget; Kolar gold fields.
- 15 Das, M.M. Studies in the economic and social development of modern India, 1848-56.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1959, xxii+449 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1848-56: Rlys - guarantee system - control and management; Road traffic; Electric telegraph; Postal system - reforms; Trade; Rise of middle class; Urban economy; Grants-in-aid.

- 16 Drumond, Ian M. Imperial economic policy, 1917-1939: studies in expansion and protection.
London: Allen and Unwin, 1974, 469.
- 17 Dufferin and Ava (Marquis of). Speeches delivered in India, 1884-88.
London: John Murray, 1890, x+288 G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1884-c 1889: Bengal Tenancy Bill, Landholders - Bihar; License Tax Amendment Bill, Oudh Rent Bill - talukdars; Punjab Tenancy Bill; Petroleum - custom duty; Trade with England.
- 18 Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry. Statement in reply to the circular letter dated the 27th July 1929 issued by the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India and Ceylon to influence opinion in England against India's right to adapt her economic policy to her own needs.
Calcutta: FICCI, 1929, 79 G I P E Pr Good.
- 19 Forjett, C. Pamphlets on Eastern and Indian policy.
London: 1881, (India Office, 1888).
- 20 Forrest, G.W. Ed. Selections from the minutes and other official writings of Mountstuart Elphinstone, Governor of Bombay.
London: Richard Bentley and Sons, 1884, 578 G I P E Pr Good.
- 21 Frere, H.B.E. The speeches and addresses of Sir H.B.E. Frere, compiled by Balkrishna Nilaji Pitale (and introduced by M.G. Ranade).
Bombay: B.N. Pitale the compiler(?), 1870, 14+570 app ref G I P E Pr Useable.
Bombay Presidency, c 1862-66: Sir Bartle Frere's speeches on Bills - cotton frauds - wages; Bombay survey and settlement and town duties; Sind railway; Bhor Ghaut Incline of GIP rly, the census of Bombay; Thul Ghaut Incline of GIP rly; Public works congress.
- 22 Gadgil, D.R. The economic policy of the state in India. (Presidential address, the Indian Economic Conference, twenty-fourth session).
Poona: Author, 1940, 24 G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1940: Public economic policy; Laissez faire; Universalism; Political and social environment; Neo-mercantilism; Economic transition; Location of industry; Regional development.
- 23 Gopal, S. British policy in India, 1858-1905.
Cambridge: Univ Press, 1965, xii+423 maps ref ind G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1858-c 1905: Permanent settlement - Canning's policy - talukdari; Indigo - cultivation, forced labour - Nil Darpan affair - European planters; Taxation policy - custom duties - license tax - income tax; Factory legislation; Local govts; Indian civil service - recruitment; Tariff legislation; Famine policy - Romesh Dutt's views about famine.
- 24 Gopal, S. The viceroyalty of Lord Ripon, 1880-84.
London: Oxford Univ, 1953, 245 ref ind G I P E Pr Good.
India, 1880-84: Factory Act of 1881; Civil service - recruitment; Famine - public works, railways; Agriculture - capital, provision, loans; Land revenue - assessment, permanent settlement, reforms; Finance - Baring's policy of taxation - revenue and expenditure.
- 25 Hardinge (Viceroy and Governor General of India). Speeches of Baron Hardinge.
Madras: Ganesh, 1913, xix+509 app G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1910-12: Commerce; Talukdars; Landholders; Budgets; Mining; Chenab canal.
- 26 Hardinge, (Viceroy and Governor General of India). Speeches of Baron Hardinge, 1913-1916.
Madras: Ganesh, 1917, xi+600 G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1913-16: Planters; Mining-Kolar; Landholders; Overseas Indians; Talukdars; Commerce; Industry; Budgets; Indentured labour.
- 27 Hoare, Sir Samuel. Speeches by the Right Honourable Sir Samuel Hoare, Secretary of State for India, 1931-35.
London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1935, iii+147 ind G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1935: Economic situation; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - weather - land revenue and taxation - prices; Finance - Reserve Bank; Trade and commerce - Ottawa agreement - fiscal autonomy convention; Railway Board.
- 28 Hunter, W.W. The India of the Queen and other essays. Ed by Lady Hunter with an introduction by Francis Henry Skrine.
London: Longmans, Green, 1908, xviii+277 ref G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1880: England's work in India; Development - mercantile cities - exports - industrial life - food supply, population - tenancy - landlords and moneylenders - revenue and expenditure - taxation - famine.
Statistics: (India, c 1880), Food supply - population - area, cultivated, revenue of the Mughal Emperors; (India, 1869/70-1878/79): Gross taxation revenue.
- 29 Hunter, W.W. The Marquess of Dalhousie.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1890, 228 ill ref ind (Rulers of India, 11) G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1850-c 1856: Dalhousie - railways - commerce - post and telegraph system - public works department; Public expenditure - finances.
- 30 Hunter, W.W. A life of the Earl of Mayo, fourth Viceroy of India. 2 Vols.
London: Smith, Elder, 1875, app ind G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1869-72: Mayo: Financial policy - revenue - budget - expenditure - taxation, income tax, salt duty, customs - system of account - local governments, powers - provincial budgets; Legislation - land revenue acts; Administration - famine preventive works - railways - irrigation works, canal cess - agriculture - forest - mineral resources - commerce - views on private enterprise; British capital in India, interest of Manchester.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 31 Hutton, W.H. The Marquess Wellesley, K.G.
Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1893, 214 map ill ref ind (Rulers of India, 10) G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1798-c 1805: Finances; Trade.
- 32 Irwin, (Lord). Speeches by Lord Irwin. 2 Vols.
Simla: Official, 1930/31, ind G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1926-c 1931: Commerce; Planters; Landlords; Opium; Forestry; Agriculture; Talukdars; Canals; Co-operation; Millowners; Indians - East Africa; Klys; Hill tribes - Nilgiris; Mines; Tansa water-works.
- 33 Keith, A. Berriedale. Ed. Speeches and documents on Indian policy, 1750-1921.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1922, ind (The World's Classics) G I P E Pr Good.
India, c 1750-c 1921: E.I.Co - Diwani grant - commercial activities - coinage - cotton excise - customs duties - defence expenditure; Bengal famine of 1770; Finances and fiscal policies - budgets - taxation - public debt; Revenue, expenditure; Agriculture - land assessment - permanent settlement - condition of ryots; Zamindars; Talookdars of Oudh; Free trade; Protection - tariffs; Tea monopoly; Emigration - Fiji Indians - indentured labour - Indians in South Africa; Slave trading; Foreign and Indian capital; Swadeshi movement.

- 34 Linlithgow, the Marquess of. Speeches and statements.
New Delhi: Official, 1945, xxii+467 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.
India, c 1936-43: Nutrition; Transport; Agriculture - research - irrigation - marketing; Oudh talukdars; Railways; Commerce - chambers; Industrial problems; Permanent settlement; Livestock; Punjab - co-operation - landed gentry; Forests; Exchange ratio; Hydro-electric schemes; Cattle - veterinary research; Famines; Landlords; Coal mining; Steel works; Food drive.
- 35 Linlithgow, Marquess of. Speeches of the Marquess of Linlithgow. 2 Vols.
Simla: Official, 1940, 1944, GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1936 - 44: Agriculture - research institutions - marketing, fruit, vegetable. Nutrition; Transport; Commerce - Chambers; Landholders; Railways; Planters; Irrigation; Cattle; Veterinary science; Forests; Co-operation; Hydro-electric schemes; Milk; Oudh talukdars; Millowners; Industries; Food; Water works; Jute; Mining; Colliery; Seamen; Metal-steel, rifle factories.
- 36 Ludlow, John Malcolm. Thoughts on the policy of the crown towards India. 2 Pts.
London: James Ridgway, 1859, xvi+367 app ref GIPE
Pr Good.
India, c 1859: Queen's proclamation, pledge of respect to native property, various aspects; Revenue settlement; North West talookdars; Sale laws - effect; Resumption laws and Inam commission - adoption and alienation; Land - purchase by govt; Wealthy classes - decay; Land revenue; Methods of carrying out the pledge.
- 37 M.N.S. The future of India.
London: L. Booth, 1859, 32 IOL (Tract No 188) Pr
Good.
India, 1859: Proposals for new economic policy in view of 1857 uprising.
(M.N.S. was a covenanted civil servant).
- 38 Mayo (Earl of), Richard Southwell Bourke. Speeches in England and India. Ed with an introduction by Gosto Behary Mullick. 2 Pts.
Calcutta: Burham, Hill, 1873, app ill GIPE Pr
Good.
India, c 1868-72: Rlys - Eastern Bengal - G.I.P.; Commerce; Industry; Trade.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 39 Montagu, E.S. The Rt Hon Mr E.S. Montagu on Indian affairs, with foreward by S. Subramanya Aiyar.
Madras: Ganesh, 1917, xii+438 ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1910-17: Budgets - financial position - revenues; Rlys; Irrigation; Poverty - drain; Opium traffic; Land revenue administration - assessment - tenancy.
- 40 Moore, R.J. Sir Charles Wood's Indian policy, 1853-66.
Manchester: Univ of Manchester, 1966, xii+284 ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1853-66: Civil service - employment of natives; Rlys and public works policy; Land tenures and revenue settlement - Oudh land question - permanent settlement - indigo plantations; Finance - military expenditure - budget system, accounts, financial control - paper currency - taxation, income tax.
- 41 Narain, V.A. Jonathan Duncan and Varanasi.
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1959, 240 app glos
ind GIPE Pr Good.
Benares, c 1787-95: Lands of Sandwip - disputes - measurements; Salves; Dacan's economic policy; Land revenue system; Permanent settlement; Economic policy - indigo, opium, tariffs; Famines; Trade of foodgrains; Malabar; Pepper - production, trade; Fiscal and commercial reforms.
- 42 Narayanrao Babasahib, Chief of Inchalkaranji. What has Britain done for India? A paper read before a meeting of the East India Association.
22 GIPE Pr Good.
India, c 1930: Depressed classes; Education; Industrial development.
(Reprinted from the Asiatic Quarterly Review).
- 43 Policy of the govt of British India, as exhibited in official documents.
London: 1839, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 177A, 473).
- 44 Ripon (Lord). Speeches and published resolutions of Lord Ripon, Viceroy of India from June 1880 to May 1882. Ed by Bam Chandra Palit. 2 Pts.
Calcutta: R.C. Palit, 1882, xix+288+91 GIPE Pr
Good.
India, c 1880-c 1882: Bills relating to Municipal taxation, factories, petroleum, Assam emigration, transfer of property; Finance; Custom duties, salt tax, license tax, opium revenue; Chambers of commerce - Karachi, Bombay; Decentralisation scheme - finances; Local self govt; Revenue - suspensions and remissions.
Statistics: (India, 1879/80-1880/81): Surplus handed over to the provincial govts for productive public works - province-wise; (India, c 1882): Finances; Revenues and expenditure; Land revenue - provincial; Rlys; Irrigation.
- 45 Ronaldshay (Earl of). The life of Lord Curzon, being the authorised biography of George Nathaniel, Marquess Curzon of Kedleston, K.G. 3 Vols.
London: Ernest Benn, 1928, ill ref ind GIPE Pr
Good.
India, c 1900-04: Land policy; Punjab Land Alienation Act; Co-operative Credit societies established; Pusa Agricultural Institute; Agricultural Dept; Irrigation; Railways - Board; Commerce and Industry Dept; Budget - taxation - military expenditure.
- 46 Schuster, Sir George and Wint, Guy. India and democracy.
London: Macmillain, 1941, 16+444 ref GIPE Pr
Good.
India, c 1941: Economic policy - war influence, world economy, labour productivity, agriculture, nutrition, difficulties in progress, rural programme; Manufacturing industries - industrial worker, location, planning.
- 47 Sen, Sunil Kumar. Studies in economic policy and development in India, 1848-1939.
Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1972, 278.
- 48 Sen Gupta, Kali Prasanna. Ed. Speeches of the Marquis of Rippon (Viceroy and Governor General of India). Vol 1.
Calcutta: Author, 1883, 356 ill GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1880-82: Agricultural Loans Bill; Assam Emigration Bill; Bengal Land Laws; Transfer of Property Bill; Petroleum Bill; Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, Amendment Bill; Budget; Customs duties; Factories Bill; Famine; Free Trade; Native Industrial Act; Opium; Salt duties.
- 49 Singh, Hira Lal. Problems and policies of the British in India, 1885-98.
Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1963, 12+284 ref ind
GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1885-98: Civil services - recruitment, govt policy.
- 50 Sinha, D.P. Some aspects of British social and administrative policy in India during the administration of Lord Auckland.
Calcutta: Punthi Pustak, 1969, 336 ref ind GIPE
Pr Good.
India, c 1830-42: Slavery; Ch 6: Labourers overseas; Emigration.

- 51 Smith, R. Bosworth. *Life of Lord Lawrence*. 2 Vols. Edn 3.
London: Smith, Elder, 1883, maps ill GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1837-69: Land - survey, revenue, tax, settlement; Zamindars; Ryots; Famines; Ranjeet Singh's principles of taxation; Irrigation; Agriculture; Coinage; Finance; Income tax; Railway; Indigo cultivation; Tenant's rights.
- 52 Stokes, Eric. *English Utilitarians and India*.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1959, 350 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1780-1900; Administration - utilitarian policy.
- 53 Sydenham. *Speeches delivered by Lord Sydenham (Sir George Clarke) as Governor of Bombay, 1908-13* compiled by special permission by M.G. Dongre with introduction by A.B. Latthe.
Kolhapur: Mission Press, 1913, app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay Presidency, 1908-13: Educational expenditure and problems; Sanitation; Co-operative credit societies; Problems of improving agriculture and co-operation; Reclamation works; Railway; Cotton industry; Factory legislation; Famine relief fund; Commerce.
- 54 Tayler, J. *Letters on India, political, commercial and military, relative to subjects important to the British interests in the East*.
London: 1800, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).
- 55 Temple, Richard. *Lord Lawrence*.
London: Macmillan, 1889, 203 ill GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1849-56, 1864-69: Road, irrigation, tenure, land revenue, finances, feudal classes in Punjab; Railways - development; Sanitation; Finance - taxation; Occupancy tenures.
- 56 Trotter, L.J. *Life of the Marquis of Dalhousie*.
London: W.H. Allen, 1889, xiii+235 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1850-56: Post and telegraph; Railways - guarantee system - broadgauge; Ganges canal; Irrigation works; Steamers; Roads; Bridges; Public works dept.
- 57 Wheatley, John. *A letter to the Right Honourable Charles Watkin Williams Wynn, President of the Board of Control, etc, on the latent resources of India*.
Calcutta: 1823, 26 IOL (Tract No 124) Pr Good.
India, 1823: Economic policy suggestions.
- 58 Wolf, Lucien. *Life of the first Marquess of Ripon*. 2 Vols.
London: John Murray, 1921, app ill ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1880-84: Economic policy; Budget; Free trade; Opium; Railway policy; Land problems - zamindars and ryots; Beagal Tenancy Bill.
- 59 Young, Gavin. *Inquiry into the expediency of applying the principles of colonial policy to the Govt of India, etc*.
London: 1822, (India Office, 1888).
- 60 Young, Gavin. *Further inquiry into the expediency of applying the principles of colonial policy to the Govt of India; and effecting an essential change in its landed tenure and in the character of its inhabitants*.
London: J.M. Richardson, 1828, 293 app GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1825: The landed tenures and land tax.
- See also item nos 15.160-6, 20.20-1.
- 20.12 PLANNING. RECONSTRUCTION
- 20.120 GENERAL
- 1 Abbasi, M.W. *Post-war reconstruction and development schemes, United Provinces govt*. Edn 2.
Lucknow: U.P. Branch Press, 1945, xlii+400 app GIFE Pr Good.
U.P., 1945: Reconstruction and planning; Development schemes - agriculture - animal husbandry - co-operation - education - forests - industries - labour - medical - public health - public works - finances.
- 2 Agarwala, A.N. *A critique of the industrialists' plan*.
Benares: Nand Kishore Bros, 1944, iii+87 GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1944: Industrialists' Plan - objectives - industries - agriculture - trade - transport - banking - insurance - trained personnel - financing.
- 3 Athana, B.N., Shrivastava, S.S. *Applied statistics of India*.
Allahabad: Chaitanya Publishing House, 1960, 384 app GIFE Pr Useable.
India, 1500-1960: Evolution of statistical organisation - population, agriculture, industries, labour, trade, prices, finance, national income; National sample survey; Statistical enquires.
(App: List of publications of statistical units attached to Central and State govts).
- 4 Balakrishna, R. *Regional planning in India*.
Bangalore: Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co, 1948, xiii+458 app ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1900-40: Industrial location; Regionalism in planned economy - economic adjustments; Expansion of industries due to war; Planning - regional planning - control over location - transport rates; Reconstructed economy; Effects of partition; Regional plan.
Statistics: (India, 1905-19, quinquennial years); Area and yield of jute; (India, 1919, 1931, 1937); Co-efficients of localization for certain industries; Province-wise proportion of workers and location factor in jute, iron and steel, cotton, soap, matches, wool, cement, silk, sugar, leather, tanneries, paper; chemical and glass industries; Stray statistics.
- 5 Birla, G.D. *Indian prosperity, a plea for planning*.
Delhi: Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 1934, 22 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1934: The industrial position; Trade and commerce; Agriculture; Standard of living.
(A lecture delivered at the annual meeting of the Federation of Indian Chamber of Commerce and Industries, 1934).
- 6 Bombay, Ministry of Reconstruction. *Post-war reconstruction in Bombay province*.
Bombay: Official, 1946, xvi+427 GIFE Pr Good.
Bombay province, 1946: Post-war reconstruction, financial investment.
- 7 Central Provinces, Commerce and Industry Department. *Schemes for the economic and industrial development of the Central Provinces and Berar*.
Nagpur: Official, 1938, 20 GIFE Pr Good.
- 8 Central Provinces, Development and Resettlement department. *Outline of development plan of CP and Berar, 1945*.
Nagpur: Official, 1945, 77 GIFE Pr Good.

9 Chitale, Mahadeo Parshuram. A practical plan to avert national economic crisis; With a foreword by Prof. F.M. Limaye.

Poona: P.M. Limaye, 1936, viii+129 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1936-40: Economic conditions; World economic crisis; Programmes of development, education, agriculture, industries; Volunteer services; Organization; Population; Cost of the plan.

10 D'Souza, V.L. and Lakshminarasimhan, S. Economic planning for Mysore.

1944, app GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944: Economic planning - objectives - agriculture - industries - transport - housing - public health - education - finances.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

11 Gadgil, D.R. The economic programme of the Congress.

Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 13 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1940: Economic programme.

(A reprint of the article published in the *Servant of India*).

12 Ghosh, V.N. Post-war reconstruction and planning.

Delhi: S. Chand and Co, 1944, 49 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1944: Planned economy - controls; Foreign trade; The 15 year Indian plan; Alternatives.

13 Gowda, M. Sankar Linge. Economic planning (agricultural and textile) for Madras, Bombay, Mysore and Deccan States.

Nagamangal: Author, 1936, 567 app maps ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras, Bombay, Mysore and Deccan States, 1875-1935; Settlement; Economic planning; Land revenue; Jowar production; Handloom weaving.

Statistics: (Guntur dist, 1931): No of workers in agriculture; Land rents; (Guntur dist, 1896-1935): Average sale value of the land; (Guntur dist, 1935): Actual yield of various food grains; Value of the normal area under different crops; Family budget of an agricultural family; (Guntur dist, 1928): Rural indebtedness; (Kistna dist, 1933/34): Cost of production and income of crops; (Guntur dist, 1875-1935): Annual prices of foodgrains; (Guntur dist, 1899-1935): No of livestock and implements; (Guntur dist, 1929/30): Cost of cultivation; (Sangli, Jamkhandi, Miraj, Kurundwad states, 1931): Average revenue, taxation and tribute to British Govt; (Miraj state, 1931): Incidence of taxation per acre of govt occupied lands; (Shirhatti taluk, 1931): Occupations and means of livelihood; (Hollalu, Guttal and Harihar Blocks, 1931): Yield of different crops; Income; Incidence of taxation; Indebtedness of agricultural families.

14 India, Bureau of Public Information. Post-war planning, an outline.

New Delhi: Official, 1945, 44 ill GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1945: Planning - Agriculture; Industry; Villages and towns; Trade; Transport and communications; Education; Finance.

15 Krishna, K.B. Plan for economic development of India, (a critical and historical survey).

Bombay: Padma Publications, 1945, 121 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1920-42: Planning of industries; National planning committee; Post-war reconstruction plans; Big and small industries; Socialism; Planning in Britain - U.S.S.R.

16 Krishna Rao, P.H. A plan for the economic development of Mysore.

Bangalore: Official, 1944, v+78 GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944: Economic development - agriculture - sericulture - trade - industry - transport and communications - power - education - public health - housing - social security - Malnad improvement - finance.

17 Lokanathan, P.S. India's post-war reconstruction and its international aspects.

New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs, 1946, vii+71 GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1946: Effects of war on economy - agriculture - industry - foreign trade - inflation - sterling balances; Economic transition; Economic reconstruction; Problems of reconstruction; Bombay plan; Govt schemes.

Statistics: (India, 1928/29-1936/37): Exports, imports and balance of merchandise; (India, 1939/40-1941): Indices of agricultural prices; (India, 1939/40-1943/44): Indices of agricultural and other prices; Balance of private merchandise trade; Accumulation and disposal of sterling balances; (India, 1938/39-1942/43): Indices of industrial production; (India, 1940/41-1943/44): Indices of the price levels of imports and exports; (India, 1939-44): Note circulation, demand deposits and index of wholesale prices; (India, 1939/40-1944/45): Defence expenditure borne by India and total revenue; (India, 1938/39-1944/45): Total tax revenue and share of income tax; Main elements in the system of taxation and revenue from them; (India, 1944): Indices of cost of living and wholesale prices compared with other countries.

18 Mahalik, K.D. Economic planning for Gwalior.

Gwalior: Official, 1944, vi+62 GIPE Pr Good.

Gwalior state, 1944: Standard of living of cultivators - culturable waste - collective farming - afforestation - irrigation - improved methods - cattle breeding; Cottage industries; Industrialisation; Power; Transport and communications.

Statistics: (Gwalior state, 1938/39): Imports and exports; Cotton textile mills - spindles - production, etc.

(Foreward by Radhakamal Mukerjee).

19 Mehta, V.L. Economic programme.

Bombay: Popular, 17 (Gandhi Academy Series, 2) GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1945: Village industries; Khadi; Leather industry; Mechanisation.

20 Menon, V. Achutha. The socio-economic reconstruction of Travancore.

Trivandrum: V.B. Book Depot and Printing Works, 1937, iii+125 GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1937: Economic conditions; Capitalism; Socialism; Co-operation; Economic planning; Village organisation; Education; Public health; Women, labour and Harijans; Scope of the schemes - agriculture - cattle-breeding - fisheries - industries.

21 Mitter, S.C. Recovery plan for Bengal.

Calcutta: The Book Co, 1934, 699 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1918/19-1934: Agriculture; Industry - cottage, small scale, large scale; Irrigation; Indebtedness; Finance; Co-operation; Labour problem; Marketing - agricultural, industrial; Technical education; Transport; Public health.

(App: Notes on debt conciliation).

22 Mysore, Commissioner of Economic Development and Planning. Development schemes of Mysore. 2 Vols.

Bangalore: Official, 1946, GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1946: Development schemes - departmentwise.

23 Mysore, Commissioner of Economic Development and Planning. Introduction to the development schemes for Mysore.

Mysore: Official, 1946, 94 GIPE Pr Good.

24 Nag, D.S. A study of economic plans for India, with a foreward by Dr Rajendra Prasad.

Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1949, xii+177 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1938-48: The National Planning Committee; The Bombay Plan; Reconstruction plans; The People's plan; The Gandhian

plan; The Planning advisory board; New industrial policy; Planning in free India.

Statistics : Stray statistics.

25 Naidu, B.V. Narayanswamy. Economic planning and economic surveys.

Madras: G.S. Press, 1948(?), 16 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.
India, c 1948: Economic planning; Economic surveys.

26 Narayan Prasad, P.S. Post-war plans for Jaipur state (being an abridgement of the post-war Reconstruction Committee's Report).

Jaipur: Official, 1944, 32 (Jaipur Pamphlets on Public Affairs, No 2) G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Jaipur state, 1944: Development plan; Agriculture; Livestock; Forests; Industries; Communications; Public health.

27 Narayan Prasad, P.S. Some ambiguities in the Bombay Plan.

1945(?) - G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, c 1945: The Bombay Plan - distribution - production - monetary policy - taxation - wage policy.

28 Planning for the future of Bombay's countryside.

Bombay: Bombay Central Press, 1944, 16 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Bombay province, 1944: Development plan - agriculture, veterinary, roads, education.

29 Post war reconstruction of Bombay province.

Bombay: Bombay Central Press, 1944, ii+70 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Bombay province, 1944: Development schemes - agriculture, forests, industries, co-operation, education, labour, communications, irrigation, electricity, resettlement, finance.

30 Post war reconstruction, proposals for Satara taluka.

Bombay: Bombay Central Press, 1944, 92 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Satara taluka, 1944: Development schemes, roads, electricity, irrigation, agriculture, forest, co-operation, education, public health, village industries, cost and finances for the plan.

31 Purshotandas Thakurdas and others. A brief memorandum outlining a plan of economic development for India. 2 Vols.

Bombay: The Commercial Printing Press, 1944, G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1944: Requirements of minimum standards; Economic plan; Sources of finance; Stages of development; Distribution of national income; State and economic organisation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

32 Rao, V.K.R.V. Planning economic transition from war to peace in India.

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1945, iv+80 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1945: Economic problem; Demobilisation and re-employment; Expenditure; Income; Prices; Controls; Surplus stores; Tax relief; Planned economy.

33 Ray, Kamalesh. Regional planning in Behar.

Patna: Twentieth Century Publications, 1945, 18 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Behar, 1935-45: Power; Water management; Land; Minerals; Transport and communications; Organisation.

34 Sarkar, Walini Ranjan. Economic policy and programme for post-war India.

Patna: Patna Univ, 1945, 121 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1945: Economic problem - poverty, per capita income;

Planning; Standard of living; Balanced economy; Requirements of food; Public works programme; Resources - agriculture, forests, livestock, minerals; Capital and savings; Man power; Industries; Transport; Finance; Taxation and borrowing; Private investment; Budgetary policy; Currency; Exchange; Trade; State control.

35 Saunders, P. Suggestions for development of the resources of Oudh.

Lucknow: 1862, (Imp Lib Cat 2, 1908).

36 Shah, B.K. India tomorrow, a new approach to planning.

Baroda: Padmaja Publications, 1944, iv+128 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1944: Industry; Agriculture; Transport and communications; Trade; Commercial policy; Social security.

37 Shah, K.T. India's national plan, its nature, scope and administration.

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1947, 3+67 app G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1947: National plan - nature and scope; Administration.

(This book is the revised version of author's minutes of dissent to the Report of Advisory Planning Board).

38 Shenoy, B.R. The Bombay Plan, a review of its financial provisions.

Bombay: Karnatak Publishing House, 1944, vi+44 G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1944: The Bombay plan - financial provisions, sources of finance.

Statistics: (India, 1900/10-1934/37): Per capita income and rate of savings.

39 Sind, Post-war Development Branch. Post-war development schemes.

Karachi: Official, 1945, 2+423 maps G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

Sind province, 1945: Development schemes - resettlement, industries, transport, power, mining, irrigation, agriculture, forestry, fisheries, co-operation, education, public health, housing, labour, finance.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

40 Sovani, M.V. Planning of post-war economic development in India.

Poona: G.I.P.E., 1951, 106 (G.I.P.E. publication No 22) G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1945-47: Economic development; Food and agriculture; Industry-cottage; Finance; Export and import policy; Transport; Labour; Social insurance; Irrigation; Education; Public health schemes; Prices; Foreign capital.

41 Visvesvaraya, M. Dist development scheme - economic progress by forced marches.

Bangalore: Bangalore Press, 1939.

42 Visvesvaraya, M. Planned economy for India.

Bangalore: Author, 1934, xii+432 app ref G.I.P.E. Pr Good.

India, 1925-34: Economic planning; Development - industries - transport - power - trade; Tariffs; Finance; Currency; Banking; Economic policy - industrial organisation - training; Plan and programme; Unemployment; Finances for the plan; Nation building.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

43 Visvesvaraya, M. Reconstructing India.

London: P.S. King and Son, 1920, 333 ind G.I.P.E. Pr Useable.

India, 1920: Finance; Trade and commerce; Industries; Agriculture; Development of resources and communications.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

44 Wadia, P.A. and Merchant, K.T. The Bombay plan: a criticism. Edn 2.

Bombay: The Popular Book Depot, 1946, 4+60 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1945: The Bombay plan; Laissez-faire capitalism; Agriculture; Finance; Employment; Banking; Small scale industries; Social legislation; Economic organisation; Private enterprise and public welfare.

45 Walimbe, S.N. Basis for national planning.

Poona: Mangal Sahitya Prakashan, 1946, 11+47 app glos GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1938-40: Minerals; Agriculture; Irrigation; Fisheries; Cottage industries.

Statistics: (India, 1938-40): Area under cultivation; Crops; (India, 1939/40): Industrial establishments.

20.121 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

1 Ahmad, M.B. The problem of rural uplift in India (with special reference to the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh).

Lucknow: Author, 1932, 180 app 111 bibl ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1901-31: Agriculture; Co-operative method; Experiment and spadework.

Statistics: (Yarki, UP, 1925-28): Profit and loss in an agricultural farm; (UP, 1901-30): Births and deaths; (UP, 1928/29, 1930/31): Distribution of improved seeds, implements and manures; (India, c 1930): Number of co-operative societies with members and working capital in each province.

2 Brayne, F.L. Better villages.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1937, 304 app 111 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1936: Farm - capital, manure, implements; Cattle; Rural finance; Co-operation.

3 Brayne, F.L. The Gurgaon experiment.

London: Miller Son and Co, 1928, 24 GIPE Pr Good.
Gurgaon dist, 1928: Rural reconstruction.

4 Brayne, F.L. The Indian and the English village.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1933, 44 app ref GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1932: Rural reconstruction.

5 Brayne, F.L. Rural reconstruction in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1938, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab).

6 Brayne, F.L. Village uplift in India.

Gurgaon: The Rural Community Council, 1927, 211 app GIPE Pr Useable.

Gurgaon dist, 1920-27: Rural economy - development - Female and child welfare - organisation.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Edn 2 published under the title Remarking of village India, 1929).

7 Chatterjee, U.N. Ed. Developing village India (Studies in village problems).

New Delhi: Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, 1946, 291 111 bibl ref GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1946: Economic planning; Agriculture; Animal husbandry; Village industries; Cottage industries; Co-operative societies.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Includes: 'Land management and economic planning' by Farlok Singh; 'Range of co-operative societies' by Mohammed Ahsan and

Zaheer Hussain; 'Consolidation of holdings', 'Mixed farming' by U.N. Chatterjee; 'Mechanisation of Indian agriculture' by D.R. Sethi; 'Checking soil erosion' by R.M. Gerrie; 'Introducing better crop varieties' by B.P. Pal; 'Utilisation of village waste' by C.N. Acharya; 'Too many cattle' by Grahame Williamson; 'Improving village cattle' by Sir Datar Singh; 'Poultry farming' by A.J. Macdonald; 'Bee keeping' by R.N. Mutte; 'The village pond and fish production' by S.L. Hora; 'Planting trees in villages' by M.S. Bandhawa; 'Village orchards - mango' by P.K. Sen; 'Village orchards - citrus' by Bal Singh Bajwa; 'Village orchards - papaya' by K.C. Naik; 'Vegetable culture' by Swarn Singh Purewal; 'Village industries' by J.C. Kumarappa; 'Cottage industries' by Ujjal Singh).

8 De Mello, F.M. Problems of rural reconstruction in India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1933, 68 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1933: Agricultural indebtedness - govt policy; Co-operation; Economics of birth control.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

9 Ghosh, J.C. Automatic rural reconstruction: a suggestion.

Calcutta: Author, 1933, 116 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1938-32: Economic and rural uplift - sugar industry - rural industry (agriculture).

10 Hatch, D. Spencer. Further upward in rural India.

Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1938, 200 app 111 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1937: Home vocations; Co-operation.

11 Kapasi, Bhikhalal B. Rural uplift in Baroda.

Baroda: Author, 1940, 75 111 ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Baroda State, 1928-39: Rural reconstruction centres; Rural debt legislation; Electrification; Co-operation; Rural industries.

Statistics: (Baroda state, 1928-39): Expenditure of development debts; (Baroda state, 1935-39): Progress in agriculture.

12 Kumarappa, J.C. The philosophy of the village movement, (collection of speeches and articles).

Kovvur: Sanivarapu Subba Rao, 1935, 83 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1931-35: Capitalism - standardised production; Village land.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

13 Kumarappa, J.C. Why the village movement? (A plea for a new economic order in India).

Rajahmundry: Hindustan Publishing Co, 1936, 91 GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1936: Historical background; Stages of evolution; Western and Eastern economic organisations; Natural order; Place of women; International strife; Industrialisation; Decentralised production.

14 Punjab, Board of Economic Inquiry. Questionnaire for economic inquiries, (village surveys).

Lahore: Official, 1924, (Series of the Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab, No 3).

15 Ramachandran, G. The general plan for firka development work.

Madras: Official, 1947, 20 GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Province, 1947: Agriculture and village industries.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

- 16 Strickland, C.F. Rural welfare in India.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1936, 54 ref GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1936: Rural welfare.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 17 Rao, C.V.H. Rural reconstruction problems (with special reference to the Firka development scheme of the Madras Govt).
Madras: Yuva Book Depot, 1948, 68 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1945-47: Rural Reconstruction: Govt Khadi Scheme; Village industries; Co-operation; Grow more food schemes.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 18 Roy, N.K. A practical scheme of rural reconstruction.
Patna: B. & O. Co-operative Federation, 1930, 20 GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1930: Rural reconstruction.
- 19 Rudrappa, G. The work of rural reconstruction in the Mysore state and British India.
Bangalore: Author, 1935, 38 GIPE Pr Good.
India, Mysore, 1933: Rural reconstruction.
- 20 Russell, N. Village work in India.
London: 1902, (BBRAS Cat, 1917).
- 21 Singh, Chowdhery Mukhtar. Rural reconstruction.
Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1946, 76 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1931-44: Agriculturists.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 22 Strickland, C.F. The progress of rural welfare in India, 1934.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1934, 46 ref GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1932/33: Rural welfare.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 23 Strickland, C.F. Review of rural welfare activities in India, 1932.
London: Oxford Univ Press, 1932, 58 ref GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1930/31: Rural welfare.
Statistics: Stray statistics.
- 24 Tarlok Singh. Poverty and social change (A study in the economic reorganisation of Indian rural society).
Bombay: Longmans, Green and Co, 1945, 200 app GIPE Pr Useable.
India, 1940/41: Poverty; Rural economy; Village management; Agricultural employment.
Statistics: (India, 1941): Rural population and surplus male workers in each province; Population and no of potential agricultural workers; (India, 1940/41): Work animals and cultivated area in each province.
- 25 Venkataramani, K.S. The Indian village: A ten year plan.
Madras: Svetaranya Ashrama, 1932, 59 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1932: Village economy - development.
- 26 Visvesvaraya, M. Dist industrialisation drive (measures for rapid promotion of industries in rural areas).
Bombay: All India Manufacturers' Organisation, 1943, 44 app ref GIPE Pr Good.
- India, c 1943: Small scale industries - organisation; Population; Income.
Statistics: (India, 1934): National income, occupationwise; (Madras, Bombay, 1943): Household expenditure - distribution.
- 27 Wiser, William H. and Wiser, Charlotte Violl. Behind mud walls, 1930-60. Edn 2.
Berkeley: Univ of California Press, 1963, 249 gola ind GIPE Pr Good.
Kariampur (UP), 1925-60: Villages; Rural reconstruction.
- 20.2 ECONOMIC CHANGE
- 20.20 GENERAL
- 1 Bhatt, V.V. Aspects of economic change and policy in India, 1800-1960.
Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1963, xii+140 app ind GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1800-1960: State of the economy by the end of 18th century; Economic change, 1800-1947; Religious, social and demographic explanations; Role of the state.
Statistics: (India, 1850-1946): Estimates of per capita income; (India, 1886-1958): Gross taxable income and income per assessee-index nos of 1952/53 prices.
- 2 Chaudhuri, M.K. Ed. Trends of Socio-economic change in India, 1871-1961: Proceedings of a seminar, Simla, 11-23 Sept, 1967.
Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969 (Transactions of the Institute, 7) 20+811 GIPE Pr Good.
India, 1871-1961: Socio-economic changes; Trend of population growth; Changing patterns of rural societies and urbanisation; Educational structure and pattern; Occupational distribution; Employment - agriculture, cottage industries, crafts, manufacturing industries; Land organisation - ownership and possession, agricultural labour; Agricultural changes - land use, crop pattern, output, technique of production; Manufacturing industries; National income.
(Papers by various writers and discussion).
- 3 Ghosal, Hari Ranjan. Economic transition in the Bengal Presidency, 1793-1833.
Patna: Patna Univ, 1950, viii+346 app bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.
Bengal, 1793-1833: Industries - cotton - silk - sugar - indigo - salt - opium - saltpetre; Trade - internal - external; Agriculture; Labour; Currency; Banking.
Statistics: (Bengal, 1793): Exports of sugar from Calcutta in foreign ships; (Bengal, 1835/36-1846/47): Exports of sugar from Calcutta to Great Britain; (Bengal, 1813/14-1826/27): Bullion imports from Great Britain on account of the Co and individuals; (Bengal, 1829/30-1933/34): Value of American cotton piece-goods imported into Bengal; (Bengal, 1796-99): Monthly average rates of batta on gold; (Bengal, 1813-26): Quantity of raw silk exported to London; (Bengal, 1809/10-1826/27): Revenue and charges on account of opium; (Bengal, 1793/94-1812/13): Prices of foodstuffs in Calcutta; (Bengal, 1803/04-1812/13): Prices of food-stuffs in Surul.
(According to Sir Jadunath Sarkar this work is of unusually high quality. It contradicts, on the basis of facts, earlier writers of repute like R.C. Dutt).
- 4 Gupta, Atulchandra. Ed. Studies in the Bengal renaissance. In commemoration of the birth centenary of Bipin Chandra Pal.
Jadavpur: The National Council of Education, Bengal, 1958, xv+620 ind GIPE Pr Good.
(Includes 'Economic background of the century, 1790-1900' by Narendran Krishna Sinha; 'Peasant questions' by Narahari Kavira; 'Labour conditions' by Sanat Kumar Bose; and 'Economic enterprise' by Sunil Kumar Sen).
See also item nos 4.2-5, 5.0-11, 13, 6.13-39, 11.24-13, 19.1-55, 19.20-7.

5 Desai, Meera. Social change in Gujarat: a study of nineteenth century Gujarati society.

Bombay: Vora and Co, 1978, xii+479 app bibl ind
GIPE Pr Good.

Gujarat, 1820-96 : Gujarati society on the eve of British rule; Changes in political, social and economic systems; Modern education; Rural and urban economic system; Medium of mass communication.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1892/93) : Caste, birth-place and education of the employees of education dept; (Gujarat, 1894/95) : No of cotton mills worked by steam.

20.21 FOREIGN IMPACT

20.210 GENERAL

1 Gopal, Surendra. Commerce and crafts in Gujarat, 16th and 17th centuries: a study in the impact of European expansion on pre-capitalist economy.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1975, xii+289.

Gujarat, c 1500-1700: Trade and commerce; Transport; Trade routes; Insurance; Banking; Rural economy; Education.

2 O'Malley, L.S.S. Modern India and the West, a study of the interaction of their civilisation.

London: Oxford Univ Press, 1941, 10+834 ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1556-1939: Mechanism and transport; Printing press; Post and telegraph; Roads; Rlys; Irrigation system; Aviation; Economic development; Population; Investments; Land and peasants; General survey - economic changes.

3 Panikkar, K.M. Asia and western dominance.

London: George Allen and Unwin, 1953, 529 GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 1947: Relations with West.

20.211 BRITISH

1 Ahmad, Z.A. Some economic and financial aspects of British rule in India.

Allahabad: AICC, 1937, 95 (Congress political and economic studies, No 5) GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1814-1936: Development of British colonial policy - early economic policy of the East India Company - destruction of indigenous industries - commercialisation of Indian agriculture - deliberate curbing of industrial development - British capital investments in India - the agrarian question - some economic consequences of Imperialist policy; Financial autonomy of India; Popular control over finance; Financial autonomy of the provinces.

Statistics: (India, 1931-36): Value of gold exported; (India, 1931/32): Number of British companies with their paid-up capital; (India, 1876-1929): Division of total expenditure between the essential services and the social services.

2 Cohn, Bernard S. The development and impact of British administration in India: a bibliographic essay.

New Delhi: The Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1961, 88 GIPE Pr Good.

3 Dewey, Clive and Hopkins, A.G. Ed. The imperial impact: Studies in the economic history of Africa and India.

London: Univ of London, 1978, 10+409 ind glos
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1820-1938 : British imperial impact; Agriculture; Agricultural development and agrarian structure : Madras, 1878-1929: Economic development and social stratification; Madras, 1929-36 : Debt and the depression; Maharashtra, c 1875-95 : Peasants - rich and poor; Agrarian unrest : North Bihar, 1820-1920 : Planters and peasants - ecological context of agrarian unrest on the indigo plantations; Peasant revolt - an interpretation of moplah violence; Merchants and money-

lenders : Benares, 1780-1830 : Indian merchants in a traditional setting; Bombay city, 1918-33 : Businessmen and politics in a developing colonial economy; UP, 1860-1920 : Rural credit and rural society.

4 Edwardes, Michael. British India 1772-1947, a survey of the nature and effects of alien rule.

London: Sidgwick and Jackson, 1967, vii+396 app maps
ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1772-1947: Economic life - agriculture - trade - industry - transport; Irrigation works; Famines; Labour laws.

5 Griffiths, Percival. The British impact on India.

London: Macdonald, 1952, 520 map bibl ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 1600-1947: British impact - administrative, revenue administration, famine administration - political - economic, currency, land revenue, irrigation, agriculture, communications, industry, managing agency system, industrial and financial policy. Economic effects of British rule.

6 Saxena, Malti. Impact of the British sovereignty on the economic conditions of Rajasthan: an original and documented historical account of the economic reforms introduced during the British regime in the state of Rajasthan, 1818-1947.

Delhi: Research Publications in Social Sciences, 1975.

7 Say, John Baptist. Historical essay on the rise, progress, and probable results of the British dominion in India.

London: Treuttel, 1824, 36 IOL (Tract No 91) Pr
Good.

India, 1820: British impact.

8 Tennant, William. Thoughts on the effects of British Govt on the state of India, accompanied with hints concerning the means of conveying civil and religious instruction to the natives of that country.

Edinburgh: Univ Press, 1807, vi+294 app ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 1807: Condition of living - general; Effects of British Govt.

20.3 GENERAL INTERPRETATION OF CHANGE

1 Buchanan, Daniel H. The development of capitalist enterprise in India.

New York: Macmillan, 1934, 497 app ind GIPE Pr
Good.

India, c 1850-1930: Plantation industries - indigo - tea - coffee - rubber; Labour movement; Modern industries - cotton - jute - iron and steel; Coal mining; Wages; Cottage industries - textiles - labour - efficiency - sources - conditions; Markets; Transportation - rlys, banking.

Statistics: (India, 1843/44-1888/89): Indigo production; (India, 1850-1929): Growth of tea cultivation; (India, 1873-1930): Wages of tea labourers; (India, 1872-1931): Population; (India, 1901-31): Crop acreage; (India, 1875-1930): Exports; Imports; (India, 1890-1930): Trade in coal; Industrial labour force; (India, 1900-30): Capital investment; (India, 1930): No and output of cotton textile and jute mills; (India, 1873-1930): Freight carried by rly; No and tonnage of ships cleared; (India, 1925-30): Coal production; Price of coal; Coal consumption; (India, 1912-30): Cost of steel production; Trade and output of iron and steel industry; (India, 1895-1930): Factory labour; (India, 1873-1929): Labour wages; (India, 1861-90): Prices of foodgrains; (India, c 1930): Standard of living; (India, 1921-33): Labour disputes.

2 Edwardes, Michael. Asia in the European age, 1498-1955.

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1962, 351 GIPE Pr
Good.

3 Edwardes, Michael. Bound to exile: the Victorians in India.

London: Sidgwick and Jackson, 1969, 283 GIPE Pr
Good.

- 4 Edwardes, Michael. *Glorious sahibs: the romantic as empire-builder, 1799-1838.*
London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1968, 248 GIFE Pr Good.
- 5 Edwardes, Michael. *Plassey: the founding of an empire.*
London: Hamish Hamilton, 1969, x+209 maps ill ind GIFE Pr Good.
Bengal, c 1700-c 1767; Trade and politics; Hindu and Jain bankers and merchants - commercial interests in the economy of Bengal, joined with British.
- 6 Edwardes, Michael. *West in Asia, 1850-1914.*
London: B.T. Batsford Ltd, 1967, 216 GIFE Pr Good.
- 7 Hutchins, Francis G. *Illusion of permanence: British imperialism in India.*
Princeton: Princeton Univ Press, 1967, 217 bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1800-1900: English Utilitarianism; Abolition of E.I.Co; Technology; British imperial policy.
- 8 Jha, Shiv Chandra. *Studies in the development of capitalism in India.*
Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1963, ix+415 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 400 A.D.-1965: Feudalism; Bourgeoisie in pre-British period - industries - towns - commerce - accumulation of capital; British capitalism; Managing agency system; Growth of commercial agriculture; Growth of proletariat - agricultural workers - industrial workers.
Statistics: (India, 1673-78, 1680-83, 1696/97): Quantity of piece-goods exported from different regions; (India, 1742): Quantity and description of cotton trade handled by French merchants; (Bengal, 1582-1790/91): Amount of land revenue demanded and collected; (India, 1879/80-1913/14): Cotton, jute and coal industry; (India, 1911-31): Trends of managerial integration of industrial units; (India, 1875-1935): Estimates of rural indebtedness; (India, 1893/94-1945/46): Estimates of gross food-crop production; Indices of average annual crop output, (India, 1894-1947): No of factories and average daily employment; (India, 1921-47): Industrial disputes and no of workers involved; (India, 1939-47): Industrial disputes according to demands; Index nos of cost of living, Money earnings and real earnings.
- 9 Karaka, Dosabhoj Framjee. *The British Raj contrasted with its predecessors.*
London: 1858, (India Office, 1888; Tracts Vol No 188).
- 10 Keene, H.G. *The fall of the Moghul empire of Hindustan.* New Edn.
London: W.H. Allen, 1887, xvi+299 app ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1759-1803: Chalisa famine; Mughal empire - effects of climate.
- 11 Lach, Donald F. *Asia in the making of Europe.* 2 Vols.
Chicago: Univ of Chicago Press, 1970, maps ill bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-1600: Trade - spices; Travels - impact on western civilisation.
- 12 Levkovsky, A.I. *Capitalism in India: basic trends in its development.*
Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1966, vi+663 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, 1500-1965: Industrial and trade capital of Great Britain; Imperialism; Establishment of capitalism; British finance capital; Small scale commodity production; Capitalist enterprise; British monopolies: Mixed economy.
Statistics: (India, 1835-39-1870-72): Size of colonial tribute paid to Britain; (India, 1860): Gross production of provinces; (India, 1896-1910): Estimates of foreign investments; (India, 1898/99-1913/14): Estimates of direct and indirect British investments; (India, 1915): British position in India's large scale industries; (India, 1855-70-1905-15): Construction of new cotton mills in Bombay; (India, 1900/01-1913/14): Mill and handloom yarn consumption and cloth production; (India, 1896/97-1913/14): Consumption of colth; (India, 1930): British managing agent and specialisation of controlled cos; (India, 1908-10-1934-36): Import of British capital; (India, 1926/27-1939): Estimates of British investments in India; (India, 1909/10-1938/39): Share of Britain and other countries of the British empire in India's foreign trade; (India, c 1938/39): Income of middlemen from trade in farm produce; (India, 1895, 1915, 1925): Distribution of managing agencies in Bombay among bourgeois groups and industrial concentration; (India, 1920-40): Joint stock banks and their concentration; (India, 1937/38): Consumption of gur and sugar per head in rural and urban areas of some provinces; (India, 1919-23-1934-38): Gross and industrial investments; (India, 1921-35): Foreign and Indian capital in joint stock cos; (India, 1939/40-1945/46): Consumption of textiles during the second world war; (India, 1938/39-1944/45): Export of textile goods; (India, 1940-45): Output and productivity of labour in the textile industry; (India, 1939-47): Output of the main agricultural products; (India, 1936/37-1946/47): Net profits of Tata Iron and Steel Industry; (India, 1941-46): Capital of leading insurance cos.
- 13 Lichtheim, George. *Marx and the Asiatic mode of production.*
London: Chatto and Windus, 1963, (St Antony's Papers, No 14).
- 14 Maddison, Angus. *Class structure and economic growth: India and Pakistan since the Moghuls.*
London: George Allen and Unwin, 1971, 181 app bibl GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1600-1947: Economic growth; Population; Agriculture; Land; Education; Standard of living; Caste system; National income.
Statistics: (India, 1850-1950): Exports.
- 15 Marx, Karl. *Articles on India.*
Bombay: People's Publishing House, 1943, 102 ref GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1700-c 1853: Indian economy.
(In 1853 when the renewal of the E.I.Co's charter came for the last time before the Parliament, Marx wrote a series of eight articles on India for the New York Daily Tribune. Here, these are published together in a book form with an introduction by R.P. Dutt).
- 16 Misra, Vikas. *Hinduism and economic growth.*
Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1962, 219 ref ind GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-1947: Economic growth - innovations - investments savings - mobility - specialisation - religious differentials.
Statistics: (India, 1891-1913): Literacy and religion.
- 17 Morris, Morris David and others. *Indian economy in the nineteenth century: a symposium.*
Delhi: Indian Economic and Social History Association, 1969, 170.
- 18 Pavlov, V.I. *The Indian capitalist class, a historical study.*
New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1964, xii+408 GIFE Pr Good.
India, c 1500-1914: Feudal economy - merchants and money lenders - trading capital; Colonial expansion - industrial capital; Capitalist development; Industrial proletariat; Rise of big bourgeoisie; Rise of enterpreneur; Imperialism.
Statistics: (India, 1814-35): Imports and exports of cotton goods; (India, 1815-57): Value of imports of English cloth; (India, 1800-09-1950-59): Value of Bombay's exports and imports; (Bombay, 1735 - 1856): No of ships built in shipyard; (India, 1857, 1899): Nationality, nos and tonnage of ships calling at Indian ports; (India, 1849, 1865, 1880, 1914): Value of exports of agricultural raw materials; (Bombay, 1866-1905): Development of modern cotton industry; (India, 1854-70-1901-15): Community-wise ownership of Bombay cotton mills.
- 19 Ram, Gopal. *British rule in India: an assessment.*

Bombay: Asia Publishing House, 1968, 364 ind GIPE
Pr Good.

India, 1757-1947: Trade; Agriculture and peasantry; Industrial progress and unemployment; Opium and liquor; Education.

20 Sharma, S.L. Some trends of capitalist concentration in India.

Aligarh: P.C. Dwadash Shreni and Co, 1955, 11+218+v app
ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939-46: Exploitation of labour; Concentration of capital; Finance capital; Price leadership; Concentration in banking, in insurance.

Statistics: (India, 1939/40-1947/48): Wages in organised industries; (India, 1939-45): Index of average no of hands employed daily and of cotton consumed; (India, 1939-46): Medical aids in Tata Textile Mills; Average monthly production of cloth and yarn; Monthly averages of workers employed, dividend declared in the Tata group of mills; Managing agents commission in the Tata Iron and Steel Co; Indices of production, employment, productivity, money wages, cost of living, and real wages in some textile mills; Per capita industrial production and real wages; (India, 1940/41-1945/46): Index of wholesale prices for cloth manufacturers; (India, 1927, 1938-46/47): Commission received by managing agents of Tata concerns; (India, 1938/39-1946/47): Monthly averages of total sales by

Tata Hydro-electric Cos; Total revenue from energy sales; Percentage of profits and dividends and managing agency commission of Tata Oil Mills; (India, 1913-29): New business and the assurance income of insurance cos; Expansion of cos, life fund of insurance cos; (India, 1930-39): New business and life fund of insurance cos.

21 Singer, Milton. Cultural values in India's economic development.

22 Venkatsubbiah, H. The structural basis of Indian economy, a survey in interpretation.

London: George Allen and Unwin, 1940, 156 app ref
ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1750-1940: Economic activity - historical process - village communities - landlordism - industrial capitalism; Population - occupational structure - population pressure; Agriculture - revenue collection - land settlements - zamindari - ryatwari - mahalawari - agricultural productivity - production - exports; Industries - finance capital - coal - jute.

Statistics: (India, 1900/01-1934/35): Area under cultivation - crops - yields - production - exports; (India, 1921-35): Indian and foreign capital in joint stock industries; (India, 1895-1934): Mill consumption of raw jute.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

- Abkari,**
 Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-410(s)
 India (c 1820-49) 2.42-260
 NWP (1854/55) 2.42-247(s)
 Orissa (1844, 1855) 5.520-149(s)
- act,**
 India (1902-15) 2.42-111
- collection,**
 NWP (1846/47) 15.140-40(s)
- regulation,**
 Cochin (1909-20) 15.365-11
- revenue,**
 India (1860/61-1867/68) 15.18-2(s)
 Madras (1878-89) 2.42-471(s)
- Adivasi Seva Mandal,** 2.3-22
- Agitation,**
 peasants,
 Punjab (1839-1964) 5.25-3
- Agrarian unrest (See under Peasants, Riots)**
- Agri-Horticultural Society,** 2.1-49
- Agricultural banks,** 1.1-5, 9, 2.42-179, 511, 590, 6.111-39, 7.5120-4, 5, 7.513-3, 13.3243-4, 5, 8, 15.2-7, 20.11-12
- Agriculture (See also under Labour, Taxation)**
 Bengal (1772) 6.24-40, (1790) 15.330-1
 Bihar (1790) 15.330-1
 India (c 1500-1936) 16.0-27, (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7, (1800-1928) 11.0-11, (1800-1930) 10.0-1, (1855) 2.1-21, (1868-1968) 16.5-1, (1871-1911) 11.10-18(s), (1894-1914) 11.0-15(s), (1898-1926) 13.110-31, (c 1900) 19.1-2, (1900-10) 11.0-9, (1900-45) 16.22-39, (1900-60) 11.0-27, (1910-15) 16.22-22, (1910-39) 16.22-43, (1914-1946/47) 12.0-9, (1914-47) 11.0-34, (c 1918) 2.42-4, (1928) 7.262-1, (1929-54) 11.24-3
 Karnatak (1940-48) 11.0-33
 Lyallpur dist (1932/33) 2.42-30(s)
 Orissa (1790) 15.330-1
- Punjab (1872-1937) 6.22-7
 UP (c 1818-1910) 6.22-9
 Vizagapatam dist (1911) 11.0-41
 Western India (1778) 2.42-142
- commercial,**
 India (c 400-1965) 20.3-8
- condition,**
 India (1927/28) 11.11-108
- co-operative societies,**
 Bombay (1919-30) 7.5120-3(s)
 Punjab (1904-39) 7.510-10
- credit,**
 India (c 1860-1938) 13.320-2, (1870-1924) 13.30-16, (1935-40) 13.333-11, (1942) 13.333-12
- decline,**
 Bengal (c 1757-1857) 16.110-326
- depression effects,**
 India (1929-57) 14.220-2
- development,**
 Coorg dist (1921-27) 13.3244-5
 India (c 1500-1894) 16.12-7, (1830-81) 16.21-87
- implements,**
 Deccan (1910) 2.42-616(s)
 Gujarat dist (1849, 1870, 1920) 2.42-32(s)
 Guntur dist (1899-1955) 20.120-13(s)
 India (c 1701-1800) 2.42-198, (1926) 2.42-584
 Kashmir (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Kumaon hills (1842-1931) 2.42-423
 Malabar (1908-21) 2.42-633
 NWP, Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
 UP (1907) 11.11-89
- income,**
 India (1882) 15.32-7(s), (1890-1909) 11.0-3(s)
- industry (See under Industry)**
- labour,**
 Bombay (1900-22) 2.42-193(s)
 Guntur dist (1931) 20.120-13(s)
 India (1891-1900) 2.42-134(s), (1911-21) 2.42-191(s), (1930-44) 12.0-19, (1941) 20.121-24(s)
- mechanisation,**
 India (1946) 20.121-7
- output,**
 India (1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1931) 17.01-7(s), (1938-44) 15.160-15(s)
- policy,**
 India (1870-1914) 16.20-5
- production,**
 Bengal (1867) 11.201-24
 Calcutta (1926-34) 2.42-175(s)
 India (c 1750-1850) 10.4-7, (1828/29-1938/39) 11.0-40(s), (1900/01-1946/47) 15.150-6(s), (1903/04-1913/14) 15.2-7(s), (1938-46) 15.160-7(s), (1939-46) 14.20-2, (1944-47) 14.21-9(s), (1945/46-1953/54) 15.2-10(s)
 Punjab (1844-52) 2.42-32(s), (1927-31) 10.103-11(s)
 Western India (1855) 11.201-29
- progress,**
 Baroda (1935-39) 20.121-11(s), (1935-41) 2.1-52(s)
- protection effects,**
 India (1890-1923) 16.30-7
- raw materials, export,**
 India (1849, 1865, 1880, 1914) 20.3-18(s)
- resources,**
 India (1864-84) 10.0-23
- societies,**
 India (1939/40-1945/46) 7.50-2(s)
- stock,**
 Allahabad dist (1935) 6.30-4(s)
- wealth,**
 India (1890-1901) 16.0-31
- Ahmadpur - Jurdwan Kutwa Railway,** 9.220-72
- Alamuru Co-operative Rural Bank,** 8.0-50
- All India Trade Union Congress,** 12.5-20
- Allahabad Bank Ltd,** 13.3241-5
- Aluminium,**
 import,
 India (1914-30) 10.0-22(s), (1935-46) 11.0-57(s)
- industry,**
 India (1929-42) 15.160-21, (c 1934) 11.28-1, (1936) 11.28-2
- production,**
 India (1935-46) 11.0-57(s)
- Ammonia,**
 production,
 India (1920-28) 3.61-46(s)
- Arecanuts,**
 revenue,
 Mysore state (1821-54) 2.42-499

Arkonam - Cuddalore Railway, 9.2240-2

Arrack, consumption, Cochin state (1919-28) 2.42-388 (s)

Artisans, Delhi (c 1807-30) 2.42-230, India (c 1850-1930) 2.42-191, (1850-1940) 11.0-15, (1883-1910) 2.42-213(s), (1891-1900) 2.42-134(s), (c 1907) 2.42-26 NWFP, Punjab (c 1915) 2.42-528(s), Southern India (1876-78) 3.14-24 earnings, Lahore (1927/28) 2.42-31(s), (1940) 2.4-14 wages, India (1600-1928) 2.42-31

Asbestos, production, Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)

Asiatic Banking Corporation, 19.21-43

Asiatic Steam Navigation Co Ltd, 9.2320-12

Assam Company, 7.22-63, 64

Assam Tea Company, 2.42-311

Atkinson, F.J., income estimates, India (1868, 1875, 1882, 1895, 1896/97, 1899) 2.0-41(s)

B

Backbay Reclamation Co, 19.21-43

Bajra, Poona (1837-52) 6.10-13(s)

area, Bombay, GP, Madras, Sind (1900-40) 7.33-2(s)

cultivation, Poona dist (1818) 2.42-482(s)

index nos, UP (1940-44) 7.33-1(s)

prices, Ahmednagar (1844-48) 2.42-395(s)

Bengal (1846) 14.221-1(s)

Bombay (1900-39) 7.33-2(s), (1916-30) 7.7120-3(s), (1938/39-1943/44) 14.20-1(s)

CP (1900-39) 7.33-2(s)

Deccan (1827-45) 14.221-1(s), (1911-36) 2.42-396(s)

Gujarat (1827-45) 14.221-1(s)

Indapur (1855-68) 2.42-395(s)

Madras (1900-39) 7.33-2(s)

Punjab (1861-1920) 7.33-15(s)

Sangamner (1848-68) 2.42-395(s)

UP (1804-1901) 7.33-13(s), (1861-1937) 7.33-3(s)

production, Punjab (1939-49) 7.211-2(s)

Balooche tribes, North India (1826-38) 2.2-185

Bamboo, India (1825-28) 2.2-77, (1878) 3.3-81, Kanara dist (1887) 3.3-54, MP (1860-1960) 3.3-60

charges, Assam (1925-36) 3.3-53(s)

Bank of Bengal, 2.42-35, 10.3-8, 13.30-10, 13.3241-7

Bank of Bombay, 5.520-93, 13.110-54, 13.30-10, 13.3241-9, 12, 15.18-5, 19.21-43

Bank of Calcutta, 13.3245-1

Bank of India, 13.3241-15

banking, Andhra Pradesh (1766-1957) 2.42-304

Benares (1738-95) 2.42-331

Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360, (1793-1833) 20.20-3

Calcutta (1837/38-1844/45) 16.21-66(s)

Deccan (1818-1939) 2.42-396

Gujarat (c 1500-1700) 20.120-1

Hyderabad (1814-24) 10.5-20, (1859-75) 2.2-270

Hyderabad state (1860-1950) 15.17-3, (1941-50) 2.42-428

India (1600-23, 1900-15) 10.0-8, (1600-28) 2.42-31, (c 1700-1909) 2.42-162, (c 1701-1800) 2.42-198, (1707-1813) 2.42-74, (1750-1950) 2.42-23, (1765-1924) 2.42-147, (1789-1957) 2.42-222,

(c 1800-1925) 2.42-140, (1800-1930) 10.0-1, (c 1800-1947) 2.42-75, (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136, (1835-1920) 2.42-32, (1835-1950) 2.42-16, (c 1850-1908) 2.42-207, (c 1850-1930) 2.42-126, 20.3-1, (c 1850-1933) 2.42-10, (c 1850-1950) 10.4-14,

(1851-1900) 11.2320-5, (1858-1947) 2.0-61, (1860-80) 2.2-304, (1868-1968) 16.5-1, (1890-1901) 16.0-31, (1890-1913) 2.42-269, (1890-1921) 2.42-73 (s), (1892-1913) 13.10-18, (1898) 13.110-34, (1898-1913) 16.23-2,

(c 1900-35) 2.42-150, (c 1900-50) 2.42-77, (1908-18) 15.161-50, (1910-39) 16.22-43, (1915) 13.10-13, (1921-43) 2.42-241(s), (1922) 13.0-17, (1925-34) 20.120-42, (1929-54) 11.24-3, (1938-46) 15.150-12, (1939-46) 20.3-20, (1945) 20.120-44

Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270

Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477

Mysore (1775-1800) 2.42-500

Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549

South India (1910-60) 11.24-10

Banks (See also under the names of the banks)

Assam (1904-55) 2.42-315(s)

Bombay (1860-80) 2.2-304, (1904-18) 8.0-14

India (c 1600-1826) 16.110-16, (c 1600-1910) 2.42-174, (1809-1853/54) 2.42-168(s), (1814-58) 2.42-52, (c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1870-1935) 2.42-75(s), (1880-83) 2.42-251,

(1900-44) 2.42-221(s), (1921-41) 2.42-240(s), (1923-45) 2.42-130(s), (1925-28) 13.10-8,

Kashmir state (1922/23-1927/28) 2.42-211(s)

Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140

Punjab (1930) 2.42-640

assets and liabilities, India (1920/21) 13.10-28(s)

capital, Bombay (1863-65) 10.4-23(s)

India (1914-24) 13.110-29(s)

co-operative, Cochin state (1919-28) 2.42-388(s)

India (1835-1919) 13.10-29, (1842-1909) 2.42-259(s), (1870-1913) 7.513-3, (1911-21) 13.30-16, (1915/16 - 1950/51) 13.30-10(s), (c 1917) 2.42-92, (c 1945) 13.30-12

Madras (1914-20) 8.0-17

deposits, India (1885-1924) 11.0-54(s), (1890-1922) 13.10-5(s), (1914-37) 16.45-6(s), (1915, 1937, 1950) 10.4-6(s), (1920-29) 16.410-1(s), (1920-43) 15.160-6, (1939/40-1942/43) 15.160-16(s)

foreign, India (1851-1900) 11.2320-5

indigenous, India (1857-1947) 2.42-223

reforms, India (1879-1957) 11.25-6

scheduled, India (1935-39) 13.33-8, (1935-40) 13.333-11, (1935-50) 13.30-11, (1939-42) 14.21-5, (1939-43) 15.160-6(s)

urban, Bombay province (1929) 8.0-21(s)

India (c 1920) 8.0-13

village, India (c 1900) 11.0-4

Bansi - Maidyanath Railway, 9.220-72

daramahal settlement, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1

Bari Doab Canal, 7.720-20, 7.7220-63

Darkeswar Canal, 7.720-48

Barley, India (1918-39) 2.42-240

prices, Agra dist (1847) 2.42-294(s)

Baluchistan (1947-49) 7.720-40(s)

Punjab (1861-1920) 7.33-15(s)

Surat (c 1600) 10.3-20(s)

UP (1804-1901) 7.33-13(s), (1861-1937) 7.33-3(s)

production, Punjab (1939-49) 7.211-2(s)

Batal, Punjab (1928-31) 2.42-126(s)

Batta, Bengal (1796-99) 2.42-360(s)

payment, India (c 1829-35) 20.11-4

Bauxite, manufacture, India (1939) 11.28-155

Behar Industrial Institution, 19.1-96, 97

Bell metal, Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-516

Bene-Israelis, Bombay (c 600-1600) 2.41-15, (1890) 2.41-8

Bengal Agricultural Debtors Act, 7.5120-2, 7.513-10

Bengal Moneylenders Act, 1933, 7.513-10

Bengal Nagpur Railway, 9.2240-13

Bengal National Chamber of Commerce, 20.11-11, 14

Bengal Rent Act, 1859, 2.42-193

Bengal Tenancy Act, 2.42-63, 5.51-18, 6.10-9, 25

- Bengal Tenancy Bill, 2.42-79, 6.0-23, 8.13-3, 11, 13
- Bentinck, William (Lord), 20.11-4
- Betelnut,
Bengal (1740-70) 2.42-337
prices,
Siddapur, Sirsi talukas (1888-1931) 7.63-9(s)
production,
Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
revenue,
Bengal (c 1760-66) 5.520-53
- Betwa Canal, 7.720-10
- Bezwaada Extension Railway, 9.220-75
- Bharatiya Mazdoor Sangh, 12.5-20
- Shils,
Khandesh (1825-91) 2.3-3
- Shum estates,
India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
- Bhumij revolt,
Bengal (1832/33) 2.3-4
- Bimetallism,
India (1850-84) 13.122-7
- Bombay Agricultural Debtor's Relief Act, 1947, 7.513-14
- Bombay Agricultural Debtors Relief Bill, 2.42-104
- Bombay Backbay Reclamation Scheme, 19.21-33
- Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway, 9.220-68, 137, 9.22420-5
- Bombay Chamber of Commerce, 19.21-43
- Bombay City Improvement Trust, 19.21-40
- Bombay Cotton Mills, 16.30-8
- Bombay Land Revenue Bill, 2.42-111
- Bombay Moneylenders Bill, 2.42-104
- Bombay Plan, 16.22-3, 20.120-17, 24, 27, 38, 44
- Bombay Provincial Co-operative Bank, 8.0-37
- Bombay State Co-operative Bank, 8.0-35
- Booty,
India (1799) 2.42-125(s)
- Brass,
export,
NWP and Oudh (1890-93) 11.11-14(s)
UP (1891-1907) 11.0-8(s)
foundry,
India (1929) 11.11-76
imports,
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1903/04-1905/06) 11.0-19(s)
NWP and Oudh (1890-93) 11.11-14(s)
UP (1891-1907) 11.0-8(s)
industry,
Assam (1884-95) 11.10-15
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
manufacture,
India (1813) 16.110-177
prices,
NWP and Oudh (1893) 11.11-14(s)
- Bricks,
industry,
India (1200-1556) 2.42-12
- Bridges,
Assam (1859-85) 7.22-70
Bareilly dist (1837-45) 9.214-1
Calcutta (c 1855) 9.20-3,
(1868) 9.20-4
India (c 1847) 9.20-1, (c 1850-56) 20.11-56, (1853-1953) 9.220-120, (c 1855) 9.20-3, (1861-1961) 9.220-96, (1886-1947) 9.220-19, (1940) 9.210-14
- Brij Narayan,
economic ideas, 1.0-9
- Bristles,
prices,
Kanpur (1941-47) 10.2-2(s)
production,
India (1920-51) 10.2-2
trade,
India (1920-51) 10.2-2
- British India Steam Navigation Co, 9.2320-12, 9.2322-6
- Broach Co-operative Bank, 8.0-37
- Budget,
Bombay (1868) 15.18-2(s), (1870) 15.19-17, (1870/71 - 1880/81) 15.130-76
India (c 1650-1850) 16.110-323, (1765-1892) 15.150-10, (1853/54-1871/72) 15.130-28, (1860-1920) 15.130-35,
(1900-14) 13.40-6(s), (1910) 15.130-66, (1921-41) 15.130-69, (1932/33) 16.22-23, (1945/46-1953/54) 15.2-10(s)
Madras (1868) 15.18-2(s)
Naval Subha of Vijaydurg (1770/71) 9.2320-1(s)
defence,
India (1927/28-1934/35) 15.161-11(s)
public works,
India (1881/82) 9.01-7(s)
- Buffaloes,
export,
Bombay (1939-41) 7.262-12(s)
import,
Bombay (1939-41) 7.262-12(s)
- Bullion,
India (1757-1868) 15.50-3, (1873-1926) 2.42-212(s), (1873-1929) 2.42-199(s)
circulation,
Rajmahendri dist (1836/37-1853/54)
exchange,
India (c 1860-1938) 13.320-2
export,
E.I.Co (1703-46) 16.110-24(s), (1786-90) 16.110-12(s)
India (1351-1925) 2.42-149, (c 1800-1900) 2.42-67, (1850-1919) 16.20-7(s)
Madras (1819-51) 2.42-472(s)
import,
Bengal (1813/14-1826/27) 20.20-3(s), (1824-33) 7.0-43(s)
Calcutta (1660-80) 10.3-20(s)
E.I.Co (1680/81-1709/10) 16.22-24(s)
India (1667-74) 16.110-296(s), (1708-1801) 16.21-6, (1850-1919) 16.20-7(s), (1909-19) 2.42-193(s), (1914-28) 15.50-2(s)
Madras (1819-51) 2.42-472(s)
prices,
Bombay (1938-52) 13.40-3(s)
standard,
India (1921-29) 13.10-6, (1927) 13.110-6
trade,
India (1707-57) 16.112-20(s), (1802/03-1807/08) 16.110-247(s), (1900-21) 13.10-28(s), (1900-25) 13.40-6(s), (1900-30) 13.40-5(s), (1929-38) 16.22-2(s)
- Calcutta Trades Association, 20.11-11
- Canal (See under Irrigation)
- Cane,
prices,
India (1583-1619) 2.2-92
- Cardamom,
prices,
Siddapur, Sirsi talukas (1888-1931) 7.63-9(s)
- Carpets,
India (1583-91) 2.2-239
designs,
Jaipur (c 1500-1600) 11.11-22
export,
Bombay (1895-1906) 11.11-26(s)
India (1894-99) 11.11-174(s), (1913-36) 2.42-199
imports,
Bombay (1895-1906) 11.11-26(s)
making,
Punjab (1905/06) 11.11-25
prices,
Ahmedabad, Bombay, Yerowda (1899) 11.11-174(s)
trade,
Baluchistan (1900) 2.2-154
Madras (1895-1906) 11.11-21(s)
weaving,
North India (1635) 11.11-20
- Castor,
Kathiawar (1931/32-1938/39) 2.42-449(s)
prices,
Hyderabad state (1921-39) 2.42-431(s)
- Castor oil,
export,
India (1938-44) 11.0-57(s)
- Castor seeds,
distribution,
India (1918-33) 16.21-4(s)
export,
Bombay (1926-32) 16.21-4(s)
- Cattle (See also under Census)
Hyderabad state (c 1879-1947) 2.42-625
Indapur taluka (1835-66) 2.42-482(s)
India (1931) 17.01-7(s), (1946) 20.121-7
Karnal dist (1929) 2.42-639
Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
Punjab (1936) 20.121-2
breeding,
Punjab (1930) 2.42-640
export,
Ahmedabad dist (1903) 7.260-18(s)
Haryana tract (1930-33) 7.260-24(s)
India (1912-24) 7.260-31(s)
Kaira dist (1903) 7.260-18(s)
Rohtak (1927-32) 7.260-24(s)
prices,
Ahmedabad dist (1904/05) 7.260-18(s)
Bombay (1913-44) 7.262-12(s)
India (1939-48) 7.261-2(s)
Kaira dist (1904/05) 7.260-18(s)
Rohtak dist (1917-34) 7.260-24(s)
trade,
India (1938-48) 7.261-2(s)
Rohtak dist (1753-1934) 7.260-24
- Cement,
Hyderabad state (1941-50) 2.42-428
consumption,
India (1914-1938/39) 16.30-4(s), (1938/39-1946/47) 14.20-2(s)

- Cement (contd)
- import,
India (1914-31) 10.0-22(s),
(1934-46) 11.0-57(s)
- industry,
India (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1,
(1900-39) 13.410-1, (1925,
1931, 1935, 1936) 11.0-51(s),
(1937-50) 11.28-6, (1937-61)
11.20-4(s), (1942-62) 12.7-2
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
South India (1910-60) 11.24-8
Vidarbha (1944-60) 11.24-8
- production,
Hyderabad (1932-36) 2.42-430(s)
India (1914-51) 10.0-22(s),
(1914-1938/39) 16.30-4(s),
(1914-47) 11.21-1(s), (1922-
42) 11.0-30(s), (1934-46)
11.0-57(s), (1937-61) 11.20-
4(s), (1938-45) 11.0-55(s),
(1946, 1947) 11.0-47(s)
- trade,
India (1877-1933) 16.22-36
- Census,
Goa, Konkan, Surat (1825-30)
2.42-293(s)
- cattle,
Almora dist (1912) 2.42-423(s)
Lauha (1892-1938) 2.42-644(s)
Rohtak dist (1880-1934) 7.260-
24(s)
- Central bank of India, 13.30-4, 13.
3241-17, 18
- Central banks, 8.0-21, 27, 36, 40, 44,
58, 8.111-1
- Ceramics,
industry,
Bengal (1930-35) 11.273-1
- Cereals,
India (1945) 7.210-8(s)
- acreage,
India (1912-41) 7.0-6(s)
- consumption,
Bombay province (1944/45) 7.210-
3(s)
- import,
India (1943-48) 7.34-7(s), (1944-
48) 7.210-26(s), (1945-64)
16.45-3(s)
- prices,
Bombay (1924/25) 13.13-1(s)
India (1827-46) 14.221-1(s),
(1847) 2.42-247(s), (1933-36)
7.33-9(s)
Kanpur (1909-35) 12.410-9(s)
Karachi (1924/25) 13.13-1(s)
Madras (1851/52-1900/01) 6.24-
20(s)
UP (1926-36) 7.33-9(s)
- production,
India (1912-41) 7.0-6(s), (1933/
34-1937/38) 7.210-15(s),
(1935-43) 7.210-28(s), (1936-
53) 7.210-9(s)
UP (1934-52) 7.211-2(s)
- trade,
UP (1916-36) 7.33-9(s)
- yield,
UP (1926-36) 7.33-9(s)
- Chaman Extension Railway, 9.220-19
- Chemicals,
import,
India (1788-1954) 11.2320-1,
(1914-1938/39) 16.30-4(s),
(1918-45) 15.160-20, (1927/28-
1937/38) 16.20-4, (1931/32-
1935/36) 16.330-16
- industry,
India (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1,
(1890-1923) 16.30-7, (c 1900-
47) 11.0-22, (1914-46) 11.0-
57, (1921) 15.32-7(s), (1942-
62) 12.7-2
Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
- production,
India (1855) 7.75-21
- Chenab Canal, 7.7220-63, 20.11-11, 25
- Chenab Colonies,
India (1898-1901) 20.11-14
- Chinchona,
plantation,
India (1876/77) 2.2-28
- Cholam,
prices,
Madras (1801-51) 2.42-472(s),
(1801-1949) 2.42-469(s),
(1809-88) 2.42-471(s), 5.520-
140(s), (1913-39) 7.33-8(s)
- Cloth (See also under Cotton)
consumption,
India (1896/97-1913/14) 20.3-
12(s), (1924-31) 2.42-105(s)
- distribution,
Rajkot state (1940-44) 7.34-13
- export,
India (1807-35) 11.11-114(s)
- import,
India (1815-57) 20.3-18(s),
(1900-09) 2.42-177(s), (1900-
39) 7.23-22(s), (1925)
16.341-6(s)
- mills,
India (1884-1963) 11.25-5
- prices,
India (1840) 11.11-114(s),
(1940/41-1945/46) 20.3-20(s),
(1947) 11.28-27
- printing,
East Indies (c 1600-1700)
11.11-18
- production,
Bengal (1932-37) 11.28-36(s)
India (1896/97-1930) 16.341-3(s),
(1898-1958) 11.28-52(s),
(1900/01-1913/14) 20.3-12(s),
(1901-07) 16.341-8, (1913/14-
1933/34) 2.0-68(s),
(1925) 16.341-6(s), (1937-46)
11.28-57(s), (1938-45) 7.23-
21(s), (1939-46) 20.3-20(s),
(1940) 11.11-116(s), (1942-
53) 11.28-48(s), (1947)
11.28-27
- tariff,
India (1935) 16.320-13
- trade,
India (1896/97-1930) 16.341-3(s)
- Clove,
industry of Zanzibar,
India (1936) 2.43-74, 75
- production,
India (c 1620-27) 2.2-217
- sales,
Surat (1650-98) 10.3-20(s)
- Coal,
Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
Hyderabad-Sind (1857) 9.2311-1
Hyderabad state (1941-50) 2.42-
428
India (c 1720-1929) 2.1-51,
(c 1750-1940) 20.3-22, (1769-
1874) 3.14-54, (1824-32) 2.1-
49, (1858-1914) 11.0-29(s),
(c 1890) 2.42-103, (c 1895-
1935) 3.60-2, (1900-09) 2.42-
155, (1919-25) 3.61-5, (1921)
3.61-12, (1932) 3.61-9,
(c 1936-44) 20.11-35
Jharia (1936) 3.61-10
Kashmir, NWP, Punjab (c 1900)
2.42-528
- consumption,
India (1925-30) 20.3-1, (1932-36)
16.30-4(s)
- dispatches,
India (1944-49) 9.220-98(s)
- expenditure,
India (1882-1909) 11.270-5(s)
- export,
India (1896-1926) 11.0-11(s),
(1915-19) 2.42-263(s), (1920-
26) 16.30-4(s), (1924-28)
11.270-2(s), (1926/27-1939/40)
16.30-4(s)
MP (1920-45) 11.0-55(s)
- fields,
Bengal (1921/22) 12.22-1
India (1858-1938) 12.40-24,
(1921-41) 11.22-2(s)
- import,
India (1896-1926) 11.0-11(s),
(1915-19) 2.42-263(s), (1924-
28) 11.270-2(s)
- industry,
India (1600-1925) 2.42-193,
(1858-1914) 11.270-5, (1879/
80-1913/14) 20.3-8(s),
(c 1920-30) 12.0-4, (1924)
11.28-79, (1925, 1931, 1935,
1936) 11.0-51(s), (1929-34)
11.24-3, (1947) 11.28-12A
- investment,
India (1927) 13.410-4
- mining,
India (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7,
(1789-1957) 2.42-222, (1875-
1929) 11.0-35, (1880-95)
11.0-15(s),
(1901, 1905, 1911) 2.42-213(s),
(1915-38) 12.40-24(s), (c 1931)
7.60-22, (c 1936-43) 20.11-
34, (1938-44) 12.40-10, (1942-
62) 12.7-2, (1947) 11.0-47(s)
- output,
Assam (1939) 11.0-27(s)
Dandot (1884-1900) 11.270-5(s)
India (1892, 1901) 2.42-86(s)
MP (1920-45) 11.0-55(s)
Pidh, Umaria (1884-1900) 11.270-
5(s)
- prices,
India (1890-1914) 12.40-24(s),
(1925-30) 20.3-1(s), (1928/29-
1935/36) 9.2240-19(s), (1939-
47) 14.20-9
- production,
India (1550-1820) 2.42-53, (1855)
3.0-4, (1868-1946) 11.21-1(s),
(1870-78) 3.61-3, (1880-1937)
16.30-4(s), (1889-1926) 11.0-
40(s), (1895-1925) 2.42-140,
(1914-37) 11.0-51(s), (1922-
42) 11.0-30(s), (1924-45)
11.0-57(s), (1925-30) 20.3-
1(s), (1929/30-1937/38)
16.320-6(s), (1944-48) 14.21-
9(s), (1944-49) 9.220-98,
(1946/47) 11.0-47(s)
- supply,
India (1849) 9.2311-5
- trade,
Bombay city (1918-32) 2.42-10(s)
India (1890-1930) 20.3-1(s),
(1929/30-1937/38) 16.320-6(s)
- utilization,
Bengal (1930-35) 11.273-1
- Cocaine,
India (1931/32-1936/37) 18.11-1(s)
- Coconut,
Nicobar islands (1900-25) 2.42-
507
Travancore (1930) 2.1-61
- export,
Travancore (1928/29) 2.42-187(s),
211(s)
- production,
Bombay (1809-11) 2.2-99
- Coffee,
India (c 1770-1813) 2.42-278,
(c 1800-1947) 2.0-41, (c 1850-
1930) 20.3-1, (1900-09) 2.42-
155
Mysore (1831-54) 6.10-26(s)
cultivation,
Mysore state (1902) 7.22-19
Wynaad (c 1858) 2.42-181(s)

- Coffee (contd)
- duty, India (1789-1835) 2.42-125(s)
- export, Canara (1812, 1837, 1852, 1853) 2.42-181(s)
- India (1860-1930) 10.0-22(s), (1865-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1871/72-1900/01) 13.10-4(s), (1901-26) 11.0-11(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4
- Mokha (1664-c1760) 16.110-49A(s)
- industry, India (1929-54) 11.24-3
- prices, India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s)
- production, Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
- revenue, India (c 1800-30) 16.21-85
- Mysore state (1831-54) 2.42-499
- sales, E.I.Co (1736) 16.110-49A(s)
- Coinage (See also under E.I.Co, Gold)
- Benares (1813-20) 6.0-41(s)
- Bengal (1668-72) 2.42-359
- Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
- Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394
- E.I.Co (1703-46) 16.110-24(s), (1785/86-1787/88) 16.110-291
- Farrukhabad (1813-20) 6.0-41(s)
- Goa (1497-1550) 16.12-22
- Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270, (1921-36) 2.42-430(s)
- India (c 1500-1605) 2.0-80, (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6, (1526-1961) 2.0-76, (1556-1707) 6.0-14, (1605-24) 2.0-31, (1640-67) 2.2-265, (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1668-77) 2.2-181, (1672-75) 2.2-236
- (1835-95) 11.10-12(s), (c 1837-69) 20.11-51, (c 1848-56) 2.0-53, (1871-80) 2.42-139(s), (1873-1926) 2.42-212(s), (1880) 2.42-249, (1881-1940) 2.42-221(s), (1890-1913) 2.42-269, (1893-1914) 13.10-5(s), (1896/97-1909/10) 2.42-32(s), (1898-1928) 10.2-47, (1899-1907) 2.42-139(s), (1908) 9.2240-21, (1913/14-1926/27) 2.42-31(s)
- Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270, (1900) 2.42-528
- Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
- North India (1826-38) 2.2-185
- NWFP, Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
- Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
- South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-287
- copper, India (1542-1605) 2.0-78
- import, India (1653-1708) 2.0-43
- silver, India (1824-32) 2.1-49, (1835/36-1844/45) 2.42-52(s), (1871-1910) 13.334-5(s)
- Wool, export, India (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4
- industry, Travancore (1930) 2.1-61
- monopoly, Luccadive and Minicoy (1831-1925) 2.42-462
- prices, Cochin (1936-48) 10.2-41(s)
- Communication, Andhra Pradesh (1000-1600) 2.42-305, (1766-1957) 2.42-304
- Bombay province (1939-42) 2.42-374
- Calcutta (1690-1857) 19.21-58
- Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394, (1818-68) 2.42-395
- Gujarat (1820-96) 20.20-5
- Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430
- India (1556-1707) 19.20-5, (c 1600-1880) 5.520-96, (1750-1950) 2.42-23, (c 1835-1950) 2.42-16, (1851-1965) 5.0-12, (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (c 1878) 2.42-8(s), (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (c 1900) 5.51-12, (c 1920-45) 2.42-130, 152, (1923-45) 2.42-241(s), (c 1935) 2.42-258
- Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394, (1818-68) 2.42-395
- Kashmir (c 1900) 2.42-258
- Madras (c 1900-47) 2.42-469
- Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
- NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-528
- NWP (1843-53) 5.520-37
- Oriassa (1751-1803) 5.520-31
- Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
- Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
- Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
- Cooper's Hill College, 19.1-31
- Co-operation and Co-operatives (See also under Banks, Education, Finance, Housing, Industry)
- Baroda state (1928-39) 20.121-11
- Bombay (1921-31) 7.50-1
- Deccan (1818-1939) 2.42-396
- Hyderabad (c 1840-1947) 2.42-431
- India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (c 1600-1910) 2.42-174, (c 1600-1926) 2.42-212, (c 1600-1928) 2.42-31, (1789-1957) 2.42-222, (c 1800-1915) 2.42-177, (c 1800-1925) 2.42-140, (c 1800-1947) 2.42-75, (1835-1920) 2.42-32, (c 1835-1945) 2.42-51, (c 1850-1930) 2.42-191, (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1861-1934) 2.42-30, (c 1900) 11.0-4, (c 1900-47) 2.42-590, (1901-50) 7.5120-1, (1902-15) 2.42-111, (1908-38) 7.260-19, (1910-41) 7.70-2(s), (1914-1946/47) 12.0-9, (1920) 7.0-21, (1928) 2.42-276, (c 1929) 11.10-4, (1932) 7.510-8, (1933) 20.121-8, (1937) 20.121-10, (1945) 9.210-1, (1945-47) 20.121-17, (1945-50) 7.0-23
- Madras (1770-1933) 11.11-88, (1908-48) 2.42-469(s), (1931-49) 7.0-54
- Mysore state (1929) 7.0-9
- Oriassa (1932-54) 11.24-7
- Punjab (c 1867-1935) 7.33-19, (1901-39) 2.42-538
- credit, Dusi, Eruvellipet, Gangaikondam, Guruvayur (1901-40) 2.42-600
- India (1850-1911) 2.42-213, (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (1900-09) 2.42-155, (1926-47) 13.330-3, (c 1935) 2.42-258
- Palakkurichi (1901-40) 2.42-600
- UP (c 1818-1910) 6.22-9
- Vadamalaipuram, Vungatla, Watakancheri (1901-40) 2.42-600
- development, India (1905-33) 2.42-10(s)
- farming, India (1901-36) 6.111-6
- foeder society, Bombay (c 1914) 7.24-2
- industrial, Hyderabad state (c 1879-1947) 2.42-625
- marketing, India (1935) 7.40-1
- UP (1937-45) 7.40-3(s)
- movement, Coorg (1921-71) 13.3244-5(s)
- Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430
- India (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136, (1905, 1909, 1910) 2.42-213(s), (1906-23) 2.42-191(s), (1910-57) 2.42-591(s), (1915/16-1925/26) 2.42-212(s), (1923-47) 7.50-2, (c 1927) 2.42-189
- shops, Punjab (1927-30) 10.2-50
- societies, Assam (1904-55) 2.42-315(s)
- Dakshi-ka-Talab village (1917-24) 7.0-57(s)
- Baroda state (1910-33) 6.34-4
- Bengal delta (1921/22) 2.42-354(s)
- Bombay city (1935) 12.40-17
- Cochin state (1915-28) 2.42-388(s)
- Gajuchak (1922-27) 2.42-641(s)
- India (c 1860-1925) 2.42-263, (1870-1913) 7.513-3, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1906-26) 11.0-40(s), (1911-21) 13.30-16(s), (1914-24) 13.40-6(s), (1920-43) 2.42-241(s), (c 1930) 20.121-1(s), (1940/41) 7.70-2(s), (1944) 11.10-8(s), (1946) 20.121-7
- Kala Gaddi Thamman (1921-27) 2.42-656(s)
- Karnatak (1913, 1921, 1929, 1937) 2.42-445(s)
- Madras province (1934-38) 7.513-19
- Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-501(s)
- Punjab (1904-39) 7.510-10
- Copper (See also under Coinage, Currency)
- India (1900-09) 2.42-155
- export, UP (1891-1907) 11.0-8(s)
- import, Canara (1812, 1837, 1852, 1853) 2.42-181(s)
- Eastern Bengal and Assam (1903/04-1905/06) 11.0-19(s)
- India (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1914-30) 10.0-22(s)
- NWP and Oudh (1890-93) 11.11-14(s)
- UP (1891-1907) 11.0-8(s)
- industry, Assam (1884-95) 11.10-15
- Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
- manufacture, India (1813) 16.110-177
- trade, Western India (1612-1708) 16.110-14
- works, Kashmir, Ladakh (1890-1920) 2.2-15
- Copra, trade, Madras (1918-37) 7.33-8(s)
- Cottage industries (See under Industry)
- Cotton (See also Raw cotton)
- Baroda state (c 1840-1943) 2.42-326
- Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360
- Bihar (1904) 7.23-37
- CP (1891-1901) 2.42-193(s)
- Deccan (1818-68) 2.42-395
- Hyderabad state (1881-1941) 2.42-431(s)
- India (1615-1723) 2.2-298, (1829-31) 2.2-37, (1840-61) 9.01-11, (c 1848-56) 2.0-53, (c 1850-1930) 2.42-191, (1859-66) 5.520-110, (1901, 1905, 1911) 2.42-213(s), (1945) 7.23-24
- Karnatak (1818-68) 2.42-395
- Western India (1850/51) 7.23-15
- adulteration, Bombay (1869) 10.2-6

- Cotton (contd)
- American,
Dharwar dist (1842/43-1875/76)
7.23-64(s)
Punjab (1925-44) 7.23-61(s)
- area,
Bombay (1911/12) 2.42-613(s)
Coimbatore dist (1938-53) 11.24-3(s)
Gujarat (1900/01-1939/40)
7.210-6(s)
Gurdaspur (1901-15) 7.214-3(s)
Hyderabad state (1930-34) 7.25-51(s)
India (1900-39) 7.53-2(s), (1901-10) 2.42-177(s), (1919-21) 2.42-263(s)
Madras, Punjab (1900-40) 7.33-2(s)
- cloth,
Bengal (1575-1627) 2.42-357, (1740-70) 2.42-337
India (1583-91) 2.2-239, (1615-17) 2.2-257, (1931-71) 17.3-1(s)
Khasi and Jaintia Hills (c 1910) 2.5-8
- consumption,
India (1897/98-1922/23) 16.0-25(s), (1910-13 - 1932/33) 16.330-3(s), (1919/20-1926/27) 16.22-37(s), (1929, 1933) 11.28-28(s), (1939-45) 20.3-20(s), (1946-51) 11.28-19(s)
- cultivation,
Amraoti (c 1936) 10.2-9(s)
Bengal (1660-1860) 7.22-30, (1890-1905) 7.23-41, (1905-26) 7.23-42
Bombay (c 1838) 7.23-23, (1842-1918) 7.23-29, (1904-15) 7.23-30
CF (1861-69) 11.0-15(s)
Dharwar (1851-62) 10.4-25(s)
Dharwar dist (1842/43 - 1975/76) 7.23-64(s)
Hyderabad state (1931-35) 7.23-51
India (c 1600-1930) 11.28-32, (1600-1937) 11.28-30, (1750-1950) 11.28-49, (1780-1840) 7.23-43, (1793-1853) 5.520-73, (c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1840-56) 16.21-22, (1845-1945) 7.23-13, (1847) 7.23-8, (c 1850-68) 11.11-7, (1856) 7.23-4, (1857) 7.23-2, (1863) 16.21-34, (1896) 7.23-59, (c 1927) 2.42-18, (1936-47) 7.23-21, (1938/39, 1947/48) 7.23-58(s), (1945/46) 11.28-145(s)
Karnatak (1818-1939) 2.42-445
Madras (1611-1900) 7.0-52, (1837) 2.42-472(s), (1918-49) 11.28-17(s)
Punjab (1857) 16.21-20, (1876-1925) 7.510-5, (1880-84) 11.11-35
Sind (1857) 16.21-20, (1921) 7.7220-71
Western India (1835) 7.23-52
- culture,
Dharwar dist (1829-77) 7.23-64
India (1800-57) 7.23-50
- customs,
Gujarat (1834-38) 2.42-415(s)
- duties,
Bombay (1893-1903) 1.1-10
India (1846-1922) 16.30-20, (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1866) 16.310-12, (c 1875) 2.2-60, (1876-80) 5.520-38, 20.11-7, (1879) 16.310-14, (1885-1915) 1.1-14, (1889-1900) 11.28-56, (c 1890) 2.42-103, (1890-1900) 11.28-23, (1890/91-1901/02) 16.0-22, (1894) 16.30-10, 16.310-11, (1902-15) 2.42-111, (1939-47) 14.20-9
- Madras (c 1850-1901) 2.42-464
- Egyptian,
India (1896) 7.23-59
- experiment,
Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
- export,
Assam (1881-96) 11.11-38(s)
Bombay (1833/34-1844/45) 7.23-8(s), (1910-19) 7.0-47(s)
Calcutta (1813-17) 10.3-8(s), (1833/34-1844/45) 1.23-8(s)
Canara (1812, 1837, 1852, 1853) 2.42-181(s)
India (1775-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1780-1865) 16.21-32, (1783-1858) 16.21-30(s), (1800-50) 16.20-11(s), (1800-62) 16.21-15, (1815-59) 7.23-13(s), (1817/18-1833/34) 7.23-48(s), (1830-63) 16.21-2, (1834-56) 2.42-247(s), (1840-56) 16.21-22, (1846-50) 5.520-73, (1857) 16.21-33, 35, (1859) 16.21-21, (1859, 1861, 1864) 2.42-75(s), (1859-65) 10.4-23(s), (1860) 16.21-35, (1863) 16.21-28, (1870/71) 2.42-415(s), (1901-26) 11.0-11(s), (1909-21) 2.42-193(s), (1909-24) 2.42-144(s), (1918/19-1931/32) 16.330-13(s), (1925-33) 13.110-30(s), (1926-1939) 11.0-47(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4, (1928-33) 2.42-126(s), (1928-34) 2.42-175(s)
Kathiawar (1934-39) 2.42-449(s)
Kutch, Sind, (c 1830) 2.2-22
South India (1860) 16.21-23
- fabrics,
dyeing and printing, UP (1896-98) 11.11-39
export, Dacca (1858-96) 11.11-30(s)
prices, Bengal (1858-96) 11.11-30
production, Bengal (1939/40) 11.11-38
trade, Assam (1881-96) 11.11-38
- frauds,
Bombay (1862-66) 20.11-21
- freight rates,
India (1922) 9.2320-7(s)
- ginning,
Dharwar dist (1829-77) 7.23-64
Gadag (1915-19) 7.23-29(s)
India (1924-74) 7.23-58
Punjab (1927-30) 11.28-51(s), (1947/48-1950/51) 11.0-45
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
- goods,
Bengal (1783, 1785) 2.42-360(s)
India (c 1770-1813) 2.42-278, (1909-29) 2.42-105(s), (1935-39) 16.330-9
- consumption, India (1880/81)-16.21-14(s), (1896-1933) 11.11-88(s), (1938/39-1946/47) 14.20-2(s)
duties, India (1877) 16.310-7, (1787-1814) 15.2-7(s), (1894) 16.310-12, (1935) 16.320-8
export, Assam (1881-96) 11.11-38(s), Bengal (1793) 2.42-361(s), India (1625-61) 2.42-172(s), (1787-1814) 16.0-9(s), (1801-40) 11.0-11(s), (1813-33) 11.11-114(s), (1810, 1814/15-1817/18) 2.42-361(s), (1814-35) 20.3-18(s), (1814-58) 2.42-52, (1814/15-1829/30) 10.0-1(s), (1876-1886/87) 2.42-139(s), (1923-25) 13.13-1(s), (1931/32-1938/39) 16.30-4(s), (1939-57) 2.42-222(s), (1942-53) 11.28-48(s), Madras (1814-51) 2.42-472(s)
- import, Assam (1881-96) 11.11-38(s), Bengal (1829/30-1933/34) 20.20-3(s), Bombay (1868-73) 5.520-87(s), (1900-14) 7.0-47(s), India (1801-40) 11.0-11(s), (1866) 2.42-146, (1876-88) 2.42-139(s), (1877-1922) 16.0-25(s), (1878) 16.21-9/10, (1831/92-1900/01) 16.0-22(s), (1896-1920) 2.42-73(s), (1900-14) 13.410-1(s), 1909-14) 2.42-193(s), (1913-33) 11.11-114(s), (1913/14 - 1932/33) 16.22-23(s), (1914-21) 2.42-32(s), (1914-32) 2.42-112, (1914-35) 20.3-18(s), (1921/22) 2.42-263(s), (1925-35) 11.270-1(s), (1925-36) 13.110-44(s), (1927, 1934) 11.11-88(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4, (1928-30) 11.24-9(s), (1928-45) 7.23-22(s), (1929, 1930) 16.22-19(s), (1937/38-1939/40) 11.21-4(s), (1939/40-1950/51) 2.42-222(s), MP (1937-42) 11.0-55(s), Madras (1814-51) 2.42-472(s)
- market in East Africa, India (c 1600-1930) 11.28-32
- output, India (1923/24) 2.42-271
prices, India (1913/14-1921/22) 16.0-25(s)
production, Bengal (1793) 2.42-361(s), India (1861-1920) 13.110-51(s), (1896-1920) 2.42-73(s), (1914-21) 2.42-32(s), UP (1556-1707) 19.20-5, (1900-06) 11.0-8(s)
sale, India (1772-76 - 1791-96) 16.0-9(s)
tax, India (1813) 2.42-81(s)
trade, Baluchistan (1900) 2.2-154, India (1742) 2.42-176(s), (1794-1859) 11.28-30(s), (1813/14-1832/33) 10.0-1(s), (1885-91) 12.8-2(s), (1907-58) 11.28-52(s), (1909-44) 11.28-58(s)
- import, Assam (1881-96) 11.11-38(s), India (1834-56) 2.42-247(s), (1890-1900) 11.28-23, (1909-24) 2.42-144(s), (1926, 1939) 11.0-47(s), (1928/29-1931/32) 16.330-18(s)
- industry,
Ahmedabad (1933-36) 12.43-1(s)
Assam (1884-95) 11.10-15
Bengal (1921/22) 12.22-1
Bombay (1866-1905) 20.3-18(s), (1908-13) 20.11-53, (1933-36) 12.43-1(s)
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
India (c 1500-1600) 11.11-37, (c 1500-1910) 2.42-280, (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7, (1700-1930) 16.341-3, (c 1850-1950) 10.4-14, (c 1850-1960) 11.28-41, (1854-1931) 11.0-11(s), (c 1855-1947) 2.43-72, (1857-1947) 2.42-223, (1870-95) 13.10-2(s), (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1, 11.260-2, (1870/71 - 1894/95) 16.0-9(s), (1878-99) 13.0-17(s), (1878-1921) 2.42-73(s), (1879-1922) 2.42-263(s), (1879/80-1913/14) 20.3-8(s), (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1880-95) 11.0-15(s),

- Cotton,
industry (contd)
(1885-1901) 12.0-2(s),
1898/99-1924/25) 16.30-8(s),
(1900/01-1932/33) 2.42-10(s),
(1900/01-1939/40) 13.410-1(s),
(c 1920-30) 12.0-4, (1928-
37) 2.42-199(s), (1939-51)
11.21-4
Kanpur (1909-35) 12.410-9(s)
Kolhapur province (1856-92)
11.0-36
Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
Sholapur (1933-36) 12.43-1(s)
Vizagapatam dist (1911) 11.0-41
investment,
India (1927) 13.410-4
manufacture,
India (1791-1857) 7.23-35,
(1814-58) 2.42-52, (1883-
1905) 2.42-279, (1908) 11.0-
38, (1909-21) 2.42-193(s),
(1946) 7.23-21(s)
Punjab (1880-84) 11.11-35
marketing,
Hyderabad state (1931-35) 7.23-
51
India (1845-1945) 7.23-13,
(1921-49) 7.23-26
markets,
Punjab (1930/31) 10.2-24
mills,
Bengal (1931-37) 11.28-36
Bombay (1854-70 - 1901-15) 20.3-
18(s), (1855-70 - 1905-15)
20.3-12(s), (1880-85) 11.24-
9(s), (1940) 12.40-18(s)
Bombay city (1850-1926) 11.28-
54(s)
Deccan (1918-21) 2.42-396(s)
Gujarat (1894/95) 20.20-5(s)
India (1854-1954) 11.28-45(s),
(1860-80) 2.2-304, (1861-
1945) 7.23-22(s), (1863-1963)
13.30-17, (1883-1904, 1914-
21) 2.42-193(s), (1888-1923)
11.11-114(s), (1896-1900)
16.0-31(s),
(1905-48) 11.28-44, (1911,
1947) 2.42-222(s), (1921-41)
2.42-240(s), (1929, 1933)
11.28-28(s), (1932-36) 10.0-
10(s)
MP (1948) 11.0-55(s)
capital, India (1890-99) 11.28-
50(s)
employment, India (1876-1940)
11.28-39(s), (1921, 1937)
11.21-4(s), (1939-45) 20.3-
20(s), (1940-53) 11.28-48(s),
Madras (1912-48) 11.28-17(s)
finance, Bombay (1917-29) 11.24-
9(s)
fund, Bombay (1893/94) 11.2320-
5(s)
production, India (1900/01-
1930/31) 11.28-43(s)
profits, Ahmedabad, Bombay,
Nagpur (1890-99) 11.28-56(s)
workers, Ahmedabad (1929-33)
11.28-28(s)
Nankin,
India (1827-83) 7.23-32
outturn,
Bombay (1910-19) 7.0-47(s)
Bombay province (1926-28) 8.0-
21(s)
Hyderabad (1931-36) 2.42-430(s)
pressing,
Bombay (1809-11) 2.2-99
Punjab (1927-30) 11.28-51(s)
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
prices,
Baroda state (1840-1942/43)
2.42-326(s)
Bombay (1900-39) 7.33-2(s),
(1916-30) 7.5120-3(s),
(1931/32) 10.2-9(s)
Broach town (1901-18) 7.0-47(s)
CP (1900-39) 7.33-2(s)
Dhulia (1931/32) 10.2-9(s)
Gujarat (1860-70, 1910-18) 2.42-
415(s)
Gujjachak (1853-1929) 2.42-641(s)
Hyderabad state (1921-34) 2.42-
431(s)
India (1817/18-1833/34) 7.23-48
(s), (1840-51) 16.21-25,
(1840-56) 16.21-22, (1857-68)
2.42-67(s), (1859, 1861,
1864) 2.42-75(s), (1859-65)
11.0-15(s), (1868/69-1891/92)
7.33-4(s),
(1870-1905) 2.42-139(s),
(1873-1912) 2.42-177(s),
(1890-1900) 11.28-23,
(1900-21) 15.32-7(s), (1900-
36) 10.2-9(s), (1904-13)
9.2320-7(s), (1936-47) 7.23-
21(s), (1939-46) 11.28-57(s),
(1942-44) 7.23-22(s)
Madras (1900-39) 7.23-22(s),
(1943/44) 11.28-15
UP (1896-98) 11.11-39
Vadmalalapuram (1928-37) 2.42-
600(s)
production,
Assam (1885) 7.23-14
CP (1902) 6.22-15(s)
Coimbatore dist (1938-53) 11.24-
3(s)
Hyderabad state (1930-34) 7.23-
51(s)
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219,
(1550-1800) 2.42-53, (c 1701-
1800) 2.42-198, (1834-1900)
10.10-1, (1845-1945) 7.23-13,
(1855) 3.0-4, (1861-1920)
13.110-51(s), (1897/98-1922/
23) 16.0-25(s),
(1905/06, 1923/24, 1941/42)
2.0-41(s), (1909-24) 2.42-
144(s), (1909-35) 2.42-10(s),
(1922-42) 11.0-30(s), (1924-
74) 7.23-58,
(1925-47) 7.23-61, (1925/26-
1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1926,
1939) 11.0-47(s), (1928/29-
1933/34) 2.42-175(s), (1944,
1945) 7.50-2(s)
Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-31(s),
(1876/77) 2.42-65(s)
railway rates,
Nagpur (1913/14, 1930/31)
9.22420-5(s)
research,
India (1924-56) 7.23-44
restrictions,
India (1939-43) 15.160-3
sale,
Gujarat, Hubli (1919-27) 8.0-
21(s)
India (1917-26) 8.0-27
Khandesh (1916-28) 8.0-21(s)
seeds,
India (1924-74) 7.23-58
export, Bombay (1914-31) 16.21-
4(s), India (1897-1907) 7.23-
45(s), MP (1937-42) 11.0-
55(s)
prices, Bombay (1903-07) 7.23-
45(s), (1913-33) 16.21-4(s)
sale, India (1922-29) 10.2-9(s)
supply, India (1897-1907) 7.23-
45
spinning,
India (1921, 1939, 1942) 11.21-
2(s), (1925-47) 7.23-61
UP (1912-48) 11.20-3(s)
stocks,
India (1939-45) 7.23-13(s)
supply,
India (1857) 16.21-11, 19
Madras (1611-1900) 7.0-52
tariff,
India (1850-1930) 16.30-8
technology,
India (1914-27) 11.11-109
textiles,
India (c 1900-47) 10.4-22
industry (See also under E.I.Co.
Labour) Ahmedabad (1905-41)
11.22-2(s), Bombay (1905-41)
11.22-2(s), (1914-40) 12.0-
12, (1929) 10.0-22(s), India
(1100-1710) 11.22-1, (1851-
1950) 11.20-31,
(c 1900-23) 12.22-4, (1900-37)
11.0-51(s), (1900-39) 13.410-
1, (c 1900-50) 10.4-6,
(1904/05-1943/44) 2.0-41(s),
(1918-26) 12.40-5(s), (1926)
2.42-105(s), (1942-62) 12.7-
2, (1946) 11.11-79(s),
MP (1640-1947) 11.11-83,
(1939) 11.0-55(s), Madras
(1881-1931) 11.11-88(s),
Punjab (1947/48-1950/51)
11.0-45, Saurashtra (1938-
48) 11.0-52
mills, Bombay (1934-36) 12.43-
1(s), Gwalior state (1938/39)
12.120-18(s), India (1930)
20.3-1(s)
output, India (1854-1954)
11.28-38(s)
production, India (1879-1947)
11.21-1(s), (1931/32-1940/41)
18.11-1(s)
trade, India (1877-1933) 16.22-
36
urban centres, UP (1600-1700)
19.20-5(s)
trade,
Assam (1885) 7.23-14
Bombay (1900-36) 10.2-9
Bombay city (1661-1880) 19.21-
28, (1850-1926) 11.28-54,
(1860-1900) 19.21-43
Cochin (1500-1847) 10.5-5
Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394
Dharwar dist (1829-77) 7.23-64
E.I.Co (1785-92) 16.110-23,
(1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-
68(s), (1800) 16.110-149
Gujarat (1822) 10.2-13
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219,
(1742) 20.3-8(s), (c 1760-
1812) 16.110-247, (1780-
c 1813) 16.110-170, (1780-
1840) 7.23-48, (1790-1840)
16.21-13, (1794-1859) 11.28-
30(s),
(1817/18-1827/28) 16.21-44(s),
(1832-1961) 10.4-9, (1834-
1900) 10.10-1, (1845-1945)
7.23-13, (1854-1920) 12.0-
3(s), (1854-1954) 13.30-4,
(1866/67) 2.2-57,
(1870-95) 13.10-2(s), (c 1870-
1940) 11.28-39, (1875-1929)
11.0-35, (1893) 9.220-36,
(1900-36) 10.2-9, (1909-35)
2.42-10(s), (1931/32-1940/41)
18.11-1(s), (1936-47) 7.23-
21(s)
Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394
varieties,
India (1924/25) 7.23-58(s)
Western India (1868) 11.201-1
weaving,
India (1921, 1939, 1942) 11.21-
2(s)
Madras (1888) 19.1-35(s)
UP (1912-48) 11.20-3(s)
yarn,
India (1913-24) 2.42-193(s)
yield,
Bombay, CP, (1899-1939) 7.33-
2(s)
CP and Berar (1922-47) 7.20-
15(s)

Cotton,

yield (contd)

Gadag (1915-19) 7.23-29(s)
 India (1921-49) 7.23-26,
 (1927/28) 15.130-38(s),
 (1933-40) 2.42-238(s), (1930-
 35) 10.0-10(s), (1936-46)
 7.23-21(s)
 Madras (1899-1939) 7.55-2(s)
 Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-51(s),
 (1899-1939) 7.33-2(s)

Cumbu,

prices,

Madras (1915-29) 7.33-8(s)

Currency (See also under Gold, Silver)

Benares (1738-95) 2.42-331
 Bengal (1704-40) 2.42-332,
 (1740-70) 2.4-337, (1772)
 6.24-40, 41, (1793-1833)
 20.20-3
 Bihar (1781-85) 5.520-129
 Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
 Comorondel (1605-90) 16.13-15
 Golconda (1687-1713) 5.520-10
 Hyderabad state (1860-1950)
 15.17-3
 India (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1,
 (c 1550-1600) 2.42-49, (1600-
 23, 1900-15) 10.0-8, (c 1600-
 1947) 20.211-5, (c 1600-1700)
 16.0-20, (1660-1760) 16.110-
 49A, (c 1664-94) 1.1-8,

(c 1700-1909) 2.42-162,
 (1707-1813) 2.42-74, (c 1750-
 1900) 2.42-23, (1772-1808)
 16.19-1, (1789-1957) 2.42-
 222,

(c 1800-1925) 2.42-140,
 (c 1800-1900) 2.42-67,
 (c 1800-1947) 2.42-75,
 (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136,
 (1814-58) 2.42-52, (1825-95)
 2.42-16, (1847-52) 2.42-250,
 (c 1848-56) 2.0-53,

(c 1850-1933) 2.42-10,
 (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
 (1858-1947) 2.0-61, (1859-66)
 5.520-110, (c 1860-1925)
 2.42-19, (1860-1943) 2.42-
 221, (1865-1935) 6.0-35,
 (1868-1968) 16.5-1, (1879-
 1957) 11.25-6,

(c 1880-98) 2.42-33, (1885)
 5.520-69, (c 1900-35) 2.42-
 150, (c 1900-50) 2.42-77,
 (1909-29) 2.42-140(s),
 (1920/21 - 1930/31) 2.42-
 30(s),

(1921-43) 2.42-241(s), (1922)
 12.0-25, (c 1923) 2.42-158,
 (1925-34) 20.120-42, (c 1930)
 15.50-8, (1937-47) 16.410-
 6(s), (1945) 20.120-34

Madras (1800-90) 2.42-471(s)
 Mysore (1775-1800) 2.42-500
 Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
 Surat (1650-1700) 10.3-20

copper,

India (c 1820-49) 2.42-260

notes,

Hyderabad (1919-37) 2.42-430(s)
 India (1939-44) 20.120-17(s)

paper,

Bengal (c 1600-1770) 2.0-17,
 (1707-93) 2.42-360
 India (1824-32) 2.1-49, (c 1820-
 49) 2.42-260, (1853-66)
 20.11-40, (1880) 2.42-249,
 (1890-1913) 2.42-269,

(1912) 2.42-270, (1913/14-
 1926/27) 2.42-31(s), (1920-
 24) 15.130-34(s), (1920-31)
 15.130-36(s), (1921-24)
 15.150-51(s), (1930) 7.70-4

policy,

India (c 1928) 2.42-107

position,

India (1923/24-1948/49) 16.40-3

Curzon,

income estimates,

India (1868, 1875, 1882, 1895,
 1897/98, 1899) 2.0-41(s)

Customs (See also under Cotton)

Carnatic (c 1600-1855) 2.42-379
 Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-
 388

Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394

Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-
 410(s)

Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270

India (c 1500-1605) 2.0-80,
 (c 1500-1833) 2.0-46, (c 1500-
 1894) 16.12-7, (1833-1619)
 2.2-92, (c 1650-1818) 15.12-
 3, (1797-1802) 5.520-108(s),

(c 1817) 5.520-105, (1817-66)
 2.42-146(s), (c 1820-37)
 2.42-219, (1850/51) 16.110-
 136(s), (c 1850-1908) 2.42-
 207, (1865-1935) 6.0-35,
 (c 1868-72) 5.520-103,

(c 1885) 2.42-79, (c 1890)
 2.42-235, (1894-1931) 11.28-
 30(s), (1898-1928) 10.2-47,
 (1930-58) 11.28-52(s), (1948)
 13.410-3

Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394
 Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140,
 (1800-90) 2.42-471(s)
 NWP (1854/55) 2.42-247(s)
 Oudh (1847-56) 5.520-32
 Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Surat (1689-92) 2.2-212

duty,

Bengal (1851/32) 2.42-361(s)
 E.I.Co (1810/11) 16.110-247(s)
 Gujarat (1938/39) 15.302-3(s)
 India (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-
 25, (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1,
 (1556-1707) 9.0-1, (1601-
 1757) 16.22-24, (1600-23,
 1900-15) 10.0-8,

(1800-1930) 10.0-1, (c 1858-
 1903) 5.520-101, (c 1870-
 1920) 11.0-26, (1881) 2.0-
 26(s), (1920-23) 16.30-5(s),
 (1922/23 - 1928/29) 16.30-
 8(s)
 Surat (1650-1700) 10.3-20

land,

E.I.Co (1703-46) 16.110-24(s)
 policies,
 Bengal (1773-1883) 15.140-16
 revenue,
 Bombay (1870/71-1876/77) 15.130-
 76
 Calcutta (1913-36) 10.0-10(s)
 E.I.Co (1785/86-1787/88) 16.110-
 291
 India (1792-1856) 15.19-2(s),
 (1799-1805) 16.110-148,
 (1813/14-1822/23) 15.130-49
 (s), (c 1853) 5.520-49,
 (1856-74) 2.42-449(s), (1856-
 1920) 16.30-20(s),

(1860-1927) 15.130-56(s),
 (1860/61-1867/68) 15.18-2(s),
 (1861-1924) 15.130-65(s),
 (1874-84) 15.130-8(s),
 (1896/97-1900/01) 16.0-31(s),
 (1912-19) 15.160-1(s),

(1921/22 - 1932/33) 16.330-
 18(s), (1926-33) 16.42-3(s),
 (1926/27-1939/40) 16.30-4(s),
 (1927/28) 15.130-38(s),
 (1927/28-1935/36) 16.320-6(s),
 (1929-35) 15.130-55(s),
 (1931-35) 16.330-2

tax,

India (1860-1930) 15.30-2

D

Dacca - Mymensingh Railway, 9.220-72

Dadabhai Naoroji,

drain theory, 1.0-11, 1.1-3, 4,
 20.11-7
 economic ideas, 1.0-8, 9
 income estimates,
 India (1868, 1875, 1895, 1897/98,
 1899) 2.0-41(s)

Dairy,

farm,
 Sind (1928/29) 7.7220-37
 industry,
 Bombay province (1913) 7.262-3

Dalhousie, The Marquess of, 20.11-29

Damodar Canal, 7.720-48

Danish E.I.Co, 16.0-3

David Sassoon Industrial and
 Reformatory Institution, 19.1-17

Debt Conciliation Act, 1936, 7.513-9

Debts,

Bankura dist (1924-34) 2.42-325
 Baroda state (1928-39) 20.121-
 11, (1937-43) 2.42-326(s)
 Bengal (1765-79) 15.130-6(s)
 Bombay (1765-79) 15.130-6(s),
 (1921-31) 15.130-77(s),
 (1929) 6.24-2
 Borsad taluka (1933/34) 7.0-31(s)
 Chhima (1943-57) 2.42-654(s)
 E.I.Co (1786-96) 16.110-12(s),
 (1792, 1809, 1814, 1829)
 2.42-86(s), (1793/94-1811/12)
 16.110-68(s), (1798-1801)
 2.42-84,

(1800) 16.110-90, (1801/02-
 1813/14) 16.110-89, (1820)
 15.130-64, (1824/25-1826/27)
 16.110-227, (1828/29) 2.42-
 304(s)

Godavari dist (1930) 2.42-304(s)
 Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1900-56) 7.0-51, (1929/30)
 2.42-304(s)

India (1504-1664) 5.211-7,
 (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6,
 (c 1600-1826) 16.110-16,
 (1600-1928) 2.42-31, (1615-
 19) 2.2-235,

(c 1760-1812) 16.110-247,
 (1785-1885) 2.42-87, (1799-
 1805) 16.110-143, (c 1803-
 1945/46) 15.161-11, (1811-78)
 2.42-80(s), (c 1813-21)
 15.130-44, (1813/14-1822/23)
 15.130-49(s),

(1835-55) 15.130-50, (1834-58)
 15.130-6(s), (1834-60) 15.130-
 35(s), (1834-74) 15.130-65(s),
 (1834/35-1868/69) 15.131-4(s),

(1835-1920) 2.42-32, (1839-
 1912) 15.10-13(s), (1840-79)
 2.42-62(s), (c 1855) 2.42-
 35, (1855-67) 15.18-2, (1858-
 77) 2.42-86(s), (c 1858-1911)
 2.42-216,

(1860-1910) 15.30-1, (1865-
 1935) 6.0-35, (1869-81)
 15.130-58(s), (1872-1968)
 15.150-8(s), (1875) 2.2-60,

(1880) 2.42-249, 15.2-5,
 (1883-1922) 15.130-51(s),
 (1883/84) 2.42-25, (c 1885)
 2.42-139(s), (1888-1910)

Debts (contd)

13.121-4(s), (1888-1920)
13.412-1(s),
(c 1890) 2.42-235, (1894)
15.130-15, (c 1895-1930)
2.42-102, (1896/97-1900/01)
16.0-31(s), (1897-1900) 3.14-
71, (1905-15) 8.111-1,
(1908-17) 15.161-10(s),
(1913-23) 15.130-21, (1913/14)
15.160-20(s), (1914-20) 2.42-
32(s), (1914-24) 15.130-36(s),
(1920) 15.130-9, (1920-44)
2.42-241(s),
(c 1923) 2.42-158, (1923-35)
15.130-55(s), (1925) 13.110-
29, (c 1927) 2.42-18, 15.130-
48, (1927/28) 15.130-38(s),
(c 1928) 2.42-107, (1929/30)
2.42-593(s),
(1930-39) 7.513-1, (1932/33)
16.22-23, (1935-47) 15.131-
8, 10, (1936-40) 15.19-24,
(1936/37 - 1939/40) 11.0-46
(s), (1937-44) 15.161-18,
(1938-41) 15.19-21(s), (1938-
46) 15.160-7(s), (1939-42)
14.21-5, (1939/40-1941/42)
15.160-16(s), (1939/40-
1945/46) 14.220-2(s),
(1942) 14.21-10, (1944)
13.110-21, (1945/46-1953/54)
15.2-10(s)
Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270
Kistna dist (1930) 2.42-304(s)
Madras (1765-79) 15.130-6(s),
(1945) 7.0-54(s), (1946/47)
6.13-32
Mysore (1826) 15.17-7(s)
Nelluvaya (c 1921) 2.42-633(s)
Oudh (1868/69) 6.0-47(s)
Panna dist (1928, 1933) 2.42-
525(s)
Punjab (1901-37) 7.513-5(s),
(1939-43) 14.21-3(s)
Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
Thana dist (1945/46) 2.3-22
Nabob of Arcot,
E.I.Co (1765-85) 16.112-8,
(1766-77) 16.112-10, (1766-
85) 16.112-31, (1777-96)
16.112-14, (1805-44) 16.112-
36
Nabob of Oudh,
E.I.Co (c 1600-1845) 16.110-322
Nizam govt,
Hyderabad (1807/08-1813/14)
10.5-7(s)
sterling,
India (1820-1920) 15.130-65(s),
(1860-1925) 15.130-56(s),
(1913/14) 15.160-20(s),
(1919-25) 15.130-34(s),
(1937-46) 13.333-19(s),
(1937-56) 16.401-2(s),
(1937/38-1941/42) 15.160-6(s),
(1939-45) 15.160-15(s),
(1942) 14.21-10
Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act,
2.42-193, 7.513-5, 16
Deccan Inam Commission, 7.730-9
Deccan riots,
Bombay (1875-1930) 7.5120-3
Maharashtra (1818-1918) 2.42-
482
Delhi Cloth and General Mills Co,
11.25-4
Denmark, E.I.Co, 16.0-15
Dhone - Kurnool Railway, 9.220-75
Diamonds,
Western India (1612-1708)
16.110-14

export,
India (1653-1708) 2.0-43
mines,
Panna (1936-54) 3.61-24
prices,
India (1913-37) 3.61-43(s)
trade,
India (c 1678-1773) 16.110-351
Digby, W.,
income estimates,
India (1868, 1875, 1882, 1895,
1896/97, 1899) 2.0-41(s)
Dindigul - Satyamangalam Railway,
9.220-72
Drain (See also under Dadabhai
Naoroji)
Bengal (1757-80) 2.42-360, (1786)
2.42-361(s)
India (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-
25, (1351-1925) 2.42-149,
(c 1600-1858) 16.110-223,
(c 1600-1910) 2.42-174,
(c 1600-1914) 1.1-3
(c 1700-1900) 2.42-81,
(c 1700-1947) 1.0-12, (1707-
1813) 2.42-74, (1707-1893)
16.0-9, (1708-1801) 16.21-6,
(1750-1902) 2.42-90, (1750-
1950) 2.42-23,
(1757-1868) 2.42-67, (c 1800-
1947) 2.42-75, (1825-1917)
1.1-4, (1825-1964) 1.0-11,
(1835-72) 2.42-67(s), (1842-
1909) 2.42-259(s),
(1850-58) 15.130-1, (1850-72)
2.42-68, (c 1850-1933) 2.42-
10, (1857-1947) 2.42-223,
(1860-1900) 3.14-25, (1860-
1910) 15.30-1, (1864-1929)
2.42-61,
(1880-83) 2.42-251, (c 1886)
2.42-226, (c 1902) 2.42-78,
(1902) 2.42-256, (1902/03-
1913/14) 15.2-7, (1904-26)
15.130-56(s), (c 1909) 20.11-
13,
(1910) 2.42-169, (1910-17)
20.11-39, (c 1917) 2.42-92,
(c 1943) 2.42-28
Drainage,
Bona (1818-1953) 5.53-3
Calcutta (1830-37) 19.21-60
Etah dist (c 1850-1950) 3.0-8
Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430
Kolhapur city (1945) 19.22-10
Drought (See under Famine)
Drugs,
revenue,
Madras (1809-90) 2.42-471(s)
Dutch E.I.Co, 2.42-278, 10.3-15,
20, 16.0-3, 27
Dutt, R.G.,
economic ideas, 1.0-8, 9, 11,
1.1-12, 20.11-23
Dyes,
trade,
Madras (1890-1907) 11.11-21(s)

E

East India Bill, 2.44-14

East India Company (See also under
Imports, Navigation Shipping)Bengal (c 1600-1781) 6.22-4,
(1772) 6.24-41, (1782-86)
2.42-341Bombay (1600-c 1858) 9.2323-31
India (1600-50) 2.2-74, (1600-
1793) 5.50-9, (1600-1853)
2.42-149, (c 1600-1856) 2.0-
84, (1600-1858) 2.44-2,
5.520-96, (1600-1907) 3.14-
59,(1604) 2.2-189, (1608, 1611,
1612) 2.2-145, (1609) 2.2-
188, (1610) 2.2-190, (1610-
13) 2.2-65, (1611-14) 2.2-13,
(1613) 2.2-205, (1614-17)
2.2-216,(1615/16) 2.2-256, (1617) 2.2-
226, (1618-25) 2.2-17,
(c 1698) 2.2-55, (1712-1831)
2.42-204, (c 1720-1856) 2.1-
51, (1750-1853) 15.50-5,
(c 1768-1823) 2.42-97,(1771-1874) 20.11-1A, (1782-
86) 2.42-121, (1793-1853)
5.520-73, (1814-1853) 20.211-
1, (c 1830-58) 5.520-61,
(1832) 2.42-52, (1857-59)
5.51-5Madras (1698-1902) 2.42-466
Oudh (1705-1857) 5.520-35administration,
Bengal (1765-90) 2.42-606

India (c 1775) 5.50-17

affairs,
India (1600-1858) 1.0-1, (1600-
c 1858) 5.520-112capital,
India (c 1800-58) 15.50-6coinage,
Bombay (1672) 13.112-3
India (1753-1835) 13.112-20commencement,
Surat (1825-28) 2.2-77commerce,
India (c 1600-1857) 2.0-44,
(c 1600-1910) 2.42-280, (1744)
2.2-61, (c 1750-1921) 20.11-
33, (1786-93) 5.520-112cotton textile industry,
India (1600-1757) 11.28-30deficits,
India (c 1830-58) 15.50-8educational policy,
Bengal (1780-1854) 19.1-90export,
India (1771-92) 11.11-114(s),
(1814-32) 2.42-112(s),
(1833-52) 16.21-16factory establishment,
India (1600-1858) 2.0-74farman granted,
Bengal (1717) 2.42-332(s)fiscal policy,
India (c 1715-1858) 15.2-1history,
India (c 1600-1858) 2.0-66imports,
Surat (1669-86) 10.3-20(s)investment,
Bengal (1700-1848) 2.42-361,
(1751/52) 2.42-361(s)monopoly,
India (1649-1830) 16.320-12,
(c 1846) 15.365-30native inhabitants,
India (c 1831) 2.44-4receipts and disbursements,
India (c 1778) 3.0-6(s)records,
India (c 1890) 2.1-88revenue,
Bengal (1756-75) 2.42-345

- East India Company, revenue (contd),
(c 1829-35) 20.11-4,
(1853/54-1871/72) 15.130-28
- rules,
Bengal (c 1600-1853) 2.0-54
- salaries of civil servants,
India (1772/73) 16.0-9(s)
- sale,
Bengal (1788-90) 2.42-360(s)
India (1770-90) 11.11-88(s)
- servants,
Madras (c 1750-1800) 2.44-5
- ships,
India (1600-1863) 9.2320-15
- shroff,
Gujarat (1661-1863) 19.21-28
- steam communication,
India (c 1839) 9.2322-25
- stocks,
India (c 1600-1833) 2.0-46
- trade,
Bengal (1650-1720) 10.3-3,
(1698-1707) 2.42-335(s),
(1740-70) 2.42-337, (1772-80)
2.42-360(s), (1830) 5.520-
120, (1831-33) 16.20-2(s),
Bombay (c 1720-60) 2.42-371
Calcutta (1813-17) 10.3-8(s)
E.I.Co (1601) 2.0-6
India (1600-19) 2.2-92, (c 1600-
1700) 16.0-30, (c 1600-1857)
2.0-36, (1600-1860) 16.0-12,
(c 1600-1930) 11.28-32,
(c 1750-1850) 2.1-37, (1809)
11.28-114
Sind (c 1650-1843) 5.520-153
South India (c 1700-1801) 5.51-2
- East India Irrigation and Canal Co,
7.7220-23, 24, 70
- East Indian Railway, 9.01-15, 9.220-64,
70, 120, 136, 137, 9.2240-13, 17,
20
- East Khandesh Vidyaprasarak Co-ope-
rative Samaj Ltd, Jalgaon, 8.0-50
- Eastern Financial Association, 19.21-
43
- Education,
Amritsar (1532-1947) 19.21-17
Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-
622
Baroda (1863-1926) 5.520-20
Bengal (1773-1835) 5.0-4, (1793
1837) 5.27-3, (1903-08)
16.341-7, (1921/22) 12.22-1,
(1939-44) 3.14-4
Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44,
(1881-1961) 4.31-9, (1885-90)
5.520-133, (1892/93) 20.20-
5(s)
Bombay city (1840-85) 19.21-27
Bombay province (1939-42) 2.42-
374
Delhi sultanate (1206-1555)
5.520-4
Dusi, Eruvellipet, Gangaikondan,
Guruvayur (1901-40) 2.42-600
India (c 1500-1914) 16.0-34,
(c 1600-1910) 2.42-184,
(c 1650-1850) 16.110-323,
(1789-1957) 2.42-222, (1793-
1853) 5.520-73, (c 1795-
1947) 2.43-17, (1796-1827)
5.520-47,
(1806-35) 5.520-91, (c 1820-
37) 2.42-219, (1830-58)
5.520-55, (1834-1947) 5.520-
82, (1834-51) 2.42-131,
(1835-66) 16.341-9, (1837-
1916) 9.20-10, (c 1840)
19.1-18,
(c 1850) 19.1-10, (c 1855-
1947) 2.43-72, (1857-70)
5.51-7, (1857-1947) 5.0-6,
(1859-66) 5.520-110, (1859-
69) 5.520-93, (1859-1930)
7.610-3,
(c 1860-1928) 2.42-263, (1860-
1930) 2.42-211, (1868-1968)
16.5-1, (1872-76) 5.520-87,
(1875) 9.01-25, (1875-1920)
12.5-3,
(1880-83) 2.42-251, (c 1880-
1948) 2.42-238, (1886-1945)
2.43-25, (1891-1931) 7.60-10,
(1898-1905) 5.520-94,
(1904-46) 2.43-70, (1905-20)
12.321-13, (1926) 2.42-584,
(c 1927) 2.42-189, (c 1928)
2.47-276, (1939-46) 14.20-2
Kashmir (c 1900) 2.42-528
Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140,
(1611-1900) 7.0-52, (1780-
1827) 5.520-139, (1800-90)
2.42-471, (1852) 16.110-212,
(1857) 2.42-467
Mysore (1775-1800) 2.42-500
Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-
501(s)
North India (1526-1707) 5.32-1
NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-528
NWP (1803-58) 5.520-147
Oudh (1847-56) 5.520-32
Palakkurachi (1901-40) 2.42-600
Punjab (1576-1707) 5.520-14,
(c 1890) 2.42-544, (c 1900)
2.42-528
Serampore (1755-1845) 2.42-559
South India (1916) 2.42-599
Travancore (1847-1908) 2.41-18
Vadamalapuram, Vunagatla,
Watakencheri (1901-40) 2.42-
600
Yadavpur village (1920-57)
19.20-7
- agricultural,
India (1866-1914) 7.0-22
- backward classes,
Bombay (1855-1955) 19.1-60
- cess,
Bengal (1868) 15.330-4
India (1855-67) 15.18-2
- commercial,
India (1908) 19.1-103
- co-operative,
India (c 1920-27) 8.0-29
- engineering,
India (1653-1932) 9.01-21
- expenditure,
Bengal (c 1929) 19.1-86
Bihar (1835-1926/27) 19.1-80,
(1856) 19.1-92
Bombay (1855-1955) 19.1-60(s),
(1871/72-1876/77) 15.130-
76(s)
India (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7,
(1858-72) 15.130-7(s)
- facilities,
India (1838-1949) 2.43-3
- female,
Bihar (1835-1926/27) 19.1-80
India (1700-1966) 19.1-57,
(c 1750-1902) 2.42-90, (1813-
1966) 19.1-54, (1902-15)
2.42-111
Punjab (c 1915) 19.1-107
UP (c 1930) 19.1-1
- industrial,
Bengal (1888-98) 19.1-98
Punjab (1933) 19.1-74, (1947/48-
1950/51) 11.0-45
- institution,
Bengal (1835/36-1843/44) 19.1-
94(s)
- Missions, efforts,
North India (c 1840) 19.1-51
- Muslims,
Bengal (1757-1856) 5.26-6,
(1883) 5.26-1
Bombay (1878/79) 19.1-44,
(1915-25) 19.1-52
Gujarat (1297-1758) 19.1-76
India (1871-74) 19.1-27, (1923)
19.1-81
- policy,
India (c 1830-50) 5.0-9
- primary,
Satara dist (1940-46) 19.1-24
- professional,
Bombay (1855-1955) 19.1-60
- reforms,
India (1898-1905) 5.520-60
- services,
India (1912) 19.1-87
- Santhals,
India (1834-57) 19.1-92
- system,
India (c 1500) 5.0-3, (1906)
19.1-104
- technical,
Bengal (1888-98) 19.1-98
Calcutta (1913) 19.1-77
India (c 1880) 19.1-44, 95,
(1886-1904) 19.1-35, 39, 65,
(c 1910) 19.1-15, (1921-27)
11.270-2, (1928-35) 11.270-1
- Electricity,
Bombay province (1944) 20.120-29
Satara taluka (1944) 20.120-30
- consumption,
India (1939-41) 18.11-1(s)
- Elipainstone Land and Press Co, 19.21-
43
- Elphinstone, Mountstuart, 2.1-38,
20.11-20
- Emigration,
Assam (c 1880-82) 20.11-44
Bikaner (1901) 10.4-22(s)
India (c 1800-94) 2.42-200,
(1824-32) 2.1-49, (1870-74)
2.42-210, (1880-83) 2.42-251,
(1893-1904) 2.42-279(s),
(1900) 2.42-179
Konkan (1911) 2.42-458(s)
Madras (1873-88) 7.60-7(s)
- Employment (See also under Cotton mills,
Mines, Railways)
Assam (1804-31) 2.42-309, (1901-
51) 2.42-315(s)
Bengal (1922) 12.22-1(s), (1740-
70) 2.42-337
Bombay (1891) 11.11-144(s)
Bombay province (1934) 12.410-3
East Punjab (1947/48) 11.0-31(s)
Hoshiarpur dist (1937/38)
7.60-27(s)
India (c 1500-1700) 12.0-16,
(c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1834-
51) 2.42-131, (1842-1909)
2.42-259(s),
(c 1850) 19.1-10, (1879-1919)
11.0-34(s), (1880) 2.42-249,
(c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1892-
1945) 12.0-8(s),
(1900-40) 16.0-33, (1902/03)
2.0-61(s), (1909) 10.1-42,
(1921, 1939) (11.21-2(s),
(1923, 1939, 1944) 11.28-15
(s), (1924-26) 7.60-21,
(1925-36) 12.401-10(s),
(1925-37) 11.0-51(s), (c 1928)
2.42-107, (1937-54) 11.20-
4(s), (1945-47) 14.21-9(s)
- Kanpur (1937) 11.24-12(s)
Lyallpur dist (1937/38) 7.60-
27(s)
MP (1934-47) 11.0-55(s)
Punjab (1885/86) 11.11-142(s),
(1929-39) 11.0-48(s), (1934/
35) 18.10-6
South India (1790-1827) 6.0-29
UP (1910-47) 11.0-27(s)
Yadavpur village (1920-57)
19.20-7
- agricultural,
Hyderabad state (1891-1951) 7.0-
51(s)
North India (1901-38) 7.60-18
- children,
India (1892-1925) 12.40-1(s),
(1892-1939) 12.0-13(s)
- cotton industry,
Bengal (1891) 11.11-30(s)

- Employment (contd)
- factories,
 India (1894-1947) 20.3-8(s),
 (1906-16) 9.20-10(s), (1914)
 11.0-30(s), (1927-34) 11.270-
 1(s), (1939, 1944) 15.160-
 15(s)
 UP (1909-48) 11.20-3(s)
 handloom industry,
 Bengal (1911-40) 11.11-80(s)
 industries,
 Delhi (1940-57) 19.21-77
 India (1915, 1937, 1950) 10.4-
 6(s), (1915-44) 16.45-6(s),
 (1921, 1929) 11.0-15(s),
 (1930-35) 16.320-6(s), (1939,
 1944) 7.34-1(s), (1939-44)
 11.0-57(s)
 mines,
 India (1927-34) 11.270-1(s)
 perennial factories,
 India (1939) 11.2929-4(s)
 personnel,
 India (1945) 9.240-3(s)
 public services,
 Madras (1852) 16.110-212
 Tata mills,
 India (1939-46) 20.5-20(s)
- Exchange,
 India (c 1870-1920) 11.0-26),
 (1945) 20.120-34
 foreign,
 India (1922) 13.0-17, (1939-48)
 14.20-7
 gold,
 India (1600-1928) 2.42-31
 money,
 India (1640-67) 2.2-265
 rates,
 India (1921-49) 14.21-7
 ratio,
 India (c 1936-43) 20.11-34
- Exchange Bank, 12.110-3, 13.10-13,
 13.110-54, 13.30-12, 13.320-2,
 13.3245-1, 13.40-1, 16.0-31,
 16.410-1
- Excise (See also under Spirit)
- Bihar (1781-85) 5.520-129
 Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-
 388
 India (c 1817) 5.520-105,
 (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1902-
 15) 2.42-111, (c 1938) 2.42-5
 Madras (1852) 16.110-12, (1870)
 15.130-80
- duty,
 E.I.Co (1810/11) 16.10-247(s)
 Gujarat (1938/39) 15.302-3(s)
 India (1939-46) 15.30- 2(s)
- revenue,
 Bengal (1871-86) 15.141-2(s)
 India (1904/05, 1921/22) 16.30-
 7(s), (1924/25) 7.60-10(s),
 (1940/41) 15.302-1(s)
 Madras (1809-90) 2.42-471(s),
 (1945/46) 15.130-83(s)
- tax,
 India (1860-1930) 15.30-2
- Exports (See also under Brass,
 Buffaloes, Castor oil, Cattle,
 Coal, Cloth, Coffee, Copper,
 Cotton, Cotton fabrics, Cotton goods,
 Cotton seeds, E.I.Co, Foodgrains,
 Glass, Groundnut oil, Gums, Gunny
 cloth, Hides and skins, Indigo,
 Iron and steel, Jute, Jute goods,
 Leather, Linseed, Manganese,
 Manures, Mica, Molasses, Mustard oil
 oil, Oils, Oilseeds, Paper, Potato,
 Raw silk, Rice, Rubber, Salt,
 Saltpetre, Silk, Silk fabrics,
 Silk goods, Spices, Sugar, Tea,
 Timber, Tobacco, Wheat, Wood,
 Woollen goods, Yarn)
 Assam (1852) 2.42-311(s)
 Bengal (1658-64 - 1696-99) 2.42-
 53(s), (1728-80) 6.210-12,
 (c 1760-1804) 7.0-44, (1766-
 68) 3.14-37(s)
 Bombay (1854-55) 10.4-23(s),
 (1900-04) 2.42-616(s),
 (1943/44-1948/49) 7.34-12(s)
 Bombay province (1945) 7.34-2
 Bundelkhand division (1896)
 3.14-75(s)
 Calcutta (1800-28) 2.42-86(s),
 (1800-29) 2.42-90(s), (1818-
 34) 6.0-41(s), (1840/41 -
 1844/45) 9.2323-15(s),
 (1844/45) 9.220-45(s)
 Chittagong port (1868/69-1887/88)
 9.2323-21(s)
 Coromandel (1605-90) 16.13-15
 Daulatkhani (1928) 2.42-604(s)
 Dutch E.I.Co (1620-1740) 16.13-
 10
 E.I.Co (1812-28) 5.520-79
 Golkonda (1658-97) 2.42-53(s)
 Gondal state (1856-86) 2.42-
 413(s)
 Gujarat (1945/46-1948/49) 7.34-
 12(s)
 Gwalior state (1925/26) 2.42-
 (187(s), 211(s), (1938/39)
 20.120-18(s)
 India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (1600-
 23) 10.0-8(s), (1600-60)
 2.42-172, (c 1768-1823) 2.42-
 97, (1797-1802) 5.520-108(s),
 (1600-1930) 10.0-1, (1813/14-
 1854/55) 2.42-52(s), (1817-91)
 3.01-8(s), (1830-60) 15.130-
 35(s), (1834-99) 2.42-81(s),
 (1834-1928) 2.42-140(s),
 (1835-50) 2.42-125(s),
 (c 1835-1950) 2.42-16,
 (1841/42-1891/92) 16.0-9(s),
 (1842-57) 15.50-9, (1849-58)
 9.220-137(s),
 (1850-68) 11.11-7, (1850-
 1950) 20.3-14(s), (1851-1901)
 2.42-86(s), (c 1853) 5.520-
 49, (1854-1920) 12.0-3(s),
 (1857, 1887) 2.42-267(s),
 (1858-72) 15.130-7(s),
 (c 1858-1911) 2.42-216,
 (1860-80) 2.2-304, (1864/65-
 1928/29) 2.42-23(s), (1869-
 74) 2.42-67(s), (1870, 1890,
 1910) 2.42-59(s), (1872-76)
 5.520-87, (1875/74-1893/94)
 2.1-27(s),
 (1875-1930) 20.3-1(s), (1875/
 76) 13.122-1(s), (1877-85)
 2.42-79(s), (1879-1919) 11.0-
 34(s), (1879-1907, 1913-22)
 2.42-193(s), (1879/80-1885/86)
 13 122-11(s),
 (1880-1922) 9.220-85(s),
 (1884/85) 10.0-23(s), (1885)
 2.42-69, (1885-90) 15.141-
 3(s), (1889/90-1893/94) 2.42-
 103(s),
 (1900-14) 11.0-29(s), (1900-
 60) 11.0-27, (c 1902) 2.42-78,
 (1903-10) 13.121-4(s),
 (c 1904) 2.42-209, (1908-10-
 1934-36) 2.42-85(s), (1909-
 14) 1925/26) 2.42-212(s),
 (1909-14 - 1936/37) 11.0-
 51(s), (1909-29) 2.42-126(s),
 (1909-42) 7.70-2(s),
 (1911) 11.0-3(s), (c 1911-
 1933/34) 2.42-10(s), (1911-
 39) 11.0-15(s), (1913/14,
 1925/26) 13.13-1(s), (1913/14-
 1918/19) 2.42-32(s), (1913/14-
 1933/34) 2.0-68(s), (1919-
 30) 2.42-77(s),
 (1920-44) 2.42-130(s),
 (1921-23) 15.32-7(s), (1921-
 41) 2.42-240(s), (1925/26)
 7.0-18(s), (1927/28) 15.130-
 38(s), (1928/29-1936/37)
 20.120-17(s), (1929-54)
 11.24-3, (c 1930) 2.42-137,
 (1930-33) 2.42-175(s), (1934-
 39) 11.10-8(s),
 (1936/37 - 1938/39) 13.334-
 1(s), (1937/38) 2.43-20(s),
 (1938-45) 15.160-15(s),
 (1939-46) 14.20-2, (1939/40)
 5.50-13(s), (c 1947) 11.0-47
 Jamalpur Shaikhan (1934/35)
 2.42-635(s)
 Karachi (1843-54) 9.2311-2(s),
 (1855/56-1856/57) 9.2323-4(s)
 Madras (1838-89) 2.42-471(s),
 (1845) 9.220-94(s), (1880-
 1906) 11.11-21(s)
 Maharashtra (c 1650) 2.42-477(s)
 Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-
 501(s)
 Oudh (1858) 2.42-523
 Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52(s)
 Sind (1838) 2.42-565(s), (1843/
 44-1855/56) 9.2311-1(s),
 (1851/52) 9.220-12(s)
 Surat (1638/39-1640/41) 2.42-172
 Western India states (1864)
 2.1-51(s)
 duties,
 India (1814-58) 2.42-52, (1859)
 15.140-7, (1875) 2.2-60,
 (1900-09) 2.42-155
 index no,
 Bengal (1708-1818) 2.42-607
 policy,
 India (1750-1950) 2.42-23,
 (1945-47) 20.120-40
 prices,
 India (1873-94) 2.42-31(s),
 (1875, 1895) 17.01-6(s),
 (1940-41-1943/44) 20.120-
 17(s)
 rates,
 Cambay (1856) 2.1-51(s)
 restrictions,
 India (c 1945) 3.0-2
- F**
- Factories Act, 1911, 2.42-193
 Factories Amendment Act, 1922, 2.42-
 193
 Family budget,
 Bombay (1918) 12.40-8(s)
 Durrana Langana (1935/36)
 2.42-657(s)
 Dusi, Bruvallipet (1901-40)
 2.42-600(s)
 Faridpur dist (1906-10) 2.42-
 344(s)
 Gangalkondam (1901-40) 2.42-
 600(s)
 Ganjam (1916/17) 2.42-629(s)
 Guntur (1926) 2.42-630(s),
 (1935) 20.120-13(s)
 Guruvayur (1901-40) 2.42-600(s)
 India (1600-1925) 2.42-193,
 (1926-35) 2.42-239(s),
 (1932/35-1935/36) 11.0-51(s),
 (1939, 1943) 7.50-21(s)
 Kakumanu (1926) 2.42-650(s)
 Karnatak (1921) 2.42-445(s)
 Kolharur city (1872-1941) 19.21-
 86
 Lahore (c 1920) 18.10-1
 Lyallpur dist (1932/33) 18.10-4,
 (1934/35) 18.10-c, (1935/36)
 18.10-7
 Madras province (1927-32) 7.510-9

Family budget (contd)

- Nelluvaya (c 1921) 2.42-633(s)
 Nidubrolu (1926) 2.42-630(s)
 North India (c 1938) 7.60-18(s)
 NWP (c 1833) 2.42-514(s)
 Palakurichi (1901-40) 2.42-600(s)
 Punjab (1837/38) 18.10-9,
 (1936/37) 18.10-8, (1938/39)
 18.10-10
 Risalewals farm (1933/34)
 18.10-5
 Suner (1882-1935) 2.42-643(s)
 Thal (1944/45) 7.721-9(s)
 Vadamalapuram, Vunagatla,
 Watakanchera (1901-40) 2.42-600(s)
- Famine,**
 Assam (1765-1872) 6.111-9
 Benares (c 1787-95) 20.11-41
 Bengal (c 1600-1907) 2.0-38,
 (1707-93) 2.42-360, (c 175/-
 1857) 16.110-326, (1765-1872)
 6.111-9, (c 1768-1823) 2.42-
 97, (1769/70) 6.22-4, (1770)
 20.11-33, (1870-83) 6.111-2,
 (1871-73) 5.520-124,
 (1900) 8.112-4, (1942-45)
 7.210-27, (1942/43) 7.210-4,
 (1943) 7.34-7, (c 1947)
 2.42-48
 Bihar (1792-1805) 2.2-281
 Jomoy (1869-75) 19.21-44,
 (1880-85) 5.520-132, (1908-
 13) 20.11-53
 Jomoy city (1860-1900) 19.21-43
 Jomoy province (1936-44)
 7.210-21
 Deccan (1918/19) 2.42-396(s)
 Gujarat (1800-1939) 2.42-415,
 (1840-1911) 2.42-139
 Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270
 India (1000-1800) 2.42-188,
 (1206-1632) 2.42-233,
 (c 1500-1605) 2.0-80,
 (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1,
 (c 1500-1881) 2.0-26,
 (c 1500-1937) 2.0-40,
 (c 1500-1945) 2.0-54,
 (c 1526-1803) 2.0-81, (1526-
 1961) 2.0-76, (1542-1605)
 2.0-78, (c 1550-1710) 2.42-
 172, (1556-1707) 6.0-14,
 (1583-1619) 2.2-92,
 (1600-1800) 2.42-176,
 (c 1600-1900) 2.42-134,
 (c 1600-1910) 2.42-174,
 (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7, (1600-
 1926/27) 4.0-27, (c 1600-
 1928) 2.42-31, (c 1600-1931)
 2.42-33, (1600-1939) 2.0-45,
 (c 1600-1947) 20.211-5,
 (c 1650-1707) 2.0-71,
 (c 1660-1707) 2.0-15,
 (c 1700-1900) 2.42-81,
 (1729-1900) 2.42-81(s),
 (c 1750-1950) 2.42-23,
 (c 1756-98) 2.0-49, (c 1759-
 1803) 20.3-10, (1769-1898)
 1.1-12, (1769/70-1877/78)
 2.0-61(s), (1771-1874) 20.11-
 14, (1772-1947) 20.211-4,
 (1784-1921) 6.10-9,
 (1800-25 - 1875-1900) 2.0-
 41(s), 2.42-85(s), (c 1800-
 1900) 2.42-67, 6.210-20,
 (c 1800-1925) 2.42-140,
 (1800-1950) 2.42-591(s),
 (1802-78) 2.42-80(s),
 (1802/03-1878) 2.42-79(s),
 (1803 - 1876-78) 2.42-62(s),
 (1805/06) 2.2-99,
 (1823-1901) 2.42-78(s),
 (1824/25) 2.2-121, (1832-
 1961) 10.4-9, (1835-1920)
- 2.42-32, (c 1835-1950) 2.42-
 16, (c 1837-69) 20.11-51,
 (1838) 2.0-36, (1839) 2.42-
 254, (1842-1909) 2.42-259,
 (1847-82) 2.42-250,
 (c 1850-85) 2.42-80, (c 1850-
 1908) 2.42-207, (c 1850-1930)
 2.42-191, (1851-1965) 5.0-12,
 (1852-95) 15.150-3(s), (1858-
 83) 9.01-7, (c 1858-1903)
 5.520-101, (c 1858-1905)
 20.11-23, (1859-69) 5.520-93,
 (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1860-
 1928) 15.34-15, (1868-86)
 2.2-134, (1869) 15.130-58,
 (1870-74) 2.42-210, (1870-
 1935) 2.42-75(s), (1872-76)
 5.520-87, (1874-84) 15.132-
 8(s), (1874-87) 2.42-66,
 (1875-77) 2.2-299, (1875-
 1930) 5.520-19, (1876/77)
 2.2-28, (1877-85) 2.42-79(s),
 (1878/79-1886/87) 15.132-
 7(s), (1880-82) 20.11-48,
 (1880-84) 20.11-24,
 (1881-1911) 2.42-589, (1881-
 1924) 15.130-56(s), (1881/82-
 1901/02) 2.42-66(s), (1883/84)
 2.42-25, (c 1885) 2.42-79,
 ((c 1885-1947) 5.51-19,
 (c 1886) 15.130-59, (1887/88)
 2.2-27, (c 1890) 2.42-235,
 (1896) 13.110-39, (c 1898-
 1901) 20.11-11, 14, (1898-
 1905) 5.520-60, 94, 20.11-12,
 (1900) 2.2-164, 2.42-179,
 (c 1900-02) 6.24-6, (1900-09)
 2.42-155, (c 1900-50) 2.42-
 77, (c 1904) 2.42-209, (1908-
 16) 7.0-13, (c 1917) 2.42-92,
 15.151-2, (1920) 7.0-21,
 15.130-9, (c 1936-43) 20.11-
 34, (c 1947) 8.110-8
 Karnataka (1876/77) 2.42-445(s)
 Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1877) 2.42-442
 Kerala (1942/43) 7.210-17
 Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140,
 (1792-1827) 6.12-4, (1800-
 50) 2.42-472, (1800-90)
 2.42-471(s), (c 1877) 2.42-
 80(s), (1938-48) 7.20-21
 Maharashtra (c 1630) 2.42-475,
 (1630-80) 2.42-477
 Mysore (1876/77) 7.0-55
 NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511
 Orissa (c 1500-1910) 2.42-280,
 (1635-1871) 2.42-515,
 (c 1800-1900) 2.42-576,
 (1830-69) 20.11-1, (c 1890)
 2.42-103, (c 1928) 2.42-521
 Patna (1671) 2.2-181
 Punjab (1876-1925) 7.510-5
 Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
 Rajputana (1803-43) 2.42-443
 Rohtak dist (1753-1929) 7.260-
 24(s)
 Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
 South India (1877) 5.520-38,
 (c 1890) 2.42-103
 UP (1700-1905) 11.10-12,
 (c 1818-1910) 6.22-9
- Farmers' Co-operative Cotton Ginning
 and Pressing Society Ltd, Surat,
 8.0-50**
- Fatehpur - Marumdi Kutwa Railway,
 9.220-72**
- Fertilizers,**
 India (c 1600-1910) 2.42-184,
 (1884-1963) 11.25-5
 consumption,
 India (1928-39) 7.211-12(s)
 supply,
 Madras (1944-48) 2.42-469(s)
- Fibres,**
 India (c 1850-68) 11.11-7
 acreage,
 India (1912-41) 7.0-6(s)
 manufacture,
 India (1906) 7.23-88
 Punjab (1890) 7.23-67(s)
 production,
 India (1912-41) 7.0-6(s)
 trade,
 Punjab (1890) 7.23-67
- Finances (See also under Cotton mill,
 Handloom, Railways)**
 Assam (1927/28-1937/38) 9.2130-1
 Benares (c 1781/82) 16.112-19
 Bombay (1532-1930) 9.2323-31
 E.I.Co (1790/91) 16.110-12,
 (1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-
 68(s), (1807) 16.110-131,
 230, (1830) 16.110-61, (1833)
 16.110-182
 India (c 1100-1710) 11.22-1,
 (c 1500-1920) 16.0-25, (1526-
 1707) 16.40-7, (c 1760-1812)
 16.110-247, (1772-1808) 16.19-
 1, (c 1775-85) 16.112-26,
 (1798-1801) 16.110-175, (1798-
 1805) 20.11-31, (1834/35-
 1879/80) 16.0-8, (1835-1919)
 13.10-29, (c 1850-56) 20.11-
 29, (1850/51) 16.110-136(s),
 (1860-80) 2.2-04, (1864-
 1936) 10.0-10, (1864/65-
 1868/69) 20.11-1(s), (c 1870-
 1920) 11.0-26, (1870-1925)
 11.0-54, (1875-1947) 12.5-11,
 (c 1878) 2.42-8(s),
 (c 1880-82) 20.11-44, (c 1882)
 20.11-44(s), (1892-1913)
 13.10-8, (1907-12) 13.10-32,
 (1910-15) 13.10-15, 16.331-7,
 (1914-42) 11.0-30, (1915)
 13.10-13,
 (1921-27) 11.270-2, (1921-49)
 14.21-7, (1927) 13.410-4,
 (c 1935) 20.11-27, (c 1938)
 2.42-5, (1939) 10.0-12,
 (1941-51) 16.45-7
 Kolhapur city (1872-1941) 19.21-
 86
 Oudh (c 1781/82) 16.112-19
 Punjab (1947/48-1950/51) 11.0-45
 South India (1910-60) 11.24-10
 UP (1861-1921) 7.33-4, (1895-
 1901) 11.10-12(s)
- agricultural,**
 India (1806-1934) 13.3241-3,
 (1926-47) 13.330-3, (1930)
 8.111-2, (1935-51) 13.333-19
Mysore state (1929) 7.0-9
- co-operative,**
 India (1904-30) 8.0-55, (1906-
 21) 8.0-30, (1917-26) 8.0-27
- crop,**
 Bombay state (1946-49) 8.0-34(s)
- govt,**
 India (1835-1934) 13.10-16
- industrial,**
 India (1806-1934) 13.3241-3,
 (1895-1930) 13.40-5, (1926-
 47) 13.330-3
- local,**
 India (1928/29 - 1942/43) 11.0-
 46(s)
- public,**
 India (1798-1811) 16.110-224
- rural,**
 Punjab (1936) 20.121-2
- state,**
 India (c 1947) 11.0-53
- war,**
 E.I.Co (1754-65) 16.110-138(s)
- Fish,**
 prices,
 India (1940/41) 10.2-15(s)
 Punjab (1944/45) 10.2-14(s)
 Tuticorin (1911-15) 3.4-13(s)

- Fish (contd)
 production,
 India (1946) 20.121-7
 receipts per month,
 Lahore (1943/44) 10.2-14
 supply,
 India (1878-1921) 2.42-73(s)
 trade,
 India (1940/41) 10.2-15(s)
 value,
 Rankura dist (1917-24) 2.42-325(s)
- Fisheries,
 India (c 1600-10) 2.42-173,
 (1805) 2.42-164, (1870-1925)
 2.42-171, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-233,
 (1929-54) 11.24-3,
 (1938-40) 20.120-45
 Madras (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
 Sind province (1945) 20.120-39
 Travancore state (1937) 20.120-20
- Flax,
 India (1784-1810) 7.23-69
- Foodgrains,
 Bombay (1936-44) 7.210-21
 India (1941-43) 18.2-3
 area,
 India (1924/25) 7.0-18(s)
 consumption,
 Cochin (1945) 7.34-16(s)
 India (c 1881) 2.42-62(s),
 (1937-40) 7.210-8(s),
 Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
 Kolhapur (1852-1945) 7.210-18(s)
 Lyallpur dist (1935/36) 18.10-7(s)
 Punjab (1938/39) 18.10-10(s)
 Risalewala (1936/37) 18.10-8(s)
 Tallanang tahsil (1923) 18.2-1
 Travancore (1945) 7.34-16(s)
 control,
 CP and Berar (1943-47) 7.34-5
 cultivation,
 East India (1939-54) 7.34-14
 decontrol,
 Madras province (1947) 7.34-10
 distribution,
 Bombay city (1942) 7.34-12(s)
 India (1911-44) 7.210-22,
 (1947) 7.210-26(s)
 Rajkot state (1940-44) 7.34-13
 expenditure,
 Punjab (1938/39) 18.10-10(s)
 export,
 Bengal (1770-1943) 3.14-38
 Bombay province (1941/42-1947/48)
 7.210-3(s)
 Calcutta (1838) 2.42-254(s)
 Deccan (1905-15) 2.42-396(s)
 India (1833-1927) 11.0-40(s),
 (1890-1912) 2.42-31(s),
 (1892-97, 1901-06, 1911-16)
 2.42-263(s), (1896/97)
 3.14-43(s),
 (1931-45) 7.210-8(s),
 (1932/33 - 1936/37) 16.331-8(s),
 (1936-43) 7.210-20,
 (1936-42) 3.14-72(s)
 import,
 Bombay province (1941/42-1947/43)
 7.210-3(s)
 India (1847-82) 2.42-250,
 (1896/97) 3.14-13(s), (1931-45)
 7.210-8(s), (1936-42)
 3.14-72(s), (1943-47)
 14.21-9(s)
 Kolhapur state (1944-46) 7.210-18(s)
 Madras (1796-1829, 1938-48)
 2.42-469(s)
 UP (1905-07) 11.0-8(s), (1933-44)
 10.3-21(s), (1937-42)
 7.210-24(s)
 prices,
 Agra dist (1877/78) 3.14-98
 Ahmednagar dist (1824) 2.42-394(s)
- Baroda state (1840-1942/43)
 2.42-326(s)
 Bengal (c 1801-1905) 11.10-12(s),
 (1866-78) 7.33-16
 Bombay (1939-47) 7.210-3(s)
 Bombay province (1935-49) 7.34-12
 Bundelkhand division (1893-96)
 3.14-75(s)
 Calcutta (1793/94-1812/13) 20.20-3(s)
 Cochin (1945) 7.34-16(s)
 Coimbatore dist (c 1831-90)
 2.42-471(s)
 Dharwar (1848-78) 2.42-445(s)
 Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-410(s)
 Gujarat (1813-23, 1850-54,
 1860-70) 2.42-415(s), (1936/37)
 2.42-419(s)
 Gujranwala dist (1853-67 - 1873-88)
 2.42-31(s)
 Guntur dist (1875-1935) 20.120-13(s)
 Hapur (1943) 7.210-24(s)
 Hissar dist (1783-1897) 3.14-65(s)
 Hyderabad (1876/77-1930/31)
 14.20-5(s)
 India (c 1600, 1866-70, 1901-03)
 2.0-78(s), (1637) 2.42-31(s),
 (1769-1900) 3.14-87(s),
 (1824/25) 2.2-121, (1861-70)
 11.0-15(s), (1861-83) 7.33-17,
 (1861-90) 20.3-1(s), (1861-1933)
 2.42-30(s),
 (1866-90) 2.42-262, (1873-1910)
 2.42-177(s), 13.334-5(s),
 (1873-1910) 2.42-177(s),
 (1893-97) 3.14-43(s),
 (1901-11) 2.42-213(s), (1901-35)
 6.0-35(s), (1913-28) 2.42-431(s),
 (1914-33) 2.42-218(s),
 (1931-44) 7.210-8(s), (1938-51)
 14.21-6(s), (1939-45)
 15.160-15(s), (1939-46) 7.34-7(s),
 (1943/44) 13.110-21(s),
 (c 1946) 2.42-188
 Jhelum dist (1853-60 - 1876),
 Jullundur dist (1846-51 - 1876-82)
 2.42-31(s)
 Karimpur (1928, 1936) 7.210-29(s)
 Karnatak (1895/96-1900/01) 2.42-445(s)
 Khandesh dist (1819-20) 2.42-394(s)
 Konkan (1901-38) 2.42-458(s)
 Lahore (1914-30) 7.262-7(s)
 Lucknow city (1938-44) 7.210-23
 Ludhiana (1850-54 - 1875-79)
 Lyallpur (1943) 7.210-24(s)
 Madras (1813-88) 2.42-471(s),
 (1825-55, 1871-96) 7.60-7(s),
 (1939, 1945) 6.0-36(s)
 North India (1600-1938) 2.42-176(s)
 NWFP (1937/38-1939/40) 2.0-64(s)
 NWP and Oudh (1892) 3.14-75(s)
 Punjab (c 1801-1905) 11.10-12(s),
 (1841-1920) 7.33-12(s), (1861-1920)
 2.42-32(s), 7.33-15(s),
 (1937/38-1939/40) 2.0-64(s),
 (1946-53) 7.34-11
 Shahpur dist (1850-57) 2.42-31(s)
 Sholapur dist (1824) 2.42-394(s)
 Sind (1712-76, 1844/45-1849/50)
 2.42-565(s)
 South India (1876/77) 3.14-24(s)
 Sular village (1820-89) 2.42-471(s)
 Surul (1803/04-1812/13) 20.20-3(s)
 Travancore (1945) 7.34-16(s)
 Unao dist (1922/23) 7.0-57(s)
 UP (c 1801-1905) 11.10-12(s),
 (1804-1901) 7.33-13, (1861-1937)
 7.33-3(s), (1907/08)
 3.14-110(s), (1946-53) 7.34-11
 Wai (1936-38) 7.10-1(s)
 production,
 Bombay province (1943/44-1947/48)
 7.210-3(s)
 India (1878-1926/27) 2.42-140(s),
 (1893/94-1945/46) 20.3-8(s),
 (1895-1918) 2.42-263(s),
 (1911-14) 7.210-22, (1921-31)
 2.42-271(s),
 (1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s),
 (1940/41) 7.210-19, (1942/43)
 7.210-4, (1943-47) 14.21-9(s),
 (1945-47) 7.34-9
 Madras province (1942-44) 7.210-12
 Punjab (1876/77) 2.42-65(s),
 (1937-43) 7.210-1(s)
 Sind (1937/38-1939/40) 2.0-64(s)
 UP (1929-39, 1942/43) 7.210-24(s)
 railway rates,
 India (c 1920) 9.22420-4(s)
 rationing,
 Cochin state (1940-45) 7.34-16
 India (1944) 7.34-2(s)
 UP (1939-45) 7.34-15
 resources,
 India (1939-46) 19.3-25
 riots,
 Nagpur (c 1895-1930) 2.42-102
 shortage,
 India (1937-43) 7.210-10, (1944)
 7.210-11
 situation,
 India (1939-48) 14.20-7
 stock,
 Bombay province (1942-47) 7.210-3(s)
 supply,
 Bombay (1939-42) 2.42-374
 Bombay province (1941/42-1947/48)
 7.210-3(s)
 Hyderabad (c 1840-1947) 2.42-431
 India (1880) 2.42-222(s), 249,
 20.11-28(s), (1908-39) 7.210-28,
 (1910-15) 16.22-22,
 (1915-38) 7.210-15(s), (1937-45)
 14.20-1, (1939-43) 2.42-221(s),
 (1943-48) 7.210-26(s)
 Lucknow city (1938-44) 7.210-23
 trade,
 Baluchistan (1900) 2.2-154
 Bengal (c 1760-1804) 7.0-44
 India (1930-48) 7.210-26(s),
 (1931-44) 7.34-7(s)
 transport,
 India (1944-49) 9.220-98(s)
 yield,
 Bengal (1891-1900) 2.42-81(s)
 Bombay (1931/32-1947/48) 7.210-3(s)
 Gujarat (1910-35) 2.42-415(s)
 Guntur dist (1935) 20.120-13(s)
 India (1900/01-1921/22) 15.32-7(s),
 (1927/28) 15.130-38(s)
- Forests (See also Timber, Wood)
 Bombay province (1939-42) 2.42-374(s), (1944) 20.120-29
 Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-388
 Deccan (1914-35) 2.42-396(s)
 Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-410
 410(s)
 Gujarat (1800-1939) 2.42-415,
 (1901-41) 7.210-6(s), (1922/23-1937/38)
 2.42-415(s)
 Gwalior (c 1917) 6.111-39
 Haripur taluka (1868-1932) 2.42-650,
 (1932) 2.42-650(s)
 Hyderabad state (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1936) 2.42-430
 India (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1,
 (c 1600-10) 2.42-173, (c 1600-1880)
 5.520-96, (1771-1922)
 2.42-589,
 (1800-1947) 2.42-591, (1847-82)
 2.42-250, (1850-56)
 5.520-75, (c 1850-1933) 2.42-10,
 (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
 (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (1870-1925)
 2.42-171, (1880) 2.42-249,
 (1880-83) 2.42-251,
 (c 1880-1928) 2.42-238, (1887)
 2.42-265, (1898-1928) 10.2-47,

Forests (contd)
 (1908-39) 7.210-28(s),
 (1919/20) 2.42-159, (1920)
 7.0-28, (1920-42) 2.42-241(s),
 (c 1923) 2.42-158, (1928/29-
 1938/39) 11.0-46(s),
 (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s),
 (1935-43) 2.42-110, (1940-48)
 7.720-40, (1945) 20.120-34,
 (c 1947) 2.42-593
 Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
 Mangarh taluka (1860-1932) 2.42-
 650
 Mysore state (1929) 7.0-9
 NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-528
 NWP (1843-53) 5.520-37
 Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Satara taluka (1944) 20.120-30
 Sikhim (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Sind province (1945) 20.120-39
 area,
 India (1911-41) 7.0-6(s), (1920-
 44) 2.42-130(s)
 conservation,
 India (c 1850-57) 2.42-135
 management,
 India (1910-42) 7.210-15
 outturn,
 Assam, Bombay, CP (1939/40)
 6.0-36(s)
 India (1878-1921) 2.42-73(s)
 Madras (1939/40) 6.0-36(s)
 products,
 Jengal (1740-70) 2.42-337
 Bombay province (1937-47)
 3.3-10(s)
 Eastern Bengal and Assam
 (1907/08) 11.0-19
 Gwalior state (1860-1930) 2.42-
 211
 India (1917/18-1921/22) 15.32-
 7(s), (1925/26-1929/30)
 17.01-6(s), (1931) 17.01-7(s)
 Karnatak (1946/47) 11.0-33(s)
 MP (1934-47) 11.0-55(s)
 return,
 Konkani (1900-36) 2.42-458(s)
 revenue,
 Baroda (1935-41) 2.1-52(s)
 India (1860/61-1867/68) 15.18-
 2(s), (1861-1920) 15.130-
 65(s), (1864/65-1892/93)
 2.1-27(s), (1874-84) 15.130-
 8(s), (1883-95) 2.42-139(s)
 Jammu and Kashmir (1890-1926)
 2.42-187(s)
 Karnatak (1914-24) 2.42-445(s)
 MP (1946/47) 11.0-55(s)
 Mysore state (1930) 2.42-501
 NWP (1893/94) 2.42-511(s)
 services,
 India (1914-23) 12.114-4
 Fowler Committee, 13.13-4
 Freight (See also under Merchandise,
 Paddy, Railways, Raw cotton, Rice,
 Shipping, Treasure)
 India (1870-1914) 16.20-5
 charges,
 E.I.Co (1767-73) 16.110-234
 India (1830-81) 16.21-87,
 (1840-46) 16.21-66(s),
 (1898/99-1913/14) 16.23-2(s)
 maritime,
 India (1914-17) 14.20-4(s)
 rates,
 Calcutta (1840/41-1845/46)
 9.2322-1(s)
 French E.I.Co, 2.0-38, 16.0-3
 Fruits,
 acreage,
 Poona dist (1886-1931) 10.2-
 17(s)
 cost of production,
 Poona dist (1923-26) 7.7220-
 42(s)
 marketing,
 India (1947/48) 8.4-2

outturn,
 Poona dist (1923-26) 7.7220-42(s)
 prices,
 India (1941/42) 10.2-18(s)
 Poona (1931/32) 10.2-17(s)
 production,
 India (1941/42) 10.2-18(s),
 (c 1944) 7.0-19
 Poona dist (1886-1932) 10.2-17
 supply,
 Poona dist (1886-1932) 10.2-17
 trade,
 India (1938-43) 10.2-18(s)
 Gandhu, M.K.,
 economic ideas, 1.0-8, 9, 11,
 1.1-15 to 18
 Gandhian Plan, 19.1-89, 20.170-24
 Ganga Narain's revolt,
 Bengal (1832/33) 2.3-4
 Ganges Canal, 7.7220-15, 16, 18, 19,
 21, 64, 67, 20.11-56
 Ganja,
 consumption,
 India (1860-90) 15.365-13
 excise,
 India (c 1500-1881) 2.0-26
 revenue,
 Bengal (1868/69-1873/74) 15.365-
 13(s)
 Ghee,
 consumption,
 Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-
 4(s)
 grading,
 India (1938-43) 10.2-22
 marketing,
 India (1938-43) 10.2-22
 Glass,
 export,
 MP (1937-44) 11.0-55(s)
 import,
 India (1865-1927) 11.0-40(s),
 (1913-18) 15.160-19(s),
 (1934-46) 11.0-57(s), (1937-
 39) 16.30-4(s)
 Kutch (c 1830) 2.2-22
 MP (1937-44) 11.0-55(s)
 Nicobar islands (c 1900-25) 2.42-
 507
 Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22
 industry,
 CP (1895) 11.11-129
 Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/
 08) 11.0-19
 India (1890-1923) 16.30-7,
 (c 1900-47) 11.0-22
 MP (1892-1950) 11.0-55(s)
 Punjab (1890/91) 11.11-131
 Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
 manufacture,
 India (c 1500-1800) 11.11-60,
 (1934-46) 11.0-57(s), (1937,
 1939) 11.28-8, (1937, 1947)
 11.0-47(s), (1940) 11.28-66
 trade,
 CP (1895) 11.11-129
 ware,
 Bombay (1880-95) 11.11-132
 Gokhale, G.K.,
 economic ideas, 1.0-8, 9, 11,

1.1-14

Gold (See also under Exchange)
 Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
 India (1615-17) 2.2-257, (c 1858-
 1903) 5.520-101, (1874) 3.61-
 28, (c 1890) 2.42-235, (1912)
 2.42-270, (c 1917) 2.42-92
 absorption,
 India (1842-1909) 2.42-259
 batta rates,
 Bengal (1795-99) 20.20-3(s)
 coinage,
 Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360
 India (1873/74-1928/29) 2.42-
 199(s), (1900-21) 13.10-28(s),
 (1900-25) 13.40-6(s), (1900-
 30) 13.40-5(s), (1910-13)
 13.10-15
 currency,
 India (1890-1913) 2.42-269,
 (1902-15) 2.42-111, (1915)
 13.10-13
 demand,
 India (1876) 3.61-38
 enamelling,
 India (1929) 11.11-76
 exchange standard,
 India (1892-1913) 13.10-18,
 (1898-1913) 16.23-2, (1919-21)
 13.110-48
 export,
 Bombay (1862-71) 2.42-415(s)
 E.I.Co (1660-1760) 16.110-49(s)
 India (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1875-
 97) 13.110-39(s), (1930-37)
 16.42-1, (1931-36) 20.211-
 1(s), (1932/33) 16.22-23,
 (1933) 16.42-2, (1942) 14.21-
 10
 import,
 Bombay (1861-65) 10.4-23(s),
 (1862-71) 2.42-415(s)
 India (1653-1708) 2.0-43, (1785-
 1885) 2.42-87, (1834-65)
 5.520-140(s), (1834-86)
 13.122-7(s), (1834-91) 2.42-
 471(s), (1834/35-1953)
 13.30-10(s),
 (1835-1900) 2.42-81(s),
 (1852-56) 5.44-2(s), (1853-
 66) 13.122-7(s), (1855/56-
 1934/35) 2.42-30(s),
 (1861-65) 10.4-23(s), (1870-
 1919) 13.10-2(s), (1873-97)
 13.110-39(s), (1896/97-
 1905/06) 16.30-22(s), (1898-
 1925) 2.42-212(s),
 (1900-29) 2.42-140(s), (1909-
 19) 2.42-193(s), (1912-25)
 15.130-34, (1913-25) 13.110-
 51(s), (1921-31) 2.42-218(s)
 investment,
 Bombay Karnatak (1939/40,
 1943/44) 8.0-20(s)
 liquid, utilisation,
 India (1939) 11.28-86(s)
 markets,
 Tipperah (1640-67) 2.2-265
 mining,
 Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
 India (1640-67) 2.2-265, (1901,
 1905, 1911) 2.42-213(s)
 Malabar (1830-34) 2.61-27
 Mysore (1860-1930) 2.42-211,
 (1884-87) 3.61-36(s), (1886-
 1900) 11.2320-5(s)
 prices,
 Bombay (1857-63) 13.121-14(s)
 Calcutta (1857-63) 13.121-12(s)
 India (1890-1918) 13.10-29(s),
 (1907-11) 2.42-31(s), (1920-
 22) 13.10-2(s), (1931-36)
 16.42-1(s)
 production,
 India (1882-1952), Mysore (1924-
 52) 13.30-10(s)
 reserves,
 India (1920-40) 15.161-15(s),
 (1931) 13.10-19

- Gold (contd)
- sales,
India (1835-1944) 13.10-23,
(1919-21) 13.0-17(s), (1926-32) 13.334-3
- saving,
India (1879-1957) 11.25-6
- standard,
India (1835-1919) 13.10-29,
(c 1850-1930) 16.410-1,
(1862-76) 13.122-9, (1863-1963) 13.30-17, (1872-1914) 13.110-42, (1879) 13.120-1,
(1880) 2.42-249, (1894-1921) 13.10-21, (1898) 13.110-16,
(1901-14) 13.10-28(s), (1901-19) 13.10-2(s), (1902-35) 13.333-19(s),
(1907-12) 13.10-32, (1908) 9.2240-21, (1911) 13.334-5,
(1920-30) 13.30-7, (1933) 13.333-1
- supply,
India (1931-35) 16.42-1(s)
- trade,
Bombay port (1854/55-1864/65) 13.121-12(s)
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (1856-63) 13.121-12(s), 15, (1864-1919) 13.10-21(s), (1864/65-1922/23) 16.0-25(s),
(1871/72-1889/90) 16.0-9(s),
(1896-1902) 16.0-22(s),
(1900/01-1939/40) 14.220-2(s),
(1924-28) 2.42-140(s),
(1925-34) 15.130-55(s),
(1929-32) 13.10-1(s),
(1929/30-1931/32) 13.10-16(s)
Surat (1689-92) 2.2-212
- value,
India (1870-92) 13.110-47
- wares,
Punjab (1888/89) 11.11-65
- work,
Bengal (1905) 11.11-66
- Gold thread,
import,
India (1905-08) 11.11-164(s),
(1906-42) 11.11-68(s),
(1922/23-1929/30) 16.30-4(s)
Madras (1905-08) 11.11-164(s)
- industry
India (1906-47) 11.11-68, (1929) 11.11-76
- manufacture,
Madras (1905-09) 11.11-164
- Grain banks, 8.0-30, 59
- Grains (See Foodgrains)
- Gram,
India (1918-39) 2.42-240
- acreage,
Mysore (1931/32-1938/39) 18.11-1(s)
Pimpal Saudagar (1885-1914) 2.42-617(s)
- consumption,
Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
- cultivation,
India (c 1930) 7.0-14(s)
- prices,
Agra dist (1847) 2.42-294(s)
Baluchistan (1947-49) 7.720-40(s)
Bengal (1846), CP (1843), Deccan (1827-45), Gujarat (1846) 14.221-1(s)
Punjab (1861-1920) 7.33-15(s)
Surat (c 1600) 10.3-20(s)
- production,
CP (1902) 6.22-15(s)
Punjab (1939-49) 7.211-2(s)
- Grand Trunk Canal, 7.720-48
- Great Indian Peninsula Railway, 9.220-15, 17, 24, 71, 72, 104, 131, 137, 9.2240-7, 13, 9.22420-5, 9.225-14
- Great Western of Bengal Railways, 9.2240-17
- Groundnut,
acreage,
Bombay (1895-1910) 7.215-10(s)
Coimbatore dist (1938-53) 11.24-3(s)
India (1914-40) 7.33-2(s), (1920-37) 10.2-26(s), (1920-50) 10.2-25(s)
Madras (1914-39) 10.2-26(s),
(1922-38) 7.33-8(s)
- cost of cultivation,
Poona dist (c 1910) 7.215-10(s)
- cultivation,
India (1914-39) 10.2-26
- distribution,
India (1819-32) 16.21-4(s)
- export,
Bombay (1895-1909) 7.215-10(s),
(1926-32) 16.21-4(s)
Deccan (1902-10) 2.42-616(s),
(1918/19-1923/24) 2.42-396(s)
Hyderabad (1931-36) 2.42-430(s)
India (1900-50) 10.2-25(s),
(1929-33) 16.330-5(s), (1931-39) 10.2-26(s)
Kathiawar (1931-39) 2.42-449(s)
Madras (1922-38) 7.33-8(s)
- prices,
Bombay (1928-50) 10.2-25(s),
(1931-39) 10.2-1(s)
Calcutta (1928-33) 16.21-4(s)
Deccan (1929-36) 2.42-296(s)
Hyderabad state (1928-34) 2.42-431(s)
India (1914-40) 7.33-2(s)
Karad (1918-24) 2.42-396(s)
Madras (1922-28) 7.33-8(s),
(1928-50) 10.2-25(s)
- production,
Bombay (1895-1909) 7.215-10(s)
Coimbatore dist (1938-53) 11.24-3(s)
India (1918-32) 16.21-4(s),
(1920-50) 10.2-25(s)
Madras (1922-38) 7.33-8(s)
Punjab (1936-52) 11.11-121(s)
- supply,
Madras (1944-48) 2.42-469(s)
- yield,
India (1914-40) 7.33-2(s),
(1919-39) 10.2-26(s)
- Gums,
export,
India (1915-27) 11.0-40(s)
- import,
India (1915-27) 11.0-40(s)
- varieties,
NWP (1875) 7.25-13
- Gunny bags,
India (1879-1920) 2.42-193(s),
(1914-30) 10.0-22(s)
- Gunny cloth,
export,
India (1891/92-1900/01) 16.0-22(s)
- Gur,
consumption,
India (1848) 11.28-146(s), (1923-36) 16.30-2(s), (1937/38) 20.3-12(s)
- control,
CP and Berar (1943-47) 7.34-5
- cost of production,
Bengal (1916) 11.11-122(s)
- imports,
Gurdaspur (1903-12) 7.214-3(s)
- outturn,
Punjab (1882) 7.214-3(s)
- prices,
Ahmedabad (1946/47) 14.20-2(s)
Bombay (1916-30) 7.5120-3(s),
(1946/47) 14.20-2(s)
Gurdaspur (1883, 1905-14) 7.214-3(s)
India (1920-36) 16.30-2(s),
(1920-40) 16.30-4(s), (1940-44) 11.28-128(s); (1947-53) 7.210-9(s)
Kolhapur city (1917/18-1942/43) 19.21-86(s)
- production,
Bombay (1915-19) 11.11-122(s)
India (1848) 11.28-146(s),
(1920-37) 2.0-41(s), (1930/31-1937/38) 16.30-4(s), (1939-47) 7.34-7(s)
- Gurgaon Experiment, 20.121-3
- Gypsum,
Baluchistan (1900) 2.2-154
India (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2
- production,
India (1919-27) 3.61-46(s)
Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
- ## H
- Hali,
land,
Khasi and Jaintia Hills (c 1910) 2.3-8
- system,
Chikhlingam village (c, 1800-1960) 6.0-3
- Handicrafts (See also under Leather, Metals, Paper)
Gujarat (c 1500-1700) 20.210-1
India (c 1500-1937) 2.0-40,
(1871-1961) 20.20-2, (c 1900) 5.51-12, (c 1920-45) 2.42-130, (c 1928) 2.42-107,
(c 1929) 2.42-60
Kashmir, NWFP, Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
- cost,
India (c 1700) 2.0-50(s)
- industry,
India (c 1750-1850) 10.4-7,
(1934) 11.11-112
- production,
India (1550-1800) 2.42-53
- Handlooms,
India (1896-1923) 11.10-2(s),
(1930) 16.341-3(s), (1940-53) 11.28-48
MP (1939) 11.0-55(s)
UP (1934) 11.10-23(s)
- cost of production,
Madras (1910) 11.0-9(s), (1930) 11.11-88(s)
- cotton yarn consumption,
India (1940) 11.11-116(s)
- finance,
Bengal (1931-40) 11.11-80
MP (1640-1946) 11.11-83
- industry,
Andhra Pradesh (1766-1957) 2.42-304
Bengal (1931-40) 11.11-80
India (1600-1937) 11.28-30,
(1901-45) 11.11-79
MP (1940) 11.11-83(s)
Madras (1770-1933) 11.11-88
Sholapur city (1938/39) 2.41-31
- production,
India (1900-09) 2.42-177(s),
(1901-37) 11.28-58(s), (1924-31) 2.42-105(s), (1941-45) 11.11-79(s)
- weaving,
Bombay province, Deccan states (1875-1935) 20.120-13
India (1906) 11.11-84, (1944-46)

Handlooms,
weaving (contd)
11.0-57(s)
Madras province, Mysore state
(1875-1935) 20.120-13

Hardware,
import,
Bombay (1900-14) 7.0-47(s)
India (1914-30) 10.0-22(s),
(1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4,
(1931/32-1935/36) 16.330-16

Hemp,
India (1784-1810) 7.23-69
cultivation,
Bengal (1802-06) 7.23-80, 81,
(1810) 7.23-74
India (c 1720-1929) 2.1-51
export,
Bengal (1802-06) 7.23-80, 81
India (1800-57) 7.23-50, (1909-
47) 10.2-41(s)
prices,
India (1913-46) 10.2-41(s)
production,
India (1813) 16.110-177, (1855)
3.0-4, (1937-42) 10.2-41(s)
Punjab (1876/77) 2.42-65(s)
tax,
India (1906/07-1912/13) 15.365-
12(s)
trade,
India (c 1760-1812) 16.110-247

Herschell Committee, 13.13-4

Hides and skins,
India (1939, 1944) 2.42-152
export,
Bombay (1898-1903) 11.11-160(s)
India (1846/47) 10.2-44(s),
(1865-1927) 11.0-40(s),
(1899-1903) 7.0-7(s), (1909-
37) 11.28-149(s),

(1913-18) 15.160-19(s),
(1919-22) 9.2320-7(s), (1923-
36) 11.28-152(s), (1927/28-
1937/38) 16.20-4, (1931/32-
1935/36) 16.330-16
Madras (1913-17) 10.2-27
Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-516
UP (1901-07) 11.0-8(s)
import,
Bombay (1898-1903) 11.11-160(s)
UP (1901-07) 11.0-8(s)
prices,
Bengal (1902) 11.28-150(s)
Lahore (1915-20) 7.260-31(s)
Madras (1855-77) 10.2-44(s)
production,
India (1899-1903) 7.0-7(s),
(1930/31-1939/40) 18.11-1(s),
(1940, 1945) 7.261-2(s)
Punjab (1935) 11.28-149(s)
railway traffic,
India (1909-36) 11.28-152
trade,
Bengal (1889-1902) 11.28-150(s)
India (1938-48) 7.261-2(s)
Punjab (1937/38) 11.28-149(s)

Hijli Tidal Canal, 7.720-48

Hind Mazdoor Panchayat, 12.5-20

Hindustan Construction Co Ltd, 11.0-59

Hindustan Mazdoor Sevak Sangh, 12.5-14

Housing,
Assam (1934-50) 12.40-19
Barsi taluka (1856-90) 2.42-
482(s)
Bombay (1881, 1891) 2.42-200(s),
(1914-40) 12.0-12, (1925)
18.4-5
Bombay city (1890-1904) 18.4-2,
(1912) 18.4-7, (1916-19)
12.40-8
Calcutta (1830-37) 19.21-60
Delhi (1921-51) 19.21-79
India (c 1850-1920) 12.40-11,

(1858-1938) 12.40-24, (1896-
1930) 12.40-1, (c 1900-23)
12.22-4, (1900-50) 12.0-23,
(1901-71) 19.20-3(s), (1904-
46) 2.43-70,

(c 1910) 19.21-8, (c 1910-30)
12.0-18, (1912-38) 12.40-
14(s), (1912) 12.0-25, (1939-
48) 18.4-1, (1940) 12.401-7
Indore (1918) 19.21-81
Kanpur (1935) 12.410-9(s)
Kolhapur (1872-1941) 19.21-86
Lonikand village (1819) 2.42-
615(s)
Madras province (1921-46) 18.4-4
Mysore state (1944) 20.120-10,
16
Poona city (1764-68, 1818, 1931)
19.21-100(s), (1941-76) 19.21-
99
Punjab (1929) 2.42-639
Sholapur city (1900-50) 19.21-105
Simla (1933) 12.40-12(s)
Sind (1542-1843) 2.42-565
Sind province (1945) 20.120-39
UP (1914-35) 12.410-9
co-operative,
Bombay (1927-49) 8.0-46(s)
Bombay city (1913) 18.4-11
Madras (1929-49), Mysore (1940-
49) 8.0-46(s)
tax,
Southern India (1790-1827) 6.0-29
Harpalpur - Kalpi Railway, 9.220-72

I

Imperial Bank of India, 2.42-222,
13.10-5, 13.30-10, 16, 13.3241-3,
13.3245-2, 6, 8, 13.334-3, 13.40-5,
6

Imperial Co-operative Bank, 8.0-27

Imperial Legislation Act, 1881, 2.42-
193

Imports (See also under Aluminium,
Brass, Cement, Coal, Copper, Cotton,
Cotton goods, Foodgrains, Glass,
Gold thread, Gums, Hides and skins,
Iron and steel, Jute, Manganese ore,
Mineral oils, Molasses, Oils,
Oilseeds, Paints, Paper, Pepper,
Pig iron, Raw cotton, Raw silk,
Silk, Silk goods, Silver thread,
Steel, Sugar, Tea, Tinsel, Tobacco,
Wood, Wool, Woollen goods, Yarn)
Assam (1881-86, 1891-96, 1906/07)
11.0-19(s)
Bengal (1708-1818) 2.42-607,
(1766-68) 3.14-37(s), (1902/
03-1906/07) 11.0-19(s)
Bombay (1834-55) 10.4-23(s),
(1900-04) 2.42-616(s),
(1943/44 - 1948/49) 7.34-12(s)
Bundelkhand division (1896)
3.14-75(s)
Calcutta (1813-29) 2.42-86(s),
90(s), (1818-34) 6.0-41(s),
(1840/41-1844/45) 9.2323-
15(s), (1844/45) 9.220-45(s)
Cambay (1856) 2.1-51(s)
Chittagong port (1868/69-1887/88)
9.2323-21(s)
Coromandel (1605-90) 16.13-15
Daulatkhani (1928) 2.42-604(s)
Delhi (1939/40-1955/56) 19.21-77

Dutch E.I.Co (1620-1740) 16.13-
10
Gondal state (1856-86) 2.42-413(s)
Gujarat (1945/46-1948/49) 7.34-
12(s)
Guntur (1941-66) 11.24-4
Gwalior state (1925/26) 2.42-
187(s), 211(s), (1938/39)
20.120-18(s)
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219,
(c 1600-1900) 2.42-134,
(c 1600-1931) 2.42-33, (1676)
2.42-53(s), (1797-1802)
5.520-108(s),

(1813/14-1854/55) 2.42-52(s),
(1814-32) 2.42-112(s),
(1817/18-1890/91) 3.01-8(s),
(1824-32) 2.1-49,

(1830-60) 15.130-35(s), (1834-
99) 2.42-81(s), (1834-1950)
2.42-16, (1841/42-1891/92)
16.0-9(s), (1842-57) 15.50-
9, (1849-58) 9.220-137(s),

(1851-77, 1901) 2.42-86(s),
(c 1853) 5.520-49, (1857,
1887) 2.42-267(s), (1858-72)
15.130-7(s), (1859) 15.140-7,

(1864/65-1928/29) 2.42-23(s),
(1868-71) 2.42-67, (1869-71)
2.42-67(s), (1870, 1890, 1910)
2.42-59(s), (1872-76) 5.520-87,
(1873-94) 2.42-31(s), (1873/74-
1893/94) 2.1-27(s),

(1875) 2.2-60, (1875, 1895)
17.01-6(s), (1875-1930) 20.3-
1(s), (1879-1907, 1913-22)
2.42-193(s), (1879-1919) 11.0-
34(s),

(1880-1922) 9.220-85(s), (1882)
2.42-79(s), (1883/84) 2.42-
25, (1889/90-1893/94) 2.42-
103(s), (c 1890) 2.42-235,

(1900-10) 11.0-9(s), (1900-14)
11.0-29(s), (1900-36) 2.42-
10(s), (1900-60) 11.0-27,
(1903-10) 13.121-4(s), (c 1904)
2.42-209,

(1908-10 - 1934-36) 20.3-12(s),
(1909-14 - 1935/36) 2.42-212
(s), (1904-14 - 1936/37) 11.0-
51(s), (1909-40) 7.70-2(s),
(1909/10-1928/29) 2.42-126(s),

(1911-39) 11.0-15(s), (1913/14,
1925/26) 13.13-1(s), (1913/14-
1918/19) 2.42-32(s), (1919-30)
2.42-77(s), 105(s),

(1920-44) 2.42-130(s), (c 1920-
45) 2.42-152, (1921-41) 2.42-
240(s), (1927/28) 15.130-38(s),
(1928/29-1936/37) 20.120-17(s),
(1934-48) 11.0-47(s),

(1936/37-1938/39) 13.334-1(s),
(1937/38) 2.43-20(s), (1938-
44) 11.0-56(s), (1939-46)
14.20-2, (1939/40) 5.50-13(s),
(1940/41-1943/44) 20.120-
17(s), (1945-47) 20.120-40,
(1946) 11.0-18
Jamalpur Sheikhan (1934/35)
2.42-635(s)
Karachi (1843-54) 9.2311-2(s),
(1855/56-1856/57) 9.2323-
4(s)
Kolhapur city (1941/42-1945/46)
19.21-86(s)
Madras (1822-30) 2.42-86(s),
(1938-89) 2.42-471(s), (1845)
9.220-94(s), (1880-1906)
11.11-21(s)
Maharashtra (c 1650) 2.42-477(s)
Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-
501(s)
Poona city (1922/23-1936/37)

- Imports (contd),
19.21-100(s)
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52(s)
Sind (1838) 2.42-565(s),
(1843/44-1855/56) 9.2311-
1(s), (1851/52) 9.220-12(s)
Western India states (1864)
2.1-51(s)
- Inam Commission,
India (c 1859) 20.11-36
- Income tax,
Baroda (1863-1926) 5.520-20
Bengal (1891/92) 2.0-61(s)
Bombay city (1918-33) 19.21-31
India (1812) 16.110-247,
(c 1837-69) 20.11-51, (1842-
1909) 2.42-259, (1847-82)
2.42-250, (1853-66) 20.11-
40, (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
(1859-69) 5.520-93,

(c 1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1860-
1930) 15.30-2, (c 1868-72)
5.520-103, (1870-74) 2.42-
210, (1883/84) 2.42-25,

(1904/05, 1921/22) 16.30-7(s),
(c 1917) 2.42-92, (1918-45)
15.160-20, (1921-24) 15.19-
19(s), (1923/24) 2.42-271(s),

(1931) 17.01-7(s), (1931-71)
17.3-1, (1932) 15.19-23(s),
(1938-48) 15.367-1, (1938/39-
1944/45) 20.120-17(s), (1939-
46) 15.30-12(s), (1939-64)
15.30-13, (1939/40) 5.50-
13(s), (1943/44) 15.161-18(s)
Madras (1890/91) 2.42-471(s)
- agricultural,
Assam, Bengal (1940-44) 15.302-
1(s)
India (1860-1928) 15.34-15,
(1939-63) 15.330-7(s),
(c 1950) 7.70-8
- substitute,
India (c 1500-1750) 5.12-2
- Indebtedness (See also under Weavers)
Alibag taluka (1891-1931) 2.41-1
Assam (1926-36) 7.513-9
Atgam village (1850-1920) 2.42-
622
Attock dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
Bakshi-Ka-Talab village (1861-
1925) 7.0-57
Bangalore city (1934) 18.4-10(s)
Batala (1939) 11.28-74(s)
Bengal (1904-26) 2.42-609,
(1918/19-1934) 20.120-21,
(c 1947) 2.42-48
Bhadra (1926/27-1930) 2.42-
637(s)
Bhambe Sandila (1850-1932)
2.42-648
Bhavnagar state (c 1934) 7.513-
13(s)
Bombay (1836-1930) 6.0-25,
(1875-1930) 7.5120-3, (1891-
98) 2.42-139(s)
Chimma (1868-1958) 2.42-654
Cuddalore (1938) 7.513-19(s)
Dusi (1901-40) 2.42-600
Ellayappanpattai (1938) 7.513-
19(s)
Eruvellipet (1901-40) 2.42-600
Faridpur dist (c 1906-10)
2.42-344(s)
Ferozpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
Gagger Shana (1925) 2.42-646(s)
Gajjuchak (1927) 2.42-641
Gangaikondan, Guruvayur (1901-
40) 2.42-600
Guntur dist (1928) 20.120-13(s)
Guttal, Harihar blocks (1931)
20.120-13(s)
Haripur taluka (1868-1932) 2.42-
650
Haripura (1930) 2.42-650(s)
Holau block (1931) 20.120-13(s)
Hyderabad (c 1840-1947) 2.42-
431
- India (c 1600-1910) 2.42-174,
(1600-1926) 2.42-212,
(c 1700-1900) 2.42-81,
(c 1800-1947) 2.42-75,
(c 1800-1950) 2.42-136,
(1842-1909) 2.42-259, (1847-
82) 2.42-250,

(1850-80) 13.122-7(s),
(c 1850-80) 13.122-7(s),
(c 1850-1933) 2.42-10,
(c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
(c 1860-1925) 2.42-263,
(c 1860-1930) 2.42-211,

(1870-1913) 7.513-3, (1875-
1935) 20.3-8(s), (1880-1922)
2.42-148, (1883/84-1921/22)
16.0-25(s), (1890-1940)
15.18-3, (1898/99-1913/14)
16.23-2(s),

(1900-09) 2.42-155, (c 1900-
35) 2.42-150, (c 1900-47)
2.42-590, (c 1900-50) 2.42-
77, (1901-50) 7.5120-1,
(1906-21) 8.0-30, (1906-23)
8.110-5, (1908) 11.0-38,

(1920-31) 8.0-22, (1923-47)
7.50-2, (1928) 8.0-38,
(1928/29-1932/33) 2.42-175(s),
(1930) 7.0-2(s), 7.60-10(s),
(1930-38) 7.513-5,

(1931-46) 7.70-9, (1933)
20.121-8, (c 1935) 2.42-258,
12.40-14(s), (1938) 12.0-11,
(1938-46) 13.333-15, (c 1947)
8.110-8, (c 1950) 7.70-8
Jamalpur Sheikhan (1935)
2.42-635(s)
Kala Gaddi Thamman (1920-26)
2.42-656(s)
Karnatak (1921) 2.42-445(s)
Kolhapur province (1856-92)
11.0-36
Laccadive and Minicoy (1831-
1925) 2.42-462
Lahore city (1940) 2.41-4
Launa (1868-1931) 2.42-644
Lyallpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140,
(1800-1900) 2.42-471, (1930-
45) 6.0-36, (1931-49) 7.0-
54, (1946) 7.0-26(s)
Malabar (1908-21) 2.42-633
Malhera village (1861-1925) 7.0-
57
Mangarh (1930) 2.42-650(s)
Mangarh taluka (1868-1932)
2.42-650
Nerur (c 1936) 2.42-632
NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511
Palakkurichi (1901-40) 2.42-600
Poona division (1914) 7.513-23
Punjab (c 1500-1927) 2.42-542,
(1839-1964) 5.52-3, (1901-
39) 2.42-538, (1904-34) 8.0-
2, (1931) 11.28-149(s)
Sialkot (1932) 11.28-67(s)
Simla (1933) 12.40-12(s)
Sind (1874) 6.210-32
Suner (1936) 2.42-643(s)
UP (1700-1905) 11.10-12
Vadamalaiyuram, Vunagatla,
Watakancheri (1901-40) 2.42-
600
Western India (1920-23) 11.28-
136
- Indian Hume Pipe Co, 11.0-59
- Indigo,
Bengal (1793-1833) 20.20-3
Deccan (1818-68) 2.42-395
India (1615-17) 2.2-257, (1768-
1817) 5.520-58, (c 1768-1823)
2.42-97, (1829-31) 2.2-37,
(c 1850-77) 16.112-5, (1900-
29) 2.42-155
Karnatak (1818-68) 2.42-395
chests,
E.I.Co (1768-1812) 16.110-247(s)
- cost per bigha,
Bengal (1860) 7.63-11(s)
- cultivation,
Bengal (1660-1860) 7.22-30,
(1757-1900) 7.0-43, (1810,
1860) 7.22-44, (1830-58)
7.22-54, (1858-61) 7.22-41,
(1861) 7.22-27, 31, 46
Bihar (1910-12) 7.0-46
Champaran (1745-1918) 7.63-15
India (1824-32) 2.1-49, (c 1830)
7.731-4, (c 1837-69) 20.11-51
cultivators,
Bengal (1860) 7.610-8, 9, (1861)
7.610-6
disturbances,
Bengal (c 1800-1900) 2.42-362,
(1860) 7.63-11(s), 14
Champaran (1745-1918) 7.63-15
India (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19
export,
India (1600) 16.110-318, (1653-
1708) 2.0-43, (1785-1830)
2.42-125(s), 7.731-3(s),
(1814-58) 2.42-52, (1865-
1927) 11.0-40(s)
- factories,
Saran (1837) 2.42-556
- imports,
India (1600-40) 16.110-49
- industry,
India (c 1100-1710) 11.22-1,
(c 1600-1917) 15.2-7
- Nil Darpan affair,
India (c 1858-1905) 20.11-23
- plantation,
Bengal (1830) 5.520-120, (1856)
7.22-29, 34, (1860) 6.10-17,
7.22-24, 32
India (1821-1918) 2.42-165,
(1853-66) 20.11-40, (1876/77)
2.2-28
- planters,
Assam (1765-1872) 6.111-9
Bengal (1765-1872) 6.111-9,
(c 1780-1905) 7.610-7, (1830-
58) 7.22-54, (1860) 7.22-48,
(1860/61) 7.22-42, (1862)
6.25-5
India (1814-31) 7.731-3(s)
- policy,
Benares (1787-95) 20.11-41
Bengal (1860) 7.22-26
- prices,
Ahmedabad (1609-63) 2.42-172
Bengal (1660-1860) 7.22-30,
(1822-26) 10.3-8(s)
E.I.Co (1601-40) 16.110-49(s)
India (1595-1670) 6.0-14(s),
(1785-1830) 2.42-125(s),
(1807/08-1829/30) 13.321-1(s),
(1855-70) 2.42-67(s)
- prime cost and charges,
E.I.Co (1698) 16.110-49A(s)
- production,
Bengal (1783-89) 7.0-43(s),
(1700-1848) 2.42-361, (1854)
2.42-608
India (1550-1800) 2.42-53,
(c 1620-27) 2.2-217, (1824/25)
2.2-118, (1843/44-1888/89)
20.3-1(s), (1890/91-1901/02)
16.0-22
- purchases,
India (1583-1619) 2.2-92
- rent,
India (1859-66) 5.520-110
- riots,
India (c 1800-1947) 2.0-41,
(1847-82) 2.42-250
- trade,
Bengal (c 1500-1910) 16.0-21,
(1783-1833) 13.321-1
Calcutta (1813-17) 10.3-8(s)
Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394
E.I.Co (1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-
68(s), (1800) 16.110-149
Gujarat (c 1500-1910) 16.0-21
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219,
(c 1760-1812) 16.110-247,
(c 1780-1813) 16.110-170
Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394
Western India (1612-1708)
16.110-14

- Indus Valley Railway, 9.220-7, 9
- Industrial Finance Corporation of India, 11.260-1
- Industry (See also under Brass, Brick, Cement, Ceramics, Chemicals, Coal, Copper, Cotton, Dairy, Employment, Glass, Gold thread, Handicrafts, Iron and steel, Jute, Khadi, Leather, Matches, Nitrogen, Oils, Paper, Pharmaceutical, Rubber, Silk, Silver thread, Soap, Sugar, Tea, Textile, Tinsel, Vanaspati, Wool),
- Bengal (1908) 11.0-13
- Bombay province (1904/05-1943/44) 8.110-6, (1904-44) 8.110-2
- India (1526-1707) 10.6-14, 1800-1930) 10.0-1, (1857-77) 16.30-19, (1860-1924) 7.0-34, (1860-1930) 10.0-22,
- (c 1868-72) 20.11-38, (c 1875) 2.2-60, (1881-1931) 7.0-38, (1883/84) 2.42-25, (1898-1926) 13.110-31,
- (1900-08) 16.30-22, (1900-45) 16.22-39, (1902/03) 2.0-61(s), (1910-13) 16.331-7, (c 1918) 2.42-4, (c 1920-40) 2.42-14, (1925-46) 16.22-3, (1930-35) 16.330-14, (1932) 16.330-7
- NWFP, Punjab, Sind (1937/38-1939/40) 2.0-64(s)
- agricultural,
- India (1909) 11.11-1, (1930-32) 20.121-9
- Madras province (1947) 20.121-15
- building,
- India (1939-48) 18.4-1
- co-operation,
- India (1900-39) 16.331-8
- cottage,
- Allahabad dist (1914-40) 6.30-4
- Bengal (1918/19-1934) 20.120-21
- Bombay (1948) 8.3-1(s)
- Gwalior state (1944) 20.120-18
- Hyderabad state (c 1879-1947) 2.42-625, (1936) 2.42-430, (1941-50) 2.42-428
- India (1200-1556) 2.42-12, (1771-1922) 2.42-589, (c 1800-1915) 2.42-177, (1825-1949) 19.1-89, (1837-1916) 9.20-10
- (c 1850-1930) 2.42-126, 20.3-1, (1860-97) 3.14-88, (1860-1925) 2.42-263, (1868-1968) 16.5-1, (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1, (1871-1961) 20.20-2, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-138,
- (1901-36) 6.111-6, (1921-27) 11.270-2, (1925) 8.0-54, (1928-35) 11.270-1, (1938-40) 20.120-45, (1945-47) 20.120-40, (1946) 20.121-7, (c 1947) 2.42-593
- Punjab (1900-39) 11.0-48
- Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
- Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
- Vizagapatam dist (1911) 11.0-41
- depression,
- India (1929-57) 14.220-2
- development,
- Baroda state (1918) 11.0-5
- CP and Berar (c 1935) 20.120-7
- India (c 1500-1920) 16.0-25, (c 1850-1905) 16.310-1, (1853-1953) 9.220-120, (1880-1906) 11.0-6,
- (1910) 11.0-37, (1915-40) 16.30-17, (1920-46) 16.22-11, (1929-32) 16.330-10, (1931-46) 7.70-9, (1938-46) 7.34-1, (1939-42) 11.0-7
- disputes,
- India (c 1870-1940) 11.28-39, (1921) 2.42-193(s), (1921-36) 2.42-10(s), (1921-43) 7.23-22(s), (1921-47) 20.3-8(s), (1939-48) 2.42-77(s), (1945-64) 16.45-3(s)
- establishment,
- India (1939-40) 20.120-45(s)
- financial help,
- Baroda (1935-41) 2.1-52
- investment,
- India (c 1928) 16.320-7
- large scale,
- India (c 1850-1930) 2.42-126, (1900-50) 2.42-77, (1915) 20.3-12(s)
- Punjab (1900-39) 11.0-48
- UP (1939-46) 2.1-72(s)
- location,
- India (1900-40) 20.120-4, (1919, 1931, 1937) 20.120-4(s), (c 1940) 20.11-22
- manufacture,
- India (1871-1961) 20.20-2
- planning,
- India (c 1920-42) 20.120-15
- policy,
- India (1914-32) 11.270-6, (1938-48) 20.120-24, (1938-63) 16.45-3, (1941-51) 16.45-7, (1945) 11.270-4, (1948) 13.410-3
- production,
- India (1923-40) 16.30-4, (1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1938-44) 15.160-15(s), (1938-46) 15.160-7(s), (1938-8) 14.21-6(s), (1938/39-1942/43) 20.120-17(s), (1939-46) 14.20-2, 20.3-20(s),
- (1941-49) 16.45-3(s), (1945/46-1953/54) 15.2-10(s)
- small scale,
- Bengal (1918/19-1934) 20.120-21
- Bombay (1948) 8.3-1(s)
- India (1789-1957) 2.42-222, (1840-1947) 11.260-5, (1850-1940) 11.0-15, (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1,
- (1917, 1929, 1939, 1947) 2.42-190(s), (1917-36) 11.260-8, (c 1943) 20.121-26, (1945) 20.120-44
- survey,
- Kolhapur province (1856-92) 11.0-36
- village,
- Baroda state (1928-39) 20.121-11
- Bengal (1576-1870) 7.60-8, (1904-26) 2.42-609
- Bokhara province (1819-25) 2.2-195
- India (c 1850-1930) 2.42-126, (1867-1934) 7.0-31, (c 1945) 20.120-19, (1945-47) 20.121-17, (1946) 20.121-7
- Kashmir, Kunduz, Ladakh provinces (1819-25) 2.2-195
- Madras province (1947) 20.121-15
- Peshawar province (1819-25) 2.2-195
- Insurance,
- Gujarat (c 1500-1700) 20.120-1
- India (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1921-43) 2.42-241(s), (1939-46) 20.3-20
- companies,
- India (1913-29, 1930/31) 20.3-20(s), (1941-46) 20.3-12(s)
- social,
- India (1945-47) 20.120-40
- society,
- Bombay city (1661-1880) 19.21-28
- Iron and steel,
- Hyderabad, Sind (1857) 9.2311-1
- India (1615-17) 2.2-257, (1769-1874) 3.14-54, (c 1850-1930) 2.42-191, (1875-80) 11.11-92(s), (c 1890) 2.42-103,
- (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2, (1900-09) 2.42-155, (1907-18) 11.28-75
- consumption,
- India (1911-34) 11.28-77(s), (1914-39) 11.0-57(s), (1923/24-1937/38) 16.30-4(s), (1938/39-1946/47) 14.20-2(s)
- UP (1898-1906) 11.0-8(s)
- cost of production,
- India (1912-30) 20.3-1(s)
- duties,
- India (1926, 1934) 16.331-8(s), (1927/28-1933/34) 16.320-6(s)
- export,
- E.I.Co (1703-46) 16.110-24(s)
- import,
- Bombay (1901-06) 11.11-92(s)
- India (1896-1906) 11.270-5(s), (1911/12) 2.42-263(s), (1913/14-1918/19, 1926/27-1936/37) 16.320-6(s), (1913/14-1920/21) 2.42-32(s), (1913/14-1931/32) 16.331-9(s), (1913/14-1933/34) 2.0-68(s), (1914-21) 2.42-193(s), (1914-30) 10.0-22(s), (1914-39) 11.0-57(s),
- (1919-22) 16.320-5(s), (1929-32) 11.28-76(s), (1932/33-1936/37) 11.0-51(s)
- Kutch, Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22
- industry,
- CP and Berar (1948) 11.28-75
- Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
- India (1789-1957) 2.42-222, (c 1800-94) 2.42-200, (1824-32) 2.1-49, (1850-1930) 16.30-8, (1851-1900) 11.2320-5,
- (1858-1914) 11.270-5, (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1890-1923) 16.30-7, (1899-1947) 11.28-77,
- (1900/01-1939/40) 13.410-1, (1912-30) 20.3-1(s), (1912-40) 11.28-72, (1924) 11.28-79, (1927/28-1937/38) 16.30-4(s), (1928) 2.42-107, (1939-51) 11.21-4, (1942-62) 12.7-2
- Punjab (1906/07) 11.11-95
- Saurashtra (1938/39) 11.0-52
- UP (1907) 11.11-89
- manufacture,
- India (1913) 16.110-177, (1932/33-1936/37) 16.320-6(s)
- Punjab (1907) 11.11-95
- mines,
- Gurhwal (1857) 9.220-14
- India (1944) 9.220-66
- Kumaon (1857) 9.220-14
- ore,
- Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
- India (1893-1926) 11.0-40(s), (1924-45) 11.0-57(s)
- prices,
- India (1913/14-1931/32) 16.331-9(s), (1939-47) 14.20-9
- production,
- Bihar (1944-47) 11.0-27(s)
- India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (1855) 3.0-4, (1900-37) 2.0-41(s), (1900-47) 11.21-1(s), (1914-37) 11.0-51(s), (1916-22) 2.42-73(s), (1916, 1921, 1929, 1933) 16.5-1,
- (1920-32) 11.28-76(s), (1922-42) 11.0-30(s), (1924/25-1939/40) 16.30-4(s), (1938-44) 16.21-7(s), (1939-44) 11.0-57(s), (1946, 1947) 11.0-47(s)
- Jaashedpur (1916/17-1934/35) 2.42-10(s)
- Kamrup, Khaesi Hills, Noakhali dists (1850-1907) 11.11-90
- Mysore (1929/30) 2.42-501(s)
- quality,
- India (1800) 11.11-93

- Iron and steel (contd),
 smelting,
 Bengal (1850-1907) 11.11-90
 Mysore (1850-1900) 11.11-91
 stores,
 India (1852-1915) 11.270-5(s)
 supply,
 Madras (1944-47) 2.42-469(s)
 trade,
 India (1911-34) 11.28-77(s)
 works,
 India (c 1906-45) 20.11-34
- Irrigation,
 Andhra Pradesh (1766-1957) 2.42-204
 04
 Assam (1901-51) 2.42-315(s)
 Atim village (1850-1926) 2.42-
 622
 Bengal (c 1760-1804) 7.0-44,
 (c 1900) 2.42-252, (1913/19-
 1914) 20.120-21
 Bhadas (1851-1935) 2.42-657
 Bhawan Chandala (1850-1932)
 2.42-648
 Bombay (1911-22) 2.42-613,
 (1920) 7.0-47(s)
 Bombay province (1904/05-1943/44)
 3.110-8, (1944) 20.120-29
 Borsid taluka (1897-1933) 7.0-
 31(s)
 Cocchia state (1830-1930)
 2.42-288
 Deccan (1818-68) 2.42-395, (1876)
 2.42-65
 Delhi (c 1807-30) 2.42-230
 Dharwar dist (1829-77) 7.23-64
 Gajuchak village (1855-1927)
 2.42-641(s)
 Godavari dist (1871/72-1878)
 2.42-410
 Gujarat (1932-37) 2.42-41 (s)
 Guntur dist (1926) 2.42-630
 Hwalior (c 1917) 6.111-39
 Mauripur taluka (1858-1932)
 2.42-650
 Hyderabad state (c 1840-1947)
 2.42-431, (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1936)
 India (c 1500-1906) 16.0-27,
 (c 1500-1907) 2.0-40, (1500-
 1947) 2.0-47, 7.0-25, (1956-
 17) 6.0-14,
 (c 1600-1857) 2.0-36, (c 1600-
 1917) 15.2-7, (1600-1926)
 2.42-212, (1600-1928) 2.42-
 31, (c 1600-1951) 2.42-33,
 (1600-1939) 2.0-45, (c 1600-
 1947) 20.211-5, (1623 -
 1900-15) 10.0-8,
 (c 1650-1850) 16.110-23,
 (1650-1932) 9.01-21, (c 1700-
 1900) 2.42-31, (c 1720-1929)
 2.1-51, (c 1750-1902) 2.42-
 90, (1765-1924) 2.42-147,
 (1770-1900) 3.14-26, (1789-
 1957) 2.42-222,
 (1800-1925) 2.42-140, (1800-
 1947) 2.0-41, (c 1835-1920)
 2.42-2, (c 1835-1950) 2.42-
 10, (1840-61) 9.01-11,
 (c 1840-61) 2.42-62, (1842-
 1909) 2.42-259, (1847-82)
 2.42-250, (c 1849-56, 1864-
 69) 20.11-25,
 (c 1850-56) 20.11-56,
 (c 1850-57) 2.42-135, (1850
 1911) 2.42-213, (c 1850-
 1930) 2.42-191, (1850-1940)
 11.0-15,
 (1856- 9.01-4, (1857) 16.21-
 20, (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
 (1858-1947) 2.0-61, (1859-
 69) 5.520-93, (1860-80) 2.2-
 304, (1860-1943) 2.42-21,
 (1861-1934) 2.42-30, (1864-
 1929) 2.42-61, (1866) 2.42-
 146, (1866-1914) 7.0-22,
 (c 1868-72) 5.520-103, (1868-
 1968) 16.5-1,
 (1870-74) 2.42-210, (1870-75)
 7.70-10, (c 1870-90) 7.20-
 11(s), (1870-1935) 2.42-75(s),
 (1872-76) 5.520-87(s), (c 1874)
 19.3-21, (1874-84) 15.130-8,
 (1875) 2.2-60, 9.01-25,
 (1876/77) 2.2-28, (1877) 3.14-
 18, 91, (1878-1921) 2.42-
 73(s),
 (1880) 2.42-249, (1880-1941)
 2.42-221(s), (c 1880-1948)
 2.42-238, (1882) 20.11-44(s),
 (c 1886) 2.42-226, (1886/87)
 2.42-267(s), (1887) 2.42-
 265, (1887-90 - 1908/11)
 2.42-91(s),
 (c 1890) 2.42-103, 235,
 (1891-1940) 6.0-37(s), (1898-
 1905) 5.520-60, 94, 20.11-12,
 (1899-1901) 2.42-81(s),
 (c 1900) 11.0-4, (c 1900-04)
 20.11-45, (c 1900-23) 15.32-7,
 (c 1900-50) 2.42-77, (c 1904)
 2.42-209, (1910-17) 20.11-39,
 (c 1917) 2.42-92, (1918-39)
 2.42-240, (1919/20) 2.42-159,
 (1920-42) 2.42-241(s), (1921-
 41) 2.42-240(s), (c 1923)
 2.42-158,
 (1926) 2.42-584, (1928/29-
 1938/39) 11.0-46(s), (c 1930)
 15.50-8, (c 1935) 2.42-258,
 (c 1936-44) 20.11-35, (1937-
 43) 7.210-10, (1938-40)
 20.120-45,
 (c 1943) 7.0-39, (c 1944)
 7.0-19, (1945-47) 20.120-40,
 (1945-50) 7.0-25, (1946)
 2.42-116, (c 1947) 2.42-593
 Jampur Sheikhhan (1863-1935)
 2.42-635
 Jategaon bk (1886-1920) 2.42-
 618(s)
 Kaira dist (1870) 6.210-41
 Karnatak (1818-39) 2.42-445,
 (1818-68) 2.42-395, (1940-48)
 11.0-33
 Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Kumaon Hills (1842-1911) 2.42-
 423
 Kutch (c 1830) 2.2-22
 Launa (1868-1911) 2.42-644
 Madras (1611-1900) 7.0-2,
 (1800-50) 2.42-472, (c 1850-
 1901) 2.42-464, (1852) 16.110-
 212, (1897-1904) 11.0-27(s),
 (1900) 6.24-15(s), (c 1900-
 47) 2.42-469, (1935-40)
 2.42-465, (1939/40) 6.0-
 36(s)
 Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-
 477(s)
 Mangarh taluka (1868-1932)
 2.42-650
 Mysore (1710-1800) 2.42-500
 Mysore state (1928/29) 2.42-
 501(s), (1929) 7.0-9, (1939-
 56) 2.42-634
 Nawar (1526-1707) 5.520-11
 NWFP (1937/38-1939/40) 2.0-
 64(s)
 NWFP (1800-95) 2.42-511, (1843-
 53) 5.520-37
 Orissa (1635-1871) 2.42-515
 Punjab (1871-1921) 2.42-638(s),
 (c 1885-1925) 7.0-64, (1886-
 1933) 7.7223-7, (1901-39)
 2.42-538,
 (1916/17-1921) 7.0-65,
 (1927-30) 10.2-50, (1927/38-
 1939/40) 2.0-64(s), (1939-
 54) 7.0-58
 Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
 Satara taluka (1944) 20.120-30
 Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565,
 (c 1830) 2.2-22, (1937/38-
 1939/40) 2.0-64(s)
 Sind province (1945) 20.120-39
 Southern India (1790-1827)
 6.0-29
 Suner village (1852-1936) 2.42-
 643
 UP (1905-61) 7.0-10(s), (1909-
 20) 2.42-589(s)
 Vijayanagar city (1536-1614)
 2.42-581
 Vizagapatam dist (1911) 11.0-41
 Wal (1936-38) 7.10-1(s)
 Western India (1778) 2.2-142
 Yadavpur village (Delhi)
 (1920-57) 19.20-7
 area,
 Atharban pargana (1914) 6.30-
 4(s)
 Bomsay (1914/15) 7.20-23(s),
 (1947/48) 15.152-23(s)
 Deccan (1873-1900) 2.42-396(s),
 (1921-23) 7.0-34(s)
 Durrana Langana (1935/36)
 2.42-657(s)
 Gaggar shane (1920-25) 2.42-
 646(s)
 Gujarat (1910-40) 2.42-415(s)
 India (1877) 3.14-43(s),
 (1877/78) 2.0-26(s), (c 1881)
 2.42-62(s), (1900/01-1939/40)
 13.410-1(s),
 (1911-41) 7.0-6(s), (1912/13)
 7.0-13(s), (1920-44) 2.42-
 130(s), (1940/41) 7.70-2(s)
 Kala Gaddi Thamma (1920-27)
 2.42-656(s)
 Karari pargana (1914) 6.30-4(s)
 Konkan (1920/21-1935/36) 2.42-
 458(s)
 Madras (1852-90) 2.42-471(s),
 (1884-1901) 7.60-7(s),
 (1946/47) 6.13-32
 Muzaffarnagar dist (1887-1919)
 2.42-589
 Rohtak dist (1880-1934) 7.260-
 24(s)
 UP (1891-1931) 2.42-126(s),
 (1943/44) 7.20-22(s)
 canal,
 Deccan (c 1920) 7.0-47(s)
 Hyderabad state (1920-45)
 2.42-431(s)
 India (c 1500-1605) 2.0-80,
 (1526-1961) 2.0-76, (1860)
 2.42-15, (1868-86) 2.2-134,
 (1899) 9.220-31,
 (c 1870-1900) 3.14-44(s),
 (1879/80) 9.01-7(s), (1887/
 88) 2.2-27, (1950/31)
 7.0-2(s)
 North India (1846-48) 9.2311-20
 Punjab (1807-1913) 2.42-32(s)
 UP (1907/08) 3.14-110
 cost of wor.s,
 Sind (1926) 7.20-2(s)
 development,
 India (1894-1933) 2.42-10(s)
 facilities,
 Bengal (1947-61) 11.24-1(s)
 India (1929-54) 11.24-3
 projects,
 Assam (1942-45) 7.210-27(s)
 revenue,
 India (1875-1920) 15.130-65(s)
 schemes,
 Bombay province (1945-51)
 8.0-8
 India (1856) 7.23-4
 system,
 India (1556-1939) 20.210-2
 tank,
 India (1874) 3.14-54(s)
 well,
 Ganges valley (1913/14-1932/33)
 7.0-14(s)

- Irrigation,
well, (contd),
India (c 1896-1903) 7.0-7,
(1900-10) 11.0-9
Punjab (1908/39) 7.13-2(s),
(1939/40) 7.13-3(s)
works,
India (1860-1900) 3.14-25,
(1772-1947) 20.211-4, (1872-
81) 15.130-58(s), (1878/79-
1886/87) 15.132-7(s),

(1881-1924) 15.130-56(s),
(1900) 2.42-179
Isuogal,
acreage,
Mehsana dist (1937-47) 10.2-
28(s)
prices,
Ahmedabad (1945-47), Siddhapur
(1943-48) 10.2-28(s)
production,
India (1937-48) 10.2-28
Ivory,
India (1615-17) 2.2-257
carving,
India (c 1600-1910) 2.42-184
Punjab (1900) 11.11-99
import,
India (1656-68) 2.2-12
production,
India (c 1620-27) 2.2-217

J
Jama Canal, 7.7220-19
Jute, (See also Raw jute)
Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360
India (c 1800-1947) 2.0-41,
(c 1850-1930) 2.42-191, (1901,
1911) 2.42-213(s), (1929-42)
15.160-21
area,
Bengal (1904-26) 2.42-609(s),
(1934-40) 7.0-6(s)
Bihar (1904-26) 2.42-609(s)
East India (1900-40) 7.33-2(s)
India (1874-1914) 15.160-19(s),
(1901-40) 2.42-177(s), (1905-
19) 20.120-4(s), (1919-21)
2.42-263(s), (1946, 1947)
11.0-47(s)
Orissa (1904-28) 2.42-609(s)
cultivation,
India (1905/06) 7.23-82, (c 1930)
7.0-14
export,
India (c 1500-1920) 16.0-25,
(1800-57) 7.23-50, (1932/33-
1857/58) 16.0-9(s), (1865-
1927) 11.0-40(s), (1881-1930)
10.0-22(s),
(1913-31) 11.0-29(s), (1913-
36) 10.0-10(s), (1925-33)
13.110-30(s), (1926-33) 2.42-
175(s), (1931/32-1935/36)
16.330-16, (1936-47) 11.0-
47(s), (1936-49) 7.23-86(s)
freight rates,
Calcutta (1871-1919) 9.2320-7(s)
income,
Bengal (1909-29) 6.0-39(s)
industry,
Bengal (1921/22) 12.22-1, (1940-
49) 7.610-2
Calcutta (1855-1908) 11.28-84
India (c 1500-1910) 2.42-280,
(1789-1957) 2.42-222, (c 1850-
1950) 10.4-14, (1854-1954)
11.28-38, (1855-1966) 11.28-82,
(1870-95) 13.10-2(s), (c 1870-
1947) 11.21-1, 11.260-2,
(1870/71-1894/95) 16.0-9(s),
(1875-1929) 11.0-35, (1878-
99) 13.0-17(s), (1879-1920)
2.42-263(s), (1879-1921)
2.42-191(s), (1879-1926)
11.0-11(s), (1879/80) 10.0-
10(s), (1879/80-1913/14)
20.3-8(s), (c 1880-1948)
2.42-238, (1883-1921) 2.42-
73(s),
(c 1900-23) 12.22-4, (1900-
37) 11.0-51(s), (c 1900-50)
10.4-6, (1900/01-1932/33)
2.42-10(s), (1900/01-1939/40)
13.410-11(s), (1912-46) 16.45-
4(s), (1925-36) 12.401-10(s),
(1926) 2.42-105(s), (1933)
13.10-24, (1939-51) 11.21-4,
(c 1947) 11.28-83
investment,
India (1927) 13.410-4
labour,
Calcutta (1941, 1945, 1948/49)
7.610-2(s)
India (c 1920-30) 12.0-4
manufacture,
India (1900-04) 16.30-22(s),
(1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4,
(1938-47) 5.50-13, (1939-44)
11.0-57(s)
mills,
Bengal (1921-33) 12.5-12(s),
(1921-41) 11.22-2(s)
India (1879-1914) 11.0-29(s),
(1879-1920) 2.42-193(s),
(1880-95) 11.0-15(s),

(1895-1934) 20.3-22(s),
(1896-1900) 16.0-31(s),
(1930) 20.3-1(s)
output,
India (1923/24) 2.42-271
plantation,
India (1876/77) 2.2-28
prices,
Calcutta (1913-36) 10.0-10(s),
(1936-48) 10.2-41(s)
East India (1900-40) 7.33-2(s)
India (1870-1905) 2.42-139(s),
(1873-1912) 2.42-177(s),
(1900-21) 15.32-7(s), (1904-
13) 9.2320-7(s),

(1921-42) 7.0-6(s), (1925-
31) 2.42-150(s), (1936-48)
7.23-86(s)
Pabna dist (1924-34) 2.42-525(s)
production,
East Bengal (1906) 3.14-39
India (1861-1920) 13.110-51(s),
(1874-1914) 15.160-19(s),
(1904-36) 10.0-10(s), (1909-
24) 2.42-144(s), (1922-42)
11.0-30(s),

(1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s),
(1926/27-1932/33) 2.42-175(s),
(1936-49) 7.23-86(s), (1944,
1946) 7.50-2(s), (1946, 1947)
11.0-47(s)
trade,
India (1854-1920) 12.0-3(s),
(1855-1966) 11.28-82, (1870-
95) 13.10-2(s), (1909-24)
2.42-144(s), (1931/32-1940/41)
18.11-1(s), (c 1947) 11.28-
83
yield,
East India (1900-40) 7.33-2(s)
India (1904-36) 10.0-10(s),
(1905-19) 20.120-4(s), (1921-
42) 7.0-6(s), (1925-31)
2.42-150(s), (1927/28)
15.130-38(s), (1931-40)
2.42-238(s)

K

- Kale, V.G.,
economic ideas, 1.0-9
- Kalka Simla Railway, 9.220-19
- Kamias,
tribe,
North India (1901-38) 7.60-18
- Kandahar State Railway, 9.220-19
- Kangani system,
India (1842-1932) 2.43-4
- Kangra Valley Railway, 9.220-19
- Kanhoji Angria, 9.2320-26
- Karachi Chamber of Commerce and
Industry, 19.21-84
- Kerosene,
consumption,
India (1938/39-1946/47) 14.20-
2(s)
- prices,
India (1939-47) 14.20-9
- Khadi,
India (1930) 11.11-113, (c 1945)
20.120-19
- cost of production,
India (1939) 11.11-80(s)
- development schemes,
Madras province (1947) 11.11-111
- economic feasibility,
India (1929) 11.11-115
- expenditure on scheme,
Madras (1946) 11.11-116(s)
- industry,
Bengal (1931-40) 11.11-80
- production,
India (1924-27) 11.11-109(s),
(1924-1929/30) 16.320-6(s),
(1924-30) 10.0-22(s), 11.10-
20(s),
(1927) 11.11-107, (1927/28)
11.11-108(s), (1933/34)
11.11-75(s)
- spinners and weavers,
India (1927/28) 11.11-108(s),
(1933/34) 11.11-75(s)
- technique of production,
India (1934) 11.11-112
- Khyber Railway, 9.220-19
- Killie Nixon Co, 11.2320-6
- Kisan Sabha, 2.3-22
- Kol insurrection,
Chota Nagpur (1831/32) 2.3-9
- Kolar gold fields, 2.42-501, 20.11-
8, 14
- Kudikavilgars,
Tinnevely dist (1883) 7.20-26
- Kura (or Bishenpur) - Calcutta Chord
Railway, 9.220-72

L

- Labour (See also under Agriculture,
Mines, Plantation, Railways, Tea)
Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-
622
- Bangalore city (1934) 18.4-10
- Bombay (1668, 1878) 19.21-24,
(1901) 6.24-16, (1928-30)
7.13-5(s)
- Bombay city (1918-33) 19.21-31
- Bombay province (1939-42) 2.42-
374
- East Punjab (1946-48) 11.0-31(s)
- Hyderabad state (c 1879-1947)
2.42-625
- India (c 1500-1700) 2.42-248,
(c 1526-1707) 5.520-6,
(c 1600-10) 2.42-175, (c 1600-
1926) 2.42-212,
(c 1700-1900) 2.42-190,
(1760-1947) 7.0-38, (c 1770-
1813) 2.42-278, (1789-1957)
2.42-222,
(1800-1928) 11.0-11, (c 1800-
1947) 2.42-75, (1850-1940)
11.0-15, (c 1860-1925) 2.42-
263, (1861-1945) 7.23-22,
(1865-1958) 11.28-52,
(1868-1968) 16.5-1, (1870-
1925) 11.0-54, (c 1885-1947)
5.51-19, (1898-1928) 11.28-
132,
(c 1900-23) 15.32-7, (c 1900-
50) 2.42-77, (c 1907) 2.42-26,
(1909-18) 2.42-183, (1913-53)
11.28-98, (c 1914) 2.42-143,
(1923) 11.0-11(s), (1924)
11.28-79, 16.341-6, (1925)
8.0-54, (c 1930) 2.42-137,
(1937-46) 11.28-57(s), (1938-
44) 16.21-7(s),
(1941-51) 16.45-7, (1947)
11.0-47
- Jategaon bk (1886-1920) 2.42-
618
- Karnatak (1946/47) 11.0-33(s)
- Kolhapur city (1872-1941) 19.21-
86
- Madras (1800-90) 2.42-471(s),
(1860-1950) 11.28-17
- Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-501
(s)
- Pimpia Saudagar (1885-1916)
2.42-617
- Punjab (1890) 7.23-67(s), (1936-
52) 11.11-121(s), (1938/39)
7.13-2(s), (1939/40) 7.13-3
- South India (1910-60) 11.24-576
- Travancore state (1795-1870)
2.42-576, (1937) 20.120-20
- advances,
Bihar (1885) 7.60-12
- agricultural,
Bakshi-ka-Talab village (1861-
1925) 7.0-57
- Birbhum (1938/39) 7.211-12(s)
- Dusi, Eruvellipet, Gangalkondam,
Guruvayur (1901-40) 2.42-600
- Hyderabad state (1916-35)
7.510-2
- India (1867-1934) 7.0-31, (1871-
1951) 7.60-11(s), (1871-
1961) 20.20-2, (1883-1907)
3.14-5
- Madras (1871-1911) 7.60-7(s),
(1931-49) 7.0-54
- Malhera village (1861-1925)
7.0-57
- North India (1911-31) 7.60-18(s)
- Palakkurichi (1901-40) 2.42-600
- Punjab (1873-90) 2.42-32(s)
- Vadamalaipuram, Vunagatia,
Watakacheri (1901-40)
2.42-600
- bonded,
India (1800-1951) 7.60-11
- casual,
Suner (1932/33) 2.42-643(s)
- cheap,
India (c 1874-1946) 2.43-61
- communal,
Madras (1879) 7.720-3
- condition,
Bengal (1740-70) 2.42-337,
(c 1800-1900) 20.20-4
Bombay (1857) 11.20-5, (1876-80)
20.11-7, (1947) 11.28-12A
- cotton textile industry,
India (1851-1950) 11.28-31
- disputes,
India (1921-33) 20.3-1(s)
- distribution,
Saurashtra (1948) 11.0-52(s)
- emigration,
India (c 1830-42) 20.11-50,
(1834-54) 2.43-14(s)
- Southern India (1876-78) 3.14-24
- exploitation,
India (1939-46) 20.3-20
- factory,
India (1895-1930) 20.3-1(s),
(1939-48) 14.21-7(s)
- field,
India (1911-21) 2.42-193(s)
- forced,
India (c 1820-37) 2.42-219,
(c 1850-57) 2.42-135, (1901-
71) 19.20-3(s)
- Kathiawar (1876-1941) 5.47-6
- Thana dist (1945/46) 2.3-22
- hired,
Bombay Deccan (1690-1910) 2.42-
616
- immigrants,
India (1900/01-1910/11) 16.23-
2(s)
- indentured,
India (c 1700-1860) 2.42-224,
(c 1750-1921) 20.11-33,
(c 1800-1939) 2.43-24, (1835-
1939) 2.43-28, (1842-1932)
2.43-4, (1859-1930) 7.610-3,
(1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1885-
1947) 2.43-7, (1902-15) 2.42-
111, (c 1913-16) 20.11-26,
(1916-21) 20.11-8
- industrial,
India (c 1835-1945) 2.42-51,
(c 1835-1950) 2.42-16, (1890-
1930) 20.3-1(s),
(1900-43) 11.0-51, (1919,
1931, 1937) 20.120-4(s),
(1922-44) 2.42-130(s), (1931)
17.01-7(s), (1931-39) 11.0-
46(s)
- Punjab (1900-39) 11.0-48
- laws,
India (1772-1947) 20.211-4
- legislation,
India (1838-1949) 2.43-3, (1861-
1934) 2.42-30, (1921-27)
11.270-2, (c 1947) 11.0-42
- migration,
India (1921-44) 16.22-11(s)
- mining,
India (1939-51) 11.21-4
- productivity,
India (1939-48) 14.21-2(s),
(1939-53) 11.20-4(s), (c 1941)
20.11-46
- protection effects,
India (1890-1923) 16.30-7
- rates,
Bengal (1874) 3.14-3
- relations,
India (1929-54) 11.24-3
- supply,
India (1526-1707) 10.0-14,
(1924-26) 7.60-21, (c 1928)
2.42-107
- union,
India (1850-1930) 2.42-126
- unrest,
Bengal (1903-08) 16.341-7

- Lac,
 auctions,
 Hoshiarpur dist (1916-35) 7.25-11(s)
 cultivation,
 India (1920-56) 15.365-22
 Punjab (1900-33) 7.25-17(s)
 export,
 India (1865-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1900-60) 7.25-19(s), (1909/10-1932/33) 7.25-17(s), (1913-18) 15.160-19(s), (1931-56) 7.25-21(s)
 Punjab (1904/05-1933/34) 7.25-17(s)
 import,
 India (1931-56) 7.25-21(s), (1934-57) 7.25-19(s)
 Punjab (1904/05-1933/34) 7.25-17(s)
 industry,
 India (1865-75) 7.25-20, (1931-56) 7.25-21(s)
 marketing,
 India (1900-61) 7.25-19
 prices,
 Hoshiarpur (1920-33) 7.25-17(s)
 India (1866/67-1875/76) 7.25-20(s), (1911-61) 7.25-19(s)
 production,
 India (1900-61) 7.25-19, (1930-35) 15.365-22(s), (1931-56) 7.25-21(s), (1934-57) 7.25-19(s)
 trade,
 India (1866/67-1875/76) 7.25-20(s), (1900-61) 7.25-19, (1920-54) 15.365-22(s)
 wares,
 India (1929) 11.11-76
- Lahore Improvement Trust, 19.21-89
- Land,
 Ahmedabad, Ahmednagar dists (1802-20) 6.22-13(s)
 Bengal (1772) 6.24-40
 Bijapur dist (1827-50) 6.22-13(s)
 CP (1900) 6.24-15(s)
 Hoshangabad dist (1863-67) 6.24-20(s)
 India (1526-1707) 10.0-14, (1760-1947) 7.0-38, (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136, (c 1870-90) 7.20-11(s), (1880-1904) 2.42-58,
 (1901-71) 19.20-3, (1908-39) 7.210-28(s), (1914-47) 11.0-34, (1925) 8.0-54, (1930) 11.0-14,
 (1931-43) 7.210-8(s), (1941/42) 7.210-15(s), (c 1943) 7.0-39
 Jubbulpore dist (1863-67) 6.24-20(s)
 Madras (1611-1900) 7.0-52
 Narsinghpur dist (1863-67) 6.24-20(s)
 NWP (c 1833) 2.42-514(s)
 Punjab (1939-54) 7.0-58
 UP (c 1818-1910) 6.22-9, (1903-11) 7.0-69, (1905-61) 7.0-70(s)
 Western India (1612-1708) 16.110-14
 administration,
 Deccan, Karnataka (1818-26) 2.42-394
 alienation,
 Ahmedabad, Ahmednagar (1886/87) 6.401-4
 Belgaum dist (1890/91) 6.401-5
 Bijapur dist (1889/90) 6.401-6
 Broach dist (1886/87) 6.401-7
 Dharwar dist (1890/91) 6.401-8
 India (c 1750-1902) 2.42-90, (1842-1909) 2.42-259, (1870-1913) 7.513-3, (1891-99) 6.401-24, (1930-38) 7.513-5, (1932) 7.510-8, (1937) 7.513-4
 Kaira dist (1886/87) 6.401-9
 Kanara dist (1911/12) 6.401-10
 Khandesh dist (1885/86) 6.401-11, 12
 Kolaba dist (1886/87) 6.401-13
 Nasik dist (1887/88) 6.401-14
 Panch Mahals dist (1886/87) 6.401-14
 Poona dist (1886/87) 6.401-16
 Ratnagiri dist (1911/12) 6.401-17
 Satara dist (1911/12) 6.401-18
 Sholapur dist (1887/88) 6.401-19
 Surat dist (1886/87) 6.401-20
 Thana dist (1886/87) 6.401-21
 assessment,
 Bombay province (1904/05-1916/17, 1921/22) 8.110-6(s)
 India (1823-28) 5.520-91(s)
 auctions,
 Punjab (1892-1933) 7.7223-7(s)
 cess,
 Bengal (1871) 6.111-13
 Eruvallipet (1920/21-1936/37) 2.42-600(s)
 India (c 1915) 2.42-91
 classes,
 Benares (1738-95) 2.42-331
 control,
 India (1596-1885) 6.0-11
 cultivation,
 Borsad taluka (1891-1931) 7.0-31(s)
 India (1600-1926/27) 4.0-27, (1882/83) 15.141-3(s), (1885/86-1946/47) 7.60-11(s), (1937-48) 7.75-44
 Karimpur (1936) 7.210-29(s)
 disposal,
 Sind (1928/29) 7.7220-37
 estates,
 Bombay (1532-1930) 9.2323-31
 grants,
 India (c 1935) 2.42-258
 Karnatak (1819) 2.1-38(s)
 Sind (1850-56) 9.220-12
 Western Maharashtra (1819) 2.1-38(s)
 grass land,
 India (c 1900) 7.260-34, (1931-36) 7.260-17
 grazing,
 Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (1903) 7.260-17
 holdings,
 Ahmednagar dist (1875/76) 7.5120-3(s)
 Birbhum (1938/39) 7.211-12(s)
 Bombay (1936-44) 7.210-21
 Deccan (1921-23) 7.0-34(s)
 Gujarat (1926-37) 2.42-419(s)
 Madras (1916-36) 7.0-54(s)
 Poona (c 1950) 7.510-4
 Poona dist (1875/76) 7.5120-3(s)
 improvement,
 Bihar (1910-12) 7.0-46
 irrigated,
 Bombay province (1942/43) 8.110-2(s)
 Lakheraj,
 Dacca dist (1765-1912) 6.116-8
 India (1790-1892) 6.10-1, (1840) 6.111-7
 leased,
 India (1940-43) 15.161-15(s), (1942) 14.21-10
 Karnatak (1939/40, 1943/44) 8.0-20(s)
 measurement,
 India (1556-1707) 9.0-1
 mortgages,
 Bombay (1855-96) 6.24-15(s)
 Kot Kapur Utar (1923) 6.401-1(s)
 Punjab (1885-1926) 7.511-1(s)
 UP (1847/48-1861/62) 6.40-4(s)
 owners,
 India (1922) 12.0-25
 ownership,
 Vilayatpur village (1848-1968) 2.42-647(s)
 policy,
 India (c 1800-1947) 5.51-15, (1857-1947) 5.0-6
- prices,
 Anantpur dist (1878-86) 2.42-471(s)
 Bengal (c 1580-1781) 6.22-4, (1793) 7.0-44(s)
 Bhadas (1881-1935) 2.42-637
 Chimma (1934-55) 2.42-654(s)
 Coimbatore dist (1850-83) 2.42-471(s), (1850-83) 5.520-140(s)
 Dera Ghazi Khan (1931-34) 6.40-3(s)
 Durrana Langana (1897-1933) 2.42-657(s)
 Gaggur Bhana village (1851-1925) 2.42-646
 Gajjuchak (1911-26) 2.42-641(s)
 Jamalpur Shaikh (1895-1934) 2.42-635(s)
 Jhang (1931-34) 6.40-3(s)
 Kot Kapur Utar (1889-1923) 6.401-1(s)
 Kurnool dist (1882-86) 2.42-471(s)
 Lyallpur (1914-20) 2.42-638(s)
 Madras (1900) 6.24-15(s)
 Muzaffargarh (1931-34) 6.40-3(s)
 Orissa (1811-96) 6.22-5(s)
 Punjab (1875-1917) 2.42-638(s), (1922-27) 6.40-2(s), (1924) 6.30-1
 Suner village (1852-1936) 2.42-643
 Tanjore dist (1838-88) 5.520-140(s)
 Tika Naushera (1900-19) 2.42-650(s)
 private property,
 India (c 1850-77) 16.112-5
 reforms,
 India (1857-1947) 2.42-223, (c 1885-1947) 5.51-19, (c 1950) 7.70-8
 revenue,
 Andhra Pradesh (1766-1957) 2.42-304
 Assam (1825-31) 2.42-309(s)
 Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
 Attock dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Baidaura-Baidauri village (1672-88) 6.0-14(s)
 Baroda state (c 1840-1943) 2.42-326
 Belgaum dist (1843-49) 6.22-13(s)
 Benares (c 1760-95) 6.210-37
 Bengal (1582, 1658, 1722, 1728, 1766) 2.42-86(s), (1582, 1700-21) 2.42-361(s), (1582-1790/91) 20.3-8(s), (1698-1793) 6.22-8,
 (1707-93) 2.42-360, (1727, 1728) 6.210-12(s), (c 1760-95) 6.210-37, (1760/61-1769/70) 6.22-4(s), (1762-1930) 6.0-39,
 (c 1765-76) 6.210-37, (1768/69-1773/74) 2.42-360(s), (1774) 6.22-3, (1783) 7.63-10, (1784) 7.0-44(s), (1788) 6.210-24,
 (1790-1921) 2.42-354, (1792-1862) 6.111-35, (c 1900) 2.42-352, (1921-26) 6.0-32
 Bhadas (1909-35) 2.42-637(s)
 Bhamu Sandila (1850-1935) 2.42-647(s)
 Bharuch dist (1870/71) 6.22-13(s)
 Bihar (1783-1833) 6.10-38, (1912-60) 15.19-9
 Bombay (1792-1838) 15.130-56(s), (1802-90) 6.22-13, (1836-1930) 6.0-25, (1871/72-1876/77) 15.130-76(s),
 (1895-1901) 2.42-139(s), (1928) 6.210-13, (1933-36) 15.19-10(s)
 Bombay province (1875-1935)

Land,

- revenue (contd),
20.120-13, (1938-66) 15.330-7(s)
Ceded provinces (1807-18) 2.42-86(s)
CP (1860-1902) 6.22-15
Chimma (1911-57) 2.42-654(s)
Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-388
Coromandel coast (c 1760) 6.22-2
Deccan (1827/28) 2.42-400, (1840, 1870) 2.42-616(s), (1864/65) 6.210-5, (1869-1938) 2.42-396(s)
Deccan states (1875-1935) 20.120-13
Dharwar dist (1833-43) 2.42-395(s)
Durrana Langana (1930-36) 2.42-657(s)
E.I.Co (1785/86-1787/88) 16.110-291
Eruvellipet (1920/21, 1936/37) 2.42-600(s)
Perozpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
Gajjuchak (1853-1926) 2.42-641(s)
Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-410(s)
Gujarat (1577-1805) 6.116-10, (c 1938) 2.42-623(s)
Gujarat dists (1892-99) 2.42-139(s)
Guntur dist (1788-1848) 2.42-420
Haripur taluka (1919-30) 2.42-650(s)
Hyderabad (c 1840-1947) 2.42-431, (1854-1943/44) 2.42-431(s)
India (1296-1669) 6.0-27, (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1, (c 1500-1740) 5.10-3, (1500-1907) 6.10-25, (c 1500-1910) 2.42-280, (c 1500-1936) 16.0-27, (1504-1664) 5.211-7, (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6, (c 1550-1700) 2.0-15(s), (c 1556-1707) 15.11-4, (c 1600-18 0) 5.520-96, (c 1600-1900) 2.42-134, (c 1650-1818) 15.12-3, (c 1658-1707) 5.12-1, (c 1670-1813) 5.520-27, (c 1697) 2.0-43, (1697, 1707) 2.0-26(s), (1700-50) 6.22-14(s), (1707, 1897) 2.42-471(s), (1750-1950) 2.42-23, (1765-1858) 15.130-6, (1769-1874) 3.14-54, (1770-1873) 3.14-6(s), (1790-1892) 6.10-1, (1792-1856) 15.19-2(s), (1793-1853) 5.520-73, (1793-1859) 6.10-30, (1793-1870) 6.210-29, (1793-1915) 6.22-9, (1793-1954) 2.42-591(s), (1799-1805) 16.110-48, (1806-35) 5.520-91, (c 1810-49) 2.42-260, (1813/14-1822/23) 15.130-49(s), (c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1828/29-1836/37) 2.0-46(s), (1830-50) 5.0-9, (1834-1947) 5.520-82, (1842-1907) 2.42-259(s), (c 1850-57) 2.42-135, (c 1850-1930) 2.42-126, (c 1853) 5.520-49, (1855-67) 15.18-2, (1856-82) 15.140-8, (1857-77) 16.30-19, (1858-72) 15.130-7(s), (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101, (1859-90) 15.141-3(s), (1860-1860-1910) 15.30-1, (1860-1930) 15.30-2, (1861-1913/14) 15.2-7(s), (1861-1920) 15.130-65(s), (1862) 2.42-86(s), (1862-65) 15.330-6, (1867-1934) 7.0-31, (1869-78) 2.42-64(s), (1870-80) 15.330-5(s), (1872-76) 5.520-87, (1874-84) 15.130-8, (1878) 3.14-26(s), (1880-1910) 7.510-7(s), (1880-1922) 2.42-148, (1880-1947) 7.60-11(s), (c 1882) 20.11-44(s), (1883-95) 2.42-139(s), (c 1885) 5.520-89, (c 1890) 2.42-235, (1897-1900) 3.14-71, (c 1900) 6.210-35, 19.1-2, (1900-43) 6.0-13, 7.70-2, (1907) 6.22-1, (1910) 2.42-169, (1911-38) 15.19-22(s), (1912/13) 7.0-13(s), (1921-26) 15.19-19(s), (1923/24) 2.42-271(s), (c 1924) 7.0-11, (1927-34) 15.330-9, (c 1935) 2.42-258, (1937-42) 15.302-1(s), (1938-65) 15.330-7, (c 1947) 8.110-8
Indore (1931) 6.0-48
Jategaon bk (1886-1920) 2.42-618
Kala Gaddi Thamman (1920-26) 2.42-656(s)
Karimpur (1936) 7.210-29(s)
Kasba Indapur (1690-1910), Kasba Sinnar, Kasba Walha (1712-1910) 2.42-616(s)
Kashmir (1908) 2.42-442
Khandesh dist (1863-65) 6.22-13(s)
Khurda (1806-97) 6.22-5(s)
Kolaba dist (1800-19) 6.22-13(s)
Kolhapur province (1856-92) 11.0-36
Launa (1869-1915) 2.42-644(s)
Lyallpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
Madras (c 1760-95) 6.210-37, (1800-30) 6.12-4, (1800-50) 2.42-472, (1800-90) 2.42-471(s), (1801-1921) 7.60-7, (1852-90) 5.520-140(s), (1870) 15.130-80, (1935-48) 15.130-83(s)
Madras province (1875-1935) 20.120-13, (1938-66) 15.330-7(s)
Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
Mangarh taluka (1919-30) 2.42-650(s)
Mysore (1796) 2.42-500(s), (1875-1935) 20.120-13
Nasik dist (1818-40) 6.22-13(s)
Nimar (1867) 2.1-51(s)
North India (c 1605) 2.42-173(s), (1838/39-1847/48) 2.42-86(s)
NWP (1838-48) 5.520-147(s), (1843-53) 5.520-37, (1846/47) 15.140-40(s)
Orissa (1504-1828) 6.22-5(s), (1803-58) 5.520-149
Oudh (1783-93) 2.42-522, (1864) 6.210-9
Paud (1810) 2.42-616(s)
Pimpla Saudagar (1885-1916) 2.42-617
Poona dist (1829-46) 6.10-13(s), (1829-51) 6.22-13(s)
Punjab (1832) 2.2-133, (1850/51, 1851/52) 2.42-86(s), (1870) 6.210-23, (1872-1920) 7.0-34(s), (1872-1937) 6.22-7, (c 1885-1925) 7.0-64, (1938/39) 7.13-2(s), (1939/40) 7.13-3(s)
Sholapur dist (1835-44) 6.22-13(s)
Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
Supe khurd (1760-1910) 2.42-616(s)
Tehong (1919-24) 2.42-641
Thana dist (1837-53) 2.42-458(s), (1854/55-1865/66) 6.22-13(s)
UP (1801-33) 6.0-12(s), (1818-1910) 6.22-9, (1819-33) 6.0-41, (1900-37) 7.33-3(s), (1904) 6.210-30, (1907/08) 3.14-110, (1912/13-1921/22) 7.62-18(s)
Vadamalapuram (1936-39) 2.42-600
West Bengal (1860-97) 7.0-15(s)
rights,
Bombay (1864) 6.210-25
Punjab (1872-1937) 6.22-7
sale,
Bengal (c 1800-94) 2.42-200
Bhadas (1900-35) 2.42-637(s)
Bhamu Sandial (1892-1935) 2.42-647(s)
Bombay (1855-96) 6.24-15(s), (1900-23) 6.24-24(s)
Durrana Langana (1894-1936) 2.42-657(s)
Gaggar Bhana (1891-1924) 2.42-646(s)
Guntur dist (1896-1935) 20.120-13(s)
India (1930-38) 7.513-5
Jamalpur Sheikhhan (1863-1930) 2.42-635
Launa (1899-1938) 2.42-644(s)
Lyallpur (1913-25) 2.42-656(s)
Madras (1930-34) 7.513-19(s), (1930-45) 6.0-36(s)
Suner (1892-1933) 2.42-643(s)
Tanjore dist (1838/39, 1840, 1885-88) 2.42-471(s)
Tehong (1899-1924) 2.42-641(s)
Vilayatpur village (1848-1948) 2.42-647(s)
West Bengal (1940-49) 6.0-37(s)
settlement,
Bengal (1936) 3.20-1
India (c 1793-1850) 6.0-17, (1880) 15.2-5
NWP (1847-82) 2.42-250
system,
Bengal (1904-26) 2.42-609
tax,
Bengal (1790) 15.330-1, (1921-26) 6.0-32
Bihar (1790) 15.330-1
Bombay (1901) 6.24-43
India (c 1500-1936) 16.0-27, (c 1650-1750) 5.520-5, (1765-1850) 15.330-2, (1771-1874) 20.11-1A, (1839) 2.42-254, (1850/51) 16.110-136(s), (1857) 15.330-8, (1857-64) 3.20-14, (1859-69) 5.520-93, (1860-1900) 3.14-25, (1866) 2.42-146, (c 1880) 2.42-80(s), (c 1890) 2.42-103, (1895-1900) 2.42-157, (c 1900-02) 6.24-6, (1902) 2.42-256, (c 1924) 7.0-11
Madras (1890) 2.42-471(s), (1947) 6.111-42
Miraj state (1931) 20.120-13(s)
North India (1842) 2.42-86(s)
Orissa (1655-1871) 2.42-515, (1790) 15.330-1
Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
tenancy,
India (c 1800-94) 2.42-200
Punjab (1927-30) 10.2-50
tenure, (See also Zamindars)
Agra dist (1850) 2.42-294
Atharban pargana (1940) 6.30-4(s)
Bengal (c 1760-1804) 7.0-44, (1793-1862) 6.25-25, (1793-1900) 6.10-14, (1858-82) 6.25-15, (1860) 6.10-17, (1862) 6.25-16
Bihar (1885) 7.60-12
Bombay (c 1534-1946) 6.13-29, (1836-1930) 6.0-25, (1936/37) 6.10-10

- Land, tenure, (contd),**
 Bombay province (1904-44) 8.110-2, (1904/05-1943/44) 8.110-6, (1920-37) 6.10-16
 Borsad taluka (1933/34) 7.0-31(s)
 Cuttack (1862) 6.25-16
 Deccan (1690-1910) 2.42-616
 Hyderabad state (c 1879-1947) 2.42-625, (1936) 2.42-430
 India (c 1600-10) 2.42-173, (1700-1832) 6.10-6, (1772-1869) 6.0-49, (1840) 6.10-27, (1850-1911) 2.42-213,
 (1857-59) 5.51-5, (c 1868-72) 5.520-103, (1880-83) 2.42-251, (c 1890) 2.42-235, (1895-1900) 2.42-157,
 (1901-41) 6.111-5, (1907) 6.22-1, (1912/13) 7.0-13(s), (1923-33) 7.0-2(s), (1927-34) 15.330-9, (1935) 6.10-37, (1945-50) 7.0-23, (c 1947) 2.42-593, 8.110-8
 Karari pargana (1940) 6.30-4(s)
 Kashmir (1891) 2.2-148
 Kathiawar (1876-1941) 5.47-6
 Konkan (1818-1939) 2.42-458
 Kooch Behar (1772-1849) 6.10-19
 Kuttanad (1850-1960) 6.10-46(s)
 Ladakh (1891) 2.2-148
 Madras (c 1760-95) 6.210-37, (1801-1921) 7.60-7, (1852) 16.110-212, (1931-49) 7.0-54
 Malabar (1908-21) 2.42-633, (1850-1960) 6.10-46(s)
 Mayer (1917-65) 2.42-627
 NWP (1876) 6.10-23
 Orissa (c 1800-65) 6.10-24, (1803-97) 6.22-5
 Oudh (c 1500-1897) 6.10-7
 Punjab (c 1500, 1927) 2.42-542, (1865-69) 6.10-28, (1886-1933) 7.7223-7
 Travancore-Cochin (1850-1960) 6.10-46(s)
 UP (1700-1905) 11.10-12
 Watakacheri (1917-37) 2.42-600(s)
- ankadia, India (1875-1953) 6.0-34
 giras, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 istimarari, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 izaafat, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 Jagirdari, India (c 1500-1740) 5.10-3, (c 1500-1750) 5.12-2, (c 1658-1707) 5.12-1
 Jarman, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 Kanman, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 kasbatl, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 kauli and katuban, India (1875-1953) 6.0-34
 khoti, Bombay (1855-96) 6.24-15(s), (1855/56, 1865/66, 1895/96) 6.24-20(s), India (1790-1892) 6.10-1, (1875-1953) 6.0-34, Konkan (1880-1920) 12.25-1
 mahalwari, India (1834-1947) 5.520-82, NWP (1843-3) 5.520-37
 malguzari, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 maliki, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 mauzadari, Assam (1907) 6.22-6
 mevasi, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1
 mirasi, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1, Southern India (1790-1827) 6.0-29
 paik system, Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-516
 pattadari, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1, NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511
 penal settlement, Andaman and Nicobar islands (1756-1966) 2.42-300
 permanent settlement, Bengal (1790-1892) 6.10-1, (1830) 5.520-120, (1860) 6.10-17, (1870-74) 2.42-210, (1910) 2.42-169, (1925/26) 6.0-32(s),
 Godavari dist (1871/72 -1878) 2.42-410,
 India (1500-1907) 6.10-25, (1768-1817) 5.520-58, (1793-1850) 6.0-17, (1793-1853) 5.520-73,
 (c 1810-31) 2.42-170, (c 1817) 5.520-105, (c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1847-82) 2.42-250,
 (c 1850-1908) 2.42-207, (c 1858-1911) 2.42-216, (1865-1935) 6.0-35, (c 1868-72) 5.520-103, (c 1935) 2.42-258,
 NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511, Punjab (c 1500-1927) 2.42-542, Southern India (1790-1827) 6.0-29
 ryotwari, Bengal (1921-26) 6.0-32, Bombay (1855/56, 1865/66, 1895/96) 6.24-20(s), Coimbatore dist (1889) 2.42-471(s),
 Dusi village (1916-36) 2.42-600(s), Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-410(s),
 India (1500-1950) 2.42-106, (c 1600-1856) 2.42-168, (1790-1892) 6.10-1, (1793-1850) 6.0-17,
 (c 1817) 5.520-105, (c 1820-37) 2.42-219, (1830) 6.10-5, (1834-1947) 5.520-82, (c 1840-58) 2.42-181, (c 1853) 5.520-49, (1946) 6.24-28,
 Madras (1851-98) 6.24-15(s), (1851/52-1900/01) 6.24-20(s), (1877) 3.14-79, Southern India (1790-1827) 6.0-29, UP (1801-33) 6.0-12(s)
 sardeshmukhy, India (c 1500-1740) 5.10-3
 talukdari, Bengal (1687-1790) 6.10-34, India (1790-1892) 6.10-1, (c 1793-1850) 6.0-17, (1856-68) 6.0-19, Oudh (1861-65) 6.25-7
 zamindari, Bengal (1687-1790) 6.10-34, (1700-1848) 2.42-361(s), (1707-93) 2.42-360, (1728-80) 6.210-12, (1793-1857) 6.10-22, (1859-75) 6.25-29,
 Godavari dist (1500-1907) 6.10-25, (c 1600-1856) 2.42-168, (1698-1948) 6.111-10, (1700-50) 6.22-14,
 (c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1830) 6.10-5, (1834-1947) 5.520-82, (1865-75) 2.42-410(s), (c 1900-02) 6.24-6,
 NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511, Southern India (1790-1827) 6.0-29
 transfer, India (1500-1947) 7.0-25, (c 1891) 2.42-103(s)
 Jabalpur, Nagpur (1898/99) 6.22-15(s)
 use, Assam (1901-51) 2.42-315(s)
 Etah dist (c 1850-1950) 3.0-8
 Hutmura (1921-28) 2.42-604(s)
 value, Hyderabad state (1935) 7.510-2(s)
- Madras (1823/24-1877/78) 2.0-61(s)
 waste, Assam (1897-99) 7.730-3
 Bombay province (1942/43) 8.110-2(s)
 Gujarat (1901-41) 7.210-6(s)
 India (c 1850-68) 11.11-7
 Land Alienation Act, 2.42-638
 Land Appropriation Bill, 2.42-38
 Land Improvement Loans Act, 18 3, 7.5120-10
 Land Mortgage Banks, 2.0-68, 7.510-11, 13, 8.0-8, 34, 35, 36, 38, 48
 Lascars, India (c 1700-1900) 2.42-81
 Lawrence, Lord, 20.11-1
 Lead, India (1583-91) 2.2-239, (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2
 export, E.I.Co (1660-1760) 16.110-49A(s), (1703-46) 16.110-24(s)
 Leather, Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
 Gujarat (1927-49) 2.42-419
 India (1900-09) 2.42-155
 chrome, India (1905) 11.28-10
 export, Bombay (1893, 1903) 11.11-160(s)
 India (1846/47, 1875-1902) 10.2-44(s), (1929-40) 11.0-57(s), (1931/32-1935/36) 16.330-16
 factory, India (1860-1930) 2.42-211
 UP (1912-48) 11.20-3(s)
 handicrafts, Deccan (1880-1934) 11.11-75
 import, Bombay (1893, 1903) 11.11-160(s)
 India (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4
 industry, Bengal (1889-1902) 11.28-150, (c 1925) 11.28-151, (1930-35) 11.273-1
 Bombay (1893-1903) 11.11-160
 India (c 1900-50) 10.4-6, (1939-51) 11.21-4, (c 1945) 20.120-19
 Punjab (1891/92) 11.11-117(s)
 UP (1901) 11.0-8(s)
 manufacture, Bombay (1893, 1903) 11.11-160(s)
 Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-516
 UP (1930-34) 11.10-23
 trade, Bengal (1889-1902) 11.28-150(s)
 transport, India (1909-36) 11.28-152
 Licence (See under Tax)
 Lime, Hyderabad Sind (1857) 9.2311-1
 Lime stone, Baluchistan (1900) 2.2-154
 Kashmir, NWFP, Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
 production, India (1919-28) 3.61-46(s)
 Linseed, Pabna dist (1924-34) 2.42-525(s)
 export, Bombay (1926-32) 16.21-4(s)
 India (1918-33) 16.21-4(s), (1938-44) 11.0-57(s)
 prices, Bombay (1921-39) 10.2-1(s)
 Hyderabad state (1921-34) 2.42-431(s)
 India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s), (1870-1905) 2.42-139(s)

- Linseed (contd),
 production,
 India (1909-30) 2.42-105(s),
 (1918-33) 16.21-4(s)
- Liquor,
 India (1757-1947) 20.3-19
 consumption,
 India (c 1885) 5.520-89,
 (1936/37-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
 duty rates,
 Assam, CP, Punjab (1860/61 -
 1889/90) 15.365-13(s)
 excise,
 India (1899) 15.365-37
 farms,
 Bombay (1880-86) 15.365-18
 imports,
 India (1930/31 - 1939/40) 18.11-
 1(s)
 Madras (1875-91) 2.42-471(s)
 prices,
 NWP and Oudh (1872-82) 15.365-
 13(s)
 sale,
 Bombay (1880-86) 15.365-18
 Konkan (1923-26) 2.42-458(s)
 shops,
 Assam (1902) 15.365-10
 Baroda dist (1887), Bengal
 (1868/69-1888/89) 15.365-
 13(s)
 Bombay (1874/75-1887/88) 15.365-
 13(s), (1915) 15.365-12(s)
 Punjab (1870-84) 15.365-14(s)
 supply,
 Ahmedabad (1872-86) 15.141-2(s)
- Livestock,
 Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-
 622
 Bengal (1872-1929) 2.42-604
 Bombay (1914/15) 7.20-23
 Deccan (1890-1910) 2.42-616,
 (1818-1938) 2.42-396
 Darsi (1914-36) 2.42-600(s)
 Guntur dist (1899-1935) 20.120-
 13(s)
 Gwalior (c 1917) 6.111-39
 Hyderabad (1936) 2.42-430(s),
 (1941-50) 2.42-428
 India (1500-1947) 7.0-25,
 (1880-83) 2.42-251, (1860-
 1930) 2.42-211, (1917/18)
 2.42-263, (1920-41) 2.42-
 241(s), (1920-44) 2.42-130(s),
 (1921-41) 2.42-240(s), (1928)
 2.47-276, (1931) 17.01-7(s),
 (1932/33-1939/40) 18.11-1(s),
 (1938-43) 2.42-110, (c 1942)
 7.0-6(s)
 Karnatak (1818-1939) 2.42-445,
 (1941) 11.0-33(s)
 Madras (1908-21) 7.74-4, (1931-
 49) 7.0-54
 Mysore state (1929) 7.0-9,
 (1930) 2.42-501
 Pimpri Saudagar (1913-51) 2.42-
 614
 Poona city (1822) 19.21-100(s)
 Punjab (1930) 2.42-640, (1939-
 54) 7.0-58
 Rajputana (1803-43) 2.42-643(s)
 Suner (1903-35) 2.42-643(s)
 Vunagatla village (1914-34)
 2.42-600(s)
- Loans,
 Bengal (1917-36) 8.0-36(s),
 (1933-40) 13.40-1(s)
 Bombay (1921-31) 15.130-77(s),
 (1927-49) 8.0-46(s)
 Bombay state (1939/40-1948/49)
 8.0-34(s)
 Dasi village (1921/22-1935/36)
 2.42-600(s)
 Hyderabad (1823) 10.5-7(s)
 India (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6,
 (c 1600-1826) 16.110-16,
 (1800-60) 15.50-1(s), (c 1813)
 (c 1813-21) 15.130-44,
 (1835-1919) 13.10-29, (1857-
 59) 5.51-5, (1859-69) 5.520-
 93, (1870-1913) 7.513-3,
 (1875-95) 15.512-1, (1894)
 15.130-15,
 (1901-30) 15.50-2(s), (1906-
 23) 8.110-5, (1906-62) 8.0-
 19, (1912-19) 15.160-1,
 (1914-44) 16.5-3, (1918-26)
 8.0-27,
 (1921) 13.412-1(s), (1921-23)
 15.130-34(s), (1927-35)
 13.110-44(s), (1929-32) 8.0-
 40, (1931-33) 16.22-23(s),
 (1933-52) 2.42-156,
 (1936) 15.19-12, (1939/40-
 1943/44) 15.160-16(s),
 (1940/41-1945/46) 15.160-
 20(s), (1941/42) 15.160-6(s),
 (1942) 14.21-10, (1945-51)
 13.333-19(s), (1946/47)
 13.3244-12
 Karnatak (1939/40, 1943/44)
 8.0-20(s)
 Launa (1938) 2.42-644
 Madras (1929-49) 8.0-46(s),
 (1930-45) 6.0-36(s)
 Mysore (1940-49) 8.0-46(s)
 Oudh (1705-1857) 5.520-35
 Punjab (1930) 2.42-640, (1948/49-
 1950/51) 11.0-45(s)
 Suner (1936) 2.42-643(s)
 Travancore (1919-38) 7.5120-9
 Unao dist (1922/23) 7.0-57(s)
 UP (1903-11) 7.0-69
 central govt, distribution,
 India (1941/42-1952/53) 13.10-
 10(s)
 companies,
 Bengal (1935-37) 7.5120-2
 craftsman,
 Bombay (1948) 8.3-1(s)
 distribution,
 West Bengal (1942-46) 7.0-15(s)
 district local boards,
 India (1890-1940) 15.18-3(s)
 interest,
 India (1870-92) 9.225-2(s),
 (1901-03) 16.23-2(s), (1921-
 46) 7.5120-6, (1926-30)
 16.410-1(s)
 UP (c 1943) 7.70-2(s)
 redemption,
 Bhavnagar state (c 1934) 7.513-
 13(s)
 societies,
 India (1928/29) 8.0-22(s)
 usurious,
 Punjab (1934) 7.513-24
- Locomotives,
 manufacture,
 India (1885-1940) 11.28-87,
 (1896-1940) 11.28-88
 prices,
 India (1930-39) 11.28-87(s),
 88(s)
- Looms and spindles,
 Bengal (1936) 11.28-36(s)
 Bombay (1917-25) 16.30-8(s)
 India (1851-1901) 11.0-29(s),
 (1854-1954) 11.28-38(s),
 45(s), (1876-1940) 11.28-39(s),
 (1878-1900) 10.0-22(s),
 (1879-1927) 11.0-40(s),
 (1881-1910) 11.0-3(s), (1888-
 1923) 11.11-114(s), (1898-
 1901) 2.42-86(s),
 (1900/01-1918/19) 11.0-51(s),
 (1900/01-1939/40) 13.410-
 1(s), (1910-52) 11.20-4(s),
 (1921, 1939, 1942) 11.21-2(s),
 (1927-32) 13.10-24(s),
 (1928/29-1938/39) 11.0-46(s),
 (1929, 1933) 11.28-28(s),
 (1931-58) 11.28-52(s)
 Punjab (1911) 11.0-2(s), (1929-
 39) 11.0-48(s)
 UP (1907/08) 11.0-8, (1911-48)
- 11.20-3(s)
 Looshai tribes,
 raids,
 Cachar province (1869, 1871)
 2.3-10
 Lower Bari Doab Canal, 7.7220-49
 Lower Chenab Canal, 7.7220-52
 Lower Jhelum Canal, 7.7220-53
- M**
- Machinery,
 import,
 India (1861-1945) 7.23-22,
 (1931/32-1935/36) 16.330-16
 prices,
 Western India (1855) 11.201-29
 Madras Irrigation and Canal Co, 7.720-
 24, 29, 7.7220-12, 24, 65, 66
 Madras Railway, 9.220-79, 110, 114
 Magnesite,
 export,
 Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
 production,
 Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
- Maize,
 India (1500-1900) 7.211-6
 UP (1940-44) 7.33-1(s)
 prices,
 UP (1861-1937) 7.33-3(s)
 production,
 Punjab (1939-49) 7.211-2(s)
 yield,
 Kashmir (1905-07) 2.42-442(s)
- Managing agency,
 India (1750-1950) 2.42-23,
 (c 1800-1947) 2.42-75
 commission,
 India (1938/39-1946/47) 20.3-
 20(s)
 distribution,
 Bombay (1895, 1915, 1925) 20.3-
 12(s)
 system,
 Bombay city (1850-1926) 11.28-54
 India (c 1500-1965) 20.3-8,
 (1600-1947) 20.211-5, (1840-
 1947) 11.260-3, 5, (c 1870-
 1940) 11.28-39, (1895-1930)
 13.40-5, (1917-36) 11.260-8,
 (1938-63) 16.45-3
- Manganese,
 India (1900-09) 2.42-155
 export,
 MP (1928-38) 11.0-55(s)
 Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
 ore, imports,
 India (1938, 1945-47) 11.0-47(s)
 output,
 MP (1928-38) 11.0-55(s)
 production,
 Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
- Manures,
 India (c 1750-1902) 2.42-90
 Kumaon hills (1842-1931) 2.42-423
 Punjab (1936) 20.121-2
 UP (1928/29, 1930/31) 20.121-
 1(s)

- Manures (contd),
 export,
 India (1901-11) 11.0-3(s)
 mixtures,
 India (1929-54) 11.24-3
- Marketing (See also under different commodities)
 Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
 Bengal (1740-70) 2.42-337, (1918/19-1934) 20.120-21
 Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
 Bombay city (1918-33) 19.21-31
 India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (c 1800-1947) 2.42-75, (c 1850-1930) 20.3-1, (1865-1935) 6.0-35,
 (c 1900-50) 2.42-77, (1909-18) 2.42-183, (c 1935) 2.42-258, (c 1947) 11.0-47
 Madras (1800-50) 2.42-472
 Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
 Punjab (1930/31) 10.2-24
- Marsland Price and Co Ltd, 11.0-59
- Marwadi Chamber of Commerce, 10.2-1
- Matches,
 Hyderabad state (1941-50) 2.42-428
 duties,
 India (1923/24-1935/36) 16.320-6(s), (1934) 16.30-5(s)
 import,
 India (1915/16-1928/29) 16.30-4(s)
 industry,
 India (1926-53) 11.28-90
 UP (1928) 11.28-91
 prices,
 India (1924-27) 11.28-90(s)
- Mehta, Pheroze Shah,
 economic ideas, 1.1-10
- Mehta, J.K.,
 economic thought, 1.0-9
- Merchandise,
 Bengal (1668-72) 2.42-359
 India (1668-77) 2.2-181, (1852/53) 9.220-12(s), (1930-40) 2.42-77(s)
 Punjab (1839) 2.1-51(s)
 export,
 India (1813/14 - 1856/57) 16.20-11(s), (1833/34-1857/58) 16.0-13(s), (1834-50) 2.42-86(s), (1834-86) 13.122-7(s), (1881/82-1890/91) 13.10-4(s), (1913-21) 2.42-32(s)
 freight,
 India (1849) 9.220-12(s)
 import,
 India (1813/14-1856/57) 16.20-11(s), (1833/34-1857/58) 16.0-13(s), (1834-50) 2.42-86(s), (1896/97-1900/01) 16.0-31(s), (1913-21) 2.42-32(s), (1929-32) 16.21-5(s)
 sale,
 Bombay, Calcutta (1865-84) 13.122-7(s)
 trade,
 Calcutta (1830-62) 16.20-10
 India (1802/03-1807/08) 16.110-247(s), (1847-64) 13.121-12(s), (1864-1919) 13.10-29(s), (1864/65-1922/23) 16.0-25(s),
 (1873-1921) 13.121-6(s), (1875/76-1894/95) 16.0-9(s), (1890/91-1901/02) 16.0-22(s), (1899-1935) 16.401-2(s),
 (1909-26) 2.42-212(s), (1909/10-1931/32) 16.330-13, (1909/10-1942/43) 16.22-4 (1913-25) 16.110-51(s),
 (1913/32) 2.42-126(s), (1914/15-1934/35) 16.0-14(s), (1922/23-1929/30) 16.30-4(s), (1924-29) 9.220-120(s), (1925-34) 15.130-55(s),
 (1927/28-1938/39) 14.220-2(s), (1929-32) 13.10-1(s), (1929-38) 16.22-2(s), (1929/30-1931/32) 13.40-16(s), (1929/30-1934/35) 16.331-2(s), (1929/30-1936/37) 16.42-1(s),
 (1937/38-1939/40) 16.22-19(s), (1938-45) 15.160-12(s), (1938-46) 15.160-20(s), (1938/39-1945/46) 16.0-32(s)
- Metals,
 India (c 1700-1900) 2.42-81, (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2
 Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
 export,
 India (1899-1921) 2.42-32(s)
 handicrafts,
 Deccan (1880-1934) 11.11-75
 import,
 Bengal (1783-90) 2.42-360(s)
 India (1899-1921) 2.42-32(s), (1911) 2.42-213(s)
 industry,
 Andhra (1000-1600) 2.42-305
 India (1200-1556) 2.42-12
 production,
 India (1908-17) 2.42-32(s)
 trade,
 India (1912-18) 15.160-19(s)
- Mica,
 India (1900-09) 2.42-155
 Madras (1903) 3.61-45
 export,
 India (1929-44) 11.0-57(s)
 Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
 industry,
 India (1913-37) 3.61-43
 marketing,
 India (1928) 10.2-31
 production,
 India (1890-1937) 3.61-43(s), (1929-44) 11.0-57(s)
 Madras (1929-39) 2.42-465(s)
 utilisation,
 India (1928) 10.2-31
- Midnapur Canal, 7.720-48
- Migration,
 Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
 Bengal (c 1800-1900) 2.42-362
 Bombay (1857-1939) 10.4-13, (1901-31) 4.31-9(s)
 Bombay city (1840-85) 19.21-27
 Calcutta (1911-61) 4.0-7
 Delhi (1941-56) 19.21-77
 Guntur dist (1926) 2.42-630
 Hyderabad state (1891-1931) 2.42-431(s)
 India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (c 1700-1909) 2.42-162, (1855-59 - 1941-45) 16.22-40(s), (c 1872-1951) 4.0-8,
 (1880-1920) 12.20-1, (c 1900-23) 12.22-4, (1901-31) 4.31-7, (1901-44) 4.0-21, (1901-51) 19.20-1, (1901-71) 10.20-3(s), (1911) 10.4-22(s), (c 1928) 2.42-107
 Kolhapur city (1872-1941) 19.21-86
 Madras (1871-99) 7.60-7(s)
 NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511
 Punjab (1929) 2.42-639
 Vilayatpur village (1848-1968) 2.42-647(s)
 West Bengal (1901-51) 4.51-2
- Milk,
 India (c 1900) 7.260-34
 adulteration,
 India (1910-16) 7.262-10(s)
 Lahore (1930) 7.262-7(s)
- composition,
 India (1908-38) 7.260-19
 consumption,
 India (1913-20) 7.262-7(s), (1931) 17.01-7(s), (1940-45) 10.2-32(s), (c 1944) 7.262-12(s)
 Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
 Lahore (1930) 7.262-7(s)
 Punjab (1937) 7.260-7
 cost of production,
 Lyallpur (1930/31) 7.262-9(s), (1931-35) 7.262-11(s), (1934/35) 18.10-6(s)
 imports,
 Kolhapur city (1946) 19.21-86(s)
 prices,
 Bombay (1913-44) 7.262-12(s)
 India (1940-45) 10.2-32(s), (1947-52) 7.210-9(s)
 Lahore (1914-30) 7.262-7(s)
 production,
 India (1928) 7.262-1, (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s), (1940, 945) 7.261-2(s), (1940-45) 10.2-32(s), (1945) 7.210-8(s), (1947-52) 7.210-9(s)
 Lyallpur (1930/31) 7.262-9(s), (1931-35) 7.262-11(s), (1935/36) 18.10-7(s)
 Punjab (1937) 7.260-7, (1938/39) 18.10-10(s)
 Risalewala (1936 37) 18.10-8(s)
 shortages, causes,
 Bombay province (1913-44) 7.262-12
 supply,
 Bombay (1916) 7.262-10(s)
 India (1916) 7.262-10(s), (1940-47) 10.2-32
 Lahore (1921) 7.262-15, (1930) 7.262-7
- Millet,
 prices,
 Khandesh (1838-68), Satara, Sholapur (1840-68) 2.42-395(s)
- Mineral oil,
 Punjab (1884-94) 3.61-46(s)
 import,
 India (1939/40) 11.0-57(s)
- Minerals,
 Bengal (c 1900) 2.42-352
 Bihar (1935-45) 20.120-33
 Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
 Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430
 India (c 1600-10) 2.42-173, (c 1600-1856) 2.42-168, (c 1600-1910) 2.42-184, (1615-17) 2.2-257, (1789-1957) 2.42-222,
 (c 1800-1900) 2.42-67, (1855) 7.75-21, (1868-86) 2.2-134, (1870-1925) 2.42-171, (c 1878) 2.42-8, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1889) 3.01-8,
 (1900-60) 11.0-27, (1908) 11.0-38, (1919) 2.42-159, (c 1920-45) 2.42-152, (1938-40) 20.120-45, (1945) 20.120-34, (c 1947) 2.42-593
 Madras (1851) 3.01-3, (c 1900-47) 2.42-469, (1935-40) 2.42-465
 Punjab (1576-1707) 5.520-14
 South India (1855) 7.75-29
 Western India (1855) 11.201-29
 development,
 India (c 1867-89) 2.42-267
 export,
 India (c 1940) 2.42-221(s)
 import,
 India (c 1940) 2.42-221(s)
 industry,
 India (1914-46) 11.0-57, (1921) 15.32-7(s)
 output,
 India (1896-1900) 16.0-31(s), (1914, 1918, 1919) 2.42-158(s)

Minerals (contd),
 production,
 India (1672-75) 2.2-236, (1878-1921) 2.42-73(s), (1880-83) 2.42-251, (1895-1925) 2.42-140(s),
 (1900-33) 2.42-10(s), (1907-15) 9.20-10(s), (1909-37) 12.112-1, (1911/12, 1913/14) 2.42-263(s), (1919-33) 2.42-30(s),
 (1920-44) 2.42-130, (1921-41) 2.42-240(s), (1921-42) 2.42-241(s), (1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1928/29-1938/39) 11.0-46(s), (1931) 17.01-7(s)
 resources,
 Gwalior state (1860-1930) 2.42-211
 India (1860-1930) 2.42-211
 Kashmir (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Kathiawar (c 1900-40) 2.42-449
 NWFP, Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Vidarbha (1944-60) 11.24-8
 transport,
 India (1883-1946/47) 9.220-101(s)
 Mining (See also under Coal, Gold, Labour)
 Bengal (c 1900) 2.42-352
 Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270
 India (c 1500-1936) 16.0-27, (1800-1928) 11.0-11, (c 1900) 11.0-4, (1908) 11.0-38,
 (c 1910-12) 20.11-25, (c 1923) 2.42-158, (1929) 2.42-105(s), (1930) 2.42-194, (1930-45) 12.22-5
 Kashmir, Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-501(s)
 Sind province (1945) 20.120-39
 diamond,
 India (1640-67) 2.2-265
 employment,
 India (1925-36) 12.401-10(s), (1927-34) 11.270-1(s)
 labourers,
 India (1894-1939) 2.42-221(s), (1901-43) 12.0-8(s), (1910-40) 12.0-17, (c 1920-30) 12.0-4, (1930-44) 12.0-19
 silver, production,
 India (1850-84) 13.122-7
 working hours,
 India (1932) 12.42-1
 Mints,
 Bengal (1704-40) 2.42-332
 Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
 Deccan (1818-28) 2.42-394
 India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (c 1500-1605) 2.0-80, (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1, (1526-1961) 2.0-76, (1653-1932) 9.01-21, (c 1664-94) 1.1-8, (1870-74) 2.42-120, (1890-1913) 2.42-269
 Molasses,
 export,
 India (1931-45) 11.28-128(s)
 import,
 India (1929-34) 11.28-127(s), (1931-45) 11.28-128(s)
 production,
 India (1929-31) 11.28-129(s), (1931/32-1938/39) 16.30-4(s)
 trade,
 India (1931/32-1938/39) 16.30-4(s)
 Moneylending,
 Assam (1765-1872) 6.111-9
 Bengal (1765-1872) 6.111-9, (1933) 6.0-39(s)
 Bihar (1885) 7.60-12
 E.I.Co (1700-60) 16.110-294
 India (c 1500-1914) 20.3-18,

(1504-1664) 5.211-7, (1658-1707) 5.12-1, (1750-1950) 2.42-23, (1850-1911) 2.42-213, (1857-70) 5.51-7,
 (c 1900) 11.0-4, (1901-50) 7.5120-1, (1904-28) 8.0-42, (1920) 7.0-21, (1930-38) 7.513-5, (1932) 7.510-8,
 (c 1935) 2.42-258, (1937) 7.513-4, (1938) 7.513-7, (c 1947) 2.42-266, (c 1950) 7.70-8
 Kala Gaddi Thamman (1926) 2.42-656(s)
 Punjab (1817-1911) 2.42-638, (1876-1925) 7.510-5, (c 1890) 2.42-544, (1904-34) 8.0-2, (1929) 2.42-639
 Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
 UP (1700-1905) 11.10-12(s)
 Mortgage (See also under Debts, Land, Tribes)
 Bankura dist (1924-34) 2.42-325
 Bhamu Sandila (1899-1935) 2.42-647(s)
 Deccan dist (1889/90-1892/93) 2.42-139(s)
 Gaggar Bhana (1925) 2.42-646(s)
 Haripur taluka (1891-1924) 2.42-650(s)
 India (1930-38) 7.513-5
 Jamalpur Sheikhan (1904-33) 2.42-635(s)
 Kangra dist (1938-46) 6.30-5(s)
 Launa (1899-1938) 2.42-644(s)
 Lyallpur (1913-26) 2.42-556(s)
 Madras (1891) 2.42-471(s), (1925-45) 6.0-36(s)
 Mangarh taluka (1891-1924) 2.42-650(s)
 Pabna dist (1928-34) 2.42-525(s)
 Punjab (1921-26) 7.60-10, (1934) 7.513-24
 Suner (1912-33) 2.42-643(s)
 Tehong (1899-1924) 2.42-641(s)
 Vilayatpur village (1848-1948) 2.42-647(s)
 West Bengal (1940-49) 6.0-37(s)
 Mortgage Bank,
 India (c 1870-1947) 11.260-2
 Moturpha,
 tax,
 Coimbatore dist (c 1890) 2.42-471(s)
 Mukerjee, R.K.,
 economic thought, 1.0-9
 Mustard oil,
 export,
 India (1938-44) 11.0-57(s)
 Muttra - Aligarh Railway, 9.220-72
 Muzaffargarh Canal, 7.7220-56

(c 1700-1900) 2.42-81,
 (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136,
 (c 1800-1953) 2.42-264,
 (1857-1957) 17.01-1, (1860-1900) 17.01-3,
 (1867/68-1950/51) 2.0-41(s),
 (1868-1968) 16.5-1, (1871-1961) 20.20-2, (1872-1968) 15.1 0-8(s),
 (1876-1929) 17.01-6(s),
 (1900/01-1948/49) 15.150-6(s), (1931-48) 15.32-9(s),
 (1931-71) 17.3-1(s), (1934) 20.121-26(s)
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
 National Planning Committee, 20.120-19, 24
 National Sample Survey, 20.120-3
 Navigation,
 Bengal (c 1858) 2.42-37
 Bombay city (1661-1880) 19.21-28
 Calcutta (1854) 9.2323-16
 Central India (c 1844) 9.2311-36
 E.I.Co (c 1781) 2.2-3, (1813) 16.110-207
 India (c 1500-1788) 3.0-6(s), (1503) 2.2-289, (c 1600-1826) 16.110-16, (1770-1870) 16.34-4, (1805) 2.42-164, (1849) 9.2311-5,
 (1850) 9.2311-25, 26, 27, (1854) 7.7220-27, (1856) 9.01-4, 9.2311-10, 16, (1857) 9.2311-41, (c 1870-1900) 3.14-44, (1874-84) 15.130-8
 Lahore (1823-40) 2.42-539
 Madras (1840-63) 7.7220-13
 NWP (1864) 7.7220-19, (1866) 7.7220-11
 Punjab (1858) 9.2311-21
 Sind (1843) 9.2311-33, (1857) 9.2311-1, 3, (1858) 9.2311-21
 canal,
 NWP (1866) 7.7220-67
 cost,
 Punjab (1862) 9.2311-2(s)
 expenditure,
 India (1881-1925) 15.130-56(s)
 improvement,
 Allahabad (1849/50) 9.2311-24
 Indus,
 Punjab (1839) 2.1-51(s)
 Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22
 inland,
 India (1840-61) 9.01-11
 river,
 Sind (1832-42) 7.7220-31, (1841/42) 7.7220-32
 steam,
 India (1825-49) 9.2241-2
 Sutlaj,
 Punjab (1839) 2.1-51(s)
 toll,
 India (c 1810-31) 2.42-170
 Nehru, Jawaharlal,
 economic ideas, 1.0-11
 Nickel,
 India (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2
 Nitrate,
 production,
 India (1920-28) 3.61-46(s)
 Nitrogen,
 industry,
 India (1927-44) 11.28-92
 North Western Railway, 9.220-76, 137, 9.22420-5

N

Nagina Canal, 7.7220-40
 Nagpur Plan, 9.210-12
 National income,
 India (c 1600-1947) 20.3-14,

- 2.0-53, (1864-1929) 2.42-61, (1869) 15.130-58, (1874-87) 2.42-66, (1880-82) 20.11-48, (1880-84) 20.11-58, (1890) 5.44-12, (1926-31) 20.11-32
- Octroi,**
 India (c 1500-1605) 2.0-80
 Punjab (c 1581-1809) 6.116-9, (1911) 11.0-2(s)
- collection,**
 Agra city (1900-07) 13.57-2
- duty,**
 India (1869) 15.130-58
- Oilcakes,**
export,
 Bombay (1926-32), India (1918-33) 16.21-4(s)
- Oils,**
export,
 Orissa (1938/39) 11.10-16(s)
- import,**
 India (1890-1927) 11.0-40(s)
- industry,**
 Orissa (1938/39) 11.10-16(s)
- pressing,**
 Andhra (1000-1600) 2.42-305
- prices,**
 Madras (1939, 1945) 6.0-36(s)
 Punjab (1939-49) 11.11-421(s)
- production,**
 India (1550-1800) 2.42-53
 Orissa (1938/39) 11.10-16(s)
- Oilseeds,**
 Bombay Deccan (1905-15) 2.42-396(s)
 Hyderabad state (1881-1941) 2.42-431(s)
- acreage,**
 Gujarat (1900/01-1939/40) 7.210-6(s)
 India (1912-41) 7.0-6(s)
 Punjab (1936-52) 11.11-121(s)
- crushing industry,**
 Punjab (1936-52) 11.11-121(s)
- distribution,**
 Bombay (1914/15) 7.20-23(s)
- export,**
 India (1833-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1890/91-1901/02) 16.0-22, (1895-1902) 2.42-139(s), (1909-36) 7.70-2(s), (1913) 11.0-11(s), (1914-31) 10.0-22(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4, (1931/32-1935/36) 16.330-16
 Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-576
 Punjab (1939-49) 11.11-121(s)
 UP (1901-40) 11.0-8(s)
- import,**
 Punjab (1939-49) 11.11-121(s)
 UP (1901-) 11.0-8(s)
- outturn,**
 UP (1901-07) 11.0-8(s)
- prices,**
 Baroda state (1840-1942/43) 2.42-326(s)
 Bombay, Karachi (1924/25) 13.13-1(s)
 Punjab (1939-49) 11.11-121(s)
- production,**
 India (1912-41) 7.0-6(s), (1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1919/30) 7.70-2(s), (1944, 1945) 7.50-2(s)
 Punjab (1876/77) 2.42-65(s)
- trade,**
 India (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
- yield,**
 Hyderabad (1935/36) 2.42-430(s)
 India (1927/28) 15.130-38(s)
- Opium (See also Poppy)**
 Assam (1920) 2.42-310
 Bihar (1781-85) 5.520-129
 India (c 1500-1910) 2.42-280, (c 1500-1935) 2.0-84, (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6, (1583-91) 2.2-239, (1757-1947) 20.2-19, (1829-31) 2.2-37, (c 1848-56) 2.0-53, (1864-1929) 2.42-61, (1869) 15.130-58, (1874-87) 2.42-66, (1880-82) 20.11-48, (1880-84) 20.11-58, (1890) 5.44-12, (1926-31) 20.11-32
- acreage,**
 Benares Agency (1904-20) 16.21-59(s)
- auction,**
 Calcutta (1900-20) 16.21-59(s)
- conference,**
 India (1912-36) 5.44-10
- consignments to China,**
 India (1911-14) 15.130-67
- consumption,**
 Bengal (1871/72-1880/81) 16.21-55(s)
 India (1826-91) 7.25-28, (1870-92) 15.141-3, (1909-19) 16.21-59(s), (1922/23) 5.44-15(s)
 Lucknow (1883-88) 10.2-33(s)
 Punjab (1901-25) 5.44-5(s)
- cost,**
 Benares (1797/98-1869/70) 11.28-94(s)
 Bengal (1871/72-1880/81) 16.21-55(s)
 India (1874-84) 15.130-8(s)
- cultivation,**
 Benaras (1848/49-1881/82) 7.25-31(s)
 Bihar (1840-1901) 16.21-59(s), (1848/49-1881/82) 7.25-31(s)
 India (c 1720-1929) 2.1-51, (1773-81) 7.25-30, (1846) 16.21-56
 UP (1840-1901) 16.21-59(s)
- cultivators,**
 NWP and Oudh (1895-97) 3.14-75(s)
- dens,**
 India (1887-90) 10.2-33(s)
- duty,**
 Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394
 India (1835-62) 5.44-17(s)
 Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394
- E.I.Co policy,**
 India (1834-74) 5.44-17
- excise,**
 India (c 1500-1881) 2.0-26, (c 1885) 5.520-89
- export,**
 Bengal (1834/35-1880/81) 16.21-55(s), (c 1903) 5.520-101(s)
 Bombay (1834/35-1880/81) 16.21-55(s)
 Calcutta (1813-17) 10.3-8(s)
 India (c 1000 B.C.-1920) 16.0-25, (1653-1708) 2.0-43, (1773-1840) 16.21-64, (1816/17-1879/80) 7.25-30(s), (1816/17-1880/81) 7.25-31(s), (1817/18-1827/28) 16.21-44(s), (1826-91) 7.25-28, (1870-92) 15.141-3, (1881-90) 15.141-3(s)
 Malwa (1834/35-1894/95) 7.25-33(s), (c 1903) 5.520-101(s)
- factory,**
 India (1835-66) 16.341-9
 Saran (1837) 2.42-556
- growth,**
 Khandeesh dist (1819) 2.42-394(s)
- monopoly,**
 Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360, (1790) 15.330-1
 Bihar (1790) 15.330-1
 E.I.Co (1770-1830) 16.110-176, (1857) 16.110-203
 India (c 1600-1857) 2.0-36, (1707-1893) 16.0-9, (1913/14-1822/23) 15.130-49(s), (c 1817) 5.520-105, (c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1849-56) 5.44-2
- policy,**
 Benares (c 1787-95) 20.11-41
 India (1773-1882) 16.21-55, (1832-82) 16.21-46, (1840-1920) 16.21-59, (1876-82) 16.21-54
- prices,**
 Assam (1860/61-1889/90) 15.365-13(s)
 Bengal (1757-1900) 7.0-43, (1834/35-1880/81) 16.21-55(s), (1859/60-1888/89) 15.365-13(s), (1884-92) 15.141-3(s)
 Bombay (1834/35-1880/81) 16.21-55(s)
 India (1773-81) 7.25-30, 31, (1833/34-1881/82) 10.10-1(s), (1849-54) 5.44-2(s), (1868/69) 1891/92) 7.33-4(s)
 Madras (1860/61-1889/90) 15.365-13(s)
- production,**
 Bengal (1700-1848) 2.42-361
 India (1824/25) 2.2-121, (1826-91) 7.25-28, (1834-1900) 10.10-1, (1855) 3.0-4
 Patna (1851) 10.2-36
 Punjab (1876/77) 2.42-65(s), (1901-25) 5.44-5(s)
- regulation,**
 Cochin (1902-20) 15.365-11
- revenue,**
 Bengal (1809/10-1826/27) 20.20-3(s), (1834/35-1880/81) 16.21-55(s), (1875-90) 10.2-33(s)
 Bombay (1834/35-1880/81) 16.21-55(s)
 E.I.Co (1770-1830) 16.110-176, (1785/86-1787/88) 16.110-291
 India (c 1500-1853) 2.0-46, (c 1600-1860) 2.0-3, (1773-81) 7.25-30, 31, (1793-1853) 5.520-73, (1794-1800) 15.140-16(s), (1799-1805) 16.110-148, (1826-91) 7.25-28, (c 1829-35) 20.11-4, (1834-50) 5.520-73, (1839) 2.42-254, (1858-72) 15.130-7(s), (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101, (1860/61-1867/68) 15.18-2(s), (1861-1924) 15.130-65(s), (1869/70-1879/80) 15.141-5, (1874-84) 15.130-8, (1879-92) 15.141-3(s), (1880) 15.50-7, (c 1880-82) 20.11-44, (c 1890) 2.42-235, (1890-1900) 2.42-86(s), (1906-10) 15.130-66(s)
 Malwa (1834-95) 7.25-33
- sale,**
 Benaras, Bihar (1797-1804) 5.520-108(s)
 Bombay (1860/61-1888/89) 15.365-13(s)
 India (1828-50) 2.42-125(s), (1874-90) 2.42-139(s)
- shops,**
 Assam (1868/69-1888/89) 15.365-13(s)
 India (1884-94) 7.25-29
- smuggling,**
 India (1773-1840) 16.21-44, 64, (1846) 16.21-56, (1857) 16.21-52
- tax,**
 India (c 1810-31) 2.42-170, (1860-1930) 15.30-2, (1906/07-1912/13) 15.365-12(s)
- trade,**
 Bengal (1740-1825) 16.13-5
 Bihar (c 1600 - 1773) 16.110-274, (1740-1825) 16.13-5, (1773-1840) 16.21-58, (1812/13-1833/34) 16.22-14, (1824-32) 2.1-49, (1825-1964) 1.0-11, (1830-33) 16.21-48, (1832-1961) 10.4-9, (1834-1900) 10.10-1, (1841) 16.21-41, (1854-1954) 13.30-4, (1870-92) 15.141-3
- traffic,**
 India (1910-17) 20.11-39
- Ordnance factory,**
 Madras (1764-1870) 11.28-95

- Ostend Co, 16.0-3
- Ottawa Trade Agreement, 2.42-104, 126, 11.28-1, 2, 16.22-23, 43, 16.30-5, 16.330-2, 4, 5, 7, 10 to 12, 14, 15, 18, 16.331-2 to 5, 9, 20.11-27
- Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, 9.2240-7
- Oudh and Tirhut Railway, 9.220-77
- Oudh Rent Act, 6.0-23
- P**
- Paddy (See also Rice)
- area,
CP (1879-98) 7.720-6
Madras (1938-48) 7.20-21(s)
- consumption,
East India (1939-54) 7.34-14
- cost of production,
Madras (1939-47) 7.211-8(s)
- cultivation,
Birkhum (1935-39) 7.211-12(s)
- freight,
Orissa (1932-54) 11.24-7
- prices,
Bombay (1938/39-1943/44) 14.20-1(s)
India (1811-78) 2.42-80(s)
Madras (1801-51) 2.42-472(s), (1801-1949) 2.42-469(s)
Tanjore dist (1823-84) 2.42-471(s)
- production,
East India (1939-54) 7.34-14
- sale,
Malabar (1820-43) 5.520-140(s)
Palghat (1820-90) 2.42-471(s)
- yield,
Bengal (1932-37) 7.211-12(s)
CP and Berar (1922-47) 7.20-15(s)
- Paddy Banks, 8.112-4
- Palmer and Co, 2.42-103, 10.5-7, 8, 14, 20, 16.110-106
- Paper,
Hyderabad state (1941-50) 2.42-428
India (1900-09) 2.42-155, (1901, 1905, 1911) 2.42-213(s), (1939-43) 15.160-3
- expenditure,
India (1882-1914) 11.270-5(s)
- export,
India (1880-83) 11.11-125
UP (1899-1907) 11.0-8(s)
- handicrafts,
Deccan (1880-1934) 11.11-75
- handmade,
India (1500-1950) 11.11-126
- import,
India (1880/81-1882/83) 11.11-125(s), (1895-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1913/14, 1930/31 - 1932/33) 16.22-23(s), (1931/32-1935/36) 16.320-6(s)
UP (1899-1907) 11.0-8(s)
- industry,
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
India (1200-1556) 2.42-12, (1500-1950) 11.11-126, (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7, (1858-1914) 11.270-5, (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1, (1880-83) 11.11-125, (1890-1923) 16.30-7, (1893-1920) 12.40-11(s), (1900-39) 13.410-1, (1900-43) 11.0-51, (c 1900-47) 11.0-22, (c 1900-50) 10.4-6, (1921) 15.32-7(s), (1937-61) 11.20-4(s)
- manufacture,
Bengal (1908) 11.28-100
India (1878) 3.3-81
Kashmir, Ladakh (1890-1920) 2.2-15
Madras (1909-20) 11.28-99
- mills,
MP (1860-1960) 3.3-60
- prices,
India (1925-53) 11.28-98(s)
- production,
India (1900/01-1939/40) 13.410-1(s), (1922-42) 11.0-30(s), (1923-53) 11.28-98(s), (1926-35) 16.320-6(s), (1935/36-1938/39) 16.30-4(s), (1937-61) 11.20-4(s)
- pulp,
India (1860-1930) 2.42-211
- scarcity,
Orissa (1947) 11.24-7(s)
- trade,
India (1923-53) 11.28-98(s)
- Parry and Co, 11.2320-1
- Peasants,
movement,
India (c 1947) 2.42-85
- rich,
Indapur taluka, Punjab (c 1800-1900) 2.0-35
- unrest,
Bengal (c 1800-1900) 5.0-13
India (1556-1707) 6.0-14, (1865-1935) 6.0-35
Kalhandi dist (c 1895-1930) 2.42-102
- Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co, 9.11-5, 9.2241-2, 9.2322-24
- Pensions (See Wages)
- People's Plan, 20.120-24
- Pepper,
India (1583-91) 2.2-239
- area,
Madras, Travancore (1935-38) 7.33-8(s)
- contract,
Mysore (1762-90) 16.13-13,
- export,
Bombay (1664-1760) 16.110-49A(s)
India (1621-30 - 1741-50) 16.22-24(s), (1860-1930) 2.42-211
Malabar (1664-c 1760) 16.110-49A(s)
Travancore (1928/29) 2.42-211(s)
- imports,
E.I.Co (1601-40) 16.110-49(s), (1669-86) 16.13-10(s), (1696) 16.110-22
Surat (1669-86) 10.3-20(s)
- prices,
Calicut port (1722-30 - 1754-56) 10.3-15(s)
India (1722-32, 1742-50) 16.22-24(s)
Malabar (1740-1800) 10.3-15
Siddapur, Sirsi talukas (1888-1931) 7.63-9(s)
South India (1920-38) 7.33-8(s)
- production,
Madras (1935-38) 7.33-8(s)
Malabar (c 1787-95) 20.11-41
Travancore (1935-38) 7.33-8(s)
- trade,
Bengal (c 1500-1910) 16.0-21
Calicut port (1772-30 - 1754-56) 10.3-15(s)
- E.I.Co (1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-68(s)
Gujarat (c 1500-1910) 16.0-21
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (c 1720-1929) 2.1-51, (1913-38) 7.33-8(s)
Malabar (c 1500-1910) 16.0-21, (1740-1800) 10.3-15, (c 1787-95) 20.11-41
Travancore (1740-1800) 10.3-15
- Peralam - Karaikal Railway, 9.220-124
- Periyar Project, 2.42-103, 7.7220-34
- Peshkash (See Revenue)
- Petroleum,
India (c 1857-89) 2.42-267, (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2, (1900-09) 2.42-155, (1901, 1905, 1911) 2.42-213(s)
- consumption,
India (1926-33) 11.28-127(s), 129(s), (1930/31-1937/38) 16.30-4(s)
- customs duty,
India (1884-89) 20.11-17
- output,
India (1916-29) 10.0-22(s)
- railway freights,
India (1926-33) 11.28-129(s)
- rations,
NWFP (1945) 9.210-18(s)
- supply,
Assam, Punjab (1884-93) 2.42-103(s)
- Pharmaceutical,
industry,
India (1937-45) 19.3-24
- Pig iron (See also Iron and Steel)
- export,
India (1921-32) 11.28-76(s), (1926/27-1931/32) 16.331-9(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4, (1928/29-1937/38) 16.331-8(s)
- imports,
India (1938, 1947-49) 11.0-47(s)
- production,
India (1912/13-1922/23) 16.320-6(s), (1914-37) 11.0-51(s), (1926/27-1931/32) 16.331-9(s)
- Pilgrims (See under Tax)
- Pindaris,
Central India (1805-18) 2.41-21
India (c 1818) 2.41-22
Rajputana (1803-43) 2.42-443
- Plantation,
Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-388
India (c 1500-1936) 16.0-27, (c 1700-1800) 16.0-18, (1898-1905) 20.11-12, (1930) 2.42-194, (1942-62) 12.7-2
Madras (1856-1956) 3.3-61
Mysore state (1929) 7.0-9
- industry,
East India (1911) 2.42-190(s)
- labour,
Assam (1947-49) 12.40-19(s)
India (1830-1970) 12.5-19, (1859-1930) 7.610-3, (c 1910-30) 12.0-17, (1926) 12.5-6(s), (1930-44) 12.0-19
- Ploughs,
Dursi (1914-36) 2.42-600(s)
Indapur taluka (1835-66) 2.42-482(s)
India (1919/20) 2.42-193(s), (1938-43) 2.42-110
Mysore state (1929/30) 2.42-501(s)
Vunagatla (1914-34) 2.42-600(s)
- Plunders,
India (1627-1761) 2.0-58

Podanur (or Palghat) Palni Railway, 9.220-72

Peopri Indigo Factory, 7.22-50

Poppy (See also Opium) cultivation,
Benaras (1797/98-1869/70) 11.28-94(s), (1806-39) 7.0-43(s)
Bihar (1806-39) 7.0-43(s)
Malwa (1834-95) 7.25-33

Population,
Amritsar (1532-1947) 19.21-17
Assam (1853) 2.42-311(s)
Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
Bangalore city (1934) 18.4-10(s)
Baroda state (c 1840-43) 2.42-326
Barsi taluka (1856-90) 2.42-482 (s)
Bengal (1793) 5.520-79(s), 7.0-44(s)
Bengal delta (c 1790-1921) 2.42-354
Bombay (1854/55) 2.42-247(s)
Bombay city (1801-1903) 18.4-2(s), (1814-1951) 12.20-3(s), (1840-85) 19.21-27
Calcutta (c 1633-1857) 16.110-347, (1690-1857) 19.21-58, (1830-37) 19.21-60
Canara (1802, 1832, 1852) 2.42-181(s)
Chimma (1868-1958) 2.42-654(s)
Deccan (1827/28) 2.42-400
Durrana Langana (1854-1936) 2.42-657(s)
Gaggar Bhana (1851-1921) 2.42-646(s)
Gajjuchak (1853-1926) 2.42-641(s)
Gondal state (1856-86) 2.42-413
Gujarat (1800-1939) 2.42-415, (1825-56) 2.42-415(s)
Hyderabad (c 1840) 2.42-431, (1859-75) 2.2-270
Indapur taluka (1835-66) 2.42-482(s)
India (716-1880) 5.28-3, (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1, (1526-1707) 10.0-14, (c 1550-1600) 2.42-49, (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (c 1600-10) 2.42-173, (1600-1800) 2.42-176, (1600-1926) 2.42-212, (1600-1926/27) 4.0-27, (1600-1928) 2.42-31, (c 1600-1931) 2.42-33, (c 1600-1952) 4.0-8(s), (1784-1852) 2.42-42, (c 1795-1947) 2.43-17, (c 1800-1925) 2.42-140, (c 1800-1947) 2.42-75, (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136, (c 1800-1953) 2.42-264, (1819-21) 18.4-3(s), (1820-30) 2.1-17, (c 1830) 7.731-4, (1834-1900) 12.320-4, (c 1835-1945) 2.42-51, (c 1835-1950) 2.42-16, (c 1840-81) 2.42-62, (c 1850) 2.42-168(s), (c 1850-1930) 2.42-191, (c 1850-1933) 2.42-10, (1852/53) 2.42-246(s), (1854/55) 2.42-247(s), (1860-90) 15.365-13, (c 1860-1924) 2.42-22, (c 1860-1925) 2.42-263, (1860-1950) 10.4-22, (1877/78) 2.0-26(s), (1884-1929) 2.42-61
Karnatak (1825) 2.42-395(s), 445(s)
Kashmir (1819-25) 2.2-195, (1859-75) 2.2-270
Konkan (1818-1939) 2.42-458
Kundaz province (1819-25) 2.2-195
Kutch (1825-28) 2.2-77
Ladakh province (1819-25) 2.2-

195
Launa (1868-1938) 2.42-644(s)
Lonikand village (1819) 2.42-615(s)
Lucknow (c 1790-1801) 16.112-27
Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140, (1800-90) 2.42-471(s), (1801-1901) 7.60-7(s), (1857) 2.42-467(s)
Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
Malabar (1826) 6.10-46(s)
Modasa taluka (1819-26, 1859/60) 6.22-13(s)
Mysore state (1853/54) 2.42-499, 6.10-26(s)
NWP (1846/47) 15.140-40(s), (1854/55) 2.42-247(s)
Oudh (c 1790-1801) 16.112-27
Peshwar province (1819-25) 2.2-195
Poona city (1822, 1851-1941) 19.21-100(s)
Porbandar (1825-28) 2.2-77
Prantij taluka (1819-26, 1859/60) 6.22-13(s)
Serampore (1755-1845) 2.42-559
Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
Sunar (1852-1932) 2.42-643(s)
Surat (1650-1700) 10.3-20, (1664) 16.110-14(s), (c 1678-1773) 16.110-351
Surat city (1816) 2.42-293
Tehang (1850-1921) 2.42-642
Travancore (1826) 6.10-46(s)
UP (1861-1937) 7.33-3(s), (1865-1931) 2.42-126(s)
Vijayanagar city (1336-1614) 2.42-581
Vilayatpur village (1855-1961) 2.42-647(s)

Post Office Savings Banks, 9.11-2, 13.10-29, 13.30-5, 10

Posts and Telegraphs (See also Telegraphs)
Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
India (1556-1707) 9.0-1, (1848-56) 20.11-15, (1868-86) 2.2-134, (1883-85) 9.12-10(s), (c 1900-23) 15.32-7
collection,
E.I.Co (1785/86-1787/88) 16.110-291
expenditure,
India (1899-1927) 15.130-56(s)
revenue,
India (1861-1924) 15.130-65(s), (1896/97-1900/01) 16.0-31(s)
services,
India (1853-1953) 9.220-120, (1890/91-1924/25) 2.42-140(s)
Madras (1852) 16.110-212
system,
India (1556-1707) 9.0-1, (1848-56) 20.11-15, (c 1850-56) 20.11-29

Potato,
area,
Khed taluka, Poona dist (1890-1919) 7.213-7(s)
consumption,
Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
cultivation,
Belgaum, Bombay, Dharwar, Khed taluka, Mahabaleshwar (1890-1920) 7.213-7
export,
Khasi and Jaintia hills (1896/97-1903/04) 2.3-8(s)
yield,
Dharwar, Khed, Poona (1918) 7.213-7(s)

Poultry,
Bankura dist (1917-24) 2.42-325(s)
farming,
India (1946) 20.121-7
Yadavpur village (Delhi) (1920-57) 19.20-7

Poverty,
Allahabad dist (1914-40) 6.30-4
Bakshi-ka-Talab village (1861-1925) 7.0-57
East Bengal (1906) 3.14-39
Goa (1809-11) 2.2-99
Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270
India (1351-1925) 2.42-149, (c 1600-1858) 2.0-2, (c 1600-1900) 2.42-134, (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7, (c 1625) 2.0-9, (c 1650-1707) 2.0-71, (c 1700-1900) 2.42-81, (1785-1885) 2.42-87, (c 1800-1900) 2.42-67, (1800-1902) 3.14-60, (1800-1917) 11.0-3, (1824/25) 2.2-121, (1825-1961) 1.0-11, (1868-86) 2.2-134, (1870-1970) 2.42-71, (1871-95) 2.42-202, (1874-87) 2.42-66, (c 1880-98) 2.42-133, (1880-1922) 2.42-148, (1883/84) 2.42-25, (1884-1929) 2.42-61, (1900) 2.42-179, (c 1900-42) 2.42-217, (1902) 2.42-256, (c 1905) 2.42-225, (1908-16) 7.0-13, (1927/28) 11.11-108, (c 1929) 2.42-60, (1931-46) 7.70-9, (1937-46) 9.20-10, (1940/41) 20.121-24, (c 1943) 2.42-28, (c 1945) 2.42-59, 20.120-34, (c 1947) 2.42-85
Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270
Kathiawar (1876-1941) 5.47-6
Melhera village (1861-1925) 7.0-57
Poona city (1930-44) 19.21-100
Punjab (1871-1921) 2.42-638, (1930) 2.42-636
Sholapur city (1900-50) 19.21-105
Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
Thana dist (1945/46) 2.3-22

Premier Construction Co Ltd, 11.0-59

Presidency Banks, 13.10-5, 13, 29, 13.110-54, 13.30-10, 16, 17, 13.40-6

Prices (See also under Agricultural implements, Bajra, Brass, Carpets, Cereals, Cotton, Cotton fabrics, Foodgrains, Gold, Gram, Gur, Hides and skins, Jowar, Locomotives, Machinery, Matches, Muslins, Oils, Oilseeds, Paddy, Paper, Pulses, Rice, Sovereigns, Sterling, Sugar, Tea, Wheat, Yarn)
Agra (1813-33) 6.0-41(s)
Aliganj tahsil (1906/07) 3.0-8(s)
Aligarh (1813-22) 6.0-41(s)
Assam (1901-51) 2.42-315(s)
Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
Azimabad (1775) 16.0-9(s)
Bankura dist (1924-34) 2.42-325
Bareilly (1813-22) 6.0-41
Baroda (1842-92) 13.110-47(s)
Bengal (1729, 1776) 2.42-360, (1770) 3.14-54(s), (1872-1929) 2.42-604, (c 1922) 2.42-354(s)
Bihar (1781-85) 5.520-129
Bokhara province (1819-25) 2.2-195
Bombay (1663) 16.110-296(s), (1861-92) 13.110-25(s), (1904-44) 8.110-2, (1904/05-1943/44) 8.110-6
Borsad taluka (1893-1933) 7.0-31(s)
Bulandshahr (1822-40) 6.0-41(s)
Calcutta (1762) 2.42-337(s), (1775) 16.0-9(s), (1797-1832) 10.3-8(s), (1861-92) 13.110-25(s), (1914-25) 2.42-212(s), (1915-34) 2.42-30(s), (1915-

- Prices (contd),
 47) 2.42-144(s)
 Deccan (1690-1910) 2.42-616,
 (1775-1852) 6.10-13, (1818)
 2.42-394(s)
 Dutch E.I.Co (1620-1740) 16.13-
 10
 Gondal state (1856-86) 2.42-
 413(s)
 Gujarat (1800-1939) 2.42-415
 Hyderabad state (c 1879-1947)
 2.42-625
 India (1200-1526) 2.42-12,
 (1206-1632) 2.42-233,
 (c 1500-1937) 2.0-40, (1500-
 1947) 7.0-25, (c 1526-1707)
 5.520-6, (c 1526-1803)
 2.0-81,
 (c 1550-1600) 2.42-49, (1550-
 1800) 2.42-53, (1556-1707)
 6.0-14, (c 1560-1600) 13.112-
 18(s), (1595-1702) 6.0-14(s),
 (1600-1800) 2.42-176, (1600-
 1939) 2.0-45, (1640-67) 2.2-
 265, (1653-1708) 2.0-43,
 (1750-1950) 2.42-43,
 (1800-1902) 3.14-60, (c 1800-
 1925) 2.42-140, (c 1800-1950)
 2.42-136, (1814-48) 2.42-52,
 (c 1835-1950) 2.42-16,
 (c 1843) 9.210-6(s), (1848-
 58) 2.42-52, (c 1850-1905)
 16.310-1, (1855-1907) 2.42-
 139(s),
 (1861-92) 13.110-25(s),
 (1861-1918) 2.42-32(s),
 (1861-1941) 2.42-221(s),
 (1865-1921) 13.0-17(s),
 (1865-1935) 6.0-35,
 (c 1870) 6.112-7, (1870-1914)
 16.20-5, (1871-1921) 2.42-
 150(s), (1873-94) 2.1-27(s),
 (1873-1910) 2.42-213(s),
 (1873-1913) 16.410-10(s),
 (1880-1900) 2.42-238(s),
 (1883) 11.11-3, (1890-1913)
 2.42-212(s), (1890/91-1901/02)
 16.0-22, (1896/97) 3.14-43,
 (1900-39) 11.0-34(s), (1919-
 22) 2.42-159, (1921-31)
 15.130-36, (1921-41) 2.42-
 240(s), (1921-45) 2.42-241(s),
 (1923-45) 2.42-130(s), (1926-
 45) 16.21-65, (1927-37) 11.0-
 15(s), (1927-43) 11.0-46(s),
 (1929-43) 15.161-18(s),
 (1929/30-1934/35) 2.42-175(s),
 (1931-35) 16.330-2, (1931/32-
 1935/36) 16.330-16(s), (1932-
 36) 2.42-591(s), (1933)
 16.42-2, (1936-44) 11.265-1,
 (1937-47) 16.401-6(s),
 (1939) 10.0-12, (1939-48)
 2.42-77(s), (1939/40-1943/44)
 20.120-17(s), (1940-46) 7.0-
 26(s), (1945) 20.120-32,
 (1945-47) 20.120-40, (1945/46-
 1947/48) 7.75-44, (1946)
 2.42-116
 Jategaon bk (1886-1920) 2.42-
 618
 Kala Gaddi Thamman (1921-26)
 2.42-656(s)
 Kanpur (1813-33) 6.0-41(s)
 Kashmir, Kundus, Ladakh
 provinces (1819-25) 2.2-195
 Lahore town (1936-40) 18.10-
 11(s), (1941) 18.10-12(s),
 (1942) 18.10-13(s)
 Lawna (1818-1931) 2.42-644
 Ludhiana town (1936-40) 18.10-
 11(s), (1941) 18.10-12(s),
 (1942) 18.10-13(s)
 Lyallpur (1923/24) 7.14-1(s)
 Madras (1785) 2.42-378, (1800-
 50) 2.42-472
 Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
 Multan town (1936-40) 18.10-11
 (s), (1941) 18.10-12(s),
 (1942) 18.10-13(s)
 Murshidabad (1775) 16.0-9(s)
 Orissa (1635-1871) 2.42-515
 Panna dist (1924-34) 2.42-525
 Peshwar province (1819-25)
 2.2-195
 Punjab (c 1500-1927) 2.42-542,
 (1876/77) 2.42-65(s), (1923-
 37) 6.13-37, (1931/32-1958/59)
 7.20-1
 Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-549
 Risalewala farm (1927-32) 7.20-
 16(s)
 Rohtak, Sialkot towns (1936-40)
 18.10-11(s), (1941) 18.10-
 12(s), (1942) 18.10-13(s)
 Sholapur city (1938) 19.21-
 105(s)
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565,
 (1853, 1854) 9.220-12(s)
 South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-287
 UP (1907-31) 6.0-44
 Western India (1778) 2.2-142
 agricultural produce,
 Calcutta (1926-34) 2.42-175(s)
 Hyderabad state (1890-1913)
 2.42-431(s)
 India (1911) 11.0-3(s)
 Punjab (1844-52) 2.42-32(s)
 control,
 India (1920-43) 15.160-6
 depression effects,
 India (1929-57) 14.220-2
 fluctuation,
 India (1910) 13.121-4(s)
 index,
 Bombay (1921-33) 2.42-218(s)
 Calcutta (1914-30) 13.10-6(s),
 (1914-33) 2.42-126(s), (1921-
 33) 2.42-218(s), (1922-32)
 11.28-76(s), (1937/38-
 1938/39) 13.334-1(s),
 (1942/43) 3.14-38
 India (1857-1956) 2.42-222(s),
 (1861-1923) 13.10-5, (1868-
 1908) 3.14-5(s), (1873-1914)
 13.121-6(s), (1891-1918)
 2.42-140(s), (1899-1928)
 13.110-7(s),
 (1900-33) 2.42-10(s), (1913-
 20) 13.40-6(s), (1914-28)
 13.110-31(s), (1917-46)
 12.410-5(s), (1931) 13.10-
 24(s), (1932-37) 2.42-199(s),
 (1937-53) 11.20-4(s), (1939-
 51) 13.334-4
 level,
 India (c 1850-1930) 16.410-1,
 (1869-1921) 2.42-193(s),
 (1898-1913) 16.23-2,
 (1928/29-1938/39) 16.30-13(s),
 movements,
 India (1913-25, 1939-46) 15.130-
 1(s)
 policy,
 India (1920) 16.410-8
 retail,
 Ahmedabad, Bombay, Poona,
 Sholapur (1941/42) 7.34-12(s)
 UP (1861-1921) 7.33-4(s)
 variation,
 India (1837) 9.20-10(s)
 wholesale,
 Agra, Benaras (1900-37) 7.33-
 3(s)
 Bombay (1919-36) 7.33-1(s)
 Calcutta (1915-36) 16.320-6(s),
 (1919-36) 7.33-1(s), (1929-
 35) 16.30-2(s)
 India (1873, 1910-29) 16.30-
 8(s), (1923-33) 16.42-3(s),
 (1929-35) 16.42-1(s), (1933-
 36) 7.33-9(s),
 (1939-44) 20.120-17(s),
 (1939-53) 7.34-14(s),
 (1939/40-1942/43) 15.161-
 15(s), (1945/46-1953/54)
 15.2-10(s)
 Kanpur (1931-37) 7.33-3(s),
 (1939-45) 7.40-3(s)
 Lucknow (1900-37) 7.33-3(s)
 North India (1901-38) 7.60-
 18(s)
 Punjab (1939-54) 7.0-58(s)
 UP (1900-37) 7.33-3(s), (1861-
 1921) 7.33-4(s), (1925-39)
 7.70-2(s)
 Printing press,
 India (1556-1939) 20.210-2
 Provincial Co-operative Banks, 8.0-36,
 44
 Public health,
 Kolhapur city (1872-1941) 19.21-
 86
 Poona city (1930-44) 19.21-100
 Thanessar (1928, 1933) 19.3-23
 UP (1944) 19.3-7
 Public works,
 Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
 Bengal (1838-49) 5.520-49(s)
 Bombay (1871/72-1876/77) 15.130-
 76(s), (1880-85) 5.520-132,
 (1885-90) 5.520-133
 Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-
 386
 Delhi sultanate (1206-1555)
 5.520-4
 Gondal state (1856-86) 2.42-413
 Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430,
 (1941-50) 2.42-428
 India (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6,
 (1556-1707) 9.0-1, (c 1600-
 1880) 5.520-96, (c 1650-1850)
 16.110-323, (c 1760-1834)
 2.0-85, (1765-1924) 2.42-147,
 (1771-1874) 20.11-11, (1793-
 1853) 5.520-73, (1819-81)
 15.130-72,
 (1830-58) 5.520-55, (1833-53)
 15.130-50, (1834-51) 2.42-131,
 (1837-52) 2.42-125(s), (1840-
 80) 2.42-139(s), (c 1840-81)
 2.42-62, (1847-82) 2.42-250,
 (c 1850-56) 20.11-29, (c 1853)
 5.520-49, (1853-66) 20.11-40,
 (1855) 2.42-35, (1855-67)
 15.18-2, (1855/56-1867/68)
 15.18-2(s), (1858-72) 15.130-
 7(s), (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
 (1859-66) 5.520-110, (1859/60-
 1867/68) 9.2240-10(s),
 (1860-80) 15.130-63, (1861-
 1924) 15.130-65(s), (1866)
 2.42-146, (1868-81) 15.130-
 58(s), (1871-81) 2.42-62(s),
 (1874-84) 15.130-8(s),
 (1876-80) 5.520-38, (1879/80-
 1880/81) 20.11-44(s), (c 1885)
 2.42-79, (c 1890) 2.42-235,
 (1923) 15.130-30, (c 1930)
 2.42-137, (1946) 2.42-116
 Madras (1857) 2.42-467, (1870)
 15.130-80
 Mysore (1820-70) 5.520-145
 NWP (1838-49) 5.520-49(s),
 (1847-52) 2.42-181(s)
 NWP and Oudh (1894-97) 3.14-75
 Oudh (1705-1857) 5.520-35,
 (1847-56) 5.520-32
 Punjab (c 1890) 2.42-544
 Rajmahendri dist (1836/37-
 1853/54) 7.7220-14(s)
 Sind (1843/44-1859/60) 15.130-
 79(s)
 Public Works Congress,
 Bombay (1862-66) 20.11-21
 Pulses,
 Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
 Mysore (1931/32-1938/39) 18.11-
 1(s)

- Pulses, (contd),
 area,
 Bombay (1911/12) 2.42-613(s)
 consumption,
 Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
 Tehong (1924) 2.42-64(s)
 cultivation,
 India (c 1930) 7.0-14
 export,
 Bombay Deccan (1905-15) 2.42-396(s)
 Calcutta (1838) 2.42-254(s)
 prices,
 Baluchistan (1947-49) 7.720-40(s)
 Bombay (1924/25) 13.13-1(s)
 India (1939-47) 14.20-9
 Kanpur (1909-35) 12.410-9(s)
 Karachi (1924/25) 13.13-1(s)
 production,
 Punjab (1937-43) 7.210-1(s)
 trade,
 India (1931-44) 7.34-7(s)
- Punjab Canal Colony, 7.720-24
- Punjab Land Alienation Act, 1900, 7.513-5
- Punjab Northern State Railway, 9.220-19
- Punjab Railway, 9.220-115
- Pusa Agricultural Institute, 20.11-45
- Pyrethrum,
 cultivation,
 Madras (1856-1956) 3.3-61
- R
- Ragi,
 prices,
 Madras (1801-51) 2.42-472(s),
 (1801-1949) 2.42-469(s),
 (1809-88) 2.42-471(s),
 5.520-140(s), (1913-39) 7.33-8(s)
- Railways (See also under the names of the railways)
 Baroda (1863-1926) 5.520-20
 Bengal (1868-88) 9.2323-21
 Bombay (1532-1930) 9.2323-31,
 (1862-66) 20.11-21, (1869-75)
 19.21-44, (1908-13) 20.11-53,
 (1932/33) 9.210-8
 Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1940) 15.17-5
 Hyderabad state (1860-1950)
 15.17-3, (1941-50) 2.42-428
 India (c 1840-66) 16.341-9,
 (c 1840-69) 20.11-51, (c 1840-70)
 13.410-2, (c 1840-80) 5.520-96,
 (c 1840-81) 2.42-62, (c 1840-85)
 2.42-87, (c 1840-94) 16.2-7,
 (c 1840-1900) 2.42-67, 134,
 3.14-26, (c 1840-1902) 2.42-90,
 (c 1840-1817) 15.2-7,
 (c 1840-1902) 2.42-32,
 (c 1840-1924) 2.42-147,
 (c 1840-1925) 2.42-140, 11.0-11,
 (c 1840-1931) 2.42-33,
 (c 1840-1939) 20.120-2,
 (c 1840-1947) 2.42-75, 229,
 5.520-82, (c 1840-1957) 2.42-222,
 (1842-1909) 2.42-259, (1647-82)
 2.42-250, (1848-56) 20.11-15
 (1850-56) 5.520-75, 20.11-56,
 (c 1850-57) 2.42-135,
 (c 1850-1907) 2.42-207,
 (1850-1940) 11.0-15, (1853-1907)
 2.42-139(s), (1853-1927/28)
 2.42-140(s), (1857, 1887) 2.42-267(s),
 (1859-69) 5.520-93, (1860-72) 3.14-54(s),
 (1860-80) 2.2-304,
 15.130-63, (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19,
 (1860-1942) 2.42-221(s),
 (1861-1924) 15.130-65(s), (1861-1934)
 2.42-30, (1863-1963) 13.30-17,
 (1864-84) 10.0-23, (1864-1929) 2.42-61,
 (c 1868-72) 5.520-103,
 20.11-38, (1868-86) 2.2-134,
 (1870-1925) 2.42-171, (1872-76)
 5.520-87, (1872-78) 2.42-62(s),
 (1875) 2.2-60, 6.111-19,
 (1880) 2.42-249, (1880-83) 2.42-251,
 (c 1880-98) 2.42-133,
 (c 1882) 20.11-44(s), (1883) 2.42-139(s),
 (1885-1905) 2.42-279, (1884) 2.42-56,
 (c 1885) 2.42-79(s), (1886) 2.42-226,
 (c 1890) 2.42-103,
 (1895-99 - 1931/32) 2.42-10(s),
 (c 1898-1901) 20.11-11, 14,
 (c 1900-04) 20.11-45, (c 1904) 2.42-209,
 (1904-35) 2.42-199(s),
 (1910-17) 20.11-39, (1910-39)
 16.22-43, (1913-28) 2.42-31(s),
 (1915) 13.10-13, (c 1917) 2.42-92,
 (1918-39) 2.42-240, (1921-41)
 2.42-240(s), (c 1923) 2.42-158,
 (1923-45) 2.42-241(s),
 (1924) 11.28-79, (1930) 2.42-194,
 9.20-5, (c 1931) 7.60-22,
 (1932-45) 2.42-130,
 (1936/37-1942/43) 11.0-46(s)
 Indus valley state (c 1878) 2.42-8
 Kanpur (1888-1938) 11.24-12
 Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1891) 2.2-148, (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Ladakh (1891) 2.2-148
 NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Punjab (1858) 9.2311-21,
 (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-170
 Sind (1858) 9.2511.21,
 (1938) 9.10-4
 South India (1910-60) 11.24-10
 administration,
 Coimbatore, Hyderabad, Travancore states (1910-30) 9.210-2
 annuities,
 India (1898/99-1913/14) 16.23-2(s),
 budget,
 India (c 1911) 9.225-9,
 (1930-51) 2.42-77(s)
 capital,
 India (1858-89) 16.45-4(s),
 (1892-1901) 2.42-86(s),
 (1902-08) 15.130-66(s)
 communications,
 India (1830-81) 16.21-87
 construction,
 India (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
 (c 1927) 2.42-18
 cost of construction,
 India (1870-1954) 9.20-9,
 (1920-40) 9.22420-6
 debts,
 India (1906-10) 15.130-66(s)
 development,
 India (c 1854) 16.110-323,
 (c 1854-69) 20.11-55,
 (c 1854-1936) 16.0-27,
 (1869/70-1882/83) 16.0-9(s)
 employment,
 India (1854-1909) 9.220-69,
 (1854-1946/47) 9.220-101(s),
 (1901-05) 11.270-5(s),
 (1921) 15.32-7(s),
 (1925-36) 12.401-10(s),
 (1927-34) 11.270-1(s)
 expenditure,
 India (1854-95) 15.150-3(s),
 (1854-1961) 9.2240-11(s),
 (1869) 9.2240-4,
 (1870-92) 9.225-2(s),
 (1878/79-1886/87) 15.132-7(s),
 (1881-1924) 15.130-56(s),
 (1901) 9.2240-13,
 (1923-34) 10.0-10(s),
 (1932/33) 15.19-26(s),
 (1938/39, 1945/46) 15.160-20(s)
 finance,
 India (1870-1954) 9.20-9,
 (1911-38) 15.19-22(s),
 (1922) 9.225-15,
 (1924/25-1938/39) 9.210-2(s),
 (1937-41) 15.19-21(s)
 freight,
 India (1873-1930) 20.3-1(s)
 goods traffic,
 Madras province (1936) 11.24-5(s)
 investment,
 India (1854-58) 2.42-86(s)
 labour,
 India (c 1920-30) 12.0-4
 losses,
 India (1928-33) 9.20-8(s),
 (1930) 1.50-8
 mileage,
 India (1854-1900) 2.42-86(s),
 (1943) 9.210-11
 monopoly,
 India (1884) 9.225-11
 policy,
 India (1880-84) 20.11-58,
 (1920-37) 9.2240-16
 rates,
 India (c 1870-1940) 11.28-39,
 (1872-81) 15.130-58(s),
 (1910-40) 11.28-39(s),
 (1912) 9.2240-7,
 (1944) 9.240-3(s),
 (1948) 13.410-3
 revenue,
 India (1854-95) 15.150-3(s),
 (1896/97-1900/01) 16.0-31(s),
 (1912-19) 15.160-1(s),
 (1928-33) 9.20-8(s),
 (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s),
 (1932/33) 15.19-26(s),
 (1938/39, 1945/46) 15.160-20(s)
 rolling stock,
 India (1939, 1942) 15.160-16(s)
 traffic,
 India (1854) 9.2240-1,
 (1854-1900) 10.10-1(s),
 (1939-46) 15.160-7(s)
 Rajputana Railway, 9.220-113
 Ramganga Canal, 7.7220-40
 Rampa,
 rebellion,
 India (c 1800-1947) 2.0-41
 Ranade, M.G.,
 economic ideas, 1.0-8, 9, 11,
 1.1-6 to 8
 Rapeseed,
 prices,
 India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s)
 Farnia diet (1924-34) 2.42-525(s)

- Rapeseed (contd),
production,
Punjab (1936-52) 11.11-121(s)
- Ravalgaon Sugar Farm Ltd, 11.0-59
- Raw cotton (See also Cotton)
consumption,
Hyderabad state (1930-34) 7.23-51(s)
India (1900/01-1921/22) 15.32-7(s), (1928/29) 10.0-22(s), (1928/29-1931/32) 16.330-13(s), (1930-47) 7.23-61(s)
- export,
Bombay, Calcutta (1862-64) 13.121-12(s)
India (1887/88-1897/98) 16.22-40(s), (1900/01-1921/22) 15.32-7(s), (1913-36) 10.0-10(s),
(1929-37) 16.331-8(s),
(1929/30-1931/32) 16.330-13(s), (1929/30-1939/40) 13.410-1(s), (1935/36) 10.2-9(s)
Madras (1852-63) 13.121-12(s)
- freight,
India (1939-46) 7.23-21(s)
- import,
India (1859-65) 11.0-15(s)
- production,
Hyderabad state (1930-34) 7.23-51(s)
India (c 1835) 7.23-27, (1928/29) 10.0-22(s), (1942-47) 11.0-47(s)
- railway rates,
Bombay (1932) 9.22420-5(s)
- trade,
India (1919-30) 10.0-22(s)
Madras (1930-39) 11.28-17(s)
- Raw jute (See also Jute)
consumption,
India (1900/01-1921/22) 15.32-7(s)
- export,
India (1900/01-1921/22) 15.32-7(s)
- prices,
Calcutta (1939-49), India (1936-49) 7.23-86(s)
- supply,
India (1938-47) 7.23-86(s)
- Raw silk, (See also Silk)
Punjab (1888/89) 11.11-146(s)
- by-products,
India (1937-44) 7.27-10
- consumption,
Punjab (1889-99) 11.11-146(s)
- export,
Bengal (1898-1900) 11.11-147(s)
Calcutta (1813-17) 10.3-8(s), (1896-1900) 11.11-147(s)
India (1600) 16.110-318, (1785-1830) 7.731-3(s), (1801-30) 11.0-11(s), (1897-1902) 11.11-147(s)
Madras (1889-98) 11.11-150(s)
- import,
Bengal (1898-1900), Calcutta (1896-1900), India (1897-1902) 11.11-147(s)
Madras (1889-98) 11.11-150(s)
Mysore state (1931-51) 7.27-19(s)
Punjab (1888/89) 11.11-146(s)
- production,
Mysore state (1931-51) 7.27-19(s)
- trade,
Bengal (1733-57) 16.112-20(s)
E.I.Co (1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-68(s)
India (c 1760-1812) 16.110-247
- Reserve Bank of India, 2.42-126, 7.50-2, 11.25-6, 13.110-8, 13.30-5, 13.320-2, 13.334-1, 4, 13.40-3, 14.21-5, 15.160-6, 16.410-1
- Revenue (See also under different heads)
Assam (1824-31) 2.42-311(s)
Bareilly dist (1860) 2.1-51(s)
Bihar (1781-85) 5.520-129
Chandernagore (1853) 2.1-51(s)
E.I.Co (1707-74) 16.110-221, (1731-63) 16.110-154
India (c 1500-1707) 13.112-18(s), (c 1530) 2.0-14(s), (c 1615) 2.2-12(s), (c 1650-1750) 5.520-5, (1824/25) 2.2-121, (c 1880) 20.11-28(s), (1938/39-1946/47) 20.3-20(s), (1939/40-1944/45) 20.120-17(s)
Jankhindi state (1931) 20.120-13(s)
Karnala dist (c 1910) 2.42-444
Kashmir (1891) 2.2-148
Kathiawar (1876-1941) 5.47-6
Kurundwad state (1931) 20.120-13(s)
Ladakh (1891) 2.2-148
Madras (1765), Mahi Kanta Agencies (1929) 2.1-51(s)
Miraj state (1931) 20.120-13(s)
Moradabad dist (1860) 2.1-51(s)
Mysore (1704) 2.0-89(s)
Oudh (1705-1857) 5.520-35
Rewa Kanta Agencies (1929), Sangli (1821) 2.1-51(s)
Sangli state (1931) 20.120-13(s)
Satara (1839-48) 2.1-34(s)
UP (1893-1945) 6.0-37(s)
- administration,
Bengal (1700-56) 2.42-338
- collection,
Ahmednagar dist (1838-58) 2.42-395(s)
Bengal (c 1750-97) 16.110-139
India (1809-50) 2.42-247(s)
Karnatak (1818-21) 2.42-445(s)
Khandesh dist (1850-68) 2.42-395(s)
Murshidabad (1768-71) 3.14-37(s)
Mysore state (1831-54) 2.42-499
Nasik dist (1850-68) 2.42-395(s)
Oudh (1783-93) 2.42-522(s)
Poona dist (c 1840-54) 2.42-181(s), (1855-68) 2.42-395(s)
Satara (1852-67), Sholapur dist (1864-68) 2.42-395(s)
Sind (1800-43) 2.42-565(s)
- demand,
Jamalpur Sheikhan (1863-1935) 2.42-635(s)
- grossary,
India (c 1845) 2.1-8, (c 1865) 2.1-19, (c 1872) 2.1-6, (c 1874) 2.1-17, (c 1877) 2.1-5, 15, (c 1881) 2.1-10
- increase,
Satara (1809-12) 2.1-33
- settlement,
Delhi (c 1807-30) 2.42-230
Kerala (1498-1801) 2.42-451
South Arcot (1845-56) 2.42-181(s)
- system,
Bengal (c 1765-74) 16.
India (c 1600-1858) 15.11-2
Madras (1852) 16.110-212
NWFP (c 1850) 2.42-514
- terms,
India (1855) 2.1-21
- Rice (See also Paddy)
India (1583-91) 2.2-239, (1700-1919) 2.42-188(s), (1900-13) 9.2320-7(s), (1918-39) 2.42-240
Laocadive and Minicoy (1831-1925) 2.42-462
Madras province (1942) 7.211-10
- area,
Gurdaspur (1901-13) 7.214-3(s)
India (1900-40) 7.33-2(s), (1901-10) 2.42-177(s)
- consumption,
India (1938/39-1946/47) 14.20-2(s)
- Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
- cultivation,
Bengal (1660-1860) 7.22-30
- export,
Calcutta (1838) 2.42-254(s)
Canara (1812, 1837, 1852/53) 2.42-181(s)
India (1833-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1881/82-1890/91) 13.10-4(s), (1891/92-1900/01) 16.0-22(s), (1892-1907) 2.42-139(s),
(1900-13) 9.2320-7(s), (1904-28) 10.0-22(s), (1909-11) 2.42-177(s), (1913-36) 10.0-10(s),
(c 1916-21) 20.11-8, (1925-33) 13.110-30(s), (1931/32-1935/36) 16.330-16, (1936-46) 7.211-8(s)
Kutch, Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22
- freight,
Orissa (1932-54) 11.24-7
- husking,
Kashmir, Ladakh (1890-1920) 2.2-15
- import,
India (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101, (1871-1934) 2.42-199(s), (1936-46) 7.211-8(s)
- mills, cost,
Bengal (1927) 11.28-103(s)
- outturn,
India (1939-45) 14.20-1(s)
- prices,
Baluchistan (1947-49) 7.720-40(s)
Bankura dist (1924-34) 2.42-325(s)
Bengal (1628, 1659, 1666) 2.42-335(s), (1700-1925) 2.42-31(s), (1846) 14.221-1(s), (1887-1934) 7.33-18
Calcutta (1939-43) 3.14-72, (1943) 3.14-38
CP (1843-46) 14.221-1(s), (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
Deccan (1827-45) 14.221-1(s)
East India (1939/40-1953/54) 7.34-14(s)
Gujarat (1846) 14.221-1(s)
Hyderabad state (1921-34) 2.42-431(s)
India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s), (1861-1920) 13.110-51(s), (1861-1933) 2.42-30(s), (1864-84) 10.0-23(s), (1892-1907) 2.42-139(s),
(1900-21) 15.32-7(s), (1900-40) 7.33-2(s), (1904-13) 9.2320-7(s), (1931-44) 7.34-7(s), (1932/33-1939/40) 18.11-1(s),
(1936-46) 7.211-8(s), (1936-48) 7.23-86(s), (1942/43) 7.210-1(s)
Madras (1809-88) 5.520-140(s), (1809-1901) 7.60-7(s), (1913-39) 7.33-8(s), (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
Murshidabad dist (1739/40, 1776/77, 1836-70) 2.42-332(s)
Orissa (1836-98) 6.22-5(s)
Pabna dist (1924-34) 2.42-525(s)
Punjab (1803-1921) 2.42-31(s), (1861-1920) 7.33-15(s)
Siddapur, Sirsi talukas (1888-1931) 7.63-9(s)
Surat (c 1600) 10.3-20(s)
UP (1861-1937) 7.33-3(s), (1861-65 - 1917-21) 7.63-18(s)
- production,
Assam, Bihar (1946-53) 7.34-14(s)
CP (1902) 6.22-15(s)
East Bengal (1906) 3.14-39
India (1871-1934) 2.42-199(s), (1934-37) 7.70-2(s), (1936-43) 7.210-25(s), (1943-46) 7.211-8(s), (c 1947) 2.42-593
Orissa (1946-53) 7.34-14(s)

Rice,
 production (contd),
 Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-31(s),
 (1939-49) 7.211-2(s)
 South Konkan dist (1826) 2.42-293
 293(s)
 West Bengal (1940-53) 7.34-14(s)
 supply,
 India (1933-43) 15.160-12(s)
 trade,
 India (c 1750-1815) 16.22-38,
 (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
 Madras (1918-38) 7.33-8(s)
 Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-576
 yield,
 India (1914/15-1935/36) 2.42-
 85(s), (1928-39) 7.211-12(s),
 (1936-46) 7.211-8(s), (1936-
 48) 14.21-4(s), (1939/40-
 1942/43) 15.160-16(s),
 (1945/46) 2.42-593(s)
 Kashmir (1905-07) 2.42-442(s)
 Madras (1892-1907) 2.42-139(s)
 North Kanara (1879-1907) 6.10-10
 Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-31(s)

Riots (See also under Deccan riots,
 Foodgrains, Indigo)
 agrarian,
 India (c 1800-1947) 2.0-41,
 (1870-74) 2.42-210

Roads,
 Assam (1859-85) 7.22-70
 Bengal, Bihar (c 1518-51) 15.12-1
 Garhwal (1850-54) 7.22-91
 India (1556-1707) 9.0-1, (1556-
 1939) 20.210-2, (1800-1928)
 11.0-11, (1834-1900) 10.10-1,
 (1840-56) 16.21-22, (c 1849-
 56, 1864-69) 20.11-55,
 (c 1850-56) 20.11-56, (1850-
 1940) 11.0-15, (1853) 16.110-
 43, (1860-80) 2.2-304, (1864-
 84) 10.0-23,
 (1875) 2.2-60, (1910-39)
 16.22-43, (1912-32) 9.224-20-5,
 (1929-37) 11.0-46(s), (1930)
 9.20-5
 Kumaon (1850-54) 7.22-91
 Madras (1852) 16.110-212
 North India (1826-38) 2.2-185
 Sind (1938) 9.10-4
 Western India (1778) 2.2-142,
 (1850/51) 7.25-15

cess,
 Bengal (1868) 15.330-4
 India (1868) 19.1-73

construction cost,
 Madras (1845) 9.220-94(s)

development,
 India (1932/33) 16.22-23

expenditure,
 India (1878/79-1886/87) 15.132-
 7(s), (1880-90) 15.141-3(s)

traffic,
 India (1848-56) 20.11-15

Rohari Canal, 7.7220-71

Roy, Ram Mohan,
 Indian economy, 1.1-1, 2

Royal Indian Marine Survey, 3.4-1

Rubber,
 India (c 1850-1930) 20.3-1,
 (1929-42) 15.160-21

cultivation,
 Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-
 388, (1914, 1930) 2.42-388(s)

export,
 India (1860-1930) 2.42-211,
 (1915-27) 11.0-40(s)
 Travancore (1928/29) 2.42-211(s)

industry,
 India (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1,
 (c 1900-47) 11.0-22, (1925-47)
 7.22-59

manufactures,
 Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52

plantation,
 India (1925-46) 7.22-59(s)

prices,
 Cochin (1942-46) 7.22-59(s)

production,
 India (1942-47) 7.22-59(s)

restrictions,
 India (1939-43) 15.160-3

Rupee,
 devaluation,
 Guntur (1941-66) 11.24-4
 India 1898-1964) 16.413-1

exchange rate,
 India (1843-1921) 7.33-4(s)

overvaluation,
 India (1925-33) 16.42-3(s)

purchasing power,
 Calcutta, Murshidabad (1776)
 6.22-4(s)

ratio,
 India (1927-77) 11.24-13

S

Salary (See Wages)

Salt,

Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
 Bengal (1793-1833) 20.20-3
 Bihar (1781-85) 5.520-129
 Bundelkhand (1870, 1879),
 Gwalior residency (1879) 2.1-
 51(s)
 India (c 1500-1833) 2.0-46,
 (c 1500-1935) 2.0-84,
 (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6, (1583-
 91) 2.2-239, (1839) 2.42-254,
 (1860-1925) 2.42-19, (1864-
 1929) 2.42-61, (1869) 15.130-
 58, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238,
 (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2, (1900-
 09) 2.42-155, (1941-44) 7.34-
 6

Laocadive and Minicoy (1831-
 1925) 2.42-462

Orissa (1751-1803) 5.520-31

consumption,
 Bengal, Bihar and Orissa
 (1790/91-1844/45) 16.21-
 66(s)
 India (c 1866) 15.130-73(s),
 (1879/80-1883/84) 2.42-79(s),
 (1891/92-1900/01) 16.0-22(s),
 (1921/22) 2.42-218(s)
 Madras (1845) 9.220-94(s),
 (1850/51-1866/67) 10.10-1(s)

control,
 CP and Berar (1943-47) 7.34-5

duties,
 Assam, Bengal (1765-1872) 6.111-
 9
 Bombay province (1945-47) 3.61-
 62
 Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394
 India (c 1820-49) 2.42-260,
 (1843-96) 2.42-139(s), (1869-
 72) 20.11-30, (1876-80)
 5.520-38, (1880-82) 20.11-48,
 (c 1885) 2.42-79, (1885-1915)
 1.1-14
 Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394
 Madras (1905-07) 15.365-26

excise,
 Orissa (1803-58) 5.520-149

export,
 Deccan (1820) 2.42-394(s)
 India (1803) 3.61-61
 Kutch (c 1830) 2.2-22

Orissa (1803-58) 5.520-149
 Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22

import,
 Bengal (1765-75) 2.42-361(s),
 (1881-86) 2.42-139(s)
 Calcutta (1829/30-1845/46)
 16.21-66(s), (1926-29) 10.0-
 22(s)
 Deccan (1820) 2.42-394(s)
 India (1844-51) 5.520-73(s),
 (1845-52) 2.41-86(s),
 (1890/91-1901/02) 16.0-22,
 (1898-1939) 16.30-4(s),
 (1914-25) 3.61-57(s)
 South India (1790-1827) 6.0-29

industry,
 India (1814-58) 2.42-52
 Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52

manufacture,
 Andhra (1000-1600) 2.42-305
 Bengal (1881-86) 2.42-139(s),
 (1928) 16.34-5
 Bombay (1945-47) 3.61-62
 Dholpur (1879) 2.1-51(s)
 Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-576

monopoly,
 Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360,
 (1740-70) 2.42-337, (c 1760-
 66) 5.520-53, (1790) 15.330-1
 Bihar (1790) 15.330-1
 E.I.Co (1857) 16.110-203
 India (c 1600-1857) 2.0-36,
 (1770-1898) 2.0-2, (1707-
 1893) 16.0-9, (1712-1831)
 2.42-204, (c 1775-1833)
 1.1-2,
 (1806-75) 3.61-57(s),
 (1813/14-1822/23) 15.130-
 49(s), (1824-32) 2.1-49,
 (1846) 15.365-30, 33, (1847)
 7.23-8, (c 1853) 10.2-38,
 (1883/84) 2.42-25
 Madras (1852) 16.110-212,
 (1905-07) 15.365-26
 Orissa (1790) 15.330-1, (1803-
 58) 149
 Oudh (1705-1857) 5.520-35

prices,
 Agra dist (1847) 2.42-294(s)
 Bengal (1822-26) 10.3-8(s),
 (1866-78) 7.33-16
 Calcutta (1829/30-1845/46)
 16.21-66(s)
 India (1819-24) 15.140-16(s),
 (1861-83) 7.33-17, (c 1866)
 15.130-73(s), (1883-1911)
 2.42-213(s)
 Madras (1862, 1873, 1883) 2.42-
 471(s)
 Orissa (1844, 1855) 5.520-149(s)
 Sambhar (1870-1950) 3.61-51(s)
 Surat (c 1600) 10.3-20(s)

production,
 Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
 India (1803) 3.61-61, (1834-
 1900) 10.10-1, (1847) 3.61-
 54, (1898-1939) 16.30-4(s),
 (1932-44) 7.210-8(s)
 Madras (1905-07) 15.365-26
 Sambhar (1870-1951) 3.61-51(s)

range,
 Kashmir, NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-
 528
 Punjab (c 1900) 2.42-528, (1930)
 2.42-640

regulation,
 Cochin (1902-20) 15.365-11

revenue,
 Bengal (c 1760-66) 5.520-53,
 (1822-26) 10.3-8(s)
 Bombay (1814-30) 2.42-81(s),
 (1837-53) 15.141-7,
 (1870/71-1876/77) 15.130-76
 E.I.Co (1785/86-1787/88) 16.110-
 291
 Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-410
 (s)
 India (1766-87) 3.61-57(s),
 (1792-1856) 15.19-2(s),
 (1793-1850) 2.42-125(s),
 (1794-1800) 15.140-16(s),
 (1799-1805) 16.110-148,
 (1844-51) 5.520-73(s),

- Salt,**
revenue (contd),
 (1853) 5.520-49, (1860/61-1867/68) 15.18-2(s), (1874-84) 15.130-8(s), (1875-1920) 15.130-65(s), (1890-1900) 2.42-86(s), (1911-38) 15.19-22(s)
 Madras (1809-90) 2.42-471(s)
sale,
 India (1806-75) 3.61-57(s), (1819-24) 15.140-16(s)
 Madras (1800-90) 2.42-471(s)
 Orissa (1811-16) 5.520-149(s)
supply,
 Bombay (1867/68) 3.61-55
 India (1847) 10.2-40, (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101
tax,
 Bombay (1850-89) 1.1-13
 India (c 1500-1881) 2.0-26, (1750-1900) 2.42-89, (1793-1853) 5.520-73, (c 1810-31) 2.42-170, (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
 (1860-1930) 15.30-2, (c 1866) 15.130-73(s), (c 1880-82) 20.11-44, (1906) 15.365-31, (c 1922) 15.365-28
 Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140, (1872-74) 15.365-29
 Orissa (1635-1871) 2.42-515
trade,
 India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (1834-1900) 10.10-1
works, suppression,
 Mewar, Rajputana (1879) 2.1-51(s)
- Saltpetre,**
 Bengal (1733-38) 2.42-332(s), (1793-1833) 20.20-3
 Bundelkhand (1870, 1879), Gwalior residency (1879) 2.1-51(s)
 India (c 1620-27) 2.2-217, (1824/25) 2.2-121, (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2, (1900-09) 2.42-155
export,
 Bengal (1664-1760) 16.110-49A (s), (1791-93) 16.21-67
 India (1621-30 - 1741-50) 16.22-24(s), (1653-1708) 2.0-43, (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1757-85) 16.110-23, (1801-40) 11.0-11(s), (1866) 2.42-146, (1919-28) 3.61-46(s)
 Kutch, Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22
imports,
 India (1600-40) 16.110-49
prices,
 Bengal (1791-93) 16.21-67
production,
 Bengal (1700-1848) 2.42-361
 India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (c 1701-1800) 2.42-198, (1824/25) 2.2-118, (1913-18) 15.160-19(s), (1919-24) 3.61-46
trade,
 Bengal (1733-57) 16.112-20(s), (1740-70) 2.42-337, (1740-1825) 16.13-5, (c 1760-1804) 7.0-44
 Bihar (c 1600-1773) 16.110-274, (1740-1825) 16.13-5
 E.I.Co (1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-68(s)
works,
 Bundi state (1881) 2.1-51(s)
- Sandalwood,**
 India (1583-91) 2.2-239
 Mysore state (1831-54) 6.10-26(s)
industry,
 Travancore (1930) 2.1-61
prices,
 Dharwar (1933-36) 2.42-445(s)
production,
 India (c 1620-27) 2.2-217
- revenue,**
 Mysore state (1831-54) 2.42-499
- Sanitation,**
 Bombay (1869) 19.3-11, (1908-13) 20.11-53
 India (c 1849-56, 1864-69) 20.11-55, (1867) 19.3-27, (c 1874) 19.3-21, (1875-1914) 19.3-26
 Punjab (1865-72) 19.3-63
 Shrinagar (1893) 19.3-14
- Santhals,**
 India (1870-74) 2.42-210
- insurrection,**
 Santhal parganas (1855-57) 2.3-19
- mutiny,**
 India (1526-1858) 2.0-74
- Sarai Kala - Abbotabad - Srinagar Railway,** 9.220-72
- Satyashodhak Samaj, Maharashtra (1873-1930) 5.0-8**
- Savings banks,**
 India (1899-1929) 15.50-2(s)
- Sayer (See Tax)**
- Scindia Steam Navigation Co Ltd,** 11.28-108
- Sericulture (See also Silk)**
 Assam (1825-58) 2.42-311
 Madras (1908-21) 7.74-4
industry,
 Bengal (1930-35) 11.273-1
- Sesamum,**
distribution,
 India (1918-32) 16.21-4(s)
production,
 India (1918-32) 16.21-4(s)
 Punjab (1936-52) 11.11-121(s)
- Shah, K.T.,**
 economic thought, 1.0-9
- Shawl,**
weaving,
 Kashmir, Punjab (1870, 1872, 1879) 11.11-138
- Shiloiabash - Kotchandpur - Magwa Railway,** 9.220-72
- Shipping,**
 Bengal (c 30 B.C. - 1910) 16.0-21, (1831-33) 16.20-2(s)
 Bombay (c 1720-60) 2.42-371, (1735-44 - 1856) 20.3-16(s), (1736-1932) 11.28-115, (1802/03-1835/36) 2.42-168(s), (1802/03-1855/56) 16.20-11(s), (1833/34-1843/44) 9.220-108(s)
 Calcutta (1793/94-1844/45) 16.21-66(s), (1795/96-1855/56) 16.20-11(s), (1802/03-1835/36) 2.42-168(s), (1833/34-1843/44) 9.220-108(s)
 E.I.Co (1601-40) 16.110-49(s), (1601-1757) 16.22-24(s), (1765-77) 16.110-302, (1767-73) 16.110-234, (1768) 16.110-78, (1774) 16.110-160,
 (1778) 16.110-21, (1786) 16.110-75, (1793) 16.110-121, (1794) 16.110-94, (1798) 16.110-70,
 (1800) 16.110-149, (1803) 16.110-225, (1830) 16.110-61
 Gujarat,
 (c 30 B.C. - 1910) 16.0-21
 India (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-25, (1600-23, 1900-15) 10.0-8, (c 1600-1826) 16.110-16, (1660-1760) 16.110-49A, (c 1768-1823) 2.42-97, (1772-1808) 16.19-1, (c 1780-1813)
- 16.110-170, (1783-1859) 10.4-18, (1785-92) 16.110-23, (1789-1957) 2.42-222,
 (c 1800-1925) 2.42-140, (1800-1930) 10.0-1, (1845-53) 2.42-246, (1851-1900) 11.2320-5, (1854-58) 16.0-13(s),
 (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (1870-1954) 9.20-9, (1873-1930) 20.3-1(s), (1880) 2.42-249, (1890-1901) 16.0-31, (1899/1900-1913/14) 16.20-5(s),
 (c 1900) 11.28-110, (c 1900-50) 10.4-6, (1906/07) 2.42-139(s), (1910-15) 16.22-22, (1910-39) 16.22-43,
 (1919-69) 11.28-108, (1920-45) 2.42-241(s), (1928-33) 9.20-8, (c 1931) 7.60-22, (1932/33-1938/39) 11.0-46(s), (1945) 9.20-7
 Karachi port (1852/53) 9.220-12(s)
 Madras (1802/03-1855/56) 16.20-11(s), (1833/34-1843/44) 9.220-108(s)
 Malabar (c 30 B.C. - c 1920) 16.0-21
 Travancore (1923-29) 2.42-187(s)
building ships,
 Bombay (1600-1863) 9.2320-15, (1660-1818) 9.2320-1, (1736-1932) 11.28-115, (1811) 11.28-109
 Calcutta (1813-17) 10.3-8(s)
 India (200 B.C. - 1964) 9.2320-29, (321 B.C. - 1839 A.D.) 9.2320-18, (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-25, (1200-1800) 2.2-219,
 (1600) 16.110-318, (1600-1928) 2.42-31, (c 1701-1800) 2.42-198, (1794-1813) 11.28-105(s), (1814) 11.28-106, 112, (1840-1911) 2.42-139,
 (1904/05-1913/14) 15.2-7(s), (1919-69) 11.28-108
 Kathiawar (1931-36) 2.42-449(s)
 Mysore (1944) 9.2323-12
companies,
 India (1836-1921) 11.28-113(s)
freights,
 India (1923-36) 13.110-44(s)
policy,
 India (c 1944) 16.0-1, (1948) 13.410-3
tonnage,
 E.I.Co (1767-73) 16.110-305(s), (1801-28) 16.110-227
 India (1689-1700) 16.110-296(s), (1794/95 - 1799/1800) 16.0-9(s), (1795-1809) 16.110-262, (1857, 1899) 20.3-18(s), (1881/82-1890/91) 13.10-4(s)
- Shom Pen tribe,**
 Nicobar islands (c 1900-25) 2.42-507
- Silk, (See also Sericulture)**
 Bengal (1740-70) 2.42-337
 Bokhra province (1819-25) 2.2-195
 Deccan (1818-68) 2.42-395
 India (1583-91) 2.2-239, (1615-1723) 2.2-298, (1930/31-1939/40) 18.11-1(s)
 Karnataka (1818-68) 2.42-395
 Kashmir, Kunduz, Ladakh, Peshawar provinces (1819-25) 2.2-195
cultivation,
 India (c 1850-68) 11.11-7
culture,
 India (1879) 7.27-25

- Silk (contd),
eri,
Khasi and Jaintia hills (c 1910)
2.3-8
export,
Bengal (1664-c 1760) 16.110-49A(s), (1707-93) 2.42-360, (1765-87) 2.42-361(s), (1813-26) 20.20-3(s)
Bombay (1896-99) 11.11-144(s)
E.I.Co (1698-1707) 2.42-335(s)
India (1653-1708) 2.0-43, (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1727-33) 2.42-332(s), (1814-58) 2.42-52, (1832-39) 2.42-361(s)
Punjab (1885/86) 11.11-142(s)
factory,
Jammu and Kashmir (1940)
7.27-9
fibre,
India (1906) 7.27-17
import,
Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360
Bombay (1896-99) 11.11-144(s)
E.I.Co (1696) 16.110-22
India (1600-40) 16.110-49, (1870-1902) 11.11-147(s)
Punjab (1885/86) 11.11-142(s)
industry,
Assam (1881-1913) 7.27-3, (1884-95) 11.10-15, (c 1920) 2.42-310
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
India (c 1100-1710) 11.22-1, (1649-1830) 16.320-12, (1854-1954) 11.28-38, (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1, (1937-44) 7.27-10
Madras (1889-98) 11.11-150
NWP and Oudh (1881, 1891) 11.11-151(s)
Punjab (1885/86) 11.11-142, (1889-99) 11.11-146(s), (1911-17) 11.0-2
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
monopoly,
E.I.Co (1770-1830) 16.110-176
prices,
Bengal (c 1706) 2.42-335(s), (1765-84) 2.42-361(s)
India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s)
Kasimbazar (1737) 2.42-332(s)
production,
Assam (1870-84) 7.27-21, (1912/13) 7.27-3(s)
Bengal (1898-1900) 11.11-147(s)
India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (1707-1800) 2.42-198, (1791-1857) 7.23-35, (1824/25) 2.2-118, 121, (1855) 3.0-4, (1937-44) 7.27-10
Punjab (1889-99) 11.11-146(s)
trade,
Assam (1881-1913) 7.27-3(s)
Bengal (c 30 B.C. - c 1910) 16.0-21, (1740-1825) 16.13-5
Bihar (c 1600-1773) 16.110-274, (1740-1825) 16.13-5
Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-394
E.I.Co (1785-92) 16.110-23
Gujarat (c 30 B.C. - c 1910) 16.0-21
India (c 1600-1700) 16.0-30, (1768-1817) 5.520-58, (1832-1961) 10.4-9
Karnatak (1818-26) 2.42-394
NWP and Oudh (1893-98) 11.11-151(s)
Punjab (1858) 10.2-42
Western India (1612-1708) 16.110-14
weaving,
India (c 1700-1900) 2.42-81
workers,
India (1901) 11.0-8(s)
worms,
India (1906) 7.27-17, (1937-44) 7.27-10
Punjab (1858) 7.27-5
yarn,
India (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
- Silk cloth,
Assam (1834-99) 7.27-2
cost of production,
Mysore state (1931-51) 7.27-19(s)
Silk fabrics,
export,
Bengal (1878-1901) 11.11-147(s)
production,
NWP and Oudh (1881-99) 11.11-151
Silk goods,
export,
India (1897-1902) 11.11-147(s)
import,
India (1867-1930) 10.0-22(s), (1897-1902) 11.11-147(s)
Silver (See also under Coinage)
Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
India (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101, (c 1890) 2.42-235, (1890-1913) 2.42-269, (c 1895-1935) 3.60-2, (c 1917) 2.42-92
Madras (1876/77) 3.14-24(s)
absorption,
India (1842-1909) 2.42-259
batta,
India (1796-99) 2.42-74(s)
currency,
India (1875-1900) 5.51-18, (1887) 2.42-265
depreciation,
India (1859-76) 13.122-1, (1862-76) 13.122-9
export,
Bombay (1862-71) 2.42-415(s)
E.I.Co (1660-1760) 16.110-49A(s)
India (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1942) 14.21-10
gambling,
India (1910-13) 13.10-15
import,
Bombay (1861-65) 10.4-23(s), (1862-71) 2.42-415(s)
India (1653-1708) 2.0-43, (1834-65) 5.520- (s), (1834-68) 13.122-7(s), (1834-91) 2.42-471(s), (1834/35-1953) 13.30-10(s), (1835-1900) 2.42-81(s), (1854-84) 2.42-139(s), (1861-65) 10.4-23(s), (1866-75) 13.122-1(s), (1873-97) 13.110-39(s), (1881-91) 15.141-3(s), (1896/97-1905/06) 16.30-22(s), (1898-1925) 2.42-212(s), (1900-19) 13.10-21(s), (1909-19) 2.42-193(s), (1913-25) 13.110-51(s), (1921-31) 2.42-218(s)
investment,
Bombay Karnatak (1939/40, 1943/44) 8.0-20(s)
mining,
India (1640-70) 2.2-265
prices,
Bombay (1857-63) 13.121-14(s)
India (1843-1921) 7.33-4(s), (1863/64-1892/93) 16.0-9(s), (1870-85) 2.42-139(s), (1873-1917) 2.42-31(s), (1873-1932) 2.42-30(s), (1876) 3.61-38, (1912-25) 15.130-34, (1920-24) 16.410-1(s), (1922) 13.0-17
production,
India (1850-84) 13.122-7, (1909-52) 13.30-10(s)
Mysore (1924-52) 13.30-10(s)
standard,
India (1835-1931) 13.10-1, (1854-1954) 13.30-4, (1923) 13.10-2
trade,
Bombay port (1854/55-1984/85) 13.121-12(s)
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (1900-21) 13.10-28(s), (1909-37) 13.110-44(s), (1924-28) 2.42-
- 140(s), (1925-34) 15.130-55(s), (1929-32) 13.10-1(s), (1929/30-1931/32) 13.10-16(s)
Surat (1689-92) 2.2-212
value,
India (1870-92) 13.110-47(s), (1876-92) 13.110-25(s)
wares,
Nicobar islands (c 1900-25) 2.42-507
Punjab (1888/89) 11.11-65
work,
Bengal (1905) 11.11-66
Silver thread,
imports,
India (1906-42) 11.11-68(s), (1922/23-1929/30) 16.30-4(s)
industry,
India (1906-47) 11.11-68, (1929) 11.11-76
Silviculture,
MP (1860-1960) 3.3-60
Sind and Punjab Canal, 7.7220-3
Sind Peshin State Railway, 9.220-19
Sind Railway, 9.220-12, 19, 51, 52
Sirhind Canal, 7.720-20, 7.7220-47, 55, 59, 63
Slavery,
Benares (c 1787-95) 20.11-41
Bengal (c 1580-1781) 6.22-4
India (c 1830-42) 20.11-50
abolition,
India (c 1500-1894) 16.12-7
trade,
India (c 1600-1826) 16.110-16, (c 1750-1921) 20.11-33, (1857) 16.21-19
Soap,
import,
India (1913-18) 15.160-19(s)
industry,
Bengal (1936) 11.11-152
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1907/08) 11.0-19
Orissa (1940) 11.11-153
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
manufacture,
India (1932-37) 11.28-116
Orissa (1939) 7.25-22
raw material,
Orissa (c 1940) 11.28-117
trade,
India (1877-1933) 16.22-36, (1932-37) 11.28-116(s)
South Indian Railway, 9.220-79
Southern Maratha Railway, 9.220-30, 74
Sovereigns,
prices,
Bombay (1857-63) 13.121-12(s)
Calcutta (1863-68) 13.121-12(s), 15(s)
India (1920-22) 13.10-2(s)
sale,
Kanpur (1864, 1865) 13.121-15(s), (1864/65) 13.121-12(s)
Spices,
India (1583-89) 2.2-239, (1615-17) 2.2-257
Travancore (1930) 2.1-61
distribution,
Bombay (1914/15) 7.20-23(s)
export,
India (1850-1919) 16.20-7(s), (1865-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4
import,
India (1600, 1620) 16.22-24(s), (1656-68) 2.2-12, (1850-1919) 16.20-7(s)
trade,
India (1200-1600) 2.2-219,

- Spices,
trade (contd),
(c 1500-1600) 20.3-11
- Spinning and weaving,
India (1771-1925) 11.11-114(s),
(1824/25) 2.2-121, (1851-
1906) 11.28-30(s), (1886-
1910) 13.31-7, (1946-49)
11.28-47
Karnatak (1872) 2.42-445(s)
Punjab (1880-84) 11.11-35
UP (1896-98) 11.11-39, (1930-
34) 11.10-23
- Spirit,
consumption,
Balsar dist (1872/73-1881/82)
15.365-13(s)
Bengal (1890/91, 1904/05,
1912/13) 15.365-12(s)
Bombay (1872-86) 15.141-2(s)
Calcutta (1910-20) 15.365-8(s)
Surat dist (1872/73-1881/82)
15.365-13(s)
duty rates,
Ahmedabad (1872-86) 15.141-2(s)
Bengal (1859/60-1868/69),
Madras (1874/75-1889/90),
NWP and Oudh (1860/61-
1887/88) 15.365-13(s)
Surat (1872-86) 15.141-2(s)
excise,
India (1868-84) 2.2-134(s)
income,
Amritsar (1870-72) 15.365-
14(s)
prices,
Calcutta (1915-20) 15.365-8(s)
revenue,
Bengal (1860/61-1886/87)
15.365-13(s)
India (c 1800-30) 16.21-85
Madras (1809-90) 2.42-471(s)
- Stamps,
NWP (1854/55) 2.42-247(s)
duties,
India (1790-1830) 2.42-13
revenue,
Bombay (1870/71-1876/77)
15.130-76
Godavari dist (1865-75) 2.42-
410(s)
India (1799-1805) 16.110-148,
(c 1858-1903) 5.520-101,
(1860/61-1867/68) 15.18-2(s),
(1861-1920) 15.130-65(s),
(1874-84) 15.130-8(s),
(1904/05, 1921/22) 16.30-
7(s), (1925-35) 15.19-14(s)
- Standard of living,
Bakshi-ka-Talab (1861-1925)
7.0-57
India (1200-1556) 2.42-12,
(c 1550-1600) 2.42-49,
(c 1600-10) 2.42-173, (1600-
1800) 2.42-176, (c 1600-
1947) 20.3-14,
(1750-1950) 2.42-23, (c 1800-
1900) 2.42-67, (c 1800-1925)
2.42-140, (c 1830) 20.3-1(s),
(c 1850-1930) 2.42-191,
(c 1850-1933) 2.42-10,
(c 1859-1930) 7.610-3, (1867-
1934) 7.0-31, (1870-1925)
2.42-171, (1880-1938) 2.42-
264(s),
(1905-20) 12.321-13, (c 1910-
30) 12.0-18, (1914-33) 2.42-
218(s), (1920-22) 2.42-32(s),
(c 1926-35) 2.42-239, (1929-
43) 12.43-1,
(1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s),
(c 1934) 20.120-5, (1937)
2.42-253, (1938) 12.0-11,
(1939-46) 20.3-20(s), (1939-
47) 20.3-8(s), (1944) 20.120-
17(s), (1945) 20.120-34
Khasi and Jaintia hills (c 1910)
2.3-8
Lahore, Ludhiana towns (1936-40)
18.10-11(s), (1941) 18.10-
12(s), (1942) 18.10-13(s)
Malhera village (1861-1925)
7.0-57
Multan town (1936-40) 18.10-
11(s), (1941) 18.10-12(s),
(1942) 18.10-13(s)
North India (1901-38) 7.60-18
Poona (c 1950) 7.510-4
Punjab (1876-1925) 7.510-5,
(1876/77) 2.42-65(s), (1936)
18.10-15, (1937) 18.10-16,
(1938) 18.10-17, (1939)
18.10-18, (1939-43) 14.21-3
Rohtak, Sialkot towns (1936-40)
18.10-11(s), (1941) 18.10-
12(s), (1942) 18.10-13(s)
Thal (1944/45) 7.721-9(s)
UP (1939-45) 18.10-20(s)
- State Bank of India, 13.10-13
- Steel (See Iron and steel)
- Sterling (See also under Debts)
acquisition and disposal,
India (1939/40-1945/46) 16.0-
32(s)
assets,
India (1937-44) 15.161-18,
(1939-45) 13.333-16
balances,
India (1914-44) 16.5-3, (1920-
43) 15.160-6, (1927-77)
11.24-13, (1939/40-1942/43)
15.161-15(s), (1939/40-
1943/44) 20.120-17(s)
credits,
India (1943) 14.20-6
exchange,
India (1863-1963) 13.30-17
holdings,
India (1939-44) 16.0-1(s)
import,
Bengal (c 1757) 16.0-9(s)
prices,
India (1920-28) 13.10-6(s)
sale,
India (1926-32) 13.334-3
- Stones,
carving,
Bombay (1906) 11.11-158
North India (1200-1648) 11.11-
156
Punjab (1904/05) 11.11-159
industry,
India (1200-1556) 2.42-12
precious,
India (1583-91) 2.2-239, (1640-
67) 2.2-265, (1672-75) 2.2-
236
South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-
287
quarries,
India (1583-1619) 2.2-92
- Strikes,
Ahmedabad (1921-29) 16.30-8(s)
Bengal (1921-29) 12.5-19(s)
Bombay (1914-60) 12.0-12, (1921-
29) 16.30-8(s)
India (1875-1920) 12.5-3,
(1900/01-1930/31) 11.28-
43(s), (1905-29) 7.63-2,
(1921-28) 11.0-11(s), (1921-
29) 12.0-4(s), (1921-45)
12.0-8, (1930-46) 12.0-13(s),
(1931-47) 12.5-9, (1946/47)
12.0-9(s)
Sholapur (1921-29) 16.30-8(s)
- Sugar,
Baroda state (c 1840-1943)
2.42-326
Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360
India (1583-91) 2.2-239, (1869)
15.130-58, (1883-1905) 2.42-
279, (1900-09) 2.42-155,
(1908) 11.0-38, (1941-44)
7.34-6, (1945) 7.210-8(s)
Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
by-products,
India (1890-1910) 11.28-140,
(1913-20) 11.28-124
consumption,
India (1848) 11.28-146(s),
(c 1907) 2.42-92(s), (1923-
34) 11.28-127(s), (1934-42)
11.28-145(s), (1937/38)
20.3-12(s), (1938/39-1946/47)
14.20-2(s), (1939-42) 11.28-
128(s)
Khanewal (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
Lyallpur dist (1935/36) 18.10-
7(s)
Punjab (1938/39) 18.10-10(s)
Risalewala (1936/37) 18.10-8(s)
Tehong (1924) 2.42-641(s)
control,
Bihar (1920-45) 11.28-128
CP and Berar (1943-47) 7.34-5
UP (1920-45) 11.28-128
cost of manufacturing,
Western India (1920-23) 11.28-
136
duty,
Bengal (1814-21) 16.21-77, (1814-
21) 16.310-18, (1822) 16.21-
75
India (1810-23) 16.21-78,
(c 1820-49) 2.42-260, (1822)
16.310-17, (1823) 16.21-76,
81, (1846-1922) 16.30-20,
(1876-97) 16.310-19,
(1890-99) 16.310-16, (1890/91-
1901/02) 16.0-22, (1913-34)
11.28-127, (1916-36) 16.30-
2(s), (1930/31) 11.270-1(s)
export,
Bengal (1792) 16.21-79(s),
(1793) 7.214-17, (1833/34-
1947/48) 11.28-146(s)
Calcutta (1793, 1835/36-1846/47)
20.20-3(s), (1813-17) 10.3-
8(s), (1837/38-1844/45)
16.21-66(s)
India (1792) 16.21-80, (1801-40)
11.0-11(s), (1810-23) 16.21-
78, (1814-56) 2.42-52,
(1814/15-1820/21) 16.21-76(s),
(18) 16.21-73, 81, (1834/35-
1846/47) 16.0-9(s), (1848)
11.28-146(s), (1890-98)
16.320-2
NWP (1891/92) 2.42-511(s)
UP (1905-07) 11.0-8(s)
factories,
Bengal (1881-84) 16.310-19(s)
India (1898-c 1928) 11.28-132,
(1933-41) 11.0-59(s)
UP (1912-48) 11.20-3(s),
(1931/32-1939/40) 2.42-14(s)
import,
Bombay (1900-14) 7.0-47(s)
Gurdaapur (1903-12) 7.214-3(s)
India (1600-40) 16.110-49, (1890-
1910) 11.28-140(s), (1890-95 -
1898/99) 16.310-16(s), (1894-
98) 16.320-2(s), (1897-1902)
2.42-86(s),
(1902-15) 2.42-111, (1904/05-
1906/07) 16.30-22(s), (1913-
30) 10.0-22(s), (1913-34)
11.28-127(s),
(1922/23) 11.28-139(s),
(1925-36) 13.110-44(s),
(1927/28-1932/33) 16.22-23(s),
(1931-45) 11.28-128(s),
(1931/32-1937/38) 16.320-6(s)
NWP (1891/92) 2.42-511(s)
UP (1905-07) 11.0-8(s)
industry,
Andhra (1000-1600) 2.42-305
Gurdaapur dist (1882-1916) 7.214-
3
India (1200-1556) 2.42-12, (1788-
1954) 11.2320-1, (1860-1930)
2.42-211, (c 1870-1947) 11.21-
1, (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238,

Sugar,
industry (contd),
(1890-98) 16.320-2, (1890-1923) 16.30-7, (1899) 11.28-138, 15.365-37, (1900-39) 13.410-1, (c 1900-50) 10.4-6, (1906) 11.28-122, 147,

(1913-20) 11.28-124, (1920-23) 11.28-136, (1920-45) 11.28-128, (1925, 1931, 1935, 1936) 11.0-51(s), (1928-37) 2.42-199(s),

(1930-48) 11.28-141(s), (1931/32-1938/39) 16.30-4(s), (1934-48) 11.22-2(s), (1937-53) 11.20-4(s), (1939-51) 11.21-4, (1944-47) 11.28-131(s)
Indore state (1919) 11.28-142
Kolhapur province (1856-92) 11.11.0-36
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
Vizagapatam dist (1911) 11.0-41
machinery,
India (1927-33) 11.28-139(s), (1928-34) 11.28-127(s)
North India (1909-14) 11.28-120
mills,
India (1824/25) 2.2-121
output,
India (c 1940-50) 7.214-9
prices,
Bengal (1628, 1659, 1684) 2.42-335(s), (1793) 7.214-17(s), (1883/84-1947/48) 11.28-146(s)
Calcutta (1812-21) 16.310-21(s)
Deccan (1899-1910) 2.42-616(s)
Gurdaspur (1883) 7.214-3(s)
India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s), (1923-36) 16.30-2(s), (c 1940-50) 7.214-9, (1944/45) 11.28-128(s), (1947-53) 7.210-9(s)
Surat (c 1600) 10.3-20(s)
production,
Bengal (1789-93) 7.214-22, (1793) 7.214-17(s)
India (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (1701-1800) 2.42-198, (1814-58) 2.42-52, (1824/25) 2.2-118, (1834-1900) 12.320-4, (1840-50) 2.42-125(s), (1848) 11.28-146(s),

(1851) 11.28-134, (1855) 3.0-4, (1890-1910) 11.28-140, (1900/01-1939/40) 13.410-1(s), (1913-34) 11.28-127(s),

(1916/17) 7.214-1, (1919-30) 10.0-22(s), (1920-23) 2.42-263, (1920-37) 2.0-41(s), (1922-40) 11.0-30(s), (1922/23) 11.28-139(s),

(1925-35) 16.30-2(s), (1926-35) 11.270-1(s), (1931-46) 11.21-1(s), (1931-47) 11.28-145(s), (1931/32-1937/38) 16.320-6(s), (1932-44) 7.210-8(s),

(1937-53) 11.20-4(s), (1938) 11.28-148, (1939-42) 11.28-128(s), (1939-47) 7.34-7(s), (1939/40-1943/44) 11.21-4(s), (1943-49) 11.28-131(s), (1947-53) 7.210-9(s)
Indore state (1911) 11.28-142(s)
North India (1909-14) 11.28-120
Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-31(s), (1876/77) 2.42-65(s)
UP (1931-40) 2.42-141(s)
protection,
E.I.Co (1810-23) 16.21-71
India (1800-23) 16.21-74, (1810-23) 16.21-70, 16.310-21, (1916-36) 16.30-2, (1926-36) 11.0-15(s)
refined,
India (1926-36) 11.0-15(s)

revenue,
India (c 1800-30) 16.21-85
supply,
Orissa (1932-54) 11.24-7
tariff,
India (1850-1930) 16.30-8
tax,
India (1860-70) 15.365-36
trade,
Bengal (c 30 B.C. - c 1910) 16.0-21, (1814-22) 16.21-82, (1822) 16.310-20
Bihar (c 1600-1773) 16.110-274
Cochin (1500-1847) 10.5-5
Deccan (1899-1910) 2.42-616(s)
E.I.Co (1785-92) 16.110-23, (1793/94-1811/12) 16.110-68(s), (1800) 16.110-149
Gujarat (c 30 B.C. - c 1910) 16.0-21
Gurdaspur dist (1882-1916) 7.214-3
India (1200-1800) 2.2-219, (1876/77-1896/97) 16.310-19 (s), (1930-34) 16.30-2(s), (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s), (1940-50) 7.214-9, (1947-53) 7.210-9(s)
Malabar (c 30 B.C. - c 1910) 16.0-21
Sugarcane,
India (1829-31) 2.2-37
Pabna dist (1924-34) 2.42-525(s)
area,
Bombay (1911/12) 2.42-613(s)
Deccan (1899-1910) 2.42-616(s)
India (1876-97) 16.310-19, (1890-1928) 10.0-22(s), (1900-40) 7.33-2(s), (1922/23) 11.28-139(s), (1935-40) 7.70-2(s)
Madras (1913-36) 7.33-8(s)
cultivation,
Bombay (1862/63) 15.365-36(s)
E.I.Co (1789-93) 7.214-22
India (1906) 11.28-122, (1945/46) 11.28-145(s)
Madras (1611-1900) 7.0-52, (1835) 2.42-472(s)
NWP (1868/69) 15.365-36(s), (1891/92) 2.42-511(s)
Poona dist (1818) 2.42-482(s)
Rohilkhand (1932-34) 11.28-133(s)
experiment,
India (1932-39) 7.15-7
finance,
Rohilkhand (1932-34) 11.28-133(s)
output,
India (1900-40) 7.33-2(s)
prices,
Bankura dist (1925-34) 2.42-325(s)
Gujjuchak (1912-25) 2.42-641(s)
production,
India (1925-35) 16.30-2(s), (1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1927/28) 11.28-143(s), (1947-53) 7.210-9(s)
trade,
India (1865/66-1869/70) 15.365-36(s)
yield,
India (1900-40) 7.33-2(s), (1938, 1947) 11.0-47(s)
Shahjahanpur (1932-34) 11.28-133(s)
Sukkur Barrage Canals Project, 7.7220-26
Surat Dist Co-operative Bank, 8.0-37
Sweden, E.I.Co, 16.0-15

T

Taccavi,
Bhadas (1921-30) 2.42-637(s)
Bhambu Sandila (1850-1932) 2.42-648
Chinna (1868-1958) 2.42-654
Deccan (1875-1938) 2.42-396(s)
Durrana Langana (1854-1936) 2.42-657(s)
Gaggar Bhana village (1851-1925) 2.42-646
Haripur taluka (1868-1932) 2.42-650
India (1770-1873) 3.14-6(s)
Jamsalpur Sheikhan (1929/30) 2.42-635(s)
Kala Gaddi Thamman (1903-77) 2.42-656
Launa (1868-1931) 2.42-644
Mangarh taluka (1868-1932) 2.42-650
Suner village (1852-1936) 2.42-643
Tehong (1850-1925) 2.42-642
loans,
Bombay Karnatak (1819-23) 2.42-445(s)
Madras (1800-50) 2.42-472
system,
India (1793-1898) 13.3243-4, (1901) 7.5120-4
Tanning,
India (1900-10) 11.0-9
Madras (c 1896-1903) 7.0-7
method,
Madras (1906) 11.28-11
Tansa Water Works, 20.11-32
Tapioca,
Travancore (1930) 2.1-61
production,
Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
Tariff (See also under Cloth, Cotton, Sugar, Yarn)
India (c 1000-1920) 16.0-25, (c 1100-1710) 11.22-1, (1600-1928) 2.42-31, (1707-1893) 16.0-9, (1765-1924) 2.42-147, (1771-1874) 20.11-14, (1800-1930) 10.0-1, (1835-1920) 2.42-32, (1851-1950) 11.28-31, (c 1858-1905) 20.11-23, (1860-80) 15.130-63, (c 1860-1925) 2.42-19, (c 1870-1920) 11.0-26, (1872-76) 5.520-87, (1890-1901) 16.0-31, (1894-1931) 11.28-30(s), (1900-09) 2.42-155, (1900-10) 11.0-9, (1902-15) 2.42-111, (c 1918) 2.42-4, (c 1920-45) 2.42-152, (c 1920-46) 16.22-11, (1925-34) 20.120-42, (1927-77) 11.24-13, (1930-58) 11.28-52(s), (1948) 13.410-3
Madras (1860-1950) 11.28-17
Tata Concerns,
managing agents,
India (1927, 1938-1946/47) 20.3-20(s)
Tata Hydro-electric Cos,
sales,
India (1938/39-1946/47) 20.3-20(s)
Tata Iron and Steel Co (TISCO), 10.0-22, 11.20-4, 11.28-77, 80, 13.410-1, 16.30-8, 20.3-20(s)
Tata Iron and Steel Mills, 2.42-193

Tata Iron and Steel Industry, 20.3-12
 Tata Mills,
 dividend,
 India (1939-46) 20.3-20(s)
 Tata Oil Mills, 20.3-20
 Tata Textile Mills, 20.3-20
 Taxation (See also under Land)
 Andhra (c 1925) 7.513-8
 Assam (c 1860-1900) 7.63-7
 Bengal (1576-1870) 7.60-8,
 (1762-1930) 6.0-39
 Bombay (1885-10) 5.520-133,
 (1932/33) 9.210-8
 Central Gujarat (1931-39) 2.42-
 623
 Faridabad dist (c 1906-10)
 2.42-344(s)
 Guttal, Hariapur, Holalu blocks
 (1931) 20.120-13(s)
 India (c 1650-1750) 5.520-5,
 (c 1650-1850) 16.110-323,
 (c 1700-1832) 6.10-6, (c 1700-
 1900) 2.42-81,
 (c 1800-1900) 2.42-67,
 (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136,
 (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82,
 (1834-1900) 10.10-1, (1834-
 1947) 5.520-82,
 (1835-1920) 2.42-32, (c 1840-
 81) 2.42-62, (1847-82) 2.42-
 250, (1850-72) 2.42-68,
 (c 1850-1908) 2.42-207,
 (1850-1911) 2.42-213, (1850-
 1930) 16.30-8,
 (1851-1965) 5.0-12, (1854/55)
 2.42-247(s), (1857-1947)
 2.42-223, (c 1858-1905)
 20.11-23,
 (1861-1934) 2.42-30, (1869/
 70-1878/79) 20.11-28(s),
 (c 1870-1910) 13.10-4,
 (1872-76) 5.520-87, (1875)
 2.2-60,
 (1877) 3.14-18, (1878/79)
 6.24-51, (1880) 2.0-26(s),
 (1880-83) 2.42-251, (1880-
 84) 20.11-24, (1882-95)
 2.42-139(s),
 (c 1885-1947) 5.51-19,
 (c 1890-94) 2.42-63, (1894/95)
 2.42-154(s), (c 1900-30)
 6.0-15, (c 1904) 2.42-209,
 (1914-19) 15.160-9(s),
 (1921-49) 14.21-7, (1925/26-
 1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (c 1928)
 2.42-107, (1933) 16.42-2,
 (1935-47) 15.131-8, (1941)
 15.160-12(s), (1941-51)
 16.45-7, (c 1947) 11.0-47,
 (1948) 13.410-3
 Jambhindi state (1931) 20.120-
 13(s)
 Karnal dist (c 1910) 2.42-444
 Kurundwad state (1931) 20.120-
 13(s)
 Madras (1800-90) 2.42-471(s)
 Miraj state (1931) 20.120-13(s)
 Salsette (1809-11) 2.2-99
 Sangli state (1931) 20.120-
 13(s)
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
 Taxes (See also under Cotton goods,
 Customs, Excise, Hemp, Housing,
 Moturpha, Opium, Salt, Tobacco,
 Toddy)
 Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
 Deccan (1827/28) 2.42-400
 Goleonda (1687-1713) 5.520-10
 India (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6,
 (1550-1800) 2.42-53, (1600-
 1928) 2.42-31, (c 1670-1813)

5.520-27, (1857-59) 5.51-5,
 (1860-80) 2.2-304, (1872-
 1968) 15.150-8(s),
 (1921-33) 2.42-218(s), (1929-
 54) 11.24-3, (1938/39-1944/45)
 20.120-17(s), (1944-47)
 11.28-131(s), (1945) 20.120-
 32
 Madras (1852) 16.110-212
 Mewar (1526-1707) 5.520-11
 Mysore state (1831-54) 2.42-499,
 6.10-26(s)
 NWP (1854/55) 2.42-247(s)
 South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-287
 licence,
 India (c 1858-62) 15.2-3, (1860-
 1930) 15.30-2, (1867) 15.34-
 15, (c 1880-82) 20.11-44,
 (c 1890) 2.42-103
 motor vehicles,
 India (1945/46) 9.210-12
 pilgrims,
 India (c 1810-31) 2.42-170,
 (c 1820-49) 2.42-260
 Tea,
 Bokhra province (1819-25) 2.2-
 195
 India (1785-1885) 2.42-87,
 (c 1880-1947) 2.0-41, (c 1880-
 1948) 2.42-238, (1900-09)
 2.42-155
 Kashmir, Kunduz, Ladakh, Peshawar
 provinces (1819-25) 2.2-195
 acreage,
 Assam (1840-1954) 7.22-63(s),
 (1860-1945) 7.22-64(s),
 (1883-1945) 11.0-27(s)
 Jalpaiguri dist (c 1907) 11.0-
 19(s)
 consumption,
 India (c 1880-30) 16.21-85
 cultivation,
 Assam (1830-75) 7.22-65, (1839-
 1953) 7.22-63(s), (1859-
 1946) 7.22-64(s)
 Bengal (1872) 7.22-69(s)
 Gurhwal (1850-54) 7.22-91
 India (c 1850-68) 11.11-7,
 (1850-1929) 20.3-1(s),
 (1870-80) 7.22-66
 Kumaon (1850-54) 7.22-91
 Sind (1850-56) 9.220-12
 estates,
 Assam (1928-54) 2.42-315(s)
 export,
 India (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-
 25, (1793-1849) 2.42-125(s),
 (1800-10) 16.21-76(s),
 (c 1800-30) 16.21-85,
 (1860-1930) 2.42-211, (1865-
 1927) 11.0-40(s), (1871/72-
 1900/01) 13.10-4(s), (1884-
 93) 2.42-103(s),
 (1885-1928) 10.0-22(s),
 (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4,
 (1931-51) 7.22-80, (1931/32-
 1935/36) 16.330-16
 Punjab (c 1941) 12.40-9(s)
 Travancore (1928/29) 2.42-211(s)
 factories,
 NWP (1852) 7.22-85
 finance,
 India (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82,
 (1870-80) 7.22-66
 gardens,
 India (1859-1930) 7.610-3,
 (1879) 7.22-87(s), (1915,
 1937, 1950) 10.4-6(s)
 import,
 Bombay (1900-14) 7.0-47(s)
 India (1813/14-1829/30) 16.22-
 14(s), (c 1858-1903) 5.520-
 101, (1869, 1888/89-1893/94)
 16.22-42(s)
 Surat (1664) 16.110-14(s)
 industry,
 Assam (1823-1923) 2.42-314,
 (1850-71) 11.24-11, (1850-
 1947) 11.0-27(s), (1859-85)
 7.22-70

Bengal (1921/22) 12.22-1
 India (1500-1947) 7.0-25,
 (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82, (1850-
 71, 1900-29) 11.0-11(s),
 (1851-1900) 11.2320-5,
 (c 1870-1947) 11.21-1, (1879)
 7.22-87, (c 1898-1901) 20.11-
 11, (1910-38) 16.45-4(s),
 (1931-51) 7.22-80
 investment,
 India (1927) 13.410-4
 labour,
 Assam (1839-1953) 7.22-63(s),
 (1859-85) 7.22-70
 India (1500-1947) 7.0-25,
 (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82, (1870-
 80) 7.22-66, (1873-1930)
 20.3-1(s), (1899) 12.31-2,
 (1928) 11.0-35(s)
 manufacture,
 Assam (1837) 7.22-71
 India (1934) 7.22-95, (1938-47)
 5.50-13
 marketing,
 Assam (1839-1953) 7.22-63(s)
 India (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82,
 (1870-80) 7.22-66
 monopoly,
 E.I.Co (1813-31) 16.110-229
 India (c 1750-1921) 20.11-33
 plantation,
 Assam (1859-85) 7.22-70
 India (1901, 1905, 1911) 2.42-
 213(s)
 NWP (1852) 7.22-85
 planters,
 Assam (c 1920) 2.42-310
 plants,
 Assam (1830-41) 7.22-73
 prices,
 Assam (1823-1923) 2.42-314,
 (1840-1954) 7.22-63(s),
 (1860-1945) 7.22-64(s),
 (1933-53) 2.42-315(s)
 Calcutta (c 1907) 11.0-19(s)
 E.I.Co (1784) 16.110-332(s),
 (1828/29) 16.110-229(s)
 Garhwal (1842-53) 7.22-91(s)
 India (c 1800-30) 16.21-85,
 (1855-70) 2.42-67(s), (1873-
 1912) 2.42-177(s)
 Kumaon (1842-53) 7.22-91(s)
 production,
 Assam (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82,
 (1840-1954) 7.22-63(s),
 (1850-71) 11.0-15(s), (1860-
 1945) 7.22-64(s)
 Bengal (1872) 7.22-69(s)
 Garhwal (1842-53) 7.22-91(s)
 India (1793-1849) 2.42-125(s),
 (1855) 3.0-4, (1879) 7.22-
 87(s), (1885-1928) 10.0-22(s)
 Kumaon (1842-53) 7.22-91(s)
 North India (c 1815-1960) 7.22-
 82
 Punjab (1885-1938) 12.40-9(s)
 revenue,
 India (c 1800-30) 16.21-85
 sale,
 E.I.Co (1717-32) 16.110-49A(s),
 (1784) 16.110-332(s),
 (1784/85) 16.110-57, (1828/29)
 16.110-229(s)
 trade,
 E.I.Co (1813-31) 16.110-10
 India (c 1760-1812) 16.110-247,
 (c 1780-1813) 16.110-70,
 (1832-1961) 10.4-9
 NWP (1852) 7.22-85
 yield,
 India (1879) 7.22-87(s)
 Punjab (1885-1941) 12.40-9(s)
 Teak,
 import,
 India (1868-1925) 11.0-40(s)
 production,
 India (1855) 3.0-4
 Telang, K.T., 1.1-13

Telegraphs (See also Posts and
Telegraphs)

- Bombay (1869-75) 19.21-44
India (1653-1932) 9.01-21,
(1848-56) 20.11-15, (1868-86)
2.2-134
connections,
India (1947) 9.12-10(s)
- Textiles (See also under Cotton)
Gujarat (1927-47) 2.42-419
Gwalior state (1860-1930) 2.42-
211
India (c 1600-10) 2.42-173,
(c 1600-1910) 2.42-174,
(1878) 3.3-81, (1900-09) 2.42-
155
Madras (1800-50) 2.42-472
South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-287
consumption,
India (1649-1830) 16.320-12,
(1939/40-1945/46) 20.3-12(s)
- export,
Bengal, Bombay, Madras (1664-
c 1760) 16.110-49A(s)
India (1938/39-1944/45) 20.3-
12(s)
- handicrafts,
Deccan (1880-1934) 11.11-75
- imports,
India (1600-40) 16.110-49,
(1649-1830) 16.320-12
- industry,
Amritsar (1948) 11.0-31(s)
Andhra (1000-1600) 2.42-305
Eastern Bengal and Assam
(1907/08) 11.0-19
India (1200-1556) 2.42-12,
(1854-1954) 11.28-53, (1861-
1945) 7.23-22, (1879-1926)
2.42-191, (1889-1925) 11.28-
16, (1898/99-1924/25) 2.42-
212(s), (1912/13, 1917/18,
1920/21, 1925) 10.0-22(s),
(1921) 15.32-7(s), (1929-54)
11.24 3, (c 1930) 2.42-137,
(1932) 16.320-4, (1937-54)
11.20-4(s), (1938) 12.0-11,
(1940-45) 20.3-12(s), (1940-
46) 11.28-26
Kashmir, Ladakh (1890-1920)
2.2-15
Madras (1915-47) 11.28-17(s)
Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
- labour productivity,
India (1812) 16.110-150, (1940-
50) 20.3-12(s)
- machinery,
India (1927-32) 13.10-24(s)
- manufactures,
India (1649-1830) 16.320-12
Madras (1914-24) 11.11-78(s)
Orissa (c 1800-1900) 2.42-576
- mills,
Hyderabad (1935/36) 2.42-430(s)
India (1939-46) 20.3-20(s),
(1940-46) 11.11-116(s)
- policy,
Madras province (1943/44) 11.28-
14, (1947) 11.11-111
- prices,
Dacca (1735/36) 2.42-332(s)
India (1710-34) 16.110-49A(s)
- production,
India (1940, 1946) 11.0-47(s)
- trade,
Bengal, Gujarat (c 30 B.C. -
1910) 16.0-21
India (c 1500-1700) 2.42-248
- Thal Canal Lesser Project, 7.7220-61
- Thal Canal Project, 7.7220-62
- Thugs,
India (c 1837) 2.41-28, (c 1840)
2.41-26, (c 1857) 2.41-25
- Timber (See also Forests, Wood)
Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
India (1860-1930) 2.42-211
availability,
UP (c 1923) 11.28-91(s)

- export,
India (1868-1925) 11.0-40(s)
- monopoly,
South India (1790-1827) 6.0-29
- output,
MP (1946/47) 11.0-55(s)
- procurement,
Bombay island (1736-1932) 11.28-
115
- yield,
MP (1937-47) 11.0-55(s)
- Tin,
import,
Kutch, Sind (c 1830) 2.2-22
- Tinsel,
import,
Cochin, Madras (1906-09) 11.11-
164(s)
- industry,
India (1920/21) 11.11-165
Madras (1905-09) 11.11-164
UP (1909) 11.11-163
- manufacture,
UP (1909) 11.11-163
- Tobacco,
Bengal (1740-70) 2.42-337, (1929)
11.28-12
India (1829-31) 2.2-37, (1875)
2.2-60, (1900-09) 2.42-155
- acreage,
Gujarat (1900/01-1939/40) 7.210-
6(s)
India (1919-32) 16.21-4(s),
(1939/40-1958/59) 7.25-41(s)
- cost of production,
Poona dist (1923-26) 7.7220-42(s)
- cultivation,
Central Gujarat (c 1938) 2.42-
623(s)
India (c 1600-1960) 7.25-41,
(1906) 7.25-42
- excise,
India (c 1500-1881) 2.0-26
- export,
Borsad taluka (1934) 7.0-31(s)
India (1878-1927) 11.0-40(s),
(1900-04) 2.42-184(s),
(1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4,
(1919-32) 16.21-4(s),
(1930/31-1939/40) 18.11-1(s)
UP (1905/06) 11.0-8(s)
- import,
India (1878-1927) 11.0-40(s),
(1900-04) 2.42-184(s)
Laccadive and Minicoy (1831-
1925) 2.42-462
Nicobar islands (c 1900-25)
2.42-507
UP (1905/06) 11.0-8(s)
- marketing,
India (c 1600-1960) 7.25-41
- output,
Hyderabad (1934-36) 2.42-430(s)
Poona (1923-26) 7.7220-42(s)
- plantation,
India (1876/77) 2.2-28
- production,
Goa (1825-31) 2.42-293(s)
India (c 1701-1800) 2.42-198,
(1898-1928) 10.2-47, (1925/26-
1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1939/40-
1958/59) 7.25-41(s)
Punjab (1876/77) 2.42-65(s)
- regulation,
Cochin (1902-20) 15.365-11
- revenue,
Bengal (c 1760-66) 5.520-53
India (c 1800-30) 16.21-85
Mysore state (1831-54) 2.42-499
- tax,
Bengal (c 1862) 15.365-41
India (c 1810-31) 2.42-170,
(c 1858-62) 15.2-3
- trade,
India (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-
1(s)
- Todarmal, 2.0-75, 5.520-1, 2
- Toddy,
production,
Bombay (1880-86) 15.365-18

revenue,
India (1906/07-1912/13) 15.365-
12(s)

sale,
Bombay (1880-86) 15.365-18

tax,
Bombay (1879-85) 15.365-43
Madras (1857-59) 15.365-42

Toll,
boats,
Bahawalpur territory (1838)
9.2311-2(s)

Towns,
Bombay province (1945) 7.34-4
India (1871-1961) 19.21-5, (1901-
71) 19.20-3(s), (1931) 17.01-
7(s)
Indore (1918) 19.21-81

duties,
Agra province (1832/33-1834/35)
10.10-1(s)
Bombay (1937/38) 10.10-1(s)

planning,
India (c 1910) 19.21-8
Kolhapur (1945) 19.21-85
Madras (1912) 19.21-9

Trade (See also under Bristles,
Sullion, Carpets, Cattles, Cotton,
Cotton fabrics, Cotton goods,
Diamonds, Dyes, E.I.Co, Fish,
Foodgrains, Glass, Gold, Gold coins,
Hides and skins, Indigo, Jewels,
Jute, Leather, Merchandise, Opium,
Paper, Pepper, Raw cotton, Salt,
Silk, Silver, Silver coins, Soap,
Spices, Steel, Sugar, Tea, Treasure,
Wool)

Agra dist (1850) 2.42-294
Amritsar (1532-1947) 19.21-17
Andhra (1000-1600) 2.42-305,
(1911) 2.42-304
Assam (1826-58) 2.42-311
Benares (1738-95) 2.42-331
Bengal (c 1518-41) 15.12-1,
(1700-56) 2.42-338, (c 1700-
67) 20.3-5, (1704-40) 2.42-
332, (c 1760-66) 5.520-53,
(1830/31-1849/50) 2.42-361(s),
(1858-96) 11.11-30, (c 1900)
2.42-352, (1904-26) 2.42-609,
(1935-40) 11.11-80(s)
Bihar (c 1518-41) 15.12-1,
(1885) 7.60-12
Bokhra province (1819-25) 2.2-195
Bombay (1812-78) 10.4-11, (1825-
28) 2.2-77, (1919-29) 9.2323-
31(s)
Bombay city (1918-33) 19.21-31
Bombay province (1945) 7.34-3
Calcutta (1840-47) 9.2322-1,
(1854) 9.2323-16
Champaran dist (1837) 2.42-556
Chimma (1868-1958) 2.42-654
Deccan (1818-26) 2.42-395
Dusi (1901-40) 2.42-600
E.I.Co (1750-1856) 2.42-23,
(1756-75) 2.42-345, (1842)
2.42-112
Eruvellipet, Gangalkondan
(1901-40) 2.42-600
Gondal state (1856-86) 2.42-413
Gujarat (1932-37) 2.42-419(s)
Guruvayur (1901-40) 2.42-600
Hyderabad (1859-75) 2.2-270
Hyderabad state (1900/01-1950/51)
15.17-3(s), (1941-50) 2.42-428
India (c 300 B.C. - 1778 A.D.)
3.0-6, (321 B.C. - 1839 A.D.)
9.2320-18, (1200-1556) 2.42-
12, (1206-1632) 2.42-233,
(c 1500-1600) 20.3-11,
(c 1500-1707) 5.520-1,
(c 1500-1947) 2.42-281,
(c 1526-1707) 5.520-6,
(c 1550-1600) 2.42-49, (1550-
1800) 2.42-53,
(1556-1707) 6.0-14, 9.0-1,
(1564-1788) 2.42-261, (1583-
91) 2.2-239, (1583-1619) 2.2-

- Trade (contd),
 92, (c 1600-1770) 5.520-111,
 (1600-1858) 1.0-1, (c 1600-
 1880) 5.520-96, (c 1600-
 1910) 2.42-184, (1600-1928)
 2.42-31,
 (1610) 10.5-10, (1615-17)
 2.2-257, (1615-1723) 2.2-
 298, (1620-23, 1900-15)
 10.0-8, (c 1620-27) 2.2-217,
 (1640-67) 2.2-265, (c 1658-
 1707) 5.12-1, (1672-75) 2.2-
 236, (c 1700-1866) 2.42-224,
 (c 1700-1909) 2.42-162,
 (1734-1921) 2.42-73(s),
 (1765-1924) 2.2-147, (c 1770-
 1813) 2.42-278, (1789-1957)
 2.42-222, (1793) 2.42-40,
 (1795-1947) 2.43-17, (1797-
 1803) 5.520-108(s), (1798-
 1805) 20.11-31, (c 1800-
 1900) 2.42-67, (1800-1917)
 11.0-3, (c 1800-1947) 5.51-
 15, (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136,
 (1814-58) 2.42-52, (1817-91)
 3.01-8, (c 1820-1947) 2.42-
 229, (1821-1918) 2.42-165,
 (c 1830-50) 5.0-9,
 (1831/32) 15.37-1(s), (1834-
 1900) 12.320-4, (1834/35-
 1853/54) 2.42-168(s), (1835-
 1920) 2.42-32, (c 1835-1950)
 2.42-16,
 (1840) 5.47-1, (c 1840-81)
 2.42-62, (1848-56) 20.11-15,
 (1849) 9.220-12(s), (c 1850-
 58) 2.42-135, (1850-72) 2.42-
 68, (c 1850-85) 2.42-80,
 (1850-1903) 13.10-2(s),
 (1854-1954) 11.28-53,
 (c 1855-1947) 2.43-72, (1857-
 1947) 2.42-223, (c 1860-
 1925) 2.42-19, (1860-1930)
 10.0-22,
 (1861-1920) 13.110-51(s),
 (1864-84) 10.0-23, (1864-
 1929) 2.42-61(s), (1864-1943)
 2.42-221(s),
 (1867-1934) 7.0-31, (c 1868-
 72) 20.11-38, (1870-74) 2.42-
 210, (1870-92) 13.110-47(s),
 (c 1870-1920) 11.0-27,
 (1871-95) 2.42-202, (1872-76)
 5.520-87, (c 1874-1946) 2.43-
 61, (1875) 2.2-60, (1877-85)
 2.42-79(s),
 (1880) 2.42-249, (c 1880-
 1948) 2.42-238, (1881) 2.2-
 134, (1883/84) 2.42-25,
 (1884) 2.42-56, (1884-89)
 20.11-17,
 (c 1886) 2.42-226, (c 1890)
 2.42-103, 154, 235, (1890-92)
 13.10-5, (1893) 13.121-1,
 (1898-1928) 10.2-47, (1898-
 1940) 13.410-1(s), (1898/99-
 1911/12) 13.110-49(s),
 (1900-10) 11.0-9(s), (1904-
 46) 2.43-70, (1909-39) 2.42-
 77(s), (1909/10-1917/18)
 2.42-183(s),
 (1911-44) 2.42-152(s), (1913)
 2.42-158, 189(s), 13.110-54,
 (1913-17) 15.160-1(s), (1913-
 36) 13.110-44(s),
 (c 1915) 2.42-91, (1918-39)
 2.42-240, (c 1920-40) 2.42-14,
 (c 1920-45) 2.42-130,
 (1920/21) 9.2320-9(s),
 (1920/21-1943/44) 2.42-241(s),
 (1923/24) 2.42-271(s),
 (1928/29-1939/40) 11.0-46(s),
 (1929-57) 14.220-2, (1931)
 17.01-7(s), (1931/32-1940/41)
 18.11-1,
 (1933-52) 2.42-156, (1934/35-
 1942/43) 15.160-16(s),
 (c 1935-45) 2.42-115, (1936)
 2.43-75, (1936-46) 7.0-26,
 (1937) 2.42-253, (1938-43)
 2.42-110, (1939) 10.0-12,
 (1939/40-1943/44) 20.120-
 17(s), (1941-44) 7.34-6,
 (c 1945) 3.0-2, (1945/46-
 1953/54) 15.2-10(s), (1946)
 2.42-116
 Karnal dist (c 1910) 2.42-444
 Karnatak (1701-1801) 5.520-21,
 (1818-1939) 2.42-445, (1818-
 68) 2.42-395
 Karwar (1946) 9.2323-20(s)
 Kashmir (1859-75) 2.2-270,
 (1891) 2.2-148, (c 1900)
 2.42-528
 Kashmir province (1819-25) 2.2-
 195
 Kathiawar (1931-34) 2.42-449(s)
 Kerala (1498-1801) 2.42-451
 Kolhapur city (1872-1941) 19.21-
 86
 Konkan (1881-1906) 2.42-458(s)
 Kumaon hills (1842-1931) 2.42-
 423
 Kunduz province (1819-25) 2.2-
 195
 Laccadive and Minicoy (1831-
 1925) 2.42-462
 Ladakh (1819-25) 2.2-195, (1891)
 2.2-148
 Lahore (c 1890) 19.21-88, (1940)
 2.41-4
 Madras (c 1500-1892) 5.520-140
 (1800-90) 2.42-471(s), (1802-
 50) 2.42-472(s), (1809-11)
 2.2-99, (1809/10-1889/90)
 2.42-471(s)
 Mysore (1775-1800) 2.42-500
 Mysore city (1640-1950) 19.21-93
 North India (1826-38) 2.2-185
 NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-528, (1937/38-
 1939/40) 2.0-64(s),
 NWP (1800-95) 2.42-511
 Okha port (1929-95) 15.152-2(s)
 Palakkurichi (1901-40) 2.42-600
 Peshawar province (1819-25)
 2.2-195
 Poona city (1930-44) 19.21-100
 Punjab (c 1500, 1927) 2.42-542,
 (1576-1707) 5.520-14, (1855-
 84) 9.2311-2(s), (1871-1921)
 2.42-638, (c 1900) 2.42-528,
 (1901-39) 2.42-538, (1935/36)
 2.2-133, (1937/38-1939/40)
 2.0-64(s), (1939-54) 7.0-58,
 (1944) 2.42-531
 Rajasthan (1803-43) 2.42-443
 Rajputana (1500-1800) 2.42-549
 Saran dist (1837) 2.42-556
 Serampore (1755-1845) 2.42-559
 Sholapur city (1900-50) 19.21-
 105
 Sikkim (1859-75) 2.2-270
 Sind (1592-1853) 2.42-565, (1843)
 9.2311-33, (1843-55) 9.220-
 12(s), (1857) 9.2311-1,
 (1938/39-1939/40) 2.0-64(s)
 South India (1790-1827) 6.0-29,
 (1916) 2.42-599
 Surat (1615-19) 2.2-235, (1650-
 1700) 10.3-20, (1670) 2.2-203
 Travancore state (1860-1930)
 2.42-211
 UP (1861-1921) 7.33-4
 Vadamalapuram, Vungatla,
 Watakancheri (1901-40) 2.42-
 600
 Yadavpur village (Delhi) (1920-
 57) 19.20-7
 balance,
 India (c 1100-1710) 11.22-1,
 (1883-1919) 13.10-29(s),
 (1900/01-1939/40) 14.220-2(s),
 (1905-10) 13.121-4(s), (1913-
 23) 15.130-51(s), (1918-31)
 15.130-36(s),
 (1922-28) 2.42-140(s),
 (1927/28) 15.130-38(s),
 (1929-32) 13.10-24, (1936-38)
 13.334-1(s),
 (1938/39-1944/45) 15.131-8(s),
 (1939-44) 13.333-16(s), (1939-
 45) 15.160-15(s), (1939-46)
 14.21-6(s), (1939-50) 13.334-
 4, (1939/40-1944/45) 14.21-
 2(s)
 coastal,
 Assam, Bengal (1855) 9.2321-4
 India (1895-1923) 9.2320-12,
 (1936/37-1939/40) 11.0-46(s)
 free,
 India (c 1715-1920) 15.2-1,
 (1800-1930) 10.0-1, (1819-81)
 15.130-72, (1880) 15.2-5,
 (1880-82) 20.11-48, (1880-84)
 20.11-58, (1899) 11.28-138,
 15.365-37
 foreign,
 Bombay (1837) 7.75-2, (1869-75)
 19.21-44
 Bombay city (1801/02-1870/71)
 12.20-3(s)
 India (1526-1707) 10.0-14,
 (c 1600-1900) 2.42-134, (1834-
 39 - 1874-79) 2.42-62(s),
 (1834-81) 15.130-58(s),
 (c 1835-1945) 2.42-51,
 (1836-40 - 1871-75) 2.42-8,
 (1840-44 - 1875-79) 2.0-26(s),
 (1850/51-1974/75) 13.122-
 6(s), (c 1860-1938) 13.320-2,
 (1860/61-1881/82) 9.220-120(s),
 (1863-1963) 13.30-17, (1864-
 1936) 10.0-10(s), (1864/65-
 1943/44) 12.110-3(s), (1866)
 2.2-304, (1866-1917) 9.20-
 10(s), (1895-1930) 13.40-5,
 (1898-1926) 13.110-31,
 (1904/05-1944/45) 2.0-41(s),
 (1909-49) 7.210-26(s),
 (1909/10-1938/39) 20.3-12(s),
 (1913-29) 13.110-7, (1914-24)
 13.110-29(s), (1914-47) 11.0-
 34, (1919-21) 13.0-17(s),
 (1920-32) 11.28-76, (1935/36-
 1938/39) 11.0-46(s),
 (1938-46) 15.160-7(s), 12,
 (1947-52) 7.210-9(s)
 policy,
 Calcutta (1913) 19.1-77
 India (1854-1954) 11.28-38
 Madras (1943/44) 11-28-14
 routes,
 Baluchistan (1886/87-1909) 2.2-
 261
 Gujarat (c 1500-1700) 20.120-1
 Malwa (1698-1765) 2.42-491
 Rajasthan (c 1600-1800) 2.42-548
 Trade unions,
 Bengal (1903-08) 16.341-7
 Bombay (1922-24) 12.40-8(s)
 Bombay city (1938) 12.0-15
 India (c 1500 -1700) 12.0-16,
 (1750-1950) 2.42-23, (1789-
 1957) 2.42-222, (c 1850-1920)
 12.40-11, (c 1850-1930) 2.42-
 191, (1854-1920) 12.0-3,
 (1868-1968) 16.5-1, (c 1880-
 1948) 2.42-238, (c 1884-1934)
 12.0-22, (c 1900-23) 12.22-4,
 (c 1900-35) 2.42-150, (1900-
 50) 12.0-23, (1900/01-1939/40)
 13.410-1(s), (1914-1946/47)
 12.0-9, (1917-37) 12.8-4,

Trade unions (contd),
 (1920-58) 12.7-3(s), (1921-27) 12.401-9, (1921-41) 2.42-240(s), (c 1924) 12.410-4, (1927-48) 2.42-77(s), (1927/28-1935/36) 16.320-6(s), (1929-43) 2.42-241(s), 12.43-1, (1930) 2.42-194, (1930/31-1943/44) 12.0-13(s), (1931-48) 2.42-75(s), (1940) 12.0-6, (c 1947) 11.0-42

Transport,

Andhra Pradesh (1944) 11.0-27(s)
 Assam (1839-1953) 7.22-63
 Attock dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Bengal (1874) 3.14-3, (1904-26) 2.42-609
 Dharwar dist (1829-77) 7.23-64
 Dusi, Eruvellipet (1901-40) 2.42-600
 Ferozpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Gangaikondam (1901-40) 2.42-600
 Gujarat (c 1600-1700) 20.120-1, (1800-1939) 2.42-415
 Guruvayur (1901-40) 2.42-600
 Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430, (1941-50) 2.42-428
 India (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-25, (1526-1707) 10.0-14, (1556-1707) 19.20-5, (c 1600-1910) 2.42-174, (1707-1893) 16.0-9, (1750-1950) 2.42-23,
 (1800-1950) 2.42-136, (c 1815-1960) 7.22-82, (c 1820-1947) 2.42-229, (c 1835-1945) 2.42-51, (c 1850-1950) 2.42-126,
 (1867-1934) 7.0-31, (1881-83) 16.21-1, (1890-1921) 2.42-73(s), (1891-1941) 12.110-3,

(1900-40) 20.120-4, (c 1900-50) 2.42-77, (1914-22) 11.0-30, (1920-43) 15.160-6, (c 1920-45) 2.42-130, 152,

(1925/26-1929/30) 17.01-6(s), (1927-31) 15.19-23, (1938-46) 15.160-12, (1938-63) 16.45-3, (1939-45) 15.160-7, (1940-48) 11.0-33, (1942-62) 12.7-2
 Karnatak (1818-1939) 2.42-445
 Konkan (1818-1939) 2.42-458
 Kumaon hills (1842-1931) 2.42-423
 Lyallpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Madras (1800-50) 2.42-472, (1800-90) 2.42-471
 Maharashtra (1630-80) 2.42-477
 Palakkurichi (1901-40) 2.42-600
 Poona city (1930-44) 19.21-100
 Punjab (1901-39) 2.42-538
 Rajasthan (1500-1800) 2.42-459
 Sholapur city (1900-50) 19.21-105
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565
 South India (1910-60) 11.24-10
 Vadamalipuram, Vungatla, Watakancheri (1901-40) 2.42-600
 Yadavpur village (Delhi) (1920-57) 19.20-7

Treasure,

export,
 E.I.Co (1660-1712) 16.110-49A(s)
 India (1813/14-1856/57) 16.20-11(s), (1833/34-1857/58) 16.0-13(s)

freight,
 Punjab (1861) 9.2311-2(s)

import,
 India (1813/14-1856/57) 16.20-11(s), (1833/34-1857/58) 16.0-13(s), (1850/51-1874/75) 13.122-6(s), (1904/05-1923/24) 15.32-7(s)

trade,

Calcutta (1830-62) 16.20-10
 India (1847-64) 13.121-12(s),

(1864-1919) 13.10-29(s), (1864/65-1922/23) 16.0-25(s), (1873-1921) 13.121-6(s), (1875/76-1894/95) 16.0-9(s)

Tribal unrest,
 Palamau, Ranchi dists (1931/32) 2.3-9

Tribes (See also Baloches, Bhils, Kamias, Kol, Looshai, Santhals, Shom Pen, Varlis)
 Baroda (1863-1926) 5.520-20
 India (c 1500-1707) 5.520-1, (1615-1723) 2.2-298
 Kashmir, NWFP (c 1900) 2.42-528
 Nilgiris (1926-31) 20.11-32
 Punjab (c 1890) 2.42-544, (c 1900) 2.42-528

demography,

MP (1901-73) 4.0-35

mortgage,

Punjab (1885-1926) 7.511-1(s)

uplift,

India (c 1900-47) 2.42-590

Tributes,

Jamkhindi, Kurundwad, Miraj, Sangli states (1931) 20.120-13(s)

colonial,

India (1835-39 - 1870-72) 20.3-12(s)

zamindars,

Chanda, Chhatisgarh, Deogurh dists (1820) 2.1-51(s)

Triplican Urban Co-operative Society, 15.361-2

U

Unemployment,

Bengal (1707-93) 2.42-360, (1837-82) 5.26-7, (1904-26) 2.42-609

India (c 1600-1910) 2.42-174, (1757-1947) 20.3-19, (c 1800-1950) 2.42-136, (c 1835-1950) 2.42-16, (1857-1947) 2.42-223,

(c 1900-35) 2.42-150, (c 1900-50) 2.42-77, 12.0-23, (c 1900-53) 2.42-144, (1901-50) 7.5120-1,

(1905-20) 12.321-13, (c 1910-45) 11.10-20, (1912-38) 12.40-14, (1914-27) 11.11-109, (1920-30) 13.30-7, (1920-47) 11.10-8,

(1925-34) 20.120-42, (c 1927) 2.42-189, (c 1946) 2.42-188

educated,

Hoshiarpur, Lyallpur dists (1937/38) 7.60-27

seamen,

Bombay (1928) 12.112-13

tannery labour,

Bombay city (1930) 12.40-22

Union Bank of Calcutta, 10.5-15, 13.3241-21

United E.I.Co, 9.2322-15

United Provinces Agriculturists Relief Act, 1934, 7.510-13

Untouchables,

workers,
 Bombay (1864-1941) 12.20-3(s), (1933-35) 12.26-1

Upper Chenab Canal, 7.7220-50

Upper Jhelam Canal, 7.7220-51, 54

Urbanization,

India (c 1700-1947) 1.0-12, (1750-1850) 10.4-7, (1871-1961) 20.20-2, (1881-1951) 2.42-591(s)

Usury laws,

India (c 1820-37) 2.42-219

V

Vakil, G.N.,

economic thought, 1.0-9

Vanaspatti,

industry,
 India (1930-55) 11.24-3(s)
 prices,
 India (1939-47) 14.20-9
 production,
 India (1930-55) 11.24-3(s)

Varlis revolt,

Thana dist (1945/46) 2.3-22

Vegetable oils,

trade,
 India (1877-1933) 16.22-36

Vessels (See also Shipping)

manufacture,
 NWP and Oudh (1890-93) 11.11-14
 steam,
 Bombay island (1736-1932) 11.28-115
 tonnage,
 India (1850-1919) 16.20-7(s)

W

Wacha, D.E.,

economic ideas, 1.0-9, 1.1-9

Wages (See also under Artisans, Weavers)

Aliganj tehsil (1906/07) 3.0-8(s)
 Assam (1765-1872) 6.11-9
 Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
 Bengal (c 1760-66) 5.520-53, (1765-1872) 6.111-9, (1793, 1884) 7.0-44(s), (1855-60) 7.0-43(s), (1916, 1925) 2.42-609(s)
 Bombay (1825-28) 2.2-77, (1830-53) 5.520-134, (1883) 12.20-

- Wages (contd),
 3(s), (1889-1923) 2.42-212(s), (1914-60) 12.0-12
 Bombay city (1850-1926) 11.28-54, (1935) 12.40-17, (1938) 12.0-5
 Borsad taluka (1924-34) 7.0-31(s)
 Deccan (1690-1910) 2.42-616, (1627/28) 2.42-400, (1828) 2.42-616(s), (1933-36) 11.11-87(s)
 E.I.Co (1781-1812) 16.110-249(s), (1814) 16.110-143
 East Punjab (1946/47) 11.0-31(s)
 Goa (1497-1550) 16.12-22
 India (c 1500-1700) 5.13-1(s), 12.0-16, (1504-1664) 5.211-7, (1542-1605) 2.0-78, (1550-1707) 5.520-6,
 (c 1600) 2.0-80(s), (1600-1938) 2.0-50(s), (1637-1920) 11.22-1(s), (1670) 2.2-203,
 (1813-21) 10.3-8(s), (1826/27) 15.140-3(s), (c 1850-57) 2.42-135, (1850-1911) 2.42-213, (1870-1925) 2.42-171,
 (1880-1938) 2.42-264(s), (c 1880-1948) 2.42-238, (1883-1907) 3.14-5(s), (1883-1912) 2.42-213(s),
 (1890/91-1901/02) 16.0-22, (1891-1900) 2.42-134(s), (1900) 3.14-26(s), (c 1900-23) 12.22-4, (1900/01-1939/40) 13.410-1(s),
 (1905-20) 12.321-13, (c 1910-30) 12.0-18, (1913-35) 13.334-1(s), (1919-22) 2.42-159,
 (1921) 12.321-13(s), (1921-41) 2.42-240(s), (1921-45) 2.42-241(s), (1923-45) 2.42-130(s), (1924) 16.341-6, (1924-26) 7.60-21,
 (c 1925) 12.0-26, (1927-41) 11.0-59(s), (1928) 11.0-35(s), (1928/29) 12.5-2(s), (1929) 2.42-105(s),
 (1931) 17.01-7(s), (1933-52) 2.42-156, (1938) 12.0-11, (1938-51) 14.21-6(s), (1939) 11.28-58(s), (1939-53) 11.20-4(s), (1939/40-1947/48) 20.3-20(s),
 (1942-44) 7.23-22(s), (1945/46-1953/54) 15.2-10(s), (1947) 11.28-12A
 Kasimbazar (1739) 2.42-332(s)
 Lahore (1939-43) 7.210-1(s)
 Lahore city (1940) 2.41-4
 Madras (1785) 2.42-378, (1891-1953) 11.25-3(s), (1939, 1945) 6.0-36(s), 7.0-54(s), (1943/44) 11.28-14
 Malabar (1908-21) 2.42-633
 Mulnath (1854) 2.42-608(s)
 Murshidabad (1774) 6.24-44(s)
 Nelluvaya (c 1921) 2.42-633(s)
 North India (c 1560-1657) 5.520-2, (1600-1938) 2.42-176(s), (c 1605) 2.42-173
 NWP and Oudh (1890-93) 11.11-14
 Orissa (1635-1871) 2.42-515
 Poona dist (1923-26) 7.7220-42(s)
 Punjab (1901-08) 11.0-48(s), Rajputana (1803-43) 2.42-443
 Sholapur city (1938/39) 2.41-31
 Sind (1592-1843) 2.42-565, (1600, 1751/52, 1812-50) 2.42-565(s)
 South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-287
 Surat (1650-1700) 10.3-20
 UP (1900-37) 7.33-3(s), (1909) 11.11-163
 Watakancheri (1917-37) 2.42-600
 agricultural,
 Hyderabad state (1935-40) 2.42-431(s)
 India (1891-1951) 7.60-11(s)
 Madras (1946) 6.13-31
 North India (1901-38) 7.60-18(s)
 Siddapur, Sirsi talukas (1895-1931) 7.63-9(s)
 UP (1939, 1944) 18.10-20(s)
 army,
 India (1868) 12.411-3, (1888/89) 12.411-6
 carpenters,
 UP (1939, 1944) 18.10-20(s)
 civil servants,
 India (1832) 15.19-2(s), (1885/86) 15.141-3(s), (1887-1913) 13.410-1(s), (c 1930) 12.411-12(s)
 coolies,
 Mysore (1762-90) 16.13-13
 cotton industry,
 Ahmedabad (1921) 2.42-193(s)
 Bombay (1921) 2.42-193(s), (1926) 12.21-1(s)
 Sholapur (1921) 2.42-193(s)
 E.I.Co servants,
 India (1689-92) 2.2-212
 employees,
 Assam (1840-1954) 7.22-63(s)
 jute mills,
 Bengal (1896-1920) 12.5-19(s)
 labourers,
 Bhopal (1930/31) 11.28-143(s)
 Bihar (1885) 7.60-12
 India (1873-1929) 20.3-1(s)
 Madras (1873-1900) 7.60-7(s)
 Malhera village (1924/25) 7.0-57(s)
 Rohilkhand (1930/31) 11.28-143(s)
 mansabdars,
 India (c 1500-1700) 2.0-60(s)
 organised industries,
 India (1939/40-1947/48) 20.3-20(s)
 plantation labour,
 India (1859-1930) 7.610-3, (1929-42) 12.0-17
 policy,
 India (1930-46) 12.0-2
 public servants,
 India (c 1936) 12.411-16(s)
 rates,
 Bombay (1867/68-1871/72) 2.42-67(s), (1912-38) 12.40-14(s)
 Calcutta (1914, 1919-38) 12.40-14(s)
 Gujarat (1900-26) 2.42-415(s)
 Kanpur (1935-37) 10.2-3(s)
 Mayur (1965) 2.42-627(s)
 Poona (1775-1804, 1798, 1820, 1852) 6.10-13(s)
 railway employees,
 India (1853-1909) 9.220-69(s), (c 1911) 9.225-9
 seamen,
 Bombay, Calcutta (1939-44) 12.40-20(s)
 structure,
 India (1930-47) 12.0-13
 tannery labour,
 Bombay city (1930) 12.40-22
 tea gardens,
 Assam (1931/32) 12.21-1(s)
 unskilled workers,
 UP (1600-1938) 16.45-4(s)
 Walchand Hirachand, 11.0-59
 Wardha Scheme, 19.1-89
 Water,
 cess,
 Cochin state (1830-1930) 2.42-388
 conservation,
 India (1921) 7.211-16
 logging,
 Bihar (1910-12) 7.0-46
 Etah dist (c 1850-1950) 3.0-8
 management,
 Bihar (1935-45) 20.120-33
 power,
 Hyderabad state (1936) 2.42-430
 India (c 1932) 2.42-85(s)
 rate,
 Calcutta (1870) 15.39-1
 CP (1867-99) 7.720-10(s)
 India (1915/16) 7.0-13(s)
 Sind (1923) 7.7220-39
 supply,
 Atgam village (1850-1926) 2.42-622
 Bona (1818-1953) 5.53-3
 Calcutta (1830-57) 19.21-60, (1865) 19.22-7
 India (1653-1932) 9.01-21, (1940-48) 7.720-40
 Jategaon bk (1886-1920) 2.42-618
 Sind (1923) 7.7220-39
 South India (1895/96) 7.0-7(s)
 tax,
 Bombay (1884) 6.24-35
 utilisation,
 India (1946) 7.720-28
 works,
 Calcutta (1884) 19.22-8
 Hyderabad state (1941-50) 2.42-428
 Simla (1884) 19.22-8
 Weavers,
 Assam (1891) 11.11-38(s)
 India (1944-46) 11.0-57(s)
 Madras (1898) 11.11-150(s)
 co-operative societies,
 Punjab (1911-46) 11.0-2(s)
 economic conditions,
 Bengal (1931-40) 11.11-80
 India (1914-40) 11.11-87(s)
 MP (1640-1947) 11.11-83
 Madras (1874-1930) 11.11-88(s)
 employment,
 Ahmednagar, Poona (1935/36) 11.11-87(s)
 income,
 Ahmednagar, Poona (1935/36), Tirumangalam, Tirupur (1927/28) 11.11-87(s)
 indebtedness,
 Ahmednagar, Poona (1936) 11.11-87(s)
 wages,
 Bombay (1914-28) 11.24-9(s)
 Weights and measures,
 Bengal (1668-72) 2.42-359
 Bihar (1885) 7.60-12
 Deccan (1634-58) 2.1-41
 India (c 1500-1707) 13.112-18, (c 1526-1707) 5.520-6, (1640-67) 2.2-265, (1668-77) 2.2-181, (1672-75) 2.2-236,
 (1772-1808) 16.19-1, (1834-1900) 10.10-1, (c 1858-1903) 5.520-101, (1869) 15.130-58, (1890-1901) 16.0-31
 South India (c 1626-72) 2.42-287
 Wellesley, K.G. The Marquess, 20.11-31
 Wheat,
 Bombay (1803-1921) 2.42-31(s)
 India (1700-1919) 2.42-188(s), (1918-39) 2.42-240
 Punjab (1906) 7.211-22
 acreage,
 Attock dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Deccan (1943/44-1946/47) 7.34-12(s)
 Ferozpur (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Gujarat (1943/44-1946/47) 7.34-12(s)
 India (1893-1939) 7.20-4(s), (1900-39) 7.33-2, (1900-44) 7.211-13(s), (1901-10) 2.42-177(s), (1924-34) 7.211-17(s)
 Karnatak (1943/44-1946/47) 7.34-12(s)
 Lyallpur dist (1930) 10.2-50(s)
 Pimpia Saudagar (1885-1916) 2.42-617(s)
 Punjab (1867/68-1935/36) 7.33-19(s), (1900-44) 7.211-13(s)
 UP (1900-46) 7.211-13(s),

- Wheat, acreage (contd), (1942/43) 7.20-22(s)
- consumption, Gagger bhana (1925) 2.42-646(s)
India (1938/39-1946/47) 14.20-2(s)
Khanewal tahsil (1925/26) 18.2-4(s)
- cultivation, India (1924-34) 7.211-17, (c 1930) 7.0-14,
Sind (1921) 7.7220-71
- export, Calcutta (1838) 2.42-254(s)
India (c 1000 B.C. - 1920) 16.0-25, (1830-81) 16.21-87, (1833-1927) 11.0-40(s), (1863-69, 1872-79, 1892-1901) 3.14-38(s), (1868/69-1891/92) 7.33-4(s), (1881/82-1890/91) 13.10-4(s), (1883) 9.220-49, (1891/92-1900/01) 16.0-22(s), (1895-1902) 2.42-139(s), (1900-04) 16.30-22(s), (1901-11) 2.42-213(s), (1909-11) 2.42-177(s), (1909-30) 2.42-105(s), (1920-36) 10.0-10(s), (1924-34) 7.211-17(s), (1925-33) 15.110-30(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4, (1937-39) 7.211-19(s)
Karachi (1913-36) 10.0-10(s)
Khanewal tahsil (1925/26), Multan dist (1925, 1926) 18.2-4(s)
Punjab (1900-21) 2.42-638(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s)
UP (1937-39) 7.211-19(s)
- import, Calcutta (1933-36) 7.33-9(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s)
India (1871-1934) 2.42-199(s), (1912/13) 9.22420-2(s), (1924-34) 7.211-17(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s)
- outturn, Bengal (1891-1900) 2.42-81(s)
CP (1895/96-1898/99) 7.720-10(s)
India (1900-44) 7.211-13(s), (1939-45) 14.20-1(s)
Punjab, UP (1900-44) 7.211-13(s)
- prices, Agra dist (1847) 2.42-294(s)
Amoala (1845-1904) 2.42-32(s)
Baluchistan (1947-49) 7.720-40(s)
Bankura dist (1925-34) 2.42-325(s)
Bengal (1846) 14.221-1(s)
Bombay (1921-39) 10.2-1(s), (1933-36) 7.33-9(s), (1935-39) 7.211-13(s), (1938/39-1943/44) 14.20-1(s)
Calcutta (1933-36) 7.33-9(s), (1935-39) 7.211-13(s)
CP (1843-46), Deccan (1827-45) 14.221-1(s)
Delhi (1768-1836), Farukhabad (1815-1904) 2.42-32(s)
Farukhabad dist (1803-84) 2.42-31(s)
Gujarat (1846) 14.221-1(s)
Hapur (1933-36) 7.33-9(s), (1939-44) 7.210-24(s)
Hyderabad state (1921-34) 2.42-431(s)
India (1830-81) 16.21-87, (1857, 1881, 1903) 2.42-139(s), (1861-1920) 13.110-51(s), (1861-1933) 2.42-30(s), (1863-69, 1872-79, 1892-1901) 3.14-38(s), (1864-84) 10.0-23(s), (1870-85) 2.42-139(s), (1900-21) 15.32-7(s), (1900-39) 7.33-2, (1904-13) 9.2320-7(s), (1913-35) 7.211-17(s), (1931-44) 7.34-7(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s), (1942/43) 7.210-1(s)
Karachi (1929-31) 7.33-9(s), (1931-40) 7.211-13(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s)
Ludhiana (1861-1904) 2.42-32(s)
Lyallpur (1933-36) 7.33-9(s), (1944) 7.210-1(s)
Punjab (1803-1921) 2.42-31(s), (1844-50, 1851/52-1855/56) 2.42-67(s), (1861-74) 7.33-12(s), (1861-1920) 7.33-15(s), (c 1867-1935) 7.33-19, (1901-08) 11.0-48(s), (1931-45) 7.211-13(s), (1943/44) 7.210-1(s)
Rohtak (1861-1904), Sialkot (1822-1904) 2.42-32(s)
Surat (c 1600) 10.3-20(s)
UP (1804-1901) 7.33-13(s), (1861-1937) 7.33-3(s), (1861-65 - 1917-21) 7.63-18(s), (1932-41) 7.211-13(s)
- production, CP (1902) 6.22-15(s)
India (1830-81) 16.21-87, (1871-1934) 2.42-199(s), (1877-87) 7.211-23, (1912/13) 9.22420-2(s), (1920-36) 7.33-9(s), (1924-34) 7.211-17(s), (1927/28-1931/32) 15.330-13(s), (1932-44) 7.210-8(s), (1936-43) 7.210-25(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s), (c 1947) 2.42-593
Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-31(s), (1900-21) 2.42-638(s), (1906/07-1935/36) 7.33-19(s), (1937-39) 7.211-19(s), (1939-49) 7.211-2(s)
UP (1937/39) 7.211-19(s)
- supply, India (1933-43) 15.160-12(s)
- trade, India (1860-90) 7.720-20, (1921-36) 7.33-9(s), (1927/28-1931/32) 16.330-13(s)
Punjab (c 1867-1935) 7.33-19
UP (1920-36) 7.33-9(s)
- yield, Bengal, Berar (1891-1900) 2.42-81(s)
CP and Berar (1922-47) 7.20-15(s)
India (1920-36) 10.0-10(s), (1936-48) 14.21-4(s), (1939/40-1942/43) 15.160-16(s)
Kashmir (1905-07) 2.42-442(s)
Punjab (1868-70) 6.24-31(s), (1906/07-1935/36) 7.33-19(s)
UP (1898-1947) 7.211-13(s)
- Wood (See also Forests, Timber)
Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
- export, MP (1937-45) 11.0-55(s)
- import, MP (1937-45) 11.0-55(s)
- industry, UP (1930-34) 11.10-23
- manufacture, Punjab (1887/88) 11.11-170
- supply, India (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
- Wool, export, Kathiawar (1931-39) 2.42-449(s)
- imports, India (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-1(s)
NWP and Oudh (1894-97) 11.11-178(s)
- industry, India (c 1600-1917) 15.2-7
Punjab (1911-17) 11.0-2
Saurashtra (1938-48) 11.0-52
- marketing, India (1937-47) 10.2-51
- prices, India (1855-70) 2.42-67(s)
- production, India (1940, 1945) 7.261-2(s), (c 1947) 10.2-51(s)
Punjab (1884/85) 11.11-176(s)
- raw, India (1930/31-1939/40) 18.11-1(s)
- spinning, Bombay (1894-99) 11.11-174
Punjab (1948/49-1950/51) 11.0-45(s)
South India (1880-1907) 11.11-21
- trade, India (1938-48) 7.261-2(s), (c 1947) 10.2-51(s)
Punjab (1884/85) 11.11-176(s)
- utilisation, India (1937-40) 10.2-51(s)
- Woollen goods, E.I.Co (1703-46) 16.110-24(s)
- export, Amritsar (1904-06) 11.0-8(s)
India (1910-30) 10.0-22(s)
Mirzapur (1904-06) 11.0-8(s)
- import, India (1664-68, 1676-80, 1681-85) 16.22-24(s), (1909/10-1938/39) 16.30-4(s), (1927/28-1937/38) 16.20-4, (1937/38, 1939/40) 11.21-4(s)
- industry, India (c 1100-1710) 11.22-1, (1649-1830) 16.320-12, (1858-1914) 11.270-5, (c 1900-50) 10.4-6
Kanpur (1909-35) 12.410-9(s)
Madras (1881-97) 11.11-179
Punjab (1947/48-1950/51) 11.0-45
- mills, India (1900/01-1932/33) 2.42-10(s)
- shipments, India (1676-85) 16.110-296(s)
- Yarn (See also under Cotton, Silk)
consumption, Bengal (1935-39) 11.11-80(s)
India (1900/01-1913/14) 20.3-12(s)
- duties, India (1894) 16.310-12
- export, India (1855-59 - 1841-45) 16.22-40(s), (1871-1933) 11.11-88(s), (1872-1930) 10.0-22(s), (1931/32-1935/36) 16.330-16, (1935/36-1938/39) 16.30-4(s), (1939-57) 2.42-222(s), (1946-51) 11.28-19(s)
- import, India (1866) 2.42-146, (1871-1933) 11.11-88(s), (1877-1922) 16.0-25(s), (1878) 16.21-9/10, (1900-14) 13.410-1(s), (1913/14-1932/33) 16.22-23(s), (1913/14-1937/38) 16.320-6(s), (1920-26) 10.0-22(s), (1922-23-1929/30) 16.22-19(s), (1928-30) 11.24-9(s), (1937-39) 16.30-4(s), (1939-57) 2.42-222(s)

SUBJECT INDEX

Zamindars

Yarn,
 import (contd),
 Madras (1814-51) 2.42-472(s)
 prices,
 Madras (c 1940) 11.10-13(s)
 production,
 Bengal (1932-37) 11.28-36(s)
 India (1871-1933) 11.11-88(s),
 (1896-1925) 11.28-16(s),
 (1896/97-1930) 16.341-3(s),
 (1898-1958) 11.28-52(s),
 (1900-22) 16.0-25(s), (1908-
 1958) 10.0-10(s), (1913/14-
 1937/38) 16.320-6(s), (1921-
 25) 12.40-5(s), (1921/22,
 1938/39) 11.21-4,
 (1937-46) 11.28-57(s),
 (1939-46) 20.3-20(s), (1942-
 53) 11.28-48(s)
 Madras (1901-47) 11.28-17(s)
 UP (1911-48) 11.20-3(s)
 rayon,
 India (1931/32-1940/41) 18.11-
 1(s)

tariff,
 India (1935) 16.320-13
 trade,
 India (1896-1925) 11.28-16(s),
 (1896/97-1930) 16.341-3(s),
 (1919-30) 10.0-22(s)
 Madras (1901-47) 11.28-17(s)

Z

Zamindars (See also under Land,
 tenure)
 Andhra (c 1947) 7.63-4

Benares (c 1760-95) 6.210-37
 Bengal (c 1757-1857) 16.110-
 326, (c 1760-95) 6.210-37,
 (1762-1930) 6.0-39, (1830-
 58) 7.22-54
 Bihar (c 1600-1773) 16.110-274,
 (1781-85) 5.520-129
 Delhi (c 1807-30) 2.42-230
 India (c 1556-1707) 15.11-4,
 (c 1658-1707) 5.12-1, (1700-
 50) 6.22-14, (1768-1817)
 5.520-58,
 (1824/25) 2.2-121, (c 1890)
 2.42-235, (c 1895-1935)
 3.60-2, (1920) 7.0-21,
 (1925) 8.0-54
 Madras (c 1760-95) 6.210-37
 Orissa (1635-1871) 2.42-515
 Punjab (c 1500, 1927) 2.42-542
 Tallagang tahsil (1923) 18.2-1
 annexation policy,
 India (c 1840-58) 2.42-181
 injustices,
 Bihar (1893) 6.20-1
 Madras (1775-1832) 16.112-29

REGION INDEX

A

Abbotabad, 9.220-72
 Abyssinia, 2.2-97
 Acheen, 10.0-15
 Adoni municipality, 2.42-471
 Afghanistan, 2.0-59, 65, 2.2-2, 37, 78, 81, 102, 168, 185, 191, 192, 243, 253, 261, 2.42-120, 272, 323, 324
 Africa, 2.0-41, 2.2-5, 18, 115, 123, 124, 150, 171, 214, 249, 254, 2.42-208, 594, 2.43-8, 24, 26, 7.23-90, 16.12-8, 20.211-3
 Agra city, 2.0-31, 2.2-162, 217, 2.42-402, 3.12-26, 6.0-41, 7.33-3, 7.75-1, 9.220-16, 11.11-156, 11.201-10, 15.37-2, 19.21-2
 Agra dist, 2.42-294, 3.14-98
 Agra division, 3.14-75
 Agra province, 3.3-67, 9.2130-3, 9.220-118, 10.10-1, 15.140-13, 15.37-1, 19.1-102
 Ahmedabad city, 2.2-27, 2.42-193, 7.34-12, 10.2-28, 11.0-51, 11.11-87, 109, 174, 11.22-2, 11.260-3, 11.28-14, 28, 44, 56, 58, 12.43-1, 14.20-2, 15.141-2, 16.30-8, 16.320-6, 16.10-19, 19.21-2, 4, 13, 14
 Ahmedabad dist, 2.1-38, 2.42-172, 295, 395, 400, 622, 3.20-7, 6.114-7, 6.22-13, 6.401-3, 4, 7.13-5, 7.20-17, 7.260-18, 7.5120-3, 7.63-3, 7.721-3, 9.210-8, 15.365-13
 Ajmer, 7.25-26
 Ajmer and Merwara, 3.3-14
 Ajmer city, 2.42-296, 11.28-88, 19.21-2, 15
 Akola, 3.12-23, 11.201-16
 Alamuru, 13.3244-1
 Aleppo, 2.2-103, 9.211-8
 Alibag taluka, 2.41-1, 6.401-13
 Aliganj tahsil, 3.0-8
 Aligarh dist, 2.42-296
 Aligarh town, 6.0-41
 Allahabad city, 3.12-26, 7.7220-21, 9.2311-20, 24, 15.18-4, 19.21-16
 Allahabad dist, 6.30-4, 7.13-4
 Allahabad division, 3.14-75
 Allahabad province, 6.0-14
 Allahabad subha, 5.520-9
 Almora dist, 2.42-423
 Amalner taluka, 6.401-11
 Ambala dist, 2.42-32, 3.13-8, 7.13-1, 11.25-2
 Ambala division, 11.0-31
 Ambala town, 9.220-87, 9.220-109
 Amini-divis, 2.42-462
 Amod taluka, 6.401-7
 Amraoti dist, 10.2-9
 Amritsar city, 9.220-65, 15.365-14, 19.21-17
 Amritsar dist, 7.260-28, 7.33-19, 7.510-5, 18.10-9
 Amsin pargana, 2.42-404
 Anand taluka, 6.401-9
 Anantpur dist, 2.42-471
 Andaman island, 2.2-69, 197, 2.42-298, 299, 301 to 303, 508, 10.2-46
 Andaman and Nicobar islands, 2.2-147, 2.42-300
 Andhra Pradesh, 2.1-121A, 2.42-304, 305, 7.513-8, 7.63-4, 11.0-27
 Angediva island, 2.42-306
 Angengo, 10.0-15
 Angora, 7.264-4
 Ankeleshwar taluka, 6.401-7
 Arabia, 2.2-49, 139, 141, 240, 259, 286
 Arcot, 2.0-3
 Arcot dist, 13.112-6
 Asoda, 7.13-5

Assam, 2.1-90, 107, 2.2-26, 102, 2.42-103, 307 to 356, 3.3-1, 39, 53, 3.61-16, 48, 5.44-13, 5.520-114, 6.0-8, 45, 6.10-1, 6.111-9, 6.210-15, 6.22-6
 7.14-2, 7.210-27, 7.213-6, 7.214-1, 7.22-63 to 65, 67, 70 to 73, 76, 77, 94, 97, 7.23-14, 7.25-7, 7.27-2, 3, 7, 21, 7.34-14, 7.513-9, 7.610-1, 7.63-7, 7.730-3, 8.0-44, 9.10-1, 9.210-13, 9.2130-1, 9.220-72, 9.2311-31, 9.2321-4, 10.2-45
 11.0-15, 27, 11.10-15, 11.11-12, 38, 50, 64, 97, 167, 11.24-11, 11.28-153, 11.2929-2, 12.0-17, 12.111-1, 12.21-1, 12.40-6, 19, 15.130-54, 15.140-10, 15.160-15, 15.302-1, 15.365-10, 13, 16.112-6, 16.22-42
 Atgam village, 2.42-622
 Atharban pargana, 6.30-4
 Athni taluka, 6.401-5
 Attock dist, 10.2-50, 18.2-1
 Aurangabad dist, 2.42-429, 7.60-9
 Aurangabad town, 2.42-477
 Australia, 2.42-208, 2.43-10, 7.720-54, 9.12-3, 15.160-6, 16.21-7, 16.22-4, 21
 Austria-Hungary, 16.22-22

B

Badami taluka, 6.401-6
 Bagalkot taluka, 3.10-1, 6.401-6
 Bagewadi taluka, 6.401-6
 Baglan taluka, 6.401-14
 Bahawalpur state, 2.1-51, 2.2-185, 2.42-321
 Bahawalpur town, 2.2-16, 112
 Baidaura-Baidauri village, 6.0-14
 Baitool dist, 3.20-11, 6.24-7

Bakarganj dist, 2.42-354, 3.20-1, 6.0-11
 Bakshi-ka-talab village, 7.0-57
 Balaghat dist, 3.3-8
 Balasor dist, 2.42-515
 Balk, 2.2-192
 Balla dist, 2.2-185
 Ballabhpur, 2.42-601
 Balsar dist, 15.365-13
 Balsar taluka, 6.401-20
 Baluchistan, 2.0-65, 2.1-76, 2.2-37, 81, 154, 169, 184, 185, 225, 261, 2.42-322 to 324, 7.0-42, 7.212-22, 7.720-40, 11.11-19, 15.19-3
 Banaskantha state, 2.1-51
 Bangalore city, 18.4-10, 19.21-4
 Bangalore dist, 11.11-148
 Bangla Desh, 6.13-6
 Bankapur taluka, 6.401-8
 Bankura dist, 2.42-325
 Bannu dist, 10.3-18
 Baranahat dist, 6.10-1, 6.12-1
 Bardoli taluka, 5.51-10, 6.401-20
 Bareilly dist, 2.1-51, 9.214-1
 Bareilly town, 6.0-41, 47
 Baroda city, 13.110-47, 18.10-2, 19.22-1
 Baroda state, 2.1-22, 52, 2.42-326, 327, 328, 602, 3.14-34, 5.520-18, 20, 6.34-4, 7.75-16, 8.0-22, 9.220-16, 11.0-b, 39, 19.1-63, 64, 20.121-11
 Barsi taluka, 2.42-482
 Barsi town, 11.11-144
 Bashkurd, 2.42-322
 Basra, 2.2-214, 9.211-8
 Bassain, 2.42-382
 Bassain taluka, 6.401-21
 Batala town, 11.28-74
 Behrampur, 5.51-9
 Bekhur, 2.2-162
 Belgaum dist, 2.42-375, 3.10-1, 6.22-13, 6.401-5, 7.213-7, 7.23-63
 Belgium, 16.22-5
 Bellary, 3.10-13, 9.220-114
 Benares Agency, 16.21-59
 Benares city, 2.2-156, 2.42-551, 3.11-1, 3.12-26, 7.33-3, 9.220-37, 11.28-94, 19.21-2, 18 to 22
 Benares dist, 6.111-18, 7.25-31, 36
 Benares division, 3.14-75
 Benares province, 2.42-329, 6.40-8, 16.110-291

Benares state, 2.1-51, 2.42-330, 331, 5.520-108, 6.111-26, 30, 6.210-37, 7.0-43, 16.112-19, 22, 20.11-41
 Bengal, 1.1-1, 2, 2.0-2, 3, 17, 38, 54, 61, 63, 2.1-29, 37, 54, 83, 99, 120, 2.2-20, 34, 51, 78, 85, 94, 100, 103, 122, 208, 237, 2.41-30, 2.42-31, 37 to 39, 49, 52, 63, 81, 85, 86, 90, 102, 126, 139, 168, 169, 172, 173, 193, 197, 331, 332, 334 to 343, 345, 362, 397, 469, 589, 603 to 610, 2.44-8, 3.12-5, 6, 3.14-3 to 5, 11, 15, 21, 26, 32, 33, 37, 38, 47, 54, 62, 70, 112, 3.20-1, 3.3-4, 3.61-22, 56, 57, 5.0-4, 10, 13, 5.26-1, 4, 6, 7, 9, 5.27-3, 5.47-3, 5, 5.50-10, 5.51-1, 5.520-5, 79, 86, 101, 115 to 120, 122 to 128, 156, 5.6-4
 6.0-5, 11, 20, 23, 26, 32, 33, 39, 40, 46, 6.10-4, 11, 13, 17, 22, 29, 34, 6.111-2, 3, 7, 9, 11 to 17, 22 to 24, 29, 35 to 37, 40, 45, 47, 49, 6.112-3, 6.116-7, 6.13-7 to 28, 6.210-4, 12, 1b, 24, 34, 37, 38, 40, 6.22-3, 4, 8, 6.24-4, 9, 1b, 40, 41, 44, 48, 6.25-1, 3 to 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 to 21, 23 to 27, 29, 31 to 35, 6.34-5, 6.40-5, 6.401-26, 7.0-6, 43, 44, 45, 7.01-5, 7.20-3, 9, 28, 7.210-16, 7.214-1, 17, 18, 22, 7.22-24, 26 to 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41 to 44, 46, 48, 48, 51 to 54, 56, 69, 94, 7.23-17, 36, 41, 42, 48, 74, 80, 81, 83, 84, 7.25-12, 7.260-2, 4, 7.27-14, 7.33-16, 18, 7.5120-2, 7.513-10, 7.60-1, 4 to 6, 8, 10, 17, 7.610-4, 6 to 9, 7.62-1, 7.62-8, 10 to 12, 14, 16, 7.70-3, 7.720-38, 48, 7.7220-1, 41, 7.730-8, 7.75-5, 10, 26
 8.0-36, 8.110-3, 8.112-4, 9.01-19, 9.210-13, 9.211-13, 9.2130-2, 3, 5 to 8, 12, 9.220-11, 48, 54, 60, 67, 72, 118, 9.225-8, 9.2320-11, 20, 9.2321-4, 9.2322-23, 9.2323-b, 21, 10.0-13, 10.10-1, 10.2-33, 4b, 10.3-1 to 9, 10.4-16, 17, 10.5-11, 17, 11.0-13, 23, 11.10-8, 12, 13, 11.11-13, 29, 30, 33, 49, 66, 80, 94, 98, 114, 122, 133, 134, 147, 152, 155, 168, 173, 11.201-24, 11.24-1, 11.273-7, 11.28-12, 36, 63, 68, 69, 100, 103, 144, 146, 150, 151, 11.2929-2, 12.110-1, 12.112-2, 12.22-1, 12.27-1, 12.40-24, 12.5-18, 13.112-15, 13.311-1, 13.3241-6, 7, 21, 13.3242-1, 13.40-1, 14.221-1
 15.12-1, 15.130-6, 54, 75, 15.140-11, 13, 15 to 18, 15.141-2, 3, 15.161-1, 15.19-4, 15.302-1, 15.330-1, 4, 15.34-1, 17, 23, 15.365-8, 12, 13, 25, 41, 15.37-1, 3, 16.0-9, 16.110-24, 44, 49A, 68, 139, 140, 148, 154, 166, 175, 223, 228, 277, 291, 326, 336, 346, 347, 348, 16.112-18, 20, 37, 16.12-4, 16.13-5, 8, 16.14-1, 16.20-2, 8, 16.21-55, 66, 67, 75, 77, 79, 82, 16.22-1b, 38, 42, 16.310-18 to 20, 16.34-5, 16.341-7, 16.42-2, 18.11-1, 18.4-3, 19.1-4, 6, 19, 34, 46, 51, 86, 90, 94, 98, 99, 102, 19.20-6, 19.21-61, 19.3-16, 32, 39, 41, 51, 20.11-1, 33, 48, 20.120-21, 20.20-3, 4, 20.3-5, 8
 Berar, 2.42-81, 9.220-131, 15.17-3
 Bezwada, 9.220-75
 Bhadas village, 2.42-637
 Bhadkad village, 2.42-611
 Bhagalpur division, 3.14-49

Bhagdar village, 2.1-38
 Bhakar tahsil, 7.510-1
 Bhanu Sanulia village, 2.42-648
 Bharuch dist, 6.22-13
 Bhavnagar state, 2.42-449, 7.51-10, 7.513-12, 13
 Bhalai, 11.20-73
 Bhar dist, 2.42-625
 Bhanu taluka, 6.401-21
 Bhooj, 7.25-24
 Bhopal state, 2.42-364, 11.25-145
 Bhusawal taluka, 6.401-11
 Bhutan, 2.2-101, 102, 16.22-42
 Bhuvel village, 2.42-612
 Bidar, 2.42-625
 Bighan, 10.10-8
 Bihar, 2.2-251, 2.3-4, 9, 11, 12, 2.42-126, 352, 353, 355, 365, 366, 389, 609, 6.14-3, 33, 3.10-3, 3.3-68, 5.520-79, 108, 116, 129, 6.10-14, 38, 6.111-9, 12, 47, 6.13-9, 16, 23, 25, 6.20-1, 6.210-10, 34, 6.22-4, 6.24-4, 6.25-23, 7.0-43, 46, 7.214-1, 7.22-94, 7.23-37, 7.25-31, 40, 7.260-20, 7.34-14, 7.60-12, 7.720-5, 23, 70, 9.2130-5, 10.0-13
 11.0-27, 11.11-114, 11.28-145, 11.2929-2, 12.40-24, 15.12-1, 15.140-19 to 21, 15.19-9, 15.302-1, 15.350-1, 15.34-17, 23, 16.110-274, 16.112-37, 16.13-5, 16.21-55, 66, 18.11-1, 19.1-8, 21, 60, 96, 97, 20.11-17, 20.120-33
 Bihar and Orissa, 2.1-94, 16.110-291
 Bijapore dist, 3.10-13, 6.22-13, 6.401-6
 Bikaner state, 2.1-51, 2.2-16, 2.42-368, 7.25-25, 10.4-22
 Bilaspur dist, 3.3-8
 Birbhum dist, 3.14-37, 7.211-12
 Bishenpur, 9.220-72
 Bogra dist, 2.42-354
 Bokhara, 2.2-192
 Bokhara province, 2.2-195
 Bolan, 9.220-3
 Bolpur town, 19.21-23
 Bombay, 1.1-10, 13, 2.0-61, 2.1-23, 38, 55, 38, 70, 105, 2.2-20, 63, 126, 142, 196, 212, 214, 219, 237, 2.41-7, 8, 2.42-31, 67, 81, 86, 94, 103, 104, 111, 139, 168, 191, 193, 200, 220, 369, 370 to 374, 394 to 396, 415, 445, 458, 613, 616, 2.44-15, 3.01-1, 3.10-2, 3.11-2, 3.12-18, 19, 3.14-7, 15, 17, 24, 26, 65, 3.3-10, 20, 23 to 25, 32, 33, 35, 40, 62, 83, 84, 3.61-54, 55, 62, 4.0-1, 13, 24, 5.28-4, 6, 5.44-11, 5.45-2, 5.520-111, 132 to 134, 157, 160, 5.53-2, 4, 6.0-25, 6.01-1, 6.10-10, 16, 33, 6.111-48, 6.115-2, 6.116-3, 6.119-1 to 4, 6.13-29, 6.210-3, 5, 11,

13, 19, 20, 31, 36, 6.22-13, 6.24-2, 3, 13, 16, 17, 20, 23, 24, 26, 30, 33, 35, 39, 43, 49, 6.34-8, 6.401-2b

7.0-27, 34, 47, 7.11-7, 7.13-5, 7.13-8, 7.17-1, 7, 7.20-23, 24, 30, 7.210-3, 10, 21, 7.211-13, 7.214-2, 32, 7.213-1, 7.214-1, 7.215-10, 7.216-2, 7.23-6, 7, 10, 23, 24, 30, 33, 41, 51, 63, 7.24-1, 6, 8, 10, 7.260-13, 31, 36, 7.262-3, 12, 7.263-2, 9, 11, 7.264-3, 4, 12, 7.50-1, 7.5120-3, 7.5121-1, 7.513-14, 10, 7.60-23, 7.62-1, 7.721-2, 7.720-30, 7.730-9, 7.73-2, 3, 11, 10, 35, 8.0-6, 9, 11, 10, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

British Guiana, 2.43-13

Broach dist, 2.1-38, 2.42-622, 6.401-7, 7.20-1b, 7.23-30, 11.201-1

Broach taluka, 6.401-7

Broach town, 2.2-219, 9.220-111, 9.2311-12, 11.201-36

Bulandshahr, 0.0-41

Bundelkhand, 2.1-51, 3.14-22

Burdwan dist, 6.22-4

Buainanpur, 2.2-217, 11.11-80

Burma, 2.43-17, 13, 16.22-6

Busahir, 3.0-15

Bushahr, 3.0-4

Cachar dist, 6.10-1, 7.22-90, 97, 99, 9.211-21, 9.220-72

Cachar provinces, 2.0-10

Calcutta, 2.1-46, 49, 50, 65, 70, 2.2-113, 134, 138, 213, 228, 2.42-10, 30, 35, 94, 126, 176, 199, 212, 218, 307, 454, 2.43-27, 2.44-8, 3.01-7, 3.14-3, 21, 38, 72, 105, 3.61-54, 4.0-7, 34, 36, 38, 5.26-1, 5.40-1, 5.520-102, 111, 113, 6.22-4, 7.211-13, 19, 7.23-86, 7.23-37, 7.260-31, 7.33-9, 7.60-4, 7.610-2, 7.720-4b, 7.75-8 to 17, 19, 20, 37, 41

9.20-3, 4, 9.210-7, 9.211-7, 24, 9.220-23, 32, 40, 43, 45, 72, 108, 145, 9.2311-11, 9.2320-13, 9.2322-1, 26, 10.0-10, 10.2-22, 10.3-8, 10.3-12, 15, 11.0-19, 11.1-147, 11.201-2 to 9, 11.24-11, 11.260-2, 11.274-3, 11.28-84, 11.31-1, 12.40-14, 20, 12.401-12, 13.10-4, 13.110-11, 13.112-7, 16, 13.121-12, 15, 13.122-7, 13.30-10, 13.30-41-4, 13.324b-1, 13.40-1, 14.20-3

15.160-16, 15.303-2, 4, 15.362-1, 15.365-8, 15.39-1, 15.50-2, 16.110-12, 44, 106, 16.21-54, 66, 16.30-2, 16.310-21, 19.1-30, 45, 77, 19.21-2, 4, 47 to 64, 19.22-6 to 8, 19.3-4, 15, 17

Calcutta port, 2.0-41, 2.2-146, 167, 2.42-22, 86, 90, 168, 204, 302, 5.520-73, 108, 6.0-41, 7.23-8, 9.220-126, 9.2321-3, 9.2322-3, 5, 7 to 9, 11, 15, 10, 20, 26, 29, 9.2340-1, 3, 10.3-10, 15.303-3, 16.0-25, 16.110-164, 16.20-10, 11

Calcutta town, 19.21-49, 64

Calicut port, 2.2-161, 10.3-13, 16.110-14

Cambay, 2.0-31, 2.1-51, 2.2-219, 2.42-376, 5.520-135, 9.2320-27, 9.2323-10

Cambay city, 19.21-65

Canada, 11.31-3

Canara dist, 2.42-181, 377, 6.12-1, 7.63-1

Cannanore, 16.12-7

Canton, 10.0-15

Cape of Good Hope, 2.2-3, 158, 296, 9.2322-31, 33

Captaingunge, 6.0-47

Carnatic, 2.42-378, 5.520-21, 45

Central Gujarat, 2.42-623

Central India, 2.1-51, 109, 2.2-237, 2.41-21, 2.42-282, 5.520-136, 6.210-17, 9.2311-36

Central Provinces, 1.1-2, 2.42-81, 102, 380, 3.14-26, 3.3-8, 41, 42, 74, 3.60-3, 3.61-53, 4.31-1, 6.13-30, 6.210-6, 6.22-15, 6.24-15, 30, 7.17-2, 3, 7.214-1, 7.33-2, 7.513-5, 24, 7.720-3, 10, 9.2320-34, 11.0-15, 11.11-32, 67, 118, 129, 140, 177, 11.270-5, 11.28-126, 11.291-1, 14.221-1, 15.140-23, 15.355-13, 15.11-1

Central Provinces and Berar, 7.20-1b, 7.211-14, 7.215-5, 7.34-5, 8.0-9A, 11, 12, 11.28-73, 19.1-11, 20.120-7, 8

Ceylon, 2.1-3, 108, 135, 2.2-6, 97, 198, 233, 2.43-19 to 22, 3.4-5, 3.61-29, 7.212-10, 29, 7.213-2, 7.22-18, 31, 7.23-34, 8.0-36, 9.220-39, 9.2322-26, 9.2323-22, 12.321-1 to 4, 16.22-1, 21, 16.330-9, 20.11-18

Chakanwalli village, 19.3-10

Chalisaaon taluka, 6.401-11

Champaran dist, 2.42-556, 7.63-1b

Chanda dist, 2.1-51, 3.0-8

Chandernagore, 2.1-51

Chanditala Thana, 7.60-3

Chandpur, 9.2323-21

Chandvad taluka, 6.401-14

Chateegaon, 2.2-221

Chattisgarh dist, 2.1-51

Chaul, 2.42-382

Chakalurpad village, 3.0-11

Chikhligam village, 6.0-3

Chikli taluka, 6.401-20

Chikodi taluka, 6.401-5

Chimma village, 2.42-654

China, 2.0-6b, 2.1-117, 2.2-3, 39, 126, 211, 267, 277, 282, 296, 301, 2.42-103, 208, 252, 274, 7.22-78, 79, 85, 9.01-2, 9.11-13, 9.13-3, 9.220-54, 9.2322-13, 35, 10.0-17, 10.4-18, 11.28-41, 15.130-67, 15.141-3, 6, 15.161-4, 16.110-16, 36, 68, 93, 186, 205, 222, 222, 313, 320, 16.21-38, 39, 42, 44, 46 to 49, 53, 54, 56, 60, 63, 64, 16.22-12 to 17, 31, 16.310-3

Chinsurah, 16.110-245

Chiplun taluka, 6.401-17

Chittagong, 15.140-26, 19.3-1
 Chittagong dist, 2.3-5, 3.20-1, 6.114-4
 Chittagong port, 9.2323-21
 Choombi valley, 2.42-383
 Chopada taluka, 6.401-11
 Chorasi taluka, 6.401-20
 Chota Nagpur, 2.3-9, 14, 2.42-384, 3.3-37, 3.61-30, 5.51-20
 Cis Suttej territory, 9.220-12
 Cochin state, 2.2-219, 2.42-365 to 388, 3.14-100, 3.4-8, 6.10-46, 7.210-5, 7.22-59, 7.34-16, 8.0-40, 10.5-4, 5, 15.17-1, 15.365-11, 19.21-66
 Cochin town, 2.2-85, 2.42-389, 16.110-14, 16.12-7
 Coimbatore dist, 2.2-131, 2.42-81, 457, 471, 5.520-140, 9.210-2
 Colaba, 4.2-7
 Colaba dist, 2.1-51
 Condore, 10.0-15
 Cooch Bihar State, 6.210-7
 Coorg, 6.10-1,
 Coorg dist, 7.216-1, 7.22-23, 15.365-13
 Copenhagen, 10.3-8
 Coromandel coast, 2.2-6, 218, 2.42-172, 390, 3.14-16, 6.22-2, 16.110-127, 16.13-15, 19
 Cuddalore city, 7.516-19, 19.21-2
 Cutch, 2.1-38, 2.2-156, 2.42-461, 3.10-5, 10, 7.7220-81, 9.2311-29, 11.201-29
 Cutch state, 2.2-22, 23, 3.61-7, 6.111-34, 7.75-16
 Cuttack, 3.14-78, 6.25-16, 9.2311-30
 Cuttack dist, 2.42-515
 Cuttack division, 3.14-57
 Dabhoi town, 19.21-13, 67
 Dacca, 2.42-53, 332, 6.24-44, 9.210-13, 9.220-72, 11.11-30, 33, 16.110-49A, 19.21-68 to 70
 Dacca dist, 2.42-354, 3.14-86, 6.116-5, 7.0-49
 Dacca division, 2.1-68, 2.42-391
 Dalbhum dist, 2.3-4
 Lamoh dist, 6.24-7
 Dandot, 11.270-5
 Dapoli taluka, 6.401-17
 Darbhanga state, 3.15-3
 Darjeeling, 2.42-391, 3.61-4, 19.21-71
 Darjeeling dist, 7.22-72, 83, 84, 92, 7.260-22, 15.365-13
 Darrang dist, 9.220-72
 Daskrui taluka, 6.401-3
 Dasuya Tract (Punjab), 7.216-3
 Daultkhan, 2.42-604
 Deccan, 2.0-11, 16, 2.1-41, 44, 45, 2.2-103, 2.42-81, 139, 393 to 399, 401, 613, 616, 3.0-10, 3.11-6, 3.12-18, 3.3-36, 65, 3.4-18, 6.116-1, 3, 5, 7.0-34, 47, 7.12-2, 7.20-24, 25, 7.212-21, 7.214-10, 7.215-10, 7.34-12, 7.311-2, 7.513-16 to 18, 7.720-41, 7.721-10, 7.7220-6, 7, 25, 28 to 30, 7.730-9, 8.0-20, 11.11-73, 75, 87, 14.221-1, 15.162-2, 3, 19.21-11, 20.120-13
 Delhi city, 2.0-11, 2.2-9, 36, 112, 162, 2.42-32, 402, 4.0-3, 5.520-4, 9.220-32, 106, 145, 13.110-12, 13.114-2, 19.21-2, 4, 72 to 77
 Delhi division, 19.3-43
 Delhi province, 2.42-230, 3.3-69, 6.0-14
 Delhi territory, 20.11-1
 Deogurh dist, 2.1-51
 Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 2.3-1b, 6.40-3
 Dera Ismael Khan dist, 2.2-185, 2.3-16
 Dhanbad dist, 2.3-4, 2.42-367
 Dhanduka Taluka, 6.401-3
 Dhandurphal, 7.13-5
 Dhank, 19.21-13
 Dharee falls, 9.2311-14
 Dharwar city, 7.212-24
 Dharwar dist, 2.42-395, 400, 3.14-54, 6.10-13, 6.22-15, 6.401-8, 7.13-5, 7.213-7, 7.23-31, 64, 10.4-23
 Dharwar State, 3.61-25
 Dharwar taluka, 6.401-8
 Dholanwal, 18.10-8
 Dholka taluka, 6.401-3
 Dholpur, 2.1-51
 Dhulia dist, 10.2-9
 Dhulia taluka, 6.401-11
 Dhurkheda, 7.13-5
 Dinajpur dist, 3.14-37, 7.63-10
 Dandigul, 9.220-72
 Dindor taluka, 6.401-14
 Doburji village, 18.10-8
 Dohad taluka, 6.401-15
 Dongurpore, 15.17-2
 Drug dist, 11.28-73

D

Lurrana Cangana village, 2.42-657
 Dusi village, 2.42-600
 Dutch h.l.Co, 16.110-160, 16.13-1, 2, 9, 10, 16

E

East Bengal, 3.14-39
 East India, 7.34-14, 12.411-4, 15.34-17, 16.0-28, 16.22-6
 E.I.Co, 2.0-46, 2.42-84, 5.520-63, 79, 95, 9.2322-23, 15.100-64, 15.50-4, 16.110-2, 10, 12, 15, 18 to 25, 30, 32, 33, 35, 37, 42, 45, 49, 49A, 52, 55 to 63, 65, 70, 72, 74 to 78, 84, 85, 87 to 91, 93, 94, 101, 102, 105, 106, 109, 111 to 115, 120, 121, 125 to 133, 135, 137, 138, 143, 144, 145, 150, 152 to 154, 160, 162 to 165, 167, 168, 172, 176, 178, 179, 182, 183, 185 to 187, 191, 192, 194, 197, 200 to 203, 206, 207, 214, 217, 221, 222, 225, 227 to 231, 233 to 237, 243, 245, 246, 250, 255 to 263, 266 to 271, 275, 280, 281, 286, 287, 291 to 294, 295, 300 to 307, 310, 312, 314 to 316, 319 to 321, 324, 325, 327, 332 to 335, 338, 340, 343, 16.112-8, 10, 14, 28, 31, 36, 16.21-71, 16.22-24
 East Khandesh, 7.13-5
 East Punjab, 2.1-71, 7.5120-1, 11.0-31
 Eastern Bengal, 9.220-100, 20.11-30,
 Eastern Bengal and Assam, 11.0-19, 11.11-90
 Edrur state, 2.42-403
 Egypt, 2.2-31, 55, 77, 97, 110, 210, 253, 7.720-7, 34, 9.10-3, 9.211-12, 9.220-2, 90, 11.31-3, 16.14-4
 Ekrookh, 7.721-2
 Ellayappanpattai, 7.513-19
 England, 16.110-7, 12, 23, 41, 72, 83, 94, 189, 223, 226, 16.14-6, 16.21-23, 79, 16.22-24, 27 to 29, 19.1-82, 20.11-17, 18, 28
 Erandol taluka, 6.401-11
 Eruvellipet village, 2.42-600
 Etah dist, 3.0-8
 Ethiopia, 2.2-286
 Euphrates valley, 9.211-3 to 5, 11, 26, 9.220-8, 12

F

Faridpur, 9.20-10

Faridpur dist, 2.42-344,
 Farrukhabad, 6.0-41
 Farrukhabad dist, 2.42-32
 Fattehpur Sikri, 19.21-2
 Ferozpur, 9.20-2
 Ferozpur dist, 2.42-637, 7.510-5,
 10.2-50
 Fiji, 2.43-8, 27, 28, 12.321-5,
 20.11-33
 Foolailee, Sind, 7.7220-46
 Fort St George, 2.2-219, 2.44-14,
 5.520-76, 6.119-5, 9.01-17, 9.211-
 7, 10.0-15, 11.28-144, 16.110-253,
 19.21-92, 94
 Fort William, 9.2130-4, 15.140-12,
 14, 15, 19.21-49
 France, 9.2320-8, 16.14-6, 16.331-8,
 16.42-1
 French settlements, 16.14-5
 Fyzabad dist, 2.42-404
 Fyzabad division, 3.14-75

G

Gadag, 9.220-114
 Gadag taluka, 6.401-8
 Gaggar bhana village, 2.42-646
 Gajju Chak village, 2.42-641
 Gangaikondaan village, 2.42-600
 Ganges Valley, 7.0-14
 Ganjam dist, 2.42-521, 629, 7.214-2,
 9.220-72
 Garhwal dist, 3.14-13
 Garo Hills dist, 3.3-39
 Garoo, 2.2-162
 Gavarpet village, 7.510-9
 Gaya dist, 3.10-9
 Germany, 16.22-22, 16.331-8, 16.42-1
 Ghaggar, 3.14-65
 Ghazeepoor, 6.40-8, 11.28-93
 Gijhi village, 2.42-655
 Girnar, 19.21-13
 Goa, 2.0-31, 2.1-121A, 2.2-145, 265,
 2.42-172, 293, 406, 407, 409, 16.12-
 7, 12, 22, 19.21-78, 79
 Goal Para dist, 2.42-311, 6.10-1,
 6.210-16

Godavari delta, 2.42-304, 410, 7.212-
 31, 7.214-2, 7.720-18, 9.01-26
 Godavari dist, 3.14-15
 Godavary valley, 3.20-7
 Godhra taluka, 6.401-15
 Gogha taluka, 6.401-3, 5
 Golconda, 2.42-53, 411, 5.520-19
 Gond village, 2.3-6
 Gonda dist, 2.42-412
 Gondal State, 2.42-413
 Gondwana, 2.42-414
 Gorakhpur division, 3.14-75
 Goreea taluka, 6.210-22
 Gour, 2.2-93
 Govankop, 7.13-5
 Great Britain, 16.110-256, 16.21-12,
 15 to 17, 21, 22, 27, 80, 16.22-33,
 16.34-5, 16.341-3, 16.401-3, 16.413-
 5, 16.42-1, 16.5-4, 19.1-10
 Guhagar Peta, 6.401-17
 Gujarat, 2.0-11, 2.1-38, 2.2-19, 217,
 2.42-139, 415 to 418, 620, 5.26-2,
 5.28-8, 6.116-10, 6.210-41, 6.23-2,
 7.0-50, 7.210-6, 7.212-23, 7.34-12,
 8.0-21, 10.2-13, 28, 14.221-1,
 15.302-3, 16.12-20, 19.1-76, 19.21-
 12, 28, 67, 20.210-1
 Gujarat dist, 2.42-43
 Gujarat taluka, 2.42-624
 Gujranwala dist, 2.42-31, 7.510-5,
 7.720-39, 19.3-10
 Guntur dist, 2.42-420, 630, 11.24-4,
 20.120-13
 Gurdaspur circle, 7.23-5
 Gurdaspur dist, 7.214-3, 6
 Gurgaon dist, 3.13-8, 3.14-84, 7.216-
 5, 7.25-27, 20.121-3, 6
 Gurbhal dist, 7.22-68, 91, 9.220-14,
 19.3-52
 Guruvayur village, 2.42-600
 Guttal block, 20.120-13
 Gwalior State, 2.1-51, 2.42-187,
 3.61-64, 6.11-39, 7.721-1, 8.0-40
 11.28-71, 20.120-18
 Gwalior town, 2.2-162

H

Hague, 16.13-4
 Hamburg, 10.3-8

Hansol Peta Mahal, 6.401-7
 Hapur dist, 7.210-24
 Hapur town, 7.33-9
 Haria village, 2.42-621
 Haryana tract, 7.260-24
 Harihar block, 20.120-13
 Haripur taluka, 2.42-535, 650
 Harnal dist, 2.3-1
 Haveli taluka, 2.42-482, 6.401-16
 Hazara dist, 2.42-32, 3.3-69
 Hazaribagh, 2.42-421
 Herat, 2.2-192
 Himalayan mountains, 2.2-4, 162, 244,
 7.22-78
 Himalayan provinces, 2.2-300
 Himalayan region, 2.42-424, 3.3-19
 Himalayas, 7.22-79, 89
 Hissar dist, 2.2-185, 3.14-65, 84,
 102, 7.260-23, 40, 43, 7.261-1,
 7.513-26
 Holalu block, 20.120-13
 Holkar State, 5.520-25, 6.0-48,
 6.117-1, 15.17-6
 Holland, 16.13-16
 Hongkong, 16.22-21
 Hooghly, 2.42-425, 6.22-4
 Hooghly dist, 7.60-3
 Hoshangabad, 6.24-7
 Hoshangabad dist, 6.24-20
 Hoshiarpur dist, 3.12-2, 7.510-5,
 7.60-27, 18.10-9
 Hoshiarpur town, 2.41-10, 7.25-17
 Howrah City, 2.42-426, 12.401-12,
 Hubli dist, 19.21-80, 9.220-99
 Hubli taluka, 6.401-8
 Hubli town, 9.220-112
 Hungund taluka, 6.401-6
 Hurdwar, 7.7220-21
 Hutnura, 2.42-604
 Hutta, 6.24-7
 Hyderabad, 2.0-18, 2.2-270, 7.75-24,
 9.01-5, 9.11-7, 10.5-7 to 9, 14, 20,
 11.201-3
 Hyderabad Assigned Dist, 3.3-16, 74,
 11.11-36, 54, 145, 175
 Hyderabad State, 2.41-13, 2.42-80,
 428 to 431, 625, 5.10-2, 5.520-23,
 24, 7.0-51, 7.23-19, 51, 7.510-2,
 7.60-23, 8.0-40, 9.210-2, 9.220-129,
 10.1012-3, 11.10-5, 6, 11.291-4,
 14.20-5, 15.17-3 to 5, 16.110-106,
 16.112-7, 21

I

Igatpuri taluka, 6.401-14
 Ikkeri, 2.42-433
 Indapur Kasabe, 2.42-616
 Indapur taluka, 2.0-35, 2.42-482, 6.401-16
 Indapur town, 2.42-67, 395
 Indi taluka, 6.401-6 to 12
 India, 1.0-1 to 12, 1.1-1 to 9, 14 to 20, 2.0-1 to 23, 25 to 32, 34, 36 to 56, 58 to 72, 74 to 88, 90, 2.1-1 to 21, 24 to 28, 30, 31, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42, 43, 47 to 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 62 to 65, 73, 74, 77 to 82, 85 to 88, 93, 94, 97, 98, 100 to 104, 106, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114, 116 to 118, 120, 121A to 127, 129 to 131, 133, 135, 2.2-1, 4, 5, 7, 10, 12 to 14, 17, 18, 21, 27 to 35, 37 to 43, 45 to 57, 59 to 62, 64 to 67, 69, 70, 72 to 75, 77 to 81, 83 to 92, 95 to 101, 104, 105, 108, 109, 111, 113 to 121, 123 to 125, 127, 132, 134, 136 to 139, 141, 143 to 145, 149 to 153, 155, 156, 159, 160, 163, 164, 170, 171, 173 to 178, 181 to 183, 186 to 190, 193, 194, 196, 198 to 220, 222, 227, 229, 230, 233 to 236, 238 to 244, 248 to 250, 255 to 257, 259, 260, 262 to 269, 271 to 273, 280, 282 to 290, 294, 295, 297 to 299, 301 to 304
 2.3-7, 10, 18, 20, 2.41-2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 14, 15, 19, 20, 25 to 28, 2.42-1 to 36, 40 to 65, 67 to 83, 85 to 93, 95 to 281, 333, 361, 397, 405, 408, 415, 424, 434, 440, 471, 481, 483, 550, 584 to 596, 2.43-1 to 18, 20 to 22, 24 to 75, 2.44-1, 2, 6, 7, 9 to 14, 16, 3.0-2 to 7, 11, 12, 3.01-2, 3, 5 to 9, 3.10-3, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 3.11-3 to 5, 3.12-1, 3, 4, 7 to 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 20, 3.13-1, 2, 10, 3.14-1, 5, 6, 8 to 10, 14 to 18, 25 to 27, 31, 36, 41, 43, 44, 46, 48, 52, 54, 55, 58 to 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74, 76, 80, 85, 87 to 89, 91, 93, 95 to 97, 103 to 108, 113 to 115, 3.15-1, 3.20-2, 8, 12, 13 to 16, 3.3-2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 11 to 13, 21, 26, 29, 31, 34, 38, 43 to 52, 56, 58, 59, 63, 66, 70, 71, 73, 78, 79, 81, 82, 85 to 87, 89, 90, 3.4-1, 3 to 7, 11, 14, 17, 19, 20, 24, 3.5-1, 3.60-2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 3.61-3 to 6, 8 to 12, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 32, 35, 38, 43, 46, 52, 54, 57, 61, 63
 4.0-2, 3, 8 to 12, 14, 15, 18 to 23, 25 to 28, 30, 31, 33, 37, 39, 40, 4.1-3, 4.2-1 to 6, 9, 4.31-3 to 5, 7, 8, 4.32-1 to 4, 5.0-1 to 3, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 14, 5.10-1, 3, 4, 5.12-1, 2, 5.13-1 to 3, 5.211-1 to 3, 5 to 8, 5.212-1, 5.26-3, 5, 8, 10, 11, 5.27-1, 2, 4, 6 to 8, 5.28-1 to 3, 5, 7, 5.42-1, 5.44-1 to 10, 12, 14 to 17, 5.45-1, 5.47-1 to 4, 7, 5.50-1 to 6, 8 to 13, 15, 16, 18 to 20, 5.51-3 to 8, 11 to 19, 5.520-1, 3, 5 to 8, 15 to 17, 19, 22, 27, 29, 34, 36, 38 to 52, 54 to 62, 64 to 75, 77 to 85, 87 to 97, 99 to 101, 103 to 113, 121, 131, 140, 155, 159 to 163, 5.53-1, 5, 5.6-1, 2, 5, 6, 6.0-1, 2, 7, 9, 10, 13 to 17, 19, 21 to 23, 26 to 28, 30, 31, 34 to 38, 43, 49,

6.10-1 to 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 25, 27, 30, 32, 37, 39, 42, 46, 6.111-1, 4, 5, 6, 10, 19 to 21, 32, 38, 43, 44, 6.112-2, 4 to 7, 6.115-1, 6.116-2, 6, 6.117-2, 6.119-6, 8, 6.12-1, 8, 6.13-1 to 5, 6.210-10, 14, 20, 26, 29, 35, 39, 6.22-1, 10 to 12, 6.23-1, 6.24-6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 19, 22, 25, 27, 28, 32, 37, 38, 42, 47, 50, 51, 6.25-9, 12, 28, 32, 6.30-3, 6.40-1, 6, 6.401-23, 24

7.0-1 to 8, 10 to 14, 16 to 41, 54, 7.01-1, 4, 7.10-3, 7.11-1, 7.15-3, 6, 7, 9, 7.17-4, 8, 7.18-3 to 5, 8, 7.20-4, 6, 10 to 15, 19, 29, 7.210-2, 4, 7 to 11, 15, 18 to 20, 22, 25 to 28, 7.211-1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15 to 19, 20, 25, 7.212-14, 18, 29, 30, 33, 7.213-2, 8, 7.214-1, 4, 7 to 9, 14, 20, 21, 7.215-3, 8, 11, 13, 14, 7.22-5 to 14, 20, 25, 33, 36, 38, 40, 47, 55, 57 to 60, 62, 66, 75, 80 to 82, 86, 87, 95, 96, 98, 7.23-2, 4, 8, 10 to 13, 18, 20 to 22, 24 to 27, 32, 39, 44 to 46, 48 to 50, 53, 58, 59, 61, 62, 66, 68 to 70, 72, 73, 75 to 79, 82, 85 to 91, 7.24-7, 11, 7.25-3 to 5, 9 to 11, 15 to 21, 28 to 31, 34, 35, 38, 41, 42, 44, 7.260-3, 6, 7, 15 to 17, 19, 25, 27, 31 to 34, 37, 38, 7.262-1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 17, 7.264-1, 3, 4, 7.27-6, 8, 10, 11 to 13, 17, 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 7.33-2, 4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 7.34-1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 7.40-1, 7.50-2, 7.510-3, 7, 8, 11 to 13, 7.511-2, 7.5120-1, 4 to 8, 10, 7.513-1 to 7, 7.60-2, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 20 to 22, 24, 25, 7.610-3, 5, 7.62-1, 7.63-2, 6, 13, 19, 7.70-1, 2, 4 to 12, 7.720-1, 4, 7 to 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19 to 21, 24, 28, 30, 31, 33 to 36, 47, 49, 52 to 58, 7.220-5, 9, 17, 18, 20, 24, 27, 31, 44, 72, 7.7223-4, 5, 7.730-1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 7.731-1 to 4, 7.74-1, 7.75-21, 25, 30, 32, 33, 36, 44, 45

8.0-3 to 5, 7, 13, 19, 22, 25 to 31, 38 to 40, 42, 43, 48 to 50, 53 to 55, 57 to 59, 8.110-1, 5, 8, 8.111-1, 2, 8.20-2, 8.4-2, 9.0-1, 2, 9.01-1 to 4, 7, 9 to 16, 20, 21, 24, 25, 9.10-2, 3, 9.11-1 to 6, 8 to 13, 9.12-1 to 8, 10 to 12, 9.14-1, 2, 9.20-1, 3, 5, 6 to 13, 9.210-1 to 6, 9 to 12, 14 to 17, 19, 9.211-1 to 6, 8, 11, 12, 14 to 16, 18, 22, 27, 9.2130-15, 9.2133-1, 9.220-1 to 6, 8, 12, 13, 15 to 17, 19 to 21, 24 to 27, 29, 31, 33 to 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 47, 49, 50, 54 to 59, 61 to 64, 66 to 72, 74 to 78, 80 to 86, 89, 90, 93, 95 to 105, 110, 116 to 121, 123, 127, 131 to 133, 135 to 138, 141 to 143, 9.2240-1 to 21, 9.2241-1 to 3, 9.22420-2 to 6, 9.225-1 to 7, 9 to 16, 9.230-1, 9.2311-3 to 10, 13, 16 to 19, 22, 25 to 28, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39 to 41, 9.2312-1 to 6, 9.2320-2 to 10, 14 to 19, 21 to 24, 26, 28 to 32, 9.2321-1 to 3, 6, 7, 9.2322-2 to 9, 11 to 22, 24, 25, 31 to 33, 35, 9.2323-7, 22, 32, 33, 9.2340-1, 3, 9.240-1 to 4

10.0-1 to 12, 14 to 23, 10.10-1, 10.1012-1, 10.103-1 to 8, 10, 12, 14 to 16, 10.104-1, 10.2-1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 15, 18, 22, 26, 28, 29, 31 to 33, 35, 37 to 41, 47 to 49, 51, 10.3-11, 15, 10.4-1, 3 to 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20 to 23, 10.5-1 to 3, 6, 10, 16, 18, 19, 11.0-1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 to 12, 14 to 18, 20 to 22, 24 to 30, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 42 to 47, 50, 51, 53 to 59,

11.10-2 to 5, 7 to 14, 18, 20, 22, 24, 11.11-1, 3 to 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 16, 18, 24, 26 to 28, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 59, 60, 68, 69, 74 to 77, 79 to 82, 84, 86 to 88, 92, 93, 96, 104, 106 to 109, 112 to 116, 120, 125, 126, 128, 135, 139, 140, 147, 161, 164, 165, 174, 11.20-1, 4, 11.201-15, 22, 25, 28, 30 to 35, 11.21-1 to 4, 11.22-1, 2, 11.2320-1 to 6, 11.2321-1, 2, 11.2323-1, 11.24-2, 9, 13, 11.25-1, 4 to 9, 11.260-1 to 8, 11.265-1, 11.270-1 to 6, 11.2723-1, 11.273-2, 11.28-1 to 3, 6, 7, 9 to 11, 12A, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22 to 24, 26 to 32, 35 to 41, 43 to 50, 52, 53, 55 to 58, 60, 62 to 66, 72, 75 to 83, 85 to 90, 92, 98, 102, 104 to 114, 116, 120, 122, 124, 125, 127 to 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 135 to 141, 143, 145 to 148, 152, 154 to 159, 11.291-2, 3, 5 to 7, 11.2920-1, 2, 11.2923-1, 11.2929-1 to 2, 11.31-2, 7

12.0-1 to 11, 13, 14, 16 to 26, 12.110-2, 3, 12.111-2, 12.112-1, 3 to 12, 12.113-1, 12.114-1 to 12, 12.12-1 to 4, 12.20-1, 2, 4, 12.21-1, 12.22-2 to 5, 12.31-1, 2, 12.320-1 to 8, 12.321-1, 3 to 11, 13 to 18, 12.40-1, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 23 to 26, 12.401-1, 2, 5 to 11, 12.410-2, 4 to 8, 11, 12.411-1 to 3, 5, 7 to 8, 11 to 17, 12.42-1, 2, 12.43-1, 2, 12.5-1 to 3, 5 to 12, 14 to 17, 19, 20, 12.6-1 to 3, 5, 12.7-1 to 4, 12.8-1 to 7, 13.10-1 to 34, 13.110-1 to 58, 13.112-5, 8, 10 to 14, 17, 18, 20, 22, 13.113-1 to 9, 13.114-1, 3, 4, 13.120-1, 13.121-1 to 20, 13.122-1 to 16, 13.123-1 to 3, 13.13-1 to 4, 13.30-1 to 17, 13.310-1, 2, 13.311-2, 4, 13.320-1 to 3, 13.321-1, 13.3241-1 to 3, 5, 8 to 15, 17 to 20, 13.3243-1 to 7, 13.3244-4, 7, 10, 12, 13.3245-1, 13.325-1, 13.330-1 to 3, 13.332-1, 13.333-1 to 19, 13.334-1 to 5, 13.3411-1, 13.3412-1, 13.40-1 to 6, 13.410-1, 2, 4, 5, 13.4110-1, 13.412-1

14.20-1 to 4, 6 to 11, 14.21-1, 2, 4 to 11, 14.220-1, 2, 14.221-1, 15.11-1 to 7, 15.12-3, 15.130-1 to 63, 65 to 74, 79, 81, 84, 15.131-1 to 6, 8 to 10, 12, 15.132-1 to 9, 12, 15.140-1 to 9, 16, 17, 15.141-2 to 6, 15.142-1 to 3, 7, 15.150-1 to 10, 15.151-1, 2, 15.152-1, 15.160-1 to 3, 5 to 9, 11, 12, 14 to 21, 15.161-2 to 15, 17 to 19, 15.18-1, 2, 3, 15.19-1, 2, 4 to 6, 8, 11 to 14, 18, 20 to 26, 15.2-1 to 10, 15.30-1 to 15, 15.302-1, 3, 15.32-1 to 4, 6 to 9, 15.330-2, 3, 5 to 9, 15.34-2 to 16, 18 to 21, 24, 15.350-1, 2, 15.351-1, 15.361-1, 15.362-1, 3, 15.365-3, 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 15, 19, 21 to 24, 28, 30 to 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 44, 15.38-2, 15.50-1 to 9, 15.512-1, 2

16.0-1 to 15, 17 to 36, 16.10-1 to 3, 16.110-1, 3, 5 to 11, 13, 16, 17, 26 to 29, 31, 34, 36 to 41, 43, 46 to 51, 54, 64 to 69, 71 to 73, 79 to 83, 86, 92, 95 to 100, 103, 104, 107, 110, 116 to 120, 122 to 128, 134, 136, 141, 142, 145 to 151, 152 to 159, 161 to 171, 173, 174, 175, 177, 180, 184, 188 to 190, 193, 195 to 199, 204, 205, 208 to 211, 213, 215, 216, 218 to 220, 223, 224, 226, 232, 233, 238, 240 to 242, 244, 246 to 248, 250 to 252, 256, 257, 262, 264, 265, 272, 273, 276 to 278, 282 to 285, 287 to 290, 296, 297, 299, 311, 313, 317, 318, 322, 323, 327, 329, 330, 339, 341,

India (Continued)

- 342, 344, 345, 349 to 351, 16.112-1, 5, 11 to 13, 15 to 17, 20, 26, 32, 38 to 41, 43, 16.12-1 to 3, 5 to 11, 13 to 18, 21, 22, 16.13-3, 4, 6, 7, 10 to 12, 15, 17, 18, 16.14-2 to 4, 6, 7, 9, 16.19-1, 2, 16.20-1, 3 to 5, 7, 9, 11, 16.21-1 to 3, 5 to 16, 18 to 22, 24 to 30, 32 to 66, 68 to 70, 72 to 74, 76 to 81, 83 to 88, 16.22-1 to 5, 9, 11 to 17, 19 to 29, 31 to 44, 16.23-1, 2, 16.30-1 to 4, 6 to 16, 18 to 22, 16.310-1 to 7, 9 to 17, 19, 21, 16.312-1, 16.320-1 to 8, 10 to 13, 16.330-1 to 18, 16.331- to 9, 16.34-1 to 6, 16.341-8, 9, 16.35-1, 16.40-1 to 3, 16.401-1 to 6, 16.410-1 to 6, 8 to 12, 16.411-1, 2, 16.413-1 to 5, 16.42-1 to 3, 16.45-1 to 7, 16.5-1 to 4
- 17.01-1 to 7, 17.02-1, 17.3-1, 18.10-3, 21, 18.11-1 to 3, 18.4-1, 3, 6, 19.1-2, 3, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 25 to 29, 31 to 42, 48, 49, 53 to 55, 57 to 59, 61, 62, 65 to 68, 71 to 73, 78, 79, 81, 84, 85, 87 to 89, 91 to 95, 100, 101, 103 to 106, 19.20-1 to 3, 5, 8, 19.21-1, 3 to 9, 19.3-2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 12, 18 to 21, 24 to 27, 30, 31, 34 to 40, 44, 46, 48, 50, 60, 61, 63, 19.4-1, 20.11-1 to 19, 22 to 40, 42 to 52, 54, 55, 57 to 60, 20.120-2 to 5, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 24, 25, 27, 31, 32, 34, 36 to 45, 20.121-1, 4, 7 to 10, 12, 13, 16 to 26, 20.20-1 to 3, 20.211-1 to 5, 7, 8, 20.3-1 to 3, 6 to 22
- Indore State, 6.117-1, 7.264-5, 8.0-40, 11.28-142, 15.17-6
- Indore town, 19.21-81
- Iskardo, 2.2-291
- Italy, 2.2-269, 16.22-35
- Jammu and Kashmir State, 2.42-187, 435, 439, 3.61-42, 49, 7.27-9, 8.0-40, 9.2130-10
- Jammu province, 3.61-1, 17
- Jamnagar, 7.212-3
- Jamner taluka, 6.401-11
- Jamshedpur city, 12.0-17, 12.5-2, 13.410-1, 16.320-6, 19.1-21
- Japan, 2.1-117, 2.2-267, 2.42-175, 252, 9.2320-8, 10.2-27, 11.28-41, 15.141-3, 16.22-37, 16.330-3, 16.341-1, 3, 6
- Jategaon Budruk, 2.42-618
- Javli taluka, 6.401-18
- Jessore, 9.210-13
- Jeur, 7.13-5
- Jhalawar, 2.42-460
- Jhalod taluka, 6.401-15
- Jhang, 6.40-3
- Jhansi, 6.0-47
- Jharia city, 16.320-6
- Jhelum dist, 2.42-31
- Jhelum valley, 3.61-50
- Jodhpur, 2.2-16, 9.220-73
- Joinsar village, 2.42-626
- Jubbulpore dist, 6.24-7, 20
- Jubbulpore town, 11.201-11
- Jullundur, 7.215-12
- Jullundur circle, 7.212-11, 7.214-19, 7.25-43
- Jullundur dist, 2.42-31, 3.12-2, 7.33-19
- Jullundur doab, 15.140-27
- Junagadh, 19.21-13
- Junagadh State, 2.42-449
- Junnar taluka, 6.401-16
- Kakumanu village, 2.42-630
- Kala Gaddo Thamman village, 2.42-656
- Kaladgi dist, 7.23-63
- Kalat, 2.2-184
- Kalghatgi taluka, 6.401-8
- Kalka, 9.211-17
- Kalol taluka, 6.401-15
- Kalvan taluka, 6.401-14
- Kalyan taluka, 6.401-21
- Kamrup dist, 3.3-39, 9.210-13
- Kanara dist, 3.3-54, 55, 5.520-137, 6.401-10
- Kanara port, 9.2323-20
- Kanara taluka, 6.401-10
- Kanchanpur Mutiari village, 2.42-220
- Kandahar, 2.42-311
- Kandahar State, 9.220-19
- Kangra dist, 6.30-5, 7.211-11, 7.260-11, 10.103-11
- Kanpur city, 2.2-162, 5.520-113, 6.0-41, 7.210-23, 7.23-56, 7.33-3, 7.40-3, 7.7220-21, 11.24-12, 11.270-5, 12.40-15, 12.410-9, 13.121-12, 15, 19.21-2, 4, 4.0-48
- Kanpur dist, 6.30-7, 6.40-4, 10.2-3, Kapadvanj taluka, 6.401-9
- Karachi city, 2.2-185, 2.42-199, 7.211-13, 19, 7.33-9, 9.12-9, 9.211-19, 9.220-51, 65, 106, 9.22420-5, 9.2311-2, 9.2322-10, 27, 10.1012-4, 11.2929-2, 13.13-1, 14.20-3, 19.21-83, 84
- Karachi dist, 2.1-95
- Karachi port, 9.220-12, 9.2323-4, 19, 30
- Karad taluka, 6.401-18
- Karad town, 8.0-47
- Karajgi taluka, 6.401-8
- Karimpur village, 7.210-29, 20.121-27
- Karjat taluka, 6.401-13
- Karmala taluka, 6.401-19
- Karnal dist, 2.42-444, 639, 3.13-8, 3.14-84
- Karnatak, 2.0-57, 2.1-38, 121-4, 2.42-394, 395, 445 to 447, 613, 7.34-12, 8.0-20, 9.2322-30, 11.0-33, 16.112-2, 3, 8, 28
- Karwar, 2.1-51, 9.220-99, 112, 16.110-14
- Karwar port, 9.2323-20
- Kashghar, 2.2-11
- Kashmir, 2.0-65, 2.1-66, 2.2-11, 15, 36, 91, 126, 129, 133, 138, 148, 185, 187, 217, 270, 278, 291, 2.42-436 to 438, 441, 442, 528, 3.61-15, 39, 50, 5.520-26, 7.25-1, 7.27-23, 9.2130-16, 10.2-43, 11.11-137, 138, 148, 16.22-42, 19.3-42

Kashmir province, 2.2-195
 Kasimbazar, 2.42-332
 Katau (Khatav) taluka, 6.401-18
 Kathiawar state, 2.1-51, 60, 2.42-92, 259, 448, 449, 5.47-6, 7.75-16
 Kavthi village, 7.13-5
 Kerala, 2.42-450 to 452, 3.14-99, 4.0-16, 17, 6.10-46, 7.210-17, 10.5-4, 15.3244-9
 Khairpur state, 3.10-15, 11.201-29
 Khanapur taluka, 3.61-2, 6.401-5, 18
 Khandesh, 2.3-3, 2.42-394, 453, 3.14-71, 6.10-13, 7.721-10
 Khandesh dist, 2.42-395, 400, 6.22-13, 6.401-11
 Khanewal tehsil, 18.2-4
 Khanki, 3.13-7
 Khasi and Jaintia Hills, 2.3-8
 Khasi hills, 7.24-1
 Khed taluka, 6.401-16, 17, 7.213-7
 Kheri dist, 7.260-8
 Khorassam province, 2.2-168, 191
 Khulna dist, 3.20-1
 Khurda, 6.22-5
 Khushalgarh, 9.220-19
 Khyber, 2.42-455, 9.220-3
 Kirkee, 19.21-102, 19.22-12
 Kistna delta, 7.11-3, 9.01-27
 Kistna dist, 2.42-288, 304, 20.120-13
 Kod taluka, 6.401-8
 Kodinar taluka, 8.0-33
 Kohistan, 2.2-185
 Kolaba dist, 6.22-13, 6.401-13, 9.210-8, 15.365-13
 Kolar, 20.11-8, 14, 26
 Kolhapur, 2.42-456
 Kolhapur city, 19.21-85, 87, 19.22-10
 Kolhapur province, 11.0-36
 Kolhapur state, 7.210-18
 Konkan, 2.42-292, 458, 613, 628, 7.15-4, 9.2320-1, 12.25-1
 Kooch Behar, 6.10-19
 Koonawur, 2.42-459
 Koordistan, 2.2-49
 Koppal jagir, 3.14-69
 Koraput dist, 2.3-2
 Korea, 11.28-41
 Koregaon taluka, 6.401-18
 Kot Kapur Uttar, 6.401-2
 Kotah state, 2.1-51, 2.42-460

Kulu, 3.3-17, 75
 Kulu valley, 11.11-57
 Kumaon dist, 2.42-330, 3.14-13, 7.22-68, 91, 9.220-14
 Kumaon hills, 2.42-423
 Kumaun division, 6.10-40
 Kunawar, 9.211-17
 Kunduz, 2.2-195
 Kurdistan, 2.42-322
 Kurnool dist, 2.42-471, 7.7220-66
 Kurundwad state, 20.120-13
 Kutch state (See Cutch state)
 Kuttanad, 6.10-46

L

Laccadive islands, 2.42-462, 9.2323-7
 Ladakh, 2.2-15, 148, 195, 278, 291, 2.42-528, 16.22-42
 Lahore city, 2.2-9, 21, 36, 138, 217, 2.41-4, 2.42-31, 3.12-15, 7.260-31, 7.262-7, 15, 9.220-106, 10.2-19, 12.27-2, 13.110-13, 18.10-1, 11 to 13, 19.1-75, 19.21-87, 88, 89, 19.3-62
 Lahore dist, 2.42-539, 7.210-1
 Lakhimpur, 2.42-311
 Lancashire, 16.310-10
 Larut, 3.61-65
 Launa village, 2.42-644
 Leh city, 2.2-148
 Leh province, 10.3-12, 16.22-42
 Limbagon, 7.212-24
 Lisbon, 2.2-161, 290, 10.3-8
 Liverpool, 16.20-11
 London, 16.22-23
 Lonikand village, 2.42-615
 Lower Provinces of Bengal, 9.2340-2, 15.37-1
 Lucknow city, 3.12-26, 6.114-12, 7.210-23, 7.33-3, 11.28-97, 19.21-2, 90, 91
 Lucknow dist, 10.2-33
 Lucknow division, 3.14-75
 Ludhiana dist, 2.42-32

Ludhiana tehsil, 2.42-31
 Ludhiana town, 18.10-11 to 13
 Lyallpur, 7.262-9, 11, 7.33-9, 7.75-40
 Lyallpur dist, 2.42-30, 656, 7.12-1, 7.13-3, 7.14-1, 7.210-1, 14, 7.33-19, 7.60-27, 7.720-2, 10.2-50, 18.10-4 to 7, 9

M

Madagascar isles, 2.2-55, 233
 Madha taluka, 6.401-19
 Madhya Pradesh, 3.3-60, 4.0-35, 11.0-55, 11.11-83, 15.132-10
 Madras, 2.0-18, 61, 73, 2.1-51, 59, 70, 132, 2.2-49, 166, 219, 292, 296, 2.41-24, 2.42-25, 80, 86, 103, 139, 168, 181, 193, 378, 410, 445, 463 to 474, 631, 2.43-23, 27, 2.44-5, 3.12-13, 22, 3.14-15, 19, 20, 24, 26, 28, 30, 53, 64, 66, 79, 92, 3.3-7, 27, 30, 57, 61, 64, 3.4-2, 9, 3.61-40, 41, 45, 56, 4.0-5, 27, 5.520-111, 137 to 143, 158, 6.0-6, 11, 36, 42, 6.10-36, 43, 6.111-25, 28, 31, 33, 41, 42, 6.116-4, 6.12-2 to 7, 6.13-31, 32, 6.210-2, 21, 37, 6.24-13, 15, 20, 29, 46, 7.0-52 to 54, 7.01-3, 7.18-2, 7.20-21, 7.210-12, 7.211-10, 7.214-1, 5, 7.216-4, 7.22-45, 7.23-65, 7.25-6, 14, 7.260-14, 7.27-15, 7.33-2, 8, 7.34-8, 10, 7.510-9, 7.513-19 to 21, 7.60-7, 23, 7.63-4, 7.720-3, 11, 29, 7.7220-12 to 14, 34, 36, 65, 7.74-3, 4, 7.75-7, 9, 22, 23, 31, 35, 43, 8.0-17, 22, 46, 8.110-7
 9.01-8, 17, 18, 22, 26, 9.211-3, 11, 12, 9.220-72, 74, 92, 94, 108, 110, 118, 10.10-1, 10.1012-2, 10.103-9, 13, 10.2-25 to 27, 44, 10.3-13, 10.5-13, 11.0-9, 27, 11.10-13, 21, 11.11-21, 42, 45, 46, 53, 78, 88, 111, 116, 136, 150, 164, 179, 11.201-12 to 14, 19, 20, 11.24-5, 11.25-3, 11.260-2, 11.28-11, 15, 17, 21, 95, 99, 12.111-3, 12.112-10, 12.321-12, 12.40-11, 27, 12.6-6, 13.112-19, 13.30-10, 13.3241-16, 13.3244-4, 15.130-6, 80 to 82, 84, 85, 15.132-11, 15.140-28 to 33, 35, 15.18-2, 15.19-4, 15.302-1, 15.303-5, 15.34-18, 22, 15.365-13, 15, 17, 26, 29, 42, 16.110-4, 12, 24, 49A, 148, 212, 253, 16.112-29, 16.20-6, 18.11-1, 18.4-4, 19.1-35, 19.3-29, 20.11-6, 20.120-13, 20.121-15, 26
 Madras city, 2.0-46, 2.42-288, 3.4-15, 9.2322-26, 11.0-51, 11.11-87, 13.110-14, 13.121-12, 14.20-3, 19.21-2, 4, 93, 95, 19.3-28, 49
 Madras port, 2.0-41, 2.42-90, 9.2323-23, 28, 16.20-11
 Madura, 2.41-16, 11.24-6
 Madura province, 2.2-251

Maghassani hilla, 7.720-38
 Magwa, 9.220-72
 Mahabaleshwar, 7.213-7
 Mahad taluka, 6.401-13
 Maharashtra, 2.1-38, 121A, 2.41-17, 22, 275, 476, 477, 479 to 483, 5.0-8, 5.520-130, 8.110-4, 13.3244-8, 15.12-2
 Mahi Kanta Agency, 2.1-51, 2.42-403, 483
 Mahi Kantha dist, 2.1-38
 Mahim taluka, 6.401-21
 Malabar, 2.2-68, 2.42-485 to 487, 633, 3.14-99, 4.31-6, 5.47-7, 6.01-4, 6.10-20, 21, 46, 47, 7.63-5, 10.3-15, 11.10-19, 16.110-49A, 16.12-19, 16.13-14, 16.310-6
 Malabar coast, 2.2-6, 8, 55, 157, 254, 275, 293, 2.42-371, 389, 452, 3.4-8, 9.220-99
 Malabar dist, 3.61-27, 5.520-140, 144, 6.0-24, 6.13-33 to 35, 6.24-45
 Malabar island, 2.42-462
 Malacca, 2.2-85, 10.0-15
 Malaya, 2.43-17, 30 to 36, 12.321-6, 7, 16.22-21
 Maldive islands, 2.2-52, 53, 69, 259, 2.42-288, 9.2323-7
 Malegaon taluka, 6.401-14
 Malhera village, 7.0-57
 Malsiras taluka, 6.410-19
 Malwa, 2.0-31, 2.42-489 to 491, 5.520-101, 7.25-33, 11.201-29, 15.140-36
 Malwa tract, 7.260-12
 Malwan Residency, 2.1-32
 Malwan taluka, 6.401-17
 Man taluka, 6.401-18
 Manar gulf, 3.4-12, 22, 23
 Manchester, 16.21-31, 16.341-4
 Mandangad, 6.401-17
 Mandapan, 2.43-19
 Mandi, 3.3-4
 Mandivi taluka, 6.401-20
 Mangalsi pargana, 2.42-404
 Mangaon taluka, 6.401-13
 Mangarh taluka, 2.42-535, 650
 Manipur, 2.42-492
 Manjeswar village, 2.42-471
 Manjri, 7.214-16
 Marwar, 2.42-493, 546, 3.14-71
 Masulipatam, 2.42-494, 13.112-2
 Matar taluka, 6.401-9
 Matheran Hill, 2.42-495

Mathura dist, 7.260-9
 Mauritius, 2.43-37, 38, 12.321-10, 11
 Maval taluka, 6.401-16
 Mayur village, 2.42-627
 Meerut city, 2.2-165, 5.51-9, 19.21-96
 Mehmedabad taluka, 6.401-9
 Mehsana dist, 10.2-28
 Mehur, 2.42-567
 Mekran, 2.42-322
 Melrosapuram, 7.721-4
 Mewar, 2.1-51, 5.520-11
 Midnapur city, 7.60-26, 19.21-97
 Midnapur dist, 2.3-4, 6.22-4, 6.25-22
 Minicoy island, 2.42-462
 Miraj state, 20.120-13
 Mirzapur, 15.37-1
 Mishmee hills, 9.211-10
 Modasa taluka, 6.22-13, 6.401-3
 Mokha, 16.110-49 A
 Montgomery dist, 7.12-1
 Moradabad dist, 2.1-51
 Mozang, 19.3-62
 Multan circle, 7.215-7
 Multan dist, 2.2-217, 7.213-5, 7.510-3, 18.2-4
 Multan town, 18.10-11 to 13
 Munzerabad dist, 7.22-23
 Murbad taluka, 6.401-21
 Murree hills, 7.212-5, 7.213-10
 Murshidabad dist, 2.42-363, 3.14-37, 5.520-28, 6.22-4, 6.24-44, 15.140-37
 Muscovy, 2.2-57
 Muskat, 10.0-15
 Mussoorie, 12.40-12
 Muttra, 9.220-72
 Muzaffargarh dist, 6.40-3, 7.510-5, 7.7220-56
 Muzaffarnagar dist, 2.42-589, 6.13-39
 Mymensingh dist, 2.42-354
 Mysore city, 2.42-445, 19.21-98
 Mysore province, 7.730-6
 Mysore state, 2.0-89, 2.42-103, 187, 496 to 505, 634, 3.12-21, 3.14-24, 3.3-76, 3.61-31, 36, 37, 5.520-30, 145, 146, 6.10-26, 7.0-9, 55, 56, 7.214-1, 7.22-2, 17, 19, 7.260-1, 42, 7.27-19, 7.513-22, 7.75-11, 8.0-46, 9.2323-12, 20, 11.0-49, 11.11-91, 11.28-123, 13.112-4, 9, 13.30-10, 13.3244-4, 15.17-7 to 9, 15.365-38, 16.112-34, 16.13-13, 18.11-1, 20.120-10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 23

N

Nabbe states, 2.42-528
 Nadiad dist, 7.24-10
 Nadiad taluka, 6.22-13, 6.401-9
 Naga Hills, 2.2-135
 Nagpur city, 2.2-156, 2.42-102, 5.50-1, 7.23-28, 11.28-56, 11.2929-2, 19.22-11
 Nagpur dist, 3.14-65
 Nagpur division, 3.20-11
 Nagpur province, 2.42-506, 9.2311-16
 Naini Tal, 12.40-12
 Nanamatra taluka, 6.210-22
 Nanded dist, 2.42-429
 Nanded village, Poona dist, 7.13-5
 Nandgaon taluka, 6.401-14
 Narayangaon, 7.13-5
 Naringpooor, 6.24-7
 Narkanda, 3.3-19
 Narsinghpur dist, 6.24-20
 Nasik dist, 2.42-395, 6.10-13, 6.22-13, 6.401-14, 7.13-5, 7.212-20
 Nasik taluka, 6.401-14
 Nasirabad taluka, 6.401-11
 Natal, 2.43-39, 41 to 46, 48
 Navalgund taluka, 6.401-8
 Navanagar state, 2.42-449
 Nehrwalla city, 2.2-276
 Nelluvaya village, 2.42-633
 Nepal, 2.2-270, 2.42-272, 422, 16.22-38, 42
 Nerur village, 2.42-632
 New South Wales, 9.210-5, 11.201-8, 12.321-12
 New Zealand, 16.22-21
 Newassa, 3.20-7
 Nicobar island, 2.2-25, 107, 146, 507, 2.42-507, 508
 Nilgiris, 2.2-140, 2.3-13, 2.42-509, 20.11-32
 Nimar dist, 2.1-51
 Niphad taluka, 6.401-14
 Nira valley, 7.11-4
 Noabad taluka, 6.114-4
 Noakhali dist, 2.42-354, 589, 7.210-16
 North Arcot, 2.42-288
 North Canara dist, 6.22-13

North India, 2.2-231, 2.41-11, 2.42-86, 173, 176, 283, 284, 331, 565, 597, 3.12-11, 5.0-7, 5.32-1, 5.520-2, 6.0-11, 18, 47, 6.112-8, 6.24-11, 7.214-23, 7.24-4, 14, 7.60-18, 7.720-14, 15, 23, 7.720-16, 9.220-14, 32, 53, 106, 107, 109, 139, 9.2311-20, 10.3-16, 11.11-9, 20, 156, 13.3244-6, 18.10-14, 19.1-51, 19.20-4, 19.3-47

North Kanara, 6.10-10, 6.25-11

North Konkan, 3.61-58, 7.11-2

NWF, 2.3-16, 9.220-28

NWFP, 2.0-64, 2.3-15, 2.42-510, 528, 6.24-13, 7.214-1, 9.210-18, 15.130-54, 15.19-3, 4

NWP, 2.1-55, 2.2-76, 153, 2.42-80, 103, 168, 181, 511 to 514, 3.14-15, 23, 29, 42, 98, 3.3-18, 3.60-1, 3.61-53, 5.520-37, 147, 5.6-4, 6.10-23, 31, 6.111-8, 6.210-8, 28, 29, 38, 6.24-5, 15, 18, 36, 6.25-2, 18, 30, 6.40-4, 7, 7.22-4, 68, 85, 88, 7.25-13, 7.721-6, 7, 7.7220-1, 10, 11, 15, 19, 40, 64, 67, 7.75-28, 9.211-25, 9.2130-2, 9.220-43, 9.2311-23, 10.2-11, 11.201-10, 12.113-1, 15.140-18, 38 to 40, 15.365-13, 36, 16.21-19, 19.1-99, 19.3-16

NWP and Oudh, 3.14-75, 90, 5.211-4, 5.520-148, 7.01-2, 7.20-5, 11.11-14, 51, 52, 100, 130, 178, 11.201-4

Nuddea dist, 7.7220-45

Nuggur dist, 7.22-23

Nundubar taluka, 6.401-11

O

Okara Mandis, 7.33-19

Okha port, 15.152-2

Olpad taluka, 2.42-415, 6.401-20

Ootacamund, 2.3-21, 2.42-288

Orissa, 2.2-247, 2.42-103, 352, 353, 356, 359, 515, 516, 518 to 521, 609, 3.14-2, 40, 77, 94, 3.21-1, 3.3-68, 3.61-56, 5.520-31, 79, 116, 149, 6.10-24, 6.111-9, 12, 47, 6.210-15, 34, 6.22-5, 7.214-1, 7.22-94, 7.25-22, 39, 7.260-20, 7.34-14, 7.60-23, 7.7220-2, 23, 70, 9.2311-38, 10.0-13, 11.10-16, 11.11-103, 153, 11.24-7, 11.28-117, 15.11-6, 15.330-1, 15.34-17, 23, 15.38-1, 16.21-66, 19.1-21, 20.11-1

Orissa Tributary States, 2.42-517

Oudh, 2.2-245, 246, 2.42-404, 522, 523, 5.520-32 to 35, 6.0-11, 14, 18, 23, 47, 6.10-7, 45, 6.114-1 to 3, 5, 6, 8 to 10, 6.210-9, 6.24-13, 15, 37, 6.25-7, 6.40-7, 6.401-22, 7.0-57, 7.27-4, 9.220-37, 77, 9.2240-7, 15.130-86, 15.162-5,

15.365-13, 16.110-291, 16.112-4, 19, 24, 27, 33, 35, 20.11-1, 8, 33, 40, 20.120-35

Ozar, 7.13-5

P

Pabna dist, 2.42-354, 525

Pabul taluka, 2.42-482

Pachimrath pargana, 2.42-404

Pachora taluka, 6.401-11

Paihra valley, 3.20-7

Pakistan, 2.0-61, 2.1-3, 108, 135, 2.42-7, 229, 3.10-7, 4.0-8, 7.23-61, 9.220-96, 20.3-14

Palakkurichi village, 2.42-600

Palamau dist, 2.3-9

Palampur, 2.42-644

Palestine, 2.2-10, 58, 271

Palitana, 7.212-3

Palni, 9.220-72

Panch Mahals dist, 2.42-622, 3.14-71, 6.401-15

Pandharpur taluka, 6.401-19

Pangi, 3.3-19

Panjawar village, 8.0-45

Panruti, 7.215-9

Panvel taluka, 6.401-13

Parasgad taluka, 6.401-5

Parbhani dist, 2.42-625

Pardi taluka, 6.401-20

Paris, 11.201-22, 24

Pasna Jat village, 6.0-14

Pat'an taluka, 6.401-18

Patiala state, 2.1-51

Patna, 2.2-181, 3.13-4, 7.33-6, 10.2-34, 36, 11.274-1, 19.1-96, 97

Patna dist, 2.42-359, 526

Patna division, 3.14-50

Paud, 2.42-616

Pedapadu village, 2.42-630

Pedong Block, 2.42-604

Pegu, 16.110-27

Peint taluka, 6.401-14

Pen taluka, 6.401-13

Persia, 2.0-55, 2.2-10, 21, 56, 57, 81, 91, 94, 95, 136, 240, 261, 263, 271, 286, 2.41-6, 2.42-17, 322, 323, 9.2322-21, 16.110-36

Peshawar, 2.2-9, 195, 9.2311-2

Petlad, 2.42-623

Philippines, 11.28-22

Pidh, 11.270-5

Pilibhit dist, 11.10-23

Pimpalner taluka, 6.401-11

Pimple Saudagar village, 2.42-614, 617

Pondicherry, 9.220-124, 19.21-2

Poona cantonment, 5.53-3, 19.22-13

Poona city, 2.0-46, 2.1-84, 119, 7.10-2, 7.212-24, 7.34-12, 7.74-2, 11.11-87, 13.112-1, 13.3243-8, 16.112-9, 19.21-4, 99 to 102, 105, 19.22-12, 14 to 16

Poona dist, 2.42-395, 400, 478, 482, 589, 616, 6.10-13, 6.401-16, 7.13-5, 7.20-25, 7.212-21, 7.213-7, 7.215-10, 7.510-4, 7.5120-3, 7.63-3, 17, 7.7220-42, 9.210-8, 10.2-17

Poona division, 7.513-23

Poopri, 7.22-50

Porani, 16.110-14

Portugal, 9.11-11

Prantij taluka, 6.22-13, 6.401-3

Puddukkotah, 8.0-40

Pudu village, 2.42-619

Punch Mahals, 15.141-1

Punjab, 2.0-64, 2.1-51, 66, 75, 91, 92, 112, 115, 128, 2.2-9, 126, 129, 133, 185, 191, 192, 195, 210, 291, 300, 2.3-17, 20, 2.41-23, 2.42-30 to 32, 44, 65, 67, 86, 103, 126, 373, 527 to 536, 538, 540 to 543, 545, 636, 638 to 640, 645, 649, 651 to 653, 3.0-1, 3.10-4, 3.13-5, 3.14-15, 35, 45, 71, 73, 81 to 83, 3.20-3 to 6, 9, 10, 3.3-4, 6, 15, 69, 72, 77, 80, 3.4-10, 3.61-18, 20, 53, 4.0-4, 6, 4.1-1, 2, 5.25-1 to 5, 5.520-12 to 14, 150, 164, 6.0-23, 6.01-2, 6.10-28, 44, 6.116-9, 6.13-36 to 38, 6.210-1, 18, 23, 27, 6.22-7, 14, 31, 6.25-13, 6.30-1, 2, 6.34-1 to 3, 6, 9, 10, 6.40-2, 6.401-1, 2

7.0-34, 58 to 67, 7.11-5, 6, 7.12-1, 3, 7.13-2, 3, 7.14-1, 7.15-2, 7.16-1, 7.17-10, 7.18-1, 6, 7, 7.20-1, 8, 27, 7.210-1, 14, 7.211-2, 7, 13, 19 to 22, 7.212-1, 4, 6 to 9, 13, 15 to 17, 25 to 28, 7.213-3, 4, 9, 7.214-1, 3, 11, 12, 15, 7.215-1, 2, 6, 15, 7.22-88, 7.23-3, 40, 55, 60, 61, 71, 7.24-3, 5, 10, 13, 15, 7.25-2, 8, 17, 7.260-5, 7, 10, 21, 29, 35, 39 to 41, 44, 7.261-3, 7.262-2, 6, 13, 14, 18, 7.264-2, 7.27-5, 16, 7.33-2, 7, 12, 15, 19, 7.34-11, 7.40-2, 7.510-5, 6, 10, 7.511-1, 3, 7.513-5, 24, 25, 7.60-10, 14, 7.720-5, 32, 37, 42 to 46, 50, 51, 57, 7.721-8, 7.7220-3, 4, 33, 38, 43, 47 to 63, 68, 73, 7.7223-1 to 7, 7.75-17, 38, 39, 42

8.0-1, 2, 6, 22, 24, 32, 41, 52, 60, 8.110-9, 8.112-1, 8.20-1, 8.4-1,

Punjab, (Continued)

9.211-23, 25, 9.2130-2, 7, 13,
9.220-7, 9, 10, 13, 19, 53, 72, 88,
115, 122, 134, 140, 9.2311-1, 2,
15, 21, 10.1012-5, 10.103-11,
10.2-12, 14, 21, 23, 24, 30, 42,
50, 10.3-17, 11.0-2, 45, 48, 11.10-
1, 12, 17, 11.11-6, 15, 17, 25,
31, 35, 55, 58, 61, 65, 85, 95,
99, 102, 110, 117, 121, 123, 127,
131, 138, 141, 142, 146, 149, 159,
162, 170, 176, 11.201-23, 11.260-2,
11.270-5, 11.274-2, 11.28-8, 51,
61, 67, 74, 96, 119, 121, 149,
11.31-5, 6, 8, 12.40-1, 9, 11, 16,
13.311-3, 13.3244-2, 11, 14,
14.21-3, 15.130-54, 61, 87, 15.140-
41, 42, 15.160-10, 22, 15.18-2,
15.19-16, 15.32-5, 15.365-1, 6,
13, 14, 16.21-20, 16.22-42, 18.10-
6, 8 to 13, 15 to 18, 18.2-4,
18.3-1, 19.1-50, 56, 74, 82,
107, 19.3-13, 53, 55, 56, 20.11-1,
55, 20.121-2, 5, 14

Purandhar taluka, 6.401-16

Puri, 2.2-247

Puri dist, 2.42-515, 3.13-3, 3.74-12

Purnea, 9.210-13

Purulia dist, 2.3-4

Pusa, 20.11-45

Q

Quetta, 3.15-2

R

Radhampur, 7.23-34

Rahlee, 6.24-7

Rahuri taluka, 6.401-4

Raichur dist, 2.42-429, 3.14-69

Raigurh dist, 3.0-9

Rajapur, 16.110-14

Rajapur taluka, 6.401-17

Rajasthan, 2.1-118, 2.42-548 to 550,

3.61-51, 10.4-22, 20.211-6

Rajemehul, 2.2-93

Rajgarh-Hingir coal field, 3.61-14

Rajghat plateau, 2.42-551

Rajkot state, 7.34-13

Rajmahal (Bihar), 9.220-117

Rajmahal hills, 5.520-151

Rajmahendri dist, 7.7220-14

Rajputana, 2.1-51, 2.2-276, 2.42-100,
402, 443, 7.25-26, 7.75-18, 9.112-
113, 13.112-21

Rajshahi, 3.14-51, 6.111-27

Ramghur, 3.61-22

Ram nagar, 11.25-2

Ramunwal, 18.10-8

Ranchi dist, 2.3-9, 6.10-35

Rangoon, 9.2320-7, 12.321-14

Rangpur dist, 7.63-10

Ranibennur taluka, 6.401-8

Rasul, 3.13-6

Ratnagiri dist, 2.1-35, 6.22-13,
6.401-17, 7.13-5, 9.210-8

Ratnagiri taluka, 6.401-17

Rawalpindi circle, 7.215-4

Rawalpindi dist, 7.510-5, 7.511-1

Rawalpindi division, 3.61-47

Rewa Kanta Agency, 2.1-51, 2.42-552

Rewa State, 8.0-10, 11.270-5

Risalewala, 7.20-16, 18.10-5, 6

Roha taluka, 6.401-13

Rohilkhand, 9.2240-7

Rohilkhand dist, 11.28-143

Rohilkhand division, 3.14-75

Rohtak dist, 2.42-32, 3.13-8, 7.260-24,
18.10-9

Rohtak town, 18.10-11 to 13

Ron taluka, 6.401-8

Roorkee, 19.1-13

Roree, 7.7220-46

Rungapore, 5.520-114

Russia, 2.2-37, 91, 143, 6.112-6,
9.220-106, 143

Rutlam, 9.211-20

S

Sahibgunge, 7.7220-45

Saidapet, 7.17-5, 7.75-6

Sakrand, 7.75-27

Salem dist, 2.42-457

Salsette, 2.2-196

Salsette taluka, 6.401-21

Sambhar, 3.61-57

Sampagaon taluka, 6.401-5

Sanad taluka, 6.401-3

Sangamner, 2.42-395

Sangamner taluka, 6.401-4

Sangli state, 2.1-57, 2.42-553, 554,
20.120-13

Sangmeshwar taluka, 6.401-17

Sangola taluka, 6.401-19

Santal Parganas, 2.3-19, 2.42-555,
6.119-7

Sarai Kala, 9.220-72

Saran dist, 2.42-556

Sarole Kasar village, 3.74-56

Sarungarh dist, 3.0-9

Satara dist, 2.42-395, 478, 5.53-4,
6.22-13, 6.401-18, 7.213-7, 9.210-8,
19.1-24

Satara state, 2.1-33, 34

Satara taluka, 6.401-18, 20.120-30

Satara territory, 2.42-400

Saugor, 6.24-7, 9.220-126, 19.21-103

Saugor and Nerbudda territories, 6.24-7

Saugor island, 9.2311-11

Saurashtra, 2.41-16, 2.42-557, 558,
11.0-52

Savantvadi, 2.1-32, 51

Savda taluka, 6.401-12

Secunderabad city, 19.3-45

Sehwan, 9.211-19

Seonee, 6.24-7

Serampore, 2.42-559, 5.27-5

Seringapatam, 6.12-1, 19.21-104

Seychelles islands, 2.2-51

Shahabad dist, 2.42-560, 7.7220-5

Shahada taluka, 6.401-12

Shahadara, 11.11-56

Shahjahanpur dist, 11.28-133

Shahpur dist, 2.42-31, 19.3-57

Shahpuri taluka, 6.401-21

- Sheogaon taluka, 6.401-4
 Shirgaon, 7.13-5
 Shirhatti taluka, 20.120-13
 Shirpur taluka, 6.401-12
 Shirur taluka, 6.401-16
 Sholapur city, 2.41-31, 2.42-193, 7.34-12, 11.0-51, 11.11-144, 87, 12.43-1, 16.30-8, 19.21-105
 Sholapur dist, 2.42-395, 478, 6.10-13, 6.22-13, 6.401-19, 7.75-4, 9.210-8
 Shrigonda taluka, 6.401-4
 Sialkot dist, 2.42-32, 7.214-13, 11.28-67, 118
 Sialkot town, 18.10-11 to 13
 Siam, 2.0-65, 2.2-85
 Sibsagar, 2.42-311
 Siddapur taluka, 7.63-9
 Siddhpur, 10.2-28
 Sikkim, 2.2-270, 2.42-352, 16.22-10
 Silchar, 9.2323-21
 Simla, 2.42-100, 5.520-152, 7.213-11, 7.24-16, 9.211-17, 9.220-19, 11.201-26, 27, 12.40-12, 19.21-106, 107, 19.22-8, 7.212-12
 Simla hills, 7.213-13
 Sind, 2.0-11, 64, 2.1-66, 76, 95, 2.2-2, 22 to 24, 37, 210, 225, 2.42-537, 561 to 571, 613, 3.01-4, 3.10-5, 5.520-153, 154, 160, 5.53-4, 5.6-3, 6.210-32, 6.24-17, 7.0-68, 7.20-2, 7.23-1, 7.260-30, 7.33-2, 7.7220-3, 8, 26, 31, 32, 37, 39, 46, 68, 69, 71, 7.74-5, 7.75-27, 9.10-3, 9.211-19, 25, 9.2130-14, 9.220-7, 9, 10, 12, 19, 51 to 53, 72, 88, 122, 140, 9.2311-1, 3, 21, 33, 10.0-14, 10.3-19, 15.130-54, 78, 79, 15.160-13, 15.162-7, 4, 16.21-20
 Sind province, 20.120-39
 Singanallur village, 2.42-471
 Singapore, 2.42-36, 16.22-15
 Sinnar Kasaba, 2.42-616
 Sinnar taluka, 6.401-14
 Sirapuri village, 7.510-9
 Sirhind, 2.2-162
 Sirohi, 2.42-546
 Sirsi taluka, 7.63-9
 South Africa, 2.43-49 to 58, 60 to 64, 66, 67, 12.321-15, 20.11-33
 South Arcot dist, 2.42-181, 7.215-9, 7.510-9, 15.361-2
 South Bihar, 7.7220-32
 South Gujarat, 6.0-3
 South India, 2.0-57, 2.1-34, 2.2-58, 130, 131, 172, 2.3-21, 2.42-103, 285 to 291, 580, 581, 598 to 600, 3.14-24, 3.3-22, 3.60-6, 3.61-29, 36, 5.210-1, 5.50-7, 5.51-1, 6.0-11, 29, 6.12-9, 7.0-7, 7.15-1, 5, 7.20-7, 7.212-10, 7.22-3, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 61, 7.23-35, 7.33-8, 7.60-19, 7.720-22, 7.2220-35, 7.75-29, 34, 9.220-72, 79, 114, 125, 9.2240-2, 9.22420-3, 10.3-14, 11.0-32, 11.11-21, 71, 101, 157, 171, 11.201-20, 11.24-3, 10, 11.28-25, 11.2929-2, 12.5-13, 16.110-223, 16.21-23, 19.1-20, 43
 South Kanara, 2.41-12, 2.42-471, 3.4-21
 South Konkan, 6.115-2
 South West Frontier, 7.25-23
 South West Punjab, 6.40-3
 Southern Jagirdar states, 2.42-400
 Southern Maratha Country, 2.1-44, 6.119-3, 7.23-9, 57, 7.720-41, 9.220-30, 15.140-43, 44
 Spain, 9.11-11, 16.13-16
 Srinagar, 19.3-14
 Subaragamwa province, 12.321-3
 Suler village, 2.42-471
 Sumatra, 16.110-36
 Sundarbans, 3.20-1, 7.23-43, 15.140-45
 Suner village, 2.42-643
 Sunjan taluka, 3.61-59
 Supe Khurd, 2.42-616
 Suraya village, 2.42-220
 Surat, 2.2-55, 77, 8, 128, 203, 211, 212, 219, 257, 259, 277, 2.42-172, 293, 371, 3.13-9, 5.520-111, 8.0-50, 10.3-20, 10.4-15, 19, 11.11-68, 70, 15.141-2, 16.110-14, 181, 239, 351, 19.21-2, 108, 109
 Surat dist, 2.1-38, 2.42-415, 622, 6.210-33, 6.22-13, 6.401-20, 8.0-37, 15.365-13
 Surat port, 2.2-44
 Suraya village, 2.42-220
 Sutlej valley, 3.3-15
 Swedan, 16.21-29
 Sydapet, 2.2-28
 Sylhet dist, 2.42-572, 6.10-1, 7.22-74, 90, 99, 9.211-21, 9.220-72
 Tanjore dist, 2.42-471, 573, 3.14-11, 5.520-140, 6.119-9, 16.112-25, 30
 Tansa, 20.11-32
 Tarapoor taluka, 3.61-59
 Tarkaria port, 9.211-20
 Tartary, 2.2-278
 Tasgaon taluka, 6.401-18
 Tatanagar, 11.28-75
 Tatta, 2.2-185, 217
 Tehong village, 2.42-642
 Thailand, 16.22-21
 Thal (Punjab), 7.721-9
 Thal-Chotiali dist, 2.3-1
 Than, 19.21-13
 Thana dist, 2.2-22, 23, 2.42-458, 6.22-13, 6.401-21, 15.365-13
 Thanesar, 19.3-23
 Thar and Parkar dist, 2.42-568
 Thasra taluka, 6.401-9
 Tibet, 2.0-65, 2.2-126, 138, 148, 231, 274, 9.211-1, 17, 22, 16.21-86, 16.22-10, 41
 Tika Marera Kalan, 2.42-650
 Tika Naushera village, 2.42-650
 Tinnevelly dist, 2.42-29, 574, 7.20-26
 Tinnevelly province, 2.2-251, 252
 Tippera dist, 2.42-354, 589
 Tirumangalam, 11.11-87
 Tirupur, 11.11-87
 Transvaal, 2.43-69 to 71
 Travancore porvince, 2.2-252
 Travancore State, 2.1-61, 2.2-60, 293, 2.41-18, 2.42-187, 575 to 577, 3.12-24, 3.14-99, 101, 4.31-6, 6.10-46, 7.214-1, 7.33-8, 7.34-16, 7.5120-9, 7.75-9, 8.0-40, 9.210-2, 9.220-124, 13.3244-4, 20.120-20
 Trichinopoly, 2.42-288, 11.11-105, 179
 Trincomale, 2.2-51
 Triplicane, 8.20-3
 Tumlook Agency, 3.61-60
 Turkey, 2.2-263, 2.42-322
 Turkistan, 2.2-81, 191, 192
 Tuticorin, 3.4-13

T

- Tallagang tehsil, 18.2-1
 Taloda taluka, 6.401-12
 Tamilaham, 2.0-73

U

Udwada, 9.212-1
 Uganda, 2.43-72, 73
 Umara, 11.270-5
 Una tahsil, 6.10-41, 8.0-45
 Unao dist, 2.42-524, 7.0-57

UK, 2.2-37, 44, 77, 91, 113, 136, 151, 165, 213, 268, 279, 2.42-44, 67, 85 to 87, 103, 112, 129, 134, 139, 167, 175, 184, 197, 212, 332, 2.43-29, 3.61-54, 5.520-73, 7.23-48, 9.12-6, 9.211-12, 18, 24, 9.220-88, 90, 9.2320-7 to 9, 9.2322-1, 2, 7.28, 32, 10.103-8, 10.2-2, 27, 10.3-8, 10.8-2, 11.10-2, 18, 11.201-30, 11.21-2, 11.28-102, 146, 11.31-3, 12.321-17, 13.121-8, 13.122-1, 13.123-1, 14.21-7, 10, 14.221-1, 15.130-7, 27, 15.141-4, 15.161-6, 15.50-1, 15.512-1, 2, 16.0-13, 25, 16.110-132, 155, 296, 319, 332, 335, 339, 16.20-11, 16.21-4, 11, 28, 30, 67, 77, 16.22-23, 35, 37, 16.310-18, 16.320-13, 16.330-1, 2, 5, 9, 14, 17, 16.331-2, 4, 8, 16.341-3, 16.401-3, 4, 5

UP, 2.1-72, 89, 2.42-14, 22, 126, 176, 220, 373, 589, 3.0-8, 3.12-25, 26, 3.14-22, 110, 111, 3.3-28, 88, 4.0-29, 32, 5.50-10, 6.0-12, 37, 41, 44, 47, 6.10-18, 6.111-5, 46, 6.13-39, 6.210-30, 6.22-9, 6.24-34, 6.30-6, 6.34-7, 6.40-4, 7.0-69 to 71, 7.17-8, 7.20-20, 22, 7.210-13, 24, 7.211-3, 4, 13, 19, 7.214-1, 7.23-47, 7.24-12, 7.25-12, 7.26-26, 7.27-1, 7.33-1, 3, 4, 9, 13, 7.34-11, 15, 7.40-3, 7.5120-1, 7.513-27, 7.62-1, 7.63-18, 7.70-2, 5, 8.0-15, 9.214-2, 9.22420-1, 10.3-21, 11.0-8, 27, 11.10-5, 12, 23, 11.11-2, 23, 39, 63, 72, 89, 154, 163, 11.20-2, 3, 11.260-2, 11.28-91, 101, 131, 145, 12.410-9, 10, 12.7-5, 15.131-11, 15.365-13, 20, 16.21-59, 16.45-4, 18.10-20, 19.1-1, 83, 19.20-5, 19.3-7, 8, 33, 20.120-1, 20.121-1

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 2.1-67, 11.11-169, 11.28-130

United States of America, 2.2-5, 115, 150, 249, 2.42-175, 415, 2.43-9, 7.22-14, 7.23-53, 7.720-54, 9.2320-8, 9.240-1, 10.2-27, 10.3-8, 13.333-16, 14.21-7, 15.160-16, 16.0-32, 16.20-11, 16.22-3, 21, 44, 16.42-1

USSR, 16.22-39

Upper Sind, 16.112-23

Uri tehsil, 3.61-39, 50
 Uttree Mullay, 3.12-24

V

Vadamalaipuram village, 2.42-600
 Vayal village, 2.42-619
 Vellar Basin, 2.42-578
 Vellore, 11.11-179
 Vengurla taluka, 6.401-17
 Venugatta village, 2.42-600
 Vidarbha, 11.24-8
 Vienna, 11.201-31, 32
 Vijayanagar city, 2.42-173, 581
 Vijayanagar empire, 2.42-579, 580, 582, 583

Vijaydurg Subha, 9.2320-1
 Vilyatpur village, 2.42-647
 Viramagam taluka, 6.401-3
 Vizagapatam, 3.4-16
 Vizagapatam dist, 11.0-41
 Vizagapatam port, 9.2323-54

W

Wadgaon, 7.13-5
 Wagra taluka, 6.401-7
 Wai taluka, 6.401-18, 7.10-1
 Wainad dist, 6.10-1

Walha Kasaba, 2.42-616
 Walva taluka, 6.401-18
 Wara taluka, 6.401-21
 Warangal dist, 2.42-429
 Warora, 11.270-5
 Watakancheri village, 2.42-600
 West Bengal, 4.31-2, 6.0-37, 6.10-48, 7.0-15, 7.17-4, 7.34-14, 11.0-27
 West Indies, 12.321-18
 West Khandesh, 7.13-5
 Western Himalaya, 2.2-274
 Western India 2.2-106, 142, 223, 224, 276, 279, 2.42-292, 369, 370, 416, 3.10-5, 3.5-2, 3.61-28, 5.0-8, 6.112-1, 7.0-47, 7.17-6, 7.212-19, 7.23-15, 52, 7.24-9, 7.721-5, 9.220-18, 144, 11.201-1, 29, 11.28-42, 136, 16.0-16, 16.110-14
 Western Rajputana, 2.1-66
 Wynaad, 2.42-181, 3.61-27, 33

Y

Yadavpur village, 19.20-7
 Yarkand, 16.22-42
 Yarki, 20.121-1
 Yawal taluka, 6.401-12
 Yeola, 11.11-144
 Yeola taluka, 6.401-14
 Yerowda, 11.11-174

Z

Zanzibar, 2.43-74, 75

AUTHOR INDEX

A

- A.C.B., 15.130-1
A.D., 2.2-1
A.J.K., 9.2323-1
A.P.W., 7.720-1, 13.3243-1
Abbasi, M.W., 20.120-1
Abbot, S.E., 6.34-1
Abbott, E., 9.2311-32
Abbott, F., 9.20-1, 9.220-1
Abbott, J., 2.42-561
Abdool Luteef, 4.2-1, 5.26-1
Abdul Aziz, 5.13-1, 15.11-1
Abdul Aziz, (Board of Economic Inquiry, Punjab), 7.216-3
Abdul Majid, 11.11-167
Abdur Rab (Walter Falcon), 7.20-1
Abdur Rahman, A.F.M., 13.3244-4
Abdur Rahman Gulmahomed, 7.23-1
Abdus Sattar, 7.18-7
Abel, Peter, 11.28-120
Abhyankar, N.G., 7.513-1
Abhyankar, V.P., 3.12-10
Abidi, Sartaj A., 2.1-73
Abraham, W. 11.291-3
Abu'l Fazal, 2.42-1 to 3
Acharya, C.N., 20.121-7
Acharya, K.C., 6.25-1
Acharyya, N.N., 2.42-307
Ackland, G., 15.34-1
Ackroyd, C., 10.2-3
Adam, John, 2.42-133
Adams, A., 2.42-546
Adams, W., 5.47-1
Adams, W.B., 9.220-2
Adarkar, B.N., 16.30-1 to 3, 16.42-1
Adarkar, B.P., 12.401-1, 13.334-1, 15.19-1, 16.30-4
Addison, G.A., 2.42-603
Adhikari, G., 7.210-1
Adley, G.C., 9.2323-3
Adolphe, Hermann, 9.211-1
Adyanthaya, M.N., 14.20-7
Afzal, Hussain, 11.10-1
Aga Khan, 2.42-4
Agarwal, J.C., 19.1-5
Agarwal, P.R., 11.28-87
Agarwal, R.R., 7.15-6
Agarwala, A.N., 10.4-1, 12.0-1, 12.401-2, 20.120-2
Agarwala, Amar Narain, 7.0-1
Agarwala, S.N., 4.2-2, 3
Aggarwal, J.S., 11.28-156, 158
Aggarwal, Joti Sarup, 11.28-157
Aggrawal, S.C., 3.61-51, 7.34-1, 18.4-1
Agha, Sharkeshwari, 19.1-1
Agrwal, G.D., 6.13-1, 7.5120-1, 7.75-44
Agricola, 15.330-1
Ahlers, R.O., 3.61-25
Ahmad, Z.A., 7.0-2, 15.130-2
Ahmad Shah, M., 8.0-1
Ahmed, M.B., 20.121-1
Ahmed, M.Bashir, 2.42-635
Ahmed, Maqbul, 16.22-1
Ahmed, Mukhtar, 12.40-1
Aitchison, C.U., 2.1-51
Aitchison, Charles, 20.11-1
Aiyangar, A. Krishnaswami, 7.260-1
Aiyappan, A., 2.42-627
Aiyar, C.P. Ramaswami, 15.130-3
Aiyar, G. Subramenia, 2.42-133
Aiyar, K. Natesa, 12.321-1
Aiyar, M.R.Sundaram, 15.512-1
Aiyar, N. Sankar, 16.410-1
Aiyar, P.S. Sivaswami, 13.110-13, 14
Aiyar, P.Subramania, 2.43-47, 66
Aiyar, S.K. Yegnanarayana, 8.0-3
Aiyar, S. Ramanath, 2.42-575
Aiyar, S. Subbarama, 2.42-633
Aiyar, S. Subramanya, 20.11-39
Aiyar, S. Venkatesa, 15.365-26
Aiyar, T.V. Seshagiri, 9.2340-3
Aiyar, V.G. Ramakrishna, 5.210-1
Aiyer, A.K. Neelakandha, 2.43-30
Aiyer, S.K. Yegnanarayana, 8.110-1
Aiyer, T.R.S. Ramanatha, 11.24-3
Ajaib Singh, 7.13-2, 3, 18.10-5 to 10
Ajit Singh, 7.7223-5
Akbar, Muhammad, 05.520-12
Akhtar, Raja Hasan, 7.511-1
Alakh Dhari, 11.28-71, 13.110-1
Albuquerque, de Affonso, 16.12-1
Alcock, A., 3.4-1
Alethes, 16.110-10

- Alexander, Horace G., 2.42-5
 Alexander, Joseph G., 15.141-3
 Alexander, R., 5.44-2, 15.141-4
 Alexandrowicz, C.H., 5.6-1
 Ali, Abdullah Yusuf, 2.42-6
 Ali Mohammad, 7.213-9, 7.215-1, 15
 Aliquis, 13.113-1
 Allan, R.G., 7.17-2, 3
 Allen, B.C., 7.27-2
 Allen, J.N., 2.2-2
 Allen, W.H., 16.12-7
 Almoula, S.G., 7.50-1
 Alcock, J.B., 15.32-1
 Altekar, A.S., 6.112-1, 19.21-18
 Amalsad, D.M., 11.11-45, 78
 Amanat Khan, 7.720-2
 Amba Prasad, 9.225-1
 Ambedkar, B.R., 2.42-7, 13.110-2,
 15.19-2
 Ambekar, D.V., 2.42-111
 Ambekar, G.R., 7.20-2
 Ambirajan, S., 20.11-1A
 Ambravanswar, S., 11.0-1
 Ambrose, R.L., 16.110-11
 Amir, H.B., 6.24-1
 Anand, R.L., 2.42-58, 635
 Anand, Roshan Lal, 7.25-17, 7.262-7,
 11.28-149, 13.13-1
 Anand Rao, U., 11.24-3
 Anantha Aiyar, T.A., 12.5-1
 Anderson, F.G.H., 6.24-2, 3
 Anderson, F.G. Hartnell, 7.5121-1
 Anderson, G., 16.110-13
 Anderson, George, 16.110-12, 324
 Anderson, Herbert, 15.365-8
 Anderson, J., 7.25-6
 Anderson, J.S., 9.20-2
 Anderson, James, 9.12-1
 Anderson, Philip, 16.110-14
 Andrew, A., 19.1-2
 Andrew, E.J.L., 12.321-14
 Andrew, W.P., 2.42-8, 9.12-2, 9.211-
 2 to 4, 26, 9.220-3, 5 to 14, 108,
 9.225-4, 9.2311-1, 9.2323-4,
 10.3-11
 Andrew, William P., 9.220-4
 Andrews, C.F., 2.42-463, 3.15-1
 Aniscough, Thomas M., 16.22-23
 Anjanaiyah, N., 15.330-7
 Anjaria, J.J., 2.42-591, 14.20-1
 Annesley, J., 19.3-36
 Ansari, Muhammad Azhar, 5.0-1
 Anstead, R.D., 7.22-15
 Anstey, Vera, 2.42-10, 61, 16.0-2
 Antia, F.P., 16.410-2
 Antrobus, H.A., 7.22-63, 64
 Appohn, J.H., 9.2312-1
 Apres De Mannevillette, J.B.N.D.D.,
 2.2-3
 Apte, B.K., 9.2320-1
 Arasaratham, Sinnappah, 2.43-36
 Arathoon, J.H.W., 6.114-1
 Arathoon, M.D., 15.365-22
 Arbuthnot, Alexander J., 2.42-464,
 6.0-29, 6.12-1
 Archer, Edward, 12.321-9
 Archer, Edward C., 2.2-4
 Argyll, Duke of, 5.520-54, 9.01-1,
 9.2240-6
 Arnold, E., 5.520-36
 Arnold, E.L., 7.22-16
 Arokiaswami, M., 2.42-11, 457, 578
 Arora, Faqir Chand, 9.2311-2
 Arston, Leonard, 15.30-1
 Arthur, W.M., 2.42-496
 Arunachalam, S., 3.4-2
 Arundel, A.T., 7.720-3
 Asaf A.A. Fyzee (See Fyzee, Asaf A.A.)
 Ascoli, F.D., 15.140-11
 Ashley, W.J., 16.30-6
 Ashraf, K.M., 5.51-4
 Ashraf, Kanwar Muhammad, 2.42-12
 Ashton, John, 2.2-175
 Ashton, T.S., 16.0-24
 Ashworth, Henry, 7.23-2
 Aspinall, A., 5.520-115
 Assey, Charles, 16.22-12
 Asthana, B.N., 20.120-3
 Astley, Thomas, 2.2-5
 Ataullah, 8.0-2, 13.3244-2
 Atchison, J.E.T., 10.3-12
 Athar Ali, M., 5.12-1
 Athawale, D.Y., 7.215-14
 Atkinson, 17.01-6
 Atkinson, E.T., 3.60-1, 6.25-2
 Atkinson, Edwin T., 7.25-13, 15.130-76
 Atkinson, F., 13.110-3, 13.121-2
 Atkinson, Fred, 13.121-1, 16.20-1
 Atma kam, 11.28-9, 86
 Auber, Peter, 16.110-16, 17
 Aucax Phil, 9.2311-3
 Ava, Marquis of, (See Marquis of Ava)
 Awasthi, D., 5.520-37
 Awasthy, G.C., 9.14-1
 Aykroyd, W.R., 7.210-2
 Aylwin, D.C., 9.2323-1, 16.21-66
 Ayodhya Singh, 14.220-1
 Ayrton, Frederick, 9.220-15
 Aytoun, A., 3.10-1, 7.11-1
 Ayyangar, Anantha Sayanam, 15.132-9
 Ayyangar, N. Gopalaswamy, 11.11-116
 Ayyar, N. Mahadev, 11.270-1
 Ayyar, S.V., 11.24-4
 Ayyar, V.G. Ramakrishna, 11.10-3
 Azimkhan Inayatalkhan, 7.50-1
- ## B
- B.H.F., 15.130-4
 B.R., 15.130-5
 Baden-Powell, B.H., 2.41-10, 3.0-1,
 3.3-2, 3, 6.10-1, 6.112-2, 6.22-9
 Badger, George Percy, 2.2-286
 Badr-ud-Din, 15.365-1
 Badri' Rao, S.R.N., 9.210-2
 Badsha, M.A., 11.24-3
 Bagai, Das Ram, 15.19-3
 Bagai, S.B., 19.20-1
 Bagal, Jogesh Chandra, 7.63-8
 Bagchi, A.K., 13.410-1
 Bagchi, Aniya Kumar, 10.4-15
 Bagenot, Walter, 13.122-1
 Bahaduri, G.J., 5.53-5
 Bahadurji, K.N., 12.40-4
 Baharaman, S., 7.23-3
 Balgrie, R., 2.42-469
 Baildon, Samuel, 7.22-65, 66
 Bailey, F., 3.3-4
 Baillie, A.F., 19.21-83
 Baillie, Neil B.E., 15.330-2

- Baini Prasad, 3.4-3
- Bajpai, Brij Mohan Lal, 7.0-3
- Bajpai, K.D., 19.21-103
- Bajpayee, Atal Bihari, 15.132-9
- Bajwa, Bal Singh, 20.121-7
- Baker, George P., 11.11-18
- Baker, W.E., 7.7220-1
- Bal Krishna, 16.22-24
- Balak, John, 2.2-110
- Balakrishna, R., 20.120-4
- Balasubramaniam, V., 7.70-1
- Balaundaram, M.S., 11.24-8
- Baldaeus, P., 2.2-6
- Baldrey, F.S.H., 7.260-24
- Balfour, Betty, 5.520-38
- Balfour, E., 3.3-5, 16.112-2, 3, 19.3-37
- Balfour, Edward, 2.1-74, 3.61-40
- Baljit Singh, 2.42-14, 7.70-2
- Balkrishna, M.A., 11.0-3
- Ball, Upendranath, 16.0-3
- Ball, V., 2.2-265, 3.61-3, 23
- Ballard, 13.121-9
- Balston, W., 7.23-4, 7.7220-3
- Balston, William, 2.42-15
- Balwant Singh, 6.401-1, 7.7223-5
- Baly, J., 12.113-1
- Bamber, C.J., 3.3-6
- Banaji, D.R., 5.47-2
- Banaji, K.N., 9.2320-2
- Banavalikar, A.S., 11.28-15
- Bandopadhyaya, Nagendra Nath, 11.11-49, 11.11-173
- Banerjea, B.G., 19.1-3
- Banerjea, K.M., 5.27-1
- Banerjea, Pramathanath, 15.130-6, 15.19-4, 15.2-1, 15.30-2
- Banerjee, Anil Chandra, 16.22-6
- Banerjee, D.N., 6.24-4
- Banerjee, J.N., 7.23-88
- Banerjee, Joydeb, 8.0-4
- Banerjee, N.N., 7.23-82
- Banerjee, R.N., 8.0-5
- Banerjee, S.N., 2.0-9, 2.2-194
- Banerjee, Tarasankar, 10.10-1, 15.37-1
- Banerji, C.N., 19.21-80
- Banerji, N.N., 11.11-30
- Banerji, A.K., 16.40-1
- Banerji, K.N., 16.110-24
- Banerji, S.K., 2.0-1
- A Banker, (J.C.) (Pseud possibly Craddock J.), 13.122-2
- Banks, C., 19.3-38
- Banerjea, Pramathanath, 2.42-16
- Bannerji, Tarini Das, 6.111-2
- Bansal, G.L., 11.24-4
- Bansil, P.C., 7.01-4
- Bapat, Meera, 19.21-99
- Bapat, N.G., 2.42-295
- Barber, C.A., 7.214-1, 2, 7.215-9
- Barber, G.M., 7.22-67
- Barber, James, 9.2322-2 to 5
- Barber, W.J., 1.0-1
- Barbosa, Duarte, 2.2-7, 8
- Barbour, L.M., 13.123-1, 3
- Baring, E., 6.25-3
- Barker, Edward, 2.2-110
- Barker, George D., 2.42-17
- Barker, R., 3.11-1
- Barkley, D.G., 6.210-1
- Barlow, E., 10.5-1
- Barlow, Glyn, 11.0-4
- Barlow, R., 2.2-122
- Barman, Upendra Nath, 15.132-9
- Barnacle, Tim, 6.24-5
- Barnes, J.H., 7.214-3
- Barooah, Nirdoe K., 2.42-309
- Barooch, Upendra Nath, 2.42-310
- Barpujari, H.K., 2.42-311
- Barr, F., 19.21-72
- Barr, W., 2.2-9
- Barret, William, 2.2-110
- Barrier, Norman Gerald, 2.1-75, 6.401-2
- A Barrister, (Pseud), 9.211-5
- Barry, C.B., 18.2-1
- Barton, J., 15.152-1
- Bashir Ahmad, 11.11-31
- Bashir Ahmad Khan, 6.34-2, 8.0-6, 8.20-1
- Bastiampillai, Bertram, 12.321-4
- Basu, B.D., 2.0-2, 2.42-18, 19, 7.730-1, 10.0-1
- Basu, Bhupal Chandra, 7.0-4, 7.27-3
- Basu, Jagat Narayan, 13.3243-2
- Basu, Kumud Bihari, 7.22-25
- Basu, P., 16.112-4
- Basu, Pramatha Nath, 3.61-4, 11.0-6, 19.1-4
- Basu, S.K., 11.260-2, 13.30-1
- Basu, Saroj Kumar, 11.2321-1, 11.260-1
- Basu Tara Krishna, 7.60-1
- Basu, Tinkari, 11.11-154
- Bathoe, Charles, 15.50-1
- Batliwala, K.K., 11.20-2
- Batten, J.H., 7.22-68
- Bayley, S., 7.75-10
- Bayley, W.H., 6.210-2, 10.103-1
- Baynes, Alderman, 16.21-11
- Beadon, C., 3.14-2
- Beaglehole, T.H., 5.520-137
- Bearce, George D., 20.11-2
- Beavan, M., 3.4-4
- Beddome, R.H., 3.3-7
- Bedford, J.B., 19.3-1
- Bedi, B.P.L., 2.42-126
- Bedi, Freda, 16.14-9
- Bedi, T.B., 7.510-1
- Begbie, James, 13.10-32
- Behl, J.B., 7.23-5
- Bell, Evans, 5.50-1, 9.01-2, 16.112-5
- Bell, Evans H., 6.0-1
- Bell, H., 6.13-7
- Bell, H.C., 2.2-53
- Bell, Horace, 9.225-2, 3
- Bell, J., 7.214-4
- Bell, J.A., 10.3-1
- Bell, J.F., 16.12-2
- Bell, John, 10.3-2, 16.20-2
- Bell, R.D., 11.28-16
- Bell, Richard, 2.2-10
- Bellasis, A.F., 19.21-46
- Bellasis, E.S., 7.7220-4
- Bellew, H.W., 2.2-11, 19.3-39
- Benare, V.S., 2.42-475
- Benallie, Sorajee Shapoorjee, 16.310-7
- Benjamin, Simeon, 2.41-7
- Bennet, G., 2.2-282
- Benson, C., 7.15-1, 7.18-2, 7.214-5, 7.75-6
- Beri, S.G., 2.42-136, 11.0-7
- Berkeley, J.J., 9.220-17
- Berkeley, James J., 9.220-18
- Bernard, Charles Edward, 7.25-28

- Bernier, Francois, 2.2-12
 Bernstein, Henry T., 9.2311-4
 Berridge, P.S.A., 9.220-19
 Berton, W.H., 5.44-3
 Besant, Annie, 2.42-20
 Besemerer, John, 9.2323-5
 Besiocken, J., 2.2-178
 Best, James W., 3.3-8
 Best, S., 9.211-6
 Best, Thomas, 2.2-13, 14
 Bettington, A., 3.5-1
 Bevan, H., 2.42-21
 Beveridge, H., 2.42-3, 7.01-5
 Beveridge, Henry, 2.0-3, 31
 Beverley, H., 6.0-2
 Beyts, N.B., 7.0-50
 Bhabha, C.H., 11.28-31
 Bhaduri, Panchugopal, 3.14-4
 Bhagwat, L.K., 8.20-2
 Bhagwat, N.P., 7.50-1
 Bhaktavatsalam, M., 11.24-3
 Bhalchandra, Krishna, 18.4-2
 Bhalla, S.C., 4.1-1
 Bhalla, T.R., 11.11-121
 Bhandari, P.L., 11.24-4
 Bhandarkar, R.G., 9.2320-3
 Bharat Ram, Lala (See Lala Bharat Ram)
 Bhargava, R.N., 7.34-2
 Bharucha, S.M., 7.24-2, 7.510-2
 Bhatawadekar, M.V., 13.110-4, 16.401-1¹
 Bhatia, A.C., 4.0-4
 Bhatia, B.M., 3.14-5
 Bhatnagar, B.G., 2.42-22, 8.0-7
 Bhatnagar, Brajgopal, 13.10-3
 Bhatnagar, G.D., 5.520-32
 Bhatnagar, K.B., 15.34-3
 Bhatnagar, S.S., 11.28-31
 Bhatt, V.M., 3.0-2, 14.20-6
 Bhatt, V.V., 20.20-1
 Bhatta, B.D., 19.1-5
 Bhatta, Nuffer Chandra, 6.13-12
 Bhattacharjee, Jyotiprasad, 7.17-4
 Bhattacharjee, Subinoy, 11.28-31
 Bhattacharya, Anima, 4.31-3
 Bhattacharya, Bijoy, 19.1-6
 Bhattacharya, Durgaprasad, 19.20-2
 Bhattacharya, Jogindra Nath, 6.25-6
 Bhattacharya, N.C., 2.42-604
 Bhattacharya, Rabindranath, 19.20-2
 Bhattacharya, Sukumar, 2.42-332
 Bhattacharyya, Dhires, 2.42-23
 Bhattacharyya, Harasankar, 2.42-24
 Bhattacharyya, Sabyasachi, 15.130-7
 Bhatte, Sheoklassen, 13.331-1
 Bhatti, Hamid Khan, 10.2-14
 Bhawanagare, Macherjee M., 16.110-25
 Bheemasena, 15.17-1
 Bhende, S.V., 15.330-7
 Bhogendranath, N.C., 11.28-17
 Bhuleshkar, Ashok V., 1.0-2
 Bhusan, J.B., 11.11-104, 120, 11.28-18
 Bhuttacharjee, R.C., 13.3241-19
 Bhuyan, Suryya kumar, 2.42-312, 16.112-6
 Biddulph, J., 2.42-485
 Bidie, G., 3.3-9, 7.22-6, 7.75-7, 9
 Bidwell, Shelford, 2.44-1
 Biggs, T., 20.11-3
 Biggs, T. Hesketh, 15.130-8
 Bilgrami, Sayid Husain, 2.42-432
 Bilimoria, N.M., 2.1-76
 Bingham, H., 9.210-3
 Bingham, R.W., 7.7220-5
 Bingley, A.H., 2.41-14
 Binnie, A.R., 9.01-3, 19.22-11
 Bipan Chandra, 5.51-11
 Birch, W. de G., 16.12-1
 Bird, J., 2.42-417
 Bird, R.M., 6.24-7
 Bird, R.W., 16.112-24
 Birdwood, G.C.M., 3.01-1, 7.213-1, 10.5-2
 Birdwood, George C.M., 11.11-128
 Birkmyre, W., 10.0-2, 17.01-2
 Birla, G.D., 13.10-10, 13.110-5, 14.20-7, 20.120-5
 Biscoe, C.E. Tyndale, 2.2-15
 Bisheshwar Prasad, 1.0-3
 Biswas, Chittaranjan, 2.42-368
 Black, C.E.D., 2.1-53, 77
 Blackwood, J.R., 7.260-2
 Blagden, C.O., 2.1-78
 Blair, Charles, 3.14-6
 Blake, George, 9.2322-6
 Blaker, C.E., 7.720-5
 Blaney, T., 19.22-2
 Blanford, H.F., 3.12-1
 Blechyndun, K., 19.21-47
 Blennerhassett, A., 11.11-32
 Blochmann, H., 2.42-1, 19.21-48
 Blunt, E.A.H., 15.130-9
 Blunt, W., 5.520-116
 Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen, 2.42-25
 Blyn, George, 7.20-4
 Boileau, A.H.K., 2.2-16
 Bolts, W., 2.42-33
 Bomwetsch, G.S., 19.21-71
 Bonavia, E., 7.212-14, 7.27-4
 Bonavia, Emanual, 7.212-29
 Bond, E.A., 5.520-68
 Bonner, Hypatia Bradlaugh, 12.40-6
 Bonnerjee, W.C., 2.42-133
 Bontekoe, W.Y., 2.2-17
 Borale, M., 7.215-3
 Bose, Ashish, 19.20-3
 Bose, B.K., 6.0-21, 7.720-6
 Bose, Chunder Nath, 2.42-26
 Bose, Mrinal Kanti, 7.5120-2
 Bose, Pramatha Nath, 11.10-4
 Bose, R.N., 12.7-1
 Bose, S.C., 10.0-22
 Bose, S.K., 12.40-7
 Bose, Sanat Kumar, 20.20-4
 Boulderson, H.S., 6.114-3
 Boulger, D.C., 2.42-27
 Boulger, Demetrius, C., 20.11-4
 Bourdillon, J.D., 6.12-2
 Bourne, John, 9.01-4, 9.2240-1, 9.2311-5
 Boutros, F., 19.1-8
 Bowles, J., 5.50-2, 16.110-27
 Bowman, F.L., 16.110-28
 Bowrey, Thomas, 2.42-334
 Bowering, L.B., 2.42-497
 Boxer, C.R., 2.2-18, 16.12-3, 16.13-1
 Boxer, Charles Ralph, 10.5-3
 Boyle, J., 19.3-40
 Bradlaugh, Charles, 3.14-8
 Bradley, Birt F.B., 2.42-384, 19.21-68
 Bradshaw, 2.1-54, 55
 Brahmaraikshas, G., 6.13-30

Braibanti, Ralph, 12.111-2
 Brailsford, Henry Noel, 2.42-28
 Brame, A., 9.2320-4
 Brandis, D., 3.3-11 to 19
 Brayne, F.L., 2.42-636, 20.121-2 to 6
 Bredon, B.A., 11.11-174
 Breman, Jan, 6.0-3
 Brereton, W.H., 16.21-38
 Breton, P., 7.25-23
 Brewis, J., 7.215-2
 Brice, A.C., 16.21-12
 Bridgenwell, J., 10.103-2, 3
 Bridges - Lee J., 11.28-69
 Briggs, 7.23-48
 Briggs, H.G., 16.112-7, 19.21-12
 Briggs, J., 2.42-29, 15.330-3
 Briggs, John, 2.0-18, 16.21-13
 Bright, C.T., 9.12-3
 Bright, John, 20.11-5
 Bright Singh, D., 14.21-2
 Brij Narayan, 1.0-9, 2.1-79, 2.42-30
 to 32, 655, 4.0-2, 6.13-36, 6.24-8,
 7.33-12, 13.13-1
 Bristow, Robert Charles, 10.5-4
 Broacha, Shapurjee B., 13.10-4
 Brooks, T., 10.103-4
 Brooks, W.A., 9.2311-6
 Broome, Ralph, 16.110-30
 Broughton, G.M., 12.0-3
 Brown, C.P., 6.119-6
 Brown, F.C., 7.63-1, 16.21-15,
 16.310-6
 Brown, Francis Carnac, 10.5-5
 Brown, H.S., 9.2323-7
 Brown, Hilton, 11.2320-1
 Brown, J. Coggin, 3.60-2, 3.61-5
 Brown, Michael, 7.210-4
 Brown, Robert, 10.5-6
 Brown, Thomas, 2.42-361
 Brown, W. Robertson, 7.214-1
 Browne, Alfred H., 3.14-10
 Bruce, C.A., 7.22-71
 Bruce, H., 3.61-53
 Bruce, J., 2.42-40
 Bruce, John, 16.110-31 to 33
 Bruce, R.B.J., 2.3-15
 Bruce, W.D., 9.2323-8

Bryce, James, 2.42-41, 19.1-9
 Bryden, J.L., 19.3-41
 Buchanan, Daniel H., 20.3-1
 Buck, C.H., 2.42-444, 7.260-5
 Buck, E.C., 7.0-5, 15.140-39, 16.341-8
 Buck, E.J., 19.21-106
 Buckingham, J., 7.610-1, 15.365-10
 Buckland, C.E., 5.520-117
 Buckland, C.T., 6.13-3
 Buckle, 2.2-237
 Buckley, R.B., 7.720-7, 8
 Buist, 2.42-42
 Buist, G., 5.520-43
 Buist, George, 2.1-80, 3.10-2, 3
 3.13-2
 Bull, H., 13.122-3
 Bullock, T.H., 16.21-39
 Burdon, E., 11.11-162
 Burgess, J., 2.2-19, 19.21-13, 67
 Burke, Edmund, 2.42-43, 16.110-34, 35,
 16.112-8
 Burke, James Henry, 3.61-54
 Burn, R., 10.2-7
 Burnell, A., 2.1-81
 Burnell, A.C., 2.2-160, 178
 Burnell, J., 2.2-20
 Burnes, A., 9.2311-7, 8
 Burnes, James, 2.2-22, 23
 Burness, A., 2.2-21
 Burnett-Hurst, A.R., 12.40-8
 Burns, Cecil, L., 11.11-62
 Burns, W., 7.0-6, 7.212-1, 7.60-2
 Burt, B.C., 7.0-17
 Burt, T.S., 9.2322-7
 Burton, R., 16.110-36
 Burton, Richard F., 2.2-24, 2.42-563,
 564
 Busch, H., 2.2-25
 Busteed, H.E., 19.21-50
 Bute Shah, 3.10-4
 Butler, John, 2.2-26
 Butterworth, W.J., 9.211-7
 Buyers, W., 2.42-283
 Buzzards, 12.321-18

C

C.A.L., 19.21-66
 C.R.M., (C.R.Markham), 15.11-2
 C.S.B., 16.110-37
 C.S.S., 10.5-13
 Cabroll, G.R., 7.7220-7
 Cadell, P.R., 2.42-206
 Caine, W.S., 2.2-27, 15.141-2
 Caird, James, 2.2-28, 2.42-262
 Caldwell, R., 2.41-29, 2.42-574
 Caleb, 18.10-1
 Calkins, Philip B., 19.20-6
 Calvert, H., 2.42-638, 650, 6.30-1,
 2, 6.34-3, 8.112-1, 10.2-24
 Cama, Cursetjee Nosserwanjee, 6.210-5
 Cameron, C.H., 12.114-3, 11, 19.1-10
 Camman, Schuglev V., 16.22-41
 Campbell, A., 2.42-383
 Campbell, Angus D., 16.320-1
 Campbell, Donald, 2.2-29, 30
 Campbell, G., 5.520-44, 15.130-11
 Campbell, George, 3.14-46, 19.21-1
 Campbell, George Douglas, 9.01-1
 Campbell, H., 10.0-3
 Campbell, J.D., 7.720-9
 Campbell, John, 2.2-10
 Campbell, L.D., 5.520-45
 Campos, Joachim Joseph A., 16.12-4
 Candish, Thomas, 2.2-110
 Caple, S. Ganynge, 2.42-44
 Capper, James, 2.2-31
 Capper, John, 2.42-45
 Careri, G., 2.2-298
 Careri, John Francis Gemethi, 2.2-32
 Carey, W.H., 2.44-2, 16.110-347
 Carmichael, Smyth D., 6.111-4
 Carnac, J.R., 7.23-6
 Carnegie, P., 2.1-5, 2.42-404
 Carnegie, Patrick, 6.10-3, 7.510-3
 Carre, Abbe, 2.2-33
 Carrington, C.E., 2.42-46
 Carstairs, R., 2.42-47, 7.60-3
 Carter, F.G., 11.28-121
 Carter, H.J., 3.10-5, 6
 Carthill, Al, 16.110-39
 Cartwright, C., 16.110-40
 Cary, John, 16.110-41
 Case, Margaret H., 2.1-82, 97

- Casey, R.G., 2.42-48
- Cash, C.G., 2.1-24,
- Cassels, W.R., 7.23-7
- Catanach, I.J., 7.5120-3
- Cautley, Proby T., 7.7220-16, 18 to 21
- Cawston, G., 16.10-1
- Chablani, H.L., 2.42-49, 13.10-5, 6, 13.110-6, 15.130-78
- Chablani, S.P., 2.42-565
- Chabra, G.S., 2.42-527
- Chacko, K.C., 15.2-2
- Chadwick, D.T., 7.74-3
- Chadwick, David, 2.42-61
- Chakrabarti, S.C., 2.42-50
- Chakravarti, D.N., 2.42-220
- Chakravarti, N.R., 16.5-1
- Chakravarty, L., 12.20-1
- Chakravarty, S.N., 11.11-29
- Chakravarty, Sudhir Chandra, 11.28-155
- Chaman Lall, D., 12.0-4
- Chamberlain, 16.30-22
- Chamberlain, William, 19.1-12
- Chambers, Charles, 16.410-3
- Chambers, W., 7.25-11
- Champion, Harry, 3.3-79
- Chand, Guridatt, 12.40-9
- Chand, T.P., 5.520-33
- Chandawarkar, S.S., 3.3-20
- Chandra Rowland, N.L., 11.28-150
- Chandrasekhar, S., 2.43-9, 4.0-3
- Chapman, 11.28-20
- Chapman, F.S., 5.520-46
- Chapman, J., 7.23-8, 9.220-24, 16.110-43, 16.21-17
- Charan Singh, 6.111-5, 6
- Chari, G.N., 11.24-8
- Charles, A.P., 11.11-63
- Charles, S., 16.110-44
- Charmichael, 2.2-103
- Chatfield, R., 2.0-4
- Chatfield, R.W., 5.520-138
- Chatterjee, A.C., 9.22420-1, 11.0-8
- Chatterjee, Anjali, 2.42-335
- Chatterjee, Atul Chandra, 2.0-47
- Chatterjee, D.N., 18.2-2
- Chatterjee, U.N., 20.121-7
- Chatterji, Haridas, 11.28-122
- Chatterji, Rabindranath, 2.42-51
- Chatterji, Sanat Kumar, 13.3244-4
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar, 2.42-313
- Chatterton, Alfred, 2.42-584, 7.0-7, 7.720-11, 7.721-4, 11.0-9, 10, 71, 11.28-10, 11, 21
- Chatterton, C.J., 10.2-29
- Chatterton, E.K., 16.110-48
- Chatterton, Eyre, 2.42-414
- Chattopadhyaya, Amal Kumar, 5.47-3
- Chattopadhyaya, Hara Prasad, 6.25-9
- Chattopadhyaya, K.P., 3.14-11, 7.610-2
- Chattopadhyaya, Sanjib Chandra, 6.10-4
- Chattopadhyaya, Umes Chandra, 2.1-6
- Chaturvedi, Banarasidas, 2.43-50
- Chaturvedi, J.C., 7.33-1
- Chaturvedi, S.C., 7.211-3
- Chaudhary, Vijay Chandra Prasad, 20.11-7
- Chaudhri, Chhotu Ram, 7.513-24
- Chaudhuri, Herandra Narayan, 6.210-7
- Chaudhuri, K.C., 16.22-38
- Chaudhuri, Kshitish Chandra, 6.0-5
- Chaudhuri, K.N., 2.42-52, 16.110-49, 16.110-49A
- Chaudhuri, M.K., 20.20-2
- Chaudhuri, M.R., 11.21-1
- Chaudhuri, Nani Gopal, 5.520-118
- Chaudhuri, Rohinimohan, 11.0-11
- Chaudhuri, S.B., 2.1-56
- Chaudhuri, Susil, 10.3-3
- Chaudhury, Nibaran Chandra, 7.23-83, 84
- Chauhan, Devi Singh, 2.42-220
- Cheema, G.S., 7.212-2, 10.2-16
- Chelmsford, 20.11-8
- Chenery, T., 9.220-25
- Chengappa, P.H., 13.3244-5
- Cheragh Ali, 9.01-5
- Cherian, K.C., 13.3244-9
- Chesney, G., 20.11-9
- Chesney, George, 9.2312-2
- Chettiar, K.T., 12.321-3
- Chettiar, Karumuttu Thiagaraja, 2.43-19
- Chevendra Venkatachalam, 6.0-6
- Chevers, N., 19.3-2
- Chhotu Ram, 7.0-59
- Chicherov, A.I., 2.42-53
- Chidambaram, M.A., 11.24-3
- Child, J., 16.110-50
- Chinal, Babubhai M., 11.24-4
- Chinoy, Sultan, 10.4-3
- Chinoy, Werwanjee Kduljee, 10.2-6
- Chintamani, C.Y., 1.1-10
- Chirol, Valentine, 2.42-54
- Chishti, Sumitra, 16.23-1
- Chitale, Mahadeo Parshuram, 20.120-9
- Chitra, V.R., 11.10-5
- Choksey, R.D., 2.1-32 to 3b, 2.42-394 to 396, 415, 445, 458, 5.520-47, 130, 131, 16.112-9
- Chopra, P.N., 2.0-5, 5.0-2, 5.44-4, 5
- Chopra, V.K., 4.0-4
- Chopra, Vinai Kumar, 7.513-25
- Choudhuri, Prabatisankara, 8.112-4
- Choudhury, Sukhbir, 7.63-2
- Chowdhury, Keshub Chandra Acharja, 6.25-10
- Chowdhury, Binoy, 7.0-43
- Chowdhury, H.D., 11.28-156, 158
- Chowdhury, Nemai Nag, 1.1-20
- Chowdhury, Ramani Ranjan, 3.61-43
- Christlieb, T., 16.21-40
- Christison, G.W., 7.22-72
- Christopher, S.R., 19.3-53
- Christopher, Schweitzer, 2.2-96
- Chuckerbutty, Dwarka Nath, 3.14-12
- Chuckerbutty, S.G., 19.3-3, 19.3-4
- Chunder, Bholanath, 2.2-34
- Church, A.H., 7.211-1
- Churchill, 2.2-35, 206
- Clark, F.J., 9.225-6
- Clark, Stewart W., 19.22-6
- Clark, W., 9.2311-9
- Clark, W.A. Graham, 11.28-22
- Clarke, Geoffrey, 9.11-2
- Clarke, H., 3.61-26, 7.730-2
- Clarke, Henley, 9.214-1
- Clarke, Hyde, 7.731-1
- Clarke, R., 6.111-7
- Clarke, S.H., 9.2240-3
- Clay, A.L., 2.42-391
- Cleghorn, Hugh, 3.3-22
- Cleghorn, Hugh F.C., 7.25-16
- Clibborn, J., 7.720-12

Cline, G.W., 13.113-2
 Clive, Robert, 16.110-51, 52
 Clouston, D., 7.0-8, 7214-1
 Clow, A.G., 11.270-2, 12.8-1
 Clunes, J., 9.211-9
 Clunes, John, 13.112-1
 Coates, W.H., 10.0-4
 Cohn, Bernard S., 6.0-11, 12.111-2, 20.211-2
 Coke, Roger, 16.110-53, 54
 Colah, P.R., 11.0-12
 Colchester, Charles Abbot, 5.520-48
 Colebrooke, Henry Thomas, 7.0-44
 Coleman, L.C., 11.28-123
 Coleman, Leslie C., 7.0-9, 7.214-1
 Coles, Charles, 16.21-71
 Collins, B. Abdy, 11.10-6
 Collins, I.G., 16.21-18 to 21
 Colvin, A., 2.42-551, 6.210-8, 7.63-3
 Colvin, B.W., 9.220-26
 Colvin, H., 10.5-6
 Compton, H., 2.42-585
 Conder, Josiah, 2.42-55
 Condon, J.K., 19.3-59
 Congreve, H., 9.12-4
 Connell, A.K., 2.42-56, 9.01-7
 Connell, C.J., 6.24-11
 Cannon, John, 16.45-1
 Conolly, Arthur, 2.2-37
 Conti, Nicolo, 2.2-38
 Cooke, 3.3-23
 Cooke, Charles Northcote, 13.30-2
 Cookson, H.G., 11.11-142
 Coomaraswami, A.K., 11.10-7
 Cooper, T.T., 2.2-39
 Cooper, Thomas Thornville, 9.211-10
 Coote, C.H., 2.2-290
 Cope, 2.0-6
 Cope, Henry, 7.27-5, 10.2-42
 Copleston, W.E., 3.3-24
 Corbett, A.F., 3.11-3, 7.0-10, 7.720-14, 15
 Corbyn, P., 19.3-44
 Cordiner, J., 2.2-40
 Cornish, W.R., 4.0-5, 19.3-5, 45
 Cornwall, H., 2.2-41
 Coryat, T., 2.2-42

Cossim, 16.110-68
 Cotes, 7.22-75
 Cotes, E.C., 7.18-3, 4, 7.27-6
 Cotter, G. de P., 3.12-2
 Cotton, A., 3.14-15, 16, 7.23-9, 7.720-16, 17, 7.7220-11, 9.220-31
 Cotton, A.T., 9.01-9
 Cotton, Arthur, 3.14-14, 54, 7.720-18, 7.7220-12 to 16, 9.2240-5, 9.2311-10, 9.2312-2
 Cotton, Arthur T., 9.01-10
 Cotton, C.W.E., 10.0-5
 Cotton, E., 16.110-69
 Cotton, F.C., 3.14-17, 7.7220-17
 Cotton, H., 7.22-76
 Cotton, H.E.A., 2.42-57
 Cotton, H.J.S., 6.114-4, 15.140-26, 19.1-13
 Cotton, Henry, 20.11-10
 Cotton, Henry John Stedman, 2.42-58
 Cotton, J.S., 2.44-3
 Cotton, Joseph, 16.110-70
 Coulborn, Rushton, 5.10-1
 Coupland, Reginald, 2.42-59
 Court, M.H., 5.520-119
 Cousens, H., 19.21-67
 Cousins, F.S., 11.11-9
 Covell, G., 19.3-54
 Covert, R., 2.2-43
 Cowasji Jahangir (Jr), 13.110-9
 Cowper, A., 7.730-4
 Cowper, T.A., 6.116-1
 Cox, Edward Godfrey, 2.1-85
 Cox, Harold, 16.310-16, 16.320-2
 Coxon, H., 16.21-8
 Coyajee, J.C., 13.10-7, 13.110-7, 13.333-2, 16.30-7
 Coyajee, Jahangir C., 13.10-8, 9
 Craddock, Reginald, 2.42-60
 Crane, Robert I., 2.1-86, 19.1-15
 Craufurd, G.M., 16.110-118
 Craufurd, George, 16.110-72
 Craufurd, Q., 16.0-6
 Crawford, J., 7.731-2, 10.0-6, 15.30-5, 16.110-73
 Crawford, J.H., 9.2322-8
 Crawford, John, 2.1-7
 Crawford, M.B.C., 7.23-10
 Crawford, R.W., 9.220-32
 Crawford, John, 2.42-52, 2.44-4

Creagh, O'Moore, 7.0-11
 Croft, A., 19.1-16
 Crofts, J., 2.42-460
 Crole, D., 7.22-77
 Crooke, W., 2.42-511
 Crooke, William, 7.01-2
 Cropper, James, 16.21-72, 16.310-17
 Crosthwaite, C.H.T., 2.42-512
 Crosthwaite, H.R., 8.0-11, 12
 Crosthwaite, H.S., 11.11-154
 Crouzet, Francois, 2.0-45
 Crow, M., 2.1-8
 Crowther, J., 2.2-256
 Cumberlege, N.R., 10.4-4
 Cumming, J.G., 11.0-3
 Cumming, J.S., 2.2-203
 Cumming, John, 2.42-61, 2.43-1
 Cumpston, Ina Mary, 2.43-14
 Cunningham, A., 3.61-64
 Cunningham, H.S., 2.42-62, 15.130-13, 15.2-3
 Cunningham, J.M., 19.3-46
 Currie, Charles, 6.210-9
 Currie, F., 6.401-22
 Currie, R.G., 6.110-8
 Curtis, Lionel, 6.24-12, 15.19-5
 Curtis, T.A., 9.2322-9
 Curzon, 20.11-11 to 14
 Cust, R., 15.140-41
 Cust, Robert Needham, 16.21-43
 Cuthbert, G.G., 7.22-29

D

D.M.H., 7.30-4
 Da Costa, E.P.W., 11.28-31
 Dacosta, J., 6.13-3, 14, 6.24-13, 15.130-4, 15, 15.131-1
 Dacosta, John, 2.42-63, 64, 3.14-18, 15.130-16, 15.131-2, 3, 15.330-5
 Dacosta, L., 7.0-12
 Da Cunha, J.G., 2.42-306, 19.21-26
 Da Cunha, J. Gerson, 2.42-382

- Dadabhai Naoroji, 1.0-9, 11, 2.42-65 to 70, 155, 5.50-4, 30, 5.520-18, 12.114-5, 13.10-11, 15.150-17, 15.150-1, 2, 16.0-7, 16.341-8, 17.01-6
- Dadachanji, B.E., 13.10-12, 13.333-4
- Dadi, Dhanaajibhai D., 11.28-24
- Da Fonseca, Jose Nicolau, 2.42-406
- Dalal, Ardesir, 7.23-12
- Dalhousie (Marquis of), 9.220-33, 18.4-6
- Dallas, 3.12-4
- Dallas, George, 16.110-74
- Dallas, W.L., 3.12-3
- Dalmia, Seth Ramkrishna, 12.0-5
- Dalrymple, 9.2320-5
- Dalrymple, A., 2.0-7, 2.42-381, 7.720-19, 13.112-2, 16.110-75, 76
- Dalrymple, Alexander, 6.22-2, 16.110-77
- Dalyell, R.A., 3.14-19, 20, 15.140-2
- Dalzell, N.A., 3.3-25, 15.141-7
- Dalzell, P.M., 3.61-55
- Dames, Mansel Longworth, 2.2-7
- Dampier, G.R., 11.11-14
- Dangè, S.A., 12.40-10
- Dani, P.G., 7.211-2
- Daniel, W., 2.2-44
- Daniell, C.J., 13.121-10
- Daniell, Clarmont J., 15.142-1
- Dantwala, M.L., 2.42-71, 7.23-13, 7.510-4, 10.2-9
- Danvers, 16.13-3
- Danvers, C., 16.13-4
- Danvers, F.C., 2.1-87, 88, 7.25-30, 31, 16.110-128
- Danvers, Fredrick, Charles, 16.12-7
- Danvers, Juland, 9.220-34
- Dar, Mohan Krishna, 6.10-7
- Darashaw, Sorabjee, 10.103-5
- Darling, J.F., 2.42-72
- Darling, M.L., 2.42-639, 640, 7.570-5
- Darrah, H.Z., 7.23-14, 7.27-7, 11.10-15
- Darshan Singh Sahib, 7.214-6
- Darwin, Leonard, 13.110-16
- Das, Abhay Charan, 6.111-9
- Das, Bires Chandra, 6.0-9
- Das, Dial, 4.C-6
- Das, H.H., 16.110-79
- Das, K. Madhava, 8.0-19
- Das, M.N., 5.520-149, 20.11-15
- Das, Monomohan, 6.116-8
- Das, Nabagopal, 11.260-3
- Das, R.R., 4.0-7
- Das, Rajani Kanta, 2.42-73, 7.610-3, 11.0-14, 12.21-1, 12.321-13, 12.40-11, 12.5-3, 12.8-2 to 5
- Das, Ramchandra, 12.112-6
- Das, Sarangadhar, 11.28-124
- Das, Satyajit, 2.1-46
- Das, Tarak Chandra, 3.14-21
- Das, Tinkari, 13.110-17
- Das Gupta, Anil Chandra, 2.1-49
- Das Gupta, Arunendu, 3.10-7
- Das Gupta, Ashin, 10.3-15, 10.4-15
- Das Gupta, B., 15.302-1
- Das Gupta, B.B., 13.113-3
- Das Gupta, B.N., 15.34-4
- Das Gupta, J.N., 2.2-45, 2.42-336
- Das Gupta, S.P., 4.31-3
- Das Gupta, Sadhana, 7.513-9
- Dass, Anchal, 2.42-641, 642
- Dass, Banesvar, 1.1-19
- Dastur, D.P., 7.50-1
- Datar Singh, 7.260-6, 11.28-31, 20.121-7
- Datta, B., 1.0-4
- Datta, Bhabatosh, 1.0-5
- Datta, Bhupendra Nath, 6.10-8
- Datta, Dvijadas, 6.0-7, 6.10-9
- Datta, Girindra Nath, 5.520-22
- Datta, K.K., 2.0-41, 72, 2.1-36
- Datta, Kalikinkar, 2.0-8, 2.3-19, 2.42-74, 16.112-11, 16.13-5
- Datta, Krishen, 10.3-17
- Datta, R.L., 3.61-56, 11.11-152
- Datta, S., 2.42-510
- Datta, Shib Chandra, 1.0-6, 7
- Datta, V.N., 19.21-17
- Douglas Carruthers, 9.211-8
- Daval, S.R., 13.110-9
- Davar, Sohrab R., 11.2321-2
- Davenant, Charles, 16.110-80
- Davidson, C.J.C., 2.2-46
- Davidson, E., 9.220-35
- Davie, 6.114-5
- Davies, A.L., 7.511-2
- Davies, C. Collin, 2.1-25
- Davies, D.W., 16.13-6
- Davies, P.S., 2.42-385
- Davies, H.J., 7.212-30
- Davis, 13.121-3
- Davis, John, 2.2-7, 48
- Davis, Kingsley, 2.42-228, 4.0-8
- Davis, Ralph, 16.0-24, 16.22-25
- Dawar, L.R., 10.2-24, 11.28-74, 12.40-12
- Dawar, Lajpat Rai, 2.42-643
- Day, F., 3.4-5, 6, 7
- Day, Francis, 2.42-386, 3.4-8
- Day, H.L., 16.320-3
- Day, Lal Bihari, 7.60-5
- Day, U.N., 2.42-490, 15.11-4
- Dayal, Raghubir, 3.14-22
- D'Beth Hillel, Rabbi, 2.2-49
- D'Cruz, A., 12.27-1
- De, Barun, 1.1-1
- De, Kanai Lal, 19.5-6
- De, Lalavhari, 7.60-6
- De, Prakas Chandra, 6.0-6
- De, Sambhu Chandra, 2.42-425
- Deakin, Alfred, 7.720-20
- Deare, Ann, 2.2-50
- Deb, Binaya Krishna, 19.21-91
- De Bourbel, 9.2130-10
- De Castanheda, F.L., 16.12-5
- De Grandpre, Le Comte, 2.2-51
- de Kloguen, Denis L., 2.42-407
- De Laet, Joannes, 2.0-6
- Delalkar, P.V., 10.0-22
- De Laval, F. Pyrad, 2.2-52, 53
- Dellavalle, Piero, 2.2-54
- Dellon, G., 2.2-55
- de Mandelslo, Jean Albert, 2.2-54, 57
- de Mello, F.M., 20.121-8
- Denison, W., 9.210-5
- Denning, J., Renton, 19.21-73
- Deodara (Cedrus) (Pseud), 9.2130-2
- Deol, Gurdev Singh, 5.51-12
- De Quadros, J.V., 16.21-2
- De Renneville, R.A.C., 16.13-7
- De Renzy, A.C.C., 19.3-47, 63
- De Roepstorff, F.A., 2.42-508
- Desai, A.G., 6.115-1
- Desai, A.R., 7.63-6
- Desai, Anant Shivaji, 11.28-3
- Desai, D.K., 7.50-1
- Desai, Dinkar, 2.43-29, 12.40-13
- Desai, Dinkar D., 6.10-10, 11, 12.40-14

- Desai, Govindbhai, H., 6.34-4
 Desai, H.M., 2.43-20
 Desai, Janardhanrao, 5.520-23
 Desai, Khandubhai K., 11.28-26, 27, 12.0-9
 Desai, Krishnakant Mohanlal, 15.160-3
 Desai, M.B., 2.42-558, 620, 7.210-6
 Desai, Natvarlal Mandlral, 11.28-28
 Desai, P.B., 4.0-9
 Desai, R.C., 18.11-1, 19.21-77
 Desai, T.B., 2.42-75
 Desai, Valji Govindji, 7.260-31
 De Schlagintuueif Robert, 9.211-1
 Desikachar, S.V., 5.50-5
 De sousa, J.F., 11.28-7
 Des Raj, 7.213-5
 Dev, Dharam Yash, (See Dharam Yashdev)
 Devadhar, Gopal Krishna, 12.401-3
 Devaraj, 10.2-3
 Deva Singh, 7.7223-1
 Dewar, Douglas, 2.1-89, 2.42-76
 Dewar, F., 11.11-143
 De Warren, E., (See Warren, E. De)
 Dewett, Kewal Krishna, 2.42-77
 Dewey, Clive, 20.211-3
 Dey, Hirendra Lal, 16.50-8
 Dey, Sushil Kumar, 8.110-3
 Dhakji, Kasinath, 16.112-12
 Dhar, Bimalendu, 16.401-2
 Dharam Yashdev, 2.43-2
 Dharamsy, Mulraj, 11.28-57
 Dharm Bhanu, 5.520-147
 Dharm Kumar, 7.60-7
 Dharm Narain, 7.33-2
 Dhesi, A.S., 7.15-2, 7.720-2
 Licey, W., 9.20-4
 Dickens, C.M., 7.7220-22
 Dickinson, John, 3.14-23, 5.520-49, 7.22-31, 7.23-19, 7.720-21, 9.01-11, 12, 9.225-7
 Dickson, J.H., 7.23-90
 Digby, 17.01-6
 Digby, William, 2.42-78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 3.14-24, 5.520-159, 7.53-13
 Dighe, D.S., 18.102
 Dikshit, Moreswar G., 11.11-60
 Dilke, Charles Wentworth, 2.2-59, 60
 Dimock, Edward C., 19.20-6
 Dinanath Muddonjee, 7.33-10
 Linkarrao Ragoonath, 5.520-50, 51
 Diskalkar, P.P., 2.42-614
 Divatia, M.V., 11.260-4
 Diwakar, S.C., 11.0-55
 Diwanji, C.H., 13.320-1
 Dixit, G.S., 2.42-583
 Dixon, G. Graham, 5.44-7
 Dobbin, Christine, 19.21-27
 Dobbs, A.C., 7.15-3
 Dobbs, E.W.J., 11.11-89
 Dobbs, H.B.C., 11.11-130
 Dodsworth, E., 2.2-62
 Dodwell, E., 12.112-7
 Dodwell, H., 12.111-3
 Dodwell, H.H., 2.0-10, 2.44-5-
 Dodwell, Henry, 5.520-53
 D'Oilly, C., 9.210-7
 Donald, J., 11.11-97
 Donde, W.B., 7.510-4, 8.110-4
 Dongre, M.G., 20.11-53
 Donogh, W.R., 15.362-3
 Dorabjee, Nanabhoj, 7.33-11
 Dorai Ranjan, R., 11.24-3
 Doraiswami, S.V., 13.10-13
 D'Orsey, A.J.D., 16.12-8
 Douglas, J.C., 11.11-10, 11
 Douglas, James, 2.2-63, 2.42-369, 370, 19.21-28
 Douglas, William, 13.110-18
 Douie, J.M., 6.01-2, 7.24-3, 7.2223-1
 (See also McC Douie, James)
 Douie, James, 2.42-528
 Douthie, J.F., 7.24-4
 Low, Alexander, 2.0-17
 Dowden, T.F., 9.220-38
 Dowling, A.F., 9.2223-21
 Downing, C., 15.160-4
 Downton, N., 2.2-64, 66, 67
 Downton, W., 2.2-65
 Dowson, John, 2.0-11
 Doyle, 11.28-97
 Doyle, John, 10.5-8
 Doyle, P., 3.61-65
 D'Oyly, C., 2.44-6, 15.37-3, 19.21-52, 19.21-69
 Doynne, W.T., 9.220-39
 Drake, Francis, 2.2-110
 Drew, P., 2.42-435
 Drewet, T., 11.28-29
 Drewitt, M. Dawtrey, 19.21-29
 Driver, Peshotan Nasserwanji, 6.111-10
 Drummond, J.G., 5.53-1
 Drummond, Ian M., 20.11-16
 Drury, H., 2.2-68, 293, 3.3-26
 D'Souza, V.L., 20.120-10
 Dubey, D.L., 12.12-1, 15.50-2
 Dubey, D.S., 7.70-5
 Dudley, Clyde B., 9.220-101
 Duif, A., 19.1-18
 Duff, Alexander, 5.51-3
 Duff, W. Pirie, 16.0-8
 Duiferin, 20.11-17
 Du Jarric, Pierre, 5.27-2
 Duke, O.T., 2.3-1
 Duke of Argyll (See Argyll, Duke of)
 Dunbar, Janet, 2.42-83
 Duncan, George, 3.10-8
 Duncan, W.A.M., 11.11-50
 Dundaas, Henry, 2.42-84, 16.110-89 to 92, 16.22-26
 Dunn, Samuel, 2.1-57
 Dunstan, W.R., 3.61-8, 44
 Luperne, H., 13.3244-6
 Duquesne, A., 2.2-69
 Durga Lal, 2.42-220
 Durga Prashad, I., 16.0-9
 Duthie, J.F., 7.20-5
 Dutt, Bhairab Chandra, 6.0-9
 Dutt, C.P., 7.20-6,
 Dutt, G.C., 11.11-98
 Dutt, K., 7.0-15
 Dutt, K.N., 2.1-90, 7.63-7
 Dutt, R.C., 1.0-9, 11, 1.1-12, 2.42-87, 88, 90, 3.14-25, 26, 16.21-6
 Dutt, Romesh Chunder, 2.42-86, 89, 6.0-10, 21, 7.60-8, 16.341-8
 Dutt, K.P., 20.3-15
 Dutt, R. Palme, 2.42-85
 Dutt, S.C., 10.0-7
 Dutta, Anada Prasad, 2.42-426
 Lwarka Nath, 2.43-13
 Dykes, J.W.B., 6.12-3, 15.130-80
 Dykes, James William Ballantine, 6.210-10
 Dyson, W.G., 3.3-27

BOOKS

E

'E', 9.11-3
 Earl, G.W., 2.2-70
 Eastwick, 15.130-79
 Eastwick, E.B., 2.1-58, 59
 Eastwick, Edward B., 9.210-17
 Eddison, John C., 11.28-98
 Edwardes, Michael, 20.211-4, 20.3-2 to 6
 Edwards, S.M., 5.520-1, 11.11-144
 Edwards, J.F., 10.4-5, 16.30-9
 19.21-30
 Edwards, W., 2.42-153, 16.112-17
 Elberling, F.E., 2.42-559
 Elenkath, K.R., 13.3244-9
 Elliot, J., 3.11-4
 Elliot, John, 3.12-5, 6
 Elkington, T., 2.2-75
 Ellenborough, Edward, 5.520-56
 Elliot, A.W., 15.365-4
 Elliot, C.A., 2.42-524, 15.140-39
 Elliot, Charles, A., 5.520-57,
 12.411-11
 Elliot, G., 3.61-28
 Elliot, H.M., 2.0-11, 2.1-11, 2.2-76
 Elliot, J., 3.14-27
 Elliot, R.H., 7.22-17
 Elliot, Robert H., 2.42-96, 7.22-2,
 13.410-2
 Ellis, F.W., 6.119-5, 6
 Ellis, Henry, 16.110-111
 Ellis, R.H., 2.42-462
 Ellis, T.P., 11.11-99
 Ellison, Thomas, 16.21-27
 Ellstaetter, Karl, 13.122-4
 Elmore, H.M., 9.2322-12
 Elphinstone, Mountstuart, 2.0-12,
 2.1-38
 Elson, S.R., 9.2311-11
 Elwin, V., 2.3-6, 12
 Elwood, 2.2-77
 Embree, Ainslie T., 2.42-97, 5.520-58,
 6.0-11
 Emerson, Dawson, 15.130-81
 Emerson, H.W., 11.11-123
 Enthoven, R.E., 11.11-34
 Epstein, T.S., 2.42-634

Erskine, William, 2.0-14
 Evan, M. James, 10.4-5
 Evans, 9.2311-12
 Evans, De L., 2.42-99
 Evans, Geoffrey, 7.211-14
 Evershed, W.A., 7.7220-25
 Ewart, W., 16.22-9
 Ewbank, R.B., 8.0-13, 14

F

F.E.W., 2.42-285
 F.J.T., 7.20-7
 Fabius, 16.110-116
 Fagan, P.J., 6.24-14, 6.25-13, 7.0-60,
 7.7223-3
 Faiz, Ilahl, 2.41-4, 2.42-644, 657,
 18.10-10
 Falconer, A., 7.22-33
 Fallon, S.W., 2.1-12, 13
 Fane, H.E., 2.2-78
 Fanshawe, H.C., 7.510-6, 19.21-74
 Faria Y Sousa, M.De, 16.12-10, 11
 Farishta, Muhammad Kasim, 2.0-16 to
 18, 2.42-397
 Farooque, Abul Khair Muhammad, 9.0-1
 Faruki, Zahiruddin, 2.0-15
 Faulkner, Alexander, 2.1-14
 Faulkner, O.T., 7.0-65
 Fawcett, C.G.H., 11.11-51
 Fawcett, Charles, 2.2-33, 16.110-117
 Fawcett, Henry, 15.34-6
 Fawcus, G.E., 19.1-21
 Fayrer, J., 3.12-7
 Fazal, C.P.K., 2.1-91, 92, 6.34-6,
 7.20-8
 Fazal, Cyril, P.K., 2.42-645, 6.40-2,
 3, 7.260-7
 Fazalullah Intfullah, 5.26-2
 Fazulbhoy Currimbhoy, 10.0-8
 Fedrici, Cesare, 2.2-79
 Felling, Keith, 16.112-19
 Feldbeak, Ole, 16.19-1
 Feldman, H., 5.44-1
 Feldman, Herbert, 19.21-84
 Fenner, W., 9.2311-13
 Fenwick, 9.2311-14
 Fenwick, C.A., 7.730-5
 Ferguson, A.H., 3.61-29
 Ferguson, J., 3.61-29
 Fergusson, W.F., 5.6-2, 16.21-28
 Fermor, L.L., 3.60-3
 Fermor, Lewis Leigh, 3.61-9
 Fernandez, De Figueroa Martin, 2.2-80
 Ferrier, J.P., 2.2-81
 Fidler, W., 16.110-118
 Field, C.D., 6.10-11, 6.25-14, 6.30-3
 Field, G.B.P., 16.110-119
 Fife, J.G., 9.2312-3, 12.112-11,
 19.22-12
 Filliozat, Vasundhara, 2.42-579
 Filopatris, 16.110-120
 Finch, W., 2.2-82, 10.5-10
 Finlow, R.S., 7.214-1, 7.23-85
 Finney, S., 9.220-48, 9.225-8
 Fiott, J., 16.110-121, 122
 Firminger, A.C., 7.25-12
 Firminger, W.K., 6.22-4, 12.27-1
 Fitch, Ralph, 2.2-84, 85, 110
 Fitzclarence, G. (Earl of Munster),
 9.211-12
 Flake, Wilson, G., 16.21-5
 Fletcher, F., 7.23-16
 Fletcher, H.A., 9.22420-3
 Floris, P.W., 2.2-87
 Floyer, E.A., 2.42-322
 Foggo, George, 6.13-15
 Foley, B., 2.42-61
 Fontanier, V., 2.2-88
 Forbes, Alexander, 7.22-34
 Forbes, Alexander Kinluch, 2.42-416
 Forbes, James, 2.2-89
 Forbes-Mitchell, W., 13.123-2
 Ford, F., 7.22-3
 Ford Robertson, F.C., 3.3-28
 Forde, A.W., 9.220-50
 Forde, Arthur W., 9.220-49
 Forjett, C., 20.11-19
 Forman, Charles, 16.13-9
 Forrest, Charles Ramus, 2.2-90
 Forrest, G.W., 3.14-31, 19.21-2,
 20.11-20

Forrest, George W., 2.1-38
 Forrest, James, 7.720-23, 9.220-134
 Forrest, T., 3.12-9
 Forster, C., 9.2311-15
 Forster, G., 2.2-91
 Forster, J.R., 2.2-211
 Fortune, R., 7.22-78, 79
 Foster, W., 2.1-93, 2.2-14, 66, 141, 2.42-117, 10.5-2, 16.110-123, 124, 126, 128, 19.21-92
 Foster, William, 2.2-92, 235, 13.110-19, 13.112-3, 15.160-4, 16.110-125, 127
 Fox, C.S., 3.61-48
 Fox, Richard G., 5.520-15
 Francis, C.R., 2.42-100, 19.3-60
 Francis, C.S., 4.0-10
 Francis, E.B., 11.11-35
 Francis, F.W., 11.11-145
 Francis, Philip, 6.111-12, 6.210-12, 16.110-129, 130, 131, 115
 Franklin, W., 2.0-19, 2.2-93, 94, 2.42-513
 Frank, H. George, 5.53-2
 Fraser, A.T., 2.42-101
 Fraser, Andrew, H.L., 2.42-102
 Fraser, J.B., 2.42-323, 19.21-53
 Fraser, Lovat, 5.520-60, 11.28-75
 Frazer, R.W., 2.42-103
 Freeman, John, 5.520-61
 Freeman, W.B., 7.213-8
 Fremantle, S.H., 8.0-15, 19.1-23
 French-Mullen, D., 7.25-26
 Frere, Bartle, 9.220-53
 Frere, H.B., 2.42-461
 Frere, H.B.E., 20.11-21
 Frere, H. Bartle E., 3.14-23
 Friend, A., 7.23-69
 Fry, William Storrs, 16.21-44
 Fryer, John, 2.2-95, 236, 298
 Fryke, Christopher, 2.2-96
 Frykenberg, Robert Eric, 2.42-420, 6.0-11
 Fullarton, W., 5.50-7
 Fuller, J.B., 2.42-380, 6.24-15, 7.20-5, 11.28-126
 Fuller, Thomas, 2.2-110
 Furber, Holden, 2.42-371, 5.520-98, 16.110-134
 Furdoonji, Jamshedji, 7.60-9
 Furse, 9.20-11
 Fyson, H., 2.42-658
 Fyzee, Asaf A.A., 10.4-2

G

Gadgil, D.R., 2.42-104, 228, 395, 6.210-13, 7.10-1, 9.210-8, 10.2-17, 10.4-6, 7, 11.0-15, 12.0-9, 12.411-12, 12.43-1, 14.20-2, 14.21-9, 15.160-6, 16.330-2, 16.331-4, 19.1-24, 19.21-100, 105, 20.11-22, 20.120-11
 Gadgil, V.R., 7.10-1, 10.2-17
 Gaekwar, Maharaja, 3.14-34, 11.0-16
 Gait, E.A., 11.10-15, 11.11-12
 Gait, Edward, 2.42-314
 Galloway, John Alex, 9.10-2
 Galstin, A., 7.23-17
 Gamble, 3.3-30
 Gamble, J.S., 3.3-31
 Ganda Singh, 5.25-1
 Gandhi, C.M., 7.50-1, 8.0-16
 Gandhi, M.K., 1.0-9, 11, 1.1-15, 16, 5.51-19, 11.11-116
 Gandhi, M.P., 11.11-79, 11.28-30 to 32, 127 to 129, 16.341-3
 Gandhi, Sohrab R., 7.212-19
 Gangadharan, G., 13.3244-9
 Ganga Narain, 2.3-4
 Gangaram, 7.0-13
 Gangulee, N., 2.42-105, 2.43-12, 7.60-10, 19.3-9
 Gangulee, Nagendra Nath, 2.42-586
 Ganguli, B.N., 1.1-3, 2.42-106, 7.0-14, 16.0-10, 16.22-21
 Ganguli, Birendranath, 16.330-3
 Ganguli, G.D., 11.11-2
 Garbe, R., 2.0-20
 Garbett, C.C., 3.14-35, 3.20-3
 Gardner, Brian, 16.110-136
 Garg, K.L., 13.4110-1
 Garratt, G.T., 2.0-84, 2.42-107
 Garrett, H.L.O., 2.42-529, 5.520-1
 Garrett, H.O.B., 2.0-27
 Garrett, R.V., 11.11-36, 175
 Garrett, Wilfrid, 12.0-9
 Garth, Richard, 6.25-15
 Garud, V.V., 7.50-1
 Gauntlett, Frederic, 15.132-2
 Gautam, Vinayshil, 2.42-108
 Gawler, J.C., 16.22-10
 Gaya Prasad Singh, 13.110-15
 Gebbie, P. St., 7.7220-26
 Geddes, J.C., 3.14-36, 7.20-9
 Geddes, James, 15.131-4
 Gee, W.H., 7.23-67
 Geljer, Agnes, 16.21-29
 Gennings, J.F., 12.410-3
 Gennoe, T.A.M., 7.25-32
 Geofry, 2.3-21
 Geoghegan, J., 7.27-8, 12.320-2
 George, C.J., 3.12-10
 George, E.M., 13.122-5, 9.220-55
 George, V.V., 2.2-97
 Gerard, A., 2.42-459
 Geren, Paul, 14.21-3
 Geyl, P., 2.2-217
 Ghani, M.A., 12.40-16
 Ghare, B.K., 6.262-1
 Ghate, B.G., 12.112-1, 16.22-2
 Ghilardi, Chevalier O., 11.11-168
 Ghollay, Vishram Ramji, 7.70-6
 Ghosal, Hari Banjan, 20.20-3
 Ghose, Bimal C., 13.40-1
 Ghose, Birendra Chandra, 7.22-80
 Ghose, D.N., 11.10-8, 11.11-80
 Ghose, Dakshina R., 11.0-17
 Ghose, Hemendra Prasad, 3.14-37
 Ghose, K.K., 7.60-11
 Ghose, Loke Nath, 2.0-21
 Ghose, N.N., 16.110-139
 Ghose, S.C., 9.220-56, 9.2240-7, 8, 9.22420-2, 9.225-9
 Ghose, Sailen, 2.1-94
 Ghose, Tariniprosad, 14.21-4
 Ghosh, A., 7.0-15
 Ghosh, A.B., 11.28-12A, 15.361-1
 Ghosh, Akshaya K., 2.42-109
 Ghosh, Biswanath, 2.41-21
 Ghosh, C.C., 7.27-9, 10
 Ghosh, D., 14.21-5, 16.331-5, 18.10-2
 Ghosh, Dwarkanath, 4.0-11
 Ghosh, Gopal, 12.6-1
 Ghosh, J.C., 20.121-9
 Ghosh, Jamin Mohan, 2.42-325, 525
 Ghosh, Jogindra Chandra, 6.112-3, 6.13-16
 Ghosh, Kali Charan, 2.42-110, 3.14-38
 Ghosh, Kali Mohan, 2.42-601
 Ghosh, Moni, 12.5-4
 Ghosh, Nirmal Chandra, 16.42-2
 Ghosh, R.N., 2.42-338

- Ghosh, Santikumar, 14.21-6
 Ghosh, Shishir Kumar, 7.63-8
 Ghosh, Shusil Chandra, 3.61-10
 Ghosh, Tushar, 2.42-339
 Ghosh, V.N., 20.120-12
 Ghurye, G.S., 2.42-615, 5.211-1
 Gian Singh, 2.42-646
 Gibbs, James, 5.6-3, 7.23-18
 Gabon, S.A., 3.3-32
 Gibson, 3.3-33
 Gibson, A., 3.3-34
 Gilchrist, R.N., 12.410-4
 Giles, G.M., 12.401-4
 Gall, C.A., 7.216-5, 7.25-27, 19.3-10, 55
 Gillon, K.L., 2.43-27
 Gillon, Kenneth Lowell, 19.21-14
 Gimi, Dorabji Edalji, 9.220-57
 Ginal, M.A., 7.212-22
 Ginwala, Padamji, 11.28-92
 Girdhari Lal, 11.11-102
 Giri, V.V., 12.0-9, 12.5-5
 Gladwin, F., 2.42-2
 Gladwin, Francis, 2.42-340, 6.24-1
 Glaig, G.R., 5.520-139
 Glamann, Kristof, 16.13-10
 Gleig, G.R., 16.110-140
 Glesson, J.M., 7.75-22
 Godbole, D.B., 7.513-16
 Godbole, M.N., 7.22-58, 11.0-18
 Godbole, S.S., 7.17-6
 Gode, P.K., 7.211-5, 6, 11.11-74, 161
 Godfrey, George, 9.225-10
 Gokhale, B.G., 19.21-108
 Gokhale, Godavari, 12.22-2, 12.40-17
 Gokhale, G.K., 1.0-9, 11, 6.24-16, 15.150-3, 16.341-8, 19.1-26
 Gokhale, Gopal Krishna, 2.42-111, 15.130-19
 Gokhale, R.G., 11.28-33, 12.40-18
 Gokhale, V.G., 7.11-2, 7.23-39, 11.11-122
 Goldie, F., 2.2-98
 Goldsmid, F.J., 9.12-5, 6
 Gole, H.V., 7.212-20
 Gole, P.K., 9.210-1
 Gonehalli, V.H., 8.112-2
 Gonehalli, Venkanna Hosabnaik, 7.15-4
 Gopal, M.H., 2.42-500, 12.410-5, 15.17-7, 15.350-1
 Gopal, S., 6.111-14, 20.11-23, 24
 Gopal, Surendra, 20.120-1
 Gopalan, A.F., 2.42-450
 Gopalkrishnan, P.A., 11.24-10
 Gopalkrishnan, Panikkanparambil Kesavan, 1.0-8
 Gordon, A.D., 19.21-31, 32
 Gordon, G., 7.720-22
 Gore, Montague, 2.42-112, 530, 3.0-4
 Gorrie, R.M., 3.20-4, 20.121-7
 Gorwala, A.D., 14.20-2
 Goswami, B.K., 7.13-1, 7.721-9
 Goswami, P.C., 2.42-315
 Goswamy, B.N., 6.116-9
 Gover, Chas. E., 10.103-6
 Govind Guru, 2.42-262
 Govindan, V., 3.4-9
 Govinden, P.C., 2.1-60
 Gowda, M. Sankar Linge, 2.42-326, 20.120-13
 Gowda, S.L., 9.2323-12
 Gracchus, 16.110-141
 Graeme, 6.01-4
 Graham, A., 2.42-113
 Graham, G.S., 9.2320-6
 Graham, John, 3.3-35
 Graham, Maria, 2.2-99
 Grahame, J., 9.220-58
 Grandpre, L. De, 2.2-100
 Grant, 10.0-9
 Grant, C.W., 3.10-10, 7.7220-27, 10.2-10
 Grant, Colesworthy, 2.42-605
 Grant Duff, 2.42-476
 Grant Duff, M.E., 2.42-596
 Grant, J., 15.130-75
 Grant, J.A., 11.11-117
 Grant, J.P., 13.110-20
 Grant, James, 6.111-15, 22
 Grant, R., 5.520-62, 16.110-142
 Grant, Robert, 11.28-105
 Gray, Albert, 2.2-53
 Gray, W., 3.3-36
 Greathed, W.H., 7.720-23
 Greaves, Charles, 9.2323-16
 Greaves, Monica Alice, 19.1-29
 Green, H., 6.10-13
 Green, L.B., 2.42-465
 Greenberg, Michael, 16.22-13
 Greenway, T., 7.0-16
 Gregg, Richard B., 11.11-109
 Gregory, Robert G., 2.43-24
 Gregory, T.E., 2.42-130, 16.30-13, 16.341-1
 Gregory, Theodore, 13.110-21, 13.334-2, 16.30-12
 Grenville, Charles, 2.42-114
 Grewal, J.S., 2.0-22, 6.116-9
 Grey, Edward, 2.2-284
 Gribble, J.D.B., 2.42-398
 Grierson, George A., 7.60-12
 Griffin, A., 19.21-54
 Griffin, L.H., 5.25-2
 Griffith, W., 2.2-101
 Griffith, William, 2.2-102
 Griffiths, Percival, 7.22-82, 16.110-145, 20.211-5
 Griggs, W., 16.110-146
 Grimes, John, 9.2311-16
 Grimley, W.H., 16.30-14
 Grindlay, M., 9.2322-14
 Grose, John H., 2.2-103
 Groser, William, 16.21-45
 Grounds, 9.2311-17
 Grover, B.L., 9.11-6
 Gubay, M.M.S., 13.310-1
 Guerreiro, F., 2.2-104
 Guha, Atul Chandra, 6.10-14
 Guha, J.P., 2.2-105
 Guha, Banajit, 6.111-16
 Guha, S.K., 9.20-5
 Gulati, A.N., 11.28-35
 Gulzar, Ajaib Singh, 11.28-51
 Gundappa, D.V., 2.42-501
 Gupta, Amit Kumar, 5.520-132
 Gupta, Atulchandra, 20.20-4
 Gupta, Brijen K., 16.112-20
 Gupta, G.N., 11.0-19
 Gupta, G.P., 13.333-5
 Gupta, H.K., 2.42-604
 Gupta, H.R., 5.520-13
 Gupta, Hari Ram, 2.42-531
 Gupta, Indrajit, 11.28-83
 Gupta, J.N., 1.1-11
 Gupta, M.L., 16.22-4

Gupta, M.N., 6.10-15, 6.13-17
 Gupta, Mukul, 11.28-36, 68
 Gupta, N.S., 11.22-1
 Gupta, Om Prakash, 13.333-6
 Gupta, P.C., 19.1-30
 Gupta, Raj Bahadur, 7.33-3, 18.4-3
 Gupta, Sukkh Chandra, 6.0-12
 Gupta, Sulekh C., 6.0-13
 Gupta, Sulekh Chandra, 6.40-4
 Gupte, B.M., 7.50-1
 Gupte, K.S., 6.10-16, 6.24-17
 Gurdon, P.R.T., 2.3-8
 Gurjel, Dagmar F., 12.22-1
 Gurmukh Singh, 15.34-9
 Gurtoo, D.H.N., 16.40-2
 Gurtu, S.K., 7.721-1
 Guthrie, 2.2-106
 Guthrie, A., 10.2-44
 Gwynne, C.W., 11.11-163
 Gyan Chand, 2.42-115, 116, 4.0-12,
 15.130-21, 15.18-1, 15.19-6, 15.2-4

H

H., 9.2323-13
 H.W., 9.2323-14
 Habbu, V.S., 7.50-1
 Habib, Irfan, 6.0-14
 Hadaways, W.S., 11.11-46, 164
 Hadi, Saiyid Mohammad, 7.214-8,
 7.260-8, 9, 11.11-52, 11.28-130
 Hadthramut, 2.41-2
 Haensel, J.G., 2.2-107
 Haggard, Alfred, 7.60-13, 12.114-6
 Halley, H.R.G., 7.214-1
 Halley, W.M., 11.11-146
 Haines, 3.3-37
 Halslund, Niels, 16.13-10
 Haji, S.N., 9.2320-7 to 9, 9.2340-1
 Haji, Sarabhai N., 9.2321-2, 3
 Hakluyt, Richard, 2.2-108 to 111,
 174
 Haksar, K.N., 2.42-187
 Halifax, C.J., 11.11-131
 Hall, A.J., 11.28-53
 Hall, Robert, 16.110-147
 Hallen, 7.260-27
 Haly, G.T., 3.01-2
 Haly, George Thomas, 3.14-40
 Hamid Khan, 3.4-10
 Hamilton, 2.2-298
 Hamilton, A., 2.42-117
 Hamilton, A.P.F., 3.20-5
 Hamilton, D.M., 6.0-15
 Hamilton, Francis, 2.42-316, 3.4-11
 Hamilton, G., 15.130-22
 Hamilton, H.C., 3.61-60
 Hamilton, L., 16.22-27
 Hamilton, R.N.C., 2.2-112
 Hamilton, Rowland, 13.110-22
 Hamilton, W.S., 7.60-14
 Hampden, Janet, 2.2-111
 Hand, J.R., 5.520-129
 Handa, B.N., 7.260-10 to 12, 29, 39
 to 41, 7.261-1
 Hanny, D., 16.10-3
 Haq, Muhammad Enamul, 2.42-118
 Harcourt, A., 19.21-75
 Hardinge, 20.11-25, 26
 Hardinge, Charles, 2.42-119
 Hardy, C., 9.2322-15
 Hardy, G.F., 4.0-13
 Hare, W.L., 3.14-41
 Hare Duke, J.A., 7.215-14, 7.262-16
 Hares, W.P., 7.7223-4
 Hariharan, P., 10.2-26
 Harington, J.H., 6.111-17
 Harkishan Lal, Lala (See Lala Harkisan
 Lal)
 Harlan, J., 2.42-120
 Harlow, Vincent T., 5.50-9
 Harman, F.E., 7.0-55
 Harran, E., 9.220-62
 Harris D.G., 7.720-24
 Harris, F.R., 11.25-1
 Harris, Henry T., 11.11-21
 Harris, J., 2.2-114
 Harris, John, 2.2-115
 Harrison, Godfrey, 10.5-12
 Harrison, M.H., 7.11-3, 7.15-5
 Harrison, William, 11.28-106
 Hart, E.A., 5.44-8
 Hart, Henry, 9.2322-16
 Hart, J.H.E., 9.210-9, 10
 Hasan, Saiyid Nurul (See, Saiyad,
 Nurul Hasan)
 Hastings, H., 7.25-33
 Hastings, Warren, 2.42-121, 341,
 5.520-63, 65 to 68, 6.111-18
 Hatch, D. Spencer, 2.42-587, 20.121-10
 Hatch, Emily Gilchrist, 2.1-61
 Hathorn, J.G., 7.22-83
 Havell, 7.75-38
 Havell, E.B., 11.0-20, 11.11-81, 155
 Havers, G., 2.2-54, 284
 Hawkes, 7.75-23
 Hawkes, H.P., 3.01-3, 11.201-14,
 13.112-4
 Hawkins, 2.2-298
 Hawkins, W., 2.2-116, 117
 Haworth, J., 10.2-11
 Hay, Stephen, 2.1-97
 Haynes, John, 10.2-4
 Hazlehurst, Leighton W., 11.25-2
 Heard, H.H., 6.119-7
 Hearn, G.R., 19.21-76
 Heath, L., 11.11-110
 Heber, Reginald, 2.2-118 to 121
 Hector, J., 6.111-19, 20, 23
 Hector, John, 15.2-5
 Hedge, B.J., 11.28-66
 Hedges, W., 2.2-122
 Hemingway, F.R., 8.0-17
 Hemming, Frederick, H., 9.220-63
 Henschman, Thomas, 16.110-149
 Henderson, Andrew, 9.2323-15, 16
 Henderson, John, 3.61-61
 Hendley, T.H., 19.21-82
 Hendriks, Frederick, 15.30-6
 Henniker, F.C., 11.11-64
 Henvey, F., 3.14-42
 Herbert, J.D., 6.210-14
 Herbert, T., 2.2-123 to 125
 Herklots, G.A., 9.211-13
 Herlekar, V.M., 8.0-18
 Hervey, 2.2-126
 Hewlett, K., 7.260-13
 Hewlett, T.G., 19.3-11, 12
 Hey, Petter, 2.43-40
 Heyne, B., 2.2-127
 Hiccocke, T., 2.2-79
 Hill, H.C., 3.3-39 to 42
 Hill, Henry, 16.21-46

Hill, J.S., 16.21-47
 Hill, S.A., 3.12-11
 Hill, S.C., 2.44-8, 9.2320-10,
 16.14-1
 Hill, T., 9.20-4
 Hindley, Clement, 2.42-61
 Hirst, F.C., 6.210-15, 16
 Hirtzel, A., 15.512-2
 Hoare, H.J., 6.210-17
 Hoare, Samuel, 13.333-3, 20.11-27
 Hoare, W., 2.2-128
 Hobart (Lord), 15.365-29
 Hobbs, Ceal, 2.1-98
 Hobson, G. Verson, 10.2-31
 Hockley, T.W., 2.42-488
 Hodgson, B.H., 2.42-122
 Hodgson, Brain Houghton, 2.42-422
 Hodgson, G.H., 10.5-13
 Hodgson, J., 2.42-619
 Hodivala, Shahpurshah Hormasji,
 2.0-23, 5.28-2
 Hodson, G.H., 2.42-123
 Hodson, Thomas Callan, 4.2-4
 Hoey, W., 10.3-16
 Holbrook, Stewart H., 2.0-24
 Holder, Edwin, 11.11-53
 Holderness, T.W., 2.42-124, 3.14-43
 Holdich, T.H., 9.211-14
 Holland, L.B., 3.20-6
 Holland, T.H., 3.60-4
 Hollingbery, R.H., 3.61-32
 Holmes, J.D.E., 7.260-14
 Holms, Giles, 2.2-110
 Holwell, J.Z., 2.42-342, 16.110-158
 Holzman, J.M., 16.110-159
 Homfray, P.W.R., 2.42-241
 Honigberger, J.M., 2.2-129
 Hooker, 3.3-43
 Hoole, Elijah, 2.2-130
 Hooper, D., 7.25-3
 Hope, A., 7.22-36
 Hope, Elizabeth R., 3.14-44
 Hope, G.D., 7.22-94
 Hope, T.C., 7.513-17, 15.132-4
 Hopkins, A.G., 20.211-3
 Hora, S.L., 7.0-17, 20.121-7
 Horn, E.W., 7.262-3
 Horne, Francis, P., 10.2-33

Hornell, J., 3.4-12
 Hornell, James, 3.4-13
 Horsburgh, J., 2.1-62
 Horward, George C., 11.28-76
 Hoseason, John Cochrane, 9.2311-19
 Hoskins, H.L., 9.211-15
 Hough, Eleanor M., 8.0-19
 Hough, James, 2.2-131
 Hough, W., 15.130-23
 Hough, William, 2.42-125
 Houlston, Freda M., 2.42-126
 Houlton, John, 2.42-365
 Hovel-Thurlow, T.J., 16.110-161
 Howard, 7.211-15
 Howard, A., 7.0-42, 7.211-16, 7.25-40
 Howard, Albert, 7.0-18, 46
 Howard, G.L.C., 7.211-16, 7.25-40
 Howard, Galberielle L.C., 7.0-18
 Howard, H.F., 13.121-4
 Howard, Herbert, 3.3-44
 Howel, T., 2.2-132
 Hoyland, J.S., 2.0-9, 2.2-194
 Huddleston, G., 9.220-64
 Huet, M., 16.13-12
 Hugel, Charles, 2.2-133
 Huggins, W., 2.42-127
 Hughes, R.M., 12.321-17
 Hughson, D., 16.110-162
 Huli, C.B., 7.50-1
 Hull, E.C.P., 7.22-18
 Hulme, W., 11.11-72
 Hume, A.O., 2.42-128, 7.60-15, 7.70-7
 Hume, Joseph, 16.110-163, 164
 Humfrey, J., 7.260-36
 Humphreys, R., 3.14-45
 Humphries, J., 11.28-88
 Hunter, 7.75-23
 Hunter, A., 3.01-3, 19.1-33
 Hunter, J., 7.23-77
 Hunter, W., 2.42-129
 Hunter, W.W., 2.0-25 to 27, 2.1-26,
 99, 2.42-25, 515, 606, 3.14-46,
 47, 5.26-3, 5.520-133, 15.130-24,
 15.131-6, 16.110-165, 20.11-28 to
 30
 Huq, Mazharrul, 16.110-166
 Hurst, John F., 2.2-134
 Husain, Agha Mahdi, 2.0-28

Husain, Intaz, 6.24-18
 Hussain, Zaheer, 20.121-7
 Hussey, W.D., 2.0-29
 Hutchins, Francis G., 20.3-7
 Hutchins, J., 2.42-296
 Hutchinson, Lester, 2.0-30
 Hutchinsons, C.M., 3.61-63
 Hutton, J.H., 2.2-135, 4.32-2,
 5.211-2
 Hutton, James, 2.41-25, 15.130-25
 Hutton, T., 7.27-12
 Hutton, W.H., 20.11-31
 Hyndman, H.M., 3.14-48, 5.520-69
 Hynes, L.G., 13.121-11
 Hynes, Lewis G., 13.121-5

I

Ibn Hasan, 5.520-2
 Idarof, S., 15.130-26
 Idgunji, Manohar R., 11.2929-1
 Ilahi Baksh, 7.213-10
 Ilahi, Faiz, 12.27-2
 Ilbert, C., 6.13-18
 Impey, F.C., 2.42-402
 Inden, Ronald B., 19.20-6
 Indopolite, 6.24-21, 22, 13.110-27,
 13.113-4
 Indus (pseud), 16.110-174
 Inglis, C.C., 7.10-2, 7.214-10,
 7.72220-28 to 30
 Inglis, W.A., 3.13-3
 Ingram, A.R., 19.21-33
 Ingram, Edward, 2.42-84, 16.110-175
 Inman, George A.F., 2.2-164
 Innes, 3.3-51, 52
 Innes, Authur D., 6.0-17
 Innes, C.A., 6.13-34
 Irvin, R.H., 2.42-296
 Irvine, W., 6.25-18, 12.112-3
 Irving, B.A., 16.0-11
 Irving, M., 15.140-42

- Irwin, 20.11-32
 Irwin, John, 11.11-41, 11.28-40
 Ives, Edw, 2.2-136
 Iyengar, S.K., 2.42-588
 Iyengar, S. Srinivasa Raghava, 5.520-140
 Iyappa, K.M., 13.3244-5
 Iyar, G. Subramania, 2.42-134
 Iyengar, A.C. Sampath, 11.2320-2, 17.02-1
 Iyengar, A. Rangaswami, 15.19-8
 Iyengar, N. Gopalaswami, 15.351-1
 Iyengar, S. Kesava, 2.42-429, 15.130-33, 15.17-5
 Iyengar, S. Sundaraj, 6.10-43
 Iyer, B.A.Padmanabha, 11.24-3
 Iyer, K. Natesa, 2.43-22
 Iyer, K.S.Ramachandra, 7.50-1
 Iyer, K.V., 9.220-85
 Iyer, T.J. Krishnamurthi, 15.130-34
 Iyer, V. Doraiswamy, 3.12-13 to 16
 Iyer, V. Padmanaba, 11.28-132
 Iyer, V.S.Sambasiva, 11.11-91
- J**
- J.C.G., (Ghosh, Jotis Chandra) 16.341-2
 J.G.H., 7.22-84
 J.P., 2.2-263
 Jack, J.C., 2.42-341
 Jackson, A., 11.31-3
 Jackson, A.V.W., 2.2-137
 Jackson, C., 5.520-71
 Jackson, C.C., 2.42-294
 Jackson, R.N., 12.321-7
 Jackson, Randle, 16.110-178
 Jackson, Stanley, 10.4-9
 Jacob, John, 2.42-135
 Jacob, M.C., 3.3-53
 Jacob, P.J., 10.4-10
 Jacquement, Victor, 2.2-138
 Jadav, V.C., 7.50-1
 Jafri, Saiyid Naval Ali, 6.10-18
 Jagalpure, L.B., 3.14-56
 Jagdish Prasad, 2.1-103
 Jagdish Raj, 6.0-18, 19
- Jage, Ram, 7.214-11
 Jagirdar, P.J., 1.1-6
 Jogjivan Ram, 11.24-10
 Jagtiani, H.M., 9.225-12
 Jahangir, 2.0-31
 Jain, Anil Kumar, 15.34-11
 Jain, L.C., 13.310-2, 13.334-3, 16.320-6
 Jain, P.C., 11.260-5
 Jain, P.K., 2.43-35
 Jain, S.P., 4.0-26, 4.1-2
 Jamal Mahomad, M., 13.10-10, 19, 13.110-14
 James, A.G.F., 11.0-24
 James, E.P., 7.260-32
 James, H.E.M., 15.131-7
 James, Silas, 2.2-139
 James, W., 7.22-4, 85, 15.140-28
 Jarrett, H.S., 2.42-1
 Jathar, G.B., 2.42-136
 Jayne, K.G., 16.12-12
- Jeanse, J.E., 13.112-5
 Jeffereies, T.W.B., 9.01-14
 Jeffrey, Robin, 2.41-18
 Jeffreys, J., 12.112-5
 Jehangir, C.J., 10.4-11
 Jehangir, R.P., 5.44-11, 10.4-18
 Jena, Krishna Chandra, 2.42-516, 6.22-5
 Jenkins, Edward, 16.310-11
 Jenkins, F., 5.520-114
 Jenkins, Francis, 6.10-19
 Jenkins, Shirley, 16.22-3
 Jenks, L.H., 16.45-2
 Jennings, S., 3.61-33, 7.25-37
 Jervis, H., 2.2-140
 Jervis, T.B., 2.1-63, 2.42-293, 10.103-7
 Jesse, W., 2.2-81
 Jeudwine, J.W., 16.0-12
 Jevons, H. Stanley, 2.1-103, 6.13-4, 6.34-7, 7.0-20, 13.10-17, 15.17-6, 15.365-5, 19.21-81
 Jha, Dibakar, 15.19-9
 Jha, J.C., 2.3-4
 Jha, Jagdish Chandra, 2.3-9
 Jha, Shiv Chandra, 20.3-8
 Jha, Shiva Nand, 1.1-17/18
 Jha, Shiva Nand, 1.1-17
- Jhaveri, Krishnalal Mohanlal, 6.116-10, 17.01-6
 Joad, C.E.M., 2.42-137
 Jocelyn, M.P., 16.112-23
 Jog, N.G., 11.28-108
 Joglekar, G.D., 11.28-62
 Joglekar, R.N., 6.24-23, 6.401-25
 Joglekar, V.M., 13.3244-9
 John, J.K., 11.28-65
 John, V.A., 6.10-20
 Johnson, G.W., 19.1-45
 Johnson, J., 9.2240-11
 Johnson, Richard, 2.2-110
 Johnson, S.A., 9.2323-17
 Johnson, W.A., 7.22-60
 Johnson, William A., 11.28-77
 Johnston, D.P., 7.262-9
 Johnstone, D.C., 11.11-15, 176
 Johnstone, John, 16.110-179
 Jones, B.S., 5.520-72
 Jones, F., 9.211-16
 Jones, George E., 2.42-138
 Jones, J.W., 2.2-285
 Jones, J. Winter, 2.2-38
 Jones, W., 2.1-104
 Jones, W.H., 15.140-12
 Jones, Winter, 2.2-286
 Joshi, 17.01-6
 Joshi, A.N., 10.4-12, 13
 Joshi, Arun, 11.25-4, 5
 Joshi, C.N., 2.42-263
 Joshi, C.S., 12.0-9
 Joshi, D.A., 8.0-20
 Joshi, Dinkar Ganesh, 2.42-139
 Joshi, G.N., 13.40-6
 Joshi, G.V., 2.42-139
 Joshi, J.L., 11.0-25
 Joshi, J.V., 16.401-5
 Joshi, K.A., 7.513-14
 Joshi, Lamuel Lucas, 7.262-10
 Joshi, N.M., 11.11-75, 12.5-6, 12.8-6
 Joshi, N.S., 7.210-10
 Joshi, P.C., 5.51-4
 Joshi, P.N., 11.11-82
 Joshi, R.M., 16.20-5
 Joshi, R.S., 7.23-28
 Joshi, T.M., 15.19-10, 15.330-7

Joshi, V.G., 1.1-1, 2.0-52
 Joshi, V.H., 2.42-621
 Joslen, F., 7.260-18
 Joubert, J., 2.43-10
 Jourdain, J., 2.2-141
 Jumma Khurrutch, (Pseud) 7.22-40
 Jung, Mahdi Yar, 2.42-430
 Junnarkar, P.S., 13.110-28, 13.121-6

K

K., 9.2323-18
 Kabelli, B.R., 19.21-11
 Kaithan, D.P., 13.110-29
 Kaji, H.L., 8.0-21, 23
 Kaji, Hiralal Lalubhai, 8.0-22
 Kakade, R.G., 2.41-31
 Kals, D.N., 2.41-1
 Kale, M.N., 11.11-119
 Kale, R.R., 6.24-24
 Kale, V.G., 1.1-14, 2.42-140, 11.0-26,
 13.13-3, 15.130-35 to 37, 15.161-10,
 16.320-7
 Kale, Vaman Govind, 1.0-9
 Kamath, N.J., 11.24-4
 Kamath, S.M., 4.2-6
 Kanekar, P.G., 12.112-15
 Kanetkar, P.S., 7.212-21
 Kanitkar, N.V., 2.42-617, 7.12-2
 Kanjilal, K.C., 2.42-141
 Kansal, S.M., 17.3-1
 Kantavala, T.C., 9.214-2
 Kanungo, Kissen, 7.34-11
 Kanwar Sain, 7.7220-33
 Kapasi, Bhikhalal B., 20.121-11
 Kapoor, J.N., 11.0-27
 Kapur, M.L., 2.42-436
 Kapur, R.K., 15.365-14
 Kapuria, R.S., 16.413-1
 Karaka, Dosabhai Framji, 5.28-3,
 20.3-9
 Karim, A., 2.0-32, 5.26-4, 19.21-70
 Karimullah, 11.28-86
 Karnik, V.B., 12.5-7, 12.6-5
 Karr, M.W.S., 2.1-48
 Kartar Singh, 7.0-61, 7.12-1, 7.20-16,
 7.213-4, 7.262-2, 9, 11, 7.40-2,
 10.2-30, 18.10-4, 5
 Karve, D.G., 7.1-7, 2.42-111, 7.50-1,
 13.110-30
 Kashi Ram, 19.3-13
 Kasturbhai Lalubhai, 11.28-53
 Kathia, Nawal Kishore, 11.28-133
 Kaul, M.N., 15.132-9
 Kaul, S.N., 2.42-437
 Kaushik, P.D., 5.51-14
 Kaviraj, Narahari, 7.63-10
 Kaye, J.W., 2.42-268, 5.520-73
 Kaye, John William, 2.42-260
 Keane, A.H., 16.10-1
 Keatinge, G., 2.42-616, 7.0-47
 Keay, J.S., 6.24-25
 Keeling, W., 16.110-180
 Keene, H.G., 11.11-156, 20.3-10
 Kehimkar, H.S., 2.41-8
 Keith, A., 20.11-33
 Kelavkar, S.K., 7.210-11
 Kelkar, D.V., 11.0-25
 Kelkar, G.K., 7.17-7, 7.215-10
 Kelkar, N.G., 13.10-10
 Kelly, P., 10.103-8
 Kelman, Janet Harney, 12.22-4
 Kelu Nambiar, M., 6.20-21
 Kemmerrer, E.W., 13.13-4
 Kemp, P.M., 2.2-143
 Keni, V.P., 11.2929-4
 Kennedy, J., 2.42-330
 Kennedy, J.P., 9.211-17, 9.220-86,
 9.2240-12, 9.225-13
 Kennedy, R.H., 19.3-48
 Kerr, J., 2.42-142, 19.1-46
 Kerr, R.A., 12.411-3
 Kerr, Robert, 2.2-144
 Kerr, Saloman, 2.2-145
 Kesavaiengar, B.T., 2.42-187
 Kessinger, Tom G., 2.42-647
 Ketkar, D.P., 12.401-7
 Ketkar, Shridhar V., 2.42-143
 Keynes, John Maynard, 13.10-18
 Khacher, Ala Chela, 6.210-22
 Khaitan, D.P., 13.10-10
 Khaldan, Talmiz, 5.51-4
 Khambata, 17.01-6
 Khambata, K.J., 15.32-7
 Khan, A.M., 2.42-345
 Khan, Abdur Rahim, 2.42-648
 Khan, Ali Mohammed, 2.42-417
 Khan, M.H., 19.3-14
 Khan, Mirza Abu Taleb, 2.2-146
 Khan, Mohammad Abdullah, 7.15-2
 Khan, N.M.R., 16.110-181
 Khan, Nasir Ahmed, 2.42-144
 Khan, Sahibzada Aftab Ahmad, 19.1-81
 Khan, Sharafat Ahmed, 2.2-181
 Khan, Syed Mohommed Ulli, 3.14-57
 Khan, Y.H., 5.0-3
 Khandekar, D.G., 6.24-26, 12.410-7
 Khandekar, G.H., 2.1-64
 Khanolkar, Vaman Pandurang, 19.1-47
 Kharegat, P.M., 8.0-15
 Khatau, D.M., 11.28-53
 Khatau, M.D., 11.28-57
 Kher, B.G., 2.3-23
 Kher, V.B., 1.15
 Khera, D.S., 7.24-5
 Khera, P.N., 5.520-153
 Khilnani, M.M., 5.520-150
 Khosla, K., 11.25-7
 Khosla, Ram Prasad, 5.12-2
 Khurana, B.K., 2.3-2
 Khurody, D.N., 2.3-20
 Khushwant Singh, 5.25-3, 11.25-5
 Kibe, M.V., 15.365-5
 Kidavu, M. Govinda, 7.216-4
 Kidron, Michel, 16.45-3
 Kidwai, Mushir Hosain, 16.341-8
 Kindersley, A.F., 2.1-105
 King, C.M., 2.42-646
 King, G., 7.22-9
 King, P.S., 8.0-19
 King, W., 3.61-14, 34
 Kinloch, A., 2.42-299
 Kinnaird, A.F., 6.10-22
 Kinnaird, Douglas, 10.5-14
 Kinney, T., 2.42-317
 Kinns, H.E., 11.28-91
 Kirby, C.F., 13.112-6

Kirk, R.T.F., 11.11-124
 Kirkaldy, Adam W., 16.20-7
 Kirkpatrick, W., 5.520-29
 Kirloskar, S.L., 11.28-64
 Kirmani, Meer Hussein Ali Khan,
 2.42-503
 Kleinmann, E., 13.121-7
 Kling, Blair B., 7.63-11
 Kloss, Boden C., 2.2-147
 Knight, E.F., 2.2-148
 Knight, Hallowes, K.A., 3.61-2
 Knight, Henry, 7.34-7
 Knight, J.B., 7.214-1, 7.262-3
 Knight, John, 2.2-153
 Knight, R., 3.14-98, 15.19-11
 Knight, Robert, 2.42-145, 146,
 6.116-3, 6.24-27, 15.303-1,
 15.34-12, 15.50-3, 4, 16.310-12,
 16.341-4, 19.21-35, 36
 Knowles, L.C.A., 2.42-147
 Knox, 2.2-149
 Kocher, 2.0-33
 Kodanda Rao, P., 6.13-33
 Koh, Sung Jae, 11.28-41
 Kollamkulam, M.G., 10.4-10
 Kondapi, C., 2.43-3
 Koomar, C.H., 2.42-555
 Kopf, David, 5.0-4
 Kothari, D.C., 11.24-10
 Kotovsky, G.G., 6.112-4
 Kottur, G.L., 7.23-29, 30
 Kotval, Pestonji Sorabji, 11.28-42
 Kotvarevsky, 6.112-5
 Koyajee, Jahangir, 16.23-2
 Kramrisch, Stella, 5.0-11
 Kriiger, Horst, 2.42-287
 Kripalani, J.B., 1.1-16
 Krishan, Gopal, 2.1-106
 Krishna, K.B., 20.120-15
 Krishnamachari, T.T., 11.11-116
 Krishna Menon, A., 12.321-8
 Krishnamoorthy, O.S., 13.3241-1
 Krishna Murthy, P.V., 12.0-9
 Krishnamurty, J., 12.20-2
 Krishna Rao, P.H., 20.120-16
 Kulkarni, A.R., 2.42-477
 Kulkarni, K.D., 7.23-30
 Kulkarni, L.B., 7.212-23, 24, 7.24-6
 Kulkarni, M.G., 3.61-24

Kulkarni, M.L., 7.23-31
 Kulkarni, M.R., 11.0-29
 Kulkarni, Vinayak Y., 11.291-7
 Kulshreshtha, S.S., 10.0-14
 Kumar, C.B., 12.7-3
 Kumar, J., 16.22-14
 Kumar, K., 9.2323-20
 Kumarappa, Bharatan, 11.10-10
 Kumarappa, J.C., 11.10-11, 15.50-5,
 6, 20.121-7, 12, 13
 Kumarappa, Joseph Cornelius,
 15.130-38
 Kunhikannan, K., 2.42-148
 Kunvar Jagadisa Prasad, 11.11-23
 Kuppaswamy, A.S., 6.24-28
 Kurain, K. Mathew, 16.45-4, 5
 Kurz, Sulpiz, 3.3-56
 Kydd, J.C., 12.401-8
 Kynnersley, T.R.S., 9.210-14

L

Labh Singh, 7.13-2, 3, 7.7223-5,
 18.10-6 to 10
 Lach, Donald F., 20.3-11
 Lacombe, E.D., 19.21-56
 Laird, M.A., 2.2-118, 5.27-3
 Lajpat Rai, 2.42-149, 15.2-7, 16.341-8
 Lakdawala, D.T., 2.42-558, 14.20-1,
 15.302-3
 Lakshman, P.P., 12.5-9
 Lakshmanan, T.R., 4.31-3
 Lakshminarasiah, S., 2.42-150,
 20.120-10
 Lakshminarasimhan; V., 3.12-15
 Lal, C.B., 6.114-6
 Lal Singh, 11.11-102
 Lala Bharat Ram, 11.24-3
 Lala Harkishan Lal, 13.110-13
 Lala Lajpat Rai, 16.341-8
 Lala Shri Ram, 11.28-53
 Lall, Shamaldharee, 11.28-31
 Lallubhai, Amichand, 11.28-3
 Lalor, J., 2.42-567
 Lalwani, K.C., 11.260-6, 13.110-32
 Lamb, Alastair, 16.22-42
 Lamb, H.B., 2.42-151
 Lamb, Helen, 10.4-14
 Lamb, Helen B., 2.42-228
 Lambert, C.F., 2.2-150
 Lancaster, James, 2.2-151 to 153
 Lander, P.E., 7.214-12, 7.24-7
 Landolicus (Landale, W.), 7.262-4
 Landor, A. Henry Savage, 2.2-154
 Lane, Clayton, 2.42-152
 Lane-Poole, Stanley, 2.0-34
 Lang, John, 2.2-155
 Lang, W., 2.42-484
 Lange, D.A., 9.2322-17
 Langley, E.A., 2.42-434
 Lanka Sundaram, 2.43-4, 4.32-3,
 15.161-11, 16.22-19
 Lanka Sundaram, L., 6.24-32
 Lardner, Dionysius, 9.2322-18
 Larmour, R.T., 6.25-19
 Larpent, A.J. de H., 10.5-15
 Larpent, G. de H., 16.110-182
 Larpent, G.G. de H., 9.2322-19,
 16.21-76
 Lash, N.A., 9.2320-13
 Laskar, S.R., 15.32-2
 Lassus, A., 19.3-15
 Lathma, G., 9.211-18
 Latieff, A., 10.2-14
 Latif, Saiyid Muhammad, 19.21-88
 Latouche, T.D., 3.61-15
 Latouche, T.H.D., 2.2-232
 Latthe, A.B., 20.11-53
 Laurence, G., 2.42-153
 Laurie, David, 16.110-183
 Laurie, W.F.B., 5.210-2, 15.160-17,
 16.14-3
 Law, 19.1-49
 Law, B.C., 7.211-5
 Law, Edward Fg, 16.30-22
 Law, N.N., 19.1-48
 Law, T., 2.42-346, 6.111-23
 Law, Thomas, 6.210-24
 Lawford, A.C., 7.25-14
 Lawrence, J., 9.220-87
 Lawrence, John, 6.114-1

- Lawson, Charles, 2.42-466
 Lawson, Charles Allen, 2.42-387
 Laxmi Narayan, 14.220-2
 Leach, Edmund, 10.4-15
 Leake, H., 7.0-21
 Learmonth, A.T.A., 4.1-3
 Leather, J.W., 7.215-11, 11.11-140
 11.28-104
 Leckie, D.R., 2.2-156
 Le Counteur J., 2.2-157
 Lee, S., 7.730-6
 Lee, Thomas, 16.110-186
 Lees Smith, H.B., 2.42-155
 Lees, W. Nassau, 3.20-8, 7.22-86,
 7.60-16
 Lee-Warner, W., 2.42-154
 Lee-Warner, William, 5.520-75
 Lefroy, H.M., 7.18-5
 Lefroy, H. Maxwell, 7.18-6
 Leggett, E., 13.114-1
 Lehmann, A., 7.22-19
 Leigh, M.S., 15.160-10
 Leigh, W.H., 2.2-158
 Leighton, D., 5.520-76
 Leighton, D.E.W., 3.61-35
 Leitner, G.W., 11.11-138, 19.1-50
 Lemessurier, G.P., 9.2130-14
 Lerner, Abba P., 2.42-156
 Lester, W., 16.110-187
 Lethbridge, E., 2.2-159
 Lethbridge, R., 6.13-20
 Lethbridge, Roper, 3.61-36, 15.365-
 39, 16.331-7
 Letts, Malcolm, 2.2-173
 Levkovsky, A.I., 20.3-12
 Lewin, Malcolm, 5.520-34, 16.110-203
 Lewin, T.H., 2.3-5, 5.520-77
 Lichtheim, George, 20.3-13
 Lilly, William Samuel, 2.42-157
 Limaye, P.M., 20.120-9
 Linde, F.E., 16.21-69
 Linde, F.E.C., 7.22-43, 87
 Lindsay, A.M., 13.110-33, 13.121-8
 Lingam, Laksmaji, 15.130-39
 Linlithgow, Marquess of, 20.11-34,
 35
 Linschoten, J.H. Van, 2.2-110
 Linschoten, Jan Huyghen Van, 2.2-160
 Liotard, L., 7.211-9, 7.22-88,
 7.23-32, 7.25-9, 38, 7.27-13,
 11.11-125
 Lisker, Leigh, 6.112-5
 Lisboa, J.C., 7.24-8
 Liston, D., 5.47-4
 Little, J.H., 13.311-1
 Livesay, G.H.P., 9.20-12
 Lloyd, George, 2.2-162
 Llyod, William, 2.2-162
 Lobo, Cresencio, 16.12-13
 Lobo, Cristo, 19.21-79
 Loch, W.W., 2.42-478
 Lock, C.W., 7.22-20
 Locke, J.C., 2.44-11
 Lockyer, Chas, 10.0-15
 Lodge, F.A., 3.3-57, 58
 Login, T., 9.20-6, 9.2312-4
 Logsdail, A., 7.610-5
 Lohuizen, Jan Van, 16.13-13
 Lokanathan, P.S., 11.0-30, 11.24-10,
 11.260-7, 12.0-14, 12.401-9, 20.120-
 17
 Long, J., 2.2-163, 5.0-5, 6.112-6,
 7.60-17, 10.5-16, 19.1-51, 19.21-57,
 59
 Long, James, 7.22-44, 7.610-6, 19.21-
 58
 Long, W. Rodney, 9.220-89
 Longworth, M., 16.12-14
 Lord, H., 2.41-5, 6
 Lord, J. Henry, 2.41-15
 Lorenzo, A.M., 7.60-18
 Lorry, P., 19.1-52
 Loti, Piette, 2.2-164
 Louis, J.A.H., 7.27-14
 Loveday, A., 3.14-59
 Lovett, Pat, 13.410-4
 Lovett, Verney, 2.42-158
 Low, C.R., 9.2320-15
 Low, D.A., 2.0-35, 2.1-108
 Luard, C.E., 2.1-109, 2.2-176
 Lubbock, Basil, 10.5-1
 Lucas, A.W., 9.210-15
 Lucas, R.D., 2.42-533, 649
 Lucas, S., 16.112-24
 Ludlow, Edgar, 7.216-1
 Ludlow, John Malcolm, 2.0-36, 20.11-
 36
 Lumsden, Thomas, 2.2-165
 Luniya, B.N., 2.0-37
 Lush, C., 7.23-33
 Lush, Charles, 7.23-48
 Lushington, Charles, 2.2-166, 167
 Lushington, Franklyn, 2.42-467
 Lushington, P.M., 3.3-59
 Luthra, J.C., 7.18-7, 7.25-8
 Luthra, K.L., 11.0-31
 Lyall, Alfred, 2.0-38, 6.0-23
 Lyall, Charles, 2.3-8
 Lyall, D.R., 9.2323-21, 10.2-34
 Lyde, Lionel W., 3.10-11
 Lyde, M.T., 7.23-34
 Lyton, Arnold, 2.42-159
 Lytton, Earl of, 9.01-15

M

- M.N.S., 20.11-37
 Macandrew, J.F., 15.130-86
 Macaulay, 19.1-53
 Macaulay, T., 10.0-16
 Macbean, S., 9.220-90
 Maccosh, J., 2.42-318
 Macdonald, A.J., 13.30-3, 20.121-7
 MacDonald, D., 7.213-2
 Macdonell, Eneas, 16.110-206
 Macdonnell, A.P., 7.70-3
 MacFarlane, C., 2.0-39
 MacGeorge, G.W., 9.01-16
 MacGowan, A.T., 7.22-89
 MacGregor, 2.2-168
 MacGregor, C.M., 2.2-169
 Macgregor, J., 11.28-107
 MacInnes, C.M., 2.42-162
 Mackay, 2.42-282
 Mackeanan, H., 11.11-139
 Mackenna, James, 2.42-61, 7.0-22
 Mackenzie, A.T., 7.7220-34
 Mackenzie, Colin, 2.2-170
 Mackenzie, Compton, 13.30-4
 Mackenzie, J.T., 2.42-262, 16.0-13
 Mackenzie, James Thomson, 5.520-78

- Mackenzie-Taylor, E., 3.20-9
 Mackinnon, K., 19.3-16
 Mackintosh, 2.2-171
 Mackintosh, A., 2.3-18
 Mackworth, Digby, 2.2-172
 MacLagan, E.D., 2.42-534, 7.510-7, 11.11-65
 MacLagan, Michael, 15.2-8
 MacLagen, E., 5.27-4
 MacLaren, J., 16.411-1
 Maclean, C.D., 5.520-141
 Maclean, Charles, 16.110-207 to 209
 Maclean, J.M., 16.34-1
 Maclean, J.S., 16.110-210
 Macleod, A., 2.42-163
 Macleod, H.D., 13.121-13
 Macleod, Henry Dunning, 13.110-34
 Macleod, K., 19.3-17
 MacLwraith, R., 9.220-91
 Macmaster, B., 9.220-92
 Macmillan, A., 9.2323-22
 Macmillan, Michel, 2.2-298
 Macmillan, W.G., 11.28-53
 Macmurdo, J., 9.2311-22
 Maconochie, E., 11.11-132
 Macpherson, A.G., 5.6-4
 Macpherson, D., 2.42-164, 16.22-20
 Macpherson, J.M., 16.110-211
 Macpherson, V.G., 9.220-93
 MacRitchie, D., 2.3-7
 Madan, B.K., 2.42-651
 Madan, Balkrishna, 16.331-8
 Madan, G.R., 8.0-24
 Madan, J.L., 9.220-61
 Madan, R.G., 1.0-9
 Maddi Sudarsanam, 11.24-4
 Maddison, Angus, 20.3-14
 Madhava, K.B., 12.0-9
 Madon, B.F., 13.10-20
 Maffey, J.L., 11.11-169
 Magnus, M., 2.2-248
 Mahadik, K.D., 12.120-18
 Mahajan, U., 2.43-17
 Mahajan, Y.S., 11.0-33
 Mahalanobis, P.C., 4.0-18, 5.26-5
 Mahaley, K.L., 2.42-479
 Mahalingam, L.S., 3.12-17
 Mahalaxmivala, Pestonji D., 11.31-4
 Mahant, S.D., 11.28-31
 Mahar, J. Michael, 2.1-111
 Mahdi Ali, Moulvie, 3.14-61
 Mahendru, I.D., 7.33-19
 Maher, W., 10.3-19
 Mahesh Chand, 7.0-23
 Mahesh Prasad, 10.3-21
 Maheshwari, B.P., 11.0-34
 Mahindra, K.C., 13.10-21
 Mahmood, M.H., 18.10-11 to 13
 Mahommed, Ali Chan, 16.112-25
 Main, T., 7.23-36
 Main, T.F., 7.0-68, 7.7220-37
 Maine, Henry Sumner, 6.112-7
 Mair, R.S., 4.0-19
 Maitland, James, 5.520-74
 Majid, S.A., 11.11-116
 Major, R.H., 2.2-241
 Majumdar, J.K., 2.42-165
 Majumdar, Purna Ch., 5.520-28
 Mujumdar, R.C., 2.0-40, 41, 2.1-1, 2.42-347
 Malabari, B.M., 2.42-418
 Malabari, P.B.M., 19.21-37
 Malani, K.P.S., 7.510-8
 Malcolm, John, 2.42-166, 5.25-4, 5.520-136, 9.2311-23
 Malhotra, D.K., 13.110-35, 13.410-5
 Malhotra, Prem Chand, 12.5-10
 Malik, Ikram Ali, 2.1-112
 Malik, Jogindra Chandra, 6.25-21
 Malik, M.B.K., 9.220-96
 Malji, A.U., 7.50-1
 Malleeson, G.B., 16.14-5, 19.21-104
 Malleeson, George Bruce, 16.14-4
 Mallet, A., 2.42-327, 376
 Mallik, Azizur Rahman, 5.26-6
 Mallik, Prakash Nath, 13.122-7
 Mallik, Pramatha Nath, 10.4-16
 Maluste, D.W., 16.22-37
 Mamoria, C.B., 7.0-24
 Man, E.H., 2.42-507
 Mancock, H.F., 16.21-1
 Mander, S.S., 16.21-49
 Mandeville, J., 2.2-175
 Mandeville, John, 2.2-173
 Mandlik, V.H., 6.115-2, 6.24-33
 Mangaldas Shantilal, 11.28-57
 Mangat, J.S., 2.43-25
 Mangles, Ross Donnelly, 5.520-120
 Maniam, E.V.S., 7.260-19, 16.22-4
 Manisty, G.E., 13.122-8
 Mankad, J.N., 7.262-12
 Mann, H.H., 7.213-7, 7.22-90, 7.23-77
 Mann, Harold H., 2.42-613, 614, 617, 618, 3.12-18, 7.0-25, 7.11-4, 7.24-9, 10, 7.721-5, 7.75-27
 Mann, James A., 16.21-30
 Manrique, Fray Sebastien, 2.2-176
 Mansergh, Nicholas, 3.14-62
 Mansfield, W.R., 13.121-14
 Manucci, Niccolao, 2.0-42, 43
 Manuel, I., 2.2-177, 178
 Margary, H.J., 9.211-19
 Markham, C.B., 2.2-179
 Markham, C.H., 2.2-153
 Markham, C.R., 7.22-11 to 14
 Markham, Clements R., 2.1-65, 3.3-63
 Marlow, E., 2.2-180
 Marquis of Ava, 20.11-17
 Marriott, E.T., 13.110-36
 Marriott, Saville, 2.42-167
 Marriott, W.P., 15.130-40
 Marryat, Joseph, 16.21-77, 78
 Marsden, F., 7.22-45, 11.28-99
 Marsh, G.P., 3.3-64
 Marshall, D.W., 2.1-129
 Marshall, John, 2.2-181
 Marshall, P.J., 16.112-26
 Marshman, J.C., 6.210-26, 15.140-13
 Marshman, John C., 5.27-5
 Marshman, Joshua, 5.27-6
 Marten, J.T., 11.11-177
 Marten, N., 2.2-182
 Martin, J.R., 11.11-160
 Martin, James Ranald, 19.21-60
 Martin, E.M., 15.30-10, 16.110-213, 16.22-31
 Martin, E. Montgomery, 2.42-168, 16.21-85
 Martin, Robert Montgomery, 5.520-79
 Martin, R.W., 5.50-12
 Marvin, C.T., 9.220-97
 Marx, Karl, 5.51-5, 20.3-15
 Masani, M.R., 15.132-9, 18.2-3

- Masani, R.P., 1.1-4, 10.4-3
 Masih Uddin Khan, Mohammad, 5.520-34
 Maskell, J., 15.140-31, 32
 Mason, Stephen, 13.122-9
 Massie, J.N., 2.2-183
 Masson, C., 2.2-184
 Masson, Charles, 2.2-185
 Master, M.A., 9.2320-17, 11.24-2
 Maston, James, 19.1-23
 Mateer, Samuel, 2.42-576, 77
 Mathesan, D., 16.21-50
 Matheson, M. Cecile, 11.0-35
 Mathur, A.S., 1.1-16, 18
 Mathur, J.S., 1.1-16, 18, 12.5-11
 Mathur, L.P., 2.42-300
 Mathur, M.P., 8.0-25
 Mathur, P.N., 7.215-14
 Mathur, Y.B., 19.1-54
 Mathuradas Vissanji Khimji, 13.110-10
 Mathven, Robert, 9.2323-24
 Matineau, Harriet, 2.0-44
 Matsui, Toru, 7.33-4
 Matthai, John, 8.110-5, 15.365-15, 16.30-17
 Matthews, N., 2.1-130
 Mauzadar, A., 6.22-6
 Mavinkurve, B.C., 7.0-26
 Mavji Govindji, 13.110-9
 Mawson, E.O., 3.14-63
 Maxwell-Lefroy, H., 7.23-37
 May, C.F., 7.7220-38
 May, Henry, 2.2-186
 Maya Das, C., 7.17-8
 Mayer, Adrian C., 2.42-486, 2.43-28, 6.0-24
 Mayer, Albert, 19.21-38
 Mayes, W., 7.25-2
 Mayne, John D., 13.113-5
 Mayo (Earl of), Bourke, Richard Southwell, 20.11-38
 Mazhar Husain, 14.20-5
 Mazumdar, D.R., 11.28-31
 Mazumdar, Vina, 19.1-55
 McArthur, J.W.S., 11.28-93
 McDouie, James, 6.210-27, 6.22-7
See also Douie, J.M.
 McCluer, J., 9.2322-21
 McClymont, J.R., 16.12-15
 McCulloch, J., 2.1-110
 McCulloch, J.R., 2.42-160, 161, 9.2320-16, 16.110-205
 McGuire, T., 5.42-1
 McIvor, W.G., 3.0-5, 7.22-10
 McKenna, James B., 2.2-80
 Mclean, R., 9.225-14
 Mcleod, Charles Campbell, 16.20-7
 M'clerland, John, 2.2-102
 McMahan, A. Henry, 2.2-261
 McMinn, Charles W., 3.14-60, 16.21-6
 Mead, Henry, 5.51-6
 Meagher, D.J., 7.10-3, 7.262-5
 Meares, J.W., 11.28-63
 Medley, J.G., 7.720-30, 9.210-16
 Medlicott, H.B., 3.61-16
 Medlicott, J.G., 7.23-38
 Meek, D.B., 11.28-43
 Megaw, John, 19.3-18
 Meggitt, A.A., 7.214-1
 Mehn, V., 3.3-35
 Mehrotra, Lalji, 9.220-98
 Mehta, Chunilal B., 13.10-10, 13.110-9
 Mehta, Chunilal V., 13.110-15
 Mehta, G.D., 7.20-17, 18, 7.23-39
 Mehta, G.L., 16.330-8
 Mehta, Gaganvahari L., 11.28-31
 Mehta, H.K., 3.5-2
 Mehta, H.R., 19.1-56
 Mehta, J.K., 1.0-9, 7.264-3
 Mehta, Jambadas, 11.0-18
 Mehta, Jambadas M., 13.110-9
 Mehta, M.L., 7.7223-6
 Mehta, M.M., 11.21-3, 11.22-2, 11.2323-1, 11.28-44
 Mehta, N.B., 9.22420-4
 Mehta, P.R., 7.24-11
 Mehta, Pherozechah, 1.1-10
 Mehta, R.D., 9.2240-13, 9.225-15
 Mehta, R.J., 11.11-77
 Mehta, R.P., 6.23-2
 Mehta, S.D., 11.28-45, 46
 Mehta, V.L., 8.0-26, 8.111-1, 20.120-19
 Mehta, Vaikuntha L., 8.0-27, 58
 Mehta, V.N., 11.11-165
 Melville, (Lord), 16.22-32
 Mendley, T.H., 11.11-22, 47
 Menon, A.K., 11.28-116
 Menon, A. Sivarama, 8.20-3
 Menon, Gopal, 13.110-14
 Menon, T.K. Krishna, 2.42-388
 Menon, V. Achutha, 20.120-20
 Mercator, Gerard, 2.2-110
 Merchant, Pramorz R., 15.34-13
 Merchant, K.T., 2.42-264, 20.120-44
 Merewether, F.H.S., 3.14-65
 Merrall, E.E., 9.220-100
 Meston, 2.42-61
 Metcalf, T.R., 5.51-7
 Metcalf, Thomas R., 6.0-11
 Metraux, Guy S., 2.0-45
 Mettne, Bjorn, 2.42-502
 Mewell, H.A., 19.21-101
 Meyer, W.S., 15.365-21
 Meysey-Thompson, E.C., 2.42-169
 Michelborne, E., 2.2-187
 Middlemiss, C.S., 3.61-1, 17, 39, 42, 49, 50, 7.25-1
 Middleton, D., 2.2-188
 Middleton, H., 2.2-189, 190
 Middleton, J.H.T., 7.720-32
 Milburn, William, 10.0-17
 Miles, 2.42-503
 Miles, J.S., 12.112-7
 Miles, W., 2.42-403
 Miley, S., 2.42-377
 Mill, J.S., 16.110-216
 Mill, James, 2.0-46, 2.42-170
 Mill, John Stuart, 5.520-55
 Millet, H., 6.13-7
 Mills, A., 5.520-80
 Mills, A.V.F., 7.22-95
 Milne, D., 7.0-62, 7.212-15, 16, 7.213-9
 Milne, G., 7.214-1, 7.260-20
 Milne, J.L., 5.520-81
 Mirans, A.E., 18.4-5
 Mir Khan, M., 15.19-12
 Mishra, Kamala Prasad, 2.42-331
 Misra, B.B., 5.0-6, 5.520-82, 16.110-217
 Misra, B.R., 7.210-13, 15.19-13, 14, 15.32-3
 Misra, Babu Ram, 6.24-34
 Misra, C.S., 7.25-18
 Misra, J.P., 5.520-83, 8.111-2

- Misra, Lakshmi, 19.1-57
 Misra, R.P., 19.21-4
 Misra, S., 6.30-4
 Misra, S.R., 7.13-4
 Misra, Shitala Prasad, 12.0-16
 Misra, Vikas, 20.3-16
 Mistry, Maneck Pheroz, 15.34-13
 Mitchell, Archibald, 16.110-218
 Mitra, A., 2.1-113
 Mitra, Jatindra Nath, 2.42-171
 Mitra, K., 5.520-84
 Mitra, Kishori Chand, 6.10-24, 6.111-27, 7.75-26, 10.4-17
 Mitra, Lalit Chandra, 7.63-12
 Mitra, Pyari Chand, 7.0-45
 Mitra, R.M., 13.3412-1
 Mitra, Rajendralal, 5.28-4
 Mitra, Sarat Chandra, 7.20-19
 Mittachides, N., 5.520-85
 Mitter, S.C., 11.11-59, 11.28-103, 20.120-21
 Mitter, S.C.A., 11.273-1
 Mittra, S., 13.334-4
 Modak, B.P., 11.0-36
 Modak, D.S., 6.0-25
 Modak, N.V., 19.21-38
 Modi, Jivanji Jamsedji, 5.28-5
 Modi, K.B., 7.11-2
 Mody, 10.4-18
 Mody, M.P., 13.110-15
 Mohammad Abdullah, 7.213-10
 Mohammad Afzal, 7.23-40
 Mohammad Ashan, 20.121-7
 Mohamad Chiragh, 7.214-13
 Mohammad, Hassan, 7.0-63
 Mohammad Zafar, 3.12-16
 Mohan Lal, 2.2-191, 192
 Mohite, S.P., 8.110-6
 Mokerjea, Baboo Jaykissen, 7.0-45
 Moledina, M.H., 5.53-3
 Molesworth, G.G.L., 13.122-10
 Molesworth, Guilford, 16.310-1
 Molff, Henry William, 8.0-28
 Millison, J.W., 7.0-27, 7.216-2
 Molony, E.A., 7.721-6
 Molony, J.C., 2.42-288
 Molony, L., 10.5-17
 Moluccas, 2.2-53
 Monckton, Mary Evelyn, 5.520-86
 Mone, Balkrishna Sakharam, 2.42-553
 Money, William Taylor, 11.28-109
 Monserrate, S.J., 2.2-194
 Monson, W., 16.110-219
 Montagu, 13.110-13
 Montagu, E.S., 20.11-39
 Montclar, A., 11.28-134
 Monteath, A.M., 19.1-22
 Monteiro, A.A., 7.260-42
 Montgomerie, T.G., 9.2130-16
 Montgomery, 2.2-282
 Montgomery, E.W., 9.2240-15
 Montgomery, H., 5.520-152
 Mookerjee, Ashutosh, 6.13-21, 6.22-8, 6.25-23
 Mookerjee, Peary Mohan, 6.13-22
 Mookerjee, M.N., 19.1-58
 Mookerjee, R.N., 11.0-37, 11.28-159
 Mookerjee, Radharomon, 6.10-25
 Mookerji, D.N., 7.23-41, 11.28-100
 Mookerji, Radha Kumud, 6.0-26, 9.2320-18
 Mookerji, S.B., 12.321-11
 Moereroft, William, 2.2-195
 Moore, R.J., 20.11-40
 Moore, W.J., 16.21-51
 Moersom, R., 16.110-220
 Moorty, C. Narashinha, 18.4-10
 Moraes, Frank, 11.25-6
 Moraes, George M., 2.42-447
 Morais, Jorge, 2.42-409, 16.12-16
 Morant, E.W.L., 3.3-65
 Morarka, R.R., 15.132-9
 Moray, P.E., 3.12-10
 More, S.S., 6.34-8, 15.18-3
 Moreay, C., 16.22-33
 Moreland, W.H., 2.0-47, 48, 2.2-86, 217, 2.42-61, 172, 173, 411, 6.0-27, 6.22-9, 7.0-69, 7.75-28, 15.11-3
 Morgan, H.R., 3.3-66
 Morin, A.H., 3.14-66
 Morinda, A., 7.25-10
 Morison, Theodore, 2.42-174, 11.10-12
 Morris, D., 7.23-68
 Morris, H., 2.42-410
 Morris, H.S., 2.43-72
 Morris, Morris David, 9.220-101, 12.20-3, 20.3-17
 Morrison, J., 1.0-10
 Morrison, John, 16.110-221
 Morrison, M.B., 6.13-23
 Morse, Chandler, 2.42-228
 Morse, H.B., 16.110-222
 Morton, W.E., 7.720-33
 Moser, Charles K., 16.22-43
 Moses, H., 2.42-196
 Moses, S.T., 3.4-15
 Mouat, F.J., 2.2-197, 19.4-1
 Moulton, Edward C., 5.520-87
 Mountnorris, George A., 2.2-198
 Moxon, T., 15.130-41
 Mudaliar, C. Muthukumaraswami, 6.111-28
 Mudholkar, R.N., 2.42-133, 11.0-38, 19.1-59
 Muir, Ramsay, 2.0-49, 6.210-40
 Mujbur Rahman, 16.341-8
 Mukadam, G.S., 16.22-5
 Mukerjee, R., 7.210-14
 Mukerjee, R.K., 1.0-9
 Mukerjee, Radhakamal, 2.0-50, 2.42-175 to 177, 244, 589, 4.0-20, 21, 6.0-28, 7.0-57, 7.210-15
 See also Mukherjee, Radhakamal
 Mukerji, B.K., 7.15-6
 Mukerji, D.N., 11.11-66, 11.28-104
 Mukerji, Karunamoy, 6.401-26
 Mukerji, N.C., 11.11-148
 Mukerji, N.G., 7.27-17, 11.11-147
 Mukerji, R., 2.42-604
 Mukerji, S.N., 11.28-158
 Mukharji, T.N., 7.262-17, 11.11-3, 13
 Mukherjee, A., 2.42-348
 Mukherjee, B.B., 3.10-12, 8.0-29
 Mukherjee, Haridas, 7.610-7, 16.341-5
 Mukherjee, Ila, 5.32-1
 Mukherjee, M., 17.01-1, 3
 Mukherjee, Nilmani, 6.0-11, 6.12-4, 9.2323-25
 Mukherjee, P.K., 7.34-11
 Mukherjee, Pankaj Kumar, 6.111-29
 Mukherjee, R.K., 3.14-11
 Mukherjee, Radhakamal, 2.42-349, 12.0-17
 Mukherjee, Ram Krishan, 2.42-607, 7.210-16, 16.110-223
 Mukherjee, S.K., 15.131-8

Mukherjee, S.N., 5.47-5, 5.51-15, 10.4-15
 Mukherjee, Sudhansu Bhusan, 4.0-32
 Mukherjee, Uma, 7.610-7, 16.341-5
 Mukherji, Kshitimohan, 15.150-6
 Mukherji, Panchanandas, 8.0-30
 Mukherji, S.B., 2.43-59
 Mukherji, S.K., 11.28-156
 Mukherji, T.N., 11.11-4
 Mukhopadhyay, B., 7.25-19
 Mukhopodhyay, Chittapriya, 19.21-33
 Mukhopadhyaya, G., 19.3-19
 Mukhopadhyaya, Eritya Gopal, 7.0-29, 7.27-18, 11.28-135
 Mukhopadhyaya, P., 8.0-31
 Mukhopadhyaya, Pyari Mohan, 7.23-42
 Mukhopadhyaya, Sambhu Chandra, 15.34-14
 Mukhopadhyaya, T.N., 7.17-9
 Mukhopadhyaya, Trailaksya Nath, 11.11-5, 133
 Mukhtar Ahmad, 12.5-12
 Mukhtar Ahmad Khan, 8.0-32
 Mukhtar, Nabi, 7.215-4, 12
 Mukhtyar, Gatooolal Chhaganlal, 2.42-622
 Muktar Singh, 11.10-13
 Mukund Lal, 7.7220-73
 Mulky, M.A., 11.260-8, 13.40-2
 Muller, J., 10.103-10
 Mullick, Kissen Mohun, 10.3-4
 Mullick, Prematha Nath, 2.41-3
 Mullick, Gosto Behary, 20.11-38
 Mullins, J., 7.720-34
 Mul Raj, 2.42-535, 650
 Muntas Hussain, 7.260-43, 44
 Mundy, Peter, 2.2-199
 Mundy, Rodney, 2.2-200
 Munir-ud-Din, 11.28-8
 Munro, Thomas, 6.0-29
 Munro, W., 3.3-67
 Munshi, M.C., 7.33-5, 11.265-1, 11.270-6, 11.28-31
 Muranjan, S.K., 5.50-13, 13.110-51, 13.320-2, 14.21-7, 17.01-6
 Murdoch, J., 2.42-178, 13.3243-4, 19.3-20
 Murdoch, John, 2.42-179, 3.14-67, 68, 6.25-24, 7.5120-4, 5, 12.410-8, 15.50-7
 Murray, 9.210-17, 19.21-61
 Murray, Alexander, 2.42-61

Murray, H., 2.2-201
 Murray, Hugh, 2.0-51
 Murray, J.A., 3.01-4
 Murray, John, 2.1-59, 19.21-96
 Murthy, B.S., 15.132-9
 Murugappa Chettiar, A.M.M., 11.24-10
 Murugesan, K., 12.5-13
 Mustala, A.M., 7.212-22
 Musto, A.A., 7.7220-39
 Musto, A.R., 7.7220-26
 Mutalik Desai, V.R., 13.30-5
 Muthana, M.S., 7.25-19
 Muthappa, B.M., 13.3244-5
 Muthiah, K.S., 19.21-19
 Mutto, R.N., 20.121-7
 Myles, W.H., 7.33-15, 10.103-11
 Myres, Thomas, 16.110-224

N

Nadar, A., 4.0-23
 Nadkarni, Rajaram V., 2.42-480
 Nag, D.S., 11.0-55, 20.120-24
 Nagar, K.N., 2.42-180
 Nagpal, H.D., 7.18-8
 Nagpurkar, S.D., 7.213-7
 Naidu, B.V.N., 11.28-53
 Naidu, B.V. Narayanaswamy, 2.42-598, 7.510-9, 7.513-19, 10.2-26, 11.28-31, 12.0-9, 15.130-83, 15.361-2, 16.0-14, 20.120-25
 Naidu, Padmaja, 3.14-69
 Naidu, R. Varadarajulu, 11.24-3
 Naik, K.H., 8.0-34
 Naik, J.P., 19.1-60, 62
 Naik, H.G., 20.121-7
 Nairne, Alexander Kyd, 15.140-24
 Nambiar, Krishnan, 13.3244-9
 Nambiar, O.K., 16.12-17
 Nanbedripad, E.M.S., 7.210-17
 Nambudripad, K.H.S., 13.110-37
 Nanjoshi, M.V., 10.4-7
 Nanavati, M.B., 8.0-33, 11.0-39, 11.10-14
 Nanavati, Manilal B., 2.42-590, 591 7.0-30
 Nanavati, Manikji Nasarvanji, 6.210-29
 Nanda, B.R., 2.0-52
 Nanda, G.L., 5.51-19
 Nanda, Gulzarilal, 11.11-112, 12.5-14
 Nandan Prasad, 2.0-53
 Nanekar, K.R., 11.11-83
 Nanjundayya, C., 7.23-44
 Napier, C.J., 18.4-6
 Napier, Charles James, 15.162-4
 Napier, Stanley Baikes, 2.42-568
 Napier, W., 5.520-154
 Napier, W.F.P., 15.162-4
 Naqvi, H.K., 19.21-5
 Naqvi, Hameeda Khatoon, 19.20-4, 5
 Narahari Kaviraj, 20.20-4
 Narain, V.A., 20.11-41
 Narang, Gokul Chand, 2.41-23
 Narasiah, P., 11.24-4
 Narasimha Iyengar, B., 7.22-21
 Narayan, B.V., 7.0-51
 Narayan, T.G., 3.14-70
 Narayan Prasad, P.S., 20.120-26, 27
 Narayanrao Babasahib, 20.11-42
 Narayanswami, C.K., 11.11-126
 Narottam Morarji, 9.2320-3
 Nash, Vaughan, 3.14-71
 Natarajan, B., 2.42-469, 7.20-21, 15.130-84, 17.01-4
 Natarajan, J., 11.291-2
 Natarajan, L., 7.63-13
 Natarajan, M.S., 2.43-5, 3.14-72, 15.160-12, 15.32-4, 15.350-2
 Natarajan, S., 11.291-5
 Natesan, L.A., 2.42-604, 9.220-102, 9.2240-16
 Nathan, R., 19.3-61
 Nathoebhoy Munguldas, 16.310-14
 Natu, V.R., 16.30-13
 Navarrete, Friar Domingo, 2.2-203
 Nayak, H.V., 8.0-35
 Nayeem, M.A., 9.11-7
 Nayer, P.N., 2.42-220
 Neale, Walter C., 6.0-11, 6.13-39
 Neerohms, 2.2-204
 Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1.0-11, 2.0-54
 Nehru, R.K., 16.30-3
 Nehru, Shridhar Pandit, 5.211-3

Neilson, W.H., 7.25-25
 Nek Ram, 7.213-10
 Nelson, H., 13.113-6
 Nemenyi, L., 13.330-1, 13.333-1,
 14.20-6
 Nesfield, J.C., 5.211-4
 Netto, George, 2.43-33
 Neve, E.F., 2.42-438
 Newall, D.J.F., 7.730-7
 Newbold, 3.60-6
 Newbold, T.J., 3.10-13
 Newcombe, A.C., 2.42-592
 Newport, C., 2.2-205
 Newton, 16.12-8
 Nicholls, C.G., 3.01-5
 Nicholson, H.W., 3.14-73
 Nicholson, J.W., 3.3-68
 Nicolls, J.R.C., 7.720-35
 Niebhur, Karsten, 2.2-298
 Nieuhoff, J.H., 2.2-206
 Nieuhoff, John, 2.2-207
 Nightingale, Florence, 2.42-262,
 3.14-15, 6.0-30, 6.13-24, 19.3-21
 Nightingale, Pamela, 16.0-16
 Nihal Chand, 6.210-30, 7.720-36
 Nijjar, Bakshish Singh, 5.520-14
 Nilakanta Shastri, K.A., 2.1-36,
 2.41-24
 Nimmuk, 15.365-30
 Nishimura, T., 11.11-37
 Nissim, J., 11.11-166
 Nivedita, Sister, 3.14-74
 Niyogi, J.P., 8.0-36, 15.34-15
 Noble, G.S., 2.42-404
 Noel-Paton, Frederic, 7.23-45
 Noor Mohammad Khan, 7.25-43, 15.32-5
 Norman, J.H., 13.110-38
 Norris, 9.220-104
 North, D., 16.110-226
 Norton, G.R., 2.42-181
 Norton, George, 15.330-8
 Norton, J.B., 2.42-470
 Norton, John Bruce, 2.42-181, 5.51-8
 Nowroojee Furdoonjee, 2.44-12,
 5.520-134
 Noyce, F., 6.22-10
 Nugent, M., 2.2-208
 Nundy, Alfred, 2.42-133
 Nunn, H., 11.11-67

Nurul Hasan, S., 6.0-11
 Nurul Islam, 16.45-6
 Nutt, H.L., 2.42-448

O

Oaten, Edward F., 2.2-209
 O'Brain, A., 7.720-37
 O'brain, William Smith, 16.110-227
 O'Connor, J.E., 7.25-4, 20, 44,
 16.410-5, 7
 O'Connor, V.C.S., 15.18-4
 O'Connor, W.F.T., 9.2130-15
 Odling, C.W., 7.7220-41
 O'Donnell, C.J., 3.14-76
 O'Dwyer, M.F., 11.11-170
 O'Dwyer, Michael, 7.0-64
 O'gilby, J., 2.0-55, 16.110-232
 O'Hanlon, P., 13.3241-20
 O'Hara, Patrick, 16.110-233
 Ojha, P.N., 5.0-7
 Okeas, Nicholas, 16.110-318
 Okinealy, J., 16.130-43
 Oldham, T., 3.61-19
 Oldham, W., 6.40-8
 Oliphant, 5.520-135
 Oliver, E.E., 3.61-20
 O'Malley, L.S.S., 2.42-352, 353,
 5.211-5, 5.520-161, 20.210-2
 Om Prakash, 6.13-38, 6.34-9
 Omvedt, Gail, 5.0-8
 Opler, Morris E., 18.10-14
 O'Riley, Edward, 9.2322-23
 Orme, R., 2.0-57, 16.110-239
 Orme, Robert, 2.0-56, 2.2-298
 Orr, J.P., 4.0-24, 18.4-7 to 9,
 19.21-40, 19.3-22
 Orr, P., 11.11-105
 Osbeck, P., 2.2-211
 Osborne, W.G., 2.42-536
 O'Shaughnessy, W.B., 7.23-76, 9.12-
 7, 11.11-134
 Osmaston, F.C., 3.3-79
 Oster, W., 16.110-240

Ouchterlony, 2.3-13
 Outram, James, 15.160-13
 Ovington, J., 2.2-212
 Owen, C.W., 7.75-14
 Owen, D.E., 16.21-53
 Owen, John, 16.110-241
 Owen, Sindney, 2.0-58
 Oza, Uchhrangrai Keshavrai, 5.47-6

P

Pacifici, Sergio J., 2.2-177
 Padhye, R.G., 11.28-136
 Padshah, B.J., 11.28-50
 Pagadi, Setu Madhavarao, 2.42-399
 Pagar, Shankar Madhav, 15.34-16
 Pal, B.P., 7.213-11, 20.121-7
 Pal, Bipin Chandra, 2.42-183
 Pal, D., 5.520-90
 Pal, Malini Mohan, 6.0-32, 11.0-40
 Palaniappan, T.K., 11.24-10
 Palit, Chittabrata, 6.0-33
 Palit, R., 2.42-184
 Palmer, J.A.B., 5.51-9
 Palmer, J.H., 13.3241-2
 Palmer, John Horsley, 2.42-52
 Palmer, M.G., 10.103-12
 Palmer, Mabet, 2.43-45
 Panandhikar, D.V., 2.42-185
 Panandikar, S.G., 2.42-186, 354,
 12.0-18, 13.30-6
 Pande, J.K., 2.1-67, 7.0-70, 7.20-22,
 7.211-3, 19, 7.33-9
 Pande, R.C., 7.40-3, 11.20-3
 Pandey, A.B., 2.0-59, 60
 Pandia, Mayan H., 12.0-9
 Pandian, T.B., 7.60-19
 Pandit, S., 4.0-25
 Pandit, S.A., 12.0-19
 Pandit, V.S., 11.0-25
 Pandit, Y.S., 16.23-2
 Pandya, T.R., 19.1-63-64

- Panigrahi, D.N., 5.520-91
 Panigrahi, Lalita, 5.45-1
 Panikkar, K.B., 12.5-15
 Panikkar, K.M., 2.1-2, 2.42-451,
 3.10-14, 9.2320-19, 16.12-19,
 16.5-2, 20 210-3
 Pank, F.D., 7.25-26
 Panna Lal, 11.11-61
 Pant, D., 9.20-7, 10.0-18
 Pant, S.D., 2.42-423
 Pantulu, V. Bandas, 16.330-10
 Pantulu, V.S., 5.6-5
 Pantulu Garu, V.V. Jegiah, 11.0-41
 Papillon, Thomas, 16.110-250
 Paranjape, B.G., 2.1-114
 Paranjpe, M.R., 19.1-66
 Paramnis, D.B., 2.42-554
 Parbury, G., 2.2-213
 Parekh, G.L., 2.42-66
 Parekh, H.T., 13.40-3, 4
 Parekh, Gokuldas K., 6.0-21
 Parekh, Gokuldas Kahandas, 6.24-39
 Parekh, L.P., 6.119-8
 Pargiter, F.E., 15.140-45
 Parihar, G.R., 2.42-493
 Parikh, P.T., 8.0-37
 Park, Richard L., 19.20-6
 Parkar, Gilmore, 3.14-109
 Parker, John, 2.2-161
 Parker, R.H., 3.3-69
 Parker, William, 9.2323-28
 Parkinsen, J.C., 9.12-9
 Parkinson, J.E., 19.1-82
 Parkinson, Thomas, 2.42-378
 Parmu, R.K., 5.520-26
 Parry, J.H., 16.0-18
 Parsons, Abraham, 2.2-214
 Parsons, Constance E., 19.21-98
 Parulekar, R.V., 19.1-67 to 70
 Parulekar, S.V., 2.3-22, 7.513-15,
 12.40-22, 12.401-10
 Pascoe, Edwin, 3.61-46
 Patel, Ambalal D., 7.0-31
 Patel, B.B., 5.28-6 to 8
 Patel, Govindlal D., 6.0-34, 6.13-29
 Patel, J., 6.112-5
 Patel, M.H., 11.28-31
 Patel, M.S., 11.11-119, 11.24-4,
 11.28-4
 Patel, Raoji B., 11.11-84
 Paterson, A.W., 8.0-38
 Patil, P.G., 7.13-5, 7.20-23 to 25,
 7.210-18, 7.214-16, 7.23-79,
 7.75-44, 11.11-73, 11.28-137
 Patil, R.K., 11.11-68
 Patil, S.K., 9.210-1
 Patnaik, B.C., 11.10-16
 Paton, J., 9.2130-4, 16.112-35
 Patra, K.M., 5.520-149
 Patro, A.P., 2.42-629
 Pattabhi Sitaramayya, B., 2.42-188,
 5.51-16, 11.11-113
 Pattabhiraman, C.R., 15.132-9
 Pattam, P.D., 7.513-13
 Pattanshetti, C.G., 11.0-42
 Pattullo, Henry, 6.24-40
 Patvardhan, V.S., 7.34-12
 Patwardhan, R.P., 2.42-111
 Patwardhan, C.H., 19.1-71
 Patwardhan, G.B., 7.212-3, 32
 Patwardhan, V.G., 7.214-16
 Paul, J.D.S., 16.110-251
 Paul, K.T., 2.42-189
 Paul, Kristodoss, 19.22-7
 Paustain, P.W., 7.7220-43
 Pavlov, V., 2.42-190
 Pavlov, V.I., 20.3-18
 Payne, C.H., 2.2-104, 5.27-2
 Payne, E.J., 2.44-3
 Payton, W., 2.2-215, 216
 Peal, S.E., 9.2311-31
 Pears, T.T., 9.220-110
 Pearson, A.H., 3.60-7
 Pearson, H.J., 7.720-39
 Pearson, J.T., 2.42-391
 Pearson, M.H., 16.12-20
 Pearson, R.S., 3.3-70, 11.28-153
 Pease, H.T., 7.260-21
 Pechel, Samuel, 16.110-252
 Pedder, W.G., 16.21-54, 55, 19.21-41
 Pedler, A., 11.28-154
 Peggs, J., 15.38-1
 Peggs, James, 2.42-519, 16.21-56
 Peile, J.B., 6.114-7
 Pellow, F.H., 6.25-27
 Pelly, Lewis, 2.42-135
 Pelsaert, Francisco, 2.2-217
 Pennell, K., 9.2130-1
 Pennington, J.B., 15.365-31, 32
 Penny, F., 16.110-253
 Peony, G., 2.42-390
 Penrose, Boies, 2.2-257
 Pereira, Galeotta, 2.2-110
 Perry, Erskine, 15.130-45
 Pershad, H., 15.30-12
 Petavel, J.W., 8.0-39
 Peter, J., 9.211-21
 Peters, W., 15.140-14
 Peterson, J.C.K., 6.01-3
 Petit, Jahangir Bomanjee, 11.0-43
 Phadke, N.V., 7.210-19
 Philip, Andre, 2.42-191
 Phillips, C.H., 2.0-61, 2.1-3,
 2.42-192, 5.0-9, 16.110-254
 Phillips, H.A.D., 5.520-92, 6.22-11
 Phillips, J., 11.28-111
 Phillips, 2.2-292
 Phillips, Arthur, 6.10-29
 Phillips, H.A.D., 3.14-79
 Phillips, J.C., 12.411-5
 Phillips, J.T., 2.42-487
 Phillett, D.C., 2.42-1
 Philo Johannes, 9.2322-25
 Phipps, J., 16.22-15
 Phipps, J.A., 10.3-5
 Phipson, 3.14-80
 Phullar, Pratap Singh, 11.28-51
 Piddington, H., 7.75-36
 Piddington, N., 16.21-57
 Piercy, W.T., 13.113-8
 Pigett, J.P., 7.260-37
 Pilcher, George, 16.320-11
 Pilgankar, D.W., 1.1-13
 Pillai, G. Parameswaran, 2.42-133
 Pillai, G.R., 8.0-40
 Pillai, J.M. Doraiswami, 6.111-31
 Pillai, J. Sivasubramanian, 6.13-31
 Pillai, M.K. Parameswaran, 13.3244-9
 Pillai, N. Kunja, 7.214-1
 Pillai, P.P., 12.0-20
 Pillai, P. Padmanabha, 2.42-193
 Pillai, Sararan T., 2.42-593
 Pillai, T.A.M. Ayaru Nayanar, 7.20-26
 Pillai, T.G. Kristnah, 15.140-34

- Pillai, V.R., 12.43-2
 Pillay, C. Appaswamy, 10.0-19
 Pim, A.W., 11.11-178
 Pim, Alan, 2.42-594
 Pimenta, N., 2.2-218
 Pinkerton, John, 2.2-219
 Pinto, Ferd H., 2.2-220
 Pinto, J.B., 4.31-5
 Pissurlencar, Panduranga S.S., 10.4-19
 Pitale, Balkrishna Nilaji, 20.11-21
 Pithawalla, M.B., 3.10-15, 7.720-40, 9.10-4
 Pittman, G.P., 2.42-595
 Playfair, Henry William, 16.110-255
 Playfair, J.W., 7.720-41
 Playfair, W., 16.110-256
 Playne, 10.3-14
 Playne, S., 2.42-289
 Playne, Somerset, 2.42-356, 373, 7.22-94, 11.2920-2
 Plowden, W.C., 15.130-46
 Plummer, I.W., 16.110-257
 Pochkhanawala, S.N., 13.333-7
 Podar, Ramnath A., 11.28-52
 Poddar, V.K., 11.28-13
 Pogson, F., 7.0-32
 Pogson, W.R., 2.2-221
 Pointon, A.C., 16.22-8
 Polak, Henry S.L., 2.43-60, 69
 Pole, D. Graham, 2.42-194
 Politicus, 15.50-8
 Pollard, T.A., 15.130-47
 Pollock, Fitzwilliam Thomas, 2.2-222
 Ponniah, J.S., 15.130-48
 Poole, E.H., 15.140-15
 Poonen, T.I., 16.13-14
 Poorooshattum, C., 6.111-32
 Pope, T.A., 3.61-34
 Pophale, G.L., 15.30-13
 Porter, A. Kingsley, 2.0-33
 Portman, M.V., 2.42-301
 Postans, Marianne, 2.2-223, 224
 Postans, T., 2.42-569, 9.2311-33, 19.21-109
 Pottinger, Henry, 2.2-225
 Pottinger, J.C., 19.22-15, 16
 Potts, E. Daniel, 5.27-7
 Poynder, John, 15.38-2
 Pradhan, G.R., 12.26-1
 Pradhan, M.K., 2.42-604
 Prain, D., 7.23-78, 7.75-37
 Prakasam, T., 11.11-116
 Prasad, Rajeshwari, 4.0-26, 15.140-16
 Pratap Singh, 7.214-15
 Pratt, E., 5.53-4
 Pratt, F.G., 15.161-12, 13
 Pratt, H., 19.1-72
 Pratt, Hodgson, 7.63-14
 Premchand, A., 15.150-7
 Prenter, R.N., 15.365-6
 Prest, A.R., 15.160-15
 Prestage, Edgar, 16.12-18, 21
 Prestage, F., 9.2311-34
 Pretty, Francis, 2.2-110
 Price, David, 2.0-62
 Price, J.G., 19.21-97
 Price, Joseph, 16.110-259, 260
 Price, W.H., 9.2323-30
 Prichard, I.T., 5.520-93
 Pring, M., 2.2-226, 27
 Prinsep, A., 2.2-228, 12.112-9
 Prinsep, Charles, 12.112-10
 Prinsep, E.A., 7.7220-44
 Prinsep, G.A., 7.730-8, 9.2320-21, 10.3-6
 Prinsep, George Alexander, 2.42-52
 Prinsep, H.T., 2.42-361
 Prinsep, Henry T., 15.130-49, 50
 Prinsep, J., 6.210-34
 Prinsep, James, 2.0-63, 13.112-8
 Prinsep, John, 16.110-261, 262
 Prielkar, Anant Kakba, 11.291-6
 Pritamdas, H.S., 7.50-1
 Pritchard, Earl H., 16.22-16
 Pritchard, L.E., 15.132-12
 Probus, 16.110-263.
 Probyn, J.W., 6.10-30
 Probyn, L.G., 2.42-196, 13.110-39
 Procter, R.W., 16.21-31
 Prottengeier, Alvin E., 2.2-161
 Proudlock, R.L., 7.23-89
 Puckle, F.H., 7.20-27
 Pugh, B.M., 7.20-6
 Pulteney, William, 5.50-16
 Punekar, S.D., 12.401-11, 12.5-16, 12.7-4
 Puntambeker, S.V., 7.25-21, 11.11-114
 Puranik, S.T., 11.24-8
 Purchas, Sam, 2.2-229
 Purkayastha, K.M., 15.130-51
 Purshotamdas, Thakurdas, 2.43-75, 13.10-10, 15.161-14, 20.120-31
 Purves, J., 10.3-7
 Pushkar Nath, 7.213-11, 12
- ## Q
- Qanungo, Kalikaranjan, 15.12-1
 Quinlan, D., 7.260-22
 Quraishi, Mansooruddin A., 19.1-76
 Qureshi, Anwar Iqbal, 2.42-431, 7.210-20, 13.330-2
 Qureshi, Ishtiaq Husain, 5.520-3, 4
- ## R
- R.C. (Roger Clare?), 16.110-271
 R.E., 2.2-289, 9.01-20
 Rafi, Mirza M., 2.43-18
 Raghavaiyanagar, S. Srinivas, 2.42-471
 Raghavan, S.R.S., 11.0-46
 Raghavendra, V.K., 3.12-20, 22
 Raghbir Singh, 2.42-491
 Raghunathji, K., 5.42-2
 Raghuvanshi, V.P.S., 2.42-198
 Ragoonath Row, R. (See Rao, R. Ragoonath)
 Rai Chaudhuri, Parvatisankara, 3.14-86
 Raikes, Charles, 2.42-514
 Raina, B.L., 19.3-24, 25
 Raina, J.L., 8.0-42
 Rainey, R.J., 19.21-63
 Raj, K.N., 13.333-8, 16.40-3
 Rajadnya, R.N., 7.50-1
 Rajagopal, T.S., 2.43-6
 Raja Kalikrishna Bahadur, 11.201-24
 Raja Ramohan (See Roy, Raja Ramohan)
 Rajayyan, K., 5.51-2, 5.520-21

- Rajendra Prasad, 2.0-64, 7.63-15, 20.120-24
- Rajkumar, V.N., 2.43-7
- Raj Narain, 2.42-655
- Raju, A. Sarada, 2.42-472
- Raleigh, Thomas, 5.520-94
- Ram, R.B., 19.21-10
- Ramachandran, G., 20.121-15
- Ramaiya, A., 13.10-22, 13.333-9, 10, 15.30-14
- Ramakrishna Ayyar, V.G., 8.0-43
- Ramakrishna, K.C., 2.42-600
- Ramakrishna, T., 2.42-596
- Ramakrishnan, K.C., 7.513-20
- Ramamurti, B., 12.0-9
- Raman, K.K., 11.24-10
- Ramana, D.V., 17.01-5
- Ramanadham, V.V., 9.2240-19
- Raman Rao, A.V., 2.42-304
- Ramanujachariar, V.K., 6.210-35
- Ramanujam, T.V., 14.21-8
- Rama Prasad, 7.211-4, 7.23-47
- Ramasubban, S.S., 9.220-98
- Ramasubbiah, Suddha, 7.25-42
- Ramasubrahmanyam, K.V., 7.513-21
- Ramaswami Aiyangar, M.S., 16.0-29
- Ramaswami Padayatchi S.S., 11.24-3
- Ramaswamy, T.N., 2.42-199, 12.110-3
- Ramchandra Prasad, 2.2-230
- Ramchandra Rao, M., 12.12-2, 15.131-9
- Ramchandra Rao, P.B., 13.112-9
- Ram Das, 2.42-220
- Ram Dhan Singh, 7.211-7, 11, 11.11-17
- Ram Gopal, 20.3-19
- Ramji Bin Rawji, 6.24-43
- Ramkrishnan, K.C., 12.0-9
- Ram Lal, 11.28-149, 18.10-15 to 18
- Ram Sankar Lal, 6.24-42
- Ramsbotham, R.B., 6.24-44
- Ranade, M.G., 1.0-9, 11, 2.42-481, 4.32-4, 11.28-138, 15.140-4, 15.19-17, 20.11-21
- Ranade, Mahadev Govind, 1.1-8, 2.1-39, 2.42-200
- Ranade, V.C., 2.42-628
- Ranadive, B.T., 4.0-27
- Randall, William, 16.110-272
- Randhawa, M.S., 15.365-22, 20.121-7
- Randhir Singh, 2.42-656
- Rane, G.M.S., 7.50-1
- Ranga, N.G., 2.42-630, 7.513-8, 15.132-9
- Ranganaikulu Patrudu, G., 6.111-33
- Rangaswami, V.C., 13.110-14
- Rangaswami Iyengar, A., 15.130-52
- Rangnekar, D.K., 7.50-2
- Rankin, G.C., 5.6-6
- Rankine, Robert, 2.42-556
- Rao, A. Ananthapadimanabha, 3.12-21
- Rao, B. Govinda, 11.24-4
- Rao, B. Seshgiri, 2.42-216
- Rao, Daditha Srinivasa, 11.0-47
- Rao, C.V.H., 20.121-7
- Rao, H.Vencoba, 11.28-147
- Rao, K.N., 3.12-22
- Rao, M.S.A., 19.20-7
- Rao, P. Chentsal, 11.24-3
- Rao, P.N. Narasinga, 7.5120-6
- Rao, P.R. Ramchandra, 11.10-18
- Rao, R. Ragoonath, 3.14-85, 6.119-9, 6.20-21
- Rao, R. Suryanarayan, 11.10-19
- Rao, R.V., 2.42-625, 7.34-13, 11.10-20
- Rao, T.S. Sanjeeva, 11.28-113
- Rao, V.K.R.V., 2.42-201, 7.60-20, 15.160-16, 15.34-19, 17.01-6, 7, 19.21-77, 20.120-32
- Rao of Kutch, 6.111-34
- Rapson, E.J., 13.112-11, 16.14-6
- Rapson, Edward James, 13.112-10
- Rashid, A., 9.210-18
- Rastogi, I.P., 2.42-180
- Rastogi, T.N., 12.40-23
- Rath, Vimal, 2.1-116
- Rathi, S.S., 2.42-220
- Ratnam, R., 7.0-52
- Rau, B. Ramchandra, 11.28-151, 13.30-7, 8, 9, 13.330-3
- Raverty, H.G., 2.42-324
- Ravinder Kumar, 2.42-482
- Ravindran, T.K., 5.520-144, 6.24-45
- Rawat, Indra Singh, 2.2-231
- Rawlins, 19.21-94
- Rawlins, A.W., 9.01-17
- Rawlinson, H.C., 2.2-212, 9.12-9, 16.110-273
- Rawlley, R.C., 16.21-68
- Ray, Anilbaran, 11.11-115
- Ray, Bhabani Charan, 5.520-31
- Ray, Debidas, 7.34-14
- Ray, Kamalesh, 20.120-33
- Ray, N.R., 16.13-3
- Ray, Niharranjan, 19.1-30
- Ray, Parimal, 16.0-19
- Ray, Praphulla C., 11.11-27
- Ray, Prithwis Chandra, 2.42-202, 3.14-87, 16.310-19
- Ray, Priyadarajan, 11.11-28
- Ray, Renuka, 12.22-5
- Ray, S.C., 6.111-35, 6.22-12, 7.513-3
- Ray, Satishchandra, 3.14-88
- Raya, Bankim Chandra, 6.111-36
- Raychaudhuri, Tapan, 2.0-41, 2.42-357, 6.0-11, 16.13-15
- Raye, N.W., 16.110-274
- Raynal, Abbe, 16.0-20
- Rea, A., 11.11-157
- Read, Margaret, 7.60-21, 22
- Read, W.S., 2.42-659, 7.24-13, 14, 7.260-23, 7.262-13, 14, 18, 11.11-141
- Reade, E.A., 6.10-31
- Reddiyar, O.P. Ramaswami, 6.13-32
- Reddy, Kaipa Narayan, 15.150-8
- Reed, Stanley, 2.42-205, 206
- Rees, J.D., 2.42-208, 3.14-89, 15.365-40
- Rees, L.E. Ruutz, 2.42-523
- Reeves, P.D., 2.2-246
- Rege, R.D., 7.15-7
- Reid, C. Lestock, 16.110-278
- Reid, Charles, 7.22-95
- Reid, W.M., 7.22-51
- Reilly, C.H., 6.13-7
- Remfry, 11.201-25
- Rennell, James, 2.1-29, 2.2-232, 3.0-6, 9.2130-5
- Renny, C., 19.3-52
- Renny, Robert, 16.110-283, 16.34-2
- Renu, L.N., 8.3-1
- Revri, Chamanlal, 12.5-17
- Reynolds, H.J., 2.1-68
- Ribbentrop, B., 3.3-71, 72
- Rice, H., 2.42-290
- Rice, Stanley, 5.520-19
- Richards, D.S., 16.0-21
- Richards, J.F., 5.520-10
- Richey, J.A., 19.1-78

- Richey, J.B., 6.210-36
 Rickards, R., 5.520-95, 16.110-285
 Ricketts, H., 2.42-421, 6.10-17, 6.114-9, 6.25-16, 17, 7.22-52, 12.411-15
 Ricketts, Henry, 6.25-29
 Ripen, 20.11-44
 Ritchie, J.H., 7.215-5
 Ritchie, L., 2.0-65
 Ritchie, Leitch, 2.42-208, 16.21-58
 Rivaz, F.F., 16.110-287
 Rivett-Carnac, Edward Stirling, 15.160-17
 Roberts, Earl, 9.2130-6
 Roberts, F.E., 2.0-66
 Roberts, W., 7.0-65, 7.211-22, 7.720-46
 Robertson, 19.21-65
 Robertson, Alexander, 2.41-17
 Robertson, Benjamin, 12.321-16
 Robertson, C.J., 11.28-139
 Robertson, E.P., 2.1-18, 19
 Robertson, H.D., 6.10-32
 Robertson, John M., 2.42-209
 Robertson, W.R., 7.0-33, 53
 Robinson, A., 9.2311-35
 Robinson, F.H., 6.24-47
 Robinson, F.P., 16.110-288
 Robinson, H.O., 9.2311-35
 Robinson, S.H., 7.212-18, 7.214-18
 Robinson, Thomas, 2.2-119
 Robinson, V.J., 11.11-24
 Robson, William Birkbeck, 7.7220-65
 Rochon, A.M., 2.2-233
 Roe, T., 2.2-235
 Roe, Thomas, 2.2-234, 236, 298
 Reebuck, Thomas, 9.2320-22
 Roepstorff, F.A.De (See De Roepstorff, F.A.)
 Rogers, A., 7.23-72
 Rogers, Alexander, 2.0-31, 6.10-33, 6.22-13
 Rogers, B., 12.112-12
 Ronaldshay, Earl of, 20.11-45
 Reper, E.J., 16.110-28
 Rescoe, H.E., 7.22-53
 Rose, J.H., 9.2320-23
 Rosen, George, 11.20-4
 Rosen, M.A., 15.365-22
 Ross, D., 2.42-537, 9.220-119
 Ross, Denison, 11.11-74
 Rothermund, Dietmar, 5.51-18, 6.0-35
 Rothfield, Otto, 8.0-51
 Rett, J.W., 16.0-22
 Rouben, Rebecca, 2.41-9
 Rouse, Charles William Boughlen, 6.10-34
 Rousselet, Louis, 2.2-237
 Routledge, Thomas, 3.3-73
 Routledge, James, 2.42-210
 Row, M.R., 16.341-6
 Rowe, William L., 5.211-6
 Rowney, H.B., 6.111-37
 Rowntree, J., 10.2-35
 Roxburgh, W., 7.75-41
 Roxburgh, William, 7.23-69
 Roy, 2.3-14
 Roy, A.K., 19.21-64
 Roy, A.M., 15.32-6
 Roy, D.L., 7.20-28
 Roy, Jyotirmoy, 2.42-492
 Roy, Krishna Chandra, 19.1-79
 Roy, Manindra Narayan, 12.411-16
 Roy, Mohini Mohun, 15.30-15
 Roy, N.K., 20.121-18
 Roy, Nilmadhub, 6.25-30
 Roy, Parbath Churn, 5.520-162, 6.25-31
 Roy, Raja Ramohan, 2.42-203, 204
 Roy, Ramohan, 15.140-5
 Roy, Sarat Chandra, 6.10-35
 Roy, Satischandra, 3.14-93
 Royappa, T.M., 2.42-11
 Royle, J.P., 3.0-7, 7.23-49, 70, 11.11-96
 Royle, J. Forbes, 7.23-50
 Rudra, S.K., 7.210-23, 7.34-15
 Rudrappa, G., 20.121-19
 Runbold, W., 10.5-19
 Runchorelal Chotalal, 13.110-40
 Rundall, F., 7.7220-66, 67
 Rundall, F.H., 7.720-47
 Rundall, Thomas, 2.2-238
 Runganadhan, S.E., 12.40-1
 Rungta, Radhe Shyam, 11.2320-5
 Rusden, R.D., 15.365-34
 Rushbrook Williams, L.F., 2.42-211, 16.21-59
 Rushforth, F.V., 16.410-8
 Rushton, J., 16.410-9
 Russell, A.S., 9.2312-6
 Russell, F., 16.110-289
 Russell, N., 20.121-20
 Russell, P., 3.4-16
 Russell, Wiffrid, 11.2320-6
 Rutledge, D., 9.2320-24
 Ruttanagar, Jal S., 11.28-53
 Ruttanagar, S.M., 11.28-54, 11.31-7
 Ruthnaswami, 5.520-96
 Ryan, E., 12.114-11
 Ryan, Edward, 12.114-3
 Ryley, J. Horton, 2.2-239
- S**
- S.H. (Satkari Haldar), 6.24-48
 Sabnis, R.V., 2.42-456
 Sadasivan, S.T., 11.24-10
 Saha, Panchanan, 12.320-4, 12:5-18
 Sahasrabuddhe, D.L., 7.11-7, 7.15-8
 Sahasrabudhe, B.N., 11.2923-1
 Sahasrabudhe, G.H., 11.28-140
 Sahay, Bhagavati, 19.1-80
 Sahni, J.N., 9.220-120
 Sahni, Ruchi Ram, 16.330-11
 Sahu, Biswanath, 3.21-1
 Sahu, L.N., 3.14-94
 Sahukar, H.D., 15.160-18
 Saigal, 12.0-14
 Saini, B.S., 2.42-538, 7.510-10, 11.0-48
 Saini, H.R., 7.24-15
 Saini, M.R., 11.28-61
 Sainsbury, W.H., 2.1-117
 Saiyid, Nurul Hasan, 6.0-16, 31
 Sajunlal, K., 11.291-4
 Saklatvala, B.S., 11.25-7
 Saklatvala, S.D., 11.24-9
 Saksena, Iqbal Bahadur, 15.160-19
 Saksena, Shibbanlal, 11.28-141
 Salbancke, J., 2.2-240
 Saldhana, C.A., 14.20-7
 Salem, B.A., 2.42-580

- Salem, B.P., 9.2322-30
- Salvi, P.G., 10.2-1, 16.22-11
- Samant, D.R., 11.260-8
- Sambasiva Iyer, V.S. (See Iyer, V.S. Sambasiva)
- Sambasivam, S., 6.13-31
- Samman, H.F., 11.11-38
- Sampson, H.C., 7.215-13
- Sams, H.A., 9.11-8
- Samuel, Herbert, 16.34-3
- Samuel, Pechel, 16.110-290
- Sandeman, H., 2.1-48.
- Sanderson, E.W.C., 9.01-21
- Sandhu, K.S., 2.43-34
- Sandik, H.G., 7.214-19
- Sangeelee, M., 2.43-38
- Sanghi, R.P., 11.11-72
- Sanjeeva Rao, T.S., (See Rao, T.S. Sanjeeva)
- Sannyasi, B.D., 2.43-50
- Santhanam, T.S., 11.24-10
- Santokh Singh, 7.260-24
- Santo Stefano, H. di, 2.2-241
- Sanyal, Nalinaksha, 9.220-121
- Sanyal, Narendra Nath, 6.111-38
- Sanyal, S.P., 19.1-83
- Sapre, B.G., 2.42-212, 7.0-34
- Sapru, A.N., 2.42-439
- Sapru, Tej Bahadur, 12.320-5, 6
- Sarabhai, V.A., 11.28-53
- Saraiya, R.G., 7.70-9, 11.28-31, 53, 16.413-2
- Saran, A.K., 12.0-23
- Saran, P., 2.0-67, 5.520-8
- Saran, Pramatma, 16.0-26
- Sardar, Nagendra Nath, 3.20-12
- Sardari Lal, 18.2-4
- Sardesai, G.S., 2.1-119, 120
- Sardesai, Govind Sakham, 2.42-483
- Sardesai, S.G., 7.210-24, 25
- Sargent, C., 13.3241-14
- Sarin, J.K., 11.28-119
- Sarin, J.L., 7.215-6
- Saris, J., 2.2-145
- Sarkar, B.K., 4.0-28, 9.0-2, 10.0-20
- Sarkar, Benoy, 6.111-29
- Sarkar, Benoy Kumar, 2.0-68, 69, 11.0-50, 13.333-13, 16.331-9, 16.410-10, 16.413-3
- Sarkar, J., 2.1-40
- Sarkar, J.N., 2.42-358, 10.4-20
- Sarkar, Jadunath, 2.0-70, 71, 2.42-213, 5.520-5, 15.11-5, 6
- Sarkar, K.M., 9.211-23
- Sarkar, Mahendra Lal, 19.1-84, 85
- Sarkar, Nalin Behari, 15.303-3, 4
- Sarkar, N.R., 13.10-23, 16.5-3
- Sarkar, Malini Ranjan, 7.510-11, 7.720-48, 13.10-24, 13.110-11, 16.330-12, 13, 14, 19.1-86, 20.120-34
- Sarkar, S.C., 2.0-72
- Sarkar, Sumit, 16.341-7
- Sarkar, Susobhan, 1.1-2, 5.0-10
- Sarma, B.N., 17.01-6
- Sarma, S.K., 13.333-14, 13.334-5, 14.20-8
- Sarma, S.P., 15.131-10
- Sarvadhikari, R., 6.114-10
- Sastri, K.N. Venkatasubba, 5.520-146
- Sastri, K.V.S., 15.19-18
- Sastry, K.R.R., 2.41-16, 11.10-21
- Sastry, N.S.R., 11.0-51, 11.28-31
- Satakopan, V., 3.12-23
- Sathe, H.V., 6.24-49
- Sathanathaier, R., 2.0-73
- Sathupathi, R. Shanmuga Rajeswari, 11.24-3
- Satish Chandra, 5.10-3
- Sathianathan, W.R.S., 11.24-10
- Satya Srava, 7.720-49
- Saul, S.B., 16.0-23
- Saunders, John O'Brien, 3.20-13
- Saunders, P., 20.120-35
- Save, Khanderao Jagannath, 2.3-23
- Savkar, D.S., 13.3241-3
- Sawhney, Dalidas, 11.28-31
- Sawtell, W.A., 15.2-9
- Sawyer, H.H., 13.110-11
- Saxena, Malti, 20.211-6
- Saxena, Shitala Prasad, 12.410-9
- Say, John Baptist, 20.211-7
- Sayana, V.V., 6.0-32, 6.10-36
- Sayani, Ibrahim M., 19.1-44
- Sayani, Seedick R., 11.11-1
- Sayers, R.S., 13.30-11
- Sayid, Husain, (See Bilgrami, Sayid Husain)
- Schiff, Leonard M., 2.42-214
- Schlagintweit, Hermann Adolphe, 2.1-30
- Schlich, W., 3.3-74, 75
- Schmidt, H., 13.110-41
- Schrottky, Eugene C., 7.0-35
- Schumpeter, E.B., 16.0-24
- Schuster, George, 20.11-46
- Schuyler, Robert Livingston, 16.34-4
- Schwartz, F.R., 11.28-40
- Scindia, Madh Rao, 6.111-39
- Scott, 2.42-215, 16.110-291
- Scott, A.F., 2.42-571
- Scott, F.H., 9.2130-12
- Scott, H.R., 12.12-3, 13.10-25
- Scott, J., 7.25-36
- Scott, J.E., 3.14-95
- Scott, J. Ramsay, 13.10-10
- Scott, John, 5.520-123, 16.110-292, 293
- Scott, Jonathan, 2.0-16, 2.42-397
- Scott, W., 2.42-413
- Scrafton, Luke, 5.520-97
- Scudamore, W.V., 11.11-92
- Scutt, G.P. Symes, 13.3241-7
- Sedgwick, W., 2.41-440, 9.220-123, 13.10-26
- Seely, J.B., 2.1-70, 9.210-19
- Seely, John H., 16.21-81
- Seervai, K.N., 5.28-8
- Sehgal, L.K., 10.2-12
- Sen, A.C., 7.0-49
- Sen, A.R., 4.0-29, 15.131-11
- Sen, Amartya Kumar, 11.0-44
- Sen, Ananda Gopal, 9.11-9
- Sen, Asok, 1.1-1
- Sen, Bholanath, 9.2130-8
- Sen, Bhowani, 6.0-37, 38
- Sen, Dinanath, 11.274-3
- Sen, K.C., 7.25-22, 39, 11.11-103, 153, 11.28-70, 85, 117
- Sen, P., 2.42-604
- Sen, P.K., 25.121-7
- Sen, Prasanna Kumar, 6.13-27
- Sen, Pravakar, 7.210-26
- Sen, Priyaranjan, 6.13-24
- Sen, S., 11.11-152
- Sen, S.M., 5.520-27, 9.2320-26
- Sen, S.P., 2.1-121A, 16.14-7
- Sen, S.R., 15.365-22
- Sen, Sachin, 6.0-39, 6.10-37, 6.111-40
- Sen, Sudhir, 7.211-12
- Sen, Sukomal, 12.5-19

- Sen, Sunil, 7.63-16
- Sen, Sunil Kumar, 2.42-43, 11.25-8, 11.270-5, 20.11-47, 20.20-4
- Sen, Surendranath, 7.211-6
- Sencourt, Robert, 2.2-242
- Sen Gupta, Kali Prasanna, 20.11-48
- Sen Gupta, Kalyan Kumar, 7.63-17
- Sen Gupta, Nareas Chandra, 6.0-40
- Sen Gupta, S.B., 13.10-27
- Sergeant, Philip W., 5.520-20
- Seth, B.R., 12.40-24
- Seth, M.L., 13.311-2
- Seth, Mesroob J., 10.4-21
- Seth, Mesroob Jacob, 2.41-3
- Seth, P.K., 2.42-657
- Sethi, B.L., 11.28-49
- Sethi, D.R., 20.121-7
- Sethi, R.R., 2.42-539, 15.140-27
- Seton-Karr, W.S., 6.210-37, 15.130-53
- Sewell, Robert, 2.0-74, 2.42-579, 581
- Seymour, Henry, 3.20-14
- Sezhiyan, Era, 15.132-9
- Shafiq Ahmad Khan, 2.1-4, 122, 123, 2.42-359, 2.43-46, 61, 16.110-295, 296
- Shafi Ahmad, 15.130-54
- Shah, 17.01-6
- Shah, B.K., 20.120-36
- Shah, C.H., 2.1-124
- Shah, F.A., 10.2-50
- Shah, Farsand Ali, 11.28-67
- Shah, K.B., 2.42-609, 19.3-57
- Shah, K.T., 1.0-9, 2.42-217, 4.0-30, 5.520-163, 5.53-5, 11.28-79, 13.10-28, 13.30-12, 15.130-55, 56, 15.161-15, 15.19-19, 15.32-7, 16.0-25, 20.120-37
- Shah, Khushal Talaki, 10.0-21
- Shah, M.H., 2.42-623
- Shah, Motilal Khushalchand, 7.0-36
- Shah, Vimal, 2.42-612
- Shahamat Ali, 2.42-321
- Shahani, T.K., 15.19-20
- Shakespeare, A., 9.2311-36
- Shambhoonath, 11.28-142
- Sham Rao, M., 2.42-504, 5.520-30
- Shamrow Ramchunder, 7.23-52
- Shams-Ud-Din, 2.43-73
- Shanmukham Chetty, R.K., 11.24-3
- Shantilal Mangaldas, 11.24-3
- Sharan, A.K., 15.365-22
- Sharma, Behudhar, 2.42-319
- Sharma, Dashratha, 2.42-547
- Sharma, G.A., 2.42-549
- Sharma, G.K., 12.5-20
- Sharma, G.N., 2.42-548, 5.520-11
- Sharma, Harish C., 13.30-13
- Sharma, Jagdish Saran, 5.51-19
- Sharma, Krishna Kumar, 13.330-15, 13.40-5
- Sharma, L.B., 18.10-19
- Sharma, Padmaja, 2.42-443
- Sharma, R.R., 8.0-52
- Sharma, R.S., 6.24-50
- Sharma, Ramesh C., 15.34-20
- Sharma, S.L., 20.3-20
- Sharma, S.R., 2.0-75, 76
- Sharma, Sri Ram, 2.1-79, 125, 5.520-6
- Sharma, Suresh K., 2.1-73
- Sharma, T.R., 3.0-8
- Sharma, Tulsei Ram, 11.21-4
- Sharp, H., 19.1-87, 88
- Sharpe, W.R.S., 9.2323-31
- Sharpey, Alexander, 2.2-145
- Shastry, B.J.G., 11.11-69
- Shaw, J., 16.110-297
- Shaw, John, 7.75-43
- Shee, A.M.K., 16.110-298
- Shekleton, J.F., 13.112-12
- Shelat, Jayendra Manilal, 2.0-77
- Shende, K.K., 3.61-62
- Shenoy, B.R., 13.333-16, 20.120-38
- Shepherd, W.C., 15.365-16
- Sheppard, Samuel T., 2.2-20
- Sheppard, Thomas Williams, 11.28-94
- Shepperson, A.B., 7.23-53
- Sherring, M.A., 19.21-22
- Sherring, Mathew Almore, 19.21-21
- Sherwani, H.K., 16.0-26
- Sherwill, Walter, 10.2-36
- Sheshan, P.A., 11.28-31
- Shibli Humani, 15.32-8
- Shirname, T.G., 7.75-44, 16.21-4
- Shirras, Findley, 17.01-6
- Shirras, G. Findlay, 2.42-218, 13.10-29, 15.19-21
- Shiva Datta, 7.262-15
- Shivaram, V., 12.0-22
- Shiva Rao, B., 12.0-21, 12.40-25
- Shivaswamy, K.G., 4.31-6
- Shiv Dayal, 2.42-636
- Shore, Frederick John, 2.42-219
- Shore, John, 5.520-98
- Shortt, 3.0-9
- Shortt, J., 2.3-13, 7.0-37, 7.22-22, 7.260-25
- Shortt, John, 3.3-66, 7.22-55
- Showers, C.L., 3.14-96/97, 16.21-32
- Shridharani, Krishnalal, 9.12-10
- Shrimali, K.L., 19.1-89
- Shrinivasachari, C.S., 11.11-161
- Shri Ram, Lala (See Lala Shri Ram)
- Shrivastava, S.S., 20.120-3
- Shroff, A.D., 13.110-9, 14, 13.333-17, 18, 16.330-15
- Shukla, Jadavrai Bhavanishankar, 2.42-624
- Shuldham, E.W., 9.2130-9
- Siddappa, G.S., 11.11-19
- Siddiq, S.M., 16.22-39
- Siddiqi, A.A., 13.110-42
- Siddiqi, Asiya, 6.0-41
- Siddiqi, Majid Hayat, 7.63-18
- Siddiqi, Noman Ahmad, 6.22-14
- Sidhanta, T.N., 12.6-1
- Sidi Ali Reis, 2.2-243
- Sikka, Lal Chand, 7.262-11
- Sikka, S.M., 7.215-7
- Silbergrad, C.A., 11.11-39
- Sillar, W.C., 7.23-54
- Silver, A.H., 7.264-3
- Simcox, A.H.A., 2.3-3
- Simha, S.L.N., 13.333-19
- Simkin, C.G.F., 16.0-27
- Simkins, Ethel, 3.0-10
- Simms, F.W., 9.211-24, 9.2323-32
- Simons, C.J., 5.44-13
- Sinder, Leon, 5.211-7
- Singer, Milton, 20.3-21
- Singer, Milton, B., 5.0-11
- Singh, A.K., 5.210-3
- Singh, Baljit, 2.42-200, 221, 4.0-31
- Singh, Ch�wdhery Mukhtar, 20.121-21
- Singh, Gurucharan, 2.42-77

- Singh, Hira Lal, 20.11-49
- Singh, J., 12.410-10, 12.7-5
- Singh, Krishna B., 2.42-505
- Singh, Kumar Ramchandra Prasad, 11.0-53
- Singh, Mohinder, 2.41-11
- Singh, O.P., 10.3-20
- Singh, Pritam, 7.25-21
- Singh, R.L., 4.0-32
- Singh, Raghuraj, 12.410-11
- Singh, S.B., 13.321-1
- Singh, Suresh, 5.51-20
- Singh, T.N., 15.132-9
- Singh, Tulja Ram, 2.42-597
- Singh, V.B., 1.0-11, 2.42-222, 223, 12.0-23
- Singhal, C.R., 13.112-13, 13.114-2
- Singhania, Padampat, 11.24-2
- Singh Roy, P.N., 5.0-12
- Sinha, Bishan, 7.33-5
- Sinha, D.P., 19.1-90, 20.11-50
- Sinha, M., 13.3245-1
- Sinha, J.C., 2.42-360, 13.110-43, 44
- Sinha, Kumar Bimal Chandra, 7.513-10
- Sinha, Kumar Ganganand, 3.15-3
- Sinha, N.C., 15.160-20
- Sinha, Narendra K., 2.42-361
- Sinha, Narendra Krishna, 20.20-4
- Sinha, Nirmal Chandra, 2.42-224
- Sinha, Paras Nath, 13.10-30
- Sinha, Pradip, 2.42-362, 5.0-13
- Sinha, Ram Narain, 6.10-38
- Sinha, S.N., 5.520-9
- Sinha, S.P., 12.321-16
- Sinha, Surendra Nath, 2.42-284
- Sircar, D.C., 3.10-16, 13.112-14
- Sircar, Mahendra Lal, 11.201-28
- Sircar, S.C., 6.10-39
- Sivasubramanyam, C.R., 11.24-3
- Sivaswamy, K.G., 3.14-99 to 101, 6.0-42, 6.111-41 to 44, 6.12-6, 7, 6.13-5, 31, 6.24-28, 7.34-16, 7.513-4, 5, 7.60-23, 24, 25, 8.110-7, 11.11-116, 12.0-9
- Skinner, Thomas, 2.2-244
- Skyenner, W.A., 9.2320-27
- Slater, A.R., 19.21-6
- Slater, Gilbert, 2.42-291, 599, 631
- Sleeman, W.A., 5.520-100
- Sleeman, W.H., 2.2-245, 246, 2.41-27
- Sleeman, William H., 2.41-26
- Slutzberger, H.H., 16.21-62
- Sly, F.G., 7.215-8
- Smart, A., 6.210-16
- Smeaton, D. Mackenzie, 13.110-45
- Smith, A., 12.411-6
- Smith, C.I., 3.3-76
- Smith, C.P., 6.111-45
- Smith, D.B., 2.2-247
- Smith, G., 3.14-32
- Smith, George, 3.10-17, 5.27-8
- Smith, I.T., 13.120-1
- Smith, J.B., 16.21-33
- Smith, J.R.D., 3.14-102
- Smith, J.T., 7.7220-70, 9.01-22, 13.114-3, 13.121-16, 17, 13.122-13, 16.411-2
- Smith, J.Y., 2.42-495
- Smith, L.W., 7.17-10, 7.260-43, 44
- Smith, Nathaniel, 16.110-302 to 305
- Smith, R.B., 9.2312-5
- Smith, R. Baird, 7.720-50
- Smith, R. Bosworth, 20.11-51
- Smith, Samuel, 2.42-225, 226, 16.21-34
- Smith, V.A., 2.0-79, 5.520-100
- Smith, Vincent A., 2.0-78
- Smith, Warmington, 9.2320-28
- Smith, Wilfred Cantwell, 5.26-8
- Smith, William, 19.22-8
- Smollett, P.B., 5.520-143
- Smollett, Patrick Boyle, 2.42-227
- Smollsett, P.B., 16.21-35
- Sooti, aasturnata, 3.12-14
- Sodhoans, P.S., 2.42-540, 12.27-2
- Sohan Lal, 3.3-77, 11.31-8
- Solvyns, J., 11.11-40
- Somani, G.D., 11.24-3, 8
- Somayajulu, 11.24-10
- Soni, H.R., 9.20-8, 11.0-54
- Sonnerat, M., 2.2-248
- Sorley, H.T., 2.42-570, 3.4-17
- Southey, T., 7.264-4
- Sovani, N.V., 4.0-33, 13.110-46, 14.20-9, 14.21-9, 15.160-6, 16.21-65, 16.22-40, 19.21-86, 20.120-40
- Sowerby, W., 16.413-4, 19.22-3
- Spalding, W.F., 13.121-19
- Spear, Percival, 2.42-229, 230
- Spear, T.G.P., 2.0-79, 2.44-13
- Speed, J., 2.2-249
- Spellbergen Van, 2.2-250
- Spencer, Trevor, 2.2-251, 252
- Spengler, Joseph J., 1.0-12
- Spiegelman, Robert G., 16.30-18
- Spodek, Harvard, 2.42-557
- Spring, F.J.E., 19.1-91
- Springer, Carl, 2.1-126
- Spry, H.H., 7.75-45
- Spry, Henry H., 2.42-231
- Sreenivasan, K., 9.14-2
- Sridharan, K., 9.2320-29
- Srinath Vittal, B.K., 7.0-56
- Srinivas, M.M., 5.211-8
- Srinivasa, P.R., 11.24-10
- Srinivasachari, C.S., 16.0-29, 16.112-5
- Srinivasachari, Chidambaram S., 19.21-95
- Srinivasan, C.K., 2.42-379
- Srinivasan, Kalyan C., 11.28-88
- Srinivasan, R.K., 18.4-10
- Srinivasaraghavan, T., 2.42-232
- Srinivasa Sastri, V.S., 2.43-65
- Srivastava, A.L., 2.42-233
- Srivastava, Ashirbadi Lal, 2.0-80, 81
- Srivastava, Bhawani Shankar Lal, 2.42-220
- Srivastava, Hari Shankar, 3.14-104
- Srivastava, Gopinath, 6.111-46
- Srivastava, Lokanath, 7.513-27
- Srivastava, P.C., 11.0-55
- Srivastava, R.C., 11.28-143
- Srivastava, R.N., 15.34-21
- Srivastava, S.K., 8.110-8, 9.20-9
- Stack, E., 6.210-39, 7.27-21, 11.10-15
- Stacy, L.R., 2.2-253
- Stain, Burton, 6.0-43
- Stanley, 15.130-57
- Stanley, H.E.J., 2.2-288
- Stanley, Henry, 2.2-8
- Stanley, Henry E.J., 2.2-254
- Staples, H., 9.11-10
- Starte, O.H.B., 5.42-3
- Stavorinus, John S., 2.2-255
- Stav, A.M., 7.262-6
- Stebbing, E.P., 3.3-78, 79
- Steel, F.A., 11.11-149

- Steel, R., 2.2-256
- Steenagaard, Niels, 16.0-30
- Stein, Burton, 6.0-11
- Stephen, H.V., 2.1-31
- Stephen, James Fitzjames, 16.112-37
- Stephenson, Rowland Macdonald, 9.2240-20
- Sterling, Andrew, 2.42-519
- Sterndale, R.C., 5.520-102
- Sternstein, Larey, 2.1-126
- Stevens, Henry, 16.110-311
- Stevens, R., 16.110-312
- Stevens, T., 2.2-145
- Stevens, Thomas, 2.2-109, 110
- Stevenson, E.S.B., 15.365-7
- Stewart, H.R., 7.0-66, 67, 7.12-1, 7.14-1, 7.23-55, 7.260-35
- Stewart, J., 13.112-15
- Stewart, J.C., 13.3241-21
- Stewart, J.L., 3.3-80
- Stock, E.I., 16.110-313
- Stocqueler, J.H., 2.42-234
- Stodart, J., 11.11-93
- Stokes, Eric, 20.11-52
- Stokes, M.J., 2.42-375
- Stokes, William, 16.22-34
- Stone, Lawrence, 5.10-4
- Stowell, V.A., 6.10-40
- Strachan, J.M., 16.110-314
- Strachan, Michael, 2.2-257
- Strachey, J., 9.01-23
- Strachey, John, 2.42-235, 5.520-101, 103, 15.130-58
- Strachey, R., 9.01-23
- Strachey, Richard, 15.130-58
- Strathie, D.H., 15.365-17
- Strettell, George W., 3.3-81
- Strickland, C.F., 2.42-641, 7.511-3, 7.513-6, 8.0-53, 54, 13.3244-11, 20.121-16, 22, 23
- Stringfellow, H.P., 13.30-15
- Strong, D.M., 7.24-16
- Strong, F.P., 4.0-34
- Strong, J.H., 11.28-53
- Stuart, A., 2.42-236
- Stuart, A.J., 3.3-64
- Stuart, Andrew, 2.42-237
- Stuart, C.M.V., 3.3-82
- Stuart, G.A.D., 7.214-1
- Stuart, James, 16.110-316
- Stuart, Menteth D.P., 13.122-14, 16.413-5
- Stubbs, L.M., 11.11-100
- Subba Ramaih, K., 11.28-62
- Subba Rao, B.R., 7.513-22
- Subbarao, Bendapudi, 2.42-328
- Subba Rao K., 13.3244-12
- Subbaroyah, P., 11.24-10
- Subbiah, P.V., 7.214-23, 7.23-56, 7.260-26
- Subedar, M., 16.110-13
- Subramania Aiyar, P., (*See* Aiyar, P. Subramania)
- Subramaniam N.S., 2.42-632
- Subramanian, S., 2.42-238 to 241
- Subramanyam, C.S., 12.5-13
- Sufia Ahmed, 5.26-9
- Sukhdeb, 7.510-12
- Sukthankar, Y.H., 11.28-31
- Sule, B.B., 11.11-54
- Sullivan, R.J.F., 19.21-42
- Sullivan, B.M., 19.21-89
- Sullivan, E.R., 2.42-242
- Sullivan, J., 2.42-243, 6.12-8
- Sullivan, John, 2.1-127, 2.42-244, 494, 12.114-12
- Sultan Ahmad, 6.10-41
- Sumati Morarjee, 11.28-110
- Summers, Thomas, 7.7220-71
- Sundaraj Iyengar, S., (*See* Iyengar, S. Sundaraj)
- Sundaram, V., 7.23-58
- Sundaram, V.S., 5.44-16
- Sundaram, P.K., 15.365-22
- Sundara Ram, L.L., 7.260-33
- Sunar Bajaj, V., 2.42-245
- Sunderland, J.T., 3.14-105
- Sundik, H.G., 7.25-43
- Suri, D.D., 7.25-8
- Suri, O.M., 11.28-118
- Suri, S., 11.28-145
- Suri, Vidya Sagar, 2.1-128
- Sutherland, C.H., 5.520-151
- Sutherland, J., 5.520-105, 9.211-25
- Sutherland, Lucy S., 16.110-317
- Swahney, K., 7.23-51
- Svaminathan, K.D., 2.42-433
- Swan, R., 2.2-257
- Swanseger, W., 12.411-7, 8
- Sydenham, George Clarke, 20.11-53
- Syed Abdoolah, 19.3-58
- Syed Ahmad Khan, 5.26-10
- Syed Ashfaq Ali, 2.42-364, 4.0-35
- Syed Mahmood, 19.1-93
- Syed Nurullah, 19.1-62
- Sykes, 3.12-24
- Sykes, W.H., 2.42-247, 400, 453, 3.11-6, 3.4-18, 24, 4.0-36, 37, 4.2-7, 5.520-106, 126, 11.28-146, 14.221-1, 15.140-40, 19.1-94, 19.3-29, 30
- Sykes, William Henry, 2.42-246
- Symson, W., 2.2-259

T

- T.M., (Thomas Mun), 16.110-318
- T.S., 16.110-319
- Taimer, C., 11.11-25
- Tait, 4.0-38
- Talbot, W.A., 3.3-83, 84
- Talcherkar, V.A., 7.264-5, 12.40-26
- Taleyarkhan, D.A., 19.1-95
- Taleyarkhan, Dinshan Ardeshir, 7.63-19, 13.110-47, 15.130-59, 15.302-2, 19.22-1
- Taleyarkhan, Manekshah J., 15.365-18, 43
- Talib, B.D., 6.30-5, 7.721-9
- Talmaki, S.S., 8.0-55, 56, 13.3244-13, 18.4-11
- Tamhane, V.A., 7.11-4, 7.12-2
- Tandan, M.C., 7.210-27
- Tannan, K.L., 13.325-1
- Tara, Ram Lal, 2.41-23
- Tara Chand, 2.0-82, 2.42-248
- Taraporewala, V.D.B., 2.1-129
- Tarkunde, M.R., 7.513-23
- Tarlok Singh, 20.121-7, 24
- Tata, Jamssetjee N., 7.23-59, 11.28-56
- Tate, G.P., 2.2-261
- Tatton, J., 2.2-262
- Tavernier, J.B., 2.2-263, 264, 298
- Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, 2.2-265
- Taylor, W., 19.1-96, 97
- Taylor, William, 3.14-106
- Taylor, A.D., 2.2-266, 9.2323-33
- Taylor, Bayard, 2.2-267
- Taylor, G.P., 7.22-23

- Taylor, F.S., 9.220-130
 Taylor, Fred, 7.212-10
 Taylor, G., 9.220-131
 Taylor, J., 20.11-54
 Taylor, John, 2.2-268, 9.2322-32
 Taylor, M., 7.721-10
 Taylor, P. Meadows, 2.42-401
 Taylor, T.J., 9.11-12
 Taylor, W., 3.14-107
 Taylor, W.C., 2.0-83
 Taylor, W.E., 16.310-2
 Teale, J., 13.10-31
 Tehl Ram, 7.12-3
 Teixeira, P., 2.2-269
 Tekumalla, Viswanathan, 11.10-5
 Telang, K.T., 5.0-14
 Telang, Kashinath Trimbak, 1.1-13, 16.30-19
 Temple, G., 2.1-20
 Temple, R.C., 2.2-199, 271, 285, 10.2-46
 Temple, R.G., 2.3-16
 Temple, R.O., 2.42-334
 Temple, Richard, 2.2-270, 2.42-249, to 252, 15.130-60, 20.11-55
 Temple, Richard Carnac, 2.1-71
 Templeton, A.W., 9.220-132
 Tenant, J.F., 10.103-16, 13.112-16, 17
 Tennant, William, 20.211-8
 Terry, 2.2-298
 Terry, E., 2.2-272
 Terry, Edward, 2.2-273
 Thacker, 7.260-27
 Thakersey, Krishnaraj, 11.28-57
 Thakkar, N.H., 11.28-58
 Thakur, B.T., 13.30-16
 Thelwal, A.A., 16.21-63
 Thibert, M., 12.0-9
 Thiruvengadathan, S., 14.20-10
 Thomas, E.C.G., 9.2323-34
 Thomas, Edward, 2.0-63, 13.112-18, 15.11-7
 Thomas, H.S., 3.4-19, 20
 Thomas, J.F., 3.14-108, 6.12-9
 Thomas, J.W., 7.23-60
 Thomas, James A., 10.2-47
 Thomas, P.J., 2.42-253, 600, 7.33-8, 7.510-13, 15.19-22, 11.0-56, 57, 16.320-12
 Thomas, R., 16.112-39
 Thomas, Richard, 16.110-160
 Thomas, William, 15.34-22
 Thomason, C.S., 9.01-24
 Thompson, Edward, 2.0-84
 Thompson, G.M., 2.42-255
 Thompson, George, 2.42-254
 Thompson, Joseph, 16.110-320
 Thompson, W.P., 7.720-51
 Thomson, A.S., 9.2311-38
 Thomson, S.J., 2.42-424
 Thomson, Thomas, 2.2-274
 Thorburn, S.S., 2.42-256, 13.311-3
 Thorburn, T., 2.42-257
 Thorburn, W.M., 15.130-62
 Thorner, A., 4.2-8
 Thorner, Alice, 7.0-38, 12.20-4
 Thorner, Daniel, 2.42-228, 4.2-8, 5.10-1, 7.0-25, 9.2241-2, 12.20-4
 Thornton, E., 2.41-28, 16.110-321
 Thornton, Edward, 2.0-85, 16.110-322
 Thornton, R., 19.1-99
 Thornton, T., 16.410-12
 Thornton, Thomas, 16.310-3
 Thornton, W.S., 9.220-135
 Thornton, William Thomas, 9.01-25, 9.220-134
 Thuillier, H.L., 2.42-526
 Thurlow, T.J., 16.110-323
 Thurston, E., 2.2-275, 3.4-21 to 23, 11.11-42, 13.112-19
 Thurston, Edgar, 11.11-101, 150, 171, 179, 13.112-20
 Tibbits, K.E., 19.21-7
 Tiele, P.A., 2.2-160
 Tierney, George, 16.110-324, 325
 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar, 16.341-8
 Tilak, D.B., 16.42-3
 Tinberg, T.A., 10.4-22
 Tinker, Hugh, 2.43-11, 12.320-7
 Tipple, E.F., 19.1-100
 Tirmizi, S.A.I., 19.21-15
 Tiruvengadathan, S., 15.351-2
 Tiwari, Chandrika Prasad, 9.220-136
 Tiwari, R.D., 9.22420-5, 6, 11.28-152
 Tiwari, Tamaswarup D., 9.220-137
 Tiwari, S.G., 7.210-28
 Tod, James, 2.2-276, 2.42-550
 Todor Mal, 6.24-51
 Tome, William Henry, 15.12-2
 Tooke, Thomas, 2.42-52
 Toreni, O., 2.2-277
 Torrens, Henry D'Oyley, 2.2-278
 Torrens, Robert, 15.140-17
 Torrens, W.M., 16.110-326
 Toussaint, A., 9.2320-30
 Towelle, 19.21-107
 Townsend, C.A.H., 7.214-1
 Townsend, C.C., 3.60-8
 Townsend, Meredith, 5.520-107
 Townsend, R.A., 3.61-47
 Toynbee, G., 2.42-520
 Tozer, H.J., 16.0-31
 Travers, S., 2.42-560
 Trebeck, George, 2.2-195
 Trench, C.G.C., 11.11-118
 Trevaskis, H.K., 2.42-659
 Trevaskis, Hugh K., 2.42-258
 Trevaskis, Hugh Kennedy, 2.42-541, 542
 Trevelyan, Charles E., 15.130-85, 19.1-101
 Trevelyan, George Otto, 16.341-9
 Tripathi, A., 2.0-41
 Tripathi, Anales, 10.3-8
 Tripathi, R.P., 5.520-7
 Trivedi, A.B., 2.42-419, 449, 11.11-70
 Trivedi, H.M., 11.260-4
 Trotter, I. de P., 7.23-61
 Trotter, L.J., 2.0-86, 87, 20.11-56
 Troup, R.S., 3.3-85 to 87
 Tucker, H.C., 19.1-102
 Tucker, Henry St George, 2.42-260, 13.3241-4, 15.130-64, 16.110-331
 Tuckett, H., 13.311-4, 15.140-6
 Tufnell, C.F., 7.7220-72
 Tulloch, H., 19.22-4
 Tullwalsh, T.H., 2.42-363
 Tulsidas Kilachand, 11.24-2, 14.20-11
 Tupper, C.L., 6.25-34
 Tupper, J.H.E., 11.11-158
 Turle, H.B., 13.110-49
 Turner, 19.3-31
 Turner, A.J., 11.28-5

Turner, A. James, 11.28-59
 Turner, C.H., 2.42-303
 Turner, E.G., 19.21-8, 9
 Turner, F.S., 5.44-17
 Turner, J.A., 19.3-58
 Turner, Roy, 19.20-8
 Tweed, Isa, 7.260-34, 38
 Twigg, H.J.R., 11.11-26
 Twining, Richard, 16.110-332
 Twining, Richard Jr., 16.110-333
 Twining, Thomas, 2.2-281
 Twining, W., 19.3-32
 Twining, W.H.C., 2.2-281
 Twisting, Timothy, 16.110-334
 Tyagi, Mahavir, 15.132-9
 Tyerman, Daniel, 2.2-282
 Tyler, H.W., 15.141-6
 Tyler, J.W., 11.201-30
 Tyrrell, F., 7.70-10, 9.230-1
 Tyrrell, Frederick, 9.01-2
 Tyson, G.W., 15.160-21
 Tyson, Geoffrey, 13.30-17
 Tyson, Geoffrey W., 11.24-11
 Tytlar, Alexander Fraser, 5.50-19

U

██

Ubbas Alli, 19.21-91
 Uberoi, R.N., 2.42-220
 Udny, 10.3-18
 Ujjal Singh, 20.121-7
 Ulvi, A.M., 7.260-30
 Umrao Bahadur, 7.212-11
 Unwin, George, 2.42-261
 Upadhyay, S., 11.0-58
 Upadhyay, S.K., 2.42-604
 Uppal, B.N., 7.14-2, 7.23-62
 Upton, E., 13.3411-1
 Ussey, Charles, 16.22-18

V

V., 9.225-16
 Vad, G.C., 2.1-44
 Vadera, H.L., 7.720-52
 Vadilal Lallubhai, 11.28-60
 Vaid, K.N., 12.0-24
 Vaidya, K.B., 9.2321-7
 Vaidya, M.J., 11.28-31
 Vaidyanathan, P., 7.513-19
 Vaidyanathan, P.H., 7.720-53
 Vakil, C.N., 1.0-9, 2.42-558, 620,
 7.513-7, 10.0-22, 11.270-6,
 13.110-51, 14.20-6, 14.21-10,
 15.130-65, 15.19-23, 24, 16.22-37,
 16.30-20, 16.310-4, 16.330-18,
 16.401-6, 17.01-6
 Vakil, Maneklal H., 15.330-9
 Vakil, Manilal Harilal, 13.110-50
 Vakil, R.M., 11.10-22
 Valentia, George, 2.2-283
 Valette, John de la, 2.42-187
 Valladares, J.F., 11.11-82
 Valladares, P.R., 2.44-15
 Valle, Pietro Della, 2.2-284, 298
 Vambery, 2.2-243
 Van Den Berg, 2.41-2
 Van den Bosch, A., 16.13-18
 Van den Driessen, I.H., 12.320-8
 Van Kan, J., 16.13-19
 Vansittart, Henry, 5.520-127,
 16.110-337
 Van Speilbergen, 2.2-250
 Varadachari, N.S., 11.11-114
 Varghese, T.C., 6.10-46
 Varma, P.M.L., 12.0-25
 Varshney, Roshan Lal, 16.0-32
 Varthema, Ludovico, 2.2-285, 286
 Vasco Da Gama, 2.2-287, 288
 Vashishta, H.B., 15.12-3
 Vasudeva, 6.13-35
 Vatal, J.S., 11.10-23
 Vaughan, 7.262-5
 Vaughan, J.D., 9.2320-31
 Vaurenen, 13.110-15
 Vencataratham, Ganjam, 6.0-21
 Vencoba Rao, H., (see Rao, H. Vencoba)
 Venkatagiri Gowda, K., 15.2-10
 Venkataraman, K.S., 11.11-87, 88
 Venkataraman, V., 7.510-9
 Venkataramanaya, N., 2.42-582
 Venkataramani, M.S., 3.14-112
 Venkatarangalya, M., 15.303-5
 Venkatasubbaiya, V., 8.0-58
 Venkatasubbiah, H., 11.24-13, 16.0-33,
 20.3-22
 Venkataswami, M.N., 11.291-1
 Venkatesh, C., 11.24-3
 Venkateswaran, P.A., 7.216-4
 Venkatraman, R., 11.24-10
 Venkat Ramanayya, S., 11.28-148
 Venkatramani, K.S., 20.121-25
 Verax, 16.110-338
 Verelst, H., 5.520-128
 Verhoeven, F.R.J., 2.43-23
 Veritas, Summa, 9.220-140
 Verma, Brind Bihari, 6.0-45
 Verma, Devendra Pal, 5.520-164
 Verman, Lal C., 11.28-9, 62, 86,
 156 to 158
 Vertomanus, Lewis, 2.2-289
 Vespuccius, Albericus, 2.2-290
 Vesugar, J., 9.2133-1
 Vicajee, Framjee R., 9.220-141
 Vicarage, F.K., 13.114-4
 Vidyarthi, R.D., 12.8-8
 Vidya Sagar, 6.30-7
 Vieux, E.F., 11.11-135
 Vigne, G.T., 2.2-291
 Vijayaraghavacharya, T., 7.0-39
 Visscher, J.C., 2.2-293
 Visvesvaraya, M., 11.273-2, 12.12-4,
 20.120-41, 42, 43, 20.121-26
 Viswanathan, B.S., 13.3244-5
 Voltaire, 16.14-9
 Von Orlich, L., 2.2-210
 Vraja Narayana, 4.0-39
 Vriddhagirisan, V., 2.42-573
 Vrill (Psued, Perroux, P.A.),
 13.110-52

W

- Wace, F.B., 7.7223-7
- Wacha, D.E., 1.0-9, 1.1-8, 5.53-6, 7.0-40, 9.2240-21, 10.4-23, 11.25-9, 13.110-54, 13.3243-6, 15.130-66, 15.150-9, 15.161-19, 16.0-34, 16.341-8, 19.1-103, 104, 19.21-43, 44
- Wacha, Dinshaw Edulji, 1.1-9, 2.42-262, 13.110-53, 15.130-67
- Waddington, S.F., 16.110-339
- Wade, J.P., 19.3-51
- Wade, John Peter, 2.42-319
- Wadhwa, D.C., 2.42-367, 7.70-11
- Wadia, 17.01-6
- Wadia, B.P., 12.40-27
- Wadia, Jamsetjee Ardaseer, 13.110-55
- Wadia, N.N., 11.28-53
- Wadia, P.A., 2.42-199, 263, 264, 13.40-6, 20.120-44
- Wadia, R.A., 11.28-115
- Waghorn, 9.2322-33
- Waghorn, R.N., 9.11-13
- Walker, W., 11.20-5
- Wainwright, M.D., 2.1-130, 5.0-9
- Waite, Percival J., 12.401-12
- Waiz, S.A., 2.43-8
- Wajid Khan, S.A., 15.19-25, 26, 16.110-340
- Wakefield, W., 2.42-441
- Walchand Hirachand, 9.2320-32
- Waldie, D., 19.22-9
- Wales, J., 19.21-45
- Wales, J.A.G., 11.11-172
- Walimbe, S.N., 20.120-45
- Walker, 6.10-47
- Walker, A.H., 7.22-99
- Walker, G.K., 7.260-28, 8.112-3
- Walker, W., 9.2323-35
- Wall, W. Mck, 9.2311-39
- Wallace, D.R., 11.28-84
- Wallace, J., 19.3-34
- Wallace, James, 2.2-295
- Wallace, R., 2.42-552, 3.14-113, 7.0-41, 7.720-54
- Wallace, Robert, 2.42-265
- Wallbank, T. Walter, 2.42-266
- Wallich, N., 3.3-89
- Warburton, R., 2.42-455
- Ward, S.R., 2.42-320
- Ward, T.H., 3.61-21
- Ward, Thomas R.J., 2.42-61
- Warden, J., 7.730-4
- Warden, John, 7.730-9
- Wardle, T., 7.27-22, 23, 24
- Wardle, Thomas, 7.27-25
- Warren, E. De, 9.2241-3
- Warren, Samuel, 16.21-64
- Warth, H., 11.28-81
- Wary, L., 9.220-145
- Watch, G.T., 9.01-26
- Watch, George T., 9.01-27
- Watchdog, 13.110-56
- Wathen, James, 2.2-296
- Watherston, E.J., 13.122-15, 15.130-68
- Watkin, Edward William, 2.42-267
- Watson, 19.21-102
- Watson, E.R., 11.11-94, 11.28-101
- Watson, J.F., 2.42-268
- Watson, J. Forbes, 3.01-6
- Watson, John Forbes, 11.11-43, 44, 11.201-32 to 35
- Watt, C., 7.75-19
- Watt, G., 2.1-131, 3.0-12, 7.22-56, 7.23-73, 11.10-24
- Watt, George, 3.01-7, 8, 9, 7.211-23, 10.0-23
- Wattal, P.K., 4.0-40, 15.130-69, 70
- Wattal, Pyare Kishan, 4.2-9
- Watton, W., 7.23-63, 64
- Watts, H.E., 2.42-187
- Watts, Isaac, 16.21-36
- Wazir Singh, 19.3-62
- Webb, M. De P., 2.42-269 to 271, 13.10-32, 13.110-57, 13.121-20, 14.21-11, 16.30-22
- Webb, Montagu de P., 13.110-10
- Webb, William Wilfrid, 13.112-21
- Webber, Thomas W., 3.3-90
- Wedderburn, W., 6.111-48, 13.3243-7, 15.140-8
- Wedderburn, William, 1.1-5, 13.3243-8
- Wedgwood, J.C., 12.40-27
- Weir, P.A., 2.42-460
- Weitzman, Sophia, 6.210-40
- Welby, T.E., 10.3-14
- Weld, William Ernest, 9.20-10
- Weller, 9.220-104
- Wellesley, Arthur, 15.131-12
- Wellesley, Henry, 2.42-361
- Wellesley, Marquis, 2.42-84, 5.520-108, 109, 16.110-341, 342, 16.22-32
- Wells, Hardy, 9.220-143
- West, Algernon, 5.520-110
- West, D., 11.28-102
- West, E., 2.44-16
- West, Raymond, 7.70-12
- Westland, James, 15.130-71
- Westmacott, G.E., 16.0-35
- Weston, A.T., 11.11-59
- Weston, Christine Goutiere, 7.22-57
- Westropp, J., 13.3241-14
- Westwood, John, 16.21-37
- Wheatley, John, 20.11-57
- Wheeler, J. Talboys, 2.1-132, 133, 2.2-297, 298, 2.42-272, 273, 474, 5.520-111, 112, 7.23-65
- Whinfield, E.H., 6.0-46
- Whitcombe, Elizabeth, 6.0-47
- White, A., 2.0-88
- White, George, 16.110-343
- White, T., 16.341-8
- Whitehouse, T., 2.42-389
- Whiteway, R.S., 16.12-22
- Whittaker, J., 16.310-15
- Wickham, W., 9.20-13
- Wijewardene, Gehan, 2.43-35
- Wilberforce, S., 8.110-9, 11.11-159, 13.3244-14
- Wilbraham, George, 10.2-40
- Wilbur, Marquerite E., 16.110-344
- Wilcocke, S.H., 2.2-255
- Wilcox, Early V., 2.42-274
- Wilkins, W.J., 18.10-21
- Wilks, Mark, 2.0-89
- Williams, A.C., 7.10-3
- Williams, A. Lukyn, 3.14-114
- Williams, D.H., 3.61-22
- Williams, Monier, 2.2-299
- Williamson, Grahame, 20.121-7
- Williamson, Stephen, 13.122-16
- Williamson, T., 9.220-144, 15.140-9
- Willmott, C., 2.42-432
- Willoughby-Osborne, W., 13.112-22
- Wills, C.U., 6.0-48
- Wilsdon, B.H., 7.7220-73
- Wilson, 16.21-88

Wilson, A.C., 2.42-543
 Wilson, Anne C., 2.42-544
 Wilson, A.J., 15.130-72
 Wilson, C., 16.110-345
 Wilson, C.R., 16.110-346, 347, 349
 Wilson, H.H., 2.0-90, 2.1-21, 134
 Wilson, Horace H., 2.2-300, 10.3-9
 Wilson, Horace Hayman, 2.0-46
 Wilson, H.M., 7.720-56
 Wilson, H.R., 16.110-348
 Wilson, J., 2.42-545, 7.720-57
 Wilson, J.H., 9.2322-34
 Wilson, J.S.G., 13.30-11
 Wilson, James, 2.42-275, 3.14-115,
 15.34-24
 Wilson, John, 5.45-2
 Wilson, N.F.J., 9.2323-36
 Wilson, Patrick, 2.1-135
 Wilson, Ralph, 2.2-145
 Wingate, 15.130-73, 15.50-9
 Wingfield, Charles, 6.0-49
 Winscom, J.C., 13.10-34
 Winscom, John C., 13.113-9
 Wint, Guy, 20.11-46
 Wise, Henry, 2.2-301
 Wiser, Charlotte Viail, 7.210-29,
 20.121-27
 Wiser, William H., 5.212-1, 20.121-
 27
 Wissett, R., 16.110-350
 Wissett, Robert, 7.23-80, 81

Withington, N., 2.2-302
 Wolf, Lucien, 20.11-58
 Wolff, Joseph, 2.2-303
 Wollf, Henry W., 8.0-59
 Wood, 15.130-74
 Wood Charles, 3.13-10, 5.50-20,
 19.1-105
 Wood, H.W.L., 16.20-10
 Wood, J., 9.2311-40
 Wood, John, 9.2311-41
 Wood, R.C., 7.720-58
 Wood, W. Martin, 2.2-304, 11.201-36;
 15.150-10
 Wood, William Martin, 3.20-16
 Woodburn, J., 2.42-404
 Woodcock, George, 2.42-452
 Woodfall, William, 7.214-22
 Woodrow, H., 19.1-53
 Woods, C.A., 2.43-48
 Woods, R.C., 9.2320-31
 Worsley, G., 11.11-95
 Wrangham, Francis, 2.42-277
 Wright, Arnold, 2.42-373, 7.22-94,
 11.2920-2, 16.110-351
 Wright, Calab, 2.42-405
 Wright, F.N., 7.0-48
 Wright, Gabriel, 9.2322-35
 Wright, H.R.C., 2.42-278, 16.110-107
 Wylie, M., 16.0-36
 Wylie, Macleod, 16.20-11
 Wynne, H. Le Poer, 6.112-8

Y

Yajnik, Javerilal U., 15.18-5,
 19.21-28
 Yajnik, Javerilal Umiashankar,
 6.210-41, 7.5120-10
 Yakub Husan, 13.110-14
 Yaseen, Gholam, 19.1-107
 Yasin, Mohammad, 5.26-11
 Young, G.F., 19.3-35
 Young, Gavin, 20.11-59, 60
 Young, J.H., 10.2-37, 15.140-18
 Young, Keith, 2.42-571
 Younghusband, Francis, 2.42-442
 Yule, G., 13.110-58
 Yule, H., 2.2-122
 Yusuf Ali, A., 2.42-279, 280,
 11.11-151
 Yusuf Husain Khan, 2.1-45

Z

Zachariah, K.C., 4.31-4, 7, 8, 9
 Zacharias, C.W.B., 7.0-54, 12.0-26
 Zahir Hussain, 7.23-5
 Zahur Hussain, 8.0-60
 Zaman, M.A., 6.13-6
 Ziauddin Ahmed, 13.110-15
 Zinkin, Maurice, 2.42-281
 Zinkin, Taya, 2.42-281

ADDENDUM

2 GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY

2.1 HISTORIOGRAPHY. SOURCE MATERIAL. ARCHIVES. GAZETTEERS

1 Bibliography of Bengal Records, 1632-1858: list of English records relating to the Company's administration in Bengal which can be consulted in print. Edn 2.

Calcutta: Official, 1925, 1b (Royal Emp Soc 4).

2 Bibliography of Bengal Records, 1756-1858: list of records of the Govt of Bengal.

Calcutta: 'Printed and published by the Bengal Record Room, or otherwise, with official sanction', 1924, 9 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

2.3 TRIBAL ECONOMICS

See item no 20.20-1

2.4 COMMUNITIES AND REGIONS (ECONOMIC CONDITIONS)

2.42 REGIONS

India

1 Chitnis, K.N. Socio-economic aspects of medieval India.

Pune: Mrs. R.K.Chitnis, 1979, xvi+516 bibl ind map ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1206-1818: Slavery; Position of women; Industries; Trade and commerce under the Delhi Sultans, under the Mughals, under Vijayanagar and its offshoots in medieval Maharashtra; Money and banking; Banking under the Marathas; Coins; Medieval Indian coinage; Social structure; Law and legal institutions; Education.

2 Dyson, Ketaki Kushari. A various universe; A study of the journals and memoirs of British men and women in the Indian sub-continent, 1765-1856.

Delhi: Oxford Univ Press, 1978, xii+406 app bibl ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1765-1856: General conditions - religious, economic, cultural.

3 Herbertson, A.J. and Howarth, O.J.R. Ed. The Oxford survey of the British empire: Asia including the Indian empire and dependencies, Ceylon, British Malaya and far eastern possessions (with 34 photographs, 5 coloured maps and 19 figures in text.

Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1914, x+505 maps ind ill GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1872-1913: Agriculture - famine and pressure on food supply, land tenure, labour, implements, double cropping, irrigation - wells, canals, crops, agricultural credit (chapter written by Cotton, J.S.); Industrial and economic condition - native commercial enterprise - state assistance - protection - minerals - handicrafts - handloom - railways - shipping - trade - import - currency - banks (chapter written by Cotton J.S.); Vegetation - forestry (chapter written by Sainthill Eardley-Wilmot).

4 India, Dept. of Revenue and Agriculture. Statistical atlas of India, 1895.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 73 GIFE Pr Good. (Edn 1 in 1886).

India, 1895: Physical features; Rainfall; Irrigation; Famine; Crops; Forest; Mines; Minerals; Railways; Prices; Foreign trade; Finance and taxation; Revenue and rent systems; Education; Emigration.

5 International Economic History Conference, 2, Aix-en-Provence, 1965-66.

Raychaudhuri, Tapan. Some patterns of economic organisation and activity in 17th century India.

6 Latham, A.J.H. The international economy and the undeveloped world, 1865-1914.

London: Croom Helm, 1978, 217 app maps ind bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1865-1914: Railways - freight rates; Steamship routes; Telegraph system; Silver and silver currency; Exports, imports; Trade balances; Terms of trade; Emigration to Ceylon and Malaya; Agricultural production.

Statistics: (India, 1870-1910): Five year averages of commoditywise imports, exports and their origin and destination; (India, 1866-1915): Estimated total migration; (India, 1905-13): Arrivals and departures of Indians in British Malaya; (India, 1861-69 - 1901-09): Decadewise rates of growth of total product, population etc; (India, 1860-1914): Average per capita national income; (India, 1880-1914): Average annual per cent rates of growth of manufacturing employment and output; (India, 1891-1914): Agricultural production; (India, 1864-1914): Exports and imports of merchandise by sea and net treasure and gold inflow; (India, 1868-1914): Balance of private merchandise trade; Trade balance with Asia, country-wise; Exports of rice and wheat; (India, 1861-1913): Terms of trade.

7 Rostow, W.W. The world economy - history and prospect.

London: Macmillan Press Ltd, 1978, xxxvii+833 app ind GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1700-1976: Pt 5, Ch 43: Economic growth; Cotton textile industry.

Statistics: (India, 1860-1855): Average per capita national income; (India, 1814/15, 1857/58): Exports of indigo, cotton piece-goods, raw silk, raw cotton, opium, sugar; (India, 1853-1954): Growth of cotton textile industry; (India, 1855-1920): Railroad.

BOOKS

(Charts: Aggregate and sectoral data, 1830-1972; Relative growth rates - major sectors and industrial production, 1830-1972, 1920-72).

8 Tomlinson, B.R. The political economy of the Raj 1914-1947: the economics of decolonization in India.

London: Macmillan Press Ltd, 1979, xiv+197 bibl ind
GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1914-47: Imperial govt and Indian economy.

Statistics: (India, 1913/14): Govt expenditure; (India, 1919-35): Industrial progress in import substitution; (India, 1925-37): Industrial production; (India, 1930-39): Allocation of internal savings; (India, 1929-52): Branches of commercial banks; (India, 1924-35): British total export and import in India; (India, 1939-45): Defence expenditure; (India, 1939-45): Indices of relative price movements, industrial production, goods available for civil consumption; (India, 1914-45): Revenue and expenditure; Govt debt; (India, 1919-40): Percentage of revenue and expenditure by major heads.

Bengal

See item no 16.110-1.

Gujrat

See item no 20.121-1.

Mysore

9 Hettne, Biorn. The political economy of indirect rule. Mysore, 1881-1947.

New Delhi: Ambika Publications, 1978, 402 map ref
ind GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, c 1799-1977: Population - castes; Employment; Cost of living - working class; Finances; Revenue, expenditure; Crops; Irrigation; Power; Production of gold; Land use; Land distribution; Banks - deposits; Exports, imports; Balance of trade; Railways.

Statistics: (Mysore state, 1911-41): Industrial labour force; (Mysore state, 1942-46): Working class cost of living index; (Mysore state, 1881-1911): State finances; (Mysore state, 1881/82-1910/11): Revenue under principal heads, average for five years; Average expenditure; (Mysore state, 1901-11): Balance of trade; (Mysore state, 1935-47): Production of selected industries; (Mysore state, 1917-47): Trends in land distribution; (Mysore state, 1910-47): Railborne trade; Exports.

Orissa

10 Choudhury, Sadananda. Economic history of colonialism: A study of British policy in Orissa.

Delhi: Inter-India Publications, 1979, xv+229 glos
bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1790-1931: Salt - manufacture, monopoly, excise, trade, administration, revenue, agitation.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1886-97): Manufacture under excise and under direct system; (Orissa, 1883-97): Sale of locally manufactured and imported salt; (Orissa, 1807): Total quantity produced and exported of salt.

11 Jena, Kruna C. Socio-economic conditions of Orissa (during the 19th century).

Delhi: Sundeep Prakashan, 1978, bibl glos ind
GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, c 1600-1900: Revenue settlements - temporary, permanent, ryotwari; Land revenue - collection, management, policy; Tributary mahals; Land prices; Agriculture - crops - irrigation; Industry; Trade.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1804-29): Revenue collection; (Khurda, 1806-97): Revenue assessment; (Orissa, 1811-17 - 1887-96): Price index of land; (Orissa, 1868-78, 1881/82-1888/89): Value of exports and imports; (Orissa, 1879/80-1884/85): Exports of rice; (Orissa, 1867-98): Prices of rice.

3 NATURAL RESOURCES

3.1 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

1 Bombay. Director of Agriculture. Statistical atlas of the Bombay State. Edn.4.

Bombay: Official, 1950, 228 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1800-1950: Physical features; Population; Area liable to famine, causes; Rainfall; Locusts; Rats; Floods; Crop diseases; Staple foodgrains; Podder; Famine districts; Prices.

Statistics: (Bombay districtwise, 1800-1950): Chronological record of famines; Locust plagues; Bat plagues; Floods; Famine districts - distribution of area according to liability to famine, average monthly rainfall; Prices; District accounts, talukwise, with maps and statistical tables (including bind); Cultivated and uncultivated area - no of villages - govt, alienated; Population - land revenue - area for which agricultural statistics are available, villages, area in acres, area cultivated, cropped, irrigated, not irrigated, fallow - area uncultivated, forest; Crops - cereals, pulses, orchard and garden produce, drugs and narcotics, condiments and spices, Starches, sugarcane, oilseeds, dyes, fibres; Agricultural stock - cattle, horses and ponies, sheep, goats, ploughs, carts, cropped land per pair of plough cattle; Water supply - wells, tanks, other sources; Holdings; Incidence of assessment; Prices; Rainfall; Thermometer readings; Govt protective irrigation works; Famine relief - average daily numbers. (Districtwise figures, except for rainfall, 1876-1902, relate to the latest year for which statistics are available).

(The atlas is prepared to meet the demand made in the Famine Relief Code, to prepare "a statistical account with map for each district, showing the areas therein which are liable to famine, the causes" etc; It was intended that revised editions should be prepared quinquennially or oftner; Accordingly, the following editions were brought out: Edn 1, 1888; Edn 2, 1906; Edn 3, 1925; Edn 4, 1950).

2 Report of the presentation of an address by the British Indian Association to H.E. Lord Northbrook, Viceroy and Governor General of India on Dec. 29, 1874.

Calcutta: 1874, 10 IOL (Tract No 511) Pr Good.

Bengal, 1874: Famine.

3.3 FORESTS

1 Forest conference, Simla, 1875. Report of the proceedings.

Simla: Official, 1876, 134 GIPE Pr Good.

3.6 MINERALS AND MINING

3.61 MINERALS

Coal

See item no 6.111-2.

5 SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

5.1 FEUDALISM. PRE-CAPITALISM

5.10 GENERAL

1 Pavlov, V.I. Historical premises for India's transition to capitalism.

Moscow: 'Nauka' Publishing House, 1978, 390 ref GIPE
Pr Good.

India, c 1750-c 1850: Agriculture; Handicrafts; Merchant's and user's capital in feudal India; Social division of labour; Pre-capitalist modes of production; Primitive accumulation; Trade; Credit system; Economic conditions; Entrepreneurship.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

ADDENDUM

5.5 POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

5.52 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

5.520 GENERAL

1 Letter, political, military, and commercial on the present state and government of the province of Oude and its dependencies. Addressed to Sir John Shore, Governor General, etc.

London: 1794 (Imp Lib Cat 1908).

2 Malhotra, P.C. Administration of Lord Elgin in India, 1894-99.

New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1978, xviii+216 ind
bibl GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1894-99: Currency; Cotton duties; Railways; Famine (1896/97).

Statistics: (India, 1890-94): Value of cotton goods imported excluding yarn.

3 Report of proceedings connected with the East Indian's petition to Parliament read at a public meeting held at the Town Hall, Calcutta, March 28, 1831 with an appendix.

Calcutta: 1831, 113 (Royal Emp Soc 4).

5.6 LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

1 Bellasis, A.F. Reports of civil cases of Sudder Dewanee Adawlut of Bombay, 1840 to 1848.

Bombay: 1850, (EBRAS Cat 1917).

See also item nos 6.10-1, 9.20-1, 10.0-1.

6 LAND

6.0 GENERAL

1 Malbar Tenants' Conference, Calicut, 1922. Report; Containing also the view of well known public men, press opinion.

Calicut: 1923, GIFE Pr Good.

See also item no 9.20-1.

6.1 TENURE SYSTEMS

6.10 GENERAL

1 Bombay. Reports of cases relating to landed tenures decided by different officers of the Adawlut of Broach.

Bombay: 1818, 922 (Bom Sect Cat 1938; Imp Lib Cat 1908).

6.11 INTERMEDIARY TENURES

6.111 ZAMINDARI. PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY SETTLEMENTS

1 Mishra, Girish. Agrarian problems of permanent settlement: A case study of Champaran.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1978, vii+343 app
map ind bibl gloss GIFE Pr Good.

Champaran, 1765-1950: Zamindars; Intermediary tenures; Commercial agriculture; Permanent settlement; Agrarian agitation; List of different types of estates from 1880/81 - 1847/48; List of land laws.

Statistics: (Champaran, 1791): Decennial settlement; (Patna

division, 1866-96): Partition of estates; (Champaran, 1819): Lekhraj land under regulation 2 of 1819; (Champaran, 1872/73): Estates according to size; (Patna division, 1882-93): Estates according to size; (Champaran, 1793 - 1901/52): Lane revenue; (Champaran, 1876-1930): Prices of rice, wheat, barley, gram and maize; (Champaran, 1897): Loans due; (Champaran, 1857-1917): Zamindari income of the Bettiah kaj, (Champaran, 1917): Management of villages of the Bettian and Kamnagar zamindaris, Indian thikadars of Bettiah kaj according to rental groups; (Champaran, 1892-99): Zamindari rights held by European planters; (Champaran, 1870-1909): Money received by poppy growers; (Bihar, 1855-59): Prices of selected agricultural products; (Champaran, 1820-1910): Total output and value of indigo; (Champaran, 1892-1932): Area under indigo; (North Bihar, UP, Bombay, Madras, 1931): Sugarcane cultivation; (Champaran, 1911-31): Area under sugarcane; (Champaran, 1938-53): Receipts from cane cess and expenditure on sugarcane research and development; (Champaran, 1892-99): Proportion of agricultural labourers in the population of major castes; Distribution of land holdings among important castes, extension of cultivation; Pattern of harvest; Average yearly percentage of net cropped area under rice; (Champaran, 1863-65): Prices of foodgrains; (Champaran, 1892-99 - 1913-19): Changes in the crop pattern and the percentage of net cropped area irrigated; (Champaran, 1910/11-1918/19): Proportion of cash and produce rents; Prices of rice; (Champaran, 1899-1919): Incidence of cash rent for different kinds of tenancies; (North Bihar, 1919): Rent rates; (Champaran, 1901-10): Transfer of proprietary rights by sale; (Champaran, 1892-99 - 1900-19): Transfer of occupancy area by sale and mortgage; Champaran, 1899-1951): Distribution of land holding by size.

2 Kothermund, D. and Wadhwa, D.C. Ed. Zamindars, mines and peasants: Studies in the history of an Indian coalfield and its rural hinterland.

Delhi: Manohar Publications, 1978, xxi+236 map gloss
ind GIFE Pr Good.

Dhanbad dist, 1793-1956: Zamindars; Land; Labour control; Debt; Coalfield.

Statistics: (Dhanbad dist, 1918-25): Distribution of villages between zamindars and tenure holders as per settlement; Land under personal cultivation of zamindars and tenure holders; Land sale by zamindars and tenure holders; (Chota Nagpur, 1873/74-1934/35): Expenditures of private estates and tenures under public management as percentage of gross income, (Bengal, India, 1890-1920): Coal production; (India, 1906-20): Coal consumption of different industries.

See also item no 7.7220-1.

6.13 REFORM MEASURES

1 British Indian Association. Bengal Tenancy Bill: Report of the debate at the British Indian Association, Apr 5 1883.

Calcutta 1883, (India Office 1888).

6.2 SURVEYS AND LAND REVENUE SETTLEMENT

6.21 SURVEY. ASSESSMENT. SETTLEMENT

6.210 GENERAL

1 Bombay Association. Petition to the Governor in Council, regarding the bill no 3 of 1868, relating to the survey and the settlement of lands in towns and cities in the Bombay Presidency, etc.

Bombay: 1868, (Imp Lib Cat 1908).

6.25 LAND RENT, COLLECTION

See item no 7.63-3.

7 AGRICULTURE

7.0 GENERAL

1 India. Ministry of Agriculture. Directorate of

BOOKS

Economics and Statistics. Abstract of agricultural statistics of India 1936/37-1945/46.

Delhi: Official, 1949, 533 app GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1936/37-1945/46: Irrigation - canals, wells, tanks; Crops; Weights; Measures; Prices - agricultural produce; Inland trade; Foreign trade.

Statistics: (India, 1936/37-1945/46): Crops - total area, irrigated area and yield; Agricultural stock; Prices; Imports, exports, inland trade, foreign trade.

2 India, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Directorate of Economics and Statistics. Andhra, Madras and Mysore Agricultural Statistics.

Delhi: Official, 1953, 169 GIPE Pr Good.

Andhra Pradesh, Madras and Mysore, 1941-51: Cropping pattern; Livestock; Poultry farming; Land revenue assessment; Population; Irrigation - tanks - wells - canals.

Statistics: (Andhra Pradesh, Madras and Mysore, 1943/44-1948/49): Land revenue assessment; (Andhra Pradesh, Madras and Mysore, 1945): Livestock; (Andhra Pradesh, Madras and Mysore, districtwise, 1941 and 1951): Population; Irrigated area; Cropping pattern.

7.2 PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTIVITY

7.20 GENERAL

1 India, Dept of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics. Crop atlas of India. Edn. 2.

Delhi: Official, 1939, 18 maps GIPE Pr Good. (Edn 1 in 1926).

India, 1938: Areas under cultivation of rice, barley, wheat, jowar, bajra, maize, gram, sugarcane, tea, coffee, tobacco, cotton varieties, jute, linseed, rape and mustard, sesamum, groundnut, castor.

7.27 SERICULTURE

1 India, Conference on silk held in the office of the Revenue and Agricultural Dept of the Govt of India, Calcutta, 8 Jan, 1886: Report.

Calcutta: Official, 1886, 10 ill IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.

India, 1886: Silk - production - participating in forthcoming Indian and colonial exhibition.

7.6 AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LABOUR

7.60 GENERAL

See item nos 6.111-2, 7.63-2.

7.63 PEASANTS' MOVEMENTS

1 Desai, A.R. Ed. Peasant struggles in India. 6 Pts. Bombay: Oxford Univ Press, 1979, xxv+772 map ref and GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1778-1971: Tribal and peasant struggles; Santhal insurrection 1855/56; Indigo cultivators' strike, 1860; Deccan riots, 1875; Sreezama Raju's uprising, 1922-24; Damodar Canal tax movement; Kisan Sabha; Tebhaga 1939 in Bengal; Kaldwip Tebhaga movement, 1946.

2 Palit, Chittabrata. Tensions in Bengal rural society.

Calcutta: Progressive Publishers, 1975.

(Agrarian relations).

3 Sen Gupta, Kalyan Kumar. Pabna disturbances and the politics of rent, 1873-1885.

New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1974, xii+212 app

ind bibl glos maps GIPE Pr Good.

Pabna dist (Rajshahi division), 1873-85: Zamindars and tenants; Agrarian league; Agrarian unrest in other dists in central and east Bengal - causes of conflict; Ideology and politics of the rent question; Act 10 of 1859 - tenant law; Jute trading centre.

Statistics: (Pabna, 1873/74-1876/77): Perpetual leases granted by the zamindars of Pabna; (Pabna, 1866/67-1876/77): Registration affecting immovable property.

See also item no 20.20-1

7.7 GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES. POLICIES AND LEGISLATION PLANNING

7.72 IRRIGATION. PROJECTS AND POLICY

7.722 RIVERS. CANALS

7.7220 GENERAL

1 A Canal Officer. Memorandum on canal irrigation in connection with the permanent settlement.

Roorkee: 1864, (Imp Lib Cat 1908).

2 East India Irrigation and Canal Company. Reports and letters.

(India Office 1888).

9 COMMUNICATION

9.2 TRANSPORT

9.20 GENERAL

1 British Indian Association. A letter and a petition of the British Indian Association. 1: On the question of bridging the river Hooghly at Calcutta; 2: On the bill to amend the law for giving relief in cases of forcible dispossession.

Calcutta: 1855, (Imp Lib Cat 1, 1908).

10 COMMERCE

10.2 TRADE (COMMODITYWISE)

Salt, Silk

See item no 10.4-2

10.4 TRADING AND BUSINESS COMMUNITIES BUSINESS HISTORY

1 Conference on Human Resources and Labour Relations in Underdeveloped Countries, Ithaca, New York, 1964, Proceedings.

(Lamb, H.B. Development of modern business communities in India).

2 Nandy, Somendra Chandra. Life and times of Cantoo Baboo (Krishna Kanta Nandi). The banian of Warren Hastings. Period covered 1742-1804, Vol 1: The early career of Cantoo Baboo (1742-1772) and his trade in salt and silk.

Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1978, xvi+606 ill ind maps GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1742-72: Krishna Kanta Nandi - the house of Cantoo Baboo, his properties (1765-72) - as revenue farmer (1766-72) - trader in salt and contractor in silk and other commercial activities (1735-50) - his society (1742-72).

ADDENDUM

[Includes photocopy of a page from the Ledger of 1176 (1769/70) and a page from Ledger of 1180 (1773/74)].

3 Owens, Raymond Lee and Handi, Ashis. The new Vaisyas, entrepreneurial opportunity and response in an Indian city.

Durham: Carolina Academic Press, 1978, xiii+203 app ill ind.

Howrah, 1850-1968: Historical structure for entrepreneurship - competence.

Statistics: (Howrah City, 1790-1872); European, Indian and Indo-European business; (Bengal, 1911, 1931); Occupation of Brahmans, Kayasthas and Mahisayas; (Calcutta, 1921); Skilled workers from selected castes.

11 INDUSTRY

11.0 GENERAL

See item no 11.263-1.

11.1 COTTAGE INDUSTRIES. HANDICRAFTS

11.11 SPECIFIC INDUSTRIES

Fireworks

1 Gode, P.K. A history of fireworks in India from c A.D. 1400 to 1900.

Bangalore: Indian Institute of Culture, 1953, 26 (Transaction No 17).

Handloom weaving

2 Rang, M.G. The economics of handloom: being a study of the social and economic conditions of handloom weavers of South India.

Bombay: Taraporewala, 1930 302 ind (Andhra Economic Series, No 3) GIPB Pr Useable.

South India, 1924-28: Handloom weaving industry; Wages and earnings of weavers; Conditions of working.

Statistics: (Madras, 1925/26); Weavers' earnings at different centres (towns); Production of cloth; Purchase and sales price of various types of sarrees; Average food consumption per adult per day; Monthly budget of a marginal weaver; Indebtedness of the weavers; Family budgets of weavers in various dists; (Oravakonda, 1923/24); Accounts of the weavers' co-operative society.

(This is a part of the thesis presented to the Univ of Oxford for B.Litt. degree).

Rope manufacture

3 Prin Karmarkar Commemoration Volume.

Poona: 1948.

Gode, P.K. Notes on the history of rope manufacture in India between 300 B.C. and A.D. 1900.

Silk

See item no 7.27-1.

11.2 MODERN INDUSTRY. MANUFACTURING

11.26 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE

11.263 PRIVATE

1 Ray, R.K. Industrialization in India, growth and conflict in the private corporate sector, 1914-47.

Delhi: Oxford Univ Press, 1979, xi+383 ind GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1914-47: Private investment - environment - demand limitations and supply constraints - govt investment - initiative and private enterprise - specific industries like TISCO, cotton textile, steel, shipping and shipbuilding, coal, paper, sugar, glass, match, magnesium chloride, chemicals, automobiles, aluminium, cotton textile machinery, machine tools, sewing-machines.

Statistics: (India, 1913-38): Annual indices of manufacturing production; National income from secondary sector at 1938/39 price; (Bombay, 1924/25): Distribution of cotton mills; (India, 1914/15-1946/47): Paid up capital of cos registered; (India, 1920-47): Capital in old and new enterprise; (India, 1914-47): Percentage distribution of capital; (India, 1928-47): Profits and investment in selected industries; (India, 1932): Comparative labour efficiency in Japan, India and Britain for low count cotton manufacture; (India, 1927-53): Losses and gains of TISCO; (India, 1905-52): Coal production, (India, 1924/25-1945/46): Production, imports and consumption of paper; (India, 1926-46): Production, imports and consumption of sugar; (India, 1918-45): No of glass factories; (India, 1939-44): Industrial production; (India, 1914-47): Growth of business houses.

12 LABOUR

12.3 LABOUR MOBILITY. MIGRATION

12.32 EXTERNAL

12.321 COUNTRYWISE MIGRATION

Malaya

1 Penang Indian Association, Penang, Malaya. Memorandum to be presented to the Indian deputation headed by Rt. hon. V.S. Srinivasa Sastri.

Penang: The Association, 1936, 22 GIPB Pr Good.

India, 1936: Indian labour in Malaya - condition.

13 MONEY AND BANKING

13.1 CURRENCY AND MONETARY STANDARDS

13.10 GENERAL

1 Lees, W.N. Drain of silver to the East, and the currency of India.

London: Allen, 1864, 12+196 (BBRAS Cat 1917; Rom Sect Cat 1938).

15 PUBLIC FINANCE

15.3 TAXATION

15.35 BUSINESS

15.350 GENERAL

1 Report of a public meeting of the inhabitants of Calcutta, held on the 12th Sept. 1859 to petition both Houses of Parliament against a bill entitled 'a bill for the licensing

BOOKS

of trades and professions; and the system of taxation entered upon by the Govt. of H.E. Earl Canning, Governor General of India.

Calcutta: Englishman Press, 1859, app IOL (Tract No 574) Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1859: Trades and profession tax; Income tax. (Includes the text of the petition).

15.36 INDIRECT TAX

15.365 EXCISE. CUSTOMS

Opium

1 Foster, A. Report of the Royal Commission on opium, compared with the evidence from China that was submitted to the Commission.

London: 1899.

Salt

See item no 2.42-10.

16 FOREIGN TRADE

16.1 FOREIGN CHARTERED COMPANIES

16.11 EAST INDIA COMPANY

16.110 GENERAL

1 De, Barun. The colonialist premise in the British occupation of Bengal: Contributions by Clive and Pitt the Elder during 1757-59.

Calcutta: Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Occasional Paper No 20, 1978, GIFE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1757-59: British mercantile colonialism; E I Co and financial independence from Crown.

16.2 EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

16.21 COMMODITYWISE

1 Commercial conferences held in the Imperial Court of the Indian section of the Colonial and Indian exhibition, London, 1886. Report.

Official, 1886, IOL (Tract No 678) Pr Good.

India, 1886: Fibres - suitable for textile, paper marketing, mats, ropes; Silk and silk substitutes; Drugs; Gums and resins; Minerals and ores; Oils, oilseeds; Dyes; Tobacco; Timbers; Tanning materials and leathers.

16.3 TRADE POLICY AND TARIFF

16.34 FREE TRADE

16.341 FOREIGN COMPETITION. BOYCOTT

1 Bose, Subhas Chandra. Ed. Swadeshi and boycott.

Calcutta: Library Newspapers limited, 1931 v+35 GIFE Pr Good.

India, 1910-30: Foreign trade - imports - exports; Price;

Trade with Britain.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1929-31): Variation in chief heads of revenue; (India, 1913/14-1926/30): Value of imports and exports; (India, 1924/25-1928/29): Imports - British white and grey cotton piece goods, coloured cotton piece goods, cotton twist and yarn, machinery and mill work, galvanized iron sheets provision, cigarettes, electrical instruments, hardware, woollen piece goods, soaps, spirits.

18 CONSUMPTION

18.4 HOUSING

1 Turner, J.A. Committee on Mr Orr's proposal to deal with insanitary houses and areas.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 43 ill GIFE Pr Useable.

Bombay city, 1901-13: Housing.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

20 ECONOMIC POLICY, CHANGE

20.1 ECONOMIC, SOCIAL PLANNING, POLICY

20.12 PLANNING. RECONSTRUCTION

20.121 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

1 Mehta, J.M. A study of rural economy of Gujarat containing possibilities of reconstruction.

Baroda: Baroda State Press, 1930, 231 GIFE Pr Useable.

Gujarat, 1860-1927: Agriculture - land holdings - tenure - crops - irrigation - assessment - production; Agricultural labour - wages - prices - co-operation - marketing; Industries; Reconstruction; Cattle.

Statistics: (Gujarat, 1851-1927): Area irrigated; Area under cultivation; Production of various crops; (Gujarat, 1926/27): Land holdings; (Gujarat, 1900-25): Wages of rural labour; (Gujarat, 1873-1927): Prices of agricultural produce; (Gujarat, 1900-26): Increase in rate of assessment; (Bombay Presidency, 1914-27): No of co-operative societies and their working capital; (Gujarat, 1927): Family budgets of a patidar and a dharela.

(Based on Ph.D. thesis, London Univ, 1929?).

20.3 GENERAL INTERPRETATION OF CHANGE

See item no 16.110-1.

20.2 ECONOMIC CHANGE

20.20 GENERAL

1 State Bank of India, Seminar on emergence and role of middle class in North East India, Shillong, 4-5 Dec 1978 Papers.

Shillong: Indian Council of Social Science Research and the North East India Council for Social Research, 1978, GIFE Mimeo Good.

North East India, 1800-1970: Middle class - tribals - peasant uprising.

(Includes 'Emergence and role of middle class in Assam 1814-1940' by K.Alam; 'Role of tribal middle class: its role in the peasant uprising of 1893-94', by M.S.Baruah; 'Role of middle class in Tripura 1880-1971' by Jyotirmay Datta; 'Middle class in South Cachar in 19th century' by Jharna Datta; 'Role of middle class in Khasi-Jaintia Hills 1824-1925' by P.M. Datta; 'Naga nationalism and role of middle class 1879/80-1978' by Udayon Misra).

SUBJECT INDEX TO ADDENDUM

- Agrarian unrest,
Pabna dist (1873-85) 7.63-3
- Agriculture,
Gujarat (1860-1927) 20.121-1
India (c 1750-1850) 5.10-1,
(1872-1913) 2.42-3
implements,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3
produce, prices,
Gujarat (1873-1927) 20.121-1(s)
- Aluminium,
India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Automobiles,
India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Bajra,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
- Banking,
India (1206-1818) 2.42-1
- Banks,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3
- Barley,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
prices,
Champaran (1876-1930) 6.111-1(s)
- Bengal Tenancy Bill, 6.13-1
- Castor,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
- Clive, Lord, 16.110-1
- Coal,
production,
Bengal (1890-1920) 6.111-2(s)
India (1905-52) 11.263-1(s)
- Coffee,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
- Coins,
India (1206-1818) 2.42-1
- Commerce,
India (1206-1818) 2.42-1
- Condiments,
Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
- Co-operative societies,
Bombay (1914-27) 20.121-1(s)
- Cotton,
India (1924-29) 16.341-1(s)
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
duty,
India (1894-99) 5.520-2
export,
India (1814-58) 2.42-7
manufacture,
India (1932) 11.263-1(s)
mills,
Bombay (1924/25) 11.263-1(s)
textile,
India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Currency,
India 13.10-1, (1872-1913)
2.42-3
- Debts,
Dhanbad dist (1793-1956) 6.111-2,
- Deccan riots,
India (1875) 7.63-1
- Emigration,
India (1865-1914) 2.42-6, (1895)
2.42-4
- Exports (See also under various
commodities)
Bengal (1929-31) 16.341-1
India (1870-1910) 2.42-6, (1924-
35) 2.42-8(s), (1936-46)
7.0-1(s)
Mysore state (1910-47) 2.42-
9(s)
Orissa (1868-78, 1881/82-1888/89)
2.42-11(s)
- Family budget,
Gujarat (1927) 20.121-1
Madras (1925/26) 11.11-2(s)
- Famines,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1894-
99) 5.520-2, (1895) 2.42-4
- Fibres,
Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
- Foodgrains,
prices,
Champaran (1863-65) 6.111-1(s)
- Forests,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1895)
2.42-4
- Glass,
factories,
India (1918-45) 11.263-1(s)
- Gold,
inflows,
India (1864-1914) 2.42-6
production,
Mysore state (1799-1977) 2.42-9
- Gram,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
prices,
Champaran (1876-1930) 6.111-1(s)
- E.I.Co,
Bengal (1757-59) 16.110-1
records,
Bengal (1632-1858) 2.1-1, (1756-
1858) 2.1-2
- East India Irrigation and Canal Co,
7.7220-2
- Education,
India (1895) 2.42-4

BOOKS

- Handicrafts,
India (c 1750-1800) 5.10-1,
(1872-1913) 2.42-3
- Handloom,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3
weaving,
South India (1924-28) 11.11-2
- Housing,
Bombay city (1901-13) 18.4-1
- Imports, (See also under various
commodities)
Bengal (1929-31) 16.341-1
India (1870-1910) 2.42-6, (1872-
1913) 2.42-3, (1924-35) 2.42-
8(s), (1936-46) 7.0-1(s)
Mysore state (c 1799-1977) 2.42-
9
Orissa (1868-78, 1881/82-1888/89)
2.42-1(s)
- Income tax,
Calcutta (1859) 15.350-1
- Indebtedness,
Madras (1925/26) 11.11-2(s)
- Indigo,
cultivators,
India (1855/56) 7.63-1
export,
India (1814-58) 2.42-7
output,
Champaran (1820-1919) 6.111-1(s)
- Industries,
India (1206-1818) 2.42-1, (1919-
36) 2.42-8(s)
Orissa (c 1600-1900) 2.42-11
- Insurrection (See Santhal insurrection)
- Irrigation, 7.7220-1
Andhra Pradesh (1941, 1951)
7.0-2(s)
Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
Gujarat (1891-1927) 20.121-1
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1895)
2.42-4, (1936-46) 7.0-1(s)
Madras (1941, 1951) 7.0-2(s)
Mysore (c 1799-1977) 2.42-9,
(1941, 1951) 7.0-2(s)
Orissa (c 1600-1900) 2.42-11
- Jowar,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
- Jute,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
trading centre,
Pabna dist (1873-85) 7.63-3
- Kakdwip Tebhaga movement,
India (1946) 7.63-1
- Kisan Sabha,
India (c 1900-71) 7.63-1
- Labour,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1936)
12.321-1
Mysore state (1911-41) 2.42-9(s)
- Lakhiraj land,
Champaran (1791) 6.111-1(s)
- Land,
holdings,
Gujarat (1860-1927) 20.121-1
prices,
Orissa (1811-17, 1887-96) 2.42-
11(s)
revenue,
Andhra Pradesh (1943-49) 7.0-
2(s)
Champaran (1793-1972) 6.111-1(s)
Madras, Mysore (1943-49)
7.0-2
settlement,
Bombay (1868) 6.210-1
tenure,
Bengal 6.10-2
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3
use,
Mysore state (c 1799-1977) 2.42-
9
- Linseed,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
- Livestocks,
Andhra Pradesh, Madras, Mysore
(1945) 7.0-2(s)
- Loans,
Champaran (1897) 6.111-1(s)
- Machine tools,
India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Magnesium chloride,
India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Maize,
prices,
Champaran (1876-1930) 6.111-1(s)
- Match,
industry,
India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Merchandise,
export,
India (1864-1914) 2.42-6
import,
India (1864-1914) 2.42-6
- Migration,
India (1866-1915) 2.42-6
- Minerals,
India (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1886)
16.21-1, (1895) 2.42-4
- Mustard,
cultivation,
India (1938) 7.20-1
- Nandi, Krishna Kant, 10.4-2
- Northbrook, Lord, 3.14-2
- Oilseeds,
Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
India (1886) 16.21-1
- Opium,
commission, 15.365-1
export,
India (1814-58) 2.42-7
- Paper,
consumption,
India (1924-46) 11.263-1(s)
fibre,
India (1886) 16.21-1
import,
India (1924-46) 11.263-1(s)
- Peasant,
uprising,
North East India (1800-1970)
20.20-1
- Pitt, the elder, 16.110-1
- Poppy,
growers,
Champaran (1870-1909) 6.111-1(s)
- Population,
India (1861-69) 2.42-6
Mysore state (c 1799-1977)
2.42-9
- Prices (See also under various
commodities)
Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
Gujarat (1860-1927) 20.121-1
India (1895) 2.42-4, (1910-30)
16.341-1, (1936-46) 7.0-1(s),
(1938/39) 11.263-1, (1939-45)
2.42-8(s)
- Pulses,
Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)

SUBJECT INDEX TO ADDENDUM

- Railways,
 India (1865-1914) 2.42-6, (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1894-99) 5.520-2, (1895) 2.42-4
 Mysore state (c 1799-1977) 2.42-9
- Rapeseed,
 cultivation,
 India (1938) 7.20-1
- Rice,
 cultivation,
 India (1938) 7.20-1
 export,
 India (1868-1914) 2.42-6(s)
 Orissa (1879/80-1884/85) 2.42-11(s)
 prices,
 Champaran (1876-1930) 6.111-1(s)
 Orissa (1867-98) 2.42-11
- Riots (See Deccan riots)
- Ropes,
 fibre,
 India (1886) 16.21-1
 manufacture,
 India (300 B.C. - 1900 A.D.) 11.11-3
- Salt,
 export,
 Orissa (1807) 2.42-10(s)
 import,
 Orissa (1863-97) 2.42-10(s)
 trade,
 Bengal (1742-72) 10.4-2
- Santhal insurrection,
 India (1855/56) 7.63-1
- Sesamum,
 cultivation,
 India (1938) 7.20-1
- Shipping,
 India (1872-1913) 2.42-3
 industries,
 India (1914-47) 11.263-1
- Shore, John, 5.520-1
- Silk,
 contractor,
 Bengal (1742-72) 10.4-2
 export,
 India (1814-58) 2.42-7
 fibre,
 India (1886) 16.21-1
 production,
 India (1886) 7.27-1
- Silver,
 India (1865-1914) 2.42-6
 drain,
 India 13.10-1
- Slavery,
 India (1206-1818) 2.42-1
- Spices,
 Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
- Sugar,
 consumption,
 India (1926-46) 11.263-1(s)
 export,
 India (1814-58) 2.42-7
 import,
 India (1926-46) 11.263-1(s)
 production,
 India (1926-46) 11.263-1(s)
- Sugarcane,
 Bombay (1800-1950) 3.14-1(s)
 cultivation,
 Bombay (1931) 6.111-1(s)
 India (1938) 7.20-1
 Madras, North Bihar, UP (1931) 6.111-1(s)
- Taxation,
 India (1895) 2.42-4
- Taxes,
 profession,
 Calcutta (1859) 15.350-1
- Tea,
 cultivation,
 India (1938) 7.20-1
- Teghachai,
 Bengal (1939) 7.63-1
- Textiles (See also under Cotton)
 fibre,
 India (1886) 16.21-1
- Timber,
 India (1886) 16.21-1
- Tobacco,
 India (1886) 16.21-1
 cultivation,
 India (1938) 7.20-1
- Trade,
 India (1206-1818) 2.42-1,
 (c 1750-1850) 5.10-1, (1868-1914) 2.42-6, (1872-1913) 2.42-3, (1895) 2.42-4, (1910-30) 16.341-1, (1936-46) 7.0-1(s)
 Mysore state (1901-11) 2.42-9(s)
 Orissa (c 1600-1900) 2.42-11, (1790-1931) 2.42-10
- Tribes,
 movement,
 India (1778-1971) 7.63-1
- Unrest (See Agrarian unrest)
- Uprising (See Peasant uprising)
- Wages,
 Gujarat (1900-25) 20.121-1(s)
 Madras (1925/26) 11.11-2(s)
- Weavers Co-operative Society, 11.11-2
- Weights and measures,
 India (1936-46) 7.0-1
- Wheat,
 cultivation,
 India (1938) 7.20-1
 export,
 India (1868-1914) 2.42-6(s)
 prices,
 Champaran (1876-1930) 6.111-1(s)

REGION INDEX TO ADDENDUM

Andhra Pradesh, 7.0-2
Assam, 20.20-1

Howrah, 10.4-3

Pabna dist, 7.63-3

Bengal, 2.1-1, 2, 3.14-2, 6.10-2,
6.111-2, 6.13-1, 7.63-2, 3, 10.4-2,
16.110-1, 16.341-1

India, 2.42-1 to 8, 5.10-1, 5.520-2,
6.111-2, 7.0-1, 7.20-1, 7.27-1,
7.63-1, 9.20-1, 10.4-1, 11.11-1, 3,
11.263-1, 12.321-1, 16.21-1, 16.341-1

Rajshahi division, 7.63-3

Bombay, 3.14-1, 5.6-1, 6.210-1,
11.263-1, 18.4-1, 20.121-1

Broach, 6.10-1

Madras, 7.0-2, 11.11-2

Maharashtra, 2.42-1

Mysore, 7.0-2

Mysore state, 2.42-9

Simla, 3.3-1

South Cachar, 20.20-1

South India, 11.11-2

Calcutta, 5.520-3, 7.27-1, 9.20-1,
10.4-3, 15.350-1

Calicut, 6.0-1

Chota Nagpur, 6.111-2

North East India, 20.20-1

Tripura, 20.20-1

Dhanbad dist, 6.111-2

Oravakonda, 11.11-2

Orissa, 2.42-10, 11

Oudh, 5.520-1

Vijayanagar, 2.42-1

Gujarat, 20.121-1

AUTHOR INDEX
TO
ADDENDUM

Alam, K., 20.20-1

Baruah, M.S., 20.20-1

Bellasis, A.F., 5.6-1

Bose, Subhash Chandra, 16.341-1

Chitnis, K.N., 2.42-1

Choudhury, Sadananda, 2.42-10

Cotton, J.S., 2.42-3

Datta, Jharna, 20.20-1

Datta, Jotirmay, 20.20-1

Datta, P.M., 20.20-1

De, Barun, 16.110-1

Desai, A.R., 7.63-1

Dyson, Ketaki Kushari, 2.42-2

Foster, A., 15.365-1

Gode, P.K., 11.11-1, 11.11-3

Hadaway, W.S., 11.11-164

Herbertson, A.J., 2.42-3

Hettne Biorn, 2.42-9

Howarth, O.J.R., 2.42-3

Jena, Kruna, C., 2.42-11

Lamb, H.B., 10.4-1

Latham, A.J.H., 2.42-6

Lees, W.N., 13.10-1

Malhotra, P.C., 5.520-2

Mehta, J.M., 20.121-1

Mishra, Girish, 6.111-1

Misra, Udayan, 20.20-1

Nandi, Ashis, 10.4-3

Nandy, Somendra Chandra, 10.4-2

Owen, Raymond Lee, 10.4-3

Palit, Chittabrata, 7.63-2

Pavlov, V.I., 5.10-1

Ranga, N.G., 11.11-2

Ray, K.K., 11.263-1

Raychaudhuri, Tapan, 2.42-5

Rowson, W.W., 2.42-7

Rothermund, D., 6.111-2

Sainthill, Eardley-Wilmot, 2.42-3

SenGupta, Kalyan Kumar, 7.63-3

Srinivas Sastri, V.S., 12.321-1

Tomlinson, B.R., 2.42-8

Turner, J.A., 18.4-1

Wadhwa, D.C., 6.111-2